2020
UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

Historical Record: 7/24/2020
External Version



SDGE A Sempra Energy utility®

GENERAL INFORMATION	3000
PRACTICES	3100
IDENTIFICATION	3200
SUBSTRUCTURES	3300
PADS, RETAINING WALLS & CLEARANCES	3400
PAD & WALL MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT	3500
SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT	3600
TRANSFORMERS	3700
CAPACITORS	3800
SECONDARIES/SERVICES	3900
CABLES	4000
TERMINATIONS SPLICING CONNECTIONS	4100
CABLE POLES	4200
FUSES & FAULT INDICATORS	4300
LIGHTING	4400
GROUNDING	4500
TELECOMMUNICATIONS & SCADA	4600
PRIMARY METER, REGULATOR & BOOSTER STATION	4700
VAULT STANDARDS	4800
TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION	5000
DISCLAIMER & CONTACTS	
SUMMARY OF CHANGES	
REFERENCE	

ATTENTION:

THESE STANDARDS WERE DEVELOPED FOR MAINTAINING SAFETY AND RELIABILITY OF THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE SYSTEMS.

THE INTENT OF THIS STANDARD IS TO GUIDE ENGINEERS, DESIGNERS/PLANNERS AND CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND PROVIDE TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION. NOT ALL ARRANGEMENTS ARE DEPICTED AND IT IS THE USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO APPLY THESE STANDARDS APPROPRIATELY. ALL USERS MUST USE GOOD JUDGMENT. STANDARDS ARE UPDATED AS NEEDED. CONSULT EDE FOR LATEST VERSION. SDG&E STANDARDS MUST BE APPLIED. PRE-CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF A "DEVIATION REQUEST" IS REQUIRED FOR ANY EXCEPTION TO THESE STANDARDS. ANY ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS TO THIS AND ALL STANDARDS MUST BE REVIEWED, APPROVED AND DOCUMENTED BY EDE-CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND DISTRICT C&O'S.

G.O. 95 RULES ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE AS COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, BUT EMPLOY ONLY THE REQUIREMENTS WHICH ARE MOST IMPORTANT FROM THE STANDPOINT OF **SAFETY AND RELIABILITY.**

CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ACCORDING TO ACCEPTED GOOD PRACTICE FOR GIVEN LOCAL CONDITIONS IN ALL SITUATIONS NOT SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD.

SDG&E WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY SYSTEM DESIGN OR INSTALLATION WHICH DOES NOT CONFORM TO THESE STANDARDS

DEVIATIONS CANNOT BE GRANTED WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE CPUC GENERAL ORDERS OR OTHER GOVERNING AGENCIES. THESE MAY INCLUDE SEPARATION FROM ENERGIZED FACILITIES AND WORKING CLEARANCES.

BASED ON UNUSUAL OR UNSAFE SITE CONDITIONS SDG&E MAY IN THE INTEREST OF SAFETY OR RELIABILITY REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION MEASURES BEYOND THOSE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS MANUAL.

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTENT OF THESE MANUALS PLEASE EMAIL CONSTRUCTIONSTANDARDSADMINISTRATORS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM OR CONTACT:

MANUAL	OWNER	EMAIL ADDRESS	PHONE
Electric Distribution Design Manual	Jon Erickson	jcerickson@sdge.com	(858) 654-8245
Overhead Construction Standards	Greg Walters	gwalters@sdge.com	858) 654-8396
Service Standards & Guide	Israel Juarez	ijuarez@sdge.com	(858) 636-3941
Underground Construction Standards	Eddie Alcobia	ealcobia@sdge.com	(619) 574-4988

PRINTED COPIES:

FOR PRINTED VERSIONS, WITH BINDER AND TABS, OF THE **UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS** PLEASE CONTACT CONSTRUCTIONSTANDARDSADMINISTRATORS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM. THESE WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE COST **OF YOUR** DEPARTMENT. PLEASE INCLUDE IN THE EMAIL:

1. NAME
2. COST CENTER #
3. I/O #
4. MAIL STOP #

NOTE:

IF YOU HAVE AN EXSISTING BINDER WITH TABS YOU CAN PRINT DIRECTLY FROM THIS PDF AT YOUR LOCATION. PLEASE ENSURE THE FOLLOWING SETTINGS WHEN PRINTING:

1. PRINT IN COLOR
2. ENABLE DOUBLE SIDED PRINTING

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

DATE	STANDARD PAGES	FILE NAME
07/24/20	4101, (4411 to FMO)	UGCS2020v0724.pdf
06/19/20	4101, 4106, 4108, 4109, 4110, 4111, 4113, 4121, 4122, 4127, 4147, 4148, 4167, 4168, 4169, 4170, 4171, 4172, 4173, 4174, 4175, 4176, 4177, 4178, 4179, 4180, 4181, 4182, 4183, 4184, 4185, 4186, 4187, 4188, 4190, 4191, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198	UGCS2020v0619.pdf
05/22/20	3315, 3373, INTERNAL SERVER UPGRADE	UGCS2020v0522.pdf
04/24/20	3517, 4101, 4172, 4174, 4201, 4242, 4244, 4247, 4306, 4471	UGCS2020v0424.pdf
03/20/20	3111, 3228, 3376, 4308, 4601, 4640, 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644, 4645, 4646, 4647, 4648, 4651, 4653, 4661, 5001, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5040, 5050,5060, 5070	UGCS2020v0320.pdf
02/19/20	3518, 4301, 4344	UGCS2020v0219.pdf
01/24/20	COVER PAGE	UGCS2020v0124.pdf
12/20/19	4101, 4181, 4189, 4601, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626	UGCS2019v1220.pdf
11/19/16	3316, 3405, 3483, 3522, (3551.1-.9 Removed Temporarily), 3752,4172.2, 4172.3, 4172.3A, 4235, 4354	UGCS2019v1119.pdf
10/25/19	4307, 4401, 4470, 4471	UGCS2019v1025.pdf
09/20/19	4201	UGCS2019v0920.pdf
08/19/19	4244, 4647	UGCS2019v0819.pdf
07/15/19	4308, 4601, 4649	UGCS2019v0715.pdf
06/13/19	3415	UGCS2019v0613.pdf
05/23/19	3376	UGCS2019v0523.pdf
04/19/19	3111, 3140, 3238, 3312, 4172, 4308, 4701, 4713, 4714	UGCS2019v0419.pdf
03/20/19	4198, 4201, (4232 to FMO), 4306, 4354, 4647, 4650, 4660	UGCS2019v0320.pdf
02/22/19	3409, (Formatting Updates: 3104, 3111, 3140, 3238, 4307, 4308, 4359, 4202, 4203, 4204, 4206, 4214, 4218, 4232, 4235, 4244, 4247, 4251, 4252, 4410, 4411, 4412, 4414)	UGCS2019v0222.pdf
01/23/19	NEW FORMAT RELEASE	UGCS2019v0123.pdf

UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

3000 General Information
Construction Standards Request form and Procedure. Deviation Request Form.

3100 Practices
Switch Numbering, Structure Numbering. GFIS Maps Electric Conduit Field Mapping

3200 Identification
Pull String, Communication Conduit, Transformer, Fuse and Conduit Identification. Decals and Tags.

3300 Substructures, Conduits
Handholes, Manholes, False Curbs. Sump Pumps, Trenching and Backfills. Conduit Installation and Stub Markers.

3400 Pads, Retaining Walls, Clearances
Pads, Box Pads Masonry Retaining Walls, Clearance Requirements for Pad-mounted and subsurface equipment, Sound Enclosures.

3500 Pad Mounted/Wall Mounted Sectionalizing Equipment
Single and Three Phase Fuse Cabinets, Single and Three Phase Terminators, Cable Junction Pedestal, PME Air Break Switchgear, Vista Gas Insulated Vacuum Switchgear - SCADA and Manual, and Trayer Oil Insulated Vacuum Switchgear - SCADA and Manual.

3600 Subsurface Sectionalizing Equipment
Substructure Use and Limitations Reference Sheet, Unobstructed Space, Cable and Connector Placement, Equipment Assemblies, Vista Gas Insulated Vacuum Switchgear, and G&W Gas Insulated Switchgear.

3700 Transformers
Single and Three Phase Transformers, Bay-o-net Fuses, XD Transformers

3800 Capacitors
Pad-Mounted Capacitors

3900 Secondaries/Services
Cathodic Protection Station, Secondary Test Procedure, Services, Sealing Service Lateral Conduit Instructions.

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

4000 Cables

Six Hundred Volt Cable Sizes, 12kV Cable Sizes, Minimum Bending Radius for Underground Cables, Cable Pulling Eyes.

4100 Terminations, Splicing Connections

Cable End Seals, Outdoor Cable Terminals for Polyethylene Cable, Transition Module, Stacking Adaptors, Slip-Fit Connectors, 200A Dead Break and Loadbreak, 600A Elbow Tees, Cam-Link Connectors, 600A CLEER Cable Tap.

4200 Cable Poles

Joint Cable Pole Riser Positions, Pole Quadrant and Riser Identification, Underground Service from an Overhead Line, 12.47kV Cable Poles.

4300 Fuses, Fault Indicators

Fuse Application Guide, Primary Current-Limiting Fuse Installation, Electronic Sectionalizer, Current Limiting to SM-4 Conversion for PME Switch, Transformer Fusing Table, Fault Indicator Installation.

4400 Lighting

High Intensity Discharge Lamps, Replacement Refractors, High and Low-Pressure Sodium Vapor Luminaires, Walk Way Lighting, Direct Burial Pole Installation.

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

4500 Grounding

Trench Ground Wire, Equipment Grounding, Grounding Telco Conductors in Pad-Mounted Equipment, Neutral and Ground Wire Schematic Diagram.

4600 Telecommunications, SCADA

Telecommunications Splicing Pedestal, Conduit Trenches and Riser, Pulling Grips, Handhole Installation for Locating Stations for Fiber Optic Cable. Pad-Mounted vista SCADA installation, PME SCADA installation, Subsurface Vista Installation. Antenna Poles.

4700 Miscellaneous Equipment

Padmounted Voltage Regulation. Misc Equipment

4800 Vault Standards

Electric Vault Requirements & Specification.

PAGE	SUBJECT
3002	PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY
3003	GENERAL INFORMATION, STANDARD PAGE FORMAT
3005	DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	MDJ	5/1/2018	D					

SCOPE: TO PROVIDE GUIDELINES FOR ACCOMMODATING THE NEEDS OF ALL PEDESTRIANS INCLUDING THOSE WITH MOBILITY, VISUAL OR HEARING DISABILITIES, AT WORKSITES THAT ENCROACH UPON A SIDEWALK WALKWAY OR CROSSWALK.

1. POLICY

1.1 ALL WORKSITES THAT ENCROACH UPON A SIDEWALK, WALKWAY OR CROSSWALK SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE NEEDS OF ALL PEDESTRIANS. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION SHALL BE GIVEN TO ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, INCLUDING THOSE WHO USE WHEELCHAIRS OR OTHER MOBILITY DEVICES, WHO ARE BLIND OR VISUALLY IMPAIRED OR WHO ARE DEAF OR HARD OF HEARING.

1.2 PEDESTRIAN SAFETY AND ACCESSIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS, INCLUDING CONSIDERATION OF NECESSARY EQUIPMENT TO CREATE A SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL AROUND THE WORKSITE, SHALL BE INCLUDED DURING WORK SITE PLANNING ASSESSMENTS.

1.3 PEDESTRIANS SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH, CLEARLY DELINEATED PATH OF TRAVEL THROUGH OR AROUND A WORK AREA UNTIL A PROJECT IS COMPLETED AND SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM POTENTIAL INJURY CAUSED BY ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1 CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS DISTRICTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS STANDARD AND ITS ASSOCIATED STANDARDS AND OR ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES AS THEY RELATE TO PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY.

2.2 EMPLOYEES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADHERENCE TO STANDARDS, GUIDELINES, ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES, AND POLICIES AND PROCEDURES WHILE PERFORMING ALL DUTIES.

3. DEFINITIONS

ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH: A TEMPORARY ROUTE OR DETOUR PROVIDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE NORMAL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.

BARRICADE: AN OBSTRUCTION TO DETER THE PASSAGE OF PERSONS OR VEHICLES.

CONTRAST: LIGHT-VERSUS-DARK COMPARISON BETWEEN TWO SURFACES, AN OBJECT AND ITS IMMEDIATE SURROUNDINGS, OR, AN OBJECT AND ITS PERCEIVED BACKGROUND. IT IS NEITHER AN EXPRESSION OF, NOR NECESSARILY ACHIEVED BY, COLOR DIFFERENCES.

CROSS-SLOPE: THE SLOPE OR GRADE OF A SURFACE PERPENDICULAR TO THE RUNNING GRADE.

CROSSWALK: THAT PART OF A ROADWAY WHERE MOTORISTS ARE REQUIRED TO YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS CROSSING, AS DEFINED BY STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, WHETHER MARKED OR UNMARKED.

CURB LINE: A LINE THAT REPRESENTS THE EXTENSION OF THE FACE OF THE CURB AND MARKS THE TRANSITION BETWEEN THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK AND THE GUTTER OR ROADWAY AT A CURB RAMP OR FLUSH LANDING.

CURB RAMP: A SHORT SECTION OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, WITH A RUNNING GRADE GREATER THAN 1:20 (5%) JOINING THE STREET ELEVATION TO THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK ELEVATION THROUGH A CUT IN THE CURB FACE.

DETECTABLE WARNING: A SPECIFIED SURFACE TREATMENT FOR IMPROVED SURFACES THAT CAN BE DETECTED BY MOST PEDESTRIANS WHO USE A LONG CANE FOR NAVIGATION.

DRIVEWAY: A PRIVATE VEHICULAR WAY GIVING ACCESS FROM A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY TO ADJACENT PROPERTY.

FIXTURE: A FIXED ELEMENT IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE AND DOES NOT REQUIRE CLEAR GROUND SPACE FOR APPROACH OR USE, SUCH AS A STREET LIGHTING POLE, FIRE HYDRANT OR SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.

FLUSH: WHEN TWO PORTIONS OF PUBLIC SIDEWALK AND/OR ROADWAY JOIN, WITHOUT VERTICAL SEPARATION OR LIP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

OH102.1
UG3002.1

GRADE: THE RATE OF ASCENT OR DESCENT OF A SURFACE WITH RESPECT TO A LEVEL PLANE, EXPRESSED AS A PERCENT; THE CHANGE IN ELEVATION PER UNIT OF HORIZONTAL LENGTH.

HANDRAIL: A FIXED CONTINUOUS ELEMENT AT A SPECIFIED HEIGHT PROVIDED FOR PEDESTRIAN USE WHERE THERE IS A CHANGE OF ELEVATION, SUCH AS RAMPS, STAIRS, AND LANDINGS.

IMPROVED SURFACE: AN AREA THAT, BY THE ADDITION OF MATERIALS OR ITS TREATMENT, PROVIDES A FIRM, STABLE AND SLIP-RESISTANT BASE FOR PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT. EXAMPLES OF SUCH MATERIALS INCLUDE ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING, PORTLAND-CEMENT CONCRETE PAVING, STONE, CERAMICS, WOOD, METAL, FIBERGLASS OR OTHER GENERALLY FIRM AND STABLE MATERIAL. SURFACES THAT HAVE ONLY FIRMLY PACKED EARTH, GRAVEL BASE, GRAVEL, VEGETATION, WOOD CHIPS, SHELLS OR OTHER MALLEABLE MATERIAL ARE NOT CONSIDERED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DEFINITION, TO BE IMPROVED SURFACES.

LANDING: A LEVEL AREA WITH A CROSS SLOPE OF LESS THAN 1:48 (2%) IN ANY DIRECTION ALONG A PUBLIC SIDEWALK, TRANSITION RAMP, CURB RAMP OR RAMP, USED FOR MANEUVERING OR WAITING.

MUTCD: MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, CURRENT EDITION, AS APPROVED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA-DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

PEDESTRIAN: A PERSON TRAVELING THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY BY MEANS OF A WHEELCHAIR, ELECTRIC SCOOTER, LEGS, CRUTCHES OR OTHER WALKING DEVICES OR MOBILITY AIDS.

PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (PAR): A CORRIDOR OF ACCESSIBLE TRAVEL THROUGH THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT HAS, AMONG OTHER PROPERTIES, A SPECIFIED MINIMUM WIDTH AND CROSS SLOPE.

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN: AN ON-SITE, TEXT, OR GRAPHIC DESIGN, LAYOUT, OR PLAN THAT PROVIDES FOR THE PROPER USAGE OF ALL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES THROUGH OR AROUND A WORKSITE, INCLUDING TEMPORARY PATHS OF TRAVEL, CURB RAMPS, BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND OTHER DEVICES PLACED ON A STREET, SIDEWALK OR WALKWAY. THE PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN MAY DEPICT AN AREA OR WORK ZONE TO BE USED FOR THE FACILITATION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC THROUGH A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE, AND MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.

PROJECT AREA: THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH UPON WHICH WORK IS PROPOSED OR UNDERTAKEN. PROJECT AREA MAY CONSIST OF A SINGLE ROUTE OR MULTIPLE ROUTES.

PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY: LAND, PROPERTY, OR INTEREST THEREIN, USUALLY IN A CORRIDOR, ACQUIRED FOR OR DEVOTED TO TRANSPORTATION PURPOSES AND SUBJECT TO THE CONTROL OF A PUBLIC AGENCY.

RAILING: A BARRIER LOCATED NEAR THE OPEN SIDES OF ELEVATED WALKING SURFACES TO MINIMIZE THE POSSIBILITY OF AN ACCIDENTAL FALL OR SLIP FROM THE WALKING SURFACE TO THE LOWER LEVEL.

RUNNING GRADE: THE GRADE THAT IS PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

SIDEWALK: THAT PORTION OF A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE CURB LINE OR LATERAL LINE OF A ROADWAY AND THE ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE, THAT IS DEFINED BY AN IMPROVED SURFACE AND INTENDED FOR USE BY PEDESTRIANS.

SIDEWALK/STREET TRANSITION: THE TRANSITION BETWEEN THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK AND A MARKED CROSSWALK OR INTENDED STREET CROSSING, MEDIAN REFUGE, ISLAND, OR OTHER LOCATION WHERE A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CROSSES OR ENTERS THE ROADWAY OR A DRIVEWAY.

SIGN: ANY PEDESTRIAN OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE THAT COMMUNICATES INFORMATION TO PEDESTRIANS OR ROAD USERS THROUGH A WORD OR SYMBOL LEGEND. SIGNS DO NOT INCLUDE TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DELINEATORS, OR CHANNELIZATION DEVICES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

OH102.2
UG3002.2

WORKSITE OR ZONE: AN AREA OF A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE OR UTILITY WORK ACTIVITIES. IT MAY CONSIST OF A SINGLE ROUTE OR MULTIPLE ROUTES, AND INCLUDES THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH UPON WHICH WORK IS PROPOSED OR UNDERTAKEN.

4. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

4.1 THIS STANDARD IS DESIGNED TO ENSURE THE PROVISION OF ONE OR MORE TEMPORARY, ACCESSIBLE PATHS OF TRAVEL AROUND THE WORKSITE, FOR ALL DISRUPTED SURFACES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT. THIS PROCEDURE APPLIES TO ALL WORKSITES WHERE THE WORK AREA ENCROACHES UPON A DESIGNATED PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL (SIDEWALK, WALKWAY OR CROSSWALK AREA).

4.2 EMPLOYEES WORKING ON A SIDEWALK THAT ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE A SUITABLE AND PROTECTED 48-INCH WIDE PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL ON THE SIDEWALK, SHALL ENSURE A SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL FOR PEDESTRIANS AROUND THE WORKSITE, OR CLOSE THE SIDEWALK TO ALL TRAFFIC AND DIRECT ALL PEDESTRIANS TO AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH.

4.3 IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN A WORKSITE IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT ARE REMOVED OR DISTURBED DURING THE COMPANY'S ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE, SHALL BE REPLACED WITH CONSTRUCTION THAT MEETS THE ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS AS DESCRIBED IN THESE GUIDELINES.

5. PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLANS FOR TEMPORARY MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

5.1 EVERY WORKSITE OR ZONE WHERE THE NORMAL PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL IS INTERRUPTED, BLOCKED, LOCATED DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO A WORK AREA OR OTHERWISE IMPACTED BY THE WORK, SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE, AND POTENTIALLY SEVERAL, TEMPORARY AND ACCESSIBLE PATHS OF TRAVEL PROVIDED. WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION DICTATES SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS, THE COMPANY SHALL PERFORM ITS CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THAT AUTHORITY. IN SITUATIONS WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION HAS SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS WHICH PROVIDE LESS ACCESS THAN THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION, THE COMPANY SHALL USE THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION WHICH PROVIDE MORE ACCESS, UNLESS THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION EXPLICITLY CONTRADICTS OUR REQUIREMENTS.

5.1.1 **PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN:** AN APPROPRIATELY DETAILED PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE FORMULATED AND IMPLEMENTED PRIOR TO ANY WORK BEING UNDERTAKEN AT THE WORKSITE.

5.1.2 **MAJOR CONSIDERATIONS:** THE MAJOR CONSIDERATIONS IN PLANNING FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS IN TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN CONTROL ZONES WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(1) PEDESTRIANS SHALL NOT BE LED INTO CONFLICTS WITH WORKSITE VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, EXCAVATIONS OR OTHER OPERATIONS.

(2) PEDESTRIANS SHALL NOT BE LED INTO CONFLICTS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

(3) PEDESTRIANS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A CONVENIENT, SAFE, AND ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL THAT REPLICATES, AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE, THE MOST DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EXISTING SIDEWALKS OR WALKWAYS IN THE AREA.

(4) PEDESTRIANS SHALL BE INFORMED OF CHANGES IN THE TRAVEL PATH IN A MANNER THAT IS READILY UNDERSTANDABLE.

5.1.3 **EXCEPTIONS:** THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF TEMPORARY MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK AND WORKSITES ARE EXCLUDED:

(1) WORKSITES THAT ARE TO BE USED SHORT TERM, DEFINED AS BEING FOUR HOURS OR LESS.

(2) WORKSITES THAT ARE REQUIRED FOR THE RESOLUTION OF PROBLEMS CAUSED BY AN EMERGENCY, NATURAL DISASTER, SUBSTANTIAL ACCIDENT OR SIMILAR UNUSUAL OR EXTREME CONDITIONS WHERE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC SUPERSEDES ANY OTHER CONSIDERATIONS. SUCH CONDITIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED A DURATION OF ONE WEEK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

5.2 **ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATHS:** AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE PROVIDED WHENEVER THE NORMAL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY IS BLOCKED OR ALTERED BY CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION, MAINTENANCE OR OTHER TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.

5.2.1 **LOCATION:** WHERE FEASIBLE, THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL PARALLEL THE DISRUPTED PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE STREET. SIDEWALK CLOSURES TO ALL PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC SHOULD ONLY OCCUR WHERE A SAFE PASSAGE FOR ALL PEDESTRIANS AROUND THE WORK SITE CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.

5.2.2 **ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH PROTECTION:** THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL NOT HAVE ABRUPT CHANGES IN GRADE, ELEVATION OR TERRAIN. THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL HAVE NO PROTRUSIONS UP TO A HEIGHT OF 80 INCHES, INCLUDING SCAFFOLDING AND SCAFFOLDING BRACES. WHEN OVERHEAD WORK IS CONDUCTED, THE PEDESTRIAN PASSAGE AREA BELOW SHALL BE PROTECTED OR REROUTED. WHERE THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH IS ADJACENT TO HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, THE PATH SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH A BARRICADE, CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS DESCRIBED IN THIS STANDARD. MOVEMENT BY WORK VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ACROSS AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHOULD BE AVOIDED WHENEVER POSSIBLE. IF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT NEED TO TRAVEL ACROSS AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH, EMPLOYEES SHALL USE FLAGGERS OR EQUAL METHODS TO DIRECT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

5.2.3 **TEMPORARY FACILITIES:** TEMPORARY FACILITIES IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, INCLUDING TEMPORARY WALKING SURFACES, CURB RAMPS, AND SIMILAR FEATURES, SHALL CONFORM TO THE ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW OR REPLACEMENT CONSTRUCTION, AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 6, EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS SECTION.

5.2.4 **PROHIBITED REDUCTION IN ACCESSIBILITY:** TEMPORARY FACILITIES SHALL NOT HAVE AN EFFECT THAT DECREASES THE ACCESSIBILITY OF AN EXISTING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR SITE ARRIVAL POINTS TO BUILDINGS OR FACILITIES ADJACENT TO THE ALTERED PORTION OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. HOWEVER, WHERE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES DO NOT EXIST OR ARE DEFICIENT, TEMPORARY FACILITIES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED IN EXCESS OF THE DEGREE OF ACCESSIBILITY PRESENT PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF THE WORK.

5.2.5 **WORKSITE CONDITIONS:** TOOLS, EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS MAY NOT BE STORED WITHIN THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH. HEAVY EQUIPMENT WITH PROTRUDING PARTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN OR PROJECTED INTO THE PATH OF TRAVEL. DEBRIS SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM ALL TEMPORARY PATHS OF TRAVEL, AND SUCH AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY DRAINED.

5.3 **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN PATHS OF TRAVEL:**

5.3.1 **SURFACES:** EACH PART OF THE UNALTERED PATH OF TRAVEL OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE AN "IMPROVED SURFACE" THAT IS FIRM, STABLE, AND SLIP-RESISTANT. SEE DEFINITIONS.

5.3.2 **CLEAR WIDTH:** EACH PART OF THE UNALTERED PATH OF TRAVEL OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE AT LEAST FOUR FEET (48 INCHES) WIDE.

EXCEPTION 1: THE CLEAR WIDTH NEED NOT BE WIDER THAN THE EXISTING CLEAR WIDTH OF THE IMPROVED SURFACE OF THE SIDEWALK OR WALKWAY.

EXCEPTION 2: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES FOR A DISTANCE OF 48 INCHES.

EXCEPTION 3: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES IF UNUSUAL SITE CONSTRAINTS (SUCH AS PERMANENT FENCES OR REDUCED RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH) PRECLUDE AN EFFECTIVE METHOD FOR PROVIDING THE FULL WIDTH, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE DISTANCE OF SUCH REDUCTION BE MORE THAN 20 FEET.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

OH102.4
UG3002.4

5.3.3 **SLOPES AND CROSS-SLOPES** OF THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL NOT EXCEED 5% OR 2%, RESPECTIVELY.

5.3.4 **CHANGES IN LEVEL:** CHANGES IN LEVEL IN THE UNALTERED PATH OF TRAVEL OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/2-INCH VERTICAL. A 1/4-INCH VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL MAY BE MADE WITHOUT PROVISIONS FOR BEVELING THE LIP OF THE CHANGE. CHANGES BETWEEN 1/4-INCH AND 1/2-INCH MUST BE BEVELED AT A 1:2 RATIO.

5.3.5 **PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC PLATES:** WORKSITE TRENCHES OR EXCAVATIONS MAY BE BRIDGED WITH STURDY PLYWOOD OR METAL PLATES AS LONG AS THE SURFACE IS CONTINUOUS AND STABLE, WITH NO GAPS OR CHANGES IN LEVEL, INCLUDING LIP EDGES FACING THE PATH OF TRAVEL, GREATER THAN 1/2-INCH. A 1/4-INCH VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL MAY BE MADE WITHOUT PROVISIONS FOR BEVELING THE LIP OF THE CHANGE. CHANGES BETWEEN 1/4-INCH AND 1/2-INCH MUST BE BEVELED AT A 1:2 RATIO. TRENCH PLATES SHALL BE USED WITH AN APPROPRIATE AMOUNT OF COLD MIX PACK OR SIMILAR MATERIALS TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE SIDEWALK OR STREET TO THE PLATE. IF PLATES HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO MOVE AND CAUSE A HAZARD, THEY MAY BE RECESSED INTO THE WALKWAY. OTHER METHODS SUCH AS EXPANSION BOLTS MAY ALSO BE USED TO PREVENT PLATE MOVEMENT. BEVELED EDGES OR FEATHERED/COMPACTED ASPHALT OR CONCRETE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A BEVEL OF ONE VERTICAL TO TWO HORIZONTAL. IF METAL TRENCH PLATES IN THE PATH OF TRAVEL HAVE "LIFT HOLES" TO ALLOW A CHAIN WITH A HOOK TO MOVE THE PLATES, SUCH HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED WITH MATERIAL SUCH AS WOOD OR PLASTIC PLUGS TO FILL IN THE LIFT HOLES AND AVOID CREATING A TRIPPING HAZARD.

5.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS:

5.4.1 TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS SHALL BE USED WHEN PEDESTRIANS ARE DIVERTED OFF THE SIDEWALK OR WALKWAY INTO THE STREET ADJACENT TO THE WORKSITE. CURB RAMPS SHALL PROVIDE ALL PEDESTRIANS ADEQUATE TRANSITION FROM THE SIDEWALK INTO THE STREET AND BACK ONTO THE SIDEWALK.

5.4.2 TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES WIDE. CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 1:12 (ONE FOOT RUN FOR EVERY INCH OF THE CURB) OR 8.33%. ALL CURB RAMPS MUST HAVE SMOOTH ON AND OFF TRANSITIONS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM. CURB RAMPS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THEY DO NOT PROJECT INTO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC LANES OR CAUSE PEDESTRIANS TO ENTER OR EXIT INTO TRAFFIC LANES. RAISED CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE "CURBING" AT LEAST TWO-INCH HIGH AROUND ANY OPEN SIDES TO PREVENT AGAINST FALLING HAZARDS. TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS DO NOT REQUIRE THE USE OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS.

5.4.3 TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS MAY BE ANY OF THE THREE FOLLOWING TYPES:

(1) PREFABRICATED METAL RAMPS AND LANDINGS: STANDARD METAL CURB RAMPS PROVIDED BY THE COMPANY, INCLUDING A FIVE-FOOT BY FIVE-FOOT LANDING WITH ADJUSTABLE "FEET" AND WITH A TWO-INCH HIGH CURB AT THE BACK AND SIDE, A FOUR-FOOT WIDE ADJUSTABLE SLOPING RAMP SECTION, WITH ADJUSTABLE BOTTOM TRANSITION PLATE AND A TWO-INCH HIGH CURB AT EACH SIDE, AND METAL RAILINGS AT THE SIDE OF THE LANDING AND SLOPING RAMP. (REFER TO ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 138, ATTACHMENT "C").

(2) SITE CONSTRUCTED RAMPS: CURB RAMPS CONSTRUCTED FROM ONE-INCH OR THICKER PLYWOOD, WITH TWO-INCH HIGH WOOD CURBING, AND WITH THE BOTTOM BEVELED TO CONFORM TO THE STREET SURFACE. (REFER TO ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 138, ATTACHMENT "D".)

(3) EXISTING DRIVEWAYS MAY BE UTILIZED FOR CURB RAMPS UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

(A) THE DRIVEWAY SLOPE DOES NOT EXCEED 1:10 (10%).

(B) A 1.5-INCH WIDE X ONE-INCH HIGH X FOUR-FOOT LONG METAL OR WOOD WEDGE IS POSITIONED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DRIVEWAY RAMP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

(C) FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS WIDE ENOUGH TO PROVIDE FOR SAFE IN AND OUT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, A FOUR-FOOT PORTION OF THE DRIVEWAY IS BARRICADED FROM VEHICULAR USE.

(D) FOR RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS, EITHER A FOUR-FOOT PORTION OF THE DRIVEWAY IS BARRICADED FROM VEHICULAR USE AND THE DRIVEWAY CLOSED TO ALL VEHICULAR USE, OR THE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY IS CONTINUOUSLY MONITORED BY WORKERS.

5.5 **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR BARRICADES:**

5.5.1 BARRICADES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:
(1) BETWEEN THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, IF UNALTERED, AND ANY ADJACENT WORKSITE OR ZONE,
(2) BETWEEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH AND ANY ADJACENT WORKSITE OR ZONE,
(3) BETWEEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH AND THE VEHICULAR WAY, IF THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH IS DIVERTED INTO THE STREET,
(4) BETWEEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH AND ANY PROTRUDING OBJECTS, DROP-OFFS OR OTHER HAZARDS TO PEDESTRIANS.

5.5.2 **VEHICULAR BARRICADES:** BARRICADES SUCH AS K-RAILS OR SIMILAR SOLID RAILINGS SHALL BE USED TO SEPARATE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND THE ALTERNATE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE IN AREAS WHERE THE VOLUME AND SPEED OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS HIGH. SUCH BARRICADES SHALL HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH AND LOW DEFLECTION CHARACTERISTICS TO KEEP VEHICLES FROM INTRUDING INTO THE ALTERNATE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE OR WORKSITES. SHORT, NON-CONTINUOUS SEGMENTS SHOULD BE AVOIDED, AS THEY INCREASE THE POTENTIAL FOR INJURY TO BOTH VEHICLE OCCUPANTS AND PEDESTRIANS, AND PRESENT BLUNT LEADING ENDS. WHEN USING SUCH BARRICADES, ADJACENT SEGMENTS SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS AND PROPERLY JOINED.

5.5.3 **PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES:** A BARRICADE AT THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE CONTINUOUS, STABLE AND NON-FLEXIBLE. A BARRICADE CAN BE ANY MATERIAL THAT PROTECTS PEDESTRIANS WITHOUT MATERIALLY IMPAIRING THE PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL. IT SHALL HAVE A SOLID TOE RAIL WITH ITS TOP EDGE AT SIX INCHES MINIMUM IN HEIGHT AND ITS BOTTOM EDGE NO HIGHER THAN 1.5 INCHES OFF THE ADJACENT SURFACE. IT SHALL HAVE A CONTINUOUS TOP RAILING MOUNTED AT A HEIGHT OF 36 TO 42 INCHES. BASES SHALL BE USED AT EACH END OF EACH BARRICADE AND TAPED OR TIED AT THE TOP TO PROVIDE PROPER SUPPORT AND STABILITY. **CAUTION TAPE ALONE WOULD NOT PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE BARRICADE AND SHOULD NOT BE USED TO DELINEATE THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH. CONES OR UNCONNECTED "A-FRAMES" OR CONNECTED A-FRAMES WITHOUT A HANDRAIL AND TOE RAIL SHOULD NOT BE USED TO DIRECT PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.** NO BARRIER SUPPORT MEMBER SHALL PROTRUDE MORE THAN FOUR INCHES BEYOND THE TOP RAIL INTO THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH.

EXCEPTION 1: BARRICADES SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED WHERE THE WORKSITE OR ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH IS ENCLOSED WITH A SOLID FENCE OR WALL.

EXCEPTION 2: BARRICADES SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED WHEN THE WORKSITE OR ZONE REQUIRES ONLY THE USE OF HAND TOOLS AND NO HOLES OR EXCAVATIONS AS LONG AS WORKERS ARE PRESENT TO MONITOR AND ASSIST ANY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.

5.6 **WARNINGS AND SIGNAGE.** WHEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH OR A BARRICADE IS CREATED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, A WARNING AND/OR APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED.

5.6.1 WARNINGS SHALL BE LOCATED AT BOTH THE NEAR-SIDE AND THE FAR-SIDE OF THE INTERSECTION PRECEDING A TEMPORARY AND COMPLETELY BLOCKED PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE. SIGNAGE LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION PRECEDING THE BLOCKED WAY SHALL BE PROVIDED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

5.6.2 SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AT INTERSECTIONS SO PEDESTRIANS ARE NOT CONFRONTED WITH MID-BLOCK WORKSITES THAT COULD CAUSE THEM TO SKIRT THE WORK ZONE OR MAKE A MID-BLOCK CROSSING. AMPLE ADVANCE NOTIFICATION OF SIDEWALK CLOSURES IS IMPORTANT. DETOUR SIGNS ARE REQUIRED TO DIRECT ALL PEDESTRIANS TO USE THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH, IF PROVIDED. IF CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARILY AFFECTS TRAFFIC SIGNALS, ALTERNATIVE VISUAL SIGNALS ARE REQUIRED. TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE USAGE AND TECHNIQUES FOR PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT THROUGH WORK ZONES ARE SHOWN IN ATTACHMENTS "E" AND "G" OF ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 138.

6. NEW OR REPLACEMENT CONSTRUCTION

6.1 WHERE THE REQUIRED SCOPE OF WORK AT A WORKSITE OR ZONE REQUIRES THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING FACILITIES, INCLUDING SIDEWALKS, WALKWAYS, DRIVEWAY APPROACHES, CURB RAMPS, AND SIMILAR ELEMENTS WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR WHERE LOCAL PERMITTING PROCESSES REQUIRE IT, NEW OR REPLACEMENT FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE COMPANY AFTER THE COMPLETION OF ALL WORK WITHIN THE WORK SITE OR ZONE. WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION DICTATES SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS, THE COMPANY SHALL PERFORM ITS CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THAT AUTHORITY. IN SITUATIONS WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION HAS SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS WHICH PROVIDE LESS ACCESS THAN THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION, THE COMPANY SHALL USE THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION WHICH PROVIDE MORE ACCESS, UNLESS THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION EXPLICITLY CONTRADICTS OUR REQUIREMENTS.

6.2 **PUBLIC SIDEWALKS:** WHERE REPLACED OR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED, PUBLIC SIDEWALKS SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION.

6.2.1 **PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE:** WHERE PUBLIC SIDEWALKS ARE PROVIDED, THEY SHALL CONTAIN A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.

6.2.2 **CLEAR WIDTH:** THE MINIMUM CLEAR WIDTH OF A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE 48 INCHES, EXCLUSIVE OF THE WIDTH OF THE CURB.

EXCEPTION 1: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES IF UNUSUAL SITE CONSTRAINTS (SUCH AS PERMANENT FENCES OR REDUCED RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH) PRECLUDE AN EFFECTIVE METHOD FOR PROVIDING THE FULL WIDTH. BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE DISTANCE OF SUCH REDUCTION BE MORE THAN 20 FEET.

6.2.3 **CROSS-SLOPE:** THE CROSS-SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:48 (2%).

6.2.4 **RUNNING GRADE:** THE RUNNING GRADE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:20 (5%), EXCEPT THAT STEEPER GRADES CONSISTENT WITH GRADES ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY MAY BE PROVIDED.

6.2.5 **SURFACES:** THE SURFACES OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE SMOOTH, FIRM, AND SLIP-RESISTANT.

6.2.6 **CHANGES IN LEVEL:** CHANGES IN LEVEL IN THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/2-INCH VERTICAL. A 1/4-INCH VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL MAY BE MADE WITHOUT PROVISIONS FOR BEVELING THE LIP OF THE CHANGE. CHANGES BETWEEN 1/4-INCH AND 1/2-INCH MUST BE BEVELED AT A 1:2 RATIO.

6.2.7 **WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS:** OBJECTS WITH LEADING EDGES MORE THAN 27 INCHES FROM THE GROUND AND NOT MORE THAN 80 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND SHALL PROTRUDE NO MORE THAN FOUR INCHES HORIZONTALLY INTO THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

6.2.8 **POST-MOUNTED OBJECTS:** FREE STANDING OBJECTS MOUNTED ON POSTS OR PYLONS SHALL OVERHANG A MAXIMUM OF FOUR INCHES WHEN LOCATED MORE THAN 27 INCHES FROM THE GROUND AND LESS THAN 80 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND. WHERE A SIGN OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION IS MOUNTED BETWEEN POSTS OR PYLONS AND THE CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN THE POSTS OR PYLONS IS GREATER THAN 12 INCHES, THERE SHALL BE A BAR OR SIMILARLY DETECTABLE ELEMENT 15 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND CONNECTING THE TWO POSTS OR PYLONS. SUCH BAR OR OTHER ELEMENT SHALL PROVIDE VISUAL CONTRAST WITH THE GROUND SURFACE.

6.2.9 **REDUCED VERTICAL CLEARANCE:** RAILINGS OR OTHER BARRIERS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE THE VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS LESS THAN 80 INCHES HIGH. THE LEADING EDGE OF SUCH RAILING OR BARRIER SHALL BE LOCATED NO MORE THAN 27 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND.

6.2.10 **PASSING SPACE:** PATHS OF TRAVEL THAT EXCEED 200 FEET ALONG THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE THAT ARE LESS THAN FIVE FEET IN CLEAR WIDTH SHALL PROVIDE PASSING SPACES FIVE FEET WIDE FOR A DISTANCE OF FIVE FEET TO ALLOW PEDESTRIANS IN WHEELCHAIRS ADEQUATE SPACE TO PASS.

6.3 **CURB RAMPS:** WHERE REPLACED OR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED, CURB RAMPS SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION.

6.3.1 **WHERE REQUIRED:** A CURB RAMP OR FLUSH LANDING SHALL BE PROVIDED WHEREVER THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CROSSES A SIDEWALK/STREET TRANSITION, INCLUDING INTERSECTIONS, MID-BLOCK CROSSWALKS, MEDIANS AND ISLANDS TRAVERSED BY CROSSWALKS, ALLEYS, ACCESSIBLE PARKING AISLES, PASSENGER LOADING ZONES, AND LOCATIONS WHERE THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK ENDS AND PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL CONTINUES IN THE ROADWAY. SIDEWALK/STREET TRANSITIONS SHALL HAVE DETECTABLE WARNINGS COMPLYING WITH THE SECTION BELOW

6.3.2 **RUNNING SLOPE:** THE RUNNING SLOPE OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP SHALL BE 1:12 (8.33%) MAXIMUM.

6.3.3 **CROSS SLOPE:** THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM.

6.3.4 **LANDING:** A LANDING MEASURING 48 INCHES, MINIMUM, BY 48 INCHES, MINIMUM, SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF THE CURB RAMP AND SHALL BE PERMITTED TO OVERLAP OTHER LANDINGS AND CLEAR SPACES. RUNNING AND CROSS SLOPES OF THE LANDING SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM.

6.3.5 **FLARED SIDES:** FLARED SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1:10 (10%). MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE A CIRCULATION PATH CROSSES THE CURB RAMP.

6.3.6 **CLEAR WIDTH:** THE CLEAR WIDTH OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP, EXCLUDING FLARED SIDES, SHALL BE 48 INCHES, MINIMUM.

6.3.7 **DETECTABLE WARNINGS:** DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE FULL WIDTH OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP AND FOR A DEPTH OF 24 INCHES MINIMUM, WITH THE FRONT EDGE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY SIX INCHES BEHIND THE CURB LINE. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE A PREFABRICATED, VITRIFIED POLYMER COMPOSITE, EMBEDDED TYPE MATERIAL. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL HAVE IN-LINE, SQUARE GRID PATTERN TRUNCATED DOMES 0.2-INCH HIGH WITH 0.9-INCH, MINIMUM AND 1.4-INCH, MAXIMUM BASE DIAMETER, TAPERING UP TO A TOP DIAMETER OF 0.4-INCH, MINIMUM AND 0.5-INCH, MAXIMUM, WITH A CENTER TO CENTER SPACING OF APPROXIMATELY 2.3 INCHES MEASURED DIAGONALLY, AND WITH SAFETY FIELD DOTS 30 PER SQUARE INCH BETWEEN TRUNCATED DOMES. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE SAFETY YELLOW CONFORMING TO FEDERAL COLOR NO. 33538, TABLE IV OF STANDARD NO. 595B.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

OH102.8
UG3002.8

6.3.8 **GROOVED BORDER:** A 12-INCH WIDE GROOVED BORDER WITH 1/4-INCH GROOVES APPROXIMATELY 3/4-INCH ON CENTER SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF THE MAIN SLOPE AND AT THE SIDE OF EACH SIDE SLOPE.

6.3.9 **SURFACES:** SURFACES OF CURB RAMPS AND LANDINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 5 OF THIS STANDARD. GRATINGS, ACCESS COVERS, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS, AND GUTTER AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF CURB RAMPS.

6.3.10 **CHANGES IN LEVEL:** VERTICAL CHANGES IN LEVEL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED ON CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS OR GUTTER AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF CURB RAMPS.

6.3.11 **GUTTER SLOPE:** THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER AREA OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF A CURB RAMP OR LANDING SHALL BE 1:20 (5%) MAXIMUM, MEASURED FOR A DISTANCE OF 48 INCHES FROM THE CURB LINE.

6.4 **DRIVEWAY APPROACHES OR RAMPS:**

6.4.1 **WHERE REQUIRED:** WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CROSSES A VEHICULAR ENTRANCE TO AN ADJACENT PROPERTY, A DRIVEWAY APPROACH SHALL BE PROVIDED THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.

6.4.2 **PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE WIDTH:** EACH DRIVEWAY APPROACH SHALL INCLUDE A LEVEL AREA WITH A CROSS-SLOPE OF NO MORE THAN 2% FOR A CLEAR WIDTH OF FOUR FEET (48 INCHES).
EXCEPTION 1: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES IF UNUSUAL SITE CONSTRAINTS (SUCH AS PERMANENT FENCES OR REDUCED RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH) PRECLUDE AN EFFECTIVE METHOD FOR PROVIDING THE FULL WIDTH, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE DISTANCE OF SUCH REDUCTION BE MORE THAN 20 FEET.

6.4.3 **DRIVEWAY LIP:** EACH DRIVEWAY RAMP SHALL HAVE A ONE-INCH VERTICAL LIP AT THE STREET.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/17/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL/TR	ML	1/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

OH102.9
UG3002.9

SCOPE: THIS PAGE DESCRIBES GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE FORMAT FOR STANDARD PAGES.

PAGE FORMAT:

A. NOTE CALL-OUT:
   1. AN UNCIRCLED LETTERED NOTE (E.G., A) REFERS TO THE ENTIRE PAGE. REFERENCE TO THAT NOTE DOES NOT NORMALLY APPEAR ELSEWHERE ON THAT PAGE.
   2. A CIRCLED LETTERED NOTE (E.G., Ⓐ) REFERS TO A SPECIFIC PORTION OF THE PAGE. THE CIRCLED LETTER WILL BE REPLACED ELSEWHERE ON THAT PAGE.

B. THE FOLLOWING NOTES FOUND IN THE TITLE BLOCK (AT THE BOTTOM OF PAGE), ARE METHODS OF INDICATING PAGE CHANGES AND/OR ADDITIONS.
   1. X "INDICATES LATEST REVISION" (OLD VERSIONS) OR "INDICATES LATEST REVISION" (NEW VERSIONS) SHADING OR ORANGE FONT INDICATES THE MOST RECENT CHANGES AND/OR ADDITIONS ON A PAGE.
   2. X "COMPLETELY REVISED"
      THIS NOTE IS USED TO INDICATE THE PAGE HAS HAD MAJOR CHANGES.
   3. X "NEW PAGE"
      THIS NOTE IS USED TO INDICATE THE PAGE IS NEW.
   4. X "INFORMATION REMOVED"
      THIS NOTE INDICATES INFORMATION HAS BEEN DELETED.

C. PAGE NUMBERS WITH A DECIMAL INDICATE THAT THE STANDARD TAKES MORE THAN ONE PAGE.

D. ALL STANDARD PAGES WILL BE MARKED WITH THE ABBREVIATION FOR THE MANUAL THEY EXIST IN. IF THE STANDARD EXISTS IN MORE THAN ONE MANUAL ALL ABBREVIATIONS AND STANDARD NUMBERS WILL BE INDICATED.

E. STANDARD PAGES WHICH APPEAR IN THE SERVICES STANDARDS & GUIDE MANUAL WILL BE INDICATED IN THE REFERENCE SECTION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	UPDATED STANDARDS	GW	JS	CZH	11/15/2018	F					
B	NOTES UPDATE	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	NOTES UPDATE	GW	IL	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3104	DISTRIBUTION SWITCH NUMBERING
3111	DISTRIBUTION STRUCTURE NUMBERING
3113	GIS UG MAP SYMBOL TABLE
3140	CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS
3150	ELECTRIC CONDUIT FIELD MAPPING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION.
DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	UPDATES TO 3104	GW	TR/GW	MDJ	9/27/2016	F					
B	UPDATES TO 3140	JS	TR	MDJ	8/3/2016	E					
A	3112 MOVED TO FMO	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	10/7/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3202	CABLE IDENTIFICATION
3203	PULL AND MEASURING TAPE, CONDUIT AND
3204	COMMUNICATION CONDUIT IDENTIFICATION
3211.1-.2	STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION (SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT)
3211.3	STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION (PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT)
3211.4	FIRE PUMP WARNING LABEL
3212.1	PRIMARY METERING STATION IDENTIFICATION
3212.2	TRANSFORMER STATION IDENTIFICATION
3212.3 & .4	SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IDENTIFICATION
3212.5	FAULT INDICATOR IDENTIFICATION
3212.6	FUSE IDENTIFICATION
3212.7	IDENTIFICATION DECALS
3221	PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT - HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL
3225	TRANSFORMER COMPANY NUMBER
3230	CUSTOMER GENERATOR IDENTIFICATION - WARNING TAG
3232	LOAD & DEADBREAK ELBOW IDENTIFICATION - TAG & STRAP (DO NOT OPERATE UNDER LOAD TAG)
3233	NORMALLY OPEN POINT IDENTIFICATION - TAG AND STRAP
3234	CIRCUIT TIE - DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED - TAG AND STRAP
3238	SCADA SITE IDENTIFICATION DECAL
3239	BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE WARNING DECAL
3240	PAD-MOUNT EQUIPMENT - WORKING SPACE TAGS

THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION.
DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	UPDATES TO 3203	JS	TR	MDJ	9/27/2016	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018
B	UPDATES TO 3238	JS	TR	MDJ	8/25/2016	E	UPDATES TO 3240	JS	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016
A	UPDATES TO 3232	JS	TR	MDJ	8/2/2016	D	UPDATES TO 3204	JS	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3302	SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS
3303	CONCRETE PRODUCTS - MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, COVERS AND ENCLOSURES
3304	FALSE CURB
3305	INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURES ON SLOPING GRADES
3306	JOINT (MASTIC) SEALING COMPOUND - INSTALLATION
3308	HANDHOLES (CITY OF SAN DIEGO STREET LIGHT)
3309	HANDHOLE POLYMER CONCRETE
3310	HANDHOLES - PENCELL SECONDARY BOX PEDESTAL WITH DOME
3311-3317	HANDHOLES - 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317
3325-3326	MANHOLES - 3325, 3326
3327	SUBSTATION MANHOLE VAULT 10'-0" X 24'-0" X 8'-0"
3332	48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER - TRAFFIC BEARING
	SUBSTRUCTURE AND VAULT ACCESSORIES
3362	SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION MANHOLES 3324/25/26/27
3363	STREET RESURFACING
3364.1	UTILITY LOCATIONS IN LOCAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS IN S.D. COUNTY
3364.2	UTILITY LOCATIONS IN MAJOR STREETS, PRIME ARTERIALS, AND EXPRESSWAYS IN S.D. COUNTY
3364.3	JOINT TRENCH TYPICAL LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS IN S.D. COUNTY
3365.1	IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL
3365.2	SLURRY BACKFILL
3367	TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS
3369	BIO RETENTION/WET FACILITIES STANDARD
3370	UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY
3371	UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - ORANGE COUNTY
3372	CONDUIT SIZING FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES
3373	CONDUIT AND CONDUIT FITTINGS - EB, & POLYETHYLENE
3374	CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS PRACTICES
3375	CONDUIT SPACER DATA
3376	CONDUIT, ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION
3377.1 & .2	CONDUIT STUB MARKER AND TRACER WIRE LOCATING SYSTEM
3377.3	GAS STUB MARKER
3378	CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN BRIDGES
3379	CONDUIT MANDRELING
3382	CONDUIT SUBSTRUCTURE ADAPTORS
3383	CONDUIT SPLICING INSTALLATION FOR CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (PID & SIDA)

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	ADDED 3327	JS	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ML	AW	MDJ	2/13/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

SUBSTRUCTURE, CONDUIT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG3301

SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS

FOR EQUIPMENT LIMITATIONS, TERMINATION CONFIGURATIONS
AND UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIREMENTS, SEE STANDARDS 3605 THRU 3649

3309.1 36" X 24-1/4" X 18" HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR THE TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE-PHASE SECONDARIES AND SERVICES. HANDHOLE MUST BE INSTALLED IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. NEVER INSTALL IN STREETS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3309.2 36" X 24-1/4" X 26" HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR THE TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE-PHASE AND LIMITED THREE-PHASE SECONDARIES AND SERVICES. HANDHOLE MUST BE INSTALLED IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. NEVER INSTALL IN STREETS OR DRIVEWAYS. WHEN A 3309 IS REQUIRED IN A TRAFFIC AREA, SUBSTITUTE THE 3309 WITH THE 3313 AND TRAFFIC COVER. 3313 REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.
3311 14" X 66" X 14" HANDHOLE	FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE TRAINING BETWEEN TWO SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED IN AN OPEN-DELTA BANK.
3311 14" X 108" X 14" HANDHOLE	FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE TRAINING BETWEEN THREE SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED IN A CLOSED DELTA-BANK WHEN HKR TRANSFORMER CANNOT BE USED.
3312 17" X 30" X 12" HANDHOLE-1 BODY SECONDARY AND UNDER PAD	3312 HANDHOLE MAY BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING FACILITIES USE 3309.1 IF POSSIBLE. ALL FACILITIES REQUIRING 30" X 17" BOX UNDER PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
3313 24" X 36" X 24" HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE-PHASE OR THREE-PHASE SECONDARIES AND SERVICES OR SINGLE-PHASE PRIMARY. SECONDARIES AND PRIMARY ARE NOT PERMITTED IN THE SAME HANDHOLE. HANDHOLE WITH PARKWAY COVER MUST BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. HANDHOLE WITH A TRAFFIC COVER MAY BE INSTALLED IN STREETS OR DRIVEWAYS BUT ONLY WHEN A **NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION IS UNAVAILABLE.** REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS

UG 3302.1

SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS

FOR EQUIPMENT LIMITATIONS, TERMINATION CONFIGURATIONS
AND UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIREMENTS, SEE STANDARDS 3605 THRU 3649

3314 3' X 6' X 4' HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR THE TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE PRIMARY LOCAL DISTRIBUTION AND/OR SECONDARIES AND SERVICES. HANDHOLE WITH PARKWAY COVER MUST BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. IF A NEW 3314 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED IN A STREET OR DRIVEWAY WHERE A **NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION IS UNAVAILABLE,** IT MUST BE SUBSTITUTED WITH A 3315 HANDHOLE AND TRAFFIC COVER. IF A TRAFFIC COVER IS REQUIRED ON AN EXISTING 3314 HANDHOLE LOCATED IN A VEHICULAR AREA, USE THE 3315 "TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY". REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE. (THE 3523 IS PREFERRED)
3315 4' X 6'-6" X 6' HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR THE TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE PRIMARY LOCAL DISTRIBUTION, THREE-PHASE PRIMARY FEEDERS, SECONDARIES AND SERVICES. HANDHOLE WITH PARKWAY COVER MUST BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. HANDHOLE WITH A TRAFFIC COVER MAY BE INSTALLED IN STREETS OR DRIVEWAYS BUT ONLY WHEN A **NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION IS UNAVAILABLE.** REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.
3316 5' X 8'-6" X 6'-6" HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR THE TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE PRIMARY LOCAL DISTRIBUTION, THREE-PHASE PRIMARY FEEDERS, 4-WAY SWITCH, SECONDARIES AND SERVICES. HANDHOLES WITH PARKWAY COVER MUST BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. HANDHOLES WITH TRAFFIC COVER MAY BE INSTALLED IN STREETS OR DRIVEWAYS BUT ONLY WHEN A **NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION IS UNAVAILABLE.** REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.
3317 6' X 8' 5'-10" HANDHOLE	HANDHOLE CAN BE USED IN EXISTING SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS AND OTHER NON-NEW DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS. TO BE USED **ONLY** TO INSTALL THE "VISTA" SUB-SURFACE, SURFACE OPERABLE 4-WAY SWITCH, AND TERMINATE ON SWITCH THREE-PHASE PRIMARY FEEDERS, SINGLE & THREE-PHASE LOCAL DISTRIBUTION CABLES. HANDHOLE MUST BE INSTALLED IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS WHERE VEHICLES CANNOT DRIVE OVER OR PARK ON TOP OF HANDHOLE. REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.
3325 8' X 14' X 9'-6" 3326 8' X 20' X 9'-6" MANHOLE	MANHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI-FAMILY, AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF LOCAL PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION THREE-PHASE PRIMARY FEEDERS, SECONDARIES AND SERVICES AND ON-OFF OR 4 WAY SWITCHES. MANHOLE CAN BE INSTALLED IN NON-TRAFFIC OR STREET LOCATIONS. REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE. SEE PAGE 3605.2 FOR 4-WAY SWITCH MANHOLE REQUIREMENTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE CONCRETE PRODUCTS USED IN SUBSURFACE INSTALLATIONS.

CONCRETE PRODUCTS	STANDARD PAGE	TO BE INSTALLED BY:	CRANE REQUIRED (B)
HANDHOLE: 3309.1- 37" X 26" X 18" 3309.2- 37" X 26" X 26"	3309	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR	NO
HANDHOLE: 14" x 66" x 14" 14" x 108" x 14"	3311	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR	NO
HANDHOLE: 17" x 30" x 12"	3312	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR	NO
HANDHOLE: 24" x 36" x 24"	3313	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR	NO
HANDHOLE: 36" x 72" x 48"	3314	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR (A)	NO
HANDHOLE: 4' x 6'-6" x 6'	3315	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR (A)	NO
HANDHOLE: 5' x 8'-6" x 6'-6"	3316	CREWS, CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER (A)	NO
HANDHOLE: 6' X 8" x 6'-6"	3317	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR (A)	YES
MANHOLE: 8' x 14' x 8'-6"	3325	CREWS, CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER	YES
MANHOLE: 8' x 20' x 9'-6"	3326	CREWS, CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER	YES
MANHOLE NECK & COVER-TRAFFIC BEARING 48" x 60"	3332	CREWS OR CONTRACTOR	NO

INSTALLATION:

(A) SUPPLIER WILL SET SUBSTRUCTURE ON JOB SITE IF EXCAVATION IS COMPLETED.

(B) WHEN SUPPLIER'S OR SDG&E'S EQUIPMENT CANNOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH TO EXCAVATE DUE TO SOFT SAND, ETC. A CRANE WILL BE REQUIRED.

NOTES:

I. SPECIAL ORDER MANHOLES LARGER THAN THOSE LISTED WILL BE INSTALLED BY SUPPLIER/CONTRACTOR.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR WATER SEALING CONCRETE SECTIONS, SEE STANDARD 3306.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CONCRETE PRODUCTS
HANDHOLES, MANHOLES, COVERS AND ENCLOSURES

UG 3303

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES INFORMATION ON HOW TO APPLY, ORDER, AND INSTALL FALSE CURBS.

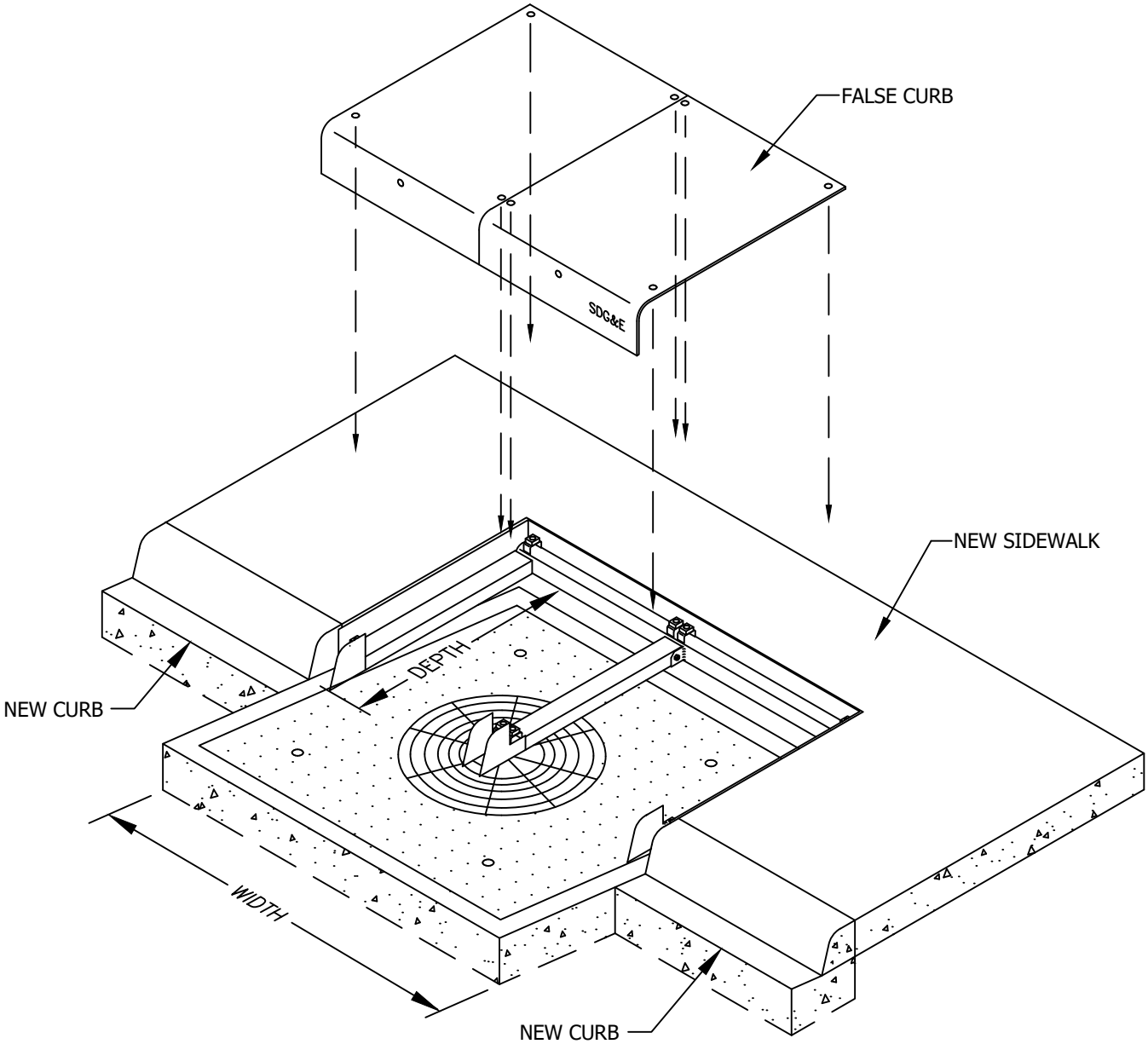


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

FALSE CURB

UG 3304.1

FALSE CURBS ARE PRIMARILY USED IN ASSOCIATION WITH ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS. THE FALSE CURB IS AN EFFECTIVE WAY TO ELIMINATE THE NEED TO RELOCATE A PRIMARY HANDHOLE OR MANHOLE WHEN THE OPENING TO THE STRUCTURE ENDS UP IN THE CURB AND GUTTER. FALSE CURBS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR SECONDARY HANDHOLES.

PREPARATION

A. IF IT IS DETERMINED BY THE PLANNER DESIGNING THE JOB THAT A FALSE CURB COULD BE USED, THEY SHOULD CONTACT THE LIAISON PLANNER TO ESTABLISH IF IT IS APPROPRIATE FOR THE LOCATION. THE LIAISON PLANNER WILL THEN CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE MUNICIPALITY TO GET APPROVAL FOR THE INSTALLATION.

B. ONCE APPROVAL IS GIVEN BY THE MUNICIPALITY, THE PLANNER SHOULD MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE C&O CENTER TO DETERMINE IF THE TOP SECTION OF THE STRUCTURE CAN BE LOWERED AND A TRAFFIC COVER INSTALLED. THE FIELD ENGINEER CAN ASSIST WITH MEASUREMENTS FOR THE FALSE CURB AND NEW CURB ALIGNMENT. IF ADDITIONAL HELP IS NEEDED, CONTACT ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

C. ONCE THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FALSE CURB ARE DETERMINED, CONTACT MADRUGA IRON WORKS AT (209) 832-7003, OR FAX (209) 832-2444. IF YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE FALSE CURB, THEY SHOULD BE LISTED SEPARATELY WITH SPECIFIC DIMENSIONS.

D. A REPRESENTATIVE FROM MADRUGA IRON WORKS WILL THEN FAX A COST QUOTE TO THE REQUESTOR FOR THE COST OF EACH FALSE CURB. THE REQUESTOR WILL NOW NEED TO COMPLETE A REQUISITION FOR MATERIAL & SERVICE FORM (RMS).

DIMENSIONS

WHEN ORDERING A FALSE CURB MAKE SURE TO INDICATE THAT ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INSIDE DIMENSIONS (ID).

A. WIDTH (SIDE TO SIDE) THE INSIDE MEASUREMENT FOR THE FALSE CURB IS BASED ON THE OUTSIDE MEASUREMENT OF THE TRAFFIC COVER ON WHICH THE FALSE CURB IS TO BE PLACED. A 3314 OR 3315 HANDHOLE WILL MEASURE 96 INCHES WIDE. A 3316 MEASURES 120 INCHES WIDE. MANHOLES WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE VINTAGE OF THE STRUCTURE. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED.

B. DEPTH (FRONT TO BACK). MEASURE FROM WHERE THE FACE OF THE NEW CURB AND THE GUTTER MEET TO THE BACK EDGE OF THE STRUCTURE. ADD SIX INCHES TO THIS MEASUREMENT. THIS MEASUREMENT IS THE INSIDE DIMENSION FOR DEPTH.

C. HEIGHT. SPECIFY EITHER A SIX-INCH OR EIGHT-INCH CURB.

MISCELLANEOUS

IN ADDITION TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FALSE CURB, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL NEED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RMS:

A. SPECIFY THAT THE FALSE CURB ASSEMBLY IS THE BOLT DOWN STYLE.

B. AFFIX SDG&E TO THE LOWER FACE OF THE CURB.

NOTE: MADRUGA IRON WORKS WILL DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF COVERS ON THE FALSE CURB BASED ON THE OVERALL SIZE OF THE ASSEMBLY.

PURCHASING

A. A PURCHASE ORDER MUST BE SUBMITTED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

FALSE CURB

UG 3304.2

INSTALLATION:

A. WORK WITH THE LIAISON PLANNER TO SEE IF THE MUNICIPALITY'S CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL THE FALSE CURBS. IF THEY ARE INTERESTED AND THE MUNICIPALITY APPROVES, THEN THEY ARE TO SUBMIT A BID FOR THE INSTALLATION COST. IF THE BID IS APPROVED BY THE LIAISON PLANNER AND SUPERVISOR, THE LIAISON PLANNER WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR, AT THIS TIME, MAY ALSO PROVIDE SDG&E WITH A RELEASE FORM, WHICH, AS THE MUNICIPALITY'S CONTRACTOR, ALLOWS THEM TO INSTALL THE FALSE CURBS. IF WE DO NOT ACCEPT THE BID, THEN SDG&E WILL INSTALL THE CURBS AND COORDINATE WITH THE CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE CITY CONTRACTOR WITH A COPY OF THE WORK ORDER.

B. THE MUNICIPALITY'S CONTRACTOR WILL WORK WITH THE DISTRICT AND PROJECT COORDINATOR ON THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OF THE FALSE CURBS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PICK-UP OF MATERIAL FROM THE C&O DISTRICT.

C. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK BY THE MUNICIPALITY'S CONTRACTOR, THEY ARE TO SUBMIT A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT. UPON RECEIPT, THE LIAISON PLANNER WILL PREPARE A REQUEST FOR VOUCHER CHECK FORM. PAYMENT IS TO BE MADE TO THE CONTRACTOR AND CHARGED TO THE APPROPRIATE BUDGET.

DESIGN (DPSS)

BE SURE TO INDICATE AT THE LOCATION (WHERE THE FALSE CURBS ARE BEING INSTALLED) THAT THE MUNICIPALITY'S CONTRACTOR IS DOING THE INSTALLATION. SDG&E WILL BE LOWERING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND INSTALLING A TRAFFIC COVER.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3314 FOR HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 3' X 6').

b. SEE STANDARD 3315 FOR HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 4' X 6').

c. SEE STANDARD 3316 FOR HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5' X 8'-6").

d. SEE STANDARD 3332.1 FOR 48" X 60" NECK AND COVER TRAFFIC BEARING.

e. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

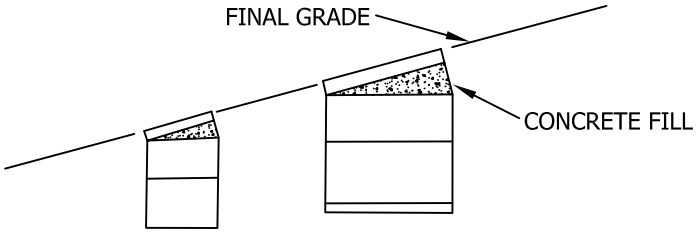
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

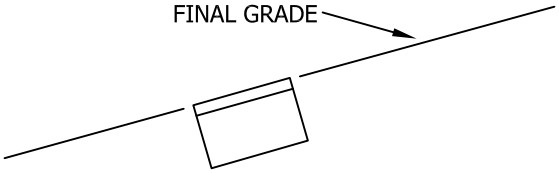
FALSE CURB

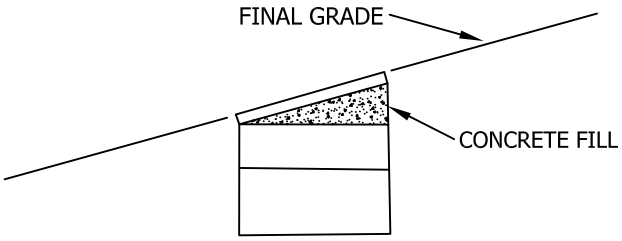
UG 3304.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIRED TO SET SUBSTRUCTURES ON SLOPING GRADES.

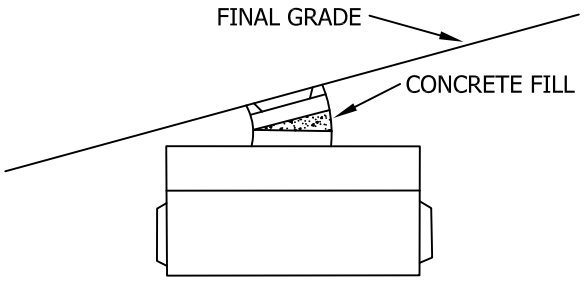


SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE
(FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)
3399.401, AND 3399.404

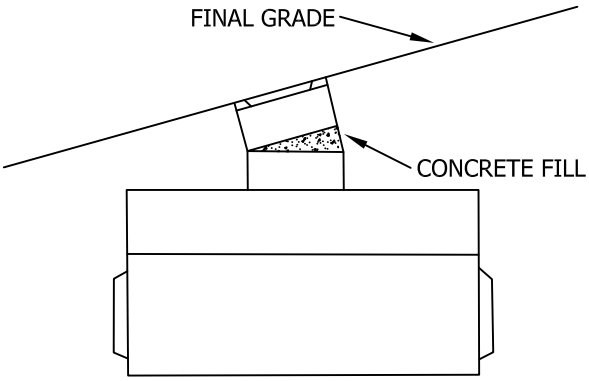




MULTI-SECTION HANDHOLES
3399.101, 3314, 3315, 3316



MANHOLES - 36" OPENING
(FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)
3399.201, 3399.202, 3399.306, 3399.307



MANHOLES - 48" OPENING
3324, 3399.203, 3399.205, 3399.305

INSTALLATION:

A. ALIGN TOP SECTION TO FINAL GRADE. POUR CONCRETE (4 SACK MIX WITH 3/8" PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY, CAL. TRANS. OR U.S. GOVERNMENT CODES).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (SUBSTRUCTURE PLACEMENT).

b. SEE STANDARDS 3484 AND 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS WHERE BANKS OR EXCESSIVE SLOPES EXIST.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

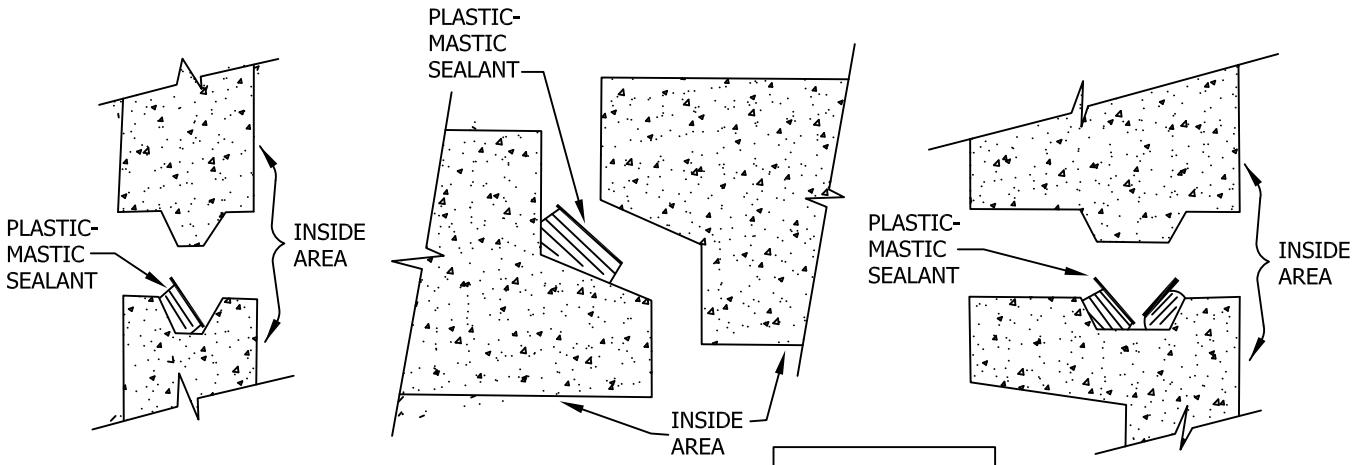
© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD			UG 3305
	INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURES ON SLOPING SURFACES			

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT ON CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURES.

TYPICAL SUBSTRUCTURE JOINTS



	STOCK NUMBER
PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT	S631872

INSTALLATION:

A. CLEAN JOINT SURFACES WITH BRUSH AND ASSURE THE JOINTS ARE DRY. REMOVE SILICONE-TREATED PROTECTING PAPER WRAPPING FROM ONE SIDE OF MASTIC SEALING STRIPS.

B. LAY MASTIC STRIPS, PAPER SIDE UP, ON CLEANED, DRY, JOINT SURFACE. FIRMLY PRESS STRIPS TO SURFACE END-TO-END AROUND ENTIRE JOINT. ALLOW ONE-INCH OVERLAPS WHEN ABUTTING.

C. REMOVE PROTECTIVE PAPER COVERING FROM STRIPS. NEXT SECTION IS THEN LOWERED INTO DRY BEFORE SECTIONS POSITION. MAKE SURE SECTION IS POSITIONED PROPERLY AND JOINTS AND SEALANT ARE ADJOIN.

D. FOLLOW PLACEMENT PROCEDURES ABOVE FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF JOINTS.

NOTES:

I. ON 3315 AND LARGER SUBSTRUCTURES, USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE JOINTS.

II. PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT, SUFFICIENT FOR SETTING EACH SUBSTRUCTURE IS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

JOINT (PLASTIC-MASTIC) SEALING COMPOUND INSTALLATION

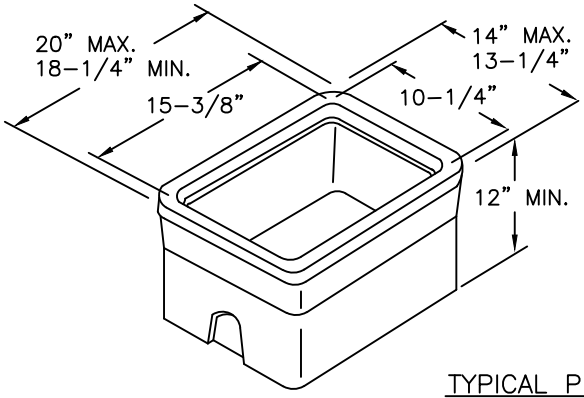
SHEET 1 OF 1

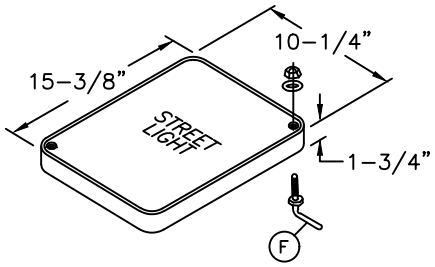
UG 3306

TABLE OF CONTENTS

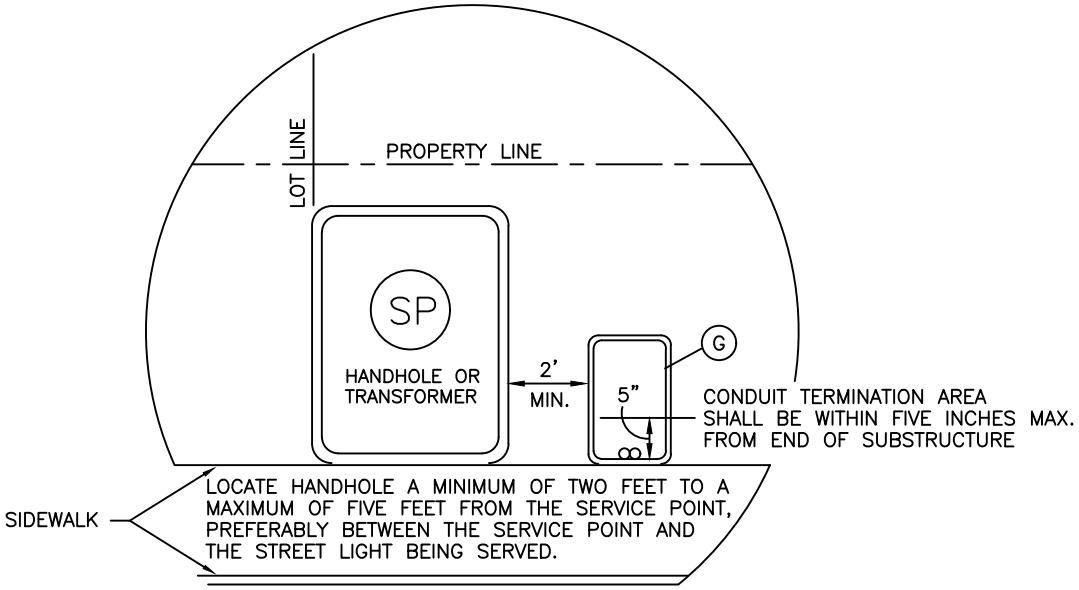
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3–1/2 STREET LIGHT HANDHOLE FOR THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO "ONLY".

NO. 3–1/2 STREET LIGHT HANDHOLE
SUPPLIED BY CITY OF SAN DIEGO





TYPICAL PLAN VIEW



NOTES:

I. THE ONLY LOCATION FOR A NO. 3–1/2 HANDHOLE IS IN NON–VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.).

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR STREET LIGHT HANDHOLE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	NO. 3–1/2 HANDHOLE	1	*	31/2PB

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/2/2016	D					

☒ Indicates Latest Revision ☐ Completely Revised ☐ New Page ☐ Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

HANDHOLE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 10-1/4" X 15-3/8")

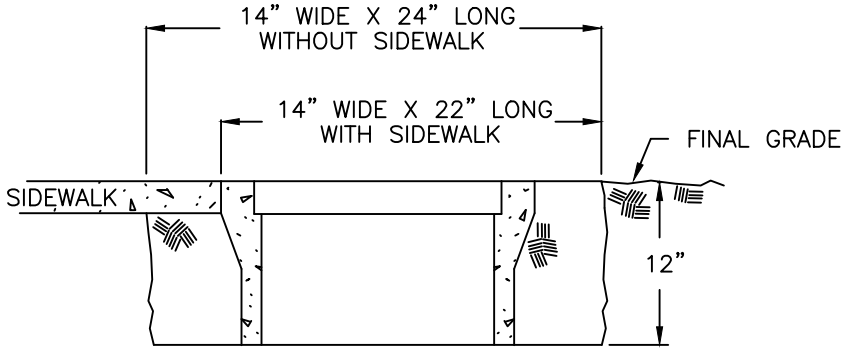
SHEET 1 OF 2

UG 3308.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

SINGLE HANDHOLE INSTALLATION



INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GAS AND FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. ANY CHANGE IN LOCATION BY DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING ABOVE. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW EXTRA SPACE FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND TAMPING THE BACKFILL.

C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR ESTABLISHED GRADE.

D. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTION. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE. SET HAND-HOLE AT FINAL GRADE.

(F) APPLY SILICONE GREASE (STOCK NUMBER S391424), TO THE BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVER TO REDUCE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES.

(G) IF RIGHT-OF-WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM, THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE THE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS. (USE 3312)

b. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

c. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS. (USE 3312)

d. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

* SUPPLIED BY CITY OF SAN DIEGO.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/2/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

HANDHOLE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 10-1/4" X 15-3/8")

UG 3308.2

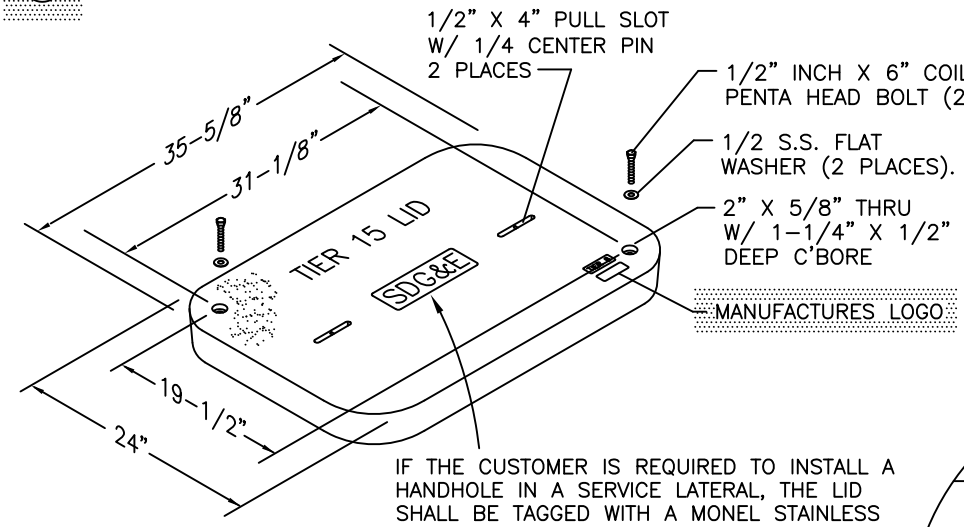
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3309.1 HANDHOLE.

3309.1 HANDHOLE

COVER

(I) WEIGHT: 100 POUNDS MAX.
PEDESTRIAN LOADING

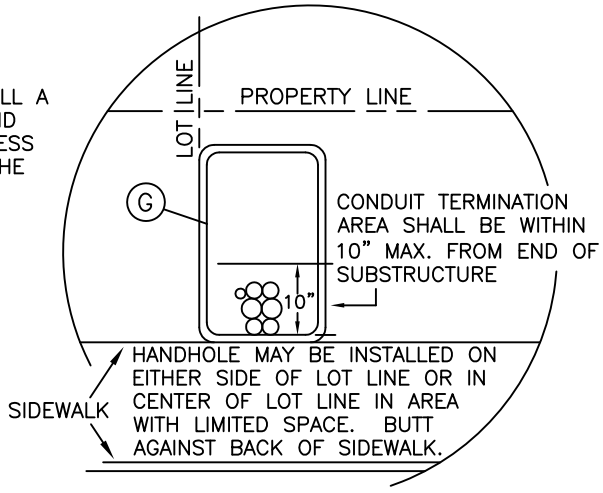


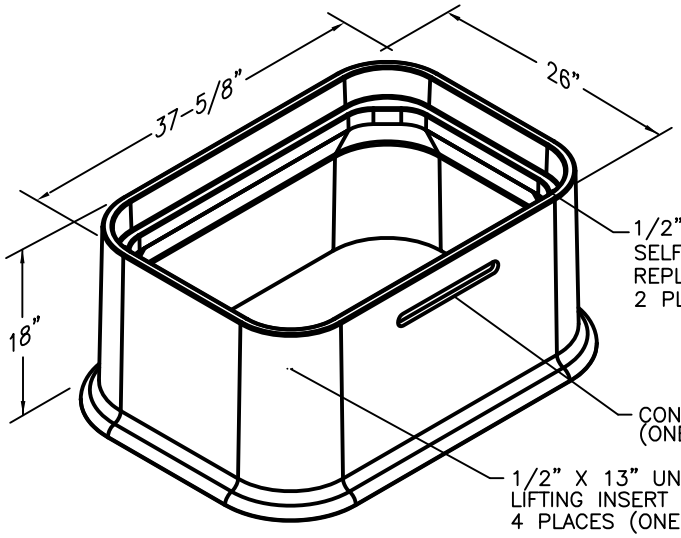
IF THE CUSTOMER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A HANDHOLE IN A SERVICE LATERAL, THE LID SHALL BE TAGGED WITH A MONEL STAINLESS STEEL TAG "CUSTOMER OWNED" UNDER THE SDG&E LOGO ON THE LID. FOLLOW UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3211.1,2 FOR TAGGING INSTRUCTIONS.

BODY

WEIGHT: 144 POUNDS MAX.

TYPICAL PLAN VIEW





NOTE:

(I) USE THE 3313 HANDHOLE AND STEEL TRAFFIC COVER FOR TRAFFIC INSTALLATIONS.

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 3309.1 HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	SAP CU
1	BOX, HANDHOLE SECONDARY, 37-5/8" X 26" X 18"	1	S162688	330918	330918HH

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/18/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

SERVICE GUIDE | X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE POLYMER CONCRETE
(37" X 26" X 18")

UG 3309.1

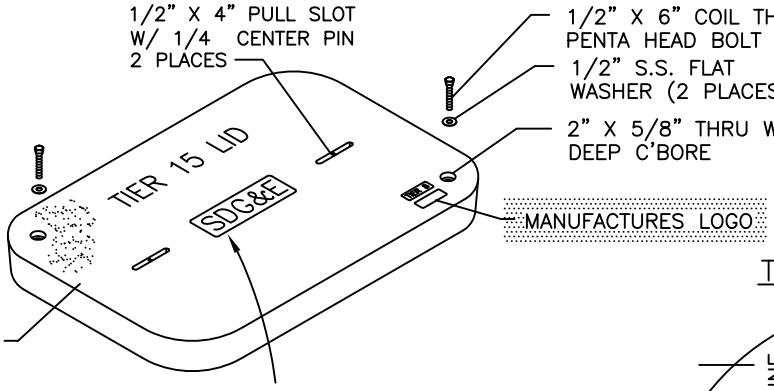
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3309.2 HANDHOLE.

3309.2 HANDHOLE

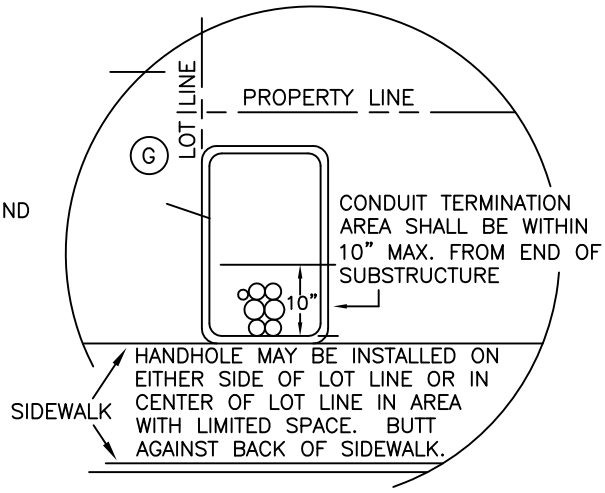
COVER

(II) WEIGHT: 100 POUNDS MAX.
PEDESTRIAN LOADING



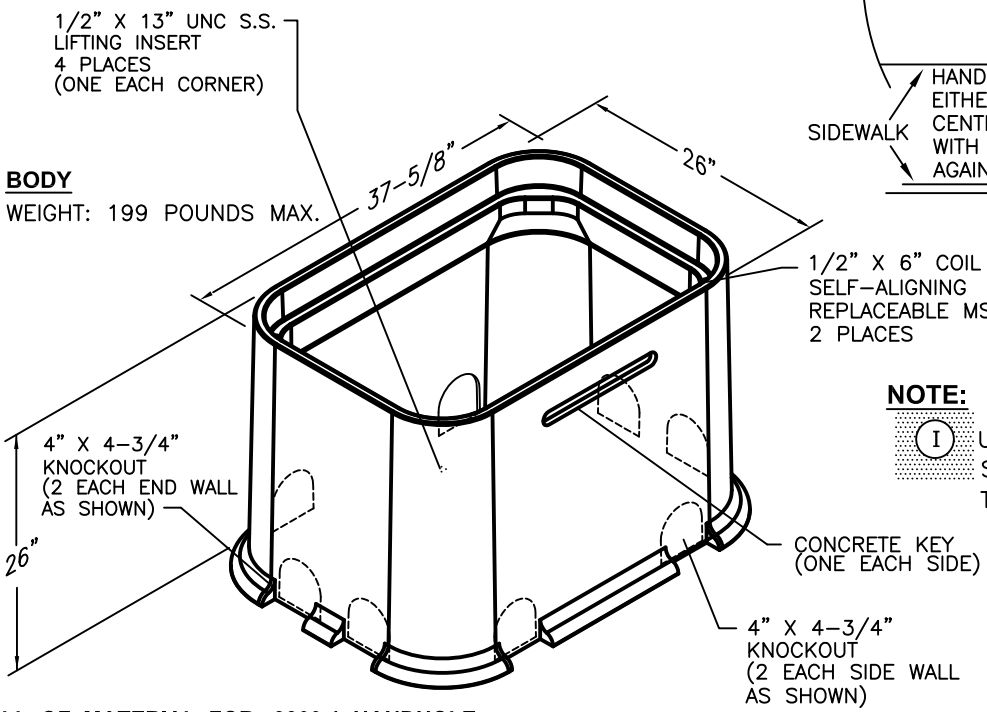
IF THE CUSTOMER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A HANDHOLE IN A SERVICE LATERAL, THE LID SHALL BE TAGGED WITH A MONEL STAINLESS STEEL TAG "CUSTOMER OWNED" UNDER THE SDG&E LOGO ON THE LID. FOLLOW UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3211.1,2 FOR TAGGING INSTRUCTIONS.

TYPICAL PLAN VIEW



BODY

WEIGHT: 199 POUNDS MAX.



NOTE:

(I) USE THE 3313 HANDHOLE AND STEEL TRAFFIC COVER FOR TRAFFIC INSTALLATIONS.

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 3309.1 HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	SAP CU
1	BOX, HANDHOLE SECONDARY, 37-5/8" X 26" X 26"	1	S162690	330926	330926HH

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/18/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

SERVICE GUIDE | [X] Indicates Latest Revision | [ ] Completely Revised | [ ] New Page | [ ] Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE POLYMER CONCRETE (37" X 26" X 26")

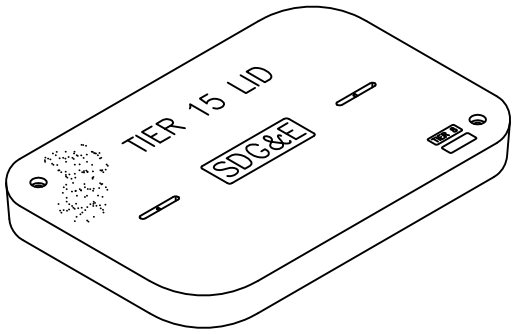
UG 3309.2

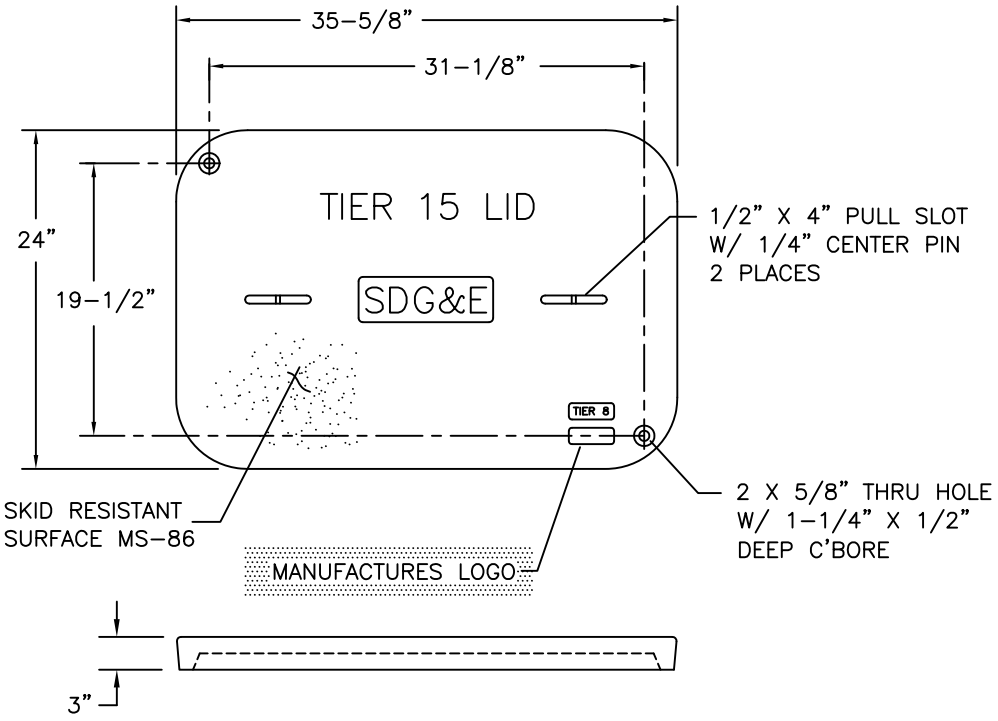
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE POLYMER CONCRETE, BOX'S 24" X 36" THAT ARE 18" DEEP AND 26" DEEP. LIDS ARE BOLTED DOWN WITH 1/2" X 6" HY COIL BOLTS.

STOCK LID STOCK 8000 LBS LOAD RATED
WEIGHT: 100 POUNDS MAX.

HEAVY DUTY LID 15,000 LBS LOAD RATED
WEIGHT: 115 POUNDS MAX.





BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 3309 HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HEAVY DUTY LID	1		QBL-15

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/18/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

SERVICE GUIDE | X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 3 OF 4

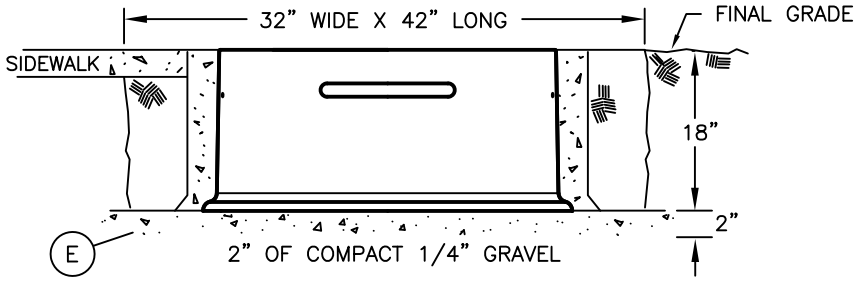
HANDHOLE POLYMER CONCRETE (HEAVY DUTY COVER FOR 3309)

UG 3309.3

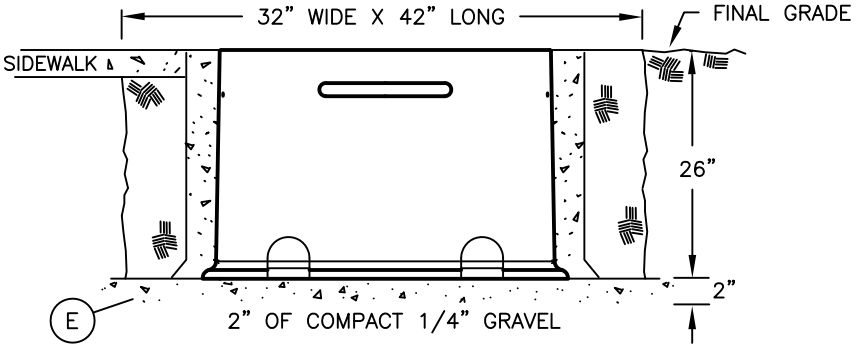
TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

3309.1



3309.2



INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GAS AND FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. ANY CHANGE IN LOCATION BY CONSTRUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING ABOVE. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW EXTRA SPACE FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND TAMPING THE BACKFILL.

C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR ESTABLISHED GRADE.

D. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE. SET HANDHOLE TOP AT FINAL GRADE.

(E) BOX SHALL BE SET ON TWO OF COMPACT INCHES 1/4–INCH GRAVEL.

(G) IF RIGHT OF WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM, THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE THE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

b. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

d. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

e. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

f. SEE STANDARD 4173 FOR TRENCH DEPTH, CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/18/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

SERVICE GUIDE | X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

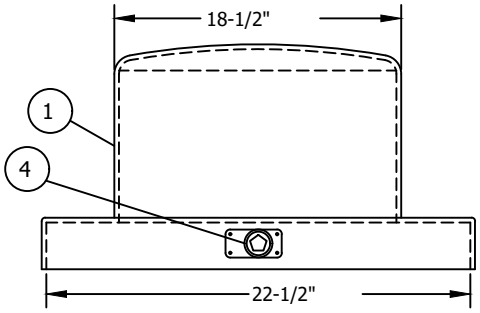
SHEET 4 OF 4

HANDHOLE POLYMER CONCRETE (EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS)

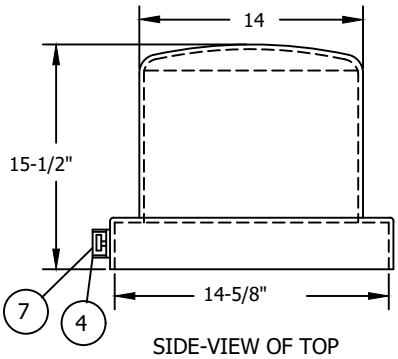
UG 3309.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE PENCELL SECONDARY BOX PEDESTAL. THIS SECONDARY PEDESTAL IS DESIGN FOR AND SHALL BE LOCATED IN GREEN BELTS, EXTREME WET ENVIRONMENTS, AREAS WITH HIGH VEGETATION THAT MAY COVER A SECONDARY BOX AND OTHER SIMILAR AREAS. ANY SPECIAL APPLICATION OF THIS FACILITY SHALL REQUIRE A DEVIATION REQUEST.

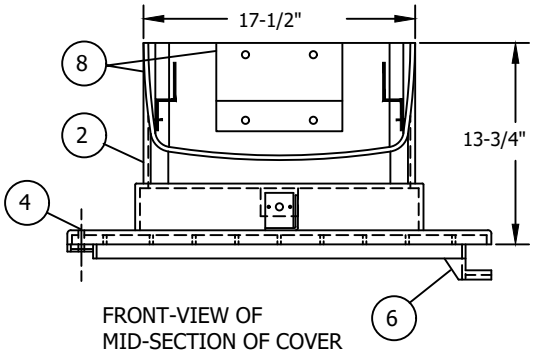


FRONT-VIEW OF TOP SECTION OF COVER

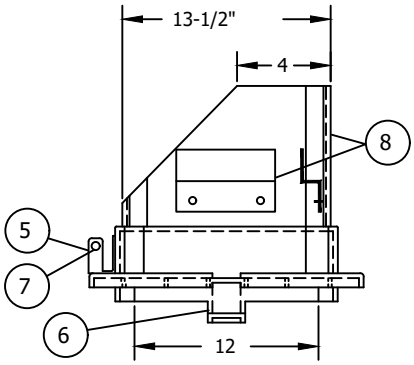


SIDE-VIEW OF TOP SECTION OF COVER



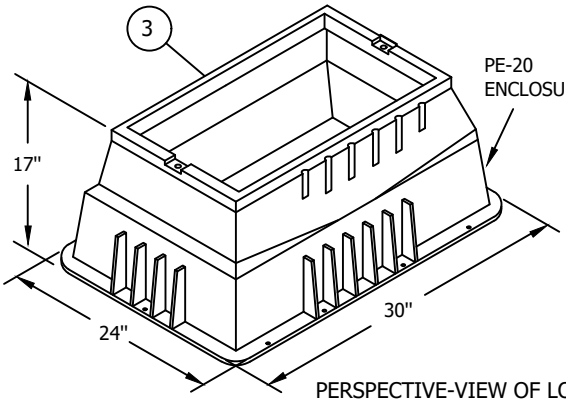


FRONT-VIEW OF MID-SECTION OF COVER



SIDE-VIEW OF TOP MID-SECTION OF COVER





PENCELL PLASTICS
AG-18
PEDESTAL
WITH DOME

PERSPECTIVE-VIEW OF LOWER SECTION OF COVER



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/1/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PENCELL SECONDARY BOX
PEDESTAL WITH DOME

UG 3310.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION OF CABLE AND CONNECTIONS:

WITH PEDESTAL BASE AND COVER REMOVED, PULL IN CABLE AS NEEDED. CUT CABLE AND AVOID EXCESS WASTE.

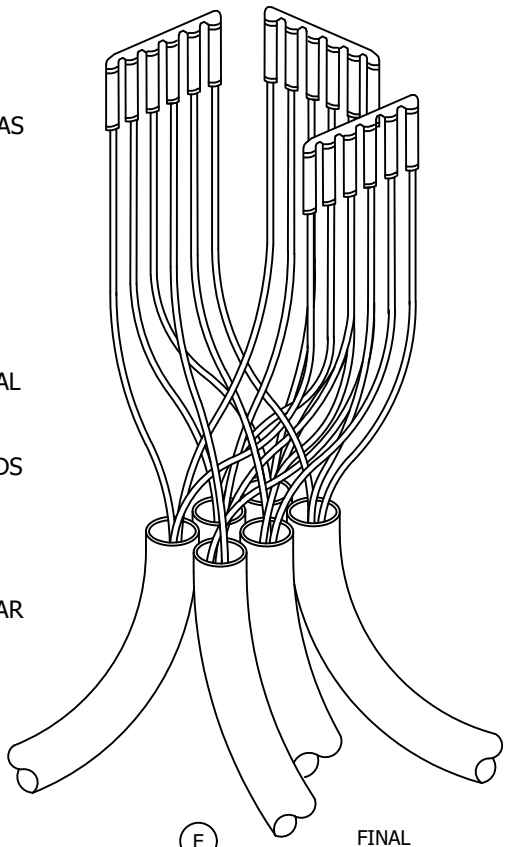
INSTALL PEDESTAL BASE, TERMINATE CABLE WITH CORRECT SECONDARY MOLDS.

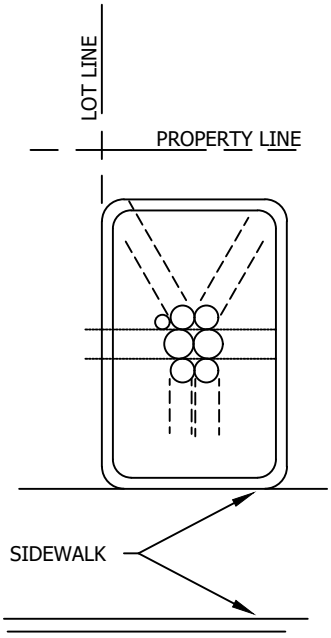
WHEN THE MOLDS ARE INSTALLED, THEY SHOULD NOT BE TERMINATED HIGHER THAN THE PEDESTAL BASE.

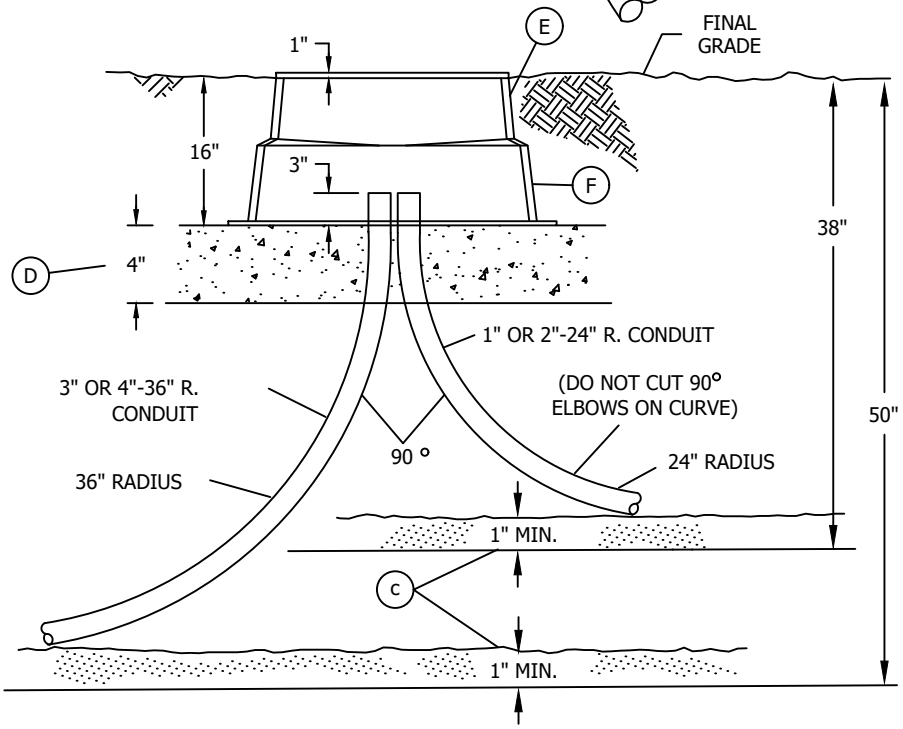
APPLY SILICON GREASE TO THE PENTA BOLT ON THE PEDESTAL BASE AND TIGHTEN BOLT TO PEDESTAL BOX BY HAND.

APPLY LARGE BLACK STRAPS STOCK NUMBER 738440 TO MOLDS AND BLACK CABLE MOUNTING BRACKETS TO HOLD CABLE IN PLACE.

INSTALL PEDESTAL COVER. APPLY SILICON GREASE TO PENTA BOLT AND TIGHTEN BY HAND. APPLY KEYLESS LOCK AND SHEAR BOLT.







© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/1/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PENCELL SECONDARY BOX
PEDESTAL WITH DOME

UG 3310.2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PEDESTAL COVER	1	S525348	3310
2	PEDESTAL BASE	1		
3	BOX ENCLOSURE	1		
4	PENTA BOLT	1	INCLUDED	-
5	LOCKING LATCH	1	INCLUDED	-
6	MOLDED KEY LOCK	1	INCLUDED	-
7	KEYLESS LOCK	2	S738440	-
8	CABLE, CONNECTION MOUNTING BRACKET	3	INCLUDED	-
X	EXCAVATION, 3310	1	-	X10H

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GAS AND FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. ANY CHANGE IN LOCATION BY DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING ABOVE. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW EXTRA SPACE FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND TAMPING THE BACKFILL.

C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR ESTABLISHED GRADE.

(D) ADD FOUR-INCH OF GRAVEL AND COMPACT BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION AND SET FINAL GRADE.

(E) EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE. SET HANDHOLE AT FINAL GRADE. BOX SHOULD BE SET ONE-INCH ABOVE GRADE. DO NOT BACK FILL WITH LARGE ROCKS.

(F) INSTALL PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE IN CONDUIT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

b. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

(c) SEE STANDARD 3370 FOR TRENCH DEPTHS, BASE SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

d. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

e. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS, AND CONDUITS).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/1/2015	D					

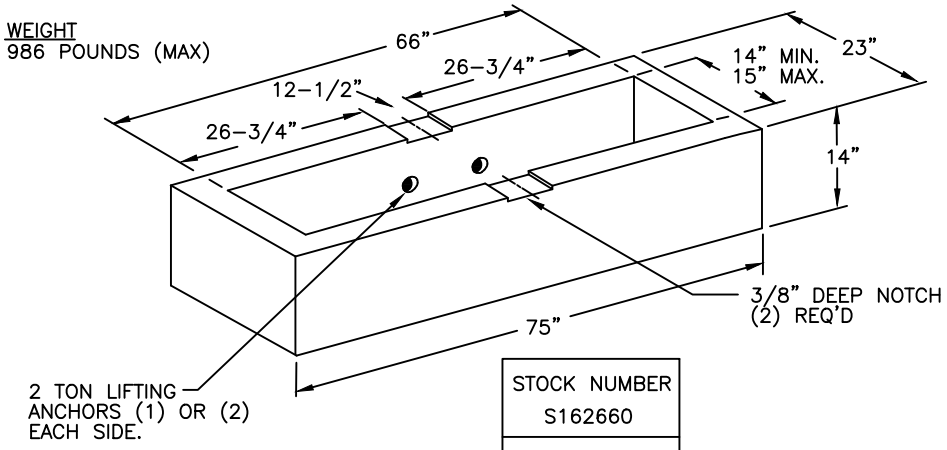
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

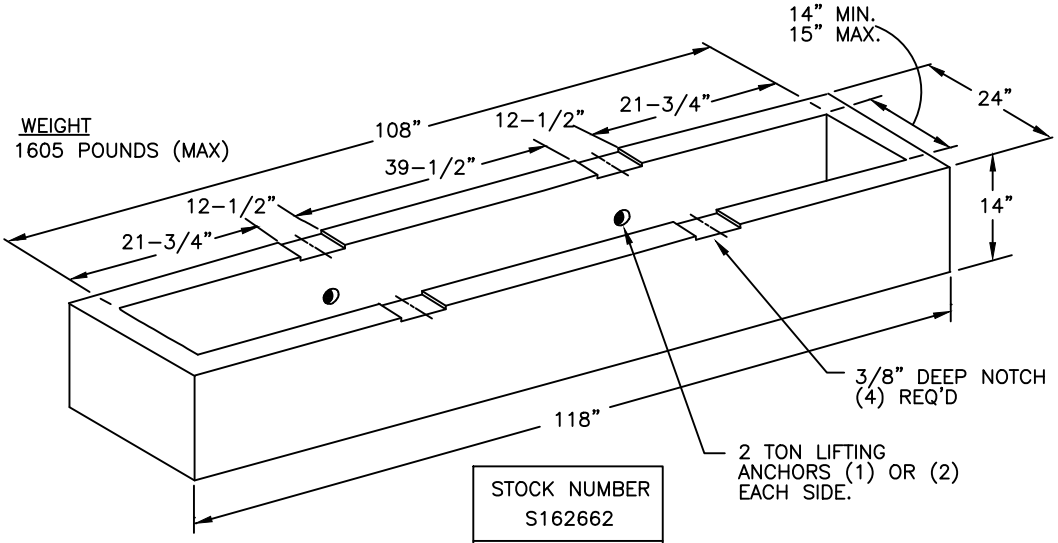
PENCELL SECONDARY BOX
PEDESTAL WITH DOME

UG 3310.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE 3311–S AND 3311 L TROUGHS. THESE STRUCTURES GO BELOW THE PAD FOR OPEN/CLOSED DELTA TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS FOR CABLE TRAINING. TO BE USED FOR CABLE TRAINING BETWEEN SINGLE–PHASE PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS. USE 66" – 2–12KV PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANKS AND PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH INSTALLATIONS. 108" – 3–12KV PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANKS.



STOCK NUMBER
S162660
ASSEMBLY UNIT
3311–S



STOCK NUMBER
S162662
ASSEMBLY UNIT
3311–L

REFERENCE:

a. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/2/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

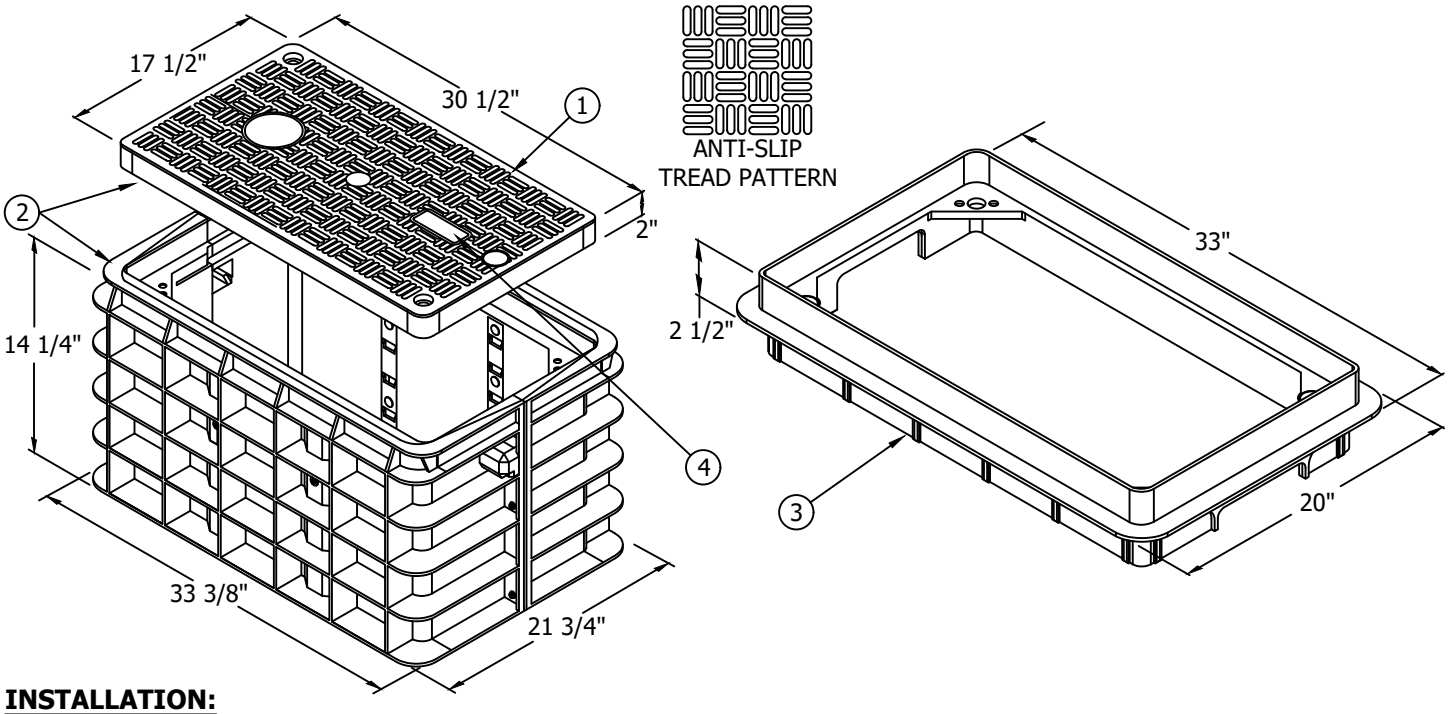
HANDHOLE 14" X 66" X 14"
14" X 108" X 14"

UG 3311

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) BOXES AND LIDS.

ATTENTION: THESE BOXES AND LIDS ARE TO BE USED ON SECONDARY ONLY. THE STRENGTH DESIGN RATING OF BOX AND LID IS TIER 22 (22,500 LBS). NOT TRAFFIC RATED.



INSTALLATION:

A. TO SECURE THE SHIELD COVER TO THE BOX, USE TWO PENTA LAG SCREWS PROVIDED WITH THE UNIT.

B. TO SECURE THE RAISING RING TO THE BOX, LOCATE THE LARGER HOLES ON THE RING AND ATTACH TO THE BOX USING TWO LAG SCREWS. ATTACH THE SHIELD COVER TO THE RING USING THE TWO PENTA LAG SCREWS.

C. A SHIELD COVER MAY BE USED TO REPLACE A CONCRETE LID. TO ATTACH THE SHIELD COVER TO A CONCRETE BOX, TWO SWING BOLTS MUST BE USED.

D. A RAISING RING MAY BE USED TO RAISE THE HEIGHT OF A CONCRETE BOX. TO ATTACH THE RING TO THE BOX, CLEAN THE TOP OF THE BOX AND INSERT THE RING BY APPLYING PRESSURE. NO BOLTS ARE REQUIRED. USE TWO PENTA LAG SCREWS TO SECURE THE SHIELD COVER TO THE RAISING RING.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	SHIELD COVER	1	S286750	3312SH
2	HDPE AND SHIELD COVER	1	S162424	3312CB
3	RAISING RING	1	S596750	3312RR
4	LIFT PIN COVER	1	--	--

NOTES:

(I) THE RAISING RING CAN BE USED FOR RAISING THE LID 2-1/2".

(II) TO LIFT THE LID, REMOVE THE LIFT PIN COVER AND REPLACE WHEN DONE. (MUST BE IN PLACE TO PREVENT TRIPPING HAZARD PER AMERICAN DISABILITY ACT.)

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	CZH	4/22/2019	F					
B	BILL OF MATERIALS & NOTES UPDATE	JC	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	JS	CZH	7/9/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

HDPE HANDHOLE
(HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE)

UG3312.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3312 HANDHOLE.

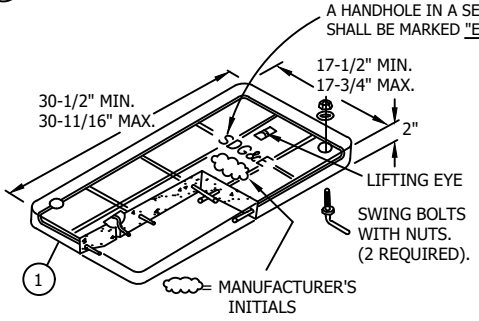
ATTENTION: THE 3312 IS FOR LIKE IN-KIND REPLACEMENT **ONLY**. IF SPACE IS AVAILABLE, A 3309.1 OR 2 SHOULD BE USE TO REPLACE THEM. THE 3309.1&2 IS THE PREFERRED BOX FOR PARKWAY SECONDARY INSTALLATIONS.

THE 3312 WILL STILL BE THE BOX USED FOR UNDER PAD APPLICATION AT THIS TIME

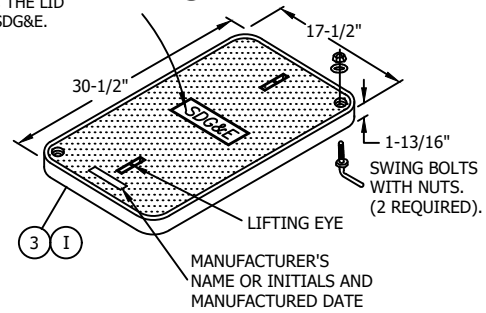
3312 HANDHOLE

CONCRETE PARKWAY COVER
WEIGHT: 110 POUNDS (MAX.)
II PEDESTRIAN LOADING

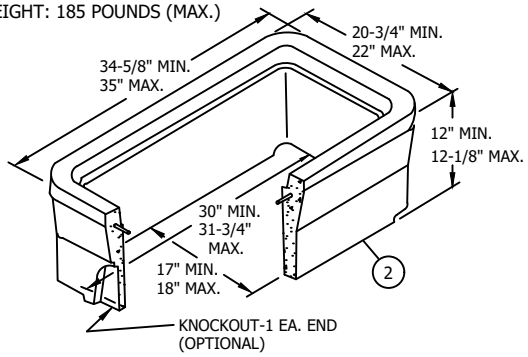
"ELECTRIC"
IF THE CUSTOMER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A HANDHOLE IN A SERVICE LATERAL, THE LID SHALL BE MARKED "ELECTRIC" NOT SDG&E.



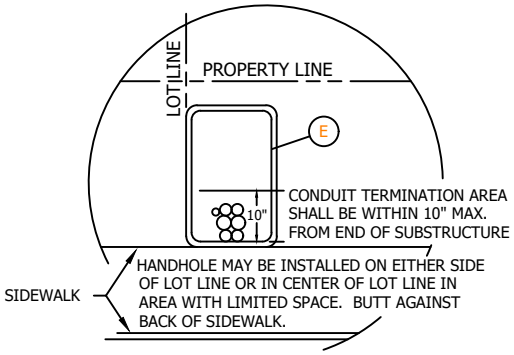
POLYMER PARKWAY COVER
WEIGHT: 64 POUNDS (MAX.)
II PEDESTRIAN LOADING



BODY
WEIGHT: 185 POUNDS (MAX.)

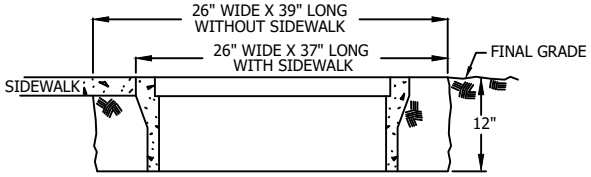


TYPICAL PLAN VIEW

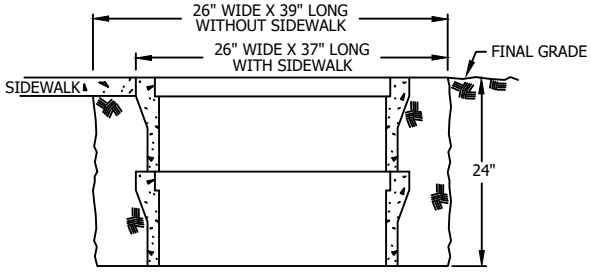


EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

SINGLE HANDHOLE INSTALLATION



DOUBLE HANDHOLE INSTALLATION



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	CZH	4/22/2019	F					
B	BILL OF MATERIALS & NOTES UPDATE	JC	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	JS	CZH	7/9/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 17" X 30")

UG3312.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GAS AND FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. ANY CHANGE IN LOCATION BY DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING ABOVE. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW EXTRA SPACE FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND TAMPING THE BACKFILL.

C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR ESTABLISHED GRADE.

D. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE. SET HANDHOLE AT FINAL GRADE.

(E) IF RIGHT OF WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM, THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE THE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE.

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR SINGLE-BODY HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	COVER, PARKWAY (CONCRETE)	1	S286808	COMPLETE HANDHOLE S162676	3312C0	COMPLETE HANDHOLE 3312-1
2	BODY, HANDHOLE	1	S162426		3312-0	
3 (I)	COVER, PARKWAY (POLYMER)	1	S286818	--	3312CP	--

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR DOUBLE-BODY HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	COVER, PARKWAY (CONCRETE)	1	S286808	COMPLETE DOUBLE-BODY HANDHOLE S162678	3312C0	COMPLETE HANDHOLE 3312-2
2	BODY, HANDHOLE	2	S162426		3312-0	
3 (I)	COVER, PARKWAY (POLYMER)	1	S286818	--	3312CP	--

NOTES:

(I) THE POLYMER COVER CAN BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN CONCRETE LIDS.

(II) USE THE 3313 HANDHOLE AND STEEL TRAFFIC COVER FOR TRAFFIC INSTALLATIONS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

b. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

d. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

e. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

f. SEE STANDARD 4173 FOR TRENCH DEPTH, CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION.

g. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	CZH	4/22/2019	F					
B	BILL OF MATERIALS & NOTES UPDATE	JC	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	JS	CZH	7/9/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 17" X 30")

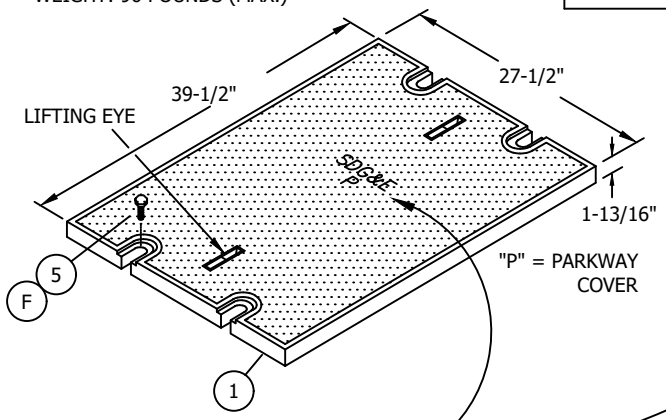
UG3312.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

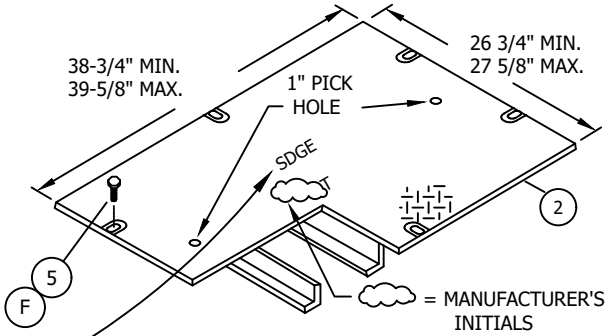
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3313 HANDHOLE.

3313 HANDHOLE

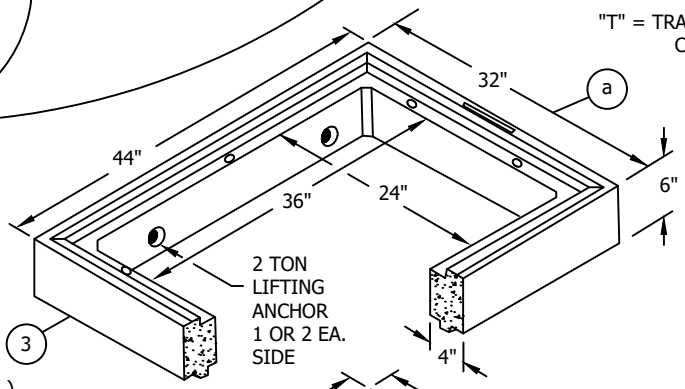
PARKWAY COVER
WEIGHT: 96 POUNDS (MAX.)



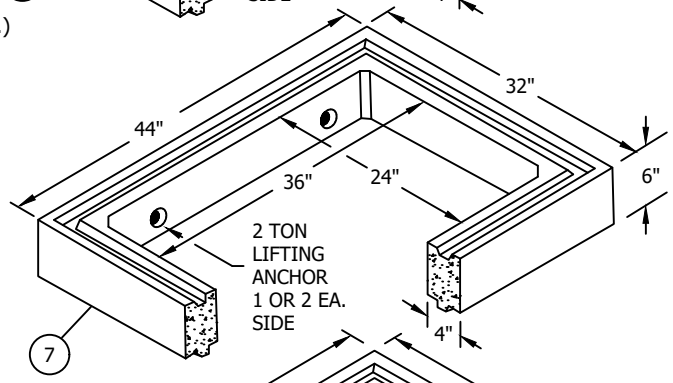
STEEL TRAFFIC COVER
WEIGHT: 149.3 POUNDS (MAX.)



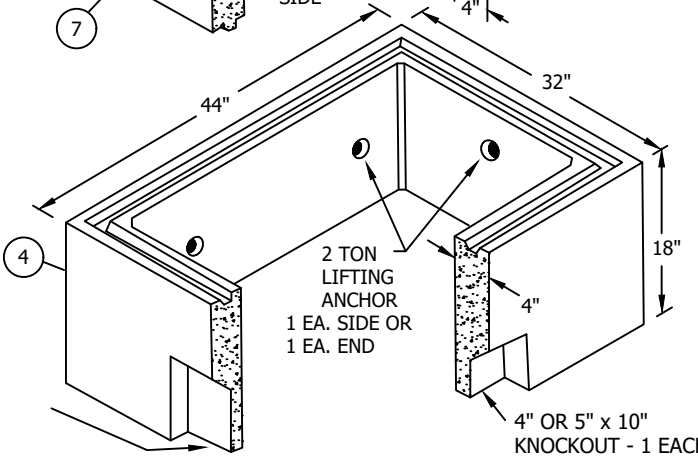
"ELECTRIC"
IF THE CUSTOMER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A HANDHOLE IN A SERVICE LATERAL, THE LID SHALL BE MARKED "ELECTRIC" NOT SDG&E.



6" TOP SECTION
WEIGHT: 285 POUNDS (MAX.)



6" INTERMEDIATE EXTENSION SECTION
WEIGHT: 267 POUNDS (MAX.)
(TO BE ORDERED ONLY FOR ADDITIONAL HEIGHT)



18" BASE SECTION
WEIGHT: 885 POUNDS (MAX.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | | New Page | | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

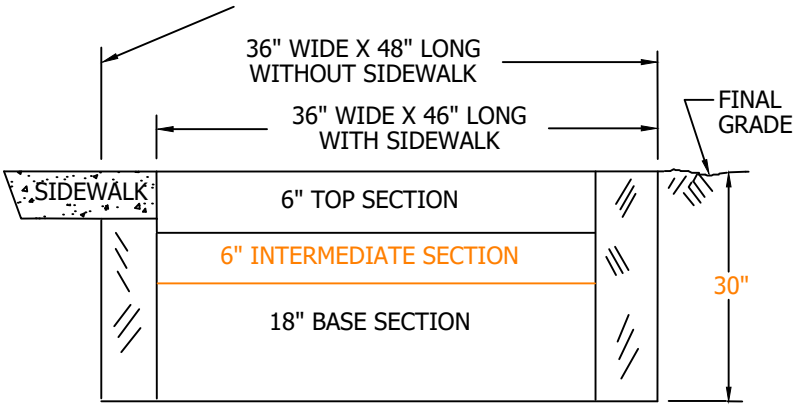
UG3313.1

INSTALLATION:

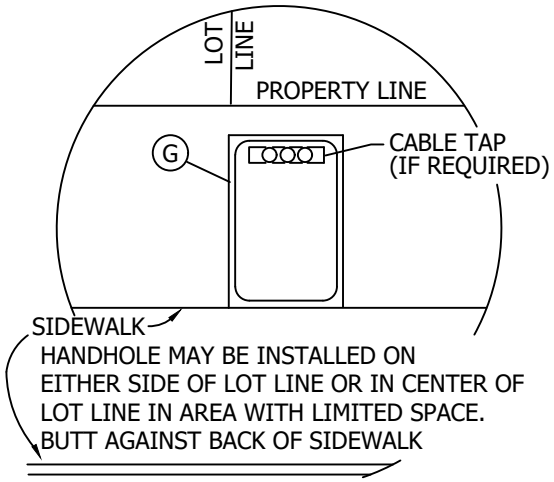
A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GAS AND FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE HANDHOLE REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL FROM A CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW EXTRA SPACE FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND TAMPING THE BACKFILL.

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW



C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR ESTABLISHED GRADE.

D. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. SET HANDHOLE AT FINAL GRADE. PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS.

(F) APPLY LUBRICANT (EZ-1) TO THE BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT./LBS. MIN., 40 FT./LBS. MAX.

(G) IF RIGHT OF WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM, THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE THE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE. IF THE HANDHOLE HOUSES A CABLE TAP, THE HANDHOLE IS NOT TO BE TURNED AND THE TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OUTLINED IN THE STANDARD MUST BE FOLLOWED. (CABLE TAP IS MOUNTED ON THE END OF HANDHOLE AND THE 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION WOULD BE ON THE SIDEWALK SIDE).

NOTE: LOCATE SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN 12 INCHES OF THE END OF THE HANDHOLE CLOSEST TO THE SIDEWALK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | | New Page | | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

UG3313.2

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR PARKWAY 3313 HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER		ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	COVER, PARKWAY	1	S286834	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE S400300	3313CP	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE 3313PC
3	TOP SECTION, 6"	1	S336218		-	
4	BASE SECTION, 18"	1	S162664		-	
5	BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	S156004		-	
6	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC	AS REQ'D	S631872		-	
7	EXTENSION SECTION, INTERMEDIATE, 6"	AS REQ'D	S336368	-	3313X1	-
8	LUBRICANT EZ-1	AS REQ'D	S469764	-	-	-

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR TRAFFIC 3313 HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER		ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	COVER, TRAFFIC (STEEL)	1	S286838	COMPLETE TRAFFIC HANDHOLE S400302	3313TO	COMPLETE TRAFFIC HANDHOLE 3313TC
3	TOP SECTION, 6"	1	S336218		-	
4	BASE SECTION, 18"	1	S162664		-	
5	BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	S156004		-	
6	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC	AS REQ'D	S631872		-	
7	EXTENSION SECTION, INTERMEDIATE, 6"	AS REQ'D	S336368	-	3313X1	-
8	LUBRICANT EZ-1	AS REQ'D	S469764	-	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision X | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

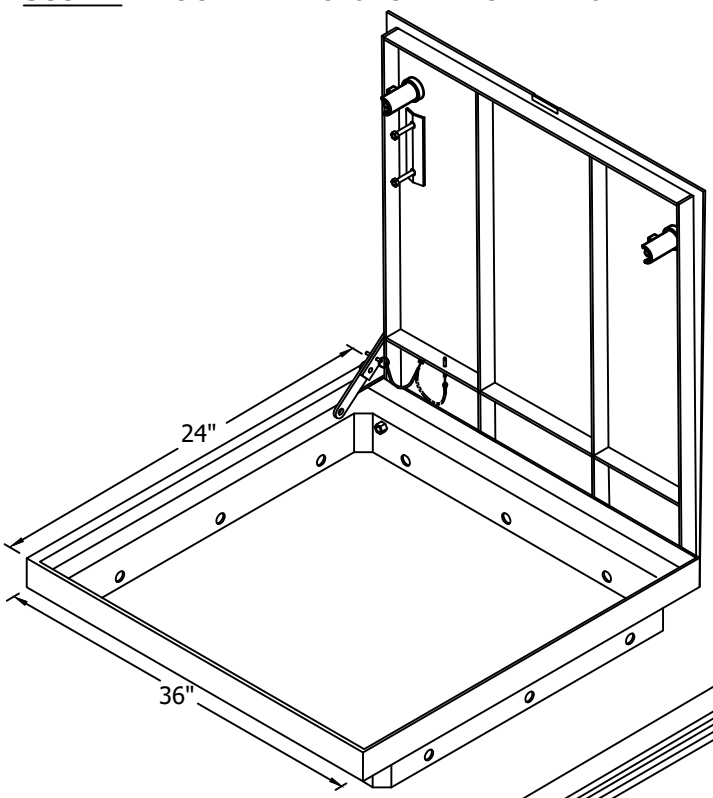
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

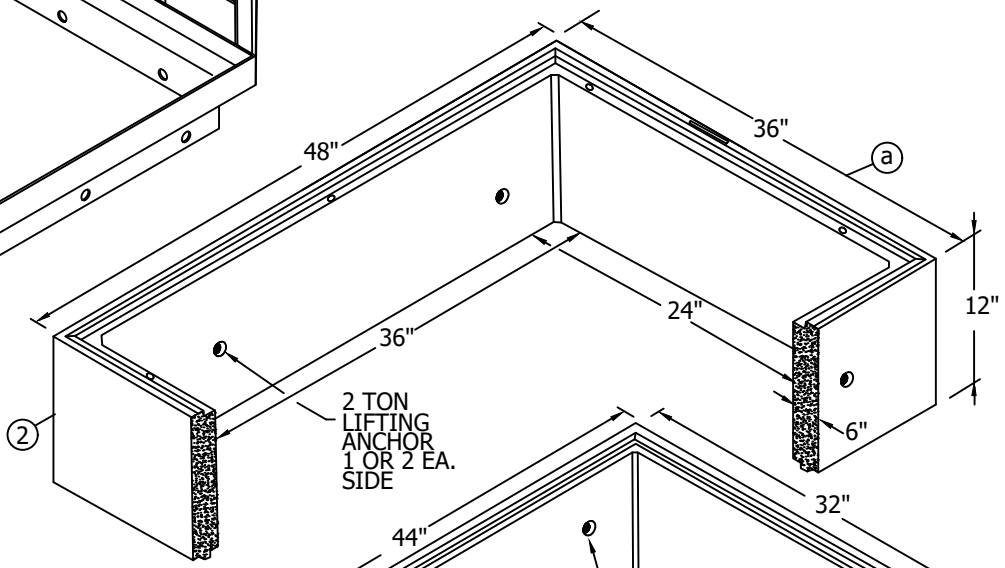
UG3313.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3313 COMMUNICATION HANDHOLE.

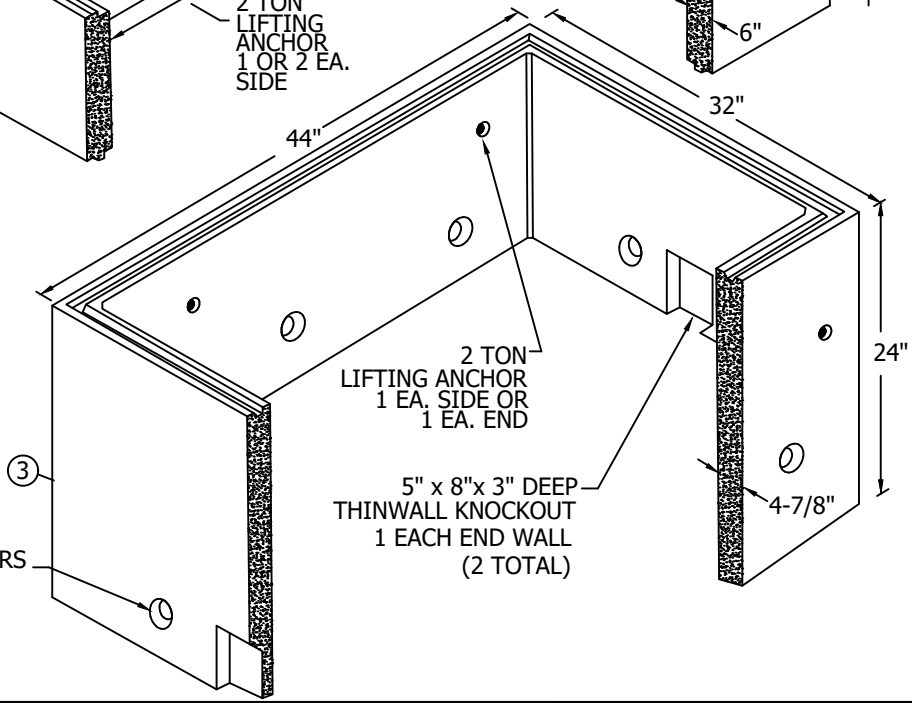
3313-L COMM - HANDHOLE



STEEL TRAFFIC COVER
WEIGHT: 210 POUNDS (MAX.)



12" TOP SECTION
WEIGHT: 285 POUNDS (MAX.)



24" BASE SECTION
WEIGHT: 885 POUNDS (MAX.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

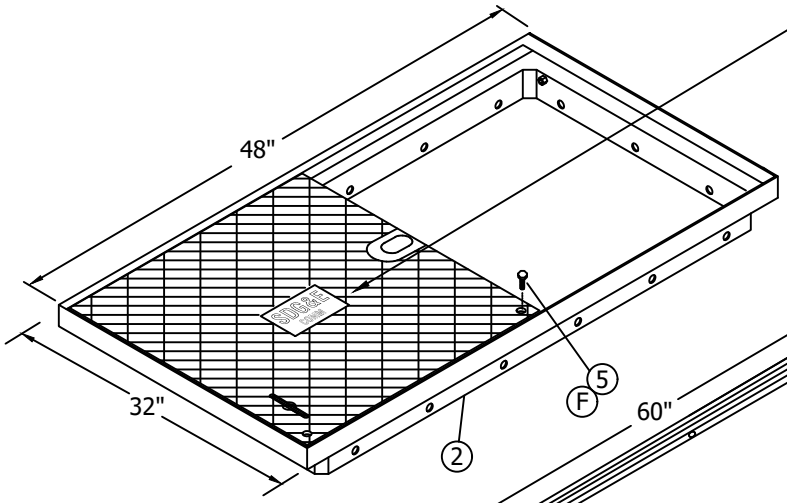
HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

UG3313.4

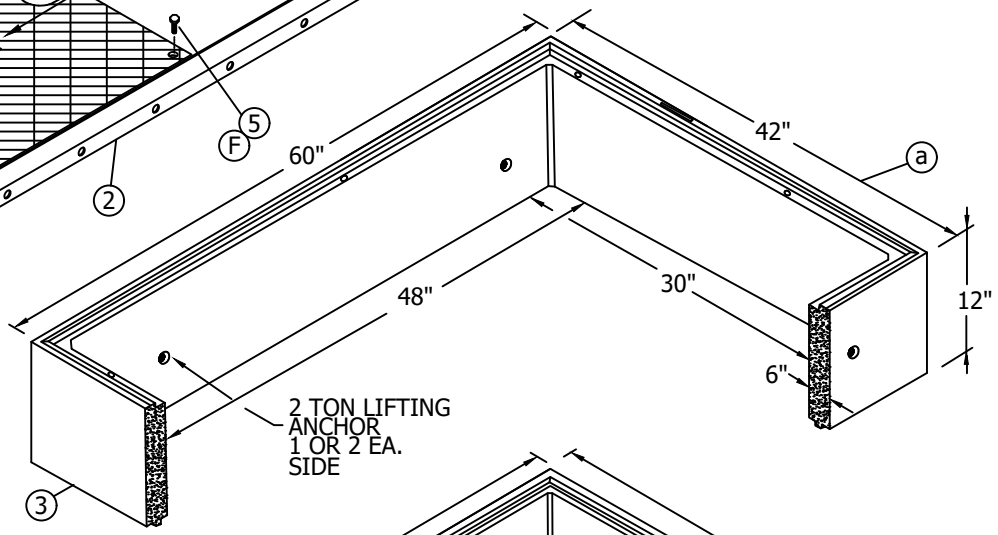
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3313 HANDHOLE.

3313-XL COMM - HANDHOLE

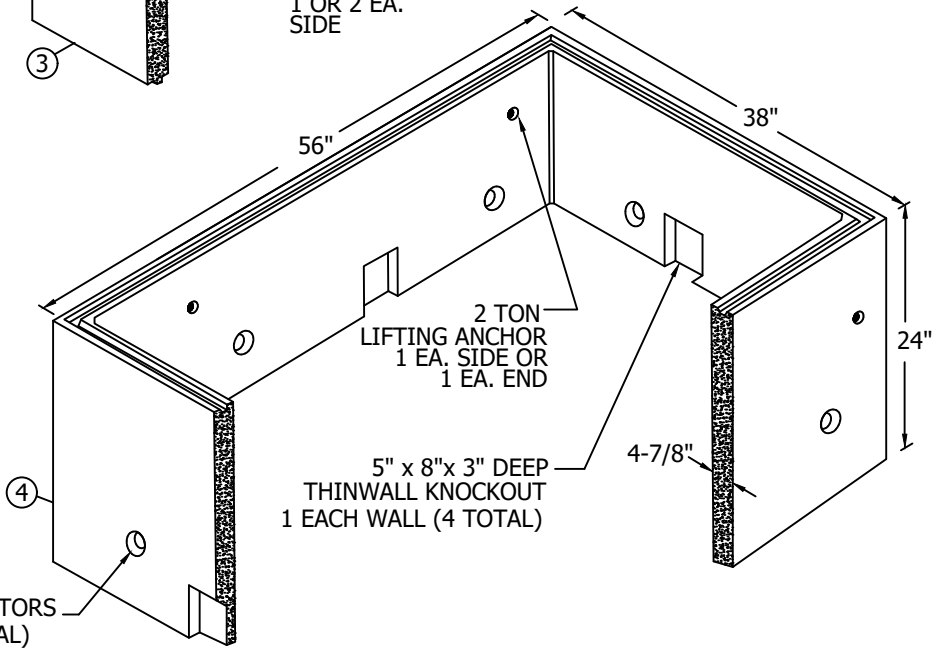
STEEL TRAFFIC COVER
WEIGHT: 235 POUNDS EACH (MAX.)



"ELECTRIC"
IF THE CUSTOMER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A HANDHOLE IN A SERVICE LATERAL, THE LID SHALL BE MARKED "ELECTRIC" NOT SDG&E.



12" TOP SECTION
WEIGHT: 285 POUNDS (MAX.)



24" BASE SECTION
WEIGHT: 885 POUNDS (MAX.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

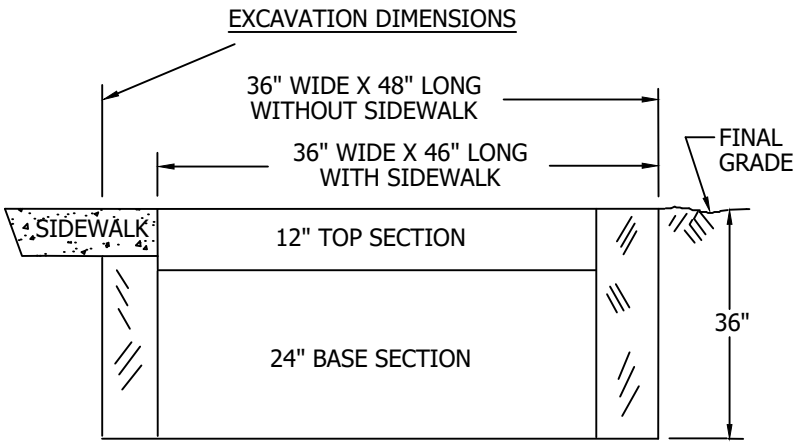
HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

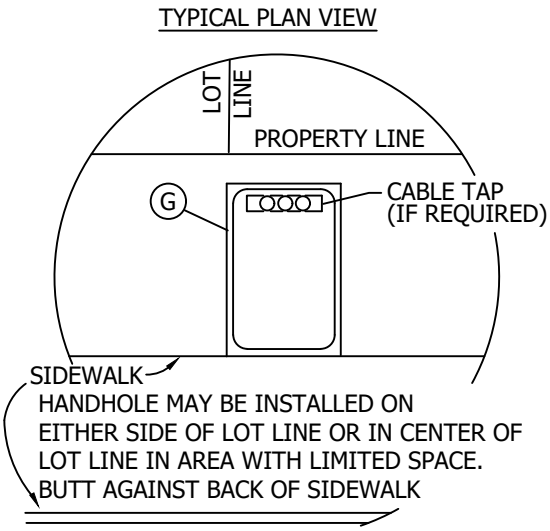
UG3313.5

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GAS AND FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE HANDHOLE REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL FROM A CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW EXTRA SPACE FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND TAMPING THE BACKFILL.





C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR ESTABLISHED GRADE.

D. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. SET HANDHOLE AT FINAL GRADE. PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS.

(F) APPLY LUBRICANT (EZ-1) TO THE BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT./LBS. MIN., 40 FT./LBS. MAX.

(G) IF RIGHT OF WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM, THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE THE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE. IF THE HANDHOLE HOUSES A CABLE TAP, THE HANDHOLE IS NOT TO BE TURNED AND THE TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OUTLINED IN THE STANDARD MUST BE FOLLOWED. (CABLE TAP IS MOUNTED ON THE END OF HANDHOLE AND THE 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION WOULD BE ON THE SIDEWALK SIDE).

NOTE: LOCATE SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN 12 INCHES OF THE END OF THE HANDHOLE CLOSEST TO THE SIDEWALK.

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR 3313 HANDHOLE (24" X 36"):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER		ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	COVER, FRAME AND LIDS (STEEL)	1	S286838	COMPLETE COMM HANDHOLE (TRAFFIC RATED) S400314	3313TO	COMPLETE COMM HANDHOLE (TRAFFIC RATED) 3313COMM
2	TOP SECTION, 12"	1	S336218		-	
3	BASE SECTION, 24"	1	S162664		-	
4	BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	S156004		-	
5	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC	AS REQ'D	S631872		-	
6	LUBRICANT EZ-1	AS REQ'D	S469764	-	-	-

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

UG3313.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR 3313 HANDHOLE (30" X 48"):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER		ASSEMBLY UNITS	
2	COVER, FRAME AND DUAL LIDS (STEEL)	1		COMPLETE COMM HANDHOLE (TRAFFIC RATED) S400316		COMPLETE COMM HANDHOLE (TRAFFIC RATED) 3313COMMTD
3	TOP SECTION, 12"	1	S336218		-	
4	BASE SECTION, 24"	1	S162664		-	
5	BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	S156004		-	
6	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC	AS REQ'D	S631872		-	
7	LUBRICANT EZ-1	AS REQ'D	S469764	-	-	-

NOTES:

I. HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND PARKWAY COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3313 HANDHOLE IS IN NON-VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.). USE A PARKWAY COVER IN THESE AREAS.

III. HANDHOLES WITH A TRAFFIC COVER MAY BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, BUT ONLY WHEN THERE IS NO NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION AVAILABLE.

IV. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT.

d. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

e. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

f. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

g. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

h. SEE STANDARD 3660 FOR CABLE TAP, GROUND GRID AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION ON 6.9 ONE-PHASE SYSTEM.

i. SEE STANDARD 3312 FOR POSITIONING SECONDARY CONDUITS

j. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADD 3313 L & XL	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

HANDHOLE
24" x 36" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)
30" x 48" (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)

UG3313.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3314 HANDHOLE.

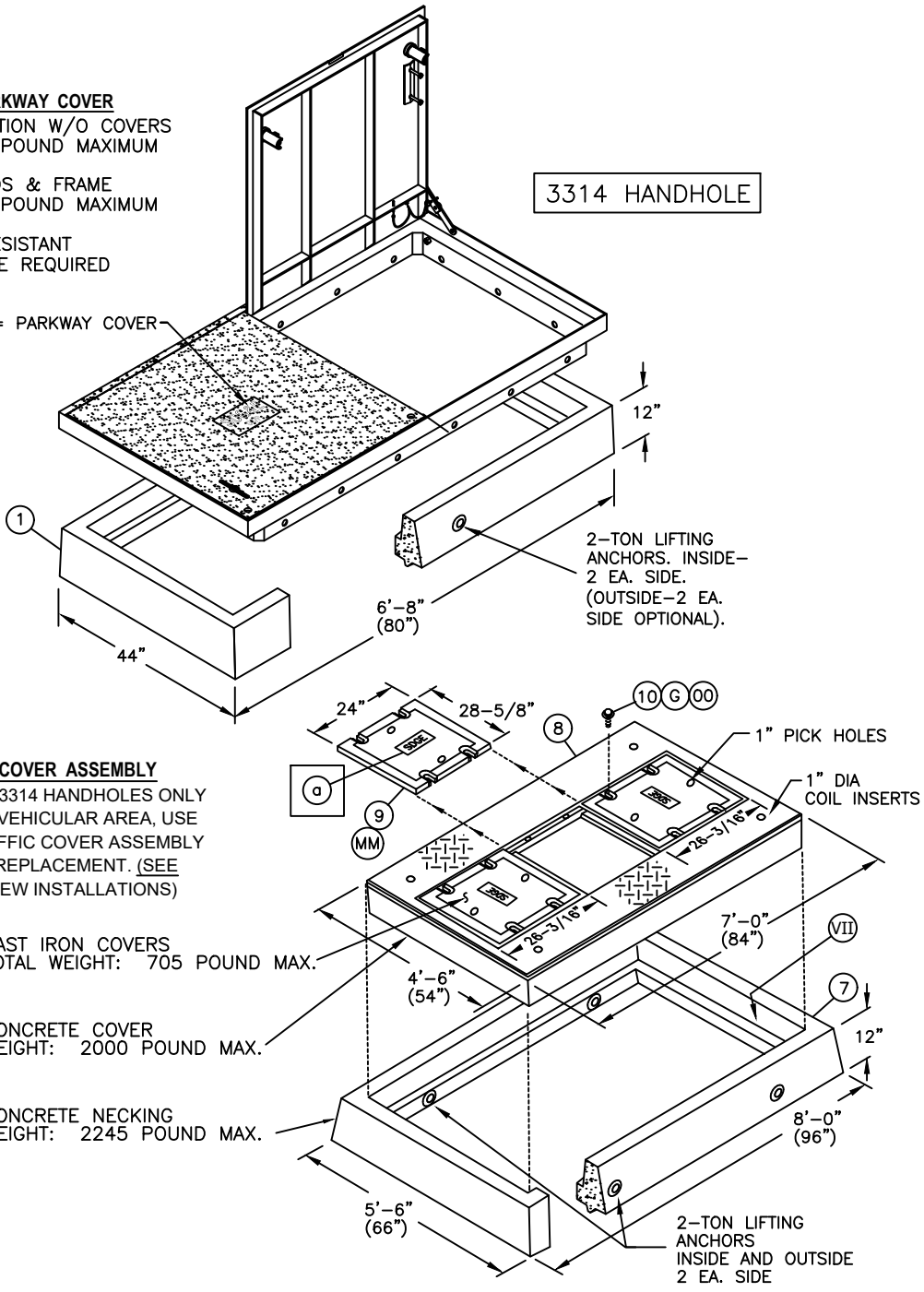


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

☒ Indicates Latest Revision	☐ Completely Revised	☐ New Page	☐ Information Removed

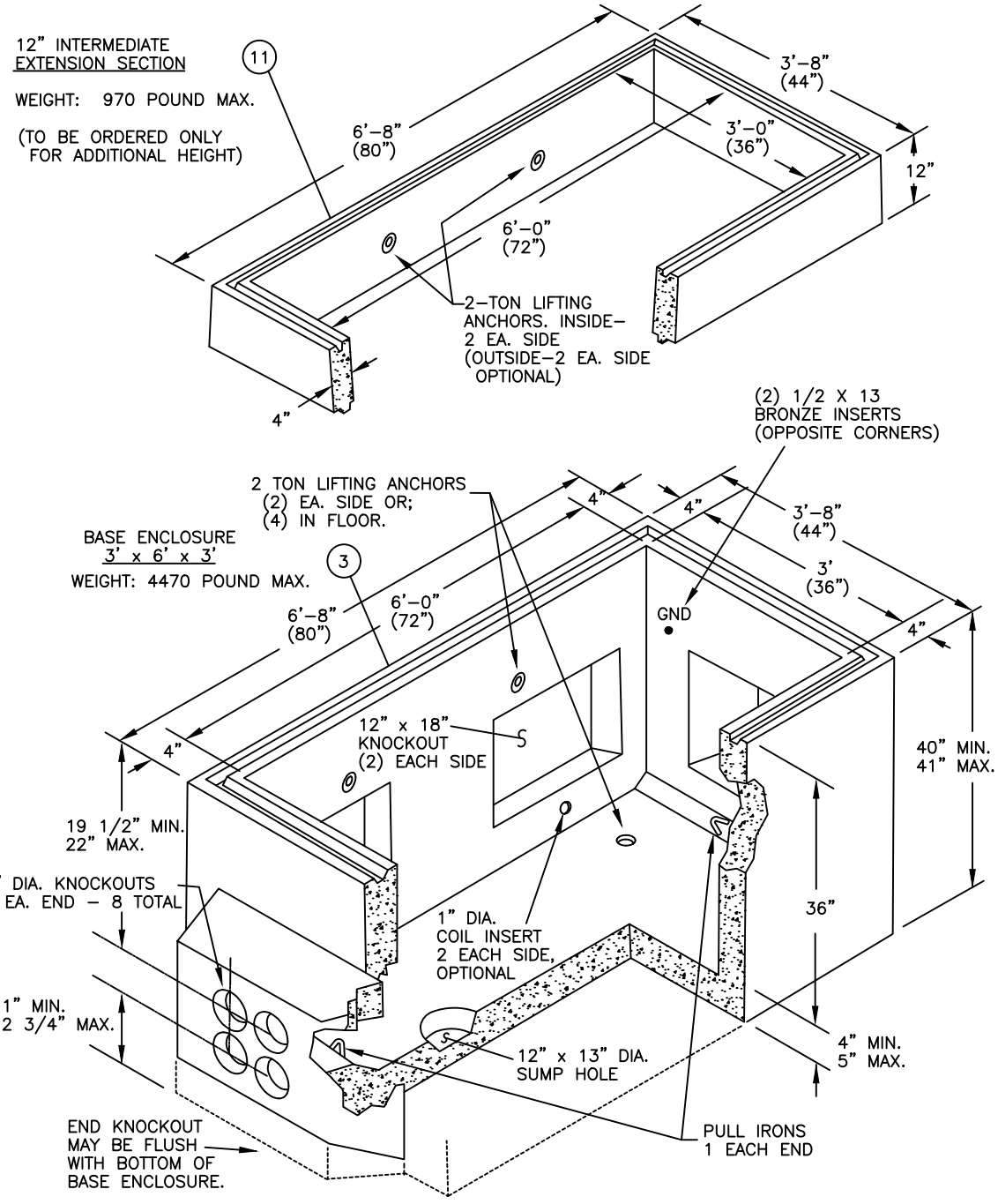
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 6

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 3' X 6')

UG 3314.1

3314 HANDHOLE



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 3' X 6')

UG 3314.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND PARKWAY COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. CAST IRON COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

III. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3314 HANDHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.). USE A PARKWAY COVER IN THESE AREAS.

IV. IF A NEW 3314 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED IN A VEHICULAR AREA, IT MUST BE SUBSTITUTED WITH A 3315 HANDHOLE AND TRAFFIC COVER. ON AN EXISTING 3314 HANDHOLE LOCATED IN A VEHICULAR AREA, USE THE 3315 HANDHOLE "TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY."

V. 3314 HANDHOLE "TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY" IS THE SAME SIZE AS THE 3315 HANDHOLE "TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY."

VI. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	EXTENSION, 12" TOP SECTION	1	S336210	STOCK NO. S400304	3314FO	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE 3314PC
2	COVER, PARKWAY, FRAME AND LIDS	1	S636036		3314AL	
3	ENCLOSURE, BASE, 3' X 6' X 3' (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)	1	S162680		–	
4	SEALANT, PLASTIC–MASTIC (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	S631872		–	
5	BOLT, PENTAHEAD. 1/2 X 2–1/2"	(8) PKWY	S156012		–	
6	COVER, HALF WITH/UPPER LIP, PARKWAY (FOR USE IN TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS)	1	S286843		3314HC	
7	COVER, NECKING, TRAFFIC, 12"	1	S287738		–	
8	COVER, CONCRETE, TRAFFIC	1	S287736		–	
9	COVER, CAST–IRON, TRAFFIC (3 PC)	1	S287734	–	–	
10	BOLT, PENTAHEAD, 1/2" X 2 1/2"	12"	S156012		–	
	WASHER, 1/2", FLAT ROUND STAINLESS STEEL	12"	S799680			
11	EXTENSION SECTION, INTERMEDIATE, 12"	AS REQ'D	S336212		3314X1	
12	SILICONE GREASE (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	S391424		–	
13	PRIMER (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	S557696		–	
14	GRAVEL, 3/8"–3/4"	AS REQ'D	–		–	

INSTALLATION - HANDHOLE WITH "PARKWAY COVER ASSEMBLY":

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE HANDHOLE REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT.

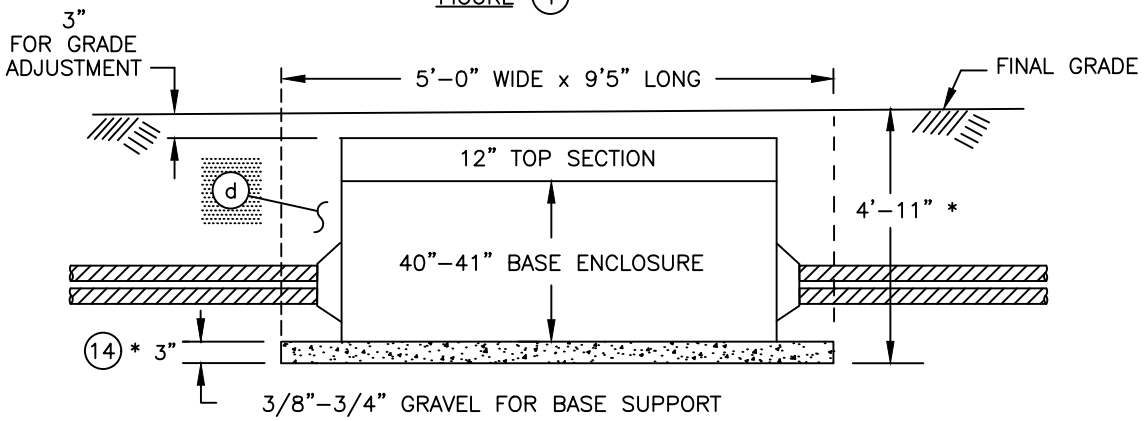
B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN, ALLOW AN EXTRA 8 INCHES FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS
PARKWAY COVER ASSEMBLY
FIGURE (1)



* EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL 3 INCHES FOR PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.

C. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. PLACE PLASTIC–MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS. DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE TOP SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT. ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR IS LEVEL.

D. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE ONE OF THE TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE, OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

F. ALIGN HANDHOLE COVER TO FINAL GRADE USING BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES. BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4–SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH PEA GRAVEL, OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES), FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE TOP COVER SECTION. MAKE SURE THE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE THE CONCRETE IS POURED. THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET. IF FRAME IS OMITTED, TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE.

(G) APPLY EZ–1 TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT/LBS. MIN., 40 FT./LBS. MAX.

INSTALLATION: – EXISTING HANDHOLE WITH A "3315 TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY ":

AA. ESTABLISH THE COVER LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS AND CHECK THE LOCATION OF ANY EXISTING CABLE TAPS.

BB. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWINGS BELOW AND ON PAGE 3314.5. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW AN EXTRA 8 INCHES FOR SETTING THE 3315 TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY. EXCAVATING MUST BE DONE ACCURATELY FOR PROPER PLACEMENT OF THE "TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY" ASSURING CABLE TAP ACCESS FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS CONT:

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS – WIDTH AND LENGTH

TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY

TOP VIEW

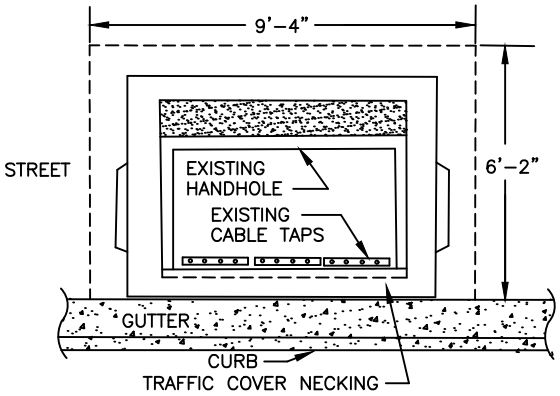


FIGURE (2)

EXISTING HANDHOLE – WITH EXISTING CABLE TAPS ON THE "CURB SIDE".

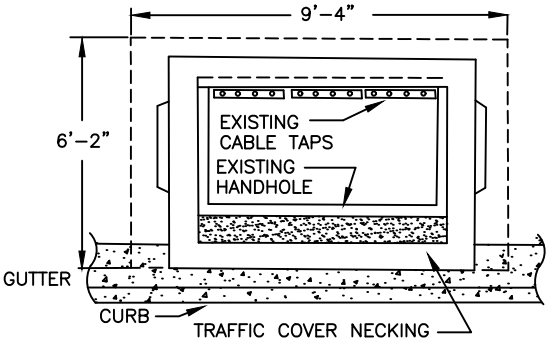


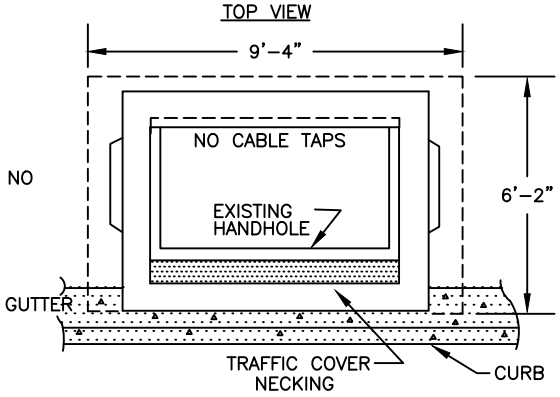
FIGURE (3)

EXISTING HANDHOLE – WITH EXISTING CABLE TAPS ON THE "STREET SIDE".

FIGURE (4)

EXISTING HANDHOLE – WITH NO CABLE TAPS

TOP VIEW



CC. IF COVER IS GOING TO BE SET IN ANY PORTION OF A CONCRETE GUTTER OR STREET, THE CONCRETE MUST BE "SAWCUT" BEFORE EXCAVATING. ASPHALT MUST BE SCORED WITH A JACKHAMMER OR CLAYDIGGER. MEASURE AROUND EXISTING HANDHOLE AND CUT ACCORDINGLY.

(FF) DIG DOWN 18 INCHES AND REMOVE THE EXISTING TOP SECTION (OLD STYLE TWO PIECE METAL TRAFFIC COVER, SEE 3399.104). IF THE EXISTING TOP SECTION IS 24 INCHES, REMOVE IT AND REPLACE WITH A 12 INCH INTERMEDIATE SECTION.

(GG) BEFORE SETTING TRAFFIC COVER NECKING, ITEM 6, PAINT THE UNDERSIDE WITH PRIMER. THIS WILL REDUCE ANY REMOVAL DIFFICULTIES IN CASE OF RETROFIT OR GRADE ADJUSTMENTS. SEE INSTALLATION DRAWING ON PAGE 3314.6.

(HH) SET THE TRAFFIC COVER, ITEM 6, USING THE INSIDE LIFTING ANCHORS TO PREVENT ANY PROBLEMS REMOVING THE LIFTING DEVICE. LINE UP THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAFFIC COVER NECKING WITH THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE HANDHOLE INTERMEDIATE SECTION ON THE SAME SIDE THE CABLE TAPS ARE LOCATED. IF HANDHOLE DOES NOT HOUSE CABLE TAPS, ALIGN THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE 3315 HANDHOLE TRAFFIC COVER NECKING WITH THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE INTERMEDIATE HANDHOLE SECTION ON THE STREET SIDE. THIS IS THE KEY ALIGNMENT TO THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION. SEE INSTALLATION DRAWING ON PAGE 3314.6.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 3' X 6')

UG 3314.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(II) IF ANY OF THE TRAFFIC COVER NECKING WILL BE SET IN CONCRETE (ALONG A CURB OR IN A CONCRETE STREET), WRAP 4 OR 6 MIL POLYETHYLENE SHEETING COMPLETELY AROUND THE NECKING AND TIE WITH TAPE. THIS WILL PREVENT EXISTING CONCRETE AND NEW CONCRETE FROM BONDING MAKING IT EASIER TO RAISE COVER IN THE FUTURE. SEE INSTALLING DRAWING ON PAGE 3314.6.

JJ. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF THE TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE, OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

(KK) ALIGN TRAFFIC COVER NECKING TO GRADE USING BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES. POUR CONCRETE (4–SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES) INSIDE OF NECKING AND INTO THE OVERLAPPING AREA OF SECTIONS. SMOOTH CONCRETE WITH GROUT AND TROWEL. SEE INSTALLATION DRAWING ON PAGE 3314.6.

(LL) ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE NECKING, POUR AND PACK CONCRETE UNDERNEATH WITH A SHOVEL UP TO THE BOTTOM OF THE NECKING AND UP TO FINAL GRADE LEVEL AT THE CURB. SMOOTH OUT ANY EXCESS CONCRETE COMING THROUGH ON INSIDE OF HANDHOLE. TRIM AWAY EXCESS PLASTIC SHEETING. SEE INSTALLATION DRAWING ON PAGE 3314.6.

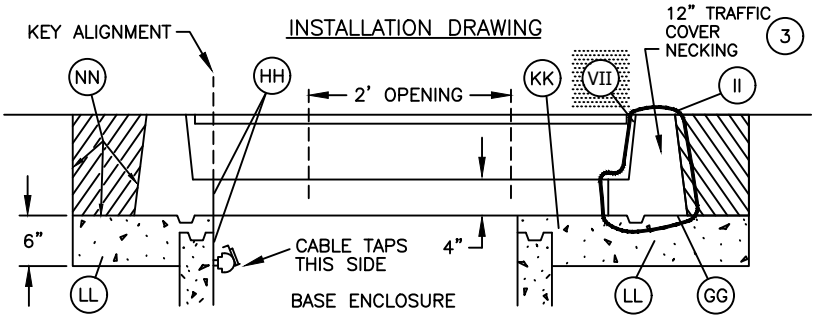
(MM) INSTALL THE CONCRETE COVER, ITEM 7, AND CAST IRON COVERS. SLIDE OUTSIDE CAST IRON COVERS ON FIRST AND THE CENTER CAST IRON COVER ON LAST. WHEN REMOVING COVERS, SLIDE CENTER COVER OFF FIRST. SEE DRAWING ON PAGE 3316.1.

(NN) BEFORE BACKFILLING, SPRAY RS–1 EMULSION TO THE INSIDE OF THE EXCAVATION TO HELP THE ASPHALT ADHERE. BACKFILL EXCAVATION WITH ASPHALT AND TAMP DOWN.

(OO) APPLY LUBRICANT (EZ–1) TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT./LBS. MIN., 40 FT./LBS. MAX.

NOTE:

(VII) WHEN TRAFFIC COVER IS REMOVED CHECK GASKET MATERIAL AND REPLACE AS NEEDED. SDG&E STOCK NUMBER (S341020).



REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC–MASTIC SEALANT.

(d) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

e. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

f. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

g. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

h. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

i. SEE PAGES 3399.105 AND 3399.106 FOR REPAIRING "OLD STYLE" 3314 HANDHOLES WITH PARKWAY COVERS.

j. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SHEET 6 OF 6

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 3' X 6')

UG 3314.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENT FOR A 3315 HANDHOLE.

ATTENTION:

* SLIP RESISTANT COATING REQUIRED

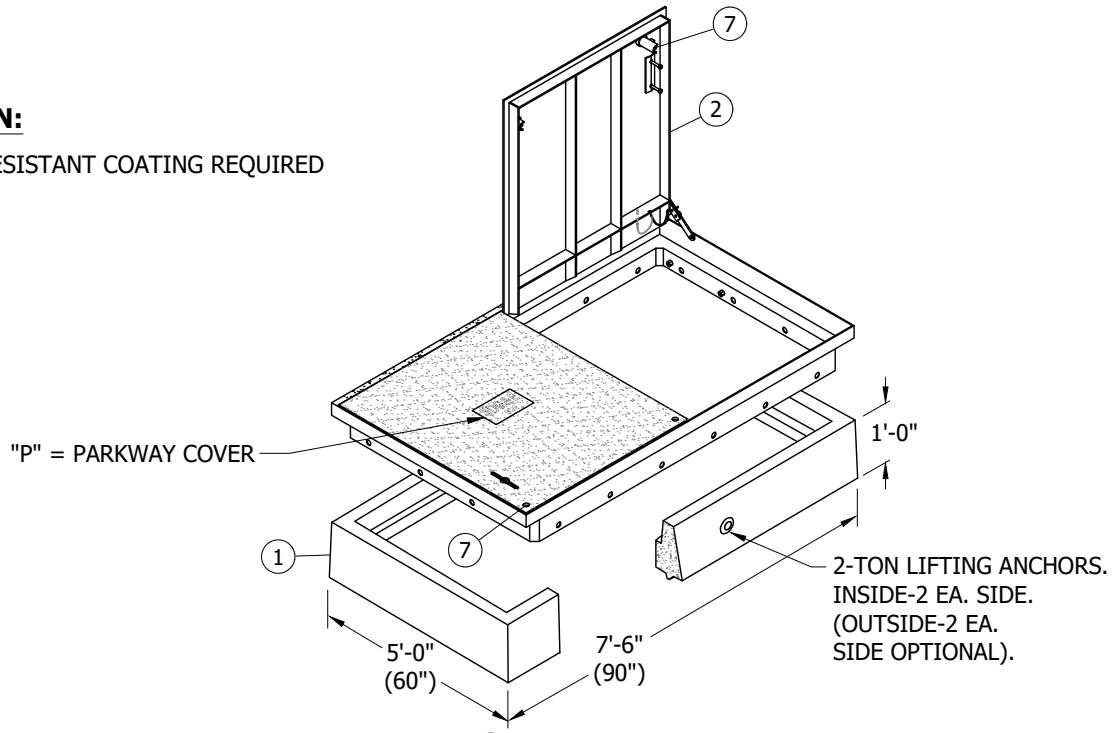


FIGURE 1
PARKWAY COVER ASSEMBLY
3315 HANDHOLE

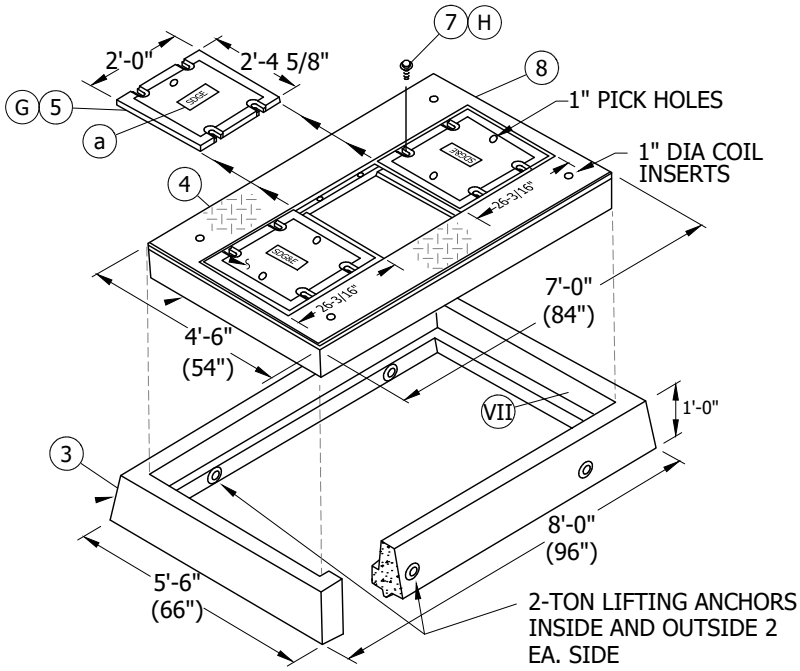


FIGURE 2
TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY
3315 HANDHOLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	05/26/2016	D					

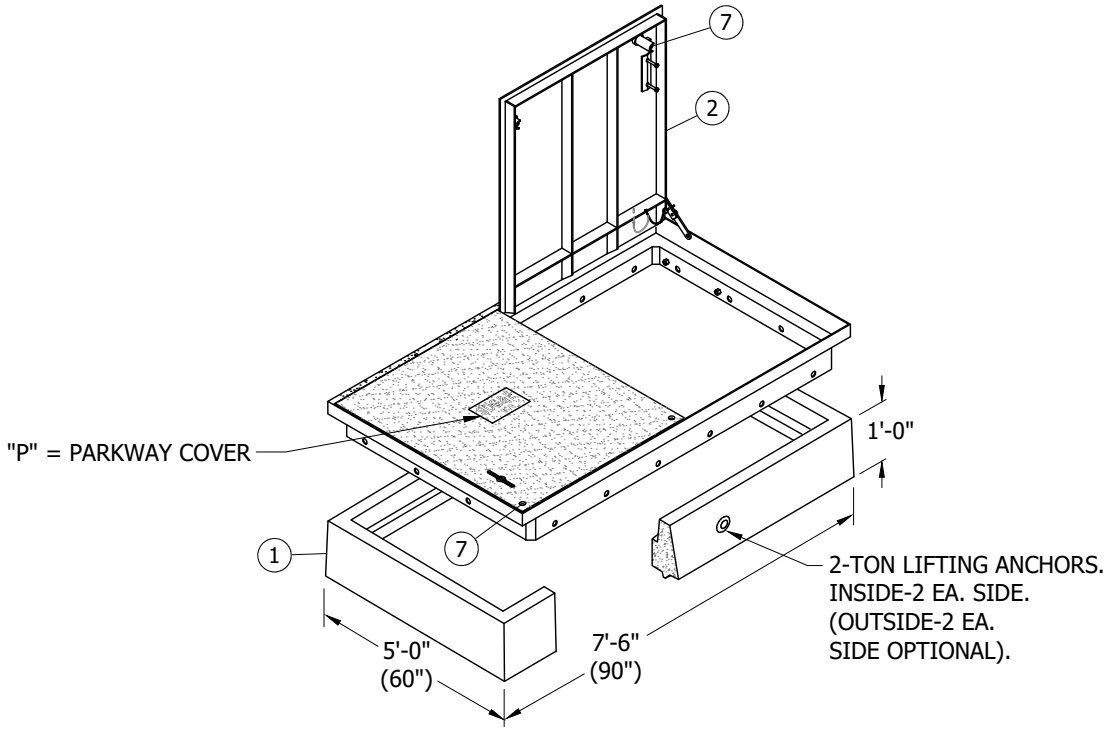


FIGURE 3
PARKWAY FLUSH COVER ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	05/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 4' X 6'-6")

UG3315.2

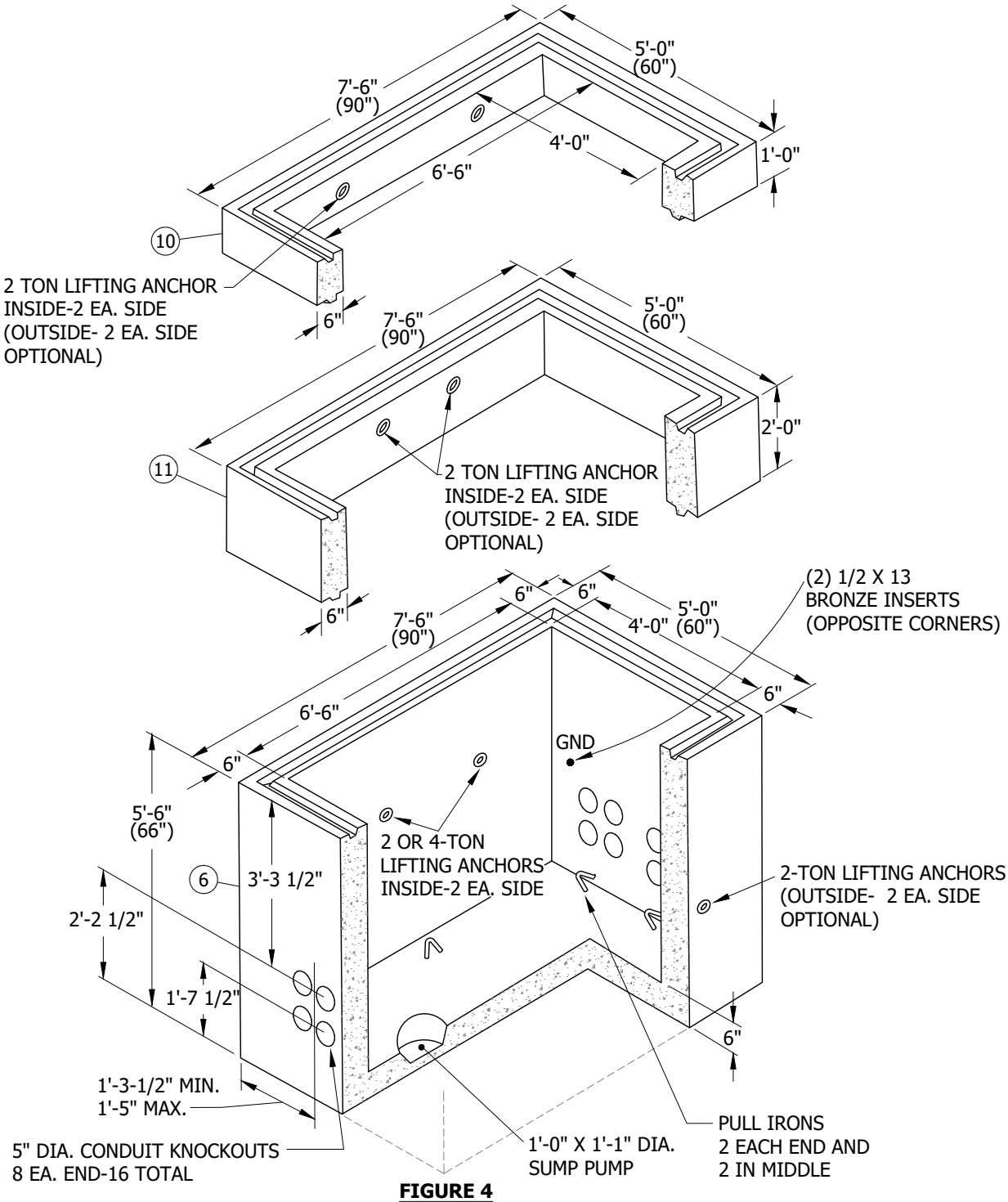


FIGURE 4
HANDHOLE ASSEMBLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	05/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 4' X 6'-6")

UG3315.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

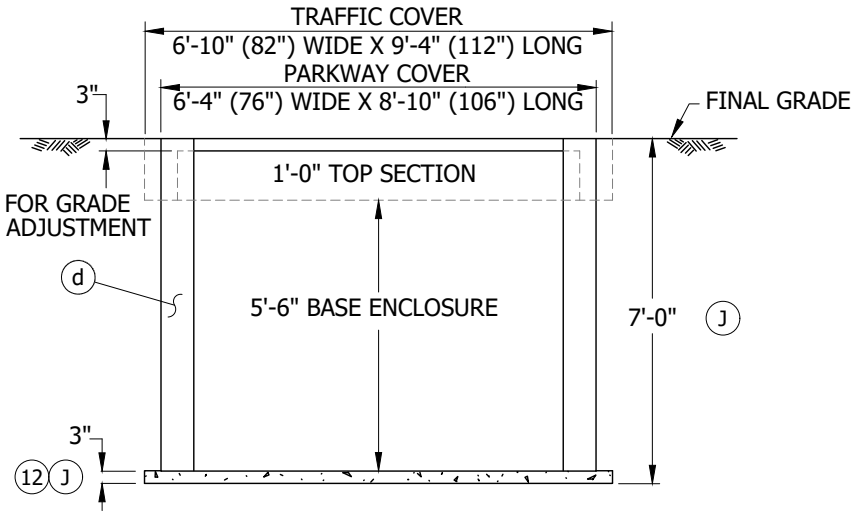


FIGURE 5
EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE HANDHOLE REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER FIGURE 5. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN, ALLOW AN EXTRA 8 INCHES FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

C. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS. USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE JOINTS. DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE TOP SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT. ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR IS LEVEL.

D. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

E. ALIGN HANDHOLE COVER TO FINAL GRADE USING BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES. BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES), FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE TOP COVER SECTION. MAKE SURE THE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE THE CONCRETE IS POURED. THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET. IF FRAME IS OMITTED, TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE.

F. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

(G) WHEN INSTALLING TRAFFIC COVER, PLACE OUTSIDE CAST IRON COVERS ON FIRST, THEN SLIDE THE CENTER CAST IRON COVER ON LAST. WHEN REMOVING CAST IRON COVERS, SLIDE CENTER COVER OFF FIRST. SEE FIGURES 1-3.

(H) APPLY LUBRICANT (EZ-1) TO PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT./LBS. MIN., 40 FT./LBS. MAX.

(J) EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL 3 INCHES FOR REPLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	05/26/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT (LBS.)	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	
PARKWAY 3315 HANDHOLE								
1	FRAME, PARKWAY, 12" (IX)	1,690 MAX.	1	-	S361354	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE S400306 (VIII)	3315FO	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE 3315PC
2	COVER, ALUMINUM PARKWAY FRAME & COVERS	290 MAX.	1	-	S636040		3315A1	
	COVER, ALUMINUM PARKWAY, FLUSH MOUNT, HINGED	-	1	-	S286986 (XI)		3315OT (XI)	
					S286736 (XII)		7CO-15 (XII)	
6	ENCLOSURE, 60" BASE	11,320 MAX.	1	-	S334356		-	
7	BOLT, PENTAHEAD, 1/2" X 2-1/2"	-	12	-	S156012		-	
8	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC	-	AS REQ'D	-	S631872	-	-	
9	LUBRICANT, EZ-1	-	AS REQ'D	-	S469764	-	-	-
10	EXTENSION SECTION, SPECIAL 12" (FOR USE IN 3440 SWITCH PAD INST. OR FOR GRADING AND/OR ADDITIONAL HEADROOM)	1,725 MAX.	AS REQ'D	-	S336246	-	3315X1	-
11	EXTENSION SECTION, 24" (USE FOR GRADING AND/OR ADDITIONAL HEADROOM)	3,450 MAX.	AS REQ'D	-	S336240	-	3315X2	-
12	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC 3315 HANDHOLE								
3	COVER, NECKING, CONCRETE, TRAFFIC, 12"	2,245 MAX.	1	-	S287738	COMPLETE TRAFFIC HANDHOLE S400308	331STA	COMPLETE TRAFFIC PARKWAY HANDHOLE 3315TC
4	COVER, CONCRETE, TRAFFIC	2,000 MAX.	1	-	S287736			
5	COVER, CAST IRON, TRAFFIC (3 PC.)	680 MAX.	1	-	S287734			
6	ENCLOSURE, BASE, 60" (INSIDE DIMENSION)	11,320 MAX.	1	-	S334356		-	
7	BOLT, PENTAHEAD, 1/2" X 2-1/2"	-	12	-	S156012		-	
	WASHER, 1/2", FLAT ROUND STAINLESS STEEL	-	12	-	S799680		-	
8	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC	-	AS REQ'D	-	S631872		-	
9	LUBRICANT EZ-1	-	AS REQ'D	-	S469764	-	-	
10	EXTENSION SECTION, 12" (FOR USE IN 3440 SWITCH PAD INST. OR FOR GRADING AND/OR ADDITIONAL HEADROOM)	1,725 MAX.	AS REQ'D	-	S336246	-	3315X1	-
11	EXTENSION SECTION, 24" (USE FOR GRADING AND/OR ADDITIONAL HEADROOM)	3,450 MAX.	AS REQ'D	-	S336240	-	3315X2	-
12	GRAVEL, 3/8"-3/4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	05/26/2016	D					

NOTES:

I. HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND PARKWAY COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. CAST IRON COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

III. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3315 HANDHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.). USE A PARKWAY COVER IN THESE AREAS.

IV. HANDHOLES WITH A TRAFFIC COVER MAY BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, BUT ONLY WHEN THERE IS NO NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION AVAILABLE.

V. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

VI. 3315 HANDHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

(VII) WHEN TRAFFIC COVER IS REMOVED CHECK GASKET MATERIAL AND REPLACE AS NEEDED. SDG&E STOCK NUMBER (S341020).

(VIII) DOES NOT INCLUDE FLUSH MOUNT COVER.

(IX) WEIGHT DOES NOT INCLUDE COVERS.

(XI) USED ONLY FOR CMP REPLACEMENTS.

(XII) USED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND NON-CMP RELATED REPLACEMENTS.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE UG3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE UG3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

c. SEE UG3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT.

(d) SEE UG3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

e. SEE UG3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

f. SEE UG3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

g. SEE UG3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

h. SEE UG3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

i. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	05/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 4' X 6'-6")

UG3315.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3316 HANDHOLE.

ATTENTION:

* SLIP RESISTANT COATING REQUIRED

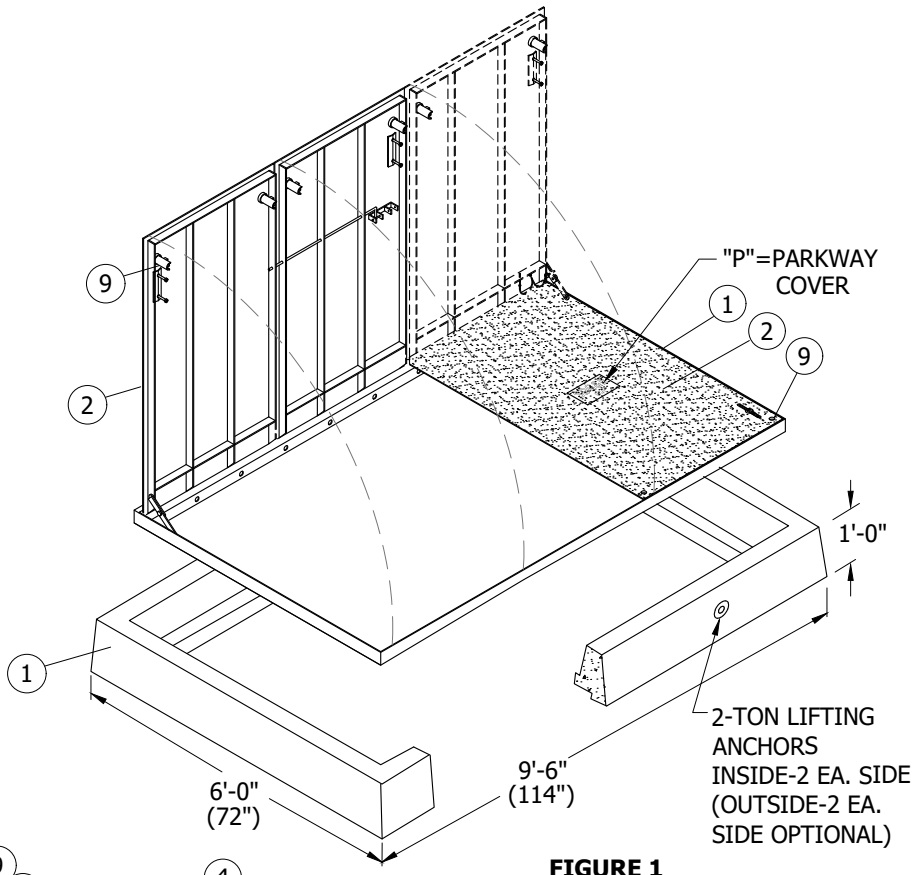


FIGURE 1
PARKWAY COVER ASSEMBLY

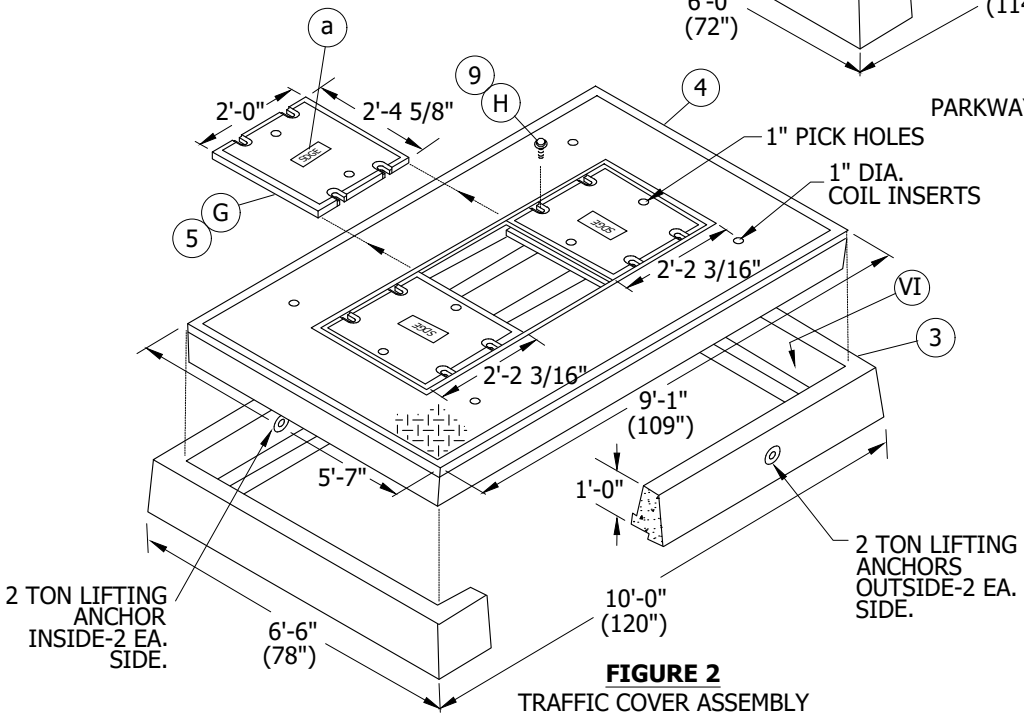


FIGURE 2
TRAFFIC COVER ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	8/12/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5'X8'-6")

UG3316.1

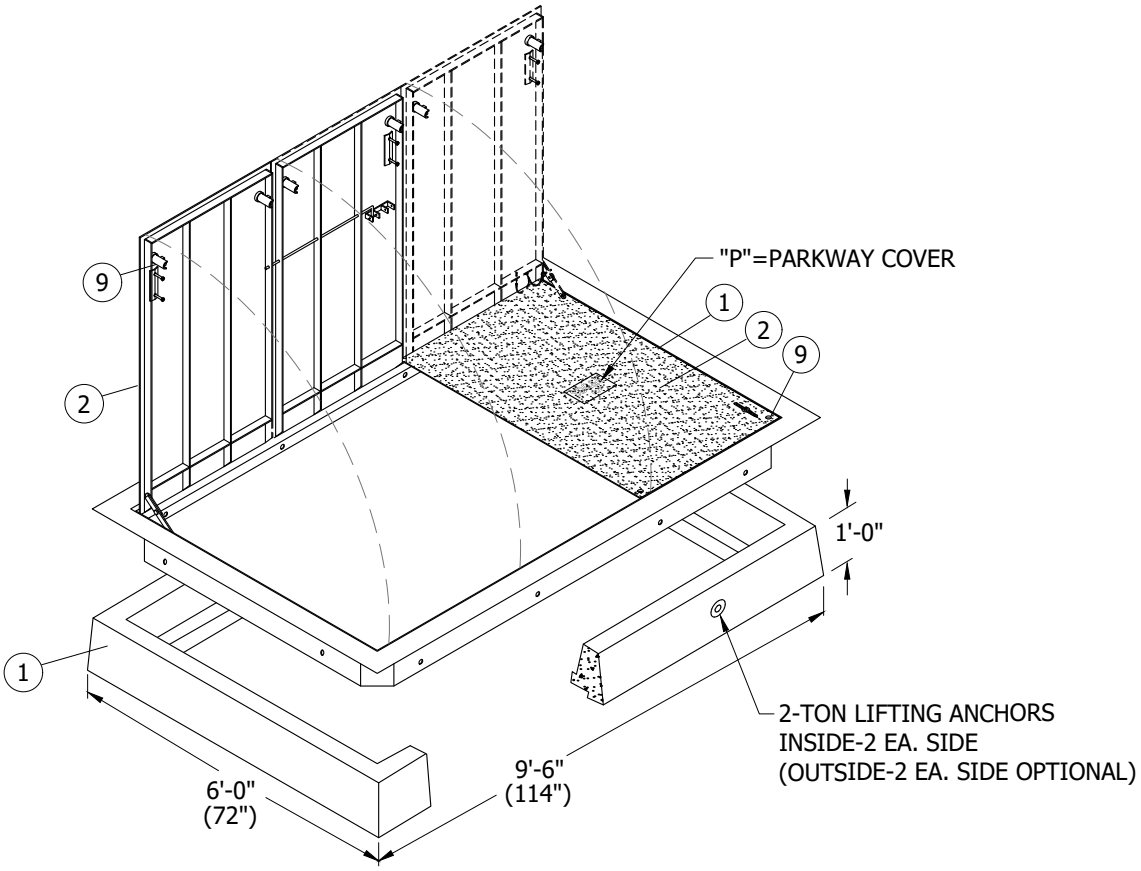


FIGURE 3
PARKWAY FLUSH COVER
ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	8/12/2015	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5'X8'-6")

UG3316.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

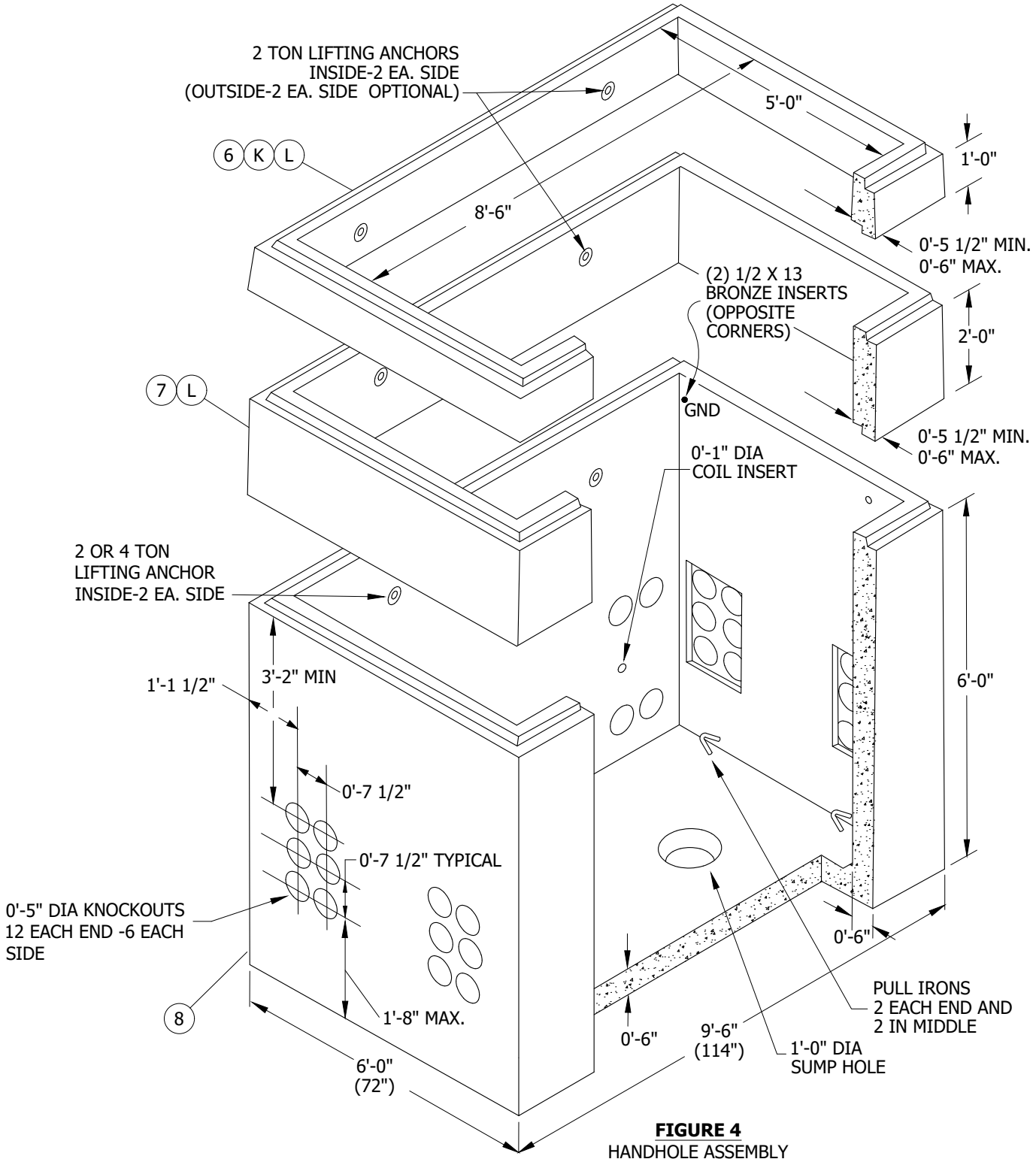


FIGURE 4
HANDHOLE ASSEMBLY

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	8/12/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5'X8'-6")

UG3316.3

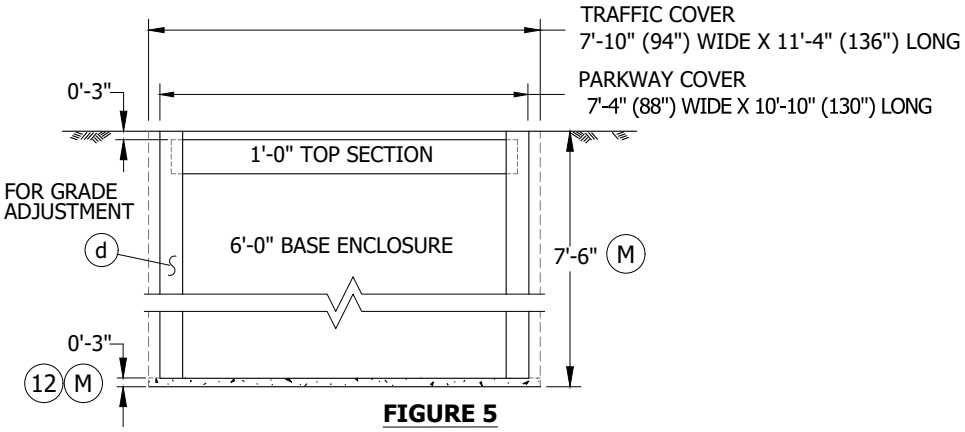


FIGURE 5
EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE HANDHOLE TO ANOTHER LOCATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER FIGURE 5. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW AN EXTRA 8 INCHES FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

C. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS. USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE JOINTS. DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE TOP SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT. ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR IS LEVEL.

D. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF THE TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

E. ALIGN HANDHOLE COVER TO FINAL GRADE USING BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES. BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES), FRAME INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM OUTSIDE OF TOP COVER SECTION. MAKE SURE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE CONCRETE IS POURED. THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET. IF FRAME IS OMITTED, TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE.

F. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

(G) WHEN INSTALLING TRAFFIC COVER, PLACE THE OUTSIDE CAST IRON COVERS ON FIRST, THEN SLIDE THE CENTER CAST IRON COVER ON LAST. WHEN REMOVING CAST IRON COVERS, SLIDE CENTER COVER OFF FIRST. SEE FIGURES 1-4.

(H) APPLY LUBRICANT (EZ-1) TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT./LBS. MIN., 40 FT./LBS. MAX.

J. CORE BORE INDENTATIONS ARE PROVIDED AND SHOULD BE UTILIZED WHEN INSTALLING CONDUITS FROM THE SIDE. THESE INDENTATIONS ARE EITHER ON THE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE OF THE LONG SIDE WALLS. DO NOT CORE BORE OTHER THAN THE PROVIDED INDENTATIONS AS IT MAY REDUCE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY.

(K) MAY BE USED WITH 3341 SWITCH PAD INSTALLATION.

(L) MAY BE USED FOR GRADING AND/OR ADDITIONAL HEADROOM.

(M) EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL 3 INCHES FOR REPLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	8/12/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5'X8'-6")

UG3316.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
3316 PARKWAY HANDHOLE							
1	FRAME, PARKWAY, 12" (VIII)	1,960 LB. MAX.	1	--	S248170	COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE S400310 (VII)	3316FO
2	COVER, PARKWAY, ALUMINUM 4 PC.	445 LB. TOTAL	1	--	S286756		3316CA
	COVER, PARKWAY, ALUMINUM, FLUSH MOUNT, HINGED		1	--	S248164		--
8	ENCLOSURE, BASE, 72"	16.220 LB. MAX.	1	--	S248174		COMPLETE PARKWAY HANDHOLE 3316PC
9	BOLT, PENTAHEAD, 1/2" X 2-1/2"		16	--	S156012		
	WASHER, 1/2", FLAT ROUND STAINLESS STEEL		16	--	S799680		
10	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC		AS REQ'D	--	S631872		
11	LUBRICANT EZ-1		AS REQ'D	--	S469764		
12	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4" (3" BASE)		AS REQ'D	--	--		
3316 TRAFFIC HANDHOLE							
3	NECKING, CONCRETE, TRAFFIC, 12"	2,535 LB. MAX.	1	--	S248166	COMPLETE TRAFFIC HANDHOLE S400312	3316TA
4	COVER, CONCRETE, TRAFFIC	3,775 LB. MAX.	1	--	S248168		
5	COVER, CAST-IRON, TRAFFIC (3 PC.)	680 LB. TTL. MAX.	1	--	S287734		COMPLETE TRAFFIC HANDHOLE 3316TC
8	ENCLOSURE, BASE, 72"	16,220 LB. MAX.	1	--	S248174		
9	BOLT, PENTAHEAD, 1/2" X 2-1/2"		12	--	S156012		
	WASHER, 1/2", FLAT ROUND STAINLESS STEEL		12	--	S799680		
10	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC		AS REQ'D	--	S631872		
11	LUBRICANT EZ-1		AS REQ'D	--	S469764		
12	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4" (3" BASE)		AS REQ'D	--	--		
3316 SPECIAL EXTENSION SECTIONS							
6	EXTENSION SECTION, SPECIAL 12"	2,175 LB. MAX.	AS REQ'D	--	S336208	--	3316X1
7	EXTENSION SECTION, SPECIAL 24"	4,350 LB. MAX.	AS REQ'D	--	S248162	--	3316X2

NOTES:

I. HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3316 HANDHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.). USE A PARKWAY COVER IN THESE AREAS.

III. HANDHOLES WITH A TRAFFIC COVER MAY BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, BUT ONLY WHEN THERE IS NO NON-TRAFFIC LOCATION AVAILABLE.

V. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

IV. 3316 HANDHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

(VI) WHEN TRAFFIC COVER IS REMOVED, CHECK GASKET MATERIAL AND REPLACE AS NEEDED. SDG&E STOCK NUMBER (S341020).

(VII) DOES NOT INCLUDE FLUSH MOUNT COVER.

(VIII) WEIGHT DOES NOT INCLUDE COVERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	8/12/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5'X8'-6")

UG3316.5

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT.

(d) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

e. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

f. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

g. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

h. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS, AND CONDUITS).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	CZH	12/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	8/12/2015	D					

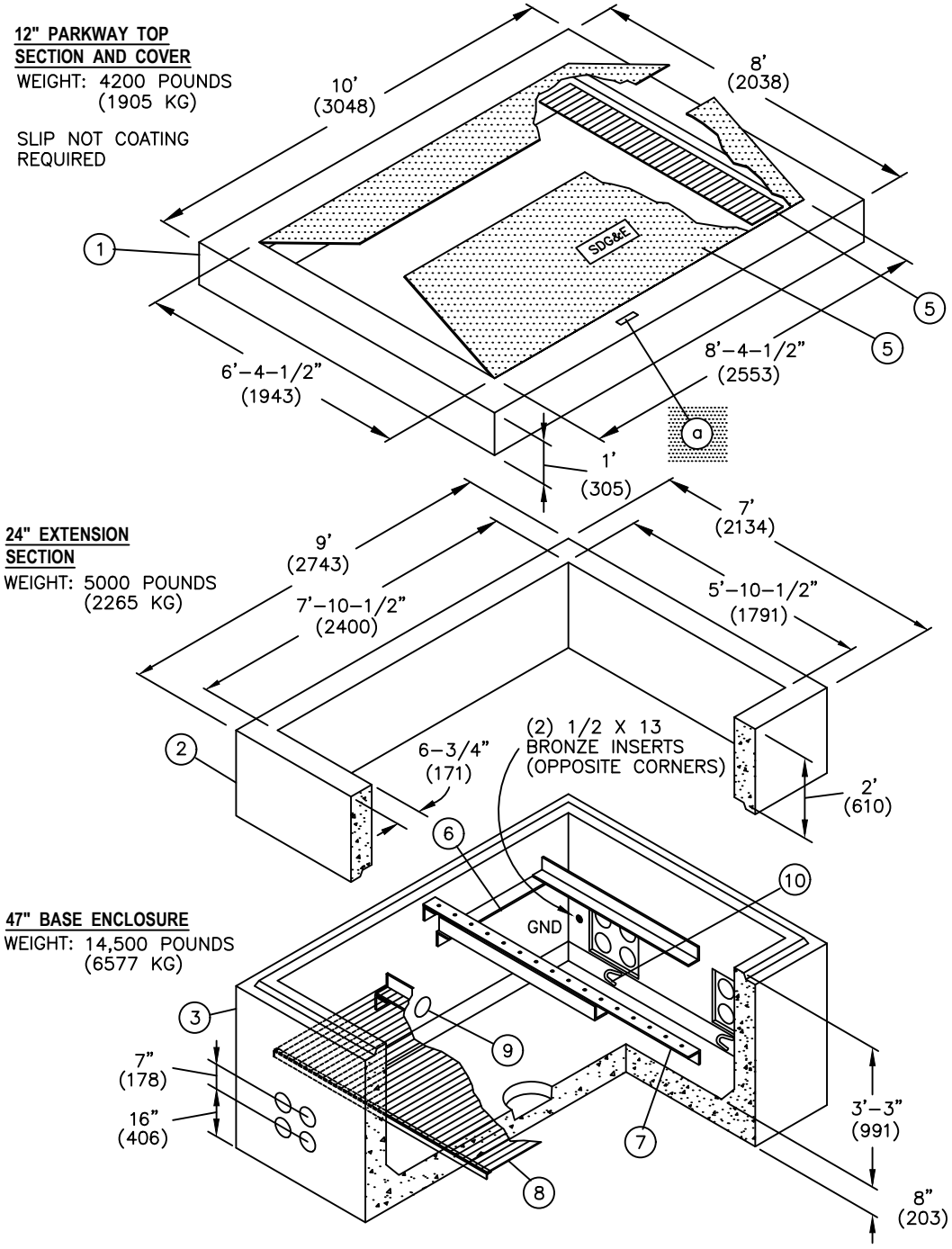
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5'X8'-6")

UG3316.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIRE FOR THE 3317 HANDHOLE.



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 6' X 8') (1829 X 2438)

UG 3317.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. ALL INTERIOR HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

II. HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

III. THE ONLY LOCATION FOR A 3317 HANDHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.). THE 3317 IS SUPPLIED WITH PARKWAY COVERS ONLY!

IV. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

V. 3317 HANDHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

VI. THIS HANDHOLE TO BE INSTALLED ONLY WHEN THERE IS INSUFFICIENT SPACE FOR PME, TRAYER SWITCH.

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 3317 HANDHOLE:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TOP SECTION W/COVERS	1	S334430	COMPLETE	3317SE
2	24" INTERMEDIATE SECTION	1	–	PARKWAY HANDHOLE	–
3	47" BASE SECTION	1	–		–
4	UPPER PLATEFORM W/SUPPORTS	1			
5	SPRING ASSISTED COVERS	2			
6	SWITCH SUPPORT	1			
7	CABLE SUPPORT BRACKET	1			
8	LOWER PLATEFORM W/SUPPORTS	1			
9	5" SIDE CONDUIT KNOCKOUT	2			
10	PULLING IRON	4			
11	GRAVEL, 3/8" – 3/4"	AS REQ'D			

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE HANDHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS RELOCATING THE HANDHOLE TO ANOTHER LOCATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN, ALLOW AN EXTRA 8 INCHES MIN. (203) FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

C. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. PLACE PLASTICMASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN SECTIONS. USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENE–TRATE THE JOINTS. DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE TOP SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT. ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR IS LEVEL.

D. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF THE TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

E. ALIGN HANDHOLE COVER TO FINAL GRADE USING BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES. BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4–SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES). FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE TOP COVER SECTION. MAKE SURE THE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE THE CONCRETE IS POURED. THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET. IF FRAME IS OMITTED, TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE.

F. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

G. INSTALL 2–5" CONDUITS IN THE TWO UPPERMOST KNOCKOUTS OPPOSITE OR UNDER SWITCH WAY 4 FOR SCADA.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

☒ Indicates Latest Revision ☐ Completely Revised ☐ New Page ☐ Information Removed

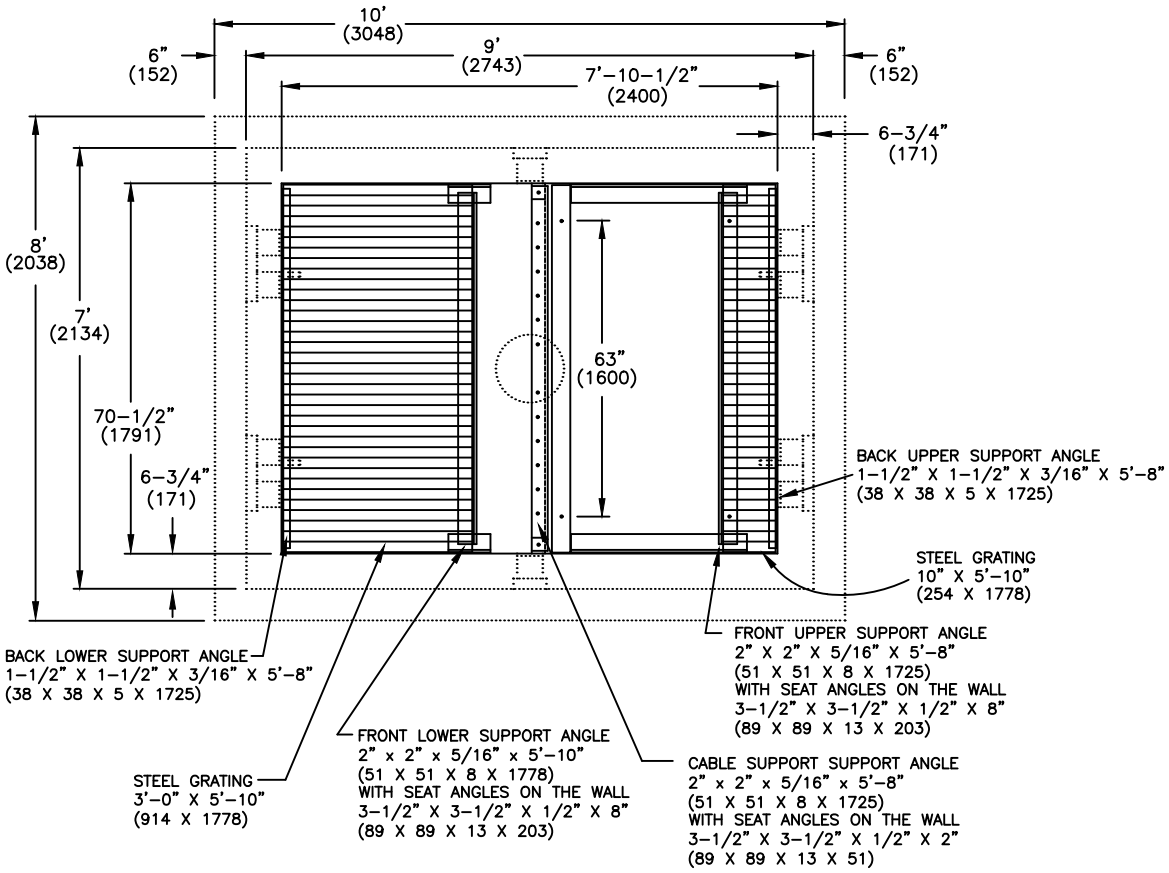
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

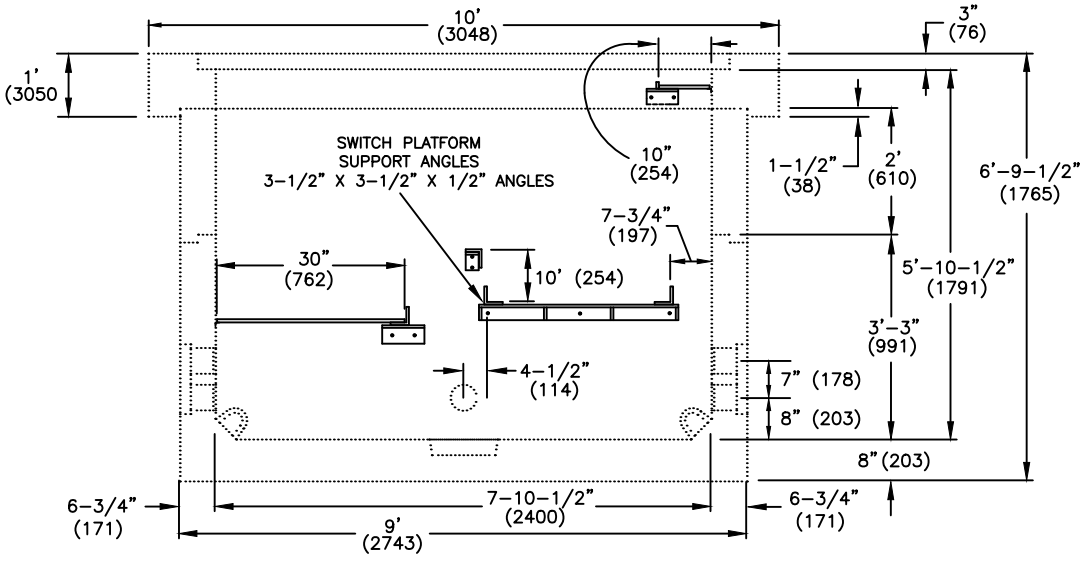
HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 6' X 8') (1829 X 2438)

UG 3317.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS





© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

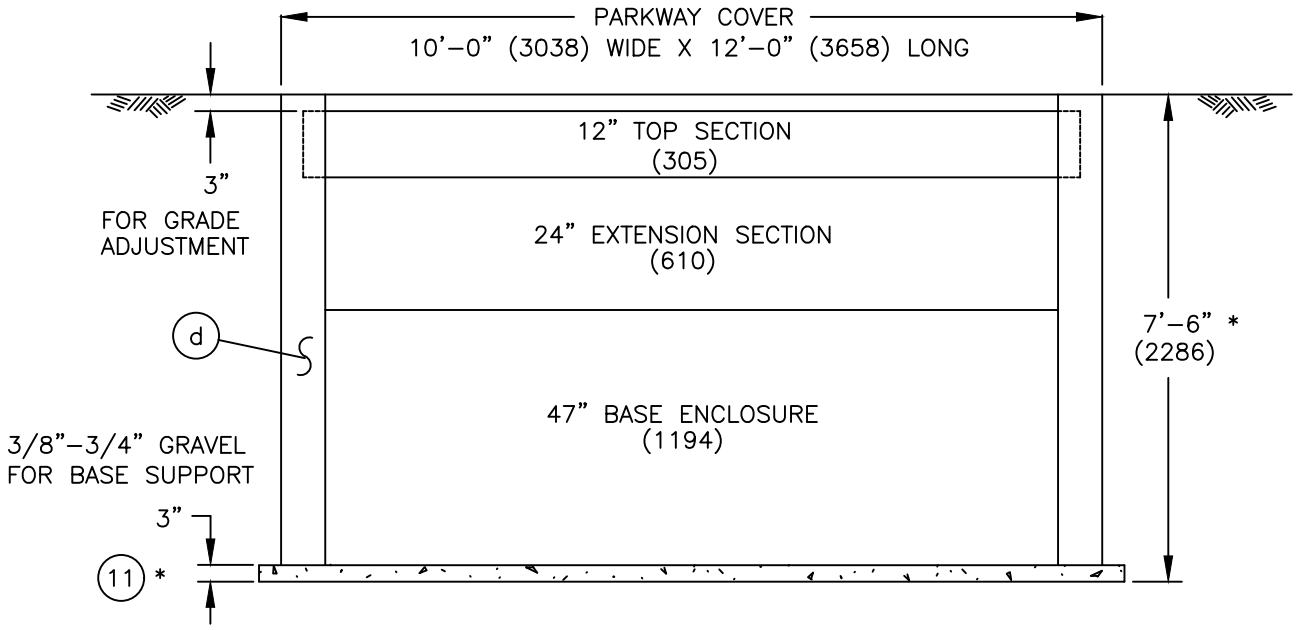
Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 6' X 8') (1829 X 2438)

UG 3317.3

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS



***EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES (76) FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL 3 INCHES (76) FOR REPLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.**

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC–MASTIC SEALANT.

(d) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

e. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

f. SEE STANDARD 3485 WHEN SETTING HANDHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

g. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

h. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM)

i. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE SWITCH.

j. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH.

k. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

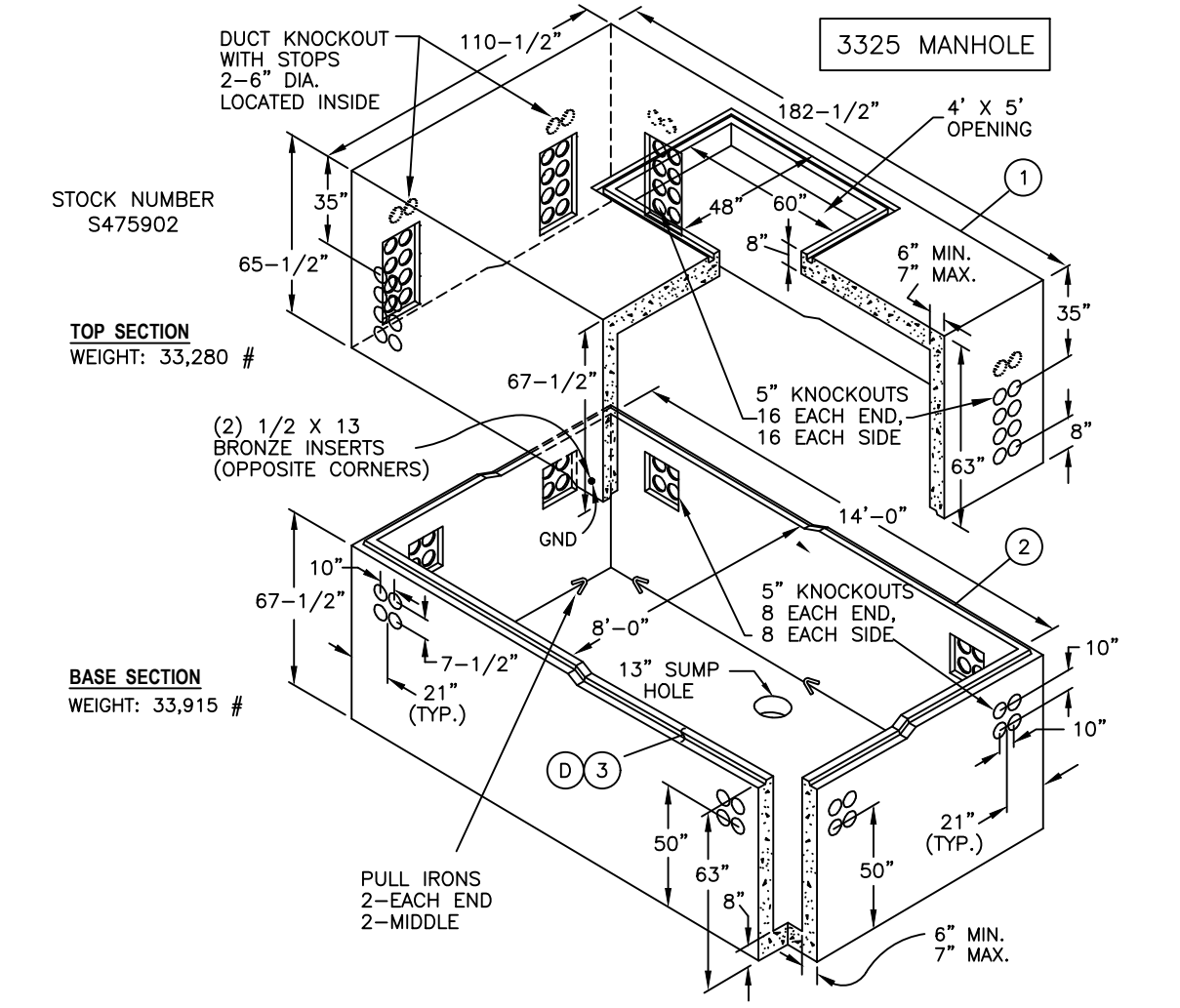
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

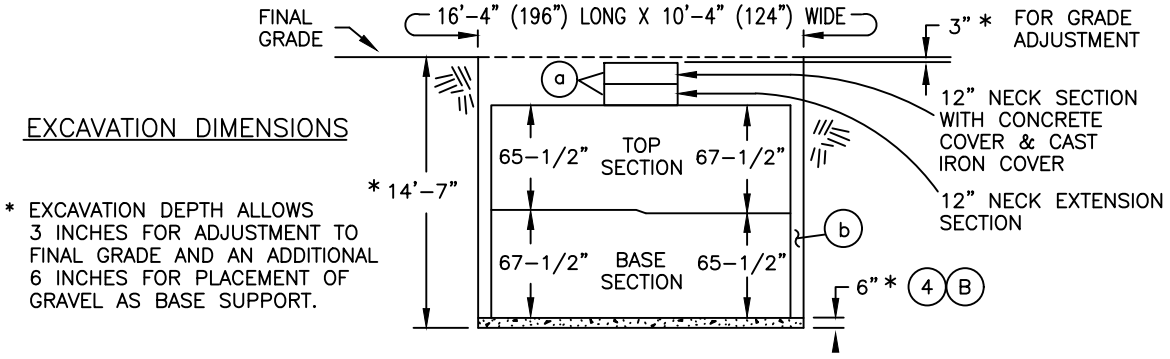
HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 6' X 8') (1829 X 2438)

UG 3317.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3325 MANHOLE.





EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

* EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL 6 INCHES FOR PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

MANHOLE, TUB TYPE
8' X 14' X 9'-6"

UG 3325.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. MANHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3325 MANHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.).

III. 3325 MANHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

IV. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	TOP SECTION, 4'–9"	1	3325.1	S475902	3325MH
2	BASE SECTION, 4'–9"	1	3325.1		
3	SEALANT, PLASTIC MASTIC (D)	AS REQ'D	3306	S631872	–
4	GRAVEL, 3/8" – 3/4" (B)	AS REQ'D	–	–	–

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE MANHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE MANHOLE TO ANOTHER LOCATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

(B) PLACE GRAVEL 6" DEEP ON EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SET MANHOLE LEVEL.

C. FOR 48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, SEE STANDARD 3332.

(D) USE MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND IN ALL SECTIONS (SEE STANDARD 3306).

E. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

F. USE #2 AWG BARE COPPER (STOCK NUMBER 812816) FOR GROUNDS WITH SERVICE POST CONNECTOR (STOCK NUMBER 262560).

G. ON INITIAL CABLE INSTALLATION, OCCUPY LOWEST CONDUIT OPENINGS FIRST.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3332 FOR MANHOLE NECK AND COVER TRAFFIC BEARING.

(b) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

c. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

☒ Indicates Latest Revision ☐ Completely Revised ☐ New Page ☐ Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

MANHOLE, TUB TYPE
8' X 14' X 9'-6"

SHEET 2 OF 2

UG 3325.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3326 MANHOLE.

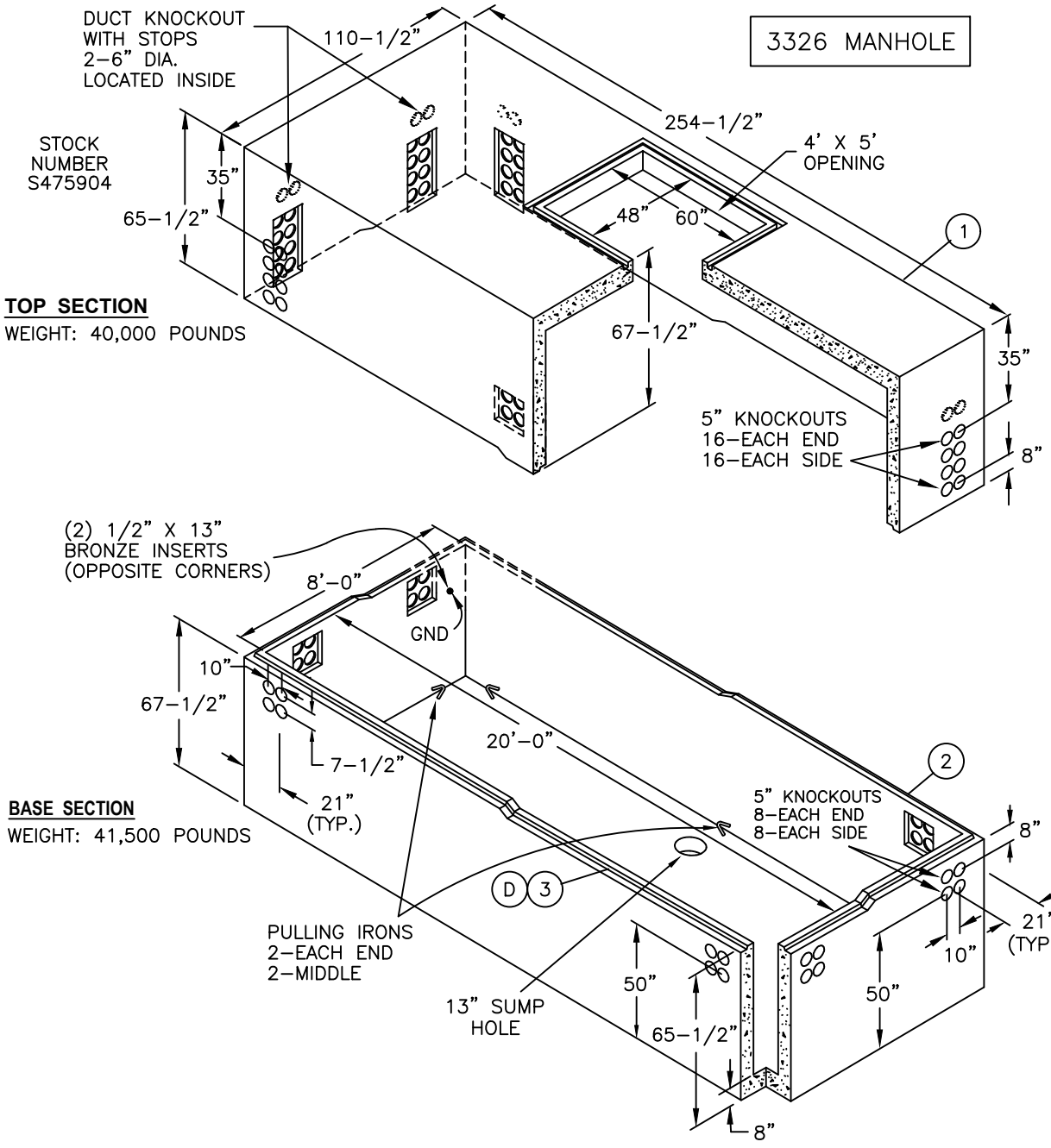


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

MANHOLE, TUB TYPE
8' X 20' X 9'-6"

UG 3326.1

NOTES:

I. MANHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3326 MANHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.).

III. 3325 MANHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

IV. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

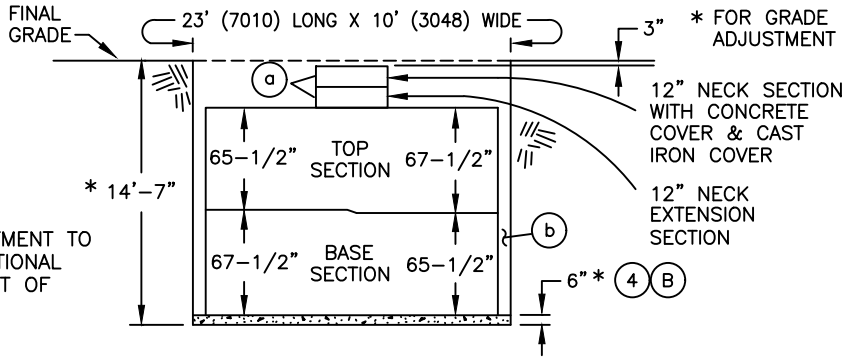
BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	TOP SECTION, 4'–9"	1	3326.1	S475904	3326MH
2	BASE SECTION, 4'–9"	1	3326.1		
3	SEALANT, PLASTIC MASTIC (D)	AS REQ'D	3306	S631872	–
4	GRAVEL, 3/8" – 3/4" (B)	AS REQ'D	–	–	–

EXCAVATION:

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

* EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS THREE INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL SIX INCHES FOR PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.



INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE MANHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE MANHOLE TO ANOTHER LOCATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

(B) PLACE GRAVEL SIX INCHES DEEP ON EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SET MANHOLE LEVEL.

C. FOR 48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, SEE STANDARD 3332.

(D) USE MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND IN ALL SECTIONS (SEE STANDARD 3306).

E. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

F. USE #2 AWG BARE COPPER (STOCK NUMBER S812816) FOR GROUNDS WITH SERVICE POST CONNECTOR (STOCK NUMBER S262560).

G. ON INITIAL CABLE INSTALLATION, OCCUPY LOWEST CONDUIT OPENINGS FIRST.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3332 FOR MANHOLE NECK AND COVER TRAFFIC BEARING.

(b) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

MANHOLE, TUB TYPE
8' X 20' X 9'-6"

SHEET 2 OF 2

UG 3326.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A 3327 MANHOLE.

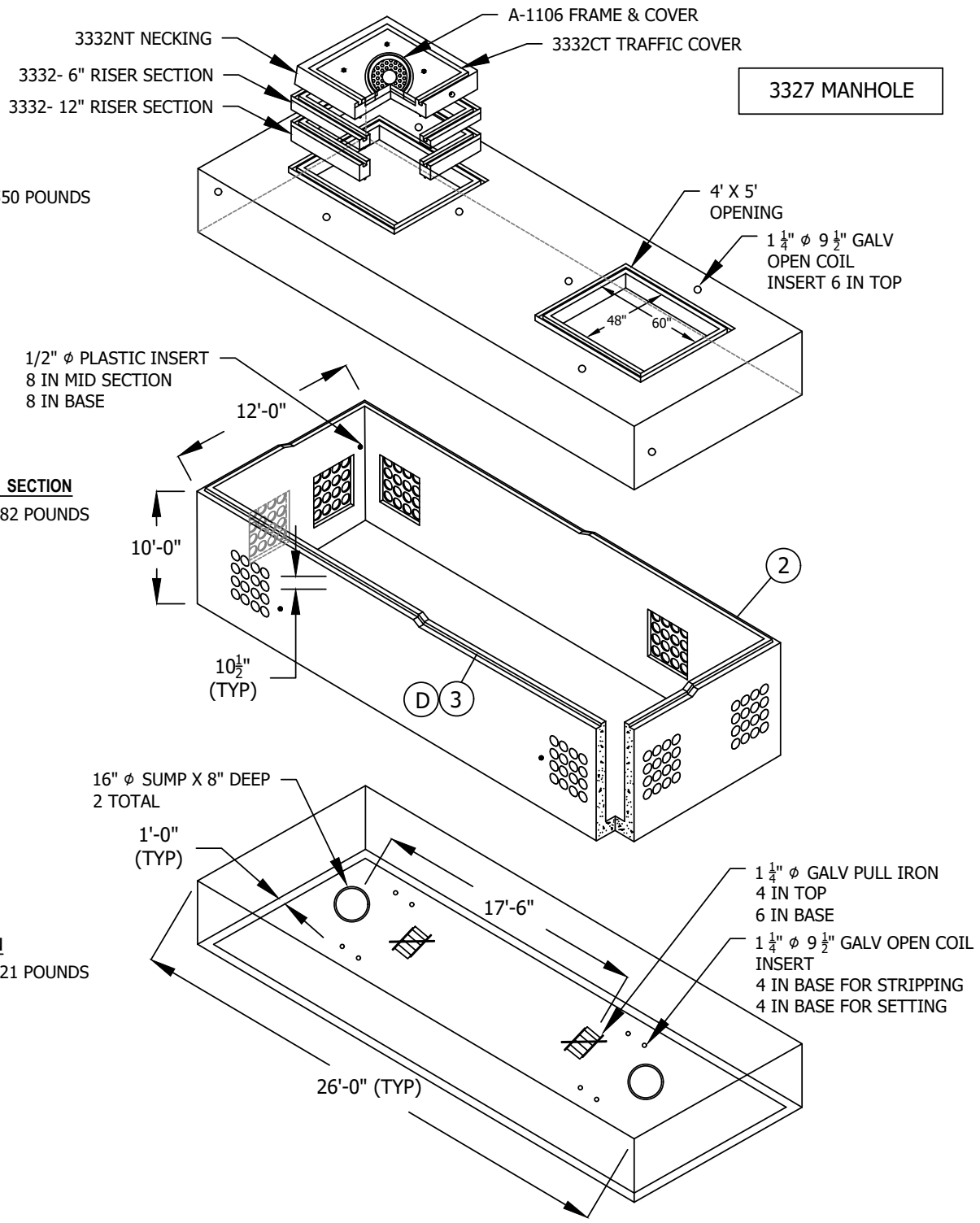


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SUBSTATION MANHOLE VAULT
10'-0" X 24'-0" X 8'-0"

UG3327.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. ESTABLISH THE MANHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE MANHOLE TO ANOTHER LOCATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

(B) PLACE GRAVEL SIX INCHES DEEP ON EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SET MANHOLE LEVEL.

C. FOR 48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, SEE STANDARD 3332.

(D) USE MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND IN ALL SECTIONS (SEE STANDARD 3306).

E. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

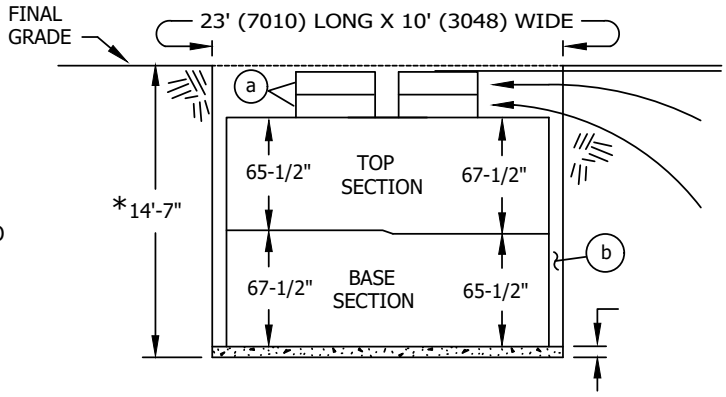
F. USE #2 AWG BARE COPPER (STOCK NUMBER S812816) FOR GROUNDS WITH SERVICE POST CONNECTOR (STOCK NUMBER S262560).

G. ON INITIAL CABLE INSTALLATION, OCCUPY LOWEST CONDUIT OPENINGS FIRST.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	TOP SECTION,	1	3327.1	S475906	3327MH
2	BASE SECTION,	1	3327.1		
3	SEALANT, PLASTIC	AS REQ'D	3306	S631875	-
4	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	AS REQ'D	-	-	-

EXCAVATION:



EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

* EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS THREE INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND AN ADDITIONAL SIX INCHES FOR PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.

NOTES:

I. MANHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

II. THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3327 MANHOLE IS IN NONVEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND CURBS, PARKWAY POSITION, ETC.).

III. 3325 MANHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

IV. LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3332 FOR MANHOLE NECK AND COVER TRAFFIC BEARING.

(b) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	D					

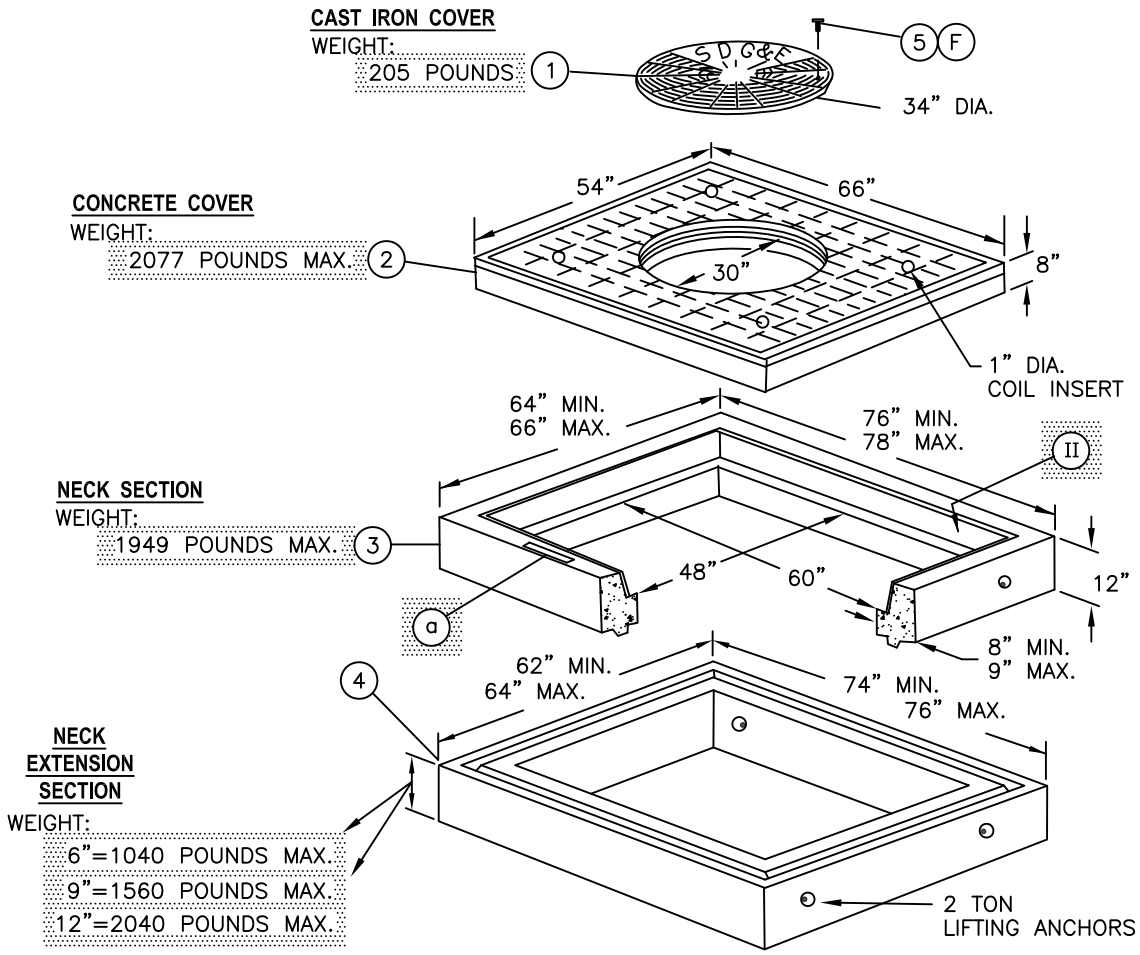
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SUBSTATION MANHOLE VAULT
10'-0" X 24'-0" X 8'-0"

UG3327.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MANHOLE NECK, NECK EXTENSION, AND COVER USED FOR ACCESS TO A 3325 AND 3326 MANHOLE.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	COVER, DUCTILE IRON 34" 864 MM		1	–	S287056	MH–COV	24NKCV
2	COVER, CONCRETE		1	–	S287110	–	
3	NECK, SECTION		1	–	S597300	24MHNK	
4	NECK, EXTENSION SECTION	6"	AS REQ'D	–	S493550	24NK06	
		9"		–	S493564	24NK09	
		12"		–	S493495	24NK12	
5	BOLT, HEX HEAD 5/8" X 1–1/2"		4	–	S156758	–	
6	SEALANT, PLASTIC–MASTIC (NOT SHOWN)		AS REQ'D	3306	S631872	–	
7	INHIBITOR (NOT SHOWN)		AS REQ'D	–	S247200	–	

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	9/8/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

SERVICE GUIDE | [X] Indicates Latest Revision | [ ] Completely Revised | [ ] New Page | [ ] Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER TRAFFIC BEARING

SHEET 1 OF 2

UG 3332.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. PLACE PLASTIC–MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS. DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE TOP SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT.

B. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF THE TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

C. ALIGN MANHOLE COVER TO FINAL GRADE USING BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES. BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4–SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES), FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE TOP COVER SECTION. MAKE SURE THE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE THE CONCRETE IS POURED. THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET. IF FRAME IS OMITTED, TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE.

D. DEPTHS OF MANHOLE ROOF BELOW GRADE:

0" – EXTENSION 1'–0"	9" – EXTENSION 1'–9"
6" – EXTENSION 1'–6"	12" – EXTENSION 2'–0"

(F) APPLY INHIBITOR TO THE BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVER TO REDUCE INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL DIFFICULTIES.

NOTES:

I. CAST IRON COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE. THE CONCRETE COVER, NECK SECTION AND NECK EXTENSION SECTION FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

(II) WHEN TRAFFIC COVER IS REMOVED CHECK GASKET MATERIAL AND REPLACE AS NEEDED. SDG&E STOCK NUMBER (S341020).

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE STANDARD 3302 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC–MASTIC SEALANT.

d. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

e. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

f. SEE STANDARD 3485 FOR SETTING MANHOLE ON SLOPING GRADE.

g. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

h. SEE STANDARD 3605 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	9/8/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

SERVICE GUIDE | X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 2 OF 2

48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER TRAFFIC BEARING

UG 3332.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION OF SUMP PUMPS INSTALLED IN MANHOLES THAT CONTAIN OR WILL CONTAIN SWITCHES.

THE INSTALLATION CRITERIA SHALL BE THE FOLLOWING FOR SWITCHES:

A. IN MANHOLES WHICH WILL HOUSE NEW SWITCH(ES), INSTALL A SUMP PUMP AND DISCHARGE CONDUIT AS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD AND PROVIDE 120V POWER FOR THE PUMP.
B. IN MANHOLES WHICH MAY ULTIMATELY HOUSE SWITCH(ES), INSTALL THE DISCHARGE CONDUIT FROM THE CURB TO A POINT 6 INCHES INSIDE THE SUBSTRUCTURE. INSTALL A TEMPORARY CAP ON THE 6 INCH PORTION WITH SOLVENT CEMENT. INSTALL THE ELECTRIC CONDUIT THAT WILL BE USED FOR THE SERVICE TO THE PUMP IN THE KNOCKOUT DIRECTLY ABOVE THE DESIGNATED CONDUITS TOWARD THE SOURCE OR FUTURE SOURCE OF FEED.
C. INSTALL A SUMP PUMP WHENEVER THE WATER LEVEL REACHES THE BOTTOM OF AN EXISTING SUBSURFACE SWITCH OR 9", WHICHEVER IS LESS.

THE INSTALLATION CRITERIA SHALL BE THE FOLLOWING FOR ON-OFF SWITCHES:

A. IN MANHOLES WHICH WILL HOUSE NEW SWITCH(ES), INSTALL A SUMP PUMP AND DISCHARGE CONDUIT AS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD AND PROVIDE 120V POWER FOR THE PUMP.
B. IN MANHOLES WHICH MAY ULTIMATELY HOUSE SWITCH(ES) AT A LATER DATE, INSTALL THE DISCHARGE CONDUIT FROM THE CURB TO A POINT 6 INCHES INSIDE THE SUBSTRUCTURE. INSTALL A TEMPORARY CAP ON THE 6 INCH PORTION WITH SOLVENT CEMENT. INSTALL THE ELECTRIC CONDUIT THAT WILL BE USED FOR SERVICE TO THE PUMP IN THE KNOCKOUT DIRECTLY ABOVE THE DESIGNATED CONDUITS TOWARD THE SOURCE OR FUTURE SOURCE OF FEED.

INSTALLATION:

(A) PROVIDE A 120V, SINGLE-PHASE SERVICE TO PUMP LOCATION. IF SECONDARY DOES NOT EXIST IN SUBSTRUCTURE AND A SPARE SECONDARY CONDUIT IS NOT AVAILABLE, A PRIMARY CONDUIT MAY BE SUBSTITUTED.

(B) CORE BORE WITH A 3-1/2 INCH BIT TO MAKE THE HOLE THROUGH THE CURB AND 2 INCH BIT TO MAKE THE HOLE THROUGH THE MANHOLE. CORE BORE THE CURB AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE TOWARD THE GRAVITY LOW OF THE WATER ON THE DOWNWARD SIDE OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE. REDUCE CONDUIT TO 1-1/2" INCHES AFTER THE SECOND 3 INCH 90° BEND. BRING THE CONDUIT IN ON THE SHORT SIDE OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

(C) INSTALL THE DISCHARGE CONDUIT AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 3 OR 4, MAKING SURE THAT ARROW ON CHECK VALVE IS DIRECTING WATER FLOW UPWARD TOWARD STREET.

(D) SOLVENT CEMENT IS REQUIRED WHEN ATTACHING P.V.C HOSE TO FITTINGS.

(E) WHEN PUMP IS DISCONNECTED FROM HOSE, CUT THE HOSE AS CLOSE TO THE PUMP AS POSSIBLE. FOR RE-ATTACHMENT, USE A 1-1/2 INCH COUPLING.

(F) CUT 120V ELECTRICAL PLUG FROM END OF PUMP CORD. USING STA-KON OR EQUIVALENT CONNECTORS AND HEAT SHRINK TUBES, ATTACH WIRE AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 3 OR 4.

(G) SPLICE THE PUMP GROUND WIRE (GREEN) TO A #8 CU WIRE (ITEM 12) USING A STA-KON OR EQUIVALENT CONNECTOR. ATTACH THE #8 CU WIRE TO SUBSTRUCTURE GROUND.

(H) INSTALL FUSE HOLDER WITH FUSE INSIDE AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE AND ABOVE WATER MARKS ON SUBSTRUCTURE WALL WHERE FUSE CAN BE CHANGED FROM LADDER. APPLY SEALING COMPOUND TO ASSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION.

(I) THIS PUMP SHALL NOT BE USED TO PUMP THE SUBSTRUCTURE DRY. MANUAL OPERATION OF SUMP PUMP WITHOUT 2 INCHES MINIMUM OF WATER SURROUNDING PUMP AT ALL TIMES WILL DAMAGE THE PUMP UNIT.

(J) WHEN CORE BORING CURB, ENSURE DISCHARGE IS ON THE LOWER SIDE OF THE MANHOLE OPENING IF OPENING IS IN THE STREET.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REPL'D PUMP MODEL	ML	AW	MDJ	2/13/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

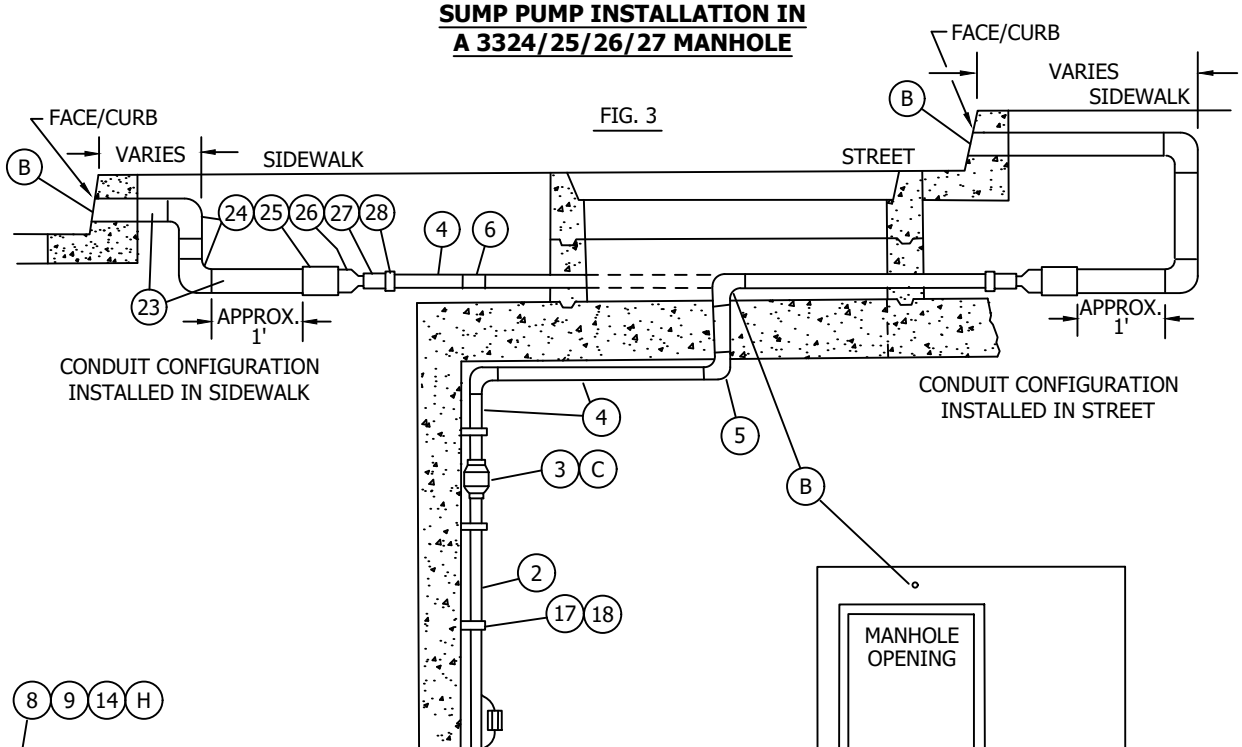
SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION
MANHOLES
3324/25/26/27

UG 3362.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION IN A 3324/25/26/27 MANHOLE

FIG. 3



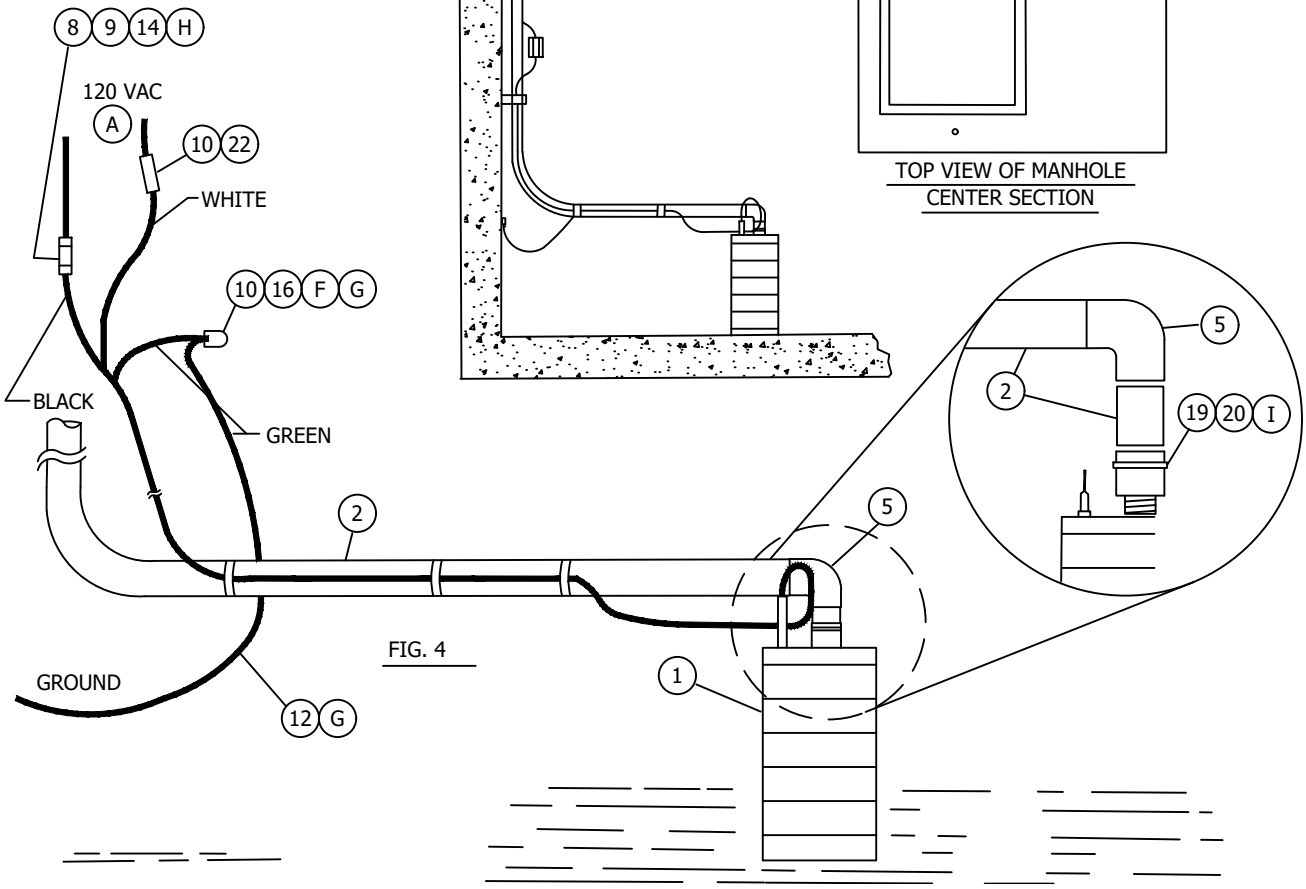


FIG. 4

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REPL'D PUMP MODEL	ML	AW	MDJ	2/13/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION
MANHOLES
3324/25/26/27

UG 3362.2

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SUMP PUMP AUTOMATED	1	561570	ECOPMP
2	HOSE, 1-1/2", PVC (E)(F)	AS REQ'D	417200	1-1/2F
3	VALVE, CHECK, 1-1/2"	1	783110	-
4	CONDUIT, PVC 40, 1-1/2"	AS REQ'D	251232	1-1/2C
5	ELBOW, 90°, 1-1/2"	3	325476	COMPLETE PUMP ASSEMBLY INTERNAL SUMPAS COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO INCLUDE ITEMS 1 THRU 12
6	COUPLING, PVC 40, 1-1/2" (E)(F)	AS REQ'D	280320	
7				
8	HOLDER, FUSE	1	443392	
9	CARTRIDGE, FUSE, 15A, BUSS FNM15	1	363790	
10	HEAT-SHRINK, TUBE, 1.3" ID X 6"	3	777984	
11				
12	WIRE, #8 THW 600 V COPPER	AS REQ'D	808320	
13	SOLVENT CEMENT (E)	AS REQ'D	213232	-
14	SEALING COMPOUND (I)	1	442976	
15				
16	CONNECTOR, STA-KON OR EQUIVALENT	3	258712	
17	PIPE STRAP, TWO HOLE, 1-1/2", STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	697664	
18	ANCHOR BOLT 1/4" X 2-1/4", STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	107660	
19	ADAPTER, THREADED 1-1/4" TO 1-1/2" SLIP	1	102064	
20	TIE STRAP	AS REQ'D	738440	
21	WIRE, TWO #8, 600V ALUMINUM INSULATED CABLE (U10.011)	AS REQ'D	196176	
22	SERVICE CONNECTOR	1	258496	COMPLETE CONDUIT INSTALLATION EXTERNAL X-COND COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO INCLUDE ITEMS 4, 23 THRU 28
23	CONDUIT, PVC, 40, 3"	10' MAX	251360	
24	ELBOW, 90°, PVC, 40, 3"	2	321818	
25	COUPLING, PVC, 40, 3"	AS REQ'D	280448	
26	REDUCER, PVC, 80, 3"-2"	1	573392	
27	COUPLING, PVC, 40, 2"	1	280384	
28	REDUCER, NESTING BUSHING, PVC, 40, 2" X 1-1/2"	1	573411	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REPL'D PUMP MODEL	ML	AW	MDJ	2/13/2018	D					

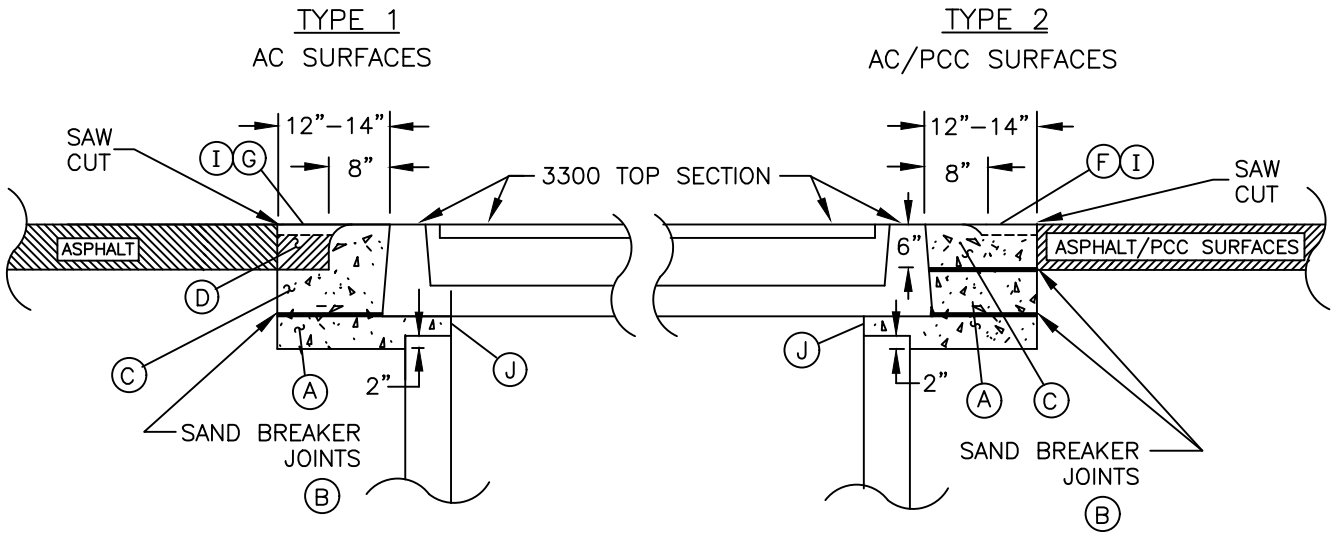
Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION
MANHOLES
3324/25/26/27

UG 3362.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RESURFACING OF AN EXISTING STREET AFTER THE INSTALLATION OR RAISING OF A 3300 SUBSTRUCTURE.



INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCRETE 6 SACK MIX (560–C–3250) WITH ONE–INCH ROCK.

(B) INSTALL 1/2–INCH LAYER OF WASHED CONCRETE SAND OR OTHER BOND BREAKERS EVERY SIX INCHES FOR POSITIVE CONSTRUCTION BREAKER JOINTS. IF SUBSTRUCTURE IS RAISED AT A LATER DAY DUE TO STREET RESURFACING, ETC., BREAKER JOINT WILL EASE RAISING SUBSTRUCTURE.

(C) CONCRETE 6 SACK MIX (560–C–3250). APRON EIGHT INCHES IN WIDTH, TROWELED SURFACE 1/4–INCH ROLLED EDGE (SIDEWALK EDGING TOOL). CONCRETE APRON SERVES AS PROTECTION FOR SUBSTRUCTURE.

(D) ASPHALT ROAD BASE, SIX–INCH MINIMUM. DEPTH.

(F) FOR AC SURFACES, MAINTAIN CONCRETE BASE SURFACE 1/8–INCH LOW TO LEAVE ENOUGH ROOM FOR CLASS 'F' ASPHALT TO BE EVENLY SPREAD, RESULTING IN A SMOOTH (FLAT) EXISTING SURFACE BETWEEN EXISTING ROADWAY AND 3300 TOP (NECK) SECTION.

(G) CLASS 'F' ASPHALT SPREAD EVENLY, RESULTING IN A SMOOTH TRANSITION SURFACE FROM ROADWAY TO 3300 TOP (NECK) SECTION.

(H) INSTALL 1/2–INCH LAYER OF WASHED CONCRETE SAND OR OTHER BOND BREAKERS IF CONCRETE UNDER TOP (NECK) SECTION EXCEEDS THREE INCHES.

(I) FOR AC SURFACES CLASS 'F' ASPHALT SHALL BE SEALED WITH ASPHALTIC TYPE EMULSION THEN SAND SEALED.

(J) FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM OUTSIDE THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

K. THE INSTALLATION SHALL MEET LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS. IF THIS STANDARD DOES NOT CONFORM, FOLLOW AGENCY, GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGE	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

STREET RESURFACING

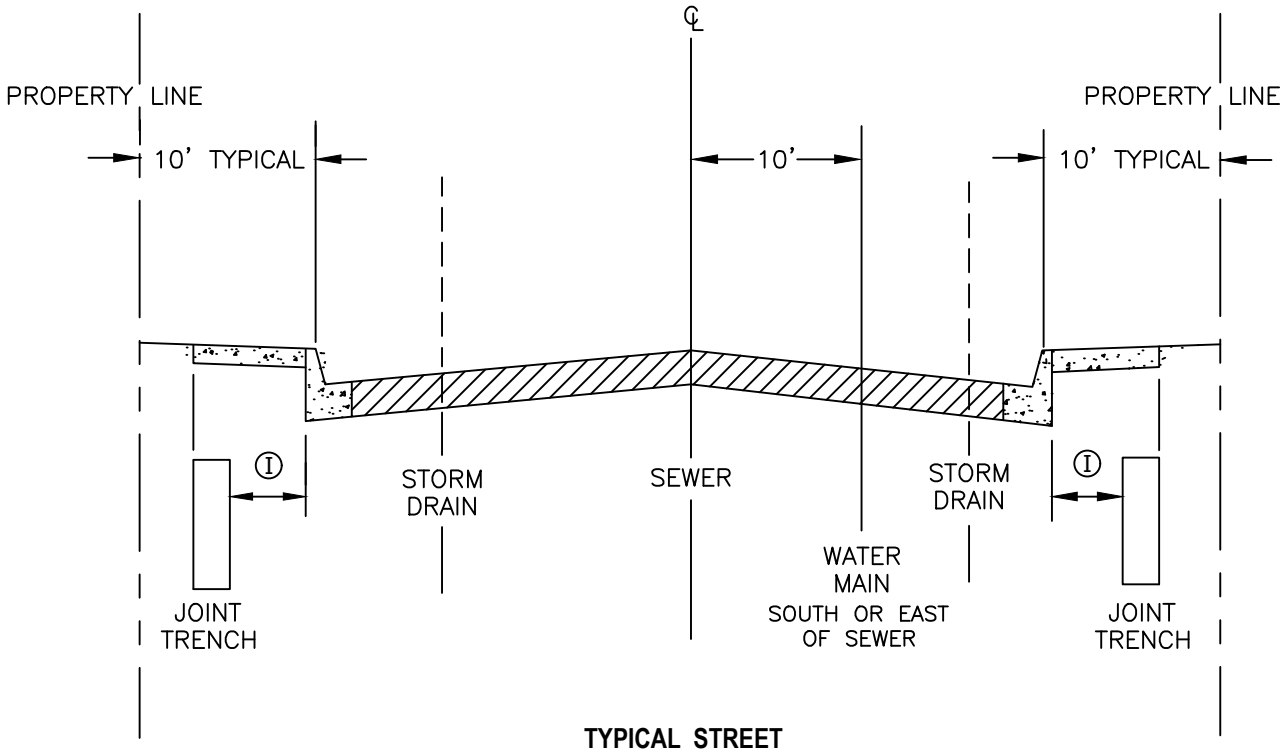
SHEET 1 OF 1

UG 3363

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS IN LOCAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY.

NEW CONSTRUCTION



TYPICAL STREET

NOTES:

Ⓘ AT CATCH BASIN LOCATIONS, JOINT TRENCH SHALL BE 4 FEET MINIMUM FROM BACK OF CURB TO INSIDE WALL OF TRENCH.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/6/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 3	☒ Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD			
	UTILITY LOCATIONS IN LOCAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS IN S.D. COUNTY			UG 3364.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATIONS IN MAJOR STREETS, PRIME ARTERIALS, AND EXPRESSWAYS IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY.

NEW CONSTRUCTION

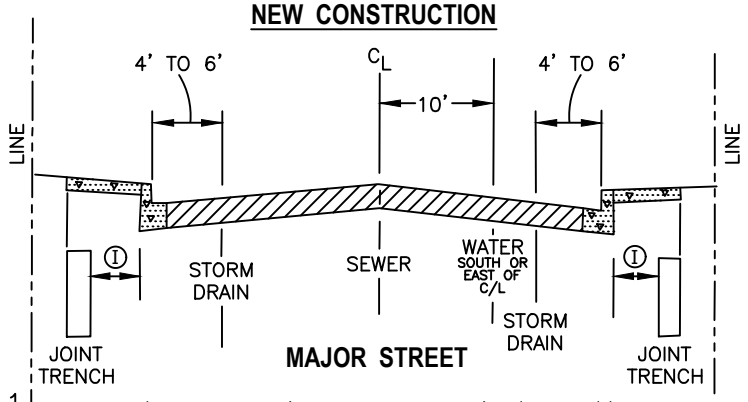


FIG. 1 (FOUR LANE, 78' CURB TO CURB, 90' P/L TO P/L)

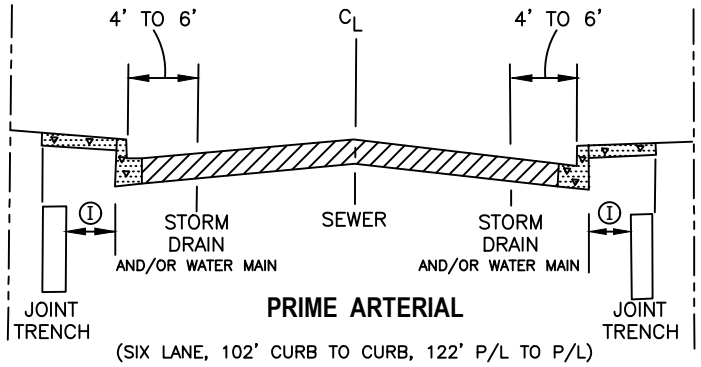


FIG. 2 (SIX LANE, 102' CURB TO CURB, 122' P/L TO P/L)

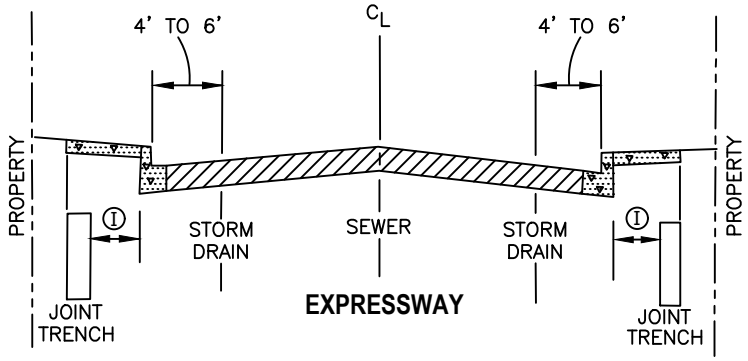


FIG. 3 (SIX LANE, 102' CURB TO CURB, 122' P/L TO P/L GREATER SPEEDS)

NOTES:

Ⓘ AT CATCH BASIN LOCATIONS, JOINT TRENCH SHALL BE 4 FEET MINIMUM FROM BACK OF CURB TO INSIDE WALL OF TRENCH.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/6/2016	D					

☒ Indicates Latest Revision	☐ Completely Revised	☐ New Page	☐ Information Removed	
SHEET 2 OF 3	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD UTILITY LOCATIONS IN MAJOR STREETS, PRIME ARTERIALS, AND EXPRESSWAYS IN S.D. COUNTY			UG 3364.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL JOINT TRENCH LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY.

UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS

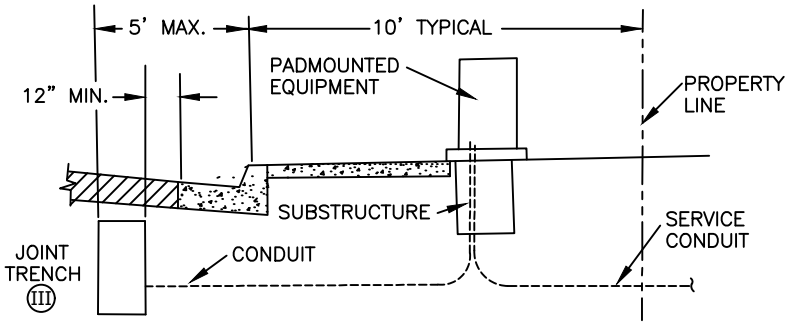


FIG. 1 **SIDEWALK NEXT TO CURB**

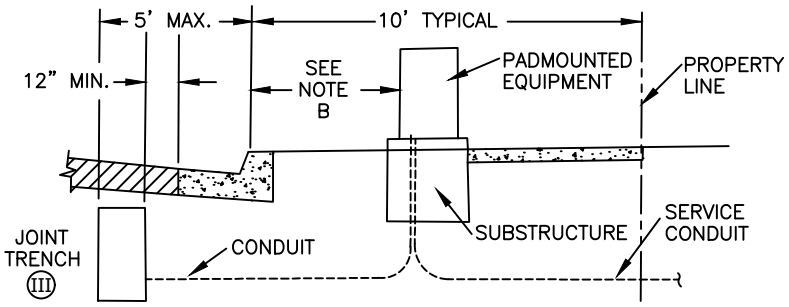


FIG. 2 **SIDEWALK NEXT TO PROPERTY LINE**

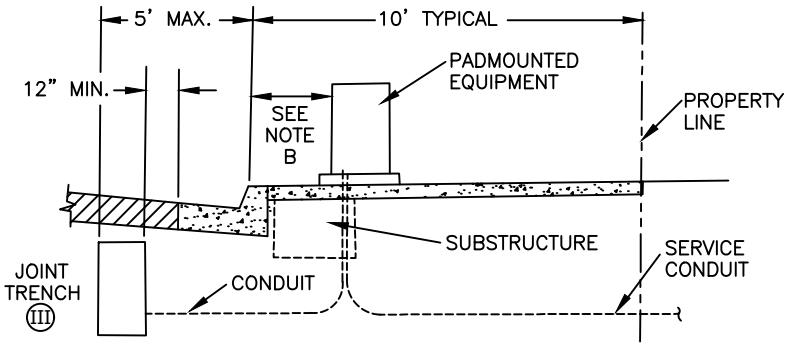


FIG. 3 **SIDEWALK NEXT TO CURB AND PROPERTY LINE**

NOTES:

I. SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) FOOT CLEAR AREA (PATH, NOT INCLUDING CURB) PASSING PEDESTALS, PULLBOXES AND OTHER STRUCTURES (SEE STANDARD 3002).

II. FOR CLEARANCES, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 3481, 3486, AND 3483.

III * STREET LIGHTS, GAS, UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE AND CATV.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE GAS STANDARDS 7425.1, 7425.2, & 7425.3 [FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY]

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

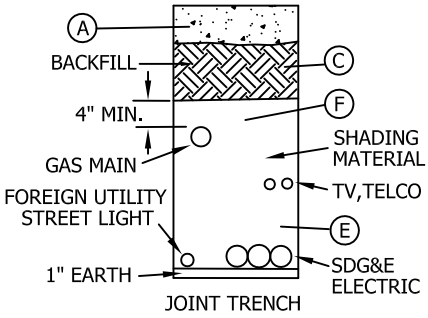
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/6/2016	D					

SHEET 3 OF 3	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	UG 3364.3
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD				
	JOINT TRENCH TYPICAL LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS IN S.D. COUNTY				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

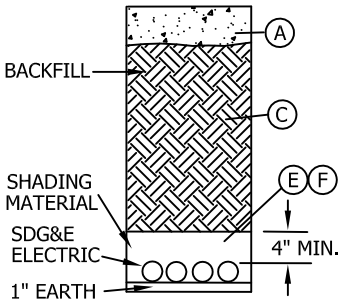
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF BASE, SHADING, AND IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR SDG&E FACILITIES IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY. IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL IS THE ALTERNATE BACKFILL MATERIAL, ONE SACK SLURRY IS THE PREFERRED BACKFILL MATERIAL.

FIGURE 1



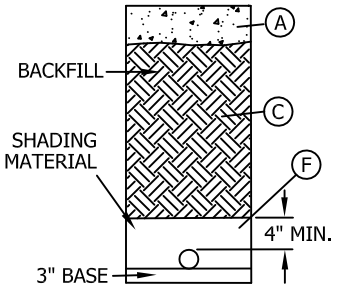
JOINT TRENCH

FIGURE 2



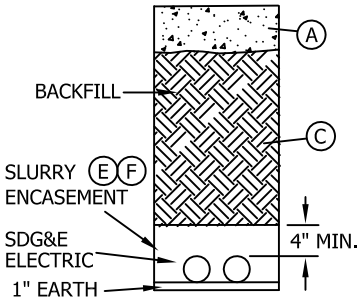
ELECTRIC ONLY

FIGURE 3



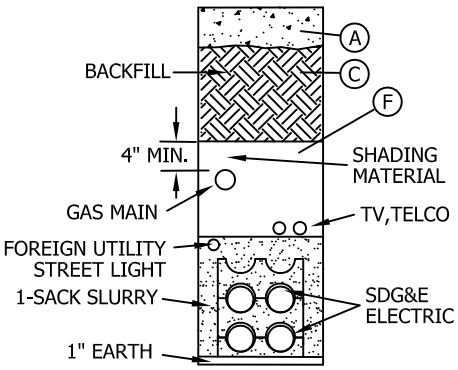
SINGLE GAS ONLY

FIGURE 4



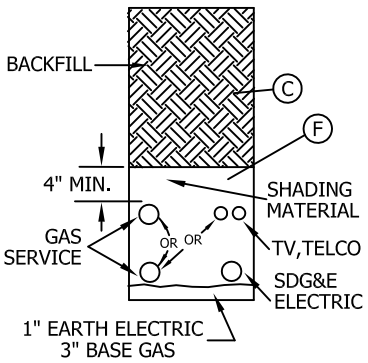
ELECTRIC ONLY

FIGURE 5



JOINT TRENCH WITH SLURRY ENCASEMENT

FIGURE 6



SERVICE TRENCH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

INSTALLATION:

(A) DOES NOT CONFORM, FOLLOW AGENCY, GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS. AGENCIES REQUIREMENTS.

B. SHADING MATERIAL SHALL MEET GAS STANDARD 7405 OR UNDERGROUND 3370/3371 SPECIFICATIONS AND MUST BE APPROVED BY AN SDG&E INSPECTOR.

(C) BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE GOVERNMENTAL (PERMITTING) AGENCIES REQUIREMENTS AND SDG&E STANDARDS. (SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3370, 3371 NOTE D OR GAS STANDARD 7403 NOTE D). ROCKS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES ARE NOT ALLOWED IN BACKFILL MATERIAL.

D. IF FOREIGN UTILITIES REQUIRE ENCASEMENT, MAINTAIN CLEARANCES AND PROVIDE BASE FOR GAS MAIN.

(E) ONE OR MORE 5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE SLURRY ENCASED.

(F) THE MINIMUM COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL OVER THE UPPERMOST GAS PIPE OR CONDUIT SHALL BE 4 INCHES.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3365.2 (GAS STANDARD 7410) FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

b. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3370, 3371 (GAS STANDARD 7403) FOR UTILITY PLACEMENT, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM SHADING, COVER, AND COMPACTION.

c. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

d. SEE GAS STANDARD G7409

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL

UG 3365.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF BASE, SHADING, AND SLURRY BACKFILL FOR SDG&E FACILITIES IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY.

FIGURE 1

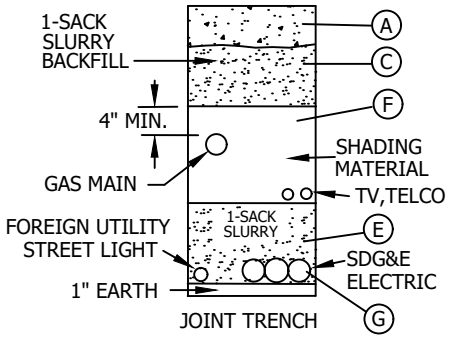


FIGURE 2

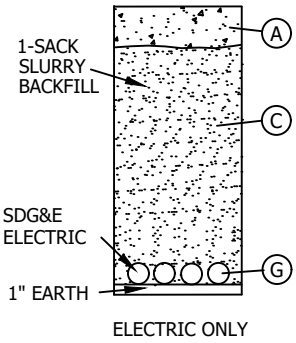


FIGURE 3

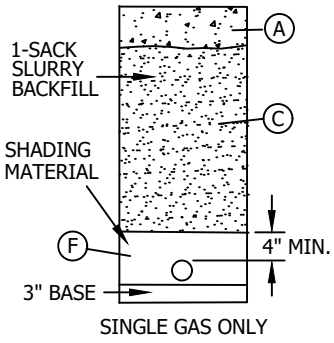


FIGURE 4

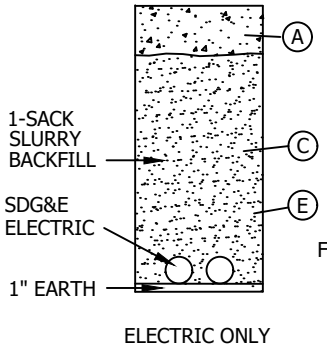


FIGURE 5

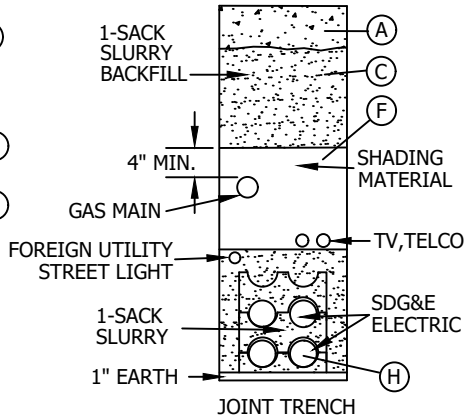
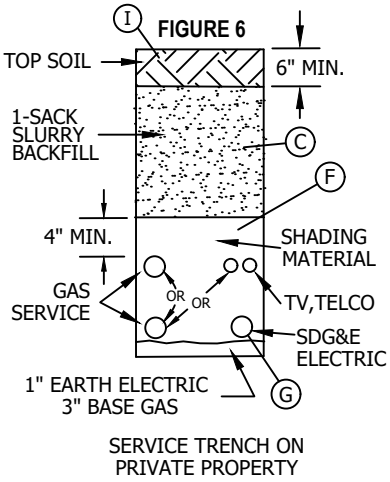


FIGURE 6



INSTALLATION:

(A) ALL TRENCH RESURFACING SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES REQUIREMENTS.

B. SHADING MATERIAL SHALL MEET GAS STANDARD 7405 OR UNDERGROUND 3370/3371 SPECIFICATIONS AND MUST BE APPROVED BY AN SDG&E AUTHORIZED INSPECTOR.

(C) BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE GOVERNMENTAL (PERMITTING) AGENCIES REQUIREMENTS AND SDG&E STANDARDS. THE SAND USED FOR THE ONE SACK SLURRY OR TWO SACK, IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, MUST MEET THE CONCRETE SAND SPECIFICATION LISTED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREEN BOOK) AND CONTAIN NO GRAVEL. SLURRY MUST BE FIRM BEFORE A PAVEMENT CONCRETE CAP IS INSTALLED. SLURRY IS TYPICALLY USED FOR BACKFILLING AROUND SUBSTRUCTURES, UNDER EQUIPMENT PADS, FOR TRENCHES IN EXISTING PAVED AREAS, AND UNDER CONCRETE OR PAVED DRIVEWAYS.

IT MAY NOT BE APPROPRIATE TO USE ONE SACK SLURRY UNDER THE THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES:

- GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES DO NOT ALLOW ONE SACK OR MAY REQUIRE TWO SACK SLURRY BACKFILL.
- INACCESSABILITY OF CONCRETE TRUCKS DELIVERING SLURRY.
- WHEN SLURRY IS NOT COST EFFECTIVE.
- NEW RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS, SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE SERVICE TRENCH
- SHALLOW WELD HOLES, POT HOLES, ETC.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION CON'T:

D. IF FOREIGN UTILITIES REQUIRE ENCASEMENT, MAINTAIN CLEARANCES AND PROVIDE BASE FOR GAS MAIN.

(E) ONE OR MORE 5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE SLURRY ENCASED.

(F) MINIMUM COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL OVER THE UPPERMOST GAS PIPE OR CONDUIT SHALL BE 4 INCHES. THE GAS MAIN OR GAS SERVICE SHALL NEVER BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED AND SHALL HAVE THE PROPER BASE, SHADING, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION.

(G) MAINTAIN MIN. 30" COVER OVER PRIMARY, SECONDARIES AND SERVICES ON DIRECT BURIAL CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS.

(H) USE APPROVED SDG&E CONDUIT AND SPACERS.

(I) ON SERVICES IN PRIVATE YARDS, ALLOW FOR 6" OF TOP SOIL FOR LANDSCAPING PURPOSES.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3370, 3371 (GAS STANDARD 7403) FOR UTILITY PLACEMENT, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM SHADING, COVER, AND COMPACTION.

K. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3376.1 FOR 1 SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX AND 2 SACK 3/8" GRAVEL CONCRETE MIX OR AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

L. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3365.1 OR GAS STANDARD 7409 FOR ALTERNATE IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF BASE, SHADING AND ONE SACK SLURRY BACKFILL AS A PREFERRED METHOD OF BACKFILL FOR SDG&E FACILITIES.

INSTALLATION:

A. ONE SACK SLURRY IS THE PREFERRED METHOD FOR BACKFILL.

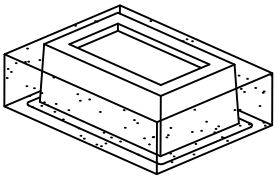
B. IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL IS THE ALTERNATE METHOD FOR BACKFILL.

C. SLURRY IS TYPICALLY USED FOR BACKFILLING AROUND SUBSTRUCTURES, UNDER EQUIPMENT PADS, FOR TRENCHES IN EXISTING PAVED AREAS AND UNDER CONCRETE OR PAVED DRIVEWAYS.

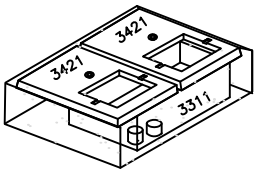
D. SLURRY IS THE ONLY ALLOWED BACKFILL AROUND FIBERGLASS BOX PADS.

E. IT MAY NOT BE APPROPRIATE TO USE ONE SACK SLURRY UNDER THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES:
- GOVERNMENTAL (PERMITTING) AGENCIES DO NOT ALLOW ONE SACK SLURRY OR MAY REQUIRE TWO SACK SLURRY BACKFILL.
- INACCESSABILITY OF CONCRETE TRUCKS DELIVERING SLURRY.
- WHEN SLURRY IS NOT COST EFFECTIVE.
- NEW RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS, SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENT SERVICES.
- SHALLOW WELD HOLES, POT HOLES, ETC.

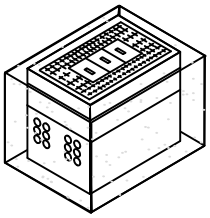
TYPICAL SLURRY INSTALLATIONS



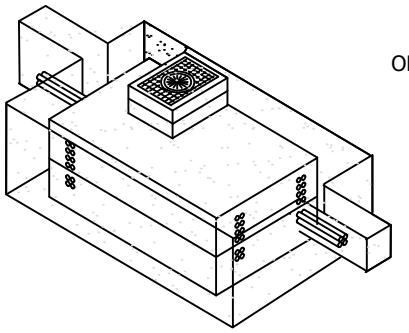
3418, 3419, & 3423
BOX PAD



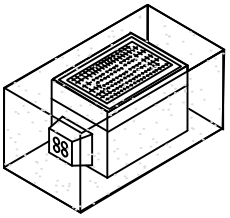
3713 INSTALLATION
OPEN DELTA BANK THREE-PHASE



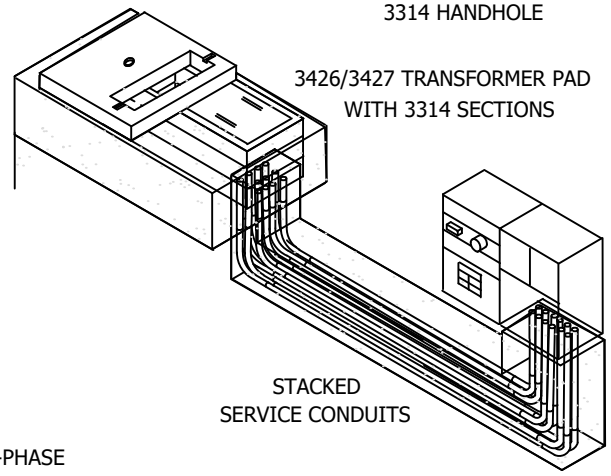
3315/3316 HANDHOLE



3325/3326 MANHOLES



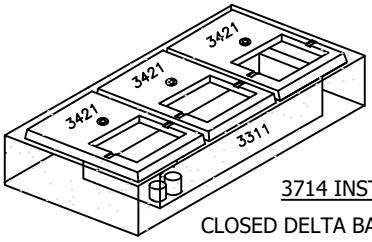
3314 HANDHOLE



3426/3427 TRANSFORMER PAD
WITH 3314 SECTIONS

METERING
EQUIPMENT

STACKED
SERVICE CONDUITS



3714 INSTALLATION
CLOSED DELTA BANK THREE-PHASE

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

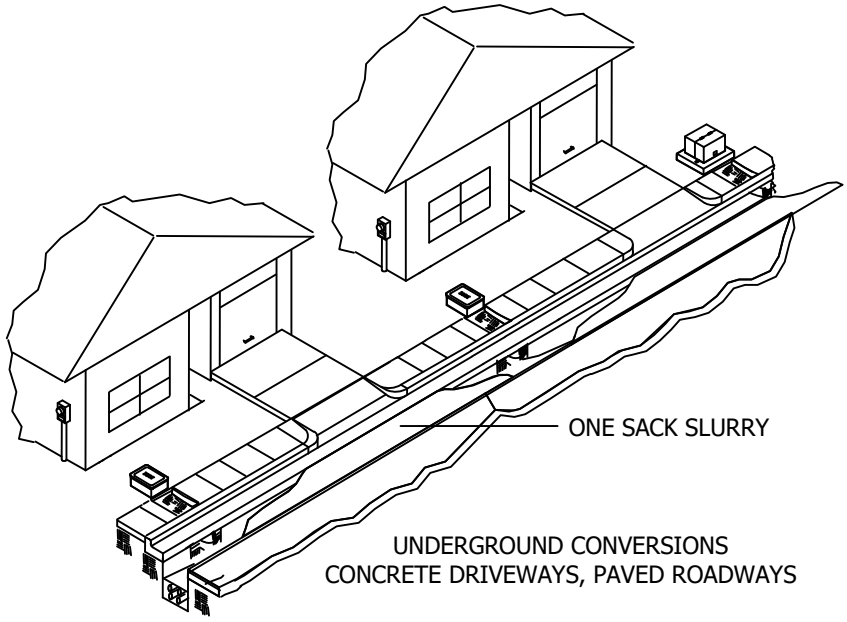
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

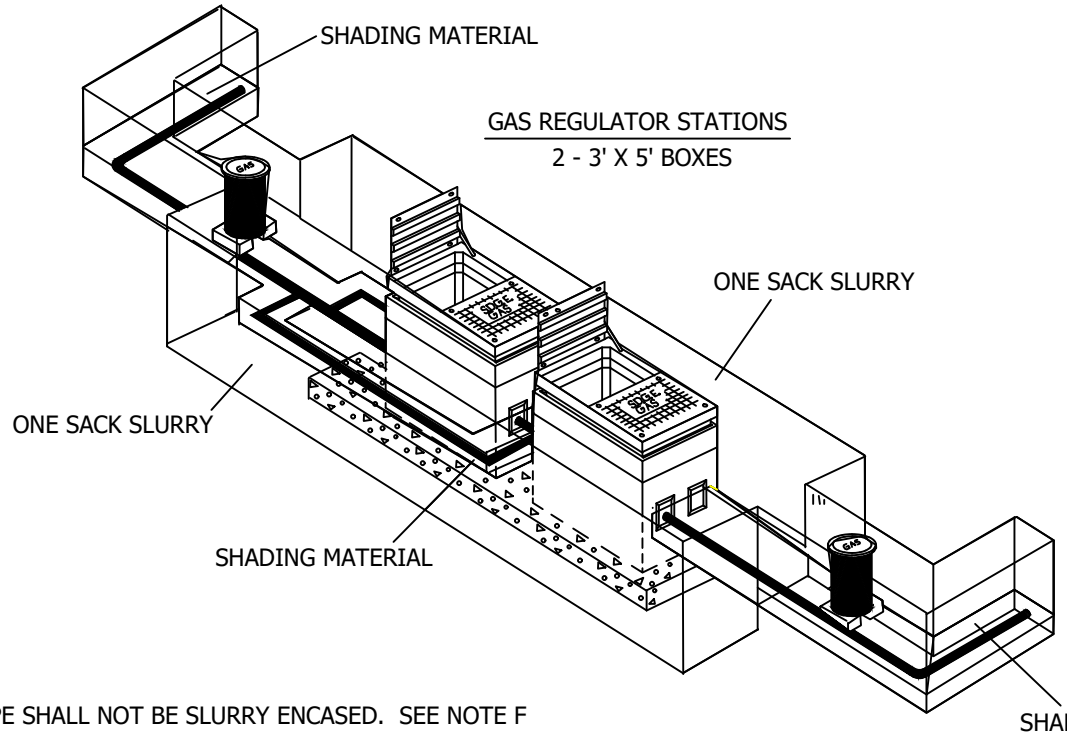
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TYPICAL SLURRY INSTALLATIONS



UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS
CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS, PAVED ROADWAYS



GAS REGULATOR STATIONS
2 - 3' X 5' BOXES

NOTES:

GAS PIPE SHALL NOT BE SLURRY ENCASED. SEE NOTE F

REFERENCE:

A. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD PG. 3365.1 (GAS STANDARD G7409) FOR ALTERNATE IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

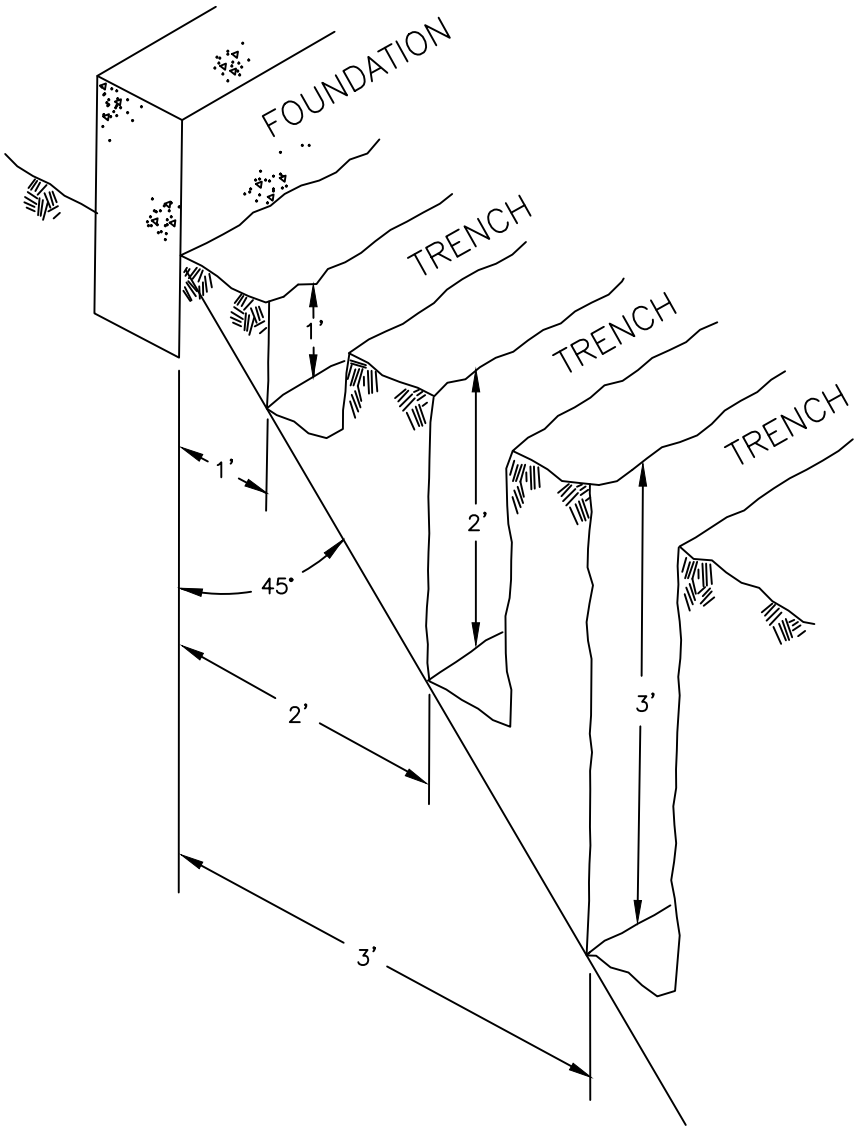
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 5 OF 5

SLURRY BACKFILL

UG 3365.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DEMONSTRATES THE 45 DEGREE RULE THAT SHALL BE FOLLOWED WHEN EXCAVATING A TRENCH THAT PARALLELS ANY FOUNDATION.



NOTES:

I. WHERE TRENCHES ARE MADE PARALLEL TO A BUILDING OR STRUCTURE AND ARE DEEPER THAN THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE FOOTING, SUCH TRENCHES SHALL BE A MINIMUM DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE FOOTING AT LEAST EQUAL TO DEPTH OF THE TRENCH UNLESS PERMISSION TO VARY HEREFROM IS GRANTED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

NOTE THAT THE DEPTH FOR A TRENCH PARALLELING ANY FOUNDATION IS LIMITED BY THE DISTANCE FROM THE FOUNDATION. FOR EXAMPLE, TRENCH DEPTH FOR A TRENCH WITH NEAREST SIDE TWO FEET FROM A FOUNDATION IS LIMITED TO A TWO FOOT DEPTH.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

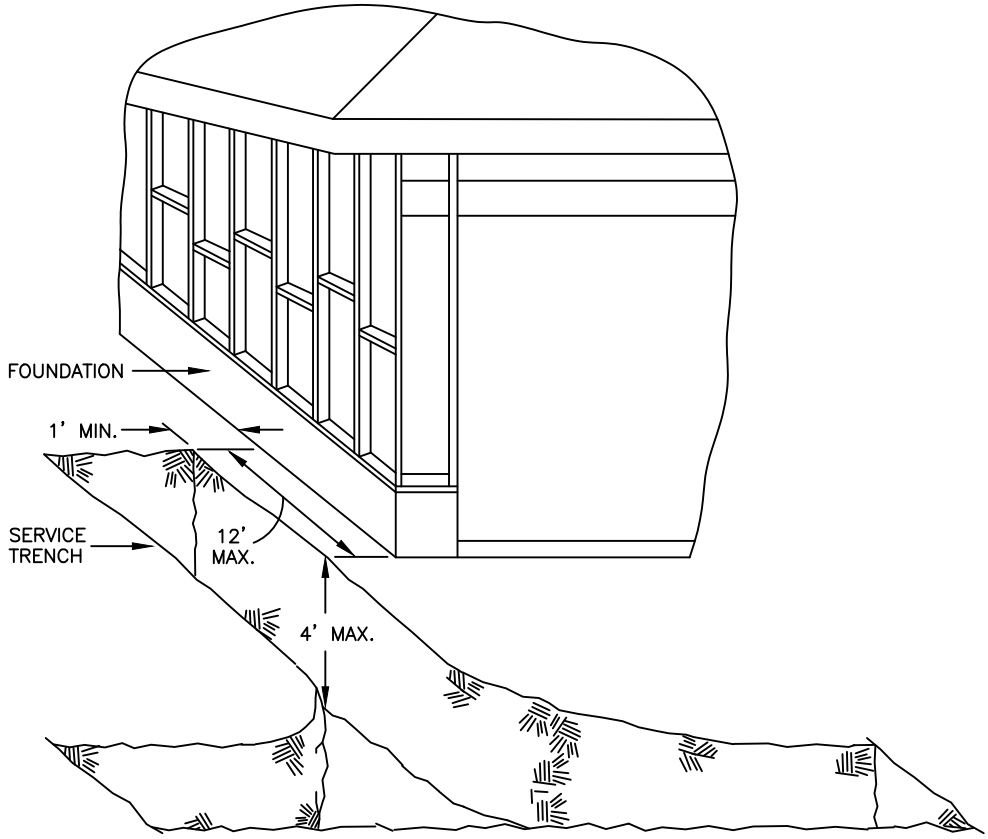
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS

UG 3367.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A TYPICAL SERVICE TRENCH EXCAVATION PARALLELING A RESIDENTIAL BUILDING. (EXCEPTION TO 45 DEGREE RULE ON UG. STD. 3367.1/GAS STD. 7415.1)



INSTALLATION:

A. THE FOLLOWING CONDITION(S) MUST BE MET:

1. BUILDING HAS A CONTINUOUS CONCRETE SLAB.
2. BUILDING HEIGHT IS LIMITED TO TWO STORIES.
3. BUILDING HEIGHT IS LIMITED TO TWO STORIES.
   12 FOOT LENGTH ALONG THE FOUNDATION, AND MUST NOT EXCEED A 4 FOOT DEPTH.
4. SOIL CONDITIONS MUST BE STABLE AND MUST NOT CAUSE UNDERMINING OF THE FOUNDATION.
5. TRENCH WALLS MUST BE STABLE DURING AND AFTER EXCAVATION.

B. IF THE CONDITION(S) IN NOTE A CANNOT BE MET, THEN THE 45 DEGREE RULE MUST BE FOLLOWED. SEE STANDARD 3367.1.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE GAS STANDARDS 7415.1 & 7415.2 [FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY]

b. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 2

TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS

UG 3367.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE:

THIS STANDARD COVERS BIO-RETENTION FACILITIES AND SDG&E'S 600 AMP AND 200 AMP UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SECONDARY, SERVICES AND GAS FACILITIES LOCATED ON RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, FEDERAL, STATE, AND MUNICIPAL LAND AND ALL OTHER PROPERTY TYPES. THE STANDARD APPLIES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO BIO-RETENTION BASINS AND/OR SWALES. BIO-RETENTION FACILITIES ARE WET FACILITIES THAT WILL REQUIRE MAINTENANCE OVER TIME. THESE FACILITIES WILL REQUIRE MAJOR TRENCHING AND MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN STREETS AND PRIVATE PROPERTY PRESENTING POTENTIAL CONFLICTS WITH SDG&E PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ELECTRIC CABLE AND CONDUITS, ELECTRIC SERVICES, GAS AND ANY OTHER SDG&E FACILITIES.

BIO-RETENTION FACILITIES ARE DESIGNED TO CONTROL WATER RUN-OFF AND POSSIBLE DRAINAGE OVER-FLOW OF STORM WATER. DURING THE DESIGN PHASE FOR THESE FACILITIES CUSTOMERS MUST DESIGN TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION 3364.1, .2, AND .3 FOR LOCATION, AND NOT ENCROACH ON SDG&E'S STANDARD FACILITY LOCATIONS. SINCE BIO-RETENTION FACILITIES ARE A WET UTILITY, SIMILAR TO STORM DRAINS AND WATER RELATED FACILITIES, THEY MUST COORDINATE WITH SDG&E TRENCHING AND FACILITY LOCATIONS, AND MEET FACILITY SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS SHOWN IN SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3370 FOR SAN DIEGO COUNTY AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3371 FOR ORANGE COUNTY.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, BIO-RETENTION FACILITIES MUST MAINTAIN 5 FEET SEPARATION WHEN INSTALLED PARALLEL TO ALL SDG&E FACILITIES. A MINIMUM 6 INCH SEPARATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED WHEN BIO-RETENTION DUCTS AND/OR CONDUITS CROSS SDG&E FACILITIES. BIO-RETENTION DUCTS OR CONDUITS THAT CROSS SDG&E FACILITIES MUST BE RIGID PIPE WITHOUT ANY PERFORATION FOR A DISTANCE OF 5 FEET MINIMUM ON EITHER SIDE OF, AND IN THE AREA OF, WHERE THEY CROSS SDG&E FACILITIES. IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN SAFE OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE ACCESS, SDG&E FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED OVER, UNDER OR WITHIN BIO-RETENTION SWALES, BASINS, CELLS OR ANY OTHER OPEN HOLDING AREA FOR BIO-RETENTION.

BIO-RETENTION FACILITIES SHALL NOT ENCROACH ON SDG&E MANHOLES, HAND-HOLES, PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, OVERHEAD POLES AND ANCHORS, AND ANY OTHER OVERHEAD FACILITIES. THIS APPLIES TO GAS METERS, GAS VALVES AND RELATED GAS FACILITIES SUCH AS GAS REGULATION FACILITIES.

NOTE:

I. REFER TO BIO-RETENTION APPLICATION GUIDE FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT HOW TO APPLY THE BIO-RETENTION/WET FACILITIES STANDARD.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3364.1 - 3364.3 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS.

b. SEE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3370 AND 3371 FOR UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONS.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	TR	MDJ	6/10/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BIO RETENTION/WET FACILITIES STANDARD

UG 3369

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCHES FOR DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE IN DEDICATED R/W (STREET) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY, AND PROVIDES THE MINIMUM DEPTH AND CLEARANCE THAT MUST BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN VARIOUS UTILITIES OCCUPYING THE SAME TRENCH IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY.

PROPERTY SIDE

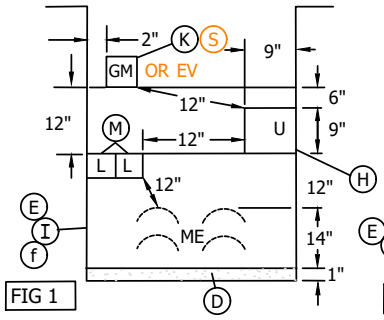


FIG 1

PROPERTY SIDE

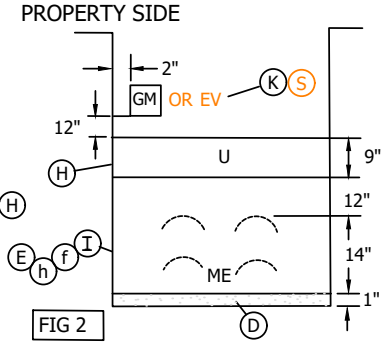


FIG 2

PROPERTY SIDE

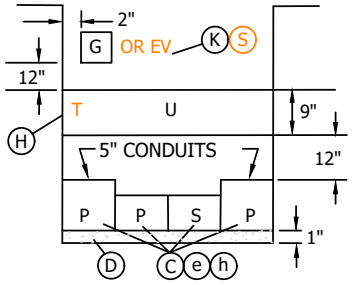


FIG 3

(SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR OTHER CONDUIT/TRENCH CONFIGURATIONS)

PROPERTY SIDE

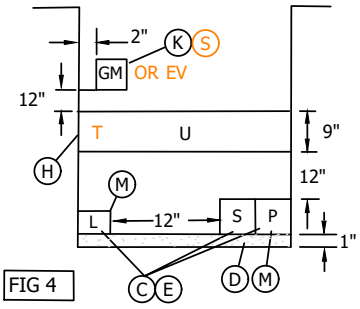


FIG 4

PROPERTY SIDE

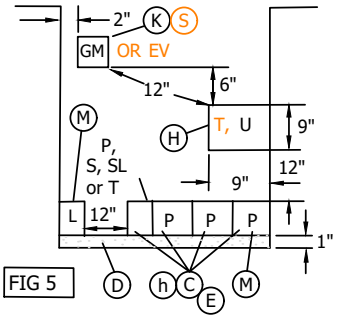


FIG 5

PROPERTY SIDE

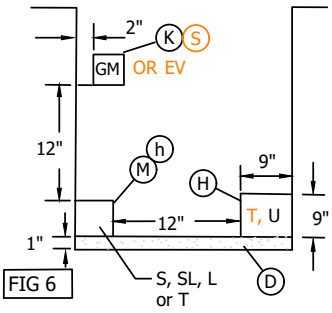
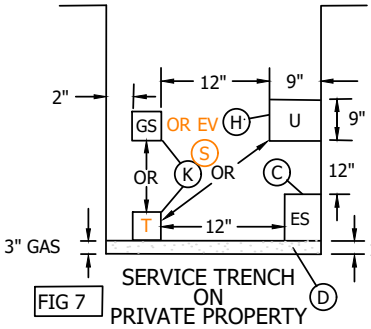


FIG 6

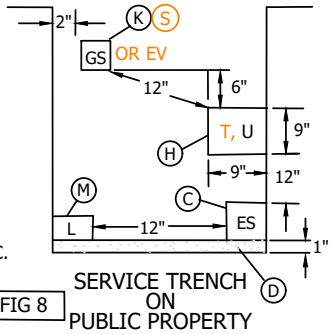
PROPERTY SIDE



SERVICE TRENCH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

FIG 7

PROPERTY SIDE



SERVICE TRENCH ON PUBLIC PROPERTY

FIG 8

LEGEND	
GM	GAS MAIN
GS	GAS SERIVCE
P	PRIMARY ELECTRIC
S	SECONDARY ELECTRIC
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE
ME	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC (P OR S OR ES OR T, STACKED CONFIGURATION INCLUDING SPACERS AND 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY)
SL	SDG&E STREET LIGHT
L	FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHT
U	FOREIGN UTILITY (TELCO, CATV)
T	SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATIONS (R)
EV	SDG&E ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGER (120V THRU 480V)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.1

SCOPE: THE FOLLOWING CHARTS SHOW THE MINIMUM COVER FOR EACH UTILITY, THE MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN SPACE ALLOTMENTS AND THE MAXIMUM SIZE FOR EACH SPACE ALLOTMENT. TO READ THE CHARTS, READ ACROSS AND DOWN UNTIL THE TWO JOIN IN A SQUARE, AND THAT IS THE DISTANCE REQUIRED BETWEEN THE TWO UTILITIES.

EXAMPLE

		VERTICAL			HORIZONTAL		
			ES		GS		
			↓		↓		
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE	→	Ⓒ	←	12"		

UNDER VERTICAL, "ES" & "ES" JOIN AT Ⓒ WHICH REFERS TO INSTALLATION NOTE Ⓒ.
UNDER HORIZONTAL, "ES" & "GS" JOIN AT 12 INCHES WHICH WOULD BE THE DISTANCE REQUIRED FROM THE OUTER EDGE OF THE ELECTRIC SERVICE (SPACE ALLOTMENT) TO THE OUTER EDGE OF GAS SERVICE (SPACE ALLOTMENT).

MAIN TRENCH, [SERVICE TRENCH PUBLIC PROPERTY] (MINIMUM SEPARATION FORM)

		VERTICAL								HORIZONTAL										
		GM GS	P	S	ES	SL	ME	L	U	EV	GM GS	P	S	ES	SL	ME	L	U	EV	*MIN COVER	FACILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT (MAX)
GM GS	GAS MAIN Ⓓ Ⓚ Ⓝ Ⓟ / GAS SERVICE Ⓞ Ⓖ ⓓ ⓔ	-	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	Ⓗ	Ⓢ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ⓗ	Ⓢ	30" MIN 42" MAX	4-/2" x 4-1/2"
P	PRIMARY ELECTRIC ⓕ ⓓ Ⓓ Ⓜ Ⓟ ⓔ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	12"	Ⓢ	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	-	Ⓢ	30"	5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
S	SECONDARY ELECTRIC ⓕ ⓓ Ⓓ Ⓟ ⓔ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	12"	12"	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	30"	5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE ⓕ ⓓ Ⓓ Ⓟ ⓔ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	12"	12"	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	30"	5-/2" x 5-1/2"
SL	SDG&E STREET LIGHT ⓕ ⓓ Ⓓ Ⓛ Ⓜ Ⓟ ⓔ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	12"	12"	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	30"	2-1/2" x 2-1/2"
ME	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC Ⓗ ⓕ Ⓘ ⓐ Ⓟ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	-	12"	30"	18" x 14" (4 DUCTS)
L	FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHT ⓓ Ⓕ Ⓜ ⓔ	12"	-	-	-	-	12"	-	12"	12"	-	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	1" OR LESS	12"	12"	24"	2-1/2" x 2-1/2"
U	FOREIGN UTILITY (TELCO, CATV) Ⓕ Ⓗ Ⓙ ⓔ ⓓ	Ⓗ	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	12"	Ⓗ	-	12"	12"	12"	-	12"	-	12"	24"	9" x 24"
T	SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATIONS Ⓒ Ⓨ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	12"	12"	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	30"	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
EV	SDG&E ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGER (480V THRU 120V)	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	30"	5-1/2" x 5-1/2"

* ALL MINIMUM COVER DEPTHS MEASURED FROM FINAL GRADE. REDUCED DEPTHS IN NOTE Ⓑ ARE LESSER DEPTHS THAN WHAT IS SHOWN UNDER "MINIMUM COVER".

SERVICE TRENCH PRIVATE PROPERTY (MINIMUM SEPARATION FROM)

		VERTICAL						HORIZONTAL							
		GS	ES	ME	U	L	EV	GS	ES	ME	U	L	EV	*MIN COVER	FACILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT (MAX)
GS	GAS SERVICE ⓓ ⓔ Ⓓ Ⓖ Ⓚ Ⓝ Ⓞ Ⓟ	-	12"	12"	-	12"	Ⓢ	-	12"	-	12"	12"	Ⓢ	24" MIN 42" MAX	2-1/2" x 2-1/2"
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE ⓔ ⓕ ⓓ Ⓓ Ⓖ Ⓟ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	24"	5-1/2" x 5-1/2"
ME	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC ⓕ Ⓘ Ⓟ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	12"	12"	-	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	-	12"	24"	WILL VARY DUE TO BOARD AMPACITY
U	FOREIGN UTILITY (TELCO, CATV) ⓔ ⓓ Ⓕ Ⓗ Ⓙ	-	12"	6"	-	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	-	12"	12"	18"	9" x 9"
L	FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHT ⓔ ⓓ Ⓕ Ⓜ	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	12"	12"	12"	-	12"	1" OR LESS	12"	18"	2-1/2" x 2-1/2"
EV	SDG&E ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGER (480V THRU 120V)	Ⓢ	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	Ⓢ	12"	12"	12"	12"	-	24"	5-1/2" x 5-1/2"

Ⓒ 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. AN EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO KEEP THE TRENCH DEPTH LESS THAN 60 INCHES. IF A PERSON IS REQUIRED TO ENTER A TRENCH 60 INCHES OR DEEPER, IT SHALL BE SHORED, BENCHED, OR SLOPED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF EARTH THAT MAY ENDANGER LIFE OR PROPERTY. THE TRENCH CONFIGURATION, UTILITY POSITIONING AND ALL OTHER RELATED CONSTRUCTION MUST CONFORM TO THIS STANDARD AND THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION GENERAL ORDERS 128 AND 112D, AND ANY OTHER APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: BENCHING THE TRENCH IS FOR SAFETY REASONS ONLY AND NOT TO BE USED FOR INSTALLATION PURPOSES.

Ⓑ THE TRENCH DEPTH IN THIS STANDARD SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL NORMAL INSTALLATIONS. IN INSTALLATIONS WHERE THE TRENCH DEPTH CANNOT BE MET, G.O. 128 REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: (1) STEEL, OR (2) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES, OR (3) A 3 INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE (2 SACK 3/8" ROCK) ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT. REDUCED DEPTHS MUST BE APPROVED BY BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR.

Ⓒ ANY CONDUIT COMBINATION SMALLER THAN 5 INCH, (NOT MULTIPLE ELECTRIC-ME OR SERVICE CONDUITS) ARE PERMITTED WITHOUT SEPARATION WHEN INSTALLED IN A HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION. SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPACE ALLOTMENT IS PERMITTED NEXT TO THE ELECTRIC SPACE ALLOTMENTS WITHOUT SEPARATION. (6 INCH MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH, 24 INCH MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH) (SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONDUIT/TRENCH CONFIGURATION).

Ⓓ BASE AND SHADING MATERIAL FOR GAS TRENCH ONLY:
IMPORTED MATERIAL CONSISTING OF NATURAL SAND OR MANUFACTURED SAND, EXISTING NATIVE MATERIAL, OR COMBINATIONS MAY BE USED FOR BASE AND SHADING MATERIAL PROVIDED IT COMPLIES WITH GAS STANDARD G7405 AND IS OF A QUALITY THAT WILL COMPLY WITH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES. STANDARD G7405 SPECIFIES THAT THE MATERIAL MUST HAVE A MIXTURE OF PARTICLE SIZES ALL SMALLER THAN 1/2 INCHES. EXISTING NATIVE MATERIAL AND IMPORTED MATERIAL PROVIDED BY A DEVELOPER DOES NOT HAVE TO BE TESTED BY AN INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL TESTING FIRM IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE INSPECTOR, IT MEETS THE G7405 SPECIFICATION.

SHADING MATERIAL FOR ELECTRIC TRENCH ONLY: ELECTRIC SHADING MATERIAL (ESM) SPECIFICATION.
ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL FOR (DB) DIRECT BURIED CONDUITS.
NATURAL SAND, MANUFACTURED SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, ROCK FREE SANDY LOAM, EXISTING NATIVE MATERIAL OR COMBINATION THEREOF. AGGREGATE COMPOSITION SHALL BE CAPABLE OF PASSING THROUGH A 1/2 INCH SIEVE. GRAVELS SHALL NOT AMOUNT TO MORE THAN 50% OF THE MIXTURE. SCREENING OR OTHER SUITABLE MEANS MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE SDG&E INSPECTOR TO MEET THIS (ESM) SHADING MATERIAL SPECIFICATION. NOT ACCEPTABLE ARE SOILS OF HIGHLY ORGANIC CONTENT IDENTIFIED BY ODOR OR SPONGY FEEL AND HIGHLY PLASTIC (SOGGY) CLAYS, SILTS OR METALLIC SLAG.

BASE AND SHADING MATERIAL FOR JOINT GAS AND ELECTRIC TRENCH:
WHEN BOTH GAS AND ELECTRIC ARE INSTALLED IN THE SAME TRENCH, THE BASE AND SHADING MATERIAL WHICH COMPLIES WITH GAS STANDARD G7405 SHALL BE USED FOR THE GAS PIPE. ELECTRIC SHADING MATERIAL (ESM) MAY BE USED FOR SHADING MATERIAL ON ELECTRIC CONDUIT.

BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR GAS AND/OR ELECTRIC:
THE MATERIAL USED FOR BACKFILLING THE TRENCH ABOVE THE SHADING MATERIAL AND EXTENDING UPWARD TO THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE FREE OF ROCKS OR CLODS LARGER THAN 6 INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION. THE COARSE MATERIAL SHALL BE WELL DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT THE FINER MATERIAL. THE AMOUNT OF ROCKS OR CLODS SHALL BE LIMITED, IN THE OPINION OF THE INSPECTOR, TO ALLOW FOR BAR TESTING FOR GAS LEAKS. THE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE CODES, ORDINANCES AND SDG&E STANDARDS AND BE FREE OF DEBRIS AND ORGANIC MATTER. 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX MAY BE USED FOR FOR BACKFILL MATERIAL IF THE PIPE GAS IS SHADED WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES OF COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL. 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX IS PREFERRED FOR BACKFILL. THE SLURRY INSTALLATION SHALL MEET MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND SDG&E STANDARDS.

BASE INSTALLATION FOR GAS:
FOR GAS, 3 INCHES OF BASE MATERIAL IS REQUIRED ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM ROCKS, SAGS, OR POCKETS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CON'T):

EARTH TRENCH BOTTOM INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRIC: (EB & DB CONDUIT)

THE 1 INCH EARTH TRENCH BOTTOM SHALL BE STABLE WITH A UNIFORM GRADE CONTAINING NO HARD CLODS, OCKS, ETC. THAT MAY DAMAGE THE CONDUIT. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE SDG&E INSPECTOR, THE CONDUIT MAY BE DAMAGED, TAMPING, WETTING OR A 3 INCH BASE ELECTRIC SHADING MATERIAL (ESM) MAY BE REQUIRED.

SHADING INSTALLATION:

A MINIMUM COVER OF 4 INCHES OF COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL (4 INCHES AFTER COMPACTION) SHALL BE REQUIRED ABOVE THE GAS PIPE AND ELECTRIC CONDUIT. A MINIMUM COVER OF 12 INCHES OF COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL WILL BE REQUIRED IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE INSPECTOR, THERE IS AN EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF ROCK AND CLODS IN THE BACKFILL. THE SHADING MATERIAL MUST BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED AT EACH LEVEL BEFORE INSTALLING THE NEXT UTILITY. THE SHADING MATERIAL MUST BE INSTALLED BEFORE THE TRENCH IS BACKFILLED TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM ROCKS, CLODS, ETC. GAS PIPE SHALL NEVER BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED, AND SHALL HAVE THE PROPER BASE, SHADING, BACKFILL, AND COMPACTION.

COMPACTION:

EXTREME CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT SHADING MATERIAL IS ADEQUATELY COMPACTED BOTH UNDERNEATH AND AROUND GAS PIPE AND FITTINGS TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE STRESS AND SHEARING FORCES HAND TEMP AROUND FITTINGS WHERE MECHANICAL COMPACTION CANNOT BE USED. COMPACTING WITH A HYDRAHAMMER OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED ON TRENCHES WHERE POLYETHYLENE PIPE HAS BEEN INSTALLED. WHEN THE SHEEP'S FOOT METHOD OF COMPACTION IS USED, A MINIMUM OF 18" OF COVER IS REQUIRED BEFORE COMPACTING. WHEEL ROLLING WITH A HEAVY VEHICLE, COMBINED WITH ADEQUATE MECHANICAL COMPACTION, IF NEEDED, IS ALLOWED FOR COMPACTING BACKFILL MATERIAL PROVIDED A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES OF MECHANICALLY COMPACTED SHADE MATERIAL AND A MINIMUM OF 12" OF BACKFILL MATERIAL EXISTS OVER THE GAS PIPE OR ELECTRICAL CONDUIT. WHEN FLOODING OF THE TRENCH IS DONE TO CONSOLIDATE BACKFILL, CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT GAS PIPE OR ELECTRIC CONDUIT HAS NOT FLOATED FROM ITS POSITION IN THE TRENCH. COMPACTION BY THE WATER JETTING METHOD IS NOT ALLOWED. SHADING AND BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 90 PERCENT RELATIVE COMPACTION.

ALL BASE, SHADING, AND BACKFILL MATERIAL MUST BE APPROVED BY AN SDG&E INSPECTOR.

(E) ONE OR MORE 5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE SLURRY ENCASED.

(F) FOREIGN UTILITIES MUST NOT BE LOCATED UNDER ANY SDG&E FACILITIES, SUCH AS HANDHOLES, TRANSFORMER PADS, ETC.

(G) MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH

	UTILITY	PIPE/CONDUIT SIZE	MINIMUM WIDTH
GAS	SINGLE GAS - SERVICE	1 INCH AND LESS	6 INCHES
	SINGLE GAS	2 INCH	9 INCHES
	SINGLE GAS	3 AND 4 INCHES	12 INCHES
	SINGLE GAS	6 AND 8 INCHES	18 INCHES
ELECT. MAIN TRENCH	ALL CONDUIT SIZES INCLUDING 2 - 5 INCHES		
	ELECTRIC	ALL SIZES	6 INCHES
	JOINT UTILITIES	ALL PERMITTED SIZES (6 AND 8 INCH GAS)	12 INCHES 18 INCHES
	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC	SPACERS AND 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY	9 INCHES
ELECT. SERVICE TRENCH	SINGLE ELECT.	2 INCH CONDUIT	6 INCHES
	SINGLE ELECTRIC & FOREIGN UTILITIES (EXCLUDING GAS)	2 INCH CONDUIT	6 INCHES
	ELECTRIC	ALL SIZES	9 INCHES
	SINGLE ELECTRIC & FOREIGN UTILITIES (EXCLUDING GAS)	LARGER THAN 2 INCH	12 INCHES
	JOINT UTILITIES	ALL PERMITTED SIZES	12 INCHES
	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC	SPACERS AND 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY	9 INCHES

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CON'T):

FOR A GAS OR ELECTRIC SERVICE, IF ANY OBSTRUCTION IS ENCOUNTERED (WATER PIPES, ETC.), A 2' X 3' HOLE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR WORKING ROOM IN THE AREA OF THE OBSTRUCTION. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY AN SDG&E INSPECTOR.

(H) THE FOREIGN UTILITY (U) SPACE ALLOTMENT MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW THE GAS MAIN AND 12" RADIAL SEPARATION FROM ALL OTHER UTILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED (SEE FIGURES 1 AND 5). IF (U) SPACE ALLOTMENT EXCEEDS A 9" HORIZONTAL MEASUREMENT, IT MUST BE PLACED DIRECTLY ABOVE THE ELECTRIC SPACE ALLOTMENTS AND SHALL NOT EXTEND PAST THE OUTER SIDES OF ELECTRIC SPACE ALLOTMENTS. (FOR INSTALLATION PURPOSES, BENCHING THE TRENCH IS NOT ALLOWED). SEE FIGURES 2, 3, & 4. IF (U) SPACE ALLOTMENT IS 9" X 9" OR SMALLER, IT IS ALLOWED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE ELECTRIC (SEE FIGURE 6).

(I) ALL EB CONDUIT, REGARDLESS OF THE SIZE, SHALL BE CONCRETE ENCASED WITH 1-SLACK CEMENT SLURRY. DB CONDUIT MAY ALSO BE SLURRY ENCASED IF INCLUDED IN THE MULTIPLE ELECTRIC PACKAGE. IN A SERVICE TRENCH, ALL EB CONDUIT SHALL BE ENCASED WITH CEMENT SLURRY (1 SLACK). DB CONDUIT MAY ALSO BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED IF INCLUDED IN THE MULTIPLE ELECTRIC PACKAGE.

(J) MINIMUM SEPARATION MAIN TRENCH

UTILITY	HORIZONTAL SEPARATION
TELCO MULTIPLE CONCRETE DUCT (CONDEX), TRANSITE, WATER, SEWER, FUEL, OIL, DIESEL, PROPANE GAS, SPRINKLER, DRAIN, LEACH LINES, STEEL GAS MAIN LARGER THAN 2", PRIVATELY OWNED UTILITIES i.e. PRIVATE TELCO, VIDEO, AUDIO, SECURITY WIRES, FIRE ALARM, STREET LIGHTING, ETC..	NOT PERMITTED IN JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS AND/OR ELECTRIC
WATER, SEWER, EXISTING GAS OR ELECTRIC, STORM DRAINS, STEAM, IRRIGATION PIPE, SPRINKLER PIPE LARGER THAN 4", PRIVATE TELCO TRANSITE, PROPANE GAS	* 5 FEET WITH 3 FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL
SEWAGE LEACH LINES OR SEEPAGE PITS	5 FEET FROM MAIN TRENCH FOR EACH 1' DEPTH OF MAIN TRENCH
IRRIGATION, SPRINKLER PIPE 4" AND LESS	* 3 FEET PROVIDED DEPTH OF PIPE DOES NOT EXCEED DEPTH OF GAS OR ELECTRIC
FUEL OIL, GASOLINE, DIESEL	FROM GAS-15 FEET, FROM ELECT.-5 FEET WITH 3 FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL

IN CONSIDERATION FOR THE SAFETY OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC, PERSONS ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION, PROPERTY, AND FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SDG&E SYSTEM, PROPANE GAS LINES ARE NOT PERMITTED IN A JOINT TRENCH WITH SDG&E FACILITIES.

* IF FIELD CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT ANY OF THESE SEPARATIONS, THEN APPROVAL OF REDUCED SEPARATIONS MUST COME FROM BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR. ON FIELD CONDITIONS THAT WILL NOT PERMIT STANDARD PARALLEL SEPARATIONS, A 12 INCH MINIMUM SEPARATION IS REQUIRED. PROPANE GAS SHALL ALWAYS HAVE A 5 FOOT SEPARATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.5

INSTALLATION (CON'T):

UTILITY	VERTICAL (CROSSING) SEPARATION MIN.
ALL WET UTILITIES, TELCO, TV, GAS, ELECT.	6 INCHES
FUEL OIL, GASOLINE, DIESEL	FROM GAS, 12 INCHES FROM ELECT. 6 INCHES
ARC-WELDABLE PIPELINES 3" AND LARGER	18 INCHES
STEAM (SEE NOTE)	FROM GAS, POLY PIPE 5 FEET FROM ELECT., 5 FEET

NOTE: PLACE INSULATING BARRIER BETWEEN STEAM MAIN AND POLYETHYLENE PIPE AND/OR ELECTRIC.

MINIMUM SEPARATION SERVICE TRENCH

IN A SERVICE TRENCH, WATER, SEWER, PROPANE GAS, SPRINKLER, DRAIN, LEACH LINES, PRIVATELY OWNED UTILITIES I.E., PRIVATE TELCO, VIDEO, AUDIO, SECURITY WIRES, FIRE ALARM, STREET LIGHTING, ETC., ARE NOT PERMITTED IN THE SAME TRENCH WITH GAS OR ELECTRIC. WHEN THESE FACILITIES PARALLEL GAS OR ELECTRIC, 12 INCHES SEPARATION BETWEEN SEPARATE TRENCHES SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE UTILITIES WITH AT LEAST 12 INCHES OF UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL BETWEEN TRENCHES. PROPANE GAS SHALL ALWAYS HAVE A 5 FOOT SEPARATION. WHEN CROSSING, A 6 INCH VERTICAL SEPARATION IS REQUIRED.

(EXCEPTION) WHEN THERE IS NO SDG&E GAS IN THE SERVICE TRENCH, A SINGLE NATURAL GAS LINE MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE TRENCH, PROVIDED A 12 INCH RADIAL SEPARATION IS MAINTAINED. (THIS IS FOR AN INDIVIDUAL HOUSE ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS, NOT A GROUP OF HOUSES/BUILDINGS).

FUEL OIL, GASOLINE, AND DIESEL LINES MUST MAINTAIN A 15 FOOT SEPARATION FROM GAS PIPELINES AND A FIVE FOOT SEPARATION WITH THREE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL SEPARATION FROM ELECTRIC CONDUITS.

IF FIELD CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT THESE SEPARATIONS, THEN APPROVAL OF REDUCED SEPARATIONS MUST COME FROM BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR.

WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT STANDARD PARALLEL SEPARATIONS, A 12 INCH MINIMUM SEPARATION IS REQUIRED. PROPANE GAS SHALL ALWAYS HAVE A 5 FOOT SEPARATION.

(K) THE GAS MAIN SHALL BE THE LAST INSTALLED, SHALL BE ON THE PROPERTY SIDE OF THE TRENCH, AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF INCH PAD (AFTER COMPACTION) OF SHADING MATERIAL THE WIDTH OF THE TRENCH ABOVE ANY FOREIGN UTILITY. ANY CROSSING INVOLVING GAS SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 6 INCHES. A GAS SERVICE INSTALLED IN A MAIN TRENCH OR A SERVICE TRENCH ON PUBLIC PROPERTY SHALL REQUIRE THE SAME COVER AND CLEARANCES AS A GAS MAIN. A GAS SERVICE IN A TRENCH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS FOREIGN UTILITY OR ELECTRIC, BUT SHALL NOT BE DEEPER THAN THE ELECTRIC SERVICE. SDG&E INSPECTOR IS TO DETERMINE AT WHICH LEVEL THE GAS SERVICE IS INSTALLED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.

(L) SDG&E INSTALLED STREET LIGHT CIRCUITS, WHEN INSTALLED ALONE IN A TRENCH, SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 24 INCHES EVERYWHERE EXCEPT ON PRIVATE PROPERTY, WHERE THE MINIMUM MAY BE 18 INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE.

(M) THE ELECTRIC PRIMARY WILL BE ON THE STREET SIDE OF THE TRENCH. THE SDG&E STREET LIGHT CIRCUITS WILL BE ON THE PROPERTY SIDE OF THE TRENCH WHENEVER POSSIBLE. FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHTS (NOT SERIES) SHALL BE ON THE PROPERTY SIDE OF THE TRENCH AT THE SAME LEVEL AS SDG&E CONDUITS AND SHALL MAINTAIN A 12 INCH RADIAL SEPARATION. ALL UTILITIES SHALL MAINTAIN A 6 INCH SEPARATION WHEN CROSSING ALL SDG&E ELECTRIC. FOR SEPARATION ON THE SERVICE TRENCH, SEE CHART ON PAGE 7403.2 (3370.2).

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CON'T):

MINIMUM SEPARATION SERVICE TRENCH (CON'T)

Ⓝ MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION FROM GAS PIPE TO ANY FOREIGN SUBSTRUCTURE (VAULTS, HANDHOLES, ETC.) SHALL BE 12 INCHES.

Ⓞ GAS LINES MUST NOT BE LOCATED UNDER ANY STRUCTURE, SUCH AS BUILDINGS, CARPORTS, PATIOS, BREEZEWAYS, EQUIPMENT PADS, AND FACILITIES, SUCH AS SPLICE BOXES FOR ELECTRIC, CATV, TELCO, ETC. TREES OR SHRUBBERY MUST NOT BE PLANTED OVER ANY GAS PIPELINE. A THREE FOOT SEPARATION MUST BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE TREE ROOT BALL AND THE GAS PIPELINE.

Ⓟ IF AN AGENCY OR UTILITY SUCH AS THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT, TELCO, CATV, ETC. REQUIRES CONCRETE ENCASEMENT, CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE BACKFILL. BASE & SHADING SHALL BE PER SDG&E STANDARDS. ON SDG&E CONDUITS, EITHER DIRECT BURIED OR CONCRETE ENCASED, A MINIMUM INCH COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED OVER THE UPPERMOST DB CONDUITS BEFORE THE CONCRETE BACKFILL IS INSTALLED. ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS SHALL PROVIDE THE REQUIRED MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN THIS STANDARD AND STANDARDS 3365 & 3376.

NOTE: THE GAS MAIN, GAS SERVICE SHALL NEVER BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED AND SHALL HAVE THE PROPER BASE, SHADING, BACKFILL, AND COMPACTION.

Q. MINIMUM SEPARATION OF ANY FOREIGN UTILITY INCLUDING WATER PIPES, SEWER, ETC., FROM SDG&E SUBSTRUCTURES SHALL BE 12 INCHES. PROPANE GAS SHALL BE 5 FEET.

Ⓡ SDG&E FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATION CONDUIT MUST BE INSTALLED IN ALL NEW DISTRIBUTION MAIN FEEDER TRENCHES.

Ⓢ ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGER SERVICE IS PROHIBITED IN JOINT TRENCH WITH GAS LINE OR PRIMARY ELECTRIC.

NOTES:

I. DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE.

II. SPACE ALLOTMENTS (OTHER THAN FOREIGN UTILITY) ARE 1/2-INCH LARGER THAN THE NOMINAL SIZE OF GAS MAIN, GAS SERVICE OR ELECTRIC CONDUIT. SEE INSTALLATION NOTE H FOR FOREIGN UTILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT.

III. TYPICAL TRENCH SECTIONS ARE DESIGNED FOR INSTALLATIONS WHERE EACH OCCUPANT IS UTILIZING ENTIRE SPACE ALLOTMENT. SIZE OF SPACE ALLOTMENTS MAY BE REDUCED OR ADDITIONAL ALLOTMENTS MAY BE ADDED PROVIDED MINIMUM COVER AND CLEARANCES ARE MAINTAINED, AS LISTED ON PAGE 3370.2. ONLY ONE FOREIGN UTILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT FOR TELCO AND/OR CATV IS ALLOWED PER TRENCH. WIDTH AND DEPTH OF THE TRENCH MUST BE ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO SPACE ALLOTMENTS, MINIMUM CLEARANCES AND MINIMUM COVER.

IV. GAS PIPE REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES RADIAL SEPARATION FROM ALL UTILITIES.

REFERENCE:

ⓐ SEE STANDARD PAGE 3364.1 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS IN LOCAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS.

b. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3364.2 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS IN MAJOR STREETS, PRIME ARTERIALS AND EXPRESSWAYS.

c. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3364.3 FOR JOINT TRENCH TYPICAL LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS.

ⓓ SEE STANDARD PAGE 3365 FOR IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL MATERIAL.

ⓔ SEE STANDARD PAGE 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL MATERIAL.

ⓕ CONCRETE OR CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT OF ELECTRIC CONDUITS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD 3376.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE (CON'T):

g. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3376, 3421, 3425, 3426, AND 3427 FOR CONDUIT CONFIGURATIONS ALLOWED IN THE SERVICETRENCH.

(h) SEE STANDARD 4620 TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATION.

i. FOR TRENCHING AND SHORING QUESTIONS, SEE SDG&E TRENCHING AND SHORING MANUAL.

j. SEE GAS STANDARDS 7403.1, 7403.2, 7403.3, 7403.4, 7403.5, & 7403.6 [FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY]

k. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

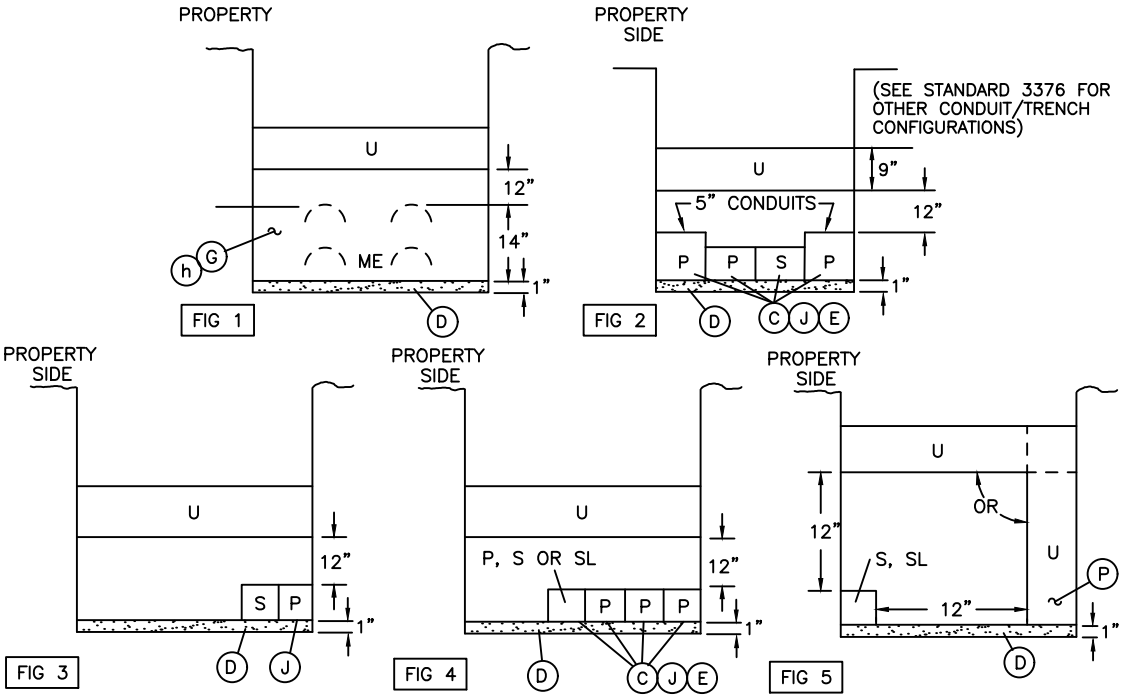
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

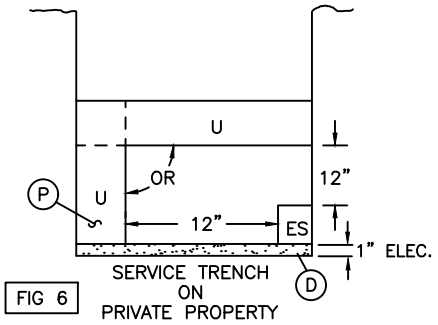
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY

UG3370.8

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCHES FOR DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE IN DEDICATED R/W (STREET) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY, AND PROVIDES THE MINIMUM DEPTH AND CLEARANCE THAT MUST BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN VARIOUS UTILITIES OCCUPYING THE SAME TRENCH IN ORANGE COUNTY.





LEGEND	
P	PRIMARY ELECTRIC
S	SECONDARY ELECTRIC
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE
ME	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC (P or S or ES, STACKED CONFIGURATION INCLUDING SPACERS AND 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY)
SL	SDG&E STREET LIGHT
U	FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHT, TELCO, CATV, GAS (M) (L)

NOTES:

I. DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE.

II. SPACE ALLOTMENTS (OTHER THAN FOREIGN UTILITY) ARE 1/2 INCH LARGER THAN THE NOMINAL SIZE OF ELECTRIC CONDUIT.

III. TYPICAL TRENCH SECTIONS ARE DESIGNED FOR INSTALLATIONS WHERE EACH OCCUPANT IS UTILIZING HIS ENTIRE SPACE ALLOTMENT. SIZE OF SPACE ALLOTMENT MAY BE REDUCED OR ADDITIONAL ALLOTMENTS MAY BE ADDED PROVIDING MINIMUM COVER AND CLEARANCES ARE MAINTAINED AS LISTED ON PAGE 3371.2. ONLY ONE FOREIGN UTILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT IS ALLOWED PER TRENCH. WIDTH AND DEPTH OF THE TRENCH MUST BE ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO SPACE ALLOTMENTS, MINIMUM CLEARANCES AND MINIMUM COVER.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE FOLLOWING CHARTS SHOW THE COVER FOR EACH UTILITY, THE MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN SPACE ALLOTMENTS AND THE MAXIMUM SIZE FOR EACH SPACE ALLOTMENT. TO READ THE CHARTS, READ ACROSS AND DOWN UNTIL THE TWO JOIN IN A SQUARE, AND THAT IS THE DISTANCE REQUIRED BETWEEN THE TWO UTILITIES.

EXAMPLE

		VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
		ES	U
		↓	↓
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE	→ Ⓒ	12"

UNDER VERTICAL, 'ES & ES' JOIN AT Ⓒ WHICH REFERS TO INSTALLATION NOTE Ⓒ.

UNDER HORIZONTAL, 'ES & U' JOIN AT 12 INCHES WHICH WOULD BE THE DISTANCE REQUIRED FROM THE OUTER EDGE OF THE ELECTRIC SERVICE (SPACE ALLOTMENT) TO THE OUTER EDGE OF THE FOREIGN UTILITY (SPACE ALLOTMENT).

MAIN TRENCH, [SERVICE TRENCH PUBLIC PROPERTY] (MINIMUM SEPARATION FROM)

		VERTICAL						HORIZONTAL							
		P	S	ES	SL	ME	U	P	S	ES	SL	ME	U	*MIN. COVER	FACILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT (MAX)
P	PRIMARY ELECTRIC ⓓⓔⓕⒹⒿⒻⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	–	30"	5–1/2" X 5–1/2"
S	SECONDARY ELECTRIC ⓓⓔⓕⒹⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	30"	5–1/2" X 5–1/2"
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE ⓓⓔⓕⒹⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	30"	5–1/2" X 5–1/2"
SL	SDG&E STREET LIGHT ⓓⓔⓕⒹⒾⒿⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	30"	2–1/2" X 2–1/2"
ME	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC ⒼⓕⓎⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	–	30"	18" X 14" (4 DUCTS)
U	FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHT, TELCO, CATV ⒽⓁⓂⓄ	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	–	–	12"	12"	12"	–	–	30"	9" X 24" HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL
	GAS ⓁⓂ								–	–	–				

* ALL MINIMUM COVER DEPTHS MEASURED FROM FINAL GRADE. REDUCED DEPTHS IN NOTE Ⓑ ARE LESSER DEPTHS THAN WHAT IS SHOWN UNDER "MINIMUM COVER".

– NOT ALLOWED.

SERVICE TRENCH PRIVATE PROPERTY (MINIMUM SEPARATION FROM)

		VERTICAL			HORIZONTAL				
		ES	ME	U	ES	ME	U	* MIN. COVER	FACILITY SPACE ALLOTMENT (MAX)
ES	ELECTRIC SERVICE ⓓⓔⓕⒹⒻⓀⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	24"	5–1/2" X 5–1/2"
ME	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC ⒼⓕⓗⓃ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	12"	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	–	24"	WILL VARY DUE TO BOARD AMPACITY – SEE STD 3376
U	FOREIGN UTILITY STREET LIGHT, TELCO, CATV ⒽⓀⓁⓂⓄ	12"	12"	–	12"	–	–	24"	9" X 24" HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL
	GAS ⓁⓂ				–				

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

▨ Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. AN EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO KEEP THE TRENCH DEPTH LESS THAN 60 INCHES. IF A PERSON IS REQUIRED TO ENTER A TRENCH 60 INCHES OR DEEPER, IT SHALL BE SHORED, BENCHED, OR SLOPED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF EARTH THAT MAY ENDANGER LIFE OR PROPERTY. THE TRENCH CONFIGURATION, UTILITY POSITIONING AND ALL OTHER RELATED CONSTRUCTION MUST CONFORM TO THIS STANDARD AND THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION GENERAL ORDERS 128 AND 112D, AND ANY OTHER APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: BENCHING THE TRENCH IS FOR SAFETY REASONS ONLY AND NOT TO BE USED FOR INSTALLATION PURPOSES.

(B) THE TRENCH DEPTH IN THIS STANDARD SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL NORMAL INSTALLATIONS. IN INSTALLATIONS WHERE THE TRENCH DEPTH CANNOT BE MET, G.O. 128 REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: (1) STEEL, OR (2) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES, OR (3) A 3 INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE (2 SACK 3/8" ROCK) ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT. REDUCED DEPTHS MUST BE APPROVED BY BOTH THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST AND SDG&E INSPECTOR.

(C) ANY CONDUIT COMBINATION SMALLER THAN 5 INCH, (NOT MULTIPLE ELECTRIC–ME OR SERVICE CONDUITS) ARE PERMITTED WITHOUT SEPARATION WHEN INSTALLED IN A HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION. (6 INCH MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH, 24 INCH MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH) (SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONDUIT/TRENCH CONFIGURATION).

(D) SHADING MATERIAL FOR GAS AND/OR ELECTRIC:
WHEN BOTH GAS AND ELECTRIC ARE INSTALLED IN THE SAME TRENCH, THE ELECTRIC SHADING MATERIAL (ESM) SHALL BE USED FOR SHADING THE ELECTRIC CONDUITS. THE LOCAL GAS CO. SHALL SPECIFY THE MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR THEIR PORTION OF THE TRENCH.

SHADING MATERIAL FOR ELECTRIC TRENCH ONLY: ELECTRIC SHADING MATERIAL (ESM) SPECIFICATION.
ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL FOR (DB) DIRECT BURIED CONDUITS. NATURAL SAND, MANUFACTURED SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, ROCK FREE SANDY LOAM, EXISTING NATIVE MATERIAL OR COMBINATION THEREOF. AGGREGATE COMPOSITION SHALL BE CAPABLE OF PASSING THROUGH A 1/2 INCH SIEVE. GRAVELS SHALL NOT AMOUNT TO MORE THAN 50% OF THE MIXTURE. SCREENING OR OTHER SUITABLE MEANS MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE SDG&E INSPECTOR TO MEET THIS (ESM) SHADING MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

NOT ACCEPTABLE ARE SOILS OF HIGHLY ORGANIC CONTENT IDENTIFIED BY ODOR OR SPONGY FEEL AND HIGHLY PLASTIC (SOGGY) CLAYS, SILTS OR METALLIC SLAG.

BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR GAS AND/OR ELECTRIC:
THE MATERIAL USED FOR BACKFILLING THE TRENCH ABOVE THE SHADING MATERIAL AND EXTENDING UPWARD TO THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE FREE OF ROCKS OR CLODS LARGER THAN 6 INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION. THE COARSE MATERIAL SHALL BE WELL DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT THE FINER MATERIAL. THE AMOUNT OF ROCKS OR CLODS SHALL BE LIMITED, AND MUST BE APPROVED BY AN SDG&E INSPECTOR. THE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE CODES, ORDINANCES AND SDG&E STANDARDS AND BE FREE OF DEBRIS AND ORGANIC MATTER. 1 – SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX IS THE PREFERRED BACKFILL MATERIAL. THE SLURRY INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, LOCAL GAS CO. AND SDG&E STANDARDS.

EARTH TRENCH BOTTOM INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRIC: (EB & DB CONDUIT)
THE 1 INCH EARTH TRENCH BOTTOM SHALL BE STABLE WITH A UNIFORM GRADE CONTAINING NO HARD CLODS, ROCKS, ETC. THAT MAY DAMAGE THE CONDUIT. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE SDG&E INSPECTOR, THE CONDUIT MAY BE DAMAGED, TAMPING, WETTING OR A 3 INCH BASE ELECTRIC SHADING MATERIAL (ESM) MAY BE REQUIRED.

SHADING INSTALLATION:
A MINIMUM COVER OF 4 INCHES OF COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL (4 INCHES AFTER COMPACTION) SHALL BE REQUIRED ABOVE THE ELECTRIC CONDUIT. A MINIMUM COVER OF 12 INCHES OF COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL WILL BE REQUIRED IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE INSPECTOR, THERE IS AN EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF ROCK AND CLODS IN THE BACKFILL. THE SHADING MATERIAL MUST BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED AT EACH LEVEL BEFORE INSTALLING THE NEXT UTILITY. THE SHADING MATERIAL MUST BE INSTALLED BEFORE THE TRENCH IS BACKFILLED TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM ROCKS, CLODS, ETC. GAS PIPE SHALL NEVER BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED, AND SHALL HAVE THE PROPER BASE, SHADING, BACKFILL, AND COMPACTION.

COMPACTION:
EXTREME CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT SHADING MATERIAL IS ADEQUATELY COMPACTED BOTH UNDERNEATH AND AROUND GAS PIPE AND FITTINGS TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE STRESS AND SHEARING FORCES. HAND TAMP AROUND FITTINGS WHERE MECHANICAL COMPACTION CANNOT BE USED. COMPACTING WITH A HYDRAHAMMER OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED ON TRENCHES WHERE POLYETHYLENEPIPE HAS BEEN INSTALLED. WHEN THE SHEEP'S FOOT METHOD OF COMPACTION IS USED, A MINIMUM OF 18" OF COVER IS REQUIRED BEFORE COMPACTING. WHEEL ROLLING WITH A HEAVY VEHICLE, COMBINED WITH ADEQUATE MECHANICAL COMPACTION, IF NEEDED, IS ALLOWED FOR COMPACTING BACKFILL MATERIAL PROVIDED A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF MECHANICALLY COMPACTED SHADE MATERIAL AND A MINIMUM OF 12" OF BACKFILL MATERIAL EXISTS OVER THE GAS PIPE OR ELECTRICAL CONDUIT. WHEN FLOODING OF THE TRENCH IS DONE TO CONSOLIDATE BACKFILL, CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT GAS PIPE OR ELECTRIC CONDUIT IS NOT FLOATED FROM ITS POSITION HAS IN THE TRENCH. COMPACTION BY THE WATER JETTING METHOD IS NOT ALLOWED. SHADING AND BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 90 PERCENT RELATIVE COMPACTION.

ALL BASE, SHADING, AND BACKFILL MATERIAL MUST BE APPROVED BY AN SDG&E INSPECTOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

▨ Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - ORANGE COUNTY

UG 3371.3

(E) ONE OR MORE 5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE SLURRY ENCASED.

(F) MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH

	UTILITY	CONDUIT SIZE	MINIMUM WIDTH
ELECT. MAIN TRENCH	ALL CONDUIT SIZES INCLUDING 2–5 INCHES		
	ELECTRIC	ALL SIZES	6 INCHES
	JOINT UTILITIES	ALL SIZES	12 INCHES
	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC	SPACERS AND 1–SACK CONCRETE SLURRY	9 INCHES

ELECT. SERVICE TRENCH	SINGLE ELECT.	2 INCH CONDUIT	6 INCHES
	SINGLE ELECTRIC & FOREIGN UTILITIES (EXCLUDING GAS)	2 INCH CONDUIT	6 INCHES
	ELECTRIC	ALL SIZES	9 INCHES
	SINGLE ELECTRIC & FOREIGN UTILITIES (EXCLUDING GAS)	LARGER THAN 2 INCH	12 INCHES
	JOINT UTILITIES	ALL PERMITTED SIZES	12 INCHES
	MULTIPLE ELECTRIC	SPACERS AND 1–SACK CONCRETE SLURRY	9 INCHES

IF ANY OBSTRUCTION IS ENCOUNTERED (WATER PIPES, ETC.), A 2 FOOT WIDE X 3 FOOT LONG HOLE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR WORKING ROOM IN THE AREA OF THE OBSTRUCTION. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY AN SDG&E INSPECTOR.

(G) ALL EB CONDUIT, REGARDLESS OF THE SIZE, SHALL BE CONCRETE ENCASED WITH 1–SACK CEMENT SLURRY. DB CONDUIT MAY ALSO BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED IF INCLUDED IN THE MULTIPLE ELECTRIC PACKAGE. IN A SERVICE TRENCH, ALL EB CONDUIT SHALL BE ENCASED WITH CEMENT 1–SACK SLURRY.

(H) MINIMUM SEPARATION MAIN TRENCH

UTILITY	HORIZONTAL SEPARATION
TELCO MULTIPLE CONCRETE DUCT (CONDEX), TRANSITE, WATER, SEWER, FUEL, OIL, DIESEL, PROPANE GAS, SPRINKLER, DRAIN, LEACH LINES, STEEL GAS MAIN LARGER THAN 2", PRIVATELY OWNED UTILITIES, I.E. PRIVATE TELCO VIDEO, AUDIO, SECURITY WIRES, FIRE ALARM, STREET LIGHTING ETC., STEEL GAS MAIN LARGER THAN 2"	NOT PERMITTED IN TRENCH
WATER, SEWER, EXISTING GAS OR ELECTRIC, STORM DRAINS, STEAM, IRRIGATION PIPE, SPRINKLER PIPE LARGER THAN 4", PRIVATE TELCO TRANSITE, PROPANE GAS	* 5 FEET WITH 3 FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL
SEWAGE LEACH LINES OR SEEPAGE PITS	5 FEET FROM MAIN TRENCH FOR EACH 1' DEPTH OF MAIN TRENCH
IRRIGATION, SPRINKLER PIPE 4" AND LESS	* 3 FEET PROVIDED DEPTH OF PIPE DOES NOT EXCEED DEPTH OF ELECTRIC.
FUEL OIL, GASOLINE, DIESEL	5 FEET WITH 3 FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL

IN CONSIDERATION OF SAFETY FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC, PERSONS ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION, PROPERTY AND OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SDG&E SYSTEM, PROPANE GAS LINES ARE NOT PERMITTED IN A JOINT TRENCH WITH SDG&E FACILITIES.

* IF FIELD CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT ANY OF THESE SEPARATIONS, THEN APPROVAL OF REDUCED SEPARATIONS MUST COME FROM BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR. ON FIELD CONDITIONS THAT WILL NOT PERMIT STANDARD PARALLEL SEPARATIONS, A 12 INCH MINIMUM SEPARATION IS REQUIRED. PROPANE GAS SHALL ALWAYS HAVE A 5 FOOT SEPARATION.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(H) CON'T.

UTILITY	VERTICAL (CROSSING) SEPARATION MIN.
ALL WET UTILITIES, TELCO, TV, GAS, ELECT.	6 INCHES
FUEL OIL, GASOLINE, DIESEL	6 INCHES
ARC–WELDABLE PIPELINES 4" AND LARGER	18 INCHES
STEAM (SEE NOTE)	5 FEET

NOTE: PLACE INSULATING BARRIER BETWEEN STEAM MAIN AND GAS AND/OR ELECTRIC.

MINIMUM SEPARATION SERVICE TRENCH

IN A SERVICE TRENCH, WATER, SEWER, PROPANE GAS, SPRINKLER, DRAIN, LEACH LINES, PRIVATELY OWNED UTILITIES i.e. PRIVATE TELCO, VIDEO, AUDIO, SECURITY WIRES, FIRE ALARM, STREET LIGHTING ETC., ARE NOT PERMITTED IN THE SAME TRENCH WITH ELECTRIC. WHEN THESE FACILITIES PARALLEL ELECTRIC, 12 INCHES SEPARATION BETWEEN SEPARATE TRENCHES SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE UTILITIES WITH AT LEAST 12 INCHES OF UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL BETWEEN TRENCHES. PROPANE GAS SHALL ALWAYS HAVE A 5 FOOT SEPARATION. WHEN CROSSING, A 6 INCH VERTICAL SEPARATION IS REQUIRED.

(EXCEPTION) WHEN THERE IS NO SOUTHERN CAL. GAS IN THE SERVICE TRENCH, A SINGLE NATURAL GAS LINE MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE TRENCH PROVIDED A 12 INCH RADIAL SEPARATION IS MAINTAINED. (THIS IS FOR AN INDIVIDUAL HOUSE ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS, NOT A GROUP OF HOUSES/BUILDINGS).

FUEL OIL, GASOLINE, AND DIESEL LINES MUST MAINTAIN A FIVE FOOT SEPARATION WITH THREE FEET OF UNDISTURBED SOIL SEPARATION FROM ELECTRIC CONDUITS.

IF FIELD CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT THESE SEPARATIONS, THEN APPROVAL OF REDUCED SEPARATIONS MUST COME FROM BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR.

WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT STANDARD PARALLEL SEPARATIONS, A 12 INCH MINIMUM SEPARATION IS REQUIRED. PROPANE GAS SHALL ALWAYS HAVE A 5 FOOT SEPARATION.

(I) SDG&E INSTALLED STREET LIGHT CIRCUITS, WHEN INSTALLED ALONE IN A TRENCH, SHALL BE AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 24 INCHES EVERYWHERE, EXCEPT ON PRIVATE PROPERTY, WHERE THE MINIMUM MAY BE 18 INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE.

(J) THE ELECTRIC PRIMARY WILL BE ON THE STREET SIDE OF THE TRENCH. THE SDG&E STREET LIGHT CIRCUITS WILL BE ON THE PROPERTY SIDE OF THE TRENCH WHENEVER POSSIBLE. ALL UTILITIES SHALL MAINTAIN A 6 INCH SEPARATION WHEN CROSSING ALL SDG&E ELECTRIC. (FOR SEPARATION ON THE SERVICE TRENCH, SEE CHART ON PAGE 3371.2).

(K) ON CONVERSIONS A SINGLE ELECTRIC SERVICE ("ES") IN THE SERVICE TRENCH MAY BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SEPARATION FROM TELCO AND CATV.

(L) THE "SOUTHERN CAL." GAS MAIN OR GAS SERVICE SHALL NOT BE PLACED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS ELECTRIC.

(M) FOREIGN UTILITIES MUST NOT BE LOCATED UNDER ANY SDG&E ELECTRIC FACILITIES, SUCH AS HANDHOLES, TRANSFORMER PADS, ETC..

(N) IF AN AGENCY OR UTILITY SUCH AS THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT, TELCO, CATV, ETC., REQUIRES CONCRETE ENCASEMENT, CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE BACKFILL. BASE & SHADING SHALL BE PER SDG&E STANDARDS. ON SDG&E CONDUITS, EITHER DIRECT BURIED OR CONCRETE ENCASED, A MINIMUM 6 INCH COMPACTED SHADING MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED OVER THE UPPERMOST DB CONDUITS BEFORE THE CONCRETE BACKFILL IS INSTALLED. ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS SHALL PROVIDE THE REQUIRED MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN THIS STANDARD AND STANDARDS 3365 & 3376. NOTE: THE GAS MAIN, GAS SERVICE SHALL NEVER BE CONCRETE OR SLURRY ENCASED AND SHALL HAVE THE PROPER BASE, SHADING, BACKFILL, AND COMPACTION.

(O) MINIMUM SEPARATION OF ANY FOREIGN UTILITY INCLUDING WATER PIPES, SEWER, ETC., FROM SDG&E SUBSTRUCTURES SHALL BE 12 INCHES. PROPANE GAS SHALL BE 5 FEET.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3364.1 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS IN LOCAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS.
b. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3364.2 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS IN MAJOR STREETS, PRIME ARTERIALS AND EXPRESSWAYS.
c. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3364.3 FOR JOINT TRENCH TYPICAL LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND CONVERSIONS.
(d) SEE STANDARD PAGE 3365 FOR IMPORTED OR NATIVE BACKFILL MATERIAL.
(e) SEE STANDARD PAGE 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL MATERIAL.
(f) SEE STANDARD 3367 FOR TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS.
g. SEE STANDARD 3370 FOR SAN DIEGO COUNTY JOINT TRENCH STANDARD.
(h) CONCRETE OR CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT OF ELECTRIC CONDUITS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD 3376.
i. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3376, 3421, 3425, 3426, AND 3427 FOR CONDUIT CONFIGURATIONS ALLOWED IN THE SERVICE TRENCH.
j. FOR TRENCHING AND SHORING QUESTIONS, SEE SDG&E TRENCHING AND SHORING MANUAL.
k. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/26/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION (UD) TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - ORANGE COUNTY

UG 3371.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLES.

NOTES:

1. IF FUTURE LOAD GROWTH REQUIRES LARGER CABLE THAN INITIAL REQUIREMENTS, SIZE CONDUIT FOR FUTURE NEEDS. PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPERVISOR'S APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

CONDUIT SIZING CHARTS

PRIMARY				
CABLE TYPE	CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG OR KCMIL	MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE		
		1/C	2–1/C	3–1/C
XLPECN–PEJ	1/C #2 SOL AL	2"	3" (C)	4" (D) (G)
XLPECN–PEJ	3–1/C #2 SOL AL	––	––	4" (G)
XLPECN–PEJ	#2/0 AL	––	––	4" (B) (G)
XLPECN–PEJ	350 AL	––	––	5" (B) (F)
EPR–PEJ	750 COMP AL	––	––	4" (B)
XLPECN–PEJ	1000 AL	––	––	5" (B)
XLPECN–PEJ	1000 CU	––	––	5" (B)

SECONDARY		
CABLE TYPE	CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG OR KCMIL	MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE
XLPE	2–#8	1" (H) (c)
	2–#2 & 1–#4	2"
	2–#1/0 & 1–#2	2"
	2–#3/0 & 1–1/0	2"
	3–#3/0 & 1–1/0	3"
	3–350 KCMIL & 1–#3/0	3"
	2–350 & 1–#3/0	3"
	3–500 KCMIL & 1–350 KCMIL	4"
	3–1000 KCMIL & 1–500 KCMIL	5"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CONDUIT SIZING FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES

UG 3372.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

II. IF FUTURE LOAD GROWTH REQUIRES LARGER CABLE THAN INITIAL REQUIREMENTS, SIZE CONDUIT FOR FUTURE NEEDS. PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPERVISOR'S APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL CONDUIT AS SPECIFIED ON PAGE 3372.1.

(B) 2/0, 350, 750 COMP, 1000 PRIMARY CABLES ARE ONLY PURCHASED IN TRIPLEX CONFIGURATION.

(C) 2-1/C #2 SOL PECN-PEJ CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3-INCH CONDUIT FOR SINGLE-PHASE 12 KV LOAD.

(D) 3-1/C #2 SOL PECN-PEJ CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 4-INCH CONDUIT FOR THREE-PHASE LOAD.

(F) MAY BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING 4-INCH CONDUITS.

(G) MAY BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING 3-INCH CONDUITS.

(H) CONDUIT FROM A RISER POLE TO THE FIRST LOCATION SHALL BE 2 INCH MINIMUM.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE PAGE 3399.701 (FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY), FOR "CONDUIT SIZING CHARTS" OF CABLES NO LONGER PURCHASED.

b. SEE PAGE 3942.1 FOR RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

(c) SEE STANDARD 4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION.

d. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

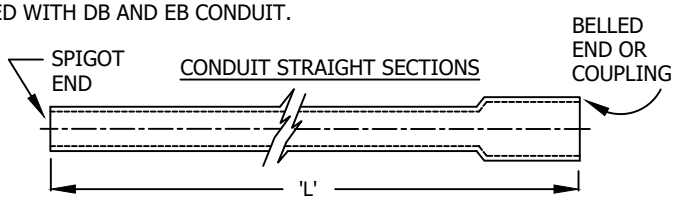
SHEET 2 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD						UG 3372.2
	CONDUIT SIZING FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONDUIT AND FITTINGS USED TO CONSTRUCT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT SYSTEMS. CONDUIT AND FITTINGS IN THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED IN BELOW-GROUND OR BRIDGE CELL APPLICATIONS.

NOTES:

(PVC) POLYVINYLCHLORIDE CONDUIT

I. PVC CONDUIT SHALL BE GRAY OR BLACK IN COLOR. NO OTHER COLOR IS ACCEPTABLE FOR SDG&E CONDUIT SYSTEM.
II. FOR SCHEDULE 40 AND SCHEDULE 80 ABOVE-GROUND COMPONENTS TO CONSTRUCT CABLE POLE RISERS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4204.
III. ALL 5" CONDUIT MUST BE ENCASED WITH CONCRETE SLURRY. (1-SACK MIX).
IV. DB CONDUIT IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATIONS REQUIRING DIRECT BURIED MATERIAL, I.E. SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE (DG), NATIVE, ETC.
V. FOR DIRECT BURIED INSTALLATIONS, DB 60 IS REQUIRED FOR 2", 3" & 5" CONDUIT. DB 100 IS REQUIRED FOR 4" CONDUIT.
VI. ALL COUPLINGS, BENDS AND SWEEPS CLASSIFIED AS DB ARE TO BE USED WITH DB AND EB CONDUIT.
VII. DB = DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT.
VIII. EB = ENCASED BURIED CONDUIT.
IX. THE SHELF LIFE FOR DB CONDUIT, BENDS, AND FITTINGS EXPOSED TO SUNLIGHT IS 6 MONTHS MAXIMUM. 2-#8 FROM A RISER POLE TO THE FIRST LOCATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN 2" CONDUIT.
(X) SCHEDULE 40 CONDUIT IS REQUIRED IN BRIDGE CELLS.
XI. POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT SHALL BE BLACK OR BLACK WITH THREE EQUALLY SPACED RED STRIPS. NO OTHER COLOR IS ACCEPTABLE FOR THE SDG&E CONDUIT SYSTEM.
XII. CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR THE SDG&E CONDUIT SYSTEM.
(XIII) S280384 SCH 40 PVC MAY BE USED AS A REPLACEMENT ON A TEMPORARY BASIS. (DEPENDS ON SUPPLIER OF COUPLING).



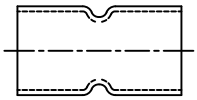
CONDUIT SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH 'L'	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS		
				1-SACK ENCASE W/SPACERS	PRIMARY	SEC/SERV
2"	DB 60	20'	S249632	IDB2-P	1DB2-P	1DB2-S
3"	DB 60	20'	S249664	IDB3-P	1DB3-P	1DB3-S
4"	DB 100	20'	S249710	IDB4-P	1DB4-P	1DB4-S
5"	DB 60	20'	S249728	1, 2DB5SL	1DB5-P	1DB5-S
	(X) SCH40	10'	S251408	--	S40-5"	S40-5"

(PE) POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT

CONDUIT SIZE	TYPE	COIL LENGTH	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1"	SDR 9	2000'	S249630	1" PE
2"	SCH 40	2500'	S252002	2" PE
3"	SCH 40	1000'	S252004	3" PE
4"	SDR 15.5	500'	S252006	4" PE
5"	SCH 80	20' LENGTHS	S252008	5" PE

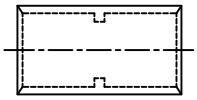
CONDUIT COUPLINGS

FIGURE A



DB SWEDGE COUPLING

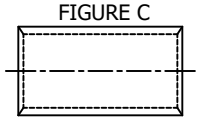
FIGURE B



DB MOLDING COUPLING (BOTH WITH CENTER STOPS)

FIGURES A & B	
COUPLING CONDUIT SIZE	DB STOCK NUMBER
2" (XIII)	S279872
3"	S279904
4"	S279936
5"	S280032

FIGURE C



DB STRAIGHT COUPLING (WITHOUT CENTER STOPS, TO BE USED ONLY WHEN REPAIRING EXISTING CONDUIT SYSTEMS)

FIGURES C	
COUPLING CONDUIT SIZE	DB STOCK NUMBER
2"	--
3"	S279920
4"	S279952
5"	S280064

REFERENCE:

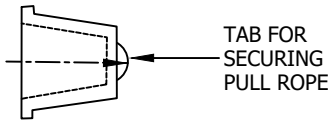
a. SEE STANDARD 3383 FOR SPLICING OR REPAIRING 1" POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	5/11/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/JW	8/10/2004	D						

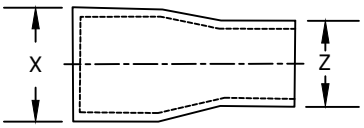
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONDUIT PLUG



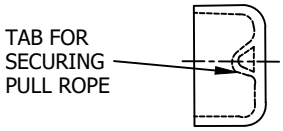
CONDUIT SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
2"	S544768	PLUG-2
3"	S544800	PLUG-3
4"	S544704	PLUG-4
5"	S544736	PLUG-5

CONDUIT BELL REDUCER



CONDUIT SIZE X TO Z	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
3" - 2"	S573376	RED3-2
4" - 3"	S573380	RED4-3
5" - 4"	S573384	RED5-4

CONDUIT END CAP

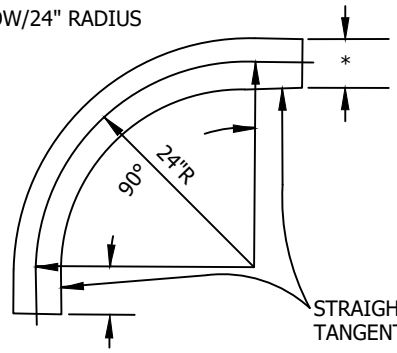


CONDUIT SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
2"	S203296	CAP-02
3"	S203328	CAP-03
4"	S203360	CAP-04
5"	S203392	CAP-05

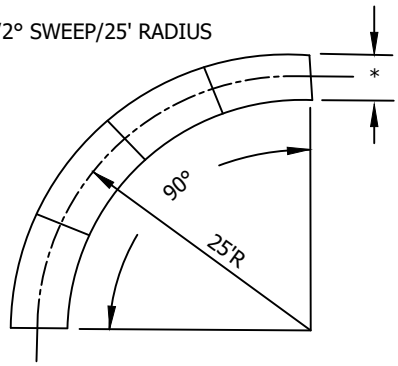
CONDUIT BENDS

(EXAMPLES)

90° ELBOW/24" RADIUS



22-1/2° SWEEP/25' RADIUS



BILL OF MATERIAL:

NOMINAL CONDUIT SIZE	DEGREE OF CURVATURE	RADIUS OF CURVATURE	TYPE OF CONDUIT	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS		
					CONCRETE ENCASE	PRIMARY	SEC/SERV
2"	22-1/2°	25'-0"	DB 60	S321808	1EB2-S	1DB2PS	1DB2SS
	45°	24" (SECONDARY ONLY)	DB 60	S321920	--	--	1DB2S8
	45°	36"	DB 60	S321810	1EB2-8	1DB2-8	--
	90°	24" (SECONDARY ONLY)	DB 60	S321984	--	--	1DB2SB
	90°	36"	DB 60	S321812	1EB2-B	1DB2-B	--
3"	11-1/4°	25'-0"	DB 60	S321876	1EB3-C	1DB3-C	1DB3SC
	22-1/2°	25'-0"	DB 60	S322144	1EB3-S	1DB3PS	1DB3SS
	45°	36"	DB 60	S321878	1EB3-8	1DB3-8	1DB3S8
	90°	36"	DB 60	S322048	1EB3-B	1DB3-B	1DB3SB
4"	11-1/4°	25'-0"	DB 100	S321884	1EB4-C	1DB4-C	1DB3SC
	22-1/2°	25'-0"	DB 100	S321826	1EB4-S	1DB4PS	1DB4SS
	45°	36"	DB 100	S321942	1EB4-8	1DB4-8	1DB4S8
	90°	36"	DB 100	S322082	1EB4-B	1DB4-B	1DB4SB
5"	11-1/4°	25'-0"	DB 60	S321882	1EB5-C	1DB4-C	1DB5SC
	22-1/2°	25'-0"	DB 60	S321856	1EB5-S	1DB5PS	1DB5SS
	45°	60"	SCH 80	TBD	1EB5-8	1DB5-8	1DB5S8
	90°	60"	SCH 80	TBD	1EB5-B	1DB5-B	1DB5SB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	5/11/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/JW	8/10/2004	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS PRACTICES WHICH ARE ESSENTIAL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION OF A CONDUIT SYSTEM.

NOTES:

I. EACH CONDUIT RUN BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURES, PADS, CUSTOMER SERVICE, RISERS, ETC., SHALL BE ONE SIZE CONDUIT CONTINUOUSLY, I.E., NO REDUCERS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A CONDUIT RUN EXCEPT WHERE THE CONDUIT ENTERS THE SUBSTRUCTURE OR ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL ON A RISER POLE. IF A STUBOUT IS LARGER THAN THE CONDUIT REQUIRED, CONTINUE USING THE LARGER SIZE CONDUIT TO THE FIRST TERMINATION POINT THEN CONTINUE WITH THE SMALLER CONDUIT SIZED FOR THE CABLE. DEVIATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY SDG&E'S CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS GROUP.

II. ROUNDNESS OF CONDUIT MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

III. DO NOT CUT SWEEPS & ELBOWS, THEY ARE NOT SIZED TO ACCEPT COUPLINGS.

IV. ALL BENDS, SWEEPS AND ELBOWS SHOWN ON JOB PRINT MUST BE INCLUDED IN CABLE PULLING CALCULATION.

V. FIELD BENDS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

VI. TO AVOID CUTTING THE CONDUIT BENDS, SUBSTRUCTURES AND/OR CABLE POLES WHICH REQUIRE A 90° BEND SHALL BE LOCATED FAR ENOUGH AWAY FROM EACH OTHER TO ALLOW ROOM ENOUGH FOR THE TWO 90° BENDS. THIS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE SIZE OF THE 90° BEND.

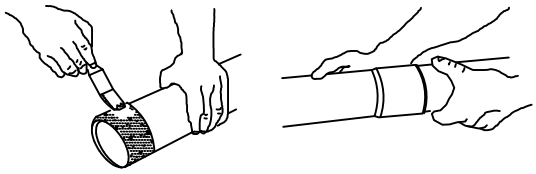
BILL OF MATERIAL:

DESCRIPTION		CATALOG NO.	STOCK NO.
SOLVENT CEMENTS (CLEAR)	PERMALITE	405C	213232
	CERTAINTEED	85172	
	CARLON	VC9982	
GALVANOX PAINT (E)		–	516064
COAL TAR EPOXY (E)		–	241000

INSTALLATION:

A. CUTTING CONDUIT/CHAMFERING

A FINE–TOOTH SAW SHOULD BE USED TO CUT CONDUIT (I.E., HACKSAW FOR CONDUIT TWO INCHES OR LESS, WOODSAW FOR CONDUIT GREATER THAN TWO INCHES). THE CONDUIT MUST BE CUT STRAIGHT AND CLEANED OF BURRS. CONDUIT TRANSITIONS FROM SCHEDULE 40 OR SCHEDULE 80 EB OR DB CONDUIT SHALL BE CHAMFERED. IF CONDUITS ARE NOT CHAMFERED BY THE MANUFACTURER, THE CONDUITS MUST BE CHAMFERED IN THE FIELD WITH A KNIFE OR HALF ROUND FILE, ETC.



B. TO ASSURE A PROPER JOINT, SDG&E AND CONTRACTORS ARE TO USE ONLY SDG&E APPROVED SOLVENT CEMENTING PVC TO PVC OR ABS TO PVC CONDUIT AS DESCRIBED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL. MAKE CERTAIN THAT ALL FOREIGN MATTER HAS BEEN WIPED FROM BOTH THE CONDUIT AND FITTINGS. APPLY A LIBERAL AND UNIFORM COAT OF SOLVENT CEMENT TO THE DUCT END A LENGTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE BELL OR COUPLING BEING ATTACHED. FOR MAXIMUM STRENGTH ALSO APPLY A LIGHT COAT ON THE INSIDE ON THE COUPLING OR BELLED END. PREVENT EXCESS SOLVENT CEMENT FROM BEING FORCED INTO THE FITTING AT THE INSIDE SHOULDER OF THE CONDUIT.

CON'T NEXT PAGE:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES

UG 3374.1

INSTALLATION CON'T:

A NATURAL BRISTLE BRUSH OR THE APPLICATOR SUPPLIED WITH THE SOLVENT CONTAINER SHOULD BE USED. PLASTIC BRISTLE BRUSHES SHOULD NOT BE USED AS THE SOLVENT WILL DISSOLVE THE BRISTLES. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS ON THE SOLVENT CONTAINER. SOLVENT CEMENT WITH A PAST EXPIRATION DATE INDICATED ON THE CONTAINER MUST BE DISCARDED. CONTRACTORS MAY OBTAIN LARGER CONTAINERS OF SOLVENT CEMENT IF NEEDED. THE LARGER CONTAINERS HAVE DIFFERENT CATALOG NUMBERS THAN SPECIFIED ON THE BILL OF MATERIAL.

C. BENDS AND SWEEPS

ANY JOINT INCLUDED IN A SECTION OF CONDUIT TO BE BENT IN A DITCH SHOULD BE FIRMLY STAKED FOR THE DESIRED RADIUS TO ENSURE THAT THE JOINT IS NOT DISTURBED OR DAMAGED BEFORE OR AFTER BACKFILL OR ENCASEMENT IS COMPLETED. IN CASES WHERE A PLASTIC CONNECTION IS MADE WITH THE JOINTS UNDER STRESS DUE TO MISALIGNMENT OR OTHER FACTORS, THE PLASTIC JOINT MUST BE HELD RIGID AFTER INSERTION UNTIL COMPLETELY CURED. WHERE STAKES ARE LOCATED AT THE CENTER OF A BEND OR SWEEP, CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO PREVENT DEFORMATION OF DUCT DUE TO MOVEMENT BY CONTRACTION AND EXPANSION. STAKES TO BE REMOVED AFTER INITIAL BACKFILL IS PLACED.

HORIZONTAL BENDS (PRIMARY, SECONDARY & SERVICES) IN THE CONDUIT SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH LONG SWEEPS OF 25' RADIUS OR LARGER WHENEVER POSSIBLE. SMALLER RADIUS SWEEPS MAY BE INSTALLED ONLY IF SPACE LIMITATIONS PROHIBIT THE USE OF THE 25' RADIUS SWEEPS AND PULLING TENSIONS PERMIT (E.G. SHORT–SIDE SERVICES IN A SUBDIVISION). SHOULD FIELD CONDITIONS WARRANT A SMALLER RADIUS, APPROVAL MUST COME FROM BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND THE SDG&E INSPECTOR.

D. EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION

DUE TO EXPANSION AND/OR CONTRACTION OF PLASTIC CONDUIT, BACKFILL FROM CENTER OF TRENCH BOTH WAYS OR FROM ONE TIE–IN POINT TOWARD THE OPPOSITE END OF THE TRENCH.

(E) TERMINATING CONDUIT, CONDUIT ENTRANCES AND CONNECTIONS

ALL CONDUIT MUST BE WATERTIGHT AND MECHANICALLY SOUND AT THE SUBSTRUCTURE ENTRY POINT. CONDUIT SHALL BE TERMINATED IN SUBSTRUCTURES AS FOLLOWS:

1. CONDUIT END SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE INTERIOR SURFACE OF SUBSTRUCTURE CONDUIT TERMINATOR.

2. USE A CONDUIT BELL REDUCER WHEN CONDUIT IS SMALLER THAN CONDUIT TERMINATOR KNOCKOUT (EXCEPT WITH 1 INCH CONDUIT). FOR 1 INCH CONDUIT, USE THE SUBSTRUCTURE ADAPTOR(S) SHOWN ON PAGE 3382.1.

3. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE JOB PRINT, INSTALL CONDUIT USING THE BOTTOM SET OF TERMINATOR KNOCKOUTS FIRST. IF ONLY ONE CONDUIT IS REQUIRED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSET TO WALL) KNOCKOUT.

4. WHEN CONDUITS MUST ENTER THE SUBSTRUCTURE IN ANY AREA WHERE TERMINATION KNOCKOUTS ARE NOT PROVIDED, THE SUBSTRUCTURE MUST BE CORE BORED. CORE BORING LOCATIONS WILL BE SPECIFIED BY THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND MUST BE APPROVED (CLOSET TO WALL) KNOCKOUT.

   WHEN SUBSTRUCTURE REINFORCING STEEL IS EXPOSED BY CORE BORING, IT MUST BE COATED WITH GALVANOX (STOCK NUMBER 516064) AND THEN COATED WITH COAL TAR EPOXY (STOCK NUMBER 241000) TO MOISTURE SEAL. AFTER CONDUIT IS TERMINATED IN THE SUBSTRUCTURE, SEAL THE SUBSTRUCTURE ENTRANCE WITH CEMENT GROUT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

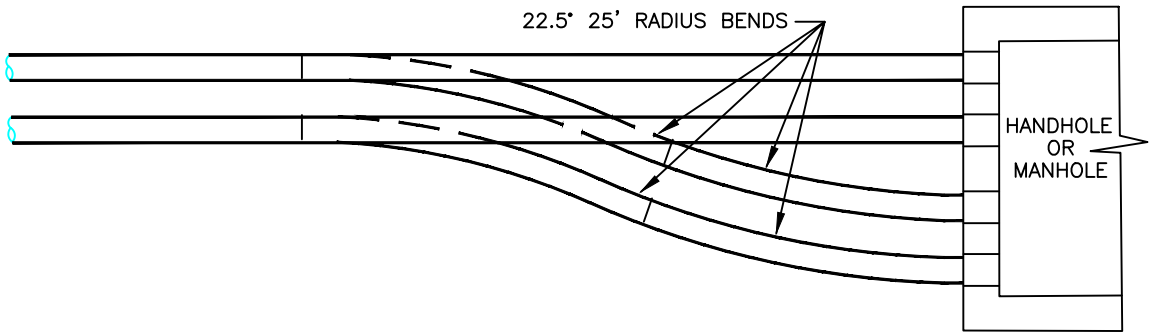
TYPICAL METHODS FOR ROUTING CONDUITS INTO HANDHOLES AND MANHOLES.

NOTES:

VII. IN EACH SUBSTRUCTURE AS MANY CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS MAY BE USED AS NEEDED, PROVIDING PROPER INSTALLATION IS FOLLOWED AND REQUIRED UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE IS MAINTAINED. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE LOWER SET OF KNOCKOUTS FIRST, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON JOB PRINT. IF ONLY ONE CONDUIT IS REQUIRED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSET TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUT.

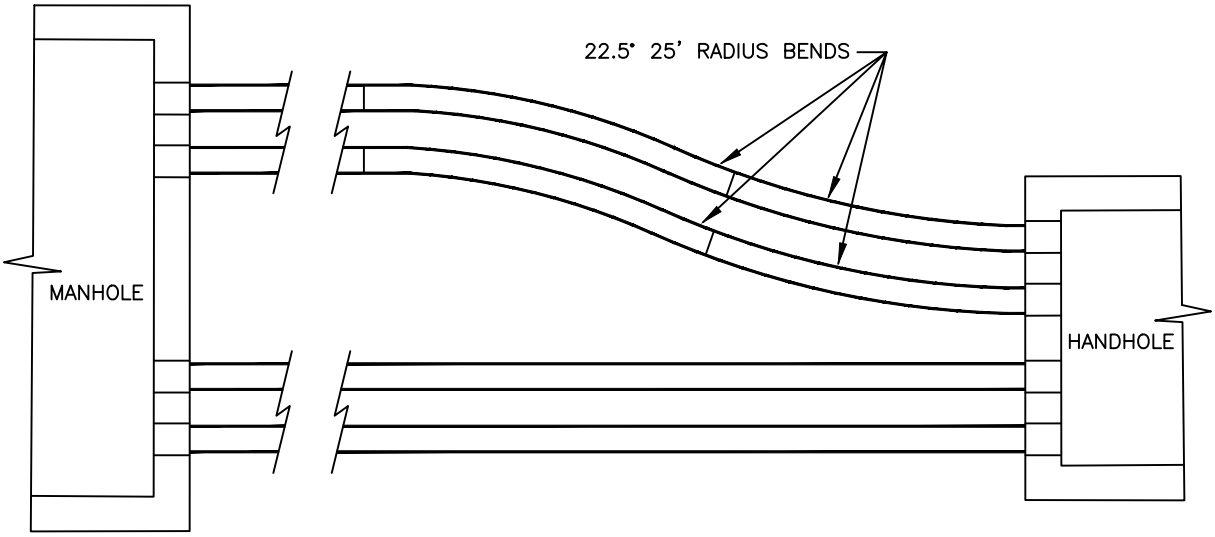
SINGLE TRENCH

TOP VIEW



SEPARATE TRENCHES

TOP VIEW



REFERENCES:

a. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

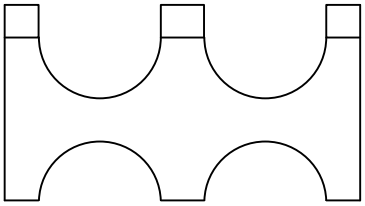
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

SHEET 3 OF 3	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed		UG 3374.3
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD					
	CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES					

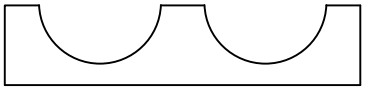
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONDUIT SPACERS FOR MULTI–DUCT INSTALLATION.

INTERMEDIATE SPACER OR
BASE SPACER USED IN BRIDGE CELLS



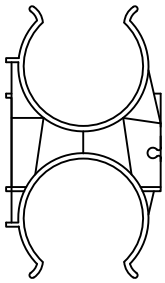
BASE SPACER



BILL OF MATERIAL:

CONDUIT SIZE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
5"	INTERMEDIATE SPACER	AS REQ'D	663528
5"	1" BASE SPACER	AS REQ'D	663530
5"	BASE SPACER (USED IN BRIDGE CELLS)	AS REQ'D	663008

5 INCH VERTICAL SPACER FOR 9 INCH WIDTH TRENCH



BILL OF MATERIAL:

CONDUIT SIZE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
5"	VERTICAL SPACER	AS REQ'D	663532

REFERENCE:

a. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD			UG 3375
	CONDUIT SPACER DATA			

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CEMENT AND SLURRY MIXTURE. ALSO SHOWN ARE CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASED CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS.

TABLE 1

DATA FOR CONDUITS WHICH ARE NORMALLY INSTALLED 2 CONDUITS WIDE AND 1 THRU 4 ROWS HIGH		
NUMBER OF CONDUITS IN TRENCH	CONCRETE PER 100 FT OF TRENCH, CUBIC YARDS	
	4" CONDUITS	5" CONDUITS
2	5.5	5.2
4	8.7	8.5
6	12.4	11.8
8	16.1	15.1

TABLE 2

INGREDIENTS FOR 1 - SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX (PER YARD)									
CEMENT FOR	AIR ENTRAINMENT %	SAND (LBS)	GRAVEL		CEMENT		MAX., TOTAL WATER PER SACK OF CEMENT (GALS.)	SLUMP	
			SIZE	LBS	SACKS	LBS		MIN. (IN)	MAX. (IN)
ENCASEMENT	0 -2	3000 ± 50	-	-	1	94	60 GALS PER YARD	6	8

TABLE 3

INGREDIENTS FOR 2 - SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX (PER YARD)									
CEMENT FOR	AIR ENTRAINMENT %	SAND (LBS)	GRAVEL		CEMENT		MAX., TOTAL WATER PER SACK OF CEMENT (GALS.)	SLUMP	
			SIZE	LBS	SACKS	LBS		MIN. (IN)	MAX. (IN)
ENCASEMENT	0 -2	1600 ± 20	3/8	1600 ± 20	2	188	50 GALS PER YARD	6	8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

SECONDARY SERVICE TRENCH: (a) (b) (c)

A. INSTALLATION WHERE CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT (1 SACK MIX) AND SPACERS ARE REQUIRED:

1. WHEN CONDUITS ARE IN A STACKED CONFIGURATION WITH SPACERS, ENCASED BURIED (EB) CONDUITS MUST BE ENCASED WITH 1 SACK SLURRY. DIRECT BURIED (DB) CONDUITS ARE ALSO ACCEPTABLE WHEN EXTENDED FROM A DIRECT BURIED TRENCH INTO THE STACKED CONFIGURATION.

B. INSTALLATION FOR CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT (1 SACK MIX) OR IMPORTED/NATIVE MATERIAL WITHOUT SPACERS:

1. WHEN CONDUITS ARE SIDE BY SIDE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH (4 CONDUITS MAX.). IN THE TRANSITION AREA WHERE THE CONDUITS FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH START TOWARD THE SURFACE (THE STRAIGHT PORTION BY THE 90 BEND), SPACERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW THE 90 BENDS TO ENTER STRAIGHT INTO THE PAD OPENING. USE DIRECT BURIED (DB) CONDUIT WITH IMPORTED NATIVE MATERIAL. USE ENCASED BURIED (EB) CONDUITS WITH CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT (1 SACK MIX). DIRECT BURIED (DB) CONDUITS ARE ALSO ACCEPTABLE.

2. IF THE SERVICE CONDUIT EXTENDS INTO THE MAIN TRENCH WHERE STACKING IS REQUIRED, ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ONE PACKAGE WITH SPACERS AND 1 SACK SLURRY.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	NOTES UPDATE	-	JES	JES	CZH	5/23/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D						

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

MAIN FEEDER TRENCH OR PRIMARY TRENCH: (c) (d)

C. INSTALLATION WHERE CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT (1 SACK MIX) AND SPACERS ARE REQUIRED:

1. ALL 5-INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH SPACERS AND ENCASED WITH CONCRETE SLURRY (1 SACK MIX).
2. WHEN CONDUITS ARE IN A STACKED CONFIGURATION WITH SPACERS, ENCASED BURIED (EB) CONDUITS MUST BE ENCASED WITH 1 SACK SLURRY.
3. EXCAVATE TRENCH TO REQUIRED DEPTH AND WIDTH. SEE STANDARDS 3376, 3370 OR 3371 FOR TRENCHING REQUIREMENTS.
4. MULTI-SIZED CONDUIT SYSTEMS TO BE A MAXIMUM OF TWO CONDUITS WIDE AND FIVE CONDUITS HIGH (UP TO TEN * SPACER POSITIONS IN ONE TRENCH). IF MORE THAN TEN POSITIONS ARE REQUIRED, A SEPARATE CONDUIT BANK SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A SEPARATE TRENCH. MAINTAIN 5 FEET SEPARATION WITH 3 FEET OF UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL BETWEEN TRENCHES.
5. ASSEMBLE CONDUITS IN SPACERS ON TOP OF THE GROUND OR IN THE TRENCH. PLACE SPACERS 8 TO 10 FEET APART.
6. SPOT POUR 1 SACK OVER CONDUITS APPROXIMATELY AT 25 FOOT INTERVALS TO PREVENT CONDUITS FROM FLOATING.
7. A CONCRETE ENVELOPE USING 1 SACK CONCRETE MIX (PER TABLE 2) IS TO BE POURED AROUND AND OVER THE CONDUITS. TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE GOVERNING AUTHORITY'S REQUIREMENTS AND COMPANY STANDARDS.
8. TWO OR THREE 2-INCH CONDUITS MAY BE INSTALLED IN ONE SPACER POSITION.

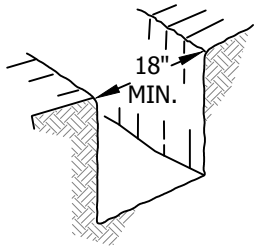


FIGURE 1

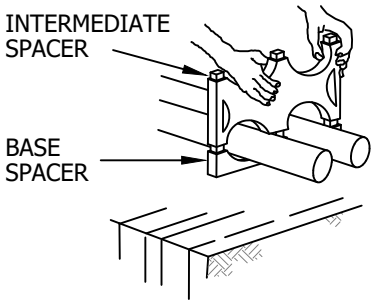


FIGURE 2

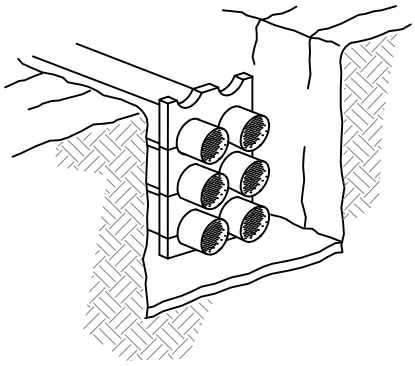


FIGURE 3

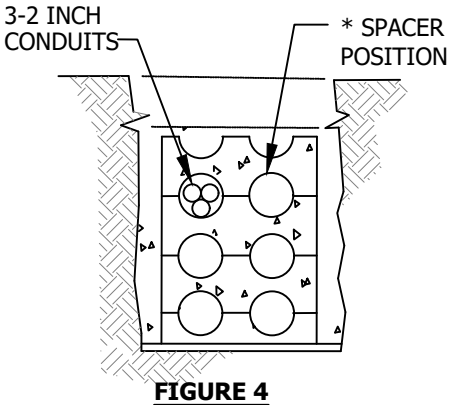


FIGURE 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	NOTES UPDATE	-	JES	JES	CZH	5/23/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D						

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

D. MAXIMUM TWO 5-INCH CONDUITS USING CONDUIT SPACERS. ELECTRIC TRENCH ONLY.

1. ALL 5-INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH SPACERS AND ENCASED WITH CONCRETE SLURRY (1 SACK MIX).
2. USE DIRECT BURIED (DB) CONDUIT EVEN THOUGH THEY ARE ENCASED IN 1-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY.

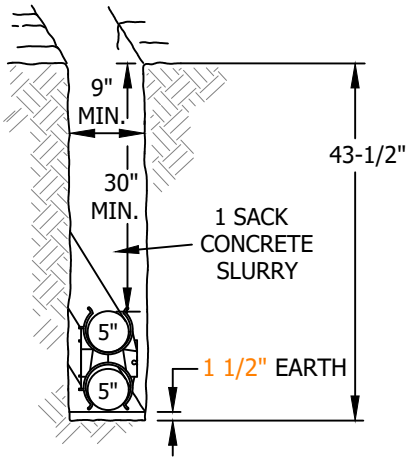


FIGURE 5

E. NON PRIMARY FEEDER FIVE INCH INSTALLATIONS WITHOUT SPACERS. ELECTRIC TRENCH ONLY. MAXIMUM OF TWO 5-INCH CONDUITS. FOR USE ON BRANCH OR LATERAL CIRCUITS ONLY. WHEN SPACER IS NOT REQUIRED.

1. ALL 5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH SPACERS AND ENCASED WITH CONCRETE SLURRY (1 SACK MIX)
2. USE DIRECT BURIED (DB) CONDUIT EVEN THOUGH THEY ARE ENCASED IN 1 SACK CONCRETE SLURRY.
3. THE EXAMPLES SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. OTHER CONDUIT COMBINATIONS MAY BE USED PROVIDED THE TOTAL NUMBER DOES NOT EXCEED FOUR AND A REQUIRED 1 1/2" MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUITS AND OUTER WALL SURFACES ARE MAINTAINED. 1-INCH CONDUITS MAY BE ADDED AS NEEDED.
4. ALWAYS INSTALL 5-INCH CONDUITS ON THE OUTER SIDE OF THE TRENCH.
5. THE EXAMPLES SHOWN MAY BE USED IN A JOINT TRENCH CONFIGURATION WITH PROPER VERTICAL SPACING.

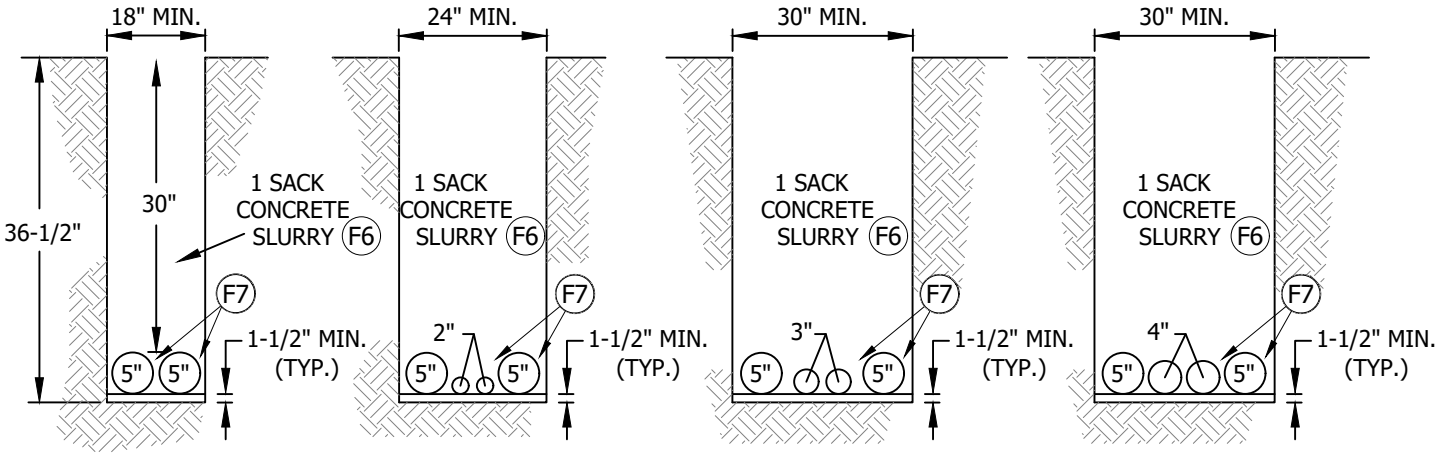


FIGURE 6
EXAMPLES

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	NOTES UPDATE	-	JES	JES	CZH	5/23/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONDUIT
ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION

UG3376.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

F. CONDUITS FIVE INCHES OR LESS, CONCRETE SLURRY ENCASEMENT 1 SACK MIX OR IMPORTED/ NATIVE MATERIAL.

1. ANY CONDUIT COMBINATION SMALLER THAN 5 INCHES MAY BE INSTALLED SIDE BY SIDE ON BOTTOM OF TRENCH. (6 INCH MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH, 24 INCH MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH).
2. THE CONDUIT COMBINATIONS DESCRIBED MAY BE USED IN A JOINT TRENCH CONFIGURATION.
3. USE DIRECT BURIED (DB) CONDUIT WHEN THEY ARE TO BE ENCASED OR IMPORTED/NATIVE BACKFILL IS USED.
4. NARROW TRENCHES, 6 INCHES THROUGH 12 INCHES REQUIRE 1 SACK CONCRETE SLURRY OR MINIMUM 90% COMPACTION FOR IMPORTED OR NATIVE MATERIAL.
5. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR TYPICAL PLACEMENT AND PREFERRED TRENCH MATERIAL.

(6) 12" MINIMUM SLURRY COVER.

(7) 1-1/2" MINIMUM SEPARATION REQUIRED BETWEEN CONDUITS AND BETWEEN CONDUIT AND OUTER WALL SURFACES.

8. STACKING CONDUIT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT SPACERS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

(b) SEE UG 3421.2, 3425.2, 3426.3, AND 3427.3 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT AND TRENCH CONFIGURATION.

(c) SEE UG 3370.3 OR 3371.3 FOR SHADING/BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS, AND TRENCH DEPTH.

(d) SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5722 FOR FEEDER CONDUIT APPLICATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	NOTES UPDATE	-	JES	JES	CZH	5/23/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D						

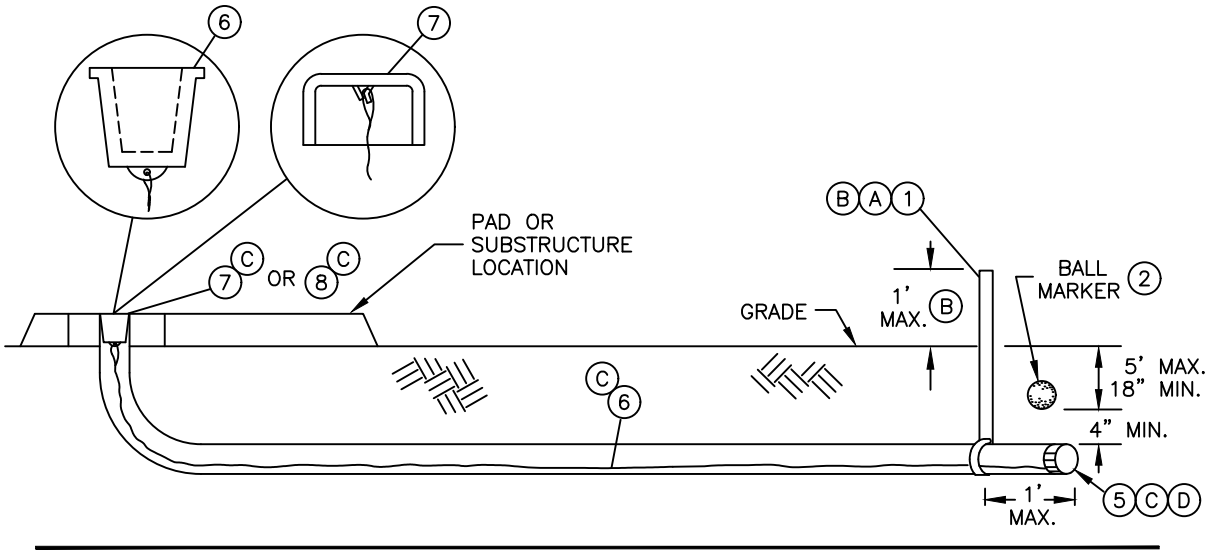
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

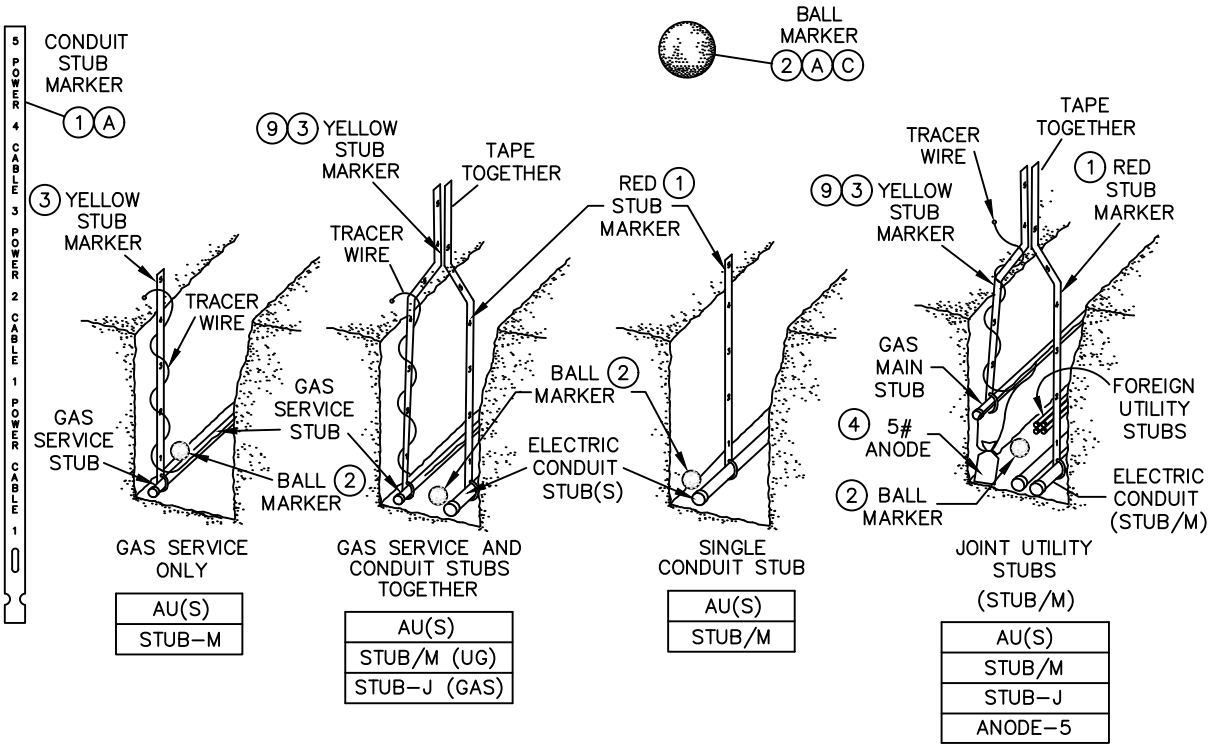
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONDUIT
ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION

UG3376.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLING THE CONDUIT STUB MARKER AND BALL MARKER LOCATING SYSTEM USED TO LOCATE AND SHOW THE DEPTH OF PRIMARY, SECONDARY AND SERVICE CONDUIT STUBS.





© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CONDUIT STUB MARKER AND BALL MARKER LOCATING SYSTEM

UG 3377.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	MARKER, CONDUIT STUB (COLOR–RED)	1	3377.1	S476302	STUB/M
2	BALL MARKER	1		S476492	
3	MARKER, GAS STUB (COLOR YELLOW)	1	3377.1 & .3	S476304	STUB–M
4	ANODE, 5 LB	1	–	S109360	ANODE–5
5	TAPE, GRAY	AS REQ'D	–	S721120	–
6	PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE	AS REQ'D	–	S721700	–
7	PLUG, CONDUIT	AS REQ'D	3373.2	–	–
8	CAP, CONDUIT END	AS REQ'D	3373.2	–	–
9	MARKER, GAS STUB ONLY (COLOR YELLOW)	AS REQ'D	3377.1 & .3	S476304	STUB–J

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL CONDUIT STUB MARKERS AND BALL MARKERS ON ALL STUBS (REGARDLESS OF LENGTH), 1' MAXIMUM INWARD FROM THE END. IF MORE THAN ONE CONDUIT IS STUBBED OUT AT THE SAME LOCATION, INSTALL ONE BALL MARKER ABOVE THE CONDUIT(S) ONLY.

(B) LOOP THE STUB MARKER AROUND THE CONDUIT. IF THE MARKER IS NOT LONG ENOUGH TO SHOW ABOVE GRADE LEVEL, TAPE A SECOND MARKER TO THE FIRST MARKER.

(C) INSTALL THE PULLING TAPE INSIDE THE CONDUIT LEAVING SLACK AT THE PAD OR SUBSTRUCTURE END. AT THE SAME END, THE PULL ROPE MUST BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO EITHER A CONDUIT CAP OR TIE AND TAPE THE PULL ROPE TO THE END OF THE CONDUIT WITH GRAY TAPE.

(D) AT THE CONDUIT STUB END, TIE THE PULLING TAPE TO THE END OF THE CONDUIT AND TAPE THE END OF THE STUB OVER THE PULLING TAPE WITH GRAY TAPE.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3370 FOR MINIMUM CONDUIT COVER AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

b. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3373.2 FOR CONDUIT PLUG OR CONDUIT CAP STOCK NUMBERS.

c. SEE STANDARD PAGE 3377.1 & .3 FOR GAS STUB MARKER AND BALL MARKER LOCATING SYSTEM.

d. SEE "ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE" NO. 226 FOR THE MARKER LOCATING UNIT.

e. SEE GAS STANDARDS D 7243, AND D 7244 FOR POLICY ON MARKING GAS STUBS.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

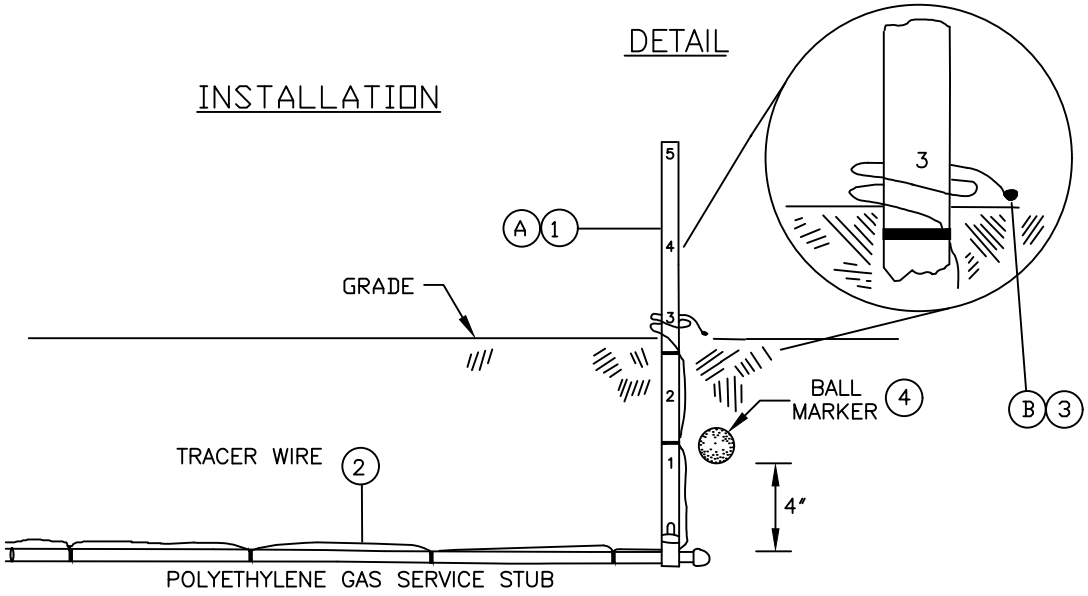
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CONDUIT STUB MARKER AND BALL MARKER LOCATING SYSTEM

UG 3377.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SETS FORTH THE PROCEDURE FOR INSTALLING A GAS SERVICE STUB LOCATING MARKER.



NOTES:

I. THE INSTALLER SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL THE MATERIAL SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	MARKER, GAS STUB (COLOR YELLOW)	1	S476304
2	WIRE, TRACER (#14 AWG 600V COLOR YELLOW)	AS REQ'D	S809200
3	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	S442976
4	BALL MARKER	1	S476492

INSTALLATION:

(A) ATTACH A YELLOW PLASTIC GAS MARKER TO THE END OF THE GAS SERVICE AND EXTEND ABOVE GRADE.

(B) BRING THE YELLOW TRACER WIRE UP FROM THE POLY GAS SERVICE STUB AND TAPE IT TO THE YELLOW MARKER AT GRADE LEVEL. CUT THE TRACER WIRE 2' ABOVE GRADE AND COIL AROUND THE MARKER AT GRADE LEVEL. SEAL TIP OF THE TRACER WIRE WITH AQUA-SEAL AND ELECTRICAL TAPE TO PREVENT GROUNDING.

C. AN APPPROVED BALL MARKER WILL BE INSTALLED AT EACH STUB IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE D.

REFERENCE:

f. SEE GAS STANDARDS 7241, 7244, 7344, & 7243 [FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY]
g. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

GAS STUB MARKER

SHEET 3 OF 3

UG 3377.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS SECTION EXPLAINS THE PROCESS REQUIRED TO INSTALL ELECTRIC CONDUIT IN NEW AND EXISTING BRIDGES. THIS INCLUDES SLAB, CLOSED CELL, T-SECTIONED, AND CUSTOM BRIDGES.

DISCUSSION

CONDUIT INSTALLATION DESIGN IN BRIDGES IS PROJECT SPECIFIC WORK. ALMOST EVERY BRIDGE HAS ITS OWN UNIQUE DESIGN AND CONDUIT ATTACHMENT REQUIREMENTS. DEVELOPING A STANDARD THAT COVERS CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN ALL TYPES OF BRIDGES WOULD PRODUCE A DOCUMENT CONTAINING SO MUCH INFORMATION THAT IT WOULD NOT BE PRACTICAL TO USE. THE CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SECTION HAS EXPERIENCE IN DESIGNING CONDUIT SUPPORTS TO RESIST SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS AND BRIDGE CONSTRAINTS. THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER SHOULD CONTACT THE CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SECTION ONCE THEY RECEIVE A BRIDGE JOB. THE CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SECTION WILL PROVIDE INFORMATION COLLECTION, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, AND FIELD SUPPORT SERVICE AS REQUIRED.

PROCESS

1. CONTACT THE CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SECTION ONCE ELECTRIC CONDUIT IS PROPOSED ON A NEW OR EXISTING BRIDGE.

   CONTACT:
   CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING MANAGER (858) 636-6815
   CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING OFFICE ASSISTANT (858) 654-1615

2. A CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THE PROJECT. THE ENGINEER DEVELOP THE SCOPE OF WORK, ATTEND MEETINGS AND COMPILE BRIDGE AND SEISMIC INFORMATION. THE ENGINEER WILL ALSO PROVIDE ELECTRIC CONDUIT SUPPORT ANCHORAGE DESIGN AND DRAWINGS, BILL OF MATERIALS INCLUDING STOCK NUMBERS, DPSS ASSEMBLY UNITS (AU) CALL OUTS, AND CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT.

3. THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER WILL RETAIN PROJECT AND JOB RESPONSIBILITY, NEGOTIATIONS, AND BE THE MAIN CONTACT WITH THE CUSTOMER. THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER WILL WORK CLOSELY WITH THE CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEER IN DESIGN COORDINATION, ATTENDING MEETINGS, AND FINALIZING THE JOB DESIGN. FINAL JOB COSTS, DPSS AU DATA ENTRY, AND COMPLETE FINAL JOB PACKAGE WILL ALSO BE PERFORMED BY THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	11/29/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN BRIDGES

UG 3378

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE PROCEDURE FOR MANDRELING CONDUITS AND THE INSTALLATION OF PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE.

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL MANDRELING MUST BE DONE IN THE PRESENCE OF QUALIFIED SDG&E PERSONNEL.

B. AFTER CONDUITS ARE INSTALLED, THEY MUST BE MANDRELED BY THE CONDUIT INSTALLER TO CHECK THE INSIDE DIAMETER AND PROVIDE A PATH FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS.

C. IN EACH CONDUIT RUN, USE A MANDREL EQUIVALENT TO THE SIZE CONDUIT BEING MANDRELED. THE MANDREL MUST BE SIZED TO THE SMALLEST INSIDE CONDUIT DIAMETER FOR THE TOTAL LENGTH OF THE RUN.

D. IF THE MANDREL WILL NOT PASS THROUGH AN OBSTRUCTION, THE CONDUIT MUST BE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT THAT POINT BY THE INSTALLER.

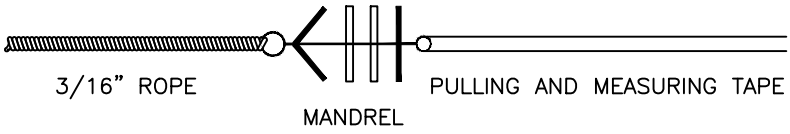
E. THE PULLING TAPE SHALL BE PULLED IN BEHIND THE MANDREL. WHEN THE PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE IS INSTALLED IT SHALL BE ONE CONTINUOUS LENGTH WITHOUT KNOTS FOR THE ACCURATE MEASUREMENT FOR CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND THE PULLING OF CONDUCTORS OR WINCH LINES.

F. THE CONDUIT INSTALLER MUST PROVIDE 3/4" PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 721700) IN EACH CONDUIT. THE PULLING TAPE MUST BE APPROVED BY SDG&E AND HAVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE TENSILE STRENGTH OF 2500 LBS. PULLING TAPE TAILS OF 24 INCHES SHALL BE SECURED AT EACH END OF CONDUIT.

REFERENCE:

a. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL.

b. SEE SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARD, PRACTICE MANUAL NUMBER 217, FOR INSTALLATION OF PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE AND MANDRELING.



MATERIAL DATA:

CABLE PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE: SDG&E APPROVED TENSILE STRENGTH 2500 LBS, WOVEN POLYESTER HIGH STRENGHT, CONTINUOUS FILAMENT, PRE LUBRICATED 3/4" WITH FOOTAGE MARKING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

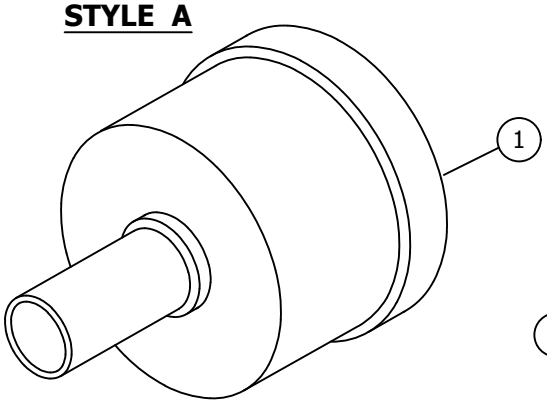
CONDUIT MANDRELING

SHEET 1 OF 1

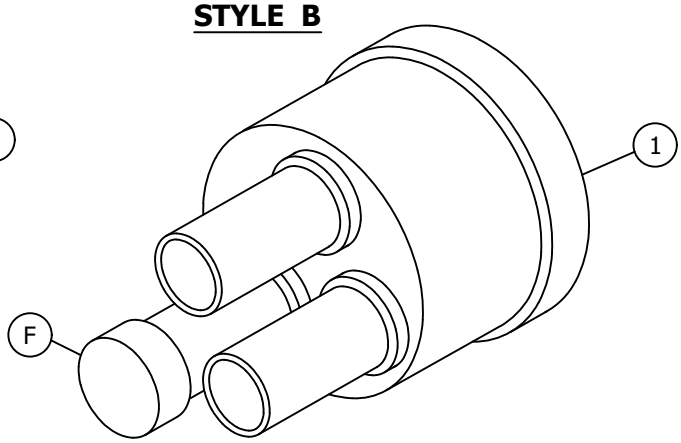
UG 3379

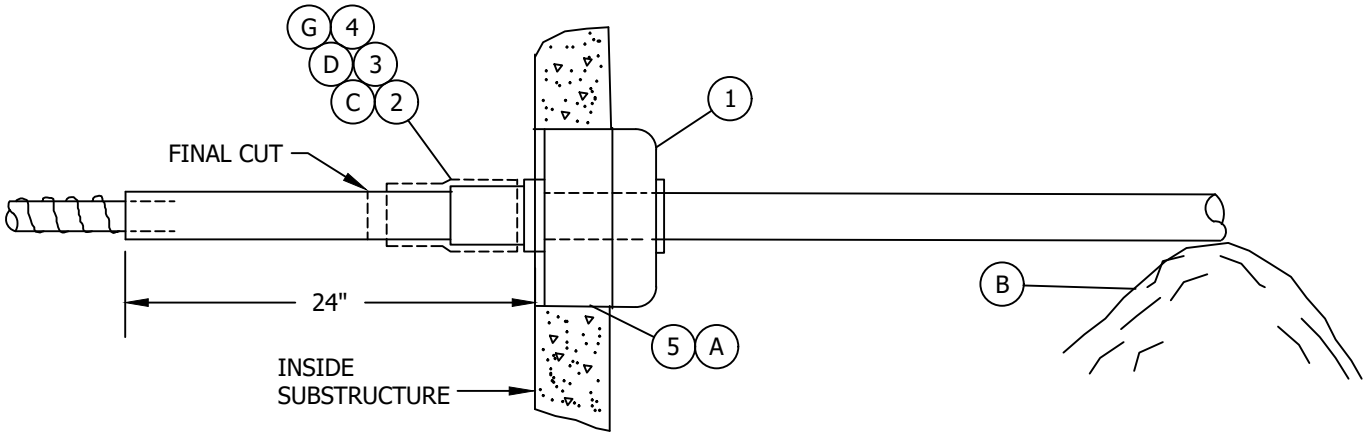
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE ACCESSORIES AND PROCEDURES THAT ENABLE 1 INCH CONDUIT TO BE INSTALLED INTO 5 INCH SUBSTRUCTURE DUCT TERMINATORS.

STYLE A



STYLE B





BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION					STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	WIRE TYPE	WIRE SIZE	U-NUMBER	ADAPTOR STYLE	RUNS ALLOWED		
1	2-#8 IN 1" CONDUIT		U-10.011	A	1	S102052	ADPT-1
				B	2 OR 3	S102054	ADPT-2
2	SEALING COMPOUND					S442976	--
3	TAPE, GRAY					S721120	--
4	SLEEVE, HEAT SHRINK 1.5 ID x 9" EXPANDED					S778016	--
5	CEMENT, SOLVENT					S213232	--

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	7/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CONDUIT SUBSTRUCTURE ADAPTORS

UG 3382.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) USE SOLVENT CEMENT TO CEMENT THE ADAPTOR INTO THE PREFERRED TERMINATOR KNOCKOUT.

(B) MAKE SURE THE CONDUIT ENTERS THE ADAPTOR STRAIGHT. THIS REQUIRES A MOUND OF DIRT APPROXIMATELY ONE OR TWO FEET OUTSIDE THE SUBSTRUCTURE (SEE DRAWING ON PREVIOUS PAGE). LEAVE 24 INCHES OF THE CONDUIT EXPOSED BEYOND THE SUBSTRUCTURE TERMINATOR INSIDE THE SUBSTRUCTURE. THIS WILL ALLOW MOVEMENT OF THE CONDUIT UNTIL THE TRENCH IS BACKFILLED.

(C) AFTER THE TRENCH IS BACKFILLED, THE CONNECTION CREW SHALL INSTALL EITHER THE HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE OR TAPE WHERE THE CONDUIT AND ADAPTOR JOIN. NEXT MAKE THE FINAL CUT ON THE CONDUIT JUST BEYOND THE HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE OR TAPE AND DISREGARD THE THE EXCESS CONDUIT.

(D) ON SINGLE ENTRANCE ADAPTORS (STYLE A ON PREVIOUS PAGE), APPLY ONE LAYER OF AQUA-SEAL AND TWO LAYERS OF GRAY TAPE AT THE POINT WHERE THE CONDUIT ENTERS THE ADAPTOR INSIDE THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

(F) ONE ENTRANCE OF THE TRIPLE ENTRANCE ADAPTOR IS CAPPED SO IT MAY BE USED AS A TWO WAY ADAPTOR. THE CAP MAY BE CUT OFF IF THE THIRD CONDUIT ENTRANCE IS NEEDED.

(G) HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES ARE REQUIRED ON DOUBLE AND TRIPLE ENTRANCE ADAPTORS (STYLE B ON PREVIOUS PAGE), INSTEAD OF THE HAND TAPED APPLICATION. BOTH METHODS DESCRIBED WILL PREVENT WATER AND OTHER DEBRIS FROM ENTERING THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

REFERENCE:

a. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	7/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

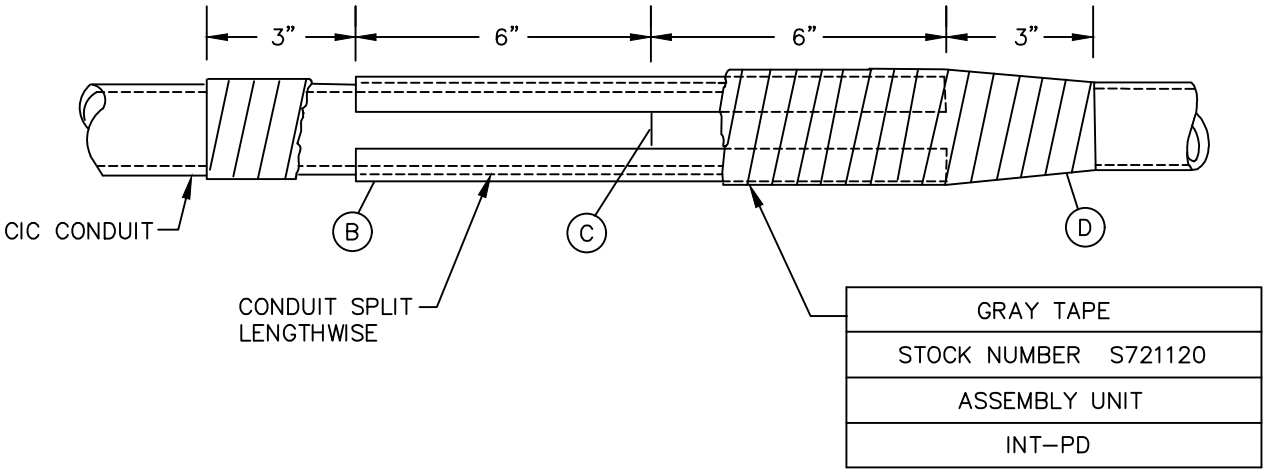
CONDUIT SUBSTRUCTURE ADAPTORS

UG 3382.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SPLICING OR REPAIRING CABLE–IN–CONDUIT (CIC) CONDUIT OR FLEXIBLE CONDUIT.

SPLICING DETAIL



NOTES:

I. THIS METHOD SHALL BE USED FOR SPLICING FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, PID AND SIDA CONDUIT INCLUDING SIDA IN CORRUGATED CONDUIT WHENEVER REPAIR, REPLACE–MENT OR EXTENSION IS NECESSARY.

INSTALLATION:

A. ASSURE CONDUIT SURFACES ARE CLEAN AND DRY.

(B) CUT AND SPLIT LENGTHWISE A PIECE OF CONDUIT A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES LONG THAT IS THE SAME SIZE CONDUIT AS BEING SPLICED.

(C) CHAMFER THE INSIDE OF THE CONDUIT AND BUTT THE ENDS BEING SPLICED AS CLOSE TOGETHER AS POSSIBLE. PLACE SPLIT SECTION OVER THE CONDUITS BEING JOINED.

(D) WRAP TWO HALF LAP LAYERS OF GRAY TAPE OVER SPLIT SECTION OF THE CIC CONDUIT. OVERLAP ENDS OF SPLIT SECTION AND ONTO CIC CONDUIT A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	7/25/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed		UG 3383
	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD					
	CONDUIT SPLICING INSTALLATION FOR CABLE - IN - CONDUIT (PID & SIDA)					

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3405	EQUIPMENT, PAD AND SUBSTRUCTURE CROSS REFERENCE
3408	PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION
3409	RTU PAD
3410	600A - 200A TERMINATOR
3414	CAPACITOR PAD
3415	SERVICE RESTORER
3416	THREE-PHASE 200 AMP TERMINATING CABINET PAD
3417	600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET PAD
3418	BOX PAD FOR PME-3 AND PME-5 SWITCHES
3419	3-WAY PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH PAD
3421	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD
3423	PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD
3425	THREE-PHASE DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION - SECONDARY CONDUITS MAXIMUM
3426	THREE-PHASE DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION
3427	THREE-PHASE DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION
3428	BOX PAD FOR 4-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH
3429	BOX PAD FOR 5-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH
3478	TRANSFORMER SOUND ENCLOSURE
3481	EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE
3483.1	CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT FROM ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS
3483.3	MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
3483.4	MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT
3483.5	MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT
3484	PAD INSTALLATION FOR PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, SLOPING GRADE INSTALLS, FIBERGLASS RETAINING WALLS
3485	SUBSTRUCTURE INSTALLATION
3486.1	RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES
3486.2	RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES AND 1 PHASE TRANSFORMERS PAD LOCATIONS SHOWING CATV AND/OR TELCO LOCATIONS
3486.3	CLEARANCES BETWEEN SDG&E FACILITIES AND OTHER ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS
3487	MASONRY RETAINING WALLS - TYPES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 - LEVEL AND SLOPING BACKFILL
3487.7	TYPICAL STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS
3487.8	DETAILS FOR MASONRY RETAINING WALL
3487.9, .10	GENERAL NOTES FOR MASONRY RETAINING WALLS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018	E					
A	UPDATES TO 3421	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG3401

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A CHART CROSS REFERENCING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WITH THE PAD AND SUBSTRUCTURES USED FOR INSTALLATION. READ FROM LEFT TO RIGHT.

TABLE 1

EQUIPMENT PAD AND SUBSTRUCTURE CROSS REFERENCE		
EQUIPMENT/STANDARD	**PAD/STANDARD**	**HANDHOLE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS)/STANDARD**
3512 SINGLE-PHASE FUSE PAD	3421 TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	3312 17" X 30"
3513 THREE-PHASE SWITCHING CAB FUSED	3421 TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	3312 17" X 30"
3514 THREE-PHASE SWITCHING CAB FUSED (FEED THRU)	3421 TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	3312 17" X 30"
3522 SINGLE-PHASE THERM.	3421 TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	3312 17" X 30"
3523 THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET	3416 THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE TERMINATOR PAD	3311 14" X 66" X 14"
3582 60 AMP TERMINATING CABINET (DEAD FRONT)	3417 600AMP TERMINATING CABINET PAD	3313 BASE SECTION
3583 PAD-MOUNTED PME 3 SWITCH	3418 PME 3 BOX PAD	------
3586 3-WAY PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH	3419 BOX PAD	------
3567 PAD-MOUNTED PME 9, 10 & 11 SWITCHES	3423 PME 9, 10 & 11 BOX PAD	------
3575 PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER	3415 SERVICE RESTORER PAD	3313 (1) 18" BASE SECTION
3711 3712 3713	3421 TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	------
	3425 THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD (THRU 300 KVA DEAD FRONT)	------
3820 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNT CAPACITOR	3414 CAPACITOR PAD	------
3410 600A TO 200A TERMINATOR	3410 TERMINATOR PAD	3314 3' X 6'
3751	3426 THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD (500-1000 KVA DEAD FRONT) 3427 THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD (A) (225-2500 KVA DEAD FRONT)	3314 12" TOP SECTION (IF REQ'D) & 2 3314 12" INTERMEDIATE EXTENSION SECTIONS (IF REQ'D)
3755	3425 THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD (3750 HHR KVA DEAD FRONT)	------
3820 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	3414 CAPACITOR PAD	------

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOR USE WHEN CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS ARE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM SHOWN ON PAGE 3426.2.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. UNOBSTRUCTED READY ACCESS FOR THE UTILITIES VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT MUST BE MAINTAINED TO INSTALL, REMOVE, OR MAINTAIN THESE FACILITIES.

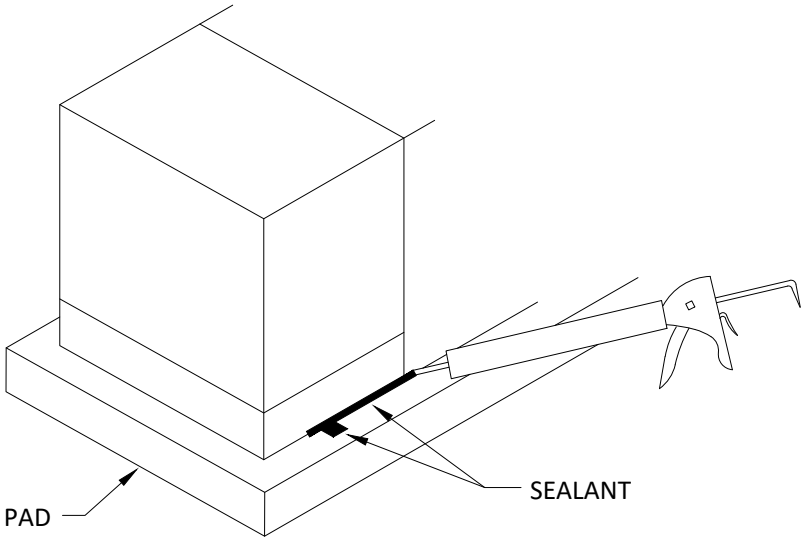
REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	REVISON	RSW	VCR		8/31/2000	E					
A	REVISION	RSW	VCR		1/1/2000	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SEALANT USED TO FILL GAPS BETWEEN CONCRETE PADS AND PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT A PERSON FROM PASSING A WIRE OR OTHER CONDUCTING MATERIAL FROM THE THE OUTSIDE INTO A COMPARTMENT WITH EXPOSED LIVE PARTS AFTER THE EQUIPMENT IS CLOSED AND LOCKED.



SEALANT STOCK NUMBER
631800

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. ON ALL PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS, APPLY SEALANT AROUND THE FRONT OR SILL OF THE TRANSFORMER NEXT TO CONCRETE PAD AND THE "PAD UNISTRUT" INSIDE AND OUT. THIS WILL PREVENT ANY POSSIBLE WIRE ENTRY. ON ALL OTHER PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT CHECK INSTALLATION USING A #18 AWG WIRE OR EQUIVALENT FOR GAPS BETWEEN EQUIPMENT BASE AND TOP OF PAD, INCLUDING EXPOSED UNISTRUT ENTRANCES. APPLY SEALANT WHERE NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CHECKING ENERGIZED EQUIPMENT AND USE INSULATING BARRIERS AS NECESSARY.

B. BEFORE APPLYING SEALANT, CAREFULLY FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS ON THE CARTRIDGE. CLEAN SURFACE WITH SOLVENT AND APPLY SEALANT WITH A CAULKING GUN. DO NOT SEAL MANHOLE OR HANDHOLE COVERS.

MAINTENANCE:

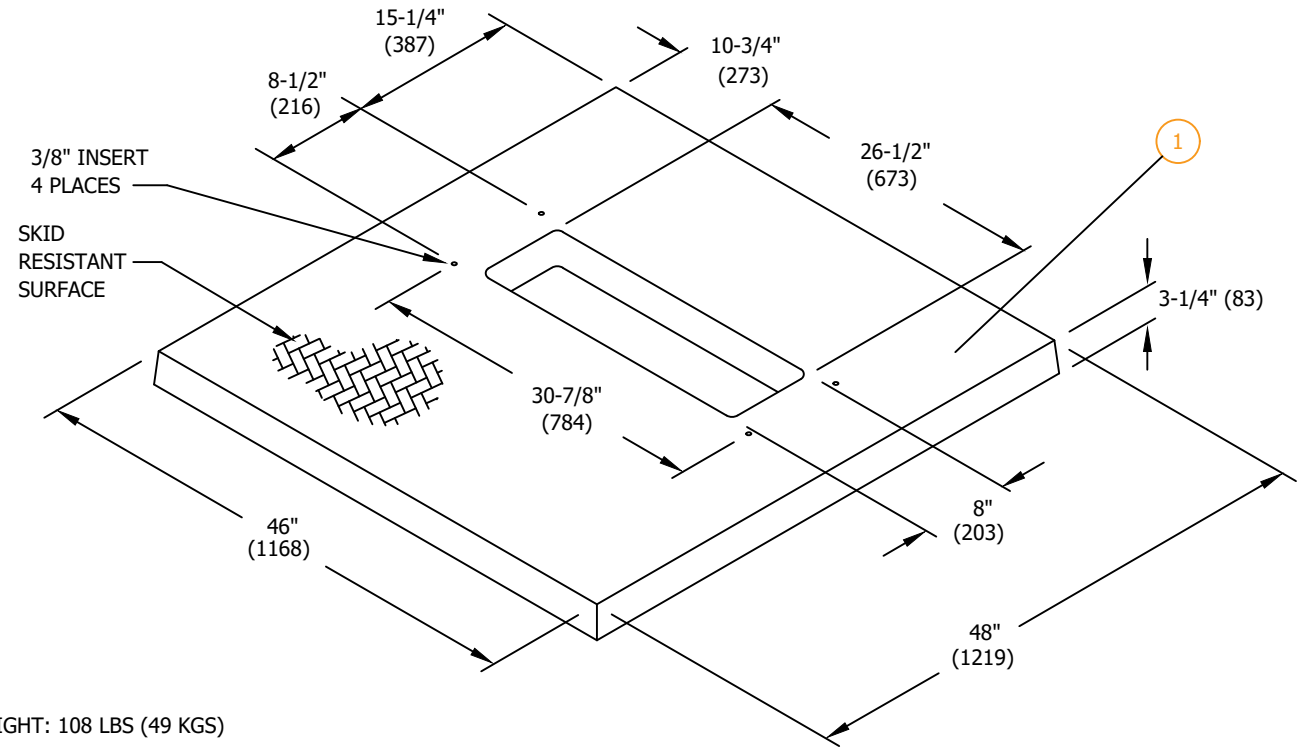
C. REPLACE ANY SEALANT THAT MAY BE LOOSE OR BROKEN. IF NEW SEALANT WILL NOT ADHERE TO EXISTING SEALANT, REMOVE IT AND FOLLOW INSTALLATION STEP B.

© 1998 - 2013 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

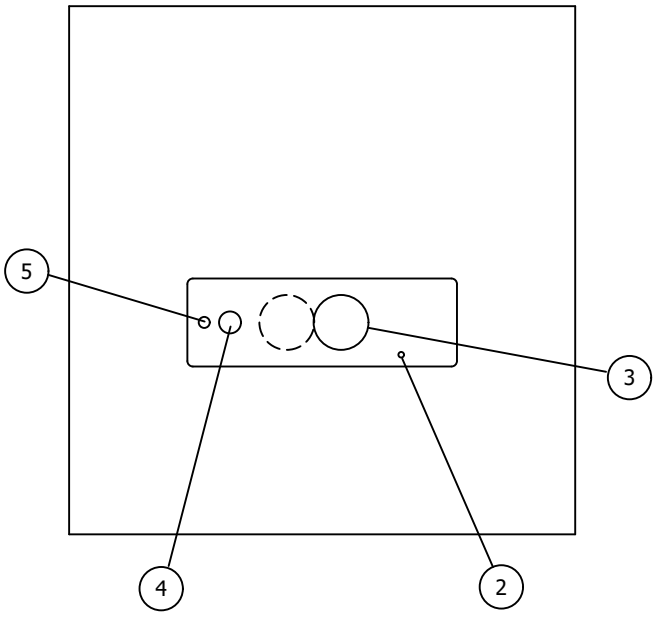
3408	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION	REVISION DATE 9-20-2013 APPD TR / MJC

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RTU PAD FOR S&C REMOTE. REMOTE TERMINAL UNITS.



WEIGHT: 108 LBS (49 KGS)

APPROVED MANUFACTURER & PART NUMBER
QUAZITE-PL4846WA



SIDEWALK

NOTE:

I. THIS PAD IS NOT TO BE POURED IN PLACE.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDIROTIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	2/18/2019	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

RTU PAD FOR VISTA SWITCH WITH REMOTE RTU

UG3409.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	PAD - REMOTE TERMINAL UNIT	1	3409.1	S513428	RTUPAD
2	EQUIPMENT GROUND	1	4510	--	TG-T-W
3	5 INCH CONDUIT	AS REQ'D	3373.1	S249728	--
4	2 INCH CONDUIT	1	3373.1	S249632	1DB2-S
5	1 INCH PE	1	3373.1	S249630	1"PE

INSTALLATION:

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

B. PLACE ONE OR TWO 5 INCH CONDUIT, ONE 2 INCH CONDUIT, ONE 1 INCH CONDUIT AND EQUIPMENT GROUND WITHIN PAD OPENING.

C. TERMINATE ALL CONDUITS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE PAD. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION OF THE ELBOWS. RADIUS OF CURVATURE IS 36 INCH MINIMUM OF 3 INCH, 5 INCH CONDUITS.

REFERENCE:

K. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3370 OR 3371 FOR TRENCH, UTILITY POSITIONING, SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

N. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

O. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

P. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDIROTIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	2/18/2019	D					

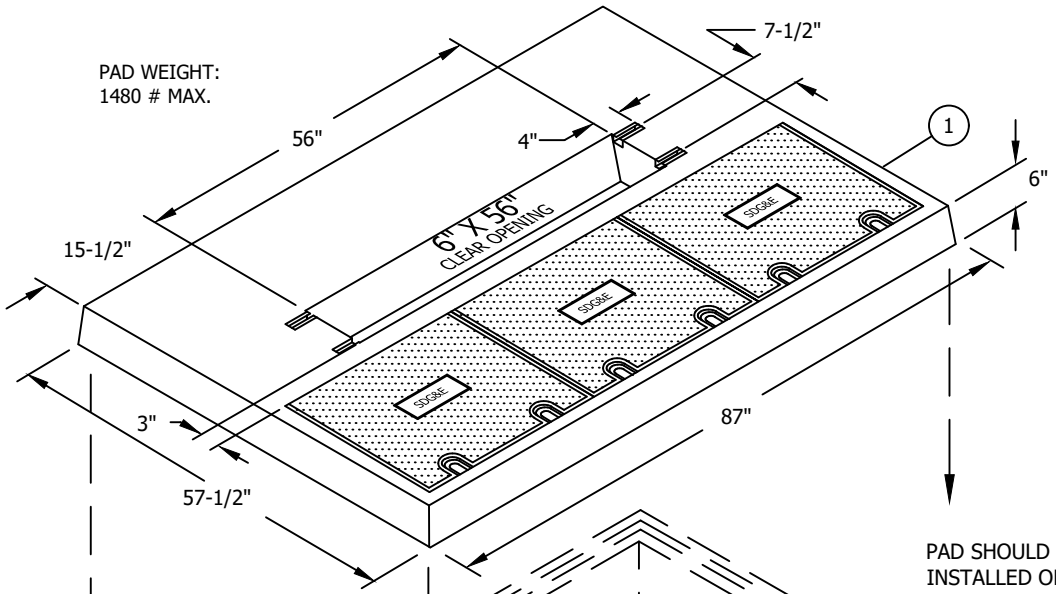
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

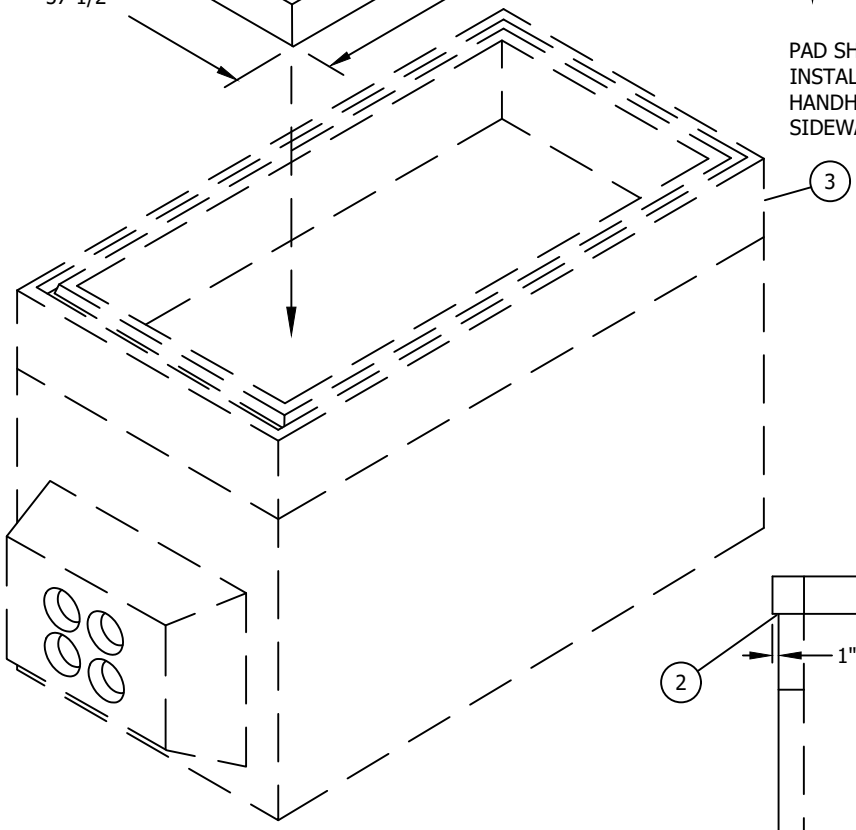
RTU PAD FOR VISTA SWITCH WITH REMOTE RTU

UG3409.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOW PAD USED WITH THE 600A TO 200A DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR INSTALLED ON TOP OF AN EXISTING 3314 HANDHOLE.



PAD SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING HANDHOLES LOCATED IN SIDEWALKS.



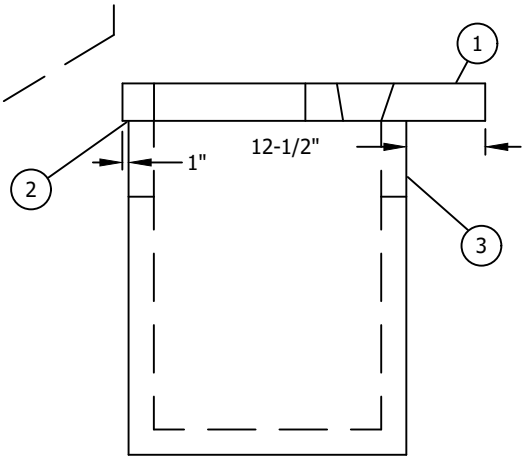


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

600A TO 200A TERMINATOR PAD

UG3410.1

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU
1	TERMINATOR PAD	1	3410	S514260	3410	3410PAD
2	SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	--	S631872	--	--
3	EXISTING 3314 HANDHOLE	1	3314	--	--	--

INSTALLATION:

A. THIS PAD IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON NEW CONSTRUCTION. PAD IS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE TOP OF AN EXISTING 3314 HANDHOLE. MAY ALSO BE INSTALLED ON A "B" BOX PROVIDING THE TOP SECTION HAS BEEN MODIFIED OR REPLACED WITH 3314 INTERMEDIATE SECTIONS.

B. WHEN THE EXISTING HANDHOLE TOP SECTION HAS BEEN SET TO A SLOPING GRADE, THE TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLE MUST RE-GRADED AND SET LEVEL.

C. INSTALL A THIN LAYER OF SEALANT MASTIC BETWEEN HANDHOLE TOP SECTION AND PAD.

D. APPLY LUBRICANT SUCH AS EZ-1 TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH A TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT./IBS MIN., 40FT/IBS. MAX.

REFERENCE:

D. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

E. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

F. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

G. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

H. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 3524 FOR 600A TO 200A TERMINATOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

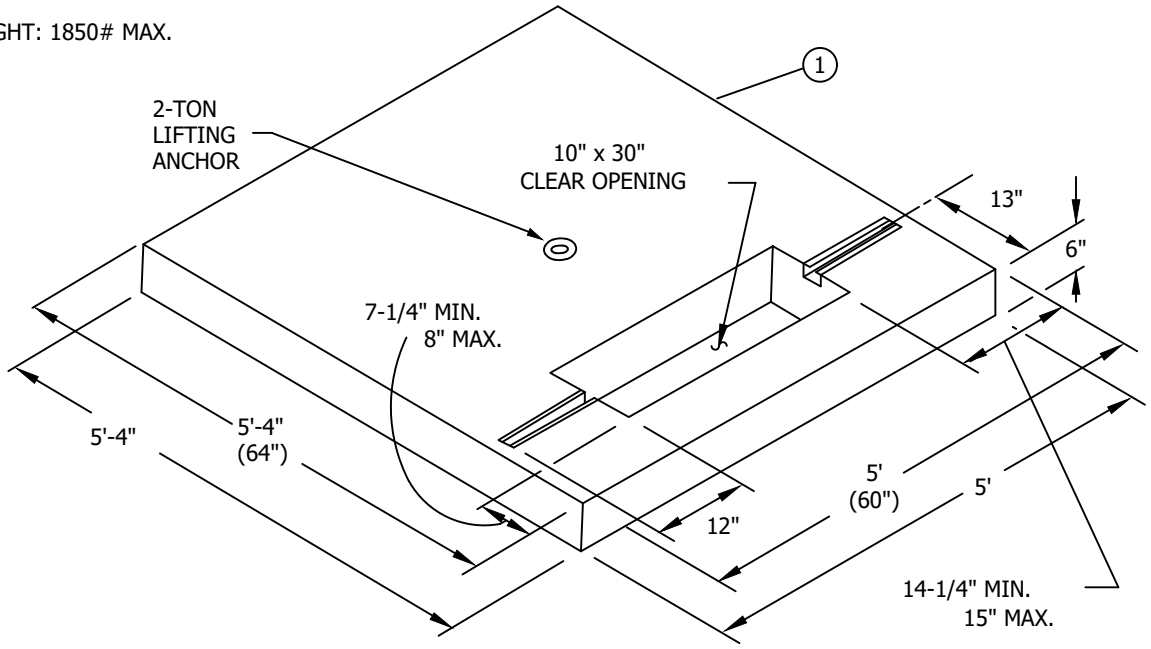
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

600A TO 200A TERMINATOR PAD

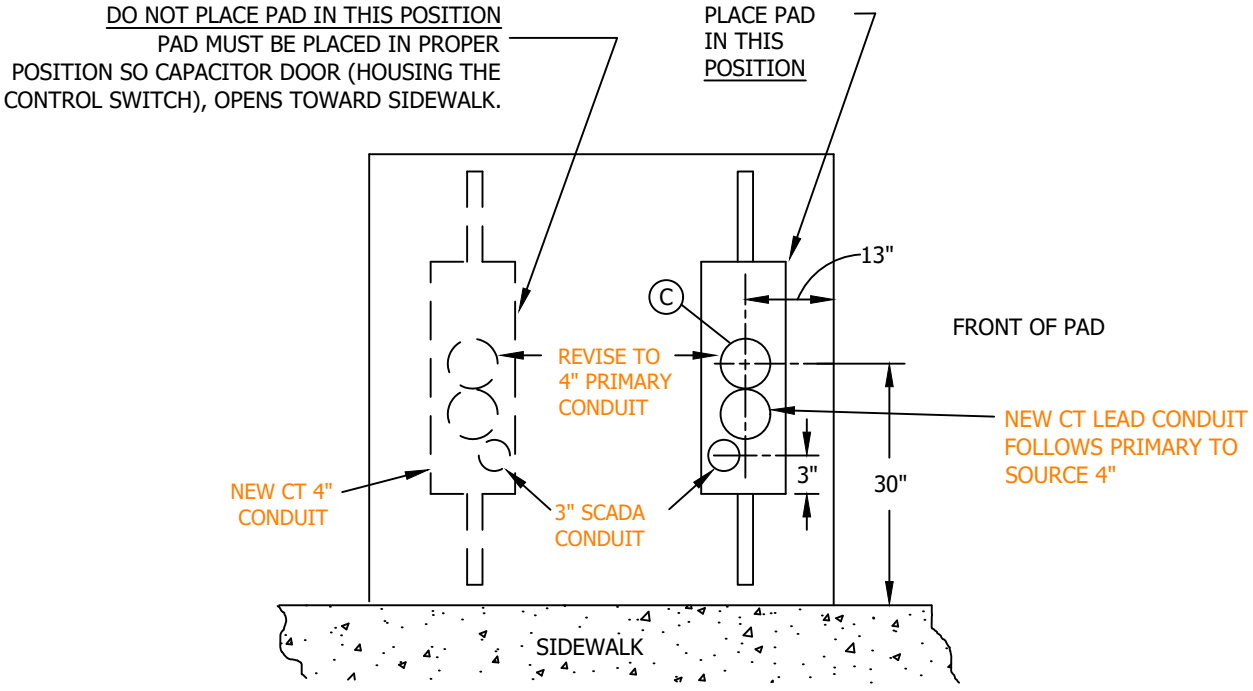
UG3410.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD MOUNTED SCADA CAPACITOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED SCADA CAPACITOR.

PAD
WEIGHT: 1850# MAX.



TOP VIEW



© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	DRAWING UPDATE	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	6/5/2015	D					

	X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2	SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS CAPACITOR PAD	UG 3414.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CAPACITOR PAD (A)	1	3414	S514280	CAP-PD

INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

B. FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING EQUIPMENT SEE STANDARD 4512.

(C) TERMINATE ALL CONDUIT FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD.

D. 4" CONDUITS SHOULD CONNECT TO THE ORIGINATION POINT OF THE PRIMARY (HANDHOLE/MANHOLE).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

c. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

d. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

e. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

f. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

g. SEE STANDARD 3820 FOR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR.

h. SEE STANDARD 3821 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR.

i. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

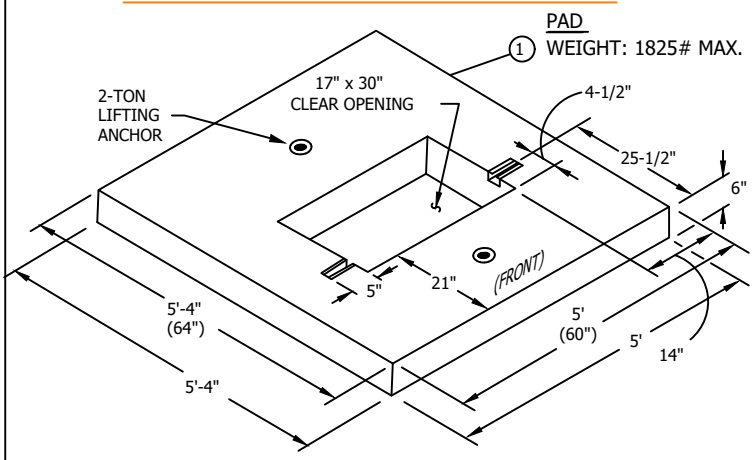
© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		6/5/2015	D					

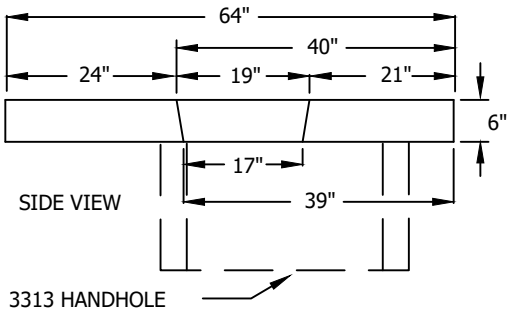
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER.

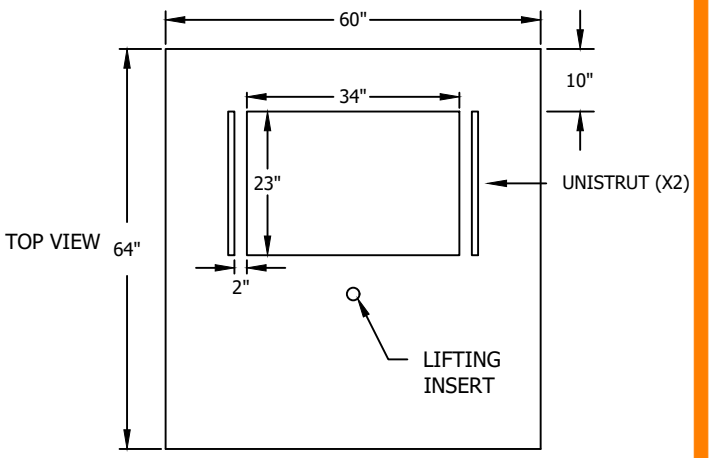
PAD FOR EATON-COOPER SERVICE RESTORER



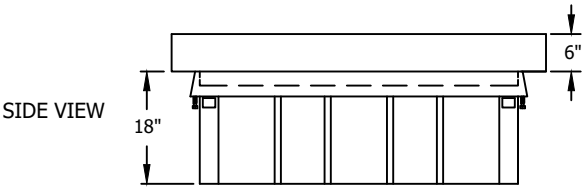
ITEM 1

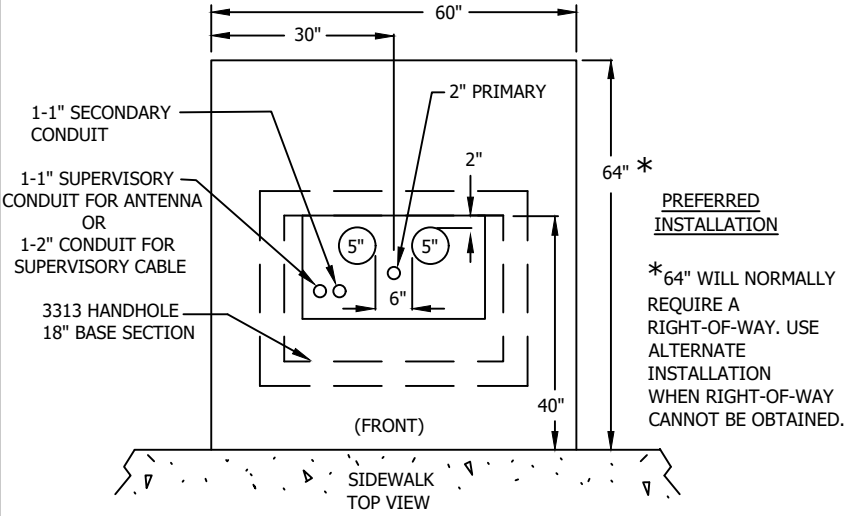


PAD FOR ISG AND FUTURE SERVICE RESTORERS



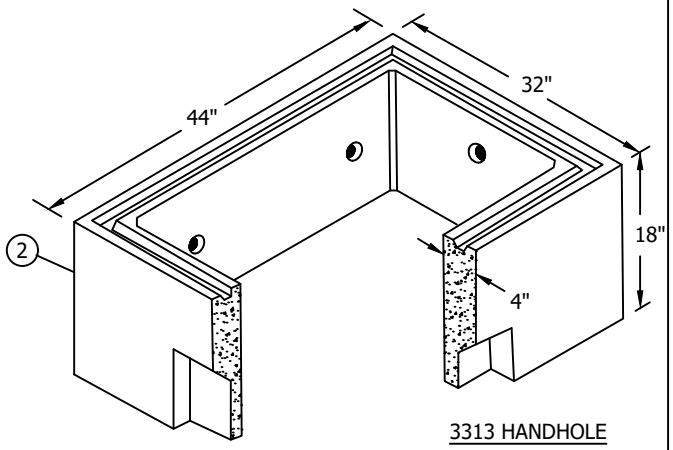
ITEM 3





PREFERRED INSTALLATION

*64" WILL NORMALLY REQUIRE A RIGHT-OF-WAY. USE ALTERNATE INSTALLATION WHEN RIGHT-OF-WAY CANNOT BE OBTAINED.



3313 HANDHOLE
18" BASE SECTION
WEIGHT: 885# MAX.

ATTENTION: PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	BR	BR		2/24/2017	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D	DRAWING UPDATES	GW	JS	CZH	6/13/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 2

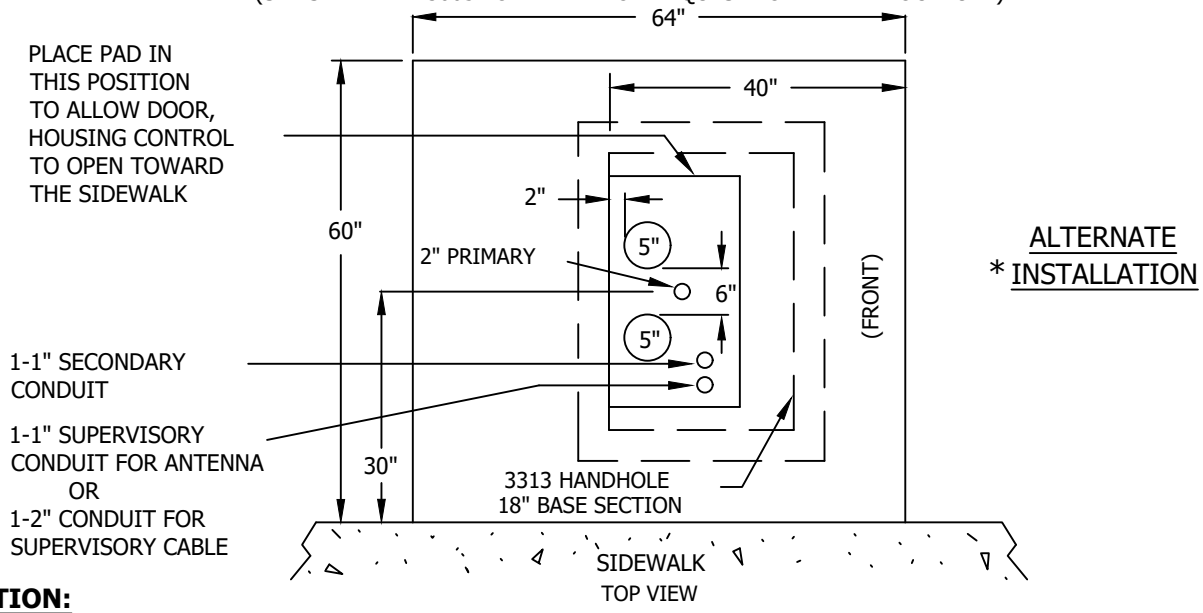
SERVICE RESTORER PAD

UG3415.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

*ATTENTION: DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR PAD ALTERNATE INSTALLATION

(SEE STANDARD 3005 FOR DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE)



ALTERNATE
* INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION:

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

B. TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3313 HANDHOLE.

C. INSTALL SECONDARY CONDUIT WHEN SOURCE IS WITHIN PLUS OR MINUS 50 FEET, OTHERWISE INSTALL "N" TRANSFORMER.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	CONTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	LEGACY RECLOSER PAD, FOR EATON-COOPER RECLOSER	1	3415	S514282	3415-B
2	HANDHOLE, 3313 BASE SECTION	1	3313	S162664	
3	ISG/SERVICE RESTORER PAD	1	3415	S514262	3415-I
4	HANDHOLE, 3313 BASE SECTION, SEPARATE	1	3313	S162664	3313-B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

b. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

c. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

d. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

e. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

f. SEE STANDARD 3575 FOR PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER.

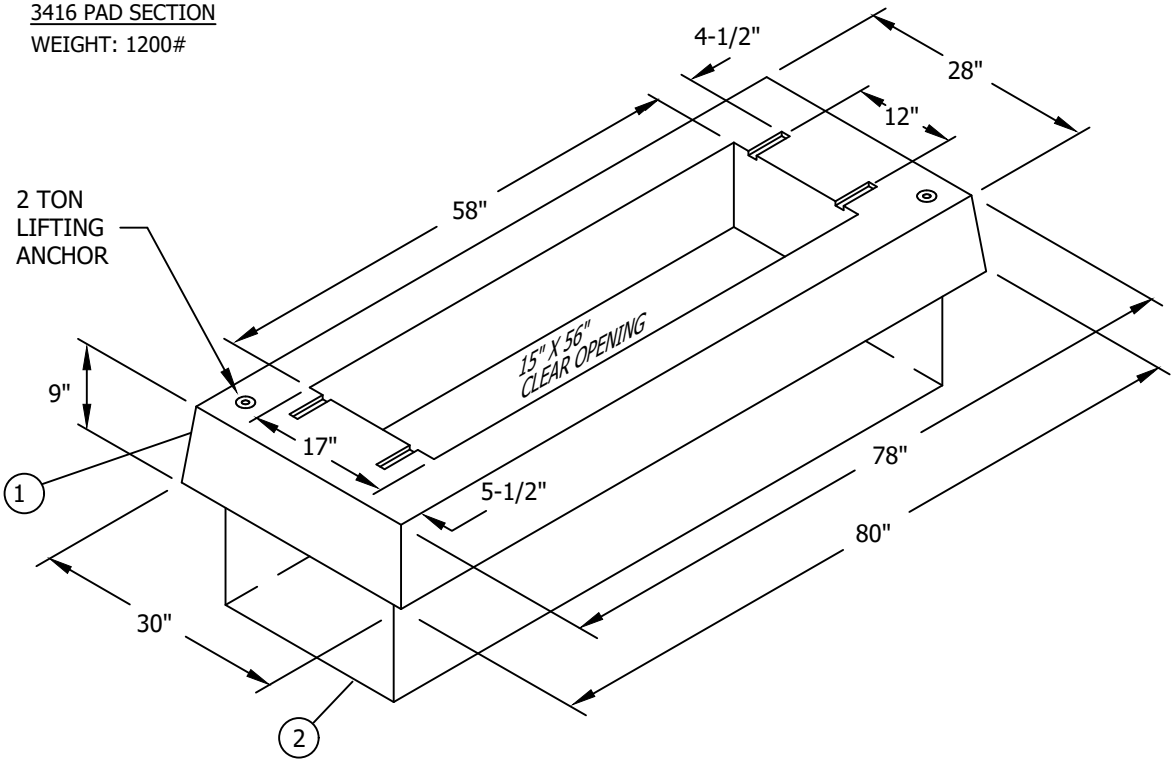
g. SEE STANDARD 3576 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER.

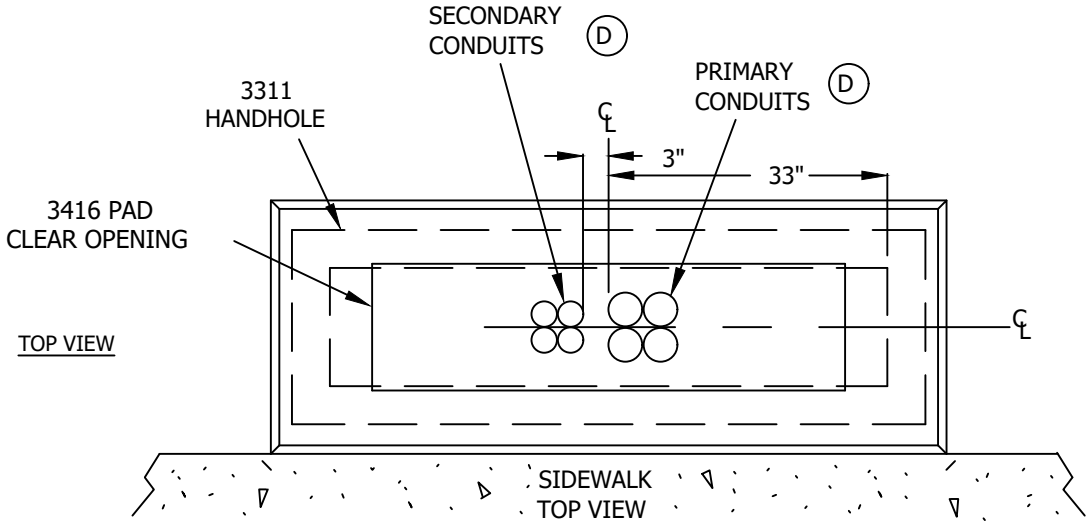
h. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	BR	BR		2/24/2017	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D	DRAWING UPDATES	GW	JS	CZH	6/13/2019

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND HANDHOLE USED WITH THE PAD-MOUNTED 200 AMP LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET. CONDUIT PLACEMENT IS ALSO SHOWN.





NOTES:

- PAD SECTION MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 3

3416 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 200 AMP, THREE-PHASE TERMINATING CABINET

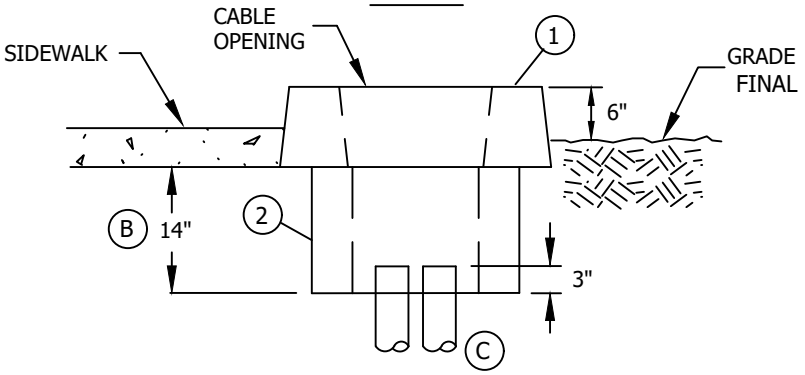
UG3416.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	CONTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU
1	PAD SECTION	1	3416.1	S514020	3416	3416PAD
2	3311 HANDHOLE 14" X 66" X 14"	1	3311	S162660		

INSTALLATION LOCATION DETAIL



INSTALLATION FOR 3416 PAD OVER 3311 HANDHOLE:

A. INSTALL CONDUITS AS SHOWN.

(B) THE PAD AND HANDHOLE LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING PAD AND HANDHOLES REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING. ONCE THE LOCATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR AN EXCAVATION OF 2'-5" WIDE X 6'-9" LONG. THE DEPTH OF THE EXCAVATION IS 17 INCHES ALLOWING THE BOTTOM OF THE PAD TO SET 3" BELOW GRADE.

(C) PLACE ALL PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE HANDHOLE. TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF HANDHOLE. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION OF THE ELBOWS.

(D)

SECONDARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS			
2 INCH	3 INCH	4 INCH	TOTAL CONDUITS
-	5	-	5
4	3	-	7
5	2	-	7
6	1	-	7
7	-	-	7
1	-	4	5
-	1	4	5
1	1	3	5
-	3	2	5
-	4	1	5
4	-	3	7
5	-	2	7
6	-	1	7

PRIMARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS			
2 INCH	3 INCH	4 INCH	TOTAL CONDUITS
-	-	4	4
3	-	3	6
	3	1	4

* MAY INCLUDE TWO ADDITIONAL ONE INCH CONDUITS FOR STREET LIGHTS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

3416 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 200 AMP, THREE-PHASE TERMINATING CABINET

UG3416.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

F. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

H. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION.

I. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

J. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

K. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

L. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

M. SEE STANDARD 3523 FOR PAD-MOUNTED CABLE TERMINATING CABINET.

N. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

O. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

P. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

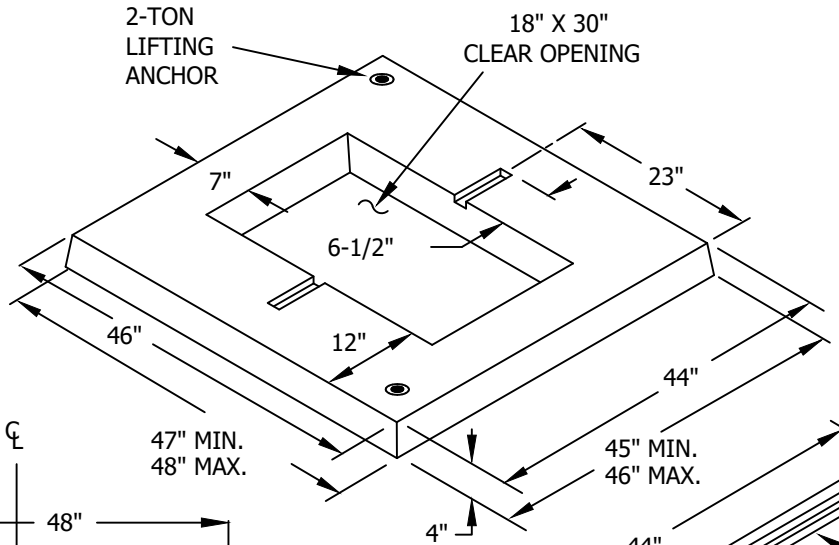
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

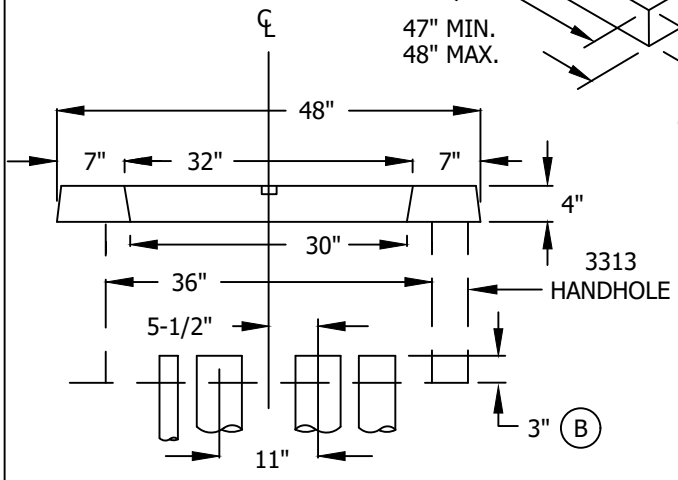
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

3416 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS FOR PAD-MOUNTED
12KV, 200 AMP, THREE-PHASE TERMINATING CABINET

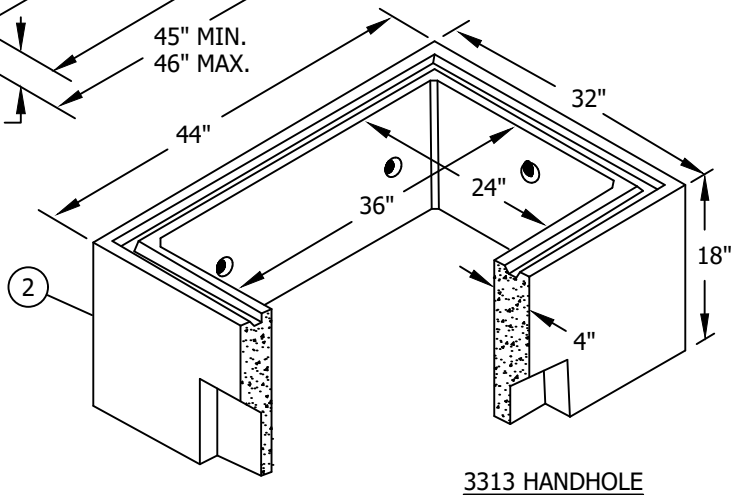
UG3416.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND HANDHOLE USED WITH THE PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET. CONDUIT PLACEMENT IS ALSO SHOWN.



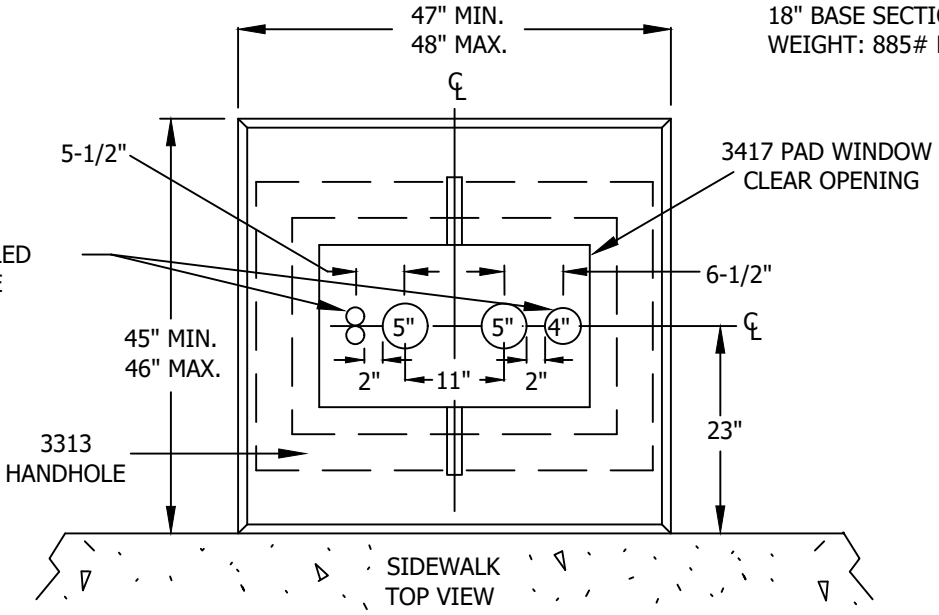


SIDE VIEW



3313 HANDHOLE

18" BASE SECTION
WEIGHT: 885# MAX.



NOTES:

- PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KN	KN	DW	1/10/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET PAD

UG3417.1

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	CONTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU
1	PAD, 600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET	1	3417	S514022	3417	3417PAD
2	HANDHOLE, 3313 BASE SECTION	1	3313	S162664		

INSTALLATION:

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(B) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3313 HANDHOLE.

REFERENCE:

E. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

F. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

G. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

H. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

J. SEE STANDARD 3582 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET.

K. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

* MAY INCLUDE TWO ADDITIONAL ONE INCH CONDUITS FOR STREET LIGHTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KN	KN	DW	1/10/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

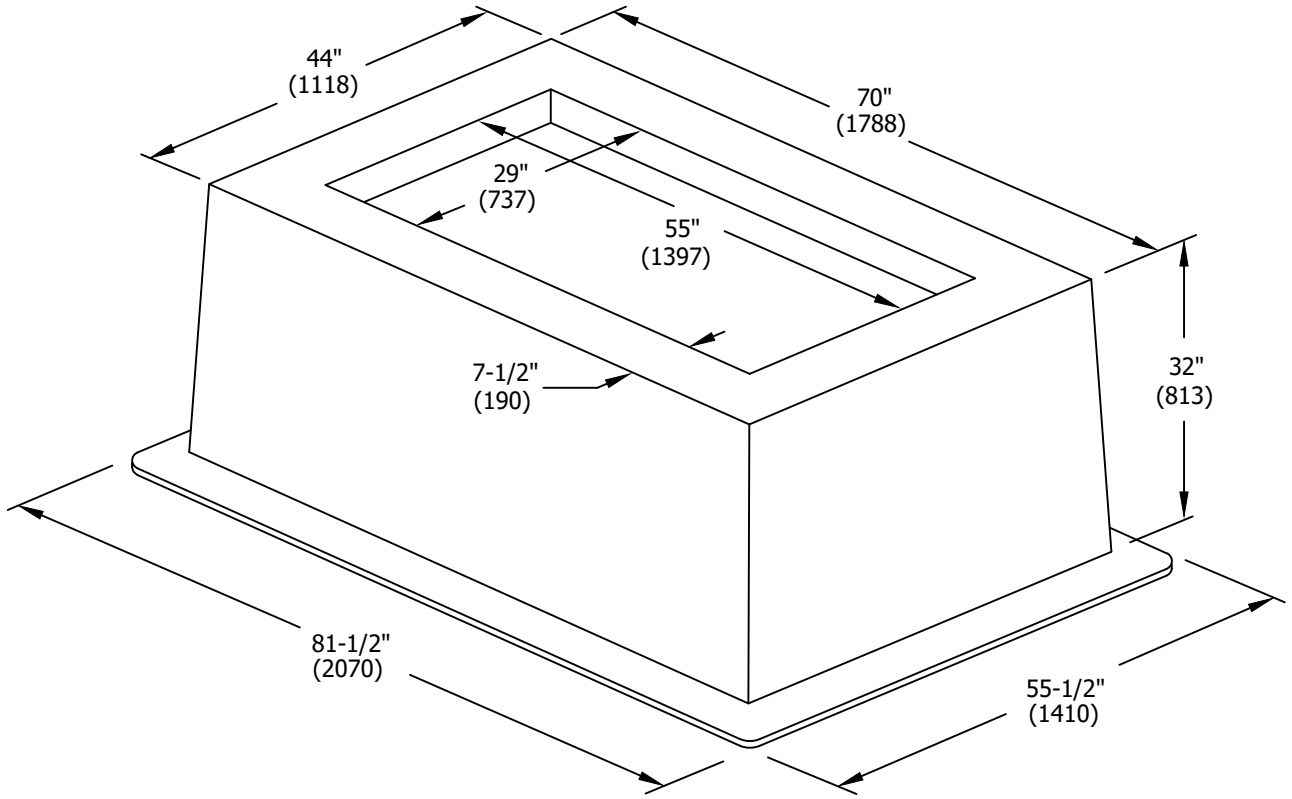
600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET PAD

UG3417.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT FOR THE PME-3 AND PME-5 PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK SWITCHES.

WEIGHT: 195 LB (88 KG)

DIMENSIONS 70" X 44" X 32" (1778 X 1118 X 813)



APPEARANCE AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY
BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

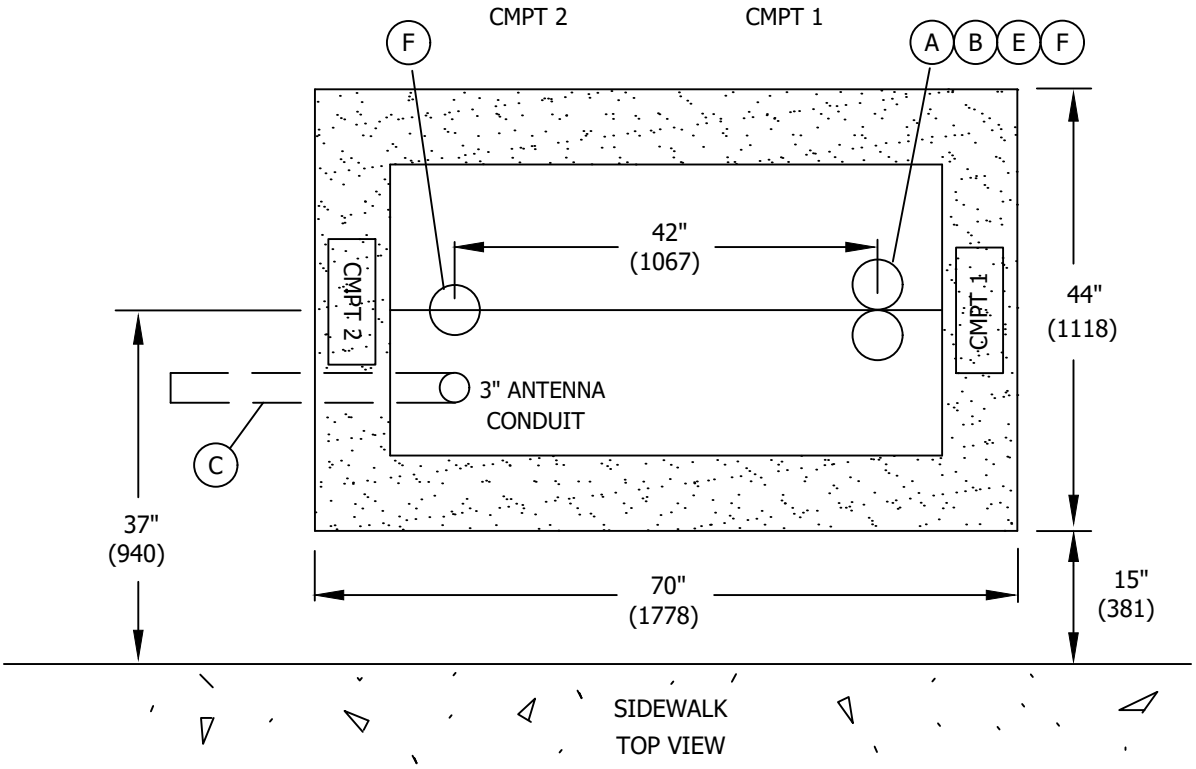
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR PME-3 AND PME-5 SWITCHES

UG3418.1

BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



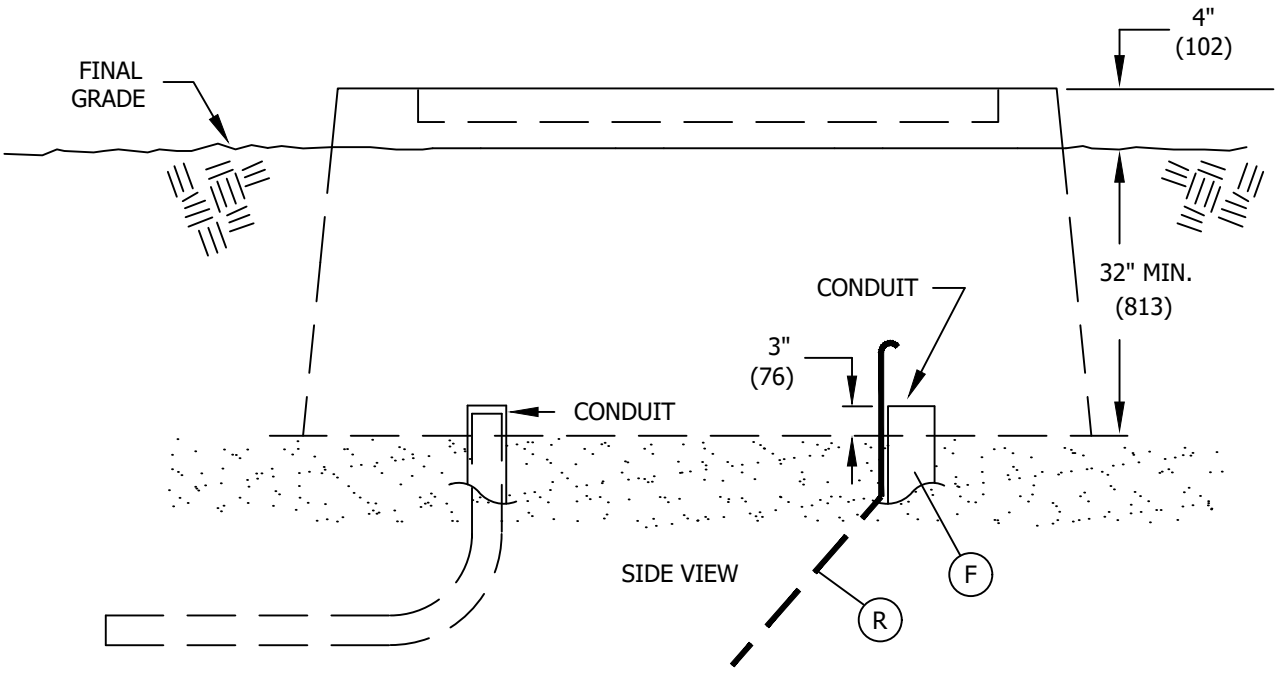


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR PME-3 AND PME-5 SWITCHES

UG3418.2

NOTE: LOCATE THE LINE SIDE CONDUIT OR FEED TO THE SWITCH IN COMPARTMENT 1. COMPARTMENT 1 SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF BOX PAD WHEN VIEWED FROM THE SIDEWALK OR STREET SIDE OF THE BOX PAD.

INSTALLATION - CONDUIT

(A) INSTALL CONDUITS AND TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 (76) INCHES ABOVE THE GRAVEL BASE.

(B) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE ELBOWS ON CURVE.

(C) STUB 1-3 INCH (76) CONDUIT FROM CMPT #2, 4 FEET (1219) FROM THE BOTTOM FLANGE OF BOX PAD.

D. NO MORE THAN 2 CONDUITS MAY BE INSTALLED IN COMPARTMENTS 1 & 2. 1 ADDITIONAL 3 (76) INCH CONDUIT IS ALLOWED IN CMPT 2 FOR SCADA ANTENNA.

(E) WHEN TWO CONDUITS ARE INSTALLED IN ONE COMPARMENT, PLACE CONDUITS SIDE BY SIDE CENTERED ON THE APPROPRIATE DIMENSION.

(F) COMPLETELY SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 7 INCHES OF THE FINISH CUT OF THE CONDUIT.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BOX PAD	1	S614040	-
2	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	AS REQ'D	S601600	3428BP

INSTALLATION - BOX PAD

G. THE BOX PAD LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE BOX REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT. WHEN INSTALLING ADJACENT TO NEW OR EXISTING HANDHOLES ALLOW 17 FEET MINIMUM FROM THE CLOSEST EDGE OF HANDHOLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE BOX PAD.

H. MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH AND LENGTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH, AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN, ALLOW AN EXTRA 12 (305) INCHES FOR SETTING BOX PAD.

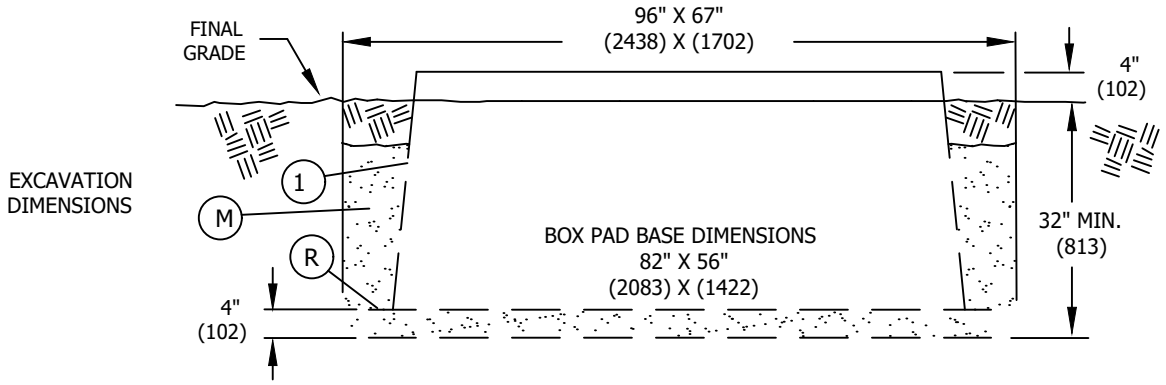
I. ADD 4 (102) INCHES OF GRAVEL TO BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION AND THEN COMPACT THIS MATERIAL BY HAND OR MACHINE.

J. PLACE THE BOX PAD IN THE EXCAVATION WITH THE LONG SIDE OF THE BOX PAD PARALLEL TO AND 15 (381) INCHES FROM THE BACK EDGE OF THE SIDEWALK.

K. LEVEL BOX PAD.

L. SET THE TOP SURFACE OF THE BOX PAD 4 (102) INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

(M) BACKFILL THE OUTSIDE WITH ONE SACK SLURRY. STOP SLURRY 6 (152) INCHES FROM FINISH GRADE, CONTINUE TO BACKFILL WITH NATIVE SOIL TO FINISH GRADE.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR PME-3 AND PME-5 SWITCHES

UG3418.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

O. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

(R) SEE STANDARD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE (PREFERRED).

S. SEE STANDARD 3583 FOR PME-3 SWITCH INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

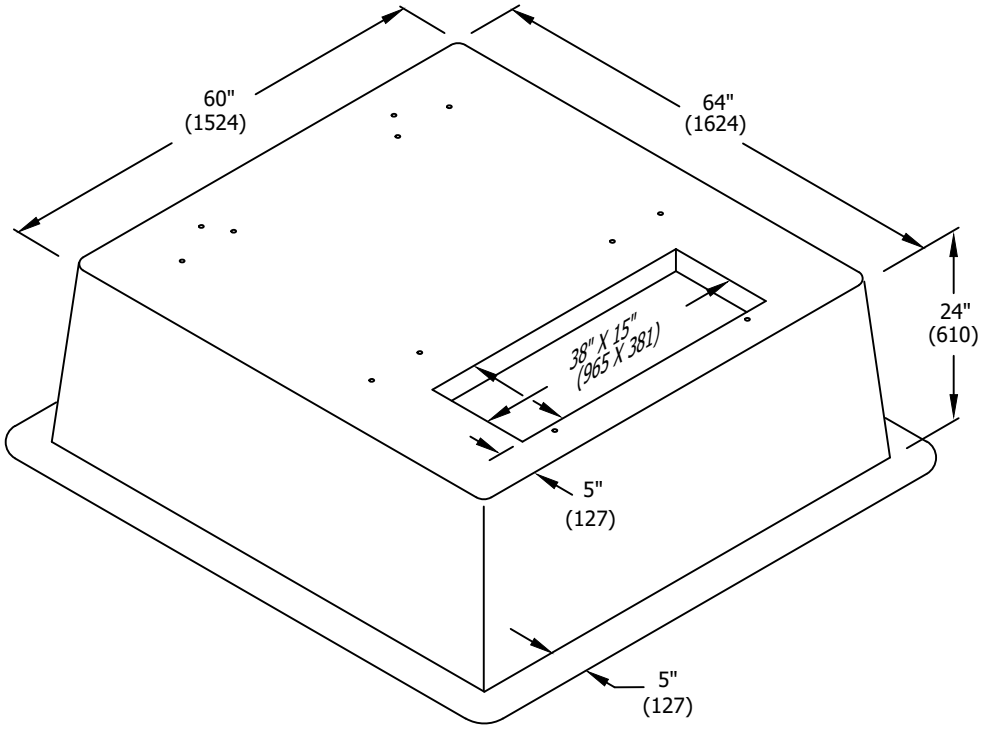
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

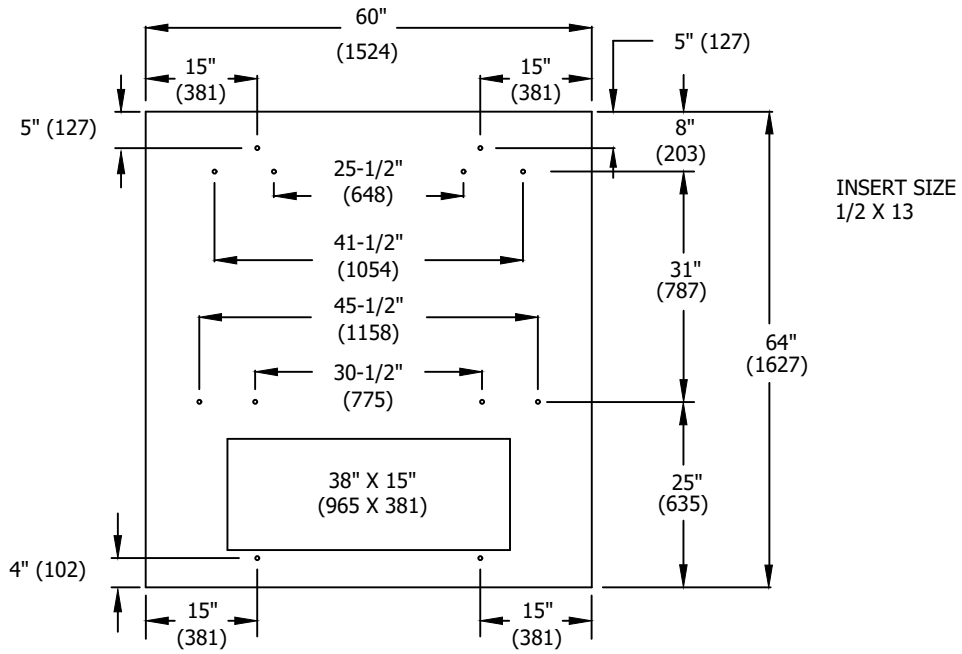
BOX PAD FOR PME-3 AND PME-5 SWITCHES

UG3418.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE BOX PAD FOR THE THREE-WAY PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH.



WEIGHT: 210 LBS (95 KG)
DIMENSIONS 60" X 64" X 24" (1524 X 1627 X 610)



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				9/5/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

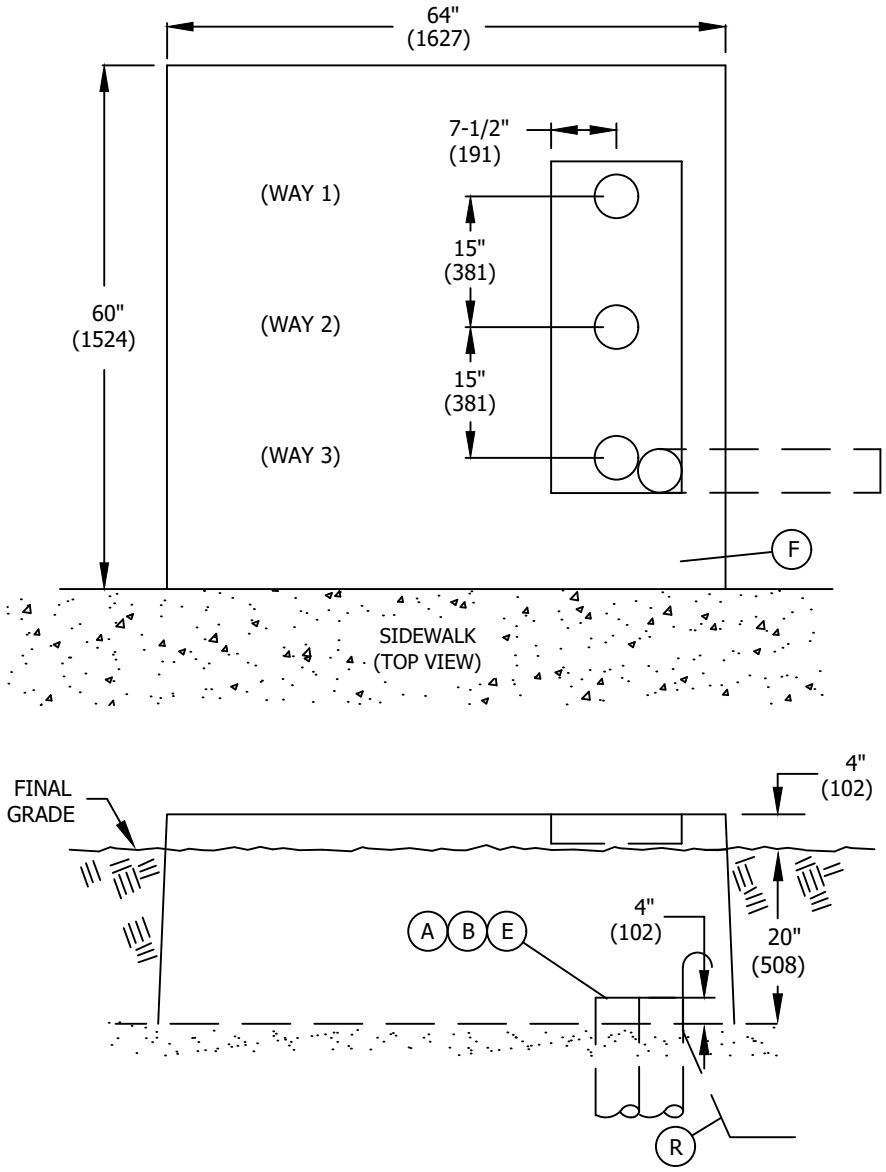
SHEET 1 OF 3

BOX PAD FOR 3-WAY PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3419.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT



INSTALLATION - CONDUIT

(A) INSTALL CONDUITS AND TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 INCHES (76) ABOVE THE GRAVEL BASE.

(B) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE ELBOWS ON CURVE.

C. STUB 1-5" (127) CONDUIT FROM THE STREET SIDE OF WINDOW FOUR FEET FROM THE BOTTOM FLANGE OF BOX PAD.

D. INSTALL ONE CONDUIT PER SWITCH WAY. ONE ADDITIONAL CONDUIT MAY BE INSTALLED FOR SCADA POWER SOURCE.

(E) COMPLETELY SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 7 INCHES (178) OF FINISH CUT OF THE CONDUIT.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				9/5/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR 3-WAY PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3419.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BOX PAD	1	S513904	3419BP
2	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	AS REQ'D	S601600	

INSTALLATION - BOX PAD

(F) ALWAYS INSTALL BOX PAD WITH LONG SIDE PARALLEL TO STREET OR SIDEWALK WITH OPENING TO THE RIGHT.

G. ESTABLISH THE BOX PAD LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE BOX REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT. WHEN INSTALLING ADJACENT TO NEW OR EXISTING HANDHOLES ALLOW 17 FEET MINIMUM FROM THE CLOSEST EDGE OF HANDHOLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE BOX PAD.

H. MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH AND LENGTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW AN EXTRA 12 INCHES (305) FOR SETTING BOX PAD.

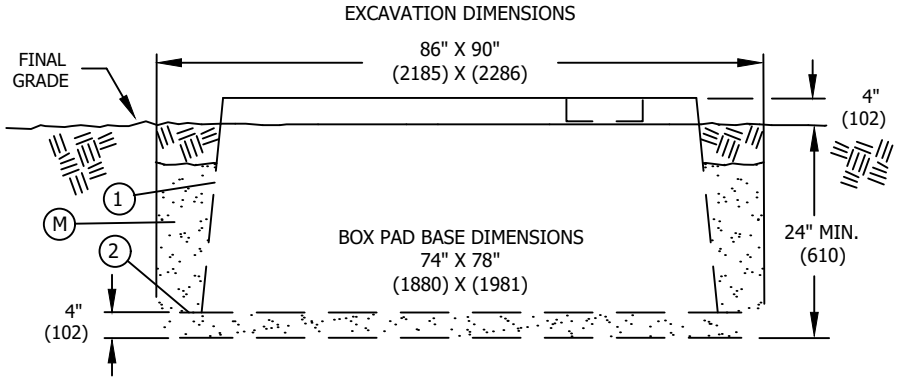
I. ADD 4 INCHES (102) OF GRAVEL TO BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION AND THEN COMPACT THIS MATERIAL BY HAND OR MACHINE.

J. PLACE THE BOX PAD IN THE EXCAVATION WITH THE LONG SIDE OF THE BOX PAD PARALLED TO AND AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO BACK EDGE OF SIDEWALK.

K. LEVEL BOX PAD.

L. SET THE TOP SURFACE OF THE BOX PAD 4 INCHES (102) ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

(M) BACKFILL THE OUTSIDE WITH ONE SACK SLURRY. STOP SLURRY 6 INCHES (152) FROM FINISH GRADE; CONTINUE TO BACKFILL WITH NATIVE SOIL TO FINISH GRADE.



REFERENCE:

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.
O. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.
P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.
Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
(R) SEE STANDARD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE (PREFERRED)
S. SEE STANDARD 3585, 3586 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				9/5/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

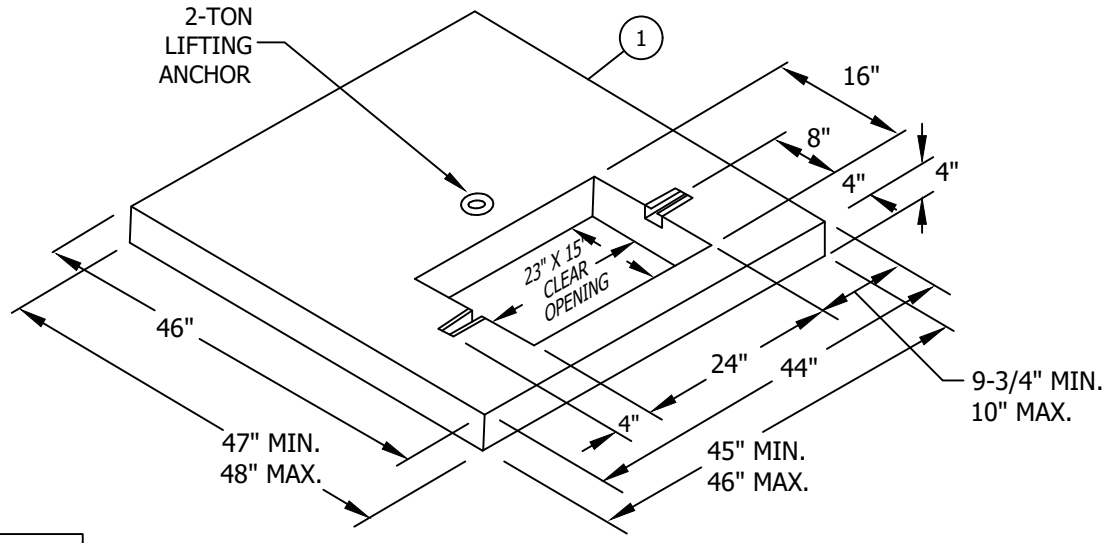
BOX PAD FOR 3-WAY PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3419.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ALLOWABLE CONDUIT COMBINATIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS FOR A SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET, SINGLE-PHASE FUSE CABINET AND SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR. THIS ALSO INCLUDES THE 'SP2' SHORT TRANSFORMER PAD USED FOR IN-KIND REPLACEMENTS WHERE THE STANDARD UG 3421 PAD WILL NOT FIT.

UG 3421 PAD

PAD WEIGHT: 619LBS. MAX.



UG 3312 HANDHOLE

WEIGHT: 185LBS. MAX.

(REQUIRED FOR THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET, SINGLE-PHASE FUSE CABINET AND SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR)

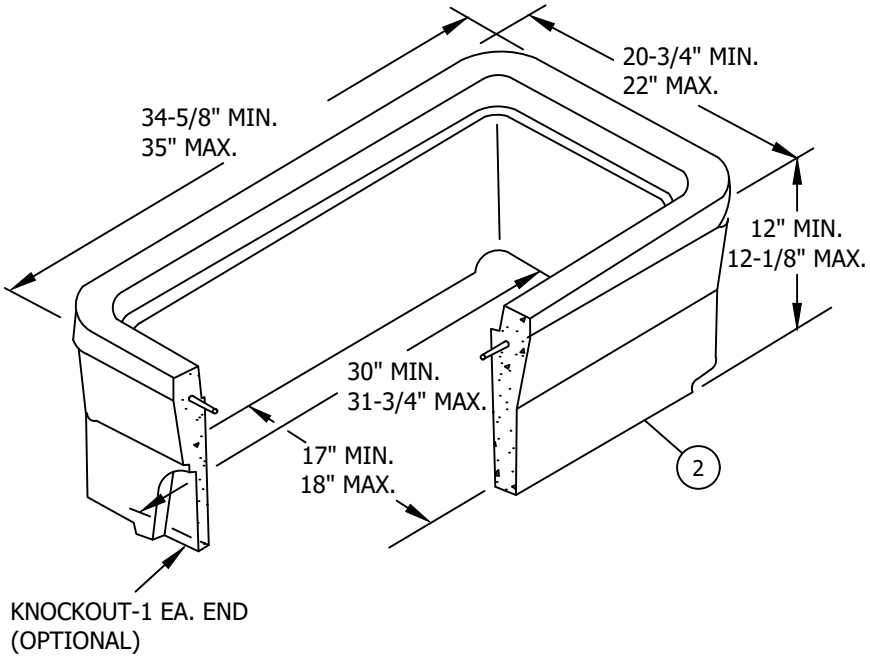


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	12/05/2005	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018
B	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	07/13/2005	E	FIGURE UPDATE	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017
A	FIGURE UPDATE			RW/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	10/19/2010

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER /UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD

UG3421.1

NOTE:

I. TO BE USED ONLY FOR IN-KIND REPLACEMENTS. NOT FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS.

UG 3421 'SP2' PAD

PAD WEIGHT: 505LBS. MAX.

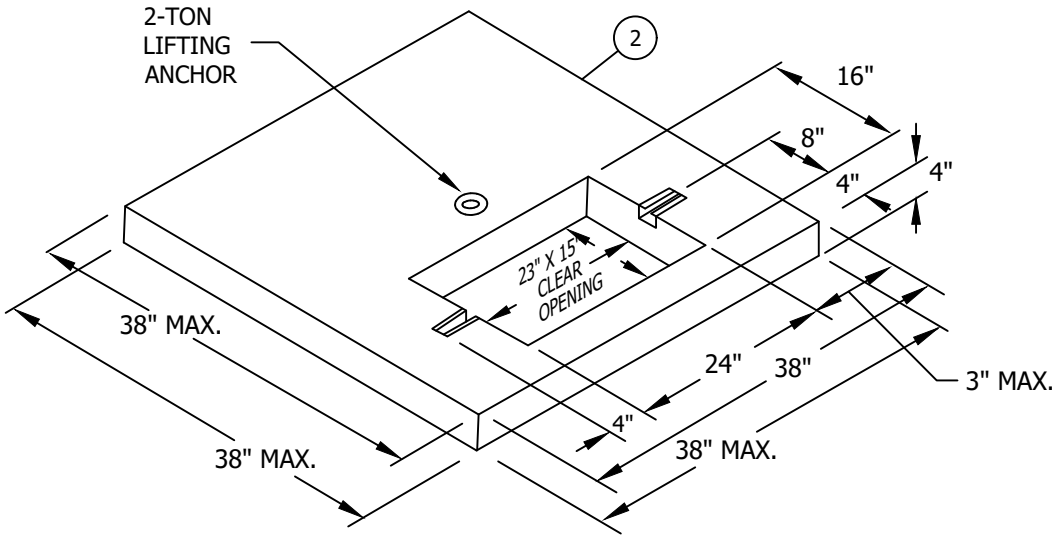


TABLE OF CONTENTS

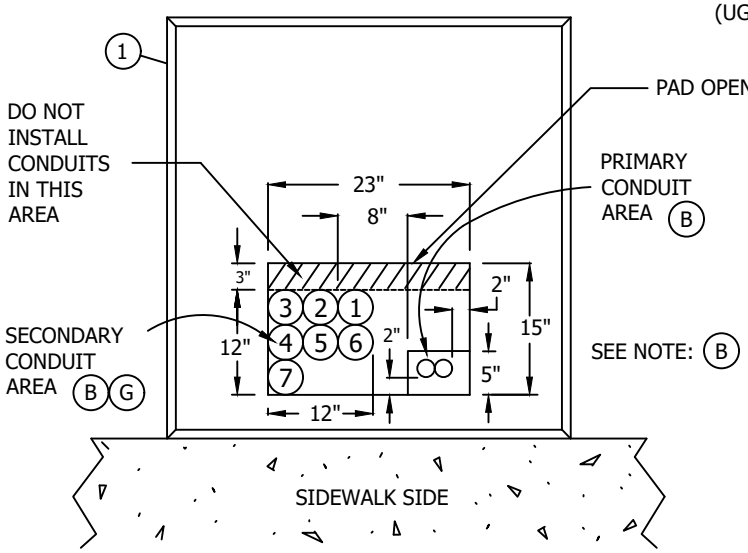
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	12/05/2005	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018
B	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	07/13/2005	E	FIGURE UPDATE	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017
A	FIGURE UPDATE			RW/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	10/19/2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

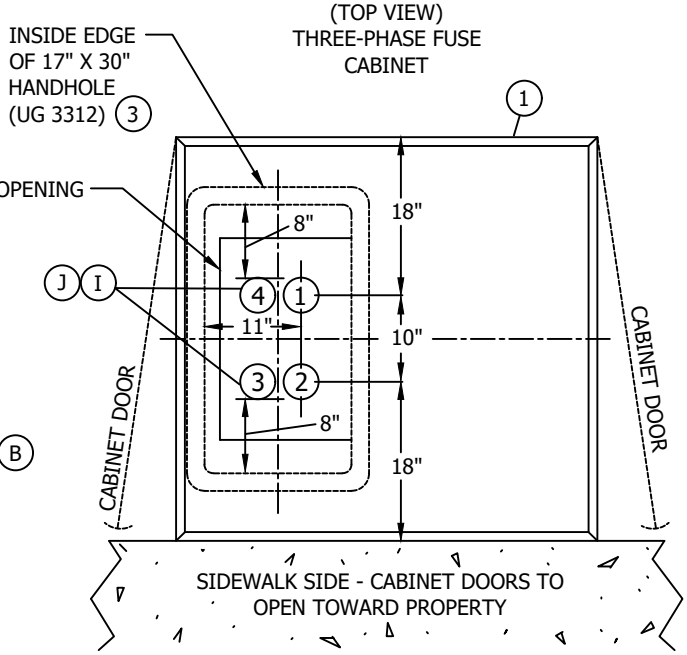
VIEW A

UG 3711, UG 3712 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
SINGLE-PHASE
TRANSFORMER



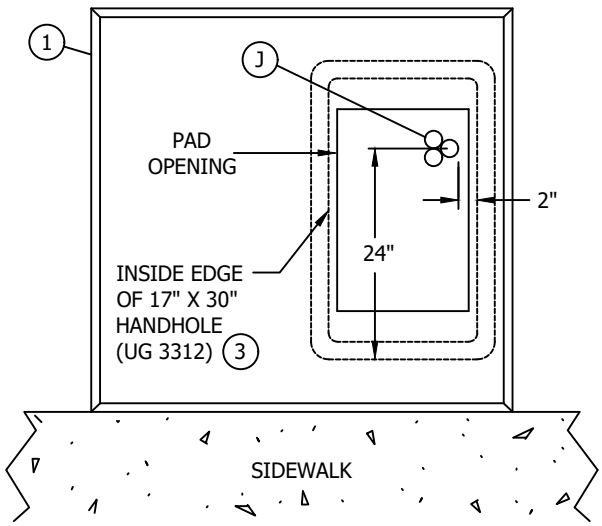
VIEW B

UG 3514 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
THREE-PHASE FUSE
CABINET



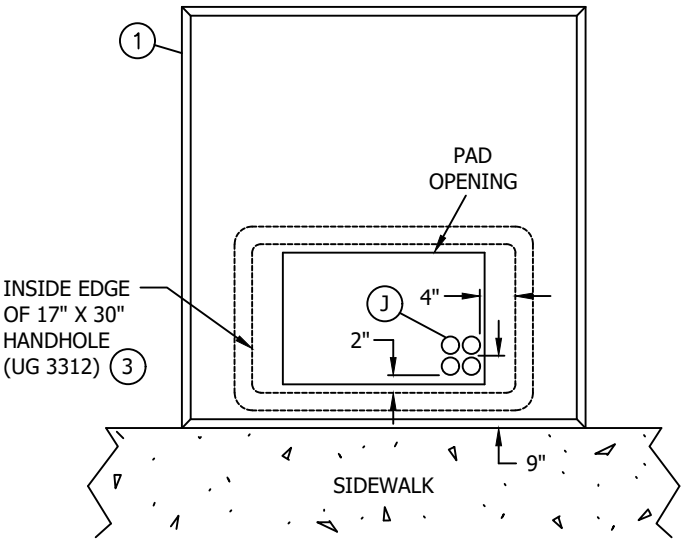
VIEW C

UG 3512 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
SINGLE-PHASE FUSE
CABINET



VIEW D

UG 3522 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
SINGLE-PHASE
CABLE TERMINATOR



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	12/05/2005	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018
B	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	07/13/2005	E	FIGURE UPDATE	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017
A	FIGURE UPDATE			RW/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	10/19/2010

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER /UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD

UG3421.3

NOTES:

I. TRANSFORMER COOLING FINS MAY OVERHANG REAR OF PAD BY 6 INCHES.
II. FIVE INCH CONDUIT NOT ALLOWED IN THESE INSTALLATIONS.
III. PAD MAY NOT BE POURED-IN-PLACE.

BILL OF MATERIAL

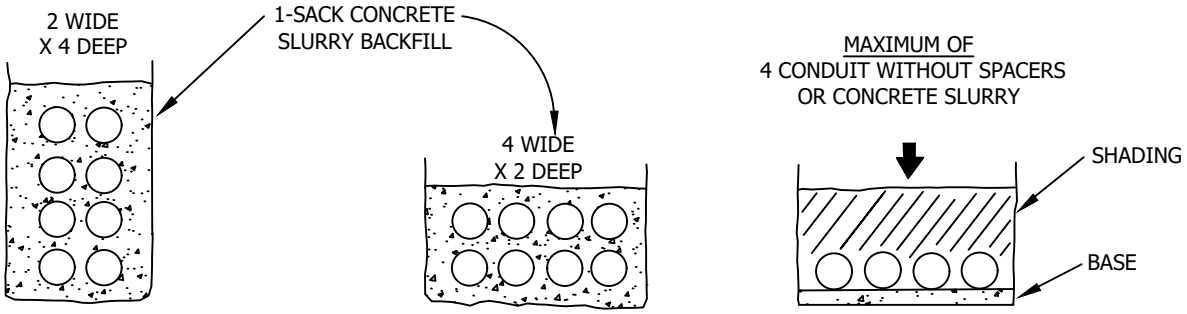
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST. STD.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	
1	PAD, SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER/ UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	1	UG 3421	S514240	UG 3421-1	PAD WITH UG 3312 HANDHOLE FC3PAD
2	PAD, TRANSFORMER, 'SP2', 38" X 38"	1	UG 3421	S514242	UG 3421-2	
3	BODY, HANDHOLE	1	UG 3312	S162426	UG 3312-1	

INSTALLATION (FOR SINGLE - PHASE TRANSFORMER):

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

B PLACE ALL PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE PAD OPENING AS SHOWN ABOVE. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION ON THE ELBOWS. RADIUS OF CURVATURE IS 36" MINIMUM FOR 3 INCH AND 4 INCH CONDUITS. PLACE ALL CONDUIT WITH 3/0 OR LARGER CABLE TOWARDS THE REAR OF THE 12 INCH SECONDARY AREA.
NOTE: PRIMARY CONDUITS IN RIGHT HAND CORNER SHALL HAVE 2" CLEARANCE FROM FRONT AND SIDE OF PAD.

C THE CONDUIT CONFIGURATION REQUIREMENT BETWEEN TERMINATING POINTS LIMITS THE SECONDARY CONDUIT CONFIGURATION TO 2 WIDE X 4 DEEP OR 4 WIDE X 2 DEEP (NO ONE CONDUIT IS TO BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED ON ALL FOUR SIDES BY OTHER CONDUITS), USING SPACERS AND 1 SACK CONCRETE SLURRY BACKFILL. CONDUITS MAY ALSO BE INSTALLED SIDE BY SIDE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH WITHOUT SPACERS OR CONCRETE SLURRY (4 CONDUITS MAX.). IN THE TRANSITION AREA WHERE THE CONDUITS FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH START TOWARD THE SURFACE (THE STRAIGHT PORTION BY THE 90° BEND), SPACERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW THE 90° BENDS TO ENTER STRAIGHT INTO THE PAD OPENING. AT THE SURFACE POINT, THE CONDUITS MAY BE BUNDLED TOGETHER. USE SDG&E APPROVED BASE, SHADING AND BACKFILL.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	12/05/2005	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018
B	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	07/13/2005	E	FIGURE UPDATE	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017
A	FIGURE UPDATE			RW/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	10/19/2010

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

D. THE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS ALLOWED ARE SHOWN IN THE CHART BELOW. READ DOWN DESIRED COLUMN UNTIL THE NUMBER OF RUNS BEING INSTALLED ARE LOCATED, THEN READ ACROSS THE ROW CHECKING FOR ADDITIONAL ALLOWABLE RUNS. THE SUM OF THE COLUMNS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL CONDUITS ALLOWED.

SECONDARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS			
2" (EB OR DB)	3" (EB OR DB)	4" (EB OR DB)	TOTAL CONDUITS ALLOWED *
-	6	-	7
2	4	-	7
3	3	-	7
4	2	-	7
7	-	-	7
1	-	4	5
-	1	4	5
1	1	3	5
-	3	2	5
-	4	1	5
4	-	3	7
5	-	2	7
6	-	1	7

PRIMARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS		
2" (EB OR DB)	3" (EB OR DB)	TOTAL CONDUITS ALLOWED **
4	-	4
2	2	4
2	1	3
1	2	3
2	-	2
-	2	2
1	-	1
-	1	1

* SECONDARY CONDUITS MAY INCLUDE TWO ADDITIONAL ONE INCH CONDUITS FOR STREET LIGHTS.

** 1-4 OR 1-5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUIT IS ALLOWED WHEN THE CONDUIT IS EXTENED FROM AN EXISTING STUBOUT.

E. TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD.

(F) WHEN THE NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN THE TOTAL CONDUITS ALLOWED IN THE TABLE, INSTALL CONDUITS IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN ON PAGE UG 3421.3.

G. IN SOFT SOILS, A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX) 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF THE PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP IS REQUIRED UNDER THE TRANSFORMER PAD.

INSTALLATION (FOR THREE - PHASE FUSE CABINET):

H. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND. TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE BOTTOM OF HANDHOLE. INSTALL CONDUITS.

(I) THE MAXIMUM PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED ARE ULTIMATE 4 RUNS OF 4" CONDUIT AS SHOWN ON PAGE UG 3421.3.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	12/05/2005	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018
B	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	07/13/2005	E	FIGURE UPDATE	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017
A	FIGURE UPDATE			RW/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	10/19/2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (FOR SINGLE - FUSE SWITCHING CABINET AND SINGLE - PHASE TERMINATOR):

(J) SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND. TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE BOTTOM OF HANDHOLE. INSTALL CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE UG 3421.3.

INSTALL CONDUITS #1 AND #2 WHENEVER THERE IS JUST ONE LINE AND ONE LOAD CABLE.
INSTALL CONDUITS #3 AND/OR #4 FOR THE SECOND LOAD OR LINE CABLE (SEE STANDARD UG 3513 FOR CABLE INSTALLATION ON FUSE CABINET).

REFERENCES:.

J. SEE STANDARD UG 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD UG 3370 OR UG 3371 FOR TRENCH, UTILITY POSITIONING, SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

L. SEE STANDARD UG 3376 FOR CONCRETE SLURRY, SHADING AND TYPE OF CONDUIT.

M. SEE STANDARD UG 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

N. SEE STANDARD UG 3486 FOR SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER LOCATIONS NEXT TO CATV AND/OR TELCO.

O. SEE STANDARD UG 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

P. SEE STANDARD UG 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

Q. SEE STANDARD UG 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARDS UG 3485 AND UG 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD UG 3412 FOR SINGLE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET. SEE STANDARD UG 3412 FOR SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET.

T. SEE STANDARD UG 3522 FOR SINGLE-PHASE TERMINATOR INSTALLATION. SEE STANDARD UG 3422 FOR SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE TERMINATOR INSTALLATION.

U. SEE STANDARDS UG 3711, UG 3712 AND UG 3713 FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

V. SEE STANDARD UG 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

W. SEE STANDARD UG 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

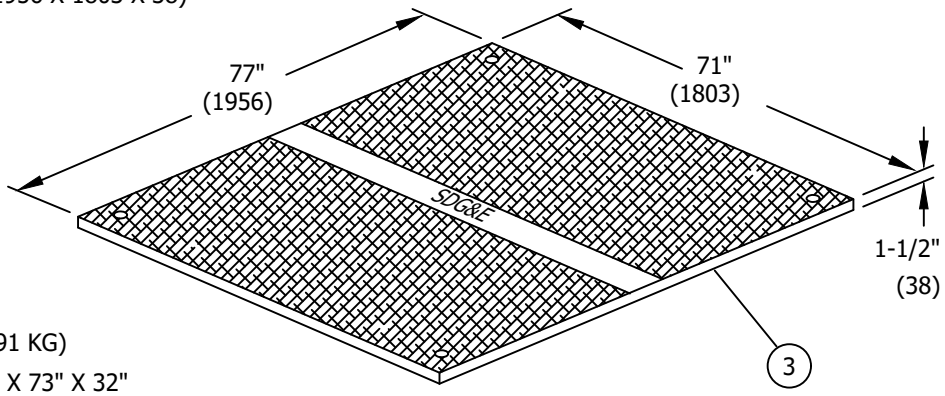
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	12/05/2005	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018
B	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	07/13/2005	E	FIGURE UPDATE	KR	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017
A	FIGURE UPDATE			RW/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE			TR/JJ	10/19/2010

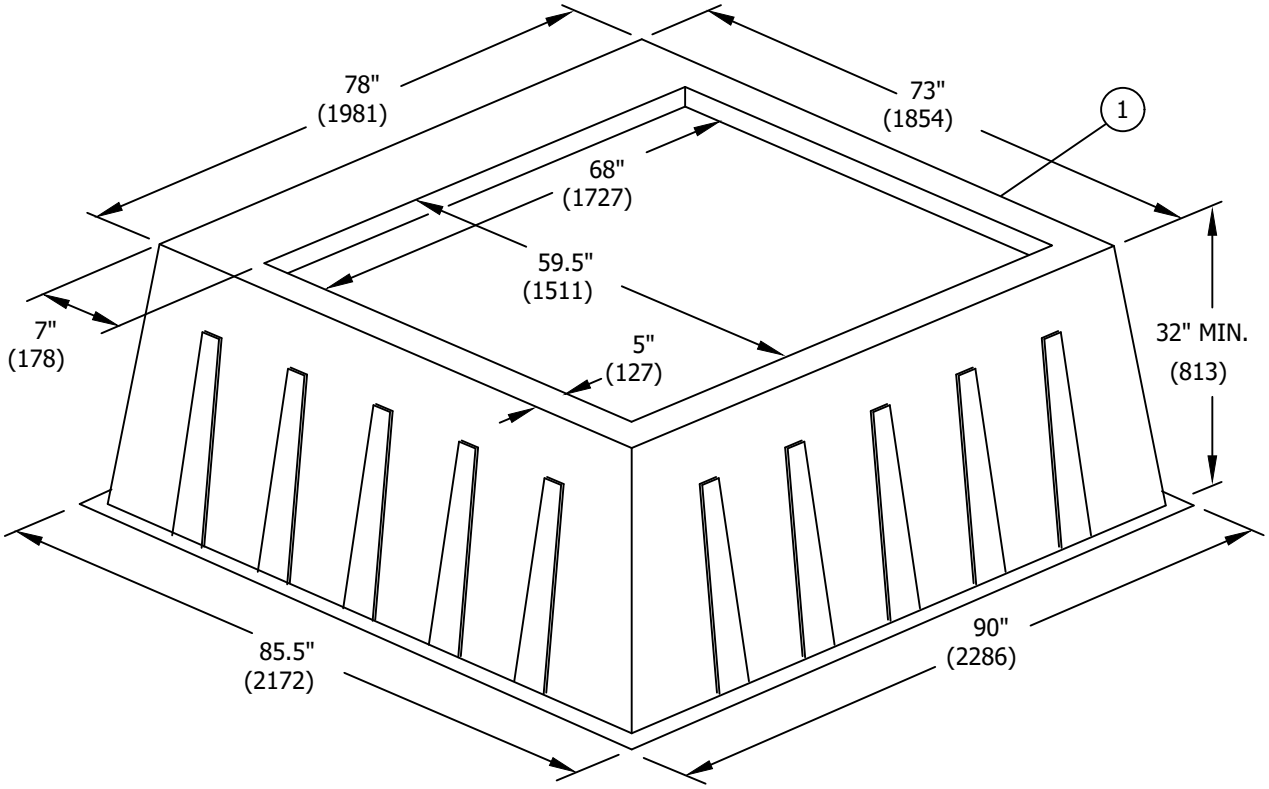
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE BOX PAD **W/TEMPORARY COVER** AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT FOR THE PAD-MOUNTED PME 9, 10, 11 AIR BREAK AND 2 SIDED 4-WAY TRAYER SWITCHES.

WEIGHT: 150# (68 KG)
DIMENSIONS 77" X 71" X 1-1/2"
(1956 X 1803 X 38)

(TEMPORARY COVER INSTALLATION)
SEE PAGE 3423.5



WEIGHT: 200# (91 KG)
DIMENSIONS 78" X 73" X 32"
(1981 X 1854 X 813)



APPEARANCE AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY
BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				2/5/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

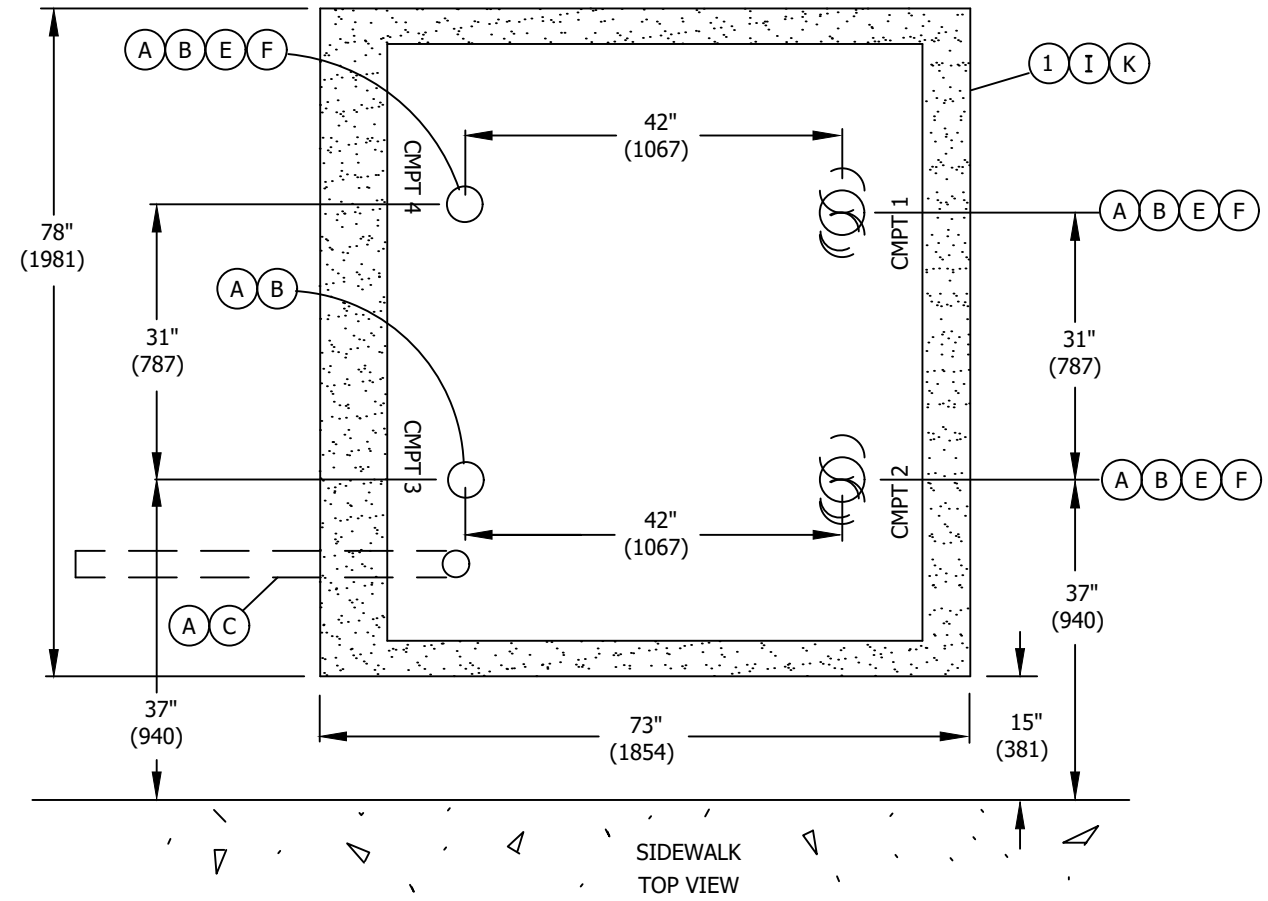
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

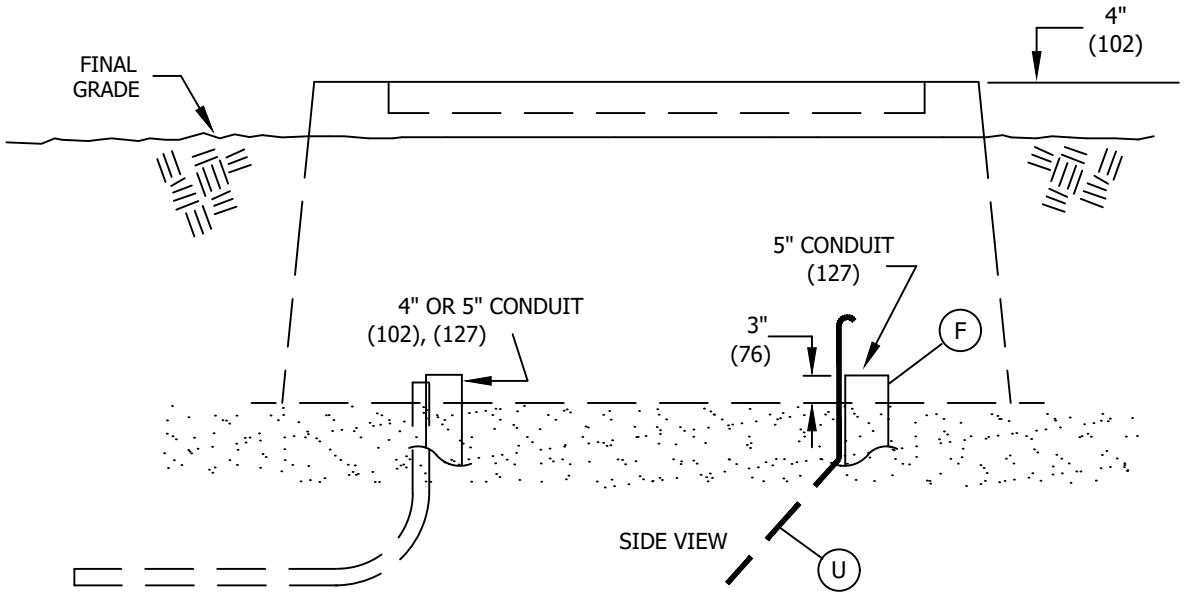
BOX PAD W/ TEMPORARY COVER FOR
PME 9, 10, 11 AND 2 SIDED TRAYER SWITCHES

UG3423.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT





© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				2/5/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD W/ TEMPORARY COVER FOR
PME 9, 10, 11 AND 2 SIDED TRAYER SWITCHES

UG3423.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION - CONDUIT

(A) INSTALL CONDUITS AND TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 (76) INCHES ABOVE THE GRAVEL BASE.

(B) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE ELBOWS ON CURVE.

(C) STUB 1-3 INCH (76) CONDUIT FROM CMPT #3, 4 FEET (1219) FROM THE BOTTOM FLANGE OF BOX PAD FOR FUTURE SCADA ANTENNA.

D. NO MORE THAN 2 CONDUITS MAY BE INSTALLED IN COMPARTMENTS 1 & 2 AND 4 FOR CABLE PULLING. NO ADDITIONAL CONDUITS MAY BE INSTALLED IN COMPARTMENTS 3.

(E) WHEN TWO CONDUITS ARE INSTALLED IN ONE COMPARMENT, PLACE CONDUITS SIDE BY SIDE CENTERED ON THE APPROPRIATE DIMENSION.

(F) COMPLETELY SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 7 INCHES OF THE FINISH CUT OF THE CONDUIT.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BOX PAD	1	S514028	3423BP
2	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	AS REQ'D	S601600	-
3	COVER TEMPORARY	1	S286810	PMECOV
4	BOLT 3/8" X 4" SIMPSON STRONGTIE	4	S152654	-
5	WASHER 3/8"	4	S800160	-

INSTALLATION - BOX PAD

G. ESTABLISH THE BOX PAD LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE BOX REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT. WHEN INSTALLING ADJACENT TO NEW OR EXISTING HANDHOLES ALLOW 17 FEET MINIMUM FROM THE CLOSEST EDGE OF HANDHOLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE BOX PAD.

H. MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH AND LENGTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH, AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN, ALLOW AN EXTRA 12 (305) INCHES FOR SETTING BOX PAD.

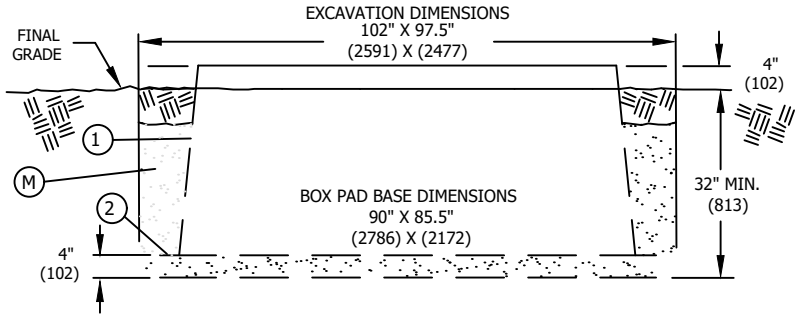
I. ADD 4 (102) INCHES OF GRAVEL TO BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION AND THEN COMPACT THIS MATERIAL BY HAND OR MACHINE.

J. PLACE THE BOX PAD IN THE EXCAVATION WITH THE SHORTEST SIDE OF THE BOX PAD PARALLEL TO AND 15 (381) INCHES FROM THE BACK EDGE OF THE SIDEWALK.

K. LEVEL BOX PAD.

L. SET THE TOP SURFACE OF THE BOX PAD 4 (102) INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

(M) BACKFILL THE OUTSIDE WITH ONE SACK SLURRY. STOP SLURRY 6 (152) INCHES FROM FINISH GRADE, CONTINUE TO BACKFILL WITH NATIVE SOIL TO FINISH GRADE.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				2/5/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD W/ TEMPORARY COVER FOR
PME 9, 10, 11 AND 2 SIDED TRAYER SWITCHES

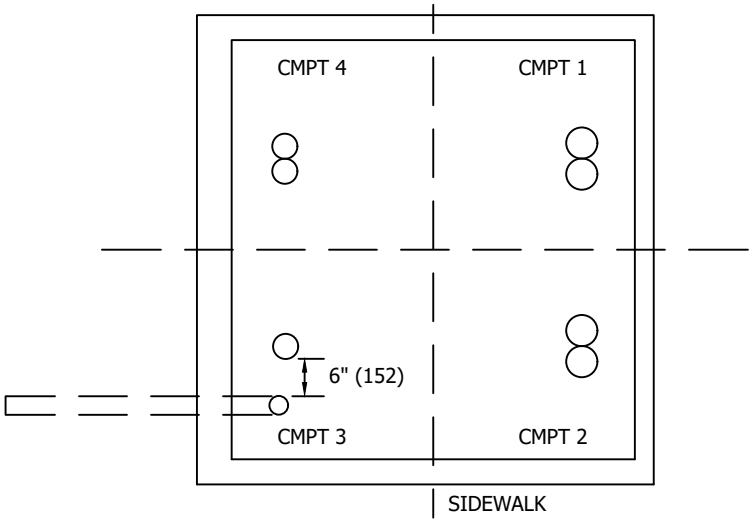
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONDUIT COMBINATIONS

SWITCH TYPE	CMPT #1	CMPT #2	CMPT #3	CMPT #4
PME-9	TOTAL = 2 1 - 5" (127) + 1 - 2" THRU 5" 1 - (51) THRU (127)	TOTAL = 2 1 - 5" (127) + 1 - 2" THRU 5" 1 - (51) THRU (127)	TOTAL = 2 1 - 4" OR 5" 1 - (102) OR (127) + 1 - 3"(76) FOR SCADA ANTENNA ONLY	TOTAL = 2 + 2 - 4" OR 5" 2 - (102) THRU (127)
PME-10 TRAYER 2 SIDED 4-WAY	"	"	TOTAL = 3 2 - 5" OR 5"(127) + 1 - 3"(76) FOR SCADA ANTENNA ONLY	TOTAL = 2 1 - 5" (127) + 1 - 2" OR 5" 2 - (51) THRU (127)
PME-11	"	"	TOTAL = 2 1 - 4" OR 5" 1 - (102) OR (127) + 1 - 3"(76) FOR SCADA ANTENNA ONLY	TOTAL = 2 1 - 5" (127) + 1 - 2" OR 5" 2 - (51) THRU (127)

NOTE:

FOR THE PME-10 AND 2 SIDED 4-WAY TRAYER ONLY. WHEN ONLY THREE OF THE FOUR SWITCH POSITIONS WILL BE UTILIZED, PULL CABLES IN COMPARTMENTS 1, 2 AND 4 FIRST!



REFERENCE:

Q. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

R. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

S. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

(U) SEE STANDARD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE (PREFERRED).

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				2/5/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

BOX PAD W/ TEMPORARY COVER FOR
PME 9, 10, 11 AND 2 SIDED TRAYER SWITCHES

UG3423.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: TEMPORARY 3423 PME AND TRAYER PAD COVER INSTALLATION.

NOTE: ALL PARTIES INCLUDING APPLICANT INSTALLERS, CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION CREWS AND SDG&E CREWS THAT INSTALL THE PAD 3423 ARE REQUIRED TO INSTALL A TEMPORARY PAD COVER AT ALL PME 9, 10 AND 11, AND 2 SIDED TRAYER SWITCH LOCATIONS. NOTE: THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS STANDARD APPLICATION IS THAT THE SWITCH SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE PAD THE SAME DAY AFTER THE PAD IS INSTALLED.

A. WHEN THE TEMPORARY COVERS ARE REMOVED THEY SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE DISTRICT OF RECORD AND CREDITED BACK AS THE PAD COVER IS REUSABLE FOR OTHER FUTURE INSTALLATIONS.









TEMPORARY COVER:

1. TEMPORARY COVERS WILL FIT ALL 3423 BOX PADS CURRENTLY PURCHASED
2. PLACE COVER ON PAD, CENTER/ALIGN COVER ON BOX PAD FOR DRILLING.
3. USE A 5/16 INCH DRILL BIT AND DRILL MOTOR, DRILL THROUGH COVER AND BOX PAD.
4. INSTALL 4-SELF TAPPING BOLTS STK# 152654 WITH 4-WASHERS STK#800160
5. TIGHTEN BOLTS BY HAND WITH SOCKET AND RATCHET, DO NOT OVER TORQUE.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				2/5/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

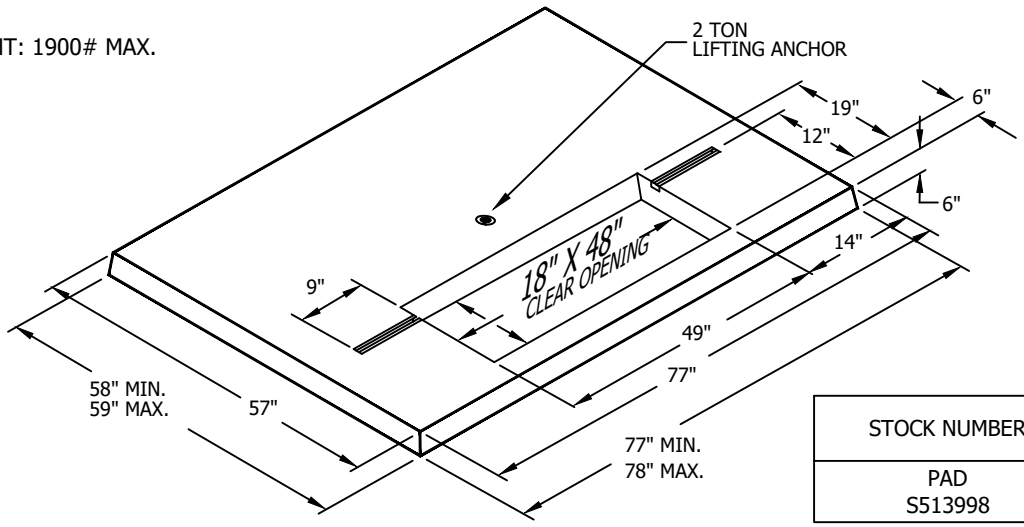
BOX PAD W/ TEMPORARY COVER FOR PME 9, 10, 11 AND 2 SIDED TRAYER SWITCHES

UG3423.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A 3425 THREE-PHASE PAD FOR DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER APPLICATION THROUGH 300 KVA. ALSO FOR 3750 KVA HHR DEAD FRONT BOOSTER TRANSFORMER AND PRIMARY METER CABINET.

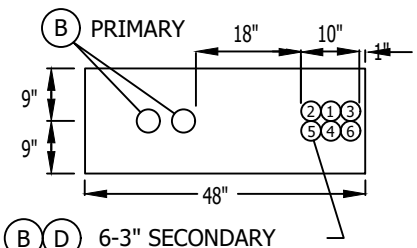
PAD
WEIGHT: 1900# MAX.



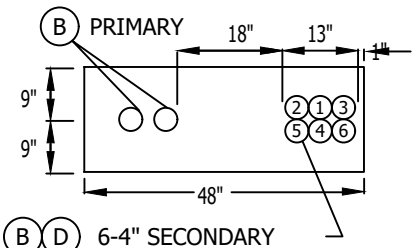
STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
PAD S513998	3425-3

MAXIMUM PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED

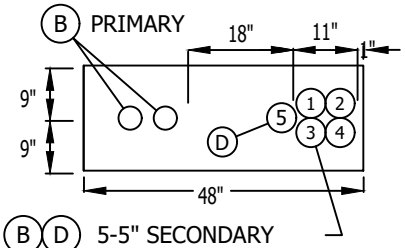
2 RUNS OF 4" (EB OR DB) PRIMARY CONDUIT



B D C F 6-3" SECONDARY CONDUITS

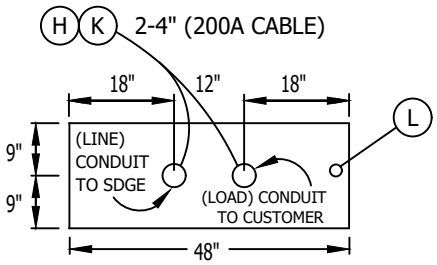


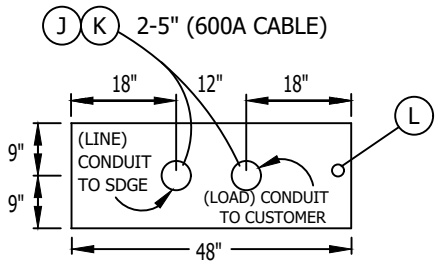
B D C F 6-4" SECONDARY CONDUITS



B D C F 5-5" SECONDARY CONDUITS

MAXIMUM PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED FOR PRIMARY METER CABINET





STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSEMBLY UNIT	MACRO-UNIT
513998	PAD	3425-3	3425-M
162660	3311 HH	3311-S	

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				6/9/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3425

UG3425.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

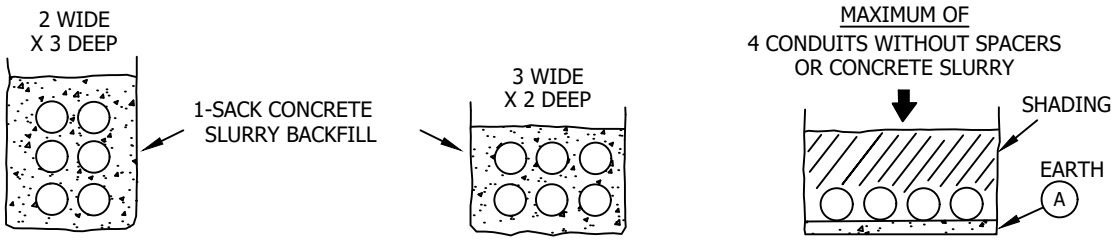
- TRANSFORMER COOLING FINS MAY OVERHANG REAR OF PAD BY 6 INCHES.
- IF NUMBER OF SECONDARY CONDUITS IS GREATER THAN MAXIMUM SHOWN, USE PAD PER STANDARD 3426 OR 3427.
- TRANSFORMER PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

INSTALLATION:

(A) 1 INCH EARTH IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH IS REQUIRED TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM ROCKS, SAGS, AND POCKETS.

(B) PLACE ALL PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE PAD OPENING AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3425.1. TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE PAD. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION OF THE ELBOWS. RADIUS OF CURVATURE IS 36" MINIMUM FOR 3 INCH, 4 INCH AND 5 INCH CONDUITS.

(C) THE CONDUIT CONFIGURATION REQUIREMENT BETWEEN TERMINATING POINTS LIMITS THE SECONDARY CONDUIT CONFIGURATION TO 2 WIDE X 3 DEEP OR 3 WIDE X 2 DEEP (NO ONE CONDUIT IS TO BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED ON ALL FOUR SIDES BY OTHER CONDUITS), USING SPACERS AND 1 SACK CONCRETE SLURRY BACKFILL. CONDUITS MAY ALSO BE INSTALLED SIDE BY SIDE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH WITHOUT SPACERS OR CONCRETE SLURRY (4 CONDUITS MAX.). IN THE TRANSITION AREA WHERE THE CONDUITS FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH START TOWARD THE SURFACE (THE STRAIGHT PORTION BY THE 90° BEND), SPACERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW THE 90° BENDS TO ENTER STRAIGHT INTO THE PAD OPENING. AT THE SURFACE POINT, THE CONDUITS MAY BE BUNDLED TOGETHER. USE SDG&E APPROVED BASE, SHADING AND BACKFILL.



(D) ANY COMBINATION OF 3, 4 OR 5 INCH SECONDARY CONDUITS MAY BE USED, PROVIDED THEY DO NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL OF 6 OR THE MAXIMUM OF EACH SIZE CONDUIT AS SPECIFIED ON PAGE 3425.1. AN EXCEPTION WOULD BE WHEN THE TRANSFORMER FEEDS ONE CUSTOMER WITH A 2000 AMP MAIN WHICH REQUIRES FIVE-5 INCH CONDUITS. NO FUTURE CUSTOMERS ARE ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION. TWO EXTRA 1 INCH OR TWO EXTRA 2 INCH CONDUITS MAY BE ADDED TO SERVE STREET LIGHTS, RECREATION BUILDINGS, ETC.

(F) WHEN NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN THE TOTAL ALLOWABLE SHOWN ON PAGE 3425.1, INSTALL IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.

G. IN SOFT SOILS A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX.) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD, 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP.

(H) MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONDUITS ALLOWED FOR 200 AMP APPLICATION IS 2-4" PRIMARY CONDUITS. NO COMBINATION OF DIFFERENT SIZE PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED. NO SECONDARY CONDUITS ALLOWED.

(J) MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONDUITS ALLOWED FOR 600 AMP APPLICATION IS 2-5" PRIMARY CONDUITS. NO COMBINATION OF DIFFERENT SIZE PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED. NO SECONDARY CONDUITS ALLOWED.

(K) PLACE PRIMARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE PAD OPENING AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3425.1. TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUITS 3" ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF 3311 HANDHOLE. 3311 HANDHOLE TO BE INSTALLED WITH PRIMARY METER APPLICATIONS. SEE 4702.1 OR 4702.3. DO NOT CUT THE CURVED PORTION OF CONDUIT ELBOWS. RADIUS OF CURVATURE IS 36" MINIMUM FOR 4" OR 5" CONDUITS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				6/9/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3425

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION CON'T:

(L) WHEN METER WILL NOT BE ATTACHED TO PRIMARY METER CABINET, INSTALL 1" CONDUIT TO REMOTE METER LOCATION. 1" CONDUIT NOT REQUIRED WHEN METER ATTACHED.

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3370 OR 3371 FOR TRENCH, UTILITY POSITIONING, SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

O. SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE SLURRY.

P. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

R. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

S. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3751 FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.

V. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

W. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	REVISION				6/9/2005	D					

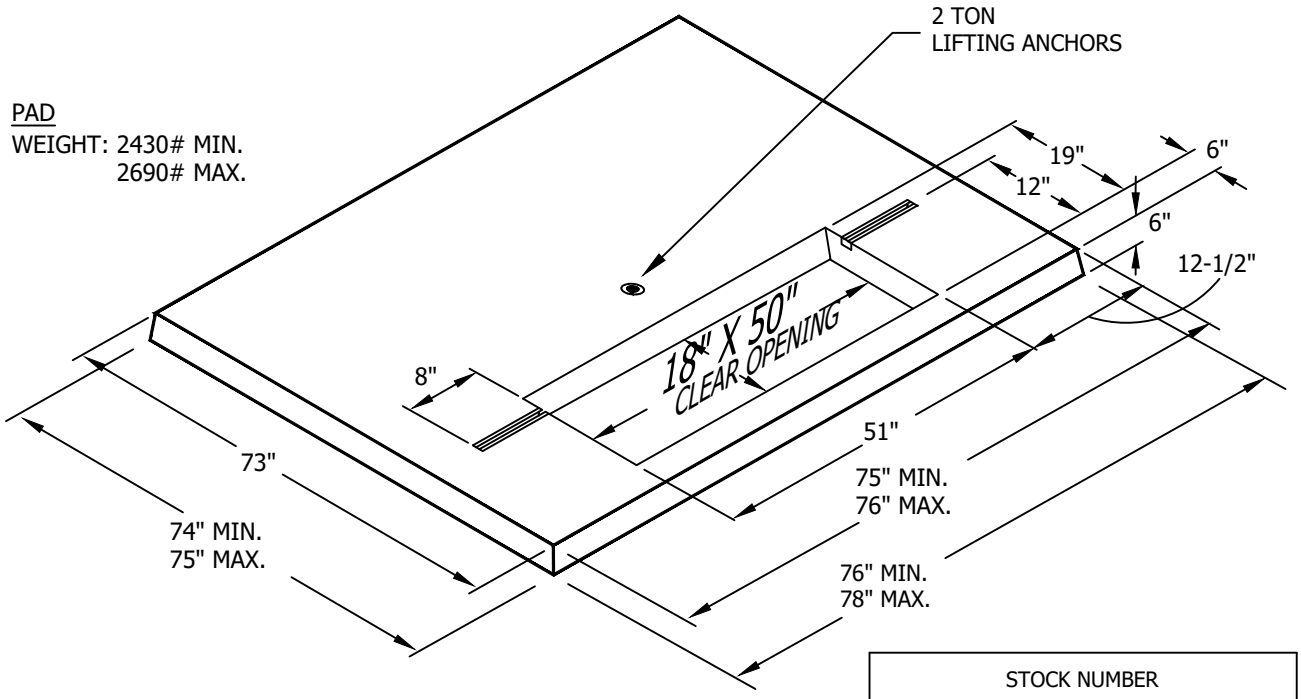
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3425

UG3425.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A 3426 THREE-PHASE PAD FOR DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER APPLICATION THROUGH 1000 KVA.

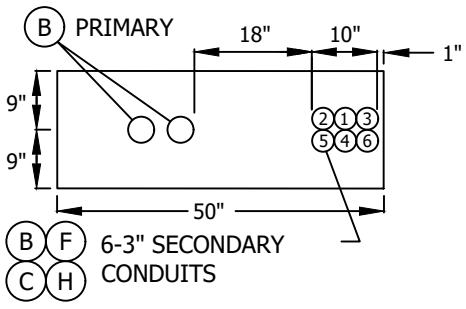


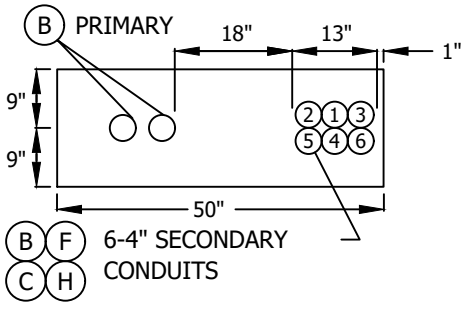
STOCK NUMBER	
PAD 514005	
ASSEMBLY UNITS	
S3426B0	PAD ONLY
S3426B3	W/3 HH

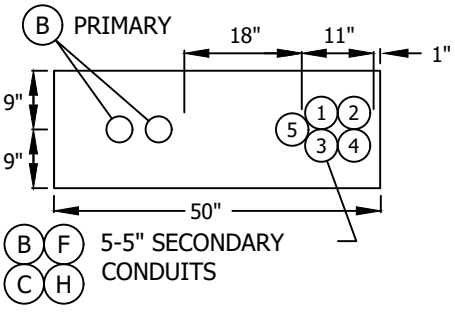
TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAXIMUM PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED

2 RUNS OF 4" (EB OR DB)
PRIMARY CONDUITS







CONDUIT ARRANGEMENT WITHOUT HANDHOLE FOR ONE CUSTOMER ULTIMATELY (SEE NOTES (D) & (F))

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

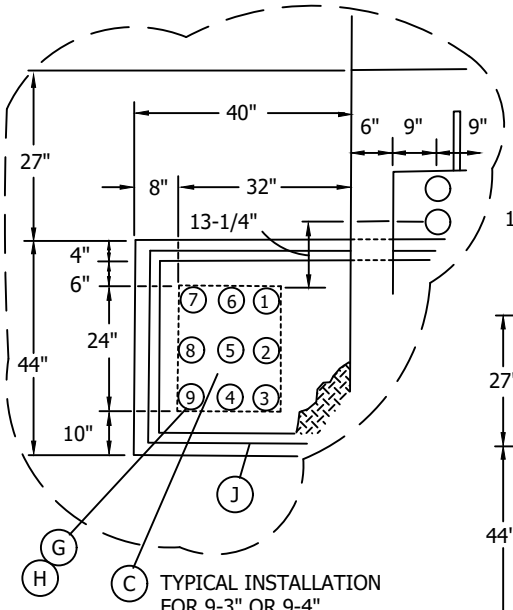
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1998	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

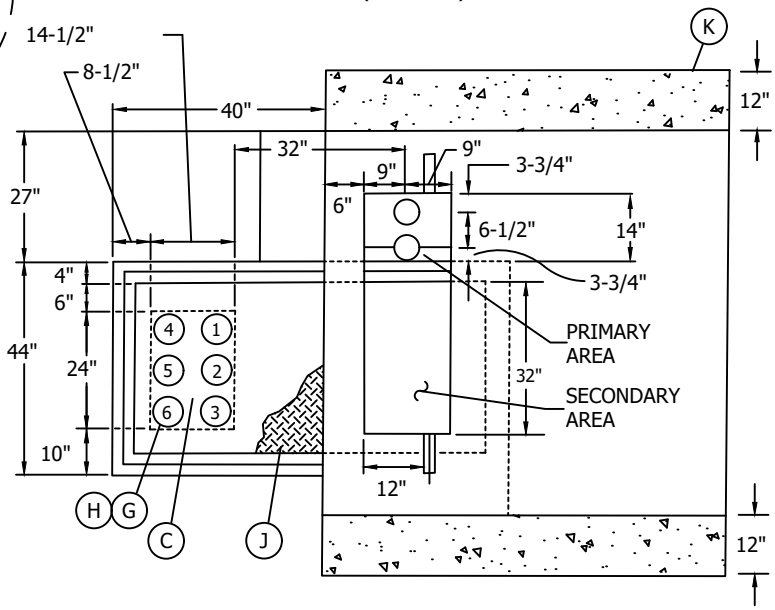
THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3426

UG3426.1

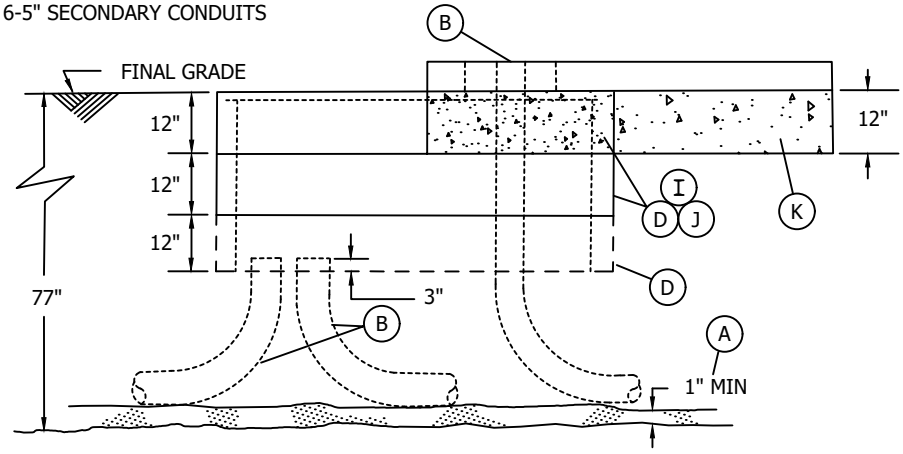


TYPICAL INSTALLATION
FOR 9-3" OR 9-4"
SECONDARY CONDUITS

MAXIMUM PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED
2 RUNS OF 4" (EB OR DB)



TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR
6-5" SECONDARY CONDUITS



NOTES:

I. TRANSFORMER COOLING FINS MAY OVERHANG REAR OF PAD BY 6 INCHES.

II. IF THE NUMBER OF SECONDARY CONDUITS IS GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM SHOWN, USE PAD PER STANDARD 3427.

III. TRANSFORMER PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1998	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET
2 OF 4

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3426

UG3426.2

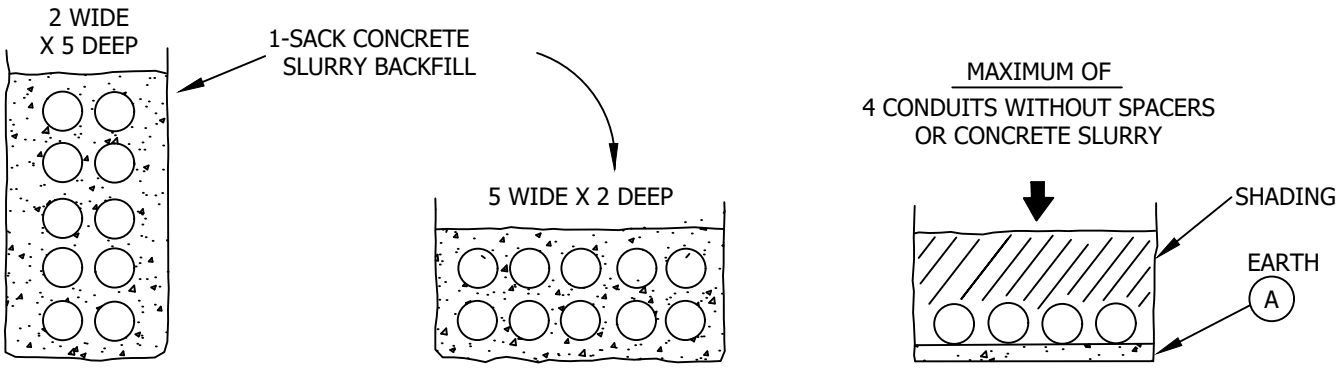
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) 1 INCH EARTH IN THE BOTTOM OF TRENCH IS REQUIRED TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM ROCKS, SAGS AND POCKETS.

(B) PLACE ALL SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE PAD OR HANDHOLE OPENING AS SHOWN ON PAGES 3426.1 OR 3426.2. TERMINATE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE PAD. WHEN A HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY CONDUITS, TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 INCHES ABOVE BOTTOM OF HANDHOLE. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION OF THE ELBOWS. RADIUS OF CURVATURE IS 36 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 3 INCH, 4 INCH AND 5 INCH CONDUITS.

(C) THE CONDUIT CONFIGURATION REQUIREMENT BETWEEN TERMINATING POINTS LIMITS THE SECONDARY CONDUIT CONFIGURATION TO 2 WIDE X 5 DEEP OR 5 WIDE X 2 DEEP (NO ONE CONDUIT IS TO BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED ON ALL FOUR SIDES BY OTHER CONDUITS), USING SPACERS AND ONE SACK CONCRETE SLURRY BACKFILL. CONDUITS MAY ALSO BE INSTALLED SIDE BY SIDE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH WITHOUT SPACERS OR CONCRETE SLURRY (4 CONDUITS MAX.). IN THE TRANSITION AREA WHERE THE CONDUITS FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH START TOWARD THE SURFACE (THE STRAIGHT PORTION BY THE 90° BEND), SPACERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW THE 90° BENDS TO ENTER STRAIGHT INTO THE PAD OPENING. AT THE SURFACE POINT, THE CONDUITS MAY BE BUNDLED TOGETHER. USE SDG&E APPROVED BASE, SHADING AND BACKFILL.



(D) THE TOP AND INTERMEDIATE 3314 HANDHOLE SECTIONS MAY BE ELIMINATED WHEN INSTALLATION SERVES ONLY ONE CUSTOMER ULTIMATELY AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS DO NOT EXCEED PAGE 3426.1 OR AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE "F". IF MORE THAN FIVE 5 INCH CONDUITS ARE USED (REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS), ONE TOP SECTION AND TWO INTERMEDIATE SECTIONS ARE REQUIRED.

(F) **FOR SECONDARY INSTALLATION WITHOUT A HANDHOLE (ULTIMATELY ONE CUSTOMER ONLY),** ANY COMBINATION OF 3 INCH, 4 INCH OR 5 INCH SECONDARY CONDUITS MAY BE USED PROVIDED THEY DO NOT EXCEED A TOTAL OF SIX OR THE TOTAL OF EACH SIZE CONDUIT SHOWN ON PAGE 3426.1. TWO EXTRA 1 INCH OR TWO EXTRA 2 INCH CONDUITS MAY BE ADDED TO SERVE STREET LIGHT, RECREATION BUILDINGS, ETC.

(G) **FOR SECONDARY IN INSTALLATIONS WITH A HANDHOLE**, ANY COMBINATION OF 3 INCH, 4 INCH, OR 5 INCH SECONDARY CONDUITS MAY BE USED, PROVIDED THEY DO NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL OF 9 OR THE MAXIMUM OF EACH SIZE CONDUIT (9-3", 9-4" OR 6-5"). TWO EXTRA 1 INCH OR TWO EXTRA 2 INCH CONDUITS MAY BE ADDED TO SERVE STREET LIGHT, RECREATION BUILDINGS, ETC.

(H) WHEN THE NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN THE TOTAL SHOWN ON THE SKETCHES, INSTALL THE CONDUITS IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1998	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3426

UG3426.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION CON'T

(I) IF THE INSTALLATION IS FOR A 12KV TO 4KV TRANSFORMER (HPR TYPE), DO NOT USE HANDHOLE AND TERMINATE CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD.

(J) INSTALL HANDHOLE 36" X 72" (STANDARD 3314), ONE TOP SECTION (STOCK NUMBER 336210), TWO INTERMEDIATE SECTIONS (STOCK NUMBER 336212) AND ONE PARKWAY COVER (WITH LIP STOCK NUMBER 286843).

(K) IN SOFT SOILS A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX.) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD, 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP.

REFERENCE:

P. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3370 OR 3371 FOR TRENCH, UTILITY POSITIONING, SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE SLURRY, SHADING AND TYPE OF CONDUIT.

S. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

T. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

U. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

V. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

W. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

X. SEE STANDARD 3751 FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.

Y. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1998	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

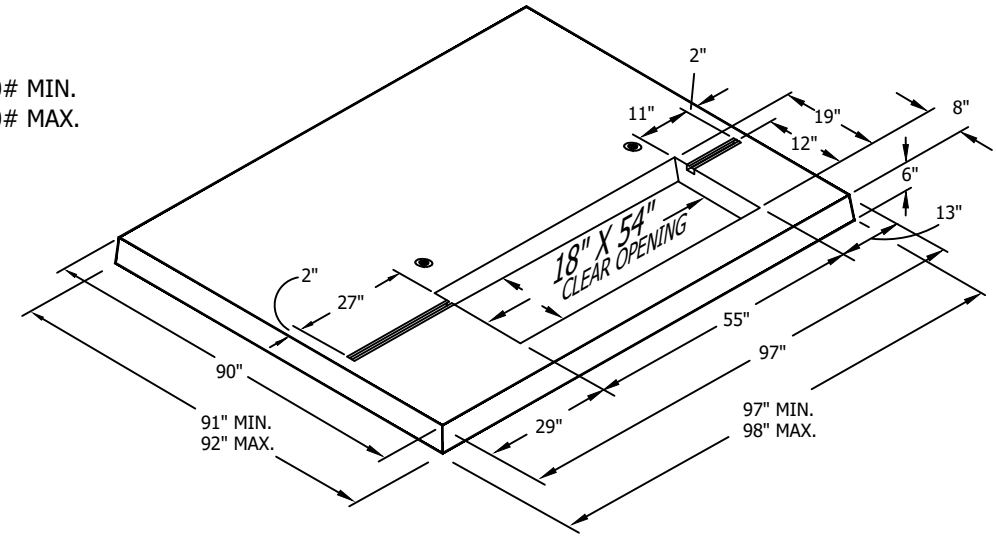
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3426

UG3426.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A 3427 THREE-PHASE PAD FOR DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER APPLICATION FROM 1500 KVA THROUGH 2500 KVA AND 3000 KVA LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMER. DEADFRONT TRANSFORMERS BETWEEN 225 KVA & 1000 KVA MAX. ARE TO BE USED ON THIS PAD WHENEVER THE CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS ARE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM SHOWN ON PAGE 3425.2 OR 3426.2. (SEE STANDARD 3756 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT OF STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION).

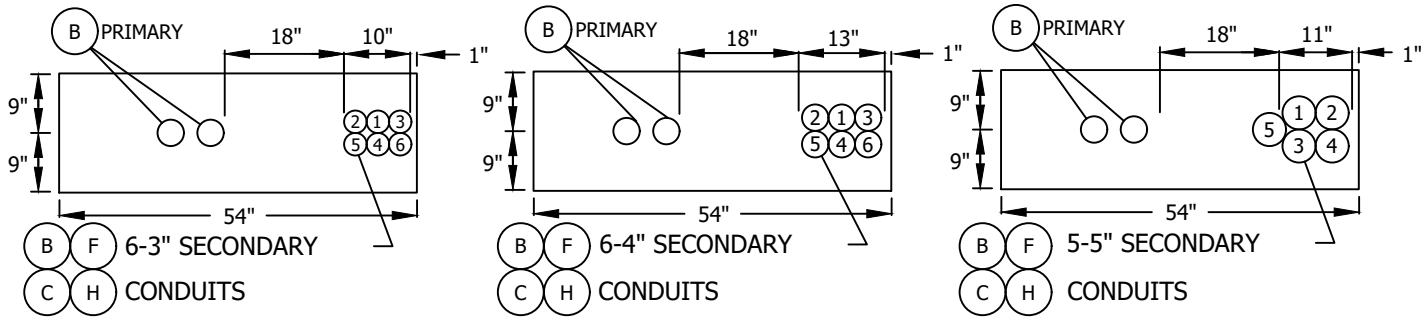
PAD
WEIGHT: 4000# MIN.
4100# MAX.



STOCK NUMBER	
PAD 514012	
ASSEMBLY UNITS	
3427B0	PAD ONLY
3427B3	W/3 HH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAXIMUM PRIMARY CONDUITS ALLOWED
2 RUNS OF 4" (EB OR DB) PRIMARY CONDUITS



CONDUIT ARRANGEMENT WITHOUT HANDHOLE FOR ONE CUSTOMER ULTIMATELY (SEE NOTES (D) & (F))

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

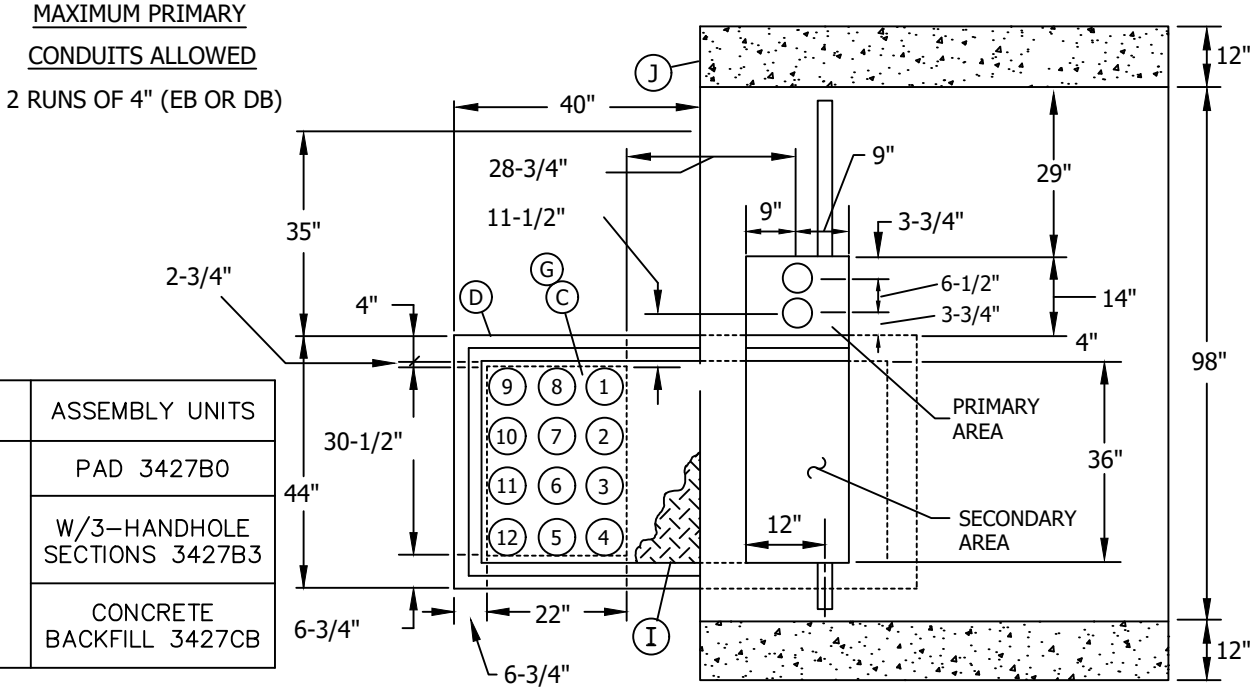
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

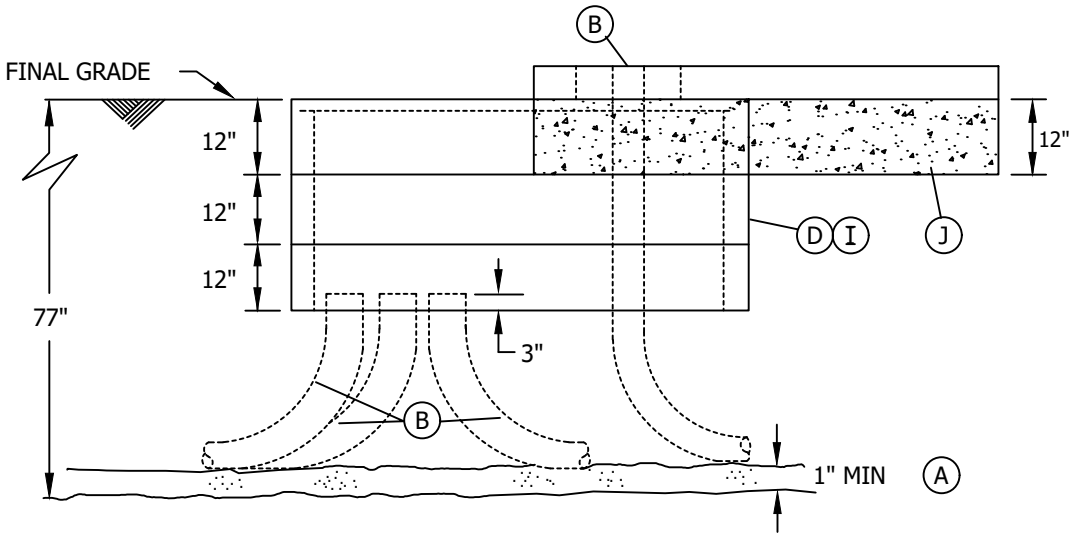
THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3427

UG3427.1

MAXIMUM PRIMARY
CONDUITS ALLOWED
2 RUNS OF 4" (EB OR DB)



STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
PRECAST PAD S514012	PAD 3427B0
	W/3–HANDHOLE SECTIONS 3427B3
	CONCRETE BACKFILL 3427CB



NOTES:

I. SET TRANSFORMER ON THE PAD AS FAR TO THE LEFT AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM CLEARANCE IN THE SECONDARY COMPARTMENT FOR CABLE TRAINING.

II. TRANSFORMER COOLING FINS MAY OVERHANG REAR OF PAD BY 6 INCHES.

III. TRANSFORMERS BETWEEN 225 KVA AND 1000 KVA MAY BE USED ON THIS PAD WHENEVER THE CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS ARE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM SHOWN ON PAGE 3425.2 OR 3426.2.

IV. PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3427

UG3427.2

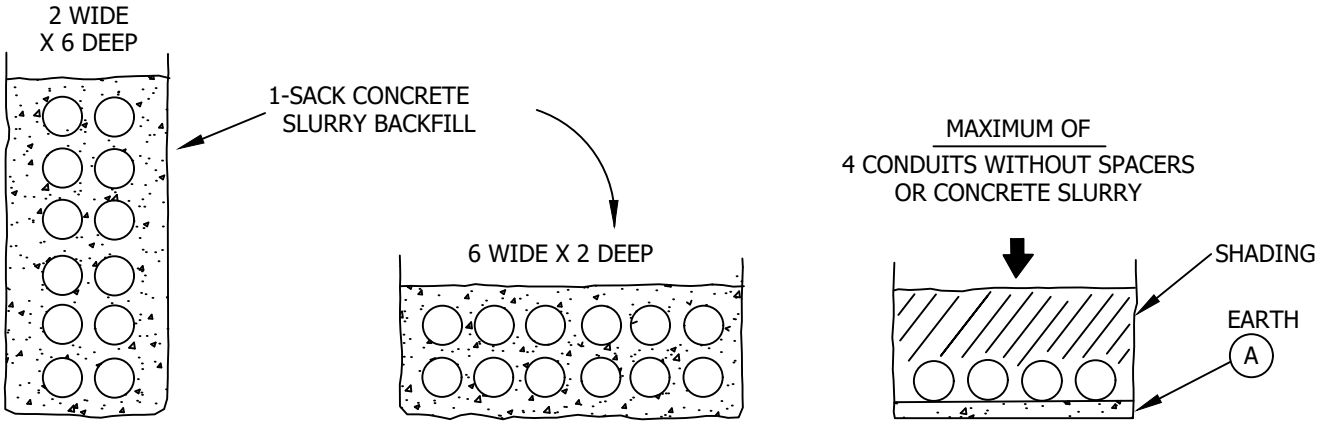
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) 1 INCH EARTH IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH IS REQUIRED TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM ROCKS, SAGS OR POCKETS.

(B) PLACE ALL SECONDARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE PAD OR HANDHOLE OPENING AS SHOWN ON PAGES 3427.1 OR 3427.2. TERMINATE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF THE PAD. WHEN A HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY CONDUITS, TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 INCHES ABOVE BOTTOM OF HANDHOLE. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION OF THE ELBOWS. RADIUS OF CURVATURE IS 36 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 3 INCH, 4 INCH AND 5 INCH CONDUITS.

(C) THE CONDUIT CONFIGURATION REQUIREMENT BETWEEN TERMINATING POINTS LIMITS THE SECONDARY CONDUIT CONFIGURATION TO 2 WIDE X 6 DEEP OR 6 WIDE X 2 DEEP (NO ONE CONDUIT IS TO BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED ON ALL FOUR SIDES BY OTHER CONDUITS) USING SPACERS AND 1 SACK CONCRETE SLURRY BACKFILL. CONDUITS MAY ALSO BE INSTALLED SIDE BY SIDE ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH WITHOUT SPACERS OR CONCRETE SLURRY (4 CONDUITS MAX.). IN THE TRANSITION AREA WHERE THE CONDUITS FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH START TOWARD THE SURFACE (THE STRAIGHT PORTION BY THE 90° BEND), SPACERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW THE 90° BENDS TO ENTER STRAIGHT INTO THE PAD OPENING. AT THE SURFACE POINT, THE CONDUITS MAY BE BUNDLED TOGETHER. USE SDG&E APPROVED BASE, SHADING AND BACKFILL.



(D) THE 3314 HANDHOLE SECTIONS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN INSTALLATION SERVES ONLY ONE CUSTOMER ULTIMATELY AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS DO NOT EXCEED PAGE 3427.1 OR AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE "F". IF MORE THAN FIVE 5 INCH CONDUITS ARE USED (REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS), ONE TOP SECTION AND TWO INTERMEDIATE ARE REQUIRED.

(F) **FOR SECONDARY INSTALLATIONS WITHOUT A HANDHOLE (ULTIMATELY ONE CUSTOMER ONLY)**, ANY COMBINATION OF 3 INCH, 4 INCH OR 5 INCH SECONDARY CONDUITS MAY BE USED PROVIDED THEY DO NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL OF EACH SIZE CONDUIT SHOWN ON PAGE 3427.1. TWO EXTRA 1 INCH OR TWO EXTRA 2 INCH CONDUITS MAY BE ADDED TO SERVE STREET LIGHT, RECREATION BUILDINGS, ETC.

(G) **FOR SECONDARY INSTALLATIONS WITH A HANDHOLE**, ANY COMBINATION OF 3 INCH, 4 INCH OR 5 INCH SECONDARY CONDUITS MAY BE USED PROVIDED THEY DO NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL OF 12 OR THE MAXIMUM OF EACH SIZE CONDUIT (12-3", 12-4" OR 12-5"). TWO EXTRA 1 INCH OR TWO EXTRA 2 INCH CONDUITS MAY BE ADDED TO SERVE STREET LIGHT, RECREATION BUILDINGS, ETC.

(H) WHEN NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN TOTAL SHOWN ON SKETCHES, INSTALL CONDUITS IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3427

UG3427.3

INSTALLATION CON'T:

(I) INSTALL HANDHOLE 36" X 72" (STANDARD 3314), ONE TOP SECTION (STOCK NUMBER 332610), TWO INTERMEDIATE SECTIONS (STOCK NUMBER 336212) AND ONE PARKWAY COVER (WITH LIP STOCK NUMBER 286843).

(J) A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX.) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD, 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP.

REFERENCE:

P. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3370 OR 3371 FOR TRENCH, UTILITY POSITIONING, SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE SLURRY, SHADING AND TYPE OF CONDUIT.

S. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

T. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

U. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

V. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

W. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

X. SEE STANDARD 3751 FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.

Y. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

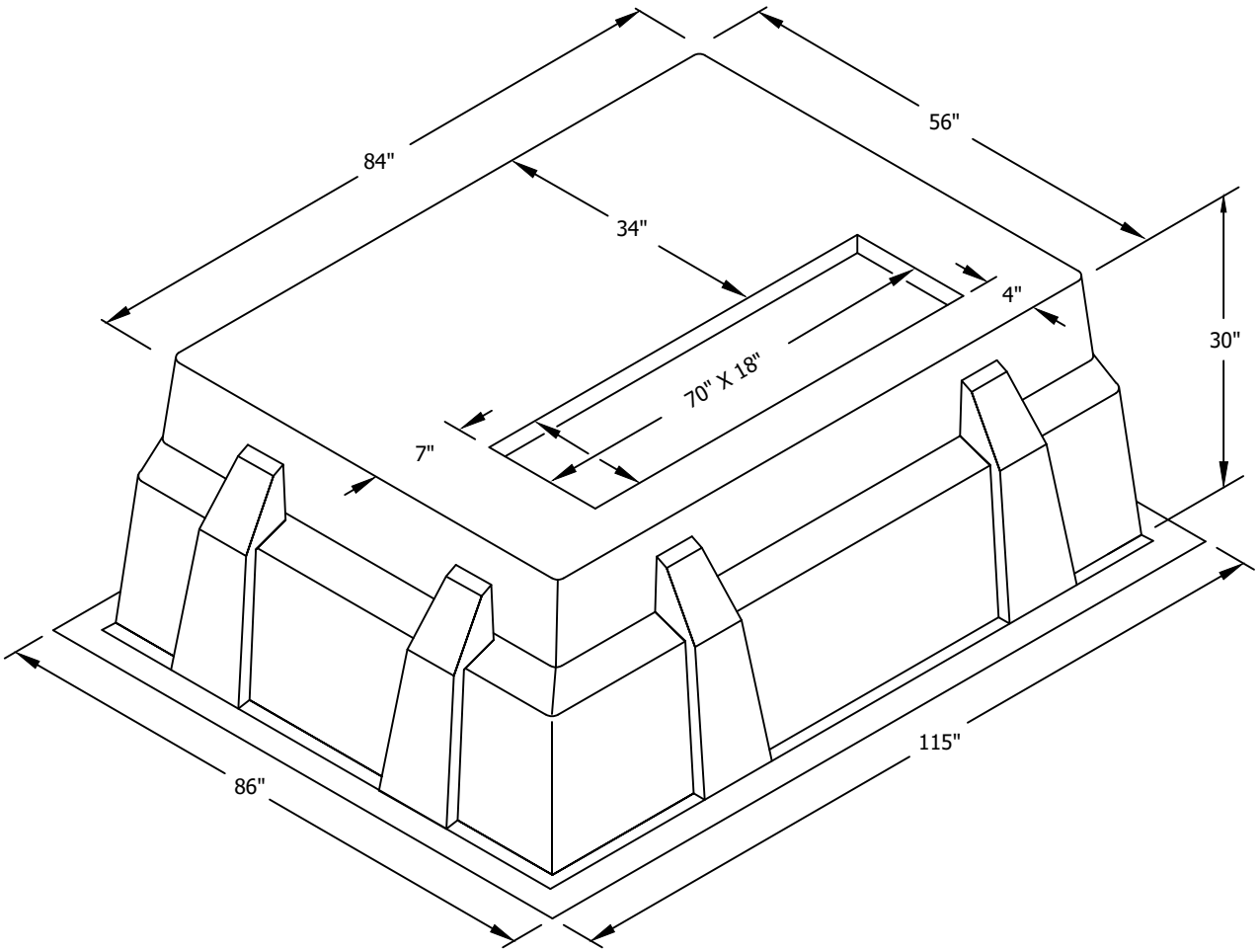
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION 3427

UG3427.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE BOX PAD TRAYER 4-WAY SWITCH.



MANUFACTURER	PROGLASS, INC	SG845630

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	12/8/2005	D					

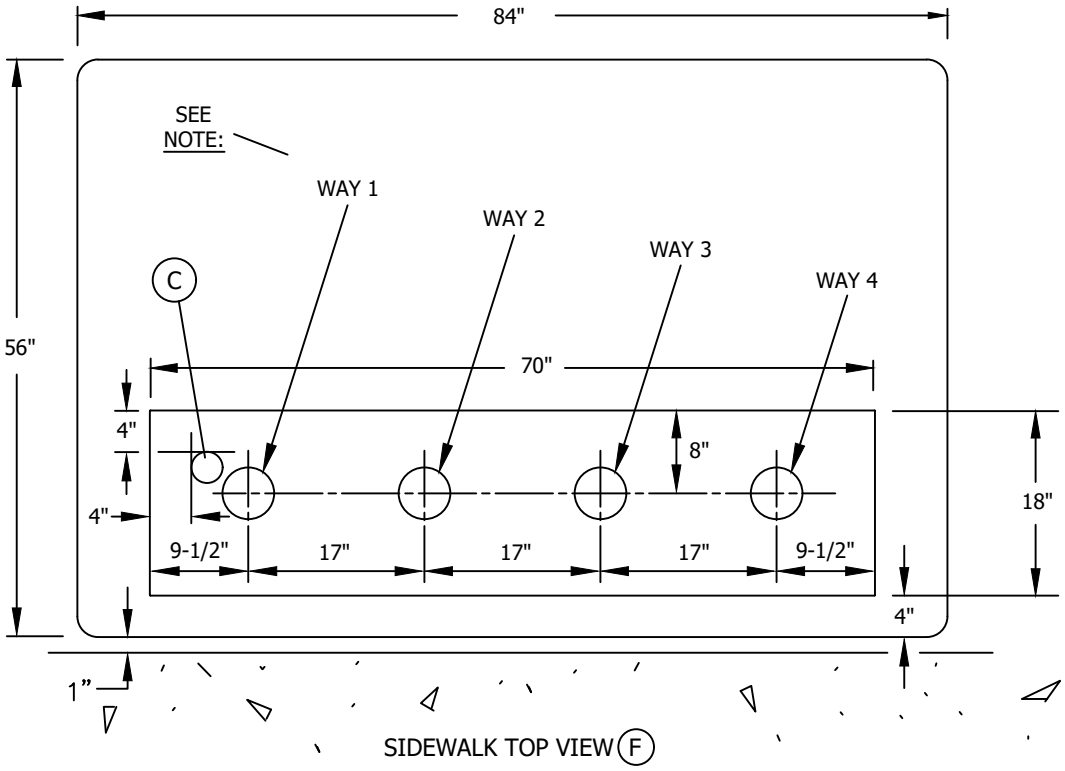
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

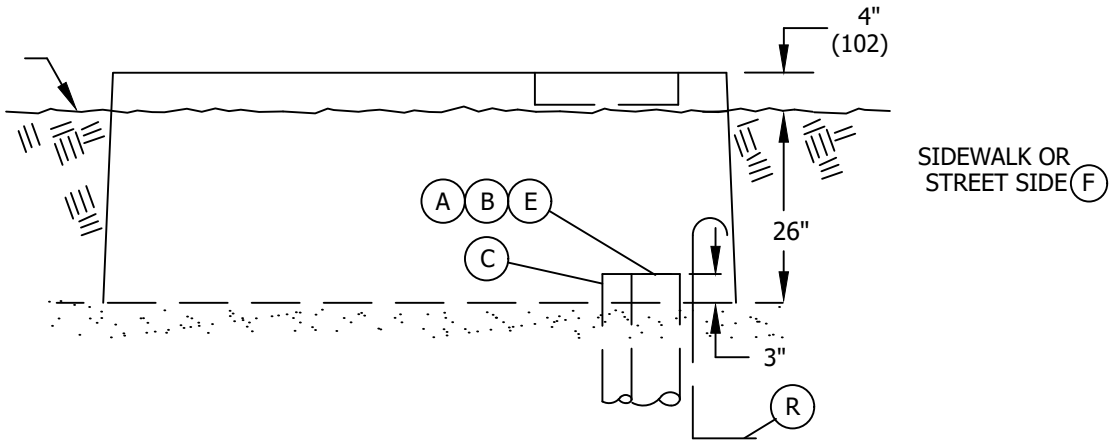
BOX PAD FOR 4-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3428.1

TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	12/8/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR 4-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3428.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION - CONDUIT

(A) INSTALL CONDUITS AND TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 INCHES (76) ABOVE THE GRAVEL BASE.

(B) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE ELBOWS ON CURVE.

(C) SCADA ANTENNA CONDUIT IS TO BE LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE WINDOW. STUB 1-3" CONDUIT OUT 4 FT.

D. INSTALL ONE CONDUIT PER SWITCH POSITION.

(E) COMPLETELY SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 7 INCHES (178) OF FINISH CUT OF THE CONDUIT.

NOTE: IDENTIFIES CONDUIT LOCATION FOR SWITCH WAY POSITION.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BOX PAD	1	S514026	3428BP
2	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	AS REQ'D	S601600	
3	1 SLACK SLURRY	AS REQ'D	S656400	
4	BOX PAD EXCAVATION	1	-	X3428

INSTALLATION - BOX PAD

(F) ALWAYS INSTALL BOX PAD WITH WINDOW SIDE PARALLEL TO STREET OR SIDEWALK.

G. ESTABLISH THE BOX PAD LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE BOX REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT. WHEN INSTALLING ADJACENT TO NEW OR EXISTING HANDHOLES ALLOW 17 FEET MINIMUM FROM THE CLOSEST EDGE OF HANDHOLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE BOX PAD.

H. MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH AND LENGTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW AN EXTRA 12 INCHES (305) FOR SETTING BOX PAD.

I. ADD 4 INCHES (102) OF GRAVEL TO BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION AND THEN COMPACT THIS MATERIAL BY HAND OR MACHINE.

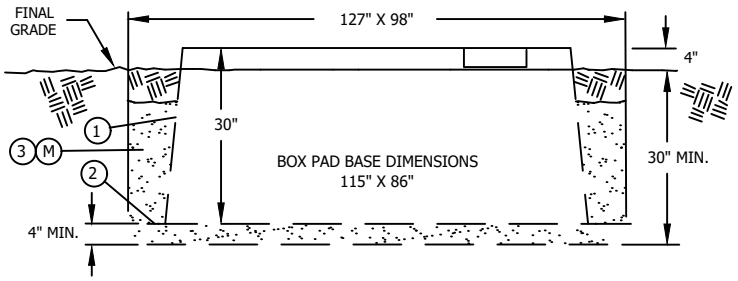
J. PLACE THE BOX PAD IN THE EXCAVATION WITH THE WINDOW SIDE OF THE BOX PAD PARALLEL TO AND AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO BACK EDGE OF SIDEWALK.

K. LEVEL BOX PAD.

L. SET THE TOP SURFACE OF THE BOX PAD 4 INCHES (102) ABOVE FINAL GRADE. MAYBE SET AT 6" FOR MINOR GRADE ADJUSTMENTS TO BACK OR SIDES OF PAD.

(M) BACKFILL THE OUTSIDE WITH ONE SLACK SLURRY. STOP SLURRY 6 INCHES (152) FROM FINISH GRADE; CONTINUE TO BACKFILL WITH NATIVE SOIL TO FINISH GRADE.

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS



REFERENCE:

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.
O. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.
P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.
Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
(R) SEE STANDARD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE (PREFERRED)
S. SEE STANDARD 3550 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	12/8/2005	D					

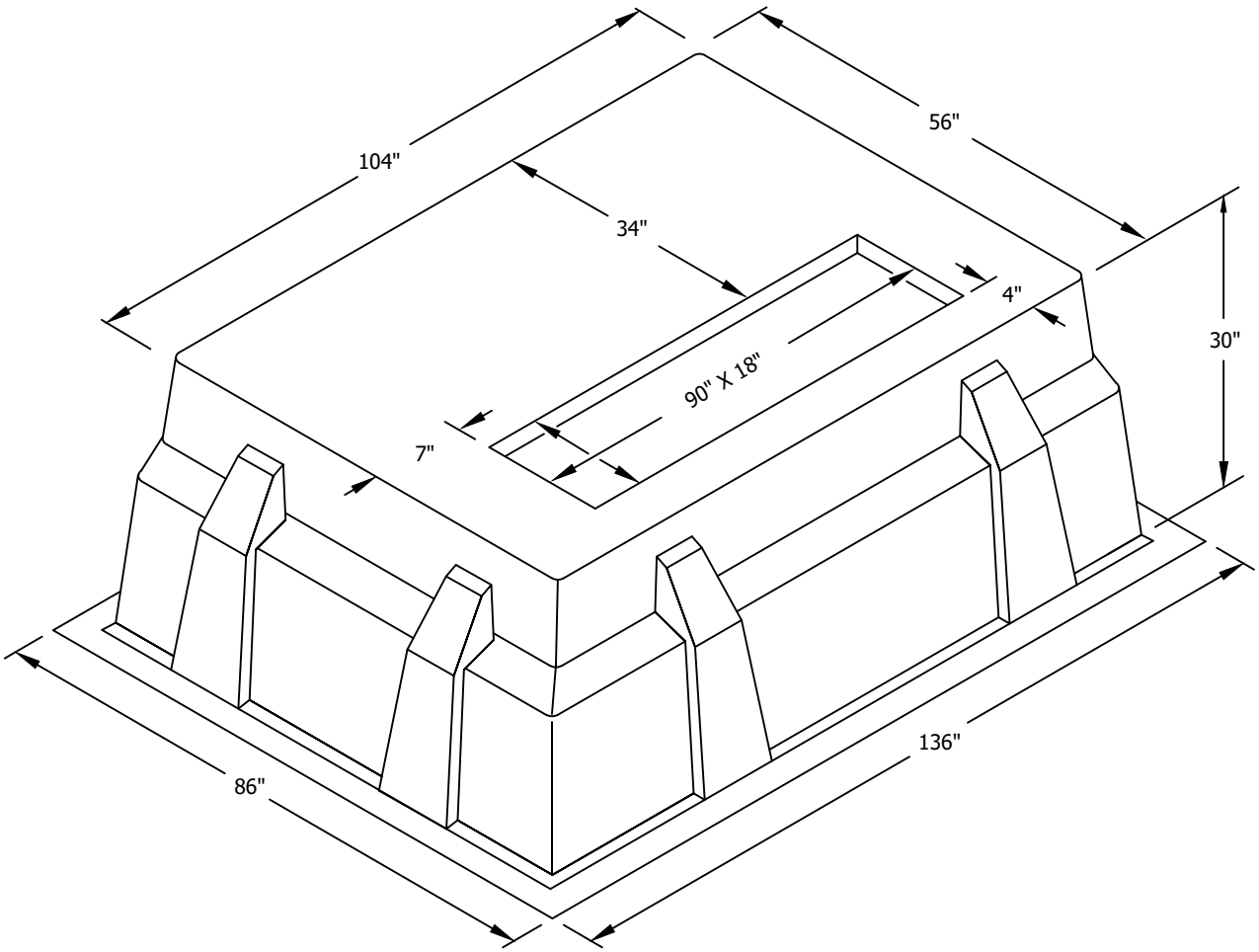
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR 4-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3428.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE BOX PAD TRAYER 5-WAY SWITCH.



MANUFACTURER	PROGLASS, INC	SG1045630

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	12/8/2005	D					

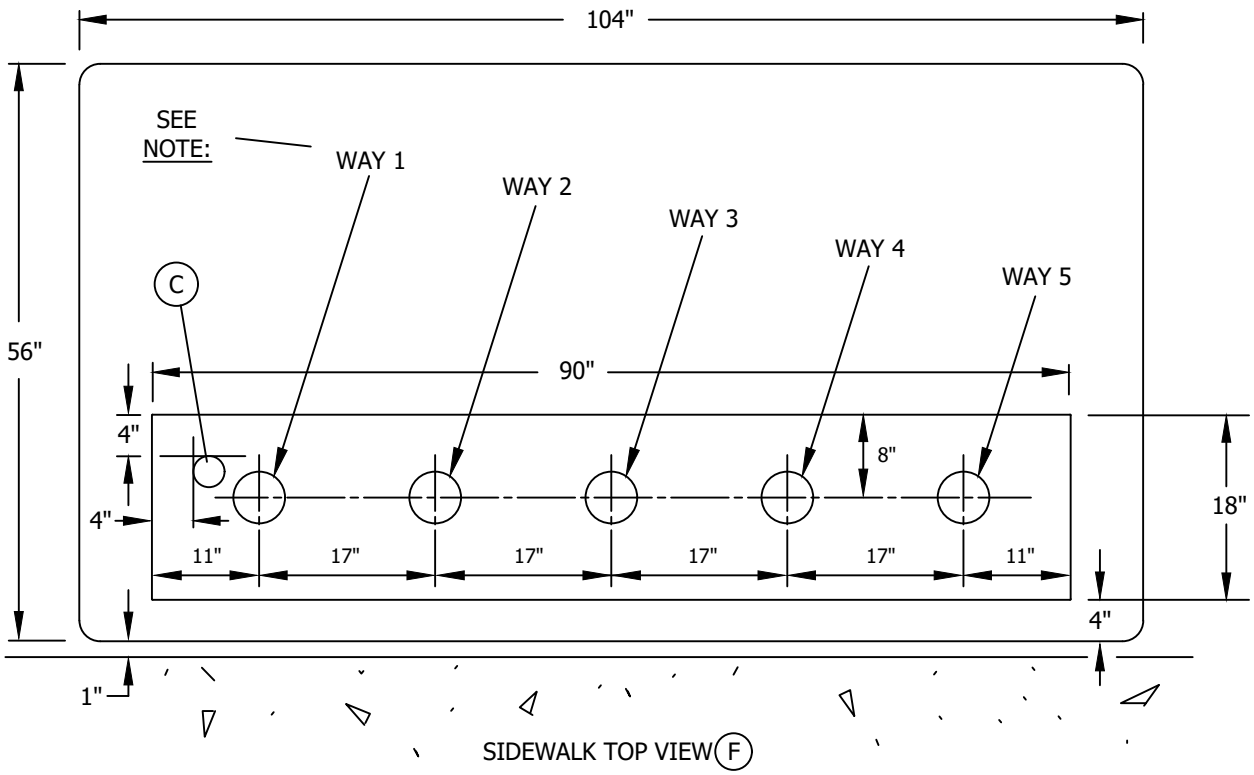
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

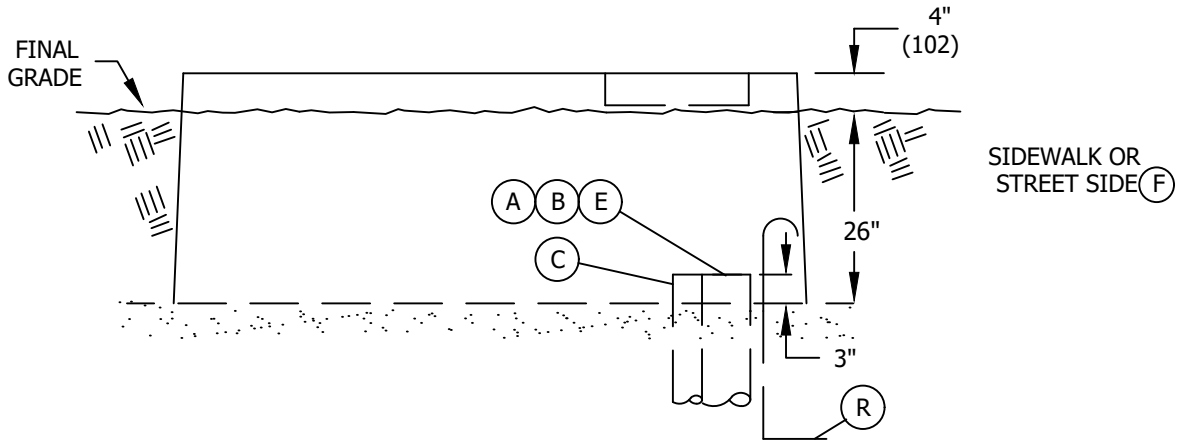
BOX PAD FOR 5-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3429.1

TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	12/8/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR 5-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3429.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION - CONDUIT

(A) INSTALL CONDUITS AND TERMINATE THEM NOT LESS THAN 3 INCHES (76) ABOVE THE GRAVEL BASE.

(B) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE ELBOWS ON CURVE.

(C) SCADA ANTENNA CONDUIT IS TO BE LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE WINDOW. STUB 1-3" CONDUIT OUT 4 FT.

D. INSTALL ONE CONDUIT PER SWITCH POSITION.

(E) COMPLETELY SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 7 INCHES (178) OF FINISH CUT OF THE CONDUIT.

NOTE: IDENTIFIES CONDUIT LOCATION FOR SWITCH WAY POSITION.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BOX PAD	1	S514036	3429BP
2	GRAVEL, 3/8" - 3/4"	AS REQ'D	S601600	
3	1 SLACK SLURRY	AS REQ'D	S656400	
4	BOX PAD EXCAVATION	1	-	X3429

INSTALLATION - BOX PAD

(F) ALWAYS INSTALL BOX PAD WITH WINDOW SIDE PARALLEL TO STREET OR SIDEWALK.

G. ESTABLISH THE BOX PAD LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE BOX REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM PROJECT MANAGEMENT. WHEN INSTALLING ADJACENT TO NEW OR EXISTING HANDHOLES ALLOW 17 FEET MINIMUM FROM THE CLOSEST EDGE OF HANDHOLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE BOX PAD.

H. MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH AND LENGTH PER DRAWING BELOW. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN ALLOW AN EXTRA 12 INCHES (305) FOR SETTING BOX PAD.

I. ADD 4 INCHES (102) OF GRAVEL TO BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION AND THEN COMPACT THIS MATERIAL BY HAND OR MACHINE.

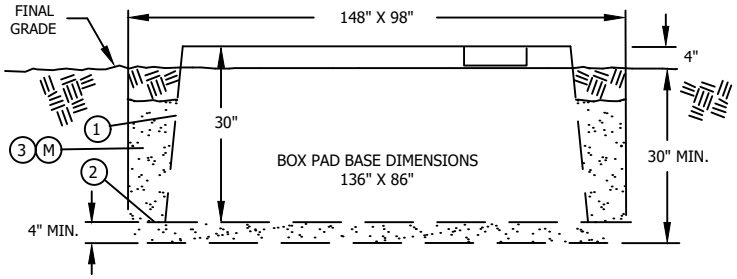
J. PLACE THE BOX PAD IN THE EXCAVATION WITH THE WINDOW SIDE OF THE BOX PAD PARALLEL TO AND AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO BACK EDGE OF SIDEWALK.

K. LEVEL BOX PAD.

L. SET THE TOP SURFACE OF THE BOX PAD 4 INCHES (102) ABOVE FINAL GRADE. MAYBE SET AT 6" FOR MINOR GRADE ADJUSTMENTS TO BACK OR SIDES OF PAD.

(M) BACKFILL THE OUTSIDE WITH ONE SLACK SLURRY. STOP SLURRY 6 INCHES (152) FROM FINISH GRADE; CONTINUE TO BACKFILL WITH NATIVE SOIL TO FINISH GRADE.

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS



REFERENCE:

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.
O. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.
P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.
Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
(R) SEE STANDARD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE (PREFERRED)
S. SEE STANDARD 3550 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	12/8/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

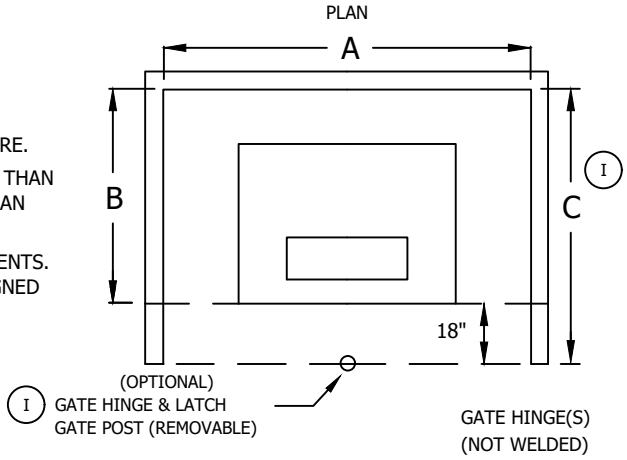
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

BOX PAD FOR 5-WAY TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

UG3429.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE DIMENSIONAL CRITERIA FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER SOUND ENCLOSURES. ENCLOSURES ARE TO BE USED WHEN TRANSFORMERS NOISE IS TO BE REDUCED.

THIS IS AN ON GRADE FACILITY ONLY.



INSTALLATION:

A. CUSTOMER SHALL INSTALL, OWN, AND MAINTAIN TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE.

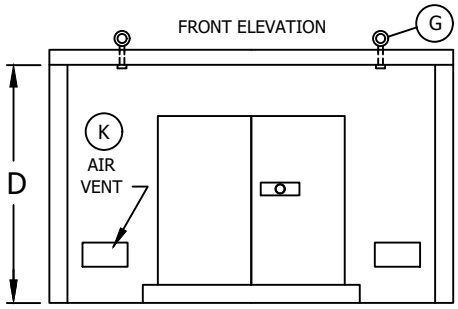
B. ENCLOSURE WALLS SHALL CONSIST OF REINFORCED CONCRETE, NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES IN THICKNESS, OR REINFORCED CONCRETE BLOCK, NOT LESS THAN 8 INCHES IN THICKNESS.

C. THE ENCLOSURE MUST BE DESIGNED TO MEET BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS. THE DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS ARE TO BE STAMPED AND SIGNED BY A CIVIL OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

D. INSIDE DIMENSIONS OF ENCLOSURE TO BE BASED ON TRANSFORMER PAD SELECTION AS DESIGNATED BY SDG&E. PLANNER/DESIGNER.

PAD (UGS REF.)	A (WIDTH)	B (LENGTH)	C (LENGTH) (I)	D (HEIGHT)
3421	94"	72"	90"	52"
3425	126"	83"	101"	89"
3426	126"	99"	117"	98"
3427	146"	116"	134"	114"

THESE ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS THROUGH 1000KVA. HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS MAY INCREASE FOR LARGER TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS. FUTURE LOAD ADDITIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED.



F. ENCLOSURE COVER TO BE PITCHED (2%) TO PROMOTE DRAINAGE TO SIDE OR REAR OF ENCLOSURE.

(G) ENCLOSURE COVER TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL OR STEEL REINFORCED CONCRETE SOLID COVER TO BE REMOVABLE AND FITTED WITH FOUR (4) REMOVABLE LIFTING EYES. COVER WEIGHT SHALL BE STENCILED ON THE UNDER SIDE OF THE COVER.

H. ENCLOSURE COVER TO BE SECURED TO WALL STRUCTURE WITH PINS OR BOLTS TO PREVENT LATERAL MOVEMENT.

(I) WHEN OPTIONAL ENCLOSURE GATE IS PROVIDED USE LENGTH C SHOWN ABOVE, GATE TO BE OF TYPE CONSTRUCTION TO PROVIDE FULL VENTILATION. GATE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES IN FRONT OF TRANSFORMER PAD. GATE TO BE LATCHED WITH HASP TO PROVIDE FOR SDG&E PADLOCK.

J. MINIMUM CRANE OPERATING HEADROOM CLEARANCE IS 20 FEET ABOVE PAD. UTILITY TRUCK ACCESS TO BE WITHIN 10 FEET OF ENCLOSURE.

(K) VENT OPENINGS ARE REQUIRED IN WALL 8" X 16", (8 INCHES UP FROM BASE AND 8 INCHES FROM EACH REAR CORNER). DO NOT VENT INTO BUILDINGS.

L. CONCRETE IS REQUIRED BETWEEN THE WALL AND THE PAD AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3-1/2 INCHES THICK. SLOPE CONCRETE SLIGHTLY TOWARD THE FRONT IN ALL INSTALLATIONS.

M. PAD LOCATED OR POSITIONED IN RELATION TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS SHALL BE PER UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3483.5 SERVICE GUIDE 500.4).

N. OPEN SIDE OF ENCLOSURE REQUIRES 8'-0" CLEAR WORK AREA IN FRONT OF PAD. AVOID FACING OPEN SIDE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS OR INACCESSIBLE AREAS.

REFERENCES:

a. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.

b. SEE STANDARD 3484 TO SET TRANSFORMER PADS FOR NOISE CONTROL.

c. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 5612 FOR TRANSFORMER NOISE CRITERIA.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

TRANSFORMER SOUND ENCLOSURE

UG3478.1

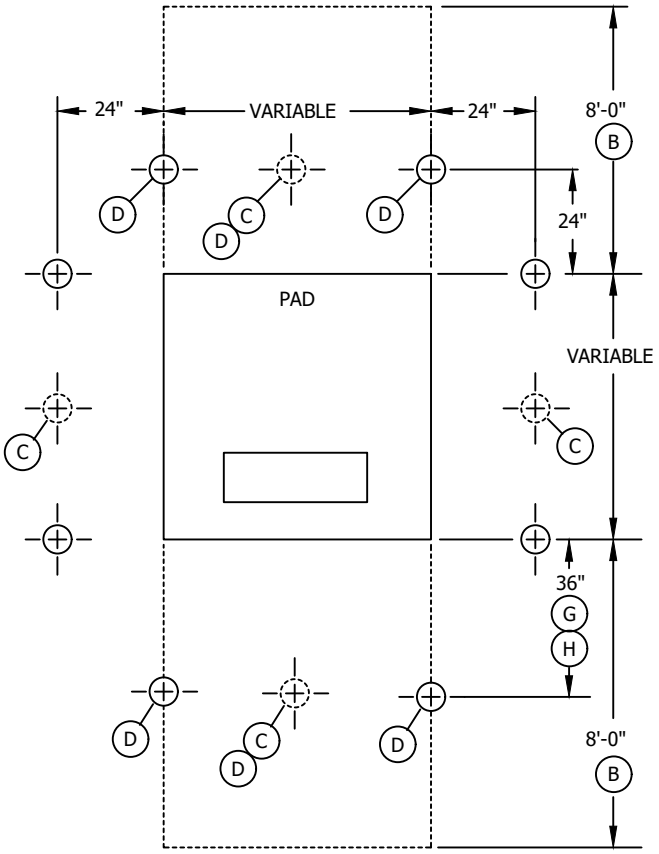
TABLE OF CONTENTS

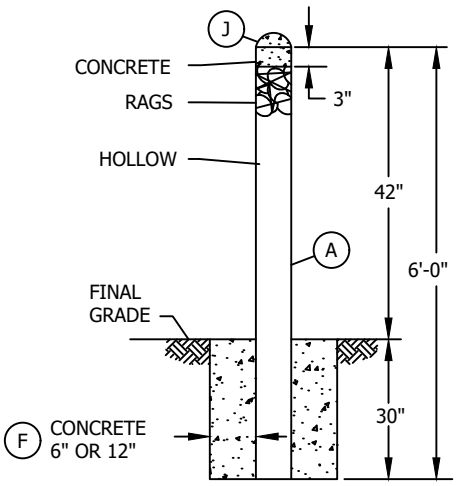
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES BARRIER POST USAGE WHEN NEEDED TO PROTECT SDG&E FACILITIES FROM PASSENGER VEHICLES, TRUCKS, FORK LIFTS, TRAILERS OR OTHER HEAVY MOBILE ITEMS (LIKE DUMPSTERS FOR EXAMPLE).

PLEASE SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3483 FOR SPECIFIC OPERATING CLEARANCES REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5240.2/.3 FOR CRITERIA TO LOCATE PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5240.4 TO DETERMINE WHEN TO INSTALL BARRIER POSTS TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT ALONG SIDE ROADWAYS.

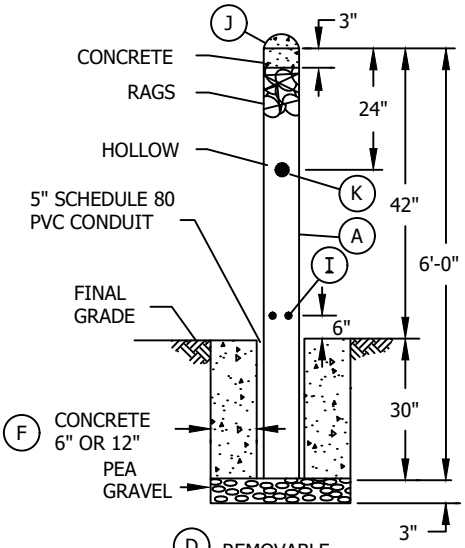
CUSTOMER WARNING

CALL "UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT" (U.S.A.)
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG TO VERIFY
THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-227-2600





NON-REMOVABLE
BARRIER POST DETAIL



BARRIER POST DETAIL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE

UG3481.1

NOTES:

I. CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN WHEN INSTALLING BARRIER POSTS SO THAT THEY DO NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

II. DO NOT INSTALL TRAFFIC POSTS IF ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS EXIST WHICH PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

INSTALLATION:

(A) USE 4 INCH STEEL PIPE, (NOT GALVANIZED) WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.188 INCHES. THE PIPE SHALL BE PRIMED AND PAINTED WHITE.

(B) AN 8 FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM ANY ABOVE GROUND OBJECT, IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE PAD ON THE SIDE THE EQUIPMENT DOOR OPENS FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.

(C) WHEN USING THE LARGER 3427 TRANSFORMER PAD OR PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH PAD, ADDITIONAL BARRIERS ARE REQUIRED AS SHOWN.

(D) ALL BARRIERS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE EQUIPMENT DOORS MUST BE REMOVABLE.

(F) THE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES THICK IN STABLE SOIL AND 12 INCHES THICK IN SANDY OR UNSTABLE SOIL.

(G) MAY BE REDUCED TO 24 INCHES IN TIGHT AREAS.

(H) INCREASE DISTANCE AS REQUIRED FOR A THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER WITH HANDHOLE.

(I) DRILL FOUR 1/4 INCH DIAMETER HOLES AS SHOWN TO PREVENT SUCTION WHEN

(J) A WELDED CAP OR BLANK MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF CONCRETE CAP.

(K) DRILL A 11/16 INCH HOLE COMPLETELY THROUGH REMOVABLE POST. THIS WILL ALLOW FOR A 5/8 INCH BOLT WHICH MAY BE USED FOR REMOVAL OF THE POST.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 2

EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE

UG3481.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MINIMUM RETAINING WALL AND OPERATING CLEARANCES REQUIRED FOR PADS AND SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES.

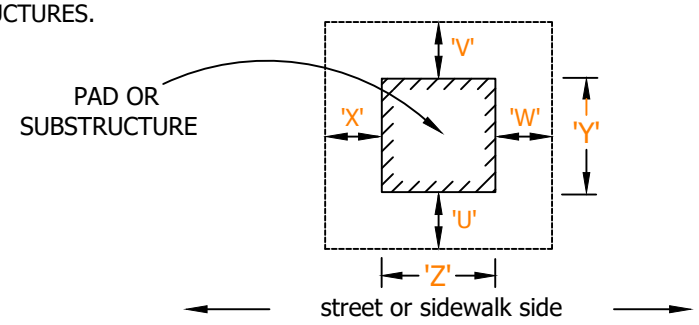


TABLE 1

PAD OR SUBSTRUCTURE OPERATING CLEARANCES

PAD USAGE		CONST. STD	PAD OR STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND MINIMUM OPERATING WIDTH		MINIMUM CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS (A)(B)			
			'Z'	'Y'	'X'	'W'	'V'	'U'
RTU PAD		3409	3' - 10" (1168)	4' (1219)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 600A TO 200A		3410	7' - 3" (2210)	4' - 9" (1461)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE CAPACITOR		3414	5' - 4" (1626)	5' - 0" (1524)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	18" (457)	18" (457)
THREE-PHASE SERVICE RESTORER	PREFERRED	3415	5" (1524)	4' - 9" (1461)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
	ALTERNATIVE		5' - 4" (1626)	5' - 0" (1524)	4' (1219) (VI)	8' (2438)	18" (457)	18" (457)
THREE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET (200 AMP)		3416	6' - 8" (2210)	2' - 6" (762)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET (600 AMP)		3417	4' (1219)	3' - 10" (1168)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	18" (457)	18" (457)
THREE-PHASE PME 3 SWITCH (600 AMP)		3418	5' - 10" (1788)	3' - 8" (1118)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	18" (457)	4' - 4" (1321)
3-WAY VISTA BOX PAD		3419	5' - 4"	5' - 1"	3'	8'	18"	18"
SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR (FUTURE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS)		3421	3' - 10" (1168)	4' - 0" (1219)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET (VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL MOUNT)		3421	4' - 0" (1219)	3' - 10" (1168)	8' (457)	8' (457)	18" (457)	18" (2438)
SINGLE-PHASE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET		3421	4' - 0" (1219)	3' - 10" (1168)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	18" (457)	18" (457)
SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR		3421	3' - 10" (1168)	4' (1219)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER (25-167 KVA)		3421	3' - 10" (1168)	4' (1219)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	8' (2438)
PAD MOUNTED MVI FUSE CABINET		3421	3' - 10" (1168)	4' (1219)	48" (1219)	48" (1219)	18" (457)	8' (2438)

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	11/12/2019	E					
A	REVISION REASON			MF/JJ	9/25/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNT AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT FROM ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS

UG3483.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1 (CONTINUED)

PAD OR SUBSTRUCTURE OPERATING CLEARANCES							
PAD USAGE	CONST. STD	PAD OR STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND MINIMUM OPERATING WIDTH		MINIMUM CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS (A)(B)			
		'Z'	'Y'	'X'	'W'	'V'	'U'
THREE-PHASE PME 9 SWITCH (600 AMP)	3423	6' - 1" (1854)	6' - 6" (1981)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	4' - 4" (457)	4' - 4" (1321)
THREE-PHASE PME 10 SWITCH (600 AMP)	3423	6' - 1" (1854)	6' - 6" (1981)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	4' - 4" (457)	4' - 4" (1321)
THREE-PHASE PME 11 SWITCH (600 AMP)	3423	6' - 1" (1854)	6' - 6" (1981)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	4' - 4" (457)	4' - 4" (1321)
THREE-PHASE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (600 AMP S & C)	3423	6' - 1" (1854)	6' - 6" (1981)	8' (2438)	8' (2438)	18" (457)	6" (1829)
THREE-PHASE PRIMARY METER CABINET	3425	6' - 6" (1981)	4' - 11" (1499)	18" (457)	18" (457)	5' (1524)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	3425	6' - 6" (1981)	4' - 11" (1499)	18" (457)	18" (457)	2' (610)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	3426	6' - 6" (1981)	6' - 3" (1905)	18" (457)	18" (457)	2' (610)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE LIVEFRONT TRANSFORMER	3427	8' - 2" (2489)	7' - 8" (2337)	18" (457)	18" (457)	2' (610)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE TRAYER SWITCH 4-WAY	3428	7' - 0" (2134)	4' - 8" (1422)	4' - 4" (1321)	18" (457)	2' (610)	8' (2438)
THREE-PHASE TRAYER SWITCH 5-WAY	3429	8' - 8" (2642)	4' - 8" (1422)	4' - 4" (1321)	18" (457)	2' (610)	8' (2438)

TABLE 2

CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL							
STRUCTURE USAGE	CONST. STD	PAD OR STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND MINIMUM OPERATING WIDTH		MINIMUM CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS (A)(B)			
		'Z'	'Y'	'X'	'W'	'V'	'U'
PRIMARY	3523A	4' - 10" (1473)	2' - 6" (762)	18" (457) (VIII)	18" (457) (VIII)	18" (457) (VIII)	8' (2438)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	11/12/2019	E					
A	REVISION REASON			MF/JJ	9/25/2006	D					

TABLE 3

SUBSTRUCTURE CLEARANCES FROM ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS							
STRUCTURE USAGE	CONST. STD	PAD OR STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND MINIMUM OPERATING WIDTH		MINIMUM CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS (A) (B)			
		'Z'	'Y'	'X'	'W'	'V'	'U'
SECONDARY	3312	1' - 10" (559)	2' - 11" (889)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	5' (1524)
SECONDARY/PRIMARY	3313	2' - 8" (813)	3' - 8" (1118)	18" (457)	18" (457)	18" (457)	5' (1524)
SECONDARY/PRIMARY	3314	6' - 8" (2032)	3' - 8" (1118)	5' (1524)	5' (1524)	18" (457)	5' (1524)
SECONDARY/PRIMARY	3315	7' - 6" (2286)	5' - 0" (1524)	5' (1524)	5' (1524)	5' ** (1524)	5' (1524)
SECONDARY/PRIMARY	3316	9' - 6" (2896)	6' - 0" (1829)	5' (1524)	5' (1524)	5' ** (1524)	5' (1524)
PRIMARY SWITCH ENCLOSURE	3317	10' - 0" (3048)	8' - 0" (2438)	5' (1524)	5' (1524)	18" (457)	18" (457)
NECK SECTION, SECONDARY/PRIMARY (3325, 3326 MANHOLE)	3332	10' - 0" (1930)	8' - 0" (1676)	5' (1524)	5' (1524)	18" (457)	5' (1524)

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THIS STANDARD DOES NOT APPLY TO EXISTING COMMUNICATION PEDESTALS PROVIDING THEY ARE NO CLOSER THAN 4 INCHES TO THE PAD AND THEY DO NOT OBSTRUCT THE DOORS OR THE 8 FOOT WORK SPACE.

II. THIS PAGE DOES NOT APPLY TO PREFORMED RETAINING WALLS IN STANDARD 3484.3.

III. WALL MOUNTED FUSE CABINETS REQUIRE 8' MINIMUM CLEARANCE IN FRONT OF THE CABINET FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.

IV. THE OPERATING CLEARANCES DESCRIBED IN THIS STANDARD SHALL APPLY TO BUSHES, HEDGES AND OTHER LANDSCAPING MATERIALS. LOW GROUND COVER IS EXCLUDED.

V. PAD SIDE OPPOSITE WINDOW OPENING (SEE STANDARD 3414)

(VI) THE NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS IN THE TABLES REPRESENTS THE CENTIMETER MEASUREMENT OF THE FEET/INCHES NUMBER ABOVE IT.

(VII) 5 FOOT OPERATING CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED ONLY FOR HOT STICK OPERATION OF LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT (CABLE TAP(S) WITH LOADBREAK ELBOWS LOCATED ON THE STREET SIDE OF HANDHOLE), IF THIS LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT IS NOT PRESENT OR NO FUTURE CABLE TAPS ARE ANTICIPATED IN THIS AREA, MAINTAIN 18" MINIMUM CLEARANCE.

(VIII) RETAINING WALLS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE SLOPE REMAINS 6" BELOW AND PARALLEL TO THE JOINT BETWEEN THE BASE AND COVER OF TERMINATOR, SEE STD. 3523.4A

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3486.2 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND ONE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATIONS SHOWING CATV AND/OR TELCO LOCATIONS.

b. SEE STANDARDS 3486.3 FOR CLEARANCES BETWEEN SDG&E FACILITIES AND OTHER ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	11/12/2019	E					
A	REVISION REASON			TR/DW	2/27/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

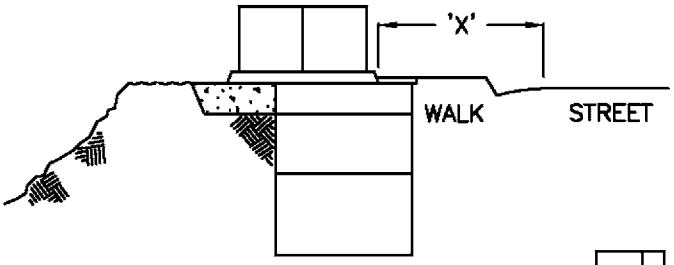
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

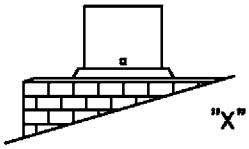
CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNT AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT FROM ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS

UG3483.2A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

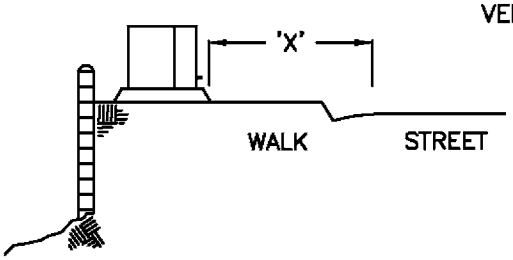
PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT HOT STICK OPERATION CLEARANCE EXAMPLES

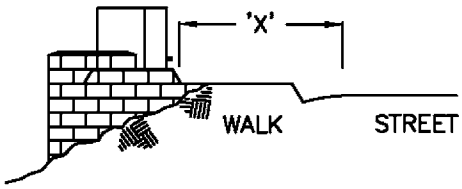


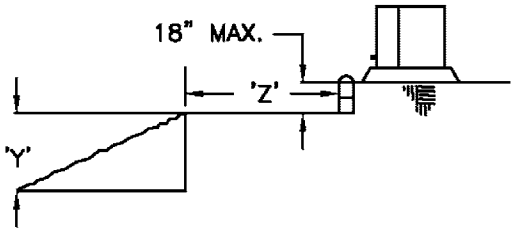


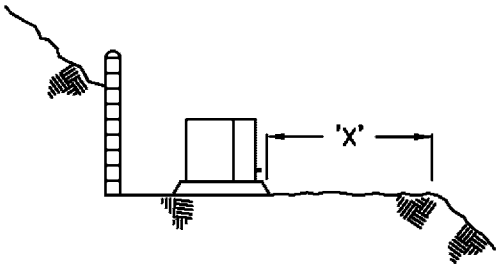
"X" = IN FRONT OF PAD

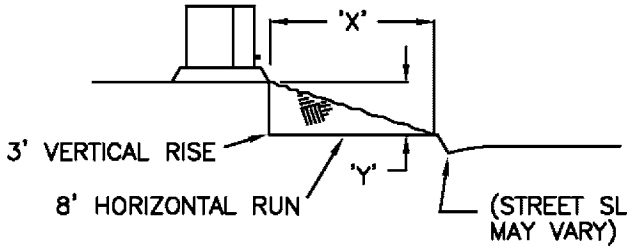
THE SLOPE IN FRONT OF THE PAD SHALL NOT EXCEED AN 8 FOOT HORIZONTAL RUN TO 3 FOOT VERTICAL RISE.











NOTES:

- 'X' = 8 FOOT MIN. FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.
- 'Y' = SLOPE OF GRADE IN FRONT OF THE PAD NOT TO EXCEED 8 FOOT HORIZONTAL RUN TO 3 FOOT VERTICAL RISE.
- 'Z' = 6 FOOT MIN. FLAT GRADE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.
- AN EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO KEEP THE 'X' MEASUREMENT TO A FLAT GRADE. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE 'X' MEASUREMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED AN 8 FOOT HORIZONTAL RUN TO 3 FOOT VERTICAL RISE.
- AN 8 FOOT CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE PAD–MOUNT EQUIPMENT FOR HOT STICK OPERATION. SDG&E HANDHOLES AND MANHOLES MAY OCCUPY OR BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE 8 FOOT CLEARANCE. PROVIDE A 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FROM PADS TO 3314 AND LARGER SUBSTRUCTURES.

REFERENCE:

A. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

B. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

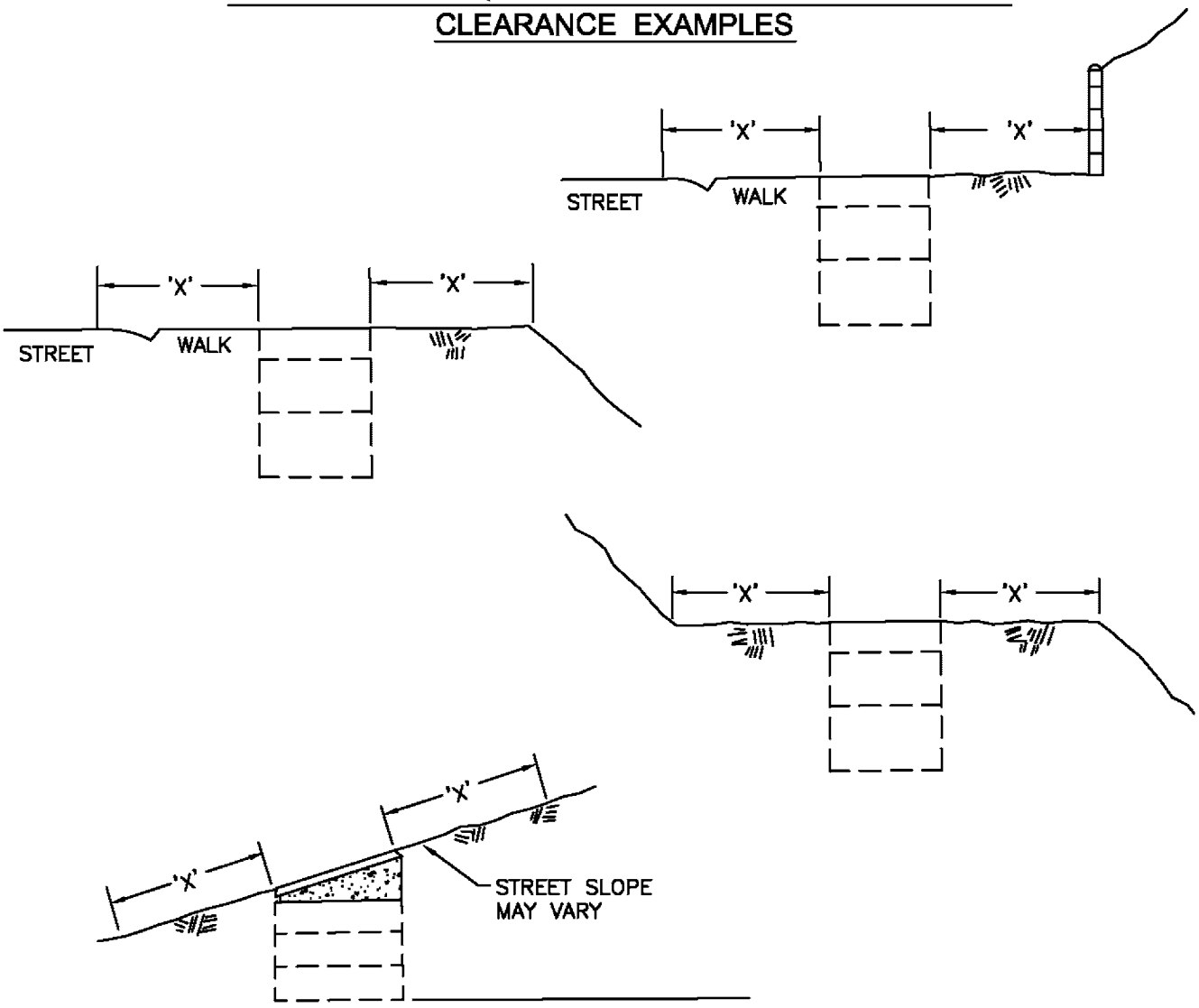
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SERVICE GUIDE	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLG/BDJ	MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT	3483.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT HOT STICK OPERATION CLEARANCE EXAMPLES



NOTES:

- 'X' = 5 FOOT MIN. WHEN HOT STICK OPERATION IS REQUIRED, OTHERWISE BASIC CLEARANCES APPLY ACCORDING TO THE "MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS" ON PAGES 3483.1, .2, .3, AND .5.
- IF THE SUBSTRUCTURE IS NOT TO BE LOCATED IN THE STREET, AN EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO KEEP THE 'X' MEASUREMENT TO A FLAT GRADE. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE 'X' MEASUREMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED AN 8 FOOT HORIZONTAL RUN TO 3 FOOT VERTICAL RISE.
- A 5 FOOT CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.SDG&E HANDHOLES AND MANHOLES MAY OCCUPY OR BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE 8 FOOT CLEARANCE REQUIRED IN FRONT OF SDG&E "PAD-MOUNTED" EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE A 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FROM PAD TO 3314 AND LARGER SUBSTRUCTURES.

REFERENCE:

A. SEE STANDARD 3485 FOR INSTALLATIONS OF SUBSTRUCTURES ON SLOPING GRADES.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SERVICE GUIDE	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3483.4	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT	REVISION DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

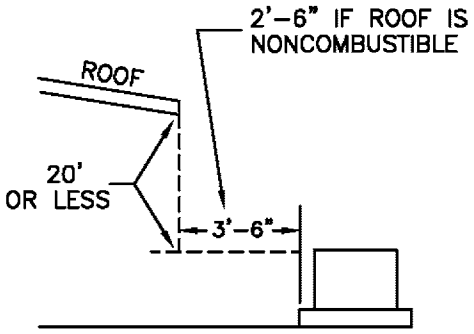
INSTALLATION:

(A) CLEARANCES SHALL BE MEASURED FROM ALL ABOVE-GROUND OBJECTS. PADS WHERE DIMENSION "d" IS LESS THAN 5 FEET FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FRONT OF CURB, AND NO ABOVE-GROUND OBJECTS TO PROTECT EQUIPMENT EXIST, SHALL HAVE BARRIER PROTECTION PER STANDARD 3481.

(B) DIMENSION "c" SHALL BE THE SAME AS DIMENSION "d" WHEN CABLE TAPS ARE ON BOTH SIDES OF THE HANDHOLE.

C. CLEARANCES ARE REQUIRED AT THE SIDE(S) OR END(S) OF SUBSTRUCTURES, PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, ETC., WHERE HOT STICK OPERATION IS REQUIRED. SDG&E HANDHOLES AND MANHOLES MAY OCCUPY OR BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES. PROVIDE A 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FROM PADS TO 3314 AND LARGER SUBSTRUCTURES.

(D) FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAINING OIL & CAPACITORS NEXT TO COMBUSTIBLE BUILDINGS, THE "a", "b", "c" DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3 FEET FROM BUILDING SURFACES. FOR ALL TRANSFORMERS, DIMENSION "c" MUST BE INCREASED TO 3'-6" FOR COMBUSTIBLE BUILDING SURFACES OR 2'-6" FOR NONCOMBUSTIBLE BUILDING SURFACES ALLOWING ROOM FOR TRANSFORMER COOLING FINS IN EACH INSTALLATION. "a" & "b" DIMENSIONS MAY BE REDUCED TO 2 FEET IF BUILDING SURFACES ARE NONCOMBUSTIBLE (AS DEFINED IN G.O. 128 RULE 34.3 D) AND NOISE CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR TRANSFORMERS.



"NONCOMBUSTIBLE" BUILDING SURFACES OR MATERIALS APPROVED BY THE UNIFORM BUILDING CODE AS HAVING A MINIMUM FIRE RATING OF ONE HOUR INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:
- STEEL STUDDED DRYWALL, STEEL STUDDED STUCCO OR OTHER MATERIALS ON STEEL STUDS HAVING MINIMUM FIRE RATING OF ONE HOUR;
- BRICK, CLAY, TILE, CONCRETE, IRON, STEEL AND STONE.

"COMBUSTIBLE" BUILDING SURFACES OR MATERIALS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:
- WOOD STUDDED STUCCO AND WOOD STUDDED DRYWALL.

IF ROOF OVERHANG IS 20 FEET OR LESS ABOVE TOP OF ANY PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE FROM END OF OVERHANG TO THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE PAD SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3'-6" OR 2'-6" IF THE OVERHANG IS NONCOMBUSTIBLE AND THE CLEARANCE DOES NOT CREATE A NOISE PROBLEM. IF THE ROOF OVERHANG IS MORE THAN 20 FEET, THE PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT MAY BE PLACED UNDER THE OVERHANG. IF IN DOUBT THAT A NOISE PROBLEM MAY DEVELOP, CONTACT DESIGN PLANNING.

F. PADS ARE PERMITTED IN THE SIDEWALKS PROVIDED THE WALK IS WIDER THAN 4 FEET NOT INCLUDING THE CURB. A 4 FOOT USEABLE WALKWAY (NOT INCLUDING THE CURB) MUST BE PROVIDED FOR WHEELCHAIR ACCESS. DO NOT INSTALL PADS IN TRAILS SUCH AS BIKE, JOGGING, WALKING, EQUESTRIAN, ETC.

G. ANY UNDERGROUND FACILITY, SUBSURFACE OR PAD-MOUNTED WITH LOADBREAK CAPABILITY, e.g., CABLE TAPS IN HANDHOLES, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS AND FUSED SWITCHING CABINET, SHALL MAINTAIN A 25 FOOT RADIAL CLEARANCE FROM ANY TANK, VENT OF FILL-TUBE THAT CONTAINS FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES, VAPORS OR MIXTURES. DIESEL FUEL IS COMBUSTIBLE BUT NOT FLAMMABLE, THEREFORE DIESEL TANKS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN THE 25 FOOT RADIUS. SEE SERVICE GUIDE PG. 311 FOR INSTALLING UNDERGROUND SERVICE LATERAL TO GASOLINE DISPENSING AND SERVICE STATIONS.

REFERENCE:

H. SEE STANDARD 3478 FOR TRANSFORMER SOUND ENCLOSURE.

I. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

J. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT AND 3484.1 FOR SETTING TRANSFORMER PADS FOR NOISE CONTROL.

K. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

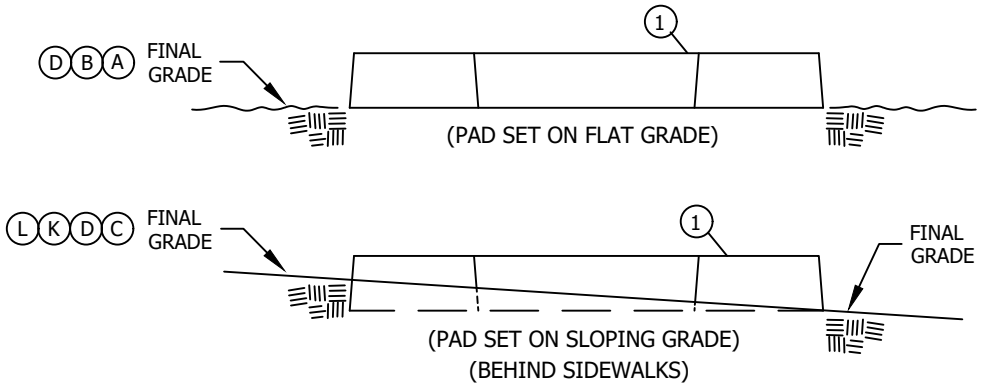
L. SEE STANDARD 3485 AND 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

M. SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD 5612 FOR TRANSFORMER NOISE CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF PADS USED FOR MOUNTING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	PAD (N)	1	REFER TO WORK ORDER

INSTALLATION:

(A) SET PADS TO FINAL GRADE. SET 3416 PAD 6 INCHES ABOVE AND 3 INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE.

(B) PADS ARE PERMITTED IN THE SIDEWALK PROVIDED THE WALK IS WIDER THAN 4 FEET NOT INCLUDING THE CURB. IN A SIDEWALK OR PAVED AREAS, SET PADS 2 INCHES ABOVE THE PAVEMENT, SET 3440 PAD 3" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT. IN AREAS WHERE THERE IS LIMITED SPACE AND THE 4 FEET CANNOT BE OBTAINED THE PAD MAY BE SET FLUSH WITH THE WALK IN ORDER TO OBTAIN, THE REQUIRED 4 FOOT DISTANCE. THIS IS PROVIDED IT IS APPROVED BY GOVERNMENTAL (PERMITTING AGENCIES) AND IT IS NOT A LOW AREA WHERE WATER MAY DRAIN OR COLLECT.

(C) FOR PADS ON SLOPING GRADES BEHIND SIDEWALKS, IN PAVED OR UNPAVED AREAS SET UP TO HALF OF THE PAD BELOW GRADE ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE SLOPE (DO NOT EXCEED HALF THE PAD). ON THE LOW SIDE OF THE SLOPE SET THE PAD TO THE FINAL GRADE (SEE SKETCH ABOVE).

(D) SET TRANSFORMER PADS FOR NOISE CONTROL AS FOLLOWS.

- TRANSFORMER PADS WITHIN A PAVED AREA, LEAVE 6 INCHES OF EARTH BENEATH THE PAD AND FELT EXPANSION JOINT AROUND THE SIDES OF THE PAD OR INSTALL A FELT EXPANSION JOINT BENEATH AND AROUND THE SIDES OF THE PAD.
- TRANSFORMER PADS LOCATED OVER AN UNDERGROUND PARKING AREA OF A BUILDING MUST BE PLACED BETWEEN WALLS AND NOT OVER BEARING WALLS.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR EQUIPMENT PAD IDENTIFICATION.
H. SEE STANDARD 3478 FOR TRANSFORMER SOUND ENCLOSURE.
I. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION.
J. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
(K) SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
(L) SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.
M. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.
(N) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.
O. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

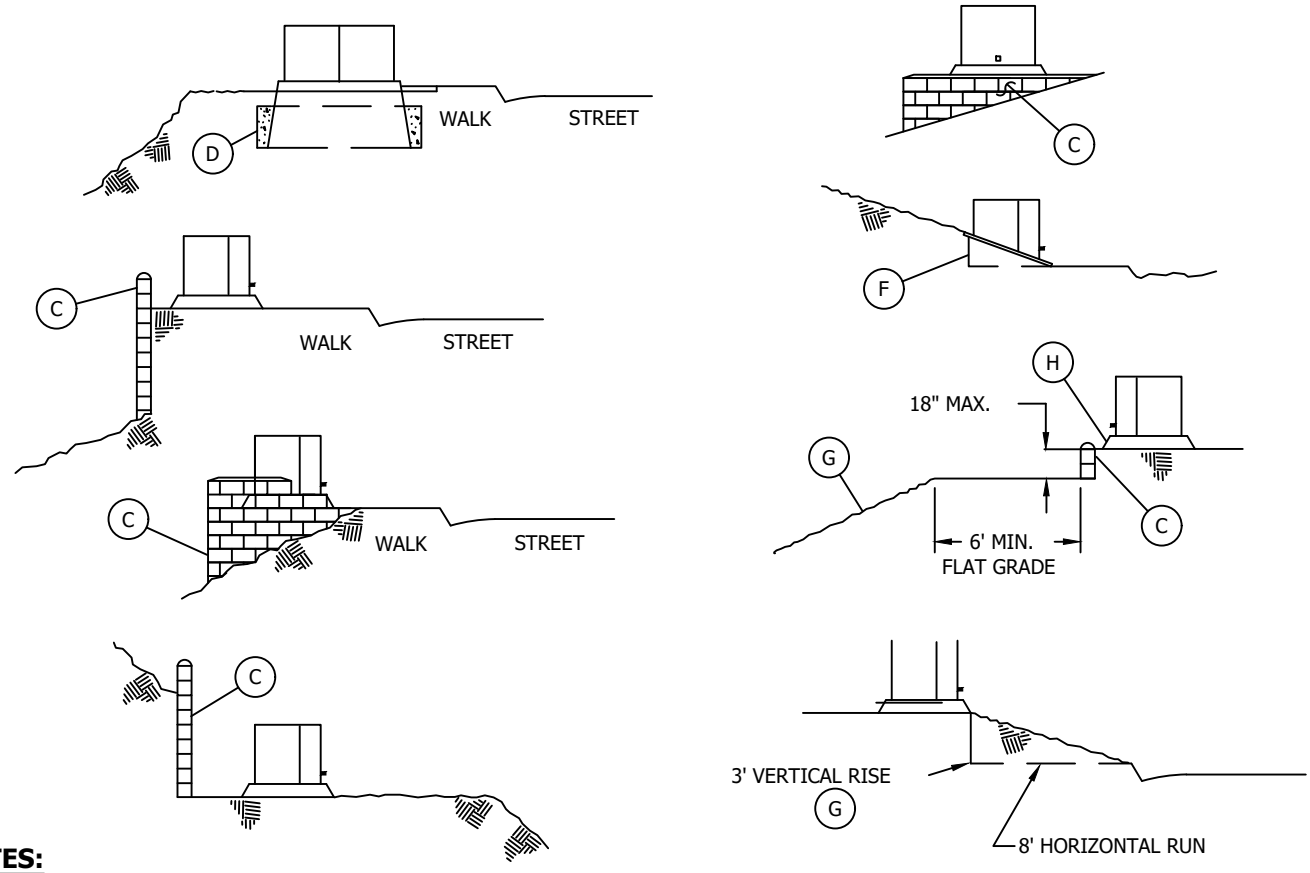
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG3484.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIRED TO SET EQUIPMENT PAD ON SLOPING GRADES.



NOTES:

I. AN 8 FOOT CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE PAD-MOUNT EQUIPMENT FOR HOT STICK OPERATION. COMPANY HANDHOLES AND MANHOLES MAY OCCUPY OR BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE 8 FOOT CLEARANCE. PROVIDE A 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FROM PADS TO 3314 AND LARGER SUBSTRUCTURES.

INSTALLATION:

A. ALIGN PAD TO FINAL GRADE.

(C) INSTALL CONCRETE BLOCK AS REQUIRED.

(D) FOR 600 AMP THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH, SLURRY BACKFILL (1 SACK SAND SLURRY) 22 INCHES DEEP AROUND THE 3423 PAD BOX.

(F) INSTALL PREFORMED PLASTIC RETAINING WALLS AS REQUIRED.

(G) SLOPE OF GRADE IN FRONT OF THE PAD NOT TO EXCEED 8 FOOT HORIZONTAL RUN TO 3 FOOT VERTICAL RISE.

(H) BUTT THE FRONT OF THE PAD AGAINST THE WALL.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARDS 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

K. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

L. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

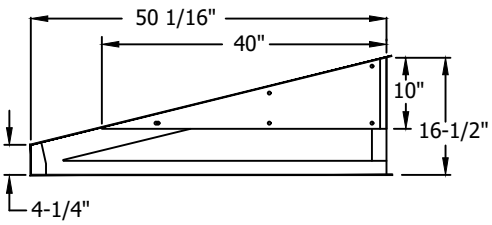
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

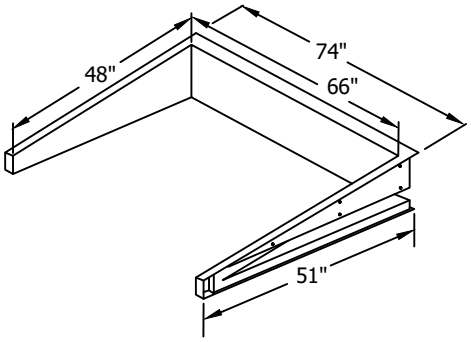
PAD INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

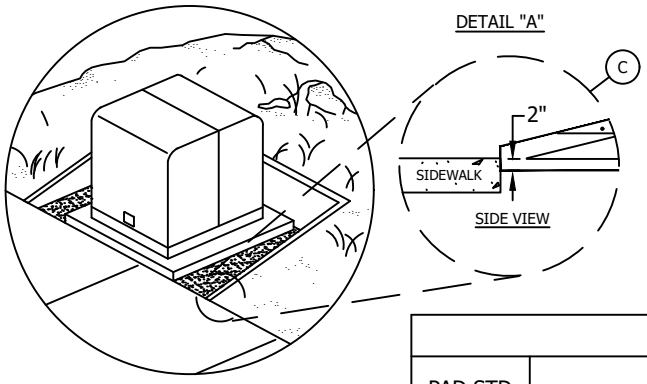
UG3484.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFORMED PLASTIC RETAINING WALL USED TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT AGAINST CORROSION FROM SOIL CONTACT ON SLOPING.







TYPICAL INSTALLATION

STOCK NUMBER	413496	ASSEMBLY UNIT
WEIGHT	90#	RW-PRE
COLOR	GOLDEN BROWN (SANDSTONE)	

WALL USAGE TABLE		
PAD STD	PAD USAGE	EQUIPMENT STD OR SECTION
3421	1 PHASE TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD	3700

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. WALL SHALL BE USED ON SLOPING GRADES WHERE A RETAINING WALL OF 14 INCHES OR LESS IS REQUIRED. MAXIMUM SLOPE OF RETAINED EARTH: 4 TO 1 (HORIZONTAL RUN TO VERTICAL RISE).

II. THIS TYPE WALL TO BE USED ONLY IN INSTALLATIONS PER THE "WALL USAGE TABLE" ABOVE.

INSTALLATION:

A. SET THE PAD, EXCAVATE AROUND THE PAD AREA ALLOWING ROOM FOR THE WALL. EXCAVATION SHALL BE LEVEL ALLOWING AN EXTRA 7 INCHES OUTSIDE THE WALL FOR BACKFILL AND TAMPING.

B. THE BOTTOM PORTION OF THE EXCAVATION SHALL START 2 INCHES BELOW GROUND LEVEL AND CONTINUE INTO THE SLOPING BANK.

(C) SET THE WALL, FILL AND TAMP THE BACKFILL. THE PREFERRED INSTALLATION IS TO BUTT THE 4-1/4 INCH PORTION AGAINST THE SIDEWALK AS SHOWN IN DETAIL A. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, POUR CONCRETE BETWEEN THE PAD AND SIDEWALK. IN RURAL AREAS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS, CONCRETE IS NOT REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE PAD & WALL.

D. CONCRETE OR ASPHALT IS REQUIRED BETWEEN THE WALL AND THE PAD AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3-1/2 INCHES THICK. SLOPE THE CONCRETE OR ASPHALT SLIGHTLY TOWARD THE FRONT IN ALL INSTALLATIONS.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

H. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR MASONRY RETAINING WALL.

J. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

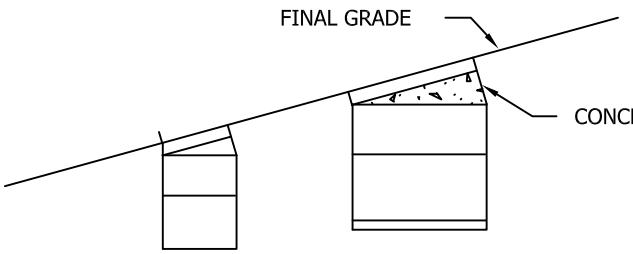
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

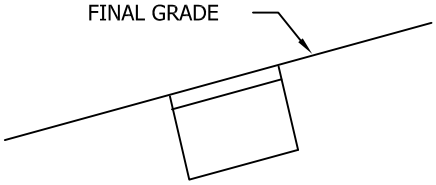
FIBERGLASS RETAINING WALL FOR PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG3484.3

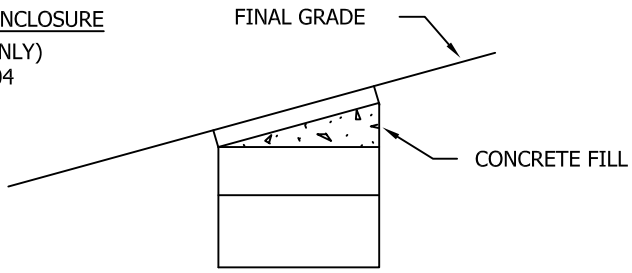
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIRED TO SET SUBSTRUCTURES ON SLOPING GRADES.



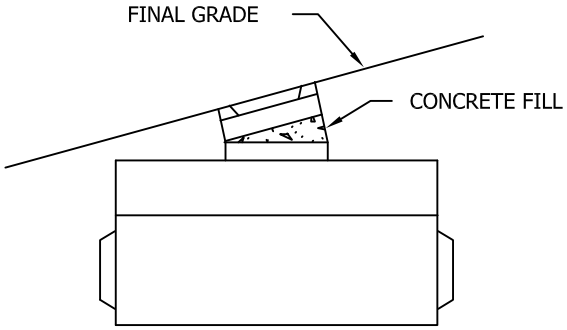
SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE
(FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)
3399.401 AND 3399.404



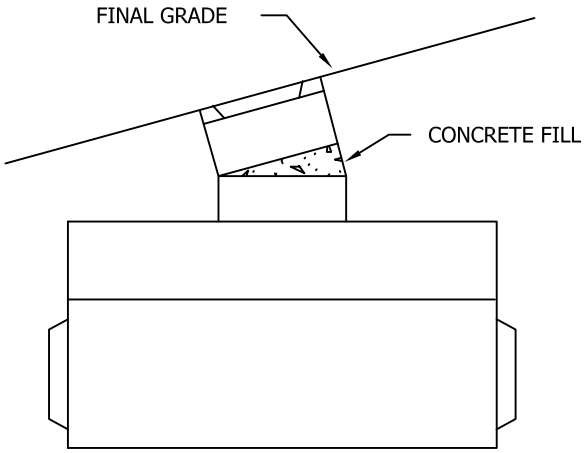
NO CONCRETE FILL REQ'D
HANDHOLES
3312, 3313



MULTI-SECTION HANDHOLES
3399.101, 3314, 3315, 3316



MANHOLES - 36" OPENING
(FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)
3399.201, 3399.202, 3399.306, 3399.307



MANHOLES - 48" OPENING
3325, 3326, 3399.203, 3399.205, 3399.305

INSTALLATION:

A. ALIGN TOP SECTION TO FINAL GRADE. POUR CONCRETE (4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8" PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (SUBSTRUCTURE PLACEMENT).

b. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

c. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS WHERE BANKS OR EXCESSIVE SLOPES EXIST.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

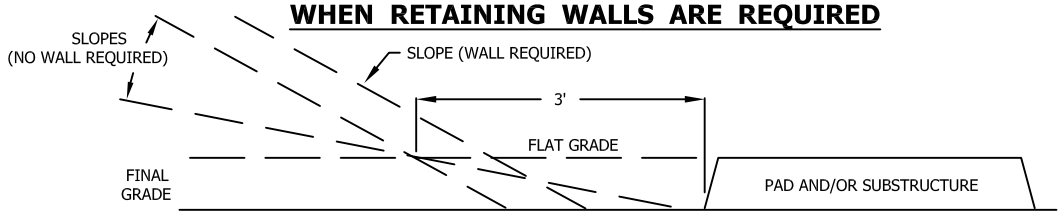
SUBSTRUCTURE INSTALLATION ON SLOPING GRADES

UG3485.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS WHEN RETAINING WALLS ARE REQUIRED (TOP DRAWING) AND MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FROM PAD-MOUNTED AND/OR SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS (BOTTOM DRAWING).

WHEN RETAINING WALLS ARE REQUIRED



NOTES:

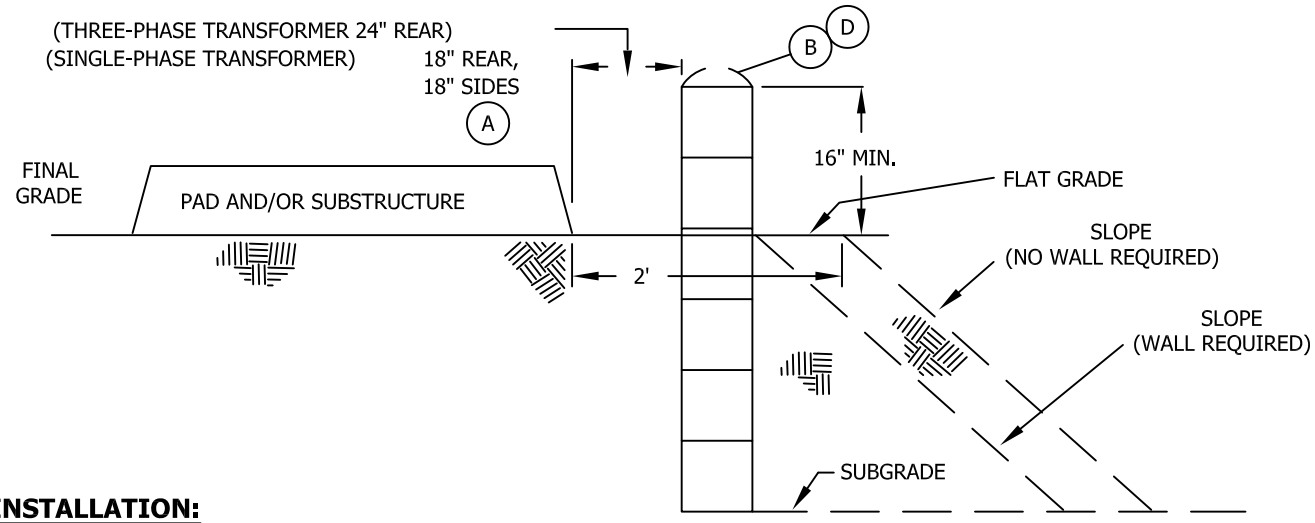
I. THIS STANDARD DOES NOT APPLY TO THE PREFORMED PLASTIC RETAINING WALL SHOWN ON STANDARD 3484

INSTALLATION:

A. WALLS ARE REQUIRED WHEN SLOPE COMES WITHIN THREE FEET OF A FLAT GRADE ADJACENT TO A PAD OR SUBSTRUCTURE. THE FLAT GRADE IS ESTABLISHED FROM THE TOP OF A PAD. (SEE EXAMPLE ABOVE).

B. SDG&E WILL DETERMINE WHEN WALLS ARE REQUIRED IF THEY ARE NOT INCLUDED ON THE JOB PRINT.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FROM PAD-MOUNTED AND/OR SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT TO REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS



INSTALLATION:

(A) MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN STANDARD 3483 SHALL PREVAIL WHEN HOT STICK OPERATION OF LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED.

(B) WALLS ARE REQUIRED WHEN SLOPE COMES WITHIN TWO FEET OF A FLAT GRADE ADJACENT TO A PAD OR SUBSTRUCTURE. THE FLAT GRADE IS ESTABLISHED FROM THE BOTTOM OF A PAD.

C. A MINIMUM OF 90% COMPACTION IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD AREA AND THE TWO FOOT FLAT GRADE AREA ADJACENT TO THE PAD AND/OR SUBSTRUCTURE.

(D) SAFETY FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED WHEN REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES.

F. SDG&E WILL DETERMINE WHEN WALLS ARE REQUIRED IF THEY ARE NOT INCLUDED ON THE JOB PRINT.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENT (SUBSTRUCTURE PLACEMENT).

H. SEE STANDARD 3484 AND 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 3423 FOR SWITCH PAD CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

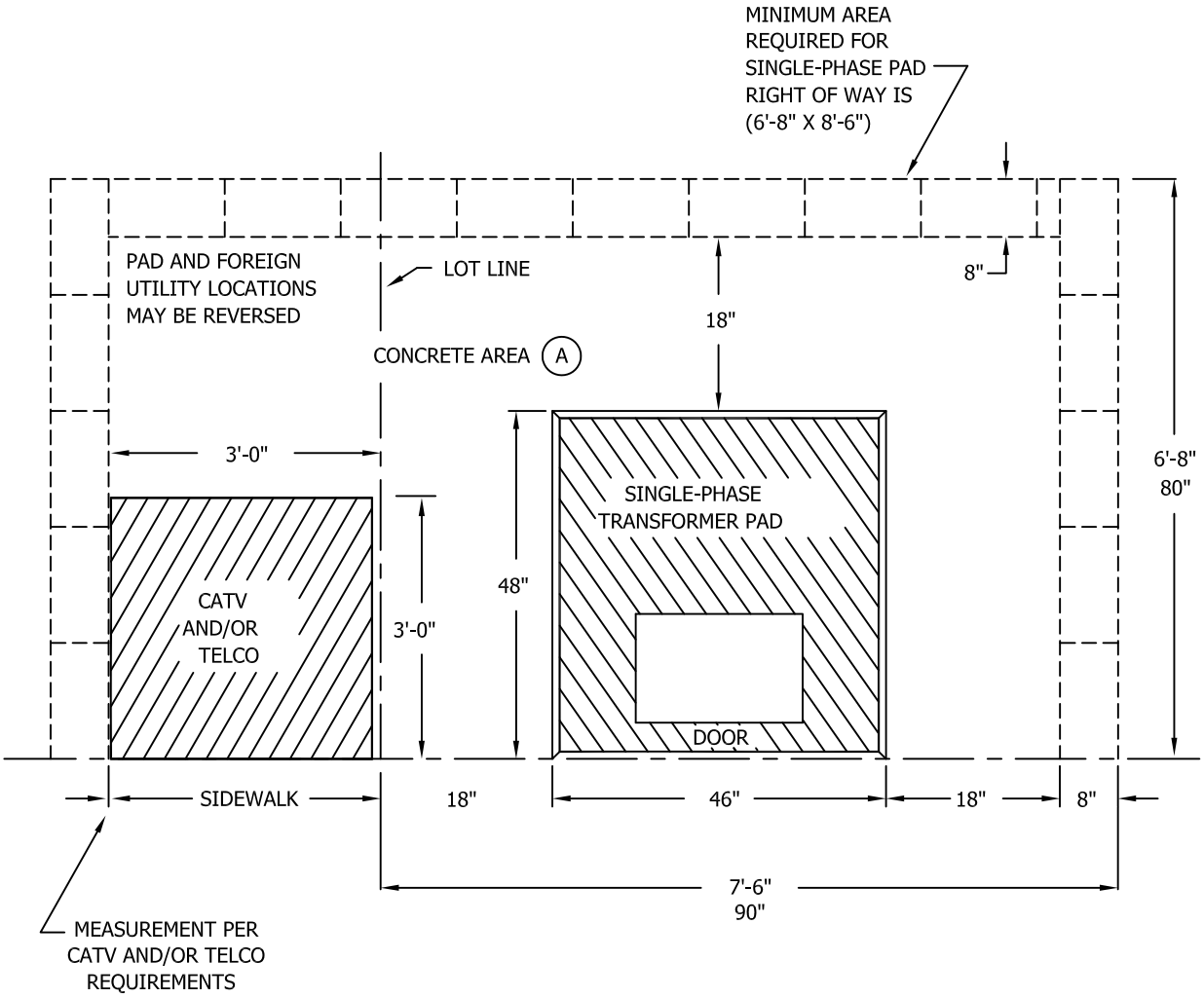
SHEET 1 OF 1

RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES

UG3486.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATIONS ADJACENT TO CATV AND/TELCO AND RETAINING WALLS FOR SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS.



INSTALLATION:

(A) THE CONCRETE AREA SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3 1/2" INCHES THICK. SLOPE THE CONCRETE TOWARD THE FRONT OR SIDEWALK.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR PAD CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS WITHOUT CATV AND/OR TELCO.

G. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

H. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 3486.3 CLEARANCES BETWEEN SDG&E FACILITIES AND OTHER ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1998	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

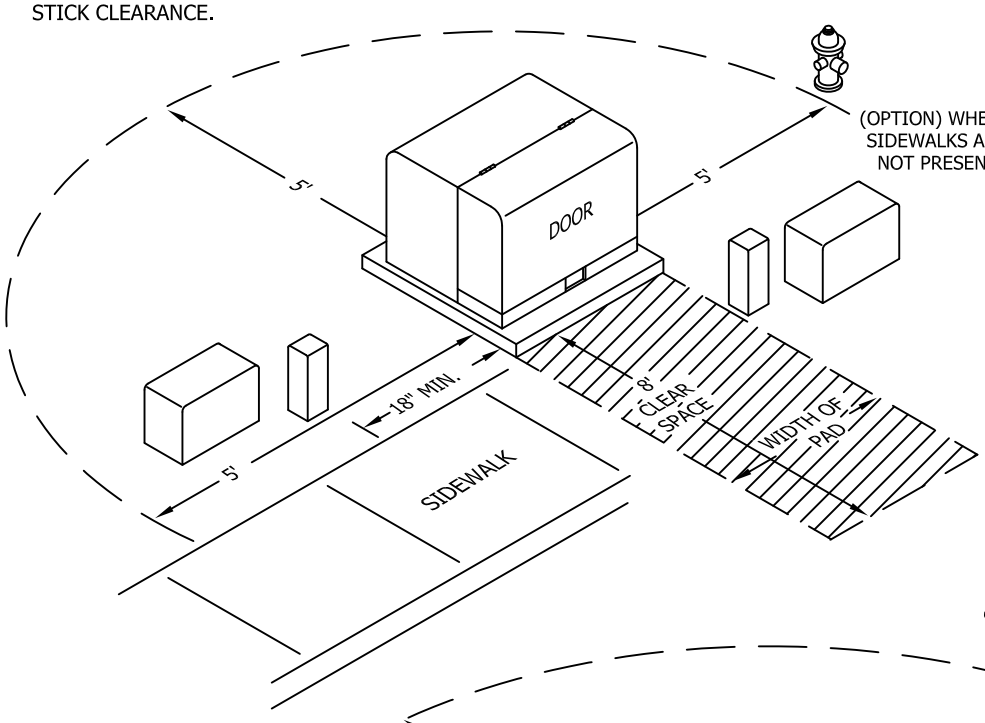
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD LOCATIONS SHOWING CATV AND/OR TELCO LOCATIONS

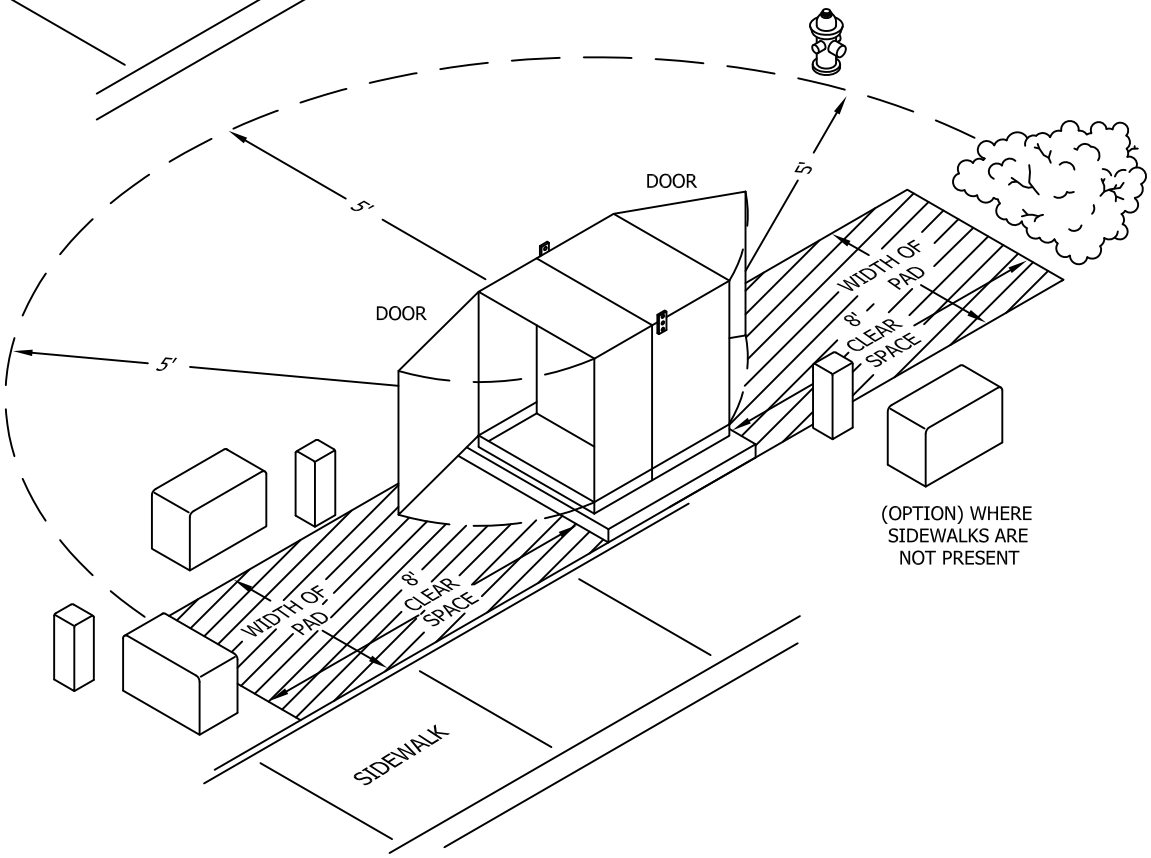
UG3486.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO ILLUSTRATE THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES FROM ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS AND MINIMUM HOT STICK CLEARANCE.



WET UTILITIES INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANTS, STAND PIPES, ABOVE GROUND WATER METERS, BACK FLOW VALVES AND OTHER ABOVE GROUND WET UTILITY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE A MINIMUM 5' FEET FROM PAD MOUNTED SDG&E FACILITIES AND 8' FEET FOR THE WORK SPACE.



REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3486.2 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND SINGLE-PHASE PAD LOCATIONS SHOWING CATV FOR TELCO LOCATIONS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				11/16/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	

SHEET 1 OF 1

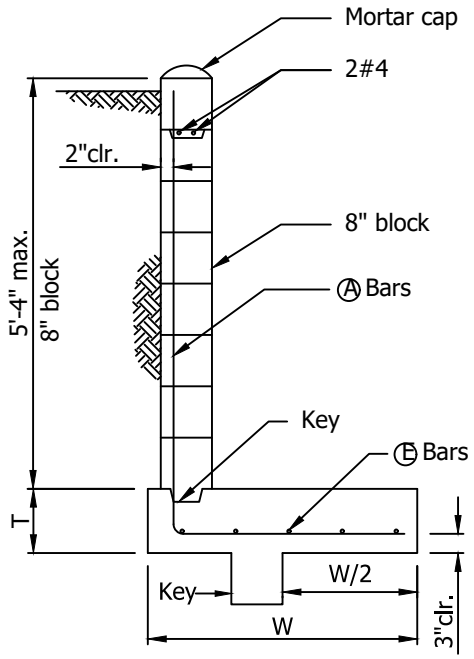
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

CLEARANCES BETWEEN SDG&E FACILITIES AND OTHER ABOVE GROUND OBJECTS

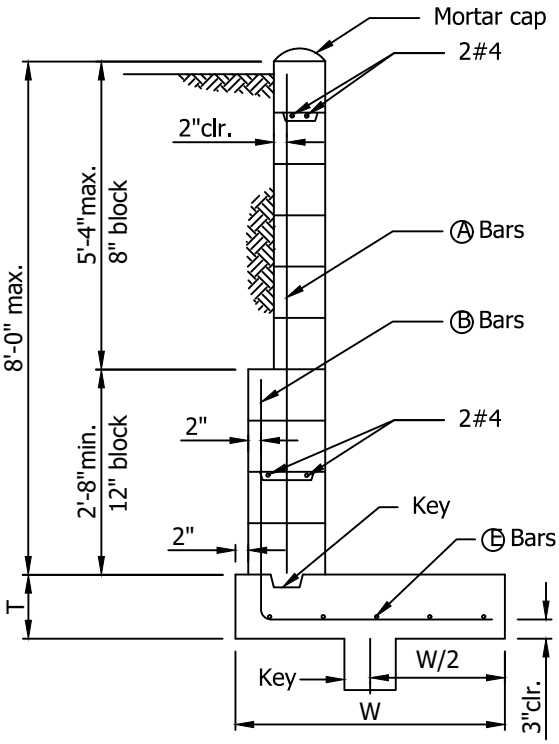
UG3486.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR LEVEL BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION
5'-4" max



TYPICAL SECTION
over 5'-4"

DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL						
WALL HEIGHT	W (MIN)	T (MIN)	BARS Ⓐ	BARS Ⓑ	BARS Ⓔ	KEY SIZE (WIDE X HIGH)
1'-4"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	4 #4	8" x 8"
2'-0"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	4 #4	8" x 8"
2'-8"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	4 #4	8" x 8"
3'-4"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	4 #4	8" x 8"
4'-0"	3'-6"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	-	5 #4	8" x 8"
4'-8"	3'-6"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	-	5 #4	8" x 8"
5'-4"	3'-6"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	-	5 #4	8" x 8"
6'-0"	5'-4"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
6'-8"	5'-4"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
7'-4"	5'-4"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
8'-0"	5'-4"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"

C-1

NOTES:
1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 3487.7 FOR STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 3487.8, 3487.9 AND 3487.10 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
4. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

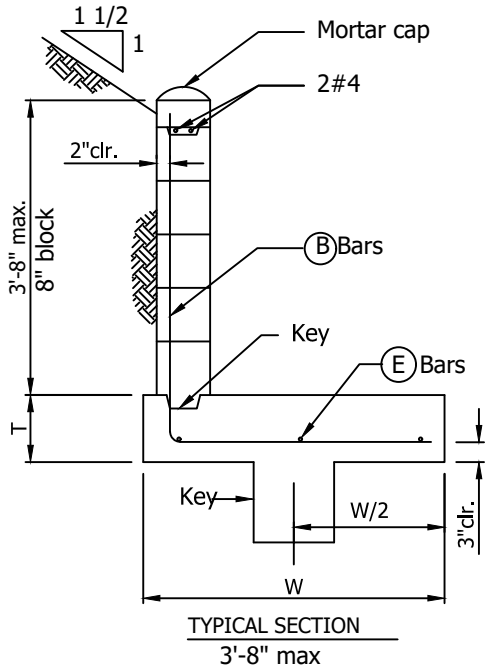
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 1
(LEVEL BACKFILL)

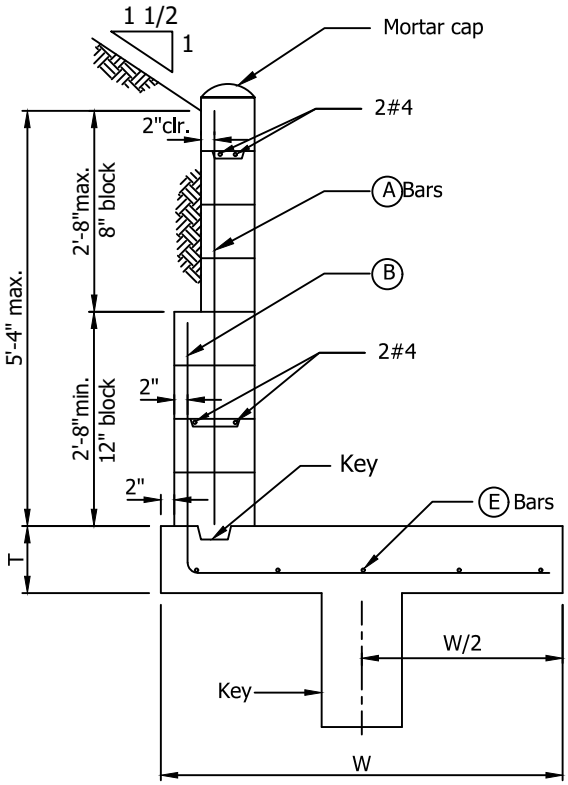
UG 3487.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR SLOPING BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION
3'-8" max



TYPICAL SECTION
over 3'-8"

DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL						
WALL HEIGHT	W (MIN)	T (MIN)	BARS (A)	BARS (B)	BARS (E)	KEY SIZE (WIDE X HIGH)
1'-4"	3'-9"	0'-10"	-	#4 @ 16"	3 #4	12" x 12"
2'-0"	3'-9"	0'-10"	-	#4 @ 16"	3 #4	12" x 12"
2'-8"	3'-9"	0'-10"	-	#4 @ 16"	3 #4	12" x 12"
3'-4"	3'-9"	0'-10"	-	#4 @ 16"	3 #4	12" x 12"
4'-0"	5'-0"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 1'-8"
4'-8"	5'-0"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 1'-8"
5'-4"	5'-0"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 1'-8"

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 3487.7 FOR STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 3487.8, 3487.9 AND 3487.10 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
4. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.

C-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

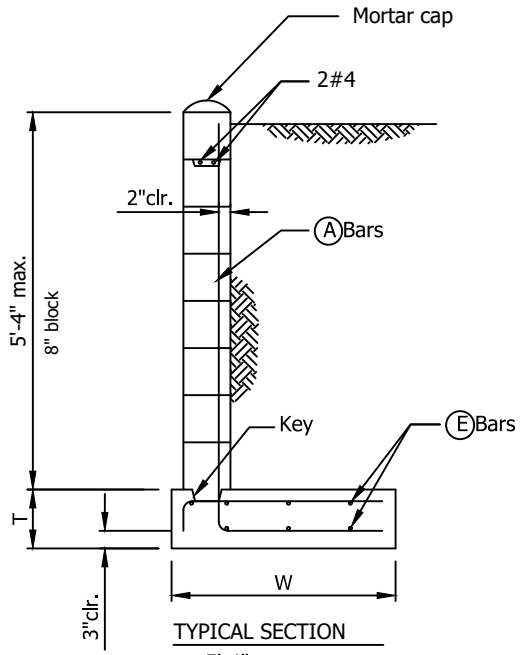
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

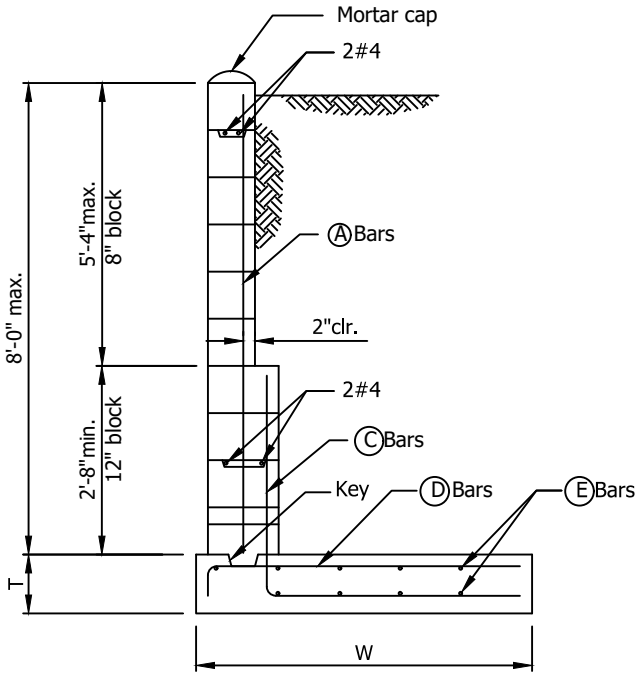
MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 2
(SLOPPING BACKFILL)

UG 3487.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR LEVEL BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION
5'-4" max



TYPICAL SECTION
over 5'-4"

DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL						
WALL HEIGHT	W (MIN)	T (MIN)	BARS Ⓐ	BARS Ⓒ	BARS Ⓓ	BARS Ⓔ
1'-4"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4
2'-0"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4
2'-8"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4
3'-4"	2'-4"	0'-8"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4
4'-0"	3'-2"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	-	#4 @ 16"	6 #4
4'-8"	3'-2"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	-	#4 @ 16"	6 #4
5'-4"	3'-2"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	-	#4 @ 16"	6 #4
6'-0"	4'-9"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	7 #4
6'-8"	4'-9"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	7 #4
7'-4"	4'-9"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	7 #4
8'-0"	4'-9"	1'-0"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	7 #4

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 3487.7 FOR STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 3487.8, 3487.9 AND 3487.10 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
4. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.

C-3

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

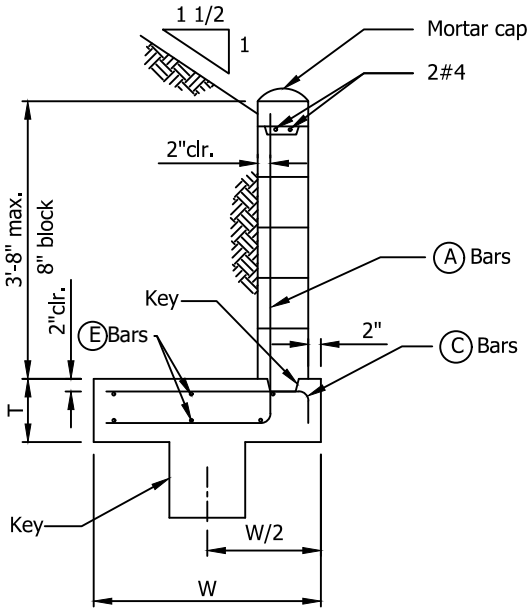
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 3
(LEVEL BACKFILL)

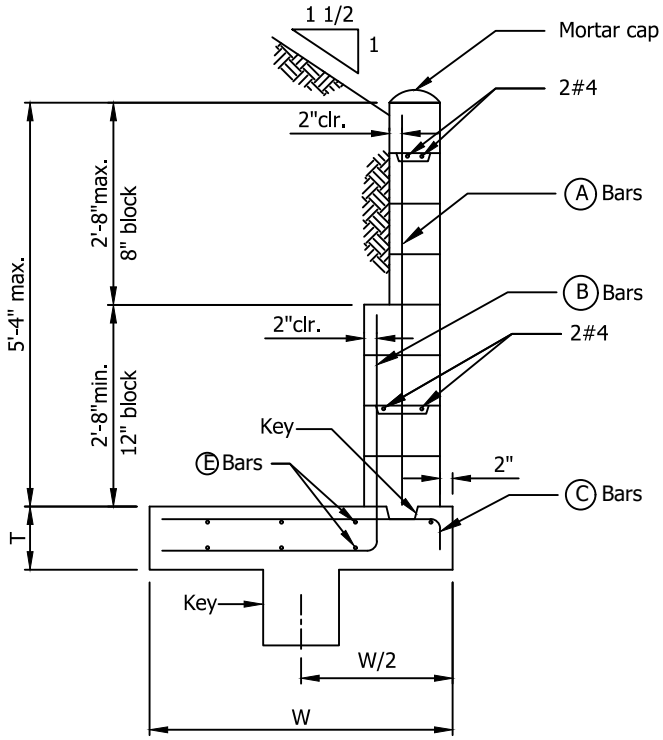
UG 3487.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR SLOPING BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION
3'-8" max



TYPICAL SECTION
over 3'-8"

DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL							
WALL HEIGHT	W (MIN)	T (MIN)	BARS (A)	BARS (B)	BARS (C)	BARS (E)	KEY SIZE (WIDE X HIGH)
1'-4"	3'-0"	0'-8"	#4 @ 16"	-	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
2'-0"	3'-0"	0'-8"	#4 @ 16"	-	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
2'-8"	3'-0"	0'-8"	#4 @ 16"	-	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
3'-4"	3'-0"	0'-8"	#4 @ 16"	-	#6 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
4'-0"	4'-0"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 8"	8 #4	12" x 12"
4'-8"	4'-0"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 8"	8 #4	12" x 12"
5'-4"	4'-0"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#6 @ 8"	8 #4	12" x 12"

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 3487.7 FOR STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 3487.8, 3487.9 AND 3487.10 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
4. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.

C-4

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

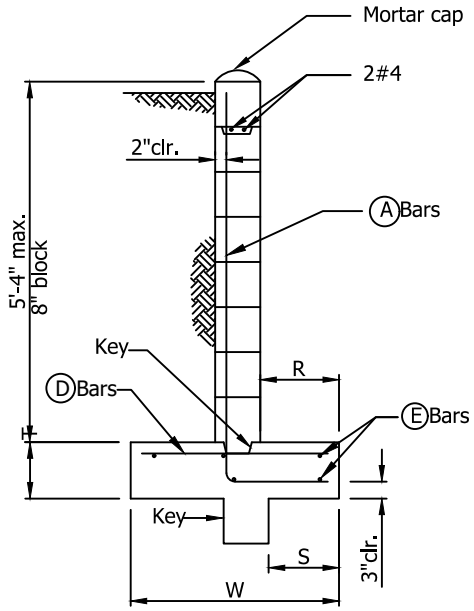
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 4
(SLOPPING BACKFILL)

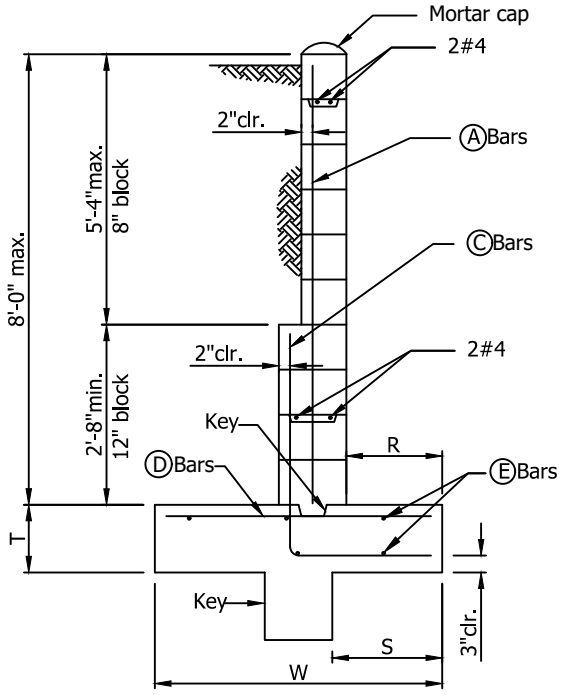
UG 3487.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR LEVEL BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION
5'-4" max



TYPICAL SECTION
over 5'-4"

DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL									
WALL HEIGHT	W (MIN)	T (MIN)	R	S	BARS Ⓐ	BARS Ⓒ	BARS Ⓓ	BARS Ⓔ	KEY SIZE (WIDE x HIGH)
1'-4"	2'-1"	0'-8"	0'-9"	0'-8 1/2"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4	8" x 8"
2'-0"	2'-1"	0'-8"	0'-9"	0'-8 1/2"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4	8" x 8"
2'-8"	2'-1"	0'-8"	0'-9"	0'-8 1/2"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4	8" x 8"
3'-4"	2'-1"	0'-8"	0'-9"	0'-8 1/2"	#4 @ 32"	-	#4 @ 32"	5 #4	8" x 8"
4'-0"	3'-1"	0'-10"	1'-2"	1'-1/2"	#4 @ 16"	-	#4 @ 16"	5 #4	8" x 8"
4'-8"	3'-1"	0'-10"	1'-2"	1'-1/2"	#4 @ 16"	-	#4 @ 16"	5 #4	8" x 8"
5'-4"	3'-1"	0'-10"	1'-2"	1'-1/2"	#4 @ 16"	-	#4 @ 16"	5 #4	8" x 8"
6'-0"	4'-3"	1'-0"	1'-5"	1'-7 1/2"	#4 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
6'-8"	4'-3"	1'-0"	1'-5"	1'-7 1/2"	#4 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
7'-4"	4'-3"	1'-0"	1'-5"	1'-7 1/2"	#4 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"
8'-0"	4'-3"	1'-0"	1'-5"	1'-7 1/2"	#4 @ 16"	#7 @ 16"	#4 @ 16"	6 #4	12" x 12"

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 3487.7 FOR STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 3487.8, 3487.9 AND 3487.10 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
4. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.

C-5

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

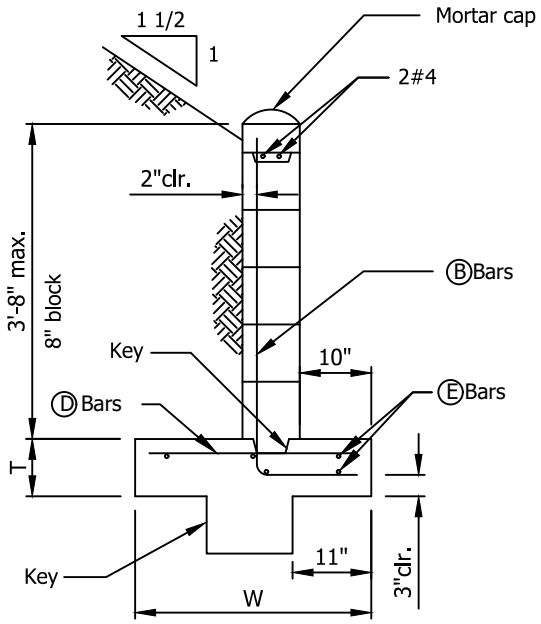
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 5
(LEVEL BACKFILL)

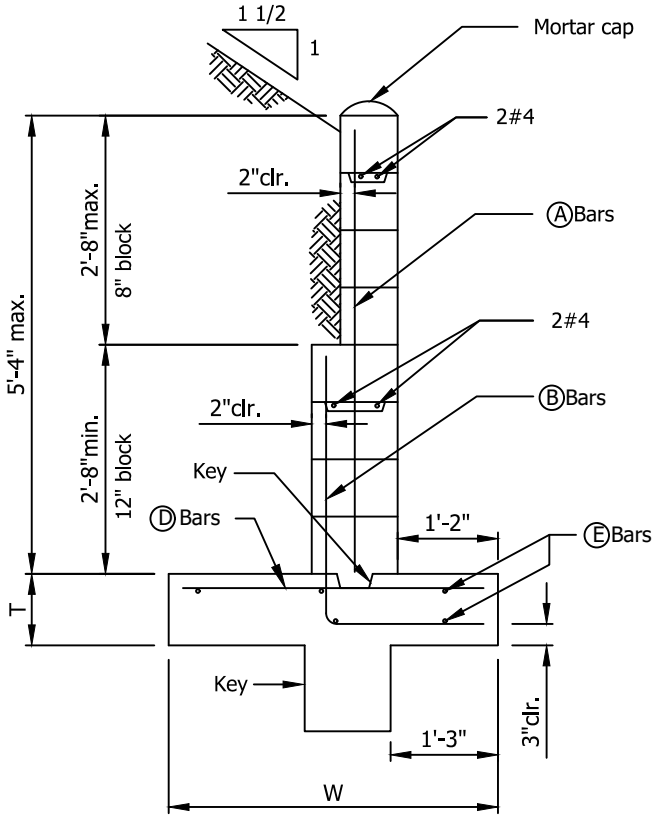
UG 3487.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR SLOPING BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION
3'-8" max



TYPICAL SECTION
over 3'-8"

DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL							
WALL HEIGHT	W (MIN)	T (MIN)	BARS Ⓐ	BARS Ⓑ	BARS Ⓒ	BARS Ⓔ	KEY SIZE (WIDE X HIGH)
1'-4"	2'-9"	0'-8"	-	#4 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 8"
2'-0"	2'-9"	0'-8"	-	#4 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 8"
2'-8"	2'-9"	0'-8"	-	#4 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 8"
3'-4"	2'-9"	0'-8"	-	#4 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 8"
4'-0"	3'-10"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 12"
4'-8"	3'-10"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 12"
5'-4"	3'-10"	0'-10"	#4 @ 16"	#6 @ 16"	#5 @ 16"	5 #4	12" x 12"

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 3487.7 FOR STEPPED WALL FOOTING DETAILS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWINGS 3487.8, 3487.9 AND 3487.10 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
4. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.

C-6

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

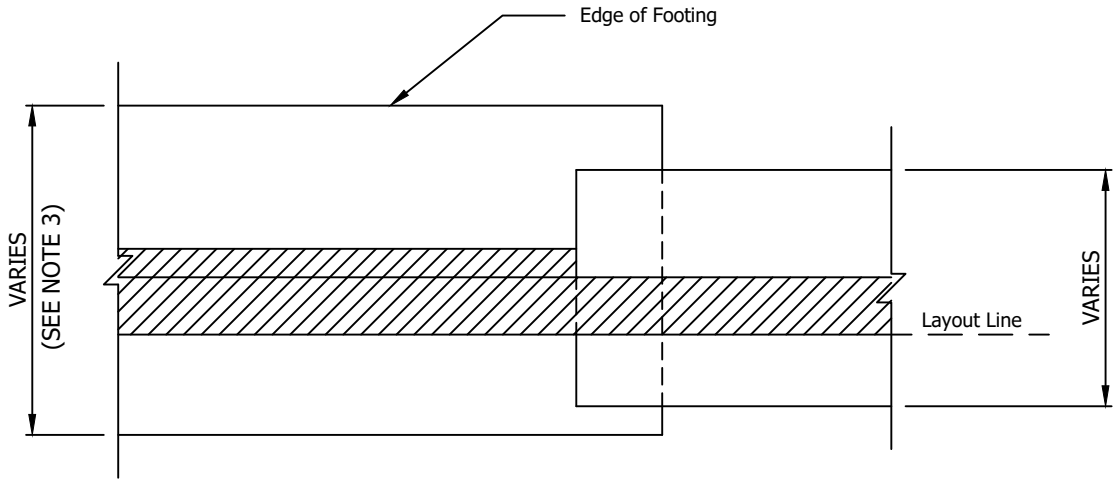
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 6
(SLOPPING BACKFILL)

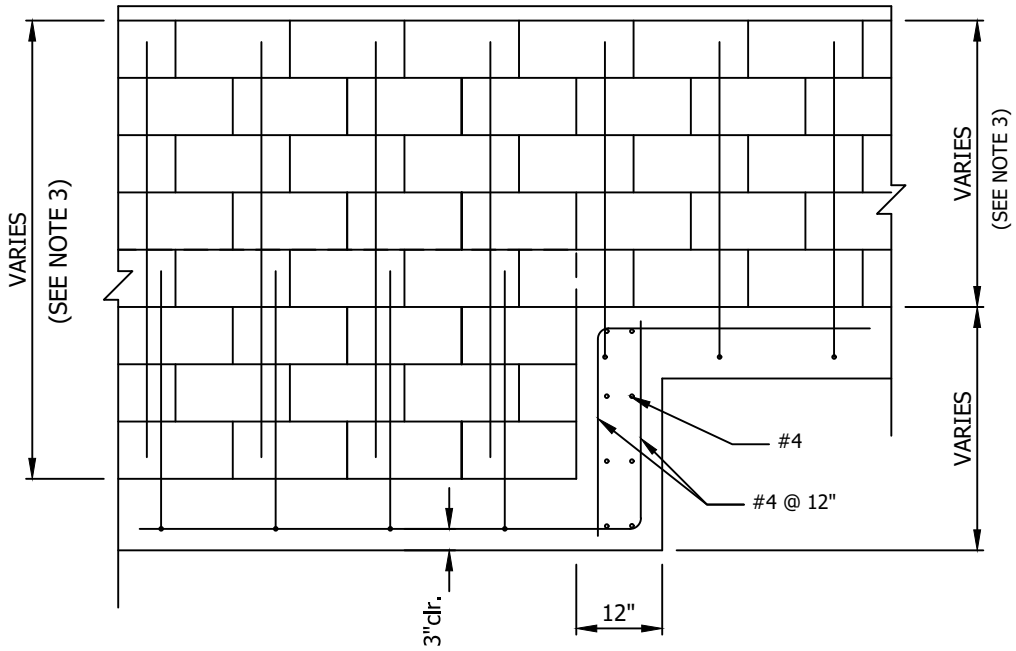
UG 3487.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR LEVEL OR SLOPED BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION
Horizontal reinf. not shown

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.
3. WALL HEIGHTS AND FOOTING TYPES VARY DEPENDING ON SELECTED RETAINING WALL TYPE AND SITE CONDITIONS.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

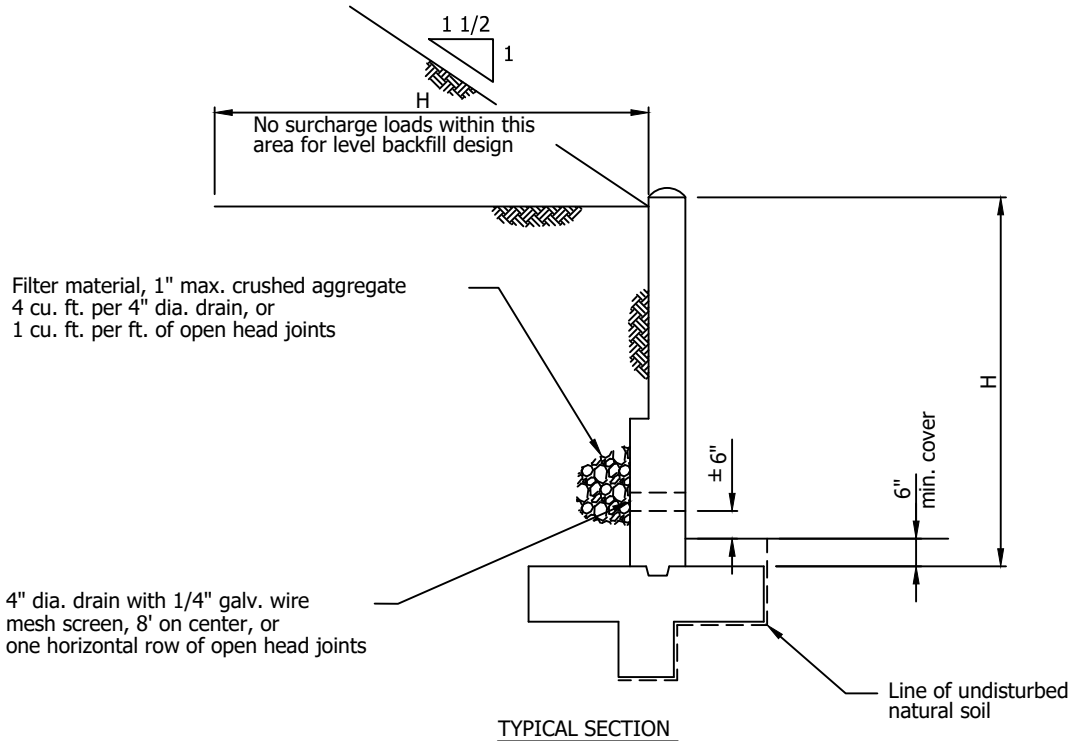
SHEET 7 OF 10

MASONRY RETAINING WALLS TYPE 6
(SLOPPING BACKFILL)

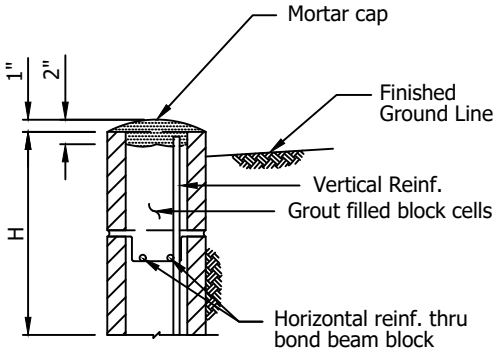
UG 3487.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

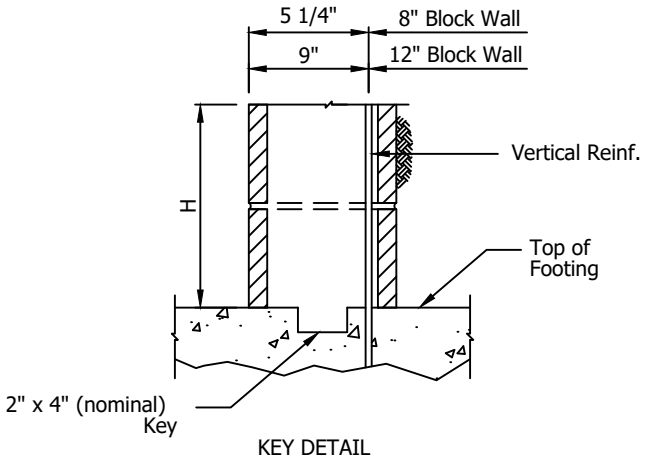
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS RETAINING WALLS FOR LEVEL OR SLOPED BACKFILL TO PROTECT PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.



TYPICAL SECTION



CAP DETAIL



KEY DETAIL

NOTES:

1. THIS STANDARD WAS DEVELOPED BASED ON THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWINGS.
2. FILL ALL BLOCK CELLS WITH GROUT.
3. ALL MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH CAP, KEY AND DRAINAGE DETAILS AS SHOWN HEREON.
4. 4" DIAMETER DRAIN MAY BE FORMED BY PLACING A BLOCK ON ITS SIDE.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 8 OF 10

DETAILS FOR MASONRY RETAINING WALL

UG 3487.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WALLS ARE TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE LOADING CONDITIONS SHOWN FOR EACH TYPE WALL. THE DESIGN HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION, NOT FROM FINISHED GRADE & ARE NOT TO BE EXCEEDED WHEN USING THESE STANDARD DESIGNS. WALLS NOT MEETING THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THIS STANDARD ARE TO BE DESIGNED BY CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING FOR THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS REQUIRED.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ADEQUATE ERECTION, SHORING AND BRACING AS REQUIRED FOR STABILITY OF ALL WALLS & EMBANKMENTS DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.

3. BEFORE COMMENCING ANY EXCAVATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, VALVE BOXES, VAULTS OR ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS, AND NOT PERFORM ANY WORK THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH THEIR SERVICE. NOTIFY SDG&E OF ANY OBSTRUCTIONS FOUND THAT INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION.

4. TO INSURE PROPER BONDING BETWEEN THE FOOTING & WALL, A MORTAR KEY SHALL BE FORMED BY EMBEDDING A FLAT 2x4 FLUSH WITH & AT THE TOP OF THE FRESHLY POURED FOOTING. THE 2x4 SHOULD BE REMOVED AFTER THE CONCRETE HAS STARTED TO HARDEN (APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR).

5. WALL DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD.

6. NO BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AGAINST MASONRY RETAINING WALLS UNTIL GROUT HAS REACHED DESIGN STRENGTH OR UNTIL GROUT HAS CURED FOR A MINIMUM OF 28 DAYS & BUILDING DEPARTMENT INSPECTION IS COMPLETE. COMPACTION OF BACKFILL MATERIAL BY JETTING OR PONDING WITH WATER WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. EACH LAYER OF BACKFILL SHALL BE MOISTENED & THOROUGHLY TAMPED, ROLLED OR OTHERWISE COMPACTED UNTIL THE RELATIVE COMPACTING IS NOT LESS THAN 90%.

7. SAFETY FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE TOP OF THE WALL AS REQUIRED BY THE AGENCY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REINFORCED CONCRETE:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AT 28 DAYS OF 2,000 PSI, MAXIMUM 4" SLUMP (MAX. SLUMP OF 8" PERMITTED WITH ADDITION OF APPROVED PLASTICIZER) & MAXIMUM 1" AGGREGATE. MAXIMUM WATER/CEMENT RATIO TO BE 0.45. CEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO 'TYPE II MODIFIED' AS DEFINED BY THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

2. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE WELL-SECURED IN POSITION PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

3. BOTTOMS OF FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE CLEANED OF LOOSE MATERIAL & DAMPENED PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE IN FOOTINGS.

4. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED ONLY WHERE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS. ADDITIONAL JOINTS PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE APPROVED BY SDG&E PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE SURFACE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED & ROUGHENED BY REMOVING THE ENTIRE SURFACE AND EXPOSING CLEAN AGGREGATE SOLIDLY EMBEDDED IN MORTAR PRIOR TO PLACING NEW CONCRETE. SURFACE AT JOINTS SHALL BE ROUGHENED TO ¼" MINIMUM AMPLITUDE.

5. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE MIXED, DELIVERED, PLACED AND CURED PER THE LATEST EDITION OF ACI 301. MECHANICAL VIBRATORS SHALL BE USED.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GENERAL NOTES FOR MASONRY RETAINING WALLS

CONCRETE BLOCK MASONRY:

1. CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS SHALL BE TYPE I MEDIUM WEIGHT UNITS IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM C90 (f'm = 1500 psi).
2. MORTAR SHALL BE TYPE S IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM C270 WITH AN ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 1800 PSI.
3. GROUT SHALL HAVE AN ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2000 PSI.
4. ALL CELLS SHALL BE SOLID GROUTED & CONSOLIDATED WITH A MECHANICAL VIBRATOR.
5. WHEN GROUTING IS STOPPED FOR ONE HOUR OR LONGER, HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE FORMED BY STOPPING THE GROUT POUR 1½" BELOW THE TOP OF THE UPPERMOST UNIT.
6. APPLY CLEAR WATER REPELLANT SEALER TO ALL EXPOSED SURFACES AFTER REQUIRED MOISTURE CONTENT IS REACHED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS (5 YEAR GUARANTEE).

REINFORCING STEEL:

1. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.
2. BAR LAP SPLICE LENGTHS SHALL BE 48 BAR DIAMETERS MINIMUM.
3. FOOTING DOWELS SHALL MATCH VERTICAL REINFORCING IN SIZE, GRADE & SPACING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. ALL DETAILING, FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF ACI 315, DETAILS AND DETAILING OF CONCRETE REINFORCING.
5. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS:
   CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EARTH ..... 3"
   ALL OTHER ..... 2"

INSPECTIONS:

CALL THE GOVERNING JURISDICTION FOR INSPECTIONS AS FOLLOWS:

* WHEN THE FOOTING HAS BEEN FORMED & CLEANED, WITH THE STEEL TIED SECURELY IN FINAL POSITION AND READY FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
* WHERE CLEANOUT HOLES ARE NOT PROVIDED:

  AFTER THE BLOCKS HAVE BEEN LAID UP TO A HEIGHT OF 4 FT. OR FULL HEIGHT FOR WALLS UP TO 5 FT., WITH STEEL IN PLACE BUT BEFORE THE GROUT IS POURED AND

  AFTER THE FIRST LIFT IS PROPERLY GROUTED, THE BLOCKS HAVE BEEN LAID UP TO THE TOP OF THE WALL WITH THE STEEL TIED SECURELY IN PLACE BUT BEFORE THE UPPER LIFT IS GROUTED.
* WHERE CLEANOUT HOLES ARE PROVIDED:
  AFTER THE BLOCKS HAVE BEEN LAID UP TO THE TOP OF THE WALL, WITH THE STEEL TIED SECURELY IN PLACE, BUT BEFORE GROUTING.
* AFTER GROUTING IS COMPLETE & AFTER WALL DRAINAGE IS IN PLACE BUT BEFORE EARTH BACKFILL IS PLACED.
* FINAL INSPECTION WHEN ALL WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE					F					
B	TITLE BLOCK UPDATE	B	BR		3/8/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE					D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GENERAL NOTES FOR MASONRY RETAINING WALLS

UG 3487.10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3500 - PAD/WALL MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

3500 - PAD/WALL MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3512	SINGLE-PHASE, LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - 6930 VOLTS
3514	THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - 12,000 VOLT (FEED THRU)
3515.1-.3	THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH VERTICAL MOUNTED FUSE AND FUSE BYPASS - 12,000 VOLT WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY
3516.1 - .2	PAD-MOUNTED MVI SWITCH ENCLOSURE
3517	200A LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATION CABINET
3518	600A LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATION CABINET
3522	SINGLE-PHASE, LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR - 6930 VOLTS
3523	THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV 200 AMP
3524	THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV 200A/600A
3550.0 - .2	TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR
3550.3	4-WAY MANUAL
3550.4	4-WAY SCADA
3550.4A	4-WAY SCADA HIGH SPEED TRIP COIL
3550.5	2 SIDED 4-WAY SCADA
3550.6	5-WAY SCADA
3550.7 - .9	TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR
3551	INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR
3567	PAD-MOUNTED AIRBREAK PME 9, 10 & 11
3568	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED AIRBREAK SWITCH PME 9, 10 & 11 SWITCH
3575.1 & .2	PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER - 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE
3576.1 - .3	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER - 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE
3580	THREE-PHASE WALL MOUNTED FUSE CABINET - 12KV, 200 AMP
3582	600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED TERMINATING CABINET
3583	PAD-MOUNTED AIRBREAK PME-3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
3584	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED AIRBREAK PME-3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
3585	PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600A SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)
3586	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600A SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)
3587	PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME-5 FUSED SWITCH
3588	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME-5 FUSED SWITCH CABINET 12KV 200A

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	UPDATES TO 3523	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	F	ADDED 3517 & 3518	GW	JS	CZH	11/1/2018
B	ADDITION OF 3550.4A	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018
A	UPDATES TO 3550	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	D	UPDATES TO 3522	JS	JS	MDJ	6/27/2017

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

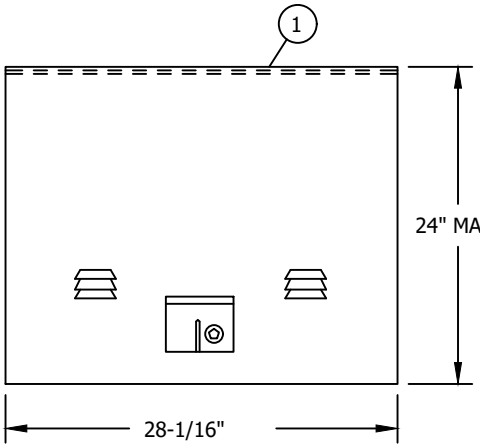
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

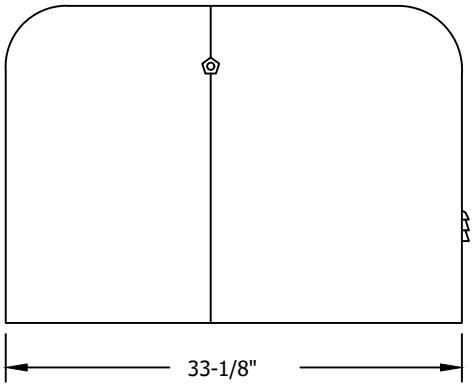
PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG3501

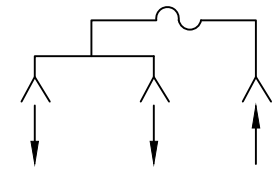
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED SINGLE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR FUSING SINGLE-PHASE LOAD IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.



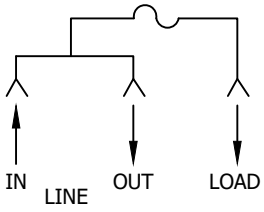
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

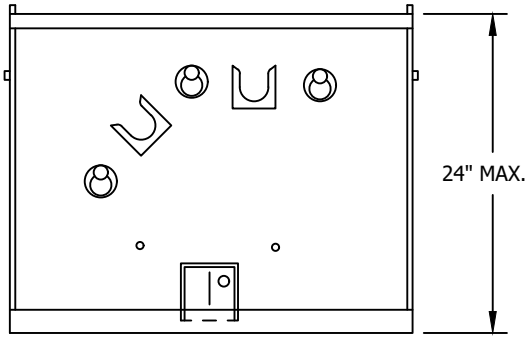


STANDARD

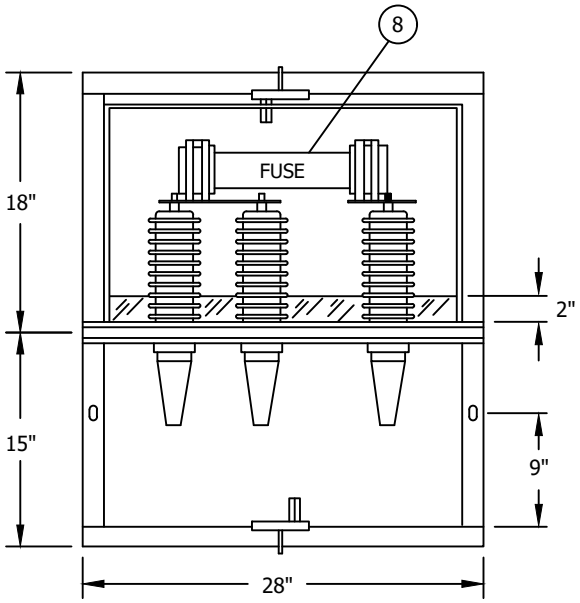


REVERSED

RATINGS	
FUSE (KV)	8.3
AMPERES	200
KV-BIL	95



FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)



TOP VIEW
(EXPOSED)

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	JC	TR	MDJ	9/17/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

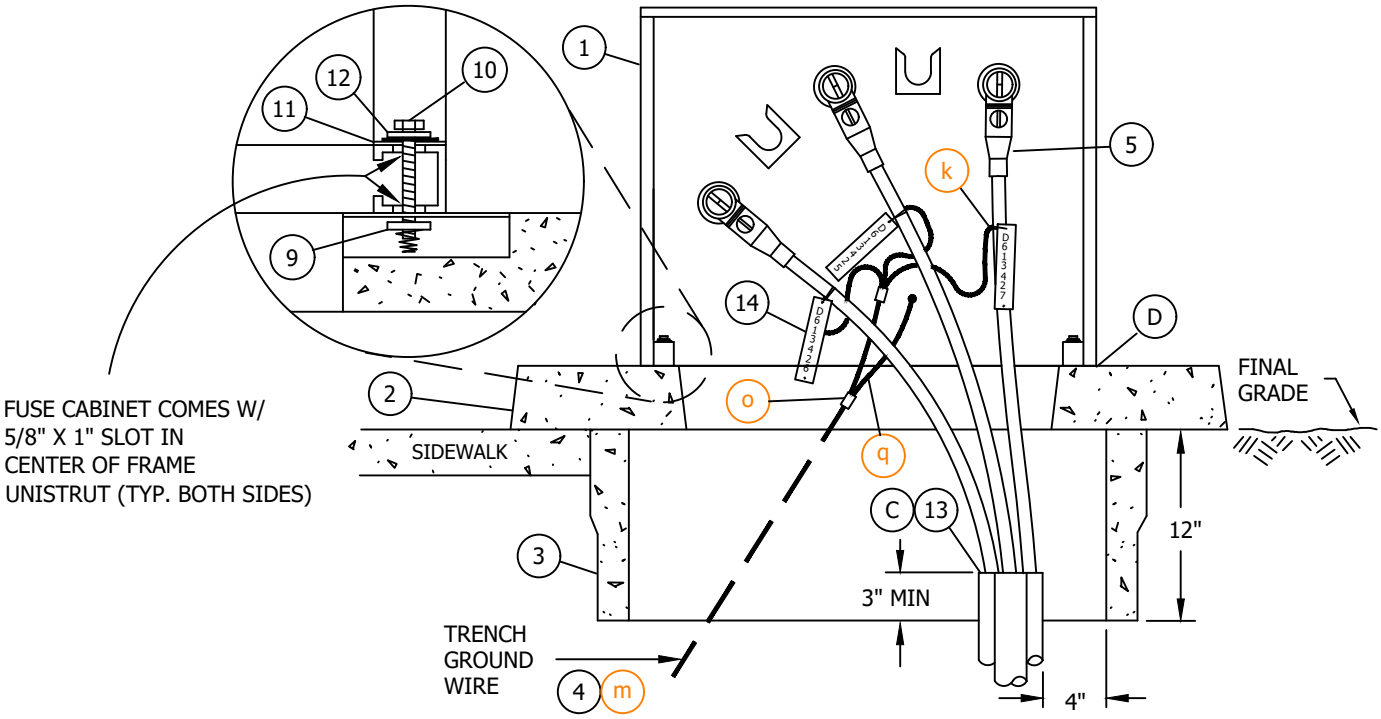
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET-6930 VOLTS

UG 3512.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CABINET, LOW PROFILE FUSED	1	--	S190438	FC-1PH
2	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER/UTILITY	1	3421	S514240	FC3PAD
3	HANDHOLE	1	3312	S162426	3312-0
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (m)	AS REQ'D	4510	--	--
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP	AS REQ'D	4191	--	--
6	INSULATING RECEPTACLE (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	S204304	--
7	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (E)	2	--	S468010	--
8	FUSE	1	4311	--	--
9	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL W/SPRING, 1/2"	2	--	S503520	--
10	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 2-1/2"	2	--	S616352	--
11	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	--	S799488	--
12	WASHER, LOCK, BRONZE 1/2"	2	--	S796416	--
13	SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN) (C)	AS REQ'D	--	S442976	--
14	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	--	--

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/17/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF THREE SINGLE-PHASE, #2 AL PRIMARY CABLES.

B. SET PAD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

C TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

D BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

E KEYLESS LOCKS TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON FUSE CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS TO THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

c. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

d. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

e. SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

f. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

g. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

h. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

i. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

j. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

k SEE STANDARD PAGE 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

l. SEE STANDARD PAGES 4302 AND 4311.1, .2, .3 FOR FUSING.

m SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

n. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

o SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

p. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

q SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/17/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

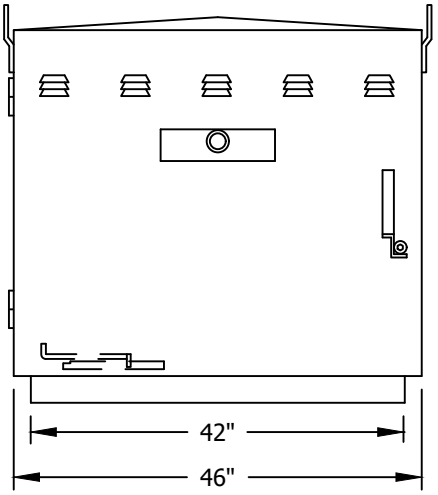
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 3 OF 3

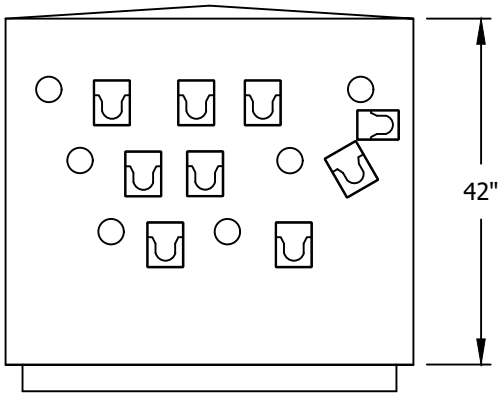
SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET-6930 VOLTS

UG 3512.3

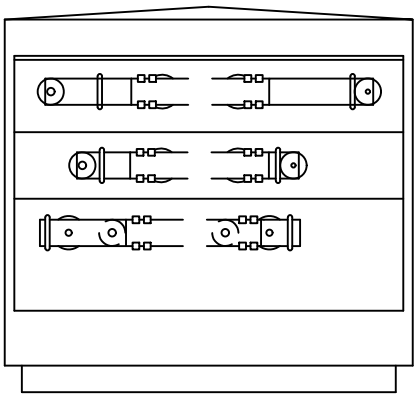
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH HORIZONTAL MOUNTED FUSES WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED FOR FUSING WYE AND DELTA LOADS IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.



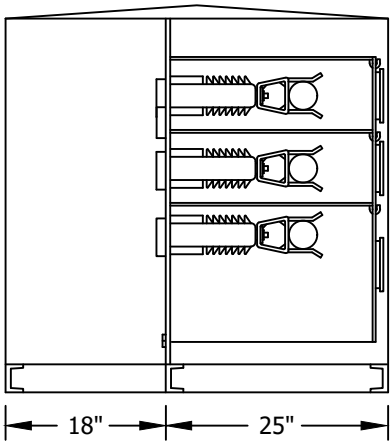
FRONT VIEW



FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)



REAR VIEW



SIDE VIEW
(EXPOSED)

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	JC	TR		6/3/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

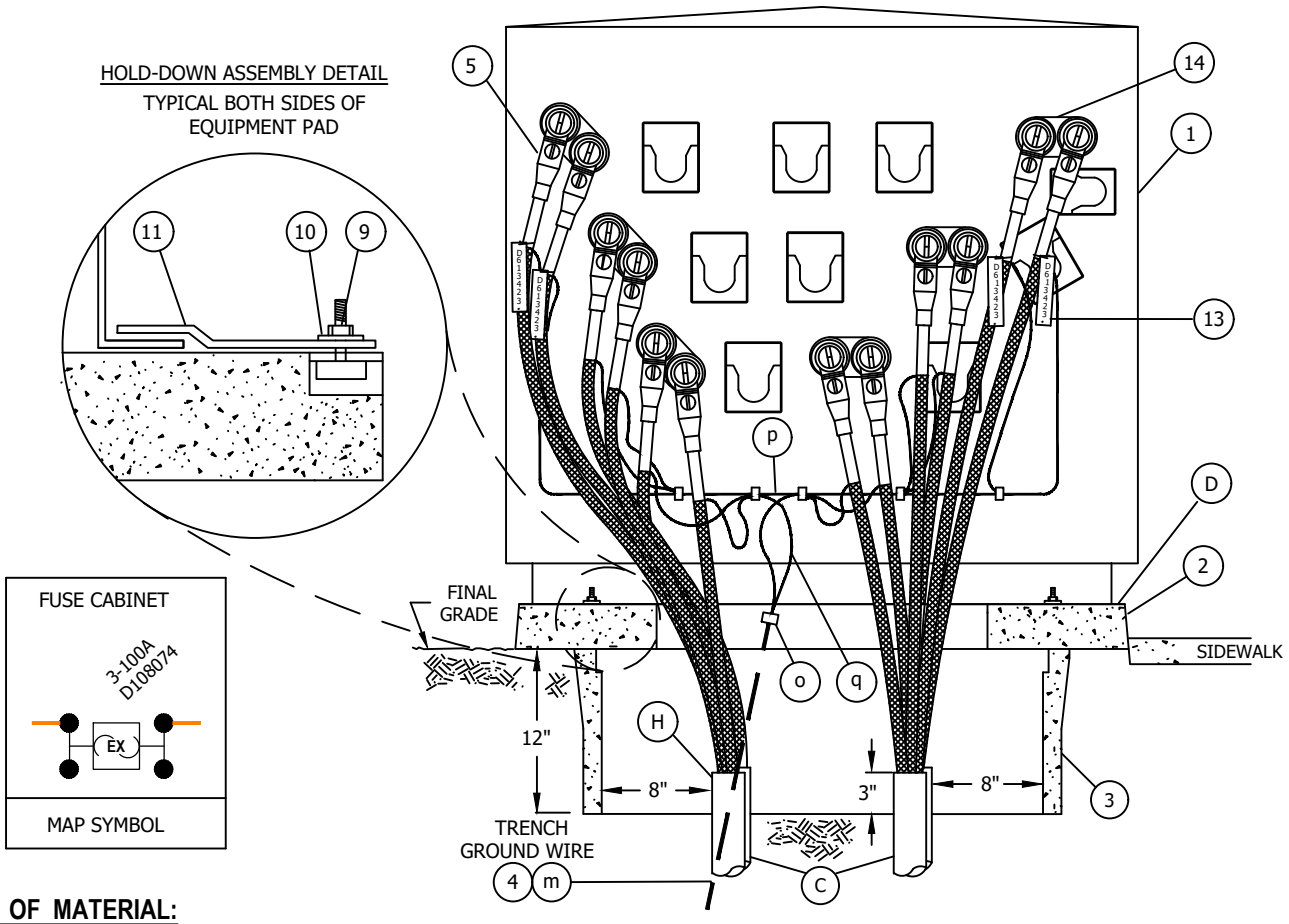
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH HORIZONTAL MOUNTED FUSES - 12,000 VOLT WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY

UG 3514.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET, HORIZONTAL MOUNT (G)	1	- -	S190454	FC3PFT
2	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER\UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD\W-BOX	1	3421	S514240	FC3PAD
3	HANDHOLE, 17" X 30"	1	3312	S162426	- -
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (m)	AS REQ'D	4510	- -	- -
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP	AS REQ'D	4191	- -	- -
6	INSULATING RECEPTACLE (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	S204304	- -
7	KEYLESS LOCKS (NOT SHOWN) (G)	2	- -	S468010	- -
8	FUSE (NOT SHOWN) (F)	3	4311	- -	- -
9	NUT, STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8"	2	- -	S507000	- -
10	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	- -	S799488	- -
11	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	- -		- -
12	SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN) (C)	AS REQ'D	- -	S442976	- -
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	- -	- -
14	FEED-THRU LOADBREAK BUSHING (NOT SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	6	4192.1	S544678	FEED-I
15	NUT, STANDARD HEX STAINLESS STEEL	2	- -	S505536	- -

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		6/4/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH HORIZONTAL MOUNTED FUSES - 12,000 VOLT WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY

UG 3514.2

INSTALLATION:

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF FOUR THREE-PHASE 2/0 AL CABLES AND SMALLER.

B. SET PAD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(C) TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND (ITEM 13).

(D) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(E) INSTALL SIX FEED-THRU INSERTS (ITEM 14).

(F) INSTALL SINGLE BARREL FUSE ALL THE WAY BACK IN DOUBLE BARREL FUSE CLIPS NEAREST THE INSULATOR.

(G) KEYLESS LOCKS (ITEM 7) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON FUSE CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(H) THE PREFERRED CONDUIT INSTALLATION IS LINE IN ON LEFT LOAD OUT ON RIGHT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

c. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

d. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

e. SEE STANDARD 3421.2 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT. (SEE VIEW B)

f. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

g. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

h. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

i. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

j. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(k) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

l. SEE STANDARD PAGES 4302 AND 4311.1, .2, .3 FOR FUSING

(m) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

n. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(o) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(p) SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED

(q) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

© 1998 - 2015 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		6/4/2015	D					
B						E					
C						F					

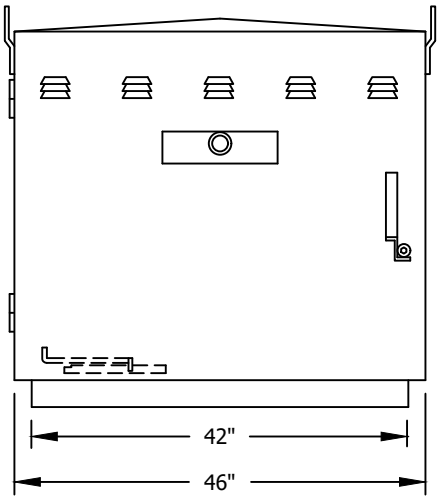
	X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

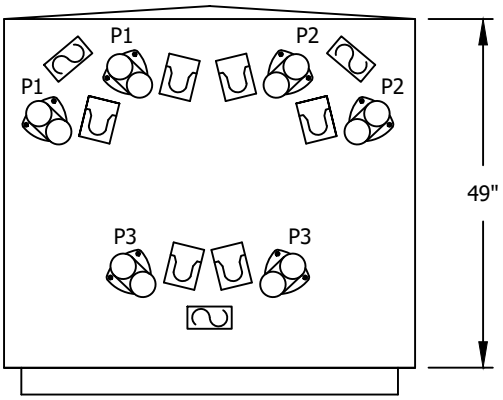
THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH HORIZONTAL MOUNTED FUSES - 12,000 VOLT WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY

UG 3514.3

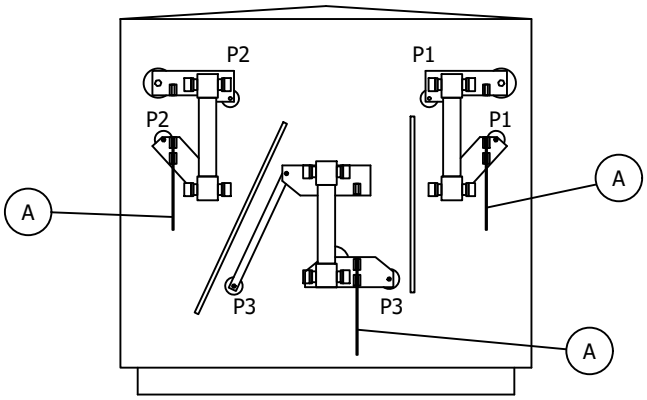
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH VERTICAL MOUNTED FUSES AND FUSE BYPASS WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED FOR FUSING WYE AND DELTA LOADS IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.



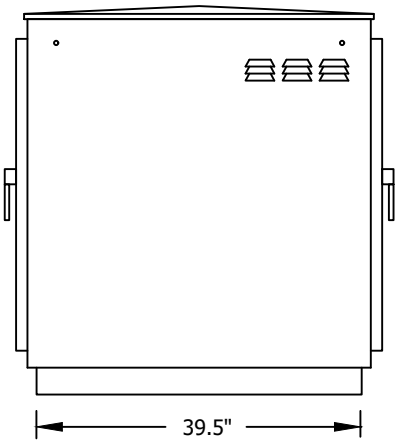
FRONT VIEW



FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)



REAR VIEW



SIDE VIEW

(A) HOTSTICK OPERABLE KNIFE BLADE SWITCH FOR FUSE BYPASS AND 200 AMP LOOP OPERATIONS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				12/8/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

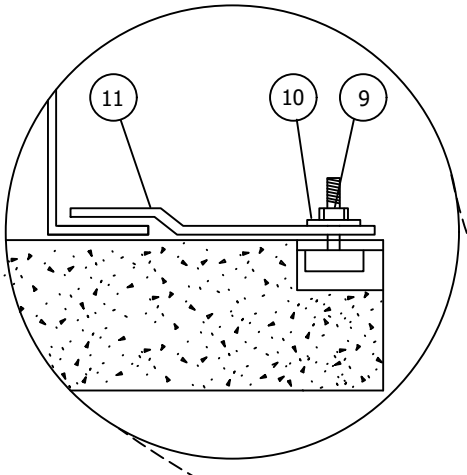
THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH
VERTICAL MOUNTED FUSE AND FUSE BYPASS - 12,000 VOLT
WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY

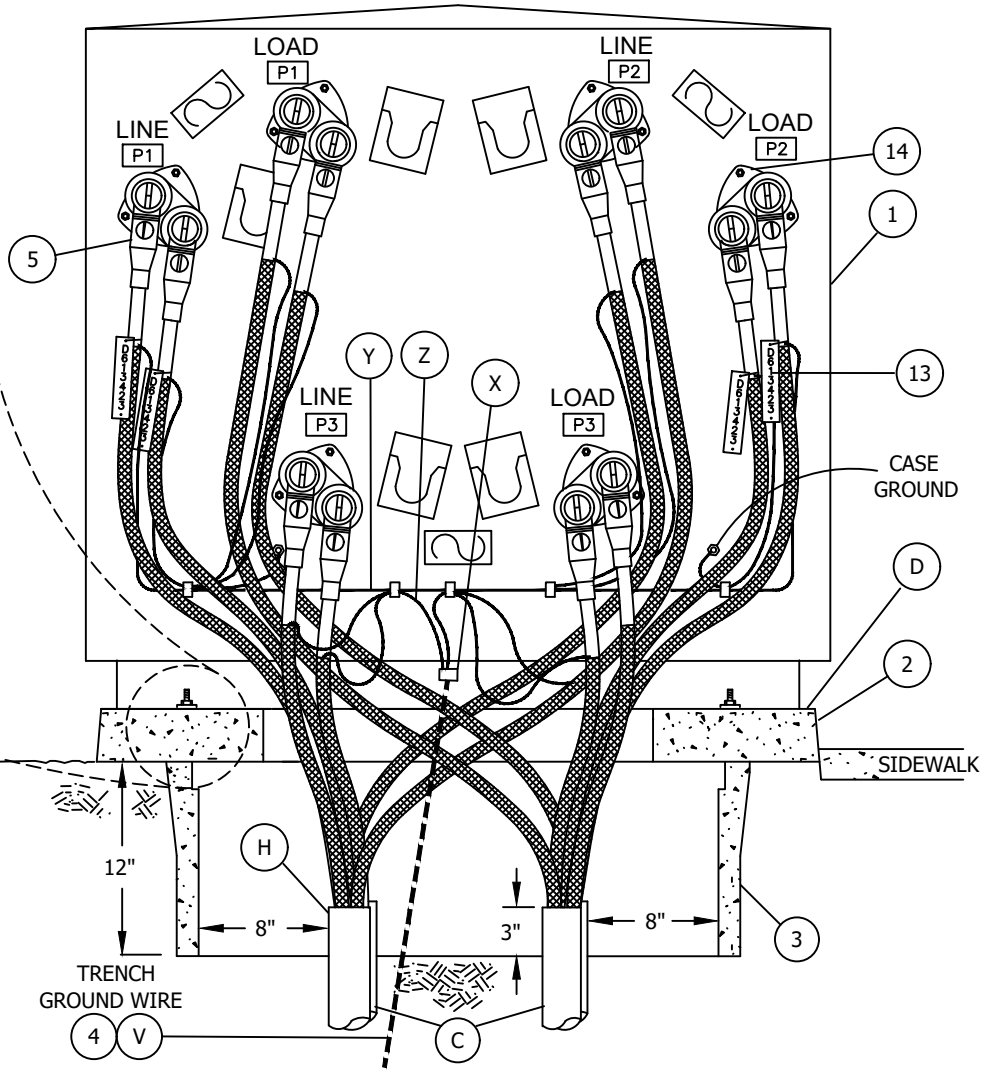
UG3515.1

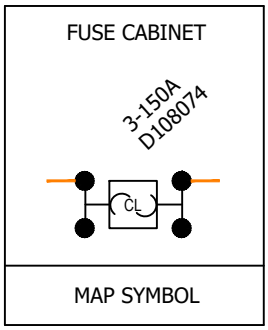
TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD







BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET, VERTICAL MOUNT (G)	1	--	190452	FC3PBP
2	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER/UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD/W-BOX	1	3421	514240	FC3PAD
3	HANDHOLE, 17" X 30"	1	3312	162426	--
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (V)	AS REQ'D	4510	--	--
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP	AS REQ'D	4191	--	--
6	INSULATING RECEPTACLE (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	204304	--
7	KEYLESS LOCKS (NOT SHOWN) (G)	2	--	468010	--
8	FUSE (NOT SHOWN) (F)	3	4311	--	--
9	NUT, STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8"	2	--	507000	--
10	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	--	799488	--
11	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	--	--	--	--
12	SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN) (C)	AS REQ'D	--	442976	--
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	--	--
14	FEED-THRU LOADBREAK BUSHING (NOT SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	6	4192.1	544678	FEED-I
15	NUT, STANDARD HEX STAINLESS STEEL	2	--	505536	--

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				12/8/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH
VERTICAL MOUNTED FUSE AND FUSE BYPASS - 12,000 VOLT
WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY

UG3515.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

NOTE: CHECK KNIFE BLADES IN OPEN POSITION BEFORE ENERGIZING CABINET.

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 4-THREE-PHASE 2/0 AL CABLES AND SMALLER.

B. SET PAD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(C) TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND (ITEM 13).

(D) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(E) INSTALL 6 FEED-THRU INSERTS (ITEM 14).

(F) INSTALL SINGLE BARREL FUSE ALL THE WAY BACK IN DOUBLE BARREL FUSE CLIPS NEAREST THE INSULATOR

(G) KEYLESS LOCKS (ITEM 7) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON FUSE CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(H) THE PREFERRED CONDUIT INSTALLATION IS LINE IN ON LEFT LOAD OUT ON RIGHT.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3421.2 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT. (SEE VIEW B)

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(T) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

U. SEE STANDARD PAGES 4302 AND 4311.1, .2, .3 FOR FUSING

V. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

W. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Y. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				12/8/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

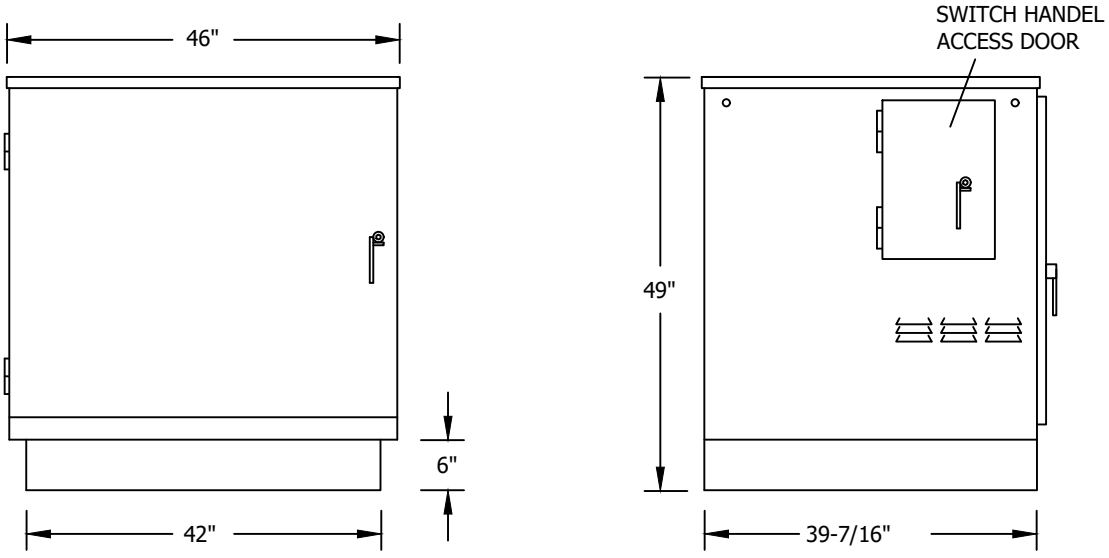
THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET WITH
VERTICAL MOUNTED FUSE AND FUSE BYPASS - 12,000 VOLT
WITH FEED THRU CAPABILITY

UG3515.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE USE OF THE ELASTIMOLD 200/200 AMP MOLDED VACUUM INTERRUPTER HOUSED IN THE DURHAM MVI ENCLOSURE; IT CAN REPLACE A STANDARD FUSE CABINET ON A 3421 EQUIPMENT PAD.

THIS APPLICATION OFFERS THE ABILITY TO PROGRAM AN INTERRUPTION CURRENT CURVE AND A THREE PHASE SWITCH FOR HIGHER LOAD AND RELIABILITY ISSUES OF EXISTING FACILITIES. THE THREE PHASE SWITCH WILL ALSO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF FERRO-RESONANCE DURING SERVICE RESTORATION.





FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				7/12/2011	D					

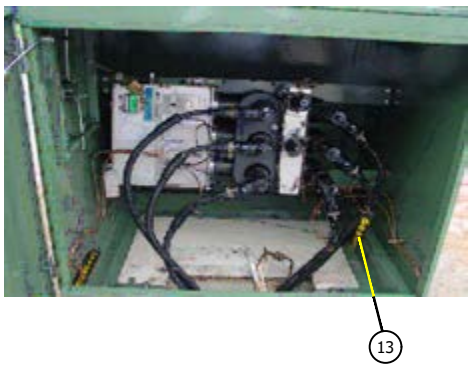
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

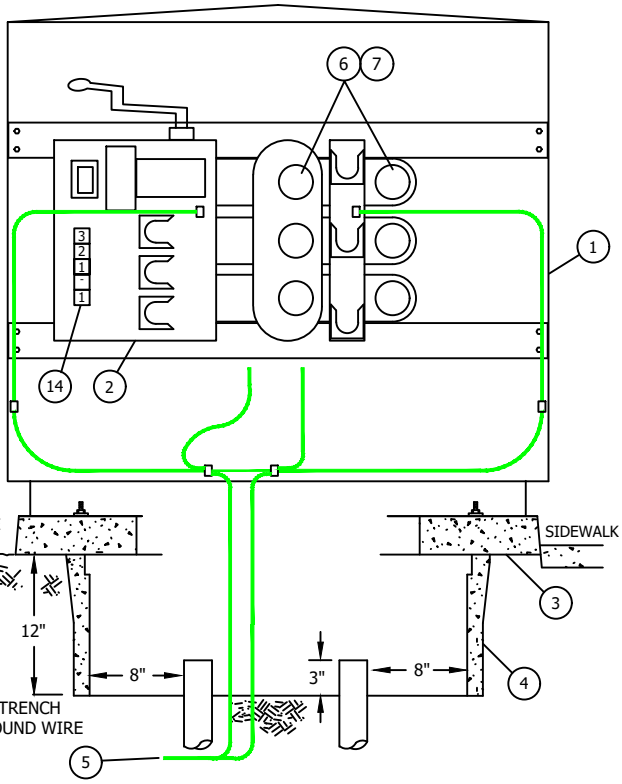
SHEET 1 OF 3

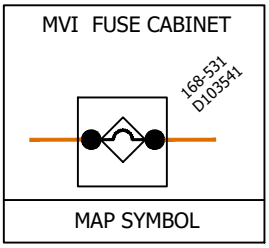
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED MVI SWITCH ENCLOSURE

UG3516.1







BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	ENCLOSURE CABINET FOR MVI/MVS	1	-	S190490	DMV12
2	MVI 3-Ø 200A LINE, 200 LOAD	1	-	S708410	S23PFI
3	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER\UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD\W-BOX	1	3421	S14240	FC3PAD
4	HANDHOLE, 17" X 30"	1	3312	162426	TERM3F
5	TRENCH GROUND WIRE #2 COPPER	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
6	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP	AS REQ'D	4191	-	-
7	BUSHING PLUG	6	4180.8	S544676	BSHPLG
8	KEYLESS LOCKS (NOT SHOWN)	2	-	S468010	-
9	NUT, STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8"	2	-	S507000	RSRARM
10	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	-	S799488	-
11	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	-	-	-
12	SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
14	SWITCH IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
15	NUT, STANDARD HEX STAINLESS STEEL	2	-	S505536	-

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				7/12/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED MVI SWITCH ENCLOSURE

UG3516.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. PAD MOUNTED 200AMP, THREE PHASE MVI WITH DURHAM CO. ENCLOSURE

B. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3675.1, .2 FOR MVI SPECIFICATIONS.

C. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO ONE THREE PHASE RUN IN AND OUT; THE MVI WILL NOT ACCOMMODATE FEED THRU BUSHINGS.

D. THE PREFERRED CONDUIT PLACEMENT AND CABLE CONNECTION IS LINE ON THE LEFT AND LOAD ON THE RIGHT FACING THE SWITCH.

E. THE MVI **MUST BE PRE-PROGRAMMED FOR EACH FACILITY LOCATION BY KEARNY** BEFORE THE UNIT IS INSTALLED AND **ENERGIZED.**

F. CABINET HAS 4 LIFTING ½ X 13 THREAD INSERTS FOR LIFTING BOLTS WHEN INSTALLING THE CABINET AND MVI.

G. INSTALLING THE MVI IN THE DURHAM PAD MOUNTING CABINET: UN-BOLT & REMOVE THE LID OF THE CABINET AND UN-PIN SWITCH HANDLE FOR EASY INSTALLATION. BOLT MVI IN THE FAR LEFT BOLT HOLES, WITH THE SWITCH HANDLE FACING THE SIDE SWITCHING DOOR. (SWITCH HANDLE MAY REQUIRE BENDING UP ONE INCH TO CLEAR SIDE DOOR HARDWARE).

H. THE 6 BUSHING PLUGS (S544676) REQUIRE BONDING TO THE MV I SWITCH; THE MVI MUST BE GROUNDED TO THE CABINET AND THE TRENCH GROUNDS. CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TOO THE TRENCH GROUND, CABINET AND MVI.

I. ADDITIONAL TAGGING OF FACILITY NUMBERS ON INSIDE OF DOOR AND CIRCUIT SWITCH NUMBER ON THE MVI SWITCH.

J. SIDE AND FRONT DOOR SHALL BE LOCKED WITH KEYLESS LOCKS.

K. USE THE 4-WAY ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAP FOR STANDOFF GROUNDING (S305712).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

c. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

d. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

e. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

f. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

g. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

h. SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

i. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

j. SEE STANDARD 4505 FOR GROUNDING HARDWARE AND CONNECTIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				7/12/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED MVI SWITCH ENCLOSURE

UG3516.3

SCOPE: 200 AMP CABINET PLATE ASSEMBLY

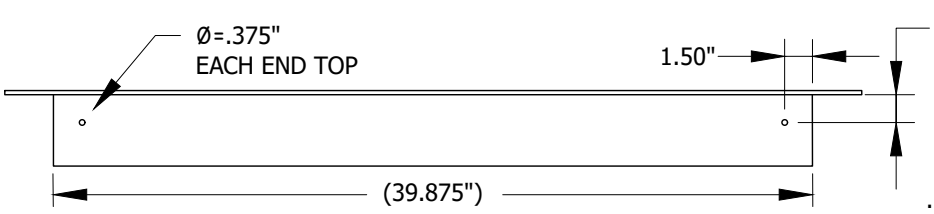


FIGURE 1
200AMP CABINET PLATE ASSEMBLY
TOP VIEW

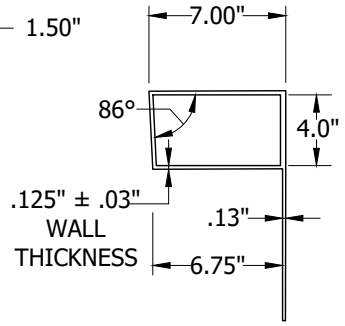


FIGURE 1
200AMP CABINET PLATE ASSEMBLY
SIDE VIEW

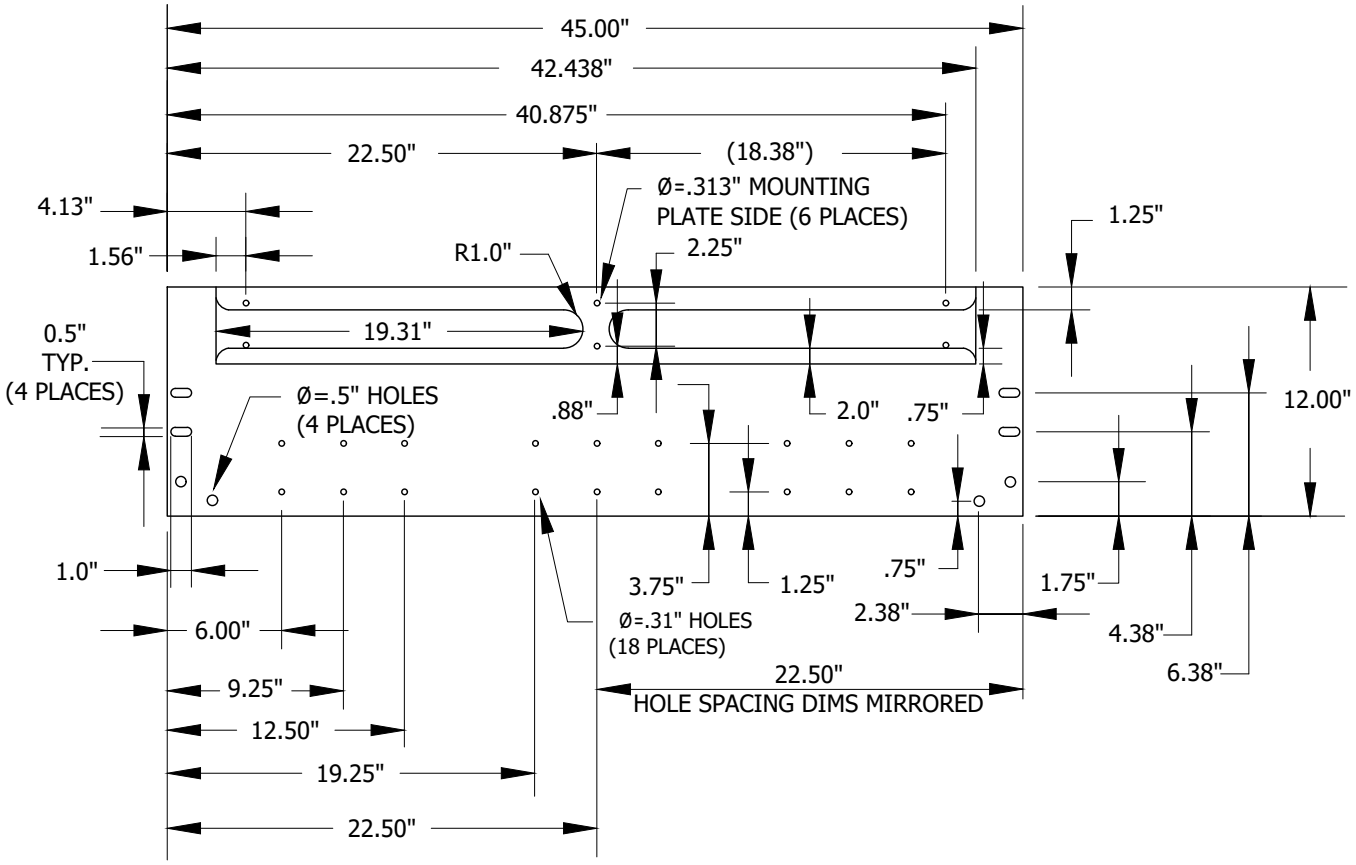


FIGURE 1
200AMP CABINET PLATE ASSEMBLY
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	03/20/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/01/2018	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRICUNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET
1 OF 3

200 AMP LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR

UG3517.1

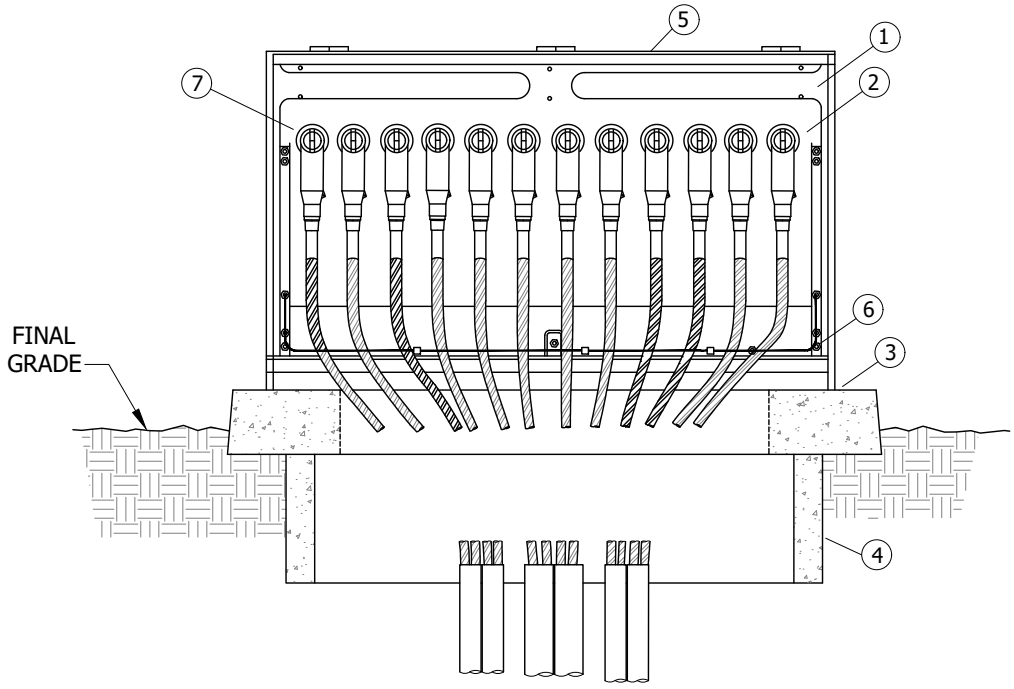


FIGURE 2
200 AMP FRONT VIEW

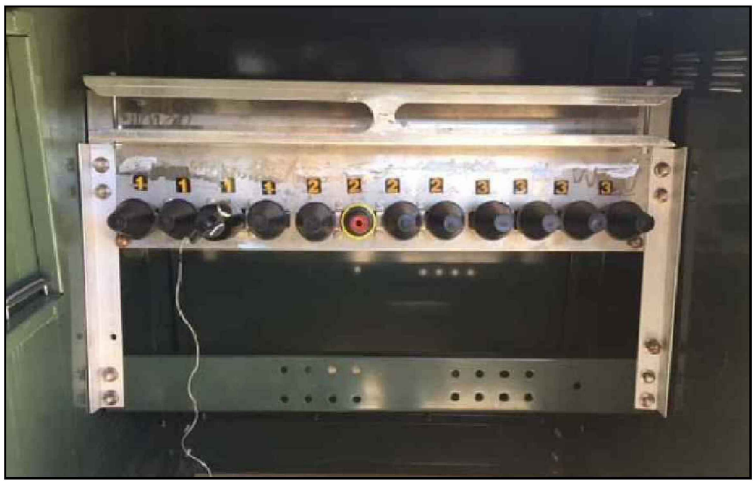


FIGURE 3
PLATE PHOTO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	03/20/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/01/2018	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRICUNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

200 AMP LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR

UG3517.2

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL #2,2/0 OR 2SOL ELBOWS DEPENDING ON THE WIRE BEING INSTALLED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	200 AMP CABINET PLATE	1	-	S168400	BRK200A
2	4 WAY DEAD FRONT TERMINATION ASSEMBLY	AS REQ'D	4180.3	S718328	TAP4NB
3	3421 PAD	1	-	S514240	UG3421-1
4	3312 HANDHOLE (CONCRETE OR PVC BOX) (LEAVE LID IN YARD)	1	-	S162424	3312-0
5	CABINET, MVI/MVS, MULTI USE	1	3516	S190490	DMV-12
6	BOLT ASSEMBLY 2"	AS REQ'D	-	S148800	-
7	200 AMP ELBOWS AND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
8	WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR, SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	-	S812764	4/0-SD
9	INSULATION RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP	AS REQ'D	4180	S204304	INSREC
10	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STRANDED, SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	-	S812818 (X)	GDWIRE

NOTES:

I. WHEN REMOVING ANY LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLING THE NEW TERMINATOR CONVERSION CABINET REMOVE THE UNJACKETED CABLE AND INSTALL NEW JACKETED CABLE. **DO NOT** SPLICE UNJACKETED CABLE.

II. MAKE SURE WHEN MAKING UP THE NEW CABLE THAT THE CABLE IS MADE LONG ENOUGH TO BE INSTALLED ON THE STAND-OFF POSITION IN CASE OF **DE-ENERGIZING** THE CABLE BECAUSE OF TROUBLE USE THE 600/200 AMP TERMINATOR PAD IF THE WIRE DOESN'T LINE UP IN THE 200 AMP PAD.

III. TERMINATE THE CABLE WITH ENOUGH SLACK TO REACH THE STANDOFF POSITIONS ABOVE THE 4 WAYS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	03/20/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/01/2018	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE ASSEMBLY OF A 600 AMP CABINET PLATE.

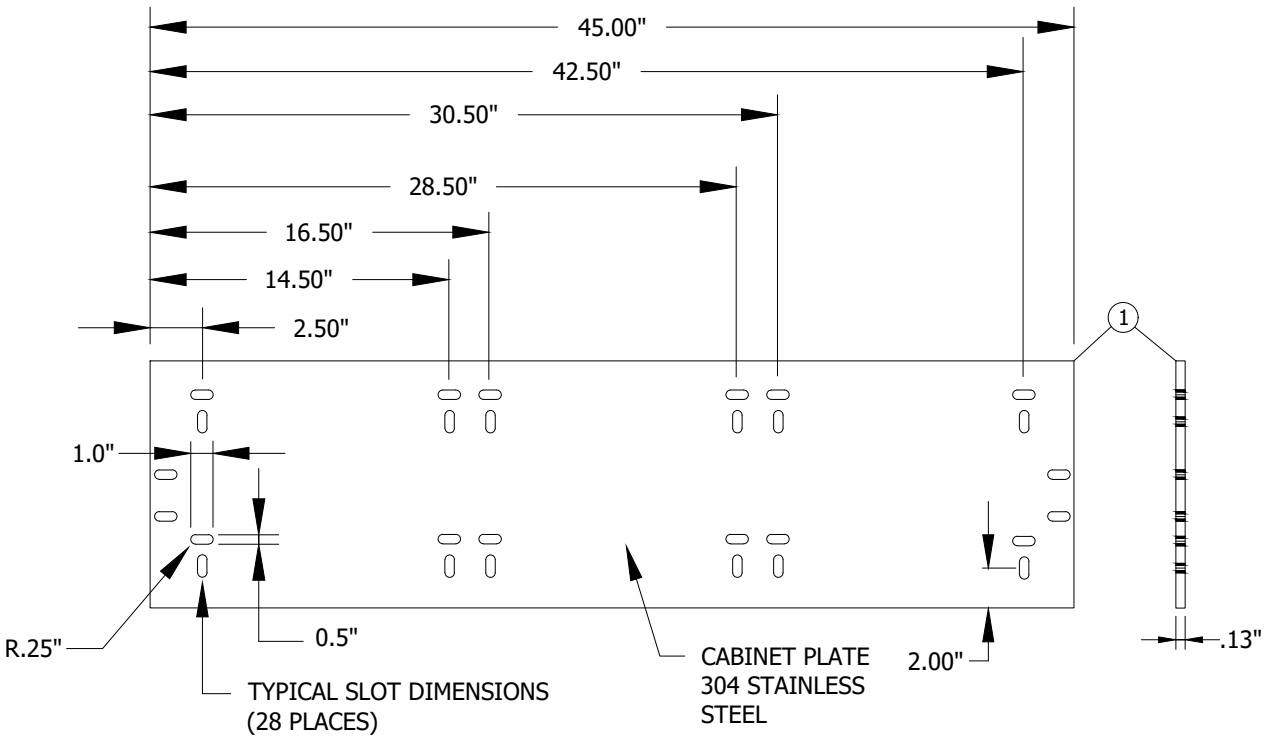


FIGURE 1
600AMP CABINET PLATE ASSEMBLY

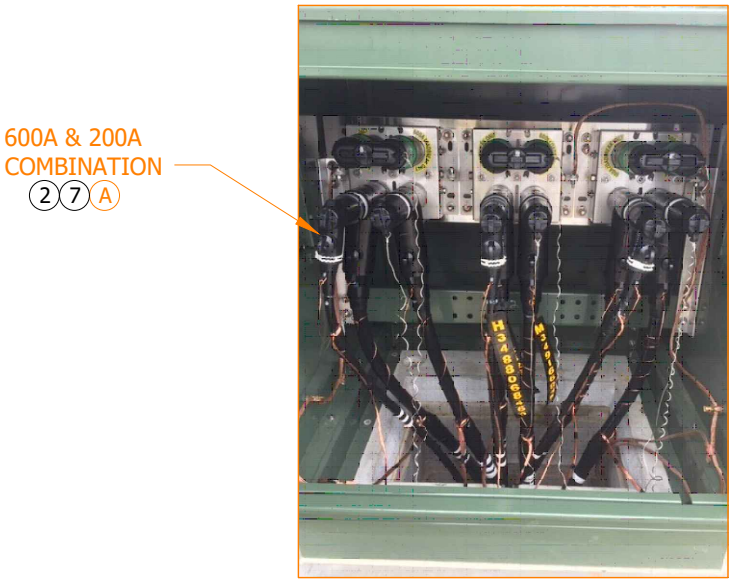


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EJA	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL	GLW	JES	CZH	10/01/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR

UG3518.1

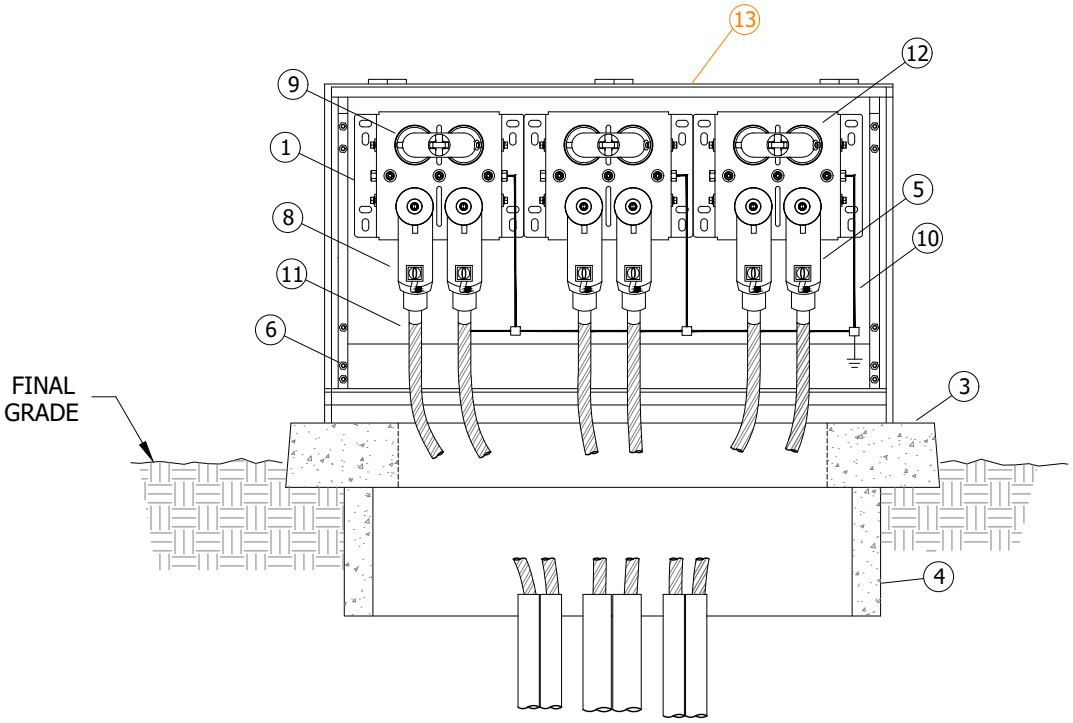


FIGURE 2
600 AMP FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL 200 AMP REDUCING TAP WELLS FOR GROUNDING OR 200 AMP CABLE WELLS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	600 AMP CABINET PLATE	1	-	S168402	-
2	TAP WELL, REDUCING, 200 AMP (TAP PLUG, ELBOW)	AS REQ'D	4181.24	S547328	-
3	3421-600A PAD	1	-	S514042	UG3421-2
4	3312 HANDHOLE (CONCRETE)	1	-	S162476	3312-0
5	ELBOW TEE BODY, 15KV, 600 AMP W/ CAPACITIVE TEST POINT	6 EACH	-	S326578	ELBO-T
6	BOLT ASSEMBLY 2"	AS REQ'D	-	S148800	-
7	200 AMP ELBOWS AND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
8	EXTENSION BUSHING, 600 AMP W/ LOAD TAP PLUG	AS REQ'D	-	S336198	EXLRTP
9	INSULATION RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP	AS REQ'D	4180	S204304	INSREC
10	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STRANDED, SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	-	S812818 (X)	GDWIRE
11	WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	-	S812764	4/0-SD
12	JUNCTION BAR, 600A CLEER, 15KV, LOAD BREAK - SQUARE	3	4198	S439872	CCL-JB
13	CABINET, MVI/MVS, MULTI USE	1	3516	S190490	DMV12

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EJA	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL	GLW	JES	CZH	10/01/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR

UG3518.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. WHEN REMOVING ANY LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLING THE NEW TERMINATOR CONVERSION CABINET REMOVE THE UNJACKETED CABLE AND INSTALL NEW JACKETED CABLE.

II. MAKE SURE WHEN MAKING UP THE NEW CABLE THAT THE CABLE IS MADE LONG ENOUGH TO BE INSTALLED ON THE STAND-OFF POSITION IN CASE OF **DE-ENERGIZING** THE CABLE BECAUSE OF TROUBLE USE THE 600/200 AMP TERMINATOR PAD IF THE WIRE DOESN'T LINE UP IN THE 200 AMP PAD.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EJA	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL	GLW	JES	CZH	10/01/2018	D					

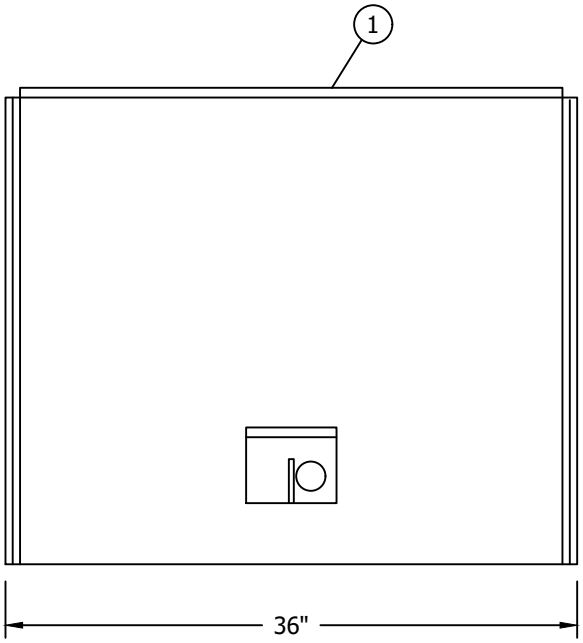
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

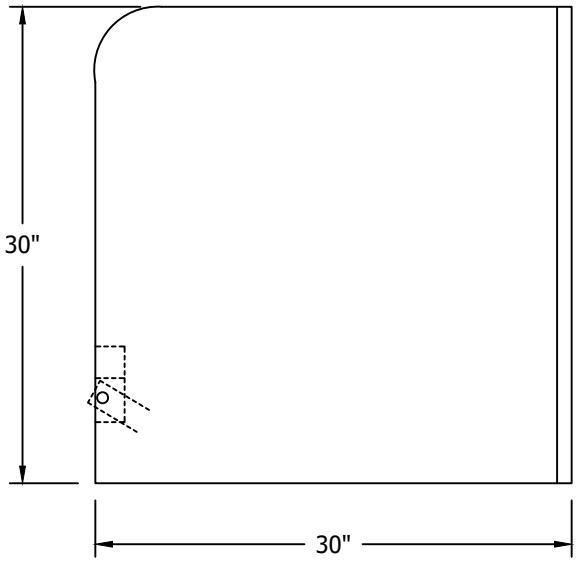
600 AMP LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR

UG3518.3

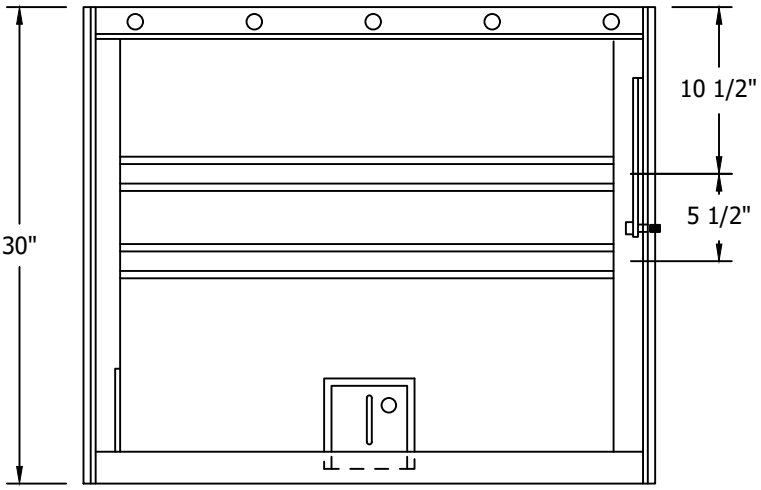
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED, SINGLE-PHASE, LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED WHEN #2 CABLE IS TERMINATED OR PLANNED TO BE TERMINATED.



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	F					
B	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	09/30/2015	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	10/18/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL	MDJ	02/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017

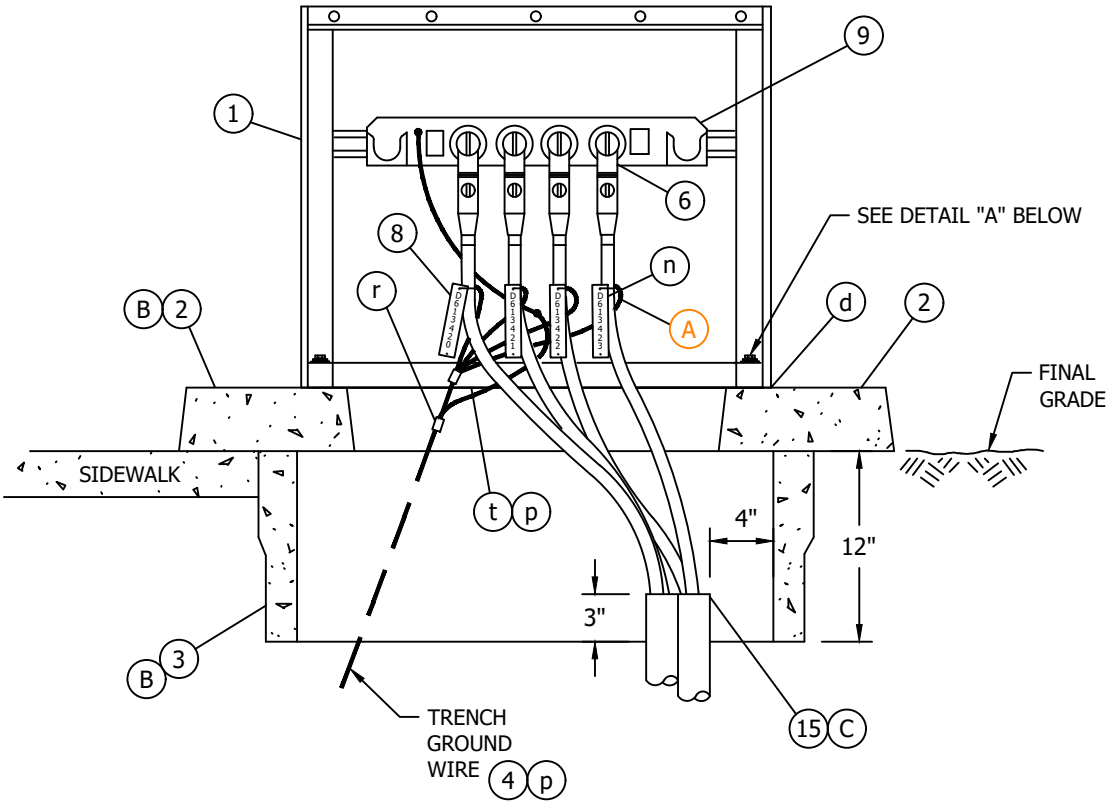
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 4

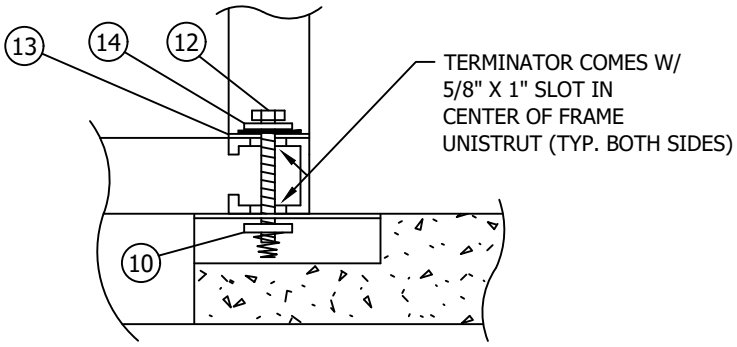
SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE
CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS

UG3522.1



CABLE TAP INSTALLATION

(W/3421 PAD)



DETAIL "A"

HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL
TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF PAD

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL	MDJ	02/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	10/18/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 2 OF 4

SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE
CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS

UG3522.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 4-SINGLE-PHASE #2 AL PRIMARY CABLES WITH ONE 3 OR 4 WAY CABLE TAP.

(B) SET PAD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(C) TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(D) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(E) FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE INSTALLS USE S732966/TERM-1.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CABINET. LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR SINGLE-PHASE (E)	1	3522	S190430	SWTERM
2	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER/UTLITY EQUIPMENT PAD	1	3421	S514240	FC3PAD
3	HANDHOLE	1	3312	S162426	-
4	PAD GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (p)	1	4512	-	-
5	INSULATING RECEPTACLE (NOT SHOWN)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	S204304	-
6	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP ELBOW, LOADBREAK FUSED 6930 200AMP	AS REQ'D	4191	-	-
7	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (D)	1	-	S468010	-
8	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
9	CABLE TAP - 4 WAY CABLE TAP - 3 WAY STAND-OFF PLUG FEED-THRU BUSHING	AS REQ'D	4192	-	TAP-4W TAP3W S/OPLG FEED-B
10	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL W/SPRING, 1/2"	2	-	S503520	-
11	SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN) (C)	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
12	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 2 1/2"	2	-	S616352	-
13	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	-	S799488	-
14	WASHER, LOCK, BRONZE 1/2"	2	-	S796416	-
15	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

c. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

(d) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

e. SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL	MDJ	02/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	10/18/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

f. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

g. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

h. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

j. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

k. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

m. SEE STANDARDS 3605 AND 3660 FOR SINGLE-PHASE SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING.

(n) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

(p) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

q. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(r) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

s. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(t) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(u) SEE STANDARD 3675 FOR SINGLE PHASE MVI INSTALLATION.

(v) SEE STANDARD 4191.3 FOR FUSED ELBOW INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	JS	TR	MDJ	11/28/2016	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	IL	MDJ	02/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	10/18/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE
CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS

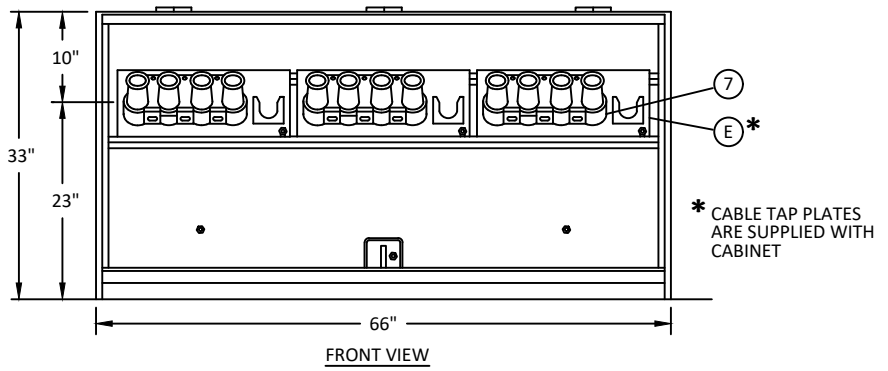
UG3522.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED, THREE-PHASE, LOW PROFILE, DEAD-FRONT, METAL TERMINATING CABINET. THE PAD-MOUNTED TERMINATOR IS DESIGNED FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER 15KV CABLES AND SECONDARY CABLE AND CONNECTIONS.

THIS TERMINATOR MAY ALSO REPLACE LIVE-FRONT TERMINATORS, IF SPACE IS AVAILABLE.

THIS TERMINATOR AND PAD SHOULD BE LOCATED IN AREAS THAT ARE FLAT AND CONCRETED, SUCH AS AREAS NEXT TO SIDEWALKS AND STREETS, THAT PROVIDE ADEQUATE WORK-SPACE AND LIVE-LINE TOOL OPERATION SPACE.

SECONDARY CABLES MAY BE TERMINATED IN THIS TERMINATING FACILITY,



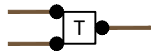
* CABLE TAP PLATES ARE SUPPLIED WITH CABINET

FRONT VIEW

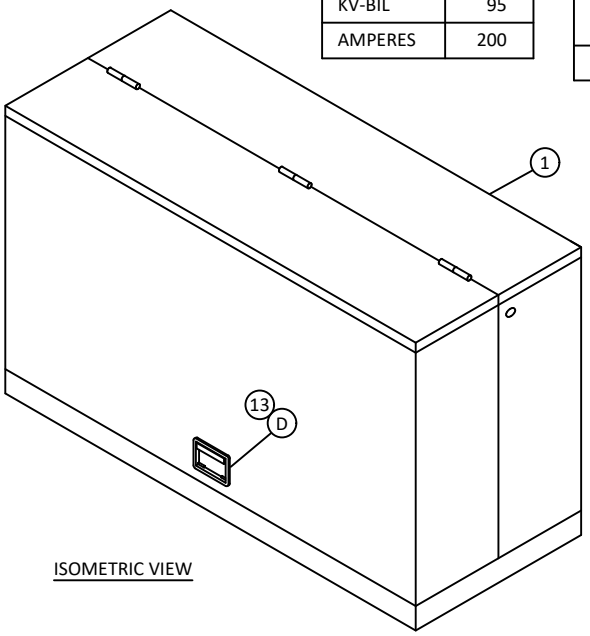
WEIGHT: 290# MAX.

RATINGS	
KV-BIL	95
AMPERES	200

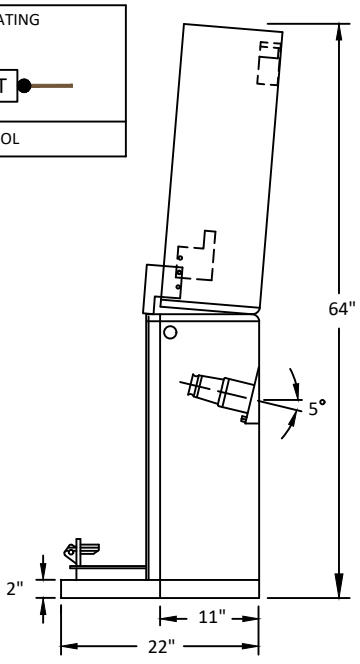
200A TERMINATING CABINET



MAP SYMBOL



ISOMETRIC VIEW



SIDE VIEW

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

THREE - PHASE LOW PROFILE
CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 200 AMP

UG 3523.1

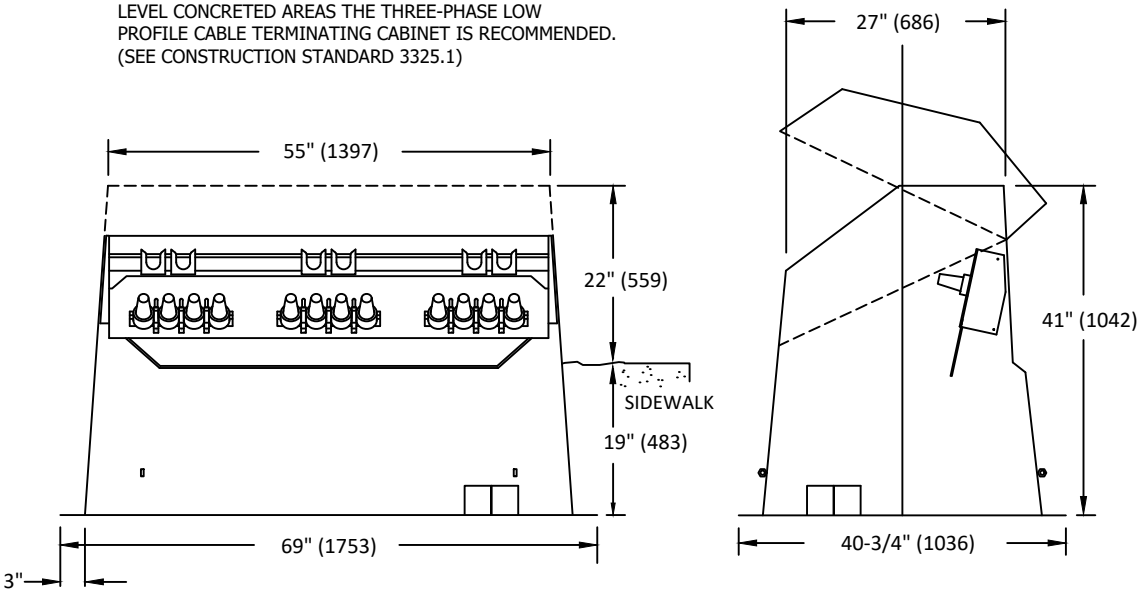
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL, USED FOR TERMINATING 2/0 AND SMALLER CABLE.

THE DEAD FRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTALS PREFERRED INSTALLATION IS AS FOLLOWS.

1. GREEN BELT AND LANDSCAPED AREAS.
2. UNEVEN REAR TERRAINS THAT WILL NOT REQUIRE A RETAINING WALL.

NOTE: THE DEAD FRONT JUNCTION PEDESTAL SHOULD NOT BE CONCRETE ENCASED AT THE SURFACE, FOR LEVEL CONCRETED AREAS THE THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET IS RECOMMENDED. (SEE CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3325.1)



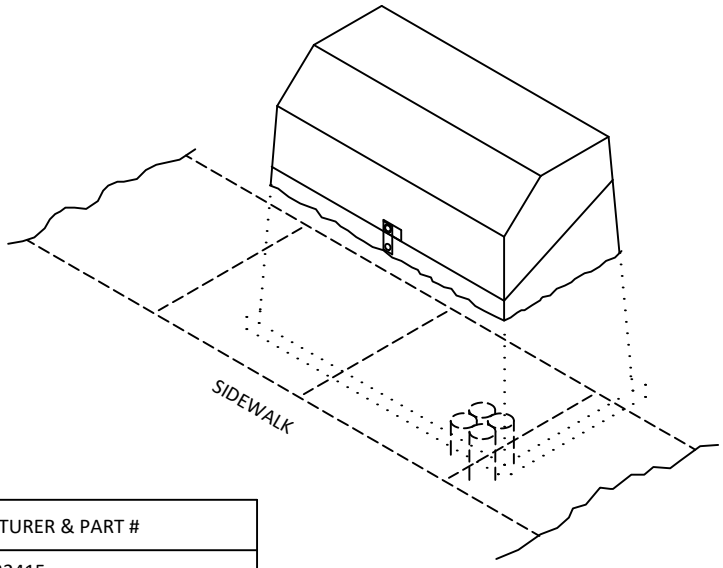
WEIGHT: 200LBS., 90.9 KG

RATINGS	
KV-BIL	95
AMPERES	200

200A TERMINATING CABINET



MAP SYMBOL



APPROVED MANUFACTURER & PART #
PRO GLASS SE 30-41-L 22415

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

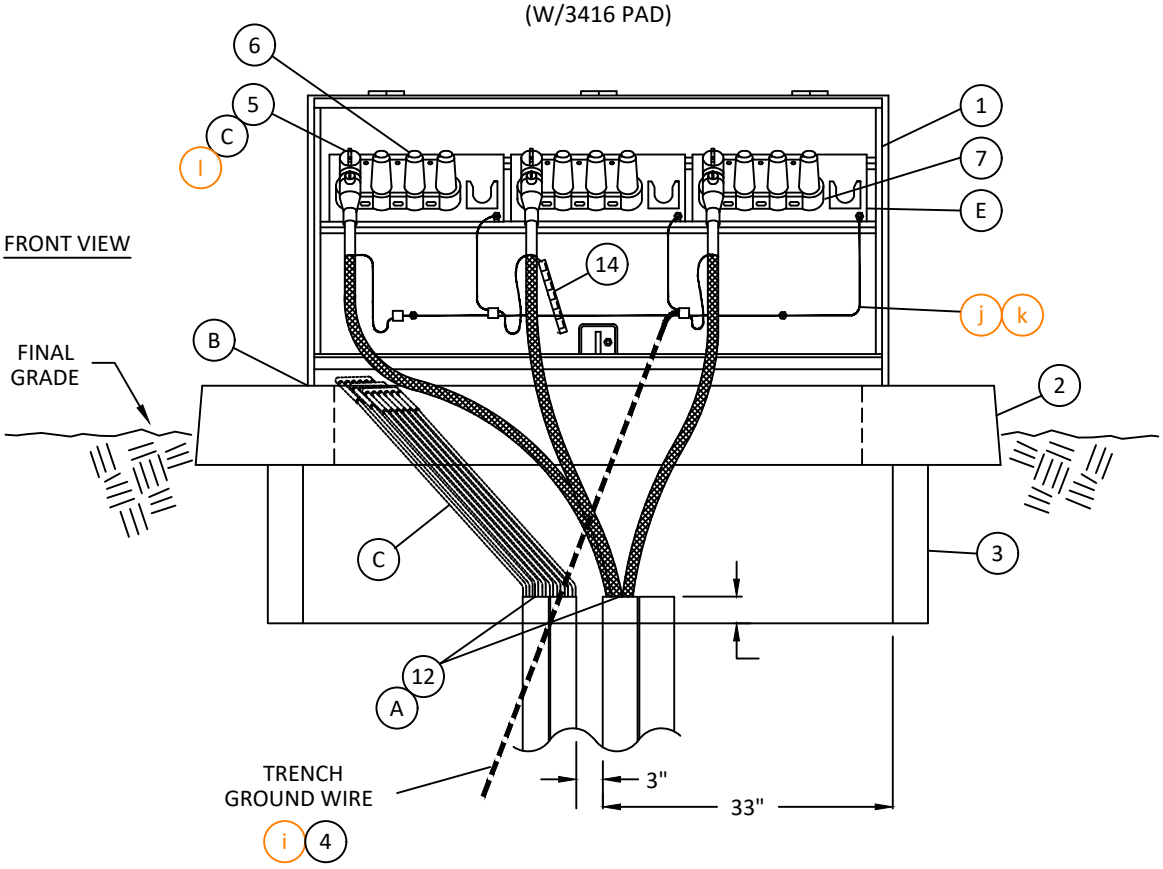
UG 3523.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD-MOUNTED INSTALLATION WHEN TERMINATING 2/0 AND SMALLER CABLE.

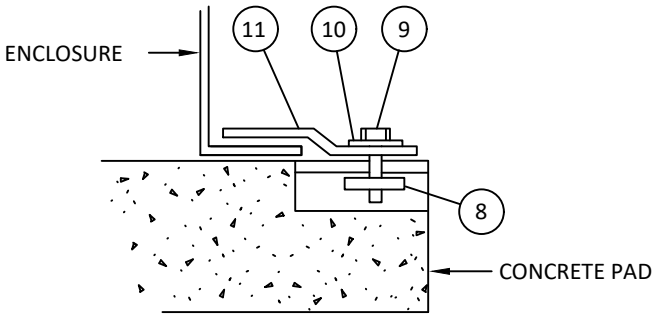
CABLE TAP INSTALLATION

(W/3416 PAD)



HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

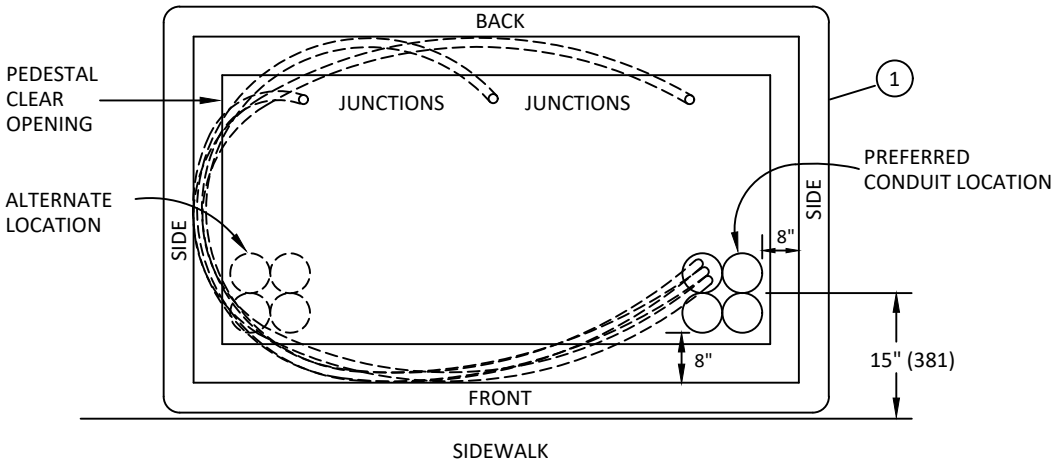
DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

UG 3523.3

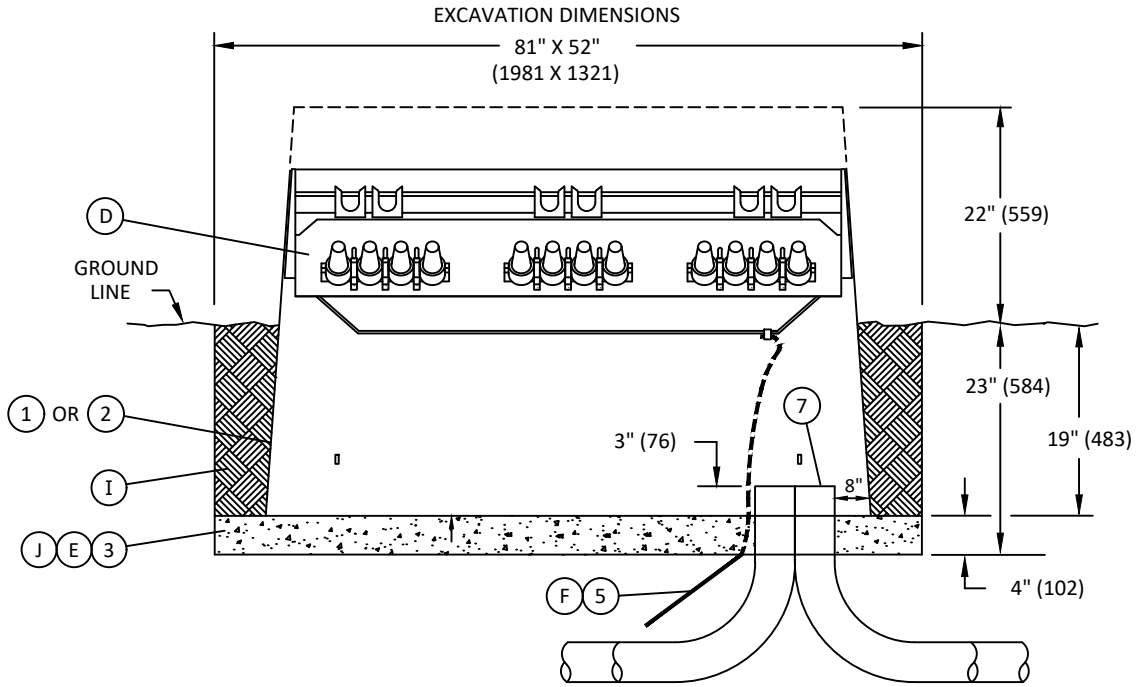
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONDUIT AND PEDESTAL INSTALLATION DETAIL

TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

UG 3523.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CABINET, THREE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATING	1	3523	S732974	CT-CAB
2	PAD, 3416	1	3416.1	S514020	3416
3	3311 HANDHOLE, 14" X 66" X 14"	1	3311	S162660	
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (i)	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP (C)	AS REQ'D	4191	-	-
6	INSULATING RECEPTACLE	AS REQ'D	4192.1	S204304	-
7	CABLE TAP (WITHOUT BRACKET) - 4 WAY ONLY	3	4192.4	S718338	TAP4NB
8	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	4	-	S505520	-
9	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	-	S616192	-
10	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	4	-	S799488	-
11	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	4	-	-	-
12	SEALING COMPOUND (A)	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
13	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (D)	1	-	S468010	-
14	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT POSSIBLE WIRE ENTRY.

(C) FUSED ELBOWS 1 PER CABLE TAP, SECONDARY ALLOWED.

(D) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(E) CABLE TAP PLATES SUPPLIED WITH CABINET ARE ADJUSTABLE & REMOVABLE.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION AND MOISTURE ENTRY.

c. SEE STANDARD 3416 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION.

d. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

e. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

f. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

g. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

h. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(i) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(j) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(k) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(l) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

THREE - PHASE LOW PROFILE
CABLE TERMINATING CABINET, 12KV, 200 AMP

UG 3523.5

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL WITH 3 CABLE TAPS	1	-	S525354	DFCJP3
2	CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL WITHOUT CABLE TAPS	1	-	S525356	DFCJP0
3	GRAVEL, 3/8" X 3/4"	AS REQ'D	-	601600	-
4	CABLE TAPS (NOT NEEDED WITH ITEM 1)	AS REQ'D	4192.4	-	-
5	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	1	4510	-	TG-E-W
6	GROUND BAR	1	-	-	-
7	PROTECTOR, CABLE	1	-	558720	-

INSTALLATION FOR CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL:

A. INSTALL CONDUITS AS SHOWN.

B. THE CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING PEDESTAL REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING. ONCE THE LOCATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR AN EXCAVATION OF 4'-4" WIDE X 6'-6" LONG. THE DEPTH OF THE EXCAVATION IS 23 INCHES ALLOWING THE FOR 4" OF COMPACTED GRAVEL ON THE BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION.

C. PLACE PRIMARY CONDUITS WITHIN THE PEDESTAL AS SHOWN. TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE GRAVEL BASE. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVED PORTION OF THE ELBOWS.

(D) 3-4 WAY CABLE TAPS INCLUDED WITH ITEM 1. ADD CABLE TAPS SEPARATELY WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 2.

(E) WHERE SOIL GASES ARE OF CONCERN, OMIT THE GRAVEL AND INSTALL AN EQUIPMENT PAD VAPOR BARRIER.

(F) INSTALL TRENCH GROUND PER STANDARD 4510.

G. SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED EXCEPT WHEN RETRO FITTING A EXISTING CABINET OR A OPEN OR CLOSED DELTA STATION.

H. FUSED ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THIS CABINET.

(I) COMPACTED CLEAN NATIVE SOIL.

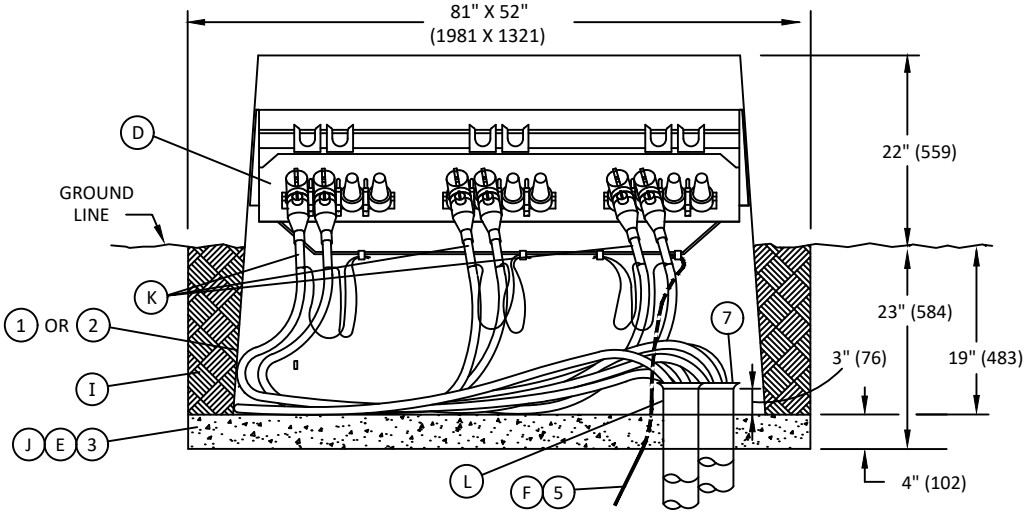
(J) 4 INCHES OF COMPACTED GRAVEL.

(K) INSTALL TAGS PER 3202. 3, 4

(L) INSTALL TAGS PER 3203.1

FRONT VIEW

EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

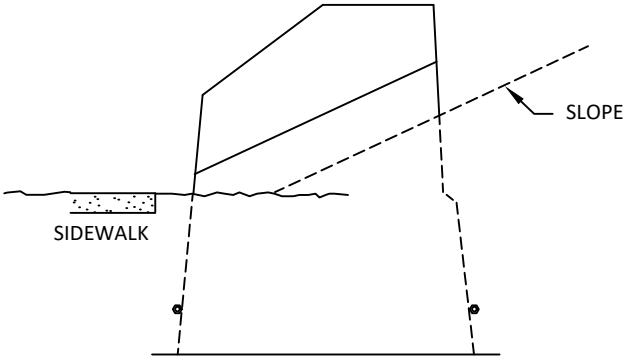
DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

UG 3523.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRIMARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS			
2 INCH	3 INCH	4 INCH	TOTAL CONDUITS ALLOWED
-	-	4	4
3	-	3	6
-	3	1	4

RETAINING WALLS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE SLOPE REMAINS 6" BELOW AND PARALLEL TO THE JOINT BETWEEN BASE AND COVER OF TERMINATOR.



REFERENCE:

m. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

n. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE CABINET IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

o. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

p. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

r. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

s. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

t. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

u. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

v. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE TAGS.

w. SEE STANDARD 3240 FOR WORKING SPACE TAGS.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 7 OF 7

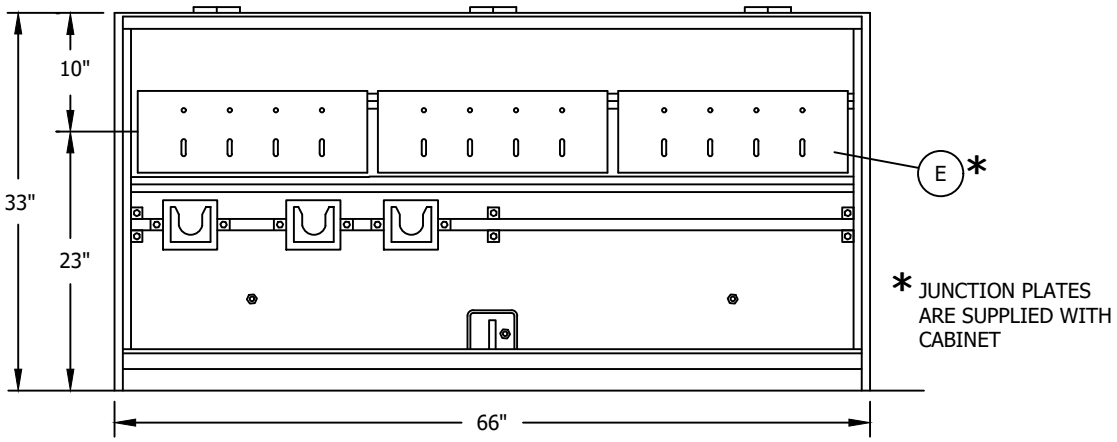
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

UG 3523.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

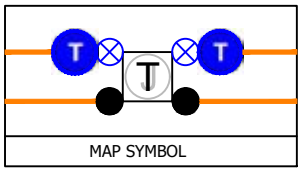
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 600A/200A PAD-MOUNTED LOW PROFILE TERMINATING CABINET. (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE)



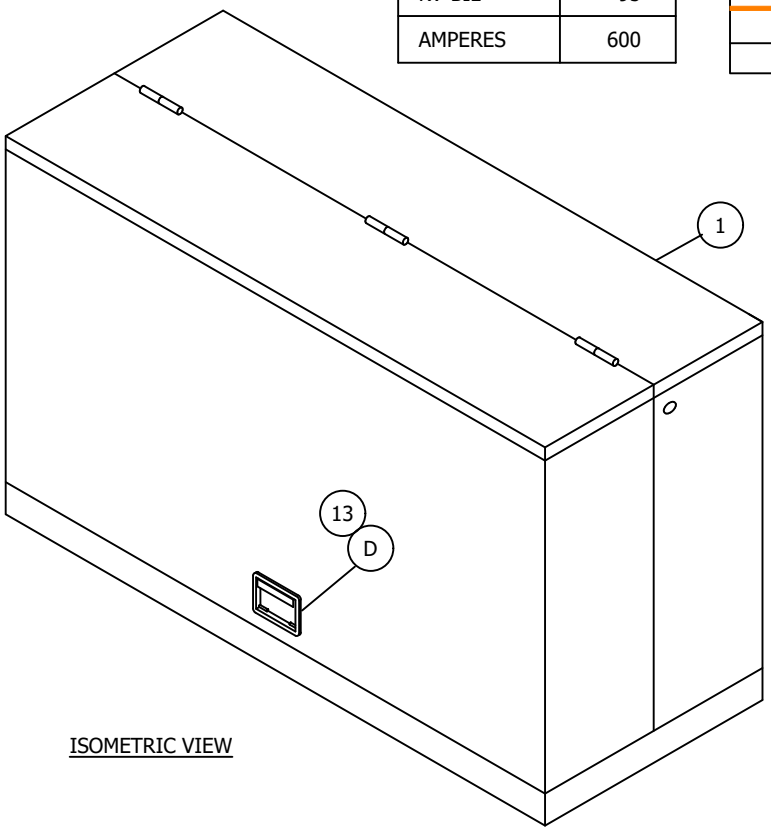
FRONT VIEW

WEIGHT: 290# MAX.

RATINGS	
KV-BIL	95
AMPERES	600



MAP SYMBOL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				4/11/2012	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

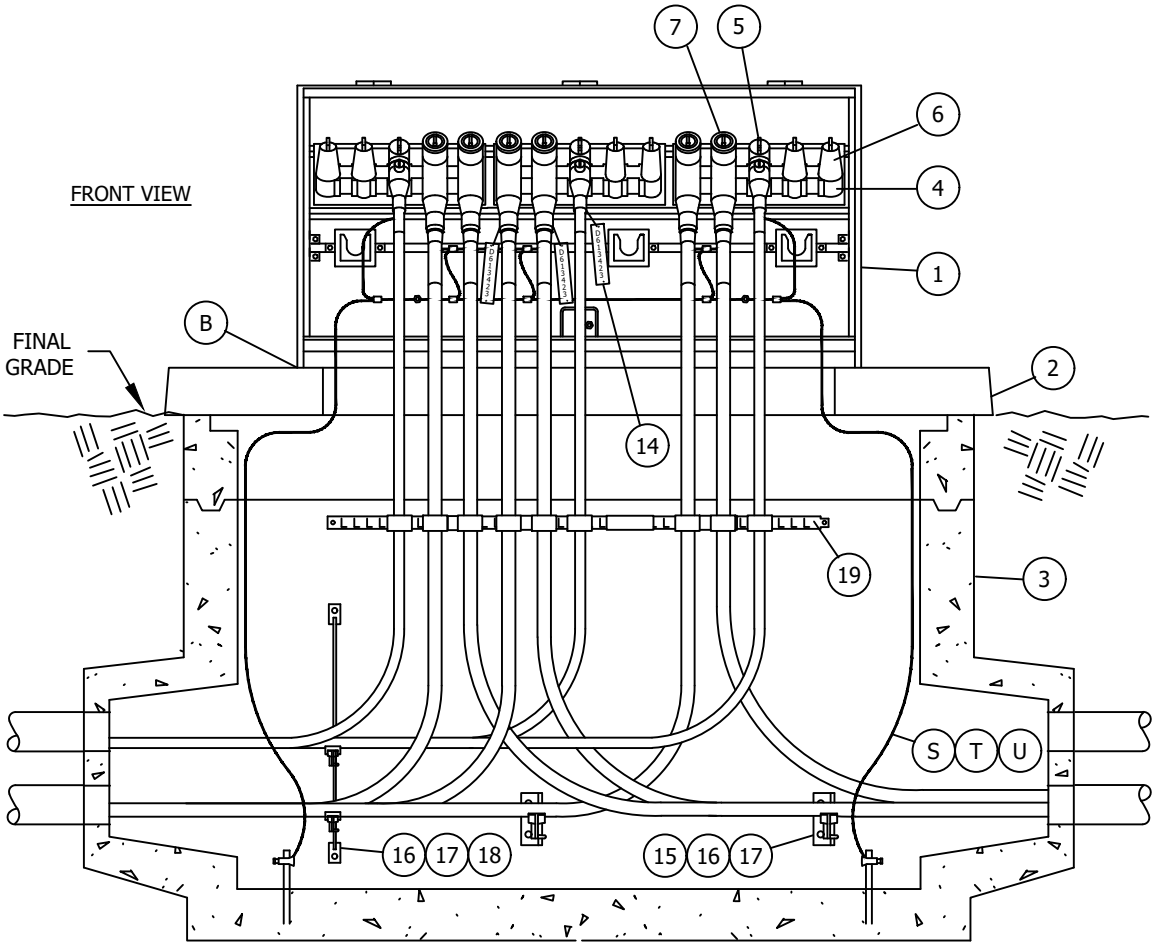
SHEET 1 OF 3

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 600A/200A

UG3524.1

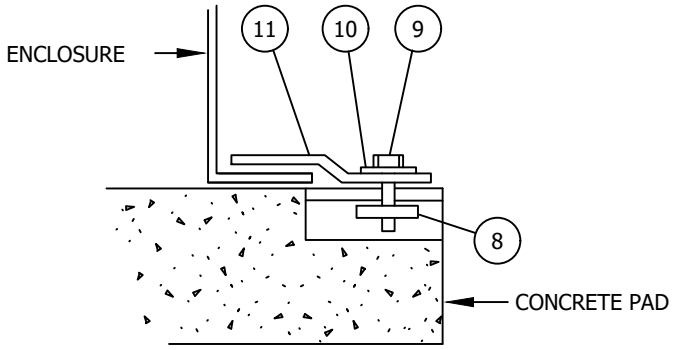
600A/200A JUNCTION & CABLE INSTALLATION

(W/3410 NEW PAD)



HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				4/11/2012	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 3

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 600A/200A

UG3524.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CABINET, THREE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATING	1	3524	S732944	MT-CAB
2	PAD, 3410	1	3410.1	514260	3410
3	EXISTING HANDHOLE	1	-	-	-
4	JUNCTION 600A/200A	3	4186.1	439860	JUN6/2
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP (C)	AS REQ'D	4191	-	-
6	INSULATING RECEPTABLE	AS REQ'D	4192	204304	INSREC
7	ELBOW TEE	AS REQ'D	-	326578	ELBO-T
8	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	4	-	505520	-
9	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	-	616192	-
10	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	4	-	799488	-
11	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	4	-	-	-
12	SEALING COMPOUND (A)	AS REQ'D	-	442976	-
13	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (D)	1	-	468010	-
14	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
15	ADAPTER FOR CABLE ARMS	AS REQ'D	4178.2	102016	-
16	CABLE ARMS 2, 3 OR 4 POSITIONS	AS REQ'D	4178.2	-	-
17	CABLE INSULATORS	AS REQ'D	4178.2	430592	-
18	HANGER FOR CABLE ARMS	AS REQ'D	4178.2	564480	-
19	HANGER 30"	2	-	503520	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT POSSIBLE WIRE ENTRY.

(C) FUSED ELBOWS AND SECONDARIES ARE ACCEPTABLE.

(D) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(E) JUNCTION SUPPORT PLATES SUPPLIED WITH CABINET ARE REMOVABLE.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

K. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3410 FOR PAD INSTALLATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

N. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

O. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(S) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(T) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(U) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				4/11/2012	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 600A/200A

UG3524.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS TRAYER ENGINEERING'S PAD MOUNTED 600 AMP, 15 KV THREE PHASE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCH GEAR WITH VISIBLE DISCONNECTS. DUE TO DIVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS THE SWITCH GEAR IS CONSTRUCTED OF STAINLESS STEEL. THE LIQUID INSULATION IS NOT SUBJECTED TO ARC CONTAMINATION DURING SWITCHING AND WILL NOT REQUIRE TESTING.

APPLICATION:

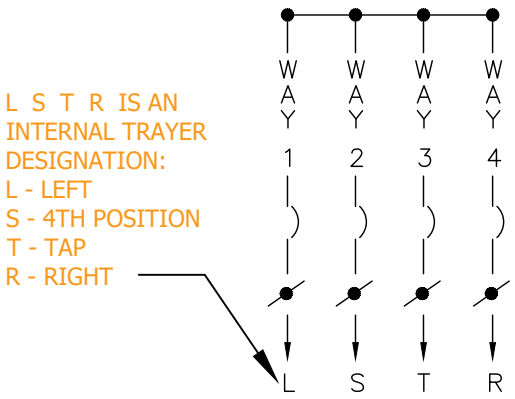
THE FOOTPRINT OF THE TRAYER SWITCH AND UP FRONT WORK SPACE WILL ALLOW IT TO BE INSTALLED ON THE W SERIES SWITCH FACILITIES INCLUDING 3440, 3441 PADS ON HAND HOLES AND THE TROUGH STYLE SWITCH PADS. IT MAY BE USED WHEN LIMITED RIGHT OF WAY ISSUES MAY EXIST FOR CONVERSIONS AND LIMITED SPACE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION THE WAY POSITION MARKED T (THE THIRD POSITION FROM THE LEFT) SHALL BE USED AS THE OPEN TIE FOR ALL TRAYER SWITCHES. WHEN REPLACING EXISTING SWITCHES THE TIE POSITIONS ARE ESTABLISHED AND CONNECTED AS DESIGNED TO AVOID MAJOR RE-CABLING, CONNECT AS BUILT.

ELECTRICAL RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CURRENT, CONTINUES	600 AMP
B.I.L.	95 KV
MAXIMUM INTERRUPTING CURRENT VFI	12.5 KA- (SYMMETRICAL)
MOMENTARY MAKE AND LATCH	20 KA- (ASYMMETRICAL)
B.I.L. ACROSS OPEN VFI	125 KV

TYPE OF SWITCH	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
4 WAY MANUAL SWITCH	S709052	4WAYTM
4 WAY SCADA SWITCH	S704732	4WAYTS
5 WAY SCADA SWITCH	S704734	5WAYTS
4 WAY SCADA SWITCH 2 SIDED	S704736	4WTPES
4 WAY SCADA SWITCH HSTC	S704738	4WTFTS

4-WAY MANUAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

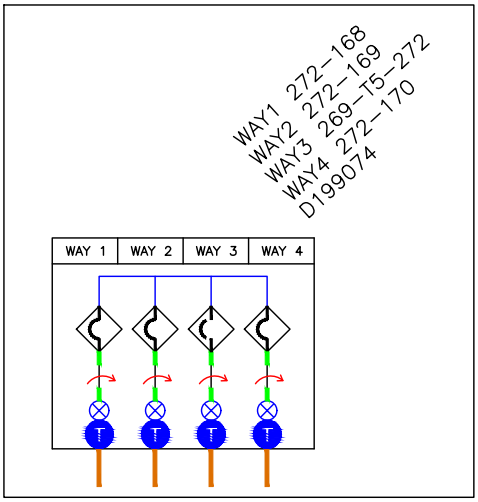


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	TABLE UPDATE	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

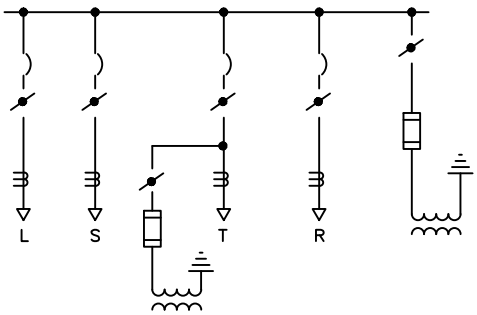
TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG 3550.0

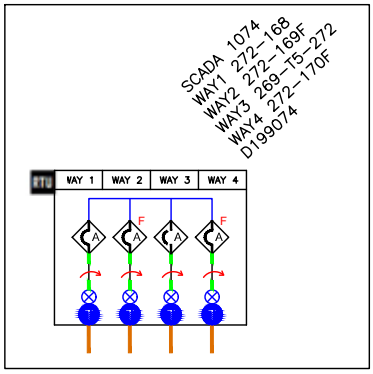
TABLE OF CONTENTS

4-WAY TRAYER SCADA

4-WAY SCADA
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

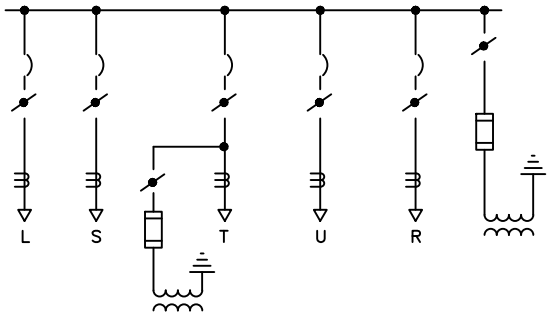


MAP SYMBOL

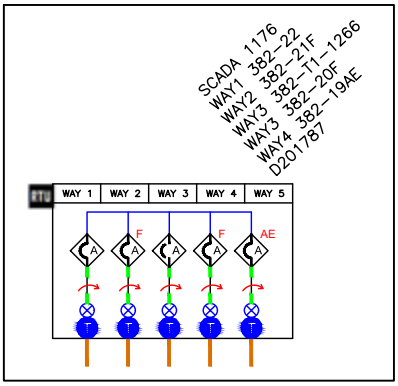


5-WAY TRAYER SCADA

5-WAY SCADA
CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

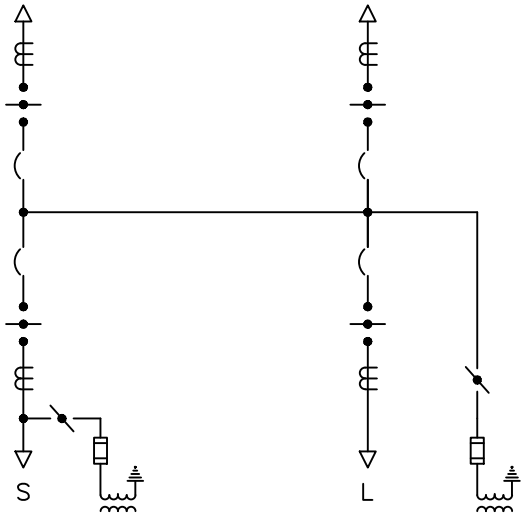


4-WAY TRAYER SCADA, 2 SIDED

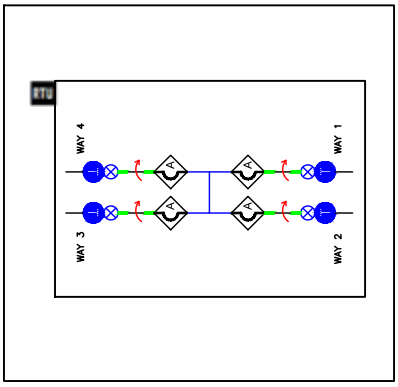
T

4-WAY 2 SIDED SCADA
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

R



MAP SYMBOL



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG 3550.1

NOTE:

THE USE OF FUSED ELBOWS WILL BE LIMITED TO ONE FUSED ELBOW ONLY ON THE RIGHT OR LEFT SIDE SWITCH WAY POSITION. NO DEVIATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR MORE THAN ONE FUSED ELBOW IN THE TRAYER SWITCH CABINET.

TAPPING THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES FOR 200 AMP DISTRIBUTION WILL BE LIMITED TO SWITCH CHANGE OUTS WITH EXISTING 200 AMP TAPS.

ROUTINE REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING 4 WAY PADMOUNT SWITCHES IS LIMITED TO THE 'W' TYPE CONFIGURATIONS ABOVE 3315 & 3316 HH'S AND THE 'D' TYPE CONFIGURATIONS ABOVE 3311 HH'S.

ANOTHER 'D' CONFIGURATION CONSISTS OF SUBSURFACE SWITCHES MOUNTED ABOVE 3315 HH'S. THESE DO NOT LEND THEMSELVES TO SIMPLE REPLACEMENT OF THE SWITCH. THESE INSTALLATIONS ARE COMMONLY CALLED 'I-BEAM' OR 'RAIL' SWITCHES. A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED WHEN ATTEMPTING TO REPLACE THESE WITH A PADMOUNT STYLE SWITCH.

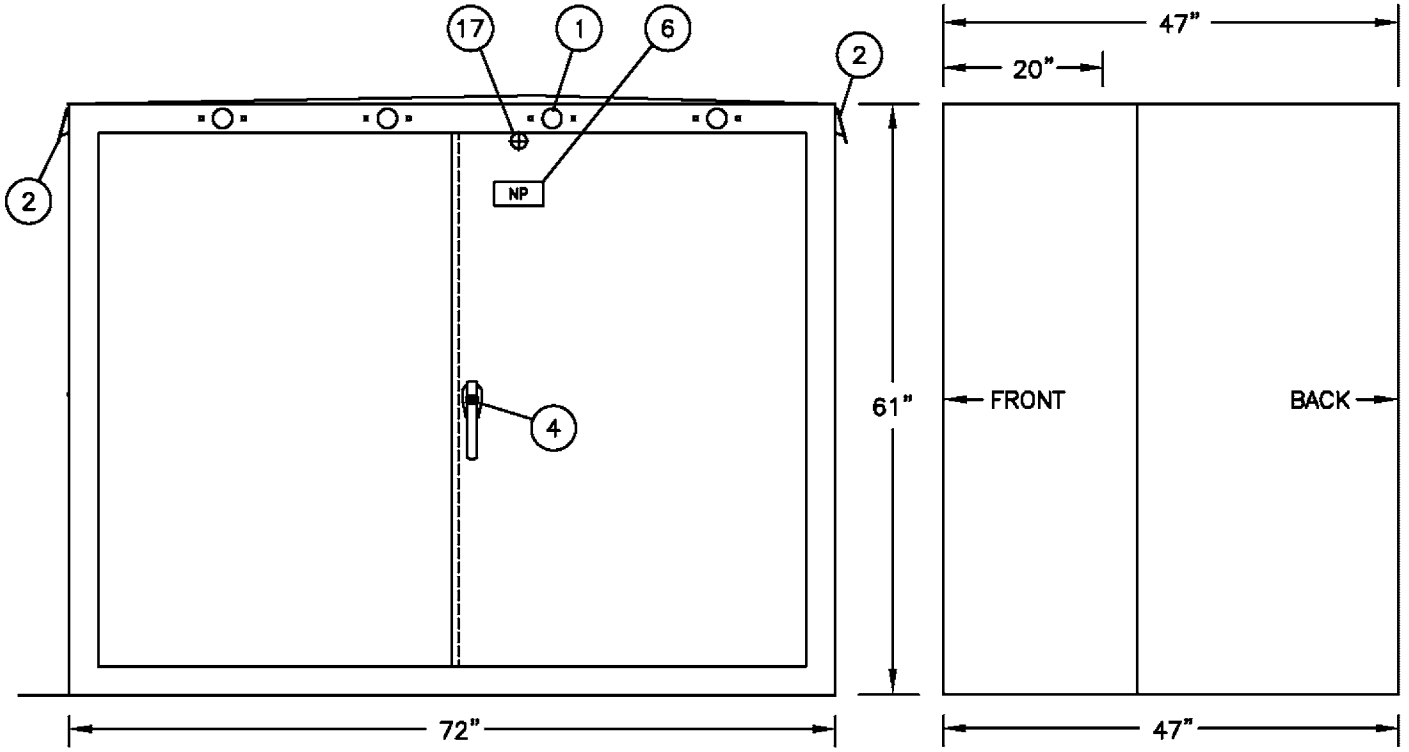
FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND CONVERSIONS THIS TRAYER SWITCH SHOULD NOT BE USED TO TAP FEEDER CABLES. TAPS ON THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES IMPEDE GROUNDING AND LIMIT USE OF SWITCH POSITIONS DURING ROUTINE SWITCHING PROCEDURES AND OUTAGE SITUATIONS. TAP FEEDER SEGMENTS BETWEEN SWITCH POSITIONS USING 600 AMP TERMINATORS OR TAP THE SWITCH POSITION WITH DISTRIBUTION CABLE ONLY.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION 3550.3, .4, .4A, .5
1	FAULT INDICATOR WINDOW
2	LIFTING EYE
3	SCADA CABINET
4	CABINET HANDLE, PAD LOCKABLE
5	POWER TRANSFORMER DRY WELL FUSE, 8.3 KV, 3 AMP CL
6	NAME PLATE
7	24 VOLT DC LINEAR ACTUATOR
8	OIL FILL PLUG
9	FAULT TRIP INDICATOR
10	EQUIPMENT GROUND NUTS 1/2"
11	600 AMP BUSHING/CONNECTOR
12	WINDOW VIEW TRI-PHASE VISIBLE DISCONNECT
13	PARKING STAND
14	PROVISION FOR ROPE OPERATION
15	TRI PHASE VISIBLE DISCONNECT OPERATOR HANDLE
16	VACUUM SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE
17	PENTA BOLT, PAD LOCKABLE
18	LIQUID LEVEL GAUGE, TRAYER 901A
19	ANTENNA CONNECTION, SCADA
20	DECAL: "PULL TO CLOSE MANUALLY"
21	HIGH SPEED TRIP CLOSE MANUAL HANDLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

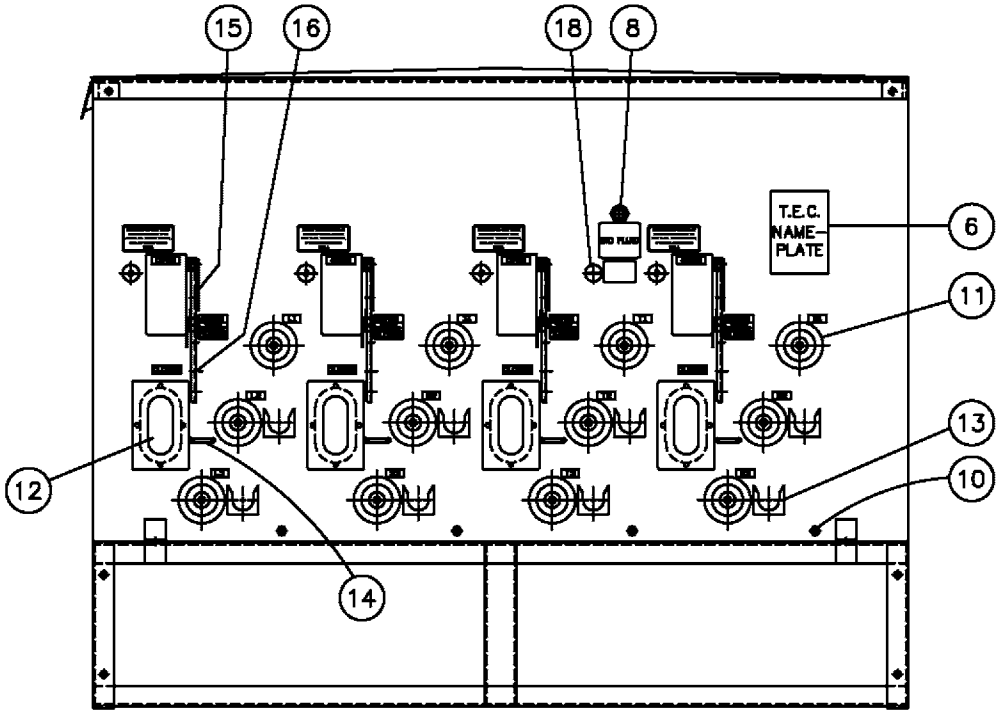
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	TABLE UPDATE	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	D					



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW



WEIGHT: 4350 LBS.

FRONT VIEW

SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS PAGE 3550.2

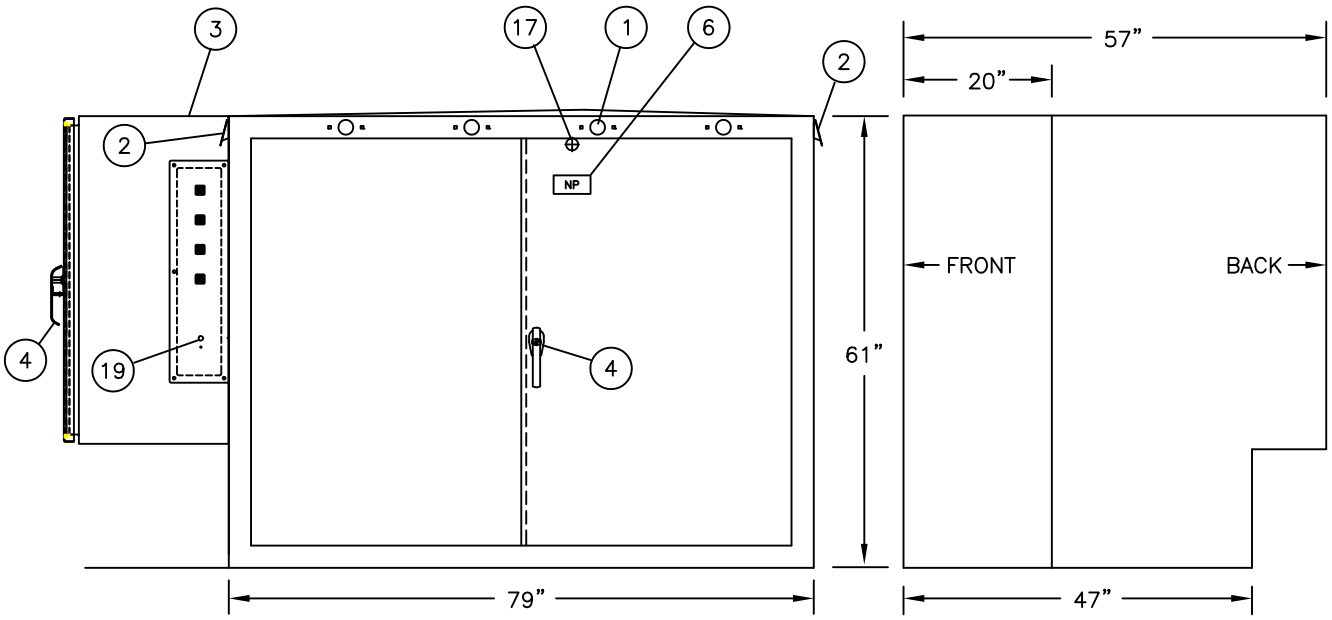
TABLE OF CONTENTS

©1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

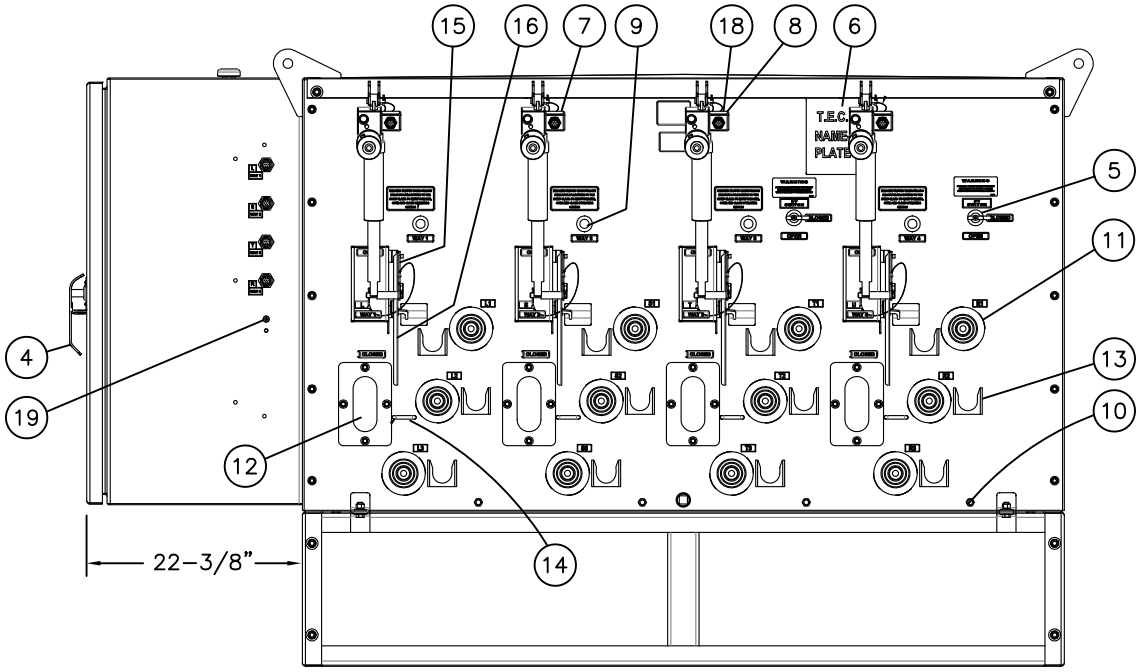
	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3550.3	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4–WAY MANUAL	REVISION DATE 7–17–06 APPD TR / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW



WEIGHT: 5535 LB.

FRONT VIEW

SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS PAGE 3550.2

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	D					

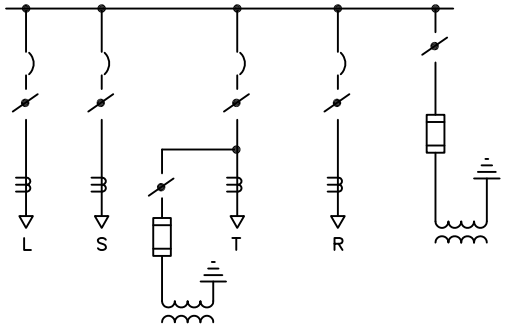
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

CAUTION: THE 4-WAY SCADA HIGH SPEED TRIP COIL SWITCH IS ONLY TO BE USED FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY/ALTERNATIVE RESOURCES SUCH AS BATTERY STORAGE FACILITIES.

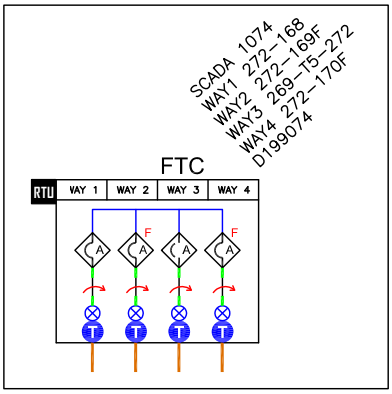
ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONS ARE THE SAME AS THE 4-WAY SCADA SWITCH, SEE PAGE 3550.4.

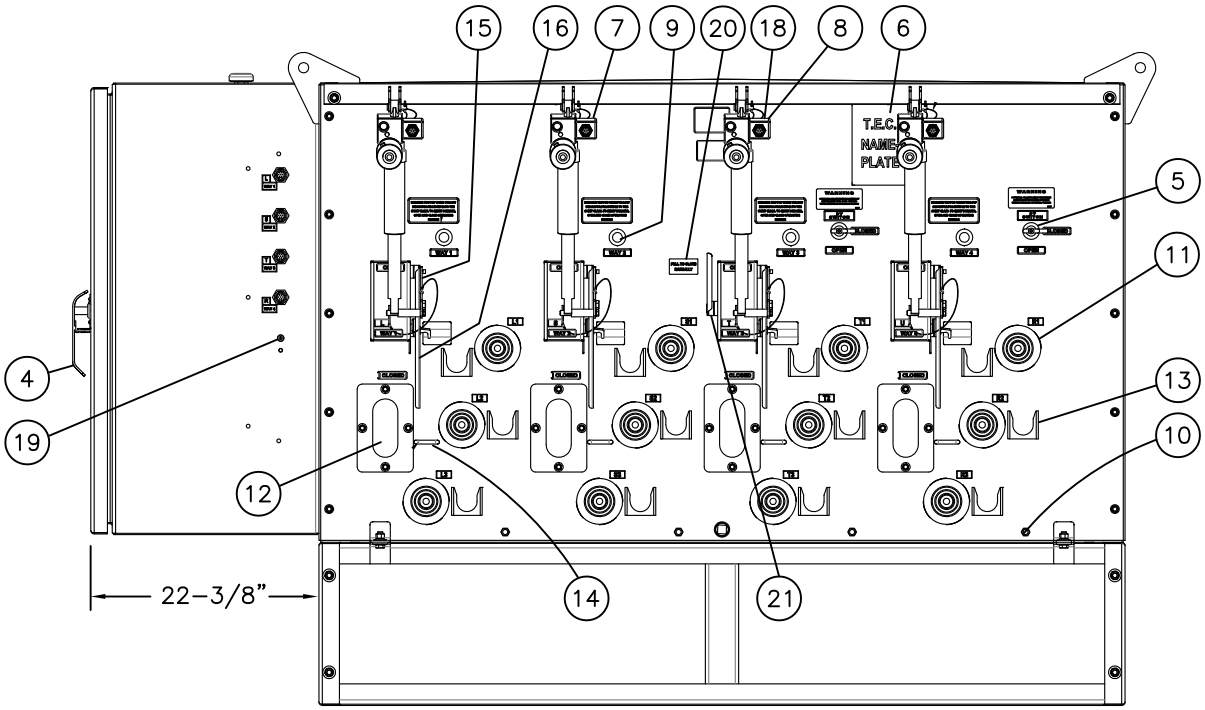
WAY THREE CONTAINS A HIGH SPEED CLOSE COIL THAT CAN BE OPERATED VIA THE 487E RELAY OR THE MANUAL CLOSE HANDLE. (21)

4-WAY SCADA HIGH SPEED TRIP COIL CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL





WEIGHT: 5535 LB.

FRONT VIEW

SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS PAGE 3550.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

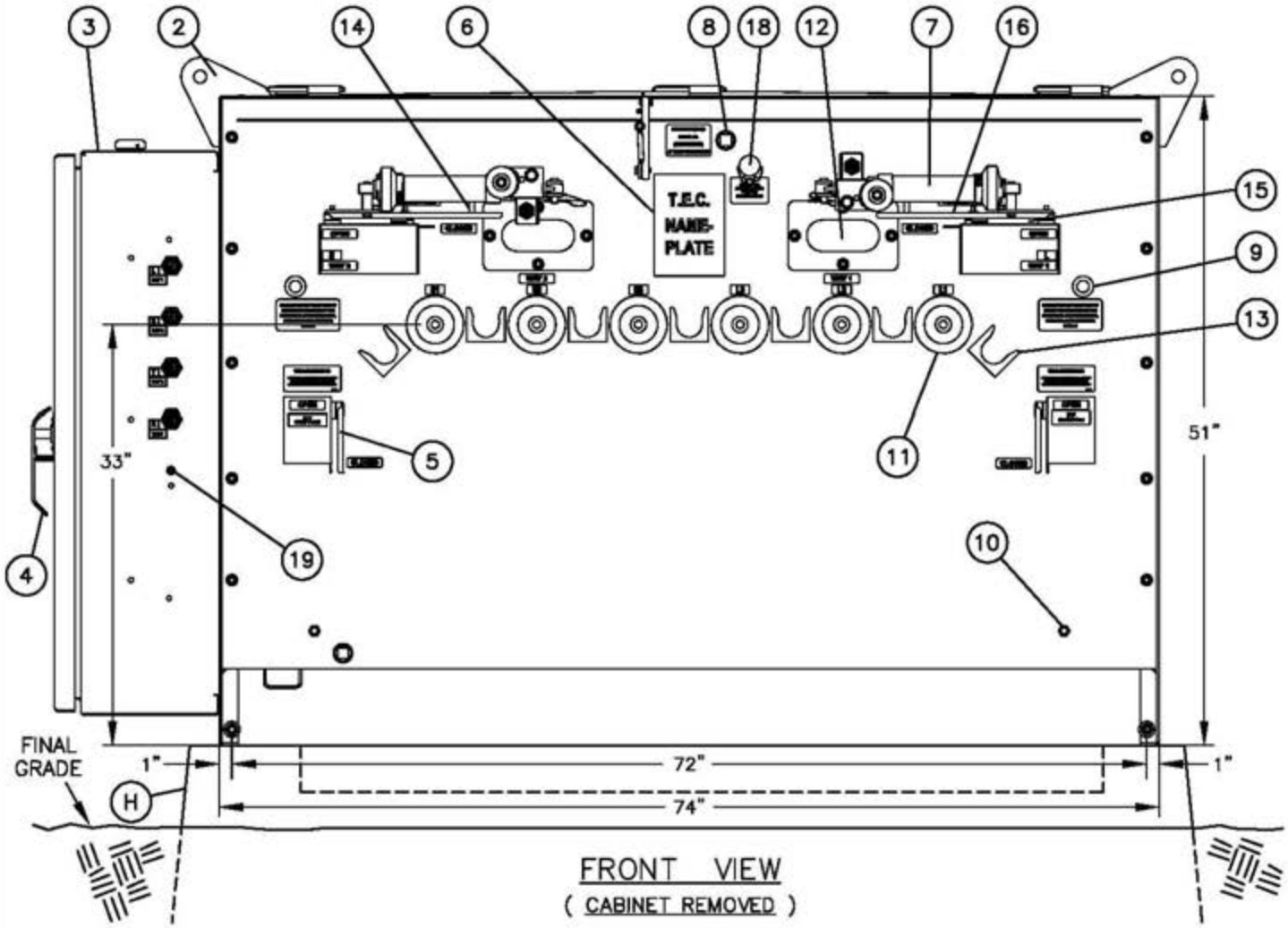
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	8/5/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

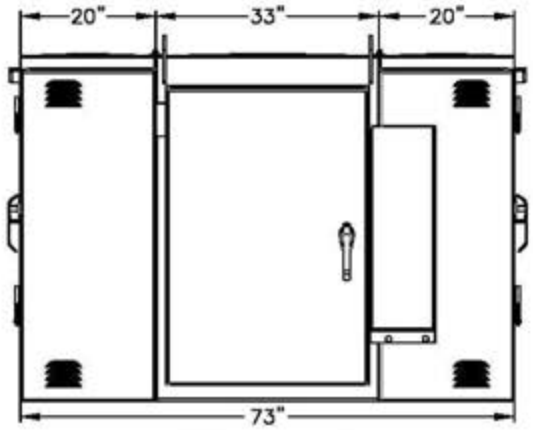
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

4-WAY SCADA
HIGH SPEED TRIP COIL

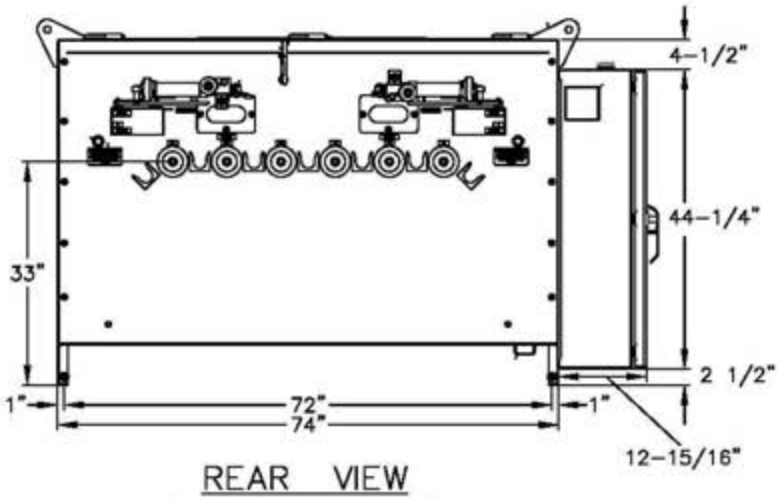
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FRONT VIEW
(CABINET REMOVED)



SIDE VIEW



REAR VIEW
(CABINET REMOVED)

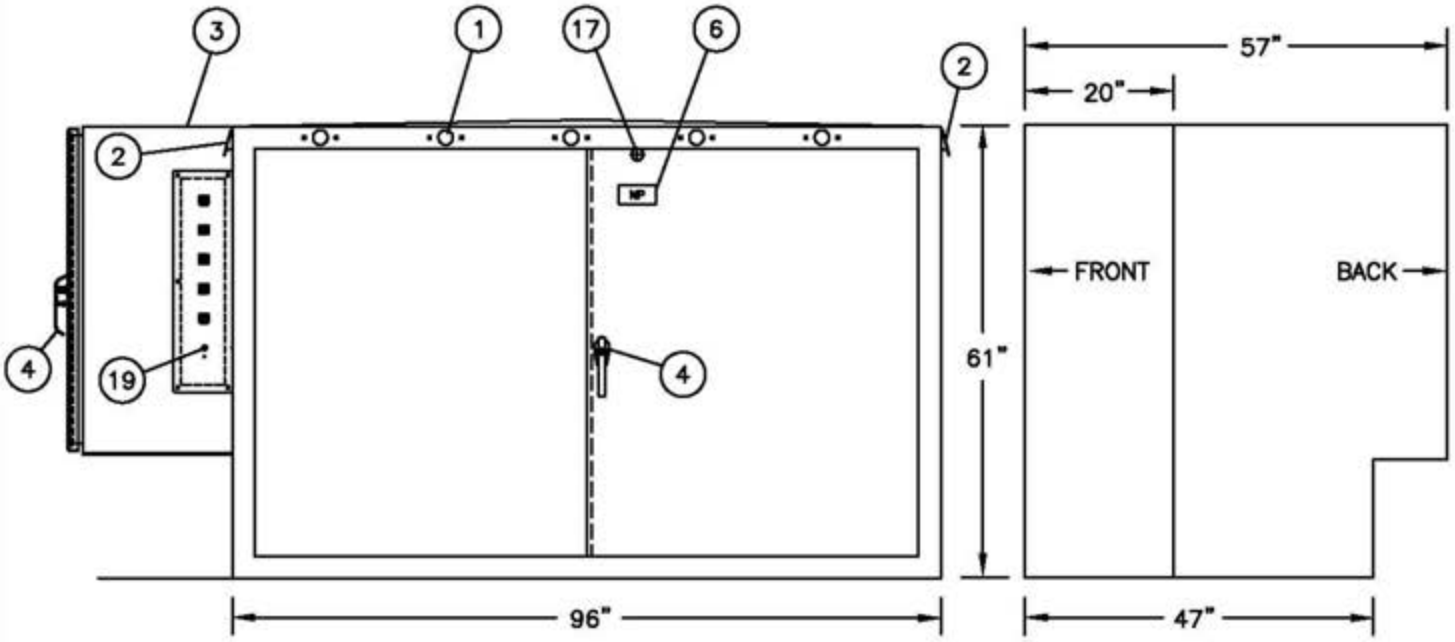
WEIGHT: 5545 LB.

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

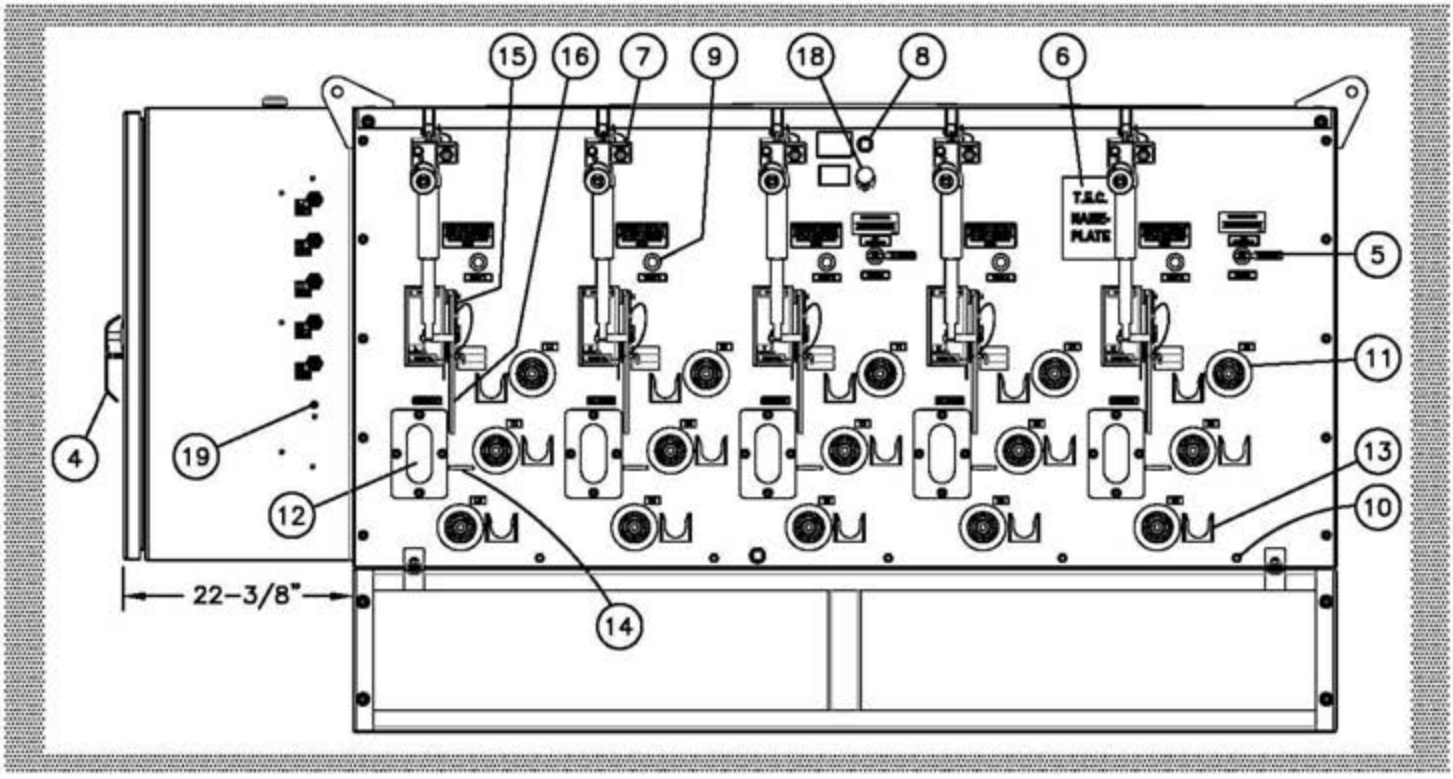
	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 2-5-2014 APPD RR/DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2 SIDED 4-WAY SCADA	3550.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW



WEIGHT: 6450 LB.

FRONT VIEW

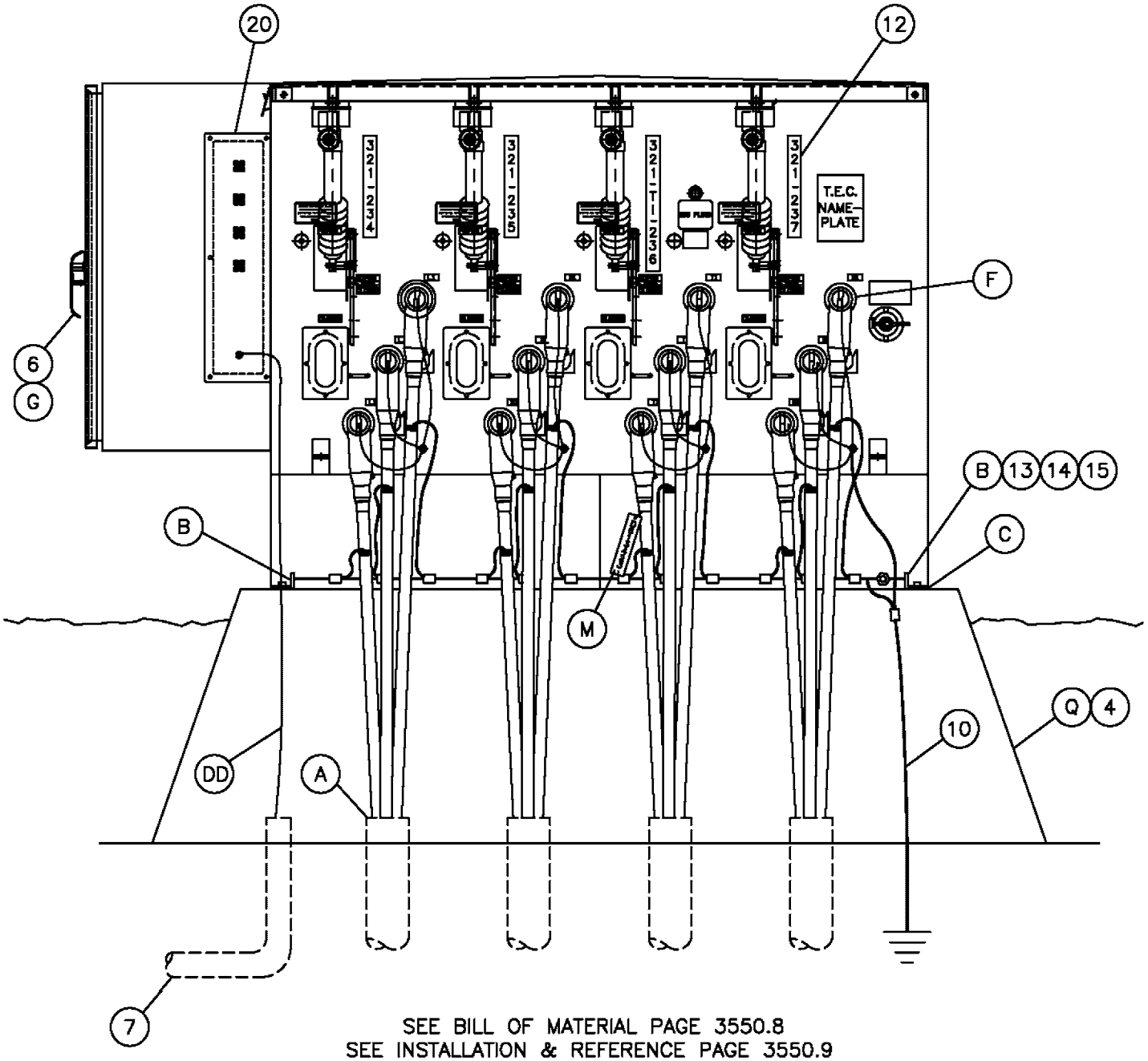
SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS PAGE 3550.2

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3550.6	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 5-WAY SCADA	REVISION DATE 2-7-2014 APPD RR/DW

TABLE OF CONTENTS



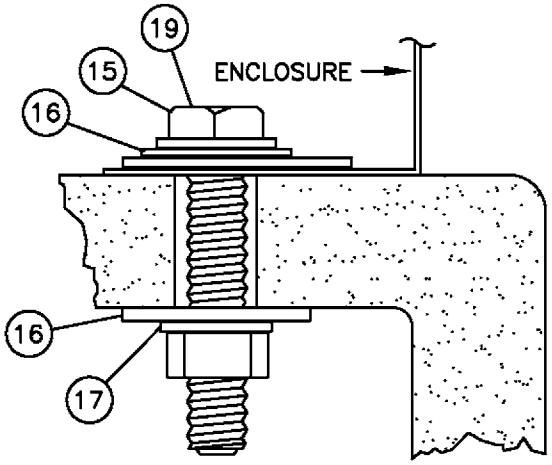
SEE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 3550.8
SEE INSTALLATION & REFERENCE PAGE 3550.9

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 2-7-2014 APPD RR/DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	3550.7
	TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR	

HOLD DOWN DETAILS
(USE STAINLESS STEEL
TIE DOWNS PROVIDED)



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	4–WAY MANUAL	1	SEE STD. 3550 FOR APPLICATION		
	4–WAY SCADA	1			
2	5–WAY SCADA	1			
3	4–WAY SCADA, 2 SIDED (SEE 3423 BOX PAD)	1			
4	BOX PAD	1	3428/3429/3423	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D
5	12KV 600/200 AMP CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4186.19, .20, .21	–	–
6	PADLOCK	2		S514848	–
7	SCADA ANTENNA INSTALLATION	–	4640.4	–	–
8	1/0 CONNECTOR POST	5	–	S262560	–
9	4/0 COPPER WIRE	AS REQ'D	4520.8, .9	S812764	4/0–SD
10	#2 COPPER TRENCH GROUND	1	4510	S812816	TG–E–W
11	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	3948.1	S442976	SEAL–6
12	SWITCH POSITION TAGGING	–	3212.2	–	–
13	EYE BOLT 6" X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	1	–	S150582	–
14	2" X 3" STAINLESS STEEL ANGEL BRACKET	2	4520.8, .9	S166072	–
15	BOLT 3–1/2" X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL, TIE DOWN	4	3550.8 (B)	S148804	–
16	WASHER STANDARD FLAT BRONZE 1/2"	8	–	S799488	–
17	WASHER LOCK SPRING	4	–	S796416	–
18	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202.3	–	–
19	USE 1/2" X 3–3/4" ANCHOR WHEN MOUNTING ON CONCRETE PAD	4	–	S107654	–
20	INTEGRATED REMOTE TERMINAL (SCADA ONLY)	1	–	–	–

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

3550.8	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRAYER PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR	REVISION DATE 6–25–2014 APPD RR / DW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) SET THE SWITCH ON THE BOX PAD. USING A 1/2 INCH DRILL BIT, DRILL THROUGH THE EXISTING HOLES IN THE SILL FLANGE AND THROUGH THE BOX PAD. BOLT DOWN AS SHOWN IN HOLD DOWN DETAIL.

C. BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT POSSIBLE WIRE ENTRY.

(D) REFER TO STANDARDS 4520.8, .9 FOR GROUNDING.

(F) 600/200 AMP CONNECTIONS SEE STD. 4181.19, .20, .21.

(G) SECURE THE SWITCH DOORS AND THE SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE COVERS WITH LEVEL 3 LOCKS.

(H) INSTALL 3423 PAD FOR THE 2-SIDED TRAYER SWITCHES.

REFERENCE:

(M) SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

O. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3428/3429 FOR BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

S. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

X. PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IDENTIFICATION SEE STANDARD 3212.2.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(AA) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(BB) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(CC) SEE STANDARD 4520.8, .9 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(DD) SEE STANDARD 4640.4 & 4640.5 FOR SCADA INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 2-5-2014 APPD RR/DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR	3550.9

ATTENTION:

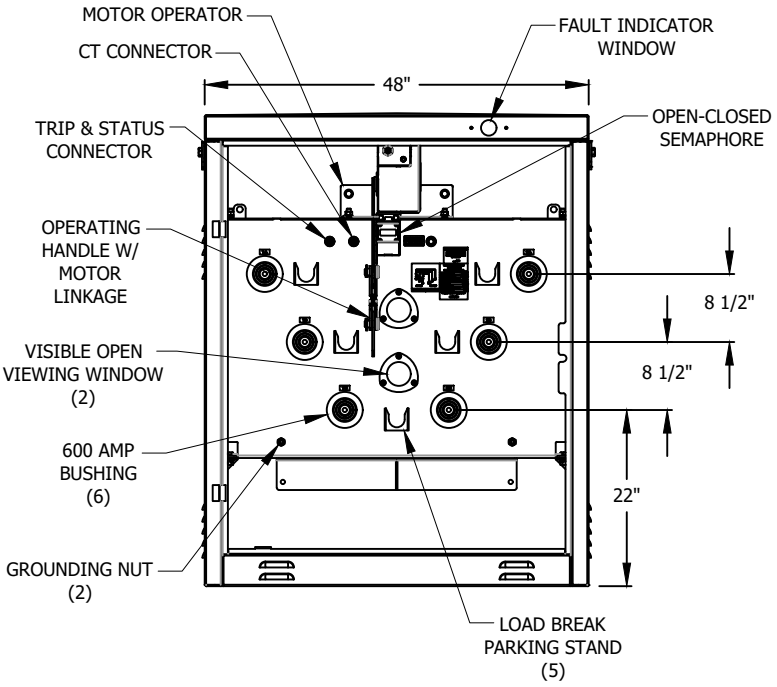
Sheets 1-9 have been removed pending update.

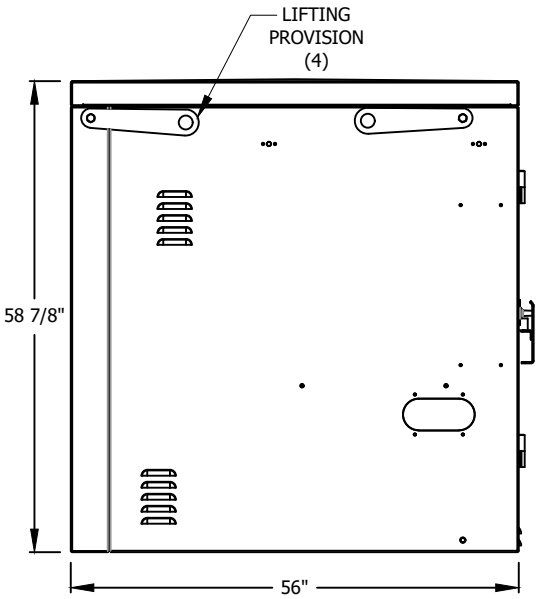
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

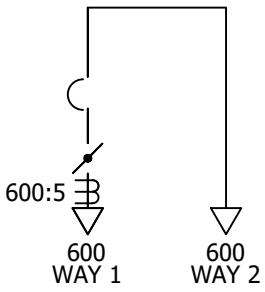
TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT 1-SIDED SWITCH 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

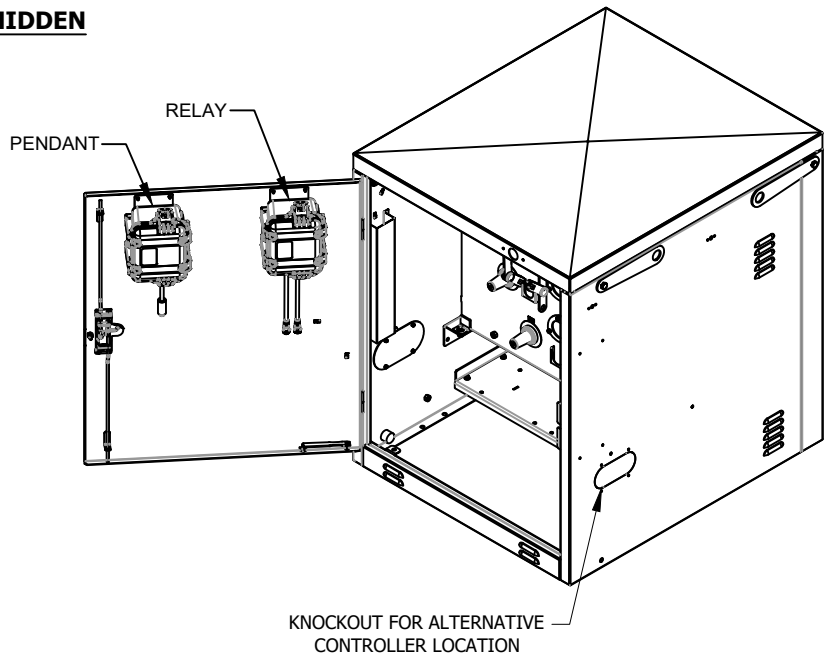
(CT POWERED RELAY IS CURRENTLY UNDER DEVELOPMENT FOR PAD INSTALLATION)





FRONT VIEW- DOOR HIDDEN





APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 715 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
RELAY: 20 LBS
PENDANT: 20 LBS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

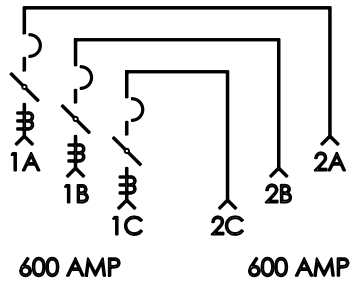
TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT 1-SIDED SWITCH 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

____/20YY



CAT# PS201066-101 | WEIGHT 480 LBS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.™

FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH

PATENT PENDING

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 715 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
RELAY: 20 LBS
PENDANT: 20 LBS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

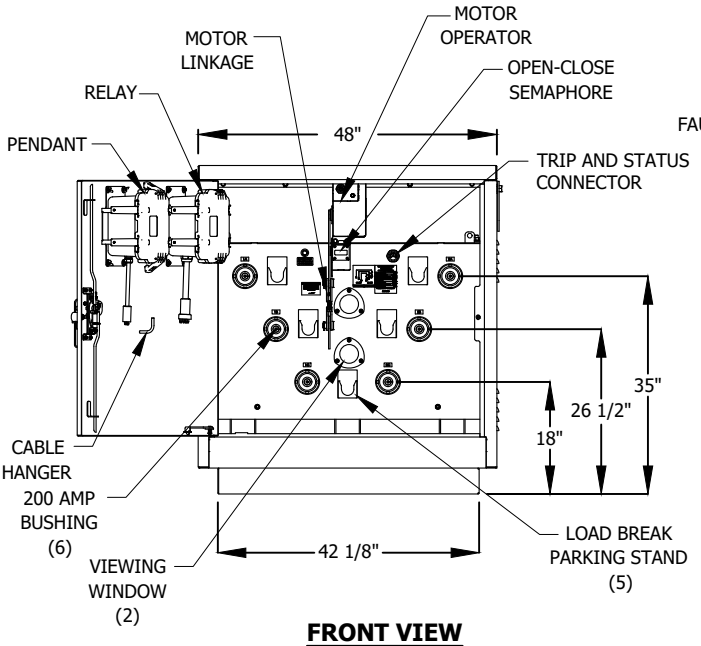
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

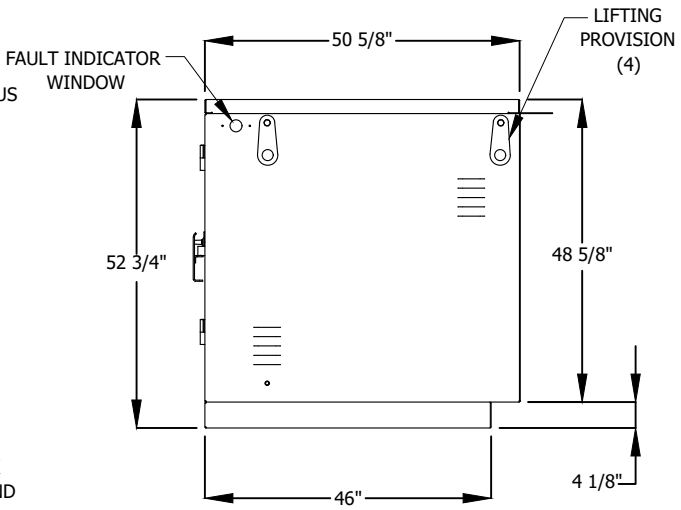
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT FAULT INTERRUPTING 200A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

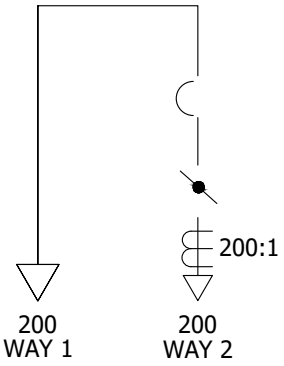
NOTE: CURRENTLY UNDER EVALUATION, DO NOT USE WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM EDE



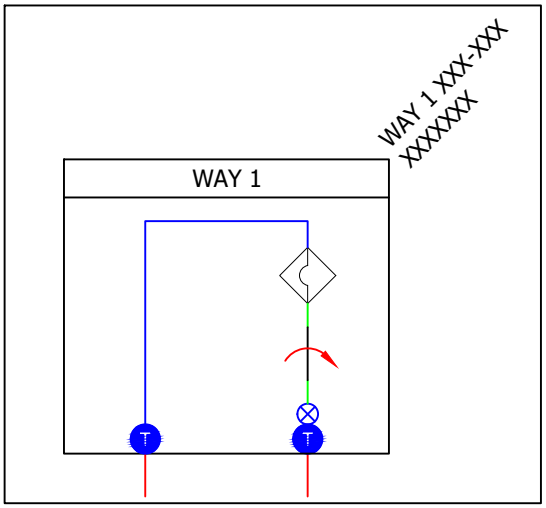
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT FAULT INTERRUPTING 200A NON-SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS
SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 550 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
PENDANT: 20 LBS
RELAY: 20 LBS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT FAULT INTERRUPTING 200A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

NOTE: CURRENTLY UNDER EVALUATION, DO NOT USE WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM EDE

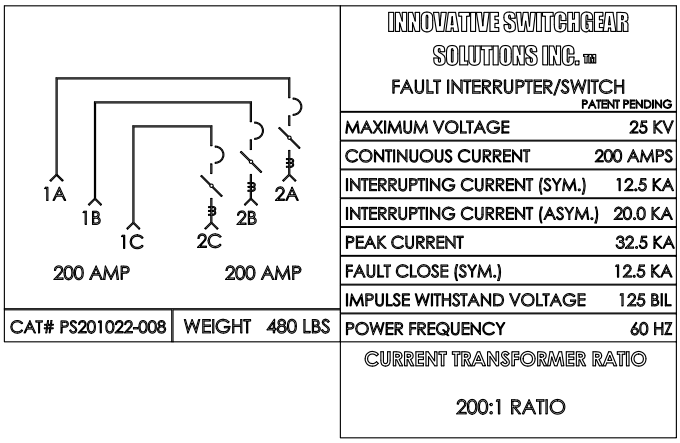


TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 550 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
PENDANT: 20 LBS
RELAY: 20 LBS

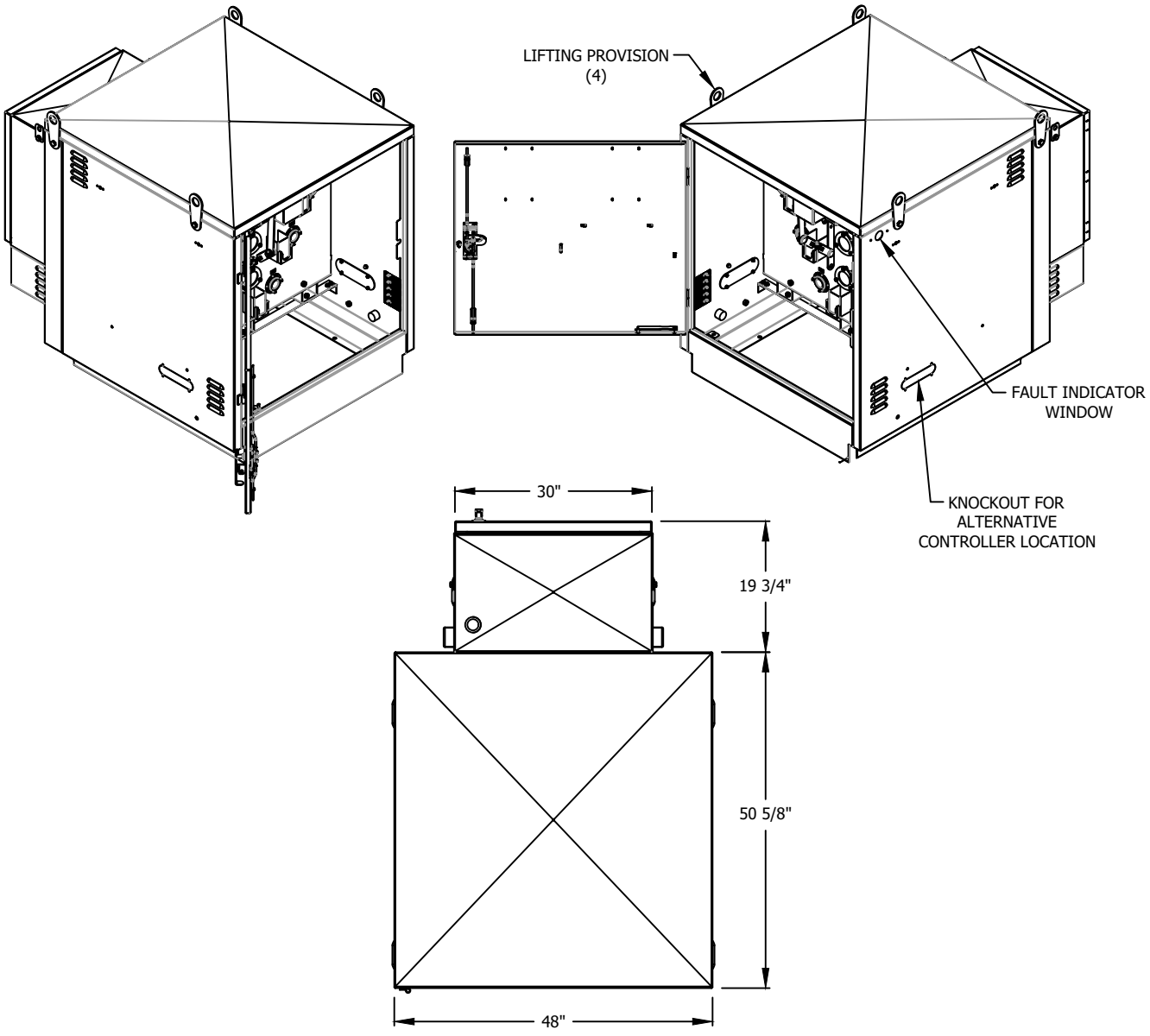
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT 1-SIDED SWITCH 200A SCADA 4KV & 12KV

NOTE: CURRENTLY UNDER EVALUATION, DO NOT USE WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM EDE



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 550 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER: 125 LBS EACH
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
AUTOMATION CONTROL CABINET: 400 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

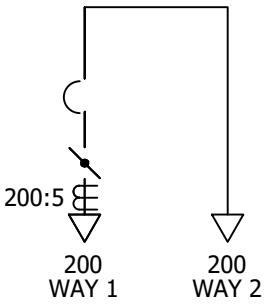
TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT 1-SIDED SWITCH 200A SCADA 4KV & 12KV

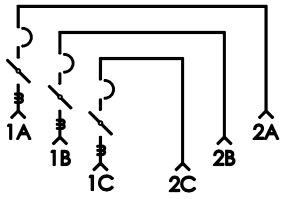
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

____/20YY



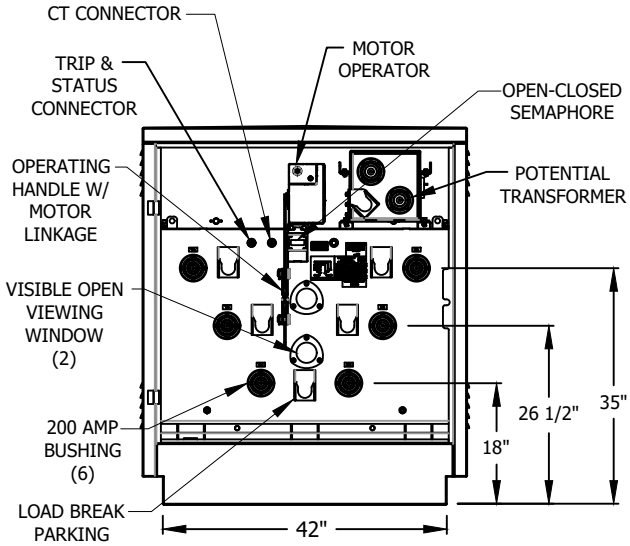


CAT# PS201022-108	WEIGHT 480 LBS

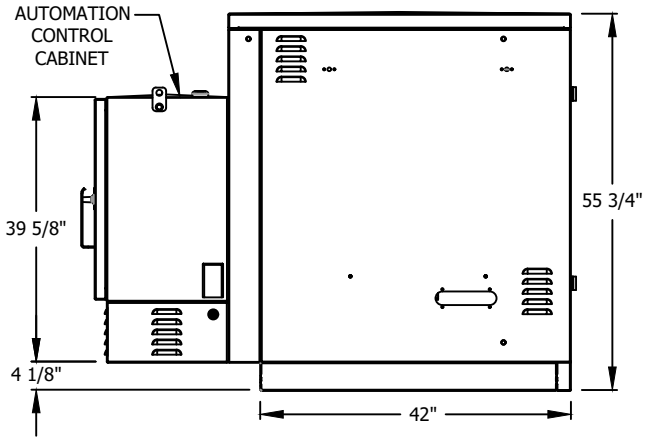
INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC. FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH PATENT PENDING		200 AMP TERMINATION RATINGS
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV	
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	200 AMPS	200 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA	10.0 KA/10cyc
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA	13.0 KA/10cyc
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA	
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA	
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL	
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ	

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

200:5 RATIO



FRONT VIEW- DOOR HIDDEN



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 550 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER: 125 LBS EACH
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
AUTOMATION CONTROL CABINET: 400 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

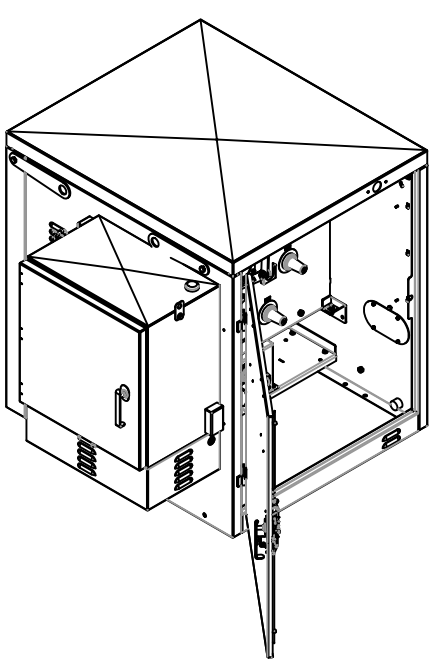
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JD	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

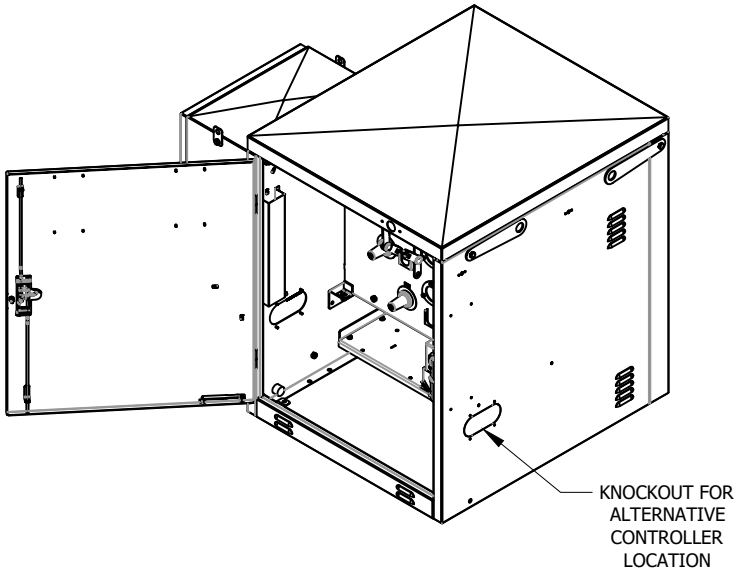
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT 1-SIDED SERVICE RESTORER 600A SCADA 4KV & 12KV

(CURRENTLY DEVELOPING PAD FOR INSTALLATION)





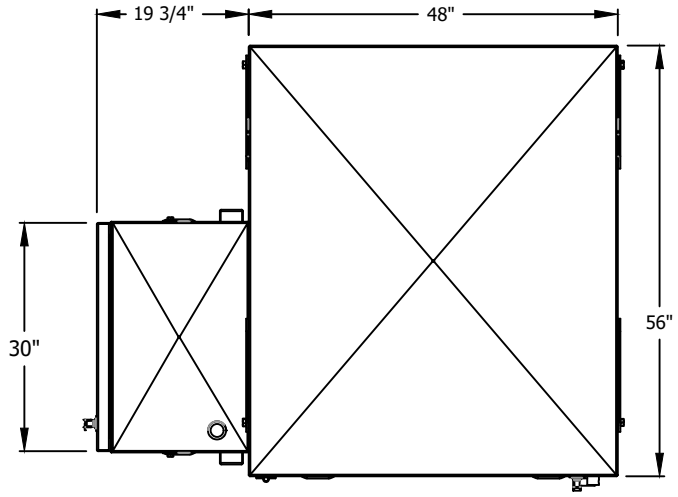


TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 715 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER: 125 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 400 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

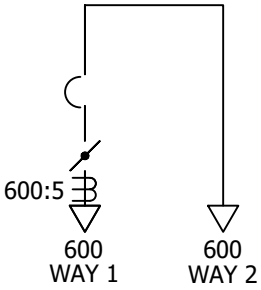
TWO-WAY PAD MOUNT 1-SIDED SERVICE RESTORER 600A SCADA 4KV & 12KV

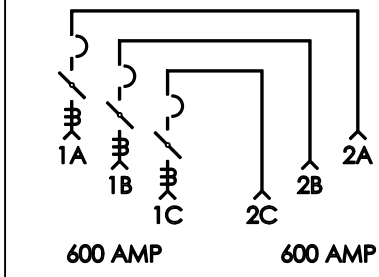
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

____/20YY





CAT# PS201066-101	WEIGHT 480 LBS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.™

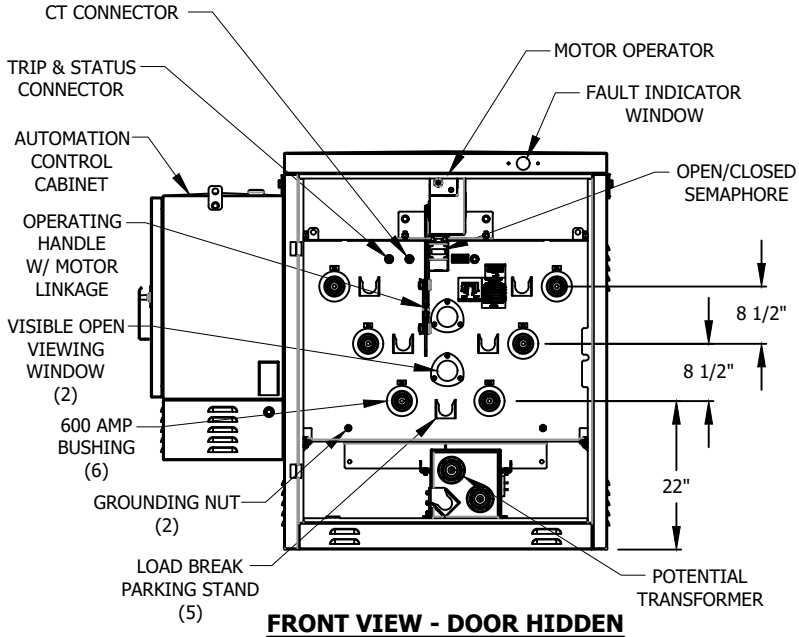
FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH

PATENT PENDING

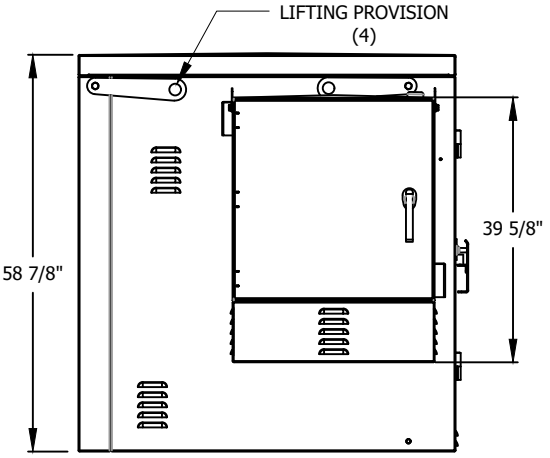
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO



FRONT VIEW - DOOR HIDDEN



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 480 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 715 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER: 125 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 400 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

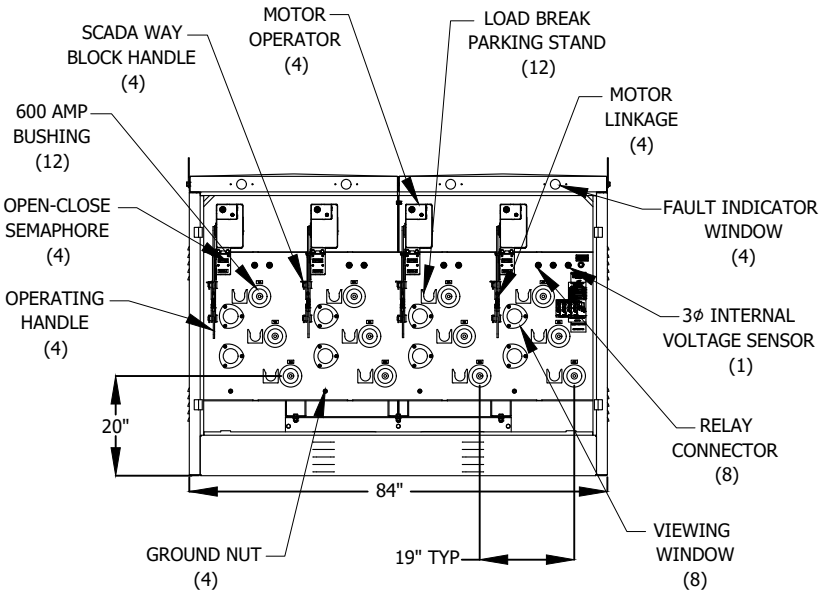
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

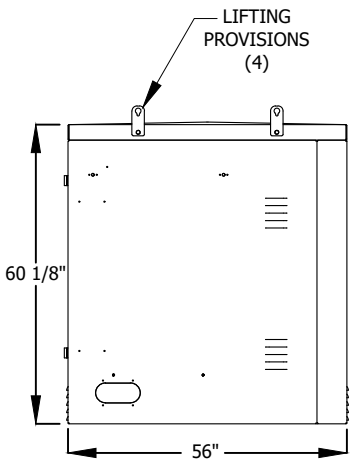
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED MANUAL/NON-SCADA

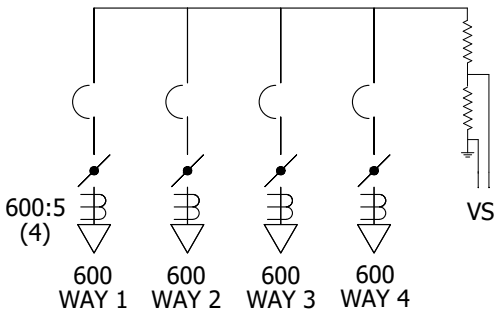
NOTE: SEE NOTE IX REGARDING 3440/3441 PAD STRUCTURES



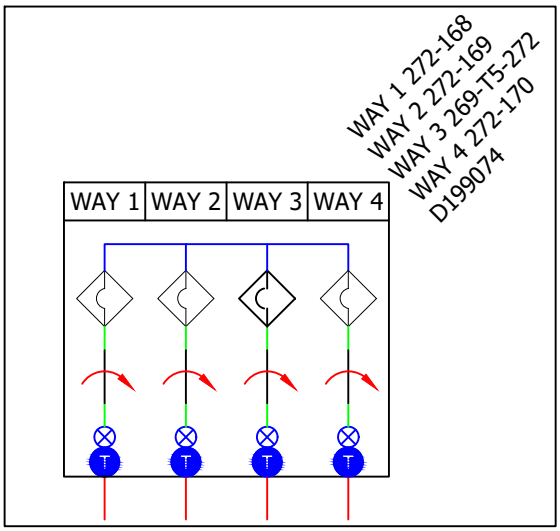
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED MANUAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,420 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
STAND: 158 LBS
ENCLOSURE: 915 LBS
J-BOX: 10 LBS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

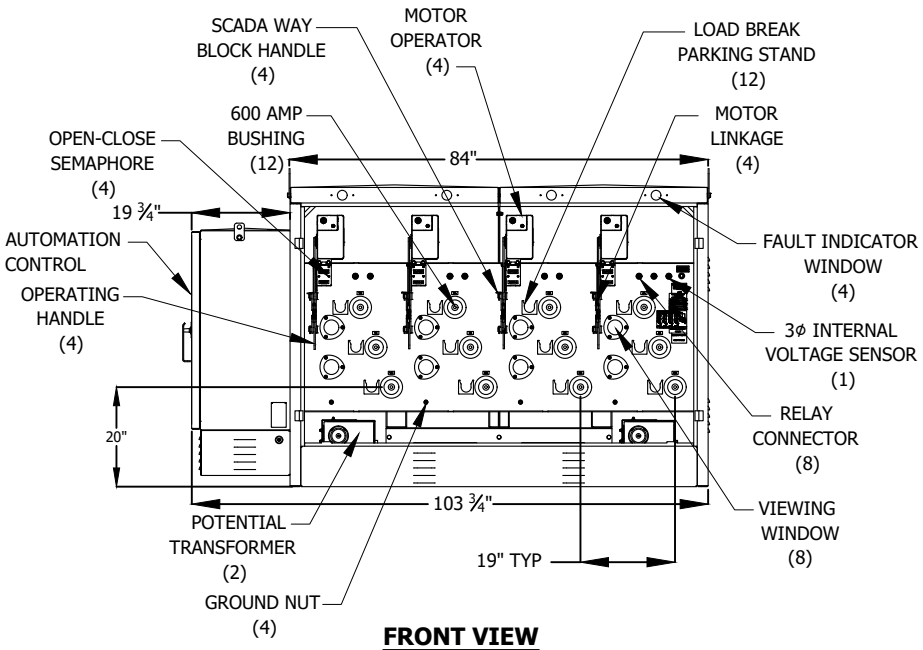
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

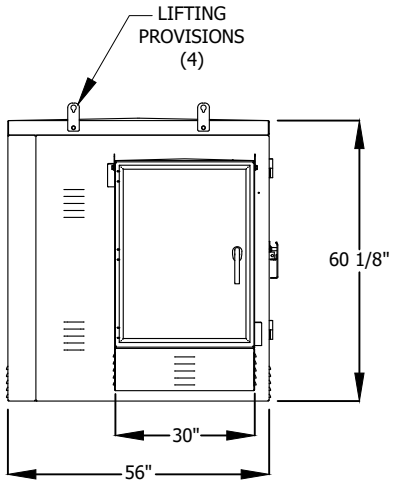
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED SCADA 4KV & 12KV

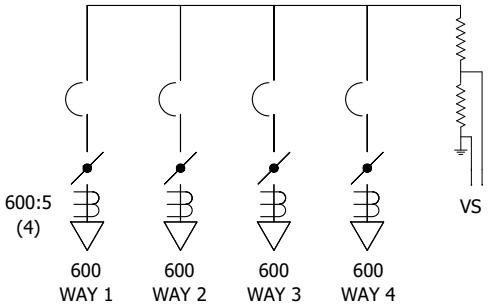
NOTE: SEE NOTE IX REGARDING 3440/3441 PAD STRUCTURES



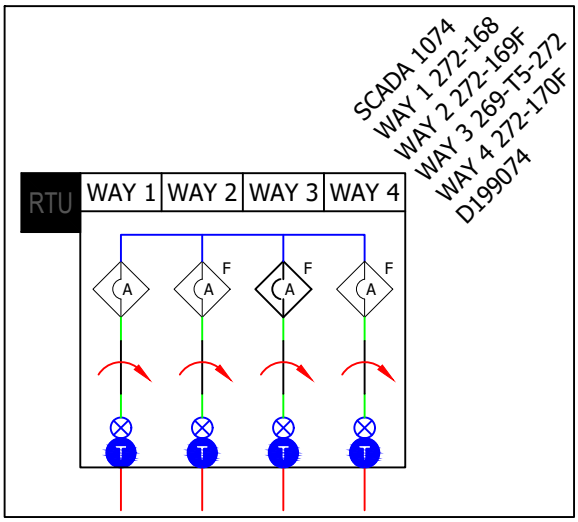
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,420 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
STAND: 158 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER WITH CRADLE: 130 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 915 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

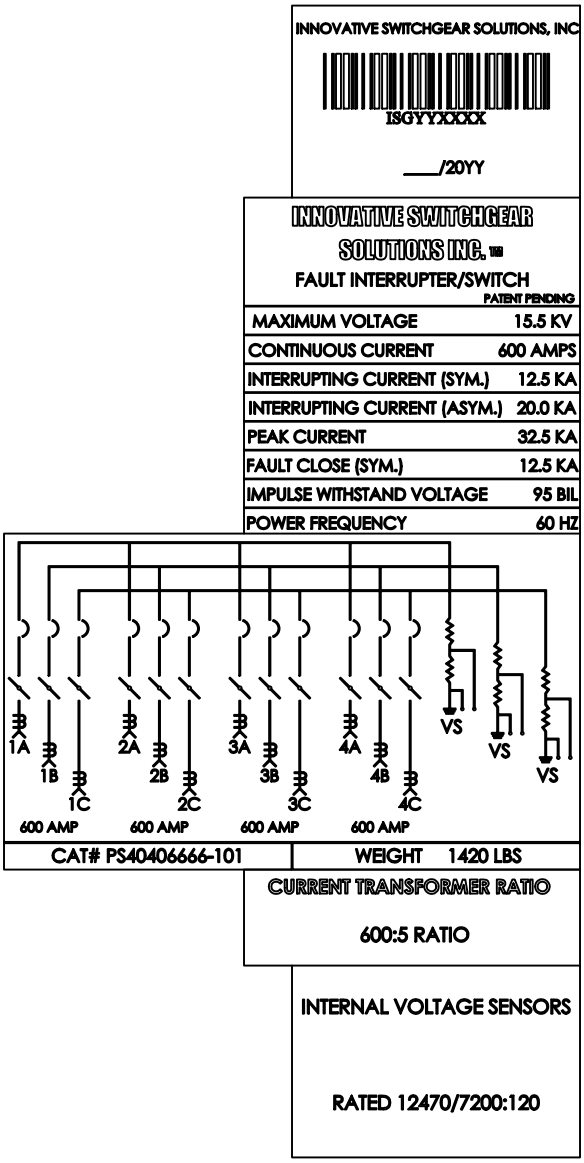
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED SCADA 4KV & 12KV

NOTE: SEE NOTE IX REGARDING 3440/3441 PAD STRUCTURES



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,420 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
STAND: 158 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER WITH CRADLE: 130 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 915 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

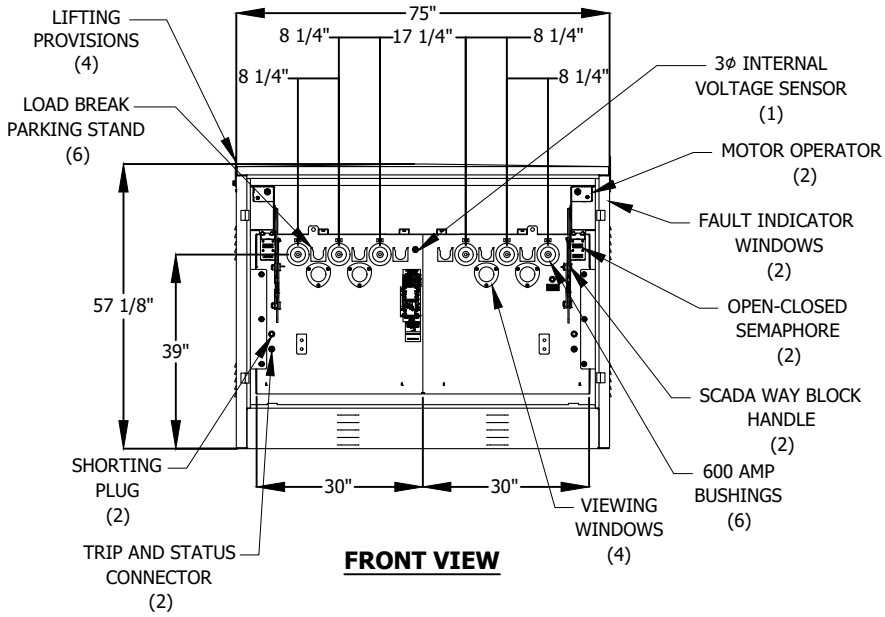
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

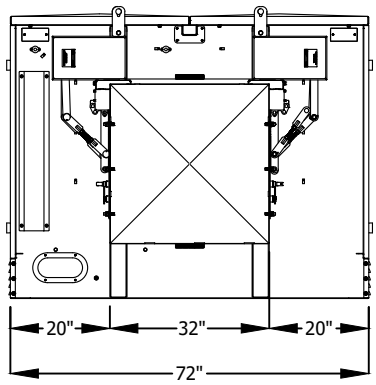
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

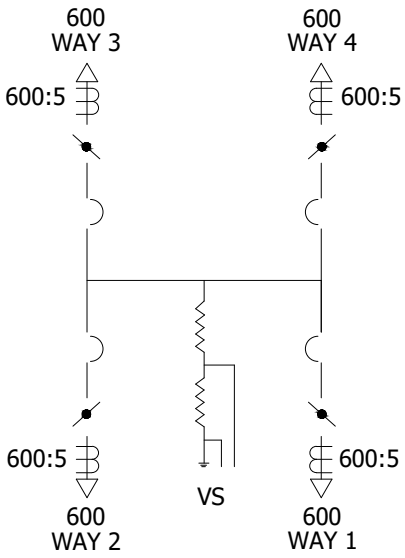
FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT DOUBLE SIDED MANUAL/NON-SCADA



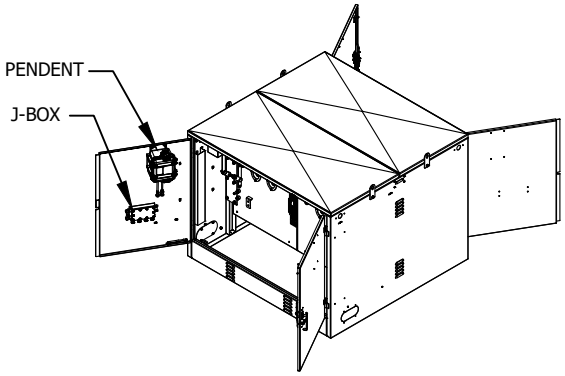
FRONT VIEW

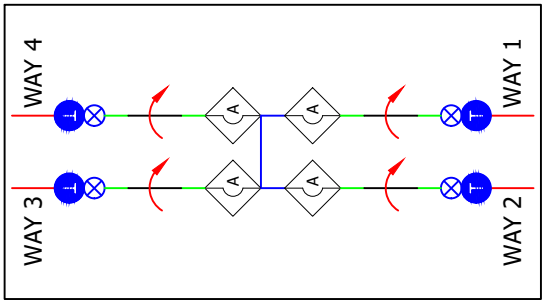


SIDE VIEW



FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT DOUBLE SIDED MANUAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM





MAP SYMBOL

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1740 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1000 LBS
J-BOX: 10 LBS
PENDENT: 25LBS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

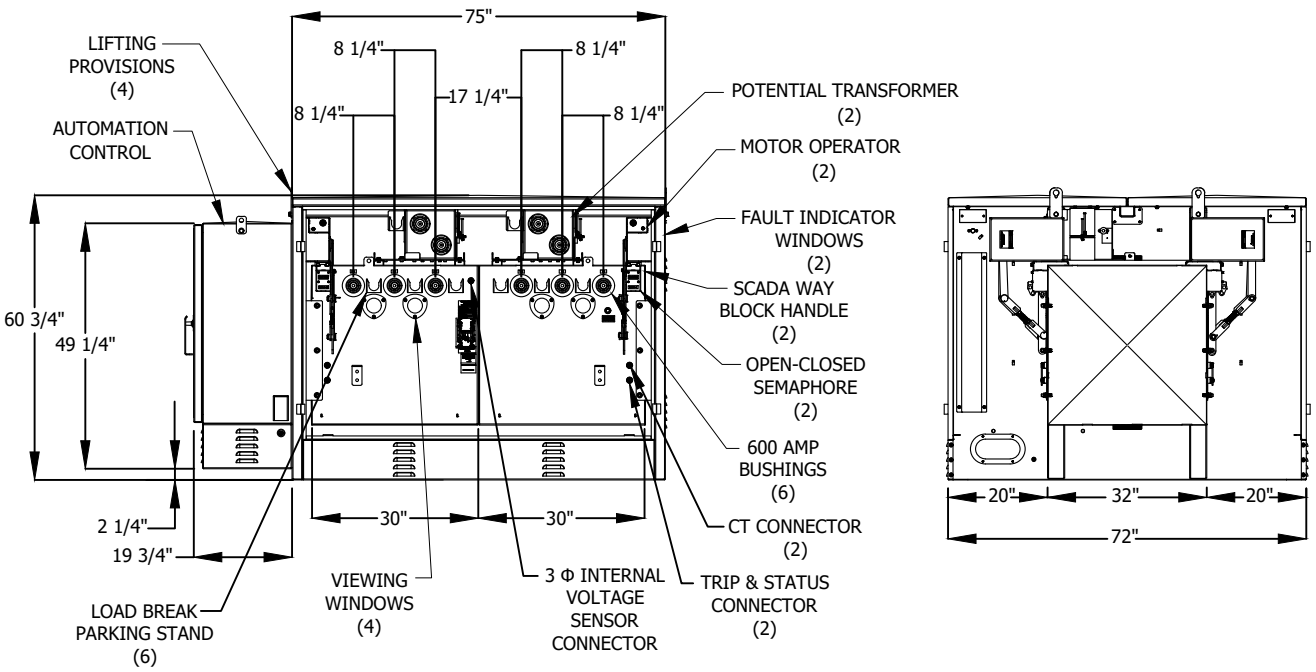
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

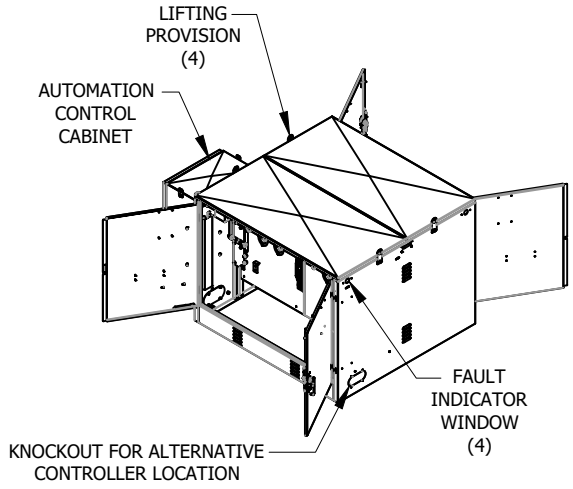
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT DOUBLE SIDED SCADA 4KV & 12KV



FRONT VIEW **SIDE VIEW**



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,740 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 130 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1000 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

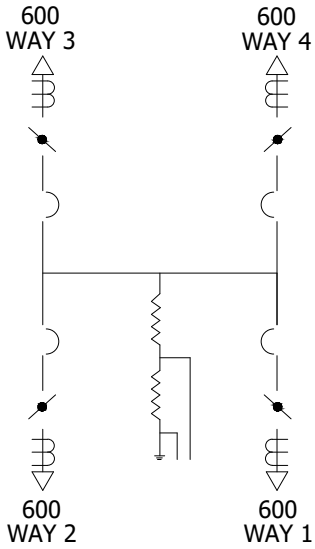
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

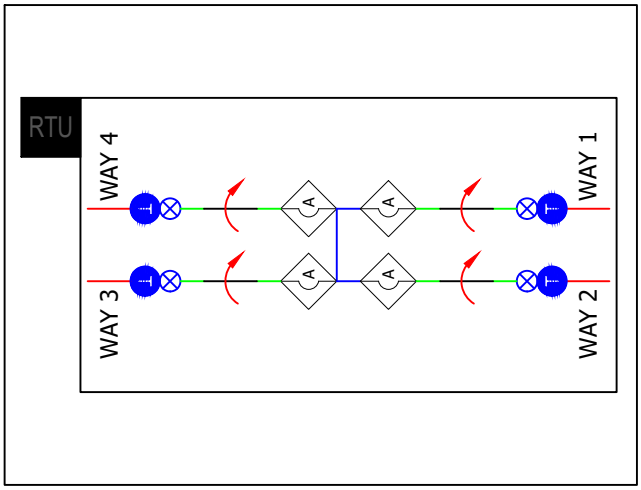
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT DOUBLE SIDED SCADA 4KV & 12KV

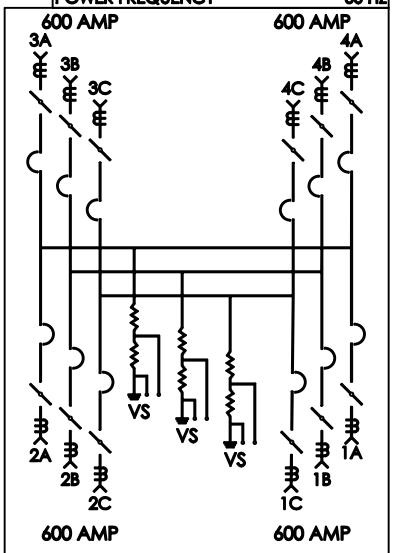


FOUR-WAY PAD MOUNT DOUBLE SIDED SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC. ™	
FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH PATENT PENDING	
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ



CAT# P40406666-101	WEIGHT 1740 LBS

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

____/20YY

INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS

RATED 12470/7200:120

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,740 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 130 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1000 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

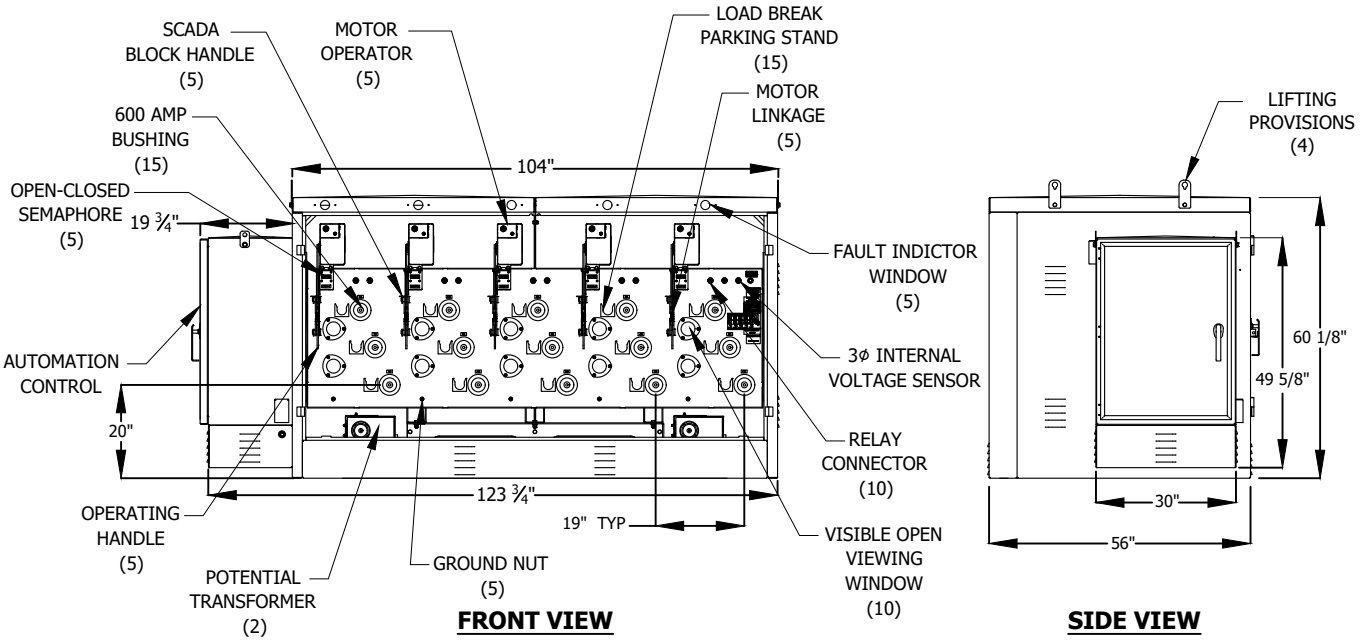
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

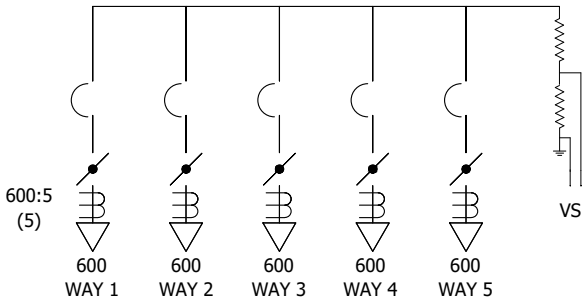
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FIVE-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED SCADA 4KV & 12KV

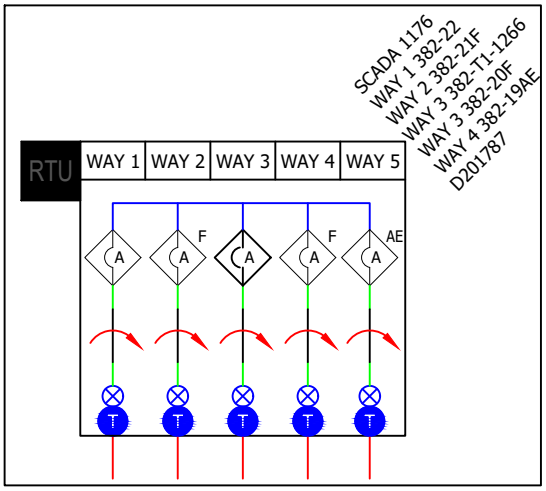
SEE NOTE IX REGARDING 3440/3441 PAD STRUCTURES



FRONT VIEW **SIDE VIEW**



FIVE-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,600 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH
STAND: 170 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER: 130 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1055 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

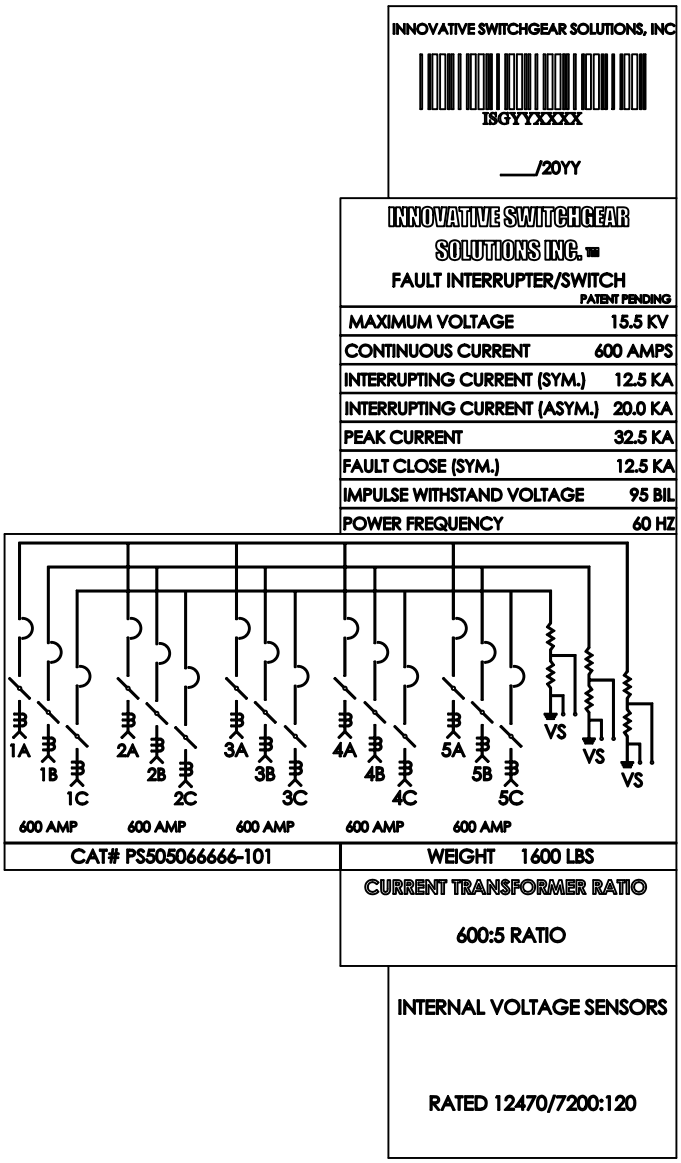
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FIVE-WAY PAD MOUNT SINGLE SIDED SCADA 4KV & 12KV

SEE NOTE IX REGARDING 3440/3441 PAD STRUCTURES



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1,600 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
STAND: 170 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER WITH CRADLE: 130 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1055 LBS
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

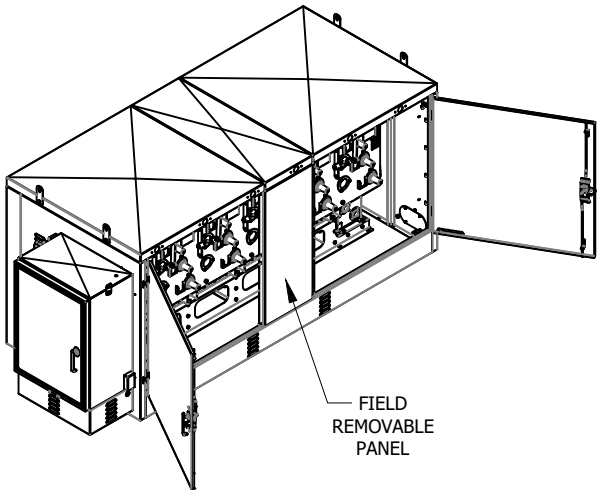
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

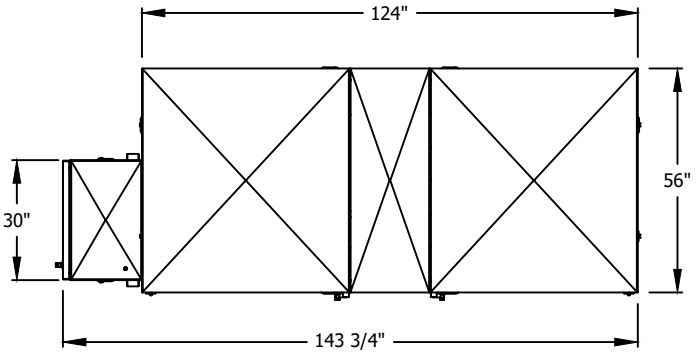
TABLE OF CONTENTS

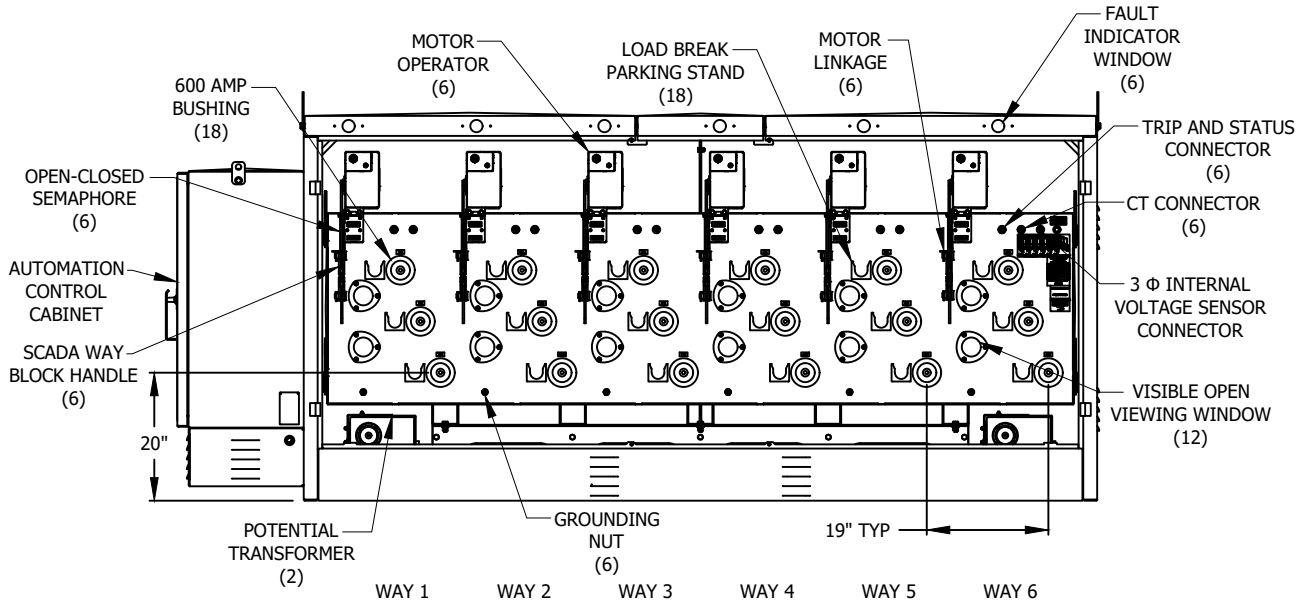
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

SIX-WAY SCADA 4KV & 12KV

NOTE: SEE NOTE XIII REGARDING WAYS 1-6







APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 2040 LBS
STAND: 240 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 105 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1215 LBS
AUTOMATION CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

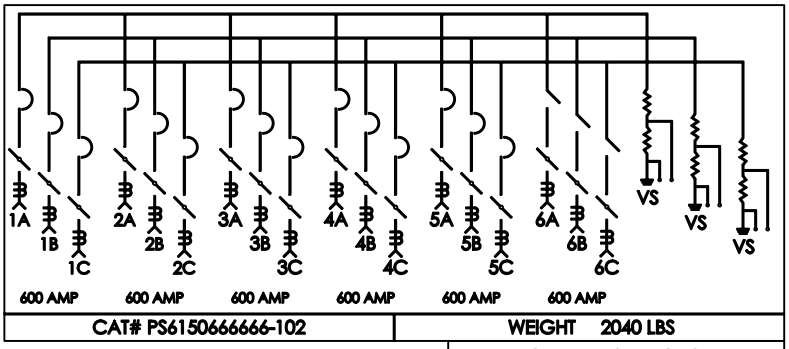
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

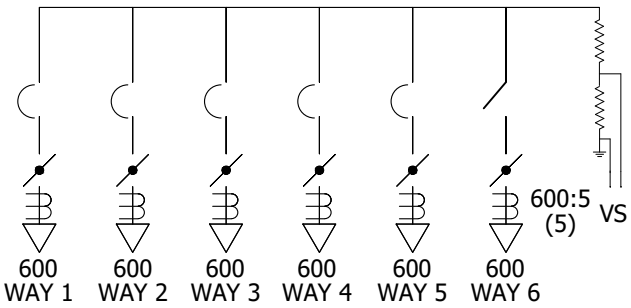
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

SIX-WAY SCADA 4KV & 12KV

NOTE: SEE NOTE XIII REGARDING WAYS 1-6



CAT# PS6150666666-102	WEIGHT 2040 LBS



INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.

FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH

PATENT PENDING

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO

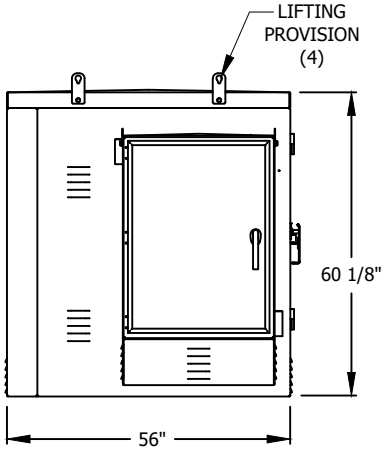
INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS

RATED 12470/7200:120

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

____/20YY



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 2040 LBS
STAND: 240 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 105 LBS EACH
ENCLOSURE: 1215 LBS
AUTOMATION CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS

4KV

PT: 4160/2400 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

12KV

PT: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS: 12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

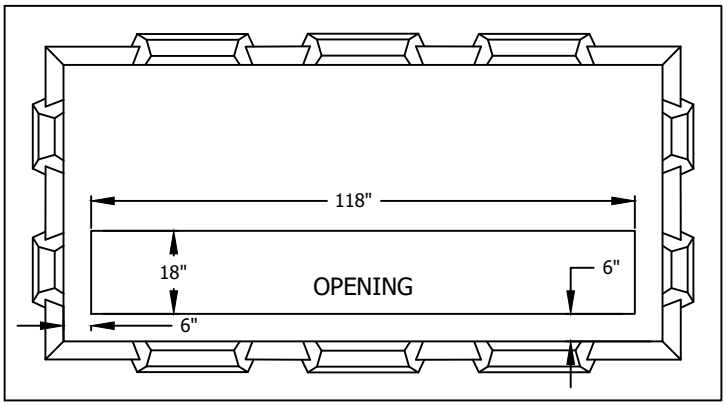
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

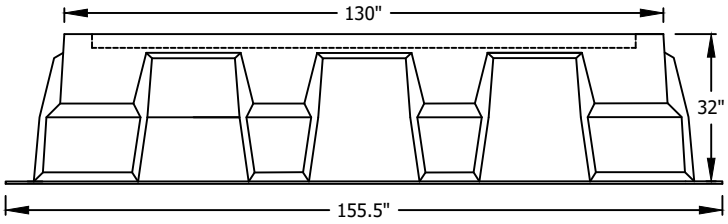
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

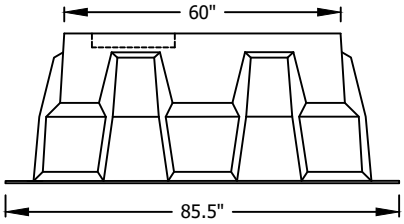
SIX-WAY SINGLE SIDED PADMOUNT SWITCHGEAR



TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

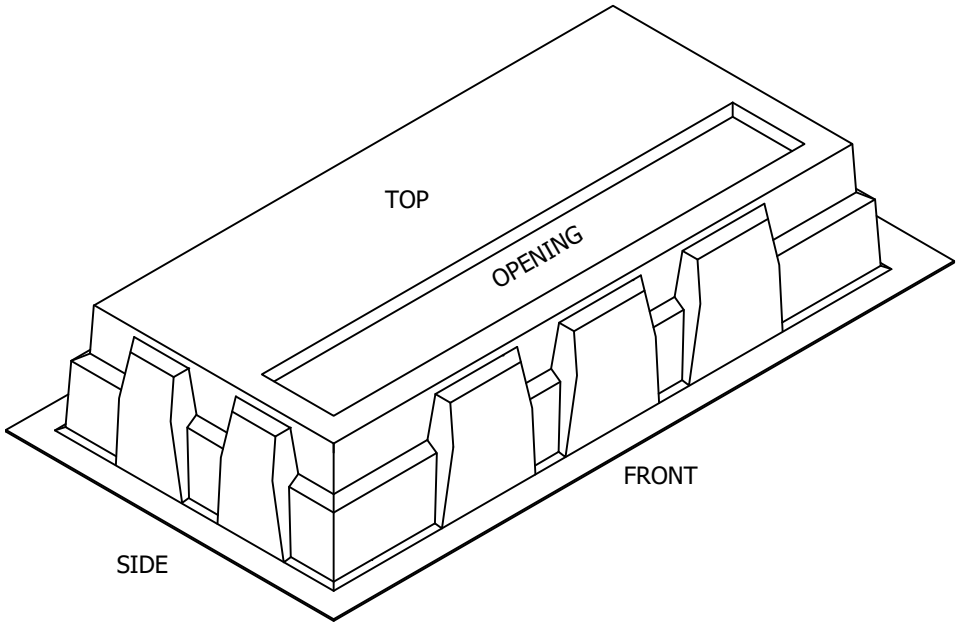


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

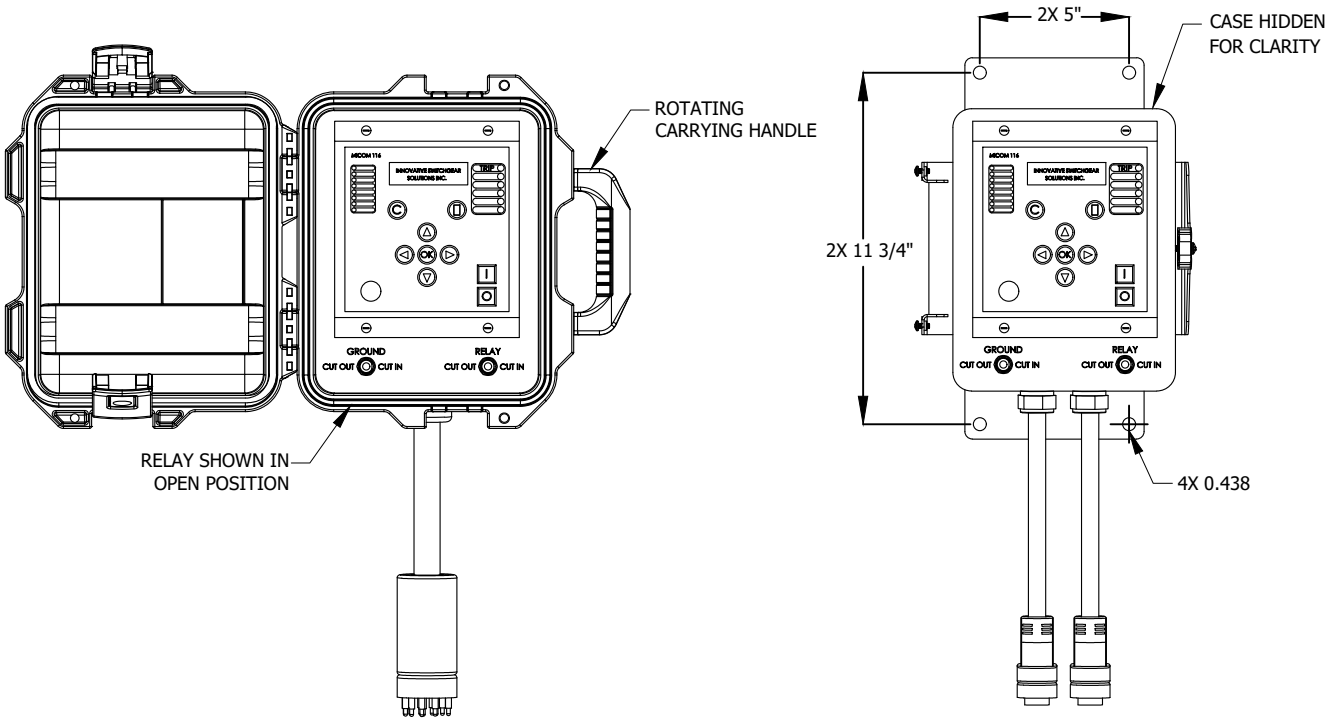
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JD	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

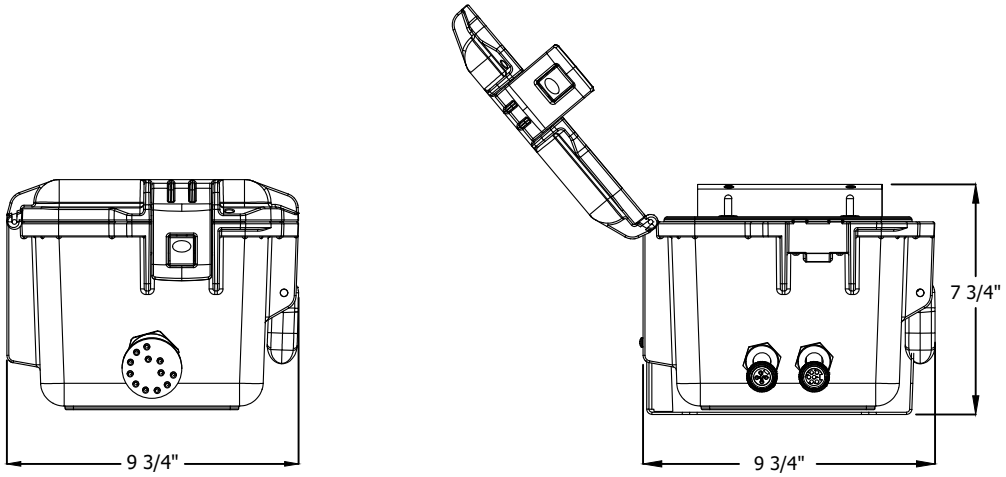
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

SCHNEIDER P116 1A AND 5A RELAYS

NOTE: CURRENTLY UNDER EVALUATION, DO NOT USE WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM EDE



FRONT VIEWS



SIDE VIEWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR

UG 3551.29

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

INSTALLATIONS:

A. FOR SINGLE PADMOUNT APPLICATIONS, THE SWITH TANK IS SHIPPED INSIDE THE ENCLOSURE ON ITS BACK WITH THE BUSHINGS FACING UP. THE SWITCH STAND AND ANY OPTIONAL ITEMS TO COMPLETE THE PACKAGE WILL BE SHIPPED INSIDE THE PADMOUNT ENCLOSURE. SEE FIGURE 1.



FIGURE 1

INSTALLATIONS (CON'T):

B. FOR INTERNAL AND TWO EXTERNAL BOLTS SECURE THE ENCLOSURE TO THE PALLET. REMOVE THESE BOLTS TO LIFT THE ENCLOSURE FROM THE PALLET. THE DOORS MAY BE OPENED OR REMOVED TO HELP GUIDE THE ENCLOSURE OVER THE EQUIPMENT. SEE FIGURE 2A AND 2B.



FIGURE 2A



FIGURE 2B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

C. THREE LIFTING PROVISIONS ARE PROVIDED ON BOTH ENDS OF THE SWITCH TANK. THESE LIFTING PROVISIONS ROTATE 360 DEGREES. SEE FIGURE 3A AND 3B.



FIGURE 3A

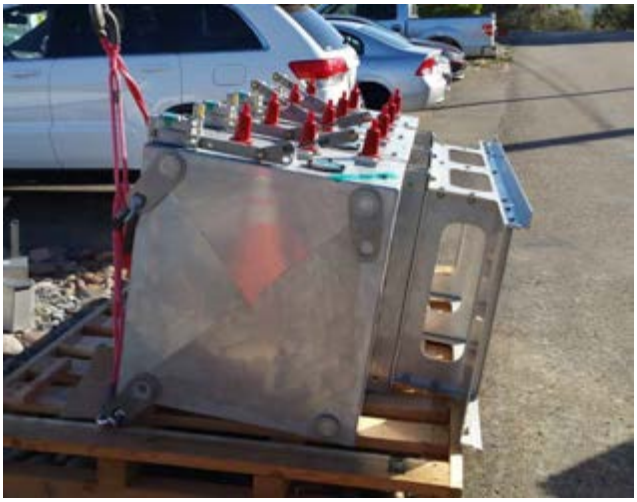


FIGURE 3B

D. MOTOR OPERATOR LINKAGE REQUIRES 20-INCHES OF SPACE IN THE OPEN POSITION TO NOT IMPACT THE PADMOUNT ENCLOSURE DOORS. LEAVE 21 ½ INCHES FROM THE FACE OF THE SWITCH TO THE PADMOUNT ENCLOSURE DOORS. SEE FIGURE 4.

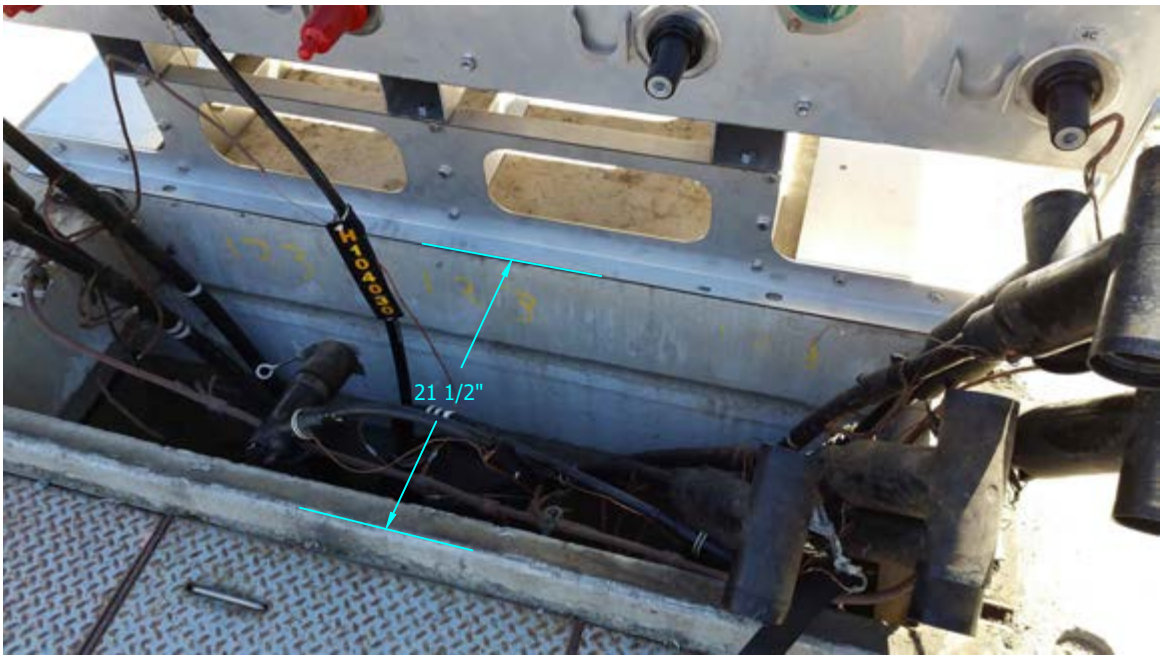


FIGURE 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

E. **MOTOR OPERATORS AND LINKAGES ARE MATED TO THE SWITCH AND IDENTIFIED AT THE MANUFACTURING PLANT.** MOUNT MOTOR OPERATORS WITH CORRESPONDING WAYS AFTER THE CABLE HAS BEEN LANDED AND PRIOR TO MOUNTING THE ENCLOSURE. SEE FIGURE 5A AND 5B.



FIGURE 5A

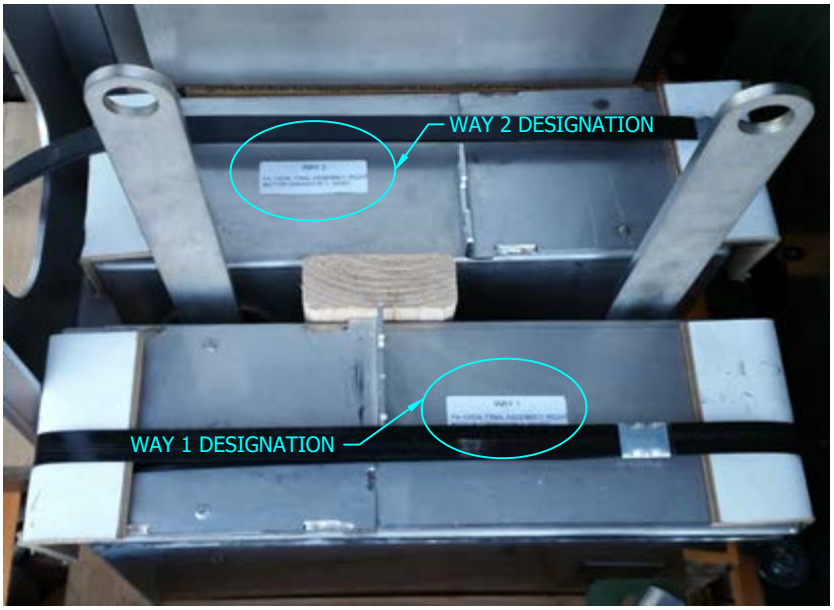


FIGURE 5B

F. INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR HAS A UNIQUE FEATURE ALLOWING THE ENCLOSURE TO BE REMOVED WHILE THE SWITCH REMAINS INTACT. THIS WILL BETTER FACILITATE IN WIRE PULLING AND SWITCH MAKE-UP. SWITCH STAND AND ENCLOSURE MUST BE SECURED TO THE PAD AND GROUNDED INDIVIDUALLY.

G. ON NON-SCADA UNITS, ONCE THE ENCLOSURE IS SECURE, ATTACH THE CABLES FROM THE JUNCTION BOX TO THE MOTOR OPERATORS. EACH CABLE IS DESIGNATED AND MARKED WITH A WAY POSITION. SEE FIGURE 6.



FIGURE 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR

UG 3551.32

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

H. THE POLYCARBONATE VIEWING WINDOWS FOR THE CLOSED/OPEN VACUUM CONTACT SEMAPHORE ARE COVERED AT THE FACTORY WITH GREEN ULTRAVIOLET PROTECTIVE TAPE. REMOVE THE TAPE UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION. IF THE TAPE IS INADVERTENTLY REMOVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, PLEASE COVER THE LENSES OR APPLY ULTRAVIOLET PROTECTIVE TAPE TO KEEP THE WINDOWS FROM YELLOWING. SEE FIGURE 7.



FIGURE 7

I. THE ONE OPERATING HANDLE OPENS THE VACUUM INTERRUPTS FIRST SO THAT THE ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTION IS ALWAYS PERFORMED WITHIN THE VACUUM INTERRUPTS AND THE THE VISIBLE OPEN ISOLATION POINT (VOIP) SWITCH OPENS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

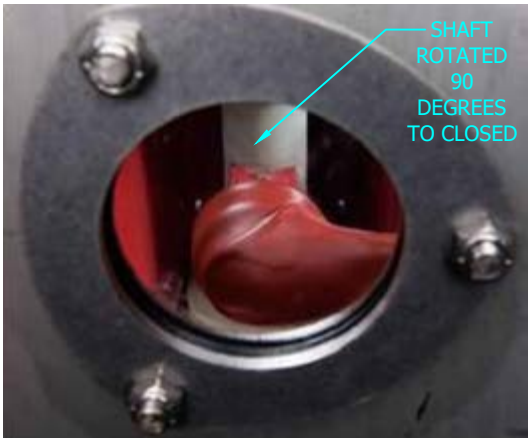
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

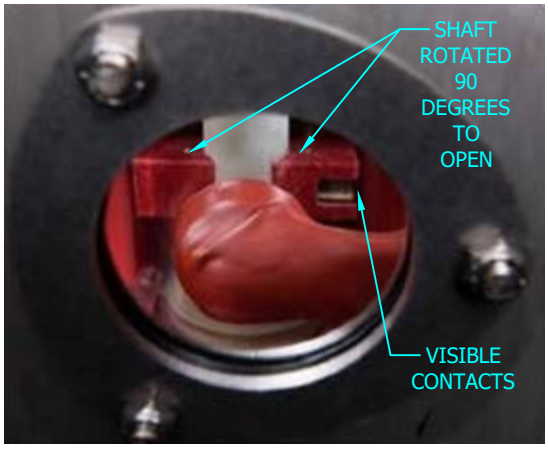
J. FOR PADMOUNT VVIEW OF THE CONTACTS:

-FOR SINGLE SIDE PADMOUNT, VAULTMOUNT, AND SUBMERSIBLE, THE VIEW OF THE OPEN CONTACTS IS FROM THE TOP OF THE MECHANISM. SEE FIGURES 8A AND 8B BELOW.



VISIBLE OPEN SHAFT
"CLOSED"

FIGURE 8A



VISIBLE OPEN SHAFT "OPEN",
ISOLATED AND VISIBLE

FIGURE 8B

- FOR DOUBLE SIDE PADMOUNT APPLICATIONS, THE VIEW OF THE OPEN CONTACTS IS FROM THE SIDE OF THE MECHANISM, SEE FIGURES 8C AND 8D.

\\sanfs1\Substation\Projects\142791\DD\DWG\08 Orig\UG 3551 Reference Files\8D%20Double%20Sided%20Pad%20Open%20Sided%20View.jpg

\\sanfs1\Substation\Projects\142791\DD\DWG\08 Orig\UG 3551 Reference Files\8C%20Double%20Sided%20Pad%20Close%20Sided%20View.jpg

VISIBLE OPEN SHAFT
"OPEN"

FIGURE 8C

VISIBLE CLOSED SHAFT
"CLOSED"

FIGURE 8D

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

K. PENDANT CONTROLLERS ARE PROVIDED TO POWER AND CONTROL ALL THE MOTOR OPERATORS FROM OUTSIDE THE ENCLOSURE. THESE PORTABLE CONTROLLERS ARE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE FIELD PERSONNEL THE ABILITY TO PLUG INTO A JUNCTION BOX TO DETERMINE STATUS OF ALL THE MOTORS AND TO CONTROL MULTIPLE MOTOR OPERATORS LOCALLY WITH EXTERNAL 120V AC POWER PLUGGED INTO THE PENDANT CONTROL. CAUTION: THE "CONTROL HEALTHY" LIGHT WILL ONLY LIGHT WHEN THE TOGGLE SWITCH IS TURNED ON AN WHEN CONNECTED TO A "PURE SINCE WAVE" SOURCE OF 120V AC POWER. SQUARE SINE WAVE OR MODIFIED SINE WAVE INVERTERS WILL NOT POWER THIS DEVICE AND MAY DAMAGE THE CONTROL. SEE FIGURE 9.

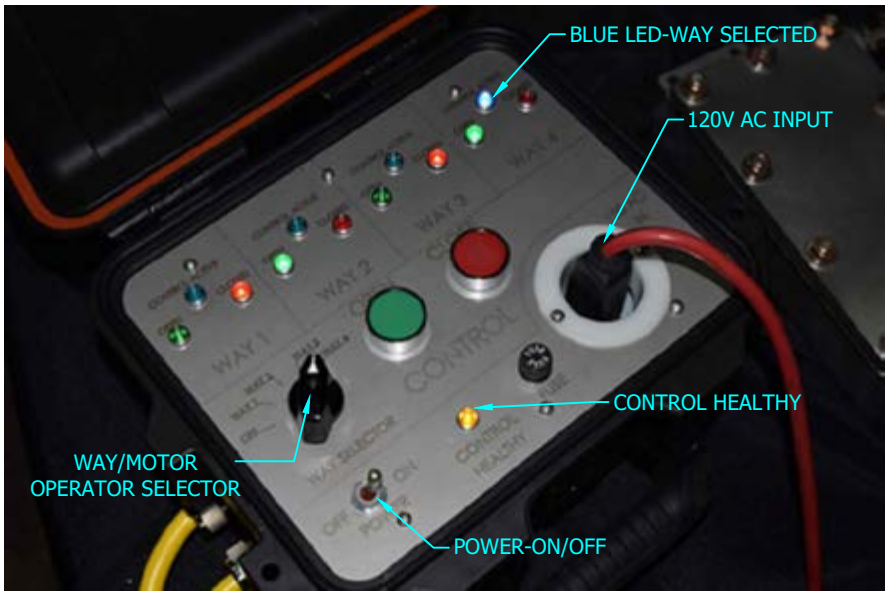


FIGURE 9

L. PENDANT CONTROLLER MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE JUNCTION BOX PICTURED BELOW TO OPERATE MOTOR OPERATORS. JUNCTION BOX CONNECTIONS ARE SEVEN-PIN AND 12-PIN, SO THEY CANNOT BE INSTALLED INCORRECTLY. SEE FIGURE 10.

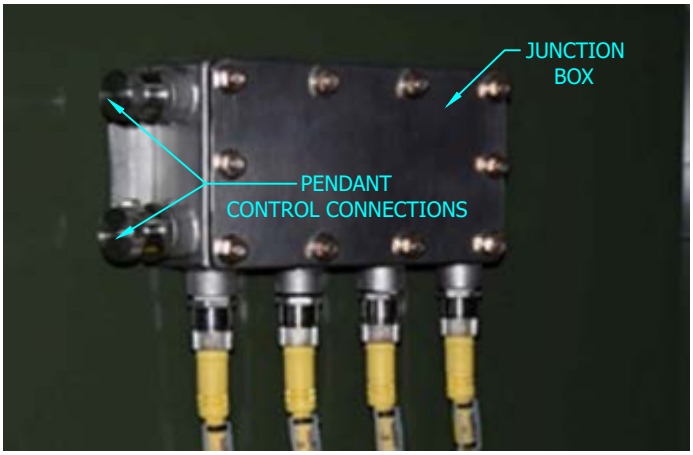


FIGURE 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

M. WITH THE ABILITY TO REMOTELY OPERATE THE MOTOR OPERATIONS ON THE SWITCH. THE ACTUATOR ARMS SHALL NOT BE LOCKED.

SCADA UNITS:

N. ALL SOURCE AND TIE POSITIONS SHALL BE PHASE IDENTIFIED WITH THE AP30. THE SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", "B" AND "C" PHASES.

O. THERE ARE TWO REDUNDANT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS (P.T.S) THAT ARE CONNECTED PHASE TO GROUND. P.T.S TO BE CONNECT ON THE SOURCE SIDE AND TIE POSITION OF THE SWITCH. IF APPLICABLE, ON THE CENTER PHASE POSITION. PHASE CONNECTION TO THE P.T. IS TO BE MADE WITH A FUSED ELBOW AS THE P.T. DOES NOT HAVE ITS OWN PROTECTION. GROUND ELBOW TO BE STRIPPED AND CONNECTED TO A COPPER TAIL AND THEN HARD TAPPED TO THE GROUND RING BUS. SEE FIGURE 11A AND 11B.



FIGURE 11A

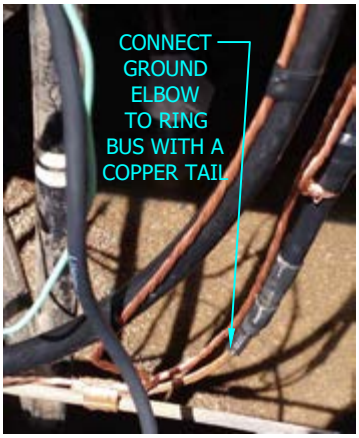


FIGURE 11B

P. WARNING: VOLTAGE SENSORS ARE TO BE GROUNDED PRIOR TO ENERGIZING. VOLTAGE SENSOR ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO THE TIE POSITION OF THE SWITCH. IF APPLICABLE USING A FEED THRU DEVICE ON THE P.T. WILL ALLOW FOR THE VOLTAGE SENSOR AND P.T. TO BE CONNECTED TO THE SAME SWITCH POSITION. SEE FIGURE 12.

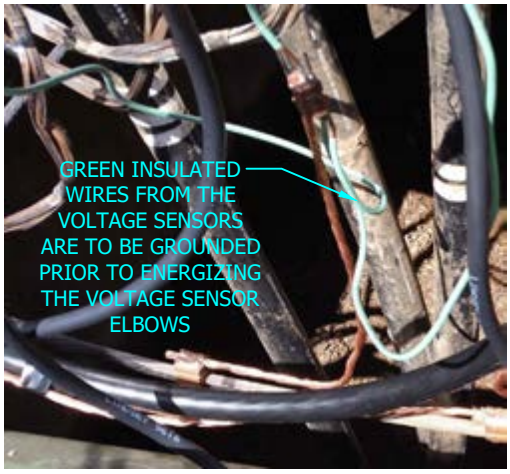


FIGURE 12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

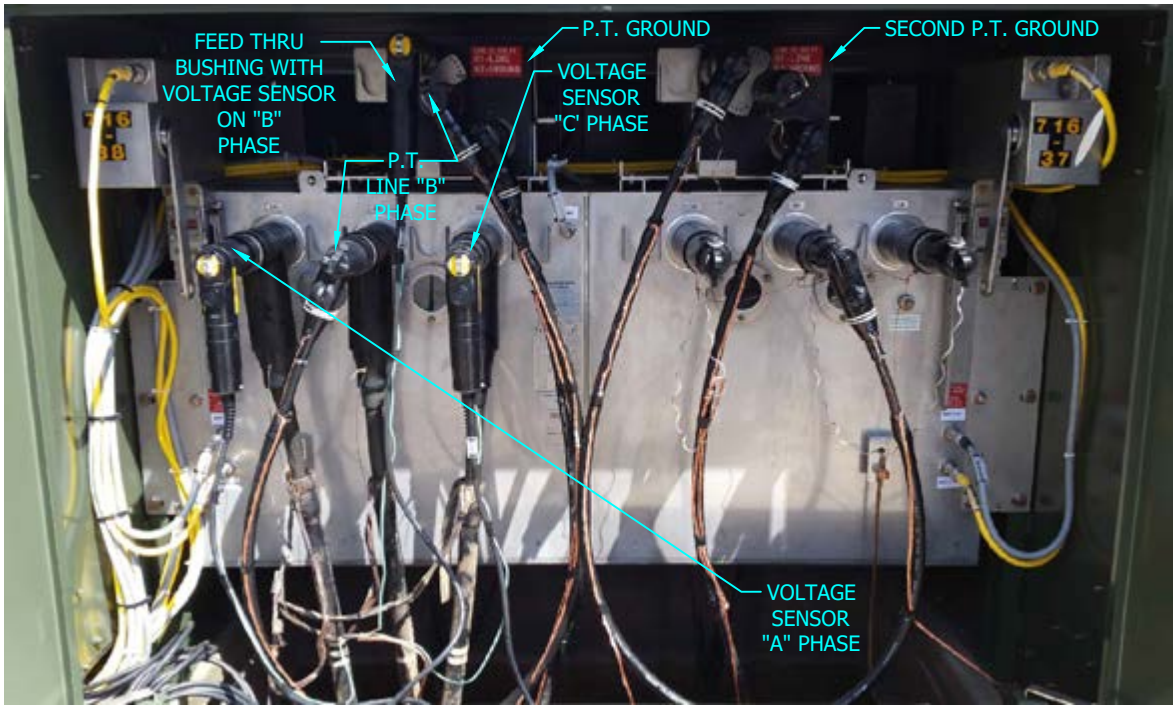


FIGURE 13

Q. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING, CHECK TO MAKE SURE MOTOR OPERATOR ACTUATOR ARMS CAN FUNCTION UNOBSTRUCTED. P.T. ELBOWS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CENTER PHASE POSITION OF THE SWITCH. FAULT INDICATORS SHALL BE POSITIONED AWAY FROM THE TRAVEL OF THE MOTOR OPERATOR ACTUATOR ARMS. SEE FIGURE 14A AND 14B.

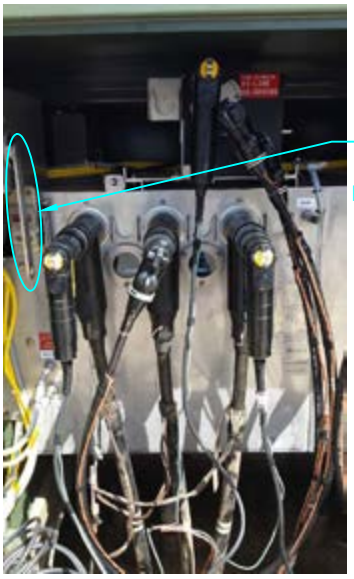


FIGURE 14A

P.T. ELBOW SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CENTER PHASE TO ALLOW THE MOTOR ACTUATOR THE NECESSARY CLEARANCE TO OPERATE

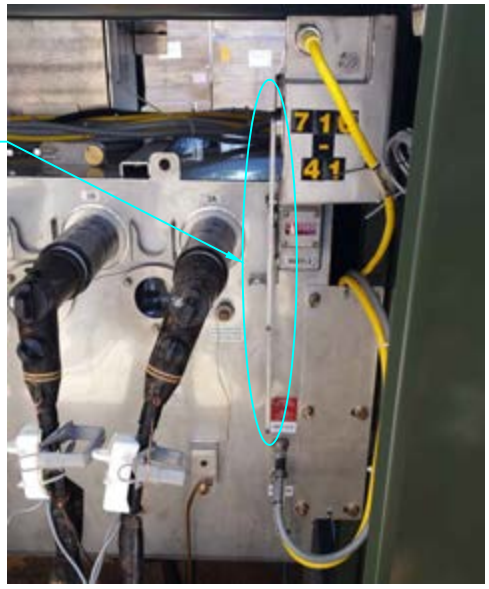


FIGURE 14B

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

PAD MOUNT OPTIONS:

R. SET THE SWITCH ON THE BOX PAD. USING A 1/2 INCH DRILL BIT, DRILL THROUGH THE EXISTING HOLES IN THE SILL FLANGE AND THROUGH THE BOX PAD. BOLT DOWN AS SHOWN IN HOLD DOWN DETAIL. SEE FIGURE 15.

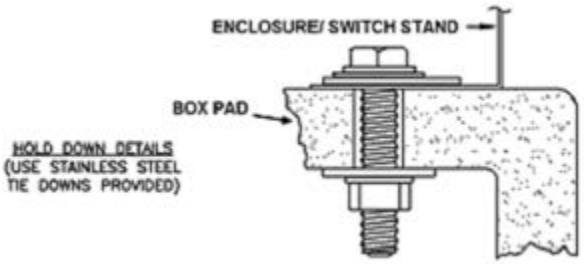
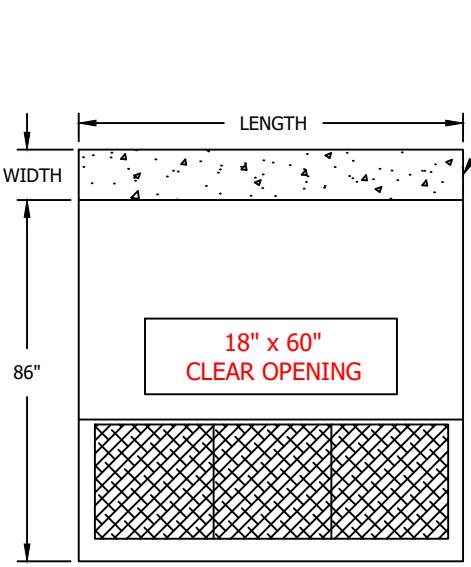


FIGURE 15

S. THE FOOTPRINT OF THE INNOVATIVE SWITCH AND UP FRONT WORK SPACE WILL ALLOW IT TO BE INSTALLED ON THE "W" SERIES SWITCH FACILITIES INCLUDING 3440, 3441 PADS ON HAND HOLES AND THE TROUGH STYLE SWITCH PADS WITH A MODIFICATION. IT MAY BE USED WHEN LIMITED RIGHT OF WAY ISSUES MAY EXIST FOR CONVERSIONS AND LIMITED SPACE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION. INNOVATIVE SWITCH INSTALLS ON EXISTING "W" PADS MAY NEED TO HAVE THE SKIRT EXTENDED TO ACCEPT THE LARGER SWITCH FOOT PRINT. SEE FIGURE 16A, 16B AND 16C.



FIGURE 16A



TOP VIEW

FIGURE 16B

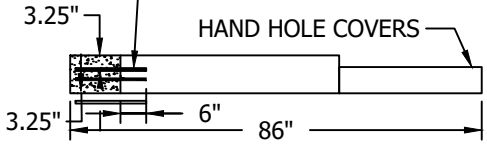
CONCRETE SKIRT POUR:
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (INCHES)

3440: 90" X 12" X 9"

3441: 114" X 12" X 9"
EXTENSION SKIRT

REBAR DETAIL

COREDRILL 6" HOLES INTO EXISTING 3440 PAD. EPOXY #4 REBAR INTO PAD AND CONNECT TO NEW 12"X9' EXTENSION SKIRT.



SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 16C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

NOTES:

I. WHEN REPLACING EXISTING SWITCHES, THE TIE POSITIONS ARE ESTABLISHED AND CONNECTED AS DESIGNED TO AVOID MAJOR RE-CABLING, CONNECT AS-BUILT. NEW INSTALLATIONS WILL FOLLOW THE DESIGN MANUAL.

II. INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR'S PRODUCTS DO NOT CONTAIN ANY OIL OR SF6 GAS FOR THE ELECTRICAL ARC INTERRUPTION OR FOR COMPONENT INSULATION. INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR CONTAINS ONLY MECHANISMS, INSULATED BUS WORK AND DRY AIR. DO NOT REMOVE THE PRESSURE TEST PLUG ON THIS VESSEL. EACH UNIT HAS BEEN PRESSURE TESTED AND PERMANENTLY FACTORY SEALED. THE SWITCH TANK IS FILLED WITH THREE TO FIVE POUNDS OF DRY AIR TO KEEP THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE TANK.

III. THE USE OF FUSED ELBOWS WILL BE FOR THE ADDITION OF POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS FOR SCADA APPLICATIONS AND LIMITED TO TWO FUSED ELBOW ONLY ONE PER SWITCH WAY POSITION. NO DEVIATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR MORE THAN TWO FUSED ELBOWS IN THE INNOVATIVE SWITCH CABINET.

IV. TAPPING THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES FOR 200 AMP DISTRIBUTION WILL BE LIMITED TO SWITCH CHANGE OUTS WITH EXISTING 200 AMP TAPS.

V. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND CONVERSIONS THIS INNOVATE SWITCH SHOULD NOT BE USED TO TAP FEEDER CABLES. TAPS ON THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES IMPEDE GROUNDING AND LIMIT USE OF SWITCH POSITIONS DURING ROUTING SWITCHING PROCEDURES AND OUTAGE SITUATIONS. TAP FEEDER SEGMENTS BETWEEN SWITCH POSITIONS USING 600 AMP TERMINATORS OR TAP THE SWITCH POSITION WITH DISTRIBUTION CABLE ONLY.

VI. ROUTINE REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING 4 WAY PADMOUNT SWITCHES IS LIMITED TO THE 'W' TYPE CONFIGURATIONS ABOVE 3315 & 3316 HAND HOLES AND THE 'D' TYPE CONFIGURATIONS ABOVE 3311 HAND HOLES. FOR “W” INSTALLED EQUIPMENT, 12” DEPTH SKIRT IS REQUIRED ALONG REAR OF PAD.

VII. ANOTHER 'D' CONFIGURATION CONSISTS OF SUBSURFACE SWITCHES MOUNTED ABOVE 3315 HAND HOLES. THESE DO NOT LEND THEMSELVES TO SIMPLE REPLACEMENT OF THE SWITCH. THESE INSTALLATIONS ARE COMMONLY CALLED "I -BEAM" OR "RAIL" SWITCHES. A DEVIATION REQUEST OS REQUIRED WHEN ATTEMPTING TO REPLACE THESE WITH A PADMOUNT STYLE SWITCH.

VIII. ALL ISG MANUAL SWITCHES ARE “SCADA-READY (CAPABLE OF BEING RETROFITTED TO SCADA)” AND POTENTIALLY FAULT INTERRUPTING USING OTHER CONTROLLERS/RELAYS.

IX. IF INSTALLING ON 3440/3441 PAD, PLEASE REFER TO THE 12" EXTENSION FIGURES 16A-C.

X. ALL MANUAL SWITCHES CAN BE USED ON 12 AND 4 kV APPLICATIONS

XI. FOR THE 4 WAY DOUBLE SIDED SWITCH APPLICATIONS FOR REPLACEMENT OF PME-9 AND PME-11 SWITCHES, THE ISG UNITS HAVE 600A BUSHINGS ON AL POSITIONS.

XII. ISG MANUAL SWITCHES REFER TO MOTORIZED OPERATORS INSTALLED AND CAN BE OPERATED WITH THE LEVER VIA HOOKSTICK. ISG SCADA REFERS TO THE CONTROLLER WITH THE FAULT INTERRUPTING AND COMMUNICATIVE FEATURES TO INCLUDE MOTOR OPERATORS.

XIII. REGARDING THE 6 WAY ISG SWITCHGEAR: WAYS 1-5 ARE FAULT INTERRUPTING CAPABLE. WAY 6 WILL ONLY BE USED AS A SWITCH OR TIE POSITION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR

UG 3551.39

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

REFERENCES:

a. CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3202.

b. ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3211.

c. HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3221.

d. WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3408.

e. BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3428/3429.

f. BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3481.

g. MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3483.

h. RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3486.

i. RETAINING WALLS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3487.

j. PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3212.2.

k. FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4355.

l. (PREFERRED 1) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE), SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4510.

m. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4520.

n. GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4525.

o. NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4520.8 & 4520.9.

p. SCADA INSTALLATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4640.4 & 4640.5.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

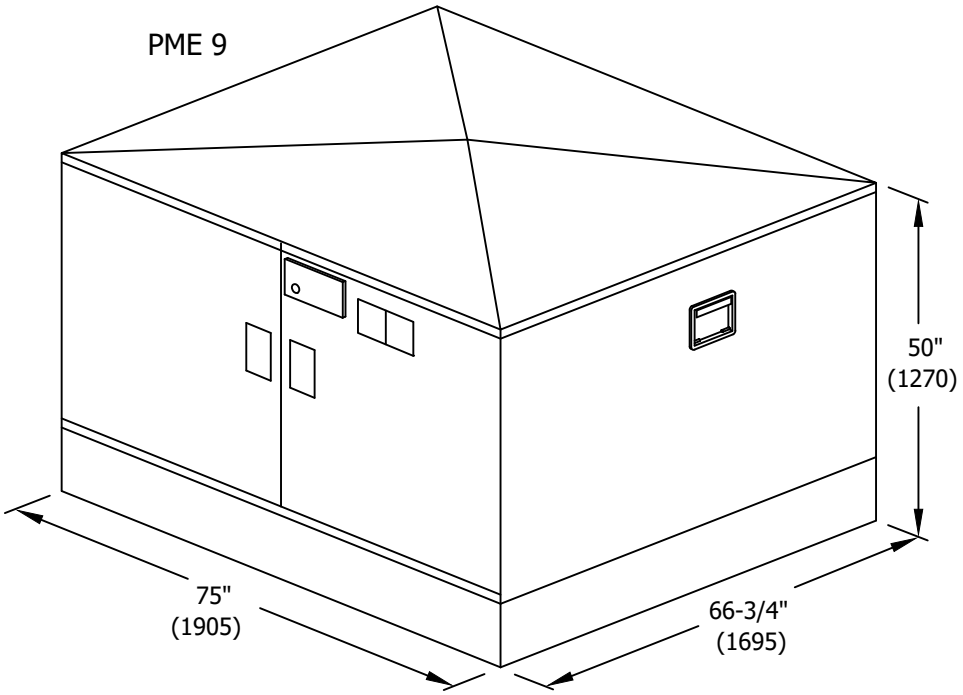
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR

UG 3551.40

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A TYPICAL 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.

PME 9



PME 10-11

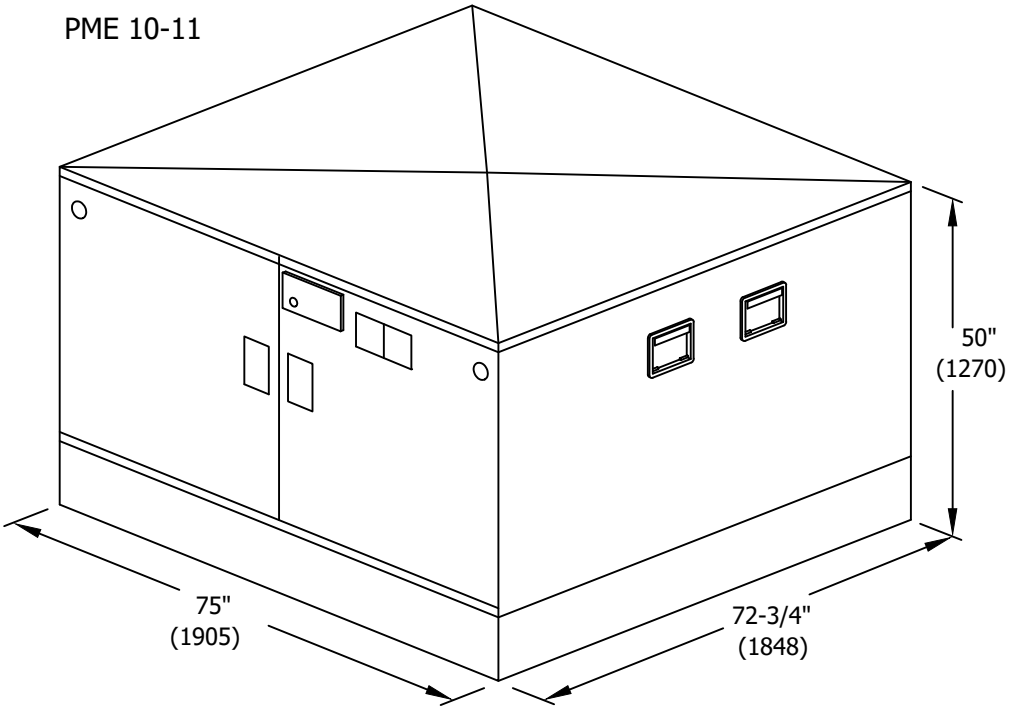


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

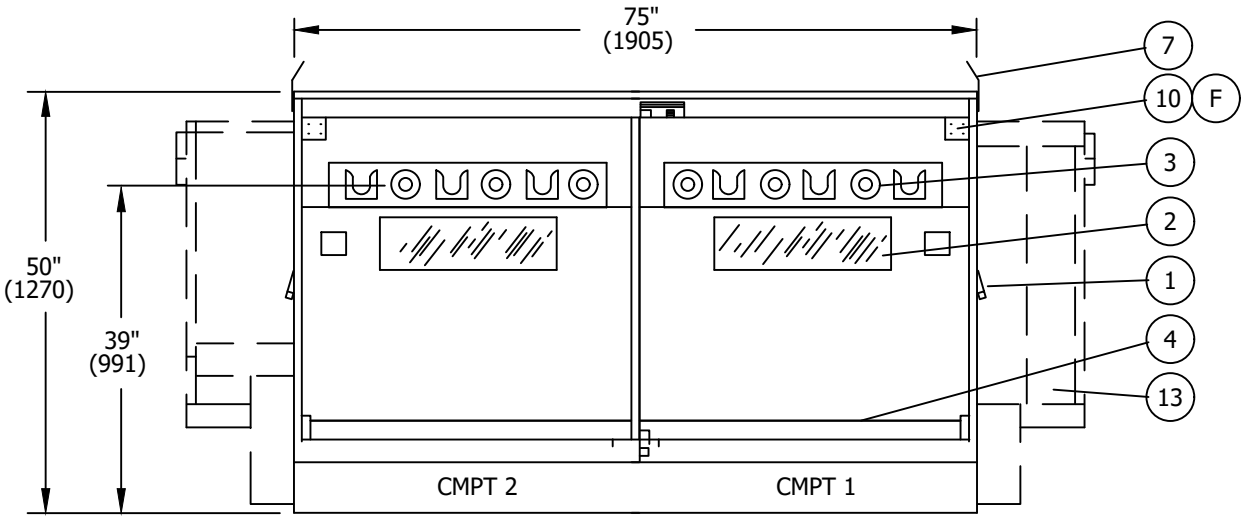
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3567.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A TYPICAL 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.



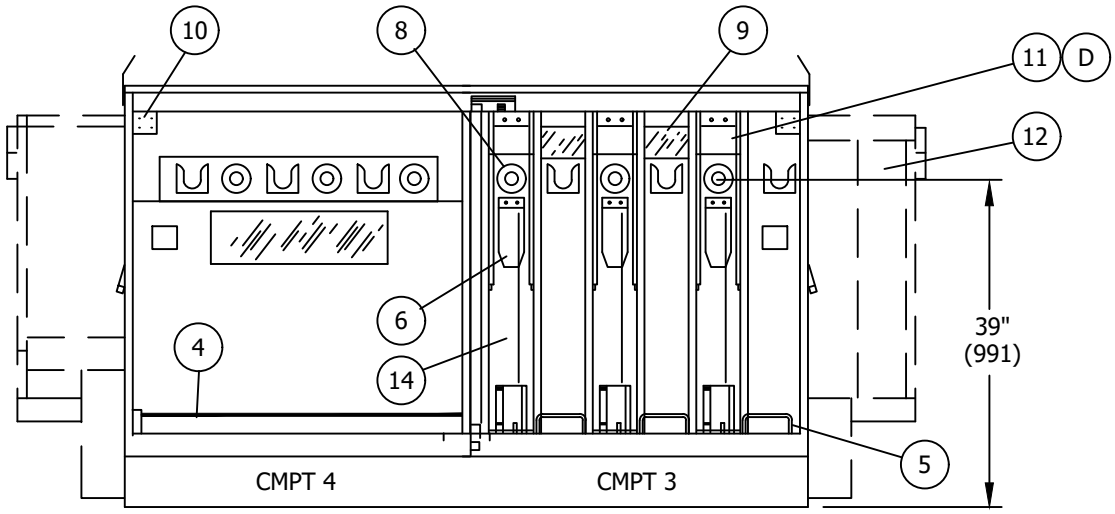
VIEW OF COMPARTMENT 1 & 2

WEIGHT:
PME-9 2420 IBS. (1098 KG)*

PME-10 2475 IBS. (1123 KG)*

PME-11 2525 IBS. (1145 KG)*

MAXIMUM WEIGHT FOR SCADA EQUIPPED SWITCHES.
* MAXIMUM WEIGHT FOR SCADA EQUIPPED SWITCHES.



VIEW OF COMPARTMENT 3 & 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

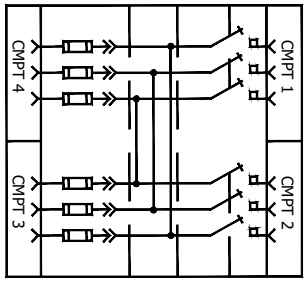
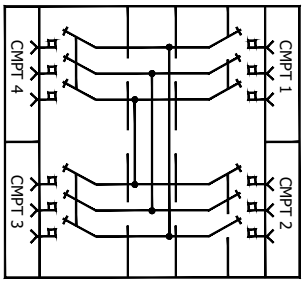
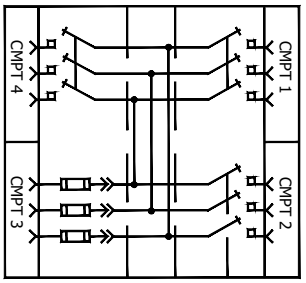
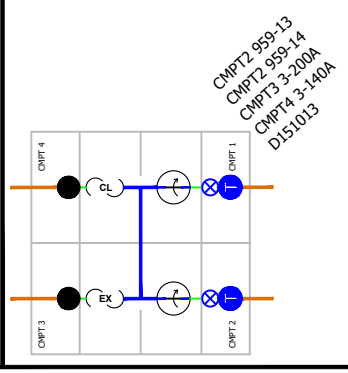
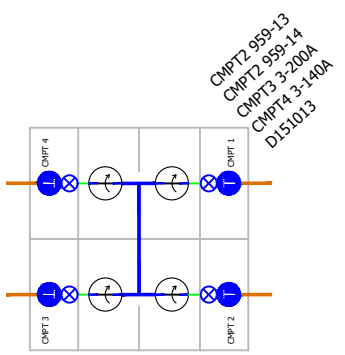
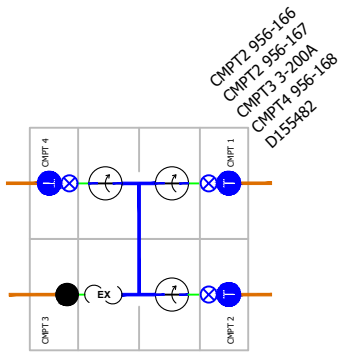
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3567.2

EQUIPMENT RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	14.4
B.I.L.	95
CURRENT, CONDITIONS (GANG OPERATED)	600 AMP
LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK (GANG OPERATED)	600 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	14,000 AMP

CONNECTION DIAGRAM			
SWITCH TYPE	PME-9	PME-10	PME-11
MAP SYMBOLS			

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	FOLDING SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE
2	LEXAN VIEWING WINDOW (600 AMP SWITCH)
3	600 AMP STUD BUSHING
4	GROUND ROD (FOR PERSONAL GROUNDS ONLY)
5	GROUND RODS & CABLE GUIDES FOR FUSES
6	INTERLOCK TO REQUIRE REMOVAL OF THE LBE ACCESS TO FUSE
7	LIFTING TABS (REMOVE AFTER INSTALLATION AND REPLACE BOLTS, STORE INSIDE CABINET)
8	200 AMP BUSHING WELLS
9	LEXAN VIEWING WINDOW (BLOWN FUSE INDICATOR)
10	FAULT INDICATOR MOUNTING BRACKET
11	FUSE COMPARTMENT
12	LOW VOLTAGE COMPARTMENT (SCADA ONLY)
13	SWITCH OPERATOR (SCADA ONLY)
14	TRANSFUSER DOOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3567.3

NOTES:

* PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH (STOCK NUMBERS PME-9 #708970, PME-10 #708972 AND PME-11 #708974) ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED EXCEPT FOR FUSES AND 200A LOAD BREAK BUSHING INSERTS.

REFERENCE:

A. SEE STANDARD 3212.2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

B. SEE STANDARD 3423 FOR BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

C. SEE STANDARD 3568 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

D. SEE STANDARD 4302 FOR FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE.

E. SEE STANDARD 4355.3 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

F. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

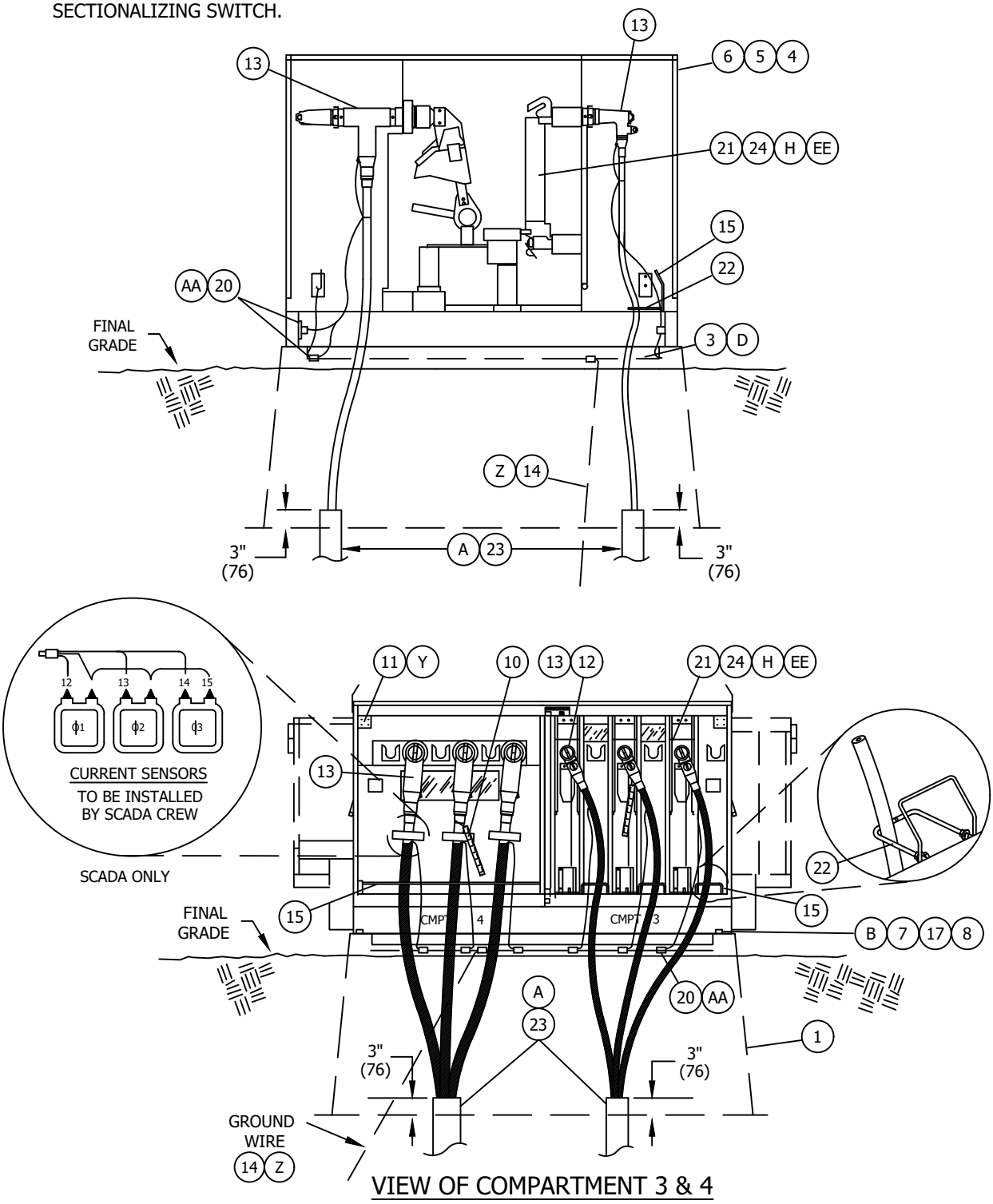
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3567.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PME 9, 10 & 11 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.



VIEW OF COMPARTMENT 3 & 4

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

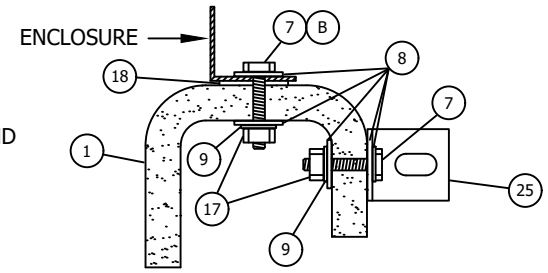
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 9, 10 & 11 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP

UG3568.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS



HOLD-DOWN DETAIL AND
RING BUSS SUPPORT

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BOX PAD FOR PME 9, 10, 11	1	3423.1	S514028	3423BP
2	PADLOCK, PME	6	-	S514862	-
3	WIRE, THW 4/0	AS REQ'D	4530.1	S808224	-
4	PME 9 MANUAL SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3568	S708970	PME-09
4	PME 9 SCADA SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3568	S708978	PME-9S
4	PME 9 SOURCE TRANSFER	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
5	PME 10 MANUAL SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3568	S708972	PME-10
5	PME 10 SCADA SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3568	S708981	PME-10S
6	PME 11 MANUAL SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3568	S708974	PME-11
6	PME 11 SCADA SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3568	S708976	PME-11S
7	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	-	S616192	-
8	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	8	-	S799488	-
9	WASHER LOCK SPRING	4	-	S796416	-
10	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
11	AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR	AS REQ'D	4355	-	-
12	BUSHING PLUG	AS REQ'D	4180	S544676	BSHPLG
13	12KV 200A LOADBREAK AND 600A CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4181	-	-
14	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	1	4510	-	TG-E-W
15	GROUNDING ROD (BY MANUFACTURER)	-	-	-	-
16	DECALS	AS REQ'D	3212	-	-
17	NUT, 1/2" HEX BRONZE	4	-	S506112	-
18	GASKET (BY MANUFACTURER)	-	-	-	-
19	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	4	-	S506112	-
20	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D		-	-
21	140A X-LIMITER CURRENT LIMITING FUSE	AS REQ'D	4311.3	S365730	XL-140
22	CABLE GUIDE (BY MANUFACTURER0	-	-	-	-
23	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
24	KIT CONVERSION CL TO SME-4Z FOR PME	1	-	S442944	CL-SM4-
25	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	4	-	S166072	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 9, 10 & 11
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP

UG3568.2

NOTE:

I. INSTALL SWITCH WITH SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE DOORS OR MOTOR OPERATORS FACING THE STREET WITH COMPARTMENTS 1 & 2 ON THE RIGHT WHEN FACING THE SWITCH.

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) SET THE SWITCH ON THE BOX PAD. USING A 1/2 INCH DRILL BIT, DRILL THROUGH THE EXISTING HOLES IN THE SILL FLANGE AND THROUGH THE BOX PAD. BOLT DOWN AS SHOWN IN HOLD DOWN DETAIL.

C. BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT POSSIBLE WIRE ENTRY.

(D) REFER TO STANDARDS 4520 & 4530 FOR GROUNDING.

(F) INSTALL RING BUSS SO THAT IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH TRANSFUSER DOORS.

(G) SECURE THE SWITCH DOORS AND THE SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE COVERS WITH PME LOCKS.

(H) INSTALL CURRENT LIMITING OR SML-4Z FUSES PER FUSE REQUEST.

I. FOR THE PME-10 ONLY. WHEN ONLY THREE OF THE FOUR SWITCH POSITION WILL BE UTILIZED, PULL CABLES IN COMPARTMENTS 1, 2 AND 4 FIRST!

(J) SOURCE TRANSFER SWITCHES REQUIRE A SPECIAL FACILITIES AGREEMENT. CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

REFERENCE:

(M) SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

O. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3423 FOR BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

S. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

X. SEE STANDARD 4302 FOR FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(AA) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(BB) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(CC) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(DD) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

(EE) SEE STANDARD 4310 FOR CONVERSION KIT FOR CURRENT LIMITING TO SML-4Z FUSE HOLDERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 3 OF 3

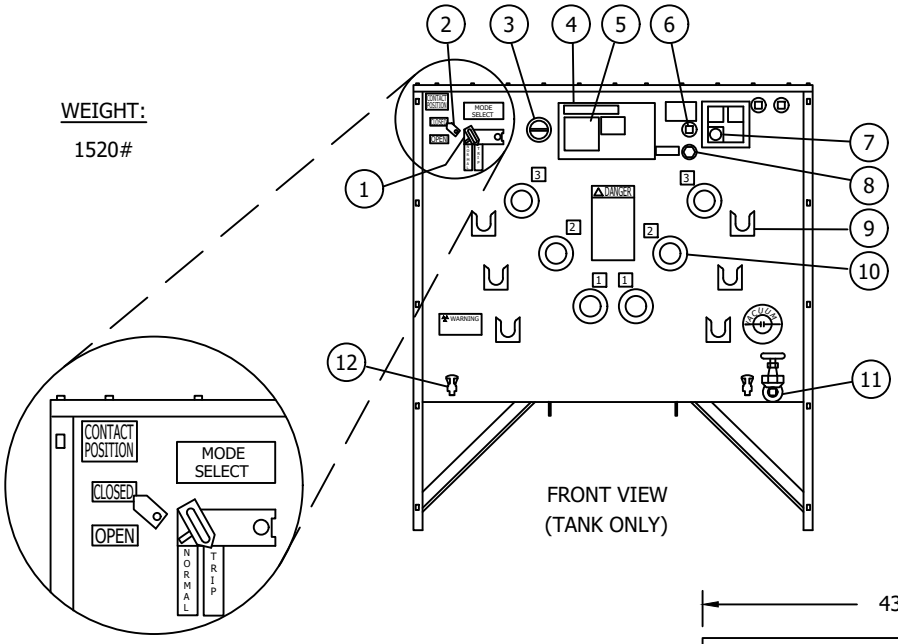
INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 9, 10 & 11
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP

UG3568.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV, 600 AMP SERVICE RESTORER USED FOR PAD-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS.

WEIGHT:

1520#



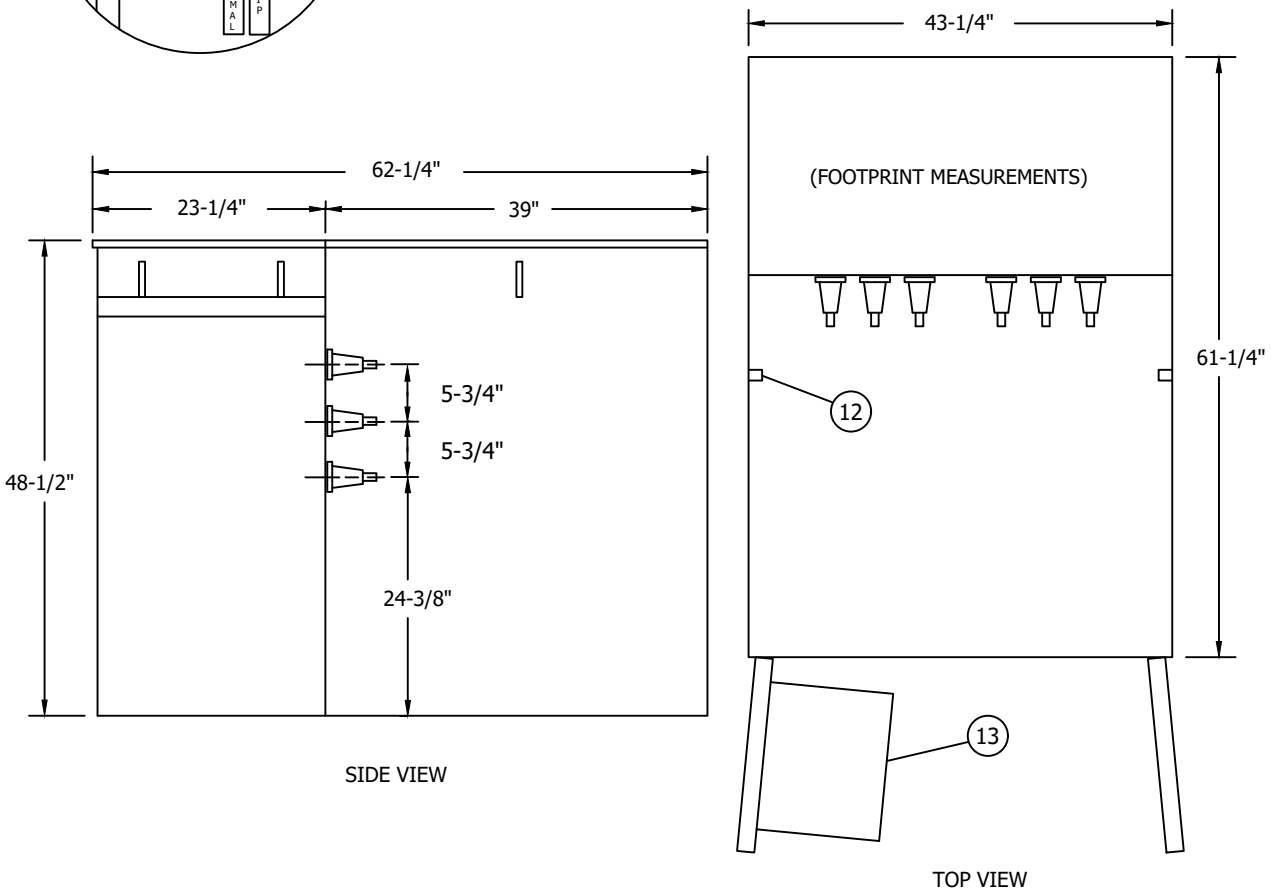


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER
12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3575.1

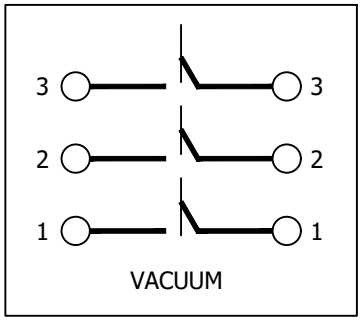
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SERVICE RESTORER PARTS LIST

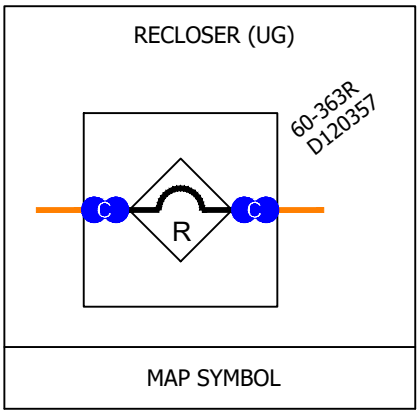
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	CLOSE ENABLE & MANUAL TRIP HANDLE
2	CONTACT POSITION FLAG
3	MECHANICAL OPERATIONS COUNTER
4	INFORMATION PLATE
5	NAME PLATE & CONNECTION DIAGRAM
6	FOR MANUAL CLOSE TOOL (DE-ENERGIZED RECLOSER
7	"ME" CONTROL CONNECTOR

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
8	OIL LEVEL INDICATOR
9	STAND-OFF BRACKET
10	BUSHING
11	OIL DRAIN VALVE
12	GROUNDING LUG
13	CONTROL CABINET

ELECTRIC RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	15.5KV
B.I.L.	125KV
CURRENT, CONTINUOUS	560 AMP
MAX INTERRUPTING RATING (SYMMETRICAL)	12,000 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL) (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	20,000 AMP 12,000 AMP



CONNECTION DIAGRAM:



NOTES:

I. PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER (STOCK NUMBER 572112) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST.

II. SWITCH IS DELIVERED WITH OIL.

III. SWITCH NUMBERS ARE TO BE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN THE DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES INFORMATION SECTION.

REFERENCE:

A. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

B. SEE STANDARD 3415 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION.

C. SEE STANDARDS 3576 FOR SERVICE RESTORER INSTALLATION.

D. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6114 FOR SERVICE RESTORER APPLICATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

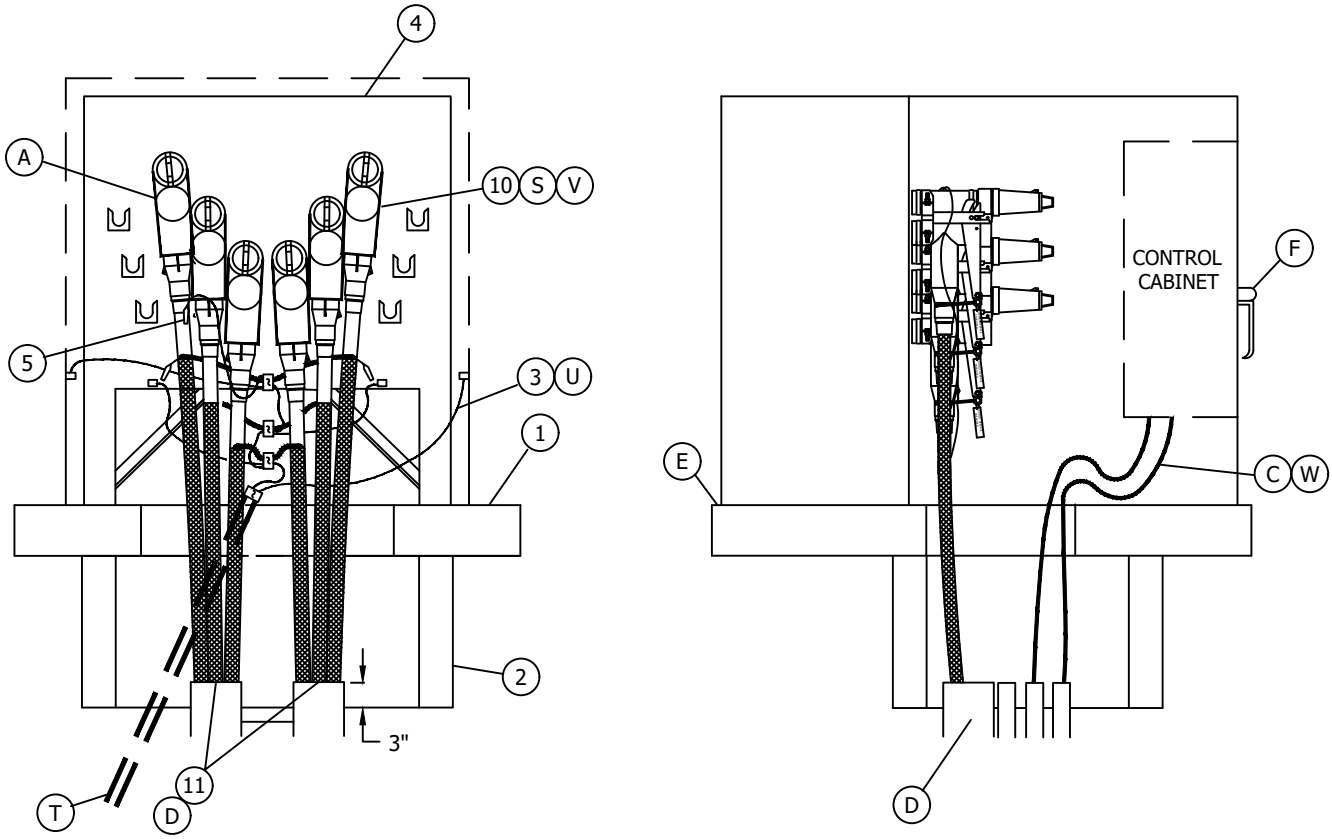
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER
12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

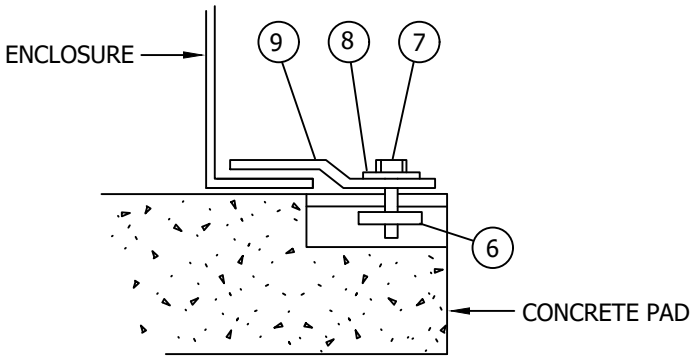
UG3575.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP SERVICE RESTORER OVER A 3313 HANDHOLE WITH CAM-LINK CONNECTORS.



HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER
12KV, 600 AMP AND 3313 HANDHOLE

UG3576.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SERVICE RESTORER MUST BE LOADBREAK.

II. 120 V AC SECONDARY MUST BE BROUGHT UP TO THE SERVICE RESTORER FOR CONTROL POWER. THE ACTUAL LOAD FOR THE CONTROL IS MINIMAL. USE THE UG STREETLIGHT NOMOGRAPH (DM 5431.5 TO SIZE CONTROL POWER SECONDARY USING THE LOWEST POWER LEVEL SHOWN ON LINE "A". LIMIT TOTAL VOLTAGE DROP FROM THE TRANSFORMER STATION TO LESS THAN 4%.

III. IF SECONDARY IS NOT AVAILABLE INSTALL AN "N" 1.5 KVA TRANSFORMER INSIDE THE SERVICE RESTORER AIR CABINET.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, SERVICE RESTORER	1	3415	514282	3415-B
2	HANDHOLE, 3313 BASE SECTION	1	3313	162664	
3	GROUNDING EQUIPMENT FOR SERVICE RESTORER (U)	1	4520	-	-
4	SERVICE RESTORER	1	3575	572112	RESTOR
5	IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202/3212	-	-
6	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	2	-	503520	-
7	SCREW, HEX HEAD CARP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	2	-	616192	-
8	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	-	799488	-
9	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	-	-	-
10	12KV 600A CAM-LINK OPERABLE CONNECTORS (S) (V)	6	4187.1-2	270240	C-LINK
11	SEALING COMPOUND (D)	AS REQ'D	-	442976	-
12	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES (F)	1	-	514848	4WTFTS
13	VISIBLE LINK (NOT SHOWN)	3	4187.1-2	270242	V-LINK

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE ONLY 200 AMP CABLE ALLOWED WILL BE SINGLE-PHASE TAPPED OFF THE TEES ON THE LINE SIDE, FUSED ELBOWS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

(B) LINE SIDE, FUSED ELBOWS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

(C) AN ANTENNA MAY BE REQUIRED IF SUPERVISORY CABLE IS NOT AVAILABLE.

(D) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(E) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(F) LOCK THE SWITCH DOOR WITH A SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES LOCK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER
12KV, 600 AMP AND 3313 HANDHOLE

UG3576.2

REFERENCES:

K. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

L. SEE STANDARD 3415 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

N. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

O. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE

Q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3575 FOR PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER.

(S) SEE STANDARD 4187.2 FOR CAM-LINK OPERABLE 600 AMP CONNECTOR.

(T) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(U) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4645 FOR SCADA POLE AND ANTENNA.

X. SEE STANDARD 3709 FOR THE N 1.5 (6930/120V) DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

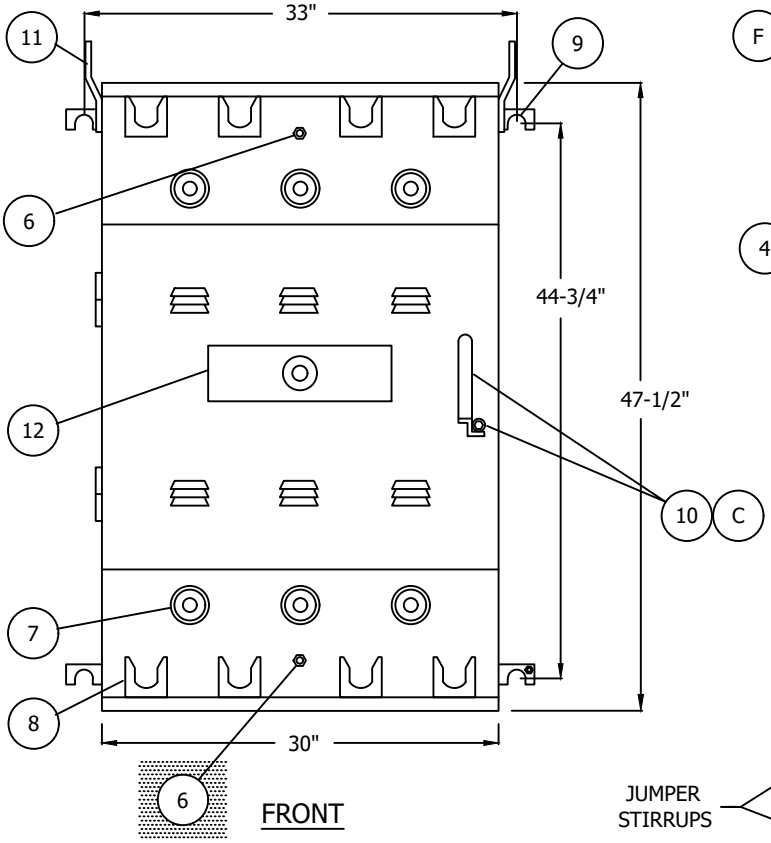
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

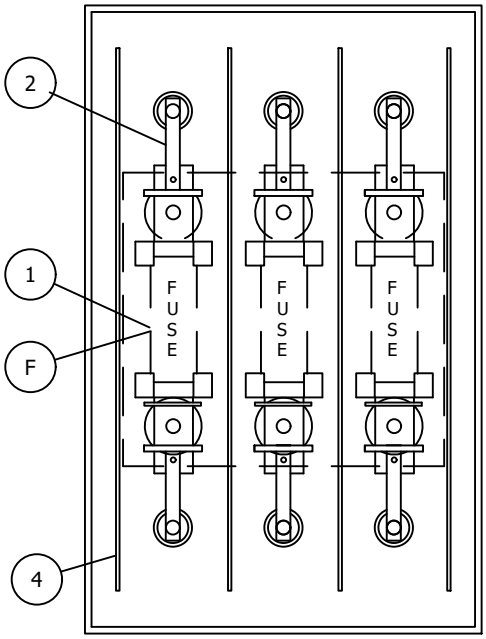
INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER
12KV, 600 AMP AND 3313 HANDHOLE

UG3576.3

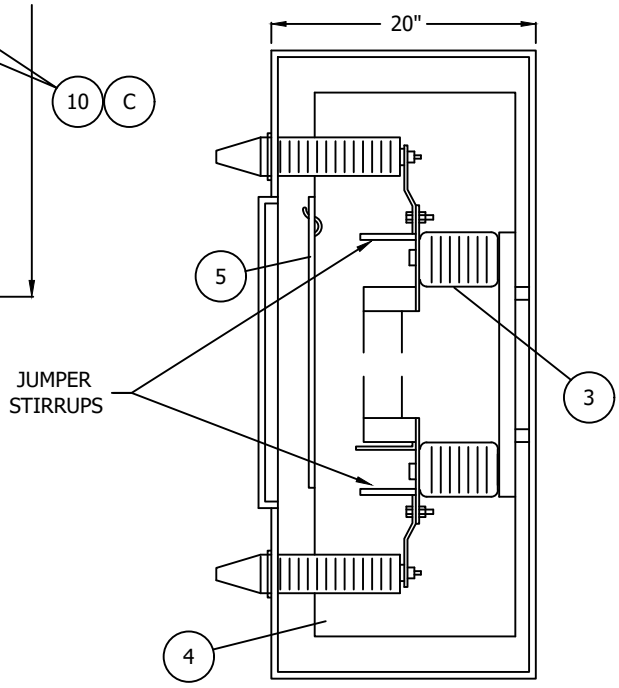
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV, 200 AMP WALL-MOUNTED FUSE CABINET USED FOR FUSING IN TRANSFORMER VAULTS.

WEIGHT: 380 #





FRONT SECTION



SIDE SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				7/29/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

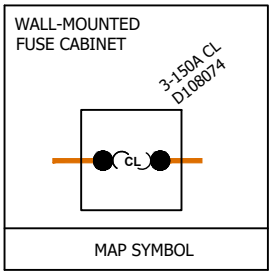
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

THREE-PHASE WALL-MOUNTED FUSE CABINET
12KV, 200 AMP

UG3580.1

ELECTRIC RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	15KV
B.I.L.	110KV
MAX FUSE SIZE	200 AMP



MAP SYMBOL

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	THREE-PHASE WALL MOUNTED FUSE CABINET	1		
2	COPPER BUS	1		
3	BUSHING	1		
4	BARRIER	1		
5	REMOVABLE BARRIER	1		
6	GROUNDING POSITION	1		
7	BUSHING WELL	1	S190446	FC-VLT
8	PARKING STAND	1		
9	MOUNTING BRACKET	1		
10	CABINET DOOR HANDLE AND PENTAHEAD BOLT PROVISION (C)	1		
11	LIFTING TABS	1		
12	MR OUCH DECAL	1		
13	NAME PLATE (ON INSIDE OF DOOR)	1		
14	150 AMP CURRENT LIMITING FUSE (F)	1	S363687	-

NOTES:

I. WALL-MOUNTED FUSE CABINET (STOCK NUMBER S190444) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL EXCEPT FUSES.

INSTALLATION:

(A) BUSHING WELLS WILL ACCEPT BUSHING PLUGS (STOCK NUMBER S544676) OR FEED-THRU INSERTS, (STOCK NUMBER S544678). FOR LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

(B) INSTALL FEED-THRU INSERTS (STOCK NUMBER S544678) ON LOAD SIDE OF ALL CABINETS.

(C) CABINET DOOR HANDLE DOES NOT REQUIRE A PADLOCK.

REFERENCE:

(D) SEE TRANSFORMER VAULTS SPECIFICATIONS BOOK FOR INSTALLATION LOCATION.

E. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR CLEARANCE IN FRONT OF CABINET.

(F) SEE STANDARD 4302 FOR FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				7/29/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

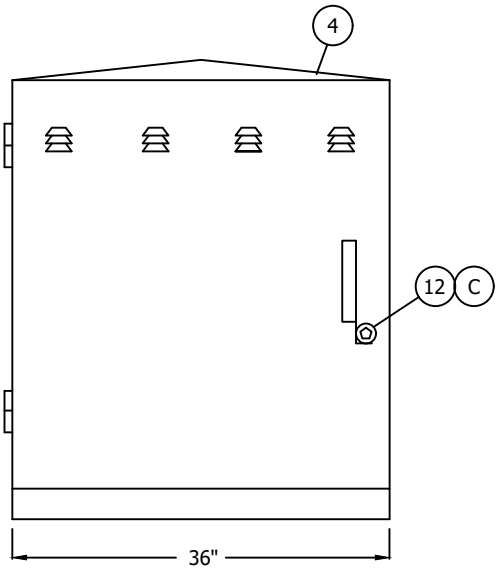
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE WALL-MOUNTED FUSE CABINET
12KV, 200 AMP

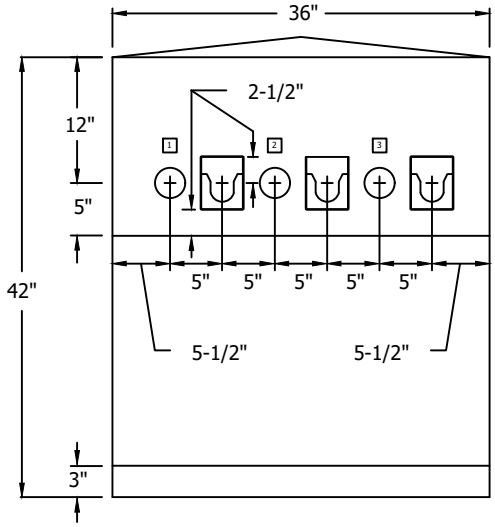
UG3580.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD–MOUNTED THREE–PHASE 600 AMP TERMINATING CABINET AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED WHEN FEEDER AND DISTRIBUTION CABLE IS TERMINATED.

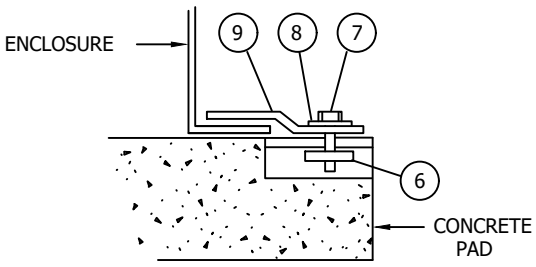


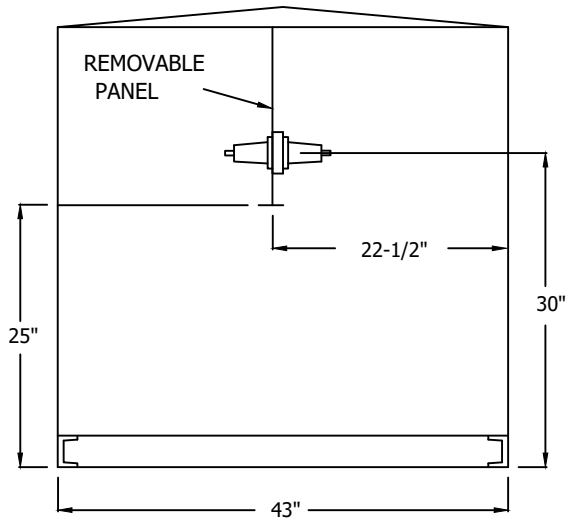
FRONT & REAR VIEW



FRONT VIEW (EXPOSED)

HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL
TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD





SIDE VIEW (EXPOSED)

RATINGS	
AMPERES	600
KV-BIL	175

600A TERMINATING CABINET



UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

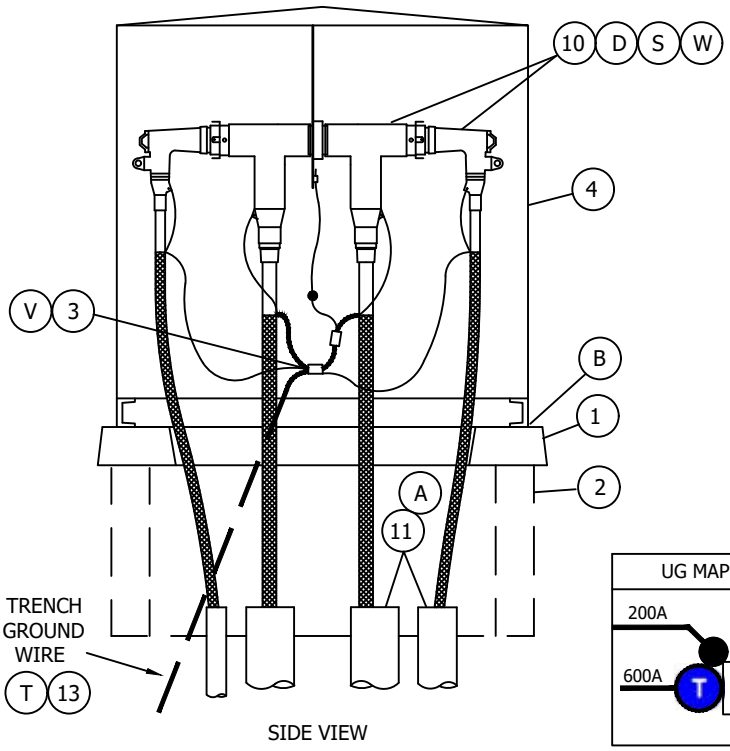
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	JK	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	BR	BR	MDJ	3/13/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES				3/1/2002	D					

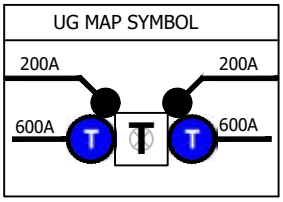
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

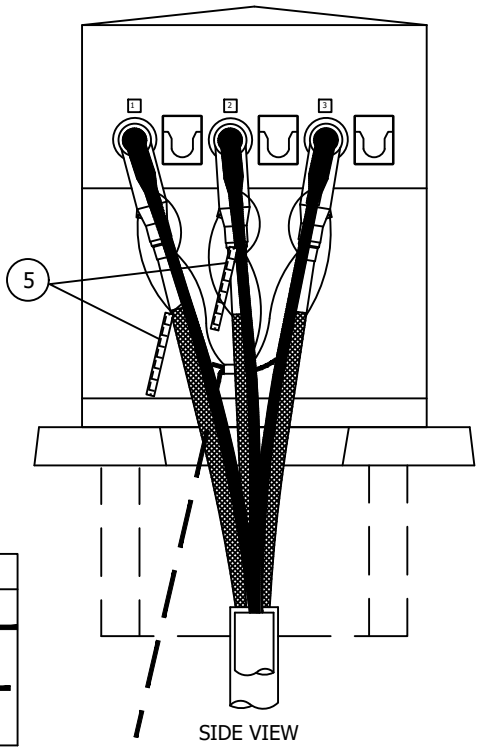
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 600 AMP AND 3313 HANDHOLE

UG3582.1







BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, 600 A TERMINATING CABINET	1	3417	514022	3417
2	HANDHOLE, 3313 BASE SECTION	1	3313	162664	
3	GROUNDING EQUIPMENT FOR TERMINATING CABINET	1	4520	–	–
4	TERMINATING CABINET	1	3582	S732938	600CAB
5	IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202/3212	–	–
6	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	2	–	503520	–
7	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1–1/2"	2	–	616192	–
8	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	–	799488	–
9	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	–	–	–
10	12KV 200A LOADBREAK AND 600A CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4181	–	–
11	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	–	442976	–
12	KEYLESS LOCK	2	–	468010	–
13	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	4510	–	–

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	JK	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	BR	BR	MDJ	3/13/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 600 AMP AND 3313 HANDHOLE

UG3582.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY AND POSSIBLE TAMPERING.

(C) SECURE BOTH DOORS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS KEYLESS LOCKS.

(D) FUSED ELBOWS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

REFERENCES:

L. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

M. SEE STANDARD 3417 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

O. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

P. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(S) SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART.

(T) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(U) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	JK	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	BR	BR	MDJ	3/13/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES				3/1/2002	D					

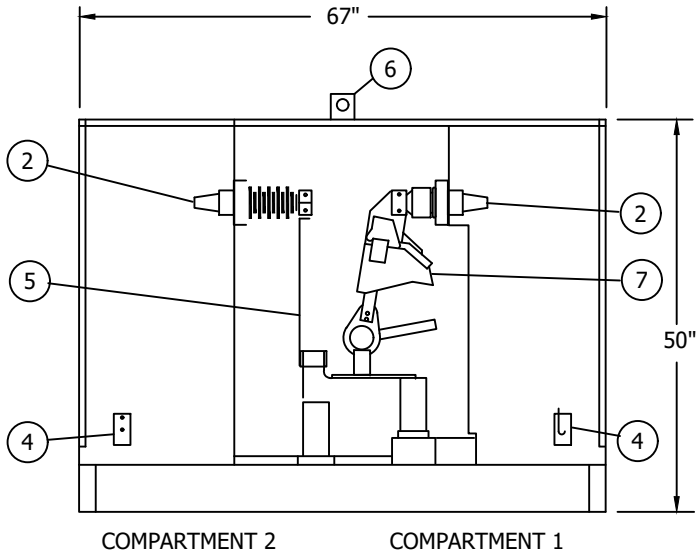
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

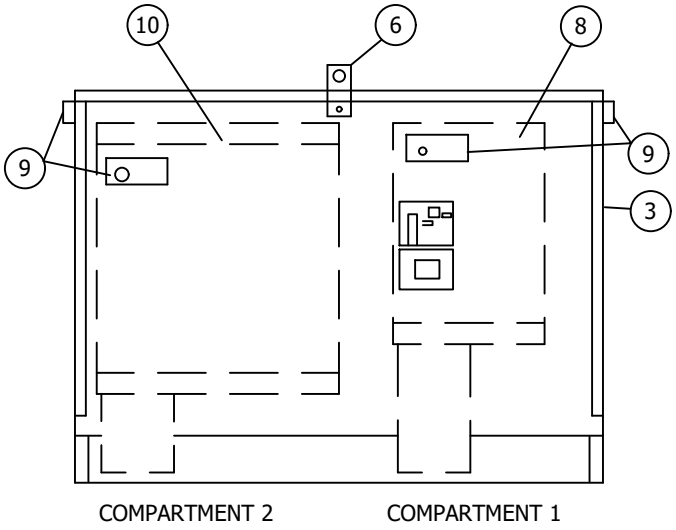
INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED TERMINATING CABINET 12KV, 600 AMP AND 3313 HANDHOLE

UG3582.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.

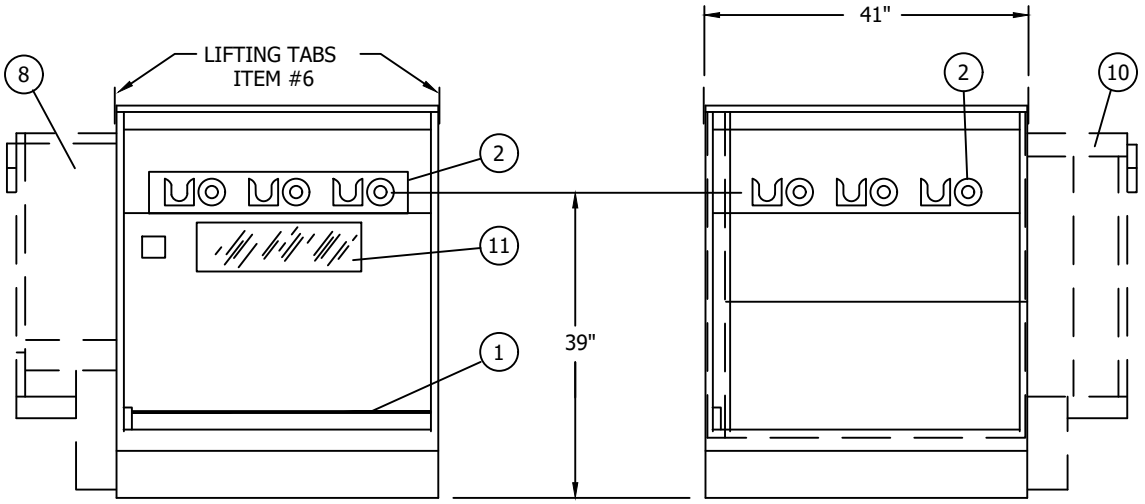


SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW

WEIGHT: 1040# MAX.



END VIEW

END VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

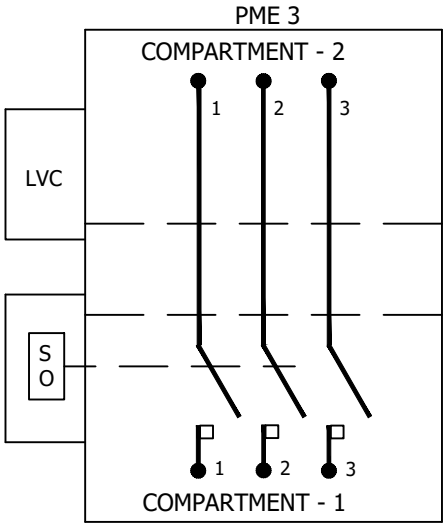
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

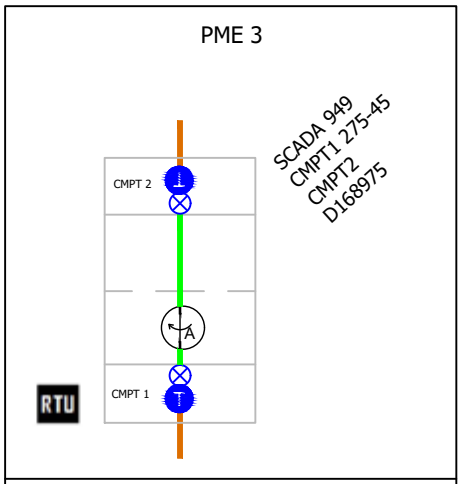
PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3583.1

ELECTRIC RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	14.4KV
B.I.L.	95KV
CURRENT, CONDITIONS	600 AMP
LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK	600 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS,ASYMMETRICAL) (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	22,400 AMP 14,000 AMP



CONNECTION DIAGRAM:



MAP SYMBOL

SWITCH PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	GROUND BAR
2	600 AMP BUSHING
3	NAME PLATE (ON OUTSIDE OF DOOR)
4	GROUNDING PLATE
5	600 AMP BUS
6	LIFTING TABS (REMOVE AFTER INSTALLATION AND REPLACE BOLTS, STORE INSIDE CABINET)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
7	600 AMP MINI-RUPTER SWITCH
8	SWITCH OPERATOR (SCADA ONLY)
9	PENTAHEAD LATCH LOCKING PROVISION
10	LOW VOLTAGE COMPARTMENT (SCADA ONLY)
11	LEXAN SWITCH VIEWING WINDOW

REFERENCE:

A. SEE STANDARD 3212.2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

B. SEE STANDARD 3418 FOR BOX PAD INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12KV SWITCH.

C. SEE STANDARD 3584 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

(D) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

(E) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3583.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK 12KV, 600A PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.

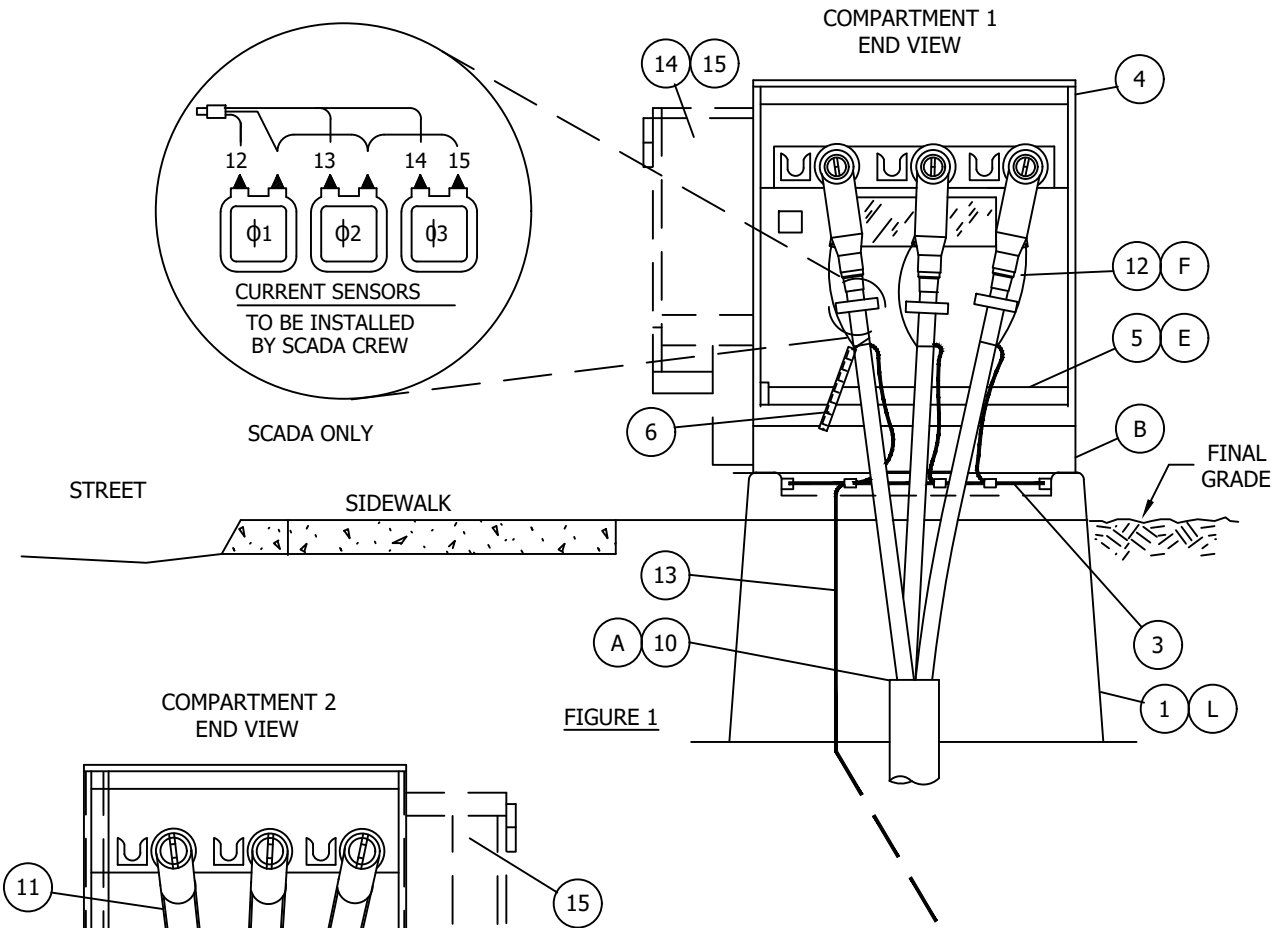


FIGURE 1

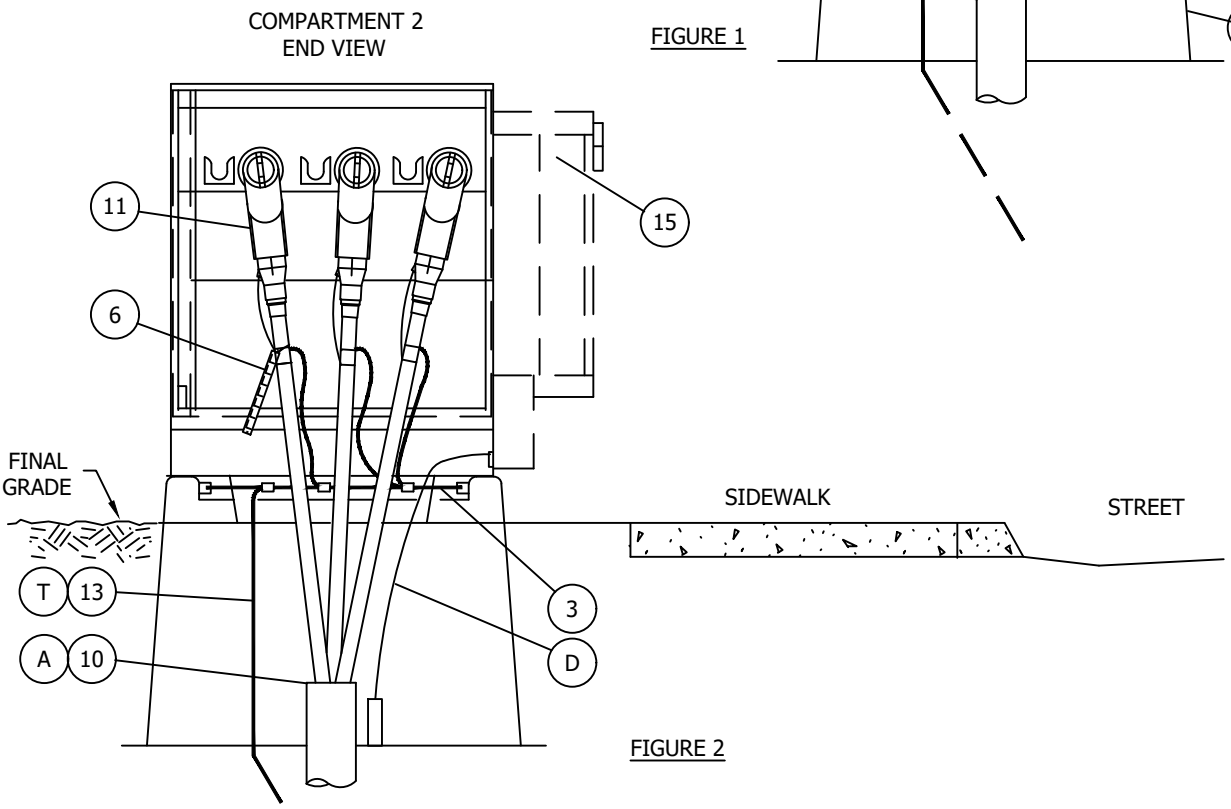


FIGURE 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

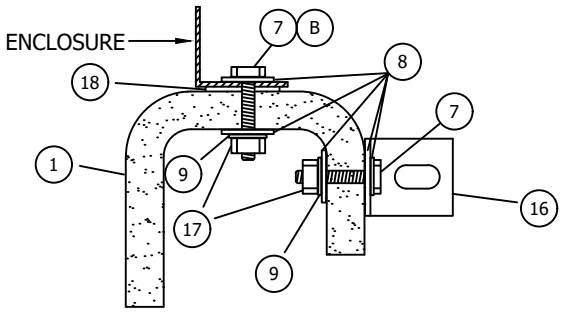
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 3
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP

UG3584.1

HOLD-DOWN DETAIL AND
RING BUSS SUPPORT



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BOX PAD FOR PME 3, AIR BREAK SWITCH	1	3418	S514040	3418BP
2	PADLOCK (G)	AS REQ'D	-	S514848	PME-3C
3	WIRE, THW 4/0 (D)	AS REQ'D	4530.1	S808224	THW4/0
4	PME 3 MANUAL SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3584	S708968	PME-03
	PME 3 SCADA SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3584	S708980	PME-3S
5	GROUND BAR	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
6	IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202/3212	-	-
7	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	-	S616192	-
8	WSHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	8	-	S799488	-
9	WASHER LOCK SPRING	4	-	S796416	-
10	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
11	12 KV 600 AMP CAMLINK OPERABLE CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4187.1	-	C-LINK
12	CURRENT SENSORS (SCADA ONLY)	-	-	-	-
13	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	4510	-	TG-T-W
14	SWITCH OPERATOR (SCADA ONLY)	-	-	-	-
15	RTU (SCADA ONLY)	-	-	-	-
16	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	4	-	S166072	-
17	NUT, 1/2" HEX BRONZE	4	-	S506112	-
18	GASKET (BY MANUFACTURER)	-	-	-	-
19	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	-	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(C) SECURE ALL OF THE SWITCH DOORS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AND SCHLAGE PME SERIES LOCKS.

(D) SUPERVISORY OR ANTENNA CABLE AS REQUIRED FOR SCADA.

(E) DO NOT CONNECT CONCENTRIC TO GROUND BAR.

(F) CURRENT SENSORS TO BE INSTALLED BY SCADA CREW.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 3
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP

UG3584.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

G. INSTALL CONDUITS SO THAT THE FEED IS CONNECTED TO THE SWITCH IN COMPARTMENT 1. COMPARTMENT 1 SHALL BE ON THE RIGHT SIDE AS ONE FACES THE CABINET FROM THE STREET OR SIDEWALK.

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

J. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION AND MOISTURE ENTRY.

L. SEE STANDARD 3418 FOR BOX PAD INSTALLATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

N. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

O. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3583 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.

S. SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR INSTRUCTIONS TO SEAL JACKETED CABLE.

T. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

U. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

V. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

W. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

X. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

Y. SEE STANDARD 4187 FOR CAM-LINK CONNECTION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

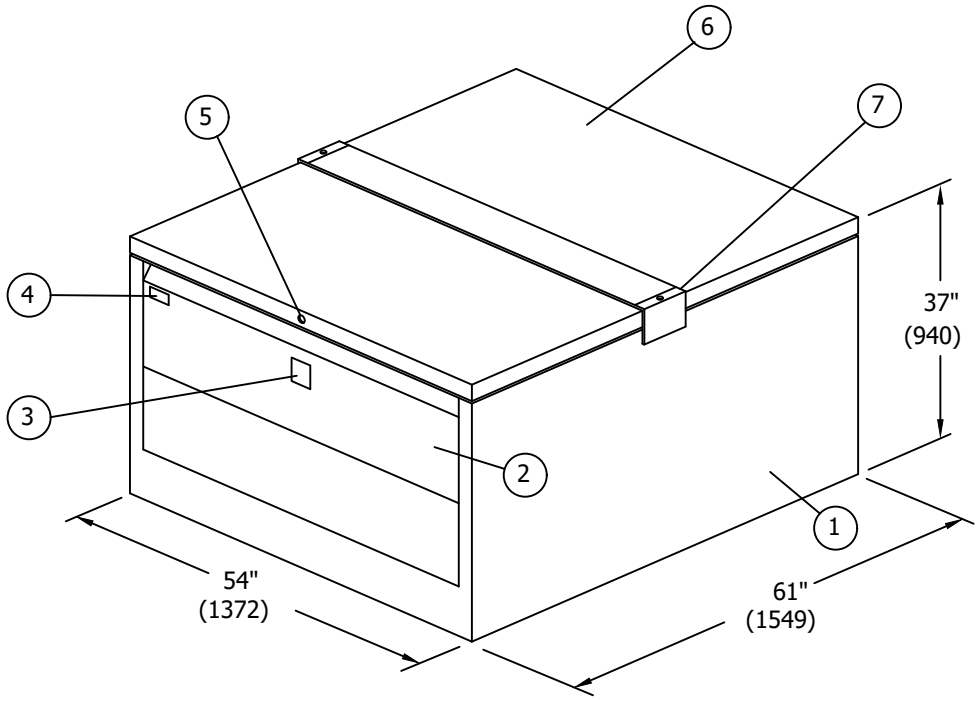
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

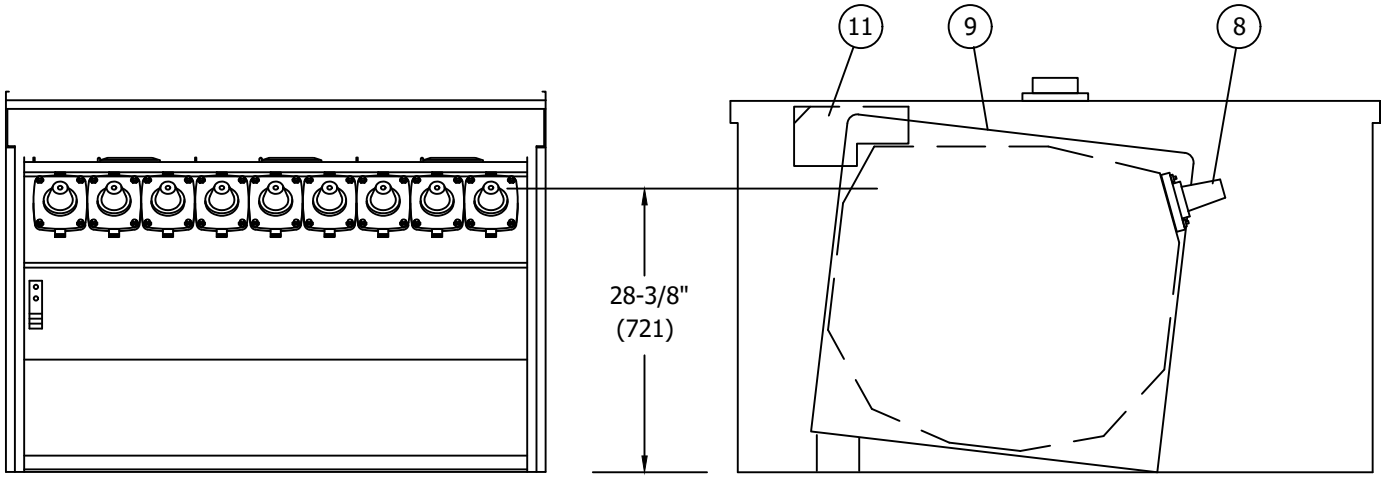
INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 3
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP

UG3584.3

SCOPE: THIS STARDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 12KV 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH.



WEIGHT:
MANUAL SWITCH 825 LBS (274)
SCADA SWITCH 1050 LBS (476)
ENCLOSURE 370 LBS (168)



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

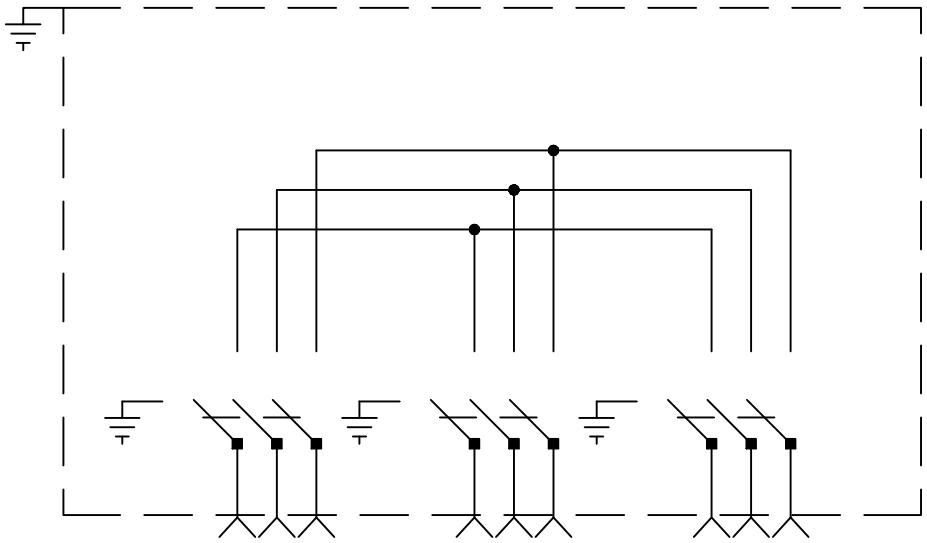
PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)

UG3585.1

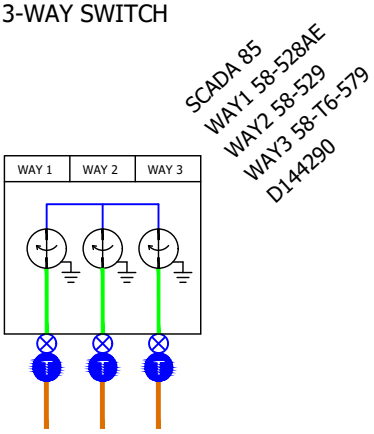
ELECTRIC RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	14.4KV
B.I.L.	95KV
CURRENT, CONDITIONS	600 AMP
LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK	600 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	12,500 AMP

600 AMP	UNIT STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
(STAINLESS STEEL)	S709046	3WAY-V
SCADA 3-WAY	S704698	3WAYVS

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



3-WAY SWITCH



MAP SYMBOL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	PAD-MOUNTED ENCLOSURE
2	REMOVABLE PANEL
3	WARNING SIGN
4	NAME PLATE
5	PENTAHEAD BOLT LOCKING MECHANISM
6	HINGED LIFT-UP ROOF
7	RETRACTABLE LIFTING TAB
8	600 AMP BUSHING
9	SUBMERSIBLE SF-6 INSULATED STAINLESS STEEL TANK
10	FAULT INDICATOR WINDOWS
11	MOTOR OPERATOR "SCADA ONLY"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

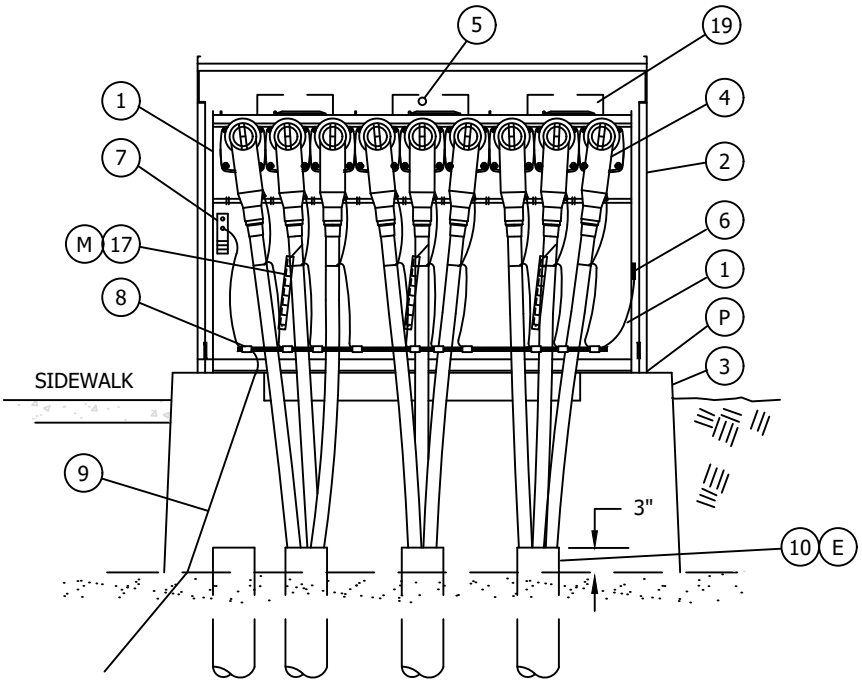
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

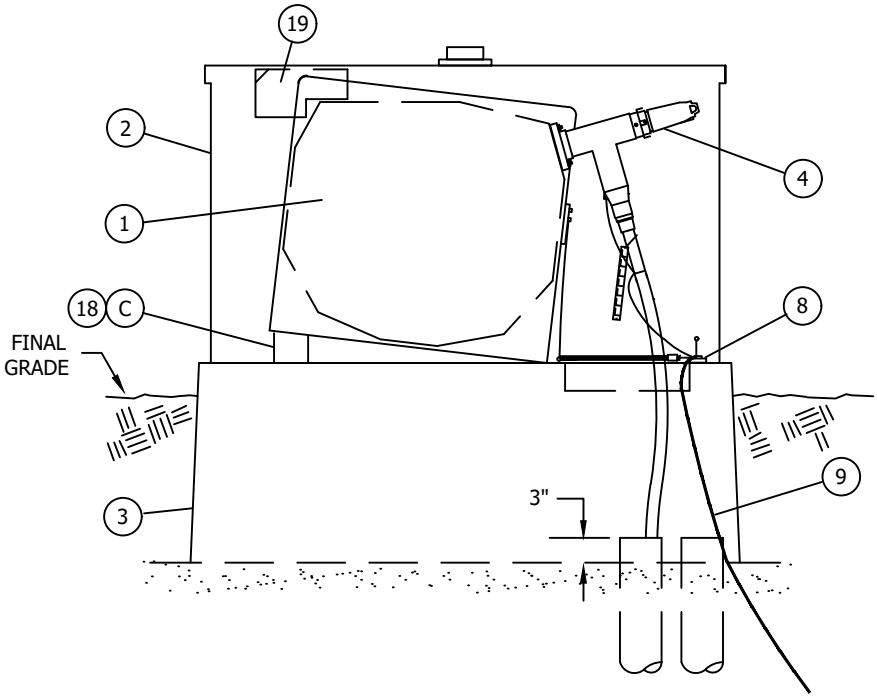
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)

UG3585.2

SCOPE: THIS STARDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH. (VISTA)





© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

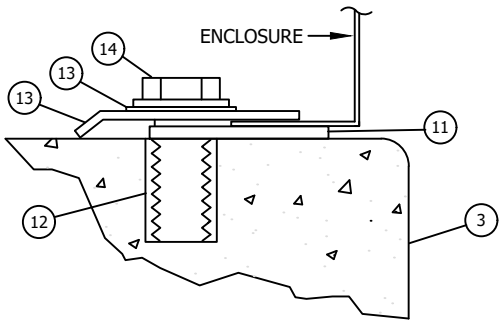
INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600 AMP
SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)

UG3586.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOLD DOWN DETAILS

1/2 X 13 THREADED
INSERTS INSTALLED
IN 3419 PAD



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	3-WAY 600 AMP SWITCH	1	3585	S709046 S704698	3WAY-V
	3-WAY 600 AMP SWITCH SCADA (H)	1			3WAYVS
2	PAD-MOUNT ENCLOSURE	1			
3	BOX PAD	1	3419	S513904	3419BP
4	12KV 600/200 AMP CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
5	PADLOCK (C)	2	5	514848	4WTFTS
6	ENCLOSURE GROUND PAD	-	-	-	-
7	SWITCH GROUND PAD	-	-	-	-
8	4/0 COPPER RING BUSS	-	-	-	-
9	#2 COPPER TRENCH GROUND	1	4510	-	TG-E-Q
10	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	3948.1	442976	-
11	GASKET BY MANUFACTURER	-	-	-	-
12	1/2" X 13 INSERT BY PAD MANUFACTURER	-	-	-	-
13	HOLD DOWN BY MANUFACTURER	-	-	-	-
14	SCREW HEX HEAD CAP BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	-	616192	-
15	WASHER STANDARD FLAT BRONZE 1/2"	6	-	799488	-
16	WASHER LOCK SPRING	6	-	796416	-
17	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202.3	-	-
18	REAR SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET	2	-	-	-
19	MOTOR OPERATOR "SCADA ONLY"	3	3586	-	-

NOTE: SCADA SWITCH REQUIRES SEPARATE PAD-MOUNTED RTU AND EXTERNAL 120V POWER SOURCE.

INSTALLATION:

A. THE SWITCH AND ENCLOSURE ARE SHIPPED ON ONE PALLET BUT ARE TWO SEPARATE ITEMS.

B. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO LIFT THE SWITCH AND SWITCH ENCLOSURE AT ONE TIME, DAMAGE WILL OCCUR TO THE ENCLOSURE LIFTING DEVICES.

(C) DO NOT REMOVE THE GALVANIZED REAR SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600 AMP
SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)

UG3586.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION CON'T:

D. MOUNT SWITCH TO PAD USING 1/2" X 1-1/2" BRONZE CAP SCREWS.

(E) SEAL CONDUIT WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

F. LOADBREAK ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE LANDED ON THE BACK OF THE 600 AMP TEES EXCEPT FOR 1 LOADBREAK ELBOW FOR A SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER (6930). THREE LOADBREAK ELBOWS MAY BE INSTALLED WHEN CONNECTED TO SWITCH WITH NO 600 AMP TEES.

G. SCADA INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL PAD FOR THE RTU. AN ADDITIONAL 120V SOURCE MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE RTU.

H. SCADA SWITCHES INCLUDE THE RTU AND CABLES, CONTROL CABLES ARE 45' IN LENGTH. RTU PAD SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 30' FROM SWITCH.

REFERENCE:

(M) SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

O. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3419 FOR BOX PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

S. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3409 RTU PAD.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(AA) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(BB) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(CC) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(DD) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

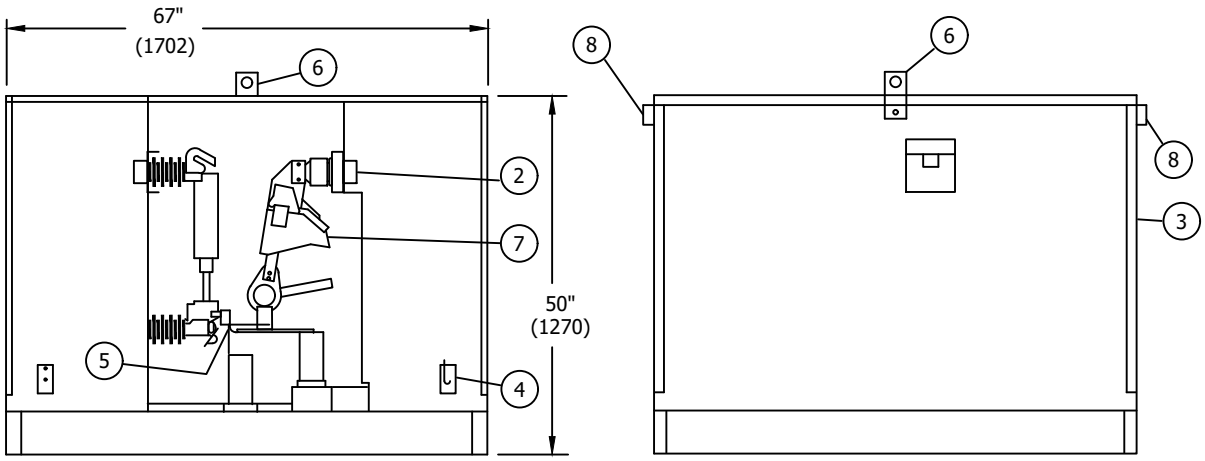
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED 3-WAY 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)

UG3586.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS INSTALLATION FOR THE PME-5 FUSE CABINET. APPROVED APPLICATIONS OF THIS STANDARD INCLUDE FEEDER TAPS FOR CERTAIN LOCAL DISTRIBUTION LOADS, AND FIELD MAINTENANCE JOBS REPLACING OLDER PMH-5 (LIVE FRONT) CABINETS.

THIS DEVICE DOES NOT QUALIFY AS A SWITCH, FOR THE PURPOSES OF FEEDER CIRCUIT DESIGN CRITERIA. NOTE THAT ALL TERMINATIONS ON THE PME-5 USE 200 AMP CONNECTORS. FUSING HARDWARE FOR THE PME-5 IS COMMON TO THE PME-9 AND PME-11, AND CAN ACCOMMODATE X-LIMITER CLF, OR SM-4 EXPULSION FUSING, WITH THE REQUIRED MODIFICATIONS.



WEIGHT: 1100# MAX.
499 KG

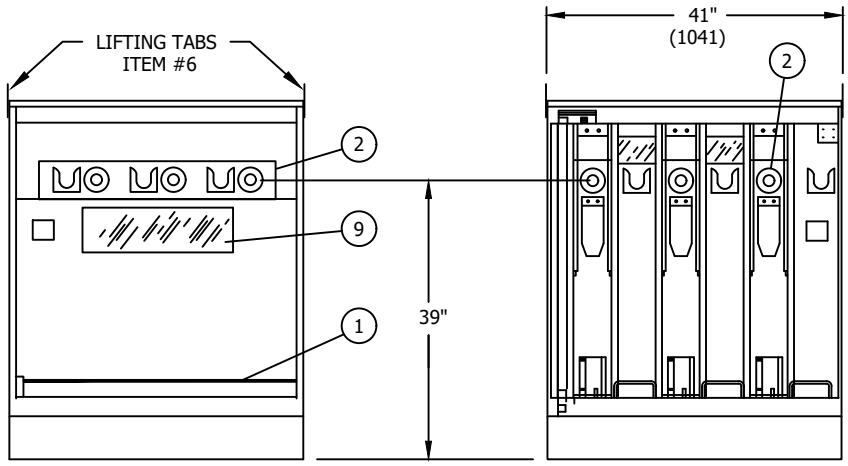


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

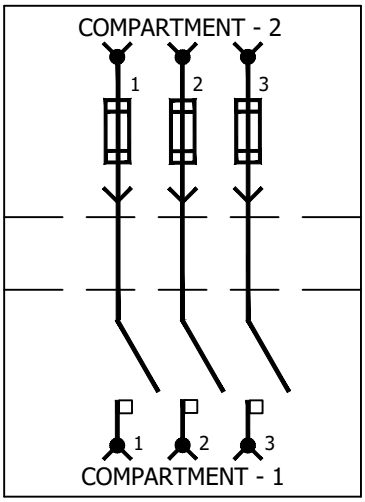
SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 5 FUSED SWITCH
12KV, 200 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3587.1

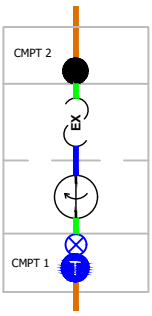
PME 5



CONNECTION DIAGRAM:

ELECTRIC RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	14.4KV
B.I.L.	95KV
CURRENT, CONDITIONS	200 AMP
LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK	200 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS,ASYMMETRICAL) (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	22,400 AMP 14,000 AMP

PME 5



MAP SYMBOL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SWITCH PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	GROUND BAR
2	200 AMP BUSHING WELL
3	NAME PLATE (ON OUTSIDE OF DOOR)
4	GROUNDING PLATE
5	200 AMP BUS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
6	LIFTING TABS (REMOVE AFTER INSTALLATION AND REPLACE BOLTS, STORE INSIDE CABINET)
7	200 AMP MINI-RUPTER SWITCH
8	SWITCH OPERATOR (SCADA ONLY)
9	PENTAHEAD LATCH LOCKING PROVISION
11	LEXAN SWITCH VIEWING WINDOW

REFERENCE:

A. SEE STANDARD 3212.2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

B. SEE STANDARD 3418 FOR BOX PAD INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12KV SWITCH.

C. SEE STANDARD 3588 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PME 5 FUSED SWITCH
12KV, 200 AMP, THREE-PHASE

UG3587.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK 12KV, 200A PME 5 FUSED SWITCH.

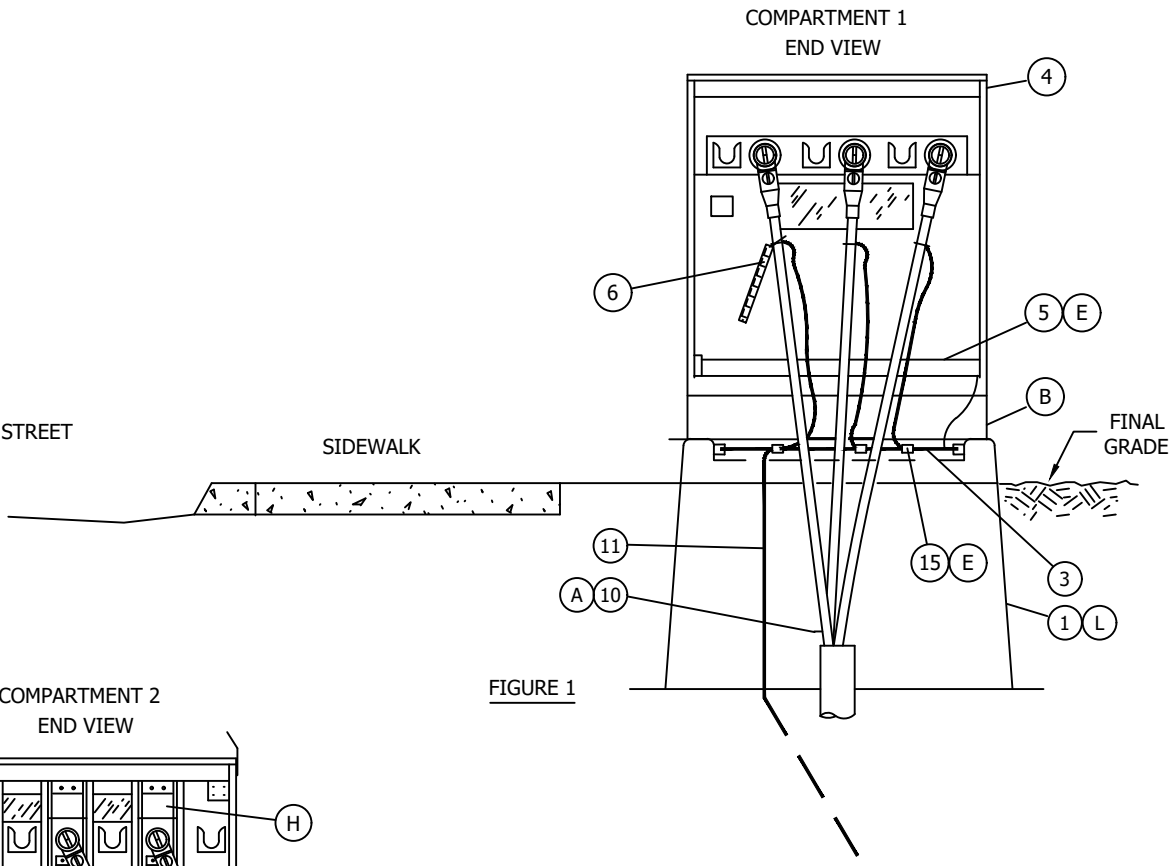


FIGURE 1

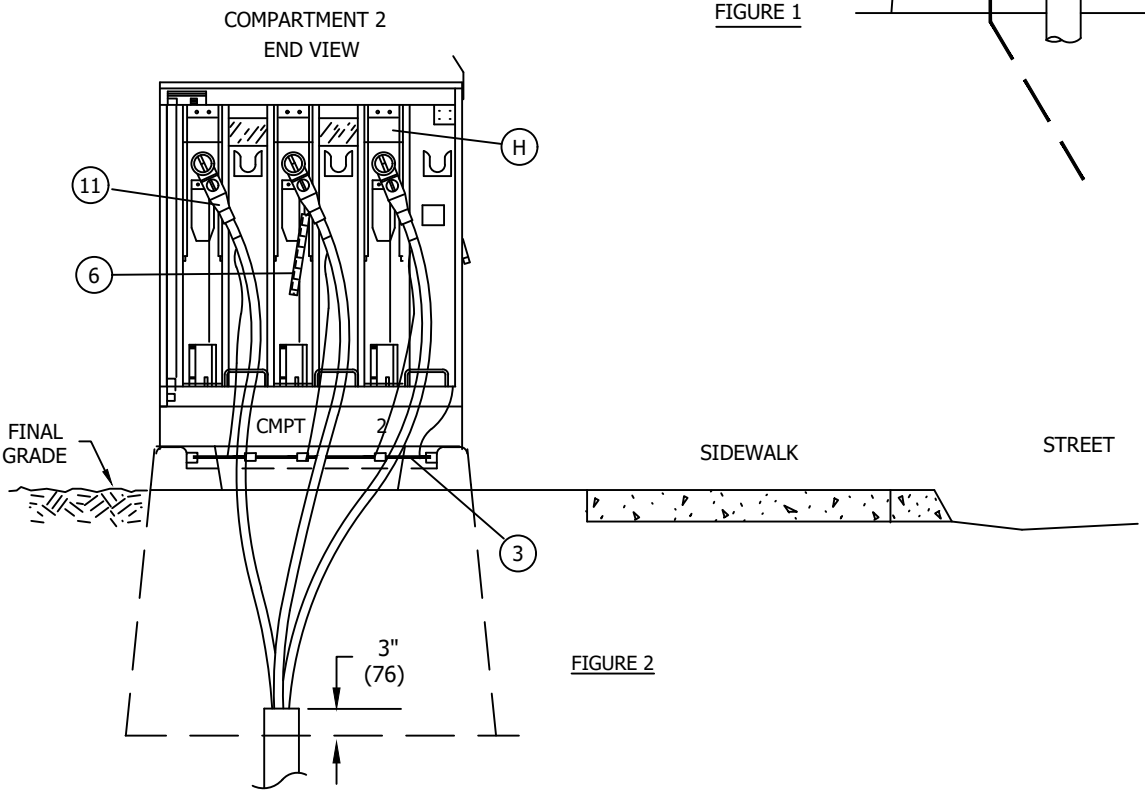


FIGURE 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				10/28/2008	D					

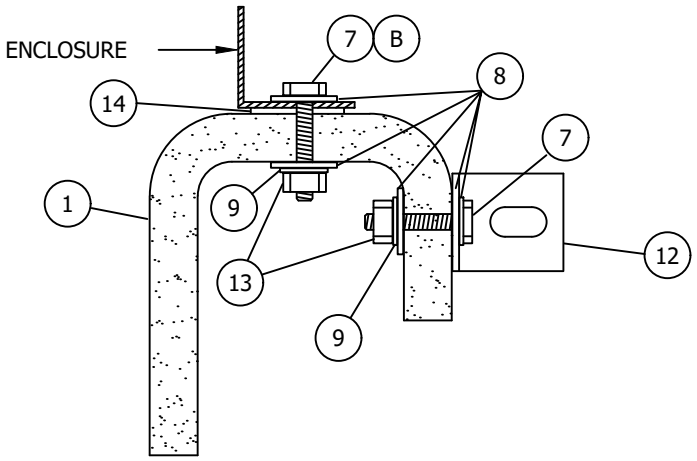
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 5
FUSED SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 200 AMP

UG3588.1



HOLD-DOWN DETAIL AND
RING BUSS SUPPORT

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BOX PAD FOR PME 3, AIR BREAK SWITCH	1	3418	514040	3418BP
2	PADLOCK (G)	AS REQ'D	-	514848	4WTFTS
3	WIRE, THW 4/0 (D)	AS REQ'D	4530.1	808224	THW4/0
4	PME 5 SWITCH	AS REQ'D	3587	708969	PME-05
5	GROUND BAR	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
6	IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202/3212	-	-
7	SCREW HEX HEAD CAP BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	-	616192	-
8	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	8	-	799488	-
9	WASHER LOCK SPRING	4	-	796416	-
10	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	-	442976	-
11	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	4510	-	TG-E-W
12	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	4	-	S166072	-
13	NUT, 1/2" HEX BRONZE	4	-	506112	-
14	GASKET (BY MANUFACTURER)	-	-	-	-
15	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	-	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(C) SECURE ALL OF THE SWITCH DOORS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AND 30 SERIES LOCKS.

(D) DO NOT CONNECT CONCENTRIC TO GROUND BAR.

(E) INSTALL CONDUITS SO THAT THE FEED IS CONNECTED TO THE SWITCH IN COMPARTMENT 1. COMPARTMENT 1 SHALL BE ON THE RIGHT SIDE AS ONE FACES THE CABINET FROM THE STREET OR SIDEWALK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				10/28/2008	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 5
FUSED SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 200 AMP

UG3588.2

REFERENCE:

H. SEE STANDARD 4310 FOR SM-4 FUSE CONVERSION.

I. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

J. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION AND MOISTURE ENTRY.

L. SEE STANDARD 3418 FOR BOX PAD INSTALLATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

N. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

O. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3587 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PME-5 200 AMP FUSED SWITCH.

S. SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR INSTRUCTIONS TO SEAL JACKETED CABLE.

T. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

U. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

V. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

W. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

X. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				10/28/2008	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PME 5
FUSED SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 200 AMP

UG3588.3

3600 - SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

3600 - SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

PAGE	SUBJECT
3605	SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET
3644	EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS IN SUBSTRUCTURES
3645	UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE
3646	CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT
3647	EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT
3648	EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES
3649	EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES (INCLUDING WALK IN VAULTS)
3660	SECTIONALIZING HANDHOLE - 200 AMP, 6.9KV SINGLE-PHASE
3670.1-.2	SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF6-GAS SWITCH - 12KV, 600 AMP, 4-WAY THREE-PHASE (VISTA)
3670.3-.4	600 A 6-WAY SF-6 GAS SWITCH (VISTA)
3671	INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/ SURFACE OPERABLE SF6-GAS SWITCH - 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE (VISTA)
3672	G & W G-RAM 4-WAY GAS SWITCH WITH GROUNDING POSITIONS
3675	SUBSURFACE APPLICATION OF ELASTIMOLD VACUUM SWITCH/INTERUPPTER
3677	TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR
3678	TRAYER 3-WAY SUBMERSIBLE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCHGEAR
3679	TRAYER 4-WAY GROUNDED VACUUM SWITCH
3680	INNOVATIVE SWITCH GEAR SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADDED 3680	DG	JS	CZH	5/1/2018	E					
A	ADDED 3679	DS	TR	MDJ	5/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG3601.1

SUBSTRUCTURE	MAJOR USE OF LIMITATION
3309.1 36" X 24-1/4" X 18" SINGLE-PHASE HANDHOLE	3309.1 HANDHOLE SINGLE PHASE ALLOWS A MAX OF 3 CONNECTORS WITH 8 TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE 8 RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE RUN 500 KCMIL, 3 RUNS 350 KCMIL, 2 RUNS 3/0 AND ONE STREET LIGHT RUN.
3309.2 36" X 24-1/4" X 26" SINGLE-PHASE HANDHOLE	3309.2 HANDHOLE SINGLE PHASE ALLOWS A MAX OF 3 CONNECTORS WITH 7 TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE 7 RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2 RUNS 500 KCMIL, 2 RUNS 350 KCMIL, 2 RUNS 3/0 AND ONE STREET LIGHT RUN.
3309.2 36" X 24-1/4" X 26" THREE-PHASE HANDHOLE	3309.2 HANDHOLE THREE-PHASE ALLOWS A MAX OF 4 CONNECTORS WITH 7 TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THIS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 RUNS THREE-PHASE CONSISTING OF ONE RUN 350 KCMIL AND 4 RUNS 3/0 AND ONE STREET LIGHT RUN.
3311 14" X 66" X 14" HANDHOLE	FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE TRAINING BETWEEN TWO SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER CONNECTED IN AN OPEN DELTA BANK.
3311 14" X 108" X 14" HANDHOLE	FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE TRAINING BETWEEN THREE SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANK, WHEN HKR TRANSFORMER CANNOT BE USED.
3312 17" X 30" X 12" HANDHOLE-1 BODY SECONDARY AND UNDER PAD	3312 HANDHOLE MAY BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING FACILITIES. ALL EQUIPMENT FACILITIES REQUIRING 30" X 17" BOX UNDER PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
3313 24" X 36" X 24" HANDHOLE (SECONDARY)	HANDHOLE ALLOWS A MAXIMUM OF FOUR RUNS OF 350 KCMIL SINGLE-PHASE OR THREE-PHASE PLUS SERVICES SMALLER THAN 350, OR A MAXIMUM OF THREE RUNS OF 500 KCMIL SINGLE-PHASE OR THREE-PHASE. NO PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ALLOWED TOGETHER. NO 1000 KCMIL ALLOWED.
3313 24" X 36" X 24" HANDHOLE (PRIMARY)	HANDHOLE ALLOWS SINGLE-PHASE (6.9KV OR 12KV) PRIMARY CABLE DEADBREAK CONNECTIONS FOR TWO RUNS (200 AMP TEE CONNECTOR WITH DEADBREAK ELBOWS ONLY, NOT A STRAIGHT SPLICE) OR ONE 3-WAY CABLE TAP AND LOADBREAK ELBOWS WITH THREE CABLE RUNS MAXIMUM. #2 SOLID IS THE MAXIMUM CABLE ON EACH INSTALLATION. NO FUSED ELBOWS OR 4-WAY CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. NO SECONDARY ALLOWED.
3314 36" X 6" X 48" HANDHOLE (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)	FOR THREE-PHASE #2/0 OR SMALLER PRIMARY CABLE PLUS SECONDARIES (500 KCMIL MAX). AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 18" X 42" MUST BE MAINTAINED. EXAMPLE: A MAXIMUM INSTALLATION WOULD BE THREE 4-WAY CABLE TAPS WITH LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON ONE WALL AND TWO RUNS OF 3/C - 2/0 ON OPPOSITE WALL. ONE OF THESE RUNS CAN HAVE THREE STRAIGHT SPLICES (PAGE 3646.1, FIGURE 1). THIS WOULD NOT ALLOW ANY SECONDARIES, FUSED OR ELBOWS. TO OBTAIN REQUIRED UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE, THE 3/C - 2/0 SPLICES AND STRAIGHT RUN MUST BE RACKED ON THE SMALL CABLE HOOKS (SEE STANDARD 4178). SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 2

SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET

UG3605.1

SUBSTRUCTURE	MAJOR USE OF LIMITATION
3315 4'X 6'-6"X 6'-7" HANDHOLE (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)	FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAX. AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 18" X 48" MUST BE MAINTAINED. EXAMPLE: MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 3-350 KCMIL OR LARGER ELBOW TEE SPLICED THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS ON OPPOSITE WALLS, EACH ONE TAPPED WITH ONE THREE-PHASE DISTRIBUTION RUN. THE THREE TEE COMBINATION SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.
3316 5' X 8'-6" X 7' HANDHOLE (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)	FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAX. AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 22" X 72" MUST BE MAINTAINED. EXAMPLE: MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 3-350 KCMIL OR LARGER ELBOW TEE SPLICED THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS ON OPPOSITE WALLS, EACH ONE TAPPED WITH ONE THREE-PHASE DISTRIBUTION RUN. IN THE SAME HANDHOLE, 6-200 AMP TEES W/12 DEADBREAK ELBOWS OR 600 VOLT CONNECTORS ON OPPOSITE WALLS. THE THREE TEE COMBINATION SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.
3317 (SWITCH ENCLOSURE) 6' X 8' X 7' HANDHOLE (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)	FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLE CONNECTED TO SWITCH. SECONDARY CABLE IS LIMITED TO A FEED TO SUMP PUMP AND/OR SCADA. AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 36" X 70" (914 X 1788) MUST BE MAINTAINED. NO CABLE MAY PASS THROUGH OR BE SPLICED IN STRUCTURE.
3325 8' X 14' X 9'-6" 3326 8' X 20' X 9'-6" MANHOLE (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)	FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAX. AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 36" X 10" FOR 14 FOOT MANHOLE. OR 36" X 16' FOR 20 FOOT MANHOLE MUST BE MAINTAINED. EXAMPLE: MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF ONE 4-WAY SWITCH IN A 14 FOOT LONG MANHOLE AND TWO 4-WAY SWITCHES IN A 20 FOOT LONG MANHOLE. A 20 FOOT LONG MANHOLE IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SIZE. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. ALWAYS MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE, AS MENTIONED ABOVE, TO ALLOW ACCESSIBILITY TO CABLE, EQUIPMENT, AND CONDUIT. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDE-LINES. SEE STANDARD 4004 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADII.

INSTALLATION:

A. TO AVOID CUTTING THE CONDUIT BENDS, SUBSTRUCTURES AND/OR CABLE POLES WHICH REQUIRE A 90° BEND SHALL BE LOCATED FAR ENOUGH AWAY FROM EACH OTHER TO ALLOW ROOM ENOUGH FOR THE TWO 90° BENDS. THIS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE SIZE OF THE 90° BEND.

B. IN EACH SUBSTRUCTURE, AS MANY CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS MAY BE USED AS NEEDED, PROVIDING PROPER INSTALLATION IS FOLLOWED AND REQUIRED UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE IS MAINTAINED. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE LOWER SET OF KNOCKOUTS FIRST, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON JOB PRINT. IF ONLY ONE CONDUIT IS REQUIRED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUT.

C. 'ONE RUN' = CABLE IN CONDUIT FROM ONE LOCATION TO ANOTHER LOCATION.

EXAMPLE:

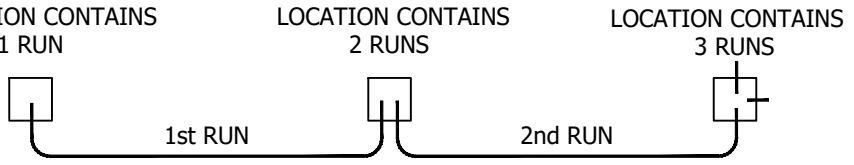


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				3/1/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 2

SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET

UG3605.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE SPACE LIMITATIONS AND PROPER CABLE AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION STANDARDS IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

THERE ARE FIVE STANDARDS PERTAINING TO THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE - STANDARD 3645

UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH SUBSTRUCTURE.

CABLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT - STANDARD 3646

PROPER CABLE AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT - STANDARD 3647

PROPER INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION OF CABLE RACKING.

EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES - STANDARD 3648

THE COMMON EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES ARE ILLUSTRATED AND DIMENSIONED FOR EASE OF DESIGN AND INSTALLATION IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES - STANDARD 3649

THIS STANDARD PRESENTS ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE MOST COMMON EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATIONS THAT ARE ALLOWED OR NOT ALLOWED IN VARIOUS SUBSTRUCTURES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			DRH	3/15/1982	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

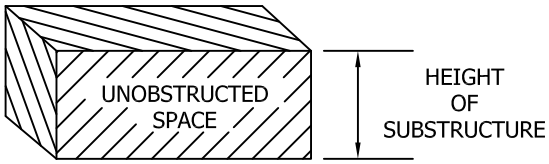
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS IN SUBSTRUCTURES

UG3644.1

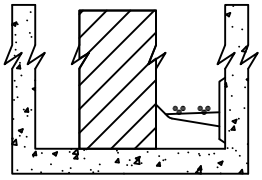
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIRED INSIDE A SUBSTRUCTURE TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM WORK SAFELY AND FREE FROM ANY OBSTRUCTIONS.

UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE

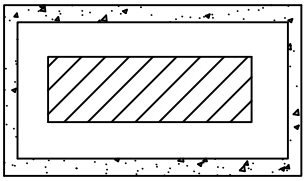


RIGHT

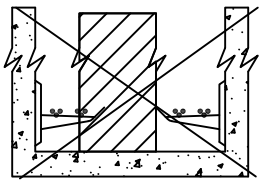
END VIEW

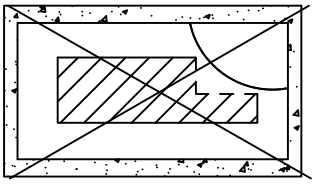


TOP VIEW



WRONG





SUBSTRUCTURE	UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE
3314	18" X 42"
3315	18" X 48"
3316	22" X 72"
3316 & SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH	20" X 60"
3325 - 14' LONG	36" X 10'
3326 - 20' LONG	36" X 16'

NOTES:

I. AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN EACH SUBSTRUCTURE TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO SAFELY ENTER OR EXIT THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND PERFORM WORK.

II. AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE SHOULD BE IN THE CENTER OF A SUBSTRUCTURE WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

III. THE UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MAY BE REDUCED DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR PULLING, TRAINING AND TERMINATING CABLES, ETC., BUT NO PORTION OF THE FINAL UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MAY BE REDUCED BY CABLES, CABLE RACKS, ETC.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE

UG3645.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

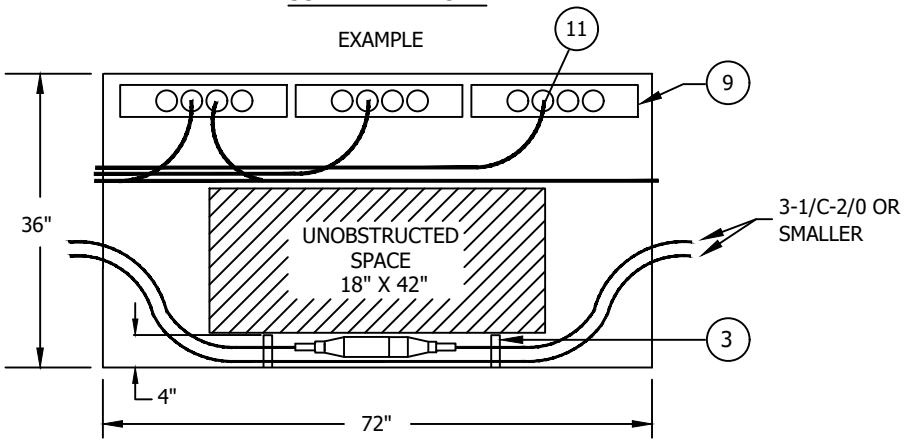
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE PLACEMENT IN SUBSTRUCTURES TO ASSURE PROPER CABLE TRAINING.

3314 HANDHOLE

EXAMPLE

FIGURE 1

3314 TOP VIEW

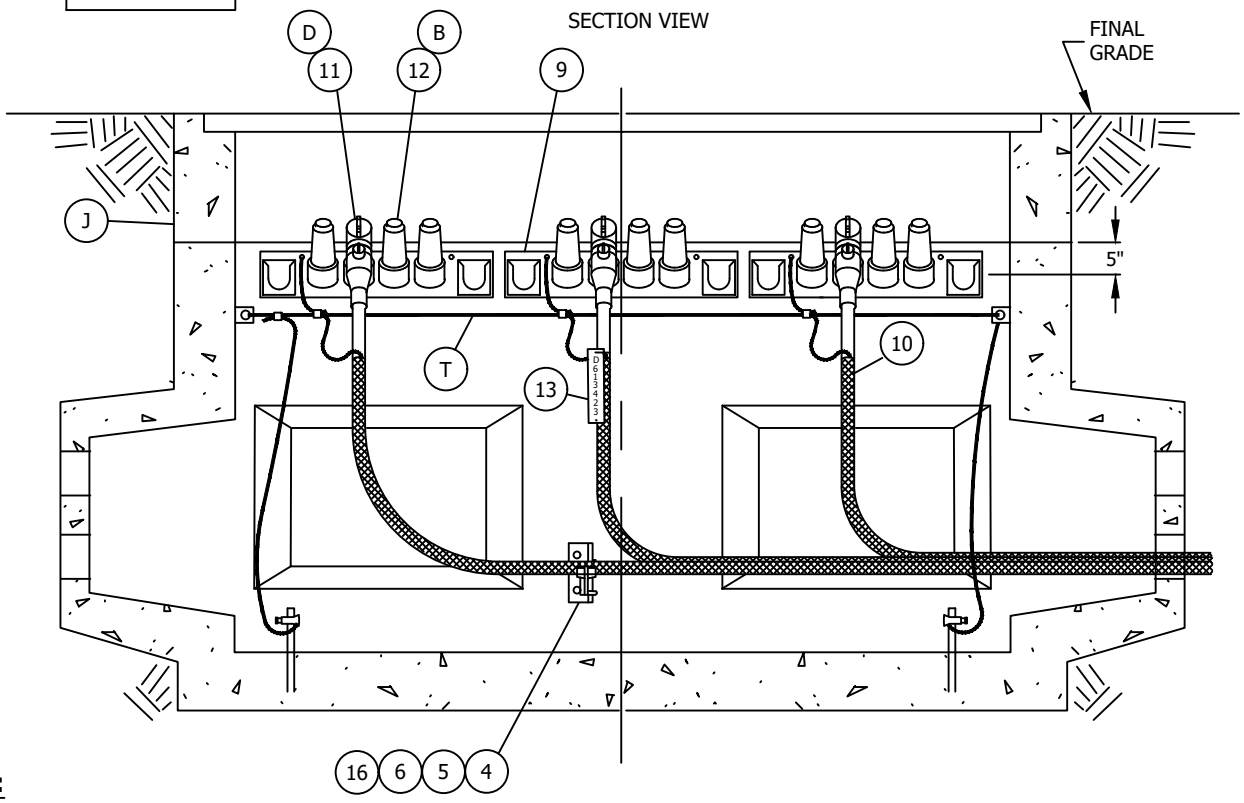


CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS. SEE PAGE 3647.1 FOR PLACEMENT OF CABLE TAPS.

FIGURE 2

3314 HANDHOLE

SECTION VIEW



NOTES:

I. CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 9

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3

3315 HANDHOLE
TOP VIEW

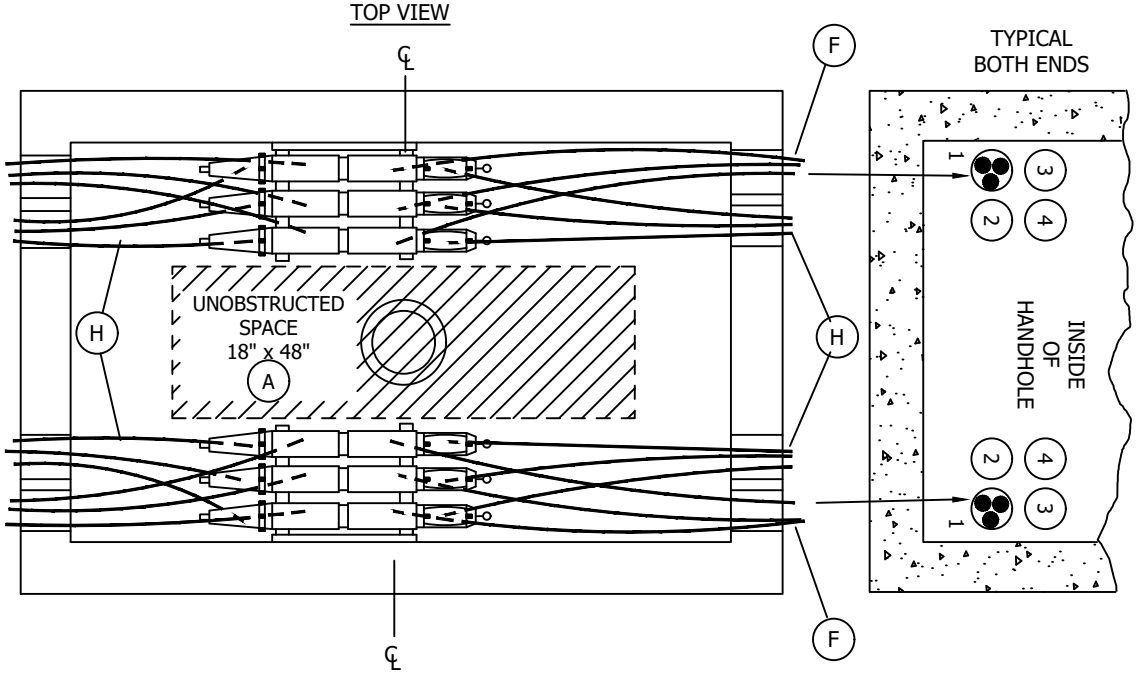


FIGURE 4

3315 HANDHOLE
CABLE TAP AND 600 AMP "T" COMBINATION

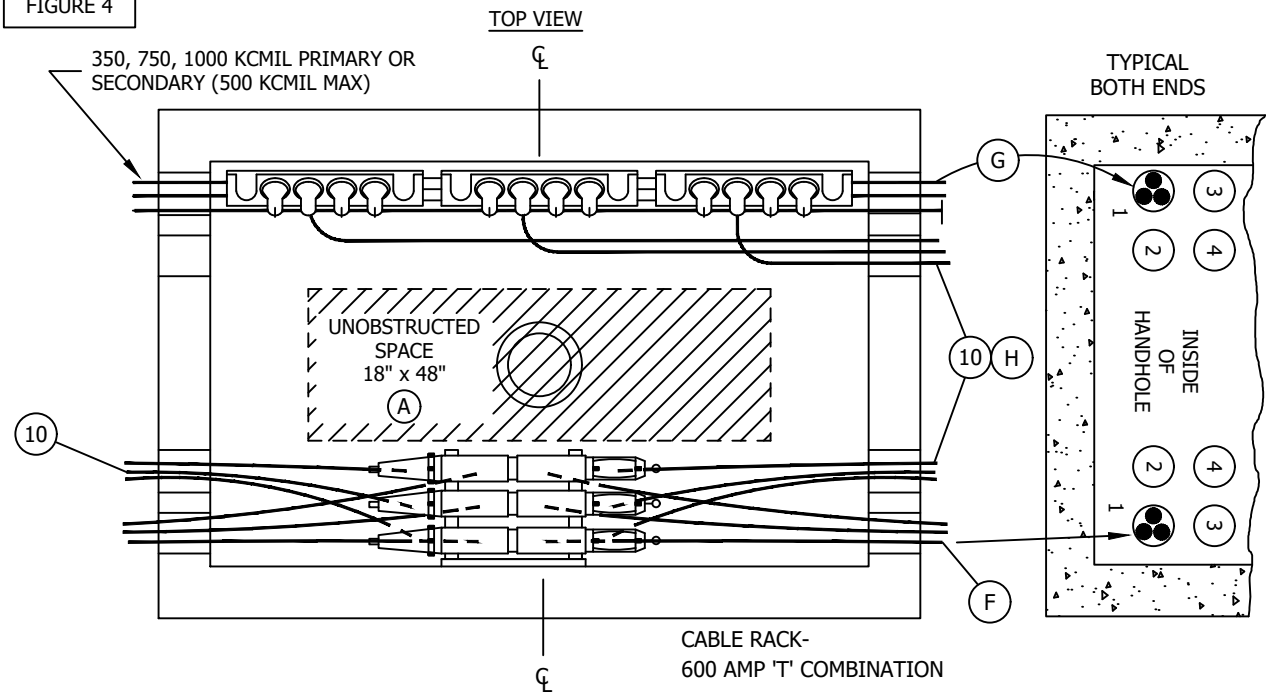


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.2

FIGURE 5

3315 HANDHOLE
SECTION VIEW - 600 AMP "T" COMBINATION WALL

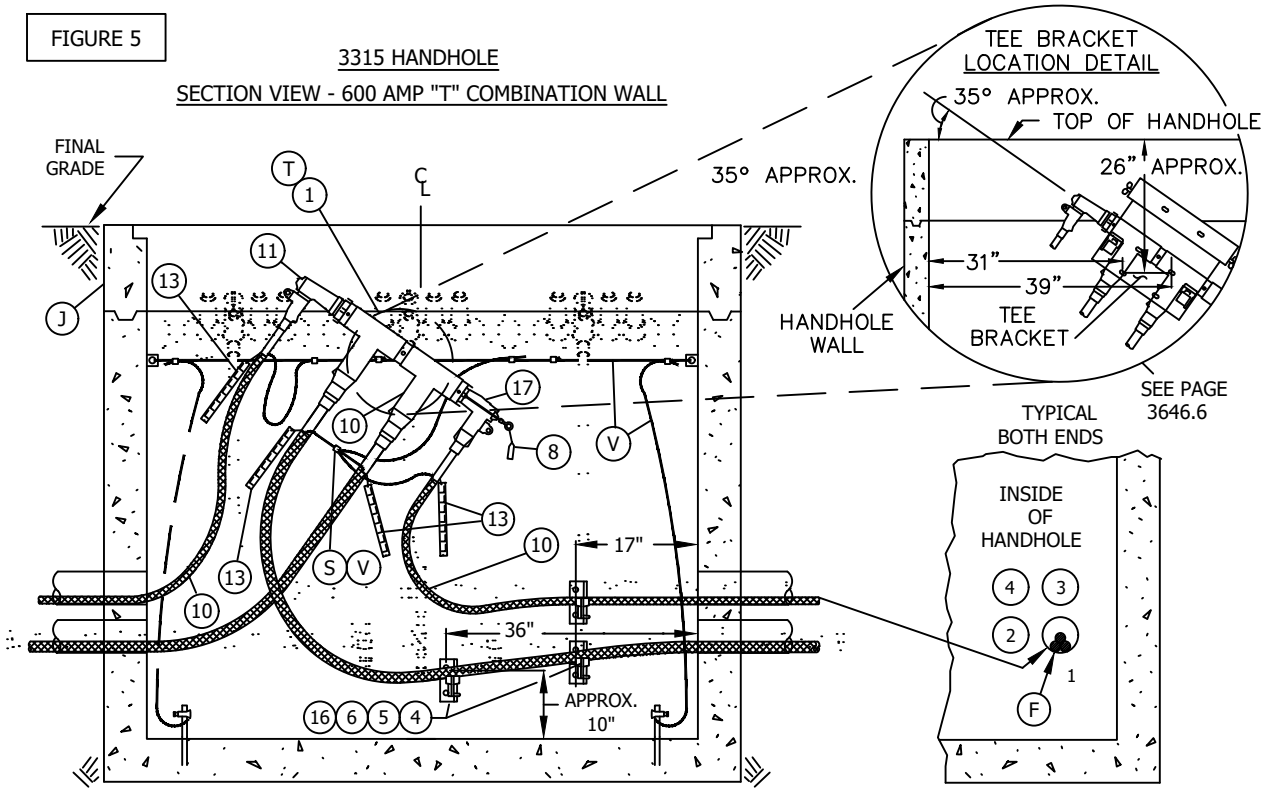


FIGURE 6

3315 HANDHOLE
SECTION VIEW - CABLE TAP COMBINATION
(WALL OPPOSITE 600 AMP TEES)

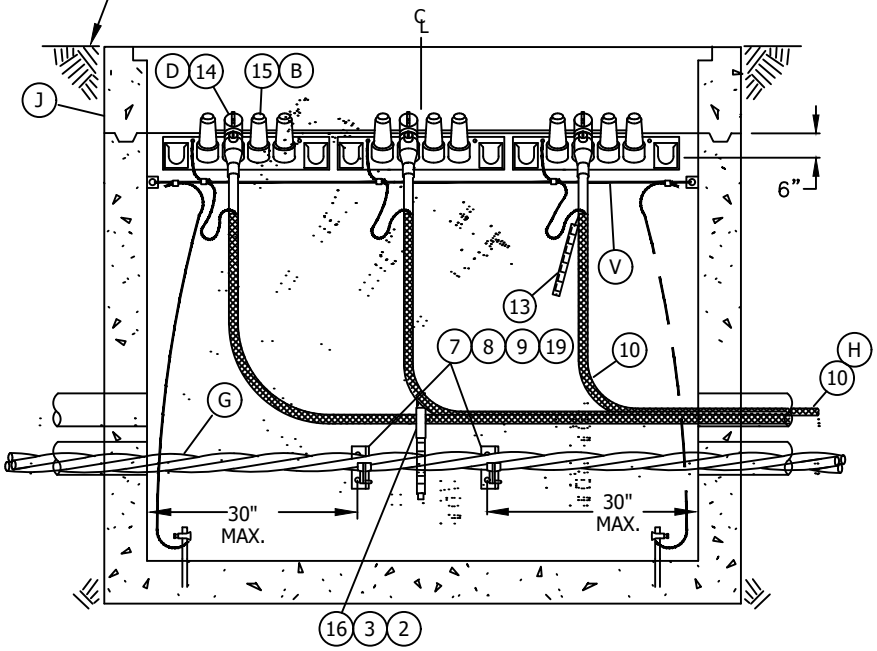


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

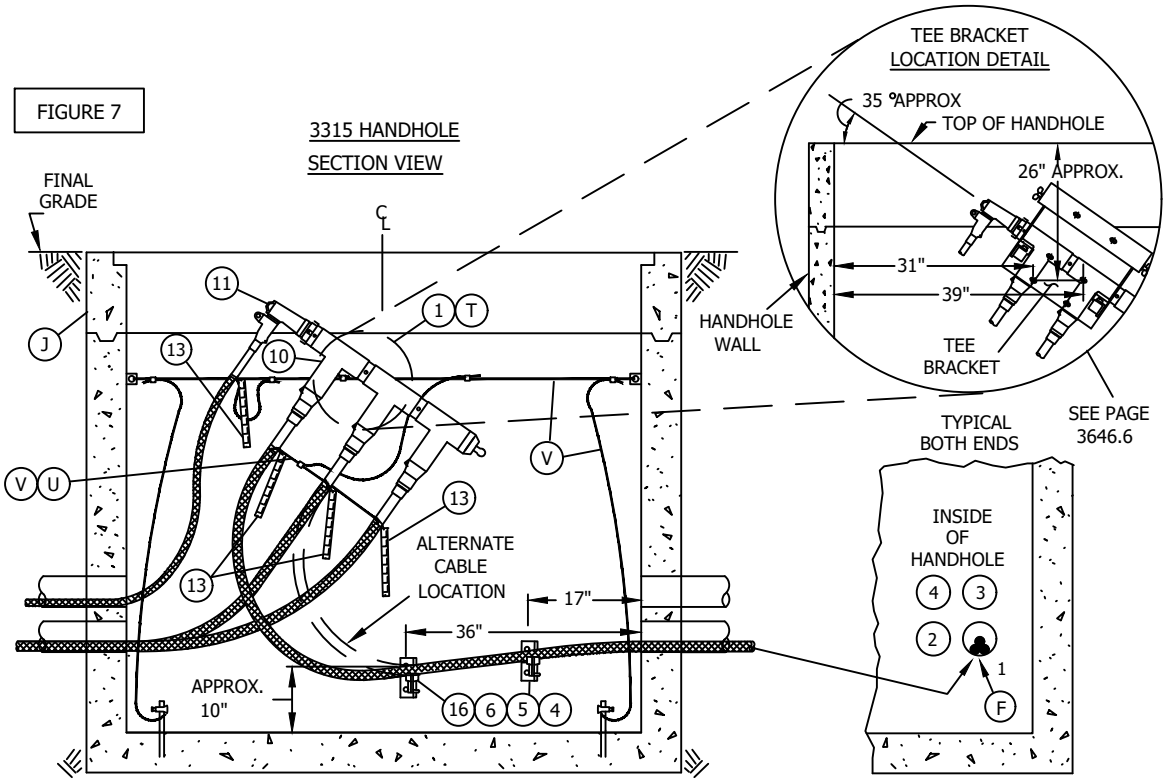
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.3

FIGURE 7



BILL OF MATERIAL: (FOR FIGURES 1 THROUGH 7)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	TEE BRACKET (INSULATORS INCLUDED) (R)	1	4178	166675	T/BRKT
2	HANGER, 15"	AS REQ'D	4178	564512	-
3	CABLE HOOK, 2-1/2"	AS REQ'D	4178	415110	-
4	INSULATOR, CABLE	AS REQ'D	4178	430592	-
5	ADAPTER, CABLE ARM	AS REQ'D	4178	102016	-
6	ARM, CABLE, 3-WAY	AS REQ'D	4178	110528	-
7	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 200/600 AMP	AS REQ'D	4181.1	-	-
8	TAG, DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED	3	3232	547966	-
9	CABLE TAP, 12KV, 3-WAY OR 4-WAY	3	4192.4	-	-
10	CABLE, #2 OR #2/0 PECN	AS REQ'D	4002.2	-	-
11	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV	AS REQ'D	4191.1	-	-
12	CAP, INSULTING RECEPTACLE (B)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	204304	INSREC
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
14	ELBOW, DEADBREAK, 12KV	AS REQ'D	4196.1	-	-
15	ARM. CABLE, 4-WAY	AS REQ'D	4178	110560	-
16	ARM, CABLE, 4-WAY	AS REQ'D	4178	738440	-
17	INSULATOR, UNISTRUT (REPLACEMENT ITEM) (R)	AS REQ'D	4178	430560	-

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 4 OF 9

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: (FOR FIGURES 1 THROUGH 7)

(A) LEAVE AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE FREE OF CABLE INTRUSION BY CABLING AROUND WALLS. UNUSED CONDUITS MUST BE ACCESSIBLE FOR FUTURE CABLES. LEAVE ADEQUATE SPACE FOR BLOWING PULL ROPES IN CONDUITS AND/OR CABLE PULLING.

(B) AS TAP POSITIONS ARE USED, REDUCE QUANTITY OF ITEM 15 ACCORDINGLY.

(C) NOTE ORIENTATION OF ELBOW TEES AND CABLE LOOPS TO ALLOW FOR CABLE EXPANSION TO PREVENT DAMAGE.

(D) LOADBREAK ELBOWS SHOULD ALWAYS BE POSITIONED VERTICALLY TO ALLOW FOR MAXIMUM ELECTRICAL GROUND CLEARANCE TO ADJACENT ELBOWS WHEN SWITCHING ENERGIZED. CABLES BE INSERTED STRAIGHT INTO ELBOWS SO AS NOT TO ALLOW BENDING OF ELBOW ENTRANCE. ELBOWS SHOULD BE INSTALLED AT APPROXIMATELY 40 DEGREE ANGLE.

(F) 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLES TO BE TERMINATED WITH 600 AMP TEE CONNECTORS SHALL BE ON THE WALL OPPOSITE ANY CABLE TAPS. THIS CABLE SHALL BE IN THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUIT ENTERING AND LEAVING AND SHALL BE RACKED OR TERMINATED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE CONDUIT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVE (POSITION 1). USE POSITIONS 3 AND 4 FOR SMALLER CABLES (SEE FIGURES 4 AND 5, PAGE 3646.2).

(G) 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL PRIMARY OR CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH WITHOUT ANY TERMINATIONS SHALL BE PULLED IN THE BOTTOM CONDUITS (POSITION 1 AND 2) AND SHALL BE RACKED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE DUCT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVES. (DO NOT INSTALL ON THE SAME SIDE AS 600 AMP TEES).

(H) #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES OR SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX.) MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES AS DESCRIBED IN INSTALLATION NOTES 'F' AND 'G'. IF CONDUITS ARE NOT BEING USED AS DESCRIBED IN THESE NOTES, LEAVE THEM EMPTY FOR FUTURE LARGER SIZED CABLES UNLESS THERE IS NO POSSIBLE FUTURE LOAD.

I. DO NOT USE UNISTRUT FOR MOUNTING CABLE TAPS.

(J) DO NOT INSTALL EQUIPMENT ON 12 INCH TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLES AS THIS SECTION IS USED FOR FINAL GRADE ADJUSTMENTS.

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3374 FOR CONDUIT TERMINATION.

O. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

P. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART.

(T) SEE STANDARD 4178 FOR TEE BRACKET AND STAND OFF BAR.

(U) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4540 FOR GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT.

W. SEE STANDARD 4550 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN HANDHOLES.

X. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5721 FOR CONDUIT POSITION WITHIN SUBSTRUCTURES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

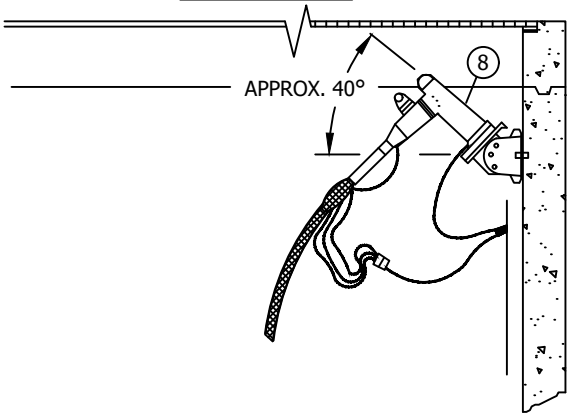
CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.5

NOTES:

II. BEFORE DESIGNING THE INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES, IT IS IMPORTANT TO FIRST DETERMINE ON WHICH SIDE THE CABLE TAPS WILL BE PLACED, THEN INSTALL THE OTHER CABLES ACCORDINGLY. DO NOT INSTALL CABLE TAPS ON HANDHOLE ENDS. (SEE PAGE 3647.1 FOR PLACEMENT OF CABLE TAPS).

3314, 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE SHOWING CABLE TAP ANGLE
SECTION VIEW



3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE SHOWING TEE BRACKET ANGLE
& INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

THIS ILLUSTRATION APPLIES TO 2 WAY OR 3 WAY 600 AMP TEE COMBINATION
(MAY BE INSTALLED AT EITHER END)

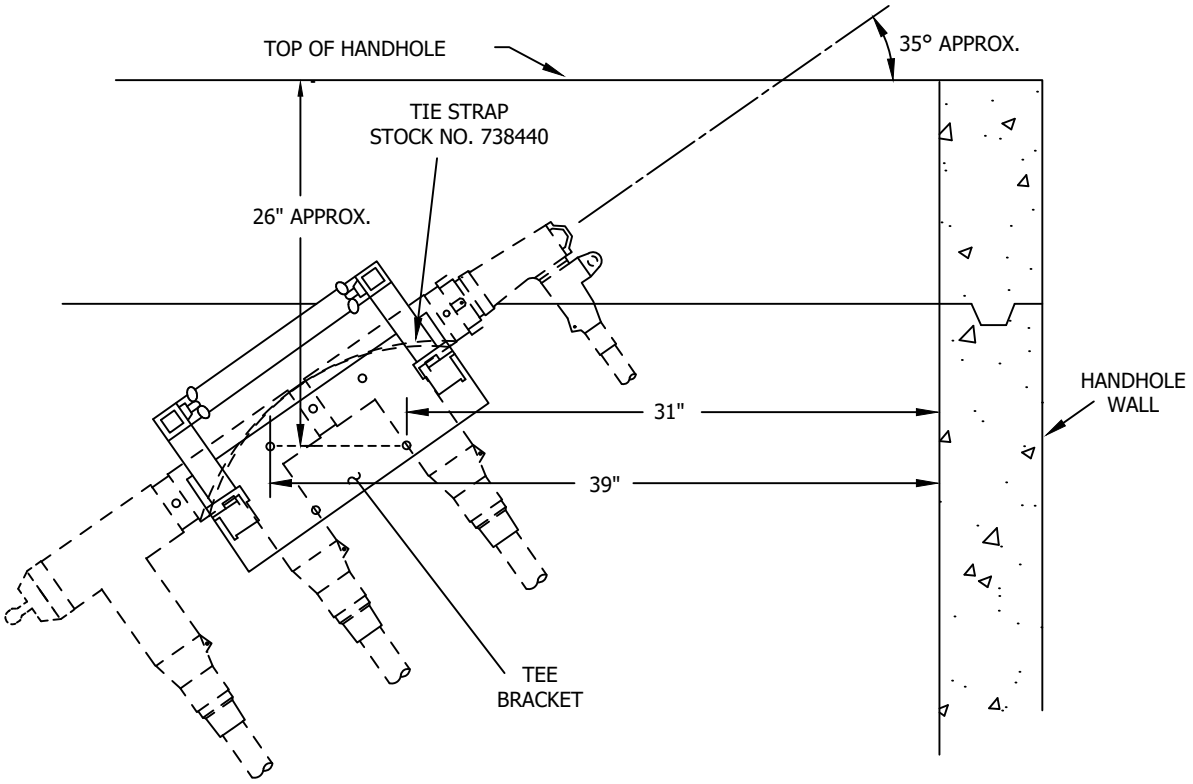


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.6

FIGURE 8

3316 HANDHOLE
600 AMP "T" COMBINATION

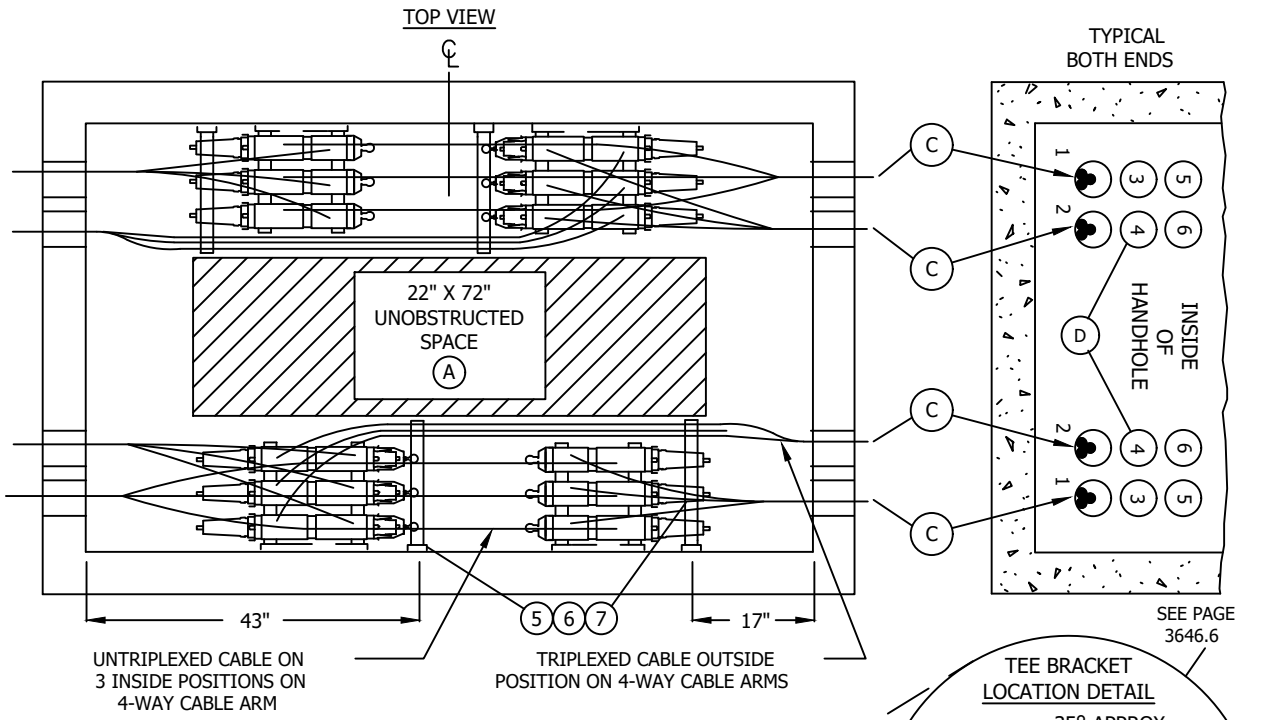


FIGURE 9

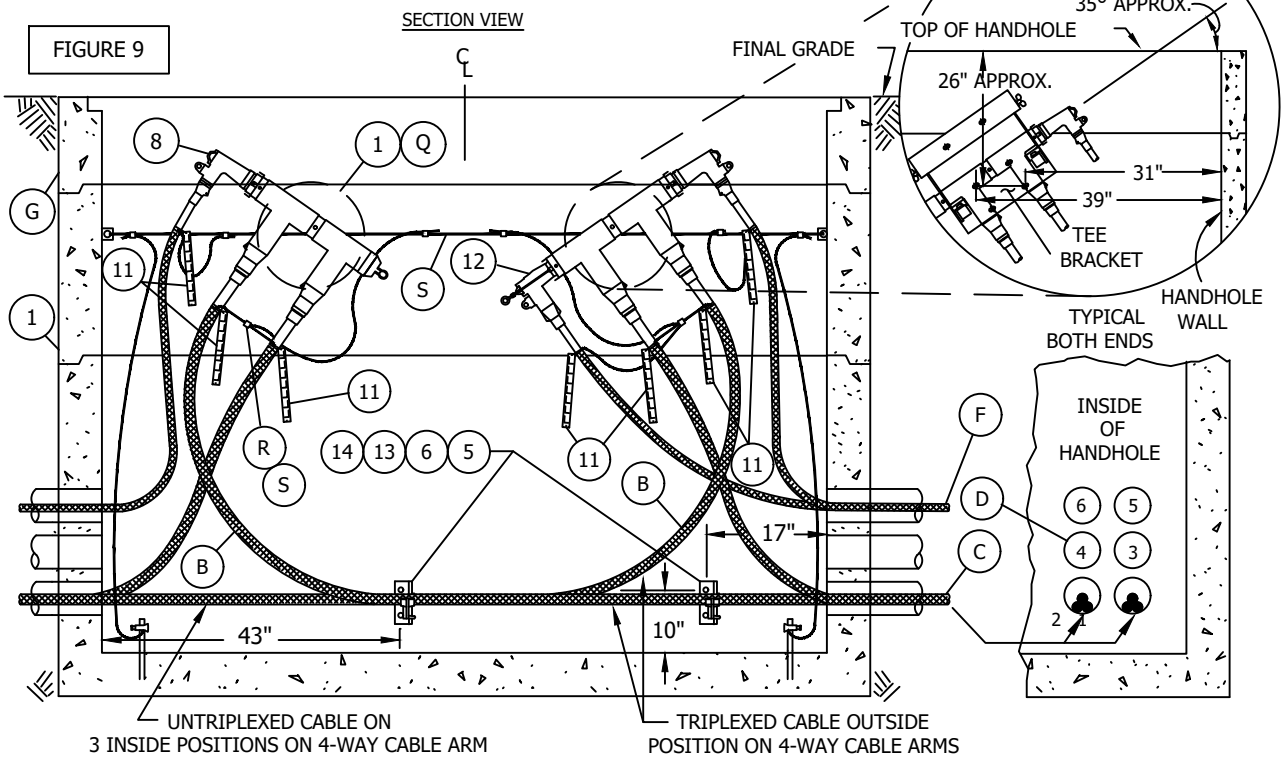


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.7

FIGURE 10

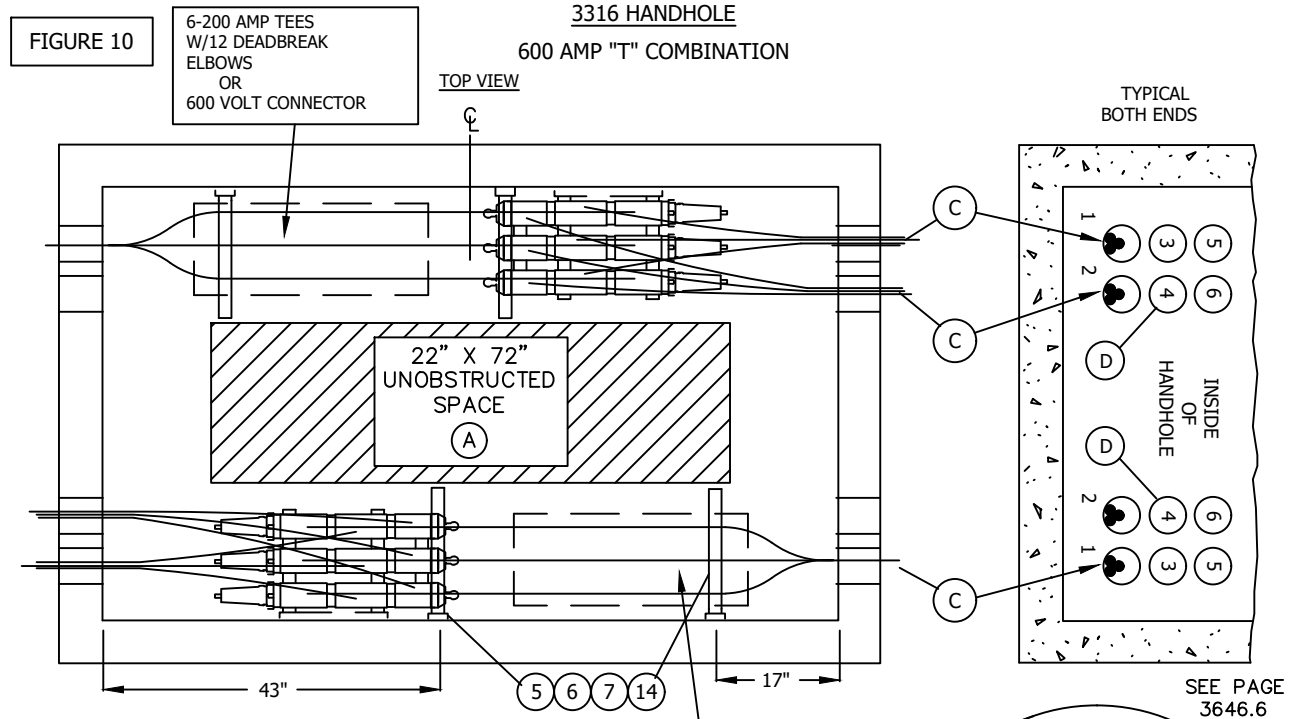
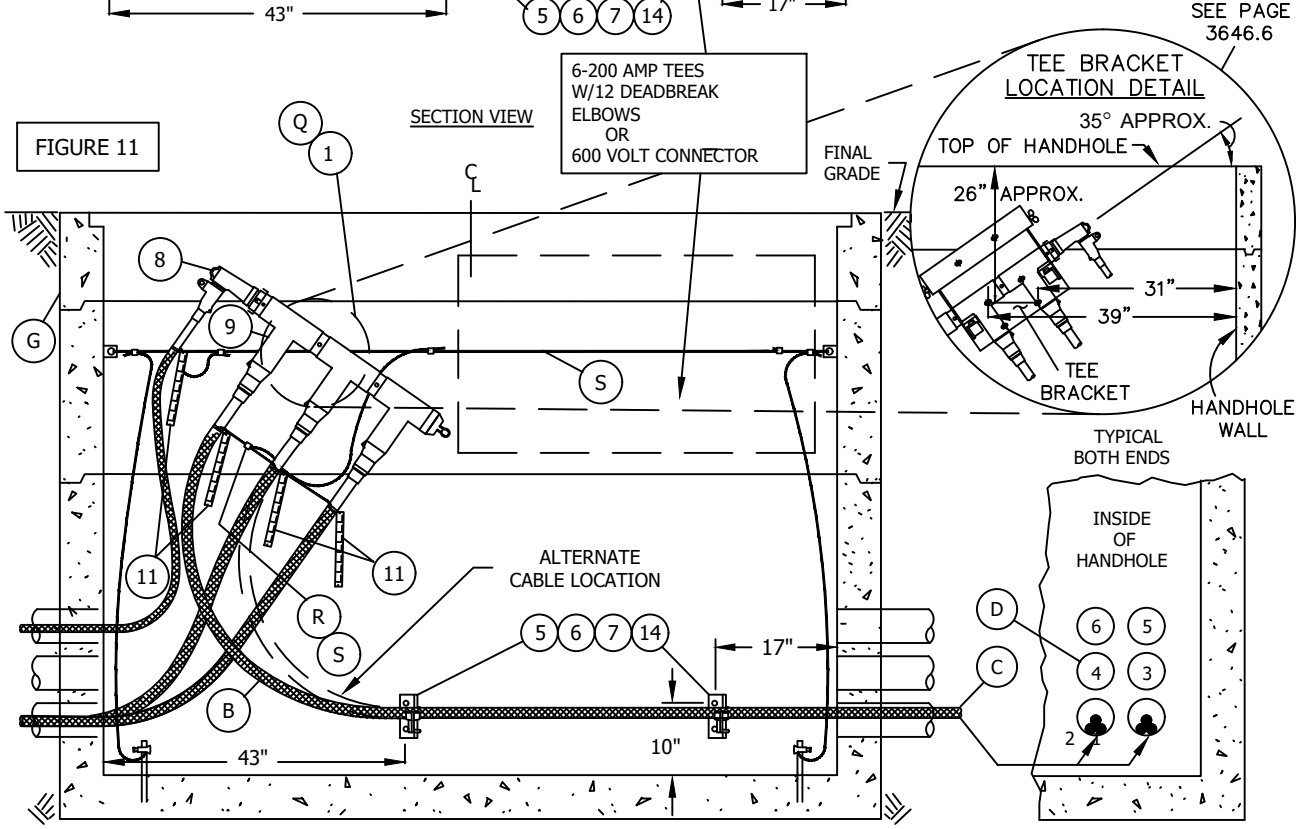


FIGURE 11



NOTE: III. CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT CONDUIT POSITIONS ON OPPOSITE ENDS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

UG3646.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (FOR FIGURES 8 THROUGH 11)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	TEE BRACKET (INSULATORS INCLUDED) (O)	1	4178	166675
2	CLAMP, GROUND ROD	2	-	230016
3	WIRE, BARE COPPER #2 (H)	AS REQ'D	-	812816
4	WIRE, BARE COPPER #1/0 (H)	AS REQ'D	-	812752
5	INSULATOR, CABLE	AS REQ'D	4178	430592
6	ADAPTOR, CABLE ARM	AS REQ'D	4178	102016
7	ARM, CABLE, 3-WAY	AS REQ'D	4178	110528
8	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV	AS REQ'D	4191.1	-
9	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 200/600 AMP	AS REQ'D	4181.1	-
10	TAG, DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED	12	3232	647966
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-
12	ELBOW, DEADBREAK, 12KV	AS REQ'D	4196.1	-
13	ARM. CABLE, 4-WAY	AS REQ'D	4178	110560
14	TIE STRAP	AS REQ'D	4178	738440
15	INSULATOR, UNISTRUT (REPLACEMENT ITEM) (O)	AS REQ'D	4178	430592

INSTALLATION: (FOR FIGURES 8 AND 11)

(A) LEAVE AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE FREE OF CABLE INTRUSION BY CABLING AROUND WALLS. UNUSED CONDUITS MUST BE ACCESSIBLE FOR FUTURE CABLES. LEAVE ADEQUATE SPACE FOR BLOWING PULL ROPES IN CONDUITS AND/OR CABLE PULLING.

(B) NOTE ORIENTATION OF ELBOW TEES AND CABLE LOOPS TO ALLOW FOR CABLE EXPANSION AND TO PREVENT DAMAGE.

(C) THE CABLES TERMINATED ON THE TEE BRACKET SHALL BE RACKED OR TERMINATED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE CONDUIT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVES (POSITION 1 & .2).

(D) USE POSITION #4 FOR SPARE FEEDER CONDUIT.

(F) #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES AS DESCRIBED IN INSTALLATION NOTES "C" AND "D". IF CONDUITS ARE NOT BEING USED AS DESCRIBED IN THESE NOTES, LEAVE THEM EMPTY FOR FUTURE LARGER SIZED CABLES UNLESS THERE IS NO POSSIBLE FUTURE LOAD.

(G) DO NOT INSTALL EQUIPMENT ON TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLES AS THIS IS USED FOR FINAL GRADE ADJUSTMENT.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3374 FOR CONDUIT TERMINATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

M. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

N. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

O. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

P. SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART.

(Q) SEE STANDARD 4178 FOR TEE BRACKET AND STAND OFF BAR.

(R) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(S) SEE STANDARD 4540 FOR GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT.

T. SEE STANDARD 4550 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN HANDHOLES.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 9 OF 9

CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

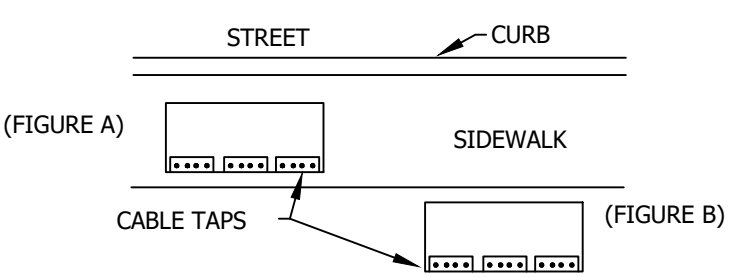
UG3646.9

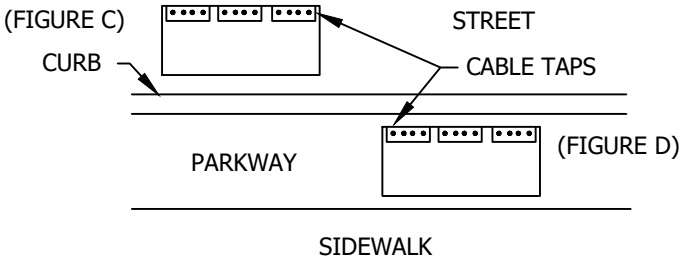
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE TAP PLACEMENT AND DIMENSIONAL AREA NEEDED TO INSTALL THE COMPONENTS SO THAT AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE IS PROVIDED.

CABLE RACKING

1. USE THE FOLLOWING ILLUSTRATIONS TO DETERMINE THE WALL ON WHICH TO INSTALL CABLE TAPS IN A 3314, 3315 OR 3316 HANDHOLE. IF FIELD CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW A 5 FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION OF THE CABLE TAPS, CABLE TAPS MAY BE LOCATED ON THE OPPOSITE WALL TO OBTAIN THE 5 FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE. THIS SHOULD BE DONE IN THE DESIGN STAGE OF THE JOB.





2. TABLE 1 INDICATES THE DISTANCE REQUIRED FOR CABLE TAPS AND ELBOWS FROM FACE OF WALL TO OUTER PORTION OF CABLE RADIUS. DO NOT INSTALL CABLE TAPS ON UNISTRUT IN SUBSTRUCTURE.

TABLE 1

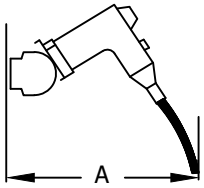
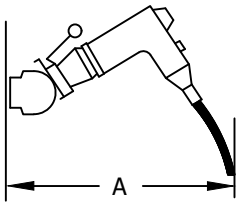
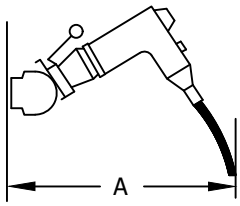
DESCRIPTION	DISTANCE "A" (MAXIMUM FROM WALL)	DRAWING
LOADBREAK ELBOW ON A CABLE TAP	14"	
LOADBREAK ELBOW ON STANDOFF PLUG (THIS IS A PERMANENT INSTALLATION FOR THE LOOP SYSTEM)	17"	
FUSED ELBOW ON CABLE TAP	17"	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1989	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

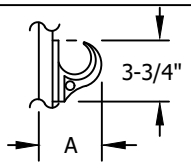
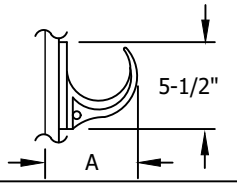
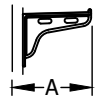
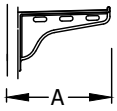
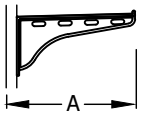
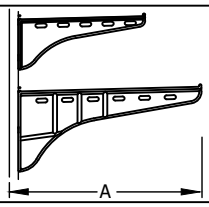
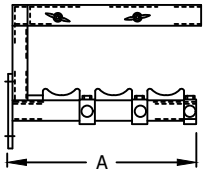
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT

UG3647.1

3. TABLE 2 INDICATES THE DISTANCE REQUIRED FROM FACE OF WALL AND MAXIMUM CABLE SIZE.

TABLE 2

DESCRIPTION	DISTANCE "A" (MAXIMUM FROM WALL)	DRAWING	MAXIMUM CABLING
SMALL CABLE HOOK & HANGER HOOK STOCK NUMBER S415430 HANGER STOCK NUMBERS: 12" HANGER S677282 24" HANGER S677284 36" HANGER S677286	4"		SECONDARY 3-500 & 1-350 KCMIL PRIMARY 1/C-ALL SIZES OR 3-1/C-2/0 (ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS WILL FIT IN THIS HOOK)
LARGE CABLE HOOK & HANGER HOOK STOCK NUMBER S610950 HANGER STOCK NUMBERS: 12" HANGER S677282 24" HANGER S677284 36" HANGER S677286	6"		SECONDARY 3-1000 & 1-500 KCMIL PRIMARY 3-1/C-350 KCMIL, 750 KCMIL AND 1000 KCMIL
2-WAY CABLE ARM & HANGER ARM STOCK NUMBER S110562 HANGER AS NEEDED	7.5"		PRIMARY & SECONDARY 1/C, 3-1/C OR 4-1/C ALL SIZES
3-WAY CABLE ARM & HANGER ARM STOCK NUMBER S110568 HANGER AS NEEDED	9.75"		PRIMARY & SECONDARY 1/C, 3-1/C OR 4-1/C ALL SIZES
4-WAY CABLE ARM & HANGER ARM STOCK NUMBER S110574 HANGER AS NEEDED	12.25"		PRIMARY & SECONDARY 1/C, 3-1/C OR 4-1/C ALL SIZES
ADAPTOR FOR CABLE ARMS AS NEEDED STOCK NUMBERS 14" S110580 20" S110588	15.9" 21.50"		PRIMARY & SECONDARY 1/C, 3-1/C OR 4-1/C ALL SIZES
TEE BRACKET STOCK NUMBER S166675	15"		PRIMARY 3-1/C-350 KCMIL, 750 KCMIL AND 1000 KCMIL

NOTES:

I. EACH NOTCH IN THE CABLE ARM WILL ALLOW EITHER 1/C, 3-1/C OR 4-1/C CABLES.

II. DO NOT INSTALL EQUIPMENT ON TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLES AS THIS SECTION IS USED FOR FINAL GRADE ADJUSTMENTS.

INSTALLATION:

A. ON CABLE HANGERS WITH CABLE HOOKS, LEAVE ONE HOLE OPEN BETWEEN EACH HOOK.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 4178 FOR CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES.

b. SEE STANDARD 4178 FOR TEE BRACKET AND STAND OFF BAR.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1989	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 2

EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT

UG3647.2

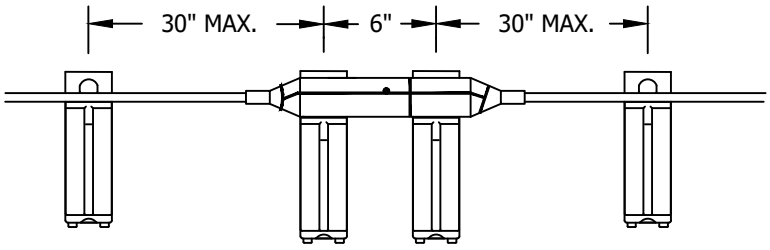
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS COMMON EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES USED IN SUBSTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION. SEE STD. 4178.5.

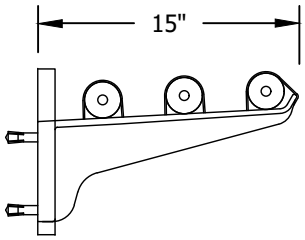
EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE OR MANHOLE INSTALLATIONS

3-1/C CABLE WITH 200 AMP SPLICES INSTALLED ON ADAPTORS AND 3-WAY CABLE ARMS. HANGERS S677282 & S110562 MAY BE USED WHEN MORE THAN ONE LEVEL OF CABLE IS REQUIRED.



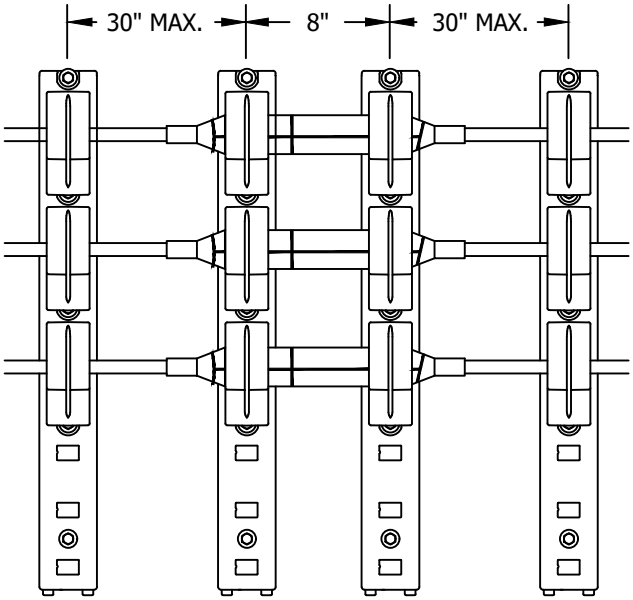
FRONT VIEW



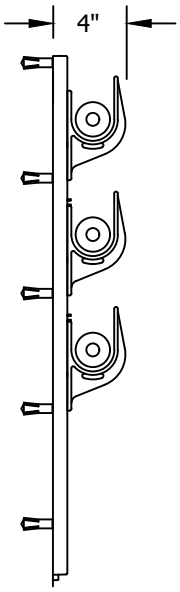
SIDE VIEW

3314 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

THIS INSTALLATION IS NORMALLY USED IN A 3314 TO OBTAIN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE. 3-1/C CABLE WITH 200 AMP SPLICES INSTALLED ON HANGERS AND SMALL CABLE HOOKS. S677286 & S415430, SEE STD. 4178.5.



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

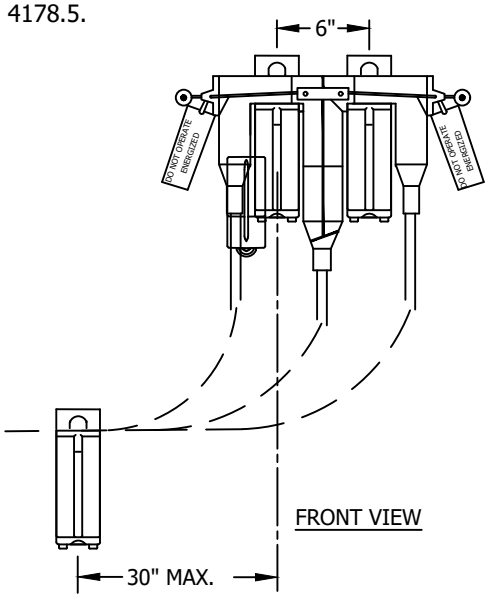
EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

UG3648.1

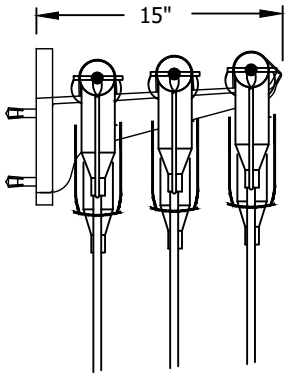
TABLE OF CONTENTS

3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE OR MANHOLE INSTALLATIONS

3-1/C CABLE WITH 200 AMP TEES AND DEADBREAK ELBOWS INSTALLED ON ADAPTORS AND 3-WAY CABLE ARMS. HANGERS S677282 & S110562 MAY BE USED WHEN MORE THAN ONE LEVEL OF CABLE IS REQUIRED. FIBER CABLE ARM'S MAY BE TRIMMED TO FIT BETWEEN DEAD BREAK CONNECTORS SEE STD. 4178.5.



FRONT VIEW

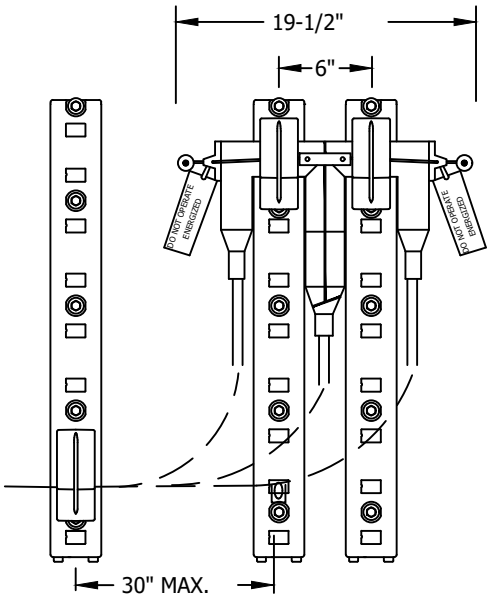


SIDE VIEW

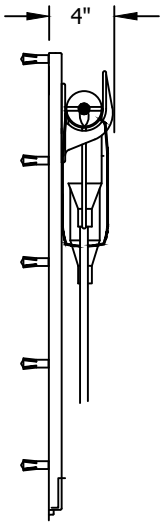
3314 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

THIS INSTALLATION IS NORMALLY USED IN A 3314 TO OBTAIN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE.

1Ø WYE (I.E. 6.9KV) CABLE WITH 200 AMP TEES AND DEADBREAK ELBOWS INSTALLED ON HANGERS AND SMALL CABLE HOOKS. S415430 TRIM AS NEEDED.



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

UG3648.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT COMBINATIONS THAT CAN BE UTILIZED IN A 3314, 3315, 3316 OR 3324 SUBSTRUCTURE.

NOTES: FIND THE COMBINATION THAT REPRESENTS THE INSTALLATION, THEN CHECK THE LEGEND FOR COINCIDING SYMBOL AND REFERENCE TO THE EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLY OR CABLE HANGER STANDARDS PAGE.

ONLY INSTALL THE THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THESE STANDARDS TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.

LEGEND

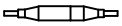
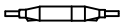
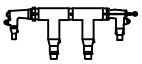
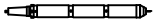
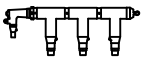
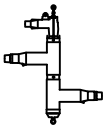
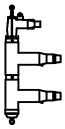
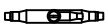
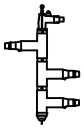
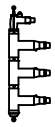
	TOP VIEW	FRONT VIEW	SIDE VIEW	DESCRIPTION	CONSTRUCTION STANDARD
200 AMP		----	----	LOADBREAK CABLE TAP	4192.4
				DEADBREAK ELBOW TEE	4196.3
				DEABREAK ELBOW TEE	4196.1 & 4196.3
600 AMP				600 AMP EXTENSION SPLICE	4185
				600 AMP TEES WITH LOADBREAK ELBOW OR 200 AMP RECEPTACLES, ALSO WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A HANDHOLE	4182.1
				600 AMP TEES WITH LOADBREAK ELBOWS OR 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLES, ALSO WITH OUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A HANDHOLE	4182.1
				600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A MANHOLE	4182.1
				600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A MANHOLE	4182.1
				600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A MANHOLE	4182.1
				600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A MANHOLE	4182.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.1

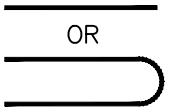
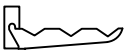
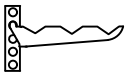
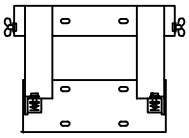
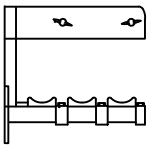
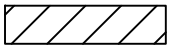
LEGEND					
	TOP VIEW	FRONT VIEW	SIDE VIEW	DESCRIPTION	CONSTRUCTION STANDARD
200 & 600 AMP				SECONDARY OR PRIMARY CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH WITHOUT ANY SPLICES	----
600 VOLT			----	600 VOLT SECONDARY CONNECTOR	4173.1-.3
	----	----		ADAPTER AND 2, 3, OR 4 WAY CABLE ARMS	4178
	----	----		HANGER AND 2, 3, OR 4 WAY CABLE ARMS	4178
	----	----		HANGER AND SMALL CABLE HOOK	4178
	----	----		HANGER AND LARGE CABLE HOOK	4178
	----			TEE BRACKET	4178
	----		----	STAND OFF BAR	4178
		----	----	PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH AREA	3560.2-.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.2

NOTES:

I. THE ALLOWED INSTALLATIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITATIONS AND THE UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIREMENT IS PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM WORK SAFETY AND ALLOW ACCESS INTO THE HANDHOLE AND TO THE CONDUITS.

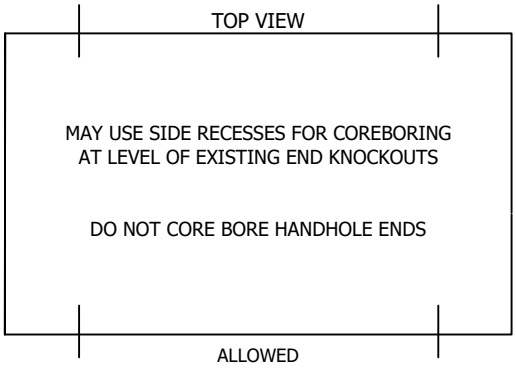
II. #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES OR SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX.) MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES.

III. CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH SHOULD BE PULLED INTO BOTTOM CONDUITS WHEN CONDUITS ARE AVAILABLE AND MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITIONS ON OPPOSITE ENDS OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

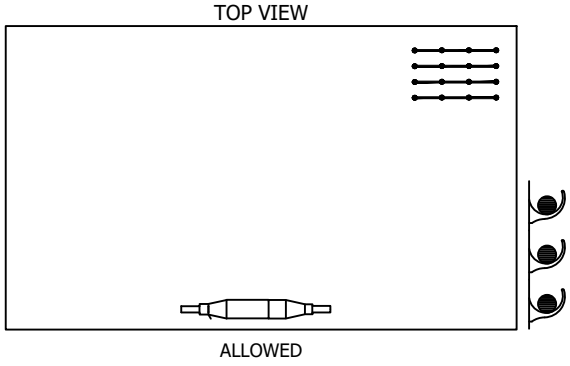
IV. THE NOT ALLOWED EQUIPMENT COMBINATI0N GUIDELINES SHOWN ARE DUE TO:
- A) NOT ENOUGH ROOM TO ALLOW PROPER CABLE BENDING RADIUS
- B) NOT ENOUGH "UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE" OR "CLEAR PERSONNEL ACCESS OPENING"
- C) TOO MANY CABLES TO ALLOW PROPER CABLE TRAINING
- D) MORE CABLES THAN CABLE KNOCKOUTS PROVIDED

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE.

V. IN THE 3314, 3315 AND 3316, DO NOT INSTALL CABLE TAPS ON THE HANDHOLE ENDS.



(ONLY USE SIDE WALLS WHEN THERE ARE NO END KNOCKOUTS AVAILABLE OR THERE IS NOT ENOUGH ROOM TO INSTALL A 90° BEND OR SWEEP)



3314

FOR THREE-PHASE 2/0 AND SMALLER PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

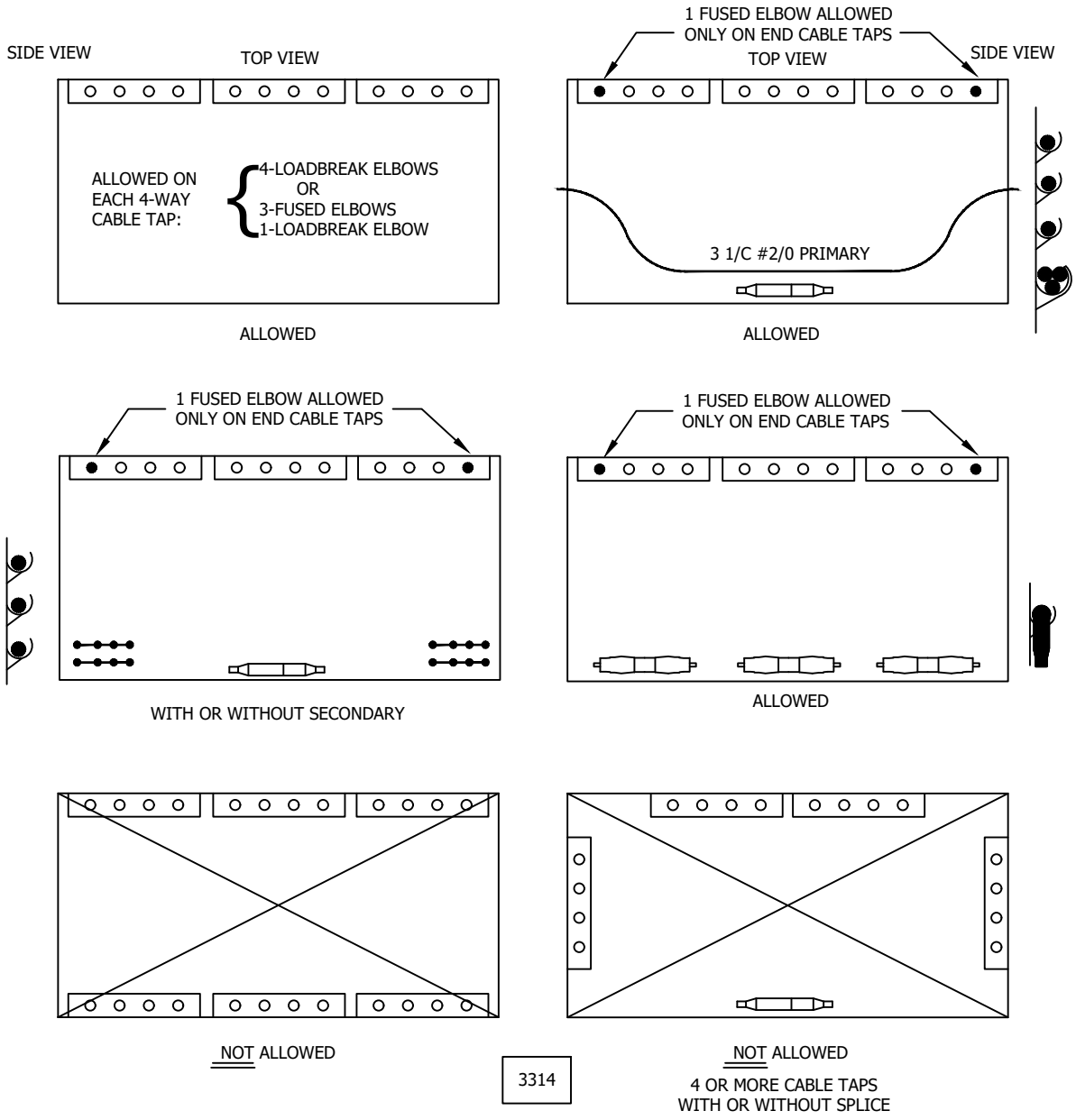
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.3

NOTES:

VI. WHEN A FUSED ELBOW OR LOADBREAK ELBOW ON STAND OFF PLUG (INSTALLATION FOR LOOP SYSTEM) IS INSTALLED ON THE CENTER CABLE TAP, NO OTHER CABLE OR CONNECTORS WILL BE ALLOWED ON THE OPPOSITE WALL FROM THE CENTER CABLE TAP DUE TO THE LACK OF SPACE.



3314

FOR THREE-PHASE 2/0 AND SMALLER PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

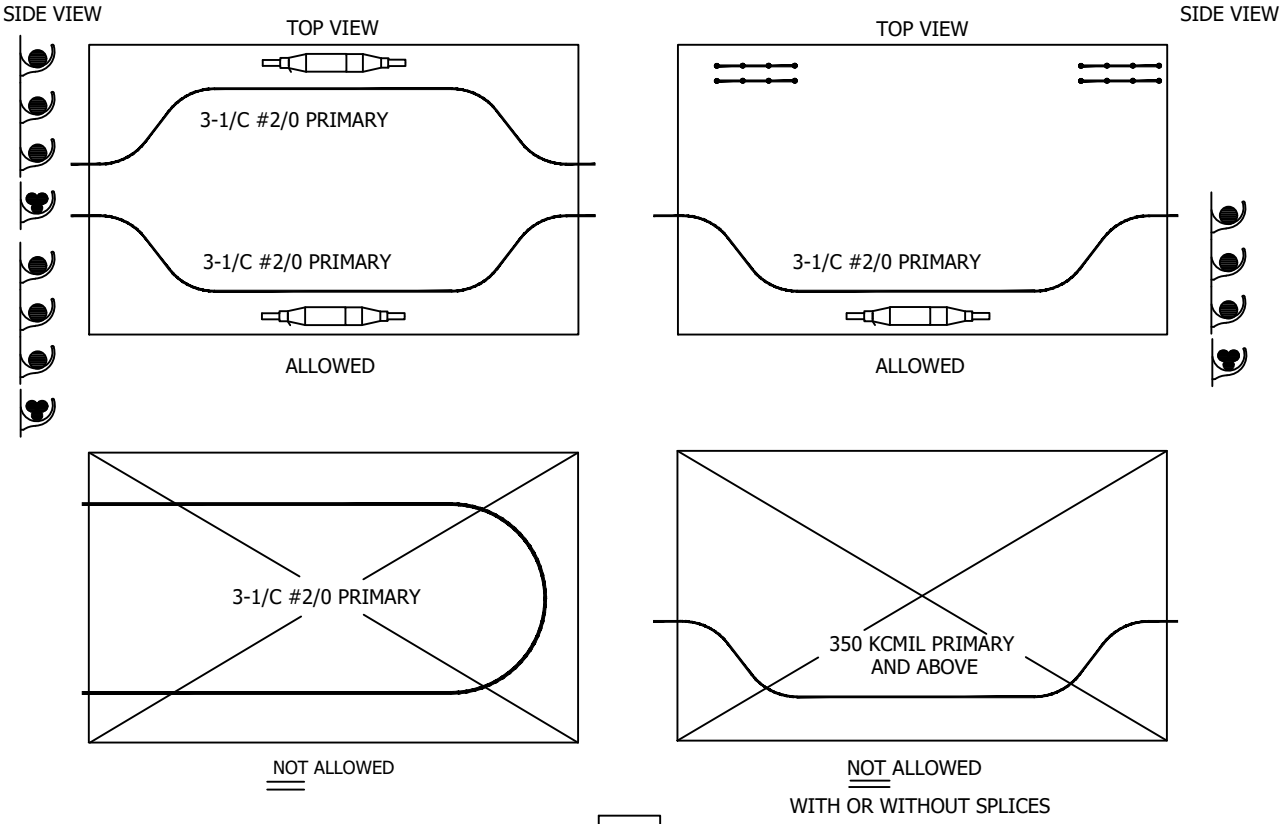
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

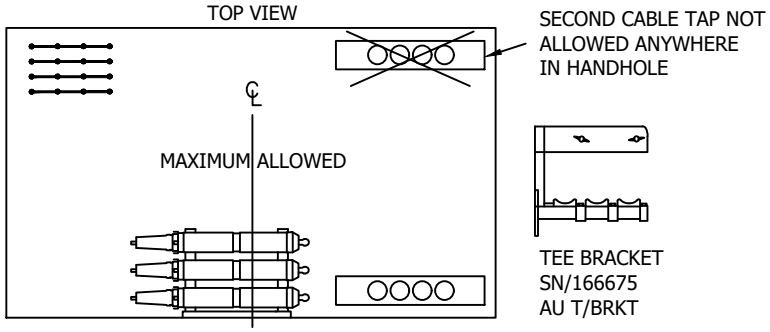
UG3649.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS



3314

FOR THREE-PHASE 2/0 AND SMALLER PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM



ONLY FOR EXISTING HANDHOLES WITH 750 KCMIL MAX.
INSTALLED ON A TEE BRACKET

3314

FOR THREE-PHASE 750 AND SMALLER PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

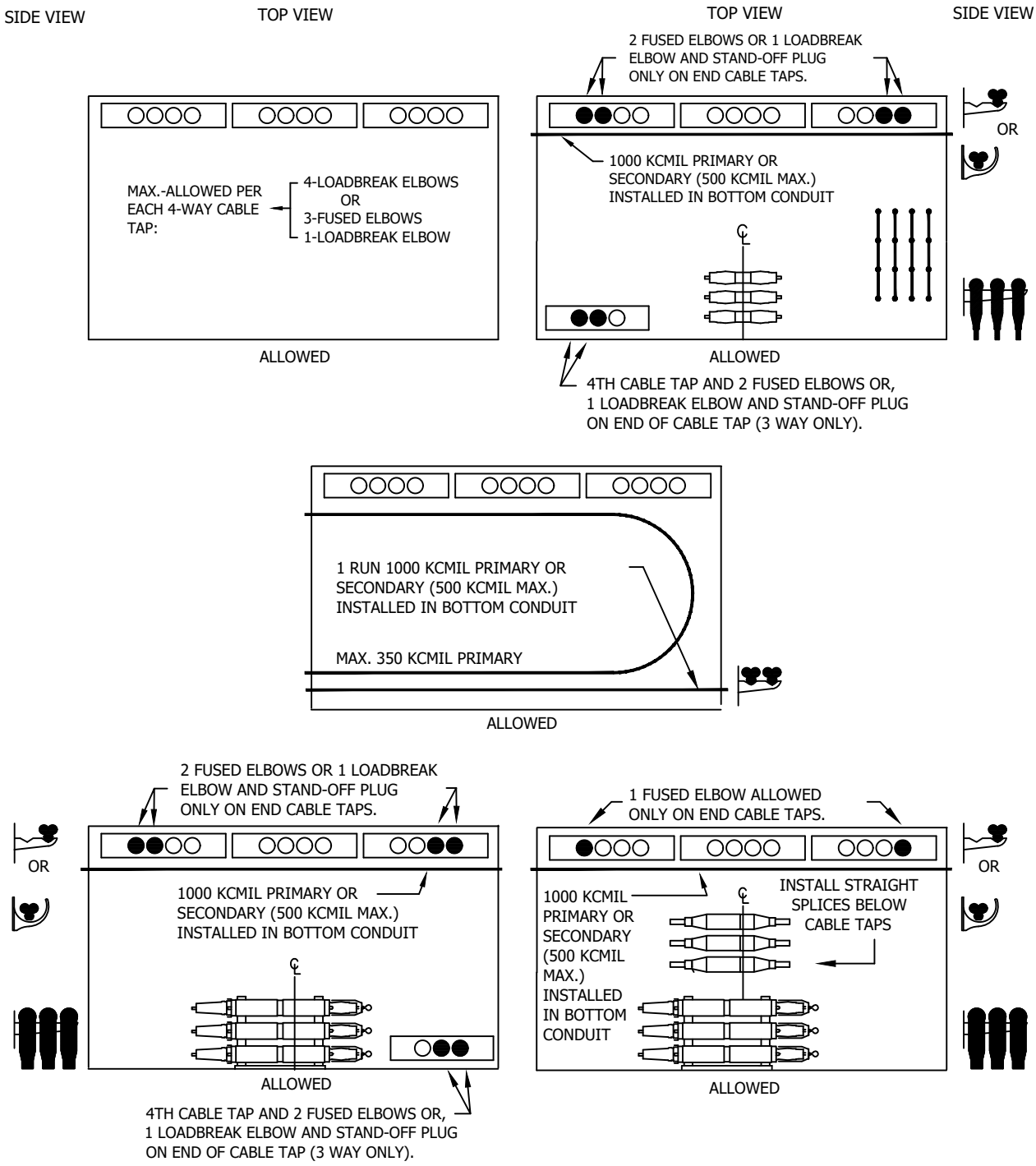
SHEET 5 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

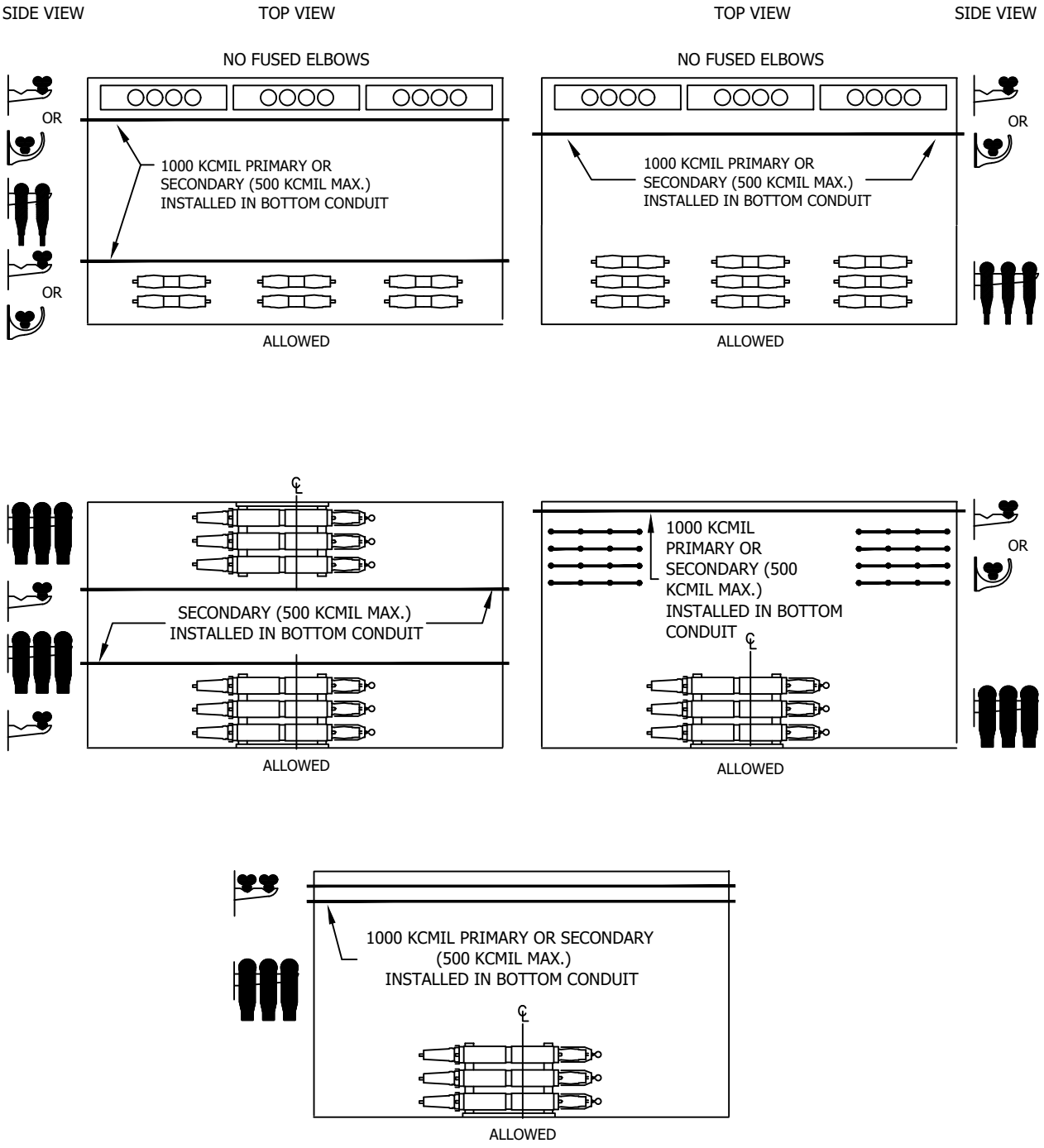
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS



3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

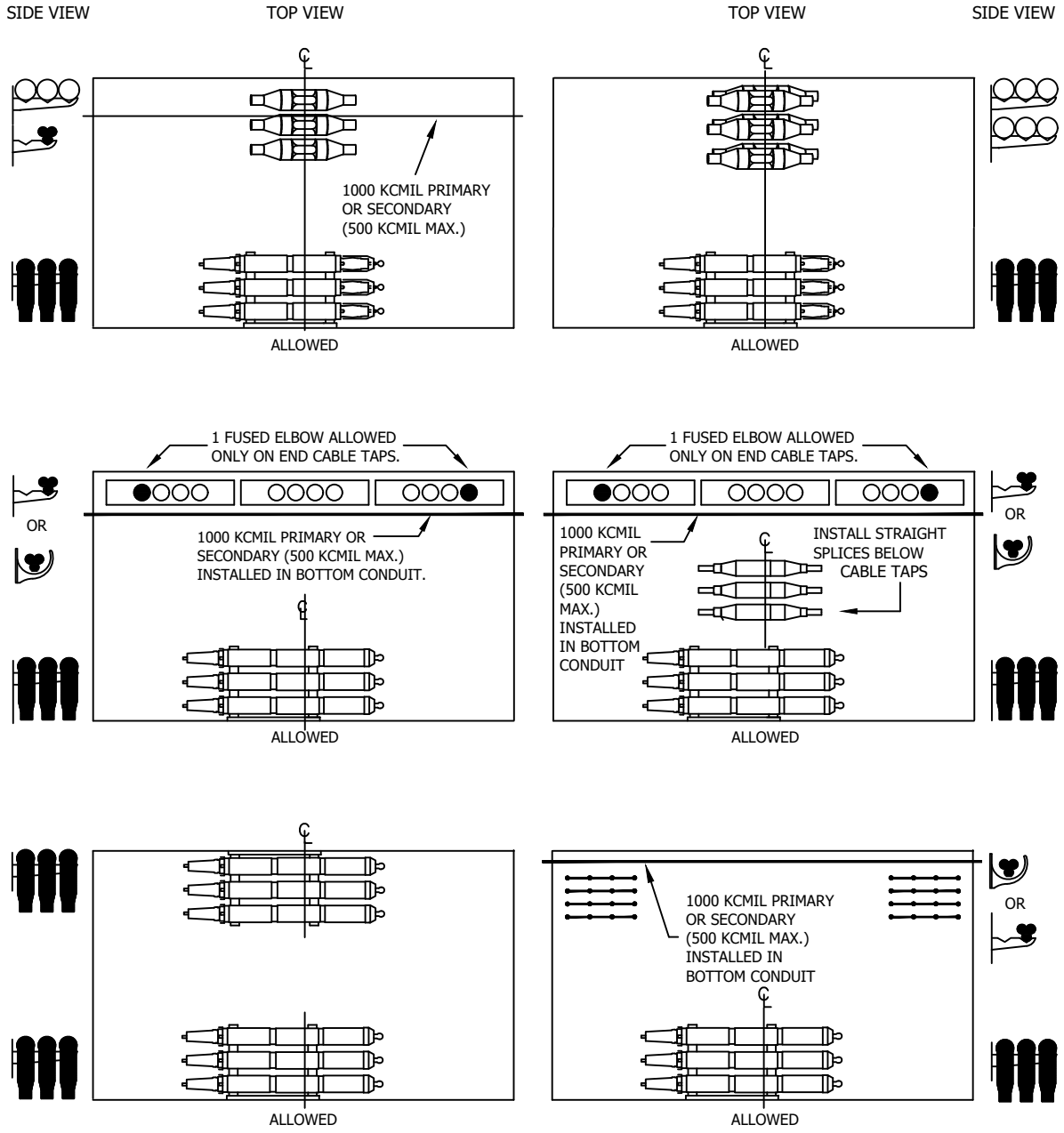
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS



3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

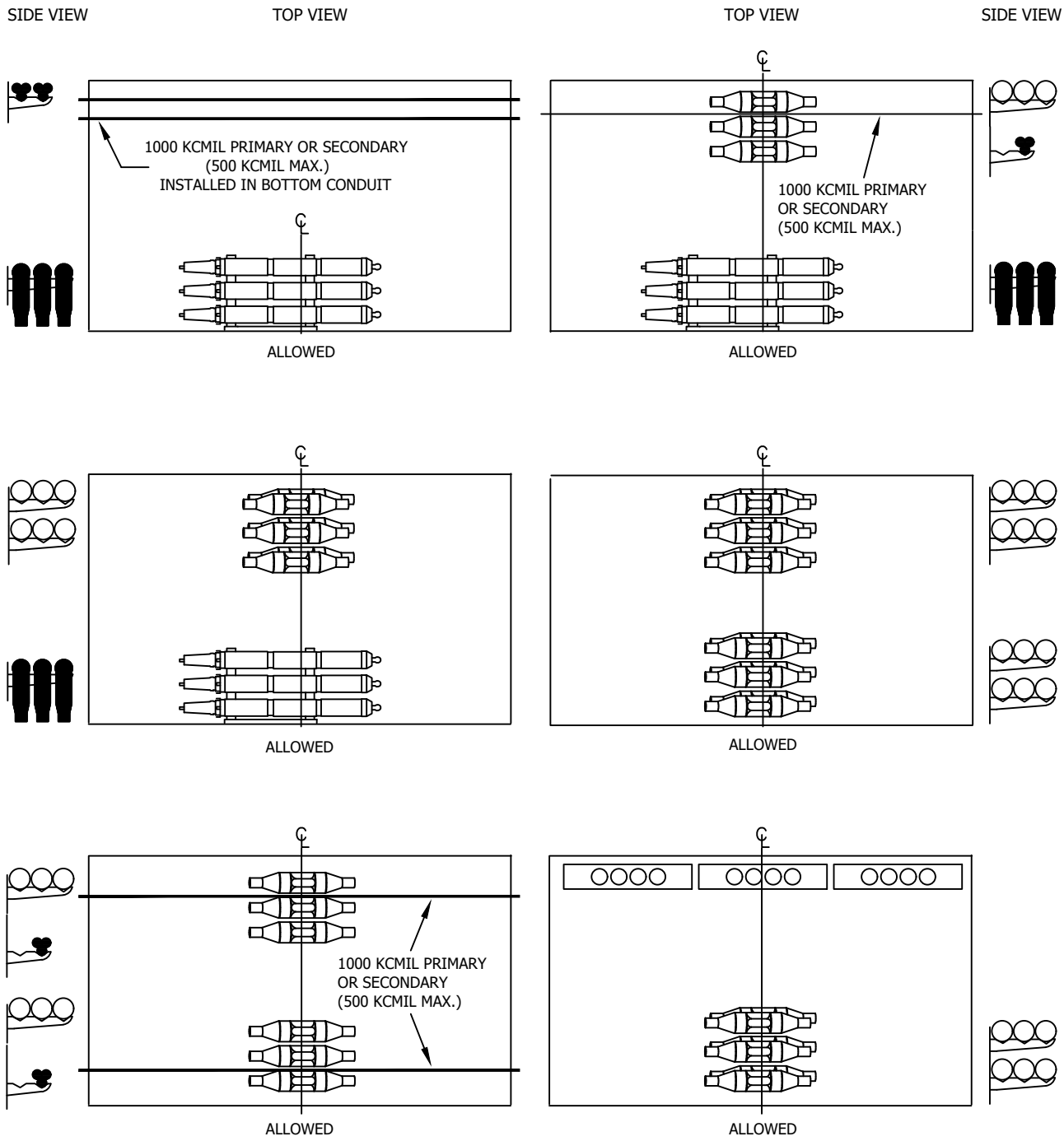
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS



3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

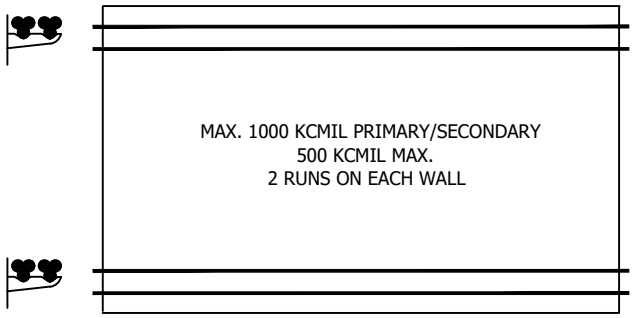
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

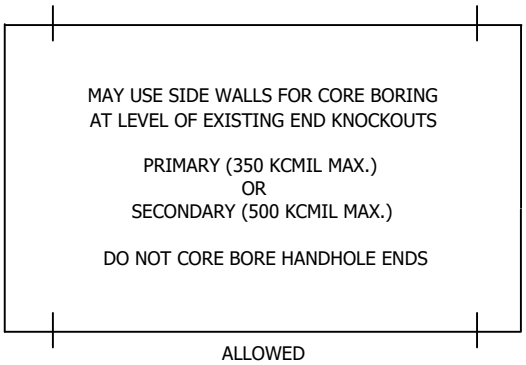
EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.9

SIDE VIEW TOP VIEW TOP VIEW

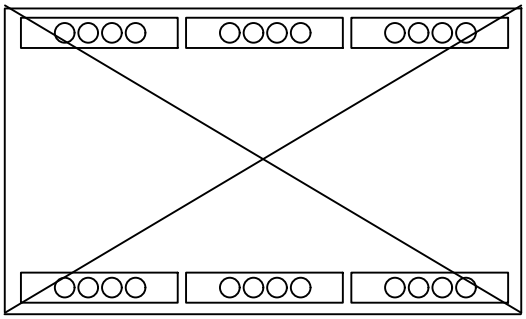


ALLOWED

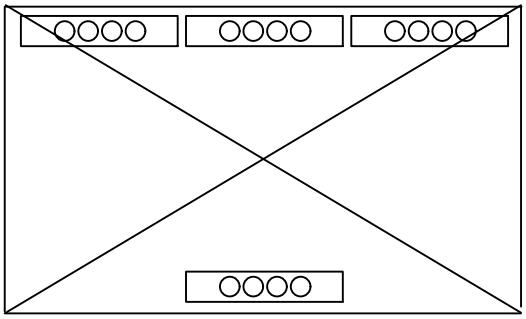


ALLOWED

(ONLY USE SIDE WALLS WHEN THERE ARE NO END KNOCKOUTS AVAILABLE OR THERE IS NOT ENOUGH ROOM TO INSTALL A 90° BEND OR SWEEP)

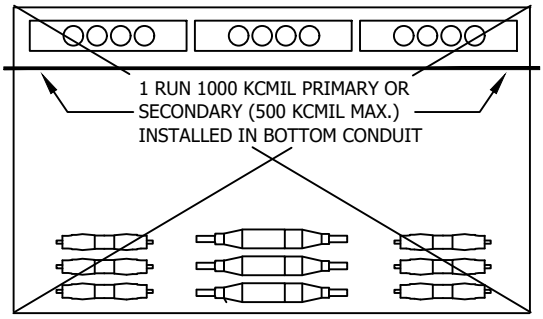


NOT ALLOWED

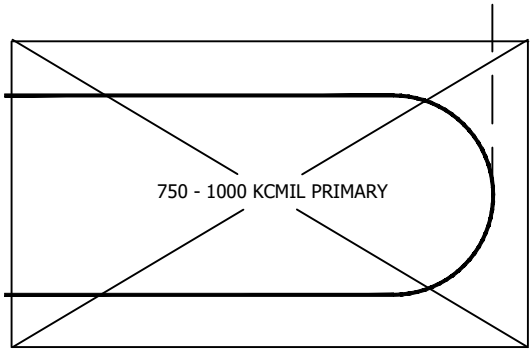


NOT ALLOWED

NO FUSED ELBOWS



NOT ALLOWED



NOT ALLOWED

3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

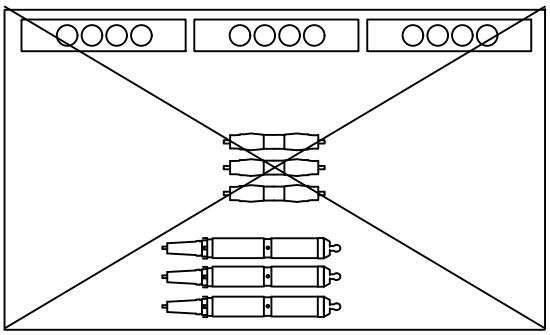
SHEET 10 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.10

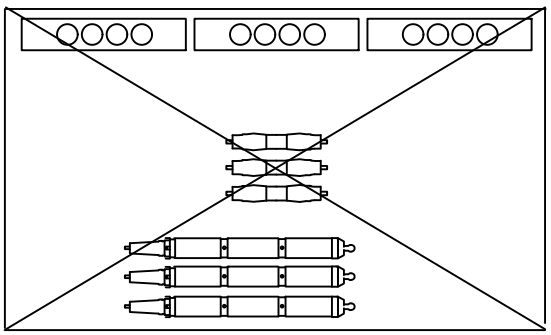
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOP VIEW



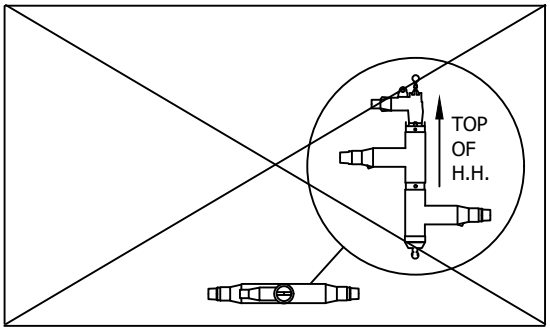
NOT ALLOWED

TOP VIEW



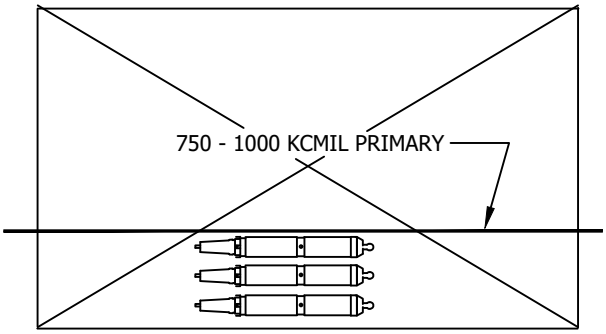
NOT ALLOWED

TOP VIEW



NOT ALLOWED

TOP VIEW



NOT ALLOWED

3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 11 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

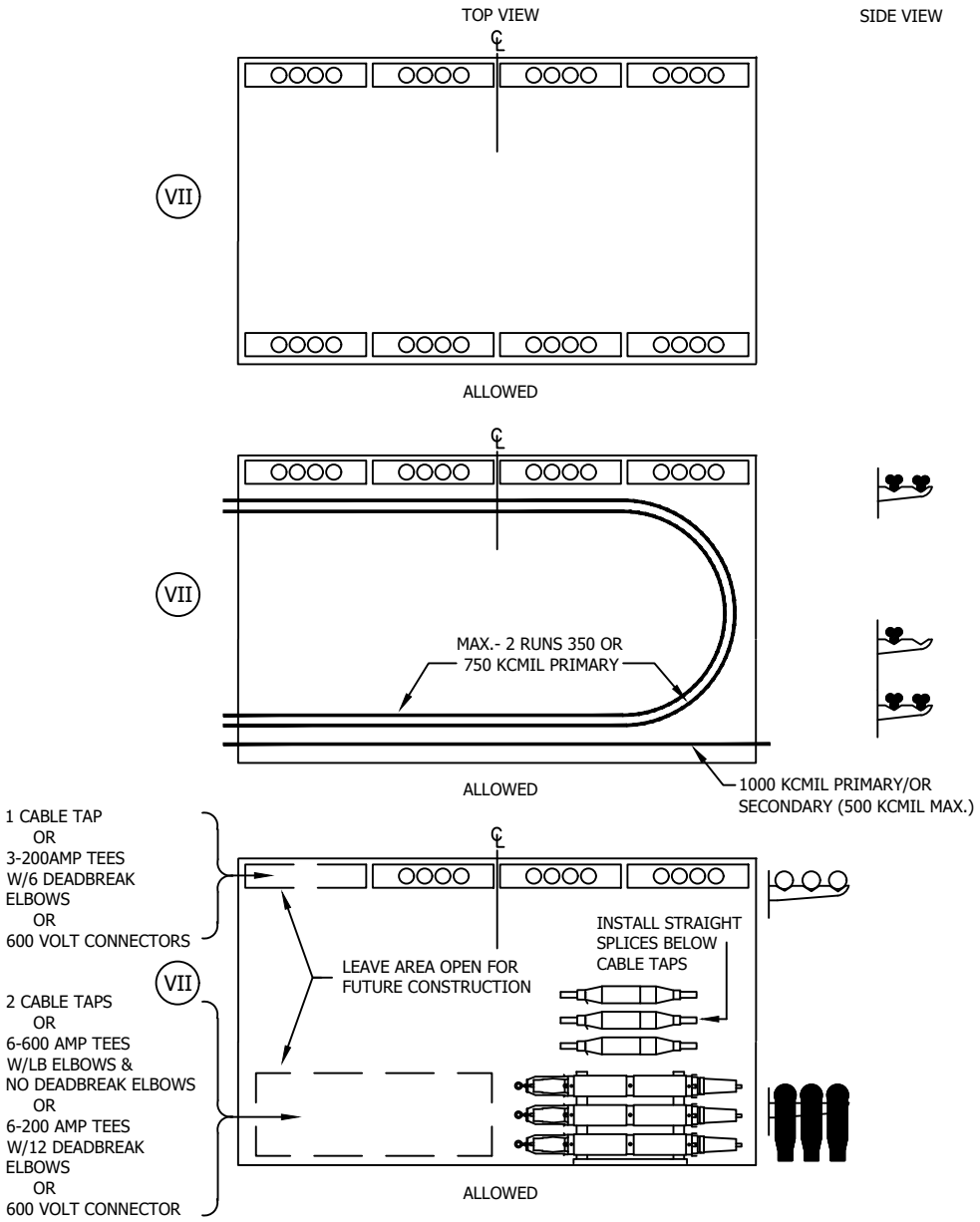
UG3649.11

NOTES:

(VII) ONLY 3 CABLE TAPS ALLOWED ON EITHER WALL WHEN HANDHOLE REQUIRES A TRAFFIC COVER. TAPS MUST BE GROUPED TOGETHER AND CENTERED ON THE WALL.

VIII. WHEN ONLY ONE SET OF 600 AMP TEES ARE INSTALLED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL.

IX. THERE IS NO LIMITATION TO THE NUMBER OF FUSED ELBOWS ALLOWED IN 3316 HANDHOLES.



3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 12 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.12

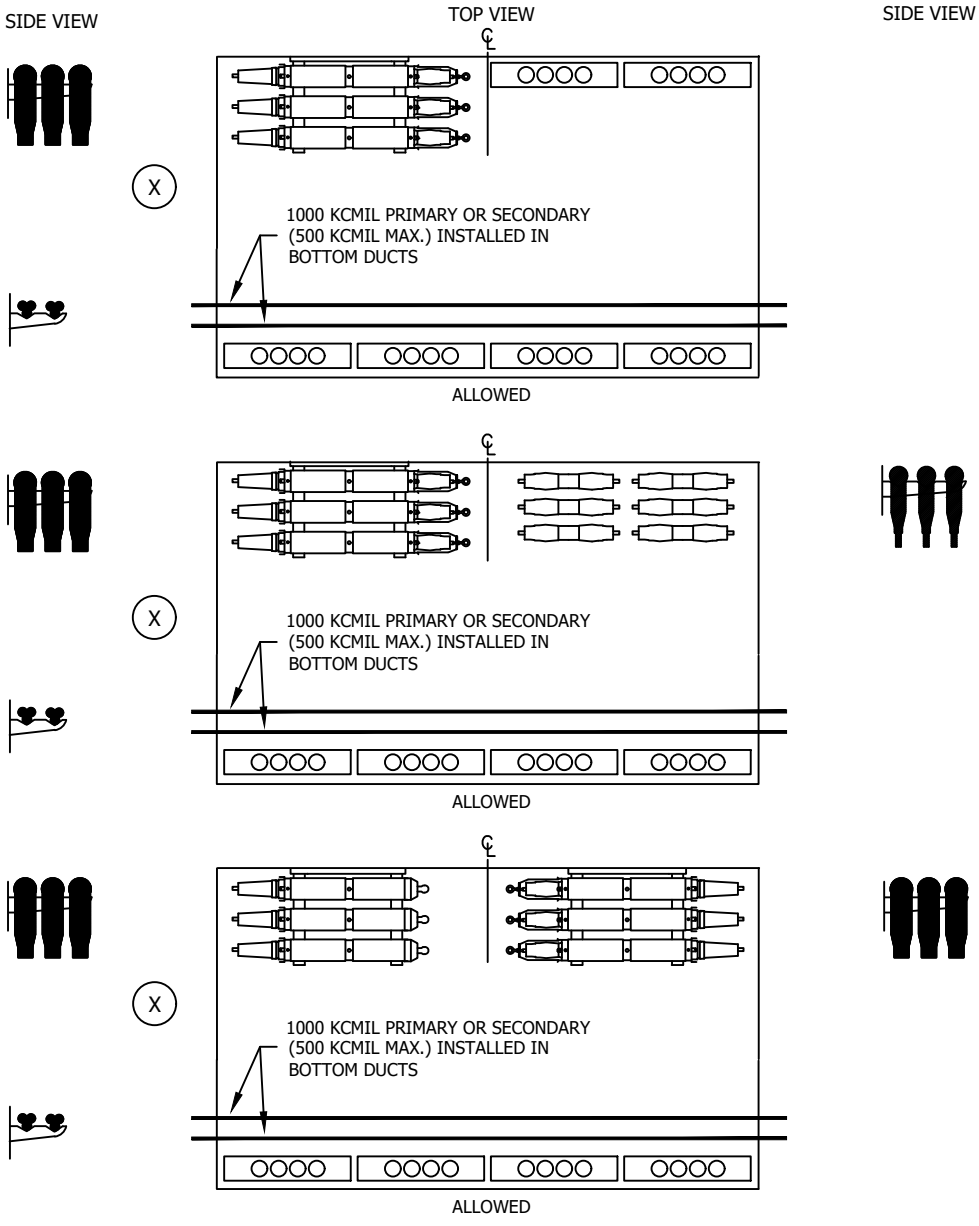
TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(X) ONLY 3 CABLE TAPS ALLOWED ON EITHER WALL WHEN HANDHOLE REQUIRES A TRAFFIC COVER. TAPS MUST BE GROUPED TOGETHER AND CENTERED ON THE WALL.

XI. WHEN ONLY ONE SET OF 600 AMP TEES ARE INSTALLED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL.

XII. #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES OR SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX.) MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES.



3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 13 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

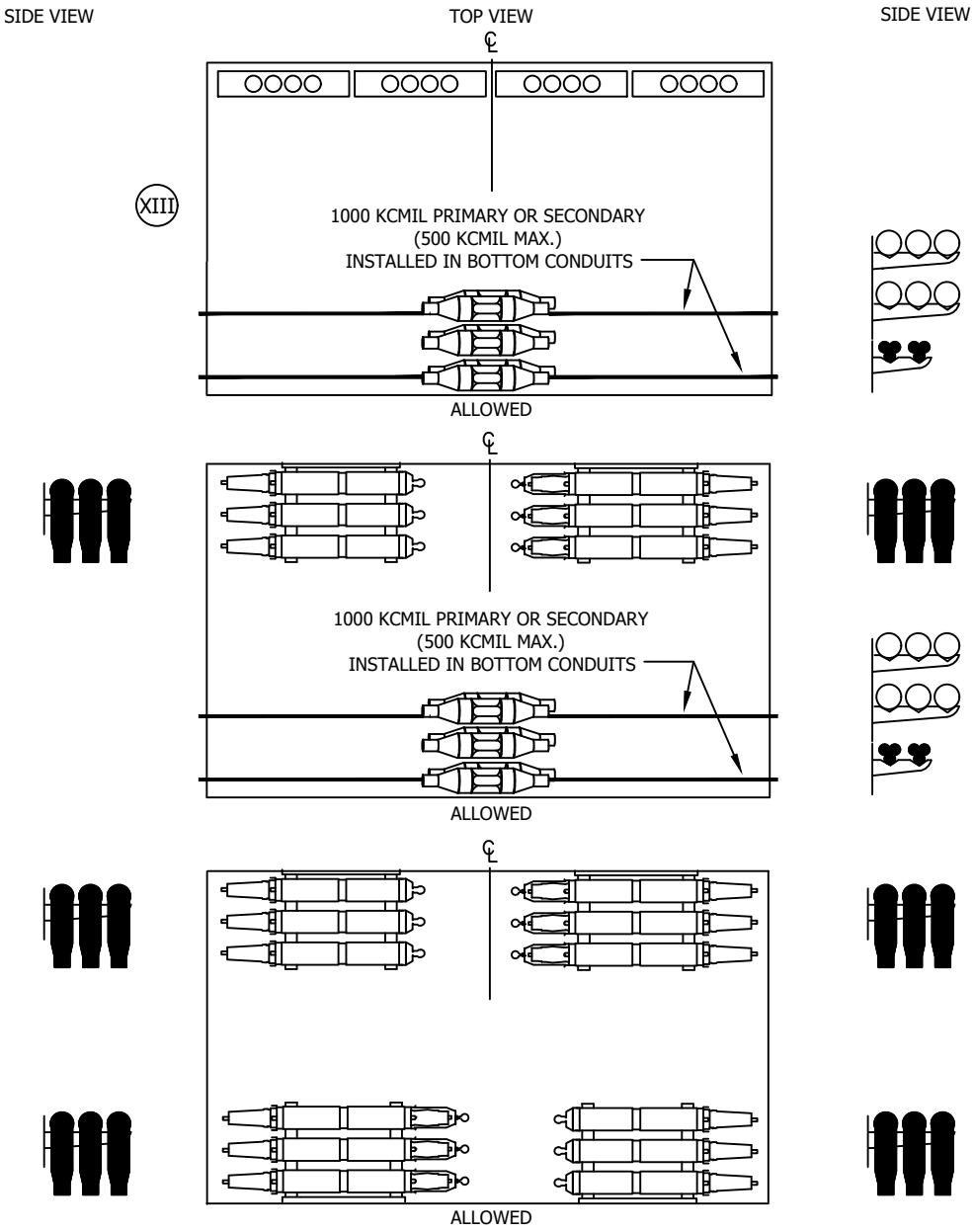
UG3649.13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(XIII) ONLY 3 CABLE TAPS ALLOWED ON EITHER WALL WHEN HANDHOLE REQUIRES A TRAFFIC COVER. TAPS MUST BE GROUPED TOGETHER AND CENTERED ON THE WALL.

XIV. WHEN ONLY TWO SETS OF 600 AMP TEES ARE REQUIRED, INSTALL THEM ON ONE WALL. LEAVE THE OPPOSITE WALL OPEN FOR FUTURE CONSTRUCTION.



3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

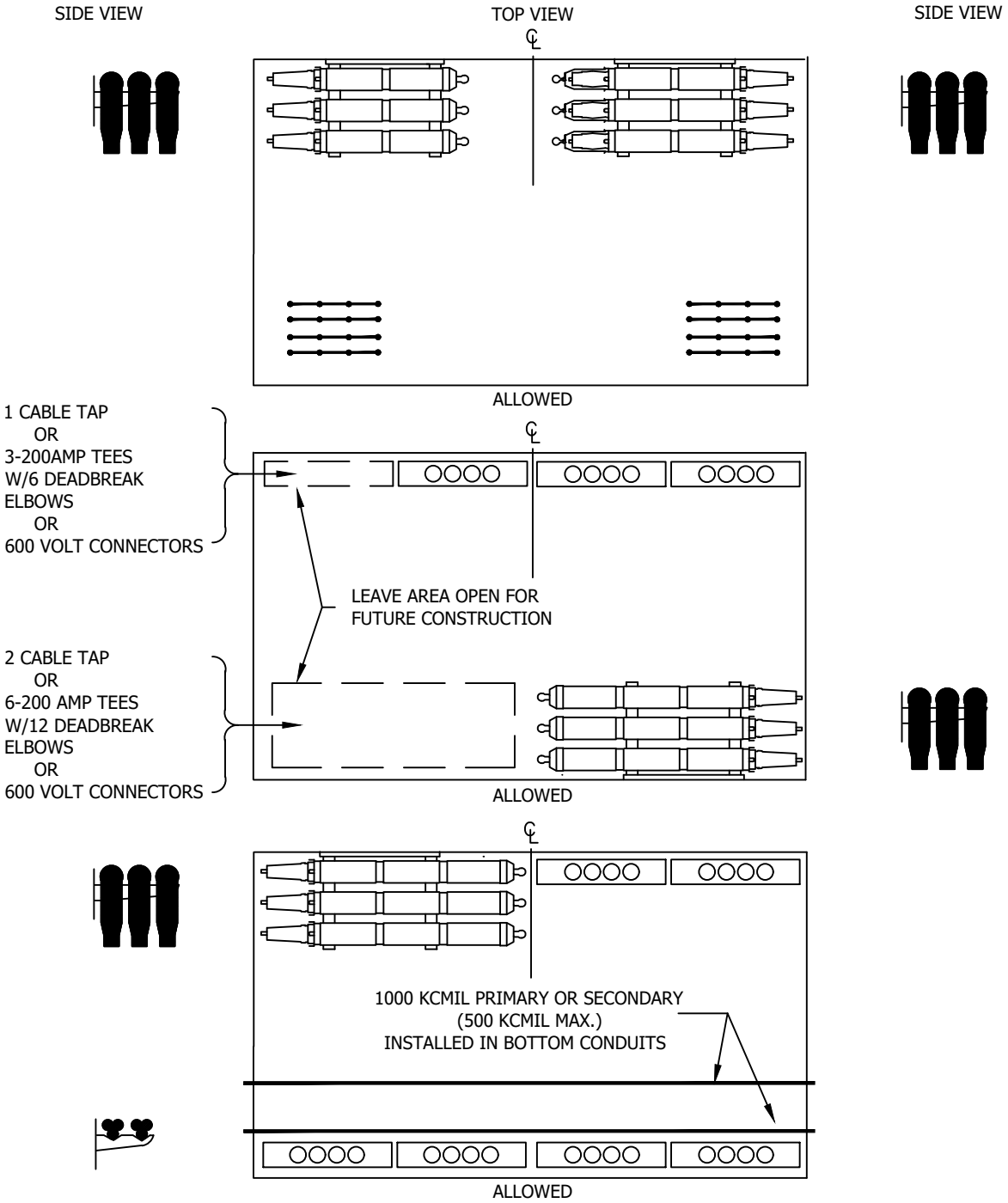
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.14



3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 15 OF 22

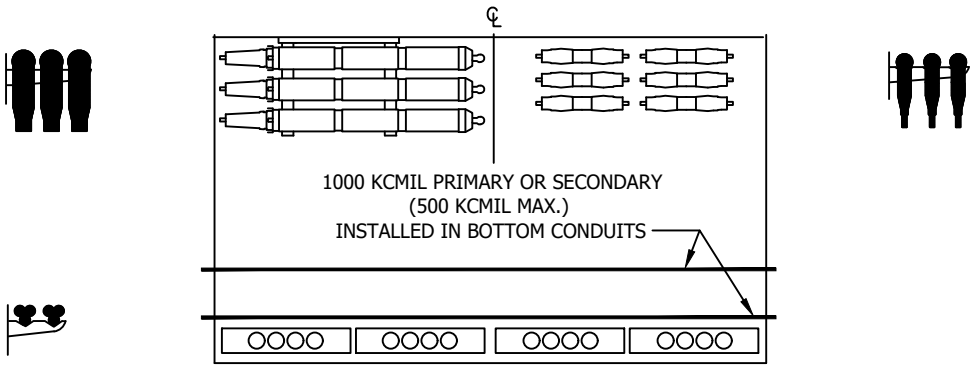
EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.15

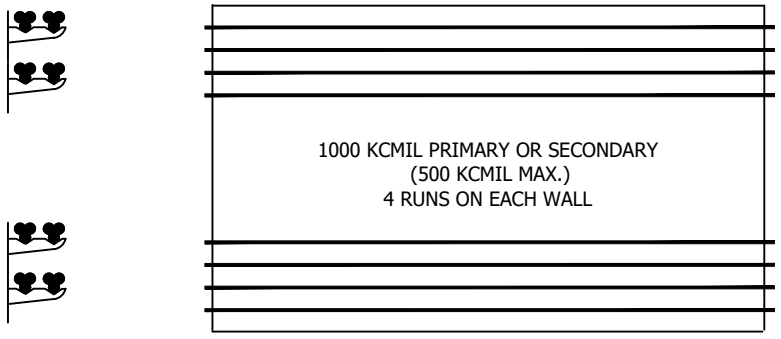
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

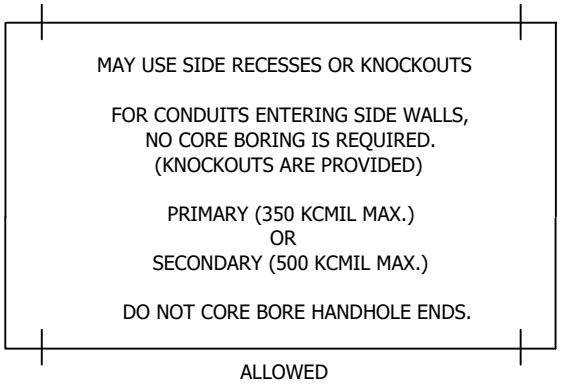
SIDE VIEW TOPVIEW SIDE VIEW



ALLOWED



ALLOWED



ALLOWED

(ONLY USE SIDE WALLS WHEN THERE ARE NO END KNOCKOUTS AVAILABLE OR THERE IS NOT ENOUGH ROOM TO INSTALL A 90° BEND OR SWEEP)

3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

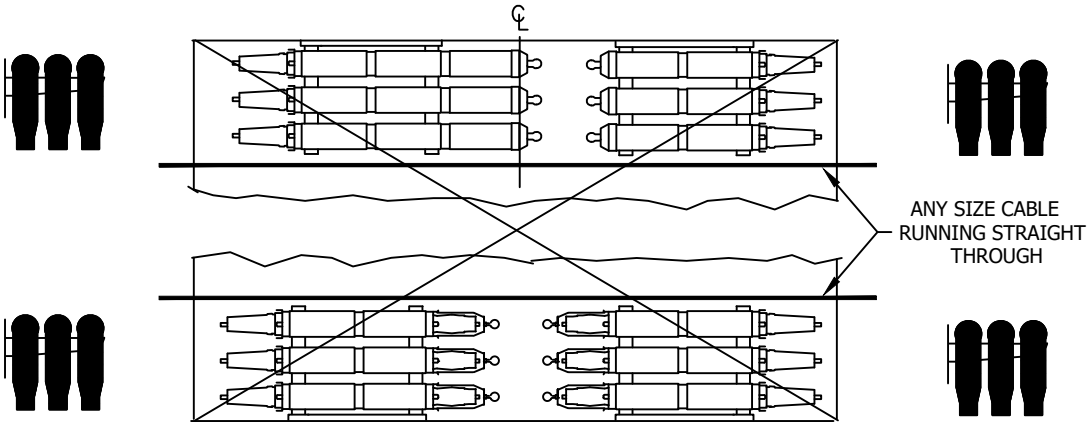
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 16 OF 22

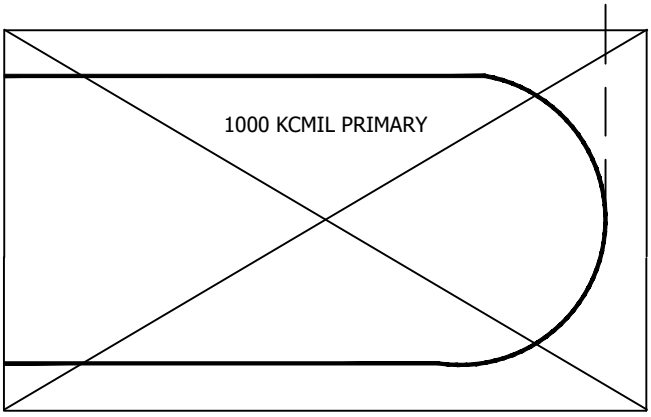
EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.16

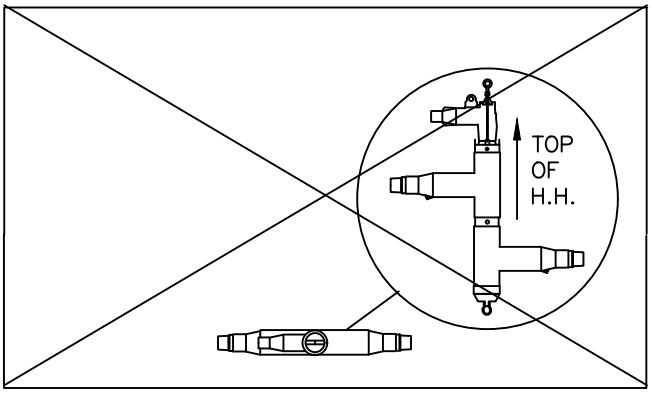
TOP VIEW



NOT ALLOWED



NOT ALLOWED



NOT ALLOWED

3316

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

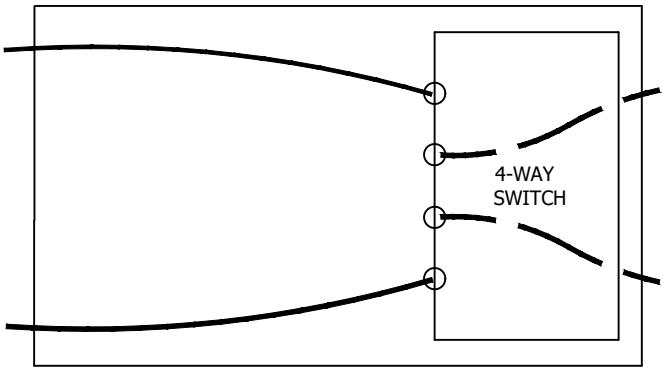
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 17 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.17

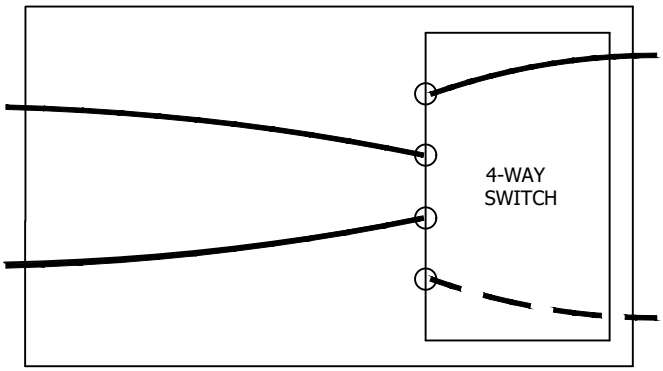
TOP VIEW
PROPERTY SIDE



USE:

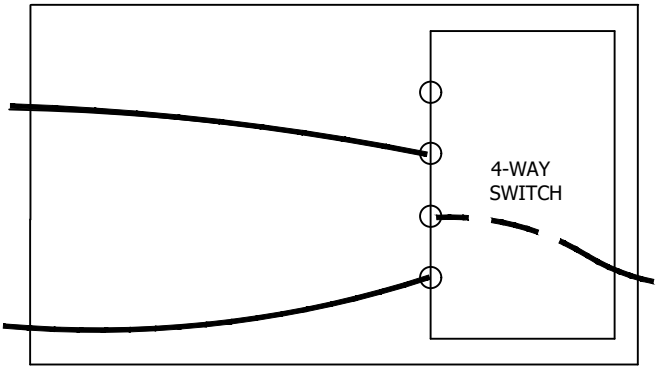
- LOWER CONDUITS KNOCKOUTS FOR FEEDER CABLE.
- UPPER CONDUITS KNOCKOUTS FOR LOCAL DISTRIBUTION CABLE.

TOP VIEW



SEE PAGES 3671.1 FOR PREFERRED CONDUITS.

TOP VIEW



3317 WITH SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH FOR ALL SIZES PRIMARY. NO SECONDARY OTHER THAN SUMP PUMP AND/OR SCADA FEED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

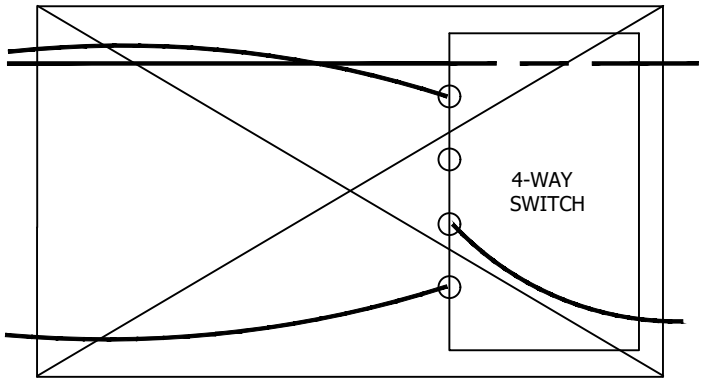
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

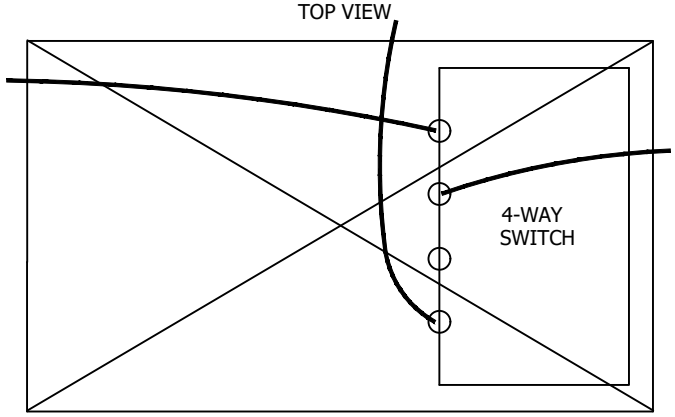
UG3649.18

TOP VIEW



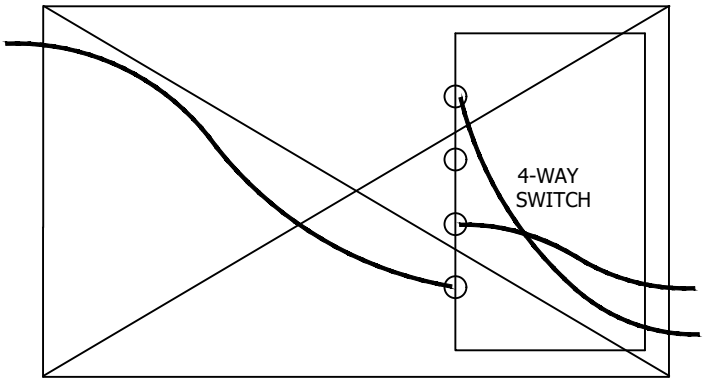
NOT ALLOWED

TOP VIEW



NOT ALLOWED

TOP VIEW



NOT ALLOWED

3317 WITH SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH FOR ALL SIZES PRIMARY. NO SECONDARY OTHER THAN SUMP PUMP AND/OR SCADA FEED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

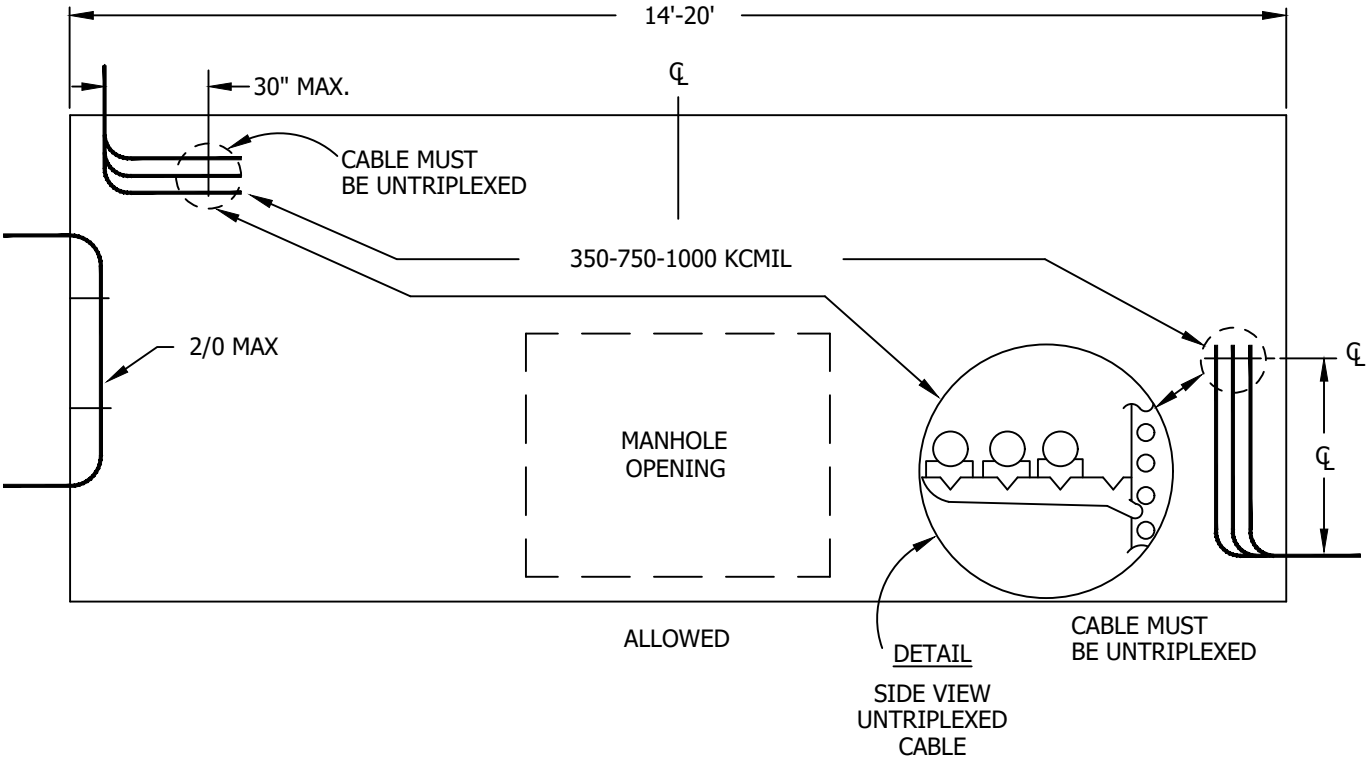
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.19

NOTES:

XV. WHEN CABLE ENTERS THE MANHOLE AND MAKES AN IMMEDIATE 90° BEND AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING, IT MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED AND INSTALLED IN THE THREE OUTSIDE POSITIONS NEAREST THE END OF A 4-WAY STEP (SEE DETAIL BELOW).



3325/3326

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM THE PREFERRED INSTALLATION FOR SECONDARY CABLE & CONNECTIONS IS IN A HANDHOLE, USE A 3312 OR 3313 AND BYPASS THE MANHOLE IF POSSIBLE

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 20 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.20

TABLE OF CONTENTS

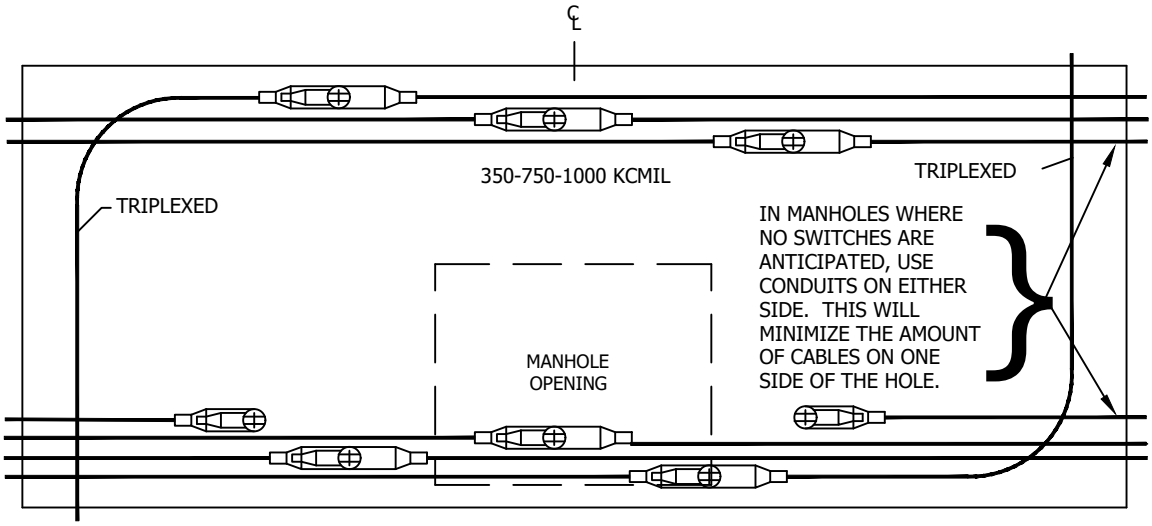
NOTES:

XVI. CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH THE MANHOLE MAY BE POSITIONED ADJACENT TO THE SPLICED CABLES.

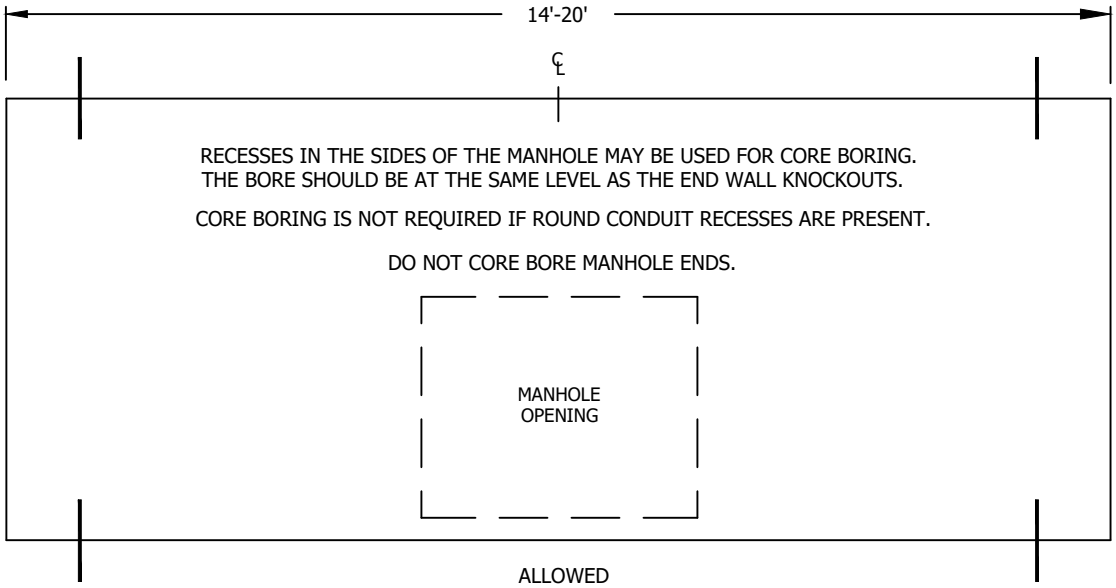
XVII. ONLY USE A 20 FOOT MANHOLE WHEN TWO 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE REQUIRED.

TOP VIEW

14' - 6 SETS OF STRAIGHT SPLICES OR 600 AMP TEES (3 ON EACH WALL).
20' - 10 SETS OF STRAIGHT SPLICES OR 600 AMP TEES (5 ON EACH WALL).



ALLOWED



ALLOWED

3325/3326

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 21 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

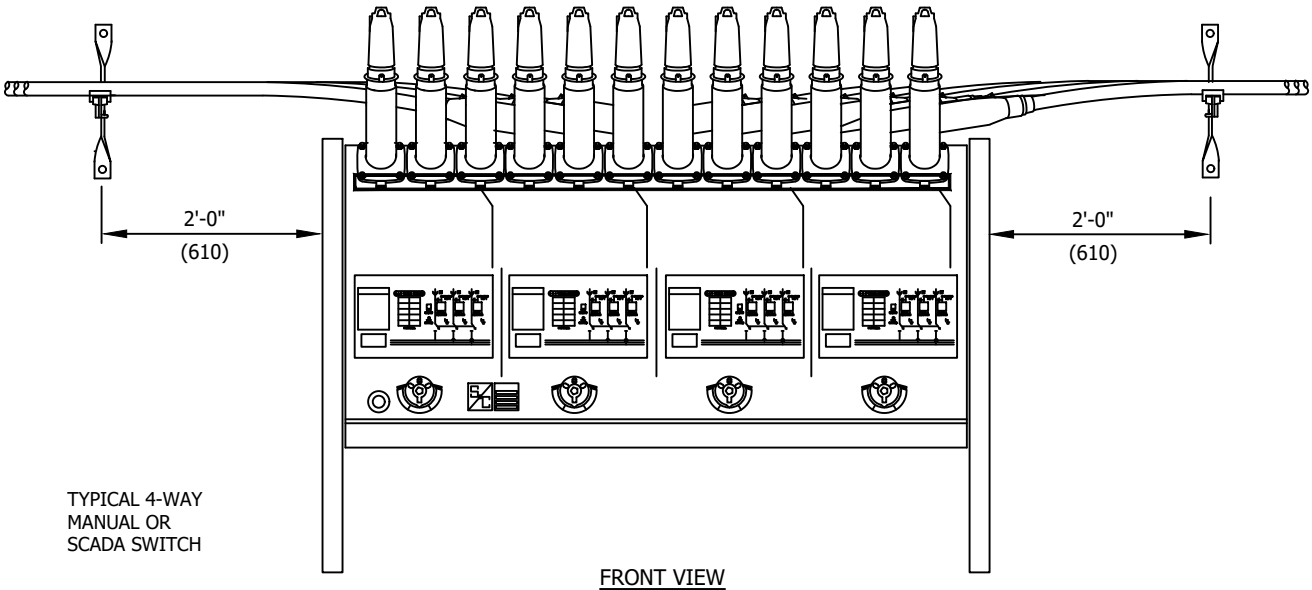
UG3649.21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

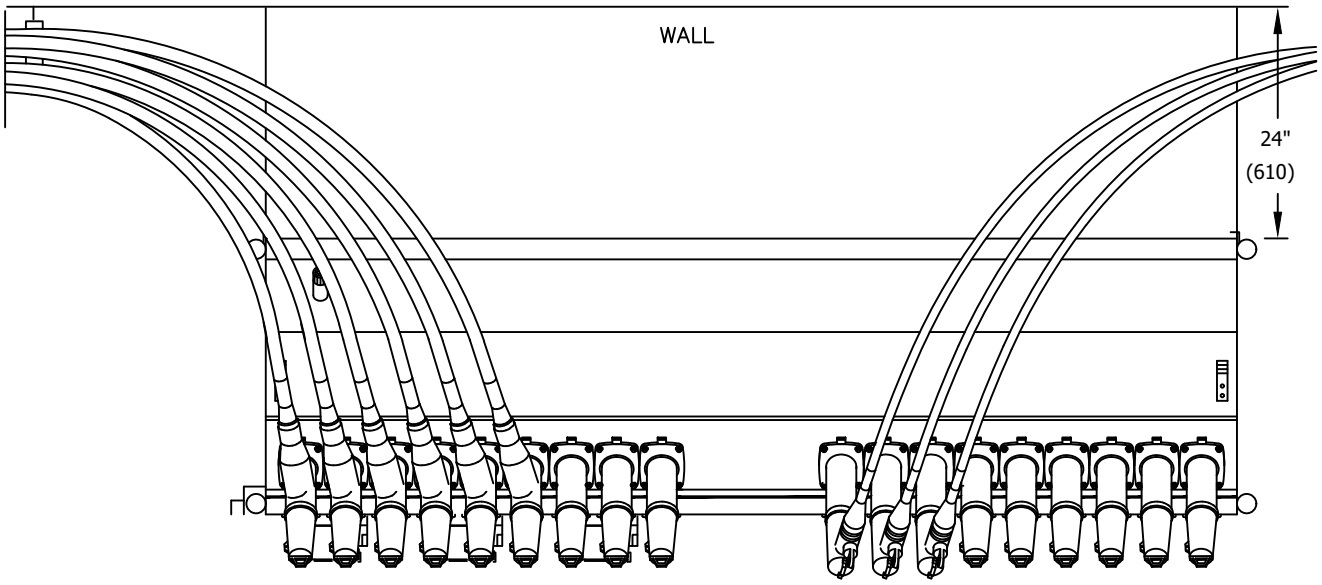
XVII. THE 6 WAY SWITCH SCADA AND FAULT INTERRUPTERS IS THE PREFERRED SWITCH FOR VAULTS

XVIII. FOUR AND SIX WAY VISTA SWITCHES MAY BE INSTALLED IN DRY VAULTS WITHOUT A DEVIATION REQUEST.



TYPICAL 4-WAY
MANUAL OR
SCADA SWITCH

FRONT VIEW



TYPICAL 6-WAY
SCADA SWITCH

TOP VIEW

WALK IN VAULTS

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLES

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

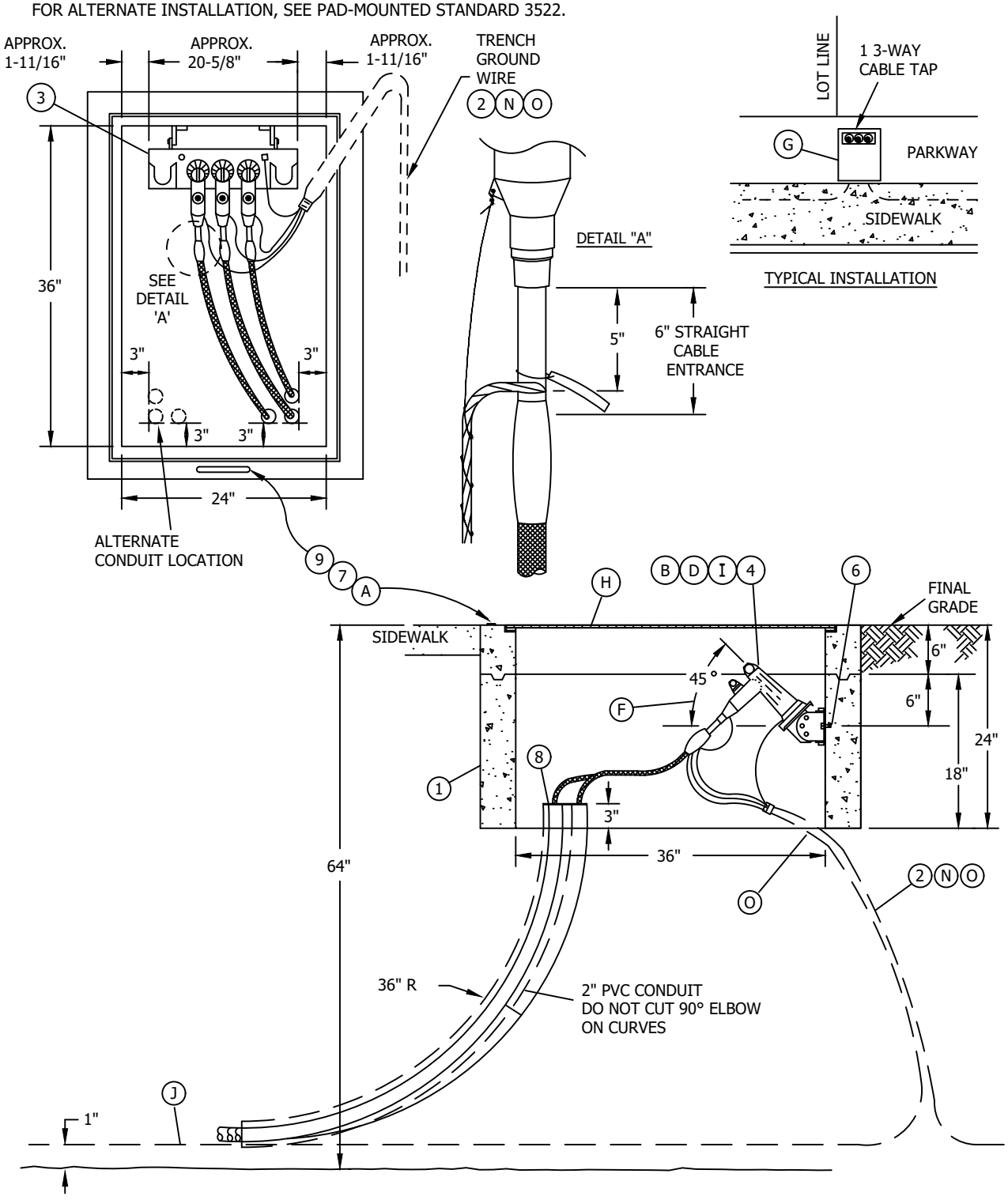
SHEET
22 OF 22

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

UG3649.22

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: TO PROVIDE A SUBSURFACE TERMINATING POINT WITH 3-WAY CABLE TAP, FOR SINGLE-PHASE 6.9KV SUPPLY AND BRANCH LOADS. FOR ALTERNATE INSTALLATION, SEE PAD-MOUNTED STANDARD 3522.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 3

SECTIONALIZING HANDHOLE 200 AMP, 6.9KV SINGLE PHASE

UG3660.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE, 24" X 36"	1	3313	-	3313PC
2	GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (N)(O)	AS REQ'D	4540	-	-
3	CABLE TAP, 12KV 3-WAY	1	-	718312	TAP-3W
4	ELBOW, LOADBREAK 12KV AND/OR INSULATING RECEPTACLE	AS REQ'D	4191 & 4192	-	-
5	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	
6	ANCHOR BOLT CONCRETE	2	-	107654	CNCANC
7	STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION	1	3211	-	-
8	AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT	AS REQ'D	-	442996	-
9	EPOXY	AS REQ'D	-	213244	-

NOTES:

I. BEFORE BEGINNING THE INSTALLATION, STUDY ANY KIT INSTRUCTION AND FOLLOW THE DIMENSIONS ON INSTALLATION DRAWING.

II. CUT CONDUIT, INSTALL AQUA SEAL AROUND CABLE AND CONDUIT, SET HANDHOLE, INSTALL GROUND GRID AND COMPACT SOIL TO 90% AROUND BOX AREA. (SEE STANDARD 3305 FOR SETTING TO FINAL GRADE IF SLOPED).

III. INSTALL CABLE RACK AND TRAIN CABLES TO MAKE SURE THAT YOU HAVE 6" OF STRAIGHT CABLE WHERE IT ENTERS THE ELBOWS. ALSO HAVE AT LEAST 10 TIMES THE CABLE DIAMETER AS MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS.

IV. INSTALL ELBOWS ON CABLES AND SEAT EACH ONE ONTO THE RACK WITH A HOT STICK. MAKE SURE THERE IS A LIGHT COATING OF SILICONE INSIDE THE ELBOW AND ALSO ON THE RACK BUSHING PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. (STANDARD 4191).

V. REMOVE EACH CAPACITIVE TEST CAP, LUBE CAP AND TEST POINT WITH A LIGHT COATING OF SILICONE GREASE, INSTALL CAP AND ROTATE 5 TIMES CLOCKWISE. LUBING WILL ALLOW EASIER REMOVAL OF THE CAP AND PREVENT CORROSION OF THE TEST POINT.

VI. INSTALL CABLE TAGS AND STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION. (STANDARD 3211 AND 3202) G.O. 128, 35.1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SECTIONALIZING HANDHOLE 200 AMP, 6.9KV SINGLE PHASE

UG3660.2

NOTES (CONT'D):

VII. INSTALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL GROUNDS AS SHOWN ON SKETCH LEAVING ENOUGH SLACK TO OPERATE ELBOW.

VIII. BOLT DOWN LID WITH 1/2" PENTAHEAD BOLTS AFTER APPLYING INHIBITOR ON THREADS OF EACH BOLT. (G.O. 128, 32.7).

IX. INSTALL STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION TAG WITH EPOXY. STANDARD 3211.

INSTALLATION:

(A) STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, SEE STANDARD 3211.

(B) ELBOWS SHALL ALWAYS BE TRAINED VERTICALLY TO ALLOW FOR MAXIMUM ELECTRICAL GROUND CLEARANCE TO ADJACENT ELBOWS WHEN SWITCHING ENERGIZED. SEE STANDARD 4191.

C. NO SECONDARY ALLOWED WITH THIS INSTALLATION.

(D) WHEN TAP POSITION IS UNUSED, INSTALL INSULATING RECEPTACLE.

(F) CABLE TAP ANGLE SHALL BE ADJUSTED (45 DEGREES UP FROM HORIZONTAL ON FLAT TERRAIN) TO ALLOW FOR STRAIGHT INSERTION OF ELBOW INTO BUSHING WITH HOT STICK.

(G) IF RIGHT OF WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM, THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE THE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE. IF THE HANDHOLE HOUSES A CABLE TAP, THE HANDHOLE IS NOT TO BE TURNED AND THE TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OUTLINED IN THIS STANDARD MUST BE FOLLOWED. (CABLE TAP IS MOUNTED ON THE END OF THE 5 FOOT CLEARANCE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION WOULD BE ON THE SIDEWALK SIDE).

(H) APPLY SILICONE GREASE TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. (G.O. 128, 32.7).

(I) **FOUR WAY RACKS, AND FUSED ELBOWS ARE NOT ALLOWED.**

(J) FOR 1" BASE, SEE STANDARD 3370 0R 3371.

REFERENCE:

L. SEE STANDARD 3522 FOR PADMOUNTED SINGLE-PHASE SECTIONALIZING.

M. SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART.

(N) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

(O) SEE STANDARD 4540 FOR GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT WHEN DIFFERENT PARTIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUIT AND PAD INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

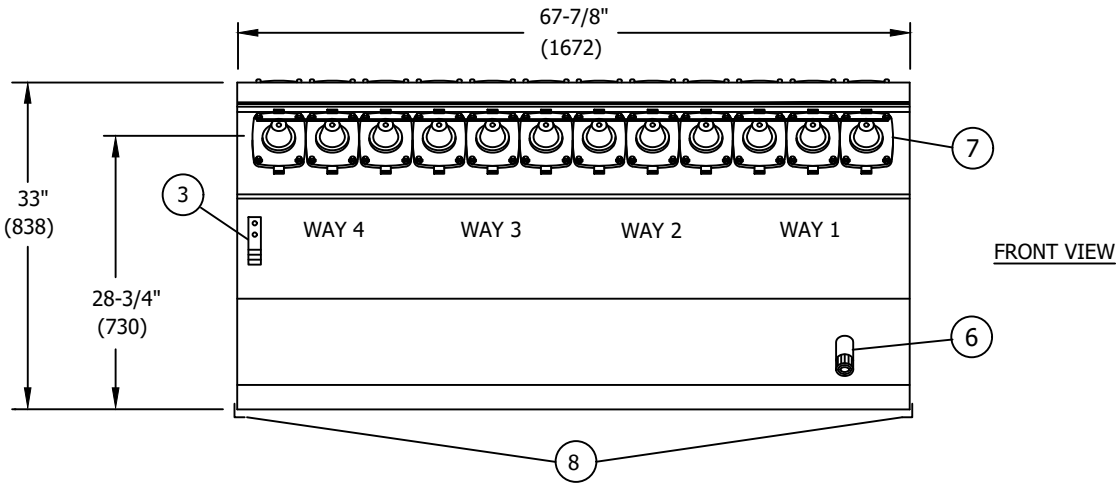
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 3 OF 3

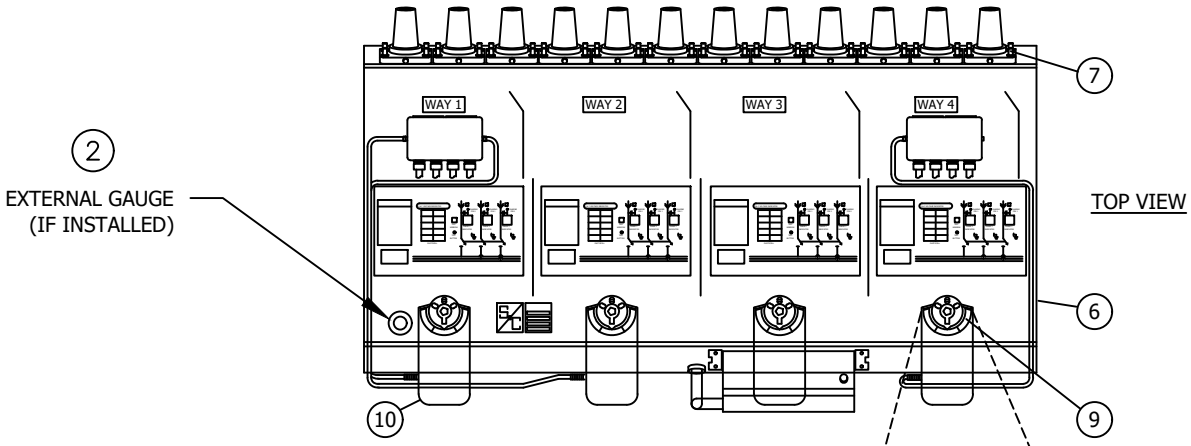
SECTIONALIZING HANDHOLE 200 AMP, 6.9KV SINGLE PHASE

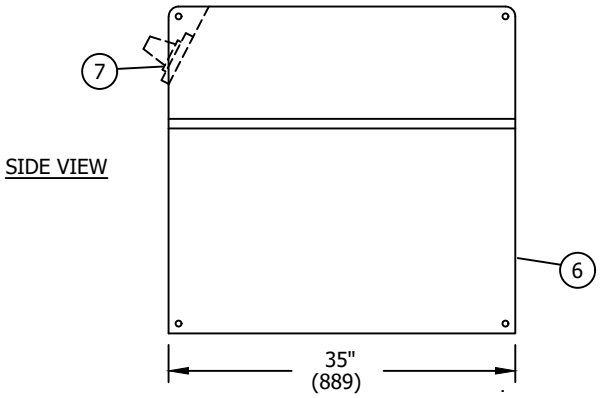
UG3660.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP (VISTA) SF-6 GAS SWITCH.



WEIGHT:
MANUAL - 1100 LBS (499) KG
SCADA - 1300 LBS (590) KG





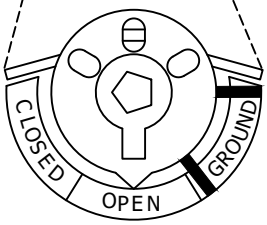


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	DRAWING UPDATE	DG	TR	MDJ	5/31/16	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

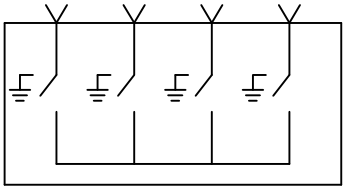
600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
4-WAY SF-6 GAS SWITCH

UG 3670.1

ELECTRICAL RATINGS	
VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
BIL	95 KV
CURRENT, CONTINUOUS	600 AMP
LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK	600 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	12,500 AMP

600 AMP	UNIT STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
4-WAY STEEL)	S708998	4WY-V
(STAINLESS 4-WAY SCADA	S704700	4WY-SV

TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAM



4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	OPERATING PANEL AND CONNECTION DIAGRAM	6	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
2	SF-6 FILL VALVE	7	600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY
3	GROUND LUG	8	MOUNTING ANGLES
4	NAME PLATE	9	OPERATING MECHANISMS
5	PRESSURE GAUGE (UNDERWINDOW)	10	MOTOR OPERATORS (SCADA ONLY)

INSTALLATION:

A. 4-WAY VISTA SWITCH SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE OPERATING MECHANISMS UP FOR THE 3317. BOLT THE SWITCH TO THE SUPPORTS SUPPLIED WITH THE 3317 HANDHOLE. FOR VAULT INSTALLATION USE 54" INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457180). BOLT SWITCH TO THE WALL USING THE 24" BRACKET SUPPLIED WITH LEG KIT.

NOTES:

I. PRESSURE GAUGE IS LOCATED UNDER THE LEFT HAND SIDE WINDOW. IT IS TEMPERATURE AND ALTITUDE COMPENSATED.

II. SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.

III. OPERATION SELECTOR PREVENTS INADVERTENT OPERATION FROM THE CLOSED POSITION DIRECTLY TO THE GROUND POSITION AND VICE VERSA.

IV. THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.
b. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.
c. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3317 HANDHOLE.
d. SEE STANDARD 4181.19 FOR SWITCH CONNECTIONS.
e. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REFERENCES UPDATE	DG	TR	MDJ	6/01/16	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

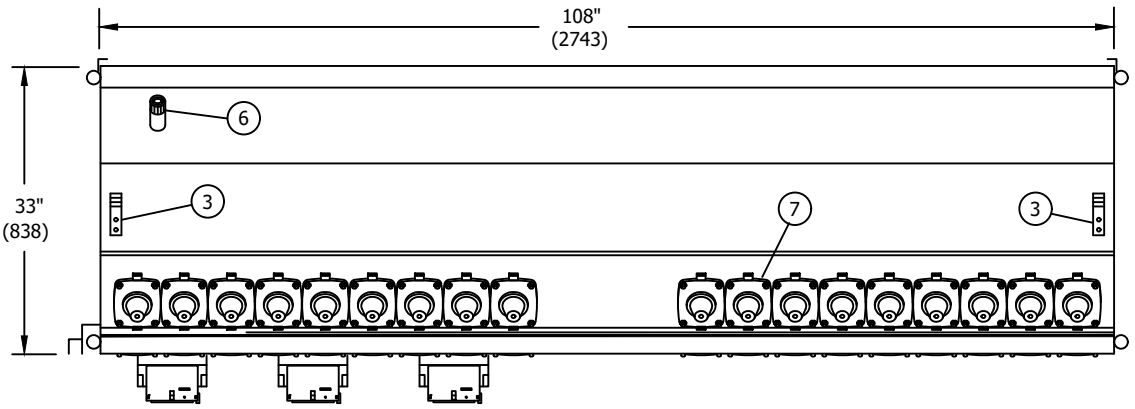
600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
4-WAY SF-6 GAS SWITCH

UG 3670.2

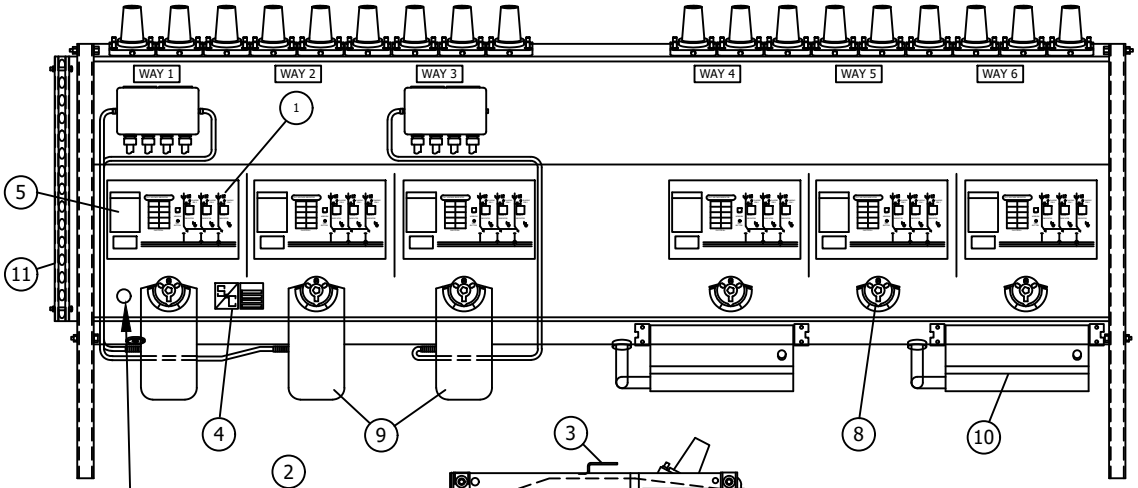
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A VISTA 6 WAY SWITCH (3-600 A SWITCHES W/3-600A FAULT INTERRUPTERS). FOR DRY VAULT INSTALLATION ONLY. NO DEVIATION REQUEST REQUIRED.

TOP VIEW

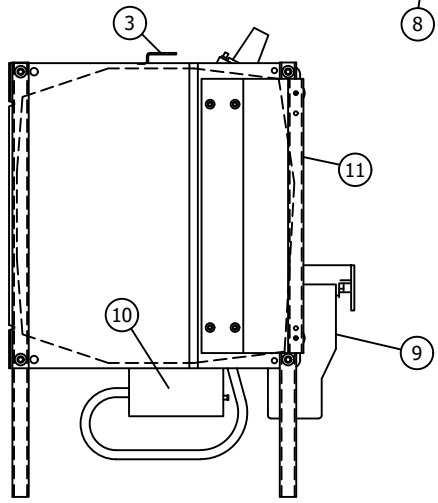


FRONT VIEW



WEIGHT: 1700 LBS 771 KGS.

SIDE VIEW



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REFERENCES UPDATE	DG	TR	MDJ	6/01/16	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

600A 6-WAY SF-6 GAS SWITCH
W/3 - FAULT INTERRUPTERS

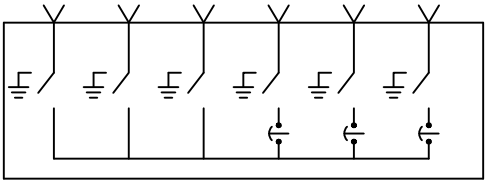
UG 3670.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ELECTRICAL RATINGS	
VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
BIL	95 KV
CURRENT, CONTINUOUS	600 AMP
LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK	600 AMP
MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, SYMMETRICAL)	16,000 AMP
FAULT INRERRUPTER (LOAD DROPPING)	600 AMP

600 AMP	UNIT STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
6-WAY (STAINLESS STEEL)	708986	633-V

TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAM



6-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	OPERATING PANEL AND CONNECTION DIAGRAM	7	600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY
2	SF-6 FILL VALVE	8	OPERATING MECHANISMS
3	GROUND LUG	9	MOTOR OPERATORS
4	NAME PLATE	10	OVER CURRENT CONTROLS
5	PRESSURE GAUGE (UNDERWINDOW)	11	CONTROL CABLE SUPPORT
6	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE		

INSTALLATION:

A. THE 6-WAY SWITCH SHALL BE INSTALLED ON 54" LEGS AND BOLTED TO THE WALL WITH THE 24" STAND-OFF BRACKET SUPPLIED WITH THE SWITCH LEG KIT. ATTACH THE BRACKETS TO THE SWITCH USING THE TOP LEG BOLTS. (S457180).

B. A SWITCH LEG KIT IS INCLUDED IN THE 6-WAY VISTA SWITCH AU. FOR A 4-WAY SWITCH INSTALLED IN A VAULT THE SWITCH LEGS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY. (S457180 VS-LEG)

C. LOADBREAK ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE BACK OF THE 600 AMPS TEES. 200 AMP LOADBREAK ELBOWS MAY BE CONNECTED TO THE FAULT INTERRUPTERS PROVIDING THERE ARE NO 600 AMP CONNECTORS AT THAT POSITION.

D. SCADA RTU AND ALL CONTROL CABLES ARE INCLUDED WITH SWITCH. CONTROL CABLES ARE 50' LONG.

NOTES:

I. PRESSURE GAUGE IS LOCATED UNDER THE LEFT HAND SIDE WINDOW. IT IS TEMPERATURE AND ALTITUDE COMPENSATED.

II. SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.

III. OPERATION SELECTOR PREVENTS INADVERTENT OPERATION FROM THE CLOSED POSITION DIRECTLY TO THE GROUND POSITION AND VICE VERSA.

IV. THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.

c. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR 4-WAY SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3317 HANDHOLE.

d. SEE STANDARD 4181.19 FOR SWITCH CONNECTIONS.

e. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REFERENCES UPDATE	DG	TR	MDJ	6/01/16	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

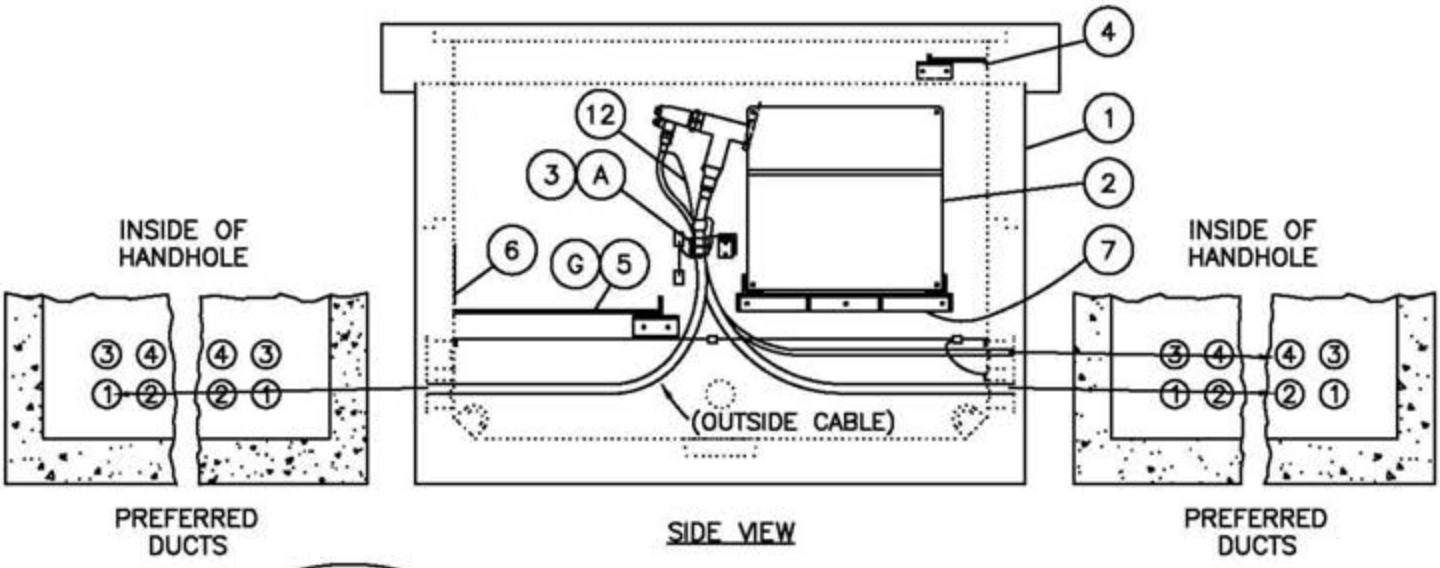
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

600A 6-WAY SF-6 GAS SWITCH
W/3 - FAULT INTERRUPTERS

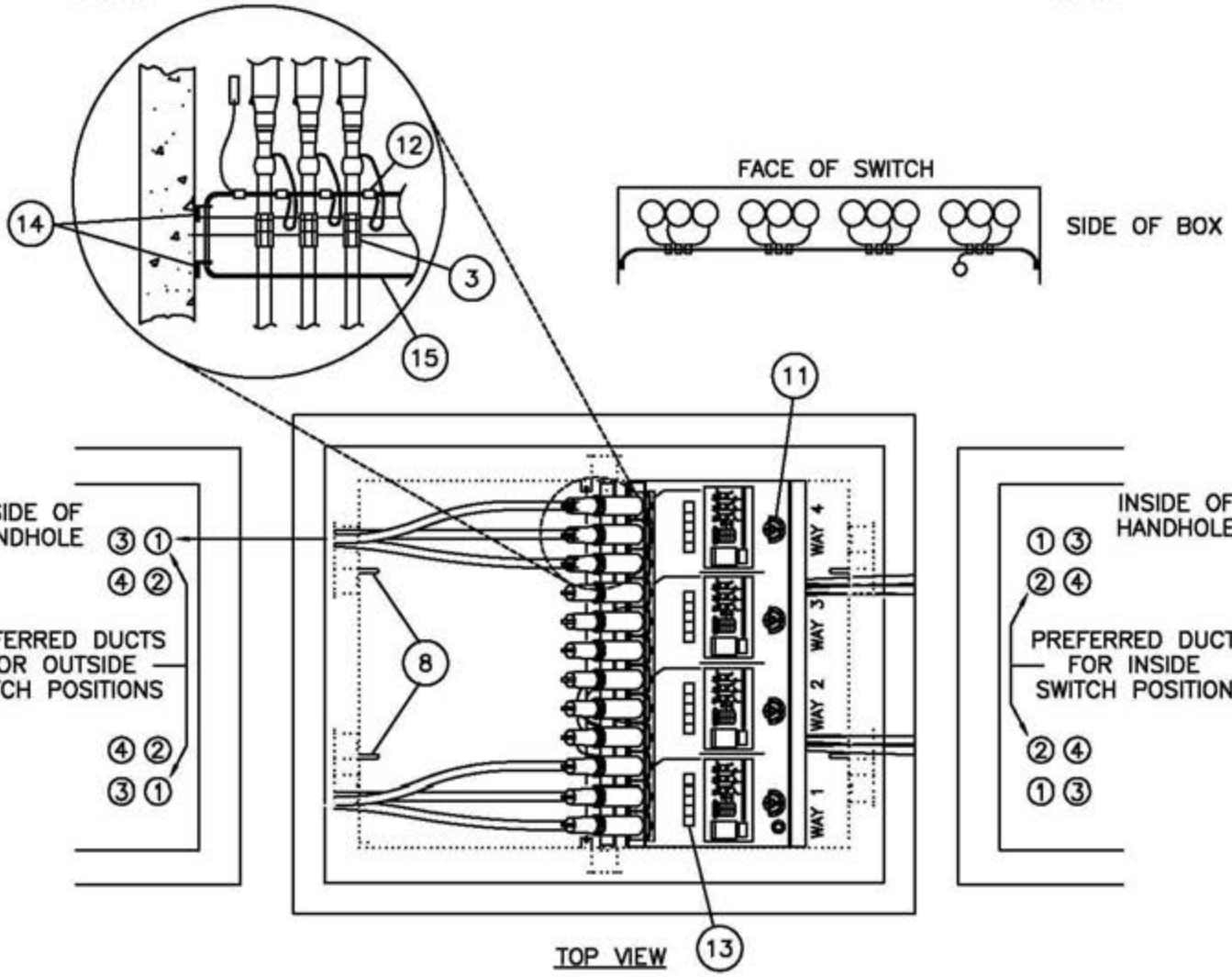
UG 3670.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TYPICAL INSTALLATION DRAWINGS
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERATE SWITCH IN A 3317 HANDHOLE



SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

3671.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3317 HANDHOLE	REVISION DATE 10-23-00 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

– OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED CABLES DO NOT CROSS FROM ONE SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE TO THE OTHER.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE 6' X 8' (1829 X 2438)	1	3317	334430	3317SE
2	12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH	1	3670	708998	4WY–V
3	BRACKET, MOUNTING MBS–6	AS REQ'D	–	165530	–
4	UPPER STEEL GRATING	1	–	–	–
5	LOWER STEEL GRATING	1	–	–	–
6	GROUND CONNECTION	–	–	–	–
7	SWITCH SUPPORT	–	–	–	–
8	PULLING IRONS	–	–	–	–
9	AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATORS	AS REQ'D	4352	–	–
10	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	–	–	–
11	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	8	–	514848	–
12	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	–	–
13	DECALS	AS REQ'D	3212	–	–

INSTALLATION:

A. MBS–6 MOUNTING BRACKETS SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE TOP OF THE CABLE SUPPORT BRACKET.

B. BOLT THE SWITCH TO THE SWITCH SUPPORT ANGLES

C. NO SECONDARY ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION OTHER THAN THE FEED TO THE SUMP PUMP OR SCADA.

D. 200 AMP CABLES SHALL BE PULLED IN UPPER CONDUITS (3 AND 4).

E. DO NOT PIGGYBACK 600 AMP TEES (ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER) AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHINGS.

F. INSTALL SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CABLE I.D. AS SHOWN IN STANDARD 3200.

(G) LOWER STEEL GRATING IS REMOVABLE FOR CABLE PULLING.

GG. LOADBREAK ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE LANDED ON THE BACK OF THE 600 AMP TEES EXCEPT FOR 1 LOADBREAK ELBOW FOR A SINGLE–PHASE TRANSFORMER (6930). THREE LOADBREAK ELBOWS MAY BE INSTALLED WHEN CONNECTED TO SWITCH WITH NO 600 AMP TEES.

REFERENCE:

H. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH

I. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR INSTALLING SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND STANDARD 3202 FOR INSTALLING CABLE I.D. TAGS.

J. SEE PAGE 3374.3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES.

K. SEE STANDARD 3362 FOR SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES.

M. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM.

N. SEE STANDARD 4540 FOR GROUNDING STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT.

O. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

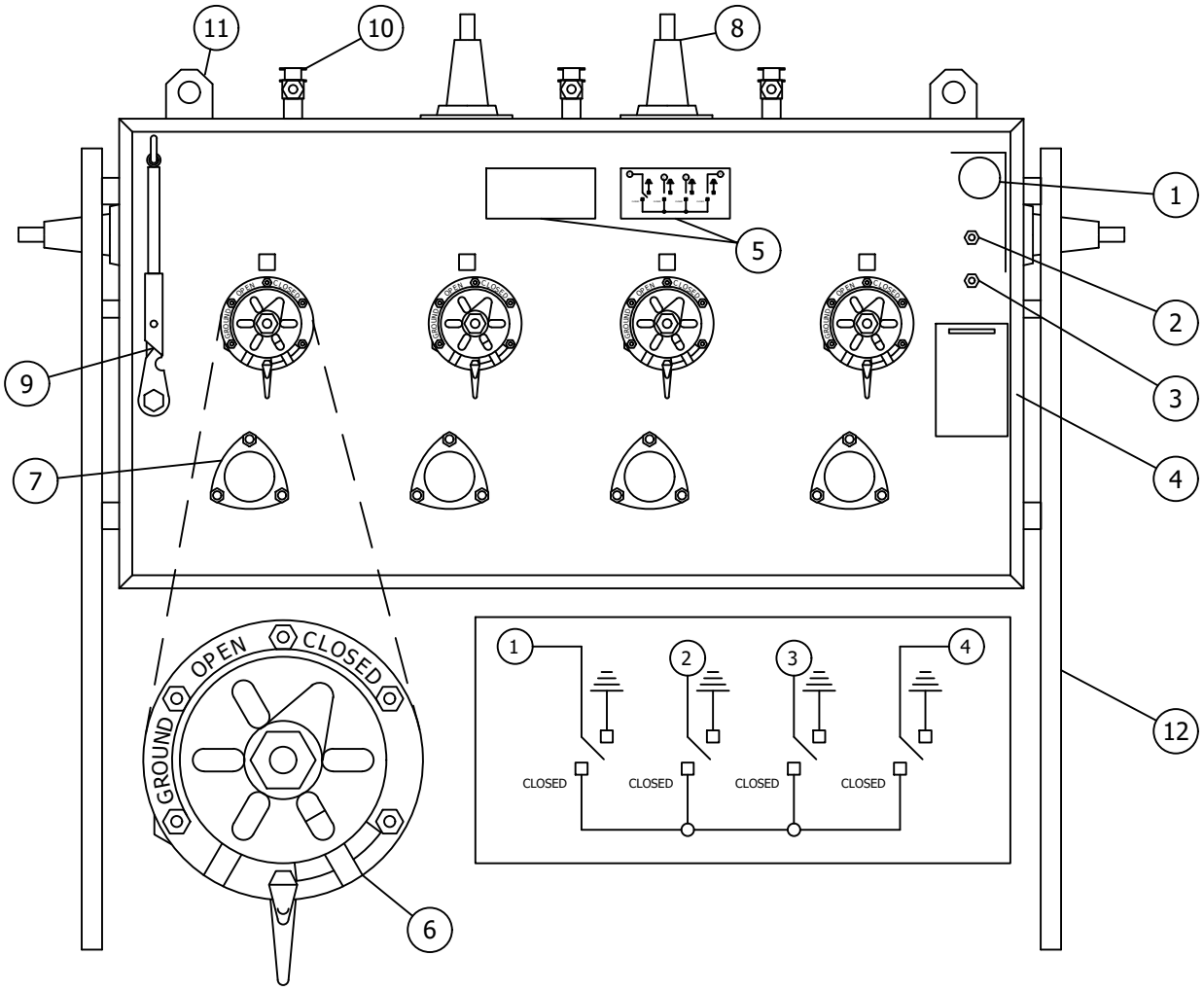
P. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE G&W G-RAM SUB SURFACE STAINLESS STEEL GAS INSULATED 4-WAY SWITCH. EACH SWITCH WAY POSITION CAN BE GROUNDED INDEPENDENTLY.

THE G-RAM IS THE REPLACEMENT FOR BOTH GAS AND OIL SWITCHES WHEN THEY CANNOT BE PAD MOUNTED.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	PRESSURE GAUGE	7	CONTACT POSITION VIEWING WINDOW
2	FILL VALVE	8	600 AMP BUSHING CONNECTION
3	PROVISION FOR LOW PRESSURE WARNING	9	OPERATING HANDLE
4	SF6 TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE CHART	10	EQUIPMENT GROUNDING POINTS
5	NAME PLATE AND ONE LINE DIAGRAM	11	EQUIPMENT LIFTING POINTS
6	OPERATING SHAFT AND LOCKING ASSY.	12	SUPPORT LEGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	5/20/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

G & W G-RAM 4-WAY GAS SWITCH WITH GROUNDING POSITIONS

UG3672.1

SWITCH ELECTRICAL RATING	
VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
BIL	110 KV
CURRENT, CONTINUOUS	600 AMPS
LOAD MAKE, LOAD BREAK CURRENT	600 AMPS
NOT FAULT CLOSE RATED	

NOTES:

I. PLACE SWITCH ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF MANHOLE OPENING.

II. THE OPERATION SELECTOR PREVENTS INADVERTENT OPERATION FROM THE CLOSEDPOSITION TO THE OPEN POSITION AND OPEN TO GROUND POSITION.

III. THE G-RAM IS A MANUALLY OPERATED SWITCH AND NOT SCADA ADAPTABLE.

IV. REMOTE SWITCHING OPERATIONS USING THE 1/2 RATCHET FROM THE REMOTE SWITCH OPERATIONS KIT, REQUIRES REMOTE ADAPTER S327-48R, THIS TOOL IS AVAILABLE FROM ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

INSTALLATION:

A. THE G-RAM 4-WAY SWITCH IS FOR INSTALLATION IN 3324,25,26 MANHOLES. SMALLER MANHOLES WILL REQUIRE A DEVIATION REQUEST.

B. FOR SUB-SURFACE INSTALLATION THE G-RAM 4-WAY SWITCH SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE WALL WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANGLE BRACKETS AND SUPPORTED WITH 4- 54" INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168), 8-5/8" BOLTS X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK #156750) AND 1/2 WASHERS STAINLESS STEEL.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3212 SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

b. SEE STANDARD 4530.1 NEUTRAL AND GROUNDING WIRE DIAGRAM

c. SEE STANDARD 4181.14, 15, 16, 17 CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES

d. SEE STANDARD 3649.29, 30 EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	600 AMP 4-WAY STAINLESS STEEL	1		S708780	GR-RAM
	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	8		514848	
2	DECALS	AS REQ'D	3212	-	
3	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	
4	FAULT INDICATORS	AS REQ'D	4352	-	
5	SUPPORT LEGS	4		457168	SWL-54
6	600A, 600A/200A OR 200A CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4181.16/.17	-	AS NEEDED

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JJ	5/20/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

G & W G-RAM 4-WAY GAS SWITCH WITH GROUNDING POSITIONS

UG3672.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE ELASTIMOLD® MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH (MVS) AND INTERRUPTER (MVI).

MVS (MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH) - A SINGLE-PHASE OR THREE-PHASE SOLID DIELECTRIC VACUUM SWITCH CAPABLE OF MAKING, CARRYING, AND INTERRUPTING LOAD CURRENT UP TO 200A AT 15.5KV. THE SWITCH IS INSULATED IN EPDM RUBBER AND REQUIRES NO MAINTENANCE.

MVI (MOLDED VACUUM INTERRUPTER) - A SINGLE-PHASE OR THREE-PHASE SOLID DIELECTRIC VACUUM SWITCH CAPABLE OF MAKING AND CARRYING LOAD CURRENT UP TO 200A AT 15.5KV, AND AUTOMATICALLY INTERRUPTING FAULT CURRENT UP TO 12.5KA. THESE UNITS ARE SELF POWERED AND INCLUDE CURRENT SENSING AND ELECTRONIC CONTROLS TO PROVIDE OVER-CURRENT PROTECTION. THE SWITCH IS INSULATED IN EPDM RUBBER AND REQUIRES NO MAINTENANCE. A FUSING REQUEST MUST BE SUBMITTED TO ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION PLANNING WHO WILL THEN FORWARD THE REQUEST TO THE FUSING COORDINATION GROUP FOR A TRIP SELECTION OF LESS THAN 200A. SYSTEM PROTECTION WILL REVIEW FOR A TRIP SELECTION OF 200A OR ABOVE. ONLY STOCKED AT KEARNY.

NOTE - PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, THE MVI MUST BE PROGRAMMED BY A QUALIFIED KEARNY SCADA TECHNICIAN. CONTACT THE KEARNY CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR TO PICK-UP OR HAVE THE DEVICE DELIVERED.

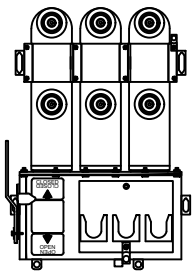
THE MVS/MVISERIES SWITCHES MAY BE APPLIED IN SUBMERSIBLE APPLICATIONS. THEY ARE FOR WALK IN VAULTS AND MANHOLES THAT HAVE WORK SPACE TO STAND-OFF THE LOAD-SIDE ELBOWS, AND HOOK STICK OR REMOTE RIGGING ABILITY TO OPERATE THE SWITCH FROM OUTSIDE THE STRUCTURE. CAN BE INSTALLED IN HANDHOLES AS LONG AS THE SWITCH CAN BE OPEN/CLOSED FROM OUTSIDE THE STRUCTURE, AND THE ELBOWS CAN BE REMOVED USING A SHOTGUN.

REMOTE RIGGING INSTALLATION: WHEN MVI AND MVS SWITCHES ARE INSTALLED AND REQUIRE REMOTE RIGGING, SEE STD. PAGE 3675.3 FOR REMOTE RIGGING POINT INSTALLATION.

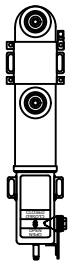
NOTE - OPERATING THE LOAD-SIDE, LOAD-BREAK ELBOWS IS A DE-ENERGIZED OPERATION ONLY WHEN THE SWITCH IS OPEN AND TESTED DE-ENERGIZED ON THAT SIDE.

DIMENSIONS - THE THREE-PHASE SWITCH (MVS OR MVI) REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 24" X 30" TO MOUNT ON A WALL OR FLOOR. THE SINGLE-PHASE SWITCH (MVS OR MVI) REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 26" X 8".
A MINIMUM OF 8FT CLEAR WORKING SPACE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH ELBOWS.

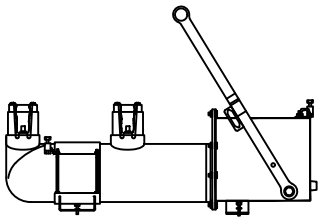
MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH (MVS)



THREE-PHASE (Appox. 135 lbs)

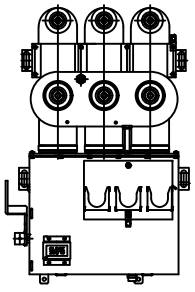


SINGLE-PHASE (Appox. 30 lbs)



SIDE VIEW (COMMON)

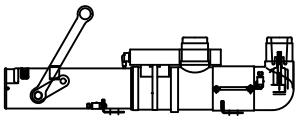
MOLDED VACUUM INTERRUPTER (MVI)



THREE-PHASE (Appox. 145 lbs)



SINGLE-PHASE (Appox. 45 lbs)



SIDE VIEW (COMMON)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION			WT/MC	05/25/2010	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SUBSURFACE APPLICATION OF ELASTIMOLD MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH/INTERRUPTER

UG 3675.1

ELASTIMOLD MVS AND MVI ELECTRICAL RATINGS	
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	200A
BASIC INSULATION LEVEL (BIL)	95kV
VOLTAGE CLASS	15.5kV
ASYMMETRICAL MOMENTARY AND 3 OPERATION FAULT CLOSE	20kA
SYMMETRICAL 1 SECOND FAULTING RATING	12.5kA
CAPACITOR OR CABLE CHARGING INTERRUPTING	40A
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	-30°C TO + 40°C

TABLE 1 - MVS AND MVI ELECTRICAL RATINGS

DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
MVS, 1-0, 200A LINE, 200A LOAD	S708400	S21P
*MVI, 1-0, 200A LINE, 200A LOAD	S708402	S21PFI
MVS, 3-0, 200A LINE, 200A LOAD	S708412	S23P
*MVI, 3-0, 200A LINE, 200A LOAD	S708410	S23PFI
MVS, 3-0, 600A LINE, 200A LOAD	S708414	S63P
*MVI, 3-0, 600A LINE, 200A LOAD	S708416	S63PFI
*MVI, 3-0, 600A LINE, 600A LOAD	S708418	S66PFI

TABLE 2 - MVS AND MVI STOCK NUMBERS

* - STOCKED AT KEARNY ONLY.

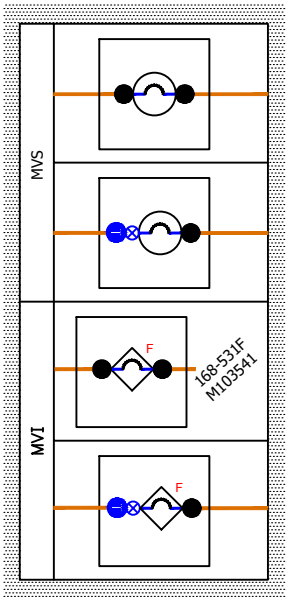


TABLE 3 - MVS AND MVI MAP SYMBOLS

INSTALLATION:

1. SUB-SURFACE INSTALLATION FOR WALK IN VAULTS AND MANHOLES. CAN BE APPLIED AT 12kV OR 4kV.CAN BE INSTALLED IN HANDHOLES AS LONG AS THE SWITCH CAN BE OPEN/CLOSED FROM OUTSIDE STRUCTURE, AND THE ELBOWS CAN BE REMOVED USING A SHOTGUN. REQUIRED WORKING SPACE DIMENSIONS MUST BE RESPECTED.
2. SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED ON THE FLOOR OR WALL, HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL USING HILTI 1/2 INCH DRIVE IN STUDS.
3. PROVISIONS MUST BE PROVIDED FOR REMOTE RIGGING (ROPE OPERATION) IF THE SWITCH CANNOT BE OPERATED USING A HOOK STICK FROM OUTSIDE THE STRUCTURE. SEE PAGE 3675.3
4. ALL BUSHING PLUGS MUST BE BONDED TO THE SWITCH BODY GROUND.
5. FOR GROUNDING INSTRUCTIONS SEE STANDARD 4530.2
6. LOCK SWITCH HANDLE WHEN IN FINAL POSITION (OPEN OR CLOSED). USE NON-FERROUS LOCK STOCK # 468010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2012 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION			TR / MJC	6/18/2012	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SUBSURFACE APPLICATION OF ELASTIMOLD MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH/INTERRUPTER

UG 3675.2

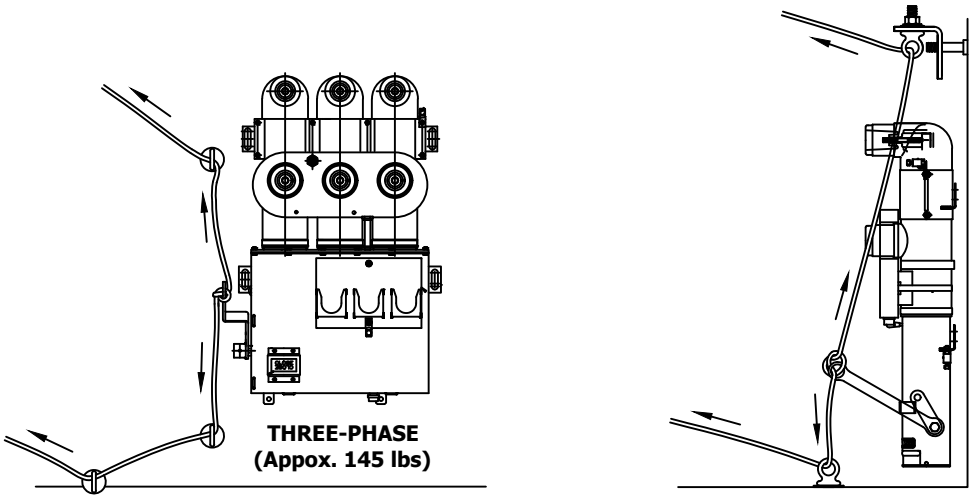
SCOPE: REMOTE RIGGING HARDWARE INSTALLATION FOR MVI AND MVS SWITCHES:

INSTALLATION:

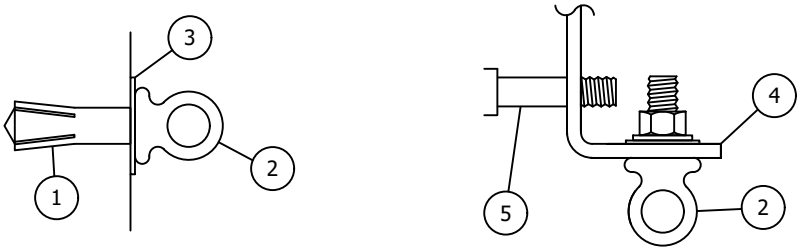
1. APPLY EYE BOLTS AS NEEDED TO OPEN AND CLOSE MVI AND MVS SWITCHES FOR REMOTE OPERATION WITH ROPE.

2. ADDITIONAL POINTS MAY BE ADDED WITH L BRACKETS FOR ROPE RIGGING TO THE SURFACE OPENING OR DOOR ACCESS.

3. SEE THE DRIVE IN ANCHOR INSTALLATION IN CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 4178.4, REQUIRES 5/8 INCH CONCRETE DRILL AND DRIVE IN ANCHOR SETTING TOOL S746758. THE STAINLESS STEEL EYE BOLT WILL THREAD INTO THE ANCHOR.



REMOTE RIGGING ARRANGEMENTS (EXAMPLE)



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	DROP IN ANCHOR STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	4178.4	S108862
2	EYE BOLT 1-1/2" X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	4505	S1152710
3	WASHER 1/2" STAINLESS	AS REQ'D	4505	S799680
4	L BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	AS REQ'D	4505	S166072
5	ANCHOR CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL 1/2" X 3-1/2"	AS REQ'D	4505	S107654

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION			WT/MC	05/25/2010	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

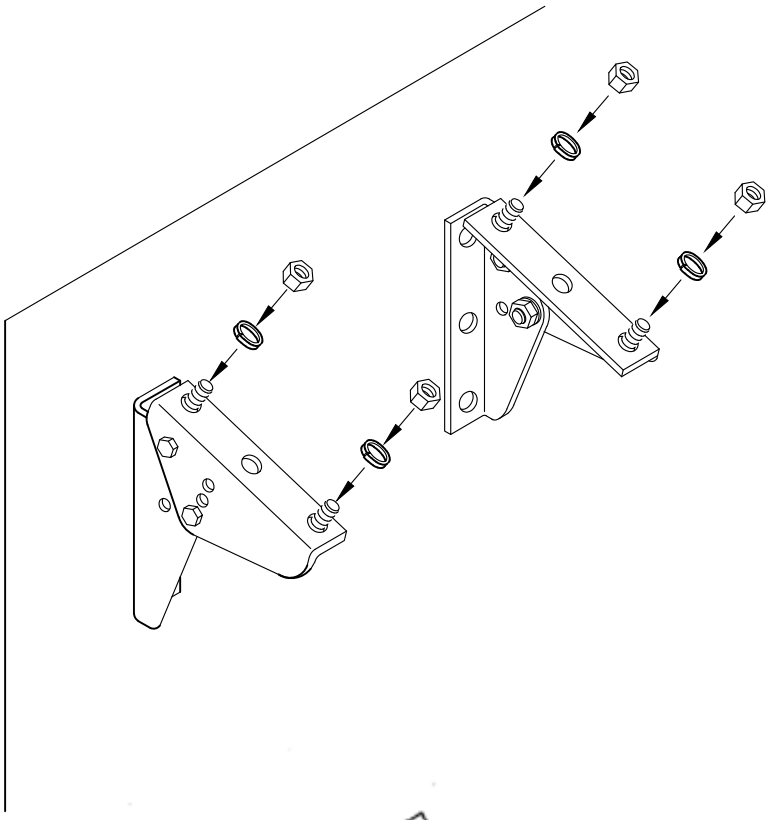
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

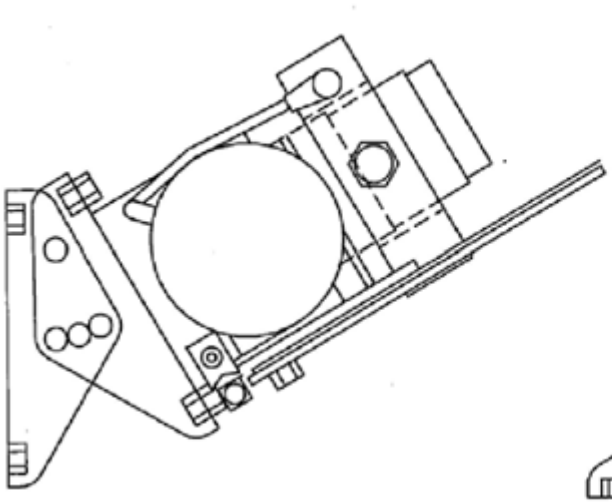
SUBSURFACE APPLICATION OF ELASTIMOLD MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH/INTERRUPTER

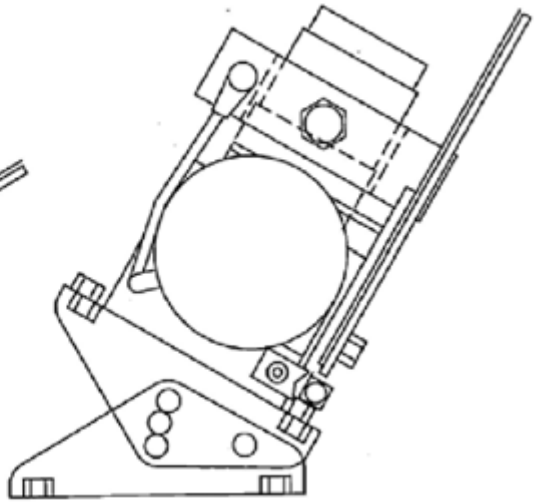
UG 3675.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS SHOWS A TILT MOUNT ADAPTER FOR SINGLE-PHASE MVI AND MVS.







BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BRACKET SINGLE-PHASE MVI/MVS	2	-	S164636	TMA-EM
2	ANC 1/2" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	4	-	S107654	CNCANC

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION			TR / DW	5/21/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SUBSURFACE APPLICATION OF ELASTIMOLD MOLDED VACUUM SWITCH/INTERRUPTER

UG 3675.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS TRAYER ENGINEERING'S VAULT MOUNTED 600 AMP, 15 KV THREE PHASE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCH GEAR WITH VISIBLE DISCONNECTS. DUE TO DIVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS THE SWITCH GEAR IS CONSTRUCTED OF STAINLESS STEEL. THE LIQUID INSULATION IS NOT SUBJECTED TO ARC CONTAMINATION DURING SWITCHING AND WILL NOT REQUIRE TESTING.

APPLICATION:

THE TRAYER VAULT MOUNT SWITCH MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE WALK IN VAULT APPLICATION FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AS NEEDED FOR BOTH MANUAL AND SCADA FACILITIES.

NOTES:

I. WHEN PLANNING AND DESIGNING EXISTING WALK IN VAULTS FOR RETROFITTING NEW SWITCHES OR TRANSFORMERS SOME OF THE SMALLER VAULTS WILL REQUIRE MEASURING THE OPENINGS THAT EQUIPMENT IS DELIVERED THROUGH AND THE PLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT FOR OPERATION AS SOME EQUIPMENT MAY NOT FIT OLDER FACILITIES.

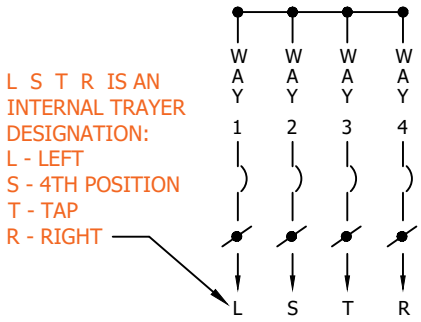
II. THE WAY POSITION MARKED T (THE 3RD POSITION FROM THE LEFT) SHALL BE THE OPEN TIE POSITION FOR ALL TRAYER SWITCHES.

ELECTRICAL RATINGS:	
VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CURRENT, CONTINUES	600 AMP
B.I.L.	95 KV
MAXIMUM INTERRUPTING CURRENT VFI	16 KA - (SYMMETRICAL)
MOMENTARY MAKE AND LATCH	20 KA - (ASYMMETRICAL)
B.I.L. ACROSS OPEN VFI	125 KV

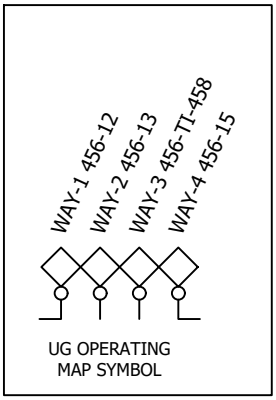
TYPE OF SWITCH	STOCK NUMBER#	ASSEMBLY UNIT
4 WAY MANUAL SWITCH	S704730	4WYTMV
4 WAY SCADA SWITCH	S704712	4WYTSV
5 WAY SCADA SWITCH	S704714	5WYTSV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4-WAY MANUAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

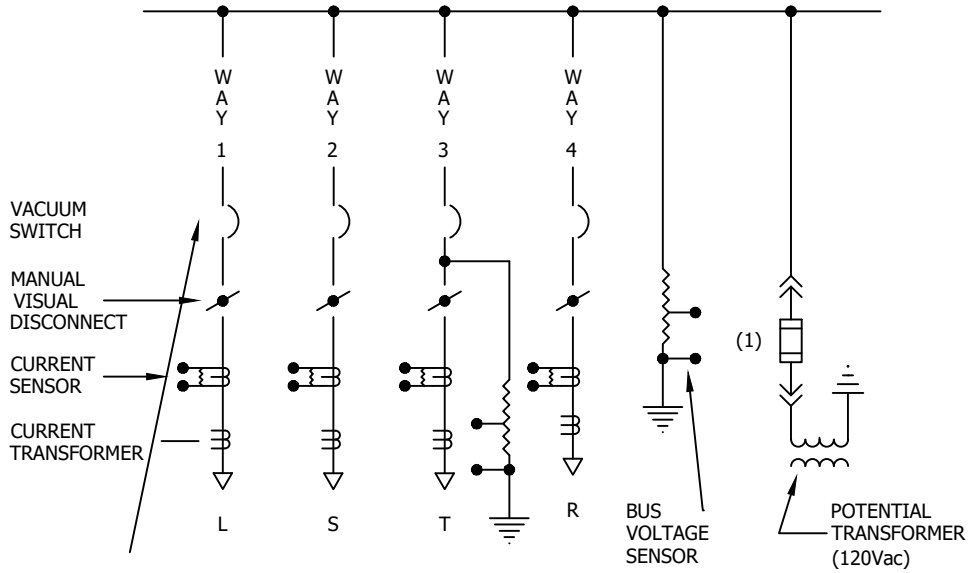
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

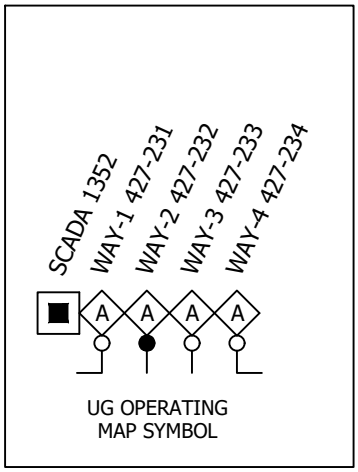
UG3677.1

4-WAY SCADA TRAYER
VAULT-MOUNT

4-WAY SCADA VAUL-TMOUNT
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

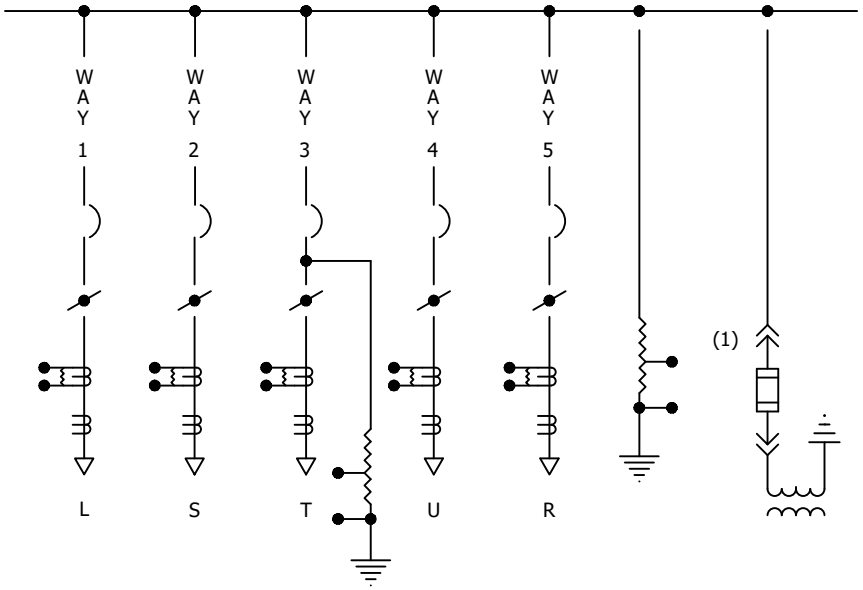


MAP SYMBOL



5-WAY SCADA TRAYER
VAULT-MOUNT

5-WAY SCADA VAULT-MOUNT
CONNECTION DIAGRAM



MAP SYMBOL

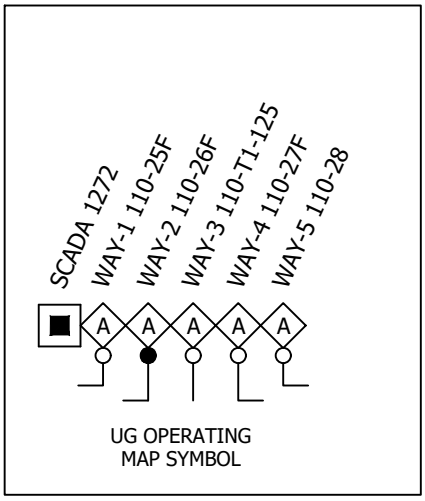


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL CONDUITS THAT ENTER FROM THE OUTSIDE SHALL BE SEALED WITH DUCT PLUGS, SEE STD. 3960 "ELEVATION OF CUSTOMER FACILITIES PREVENTING WATER ENTRY". CONDUITS SHALL ALSO BE SEALED FROM FACILITIES THAT TRANSITION TO THE VAULT. CONDUITS WITH CABLE SHALL BE SEALED WITH THE TYCO RAYFLATE SYSTEM. SEE STD. 3948.4

B. SWITCHES MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE FLOOR AND THE WALL. THE WALL ANCHOR MOUNT BRACKETS ARE ADJUSTABLE FOR CABLE TRAINING AND CABLE TRANSITION BEHIND THE SWITCH IF NECESSARY.

C. THE DRILLING PATTERN ON THE SWITCH STAND MATCHES THE UNDERGROUND DEVICES PLASTIC CABLE RACKS FOR ATTACHMENT OF CABLE HOOKS AND ARMS.

D. EACH 4 WAY MANUAL TRAYER SWITCH COMES WITH A MOTOR ACTUATOR FOR REMOTE SWITCHING. THE UNIT MAY BE MOVED TO ANY POSITION FOR REMOTE SWITCHING OPERATIONS. IT MAY BE POWERED BY THE INTERNAL 120 VOLT SOURCE OF THE VAULT OR A GENERATOR FOR EXTENDED OUTAGES.

E. 600/200 AMP CONNECTION APPLICATION SEE STD. 4181.19, 20 AND 21.

F. THE 4/0 GROUND MAY RING THE SWITCH STAND JUST BELOW THE SWITCH USING THE 2" X 3" INCH STAINLESS STEEL(L) BRACKETS AND ½" X 6" PULLING AND 1 ½" X 1/2 " STAINLESS STEEL SHOULDER BOLT. THE STAND HAS MULTIPLE ½" HOLES ON ALL SIDES FOR ATTACHMENT POINTS. THE 4/0 RING GROUND MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE VAULT GROUND SYSTEM. SEE STD. 4520.8, .9

G. THE SCADA RTU CABINET MUST HAVE A MINIMUM OF 48" FROM THE WALL FOR WORK SPACE. THE STANDARD 8 FOOT WORK SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN FRONT OF THE SWITCH FOR LIVE LINE TOOL OPERATIONS. SEE STD. 3483 FOR OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

H. SEE STANDARD 3212.2 FOR TAGGING OF THE WAY POSITIONS ON THE FACE OF THE SWITCH.

J. LOCKS: ALL MANUAL SWITCHES SHALL BE LOCKED, SCADA SWITCH POSITIONS THAT ARE NOT OCCUPIED SHALL BE LOCKED. LOCKS SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR THE LOCK OUT AND TAGGING FOR ALL D.S.O. OPERATIONS.

K. THE USE OF FUSED ELBOWS WILL BE LIMITED TO ONE FUSED ELBOW ONLY ON THE RIGHT OR LEFT SIDE SWITCH WAY POSITION. NO DEVIATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR MORE THAN ONE FUSE ELBOW IN THE TRAYER SWITCH.

L. TAPPING THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES FOR 200 AMP DISTRIBUTION WILL BE LIMITED TO SWITCH CHANGE OUTS WITH EXISTING 200 AMP TAPS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	4-WAY MANUAL	1	SEE STD. FOR APPLICATION	S704730	4WYTMV
	4-WAY SCADA	1		S704712	4WYTSV
	5-WAY SCADA	1		S704714	5WYTSV
2	WALL ANCHORS	4	-	SUPPLIED WITH SWITCH	
3	12KV 600/200 AMP CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4186.19, .20, .21	-	-
4	PADLOCK	AS REQ'D		514848	-
5	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL	12	4178	107654	CNCANC
6	1/0 CONNECTOR POST	5	-	262560	USPCON
7	4/0 COPPER WIRE	AS REQ'D	4520.8, .9	812764	4/0-SD
8	4/0 COPPER TRENCH GROUND	AS REQ'D	4510	812816	TG-E-W
9	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	3948.1	442976	SEAL-6
10	SWITCH POSITION TAGGING	-	3212.2	-	-
11	EYE BOLT 6" X 1/2" STAINLESS	2	-	150582	-
12	2" X 3" STAINLESS STEEL ANGEL BRACKET	4	4520.8, .9	S166072	-
13	EYE BOLT STAINLESS STEEL 1-1/2" X 1/2"	2		S152710	
14	WASHER STANDARD FLAT BRONZE 1/2"	8	-	799488	-
15	WASHER LOCK SPRING	4	-	796416	-
16	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ'D	3202.3	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

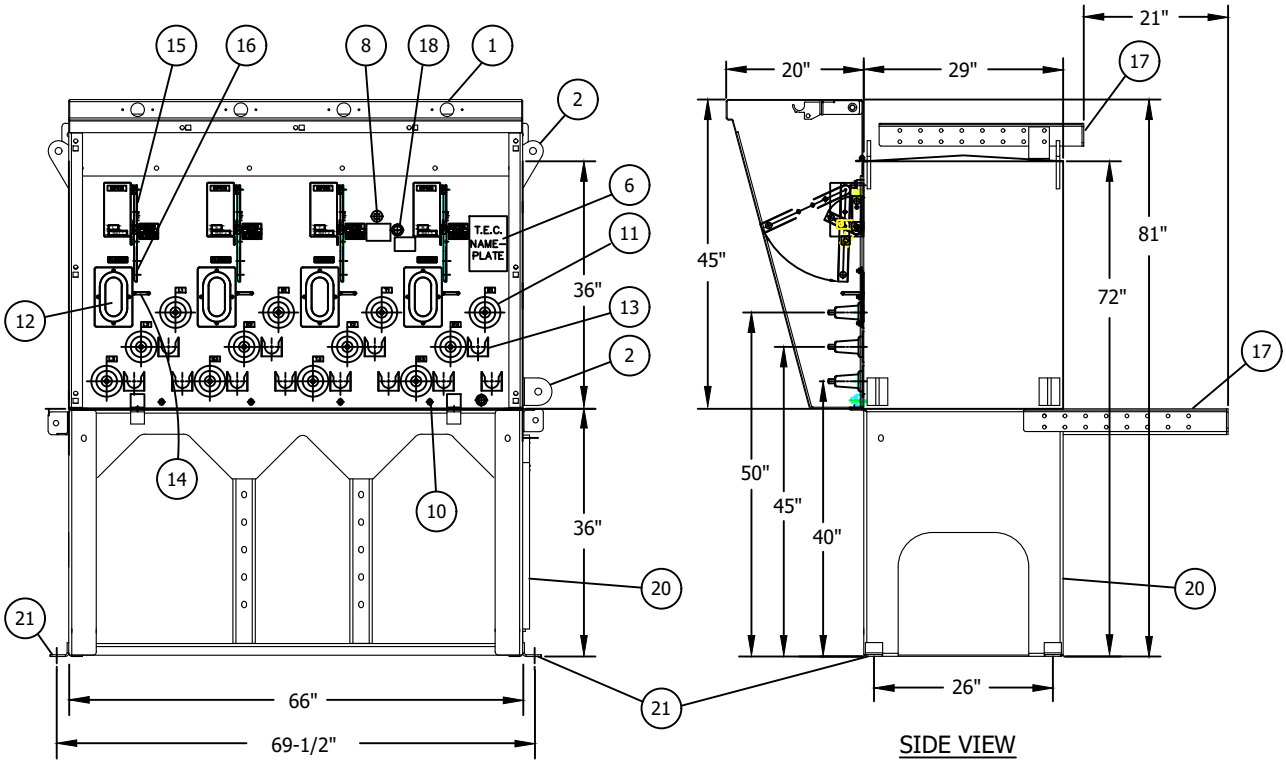
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG3677.3

4-WAY MANUAL

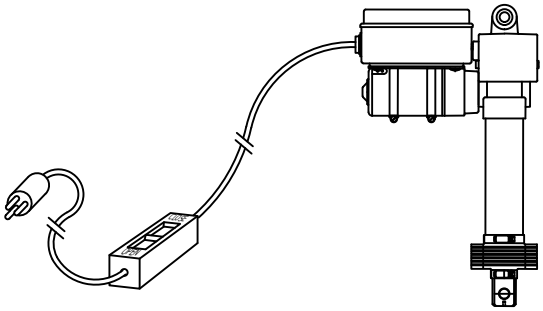


FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS ON PAGE 3677.7

WEIGHT: 2845 LBS





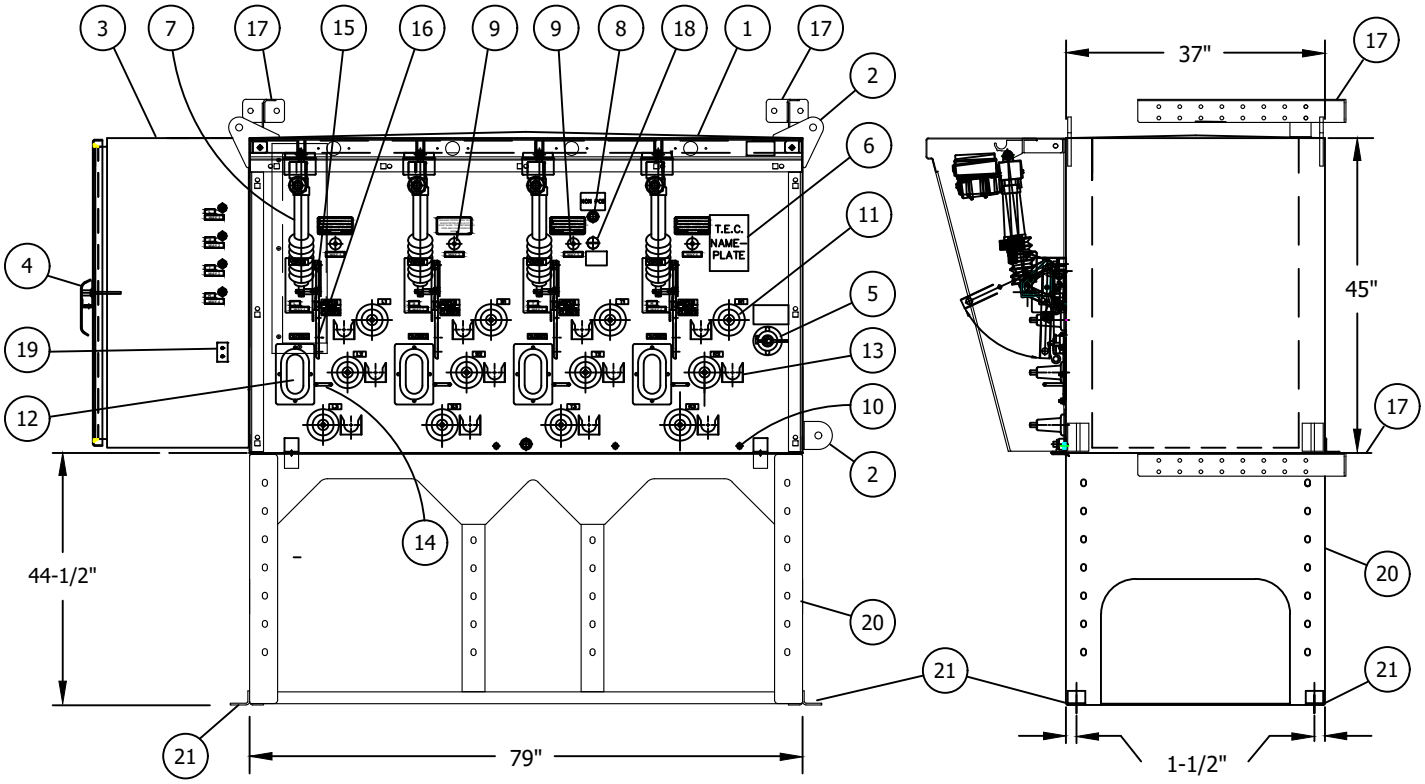
NOTE:

III. EACH 4-WAY MANUAL SWITCH COMES WITH A 120 VOLT PIN-IN MOVABLE LINEAR ACTUATOR. IT MAY BE PLUGGED IN AT THE VAULT OR GENERATOR.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

4-WAY SCADA



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS ON PAGE 3677.7

WEIGHT: 5320 LBS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

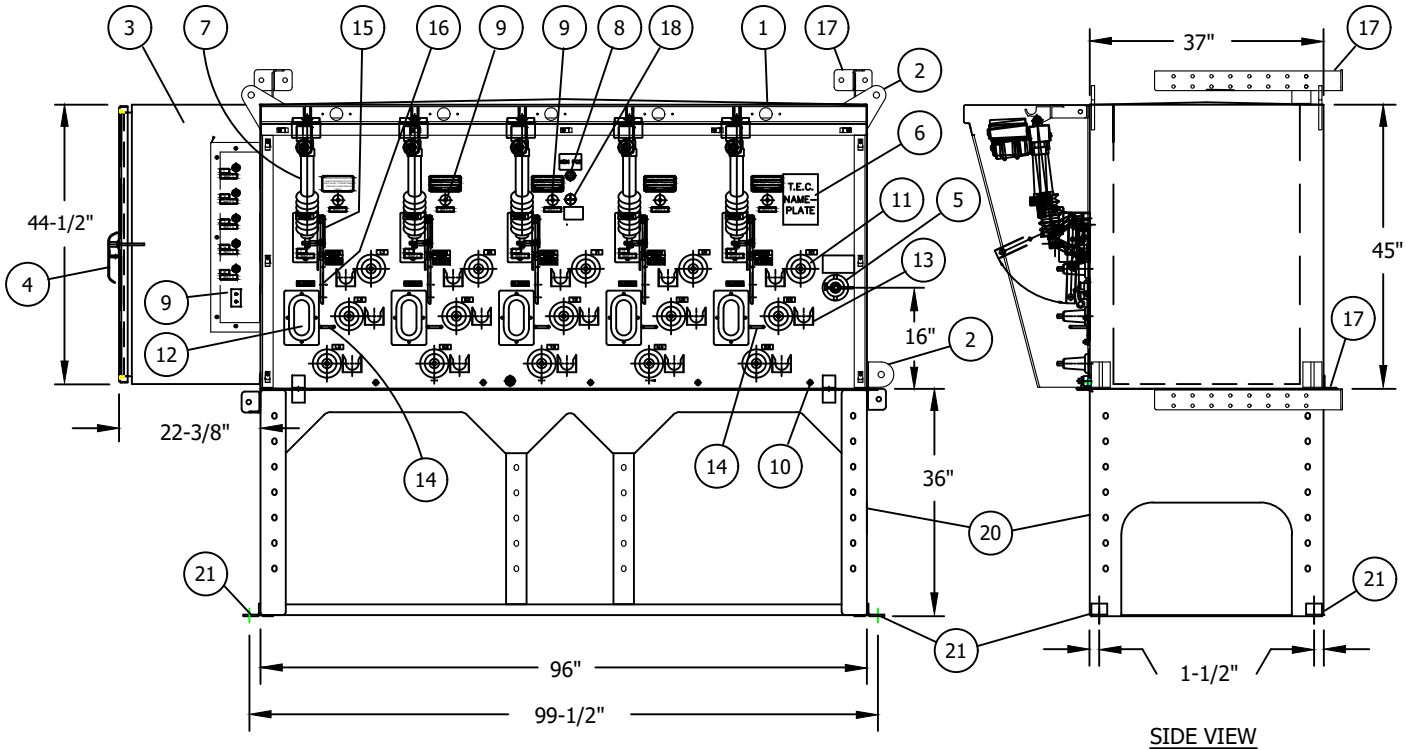
TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG3677.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WEIGHT: 6170 LBS.

5-WAY SCADA



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SEE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS ON PAGE 3677.7



TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG3677.6

NOTES:

IV. WHEN A TRAYER SCADA SWITCH IS FIRST ENERGIZED, THE SWITCH POSITIONS MUST BE MANUALLY OPERATED UNTIL THE KEARNY CREW INSTALLS ALL SCADA EQUIPMENT AND PROGRAMS THE SWITCH. THIS WILL REQUIRE THE CREW OPERATOR TO:

1) REMOVE THE YELLOW CONTROL CORD FROM THE LINEAR ACTUATOR

2) UN-PIN THE LINEAR ACTUATOR FROM THE VACUUM SWITCH HANDLE

3) DE-COUPLE THE LINEAR ACTUATOR FROM THE VACUUM SWITCH HANDLE

4) REVERSE THE DIRECTION OF THE LINEAR ACTUATOR BY UN-PINNING AND RE-PINNING AT IT'S HINGE POINT (REFER TO THE FOLLOW PICTURE).



5) TRAYER VAULT MOUNT SCADA SWITCHES COME WITH A REMOTE WAY POSITION PLUG-IN HAND HELD OPERATOR, WHEN THE UNIT IS PLACED ON LOCAL CONTROL FOR VAULT OPERATIONS IF REQUESTED BY THE SWITCHING CENTER DSO. IT CAN BE FOUND IN THE LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL CABINET DOOR. CONTROL POWER MUST BE AVAILABLE FOR THIS TO WORK, OTHERWISE SWITCHING MUST BE DONE MANUALLY.

TRAYER SWITCH DETAILS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	FAULT INDICATOR WINDOW
2	LIFTING EYE
3	SCADA CABINET
4	CABINET HANDLE, PAD LOCKABLE
5	POWER TRANSFORMER DRY WELL FUSE, 8.3 KV, 3 AMP CL
6	NAME PLATE
7	24 VOLT DC LINEAR ACTUATOR
8	OIL FILL PLUG
9	FAULT TRIP INDICATOR
10	EQUIPMENT GROUND NUTS 1/2"
11	600 AMP BUSHING/CONNECTOR
12	WINDOW VIEW TRI-PHASE VISIBLE DISCONNECT
13	PARKING STAND
14	PROVISION FOR ROPE OPERATION
15	TRI PHASE VISIBLE DISCONNECT OPERATOR HANDLE
16	VACUUM SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE
17	WALL MOUNTING BRACKET
18	LIQUID LEVEL GAUGE, TRAYER 901A
19	ANTENNA CONNECTION, SCADA
20	SWITCH BASE
21	FLOOR ATTACHMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG3677.7

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

c. PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IDENTIFICATION SEE STANDARD 3212.2.

d. SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

e. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (STANDARD) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

f. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

g. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

h. SEE STANDARD 4520.8, .9 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

i. SEE STANDARD 4640.11 FOR SCADA INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

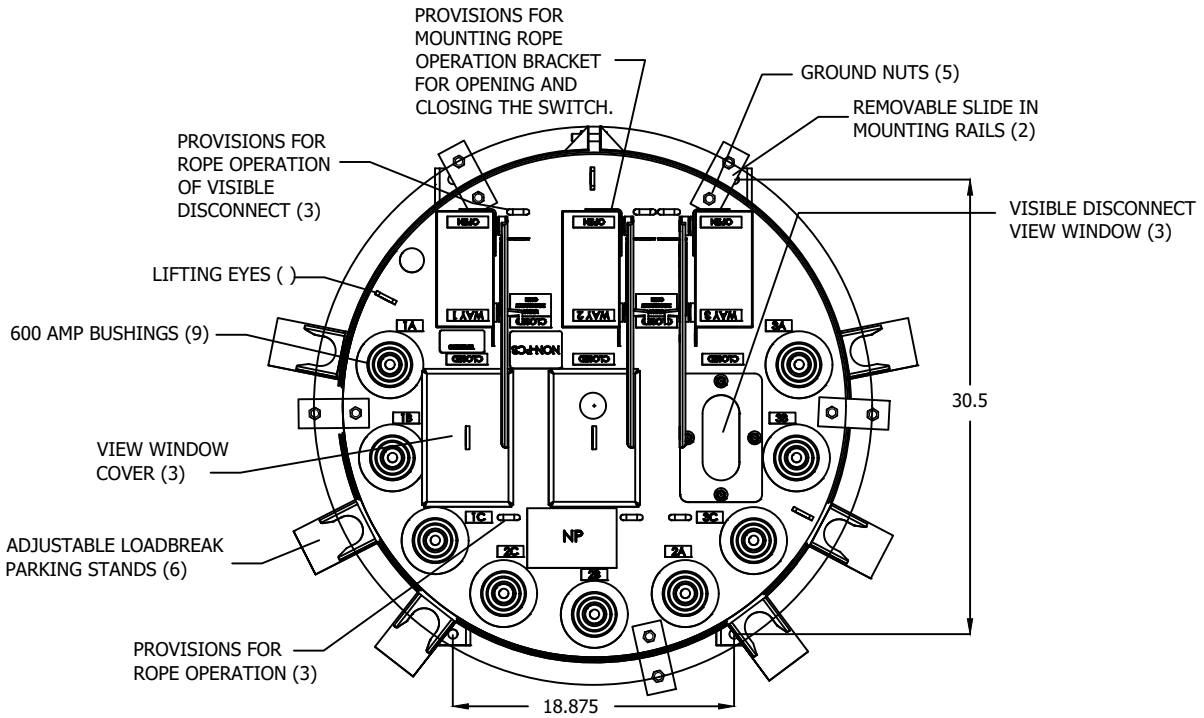
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCH GEAR

UG3677.8

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE TRAYER 3WAY MANUAL SUBMERSIBLE SWITCH, IT MAY BE INSTALLED IN SUB-SURFACE LOCATIONS, WALK-IN VAULTS, MANHOLES AND ANY STRUCTURE WITH LIMITED SPACE ISSUES.

NOTE: SOME APPLICATIONS WILL REQUIRE A DEVIATION FOR INSTALLATION. THIS SWITCH MAY BE MOUNTED IN A VERTICAL POSITION. THIS SWITCH SHOULD FIT IN STRUCTURES IN THE FMO PAGES 3399 WITH THE 36" OR LARGER ROUND OPENINGS IN SOME LOCATIONS. IT MAY BE REQUIRED TO REMOVE THE TOP SECTION TO GET TO THE 36" OPENING.



OPERATION DESCRIPTION:

600 AMP

3 WAY MANUAL OPERATION, WITH VISIBLE OPEN ON EACH POSITION

14.4 KV VOLTAGE

14,300 SYM AMPS MOMENTARY

20,000 ASY MAKE AND LATCH

WEIGHT: 1245 LBS

STAINLESS STEEL

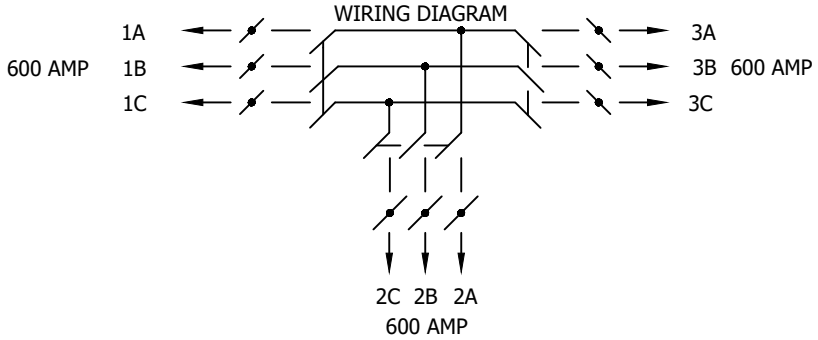
APPROX. LIQUID VOLUME: 112 GALLONS

NON PCB MINERAL OIL LIQUID INSULATION

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
SWI	3-WAY TRAYER MANUAL	1	3678.1	S708570	3WAYTM

WIRING DIAGRAM



UG MAP SYMBOL



3-WAY MANUAL

TRAYER

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/DW	3/18/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER 3-WAY SUBMERSIBLE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCHGEAR

UG3678.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. **FOR 36" OPENING:** REMOVE THE STAND OFF BUSHING BAND AND PUSH THE SUPPORTS IN FOR PREPARATION TO LOWER SWITCH INTO STRUCTURE.

B. SWITCH **SHALL ONLY** BE LIFTED USING SPECIFIED MANUFACTURER'S LIFT POINTS.

C. IT IS REQUIRED THAT THE UNIT BE BOLTED TO THE FLOOR OF THE STRUCTURE. IF USING THE MOUNTING BRACKET SWITCH MUST BE BOLTED TO THE BRACKET AND BRACKET BOLTED TO THE FLOOR.

D. USE ONLY EQUIPMENT GROUND POINTS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD.

E. THE SWITCH COMES WITH 6 200 AMP STAND OFF POSITIONS, LOOSEN THE NUT AND BOLT AND ADJUST THE STAND OFF BRACKETS AS NEEDED, RE-TIGHTEN THE BOLT AND NUT ON THE SUPPORT BAND.

F. EACH VISUAL OPEN HAS A COVER TO KEEP THE VIEW PORT CLEAN, IT CAN ONLY BE REMOVED WHEN THE SWITCH IS IN THE OPEN POSITION.

G. THE SWITCH HAS RIGGING POINTS FOR REMOTE OPERATION, THESE CAN ALSO BE APPLIED TO THE WALLS, FLOOR AND CEILING AS NEEDED. SEE STD. 3675.3 FOR RIGGING.

H. BUSHING PLUGS MAY BE APPLIED ON THE BACK OF THE TEE'S FOR EACH WAY POSITION FOR TESTING AND GROUNDING AS NEEDED. CHECK WORK SPACE FOR LIVE LINE TOOL OPERATION.

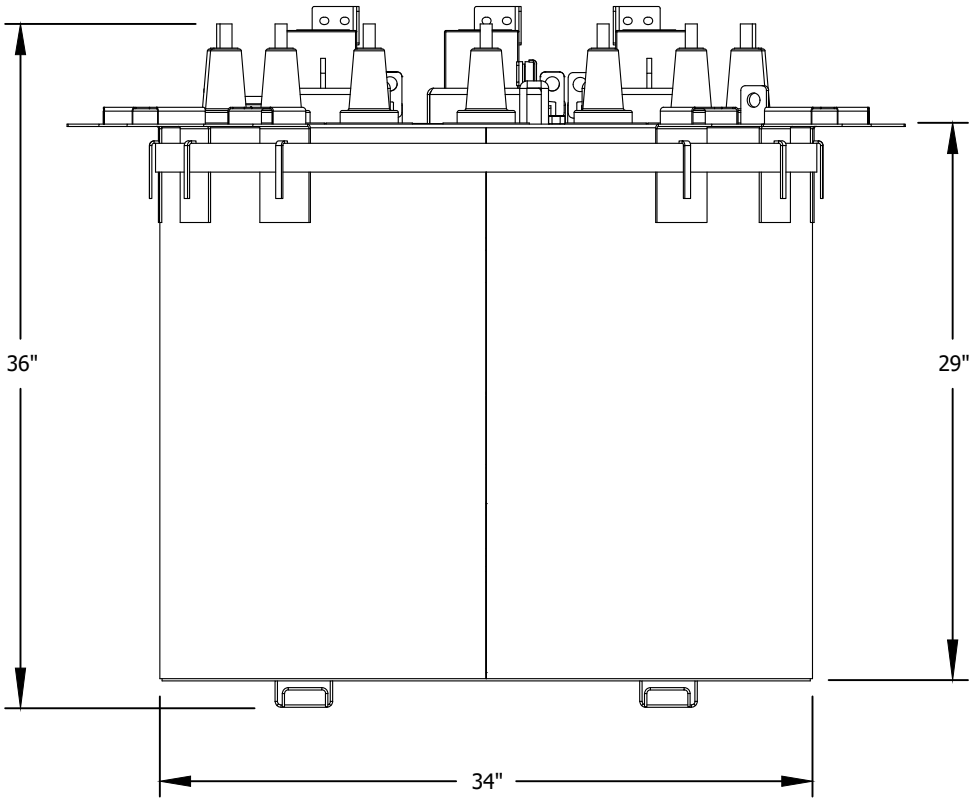


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/DW	3/18/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER 3-WAY SUBMERSIBLE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCHGEAR

UG3678.2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	STRUCTURE GROUND RING BUSS	AS REQ'D	4540	S812816	GOWIRE
2	CABLE RACKS UG DEVICES	AS REQ'D	4178.4		
3	ADJUSTABLE STAND OFF PARKING	6			
4	GROUND POINT CONNECTION		4540/4505		
5	MOUNTING RAILS, PULL OUT BOLT DOWN TO FLOOR	4	4178	S107654	CNCANC
6	VISIBLE DISCONNECT VIEW WINDOW				
7	SWITCH HANDLE				
8	GROUND HARDWIRE	AS REQ'D	4505		
9	4/0 SOFT DRAWN COPPER	AS REQ'D		S812764	4/0-SD
10	MOUNTING BRACKET GROUND				
11	LIQUID LEVEL INDICATOR				
12	LIFT POINT BRACKETS	3			
13	PROVISIONS FOR ROPE OPERATIONS	6			
14	3316 HANDHOLE TRAFFIC	1	3316.3	S400312	3316TC
15	3317 HANDHOLE PARKWAY	1	3317.2	S334430	3317SE
16	BUSHING EXTENSION	3	4181.31	S336704	BUSH-X
17	ELBOW TAP PLUG	6	4181.31	S547328	BTP650
18	CABLE ADAPTER	6	4181.31	AS REQ'D	
19	CONNECTOR LUG	6	4181.31	AS REQ'D	
20	ELBOW TEE	6	4181.31	S326578	BLBO-T
21	BRONZE EYE BOLT	6	4505	S471232	TL1/0
22	SPLIT BOLT STUD GROUND	6	4505	S262560	USPCON
23	PAD LOCK SCHLAGE	3		S514848	4WTFTS
24	FAULT INDICATOR	AS REQ'D	4352.5		

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.

c. SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

d. SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

e. SEE STANDARD 4181.19 FOR SWITCH CONNECTIONS.

f. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

g. SEE STANDARD 4520.8 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

h. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

i. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/DW	3/18/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER 3-WAY SUBMERSIBLE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCHGEAR

UG3678.3

3316/3317 APPLICATION OF SUBMERSIBLE TRAYER SWITCH

A. REQUIRES DEVIATION FOR THIS INSTALLATION.

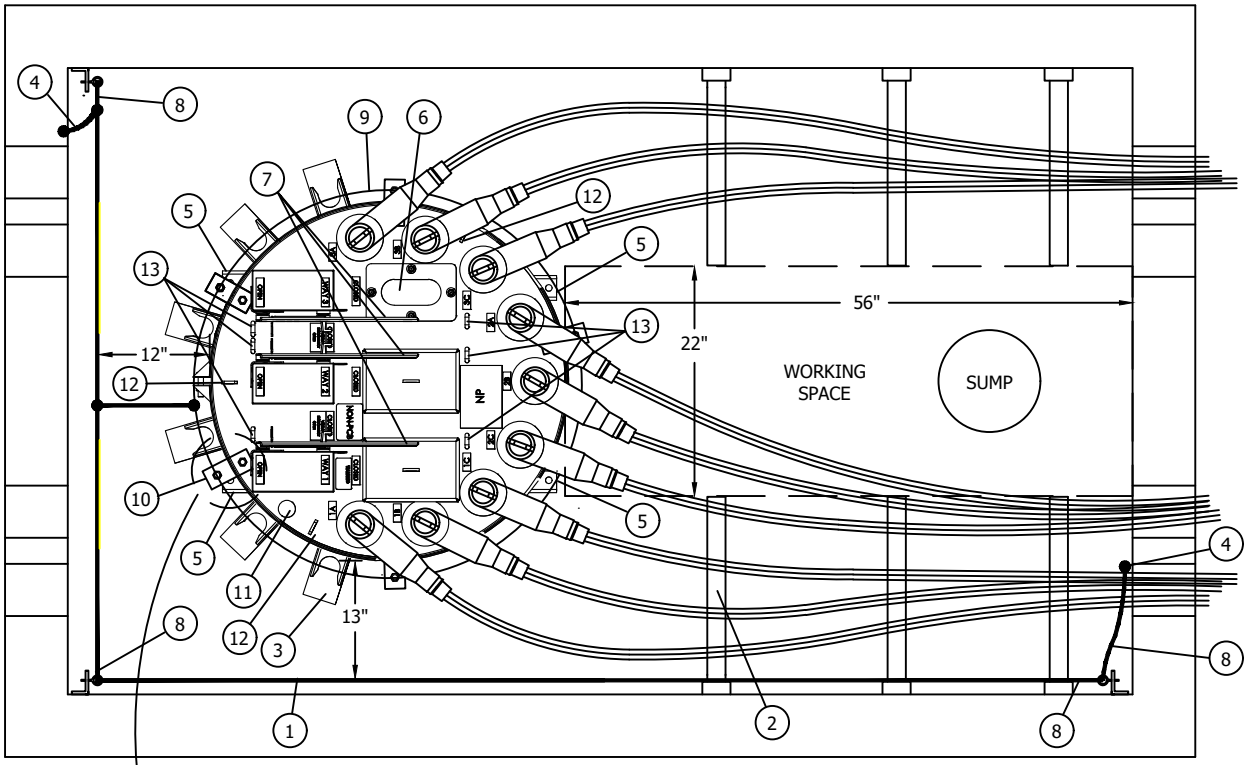
B. THIS INSTALLATION HAS OPERATION LIMITATIONS AND MUST BE DE-ENERGIZED TO WORK ON.

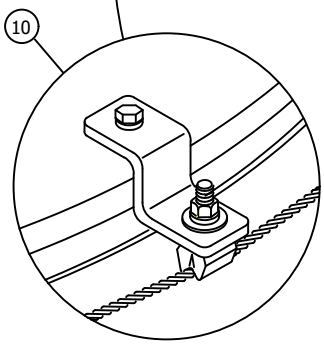
C. NO OTHER CABLE OR EQUIPMENT MAY BE INSTALLED IN THIS STRUCTURE.

D. WHEN BOX IS SET SUMP SHOULD BE OPEN NOT COVERED BY SWITCH.

E. CONDUITS SHOULD USE TOP KNOCK OUTS FOR BETTER CABLE TRAINING.

TOP VIEW FACING DOWN





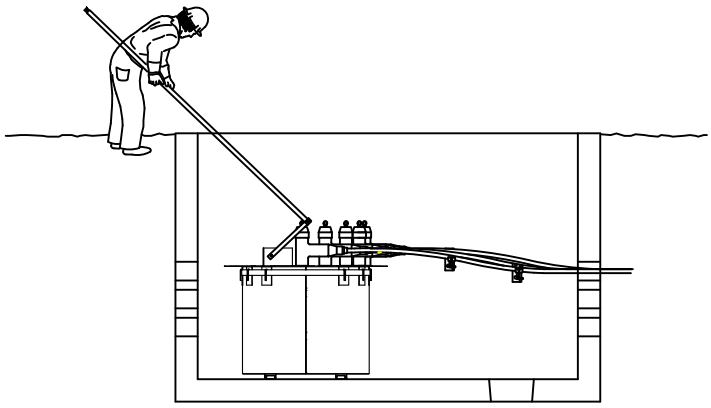


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/DW	3/18/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

TRAYER 3-WAY SUBMERSIBLE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCHGEAR

UG3678.4

THIS PAGE COVERS THE TRAYER 3 WAY IN A MAN HOLE.

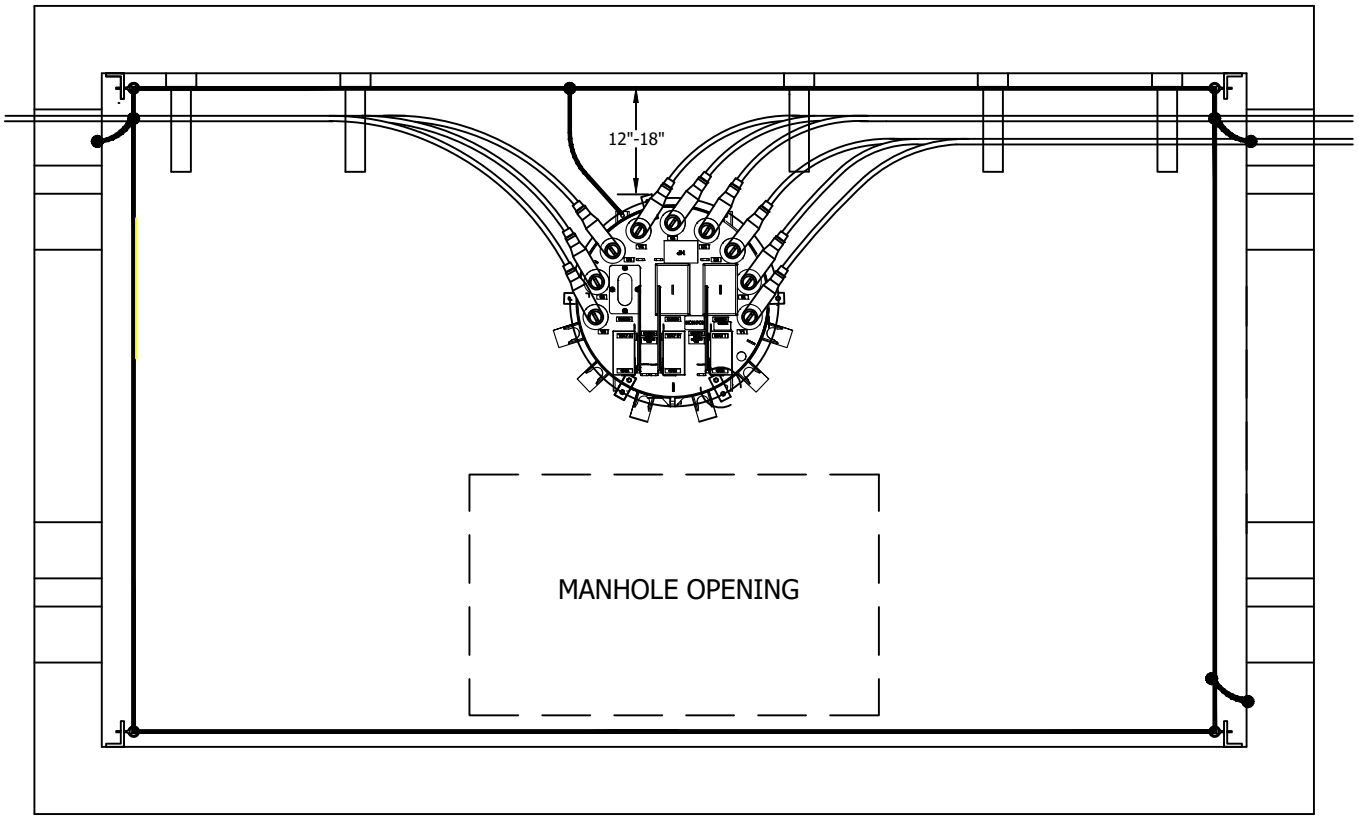
THE BUSHINGS SHOULD ALWAYS FACE THE WALL FOR CLEAR CABLE TRAINING AND SWITCH OPERATIONS.

THE SWITCH SHALL BE LOCATED 12" TO 18" INCHES OFF THE WALL TO ALLOW OTHER CABLE RUN CLEARANCES BEHIND THE SWITCH.

THE SWITCH SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE FLOOR USING THE EXTENSION BRACKETS ON THE BOTTOM.

SWITCH WAY POSITION 2 BUSHINGS SHALL HAVE THE 12 INCH TEE EXTENSIONS APPLIED TO PROVIDE CABLE SEPARATION AND CLEAR ACCESS TO THE TEE'S FOR GROUNDING OPERATIONS IF REQUIRED. THE TEE EXTENSION ALLOWS THE WAY POSITION 2 CABLES TO BE RACKED AT A HIGH LEVEL.

USE THE UNDERGROUND DEVICES FIBER CABLE STEPS AND HOOKS TO SECURE THE CABLE.



TOP VIEW FACING DOWN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/1/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/DW	3/18/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

SHEET 5 OF 5

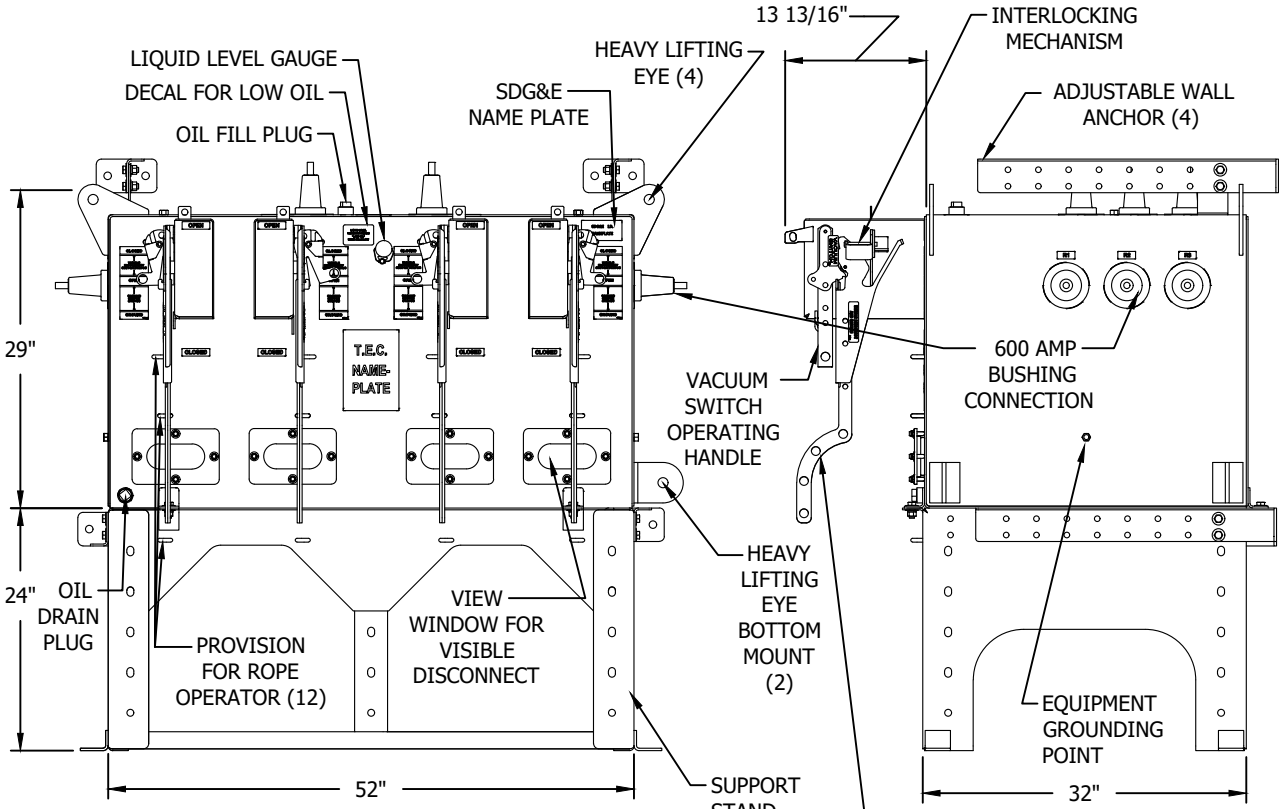
TRAYER 3-WAY SUBMERSIBLE LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM SWITCHGEAR

UG3678.5

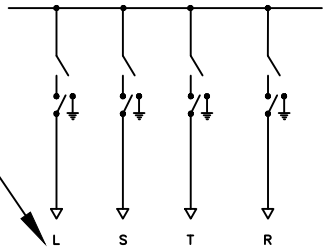
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE TRAYER SUBSURFACE STAINLESS STEEL LIQUID INSULATED VACUUM 4-WAY SWITCH. EACH WAY POSITION CAN BE GROUNDED INDEPENDENTLY.

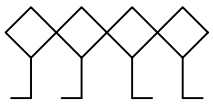
THE TRAYER SUBSURFACE IS THE REPLACEMENT FOR BOTH GAS AND OIL SWITCHES WHEN THEY CANNOT BE PAD MOUNTED.



L S T R IS AN INTERNAL TRAYER DESIGNATION:
L - LEFT
S - 4TH POSITION
T - TAP
R - RIGHT



ONE LINE DIAGRAM

UG MAP SYMBOL

4-WAY MANUAL
TRAYER

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	TR	MDJ	5/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRAYER 4-WAY GROUNDED VACUUM SWITCH

UG 3679.1

SWITCH OPERATION DESCRIPTION	
VOLTAGE	25 KV
BIL	125 KV
CURRENT, CONTINUOUS	600 AMPS
LOAD MAKE, LOAD BREAK CURRENT	600 AMPS
MOMENTARY MAKE AND LATCH	20,000 A ASY
WEIGHT	2445 LBS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	600 AMP 4-WAY STAINLESS STEEL	1		S704740	4WTMSS
	MASTERLOCK 3 LONG SHANK	AS REQ'D		S514914	
2	DECALS	AS REQ'D	3212	-	
3	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	
4	FAULT INDICATORS	AS REQ'D	4352	-	
5	600A, 600A/200A OR 200A CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4181.16/.17	-	AS NEEDED

INSTALLATION:

A. THE TRAYER 4-WAY SWITCH IS FOR INSTALLATION IN 3324, 3325, & 3326 MANHOLES. SMALLER MANHOLES WILL REQUIRE A DEVIATION REQUEST.

B. FOR SUB-SURFACE INSTALLATION THE TRAYER 4-WAY SWITCH SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE WALL WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANGLE BRACKETS AND SUPPORTED WITH 24-INCH STAINLESS STEEL STAND PROVIDED, 8-5/8-INCH BOLTS X 3-1/2-INCH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK #S156750) AND 1/2-INCH WASHERS, STAINLESS STEEL.

C. STAND MUST BE REMOVED FROM SWITCH AND LOWERED INTO PLACE INSIDE STRUCTURE. SWITCH SHALL THEN BE LOWERED INTO STRUCTURE AND PLACED ON TOP OF STAND AND REASSEMBLED USING PROVIDED HARDWARE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	TR	MDJ	5/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRAYER 4-WAY GROUNDED VACUUM SWITCH

UG 3679.2

NOTES:

I. WHEN REMOVING TANK FROM STAND, ENSURE TO HAVE BLOCKS/SUPPORTS UNDER THE FRONT END OF THE SWITCH TO PREVENT TANK FROM BEING FLUSH WITH THE GROUND. WITHOUT BLOCKS/SUPPORTS, DAMAGE WILL OCCUR TO THE DISCONNECT SWITCH HANDLES.

II. PLACE SWITCH ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF MANHOLE OPENING.

III. THE OPERATION SELECTOR PREVENTS INADVERTENT OPERATION FROM THE CLOSED POSITION TO THE OPEN POSITION AND OPEN TO GROUND POSITION.

IV. SWITCH IS DESIGNED TO BE OPERATED REMOTELY FOR SINGLE SWITCH OPERATIONS. THIS SWITCH IS NOT TO BE OPERATED MULTIPLE TIMES IN SHORT DURATIONS WHICH COULD RESULT IN DAMAGE TO THE GEARING.

V. THE TRAYER IS A MANUALLY OPERATED SWITCH AND NOT SCADA ADAPTABLE.

VI. PERFORM REMOTE SWITCHING OPERATIONS USING THE TRAYER MANUAL SWITCH BAG AND BLOCKS KIT. THIS TOOL IS AVAILABLE AT EACH ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DISTRICT.

VII. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND CONVERSIONS, THIS TRAYER SWITCH SHOULD NOT BE USED TO TAP FEEDER CABLES. TAPS ON THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES IMPEDE GROUNDING AND LIMIT USE OF SWITCH POSITIONS DURING ROUTINE SWITCHING PROCEDURES AND OUTAGE SITUATIONS. TAP FEEDER SEGMENTS BETWEEN SWITCH POSITIONS USING 600 AMP TERMINATORS OR TAP THE SWITCH POSITION WITH DISTRIBUTION CABLE ONLY.

REFERENCES:

a. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3212 SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

b. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4530.1 NEUTRAL AND GROUNDING WIRE DIAGRAM

c. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4181.14, 4181.15, 4181.16, 4181.17 CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES

d. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3649.29, 3649.30 EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

e. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 221: REMOTE SWITCHING PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	TR	MDJ	5/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRAYER 4-WAY GROUNDED VACUUM SWITCH

UG 3679.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR'S SUBMERSIBLE & VAULT MOUNT 600 AMP, 15KV THREE PHASE SOLID-DIELECTRIC-IN-AIR, AND COMES AS A VACUUM LOAD-BREAK SWITCH, AS WELL AS A VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER WITH VISIBLE DISCONNECTS. DUE TO DIVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS THE SWITCHGEAR IS CONSTRUCTED OF STAINLESS STEEL AND POWDER COATED.

NOTE: THIS IS AN INITIAL CONSTRUCTION STANDARD RELEASE. AS SWITCHES ARE INSTALLED, MORE DETAILS WILL BE UPDATED FOR EACH TYPE OF SWITCH BELOW. PLEASE COORDINATE WITH EDE FOR INQUIRIES.

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR ELECTRICAL RATINGS		
	SCADA	MANUAL
VOLTAGE	15.5KV/4KV	25KV
CURRENT, CONTINUOUS	600 AMP/200 AMP	
B.I.L.	95KV	
MAXIMUM INTERRUPTING CURRENT VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER	12.5KA (SYMMETRICAL) 20KA (ASYMMETRICAL) AT 32.5 KA PEAK CURRENT	
MOMENTARY MAKE AND LATCH	12.5KA (SYMMETRICAL) 20KA (ASYMMETRICAL) AT 32.5 KA PEAK CURRENT	
B.I.L. ACROSS OPEN VACUUM FAULT INTERRUPTER	125KV	

NOTES:

SEE SHEET 3680.34
IF VIEWING AS AN ELECTRONIC PDF **CLICK HERE** TO JUMP TO "NOTES".

REFERENCES:

SEE SHEET 3680.36
IF VIEWING AS AN ELECTRONIC PDF **CLICK HERE** TO JUMP TO "REFERENCES".

BILL OF MATERIALS:

SEE SHEET 3680.2-3
IF VIEWING AS AN ELECTRONIC PDF **CLICK HERE** TO JUMP TO "BILL OF MATERIALS".

INSTALLATIONS:

SEE SHEET 3680.25
IF VIEWING AS AN ELECTRONIC PDF **CLICK HERE** TO JUMP TO "INSTALLATIONS".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TWO-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA	1	3680	S704752	IS2S6M
	THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA			S704754	IS3S6M
	THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE STAND			S677220	IS3SDM
	FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA			S704756	IS4S6M
	FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A SCADA 12KV W/ PEDESTAL			S704816	IS4S6S
	FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE STAND (MANUAL & SCADA)			S677222	IS4SDM
	FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA			S704758	IS4V6M
	FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV			S709302	IS4V6S
	FIVE-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV			S704760	IS5V6S
	SIX-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV			S704762	IS6V6S
	SCHNEIDER P116 5A RELAY (WALL-MOUNT) (SEE NOTE IN SECTION)			S588400	SCR5S
2	MANHOLES	AS REQ.	3324-3326	-	-
	DRY VAULTS	AS REQ.	-	-	-
	HANDHOLES	AS REQ.	3314-3317	-	-
4	12KV, 600/200 AMP CONNECTIONS	AS REQ.	4186.19	-	-
5	ELBOW, FUSED, 2 SOLID, 30 AMP (FUSE INCLUDED)	AS REQ.	4191	S321680	CFE2SL
6	1/0 CONNECTOR POST	5	-	S262560	-
7	WIRE, 4/0 COPPER	AS REQ.	4520.8	S812764	4/0-SD
8	WIRE, #2 COPPER GROUND TRENCH	1	4510	S812816	TG-E-W
9	BOLT, EYE, STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ.	-	S150582	-
10	CONNECTOR, SERVICE POST	AS REQ.	3711.3	S262560	SPCONN
11	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	AS REQ.		S503520	-
12	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	AS REQ.		S616192	-
13	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	AS REQ.		S799488	-
14	WASHER, SPRING, LOCK	AS REQ.		S796416	-
15	BOLT, 3-1/2" X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL, TIE DOWN	4	-	S148804	-
16	BRACKET, ANGLE, STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	AS REQ.	4520.8	S166072	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

BILL OF MATERIALS (CON'T):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
17	ANCHOR, 1/2" X 3-3/4" MOUNTING ON CONCRETE PAD	AS REQ.	-	S107654	-
18	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ.	3948	S442976	-
19	PADLOCK	AS REQ.	-	S514848	-
20	SWITCH POSITION TAGGING	-	3212	-	-
21	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ.	3202	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

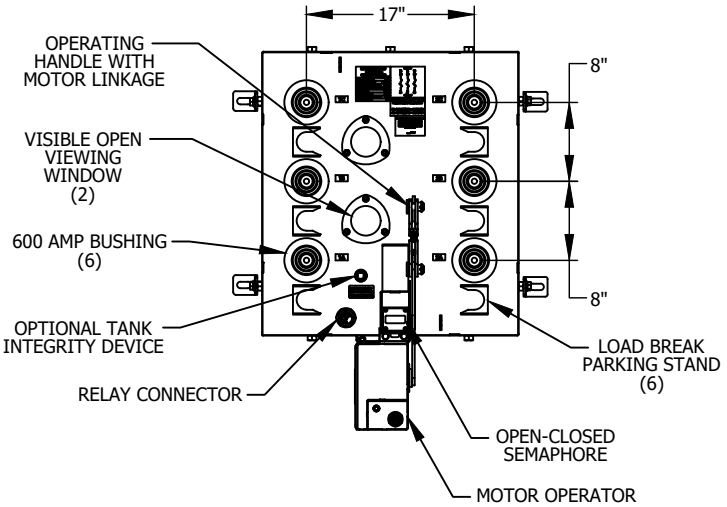
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

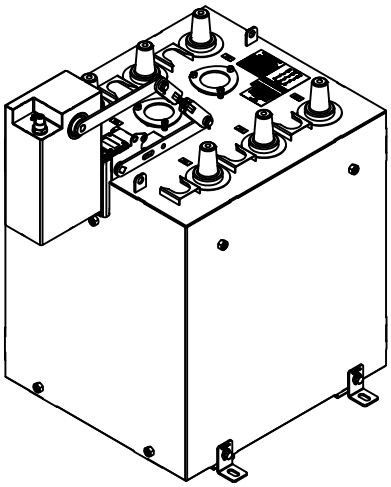
INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.3

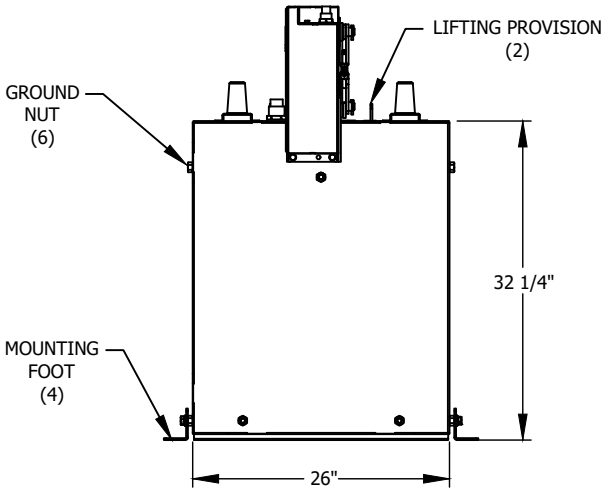
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

TWO-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

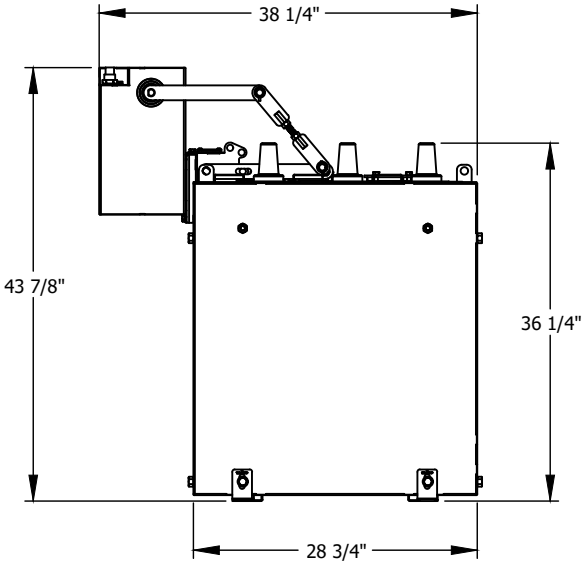




TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW



SIDE VIEWS

NOTES:

1. PACKAGE INCLUDES: (1) S201066-008 SWITCH TANK, (1) CT SHORTING PLUG, (1) MOTOR OPERATOR WITH HANDLE LINKAGE, (1) JUNCTION CONTROL BOX, (1) PENDANT CONTROL, (2) 50FT CABLES

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 420 LBS
MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

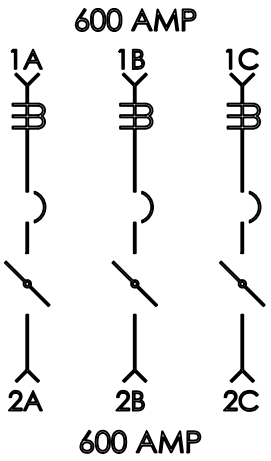
INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TWO-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.™ FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH PATENT PENDING	
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	25 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	125 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ



CAT# S201066-008	WEIGHT 420 LBS

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIOS

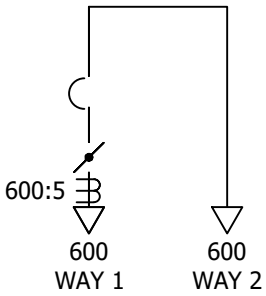
200 AMP BUSHINGS = 200:5 RATIO

600 AMP BUSHINGS = 600:5 RATIO

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

____/20YY



TWO-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM

NOTES:

1. PACKAGE INCLUDES: (1) S201066-008 SWITCH TANK, (1) CT SHORTING PLUG, (1) MOTOR OPERATOR WITH HANDLE LINKAGE, (1) JUNCTION CONTROL BOX, (1) PENDANT CONTROL, (2) 50FT CABLES

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 420 LBS

MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

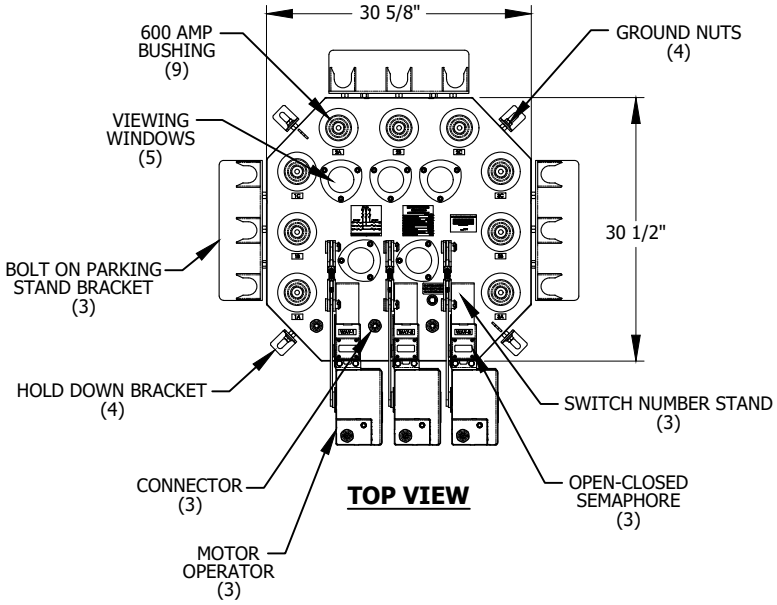
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

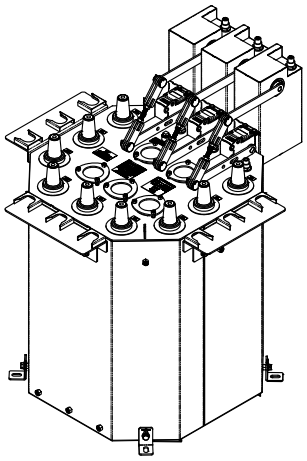
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

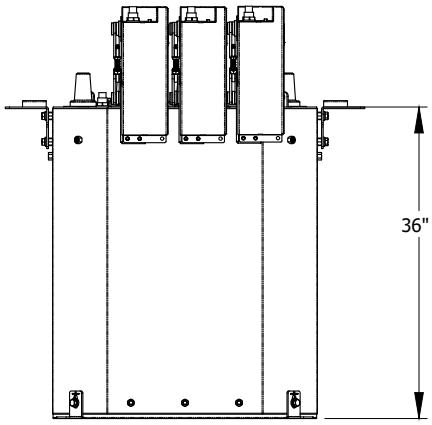
THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

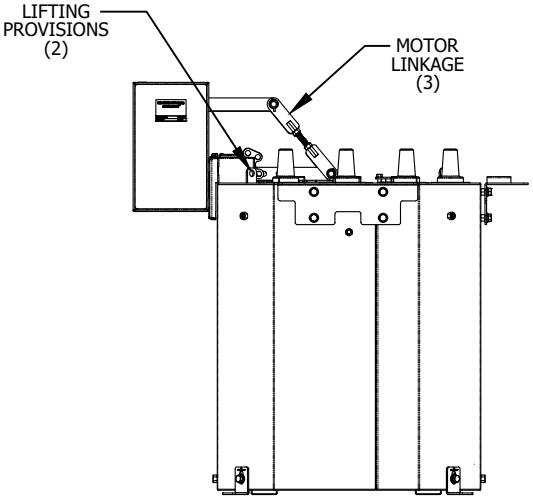


TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW





SIDE VIEWS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 620 LBS

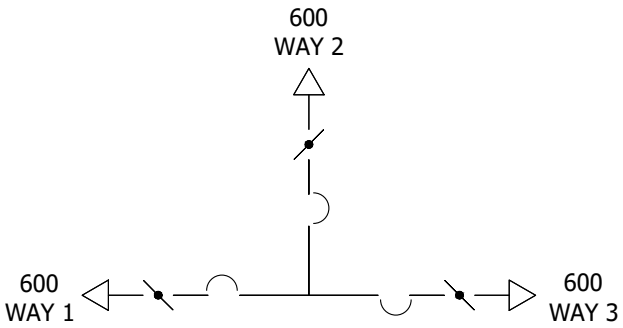
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA



THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

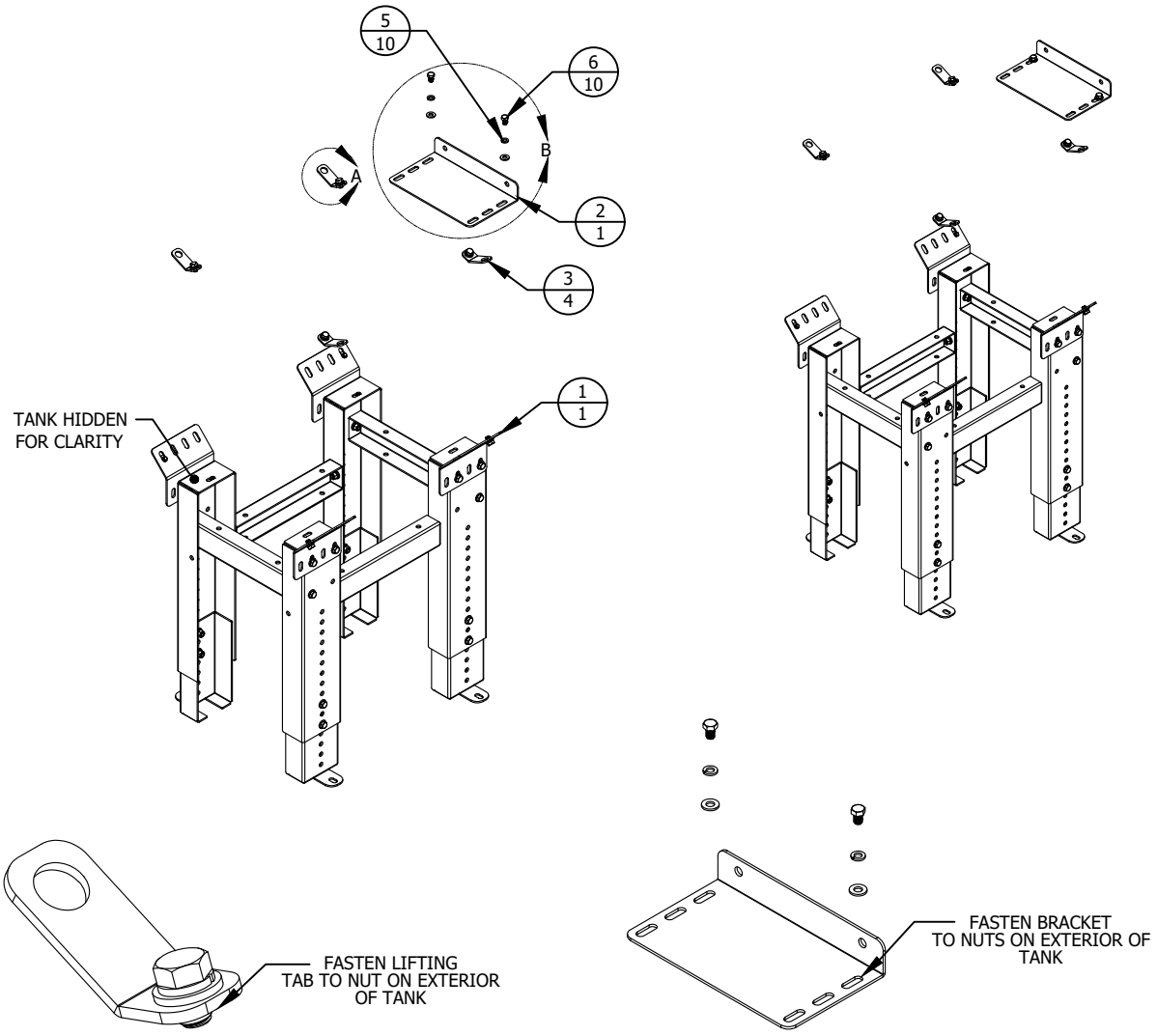
APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS
SWITCH TANK: 620 LBS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE STAND



DETAIL A
SCALE 1 : 2

DETAIL B
SCALE 1 : 8

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	STAND SET, QUAD CHANNEL, ADJUSTABLE, SIDE MOUNT, OCTAGONAL 3 WAY	1	SS-10003
2	BRACKET, 3WAY NO VO, TO WALL	1	SMP-10693
3	LIFTING EYE, BOLT ON 1/2" NUT	4	SMP-10263
4	WASHER,FLAT,18-8, 1/2" SAE, MMC# 96659A110	10	PP-10218
5	WASHER, LOCK, 18-8 SS, 1/2" SIZE, .87"OD, .12" MIN THICK, MMC#92146A033 OR EQUIV	10	PP-10097
6	SCREW, HC, 1/2"-13, 3/4"L, SILICON BRONZE, ALLIED BOLT#14136	10	PP-10402

STAND WEIGHTS:

1/1 BASE 160 LBS

2/1 BRACKET 10LBS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

THREE-WAY SUBMERSIBLE STAND

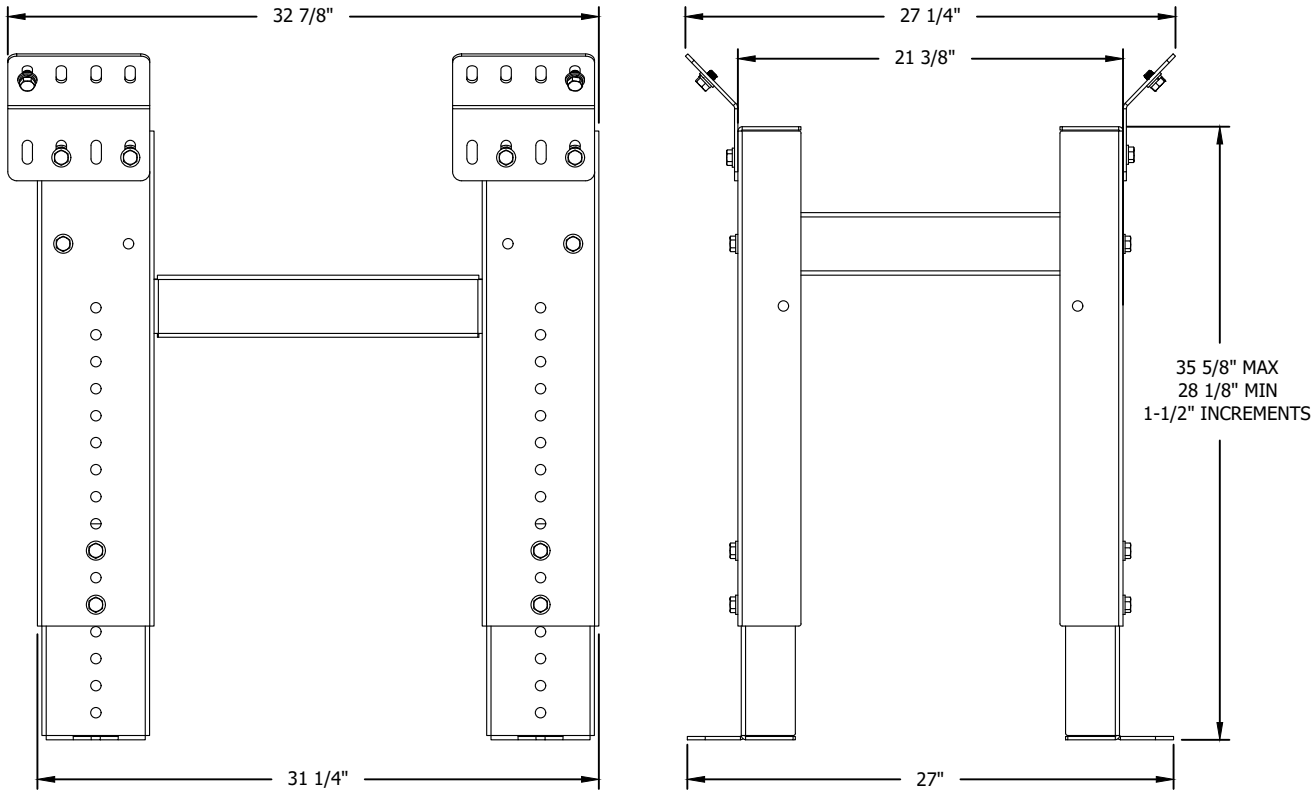


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

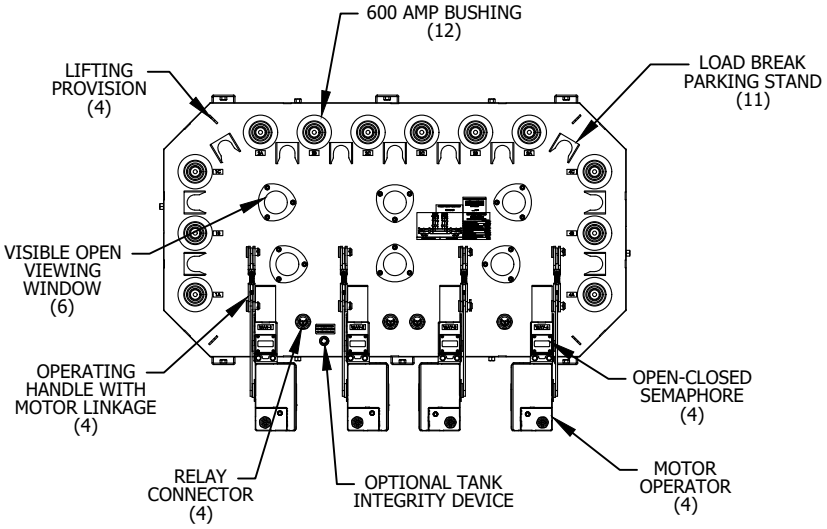
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG& E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

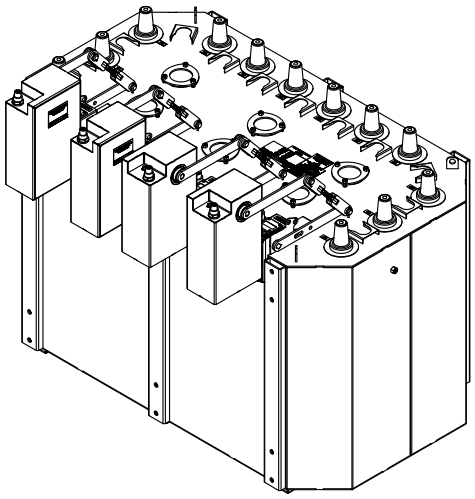
INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

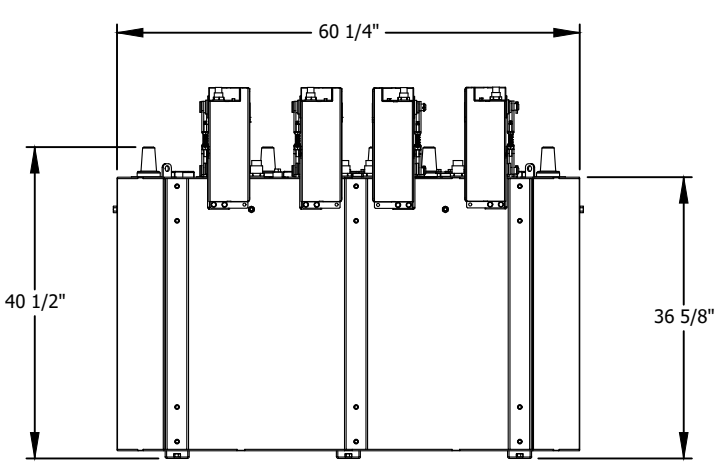
FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

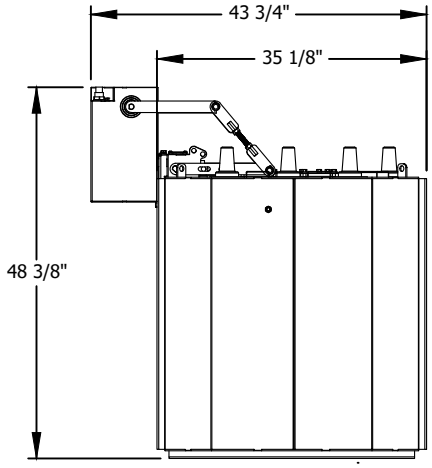


TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW





SIDE VIEWS

NOTES:

1. PACKAGE INCLUDES: (1) S40406666-008 SWITCHGEAR,
   (4) MOTOR OPERATORS, (1) PENDANT CONTROL, (1) JUNCTION BOX,
   (4) CT SHORTING PLUGS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1200 LBS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

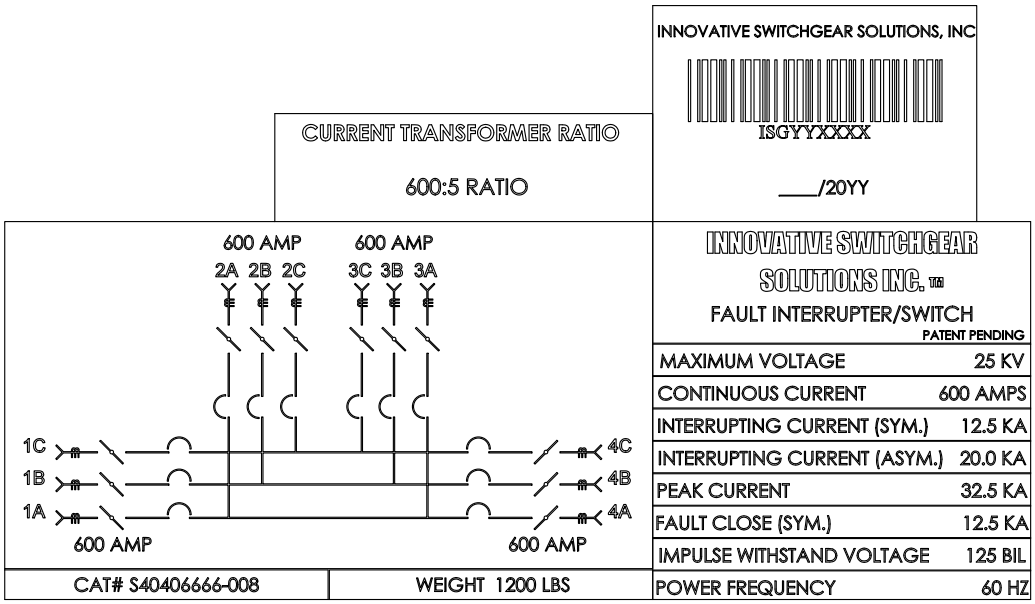
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

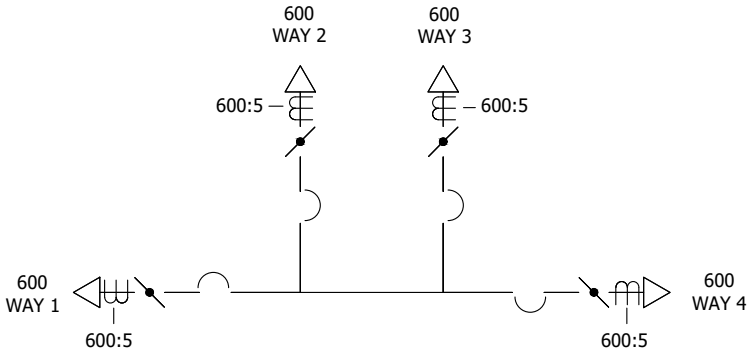
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA





FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A MANUAL
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

1. PACKAGE INCLUDES: (1) S40406666-008 SWITCHGEAR,
   (4) MOTOR OPERATORS, (1) PENDANT CONTROL, (1) JUNCTION BOX,
   (4) CT SHORTING PLUGS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

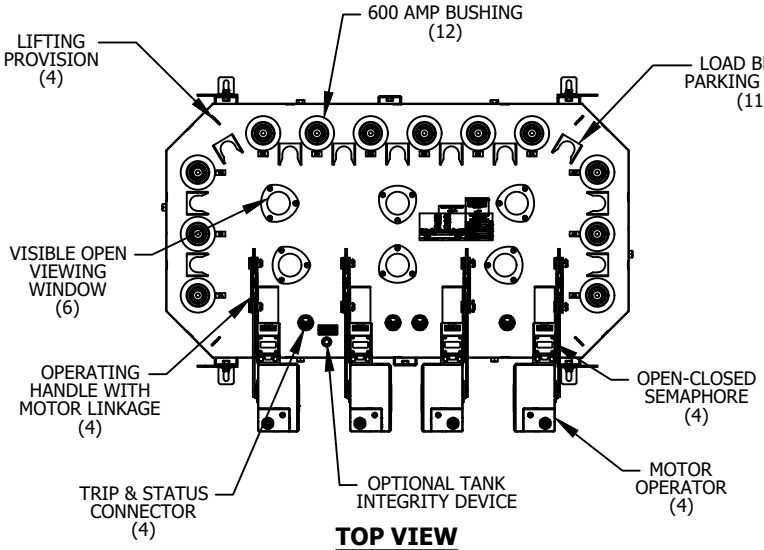
SWITCH TANK: 1200 LBS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

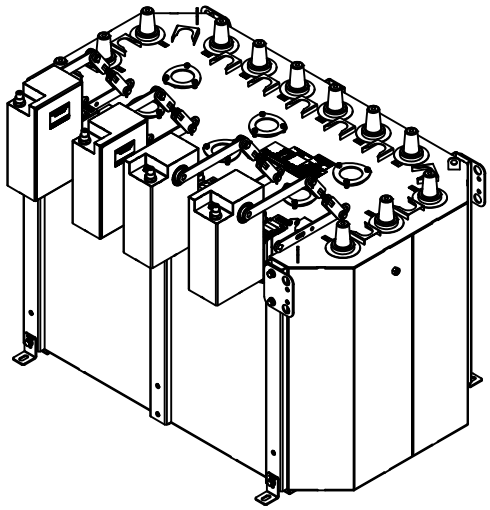
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

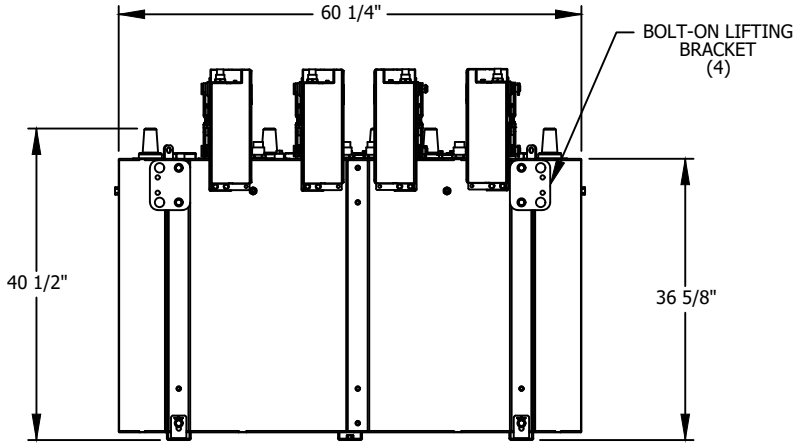
FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A SCADA 12KV W/ PEDESTAL

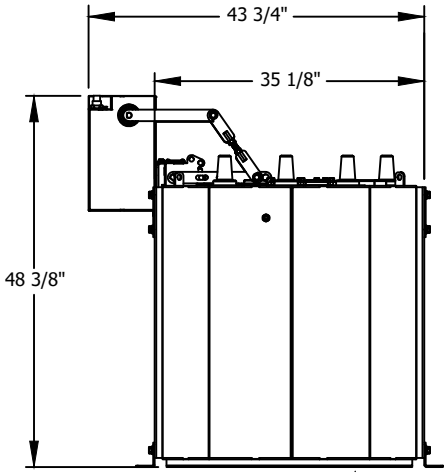


TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW

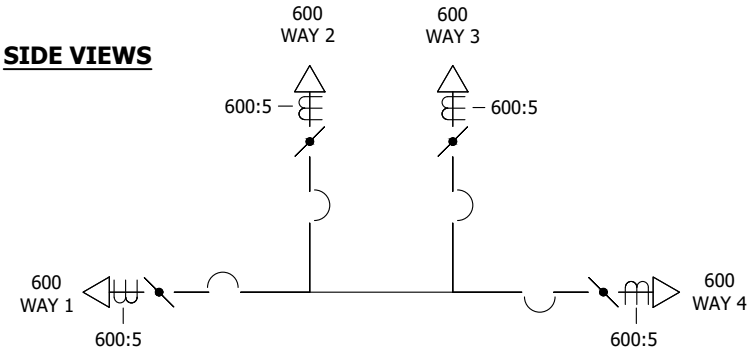




SIDE VIEWS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1200 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
LIFTING BRACKETS: 2 LBS EACH
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS WITH CRADLE: 145 LBS EACH
CONTROL CABINET WITH PEDESTAL: 585 LBS



FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

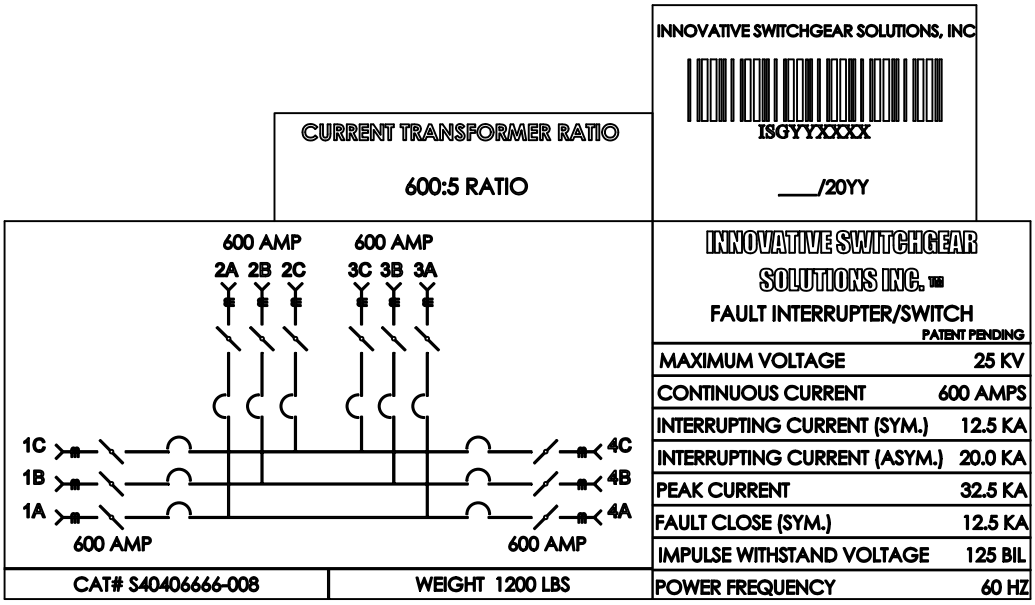
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

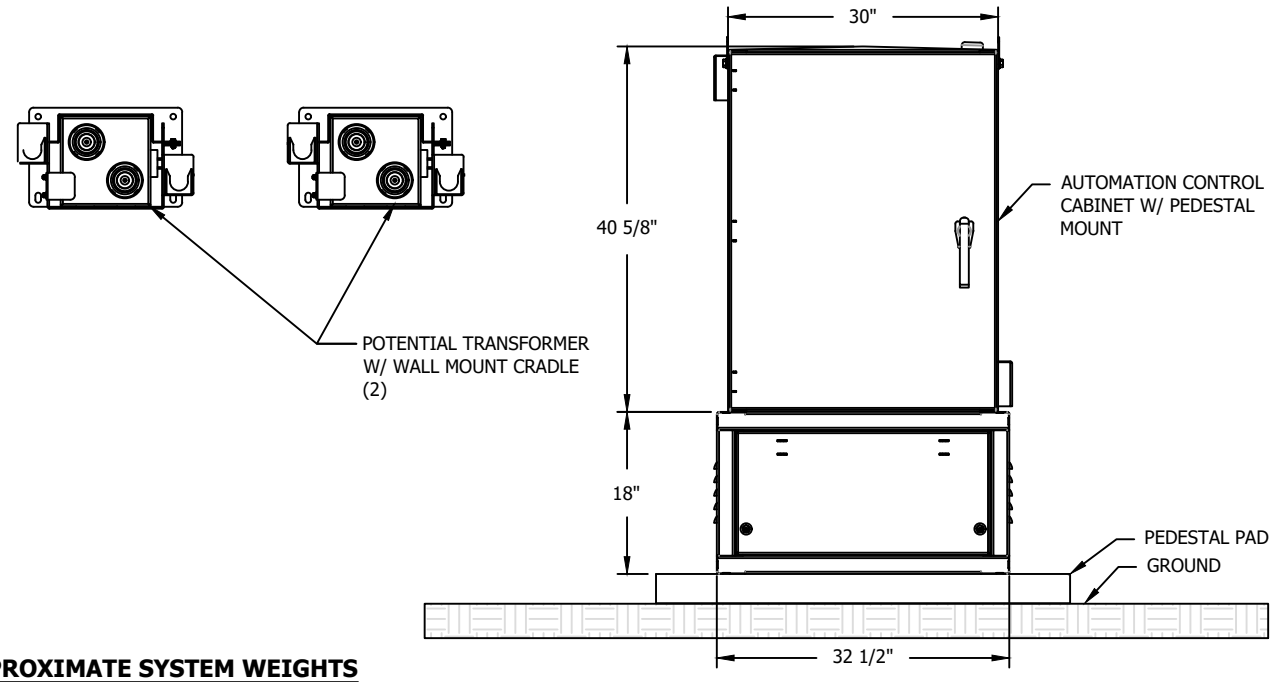
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page	Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE 600A SCADA 12KV W/ PEDESTAL





APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 420 LBS

MOTOR OPERATOR: 35 LBS EACH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

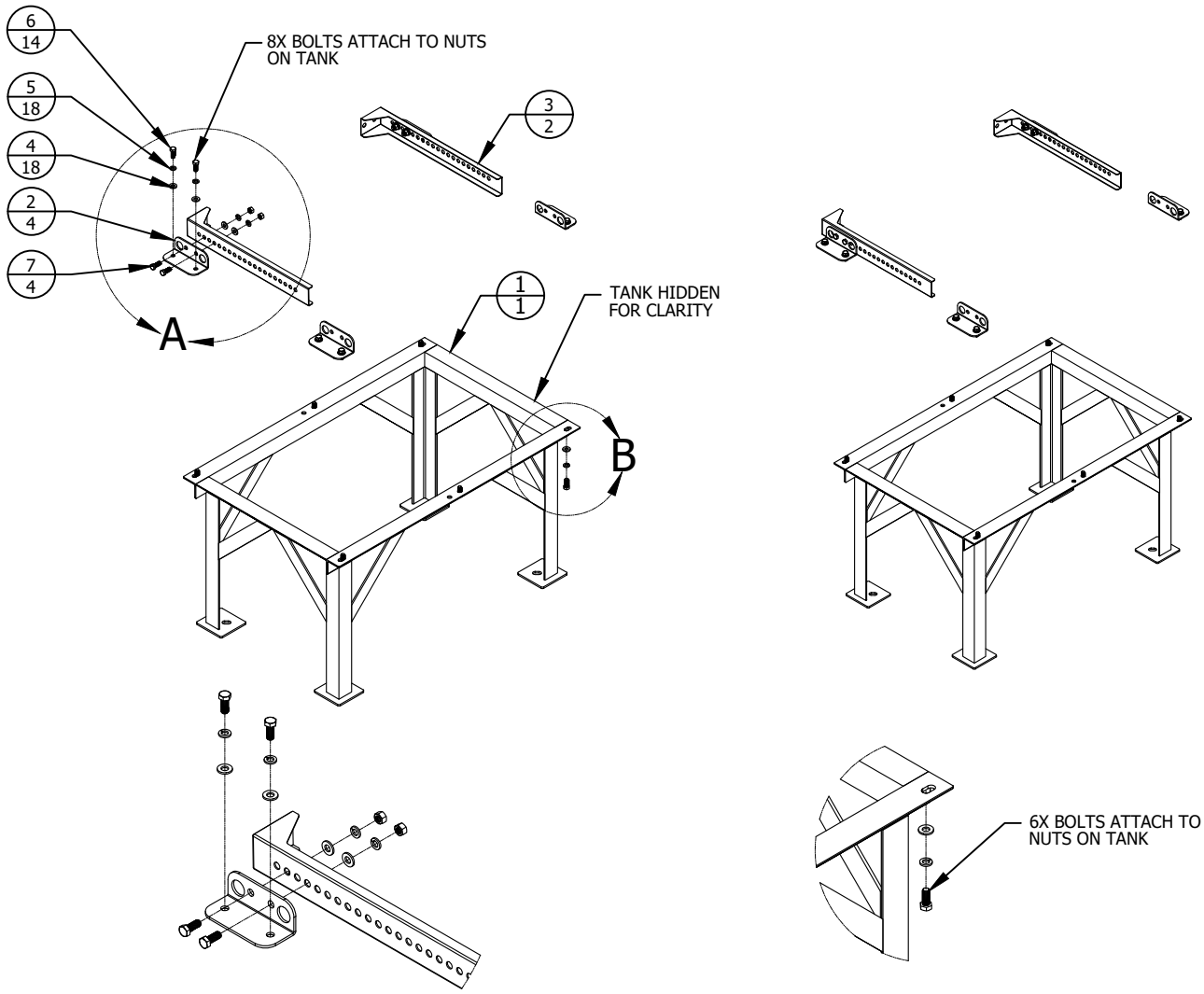
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE STAND (MANUAL & SCADA)



DETAIL A
SCALE 1 : 9

DETAIL B
SCALE 1 : 9

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	ASSY,STAND, 4-WAY , SUB, 304 S/S, FOR S40406666-_0_	1	SMA-20188
2	BRACKET, LIFTING, WALL MOUNT	4	SMP-10887
3	BRACKET, WALL ATTACHMENT	2	SMP-10888
4	WASHER,FLAT,18-8, 1/2" SAE, MMC# 96659A110	18	PP-10218
5	WASHER, LOCK, 18-8 SS, 1/2" SIZE, .87"OD, .12" MIN THICK, MMC#92146A033 OR EQUIV	18	PP-10097
6	SCREW, HEX CAP, 1/2-13, 1-1/4"L, SILICON BRONZE	14	PP-10400
7	SCREW, HC 18-8, 1/2-13 X 1 1/4" MMC#92240A714	4	PP-10215
8	NUT, 1/2-13, SILICON BRONZE, FASTENAL #74967	4	PP-10366

STAND WEIGHTS:

- 1/1 BASE 105 LBS
- 3/2 WALL BRACKET 5 LBS EACH
- 2/4 LIFTING BRACKET 2 LBS EACH

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY SUBMERSIBLE STAND (MANUAL & SCADA)

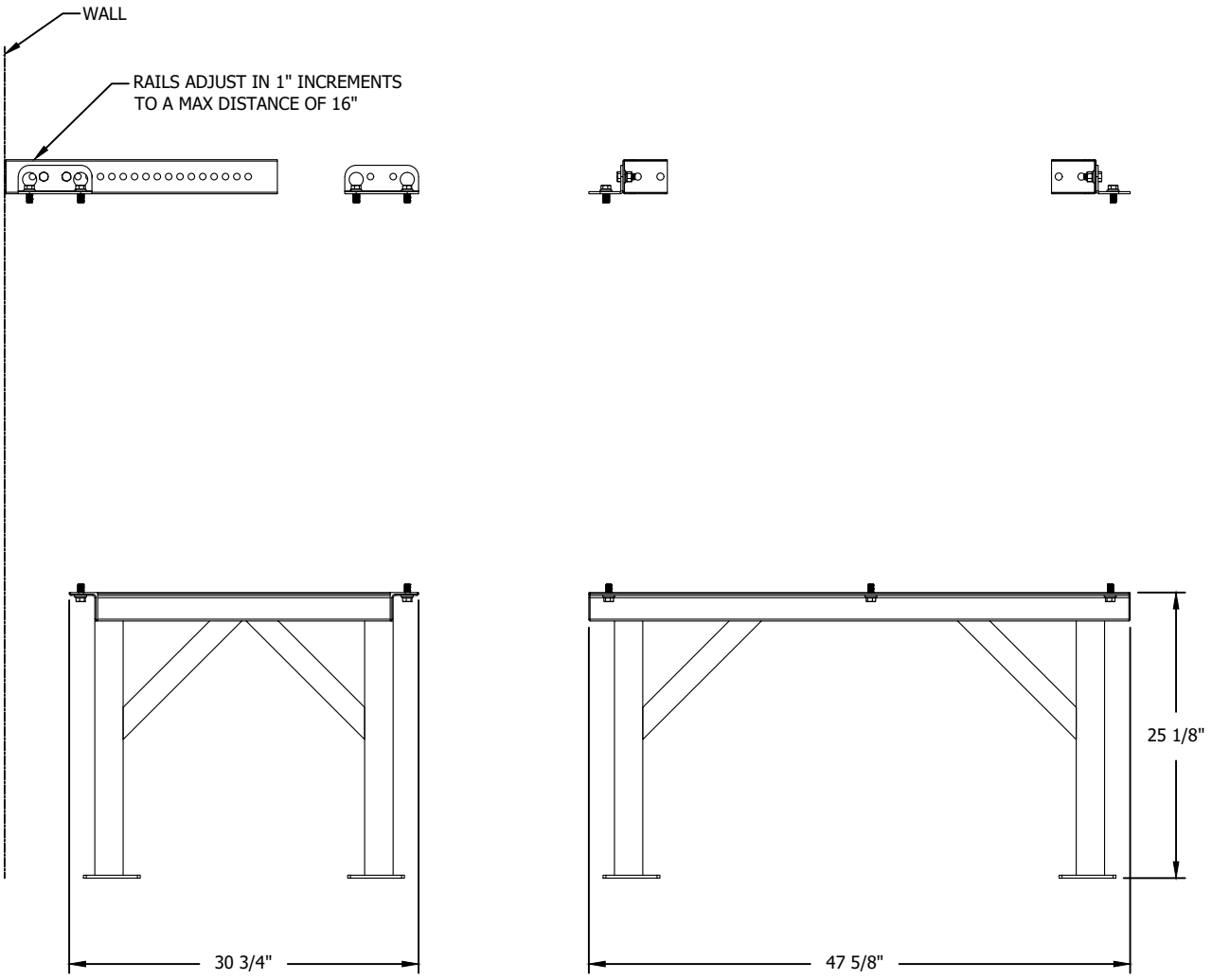


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

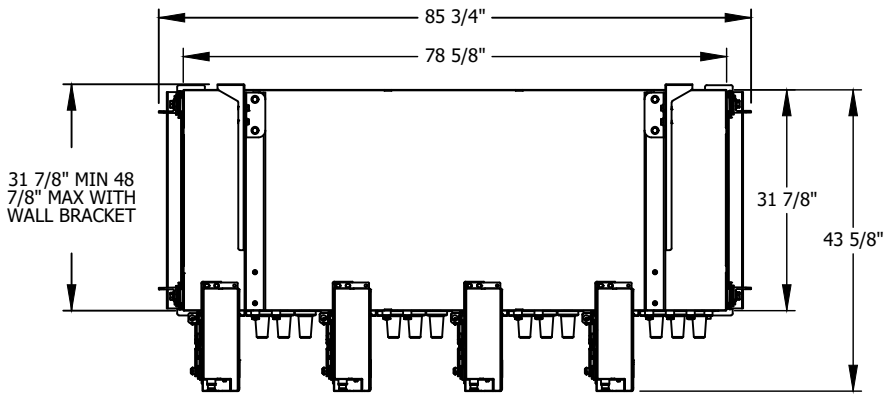
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

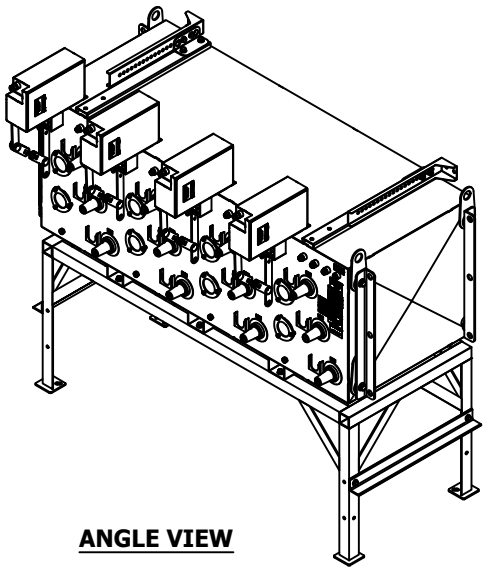
INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

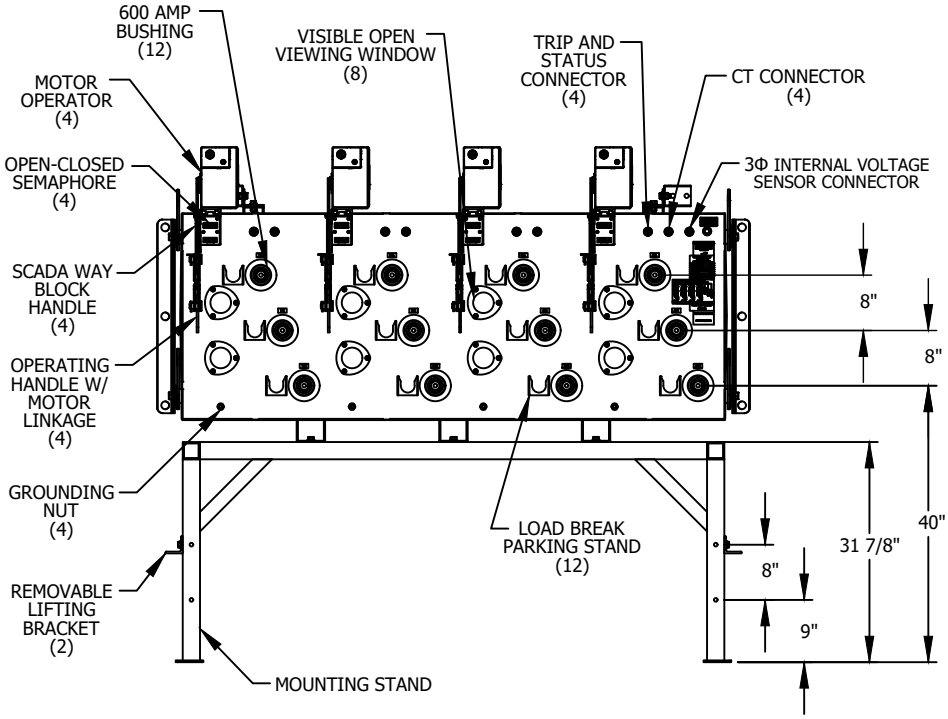
FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA

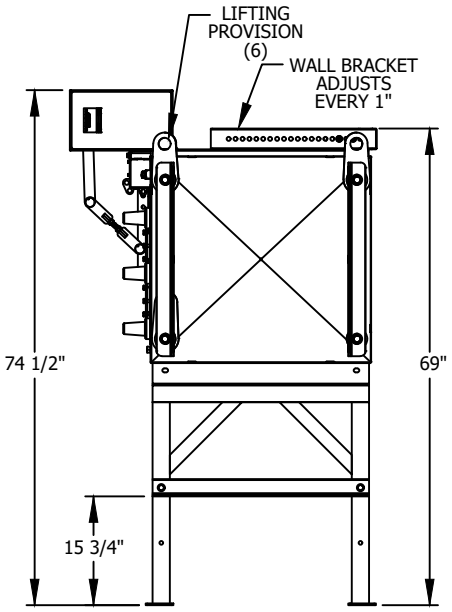


TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW





SIDE VIEWS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS
SWITCH TANK: 1420 LBS
STAND AND BRACKETS: 195 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH

INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

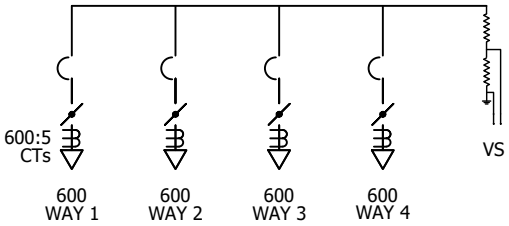
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

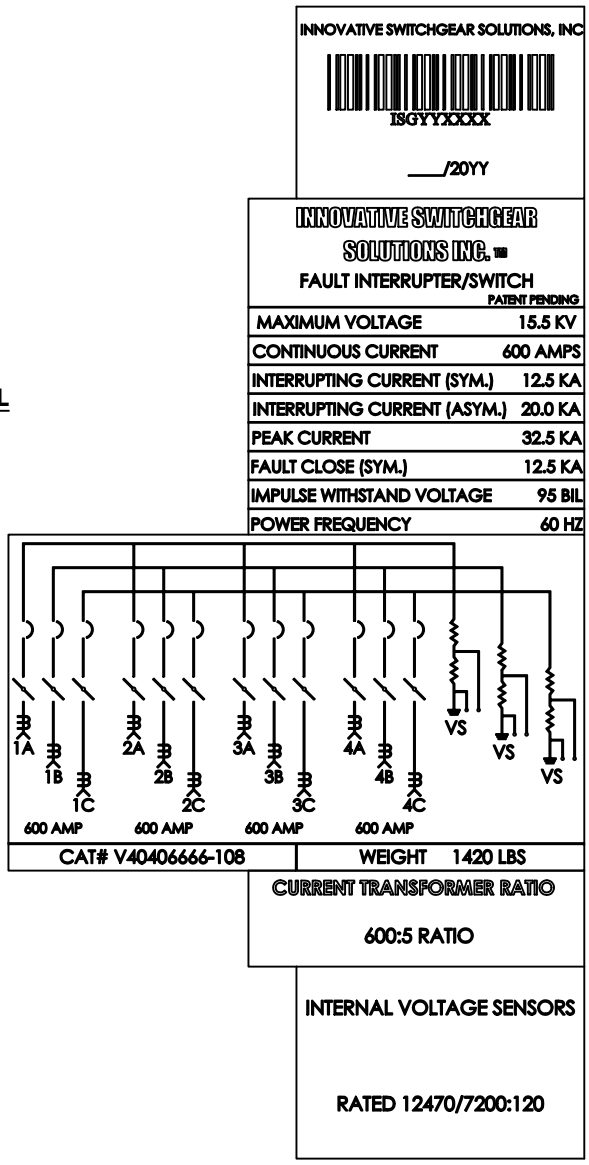
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A MANUAL/NON-SCADA



FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A MANUAL
CONNECTION DIAGRAM



APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS
SWITCH TANK: 1420 LBS
STAND AND BRACKETS: 195 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH

INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

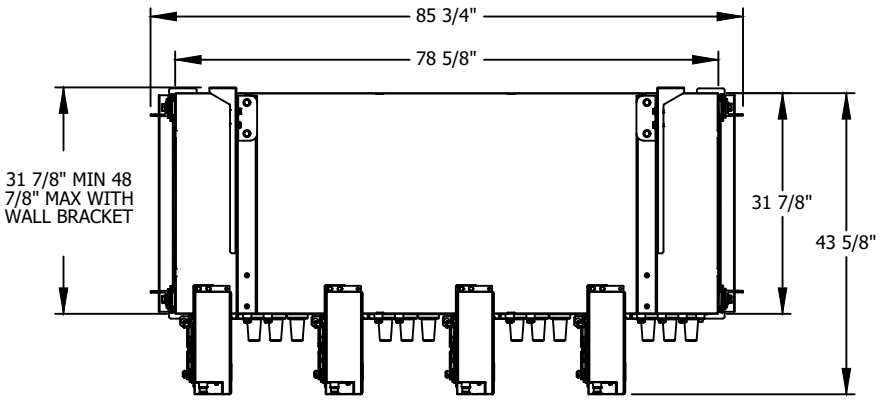
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

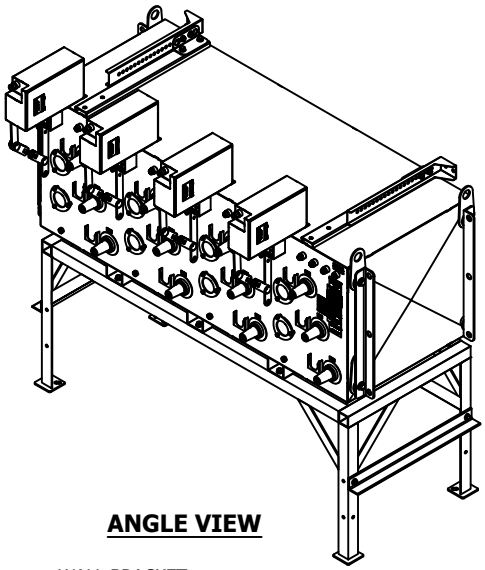
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

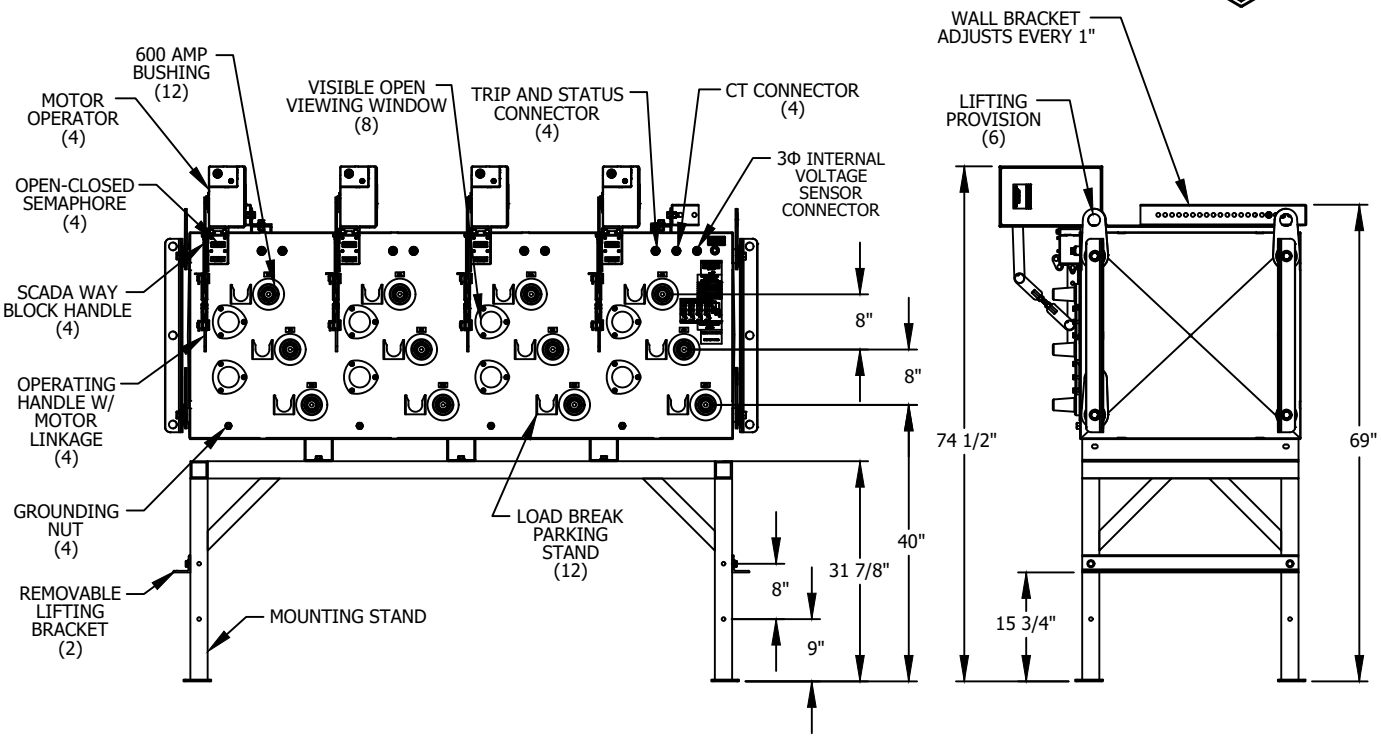
FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV





TOP VIEW

ANGLE VIEW



SIDE VIEWS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1420 LBS
STAND AND BRACKETS: 195 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 130 LBS EACH

PT:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND EXTERNAL

EXTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

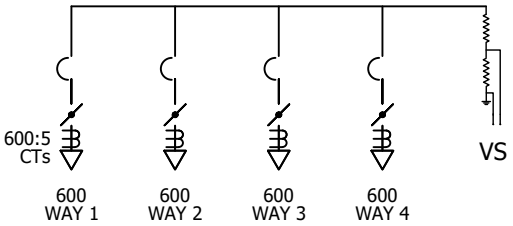
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

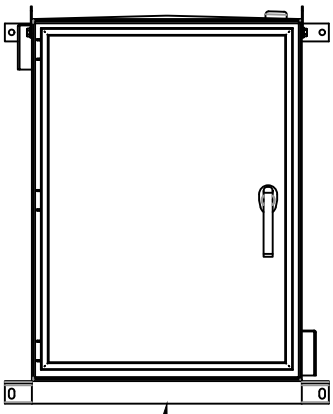
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

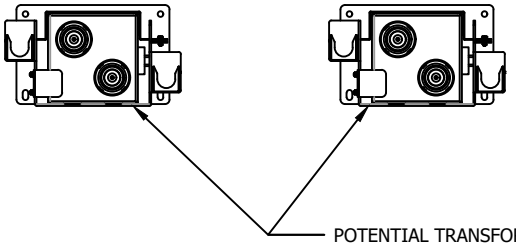
FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV



FOUR-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM



CONTROL CABINET WITH WALL MOUNTING PROVISION



POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER WITH WALL MOUNTING PROVISION (2)

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

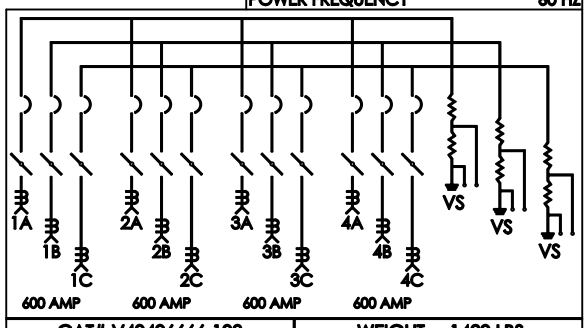
____/20YY

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.

FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH

PATENT PENDING

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ



CAT# V40406666-108 | WEIGHT 1420 LBS

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO

INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS

RATED 12470/7200:120

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 420 LBS
STAND AND BRACKETS: 195 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 130 LBS EACH

PT:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND EXTERNAL

EXTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

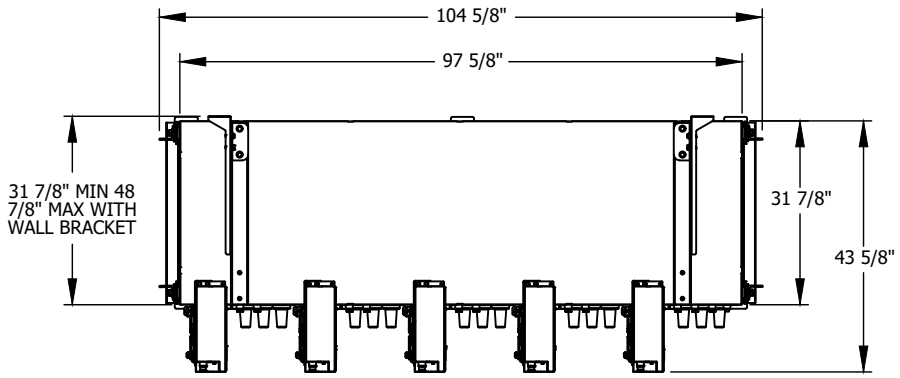
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

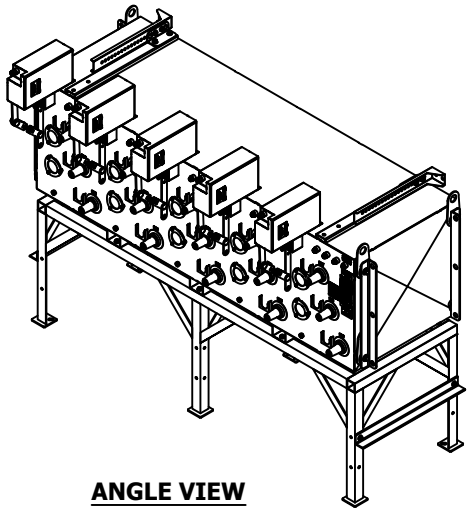
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

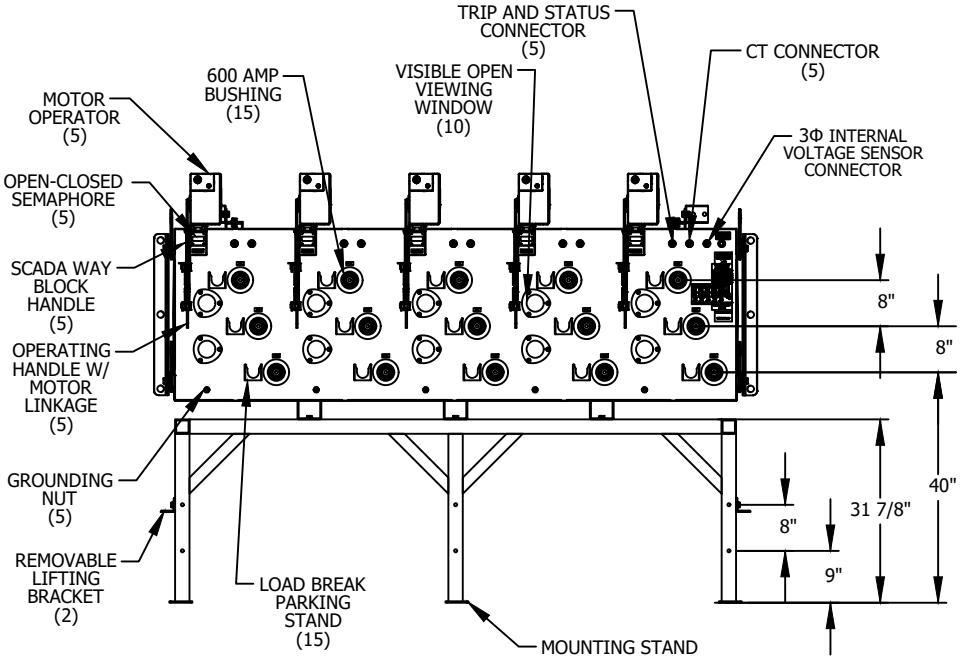
FIVE-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV

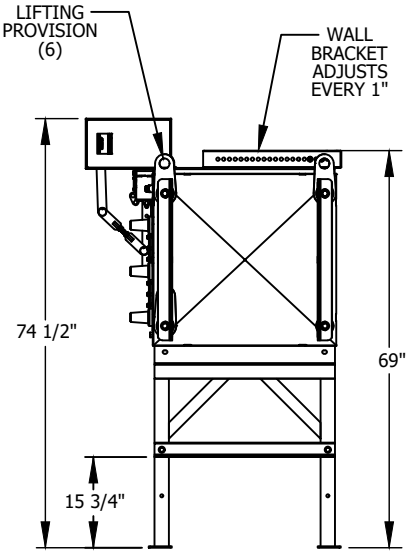


TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW





SIDE VIEWS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS
SWITCH TANK:1750 LBS
STAND AND BRACKETS: 240 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 130 LBS EACH

PT:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

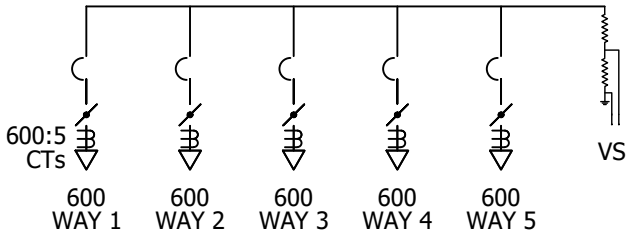
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

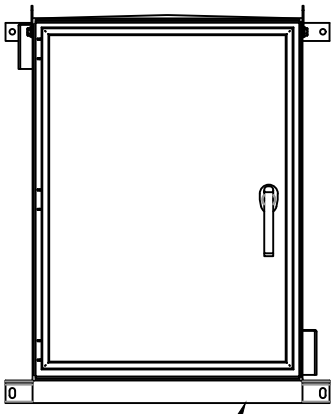
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

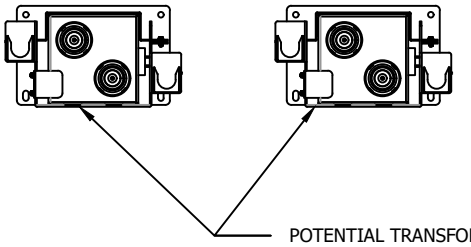
FIVE-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV



FIVE-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM



CONTROL CABINET WITH WALL MOUNTING PROVISION (2)



POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER WITH WALL MOUNTING PROVISION (2)

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

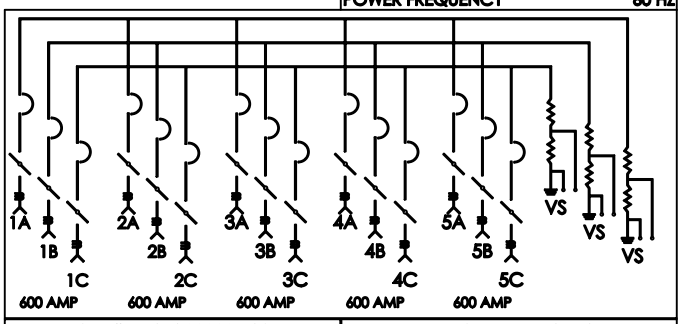
____/20YY

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.™

FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH

PATENT PENDING

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ



CAT# V505066666-108

WEIGHT 1750 LBS

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO

INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS

RATED 12470/7200:120

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 1420 LBS
STAND AND BRACKETS: 195 LBS
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS: 130 LBS EACH

PT:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND EXTERNAL

EXTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

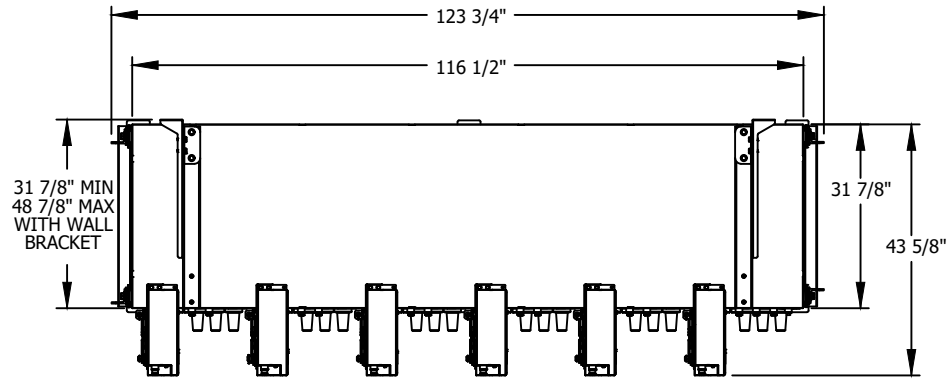
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

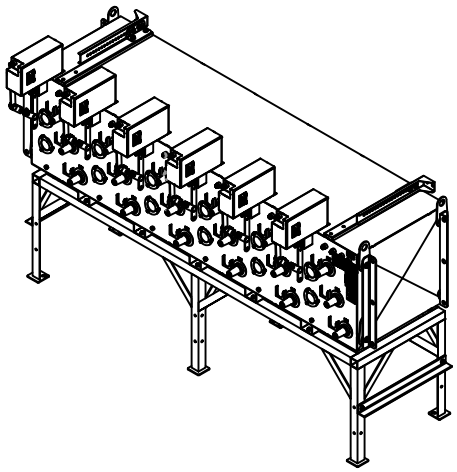
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

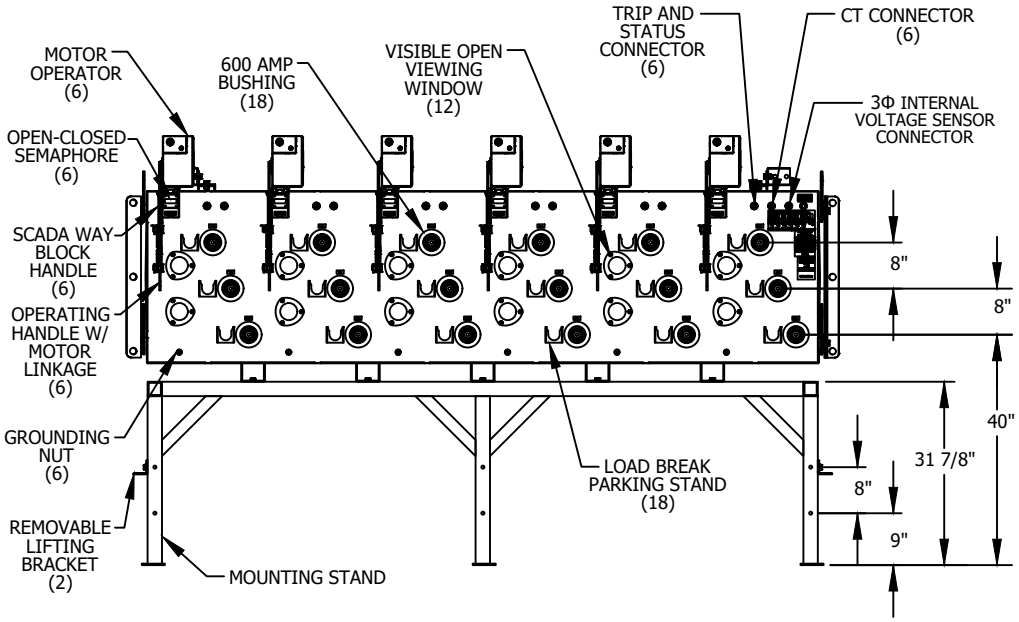
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

SIX-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV

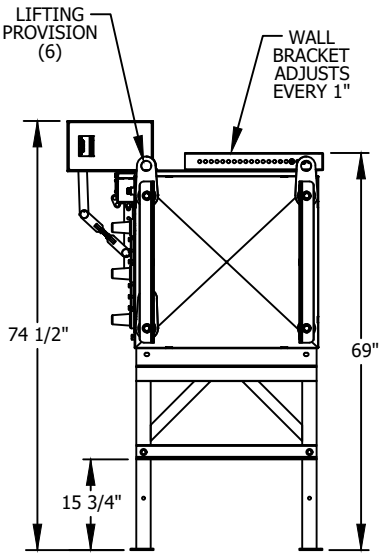




TOP VIEW



ANGLE VIEW



SIDE VIEWS

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS
SWITCH TANK: 2040 LBS
STAND WITH BRACKETS: 325 LBS TOTAL
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
AUTOMATION CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS WITH CRADLE: 145 LBS EACH

PT:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND
EXTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

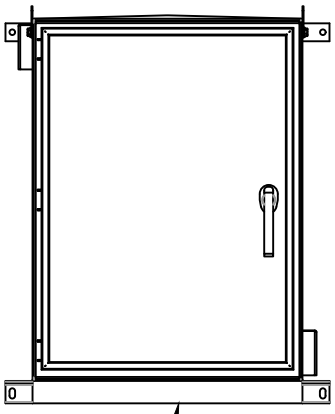
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

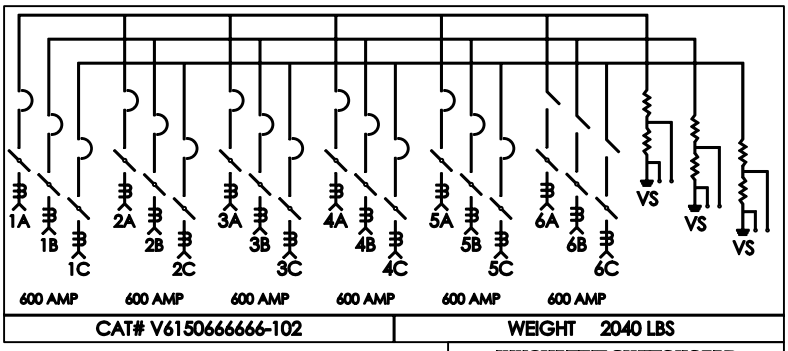
UG 3680.22

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

SIX-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA 12KV



CONTROL CABINET WITH WALL MOUNTING PROVISION



CAT# V6150666666-102	WEIGHT 2040 LBS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS INC.

FAULT INTERRUPTER/SWITCH

PATENT PENDING

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE	15.5 KV
CONTINUOUS CURRENT	600 AMPS
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (SYM.)	12.5 KA
INTERRUPTING CURRENT (ASYM.)	20.0 KA
PEAK CURRENT	32.5 KA
FAULT CLOSE (SYM.)	12.5 KA
IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	95 BIL
POWER FREQUENCY	60 HZ

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATIO

600:5 RATIO

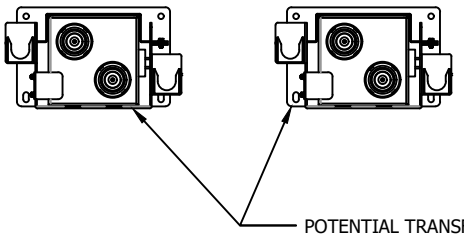
INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR SOLUTIONS, INC

ISGYYXXXX

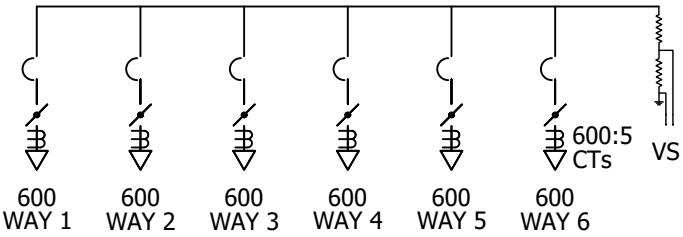
____/20YY

INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS

RATED 12470/7200:120



POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER WITH WALL MOUNTING PROVISION (2)



SIX-WAY VAULT-MOUNT 600A SCADA CONNECTION DIAGRAM

APPROXIMATE SYSTEM WEIGHTS

SWITCH TANK: 2040 LBS
STAND WITH BRACKETS: 325 LBS TOTAL
MOTOR OPERATORS: 35 LBS EACH
AUTOMATION CONTROL CABINET: 500 LBS
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS WITH CRADLE: 145 LBS EACH

PT:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

INTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

EXTERNAL VS:
12470/7200 LINE TO GROUND

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

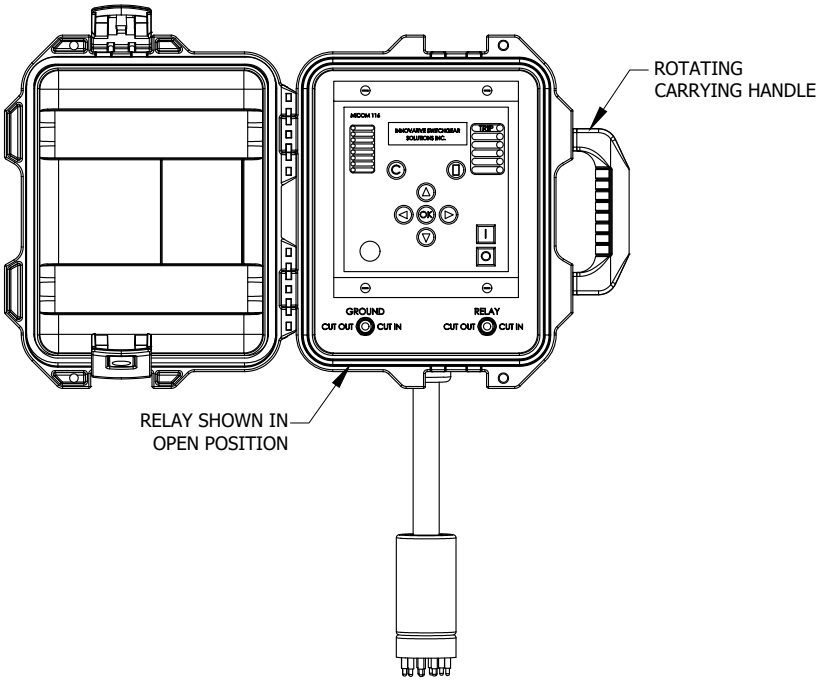
	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page	Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

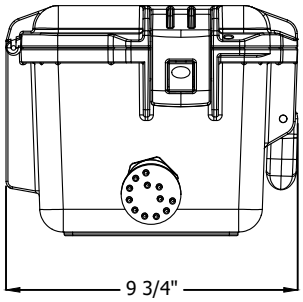
RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

SCHNEIDER P116 5A RELAY

NOTE: CURRENTLY UNDER EVALUATION, DO NOT USE WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM EDE



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.24

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

INSTALLATIONS (PAD APPLICATIONS USED AS REFERENCE UNTIL UNITS ARE INSTALLED):

A. FOR SINGLE PADMOUNT APPLICATIONS, THE SWITCH TANK IS SHIPPED INSIDE THE ENCLOSURE ON ITS BACK WITH THE BUSHINGS FACING UP. THE SWITCH STAND AND ANY OPTIONAL ITEMS TO COMPLETE THE PACKAGE WILL BE SHIPPED INSIDE THE PADMOUNT ENCLOSURE. SEE FIGURE 1.



FIGURE 1

INSTALLATIONS (CON'T):

B. FOR INTERNAL AND TWO EXTERNAL BOLTS SECURE THE ENCLOSURE TO THE PALLET. REMOVE THESE BOLTS TO LIFT THE ENCLOSURE FROM THE PALLET. THE DOORS MAY BE OPENED OR REMOVED TO HELP GUIDE THE ENCLOSURE OVER THE EQUIPMENT. SEE FIGURE 2A AND 2B.



FIGURE 2A



FIGURE 2B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

C. THREE LIFTING PROVISIONS ARE PROVIDED ON BOTH ENDS OF THE SWITCH TANK. THESE LIFTING PROVISIONS ROTATE 360 DEGREES. SEE FIGURE 3A AND 3B.



FIGURE 3A

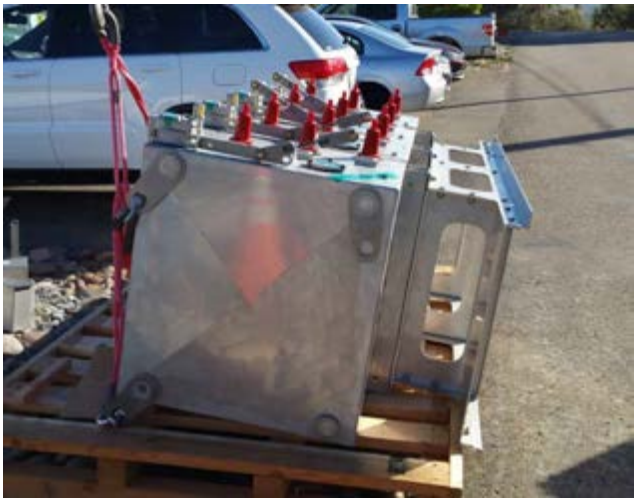


FIGURE 3B

D. MOTOR OPERATOR LINKAGE REQUIRES 20-INCHES OF SPACE IN THE OPEN POSITION TO NOT IMPACT THE PADMOUNT ENCLOSURE DOORS. LEAVE 21 ½ INCHES FROM THE FACE OF THE SWITCH TO THE PADMOUNT ENCLOSURE DOORS. SEE FIGURE 4.

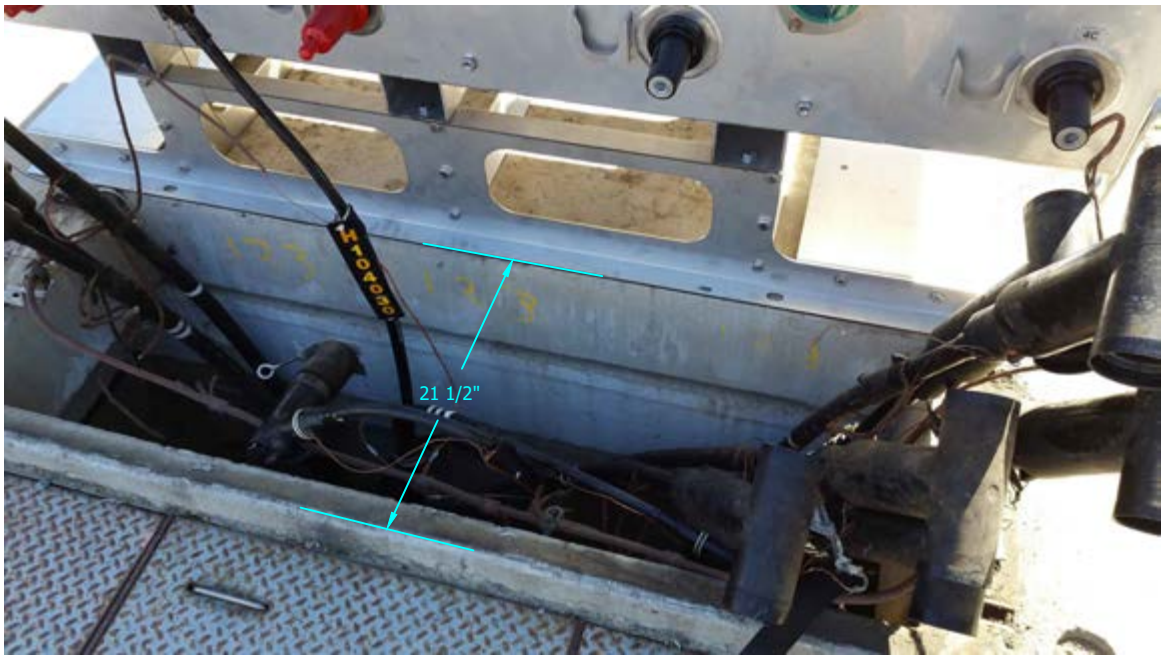


FIGURE 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

E. **MOTOR OPERATORS AND LINKAGES ARE MATED TO THE SWITCH AND IDENTIFIED AT THE MANUFACTURING PLANT.** MOUNT MOTOR OPERATORS WITH CORRESPONDING WAYS AFTER THE CABLE HAS BEEN LANDED AND PRIOR TO MOUNTING THE ENCLOSURE. SEE FIGURE 5A AND 5B.



FIGURE 5A

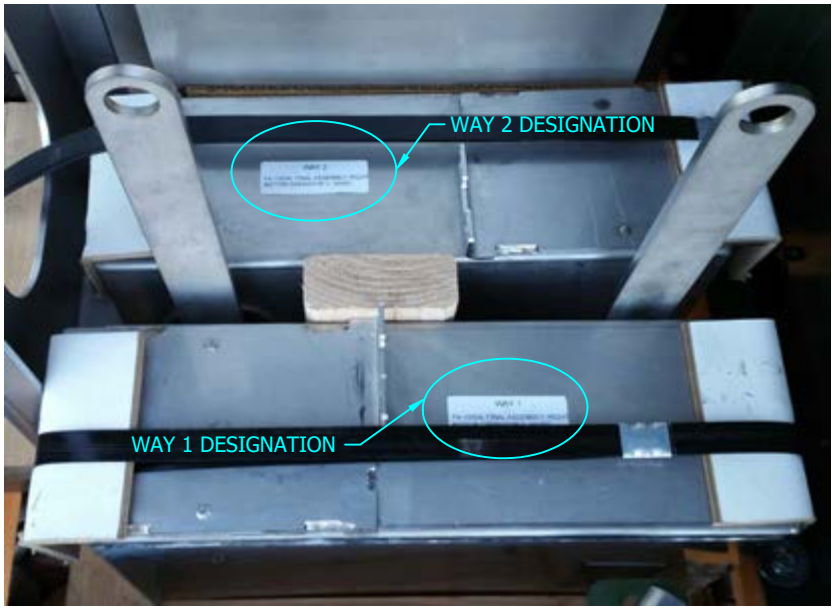


FIGURE 5B

F. INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR HAS A UNIQUE FEATURE ALLOWING THE ENCLOSURE TO BE REMOVED WHILE THE SWITCH REMAINS INTACT. THIS WILL BETTER FACILITATE IN WIRE PULLING AND SWITCH MAKE-UP. SWITCH STAND AND ENCLOSURE MUST BE SECURED TO THE PAD AND GROUNDED INDIVIDUALLY.

G. ON NON-SCADA UNITS, ONCE THE ENCLOSURE IS SECURE, ATTACH THE CABLES FROM THE JUNCTION BOX TO THE MOTOR OPERATORS. EACH CABLE IS DESIGNATED AND MARKED WITH A WAY POSITION. SEE FIGURE 6.



FIGURE 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.27

H. THE POLYCARBONATE VIEWING WINDOWS FOR THE CLOSED/OPEN VACUUM CONTACT SEMAPHORE ARE COVERED AT THE FACTORY WITH GREEN ULTRAVIOLET PROTECTIVE TAPE. REMOVE THE TAPE UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION. IF THE TAPE IS INADVERTENTLY REMOVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, PLEASE COVER THE LENSES OR APPLY ULTRAVIOLET PROTECTIVE TAPE TO KEEP THE WINDOWS FROM YELLOWING. SEE FIGURE 7.



FIGURE 7

I. THE ONE OPERATING HANDLE OPENS THE VACUUM INTERRUPTS FIRST SO THAT THE ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTION IS ALWAYS PERFORMED WITHIN THE VACUUM INTERRUPTS AND THE THE VISIBLE OPEN ISOLATION POINT (VOIP) SWITCH OPENS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

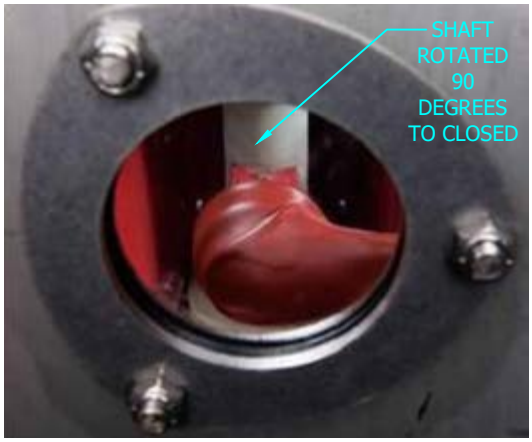
© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

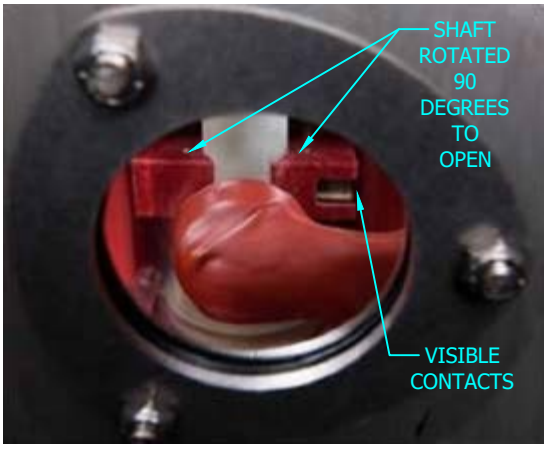
J. FOR VIEW OF THE CONTACTS:

-FOR SINGLE SIDE PADMOUNT, VAULTMOUNT, AND SUBMERSIBLE, THE VIEW OF THE OPEN CONTACTS IS FROM THE TOP OF THE MECHANISM. SEE FIGURES 8A AND 8B BELOW.



VISIBLE OPEN SHAFT
"CLOSED"

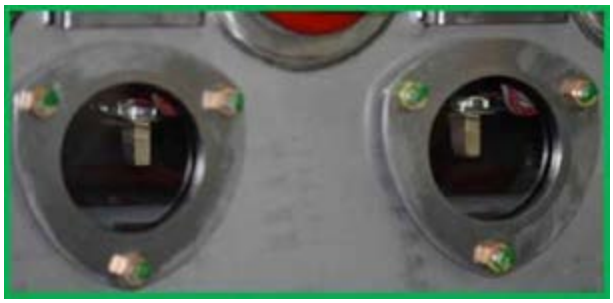
FIGURE 8A



VISIBLE OPEN SHAFT "OPEN",
ISOLATED AND VISIBLE

FIGURE 8B

- FOR DOUBLE SIDE PADMOUNT APPLICATIONS, THE VIEW OF THE OPEN CONTACTS IS FROM THE SIDE OF THE MECHANISM, SEE FIGURES 8C AND 8D.



VISIBLE OPEN SHAFT
"OPEN"

FIGURE 8C



VISIBLE CLOSED SHAFT
"CLOSED"

FIGURE 8D

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.29

K. PENDANT CONTROLLERS ARE PROVIDED TO POWER AND CONTROL ALL THE MOTOR OPERATORS FROM OUTSIDE THE ENCLOSURE. THESE PORTABLE CONTROLLERS ARE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE FIELD PERSONNEL THE ABILITY TO PLUG INTO A JUNCTION BOX TO DETERMINE STATUS OF ALL THE MOTORS AND TO CONTROL MULTIPLE MOTOR OPERATORS LOCALLY WITH EXTERNAL 120V AC POWER PLUGGED INTO THE PENDANT CONTROL. CAUTION: THE "CONTROL HEALTHY" LIGHT WILL ONLY LIGHT WHEN THE TOGGLE SWITCH IS TURNED ON AN WHEN CONNECTED TO A "PURE SINCE WAVE" SOURCE OF 120V AC POWER. SQUARE SINE WAVE OR MODIFIED SINE WAVE INVERTERS WILL NOT POWER THIS DEVICE AND MAY DAMAGE THE CONTROL. SEE FIGURE 9.

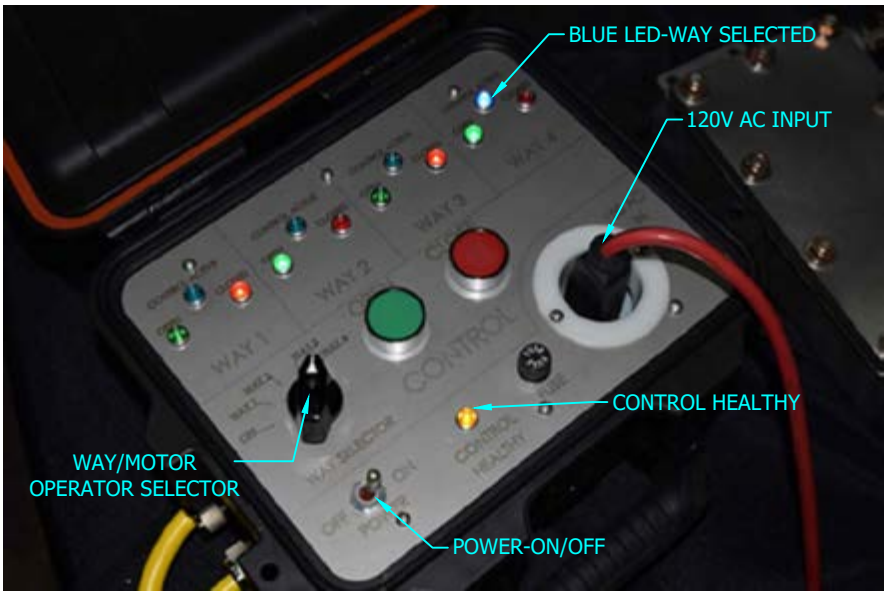


FIGURE 9

L. PENDANT CONTROLLER MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE JUNCTION BOX PICTURED BELOW TO OPERATE MOTOR OPERATORS. JUNCTION BOX CONNECTIONS ARE SEVEN-PIN AND 12-PIN, SO THEY CANNOT BE INSTALLED INCORRECTLY. SEE FIGURE 10.

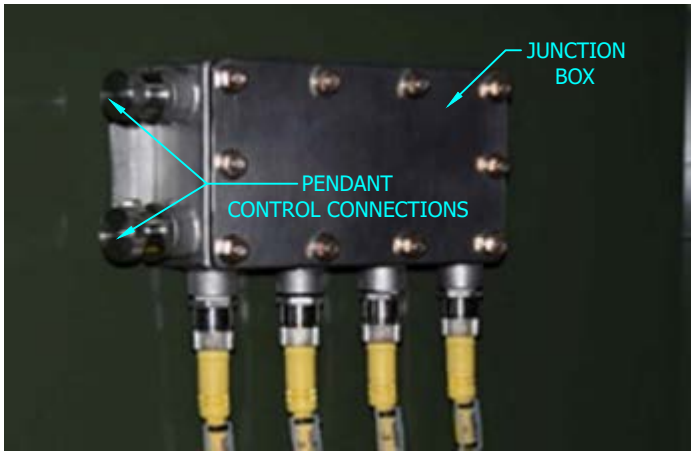


FIGURE 10

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

M. WITH THE ABILITY TO REMOTELY OPERATE THE MOTOR OPERATIONS ON THE SWITCH. THE ACTUATOR ARMS SHALL NOT BE LOCKED.

SCADA UNITS:

N. ALL SOURCE AND TIE POSITIONS SHALL BE PHASE IDENTIFIED WITH THE AP30. THE SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", "B" AND "C" PHASES.

O. THERE ARE TWO REDUNDANT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS (P.T.S) THAT ARE CONNECTED PHASE TO GROUND. P.T.S TO BE CONNECT ON THE SOURCE SIDE AND TIE POSITION OF THE SWITCH. IF APPLICABLE, ON THE CENTER PHASE POSITION. PHASE CONNECTION TO THE P.T. IS TO BE MADE WITH A FUSED ELBOW AS THE P.T. DOES NOT HAVE ITS OWN PROTECTION. GROUND ELBOW TO BE STRIPPED AND CONNECTED TO A COPPER TAIL AND THEN HARD TAPPED TO THE GROUND RING BUS. SEE FIGURE 11A AND 11B.



FIGURE 11A

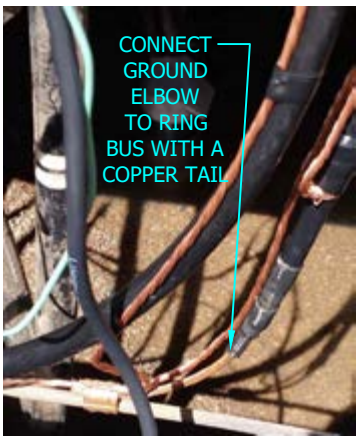


FIGURE 11B

P. WARNING: VOLTAGE SENSORS ARE TO BE GROUNDED PRIOR TO ENERGIZING. VOLTAGE SENSOR ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO THE TIE POSITION OF THE SWITCH. IF APPLICABLE USING A FEED THRU DEVICE ON THE P.T. WILL ALLOW FOR THE VOLTAGE SENSOR AND P.T. TO BE CONNECTED TO THE SAME SWITCH POSITION. THE FUSE SIDE OF THE WHIP WILL BE INSTALLED ON THE REAR 200A CONNECTION OF THE TEE BODY. SEE FIGURE 12.

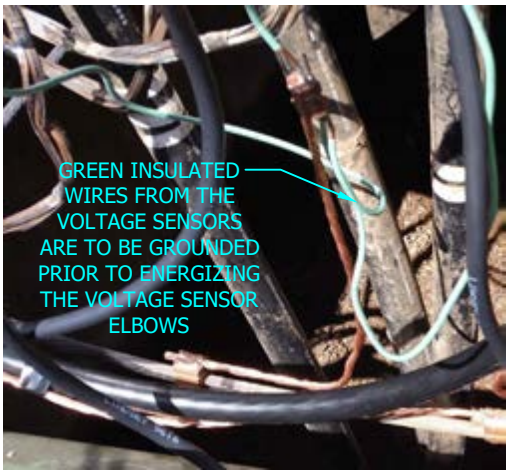


FIGURE 12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

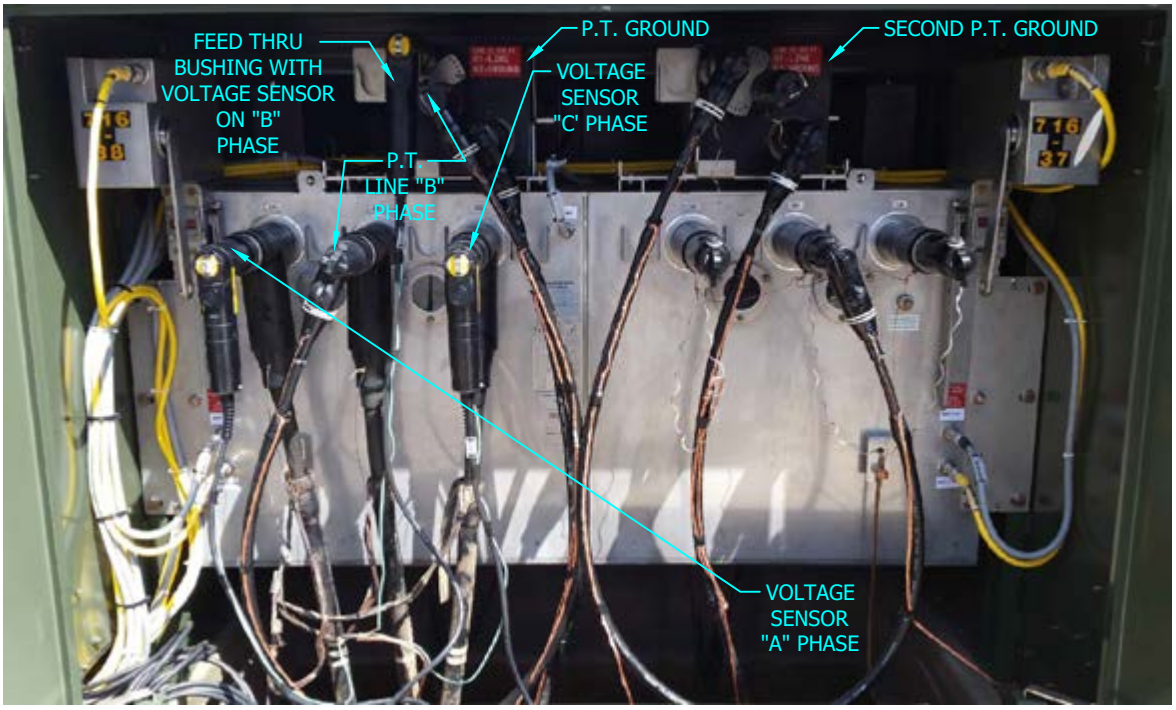


FIGURE 13

Q. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING, CHECK TO MAKE SURE MOTOR OPERATOR ACTUATOR ARMS CAN FUNCTION UNOBSTRUCTED. P.T. ELBOWS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CENTER PHASE POSITION OF THE SWITCH. FAULT INDICATORS SHALL BE POSITIONED AWAY FROM THE TRAVEL OF THE MOTOR OPERATOR ACTUATOR ARMS. SEE FIGURE 14A AND 14B.

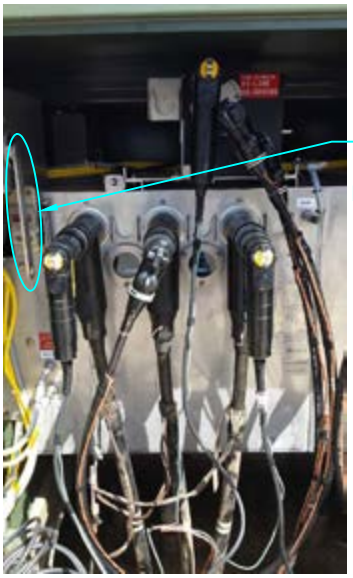


FIGURE 14A

P.T. ELBOW SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CENTER PHASE TO ALLOW THE MOTOR ACTUATOR THE NECESSARY CLEARANCE TO OPERATE

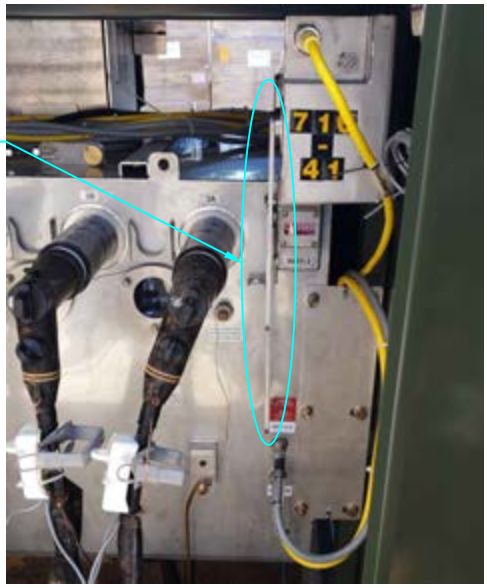


FIGURE 14B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

PAD MOUNT OPTIONS:

R. SET THE SWITCH ON THE BOX PAD. USING A 1/2 INCH DRILL BIT, DRILL THROUGH THE EXISTING HOLES IN THE SILL FLANGE AND THROUGH THE BOX PAD. BOLT DOWN AS SHOWN IN HOLD DOWN DETAIL. SEE FIGURE 15.

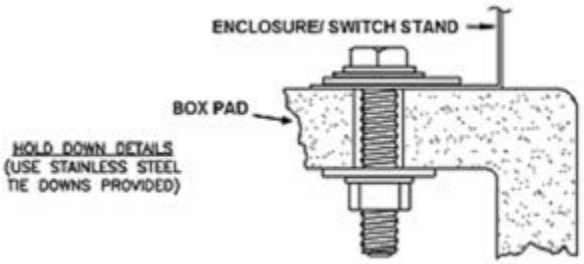


FIGURE 15

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.33

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

NOTES:

I. WHEN REPLACING EXISTING SWITCHES, THE TIE POSITIONS ARE ESTABLISHED AND CONNECTED AS DESIGNED TO AVOID MAJOR RE-CABLING, CONNECT AS-BUILT. NEW INSTALLATIONS WILL FOLLOW THE DESIGN MANUAL.

II. INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR'S PRODUCTS DO NOT CONTAIN ANY OIL OR SF6 GAS FOR THE ELECTRICAL ARC INTERRUPTION OR FOR COMPONENT INSULATION. INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR CONTAINS ONLY MECHANISMS, INSULATED BUS WORK AND DRY AIR. DO NOT REMOVE THE PRESSURE TEST PLUG ON THIS VESSEL. EACH UNIT HAS BEEN PRESSURE TESTED AND PERMANENTLY FACTORY SEALED. THE SWITCH TANK IS FILLED WITH THREE TO FIVE POUNDS OF DRY AIR TO KEEP THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE TANK.

III. THE USE OF FUSED ELBOWS WILL BE FOR THE ADDITION OF POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS FOR SCADA APPLICATIONS AND LIMITED TO TWO FUSED ELBOW ONLY ONE PER SWITCH WAY POSITION. NO DEVIATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR MORE THAN TWO FUSED ELBOWS IN THE INNOVATIVE SWITCH CABINET.

IV. TAPPING THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES FOR 200 AMP DISTRIBUTION WILL BE LIMITED TO SWITCH CHANGE OUTS WITH EXISTING 200 AMP TAPS.

V. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND CONVERSIONS THIS INNOVATE SWITCH SHOULD NOT BE USED TO TAP FEEDER CABLES. TAPS ON THE BACK OF 600 AMP TEES IMPEDE GROUNDING AND LIMIT USE OF SWITCH POSITIONS DURING ROUTING SWITCHING PROCEDURES AND OUTAGE SITUATIONS. TAP FEEDER SEGMENTS BETWEEN SWITCH POSITIONS USING 600 AMP TERMINATORS OR TAP THE SWITCH POSITION WITH DISTRIBUTION CABLE ONLY.

VI. ALL ISG MANUAL SWITCHES ARE "SCADA-READY (CAPABLE OF BEING RETROFITTED TO SCADA)" AND POTENTIALLY FAULT INTERRUPTING USING OTHER CONTROLLERS/RELAYS.

VII. ALL MANUAL SWITCHES CAN BE USED ON 12 AND 4 kV APPLICATIONS.

VIII. ISG MANUAL SWITCHES REFER TO MOTORIZED OPERATORS INSTALLED AND CAN BE OPERATED WITH THE LEVER VIA HOOKSTICK. ISG SCADA REFERS TO THE CONTROLLER WITH THE FAULT INTERRUPTING AND COMMUNICATIVE FEATURES TO INCLUDE MOTOR OPERATORS.

IX. REGARDING THE 6 WAY ISG SWITCHGEAR: WAYS 1-5 ARE FAULT INTERRUPTING CAPABLE. WAY 6 WILL ONLY BE USED AS A SWITCH OR TIE POSITION.

X. THE 3 AND 4 WAY SUBMERSIBLE SWITCHES CAN BE INSTALLED ON THEIR BACKS SO THAT THE BUSHINGS ARE POINTED VERTICALLY. THE STANDS AVAILABLE ARE OPTIONAL AND ALLOW FOR A HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED SWITCH/BUSHING CONFIGURATION TO BE USED AS NEEDED.

XI. FOR EASE OF OPERATION AND STATUS OF AN ISG SUBMERSIBLE SWITCH, THE PENDANT CONTROLLER IN A MANHOLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED NEAR THE TOP PORTION (ROOF) OF THE MANHOLE.

-PREFERRED METHOD WILL BE ATTACHED TO THE BOTTOM SIDE OF THE TOP SECTION NEAR THE LID. THIS WILL ALLOW FOR EASY ACCESS TO THE PENDANT CONTROLLER WITHOUT REMOVING THE TOP SECTION AND IF NECESSARY, WAITING FOR FLOODED STRUCTURES TO BE PUMPED.

-ALTERNATIVE METHOD WILL BE ATTACHED ON THE TOP SIDE OF THE MANHOLE, JUST OUTSIDE OF THE TOP SECTION PORTION. THIS WILL ALLOW FOR ANOTHER METHOD OF EASIER ACCESS TO THE PENDANT CONTROLLER WITHOUT WAITING FRO FLOODED STRUCTURES TO BE PUMPED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INNOVATIVE SWITCHGEAR
SUBMERSIBLE AND VAULT MOUNT

UG 3680.34

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

NOTES:

XII. RESTRICTIONS/LIMITATIONS -

-ALL SUBMERSIBLE SWITCHGEAR WILL BE LIMITED TO MANHOLES CURRENTLY.

-VAULT-MOUNTED SWITCHGEAR ARE LIMITED TO DRY TYPE VAULTS ONLY.

XIII. ALL SWITCH PAGES WITH PARENTHESIS "()" AROUND A NUMBER REFLECT THE QUANTITY OF THE IDENTIFIED EQUIPMENT FROM THE MANUFACTURER. THERE ARE ALSO INTERNAL "BILL OF MATERIALS" WITHIN SOME OF THE SPECIFIC SWITCH TYPES REFERENCING FROM THE MANUFACTURER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

RETURN TO FIRST PAGE

REFERENCES:

a. CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3202.

b. ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3211.

c. HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3221.

d. WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3408.

e. BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3481.

f. MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3483.

g. RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3486.

h. RETAINING WALLS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3487.

i. FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4355.

j. (PREFERRED 1) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE), SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4510.

k. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4520.

l. GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4525.

m. NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4520.8 & 4520.9.

n. SCADA INSTALLATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4640.4 & 4640.5.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	CZH	5/3/2018	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3702.1	TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, VOLTAGE DESCRIPTIONS
3702.2	TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT/SINGLE-PHASE
3702.3	TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, SUBSURFACE/SINGLE-PHASE
3702.4	STAINLESS STEEL TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT/THREE-PHASE
3702.5	STAINLESS STEEL TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED, LIVE FRONT/THREE-PHASE
3703	DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS
3704	"BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THREE-PHASE AND SINGLE-PHASE DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS
3706	ALLOWABLE LOAD CURRENT SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE COMMERCIAL TRANSFORMERS
3706.1	ALLOWABLE LOAD CURRENT SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE RESIDENTIAL TRANSFORMERS
3706.2	TRANSFORMER LOADING GUIDE FOR THREE-PHASE STATIONS WITH SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS
3708	SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "XD", 480V TO 120V, WALL MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3709	SINGLE-PHASE TYPE "N" 6930 TO 120V 1.5 KVA
3711.1 & .2	SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "SDS", LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3711.3 & .4	SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NTS" LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3712	SINGLE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "HDS", "HTS" OR "HJS" DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3713	2 SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "HDS" OR "HTS" DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANK INSTALLATION
3714	3 SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "HDS" OR "HTS", DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANK INSTALLATION
3715	TWO SINGLE-PHASE, Y TYPE SDS DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANK INSTALLATION
	THREE SINGLE-PHASE, Y TYPE SDS DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANK INSTALLATION
3720	12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK
3751	THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HZS", "HBS", "PZS", "HMS", "HNS", OR "HKS" RADIAL/LOOP, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3752	THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "HNS" RADIAL, DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3753	THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN TYPE "HPS", RADIAL DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3755	THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPB", RADIAL/LOOP, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3756	THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HYS" RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3757	THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE 75KVA "HBSC" COMPACT RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3760	GROUND FAULT DETECTION TRANSFORMER (NGD)
3770	SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NCS" PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3771	SINGLE-PHASE, 12000 VOLT, TYPE "HCS" PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	ADDITION OF 3757	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	F					
B	ADDITION OF 3756	KR	JS	MDJ	3/13/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	TR	MDJ	6/10/2016	D	ADDITION OF 3702.1	KR	JS	MDJ	10/27/2017

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRANSFORMERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG3701

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES 1Ø & 3Ø TRANSFORMERS BY PREFIX.

NOTE: DATA ON THIS PAGE WAS PREPARED TO AID IN UNDERSTANDING THE VOLTAGE RATINGS USED IN THE FOLLOWING "TRANSFORMER PREFIXES" STANDARDS PAGES.

SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE RATINGS AS FOLLOWS:

VOLTAGE	DEFINITION
4160GRDY/2400	INDICATES A WINDING OF 2400 VOLTS SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 2400 VOLT SYSTEM OR LINE-TO-NEUTRAL CONNECTION ON A 4160 VOLT 4-WIRE WYE SYSTEM.
12000GRDY/6930	INDICATES A WINDING OF 6930 VOLTS SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-NEUTRAL CONNECTION ONLY ON A 12,000 VOLT EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED SYSTEM.
2400	INDICATES A WINDING OF 2400 VOLTS SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 2400 VOLT DELTA SYSTEM
4160	INDICATES A WINDING OF 4160 VOLTS SUITABLE FOR A LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 4160 4160 VOLT WYE SYSTEM.
12000	INDICATES A WINDING OF 12000 VOLTS SUITABLE FOR A LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 12000 VOLT DELTA SYSTEM.

SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE LOW VOLTAGE RATINGS AS FOLLOWS:

VOLTAGE	DEFINITION
120/240	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 240 VOLT SERIES OPERATION, THREE-WIRE OPERATION OR FOR 120 VOLT TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.
480/240	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 480 VOLT SERIES OPERATION, THREE- WIRE OPERATION, BUT NOT FOR 240 VOLT TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.
240/120	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 240 VOLTS SERIES OPERATION OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION, BUT NOT FOR 120 VOLT TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.

THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE LOW VOLTAGE RATINGS AS FOLLOWS:

VOLTAGE	DEFINITION
240/120	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 240 VOLTS SERIES OPERATION OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION, BUT NOT FOR 120 VOLT TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.
208Y/120	THIS INDICATES THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON 120/208Y VOLT SYSTEM ONLY.
480Y/277	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 277/480Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 480 VOLT SYSTEM.
4160Y/2400	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 2400/ 4160Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.
12470GRDY/6930	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR WIRE OPERATION ON A 7200/ 12470Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 12470 VOLT SYSTEM.
480	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR THREE-WIRE DELTA OPERATION AT ITS RATED VOLTAGE.
240X480	INDICATES A WINDING SUITABLE FOR THREE-WIRE SERIES OPERATION AT 480 VOLT DELTA OR FOR THREE-WIRE PARALLEL OPERATION AT 240 VOLT DELTA BUT NOT FOR BOTH VOLTAGES SIMULTANEOUSLY.
2400/4160Y/2400	INDICATES A WINDING SUITABLE FOR THREE-WIRE DELTA OPERATION AT 2400 VOLTS OR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 4160 VOLT WYE SYSTEM WITH FULLY INSULATED NEUTRAL AVAILABLE.
2400/4160GRDY/2400	INDICATES A WINDING HAVING REDUCED INSULATION FOR WYE CONNECTION ON A 4160 VOLT SYSTEM WITH THE TRANSFORMER NEUTRAL GROUNDED, OR FOR DELTA CONNECTIONS ON A 2400 VOLT SYSTEM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PS	JS	MDJ	1/25/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE		PEA	ROJ	1/1/1986	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	1/25/2018

PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION	KVA	TAPS	STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY					
XD	240/480	120/240	SINGLE-PHASE SECONDARY DRY TYPE - WALL MOUNTED	2	--	S757888 (F)	XD-002
				3	--	S757920 (F)	XD-003
WDS	2400 DELTA Δ	240 / 120	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	25	(A)	S755210	WDS-25
				50	(A)	S755212	WDS-50
				75	(A)	S755214	WDS-75
(C) SDS	4160 GRDY/2400X 1200GRDY GRDY/6930	240/120	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (D)(b)	25	--	S761520	SDS-25
				50	--	S761522	SDS-50
				75	--	S761524	SDS-75
N	12000 GRDY/6930	120	SINGLE-PHASE SECONDARY DRY TYPE - WALL MOUNTED	1.5	--	S757880 (F)	N-1.5
(C) NCS	12000 GRDY/6930	240/120	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	25	(A)	S750312	NCS-25
				50	(A)	S750350	NCS-50
				100	(A)	S750352	NCS100
(C) NTS	12000 GRDY/6930	240/120	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	25	(A)	S764230	NTS-25
				50	(A)	S764232	NTS-50
				75	(A)	S764234	NTS-75
				100	(A)	S764236	NTS100
NGD	12000 GRDY/6930	0	CURRENT LIMITING	1.0	--	S758302 (F)	NGD-10
HCS	12000	240/120	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	25	(A)	S751300	HCS-25
				50	(A)	S751302	HCS-50
				100	(A)	S751304	HCS100
				167	(A)	S751306	HCS167
(C) HTS	12000	240/120	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	25	(A)	S765106	HTS25
				50	(A)	S761108	HTS50
				75	(A)	S765108	HTS75
				100	(A)	S765110	HTS100
				167	(A)	S761110	HTS167
				250	(A)	S765104	HTS250
HJS	12000	480/240	BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	25	--	S760262	HJS-25
				50	--	S760264	HJS-50

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	1/25/2018

SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CON'T:

DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR HST INSTALLATIONS

(SEE STANDARD 3005 FOR DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE)

SINGLE-PHASE SUBSURFACE

PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION	KVA	TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY					
(B)(E) HST	12000	208Y/120 120/240	CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES OR SUBMERSIBLE BAY-O-NET FUSE W/ ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL (b)	50	(A)	S764215	HST-50
				100	(A)	S764219	HST100

INSTALLATION:

(A) TWO 2-1/2% TAPS ABOVE AND BELOW.

(B) THE HST TRANSFORMERS COME WITH FOUR SECONDARY TERMINALS (WIRES) WHICH ALLOW EXTERNAL WIRING FOR 240/120 OR 208Y/120 VOLT.

(C) HTS, HJS, HCS, NCS, WDS SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS ARE FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING PLUGS OR FEED-THRU INSERTS (SEE STANDARDS 3712, 3713, 3751 AND 3755). BUSHINGS PLUGS OR FEED-THRU INSERTS ARE NOT SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER. NTS IS SUPPLIED WITH ONE INSERT PRE-INSTALLED, AND SDS IS SUPPLIED WITH TWO INSERTS PRE-INSTALLED.

(D) BAY-O-NET FUSES MUST BE RESIZED WHEN TRANSFORMER IS CUT FROM 4 TO 12KV.

(E) REQUIRES DEVIATION.

(F) SPECIAL ORDER (MAY REQUIRE 20 WEEKS LEAD TIME TO RECEIVE ITEMS)

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SINGLE AND THREE-PHASE POLE-MOUNTED, STREETLIGHT AND SUBSTATION TRANSFORMERS, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARDS BOOK.

b. SEE STANDARD 4311 FOR FUSING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	1/25/2018

THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL DEAD FRONT:

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION			KVA	TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
Ⓒ PZS	4160X12000	208Y/120 THREE-PHASE 4 WIRE	RADIAL/LOOP PROTECTIVE LINKS	BAY-O-NET FUSES (D)(b)	D.E.W.L.	75	--	S761347	PZS-75
						150	--	S761300	PZS150
					FAULT SENSING	300	--	S765096	PZS300
						500	--	(F) S761332	PZS500
Ⓒ PXS	4160X12000	240x480 THREE-PHASE 3 WIRE	D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL/LOOP (D)(b)		SEE NOTE (II)	75	--	S764252	PXS-75
						225	--	S764260	PXS225
HBSC	12000	208Y/120 THREE-PHASE 4 WIRE	RADIAL ONLY, COMPACT, BAY-O-NET FUSES			75	(A)	S765102	HBSC75
Ⓒ HBS			D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL/LOOP (b)			75	(A)	S761360	HBS-75
						150	(A)	S761362	HBS150
						300	(A)	S761320	HBS300
						500	(A)	S761326	HBS500
						750	(A)	S761334	HBS750
						1000	(A)	S761282	HBS1.0
						1500	(A)	S761288	HBS1.5
Ⓒ HKS	12000	240/120 THREE-PHASE 4 WIRE	D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL/LOOP (b)			75	--	S761340	HKS-75
						225	--	S761306	HKS225
Ⓒ HNS	12000	480Y/277 THREE-PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE	RADIAL/LOOP PROTECTIVE LINKS	BAY-O-NET FUSES (b)	D.E.W.L.	150	(A)	S761354	HNS150
						300	(A)	S761356	HNS300
						500	(A)	S761328	HNS500
					FAULT SENSING	750	(A)	S761336	HNS750
						1000	(A)	S761284	HNS1.0
					HIGH AMPERE	1500	(A)	S761290	HNS1.5
			RADIAL/LOOP PROTECTIVE LINKS		HIGH AMPERE BAY-O-NET FUSES	2000	(A)	S761302	HNS2.0
						2500	(A)	S761314	HNS2.5
Ⓒ HPS	12000	2400/4160Y/ 2400 OR 2400/4160GRDY/ 2400 3 OR 4 WIRE	RADIAL/LOOP PROTECTIVE LINKS (b) BAY-O-NET FUSES	D.E.W.L.	200AMP LOADBREAK SECONDARY BUSHING	225	(A)	S761310	HPS225
				FAULT SENSING	600AMP DEADBREAK SECONDARY BUSHING	500	(A)	S761330	HPS500
						750	(A)	S761338	HPS750
						1000	(A)	S761286	HPS1.0
				HIGH AMPERE		1500	(A)	S761292	HPS1.5
						2000	(A)	S761304	HPS2.0
						2500	(A)	S761316	HPS2.5
HHS	12000GRDY/ 6930	12470GRDY/7200	THREE-PHASE AUTO TRANSFORMER, RADIAL (BOOSTER) 600AMP DEADBREAK PRIMARY AND SECONDARY BUSHINGS			3750	--	S761324	HS3750
Ⓒ HYS SEE NOTE (IV)	12000GRDY/ 6930	480 THREE-PHASE 3 WIRE	BAY-O-NET FUSES AND CL FUSES, RADIAL ONLY (b)			300	(A)	(E) S765130	HYS30
						1000	(A)	(E) S765132	HYS100
						2000	(A)	(E) S765134	HYS200
						3000	(A)	(E) S765120	HYS300

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ⓒ 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	1/25/2018

THREE-PHASE PADMOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL - LIVE FRONT:

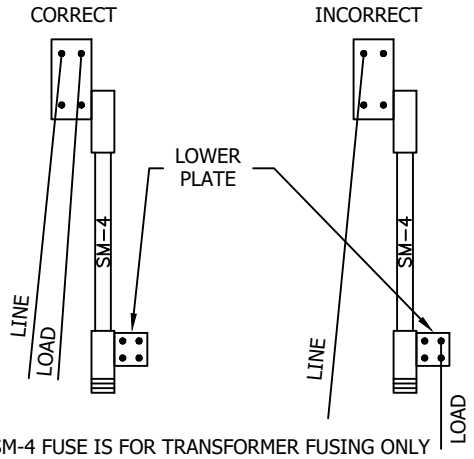
PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION	KVA	TAPS	STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY					
(B) HLS	12000	480Y/277 THREE-PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE	EXTERNALLY FUSED	3000	(A)	S761318	HLS3.0

INSTALLATION:

(A) TWO 2 1/2% TAPS ABOVE AND BELOW.

(B) OLDER STYLE TRANSFORMERS MAY HAVE BOTH UPPER AND LOWER PLATES NEXT TO THE FUSES FOR THE PURPOSE OF TERMINATING CABLES. CABLES SHOULD NOT BE TERMINATED ON THE LOWER PLATES. LOWER PLATES HAVE BEEN REMOVED ON NEWER STYLE TRANSFORMERS.

XFMRS CONNECTED WITH LOOP FEED



SM-4 FUSE IS FOR TRANSFORMER FUSING ONLY AND NOT FOR "LOOP" LOAD.

(C) PZS, PXS, HBS, HKS, HNS, HPS, HYS THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS ARE FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING PLUGS OR FEED-THRU INSERTS (SEE STANDARDS 3712, 3713, 3751, 3755, AND 3756). BUSHING PLUGS OR FEED-THRU INSERTS ARE NOT SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER.

(D) BAY-O-NET FUSES MUST BE RESIZED WHEN TRANSFORMER IS CUT FROM 4 TO 12KV.

(E) SPECIAL ORDER (MAY REQUIRE 20 WEEKS LEAD TIME TO RECEIVE ITEMS).

(F) REQUIRES DEVIATION.

NOTES:

(I) AS OF 6/06 ALL THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE CORE ON/OFF SWITCHES.

(II) THE PXS PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER IS A 3-PHASE, 480 VOLT, THREE WIRE DELTA SERVICE APPLICATION. THIS WILL COVER CONVERSIONS OF OLDER THREE WIRE, 480 VOLT CLOSED DELTA SERVICES TO PAD MOUNTED FACILITIES. IF THE CUSTOMER HAS A CORNER GROUND, THEY MUST COORDINATE WITH SDG&E TO IDENTIFY CORRECT CORNER GROUND APPLICATION.

(IV) TO BE USED ONLY FOR BATTERY PROJECTS WHEN HO BUSHING IS REQUIRED.

(V) D.E.W.L. IS DEFINED AS "DUAL ELEMENT WEAKLINK".

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SINGLE AND THREE-PHASE POLE-MOUNTED, STREET LIGHT AND SUBSTATION TRANSFORMERS, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARDS BOOK.

b. SEE STANDARD 4311 FOR FUSING.

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	1/25/2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS A GUIDE FOR SELECTING TRANSFORMER(S), BY PREFIX, FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING UNITS IN FIELD, AND DETERMINING THOSE THAT ARE OBSOLETE.

VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	EXISTING FIELD UNITS	REPLACEMENT UNITS (C)	NOT TO BE USED OR REORDERED
SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (PADMOUNT)				
240/480	120/240	XD	XD	--
2400	240/120	SDD, SDS, SID, WDD, WEP, WEQ	SDS, WEP	SDD, SID, WEP, WDD, WEQ
6930	240/120	NDD, NDL, NDP, NDS, NEP, NSD, NSL, SDD, SDS, SID, WDD	NTS, NCS (B)	NDD, NDL, NDP, NEP, NSD, NSL, SDD, SID, WDD, NDS
6930	240/120 W/SECONDARY TAPS	NEP, NTD, NTP, NTQ, NTS	NTS, NCS (B)	NTD, NTP, NTQ, NEP
7200	240/120	YDP, YDQ, YEP, YTP	NTS, NCS (B)	YDP, YDQ, YEP, YTP, YP, NEP
12000	240/120	HDD, HDL, HDS, HEP, HSL, HP, HQ	HTS, HCS	HDD, HDL, HP, HSL, HP, HQ, HEP
12000	240/120 W/SECONDARY TAPS	HEP, HEQ, HP, HTD, HTL, HTS	HTS, HCS	HEQ, HP, HTD, HTL, HEP
12000	480/240	HJD, HJL, HJP, HJS	HJS	HJD, HJL, HJP
SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (SUBSURFACE)				
2400	240/120	WS, WSV, WUS	WUS	WSV, WS
6930	240/120	NES	NES (B)	--
7200	240/120	YES, YIS, YSV	NES (B)	YES, YIS, YSV
12000	120/240	HSS	HST (E)	HSS
12000	120/240 W/SECONDARY TAPS	HST	HST (E)	--
THREE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (PADMOUNT)				
4160	208Y/120	PZB, PZR, PZS, WGP, WZP, WZR	PZS	PZB, PZR, WGP, WZP, WZR
4160	240X480 (A)	WXP, PXB	PXS	WXP, PXB
12000	208Y/120	HAB, HAL, HAP, HAQ, HBP, HBS, HGP, HHP, HZB, HZL, HZP, HZQ, HZR, HZS	HBS	HAB, HAL, HAP, HAQ, HBP, HGP, HHP, HZB, HZL, HZP, HZQ, HZR, HZS
12000	240/120	HKB, HKR, HKS --- 1ϕ BANK: HDD, HDL, HDS, HEP, HSL, HP, HQ, HTD	HKS --- 1ϕ BANK: HTS	HKB, HKR --- 1ϕ BANK: HDD, HDL, HSL, HP, HQ, HTD, HDS, HEP
12000	480/240	HDP, HFP	1ϕ BANK: HJS	HDP, HFP
12000	240X480 (A)	HLP, HXP wired 240V	HKS 240/120	HLP, HXP
		HLP, HXP wired 480V	HNS 480/277	HLP, HXP, HMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	9/28/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	TR	MDJ	5/23/2016	D					

THREE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (PADMOUNT) (CONT'D)				
12000	480Y/277	HMB, HML, HMP, HMS, HNB, HNL, HNR, HNS, HUP	HNS	HMB, HML, HMP, HMS, HNB, HNL, HNR, HUP
12000	4160Y/2400	HOP, HPB, HPR, HPP, HPS, HSV	HPS	HOP, HPB, HPP, HPR, HSV
12000	12470Y/7200	HHR, HSV, HHS	HHS (D)	HHR, HSV
THREE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (SUBSURFACE)				
12000	208Y/120	HAS --- 1ø BANK: HSS, HST	HAS (D) --- 1ø BANK: HST (E)	1ø BANK: HSS
12000	240/120	1ø BANK: HSS, HST	1ø BANK: HST (E)	1ø BANK: HSS

INSTALLATION:

(A) 240X480 INDICATES A WINDING SUITABLE FOR THREE-WIRE SERIES OPERATION AT 480 VOLT DELTA OR FOR THREE-WIRE PARALLEL OPERATION AT 240 VOLTS DELTA BUT NOT FOR BOTH VOLTAGES SIMULTANEOUSLY.

(B) 6930V 'N' TYPE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS, WITH SECONDARY TAPS, CAN BE USED TO REPLACE 7200V 'Y' TYPE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS ON 7200V SYSTEMS. WE STILL HAVE A FEW 7200V BRANCH LINES IN THE SYSTEM. 7200V SYSTEMS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE UPSTREAM BOOSTER STATION. BOOSTER STATIONS ARE CODED WITH A 'B' SUFFIX, I.E. 275-472B. 'Y' TYPE 7200V TRANSFORMERS (YEP, YDP, ETC.) WERE THE PREFERRED TRANSFORMER FOR 7200V SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, WE NO LONGER STOCK, OR INSTALL, 'Y' TYPE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS. WHEN REPLACING SINGLE-PHASE 'Y' TRANSFORMERS FIRST DETERMINE IF YOU'RE ON A 7200V SYSTEM OR A 6930V SYSTEM. IF YOU'RE ON A 7200V SYSTEM, INSTALL AN 'N' TYPE TRANSFORMER WITH SECONDARY TAPS (NTS, NCS). THE FIELD CREW CAN TAP DOWN THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE, AS NEEDED, TO COMPENSATE FOR ANY SECONDARY VOLTAGE BOOST. IF YOU'RE ON A 6930V SYSTEM (NO BOOSTER STATION) REPLACE A 'Y' TRANSFORMER WITH AN 'N' TYPE TRANSFORMER (NTS) - SECONDARY TAPS ARE NOT NEEDED.

(C) WHEN REPLACING LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMERS EVERY EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO UPGRADE TO DEADFRONT. EACH SITUATION SHOULD BE EVALUATED INDEPENDENTLY. WHEN IN DOUBT CONTACT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR (ECS) IN THE DISTRICT. THE ECS WILL LET YOU KNOW IF CONVERTING IS FEASIBLE AND TELL YOU PRECISELY WHAT ADDITIONAL AND/OR SPECIAL MATERIAL WILL BE NEEDED.

(D) SPECIAL ORDER ITEM: CONTACT STANDARDS FOR INFORMATION AND LEAD TIMES. TRANSFORMER TABLES FOR THESE UNITS CAN BE FOUND IN THE UG FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY MANUAL.

(E) DEVIATION REQUIRED TO INSTALL THIS TRANSFORMER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	9/28/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	TR	MDJ	5/23/2016	D					

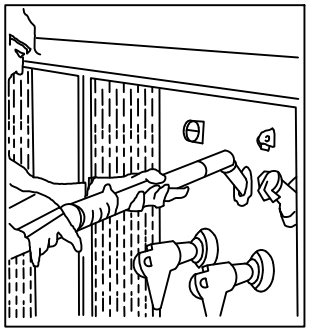
PURPOSE:

OVERLOAD AND FAULT PROTECTION FOR THREE-PHASE AND SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS.

FOR USE WITH:

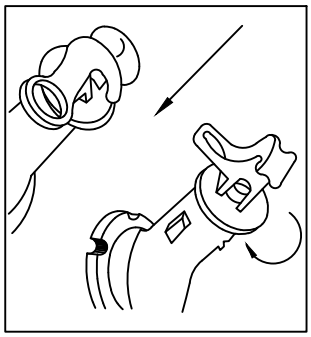
4KV AND 12KV - THREE-PHASE AND SINGLE-PHASE RADIAL OR LOOP FEED DEADFRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS THROUGH 2500 KVA.

FOR BAYONET FUSE OPERATION: SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 213 AND 214.



NOTE: OPERATE VENT BEFORE OPERATING BAYONET FUSES.

1. ATTACH UNIVERSAL HOT STICK TOOL, OR HOOK STICK TO FUSE HANDLE EYE - STAND TO ONE SIDE - UNLOCK HANDLE.



2. PUSH DOWN AND ROTATE THE HANDLE 90° IN THE TUBE. DURING THIS PROCEDURE INTERNAL TANK PRESSURE ESCAPES AND INSIDE AND OUTSIDE PRESSURES ARE EQUALIZED. THE 90° ROTATION OF THE FUSE HOLDER BREAKS ANY ADHESION BETWEEN THE SEAL GASKET AND THE OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JW	7/8/2004	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

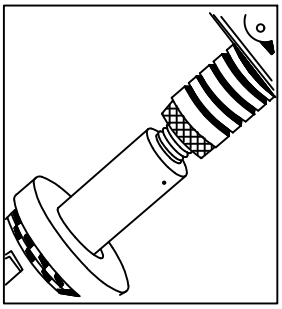
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

"BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THREE-PHASE AND SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS

UG3704.1

DE-ENERGIZED PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS:

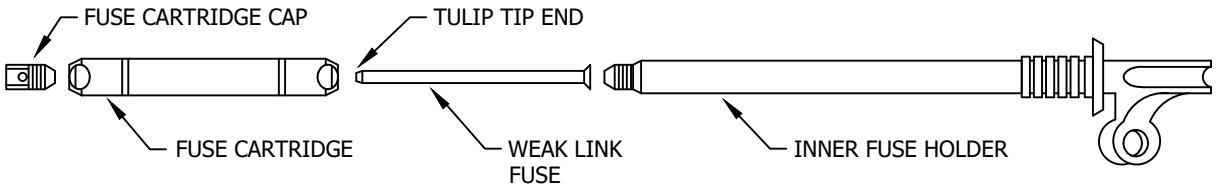
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 3704.01



3. PULL OUT THE FUSE HOLDER THREE INCHES AND STOP! WAIT A FEW SECONDS FOR THE OIL TO DRAIN INTO THE TANK. THE INNER FUSE HOLDER ASSEMBLY CAN NOW BE REMOVED WITHOUT DRIPPING EXCESS OIL BY KEEPING THE FUSE HOLDER RUBBING AGAINST THE TOP OF THE CUTOUT, AS SHOWN, AND EXTRACTING IT VERY SLOWLY. THE TOTAL LENGTH OF THE INNER FUSE HOLDER ASSEMBLY, INCLUDING FUSE CARTRIDGE, IS FOURTEEN INCHES.

BAY-O-NET FUSE REPLACEMENT (ALL STEPS MUST BE DONE IN THE SEQUENCE DESCRIBED BELOW)

1. UNSCREW FUSE CARTRIDGE FROM INNER FUSE HOLDER.
2. UNSCREW FUSE CARTRIDGE CAP.
3. REMOVE FUSE LINK (IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO STRAIGHTEN THE TULIP TIP END THAT WAS BENT BY THE FUSE CARTRIDGE CAP BEFORE FUSE LINK CAN BE REMOVED FROM FUSE CARTRIDGE).
4. INSPECT FUSE CARTRIDGE BORE TO MAKE SURE IT IS CLEAR.
5. INSERT NEW FUSE LINK INTO CARTRIDGE FROM EITHER END.
6. TIGHTEN FUSE CARTRIDGE ONTO INNER FUSE HOLDER WITH TULIP TIP AT OPPOSITE END OF INNER FUSE HOLDER.
7. SCREW CARTRIDGE CAP INTO OTHER END OF CARTRIDGE (IMPORTANT THAT THIS STEP BE LAST).
8. WHEN THE INNER FUSE HOLDER ASSEMBLY IS INSERTED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE, PUSH DOWN, AND ROTATE THE LOCKING HANDLE, HOOKING IT OVER THE SHOULDER OF THE OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY. WHEN HANDLE IS IN LOCKED POSITION, MAKE SURE THE STAINLESS STEEL COVER WASHER IS SEATED AGAINST THE SHOULDER OF THE OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY.



SEE STANDARDS PAGE 4311.5 FOR FUSE SIZE AND STOCK NUMBER.

REPLACEMENT FUSE HOLDER, FUSE CARTRIDGE AND FUSE CARTRIDGE CAP

STOCK NUMBER
412685

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JW	7/8/2004	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

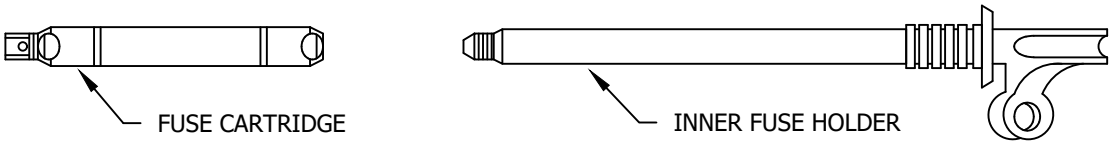
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

"BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THREE-PHASE AND SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS

UG3704.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIGH AMPERE BAY-O-NET FUSES



STOCK NUMBER	
100 AMP	366140
125 AMP	366142

HIGH AMPERE BAY-O-NET FUSE CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE FOLLOW THE STEPS IN THE SEQUENCE LISTED BELOW:

1. UNSCREW THE FUSE CARTRIDGE FROM INNER FUSE HOLDER.
2. DISCARD THE FUSE CARTRIDGE. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REPLACE THE FUSE IN THE CARTRIDGE.
3. TIGHTEN A NEW FUSE CARTRIDGE ONTO THE INNER FUSE HOLDER.
4. PLACE IT INTO THE "BAY-O-NET" OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY AND SLAM HOME.
5. WHEN THE INNER FUSE HOLDER ASSEMBLY IS INSERTED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE, PUSH DOWN, AND ROTATE THE LOCKING HANDLE, HOOKING IT OVER THE SHOULDER OF THE OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY. WHEN HANDLE IS IN LOCKED POSITION, MAKE SURE THE STAINLESS STEEL COVER WASHER IS SEATED AGAINST THE SHOULDER OF THE OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	E					
A	REVISION			TR/JW	7/8/2004	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

"BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THREE-PHASE AND SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS

UG3704.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE ALLOWABLE LOAD CURRENT IN AMPERES FOR SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE COMMERCIAL TRANSFORMERS. IF TRANSFORMER LOAD EXCEEDS VALUE SHOWN IN TABLE, REPLACE THE TRANSFORMER.

SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS

KVA RATING	COMMERCIAL ALLOWABLE LOAD CURRENT (IN AMPERES) AT THE LINE-TO-LINE VOLTAGES LISTED BELOW			
	240V	480V	2400V	4160V
10	61	31	6	4
15	92	46	9	5
25	153	77	15	9
37.5	230	115	23	13
50	306	153	31	18
75	459	230	46	27
100	613	306	61	35
167	1,023	511	102	59

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS

KVA RATING	COMMERCIAL ALLOWABLE LOAD CURRENT (IN AMPERES) AT THE LINE-TO-LINE VOLTAGES LISTED BELOW				
	208V	240V	480V	2400V	4160V
45	184	159	80	16	9
75	306	265	133	27	15
112.5	459	398	199	40	23
150	612	530	265	53	35
225	918	796	398	80	52
300	1,224	1,061	530	106	61
500	2,040	1,768	884	177	102
750	3,060	2,652	1,326	265	153
1,000	4,080	3,536	1,768	354	204
1,500	6,120	5,304	2,652	530	306
2,000	8,161	7,073	3,536	707	466
2,500	10,201	8,841	4,420	884	510
3,000	12,241	10,609	6,062	1,061	612

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. LOAD VALUES IN THE TABLE ABOVE DO NOT CONSIDER VOLTAGE PROBLEMS THAT MAY OCCUR AT THOSE VALUES. VOLTAGE PROBLEMS SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE C & O ENGINEER.

LOAD VALUES BASED ON ANSI/IEEE C57.91-1981

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

ALLOWABLE LOAD CURRENT SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE COMMERCIAL TRANSFORMERS

UG3706.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES THE DIVISION OF SINGLE-PHASE LOAD CURRENT OF A THREE-PHASE STATION WHEN IT IS COMPOSED OF SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS.

A: CLOSED-DELTA BANKS

SINGLE-PHASE LOAD CURRENT IN EACH TRANSFORMER OF AN UG DELTA-DELTA BANK			
SIZE OF TRANSFORMERS IN BANK (KVA)		% OF SINGLE-PHASE CURRENT	
1	2&3	1	2&3
15	15	67	33
25	15	78	22
50	15	87	13
75	15	91	9
100	15	93	7
25	25	67	33
50	25	79	21
75	25	86	14
100	25	88	12
50	50	67	33
75	50	76	24
100	50	79	21
75	75	67	33
100	75	71	29
100	100	67	33

B: OPEN-DELTA BANKS

SINCE BOTH TRANSFORMERS CARRY THE THREE-PHASE LOAD, AND ONE CARRIES THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD IN ADDITION, THE LATTER TRANSFORMER MUST BE THE LARGER UNIT. IT MUST CARRY THE VECTORIAL SUM OF THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD PLUS 58 PERCENT OF THE THREE-PHASE LOAD. FOR EXAMPLE, IF IT IS DESIRED TO CARRY A SINGLE-PHASE LOAD OF 30 KVA AND A THREE-PHASE LOAD OF 12 KVA, WITH THE SAME POWER FACTOR, THE TRANSFORMER LOADS CAN BE DETERMINED AS FOLLOWS:

	LARGE TRANSFORMER LOAD	SMALL TRANSFORMER LOAD
SINGLE-PHASE LOAD	30 KVA	-
THREE-PHASE LOAD (0.58 X 12)	7	7
TOTAL LOAD	37 KVA	7 KVA

NOTES:

II. FOR A MORE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE DIVISION OF CURRENTS IN A THREE-PHASE STATION, CONSULT OVERHEAD STANDARD 1105.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AW	JS	CZH	7/3/2018	E					
A	REVISION				1/1/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

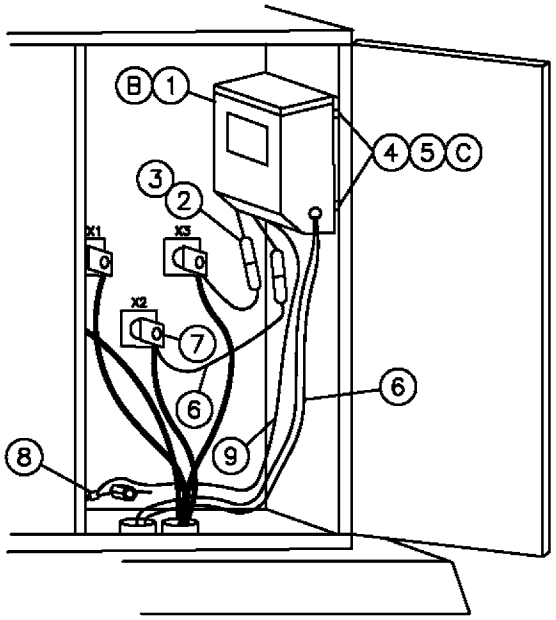
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRANSFORMER LOADING GUIDE FOR THREE-PHASE STATIONS WITH SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS

UG3706.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING AN 'XD' DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER IN THE 480V SECONDARY COMPARTMENT OF A PAD–MOUNTED, THREE–PHASE TRANSFORMER.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY 2KVA	QUANTITY 3KVA	CONSTR. STD.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TRANSFORMER, 'XD', DRY TYPE		1	–	3702	757888	XD–002
			–	1		757920	XD–003
2	KIT, CONNECTOR, FUSED		2	2	–	443392	–
3	FUSE, MIDGET TYPE, SINGLE ELEMENT, 500 VOLT	5 AMP	2	–	–	368170	–
		7 AMP	–	2	–	368172	–
4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, 5/16" X 1 1/2" (C)		4	4	–	149664	–
5	NUT, HEX, 5/16", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER		4	4	–	506688	–
6	WIRE, #8, 600V, AL INSULATED		6'	6'	4002	196176	–
7	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS		2	2	4168, 4171	–	–
8	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D		4172	–	–
9	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, #2 (D)		AS REQ'D		–	812816	–

INSTALLATION:

A. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID SETTING AN ADDITIONAL TRANSFORMER FOR SMALL 240/120V METERED OR UNMETERED LOADS. DO NOT EXCEED THE NAME PLATE RATING OF TRANSFORMER.

(B) MOUNT 'XD' TRANSFORMER TO ENCLOSURE WALL IN UPPER SECONDARY COMPARTMENT SO AS NOT TO CROWD SECONDARY TERMINALS OR CONDUCTORS. MAINTAIN 1–1/2 INCH MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM 'XD' TRANSFORMER TO 480V SECONDARY TERMINALS.

(C) TO MOUNT 'XD' TRANSFORMER, DRILL FOUR 3/8 INCH HOLES IN OUTSIDE CABINET WALL. APPLY RUST INHIBITOR AND SAME COLOR PAINT AS TRANSFORMER CABINET ON ALL HOLES DRILLED IN CABINET. FOR TAMPER RESISTANCE, INSTALL CARRIAGE BOLTS WITH HEADS ON OUTSIDE OF TRANSFORMER CABINET WALL.

(D) GROUND 'XD' TRANSFORMER CASE TO PAD GROUND WIRE IF GROUND LUG IS PROVIDED INSIDE 'XD' TRANSFORMER ACCESS PLATE.

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

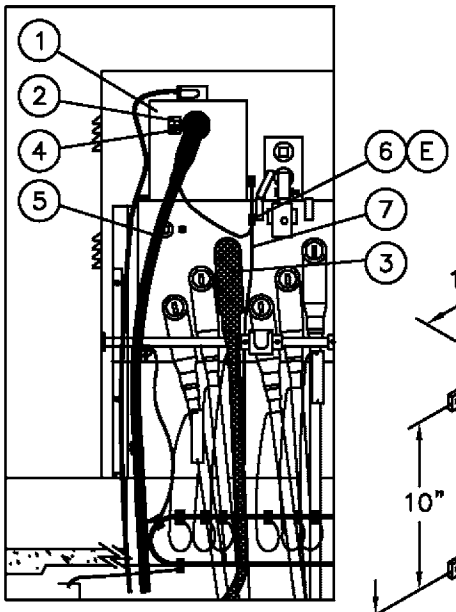
3708

SINGLE–PHASE, TYPE 'XD', 480V TO 240/120V, WALL MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

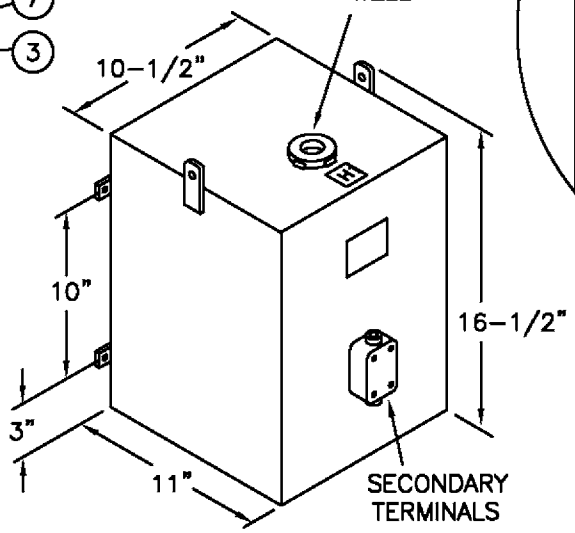
REVISION DATE 1–1–98 APPD BMT / CMK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

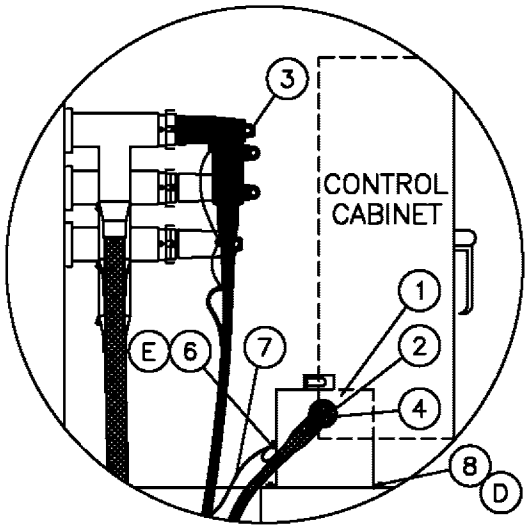
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE N–1.5 KVA TRANSFORMER AND THE METHODS OF INSTALLATION FOR CONTROL POWER IN AN EQUIPMENT CABINET.



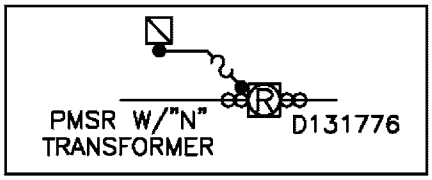
PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH



1.5 KVA "N" TRANSFORMER



PAD–MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER



UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOL

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TRANSFORMER "N" DRY TYPE	1	3502	757880	N–1.5
2	BUSHING PLUG 200A LB (INCLUDED IN AU)	1	4180	544676	–
3	FUSED ELBOW LOADBREAK #2 AL	1	4191.3	443850	FE–2AL
4	ELBOW LOADBREAK #2 AL	1	4191.1	443838	LBE–2A
5	WHIP CABLE AL PECN–PEJ 1/C #2	10 FT.	4002.2	197600	WIP–#2
6	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION SIZE AS REQUIRED	AS REQ'D	4172	–	–
7	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, #2	AS REQ'D	–	812816	–
8	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/4" X 2–1/4"	4	–	107660	–

INSTALLATION:

A. THE N–1.5 TRANSFORMER IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED IN A MANHOLE OR HANDHOLE.

B. USE THIS TRANSFORMER TO AVOID SETTING AN ADDITIONAL PAD–MOUNT TRANSFORMER FOR SMALL 120V NON–REVENUE LOADS.

C. "N" TRANSFORMERS HAVE NO INTERNAL PROTECTION, THE FEED POINT SHOULD INCLUDE A 30 AMP FUSED ELBOW.

D. WHEN INSTALLING THE "N" TRANSFORMER ON THE PAD INSIDE OF A PAD–MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER, PLACE ONE OR TWO EXTRA 1/4 INCH ROUND WASHERS ON THE ANCHOR BOLTS BEFORE INSTALLING THE CONCRETE PAD AND THE TRANSFORMER.

E. GROUND THE "N" TRANSFORMER CASE TO THE EQUIPMENT AND CABLE GROUND SYSTEM.

F. INSTALL "N" TRANSFORMER ON LINE SIDE OF PMSR.

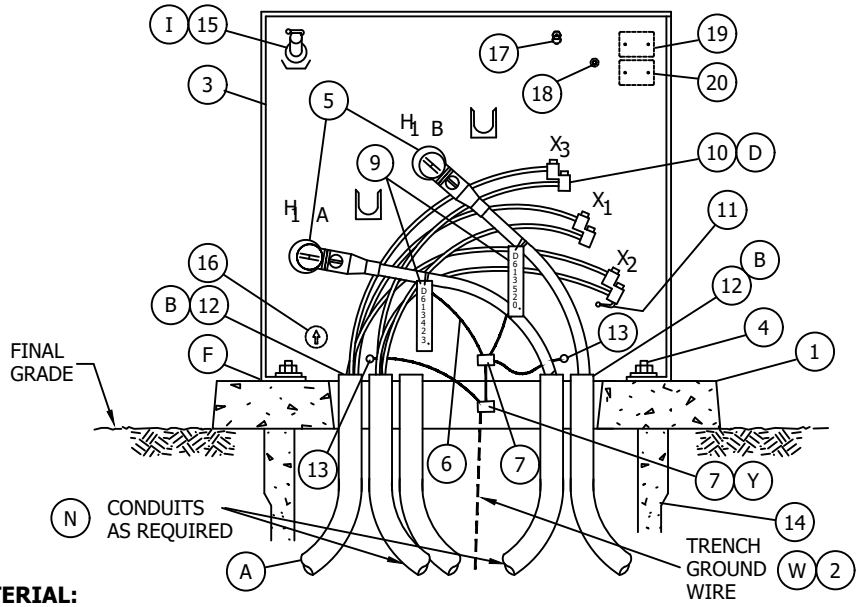
©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 3–1–02 APPD	SINGLE–PHASE TYPE "N" 6930 TO 120V 1.5 KVA	3709

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING SINGLE-PHASE, DUAL VOLTAGE LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER TYPES "SDS".



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KVA	TAPS	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE	-	-	1	3421	S514240	
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)	-	-	AS REQ'D	4510	-	
3	TRANSFORMER, (SDS)	-	-	1	3702.2	-	
		25	-	-	-	S761520	SDS-25
		50	-	-	-	S761522	SDS-50
		75	-	-	-	S761524	SDS-75
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	-	-	2	-	-	
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND W/BUSHING PLUG) (C)	-	-	2	4191	-	
				2	4192.1	S544676	
6	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	-	-	2	-	-	
7	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	-	-	AS REQ'D	4172	-	
8	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (H)	-	-	1	-	S468010	
9	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	-	-	AS REQ'D	3202	-	
10	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS (D)	-	-	AS REQ'D	4167	-	
11	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	-	-	1	-	-	
12	SEALING COMPOUND	-	-	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	
13	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	-	-	2	-	S262560	
14	3312 BOX USE AS NEEDED	-	-	AS REQ'D	3312	S162462	
15	BAY-O-NET FUSE SEE FUSE TABLE 4311.5	-	-	AS REQ'D	4311.5		
16	DUAL VOLTAGE SWITCH						
17	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE						
18	OIL LEVEL PLUG						
19	DIAGRAM NAME PLATE						
20	BAR CODE STOCK NUMBER PLATE						

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES		TR	DW	9/26/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SINGLE-PHASE, DUAL VOLTAGE SDS
4160GRDY/2400 X 12000GRDY/6930
LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3711.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO 2 SINGLE-PHASE #2 PRIMARY CABLES, ONE IN AND ONE OUT.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6.).

(C) WHEN INSTALLATION IS AT END OF CIRCUIT, CHANGE QUANTITY TO ONE ELBOW (STANDARD 4191 AND ONE ONE RECEPTACLE (STOCK NUMBER S204304).

(D) SET SCREW CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMER, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

(F) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (STANDARD 3408).

(H) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(I) WHEN CHANGING SDS FROM 2.4KV TO 6.9KV FOLLOW BAY-O-NET FUSE CHART LISTED:

SDS	2.4KV	6.9KV
25KVA	15 AMP	6 AMP
50KVA	40 AMP	12 AMP
75KVA	50 AMP	15 AMP

SERIES/MULTIPLE PRIMARY TRANSFORMERS ARE SUPPLIED WITH 2.4KV FUSE.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL.

T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

U. SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES		TR	DW	9/26/2013	D					

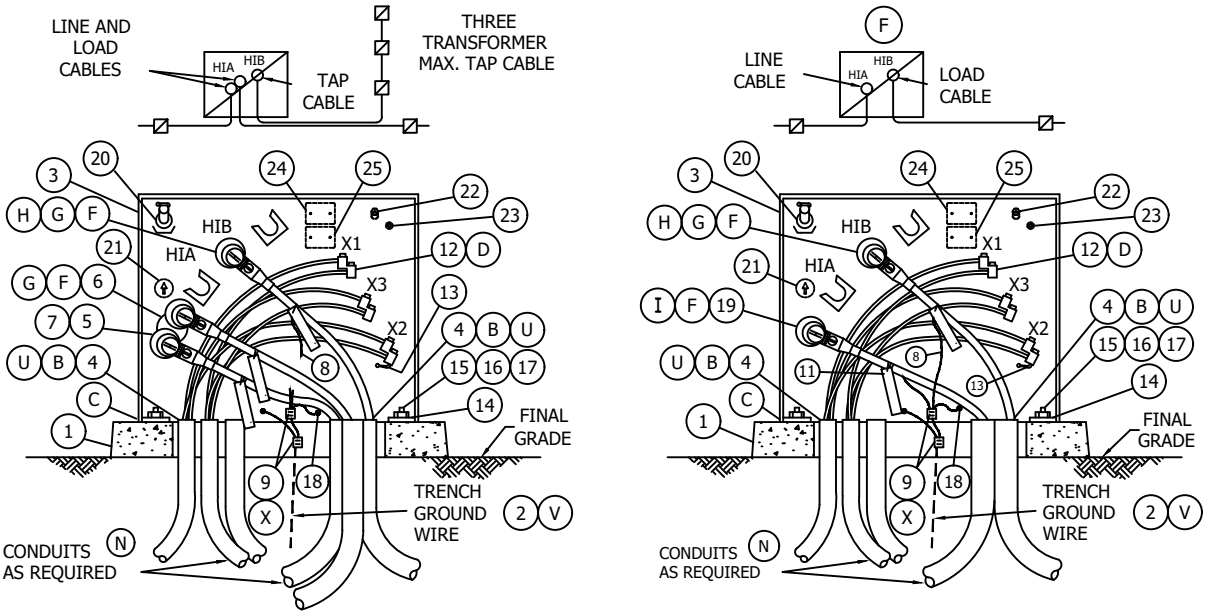
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SINGLE-PHASE, DUAL VOLTAGE SDS
4160GRDY/2400 X 12000GRDY/6930
LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3711.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS TYPE "NTS", WITH VOLTAGE TAP CHANGER.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KVA	TAPS	QUANTITY	CONST STD.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER SINGLE-PHASE	-	-	1	3421	S514240	3421-1
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (V)	-	-	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
3	TRANSFORMER, (NTS) (G)(F)	-	-	1	3702.2	-	-
		25	(B)	-	-	S764230	NTS-25
		50	(B)	-	-	S764232	NTS-50
		75	(B)	-	-	S764234	NTS-75
		100	(B)	-	-	S764236	NTS100
4	SEALING COMPOUND (B)(U)	-	-	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
5	CAP, INSULATING RECEPTACLE (H)	-	-	AS REQ'D	4192	S204304	INSREC
6	FEED-THRU INSERT (H)(G)(F)	-	-	1	4192	S544678	FEED-I
7	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) (H)	-	-	3	4191	-	-
8	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	-	-	AS REQ'D	4172.1	-	-
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	-	-	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
10	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	-	-	1	-	S468010	-
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	-	-	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
12	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY (D)	-	-	AS REQ'D	4167	-	-
13	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	-	-	1	-	-	-
14	HOLD DOWN DEVICE (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	-	-	2	-	-	-
15	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	-	-	2	-	S503520	-

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES		TR	DW	9/26/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NTS"
LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3711.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CON'T)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KVA	TAPS	QUANTITY	CONST STD.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
16	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	-	-	2	-	S616192	-
17	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	-	-	2	-	S799488	-
18	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	-	-	2	-	S262560	-
19	BUSHING PLUG	-	-	1	4192	S544676	BSHPLG
20	BAY-O-NET FUSE SEE FUSE TABLE 4311.5	-	-	AS REQ'D	4311.5	-	-
21	NO LOAD TAP CHANGER	-	-	1	-	-	-
22	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	-	-	1	-	-	-
23	OIL LEVEL PLUG	-	-	1	-	-	-
24	DIAGRAM NAME PLATE	-	-	1	-	-	-
25	BAR CODE STOCK NUMBER PLATE	-	-	1	-	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 10, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (STANDARD 3408).

(D) SET SCREW CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMER. SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

(F) THIS INSTALLATION ALLOWS UP TO THREE SINGLE-PHASE PRIMARY CABLES. THE "NTS" TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH ONE BUSHING WELL ON BUSHING "HIA" AND ONE INTEGRAL BUSHING ON BUSHING "HIB". A FEED-THRU INSERT IS REQUIRED ON BUSHING "HIA", ITEM 6 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL.

(G) INSTALL THE LINE AND LOAD CABLES ON THE FEED THRU BUSHING "HIA". INSTALL THE TAP CABLE 0N THE INTEGRAL BUSHING "HIB". THE TAP CABLE MAY FEED UP TO THREE TRANSFORMERS MAXIMUM.

(H) REDUCE LOADBREAK ELBOW QUANTITY AND INSTALL INSULATING RECEPTACLE IF ALL THREE CABLES ARE NOT INSTALLED SIMULTANEOUSLY.

(I) INSTALL A BUSHING PLUG ON "HIA" BUSHING WELL WHEN THE TRANSFORMER USES ONE PRIMARY LINE CABLE IN AND ONE PRIMARY LOAD CABLE OUT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES		TR	DW	9/26/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NTS"
LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3711.4

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALL.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(T) SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

W. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Y. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES		TR	DW	9/26/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

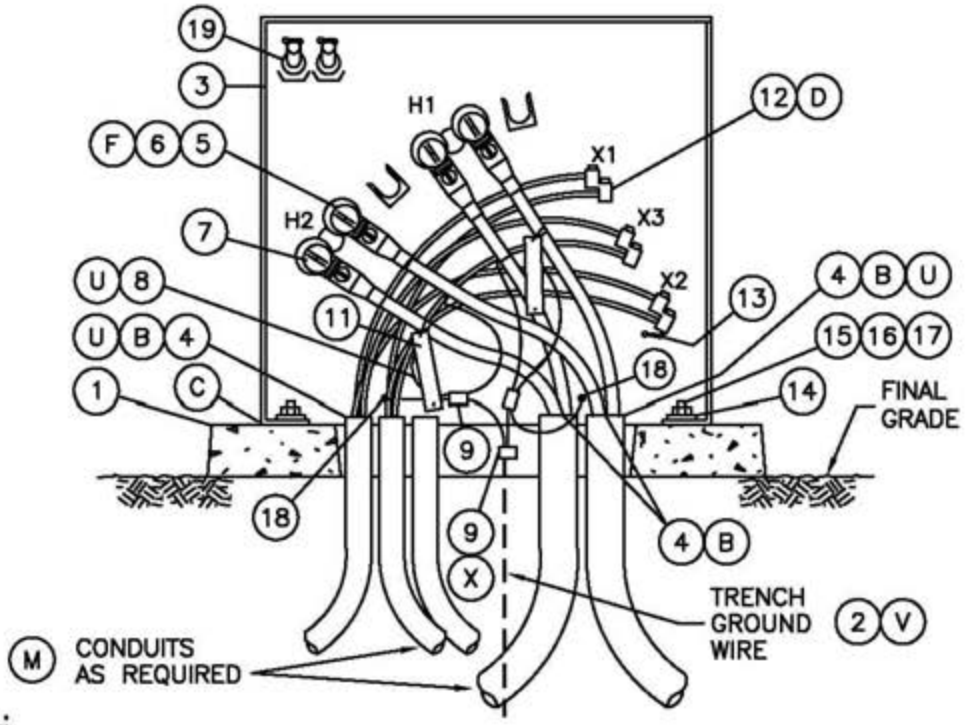
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 5 OF 5

SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NTS"
LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3711.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING SINGLE–PHASE, 12KV, DEAD FRONT, PAD–MOUNT TRANSFORMER, TYPES "HDS", "HJS", "HTS".



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, SINGLE–PHASE	1	3421	514240	3421–1
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (V)	AS REQ'D	4510	–	–
3	TRANSFORMER, (HDL, HTL, HJD OR HSL) (G) (F)	1	3702	–	–
4	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (4)	AS REQ'D	–	442976	–
5	BUSHING PLUG (RADIAL FEED) (F)	AS REQ'D	4192	544676	BSHPLG
6	FEED–THRU INSERT (LOOP FEED) (F)	AS REQ'D	4192	544678	FEED–I
7	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE–BLACK–WHITE BAND)	AS REQ'D	4191	–	–
8	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	–	–	–
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	–	–
10	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	1	–	468010	–
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	–	–
12	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY (D)	AS REQ'D	4167	–	–
13	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	1	–	–	–
14	HOLD DOWN DEVICE – (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	2	–	–	–
15	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	2	–	503520	–
16	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1–1/2"	2	–	616192	–
17	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	2	–	799488	–
18	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	–	262560	–
19	BAY–O–NET FUSES	2	–	–	–

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	REVISION
3712.1	SINGLE–PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "HDS", "HJS", "HTS" DEAD FRONT PAD–MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	DATE 5–24–04 APPD BJT/VCK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 10) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (STANDARD 3408).

(D) SET SCREW CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMER, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

(F) THESE INSTALLATIONS USE EITHER TWO OR FOUR SINGLE-PHASE #2 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMERS ARE FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS. FOR THE RADIAL FEED APPLICATION, TWO BUSHING PLUGS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 5 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL. FOR THE LOOP FEED APPLICATION, FEED-THRU INSERTS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 6 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

L. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(M) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

N. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

O. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

P. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

T. SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

W. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

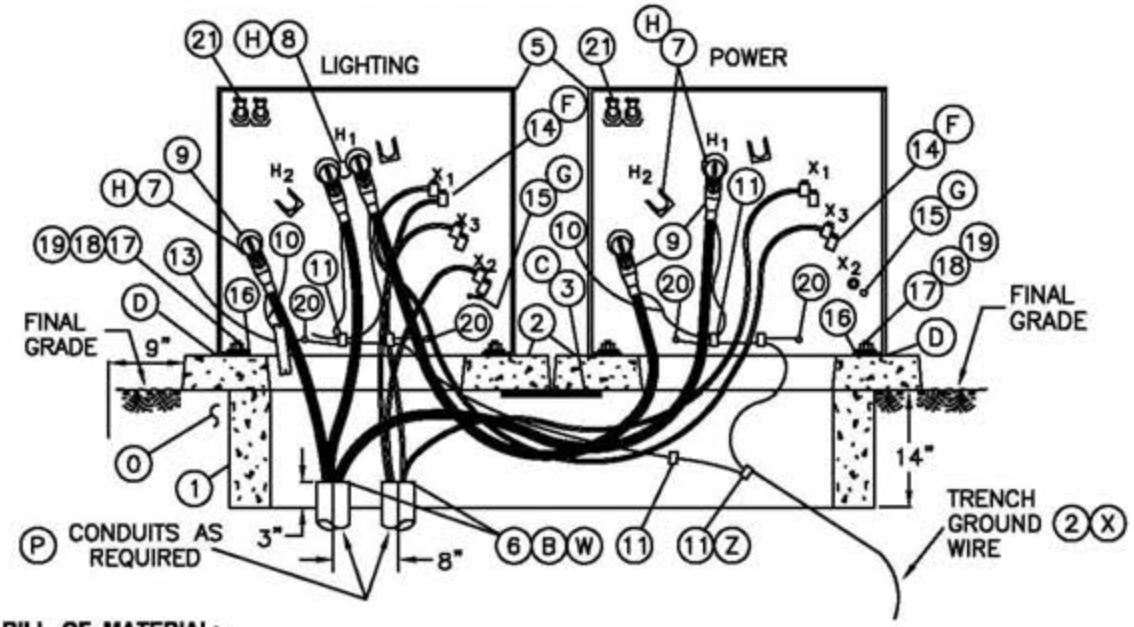
(X) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

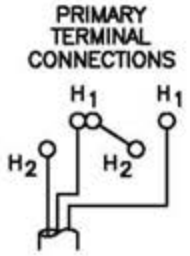
Y. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

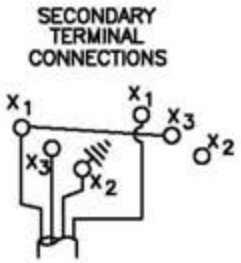
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING TWO SINGLE–PHASE, DEAD FRONT TYPE "HDS", OR "HTS" TRANSFORMERS FOR AN OPEN DELTA BANK THREE–PHASE INSTALLATION.







BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE, 14" X 66" X 14"	1	3311	162660	–
2	PAD TRANSFORMER	2	3421	514240	3421–1
3	PLATE, FLOOR, 3/8" GALV, 12" X 24"	1	–	MACHINE SHOP	–
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (X)	AS REQ'D	4510	–	–
5	TRANSFORMERS, (HDL, HTL OR HSL) (H)	2	3702	–	–
6	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (W)	AS REQ'D	–	442976	–
7	BUSHING PLUG	3	4192	544676	BSHPLG
8	FEED–THRU INSERT	1	4192	544678	FEED–I
9	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE–BLACK–WHITE BAND)	5	4191	–	–
10	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	4172.1	–	–
11	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	–	–
12	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	2	–	468010	–
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ'D	3202	–	–
14	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY (F)	AS REQ'D	4167	–	–
15	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) (G)	2	–	–	–
16	HOLD DOWN DEVICE – (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	4	–	–	–
17	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	4	–	503520	–
18	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1–1/2"	4	–	616192	–
19	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	4	–	799488	–
20	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	4	–	262560	–
21	BAY–O–NET FUSE	2	–	–	–

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	REVISION
3713.1	TWO SINGLE–PHASE, TYPE "HDS", OR "HTS" DEAD FRONT PAD–MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANK INSTALLATION	DATE 5–27–04 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 12, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMERS AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3713.1. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) INSERT ITEM 3 (FLOOR PLATE), PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

(D) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (SEE STANDARD 3408).

(F) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMERS. SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATIONS AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

(G) ON THE POWER TRANSFORMER, REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAP, MAKE SURE GROUND STRAP IS ATTACHED TO THE TANK ON THE LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.

(H) THIS INSTALLATION USES THREE-PHASE #2 OR #2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE "HDS" AND "HTS" TRANSFORMERS ARE FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS.

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

R. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE. SEE THE WORK ORDER FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(W) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Y. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

AA SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

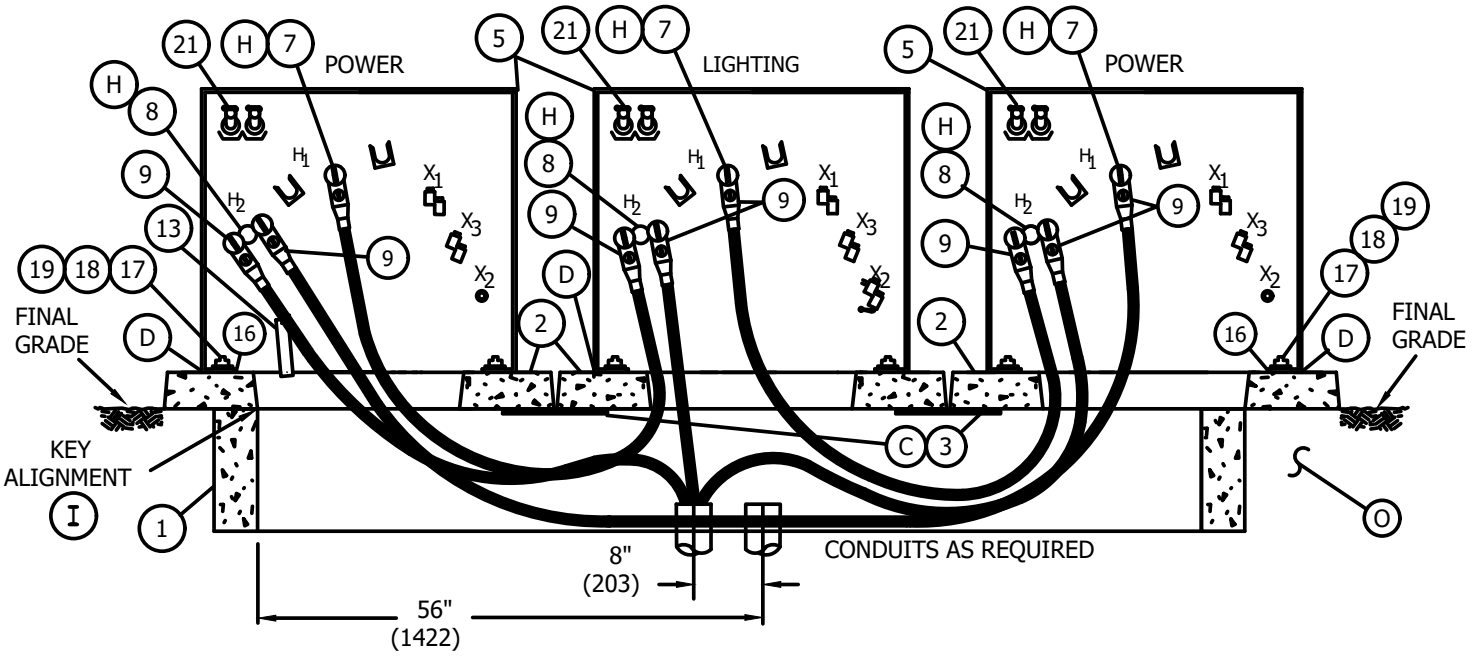
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

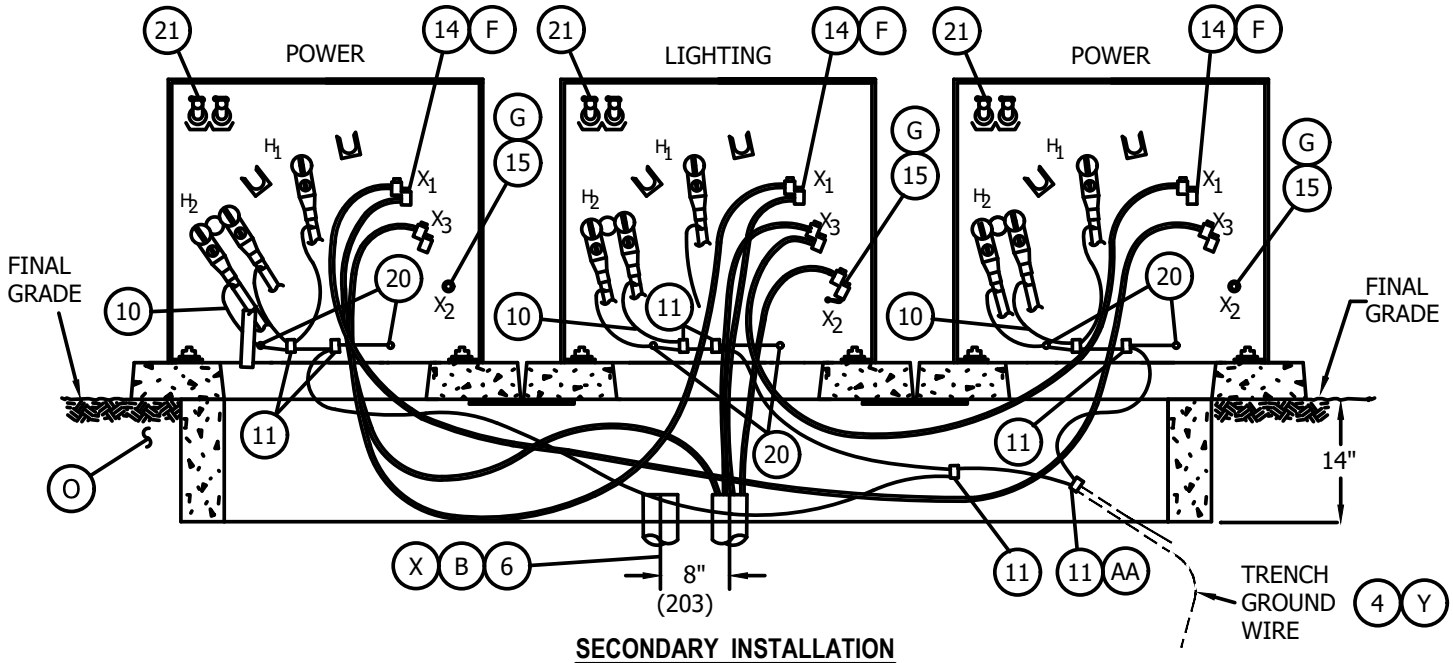
	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 3-1-02 APPD	TWO SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "HDS", OR "HTS" DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANK INSTALLATION	3713.2

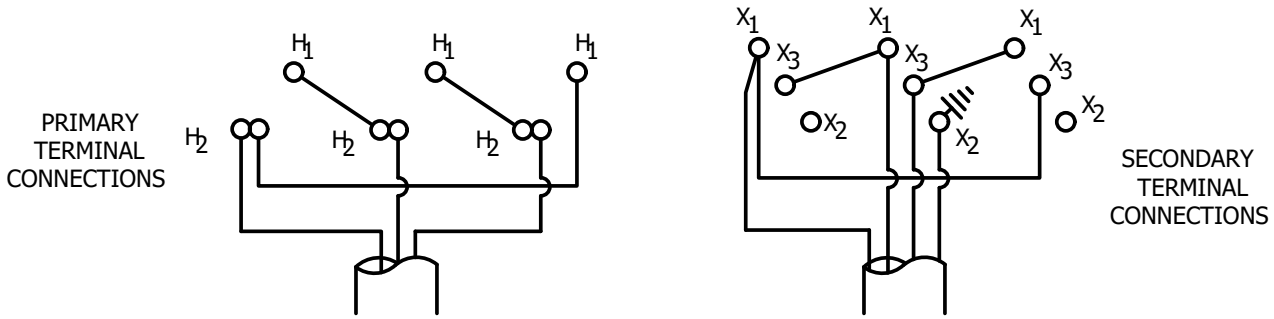
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING THREE SINGLE-PHASE, DEAD FRONT TYPE "HDS" OR "HTS" TRANSFORMERS FOR A CLOSED DELTA BANK THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION.



PRIMARY INSTALLATION



SECONDARY INSTALLATION



©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3714.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS THREE SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "HDS" OR "HTS" DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANK INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 5-28-04 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE, 14" X 108" X 14"	1	3311	162662	-
2	PAD, TRANSFORMER	3	3421	514240	3421-1
3	PLATE, FLOOR, 3/8" GALV, 12" X 24"	2	-	MACHINE SHOP	-
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (Y)	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
5	TRANSFORMERS, (HDL, HTL OR HSL) (H)	3	3702	-	-
6	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (X)	AS REQ'D	-	442976	-
7	BUSHING PLUG	3	4192	544676	BSHPLG
8	FEED-THRU INSERT	3	4192	544678	FEED-I
9	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	9	4191	-	-
10	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
11	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
12	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	3	-	468101	-
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
14	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY (F)	AS REQ'D	4167	-	-
15	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER) (G)	3	-	-	-
16	HOLD DOWN DEVICE (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	6	-	-	-
17	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	6	-	503520	-
18	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	-	616192	-
19	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	6	-	799488	-
20	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	6	-	262560	-
21	BAY-O-NET FUSE	2	-	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 12, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMERS AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3714.1. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) INSERT ITEM 3 (FLOOR PLATES), PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

(D) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (SEE STANDARD 3408).

(F) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMERS, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZED TRANSFORMER.

(G) ON THE POWER TRANSFORMERS, REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAPS, MAKE SURE GROUND STRAP IS ATTACHED TO THE TANK ON THE LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.

(H) THIS INSTALLATION USES THREE-PHASE #2 OR #2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE "HDL", "HTL", "HDS AND HTS" TRANSFORMERS ARE FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS.

(I) MAKE SURE THE INSIDE WINDOW OPENING ON THE LEFT POWER TRANSFORMER IS STRAIGHT IN LINE WITH THE INSIDE OF THE HANDHOLE OPENING TO ALLOW ROOM FOR CABLE PULLING & TRAINING.

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

R. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE. SEE THE WORK ORDER FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

W. SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

(X) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Z. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(AA) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

B.B. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

REVISION

DATE 3-1-02

APPD

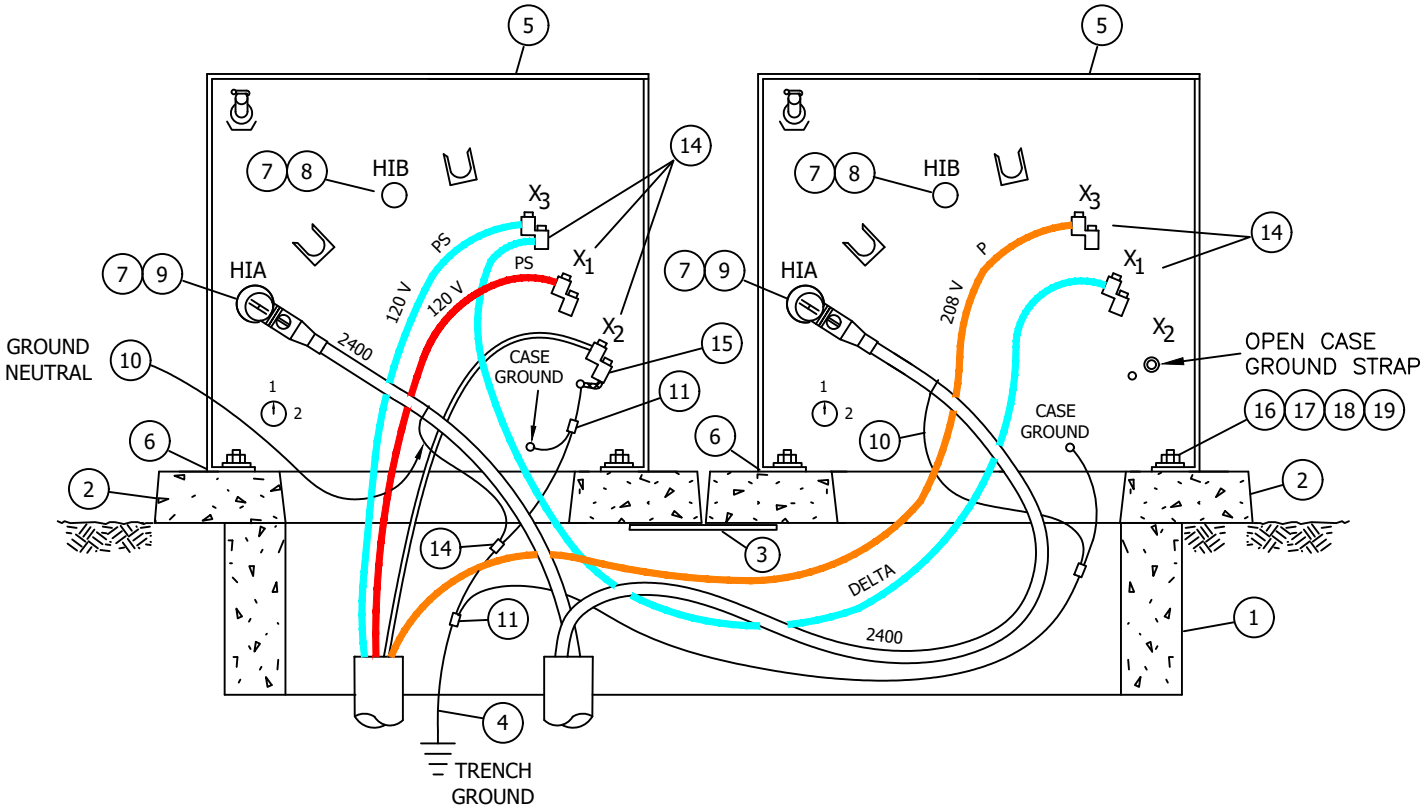
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

THREE SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "HDS" OR HTS"
DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR
CLOSED DELTA BANK INSTALLATION

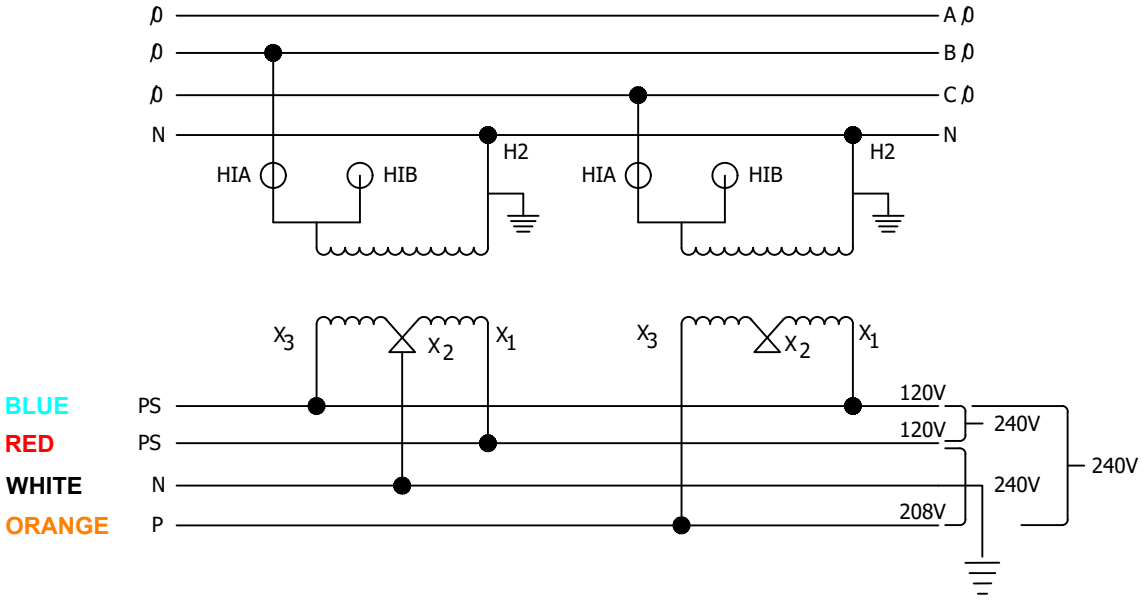
3714.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SDS TRANSFORMER FOR THREE–PHASE INSTALLATION.



SDS OPEN Y OPEN DELTA XFMR ADDITIVE POLARITY



© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

3715.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TWO SINGLE-PHASE, Y TYPE SDS DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANK INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 3-18-05 APPD TR / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE, 14" X 66" X 14"	1	3311	162660	-
2	PAD TRANSFORMER	2	3421	514240	3421-1
3	PLATE, FLOOR, 3/8" GALV, 12" X 24"	1	-	MACHINE SHOP	-
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (X)	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
5	TRANSFORMERS, (SDS) (H)	2	3702.2	-	-
6	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (W)	AS REQ'D	-	442976	-
7	BUSHING PLUG	2	4192	544676	BSHPLG
8	INSULATING CAP	2	4192	204304	-
9	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	2	4191	-	-
10	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	4172.1	-	-
11	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
12	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	2	-	468010	-
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
14	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY (F)	AS REQ'D	4167	-	-
15	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) (G)	2	-	-	-
16	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	4	-	-	-
17	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	4	-	503520	-
18	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	-	616192	-
19	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	4	-	799488	-
20	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	4	-	262560	-
21	BAY-0-NET FUSE	2	-	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 12, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMERS AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3713.1. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) INSERT ITEM 3 (FLOOR PLATE), PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

(D) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (SEE STANDARD 3408).

(F) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMERS. SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATIONS AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

(G) ON THE POWER TRANSFORMER, REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAP, NO Z BAR IS REQUIRED. MAKE SURE GROUND STRAP IS ATTACHED TO THE TANK ON THE LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.

(H) THIS INSTALLATION USES TWO-PHASE #2 OR #2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(I) CHECK TRANSFORMER NAME PLATE FOR POLARITY.

(J) CHECK HIGH VOLTAGE SWITCH FOR CORRECT SYSTEM VOLTAGE.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

R. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE. SEE THE WORK ORDER FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(W) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

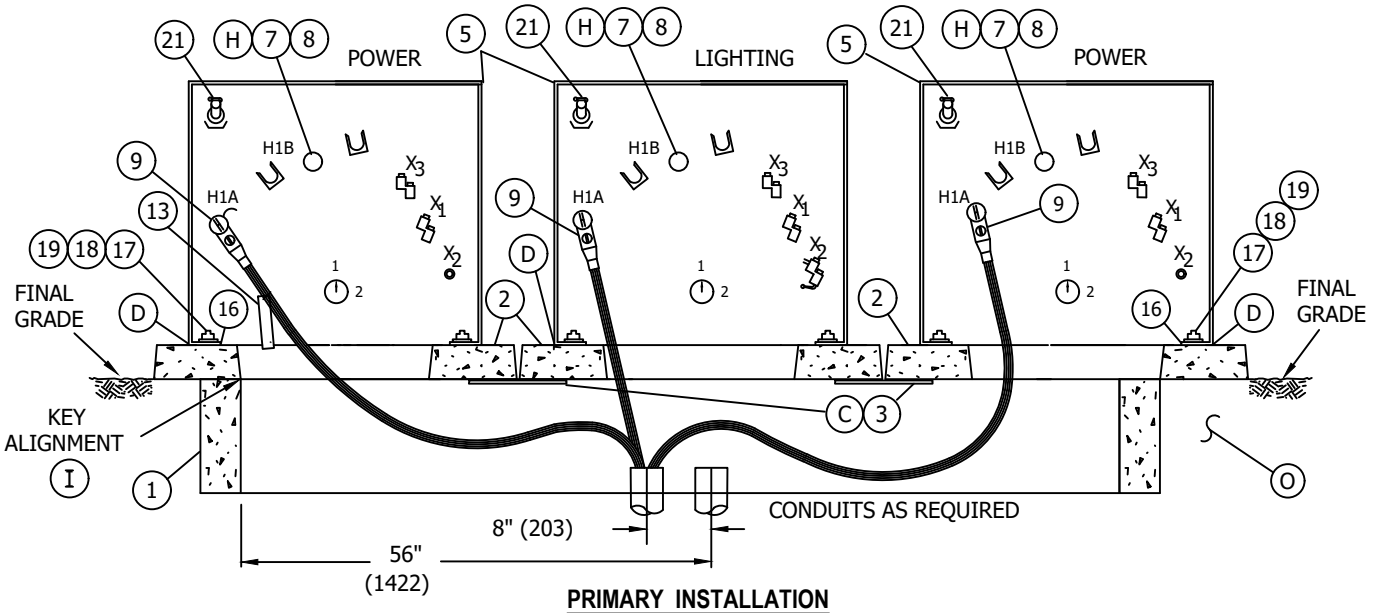
Y. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

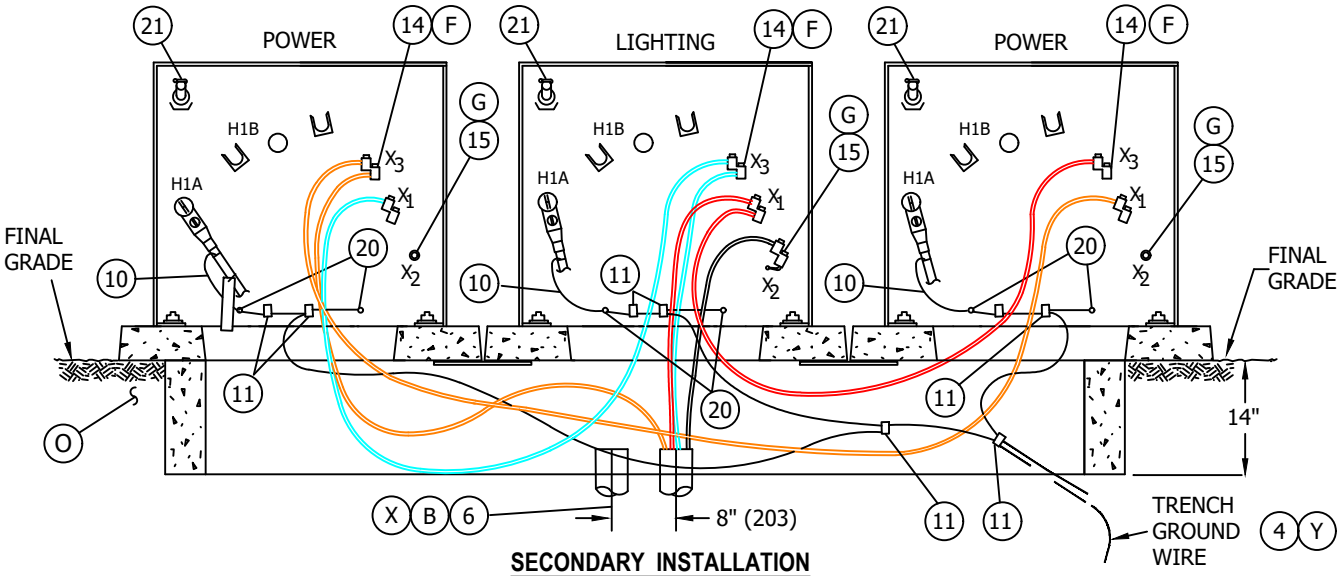
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

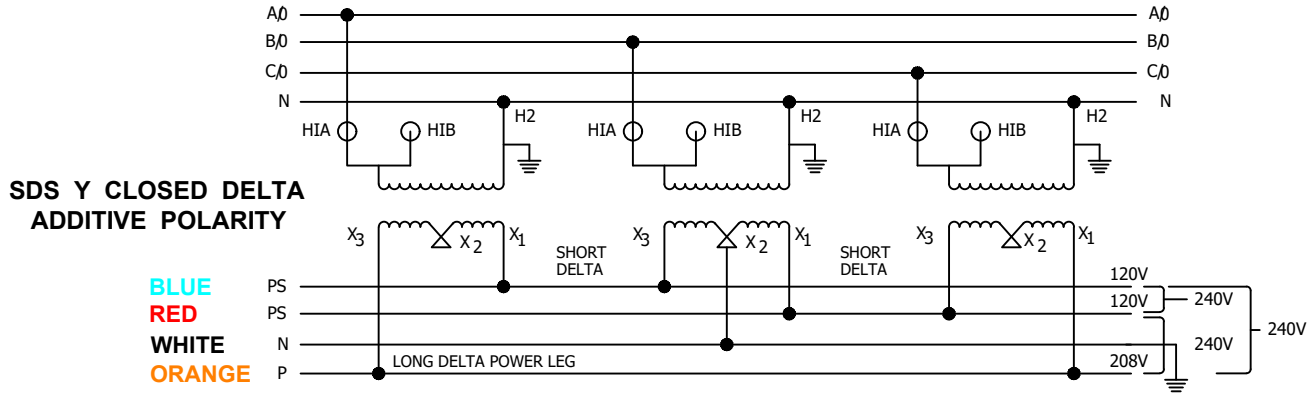
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING THREE SINGLE-PHASE, DEAD FRONT Y TYPE SDS TRANSFORMERS FOR A CLOSED DELTA BANK THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION.



PRIMARY INSTALLATION



SECONDARY INSTALLATION



© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 2-24-05 APPD TR / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS THREE SINGLE-PHASE, Y TYPE SDS DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANK INSTALLATION	3715.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE, 14" X 108" X 14"	1	3311	162662	-
2	PAD, TRANSFORMER	3	3421	514240	3421-1
3	PLATE, FLOOR, 3/8" GALV, 12" X 24"	2	-	MACHINE SHOP	-
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (Y)	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
5	TRANSFORMERS, SDS (H)	3	3702	-	-
6	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (X)	AS REQ'D	-	442976	-
7	BUSHING PLUG	3	4192	544676	BSHPLG
8	CAP INSULATING	3	4192	204304	FEED-I
9	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	3	4191	-	-
10	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
11	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
12	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	3	-	468101	-
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
14	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY (F)	AS REQ'D	4167	-	-
15	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER) (G)	3	-	-	-
16	HOLD DOWN DEVICE (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	6	-	-	-
17	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	6	-	503520	-
18	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	-	616192	-
19	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	6	-	799488	-
20	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	6	-	262560	-
21	BAY-O-NET FUSE	3	-	-	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 12, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMERS AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3714.1. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) INSERT ITEM 3 (FLOOR PLATES), PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

(D) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (SEE STANDARD 3408).

(F) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMERS, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZED TRANSFORMER.

(G) ON THE POWER TRANSFORMERS, REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAPS, NO Z BAR IS REQUIRED. MAKE SURE GROUND STRAP IS ATTACHED TO THE TANK ON THE LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.

(H) THIS INSTALLATION USES THREE-PHASE #2 OR #2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(I) MAKE SURE THE INSIDE WINDOW OPENING ON THE LEFT POWER TRANSFORMER IS STRAIGHT IN LINE WITH THE INSIDE OF THE HANDHOLE OPENING TO ALLOW ROOM FOR CABLE PULLING & TRAINING.

(J) CHECK TRANSFORMER NAME PLATE FOR POLARITY.

(K) CHECK HIGH VOLTAGE SWITCH FOR CORRECT SYSTEM VOLTAGE.

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

R. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

T. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE. SEE THE WORK ORDER FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

W. SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

(X) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

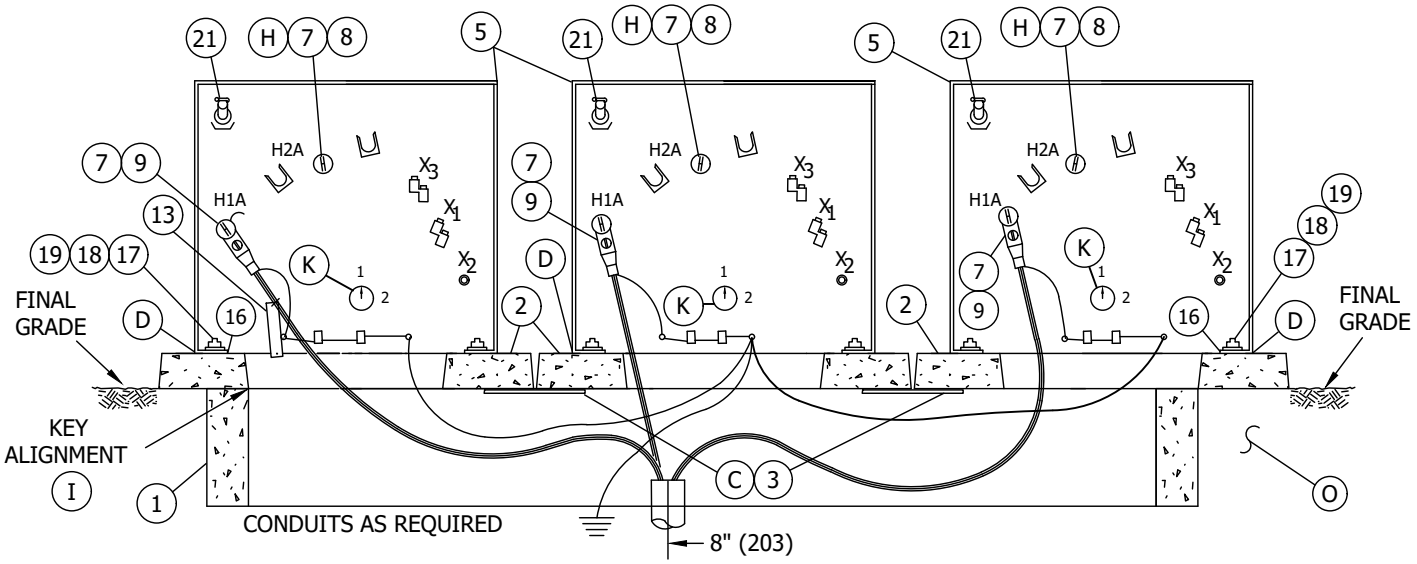
(Y) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Z. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

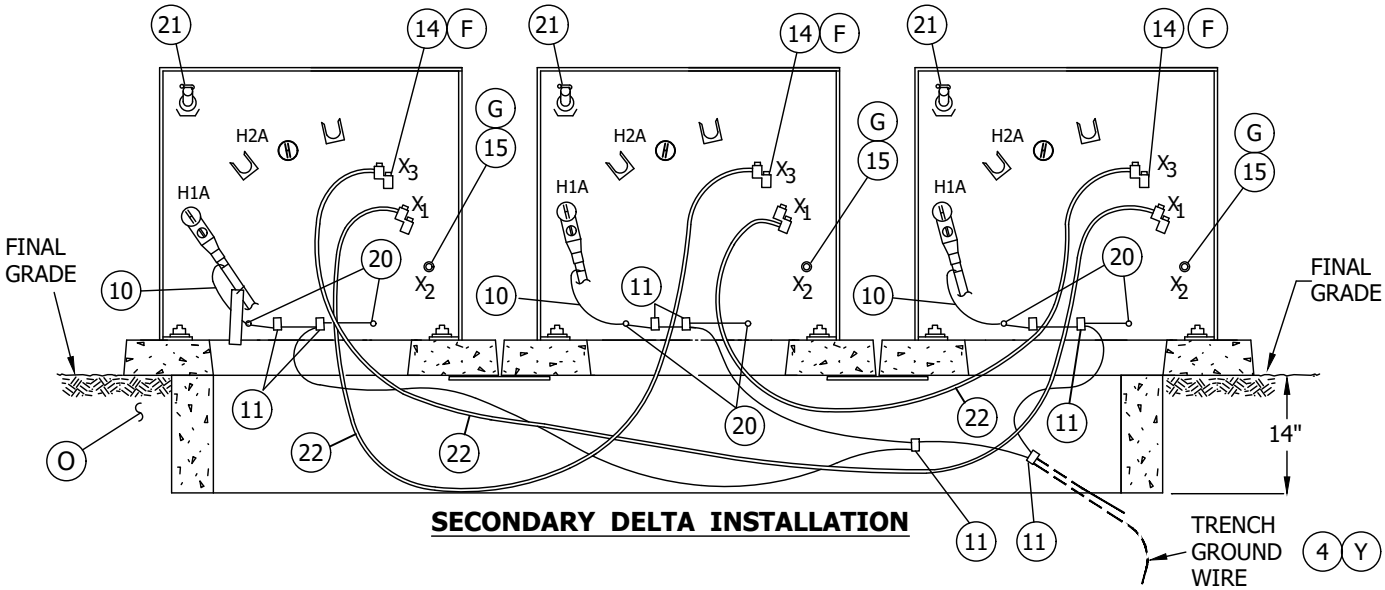
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

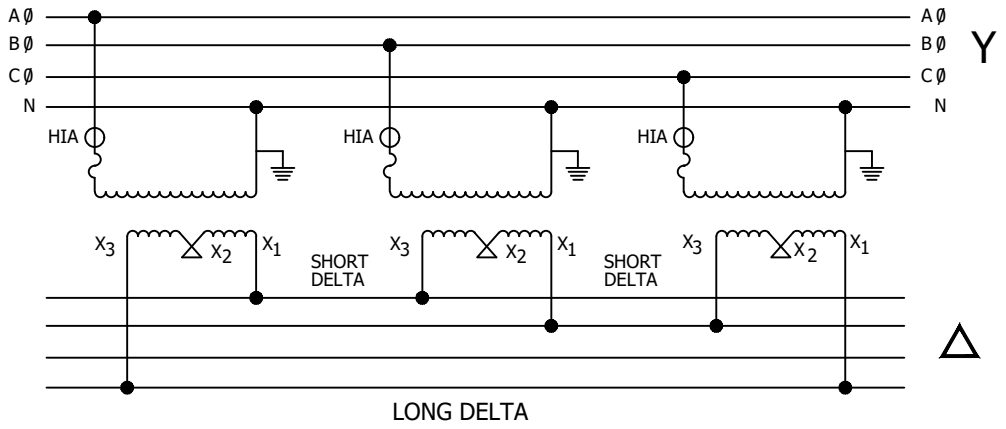
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING THREE SINGLE-PHASE, DEAD FRONT NTS TRANSFORMERS FOR A GROUNDING BANK.



PRIMARY INSTALLATION



SECONDARY DELTA INSTALLATION



© 1998 - 2013 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 1-2-2013 APPD TR / MJC	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK	3720.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	HANDHOLE, 14" X 108" X 14"	1	3311	S162662	-
2	PAD, TRANSFORMER	3	3421	S514240	3421-1
3	PLATE, FLOOR, 3/8" GALV, 12" X 24"	2	-	MACHINE SHOP	-
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (Y)	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
5	TRANSFORMERS, NTS (H)	3	3702	S764236	NTS100
6	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (X)	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
7	BUSHING PLUG	1	-	S544676	-
8	INSULATING CAP	3	4180.0	S204304	INSREC
9	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	6	4191	-	-
10	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
11	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
12	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A)	3	-	S468101	-
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
14	SLIP-FIT CONNECTOR Z BAR (F)	6	4167	S207294	350-8L
15	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (REM0VE) (G)	3	-	-	-
16	HOLD DOWN DEVICE (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	6	-	-	-
17	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	6	-	S503520	-
18	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	6	-	S616192	-
19	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	6	-	S799488	-
20	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	6	-	S262560	-
21	BAY-O-NET FUSE	3	4311.5	S363536	B69-25
22	CABLE SECONDARY DELTA 350 MCM	40'	4002.1	S197594	U3P350

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 12, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMERS AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3714.1. SEAL PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT.

(C) INSERT ITEM 3 (FLOOR PLATES), PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

(D) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (SEE STANDARD 3408).

(F) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMERS, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZED TRANSFORMER.

(G) X2 BUSHING REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAPS, NO Z BAR IS REQUIRED ON NEUTRAL.

(H) THIS INSTALLATION USES THREE-PHASE #2 OR #2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(I) MAKE SURE THE INSIDE WINDOW OPENING ON THE LEFT POWER TRANSFORMER IS STRAIGHT IN LINE WITH THE INSIDE OF THE HANDHOLE OPENING TO ALLOW ROOM FOR CABLE PULLING & TRAINING.

(J) CHECK TRANSFORMER NAME PLATE FOR POLARITY.

(K) CHECK TRANSFORMER TAPS ON POSITION (3)

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	REVISION
3720.2	12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK	DATE 3-14-2014 APPD TR / DW

REFERENCE:

M SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

Ⓞ SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

Ⓟ SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

Q SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

R SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

T SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE. SEE THE WORK ORDER FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

W SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

Ⓧ SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

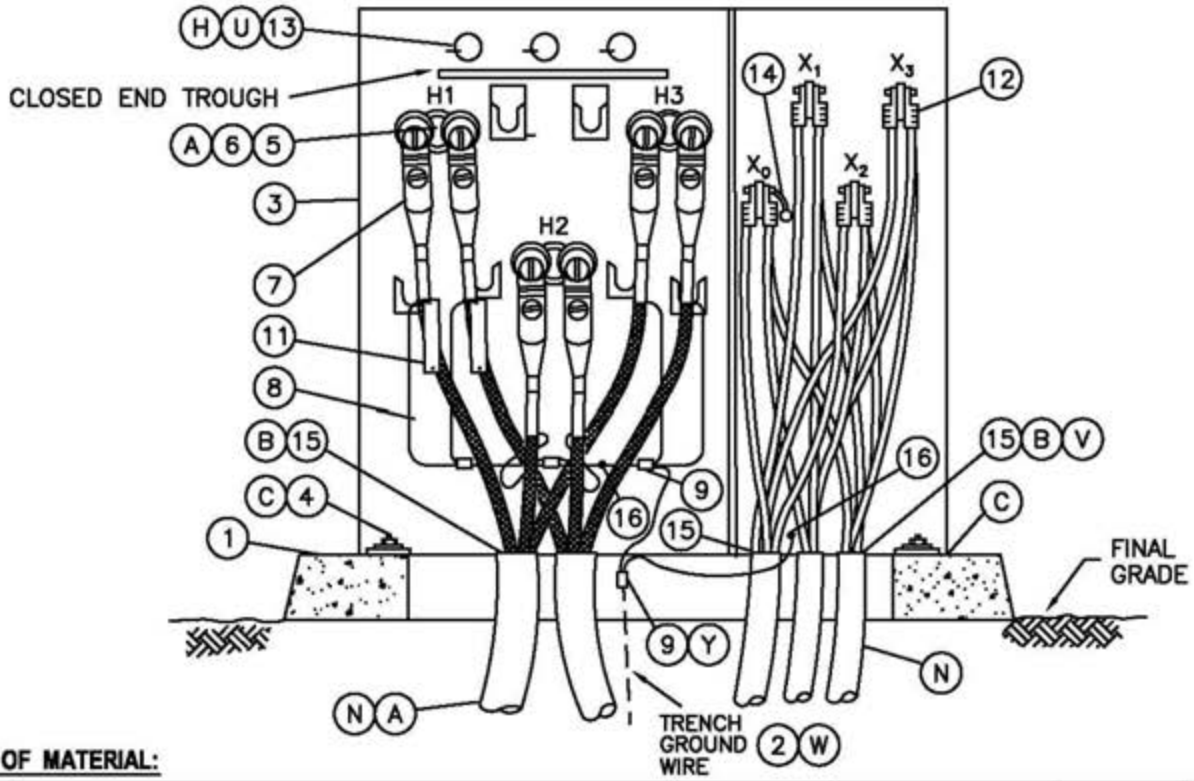
Ⓨ SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Z SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2012 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING THREE–PHASE, 12KV RADIAL/LOOP FEED DEAD FRONT PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PG NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE–PHASE	1	3425,3426,3427	–	–
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)	AS REQ'D	4510	–	–
3	TRANSFORMER, (THRU 1500 KVA) (F)	1	3702	–	–
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE – (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	–	–	–
5	BUSHING PLUG (RADIAL FEED) (A)	3	4192	544676	BSHPLG
6	FEED–THRU INSERT (LOOP FEED) (A)	3	4192	544678	FEED–I
7	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE–BLACK–WHITE BAND)	AS REQ'D	4191	–	–
8	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	–	4172.1	–	–
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	–	–
10	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (G)	1	–	468010	–
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	–	–
12	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS	AS REQ'D	4168, 4171	–	–
13	FUSE, "BAY–O–NET" (U)	3	4311	–	–
14	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	1	–	–	–
15	SEALING COMPOUND (B)(V)	AS REQ'D	–	442976	–
16	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	–	262560	–

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3751.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS THREE–PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HZS", "HBS", "PZS", "HMS", "HNS", OR "HKS" RADIAL/LOOP, DEAD FRONT, PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 5–10–05 APPD MF / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES FROM 3 TO 6 SINGLE-PHASE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS. FOR THE RADIAL APPLICATION, THREE BUSHING PLUGS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 5 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL. FOR THE LOOP FEED APPLICATION, THREE FEED-THRU INSERTS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 6 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 10) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(H) WHEN CHANGING PZS FROM 4KV TO 12KV FOLLOW BAY-O-NET FUSE CHART LISTED:

PZS	4KV	12KV
75KVA	25 AMP	6 AMP
150KVA	30 AMP	12 AMP
500KVA	100 AMP	40 AMP

SERIES/MULTIPLE PRIMARY TRANSFORMERS ARE SUPPLIED WITH 4160 VOLT FUSE.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3425, 3426 OR 3427 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING THREE-PHASE, 12KV RADIAL FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.

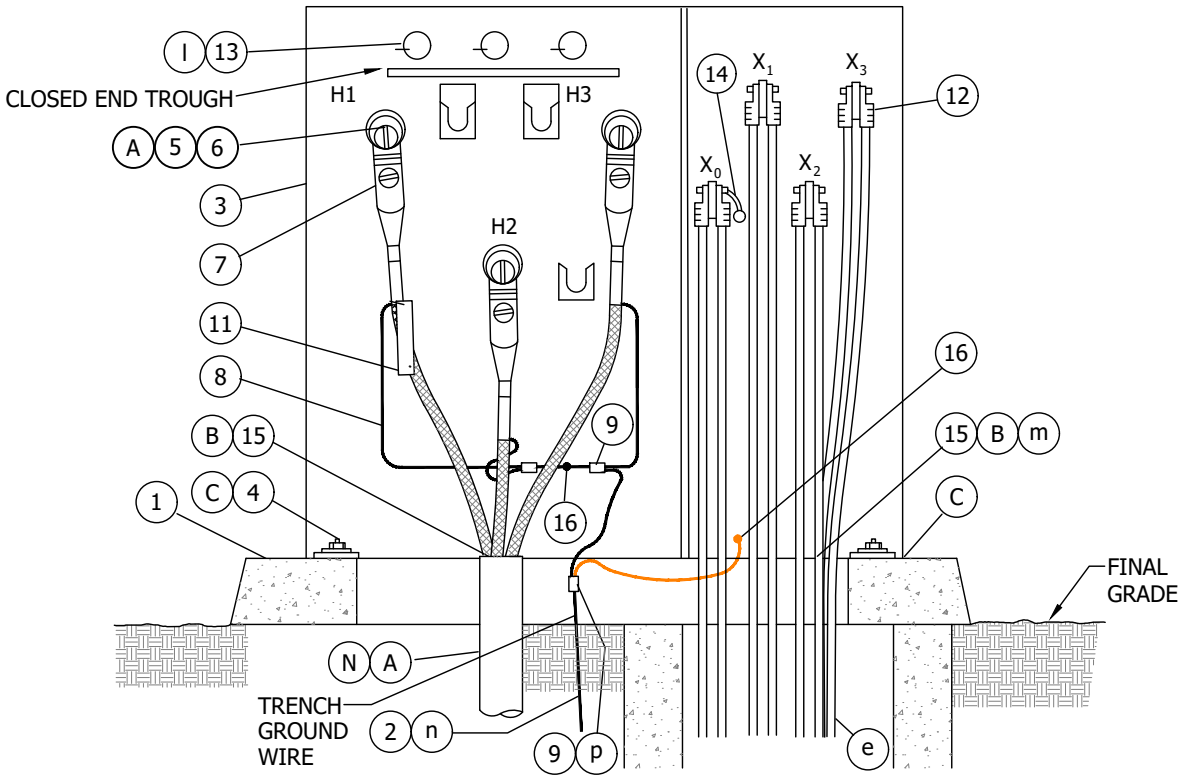


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CABLE IN EITHER RADIAL OR LOOP CONFIGURATION. THE TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH 3 BUSHINGS WELLS. INSTALL BUSHING PLUGS FOR RADIAL OR FEED-THRU INSERTS FOR LOOP CONFIGURATION.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUIT FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(D) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(E) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 10) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/11/2019	E					
A	TABLE UPDATE	-	-	JJ/MF	10/05/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HNS"
RADIAL, DEAD FRONT,
PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3752.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE	1	3427	-	-
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (n)	AS REQ'D	4510	-	-
3	TRANSFORMER, (500-2,500 KVA) (D)	1	3702	-	-
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET0	2	-	-	-
5	BUSHING PLUG (RADIAL FEED)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	S544676	BSHPLG
6	FEED-THRU INSERT (LOOP FEED)	AS REQ'D	4192.1	S544678	FEED-I
7	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	AS REQ'D	4191	-	-
8	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	-	4172.1	-	-
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
10	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (E)	1	-	S468010	-
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	-	-
12	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS	AS REQ'D	4168, 4171	-	-
13	FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (l)	3	4311	-	-
14	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	1	-	-	-
15	SEALING COMPOUND (B)(m)	AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
16	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	-	S262560	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.
b. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.
c. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.
d. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.
(e) SEE STANDARD 3425, 3426 OR 3427 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.
f. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.
g. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
h. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
i. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
j. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.
k. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.
(l) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(m) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.
(n) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.
o. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.
(p) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.
q. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FIGURE UPDATE	ADW	JES	CZH	11/11/2019	E					
A	TABLE UPDATE	-	-	JJ/MF	10/05/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

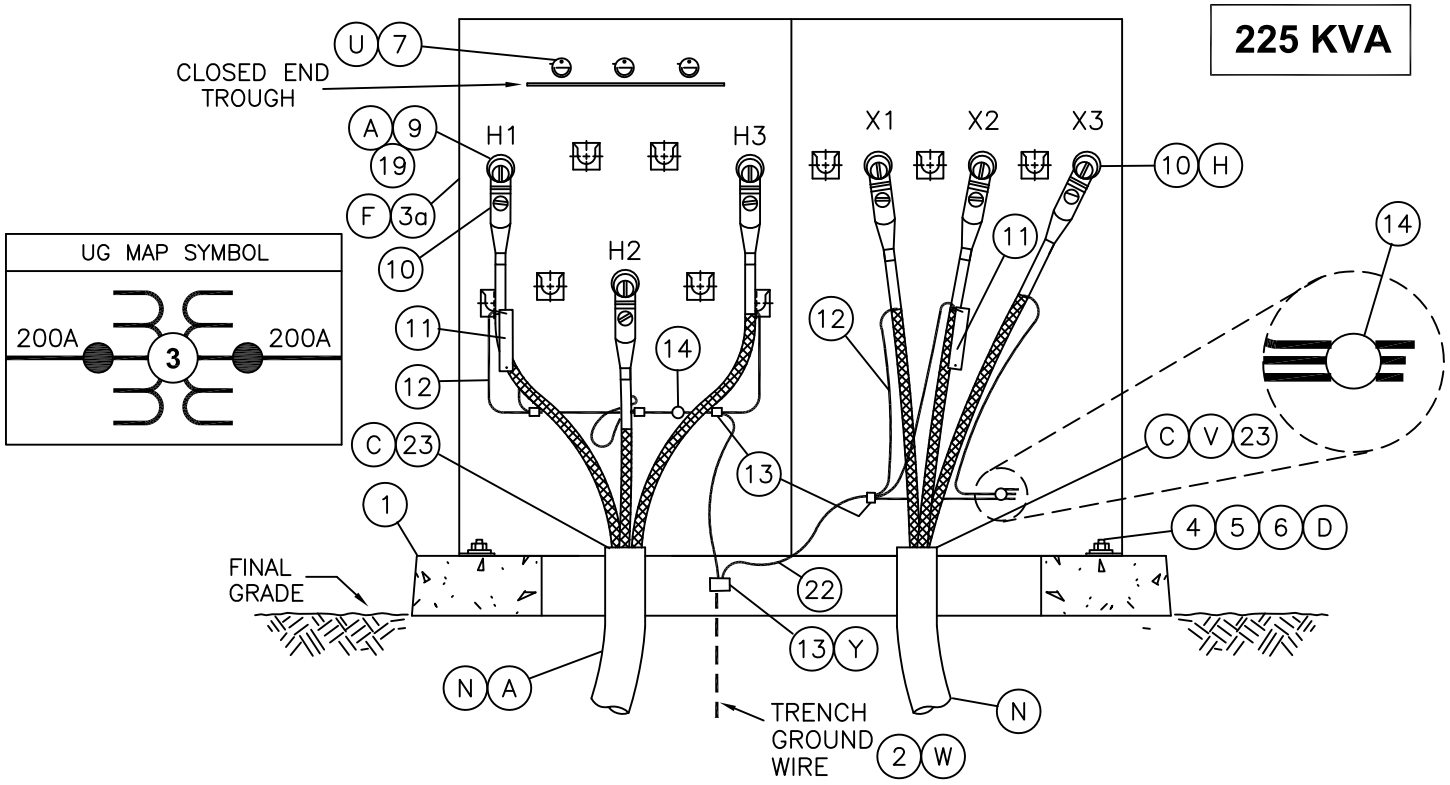
THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HNS"
RADIAL, DEAD FRONT,
PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG3752.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

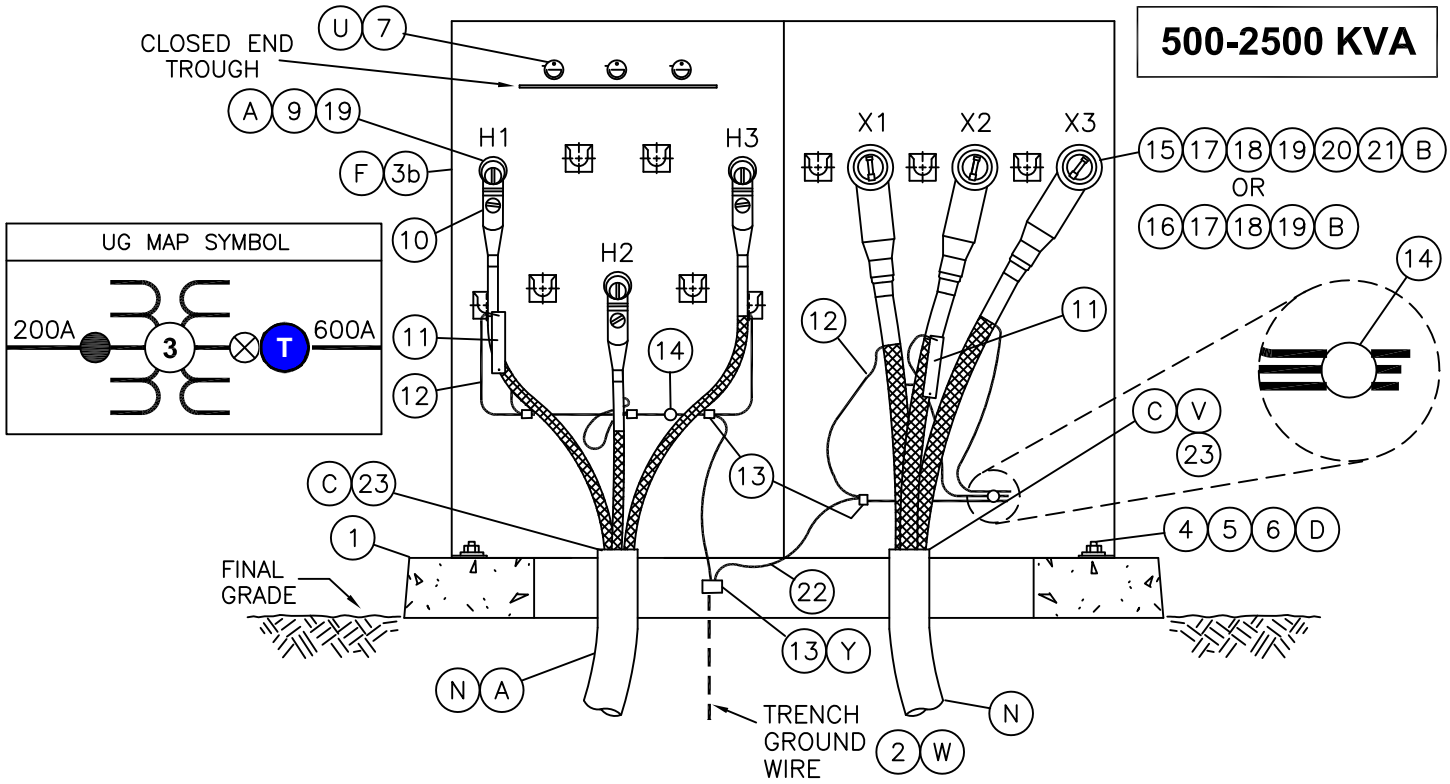
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLATING A THREE-PHASE, STEP-DOWN TYPE "HPS" RADIAL/LOOP FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.

225 KVA



SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLATING A THREE-PHASE, STEP-DOWN TYPE "HPS" RADIAL/LOOP FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.

500-2500 KVA



© 1998 - 2012 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

3753.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPS", RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 11-8-2011 APPD TR/MJC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY			STANDARD OR STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
		PRIMARY	SECONDARY			
			200A	600A		
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE	1	–	–	3427	–
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)	AS REQ'D	–	–	4510	–
3a	TRANSFORMER, 225 KVA (H) (F)	1	–	–	3702	–
3b	TRANSFORMER, 500-2500 KVA (B) (F)	1	–	–	3702	–
4	NUT, CLAMPING CHANEL	2	–	–	503520	–
5	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1 1/2"	2	–	–	616192	–
6	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"	2	–	–	799488	–
7	FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER) (U)	3	–	–	4311	–
8	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (G)	1	–	–	468010	–
9	BUSHING WELL & BUSHING (RADIAL ONLY) (A)	3	–	–	–	–
10	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) (A) (B) RADIAL FEED	3	3	AS REQ'D	4191	–
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D			3202	–
12	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS (OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE)	–	–	–	4172.1	–
13	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D			4172.2	–
14	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR (AND 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL SPRING WASHER AS REQ'D)	1	–	–	262560	–
		–	1	1	262656	–
15	ELBOW, TEE, 600A (B)	–	–	AS REQ'D	326578	ELBO-T
16	BUSHING EXTENSION (B)	–	–	AS REQ'D	336204	BUSH-X
17	600/200 AMP REDUCING TAP WELL (B)	–	–	3	719600	REDTAP
18	LOADBREAK BUSHING PLUG (B)	–	–	3	544676	BSHPLG
19	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTICAL (A) (B)	AS REQ'D	–	AS REQ'D	204304	INSREC
20	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR (B) 350 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	258698	SPD350
	750 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	258704	SPD750
	1000 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	258702	SP1000
21	CABLE ADAPTER (B) 350 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	102027	ADP350
	750 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	102034	APD750
	1000 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	102050	AD1MIL
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2	AS REQ'D			812816	GDWIRE
23	SEALING COMPOUND (C) (V)	AS REQ'D			442976	–

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

REVISION
DATE 5-11-05
APPD MF / JJ

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPS", RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

3753.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) PRIMARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER USES 3 CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS AND BUSHING INSERTS. THIS TRANSFORMER IS TO BE USED IN RADIAL APPLICATIONS ONLY.

(B) 500 THRU 2500 KVA TRANSFORMER HAVE 600 AMP DEADBREAK BUSHINGS ON THE SECONDARY SIDE. THESE BUSHINGS WILL ACCEPT EITHER 600 OR 200 AMP CONNECTIONS, DEPENDING ON ON THE SIZE OF CABLE BEING INSTALLED.

(C) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(D) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY. PENTAHEAD BOLTS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON SOME RE-FURBISHED TRANSFORMERS.

H. 225 KVA TRANSFORMERS HAVE 200 AMP LOAD BREAK BUSHINGS ON THE SECONDARY SIDE. THESE BUSHINGS ACCEPT LOAD BREAK ELBOWS APPROPRIATE FOR THE SIZE OF CABLE BEING INSTALLED.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3425 OR 3426 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR HIGH AMPERE "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

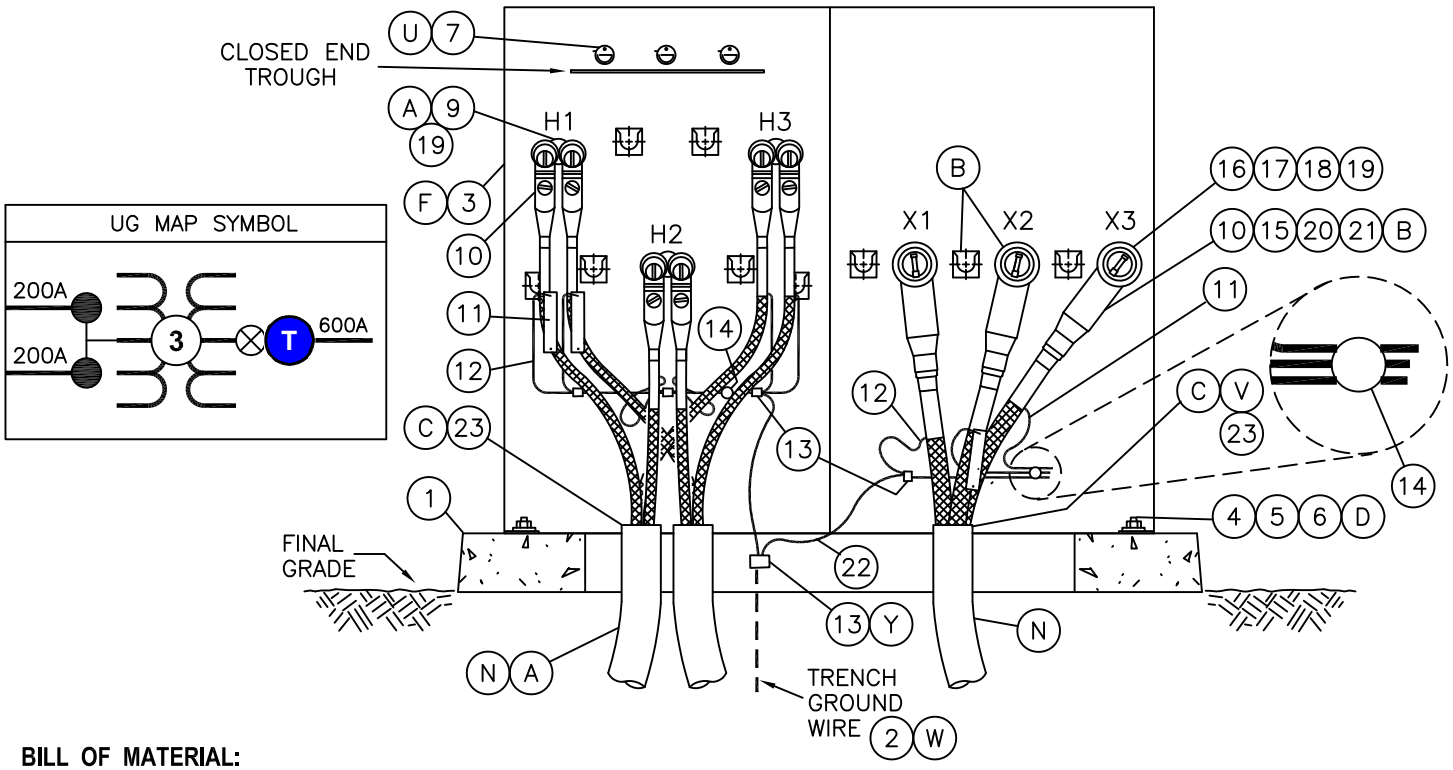
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
3753.3	THREE-PHASE STEPDOWN, TYPE "HPS", RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 5-11-05 APPD MF / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLATING A THREE–PHASE, STEP–DOWN TYPE "HPB" RADIAL/LOOP FEED DEAD FRONT PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY PRIMARY	QUANTITY SECONDARY 200A	QUANTITY SECONDARY 600A	STANDARD OR STOCK NUMBER
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE–PHASE		1	–	–	3425, 3426
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)		AS REQ'D	–	–	4510
3	TRANSFORMER, INCLUDING HOLDDOWN DEVICE (F)		1	–	–	3702
4	NUT, CLAMPING CHANEL		2	–	–	503520
5	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1 1/2"		2	–	–	616192
6	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"		2	–	–	799488
7	FUSE, "BAY–O–NET" (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER) (U)		3	–	–	4311
8	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (G)		1	–	–	468010
9	FEED–THRU INSERT (RADIAL OR LOOP FEED) (A)		3	–	–	544678
10	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE–BLACK–WHITE BAND) (A B)	RADIAL FEED	3	3	AS REQ'D	4191
		LOOP FEED	6	3	AS REQ'D	
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS		AS REQ'D			3202
12	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS (OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE)		–	–	–	4172.1
13	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D			4172.2
14	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR (AND 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL SPRING WASHER AS REQ'D)		1	–	–	262560
			–	1	1	262656

© 1998 - 2012 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3755.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS THREE–PHASE STEP–DOWN, TYPE "HPB", RADIAL/LOOP, DEAD FRONT, PAD–MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 11–8–2011 APPD TR/MJC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY PRIMARY	QUANTITY SECONDARY 200A	QUANTITY SECONDARY 600A	STANDARD OR STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
15	ELBOW, TEE, 600A (B)		–	–	AS REQ'D	326578	ELBO–T
16	BUSHING EXTENSION (B)		–	–	AS REQ'D	336204	BUSH–X
17	600/200 AMP REDUCING TAP WELL (B)		–	–	3	719600	REDTAP
18	LOADBREAK BUSHING PLUG (B)		–	–	3	544676	BSHPLG
19	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTICAL (A)(B)		AS REQ'D	–	AS REQ'D	204304	INSREC
20	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR (B)	350 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	258698	SPD350
		750 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	258704	SPD750
		1000 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	258702	SP1000
21	CABLE ADAPTER (B)	350 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	102027	ADP350
		750 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	102034	APD750
		1000 AL	–	–	AS REQ'D	102050	AD1MIL
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2		AS REQ'D			812816	GDWIRE
23	SEALING COMPOUND (C)(V)		AS REQ'D			442976	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) PRIMARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER USES FROM 3 TO 6 SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMER IF FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS. FOR THE RADIAL OR LOOP FEED APPLICATION, THREE FEED–THRU INSERTS ARE REQUIRED. FOR RADIAL APPLICATION USE 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLES ON SPARE POSITIONS.

(B) SECONDARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER HAVE 600 AMP BUSHINGS ON TRANSFORMERS RATED 500 KVA AND ABOVE. THE 600 AMP BUSHINGS MAY REQUIRE EITHER 200 OR 600 AMP CONNECTIONS DEPENDING ON LOAD REQUIREMENTS. THE 200 AMP CONNECTIONS INSTALLED ON 600 AMP BUSHINGS REQUIRE BUSHING EXTENSIONS, REDUCING TAP WELLS, LOADBREAK BUSHING PLUGS AND LOADBREAK ELBOWS. THE 600 AMP CONNECTIONS REQUIRE 600 AMP TEES, REDUCING TAP WELLS, LOADBREAK BUSHING PLUGS AND INSULATING RECEPTACLES. TRANSFORMERS RATED LESS THAN 500 KVA HAVE 200 AMP LOADBREAK BUSHINGS. THESE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE 200 AMP LOADBREAK ELBOWS. 200 AMP BUSHING PARKING STANDS ARE PROVIDED ON ALL TRANSFORMERS.

(C) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(D) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY. PENTAHEAD BOLTS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON SOME RE–FURBISHED TRANSFORMERS.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3425 OR 3426 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

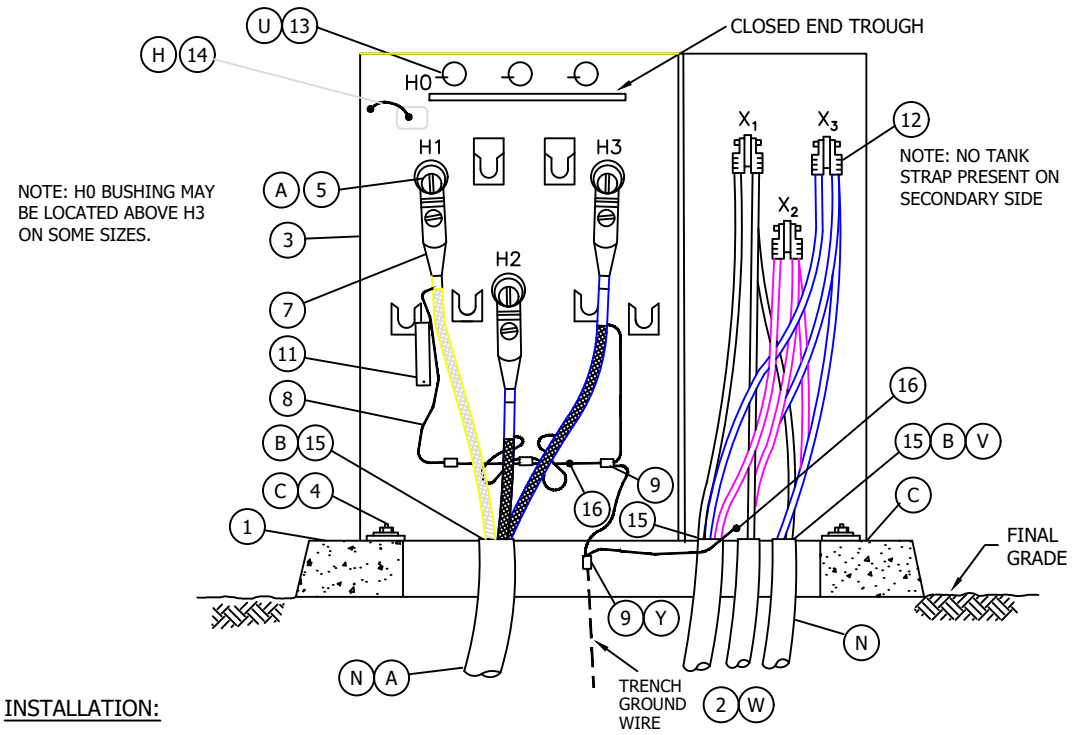
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	REVISION
3755.3	THREE-PHASE STEPDOWN, TYPE "HPB", RADIAL/LOOP, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	DATE 1-1-91 APPD JLB/RDG

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING THREE-PHASE, 12KV RADIAL DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS, TYPE "HYS".



INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES FROM 3 TO 6 SINGLE-PHASE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS. FOR THE RADIAL APPLICATION, THREE BUSHING PLUGS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 5 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL. FOR THE LOOP FEED APPLICATION, THREE FEED-THRU INSERTS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 6 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(D) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(E) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 10) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(F) PARTIAL RANGE CURRENT LIMITING FUSES ARE UNDER OIL IN THE TANK IN LIEU OF ISOLATION SEE TABLE BELOW FOR SIZES. KEARNY TO RE-FUSE AT THE KEARNY SHOP.

KVA	AMPS	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
300	65	HTSS242065	S365770
1000	150	HTSS242150	S365774
2000	250	(2) HTSS242125	S365772

(H) DO NOT OPEN PRIMARY GROUND WHILE TRANSFORMER IS ENERGIZED.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PS	JS	MDJ	3/13/2017	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HYS" RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG 3756.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE	1	3425,3426,3427	--	--
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)	AS REQ'D	4510	--	--
3	TRANSFORMER (D)	1	3702	--	--
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	--	--	--
5	BUSHING PLUG (RADIAL FEED) (A)	3	4192	544678	FEED-I
7	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	AS REQ'D	4191	--	--
8	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	--	4172.1	--	--
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	--	--
10	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (E)	1	--	468010	--
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	--	--
12	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS	AS REQ'D	4168, 4171	--	--
13	FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (U)	3	4311	--	--
14	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	1	--	--	--
15	SEALING COMPOUND (B) (V)	AS REQ'D	--	442976	--
16	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	--	262560	--

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.
K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.
I. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.
M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.
(N) SEE STANDARD 3425. 3426 OR 3427 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.
O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.
P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.
T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.
(U) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(V) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.
(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.
X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.
(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.
Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PS	JS	MDJ	3/13/2017	D					

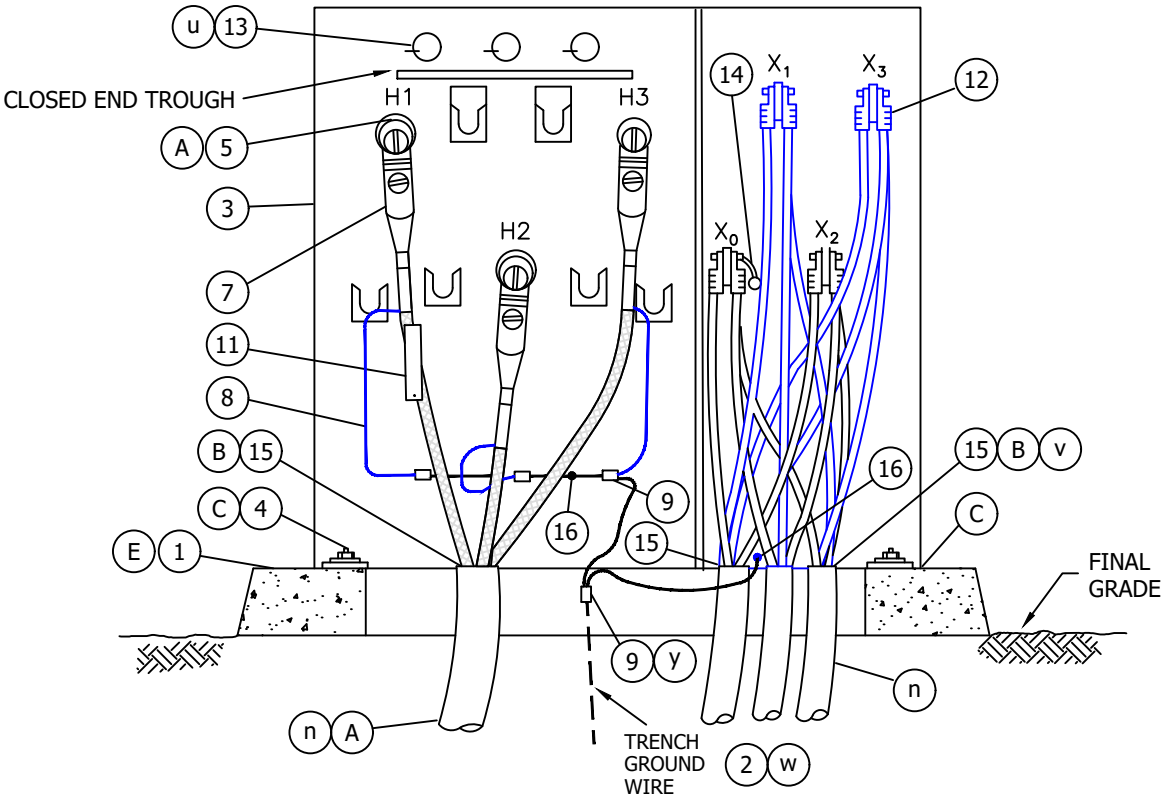
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE "HYS" RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG 3756.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING A THREE-PHASE, 75 KVA HBSC "COMPACT" 12KV RADIAL FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.



INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES FROM 3 TO 6 SINGLE-PHASE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHING INSERTS. FOR THE RADIAL APPLICATION, THREE BUSHING PLUGS ARE REQUIRED, ITEM 5 IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O 128 RULE 31.6).

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(D) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 10) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(E) THIS TRANSFORMER IS INSTALLED ON A 3421 SINGLE PHASE PAD.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 2

THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE 75KVA "HBSC" COMPACT RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG 3757.1

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE	1	3421	S514240	3421-1
2	TRANSFORMER GROUND WIRE (w)	AS REQ'D	4510	--	--
3	TRANSFORMER (75kVA)	1	3702	S765102	HBSC75
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	--	--	--
5	BUSHING PLUG (RADIAL FEED) (A)	3	4192	S544676	BSHPLG
7	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND)	AS REQ'D	4191	--	--
8	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	--	4172.1	--	--
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	--	--
10	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (g)	1	--	S468010	--
11	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	--	--
12	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS	AS REQ'D	4168, 4171	--	--
13	FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (u)	3	4311	--	--
14	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER)	1	--	--	--
15	SEALING COMPOUND (B)(v)	AS REQ'D	--	S442976	--
16	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	--	S262560	--

REFERENCE:

j. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

k. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

l. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

m. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(n) SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

o. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

p. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

r. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

s. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

t. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(u) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(v) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(w) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

x. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JS	MDJ	3/31/2017	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

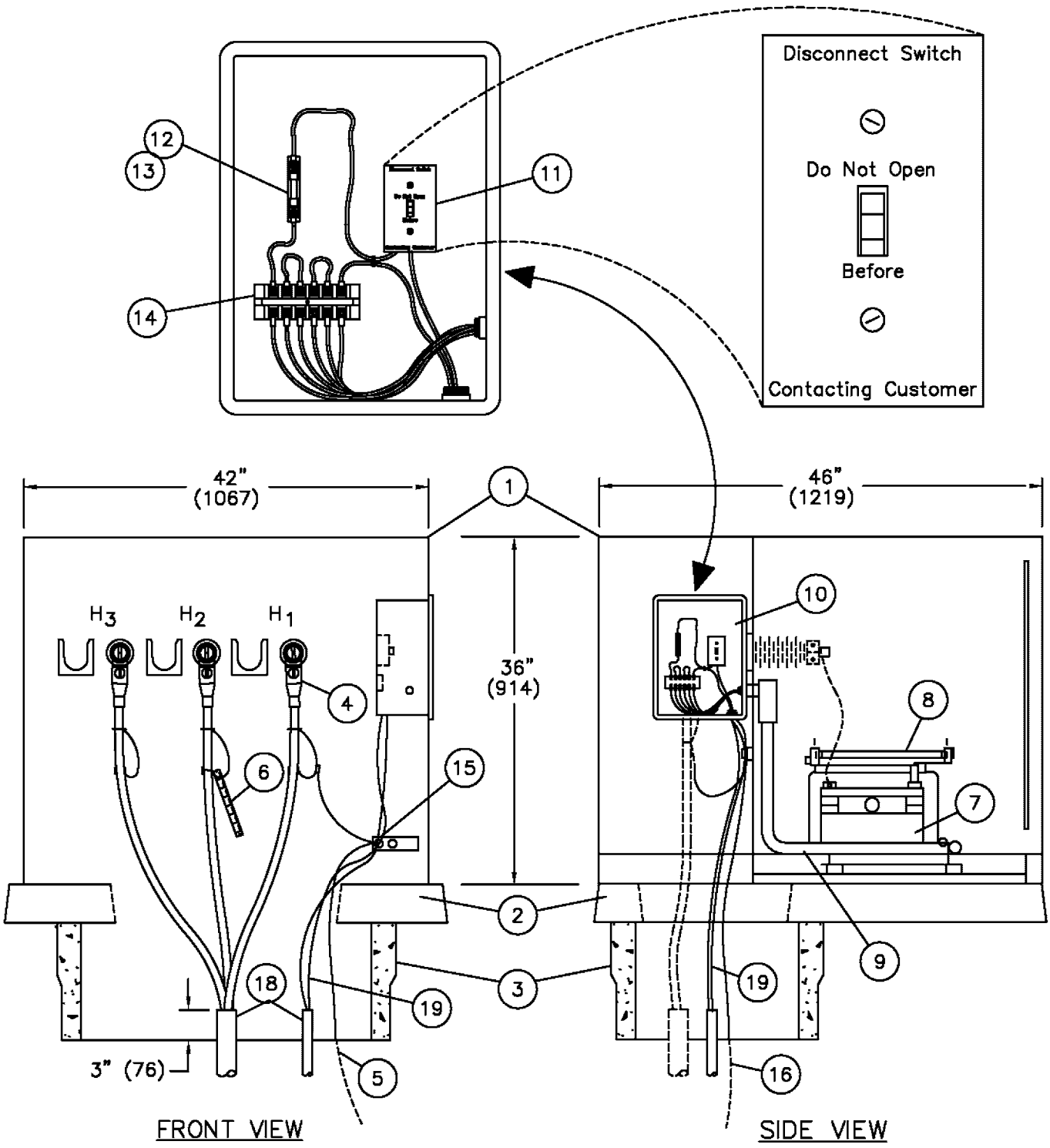
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE 12KV, TYPE 75KVA "HBSC" COMPACT RADIAL, DEAD FRONT, PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

UG 3757.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE NGD TRANSFORMER. THIS TRANSFORMER SHALL BE USED WHEN THE CUSTOMER REQUIRES GROUND FAULT INFORMATION.

NOTE: THIS TRANSFORMER PROVIDES NO USABLE VOLTAGE.



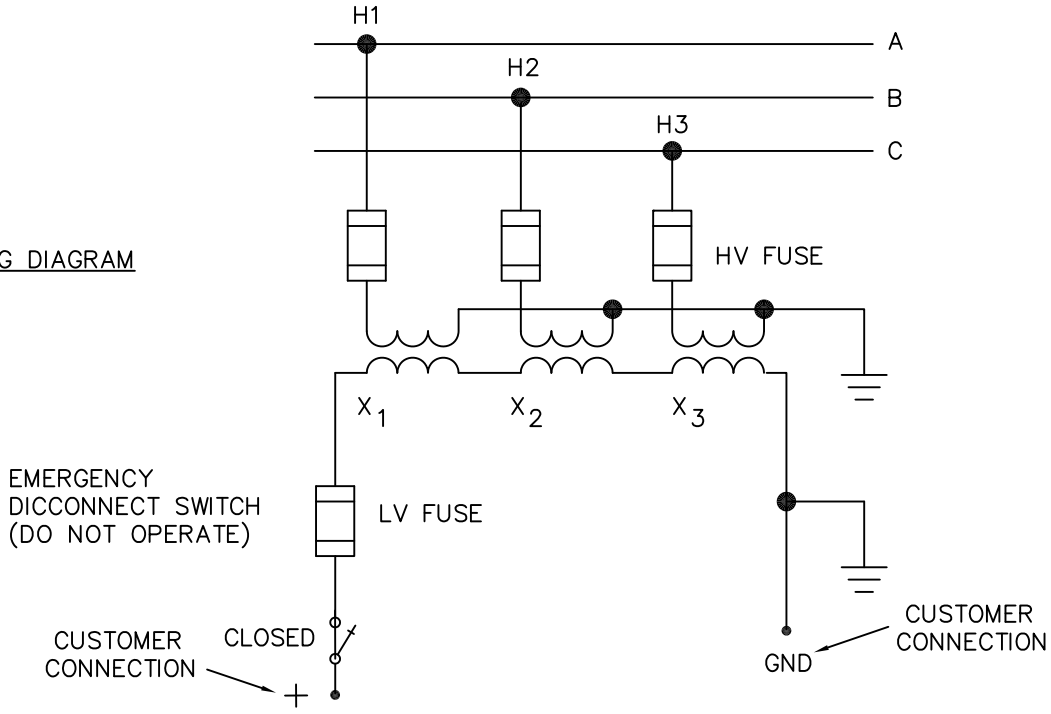
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

3760.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GROUND FAULT DETECTION TRANSFORMER (NGD)	REVISION DATE 3-1-02 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WIRING DIAGRAM



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TRANSFORMER	1	3760.1	S758302	NGD–01
2	EQUIPMENT PAD	1	3421.3	S51420	FC3PAD
3	HANDHOLE 17430	1	3312	S16426	–
4	ELBOW LOADBREAK	3	4191	–	–
5	TRENCH GROUND	1	4510.1	–	TG–TW
6	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAG	AS REQ'D	3202	–	–
7	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3	–	–	–
8	CURRENT LIMITING FUSE				–
9	SECONDARY CONDUIT	1	–	–	–
10	SECONDARY COMPARTMENT	1	–	–	–
11	DICCONNECT SWITCH	1	–	–	–
12	FUSE HOLDER		–	–	–
13	FUSE 10 AMP	1	–	S363968	–
14	SECONDARY TERMINATION	1	–	–	–
15	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	1	–	S262656	–
16	CUSTOM CONDUIT	1	–	–	–
17	KEYLESS LOCK	2	–	S468010	–
18	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D		S442976	–
19	SERVICE CONDUCTORS	AS REQ'D	BY CUSTOMER	–	–

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

REVISION
DATE 3–1–02
APPD

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

GROUND FAULT DETECTION
TRANSFORMER (NGD)

3760.2

INSTALLATION:

(A) PRIMARY SIDE OF TRANSFORMER USES 3 CONDUCTOR #2 PRIMARY CABLES. THE TRANSFORMER IS FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS AND BUSHING INSERTS. THIS TRANSFORMER IS TO BE USED IN RADIAL APPLICATIONS ONLY.

(B) SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE MADE IN THE SECONDARY COMPARTMENT ACCESSED FROM THE SIDE OF THE TRANSFORMER. REFER TO THE WIRING DIAGRAM.

(C) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3312. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(D) THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(E) SECURE THE TRANSFORMER WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AND KEYLESS LOCKS AS NECESSARY.

NOTE: GROUND THE CUSTOMERS GROUND CONDUCTOR (GREEN WIRE) TO THE SERVICE POST CONNECTOR IN THE PRIMARY COMPARTMENT.

WARNING: NEVER OPERATE THE DISCONNECT SWITCH IN THE SECONDARY COMPARTMENT WITHOUT CONTACTING THE CUSTOMER FIRST.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE PLACEMENT.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

(W) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

X. SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

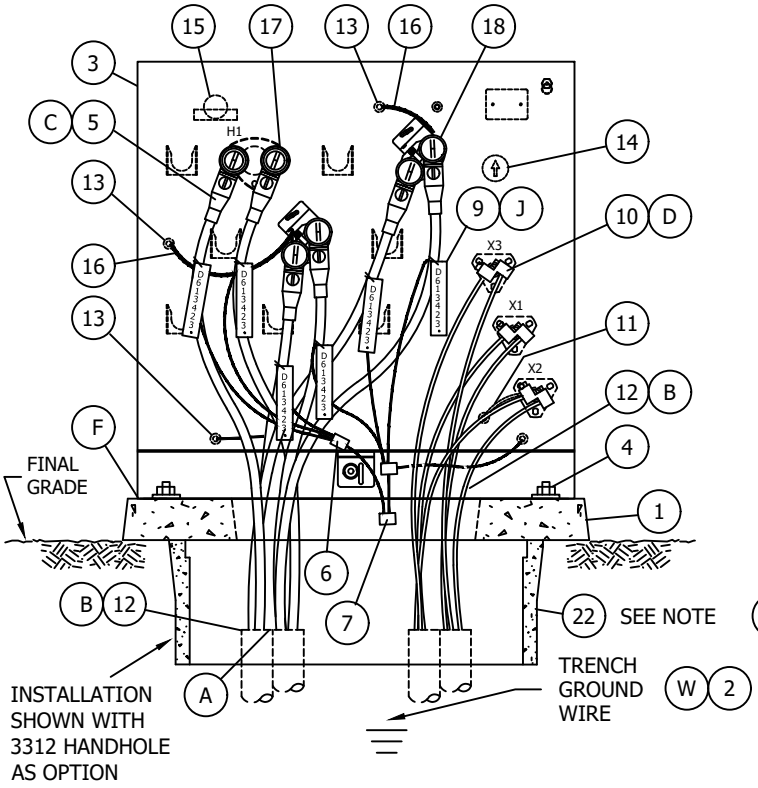
(Y) SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

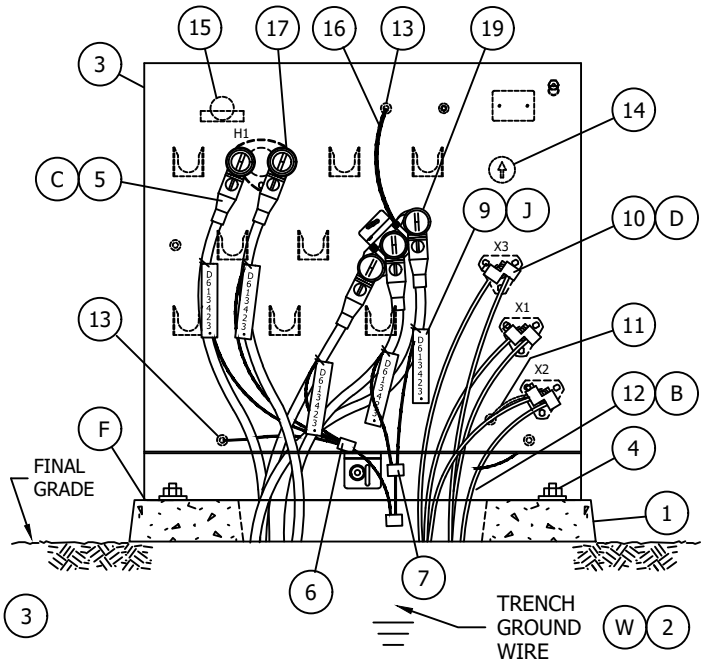
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

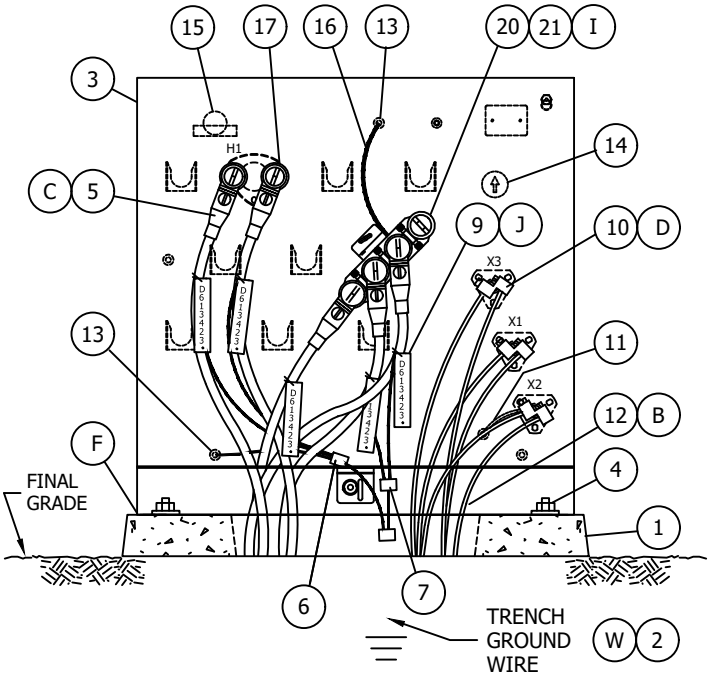
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE RESTRICTED TO THE REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING LIVE-FRONT TRANSFORMERS WITH MORE THAN TWO PHASES OR MORE THAN TWO CONDUCTORS PER PHASE PASSING THROUGH. A DEVIATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS. SOME APPLICATIONS MAY REQUIRE A 3523 TERMINATOR TO BE INSTALLED.

THIS STANDARD SHOWS SOME TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS USING THE NCS TRANSFORMER AND THE ELASTIMOLD ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAPS.









ACTUAL FIELD INSTALLATION OF SKETCH IN THE DEPICTION ON THE LEFT.

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 11-18-08 APPD TR / MC	SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NCS" PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	3770.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE	1	3421	514240	3421.1
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)	AS REQ'D	4510	--	
3	TRANSFORMER, (NCS)	1	3702	S750312	NCS-25
				S750350	NCS-50
				S750352	NCS-100
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	--	--	
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) (C)	AS REQ'D	4191	--	
6	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	--	--	
7	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	--	
8	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (H)	1	--	468010	
9	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS (J)	AS REQ'D	3202	--	
10	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS (D)	AS REQ'D	4167	--	
11	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	1	--	--	
12	CONDUIT SEALING SYSTEM (B)	AS REQ'D	--	442976	
13	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	4	--	262560	
14	VOLTAGE TAP CHANGER SWITCH	1	--	--	
15	BAYONET FUSE	1	--	--	
16	GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	--	--	
17	FEED-THRU INSERT BUSHING	1	4192	544678	FEED-I
18	2-WAY ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAP	AS REQ'D	--	182002	2WYAFT
19	3-WAY ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAP	AS REQ'D	--	305710	3WYAFT
20	4-WAY ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAP	AS REQ'D	--	305712	4WYAFT
21	CAP, INSULATING RECEPTACLE (I)	AS REQ'D	3202	204304	INSREC
22	3312 HANHOLE	AS REQ'D	3421.1, .2	162462	FC3PAD
23		1			
24		1			
25		1			

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CABLES CAN BE SPLICED TO FACILITATE THE LOADBREAK ELBOWS FOR THIS INSTALLATION.
2. REPLACE EXISTING PAD, IF EXISTING PAD IS NOT CURRENT 44" X 46" 3421 PAD.
3. INSTALL A 3312 HANDHOLE TO FACILITATE CABLE TRAINING IF NEEDED, LOWER CONDUITS AS NEEDED FOR CABLE TRAINING.

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PRIMARY CABLES SHOULD NOT EXCEED 8 CONDUCTORS.

Ⓑ TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH EITHER CONDUIT BREAK-OUT BOOTS OR RAYFLATE. INFLATABLE DUCT SEAL PACKAGE AS DESCRIBED IN 3948. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6.).

Ⓒ PROVIDE AS MANY LOADBREAK ELBOWS AS REQUIRED TO TERMINATE ALL PRIMARY CONNECTORS.

Ⓓ SET SCREW CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMER, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

Ⓕ TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (STANDARD 3408).

Ⓗ KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

Ⓘ REDUCE LOADBREAK ELBOW QUANTITY AND INSTALL INSULATING RECEPTACLE IF CABLES ARE NOT INSTALLED SIMULTANEOUSLY.

REFERENCE:

Ⓙ SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

N SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

O SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL.

T SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

U SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

Ⓥ SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

Ⓦ SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

Ⓨ SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

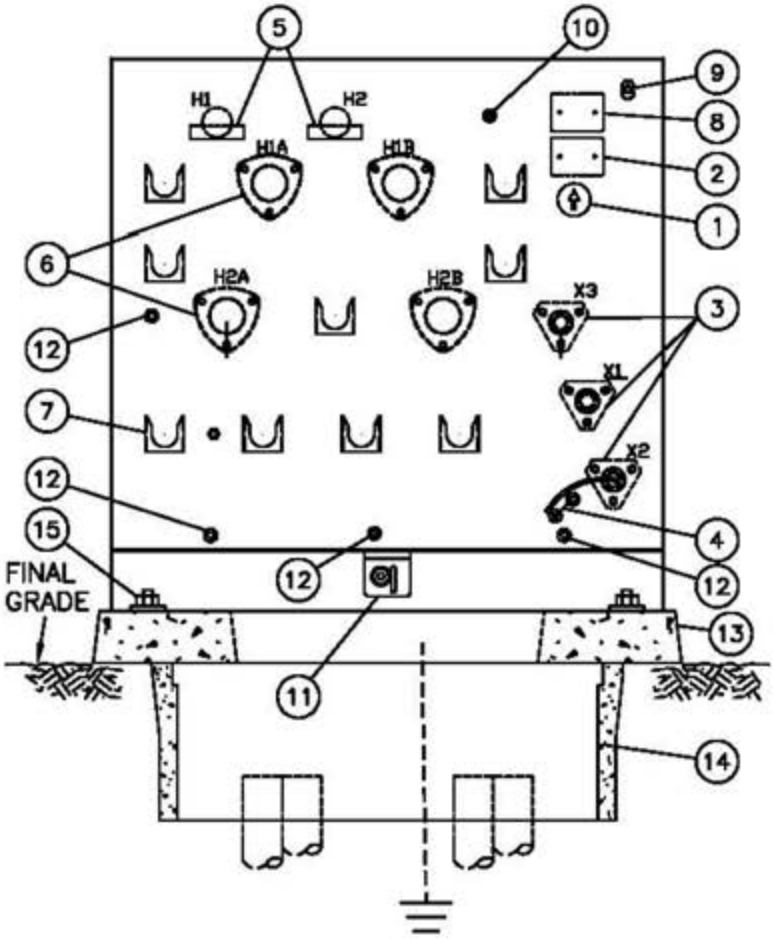
© 1998 - 2008 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 11-6-08 APPD TR / MC	SINGLE-PHASE, 6930 VOLT, TYPE "NCS" PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	3770.3

SCOPE: THIS TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE RESTRICTED TO THE REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING LIVE-FRONT TRANSFORMERS WITH MORE THAN TWO PHASES OR MORE THAN TWO CONDUCTORS PER PHASE PASSING THROUGH. A DEVIATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS. SOME APPLICATIONS MAY REQUIRE A 3523 TERMINATOR TO BE INSTALLED.

THIS STANDARD SHOWS SOME TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS USING THE HCS TRANSFORMER AND THE ELASTIMOLD ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAPS.



1. No-load Tap changer
2. Stock number plate
3. Secondary stud bushings
4. Tank ground strap
5. Bayonet fuses
6. Bushing wells H1A, H1B and H2A, H2B
7. Standoff support brackets
8. Diagram Nameplate
9. Pressure Relief Valve
10. Fill plug
11. Compartment lift tab and penta bolt and lock provision
12. Ground nut points
13. 3421 pad
14. 3312 handhole
15. Transformer tie down unistrut stud, 1/2" nut & washer



ACTUAL FIELD INSTALLATION OF SKETCH IN THE DEPICTION ON THE TOP.

© 1998 - 2013 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 9-25-2013 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SINGLE-PHASE DELTA, 12000 VOLT, TYPE "HCS" PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	3771.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE	1	3421	S514240	3421.1
2	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W)	AS REQ'D	4510	--	
3	TRANSFORMER, (HCS)	1	3702 & 3771	S751300	HCS-25
				S751302	HCS-50
				S751304	HCS100
				S751306	HCS167
4	HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	--	--	
5	ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) (C)	AS REQ'D	4191	--	
6	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS	AS REQ'D	--	--	
7	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	--	
8	KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (H)	1	--	S468010	
9	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS (J)	AS REQ'D	3202	--	
10	SECONDARY CONNECTIONS (D)	AS REQ'D	4167	--	
11	NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER)	1	--	--	
12	CONDUIT SEALING SYSTEM (B)	AS REQ'D	--	S442976	
13	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	3	--	S262560	
14	NO-LOAD TAP CHANGER	1	--	--	
15	BAYONET FUSE SEE STD. 4311.5	AS REQ'D	4311.5	--	
16	GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	--	--	
17	FEED-THRU INSERT BUSHING	AS REQ'D	4192	S544678	FEED-I
18	2-WAY ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAP	AS REQ'D	--	S182002	2WYAFT
19	3-WAY ADJUSTABLE JUNCTION TAP	AS REQ'D	--	S305710	3WYAFT
20	BUSHING PLUG	AS REQ'D	4192	S544676	BSHPL6
21	CAP, INSULATING RECEPTACLE (I)	AS REQ'D	3202	S204304	INSREC
22	3312 HANHOLE	AS REQ'D	3421.1, .2	S162462	FC3PAD
23		1			
24		1			
25		1			

NOTES:

1. EXISTING CABLES CAN BE SPLICED TO FACILITATE THE LOADBREAK ELBOWS FOR THIS INSTALLATION.
2. REPLACE EXISTING PAD, IF EXISTING PAD IS NOT CURRENT 44" X 46" 3421 PAD.
3. INSTALL A 3312 HANDHOLE TO FACILITATE CABLE TRAINING IF NEEDED, LOWER CONDUITS AS NEEDED FOR CABLE TRAINING.

© 1998 - 2013 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X	New Page	Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	REVISION
3771.2	SINGLE-PHASE DELTA, 12000 VOLT, TYPE "HCS" PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	DATE 9-25-2013 APPD TR / DW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PRIMARY CABLES SHOULD NOT EXCEED 9 CONDUCTORS.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH EITHER CONDUIT BREAK-OUT BOOTS OR RAYFLATE. INFLATABLE DUCT SEAL PACKAGE AS DESCRIBED IN 3948. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6.).

(C) PROVIDE AS MANY LOADBREAK ELBOWS AS REQUIRED TO TERMINATE ALL PRIMARY CONNECTORS.

(D) SET SCREW CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMER, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER.

(F) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (STANDARD 3408).

(H) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(I) REDUCE LOADBREAK ELBOW QUANTITY AND INSTALL INSULATING RECEPTACLE IF CABLES ARE NOT INSTALLED SIMULTANEOUSLY.

REFERENCE:

(J) SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL.

T. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

U. SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

© 1998 - 2013 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 9-18-2013 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SINGLE-PHASE DELTA, 12000 VOLT, TYPE "HCS" PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	3771.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
3815	INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR
3821	INSTALLATION OF SCADA 600 & 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

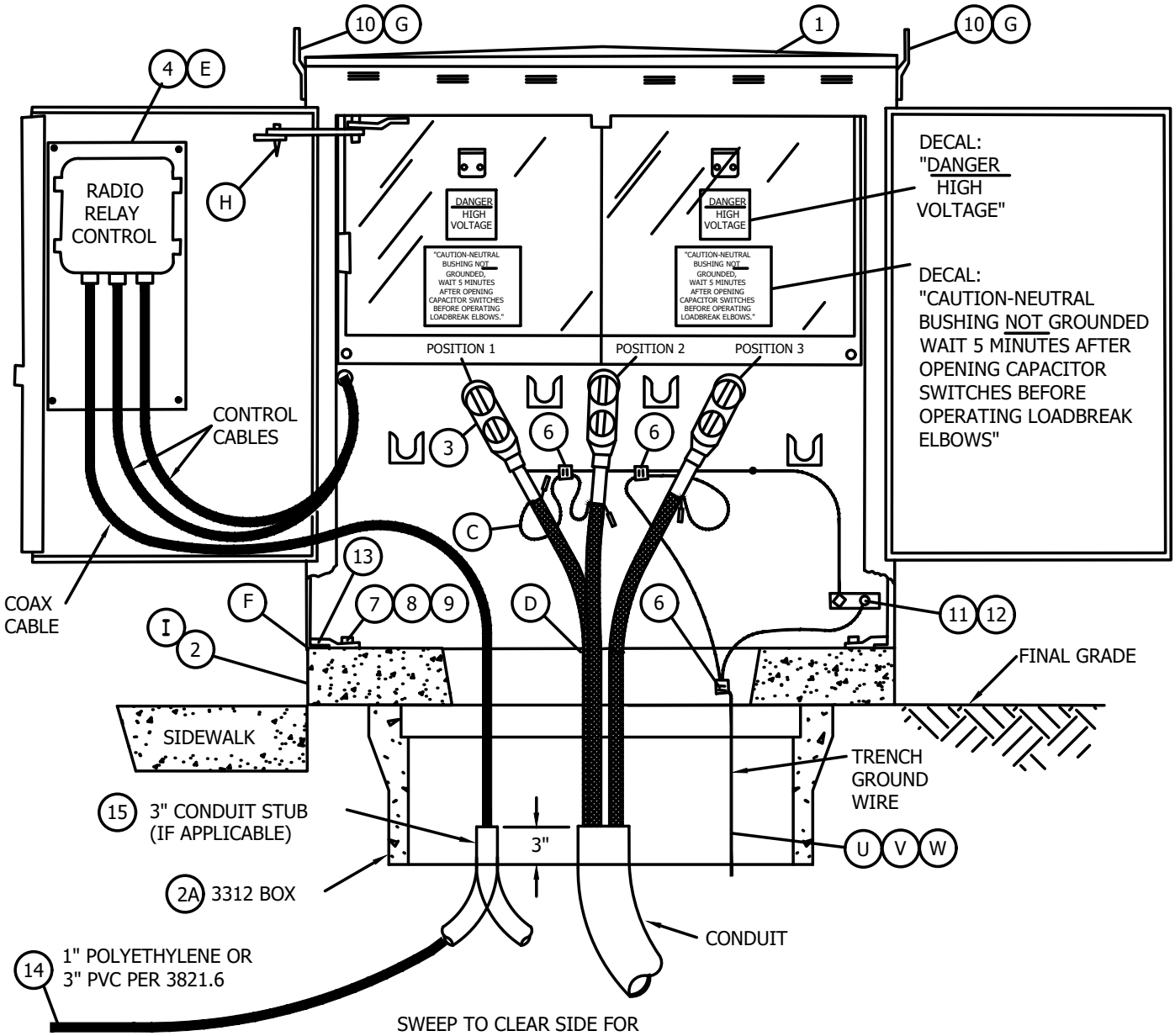
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

CAPACITORS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG3801

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PAD-MOUNTED 4KV CAPACITOR, WITH SCADA, 150 & 300 KVAR.



S249630
STD. 3373.1
STD. 4645.1

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
3815.1	INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	REVISION DATE 4-29-2014 APPD TR / DW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

- ALL NEW PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS PURCHASED AFTER 5/14/12 WILL BE SCADA ENABLED UNITS, EQUIPPED WITH THREE VACUUM SWITCHES, LINE VOLTAGE SENSORS AND A NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SENSOR. THE CONTROL UNIT REQUIRES AN ANTENNA. ALL UNITS SHALL HAVE THE SUFFIX "CW" TO THE STATION ID AS ALL WILL BE SCADA/SWITCHED PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR STATIONS. THE INSTALLATION OF THE 3312 HAND HOLE UNDER THE PAD SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION OF SCADA CAPACITORS.
- THE LOADBREAK ELBOWS ARE LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE CAPACITOR CABINET WITH THE SIGN "CONTROL INSIDE" ON THE DOOR.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CAPACITOR, PAD-MOUNTED SCADA	150KVAR		1	3815	S206236	CAP415
		300KVAR		1		S206240	CAP430
2	PAD, CAPACITOR (IF NEW)		(I)	1	3414	S514280	CAP-PD
2A	3312 BOX UNDER PAD (REQUIRED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION)			1	3312.1	S162426	3312-0
3	ELBOW, LOADBREAK (IF NEW)			3	4191.2	--	--
4	SCADA, CAPACITOR CONTROL (PROGRAMMABLE)	KEARNY ONLY	(E)	1	--	S274880	SEL-UC
5	KEYLESS LOCKS (NOT SHOWN)			2	--	S468010	--
6	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION COPPER			3	4172	S257760	
7	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL			2	--	S503520	--
8	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"			2	--	S616192	--
9	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"			2	--	S799488	--
10	LIFTING EYES (REMOVABLE)		(G)	2	--	--	--
11	CONNECTOR, SERVICE POST			1	--	S262560	--
12	NUT, STANDARD HEX, BRONZE 1/2"			1	--	S506112	--
13	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)			2	--	--	--
14	1" POLYETHYLENE PIPE			AS NEEDED	4645.1	S249630	1"PE
15	3" FOR STUB ONLY INSTALLATION OR ALTERNATIVE LOCATION			1	3373.2	S322048	1DB3-B
16	SCADA ANTENNA	KEARNY ONLY	(E)		4645.1	S109570	ANTENA
17	ANTENNA ADAPTER	KEARNY ONLY	(E)	1	4645.1	S102017	
18	COAX CABLE	KEARNY ONLY	(E)	AS NEEDED		S191906	CABANT
19	COAX CABLE CONNECTS	KEARNY ONLY	(E)	AS NEEDED		S254170	CABCON
20	MDS RADIO	KEARNY ONLY	(E)	1	4640.25	S749500	MDSRAD
21	MDS RADIO SPREAD SPECT.	KEARNY ONLY	(E)	1	4640.2	S749504	SPREAD

NOTE: PHASE IDENTIFICATION MUST BE MARKED USING THE AP 20 OR 30 AT ALL LOCATIONS. POSITION ONE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A PHASE, POSITION 2 SHALL BE CONNECTED TO B PHASE AND POSITION 3 MUST BE CONNECTED TO C PHASE.

INSTALLATION:

A. CHECK AND TIGHTEN ALL CONNECTIONS ON CAPACITOR BEFORE INSTALLATION.

B. INSTALL PAD TO FINAL GRADE.

(C) WHEN A SYSTEM NEUTRAL OR GROUNDING BANK NEUTRAL IS PRESENT, FOR UNDERGROUND OR CABLE POLE APPLICATIONS, THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NEUTRAL. SEE U.G. STD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUNDING AND O.H. STD 1002.1 FOR CABLE POLE GROUNDING.

(D) TERMINATE CONDUIT 3" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL IN BOX.

(E) SCADA CONTROL AND RADIO; INSTALLED BY KEARNY CREWS.

(F) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(G) REMOVE LIFTING EYES AND STORE INSIDE THE CABINET ON THE CONTROL SIDE. IF EYES ARE NOT REMOVED, THEY MAY ENCROACH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY RIGHT-OF-WAY OR CAUSE HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC.

(H) WHEN OPERATING CAPACITOR CONTROL SWITCH, REMOVE THE PIN IN THE DOOR ASSEMBLY SO IT WILL OPEN AT 180° ANGLE (ALLOWING OPERATION OF THE SWITCH WITHOUT STANDING IN FRONT OF THE CAPACITOR).

(I) THE 3426 PAD MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE 3414 PAD IF RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMITS.

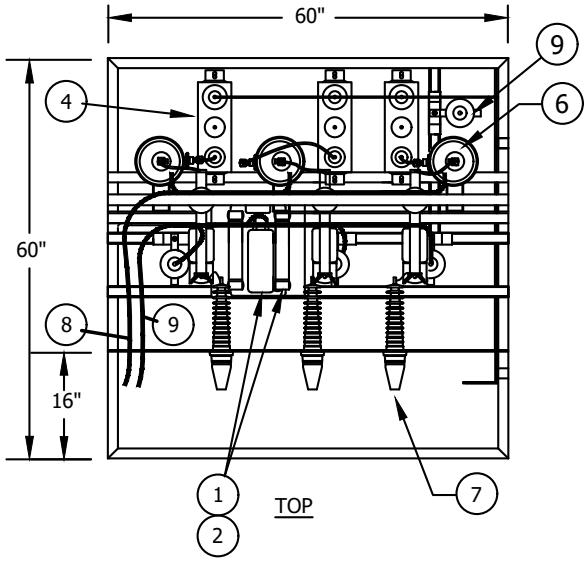
©1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

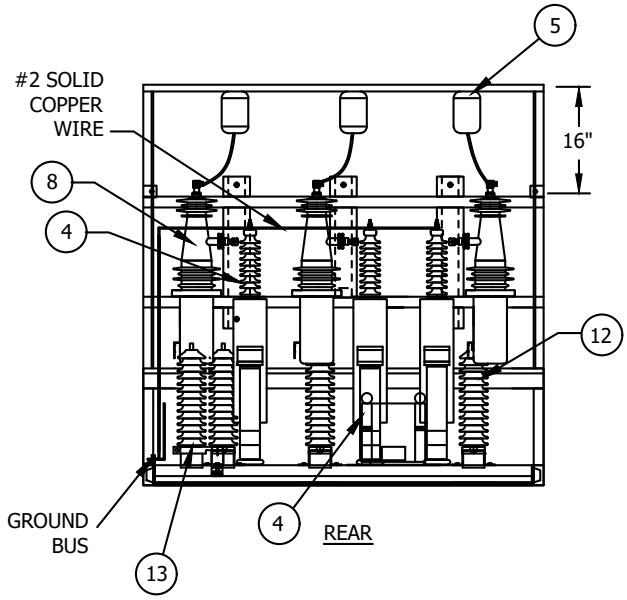
	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 5-29-2014 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	3815.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: SHOWS SCADA CAPACITOR INTERIOR AND LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT IN THE UNIT. LINE SENSORS, NEUTRAL SENSOR, X-LIMITER FUSES, VACUUM SWITCHES, CONTROL, CONTROL WIRING HARNESS, 120 VOLT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER AND 50 & 100 KVAR CAPACITOR CELLS.





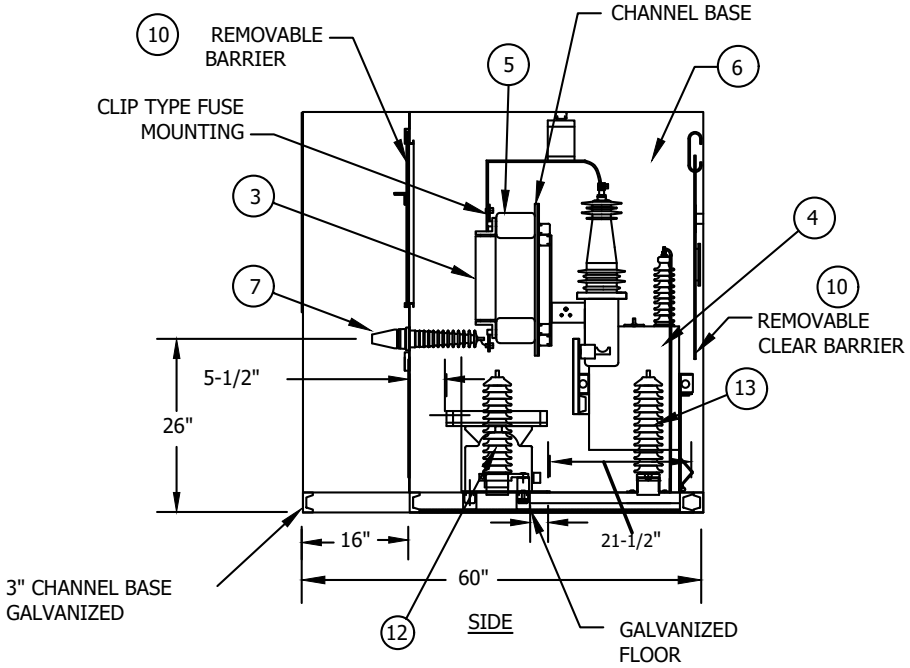


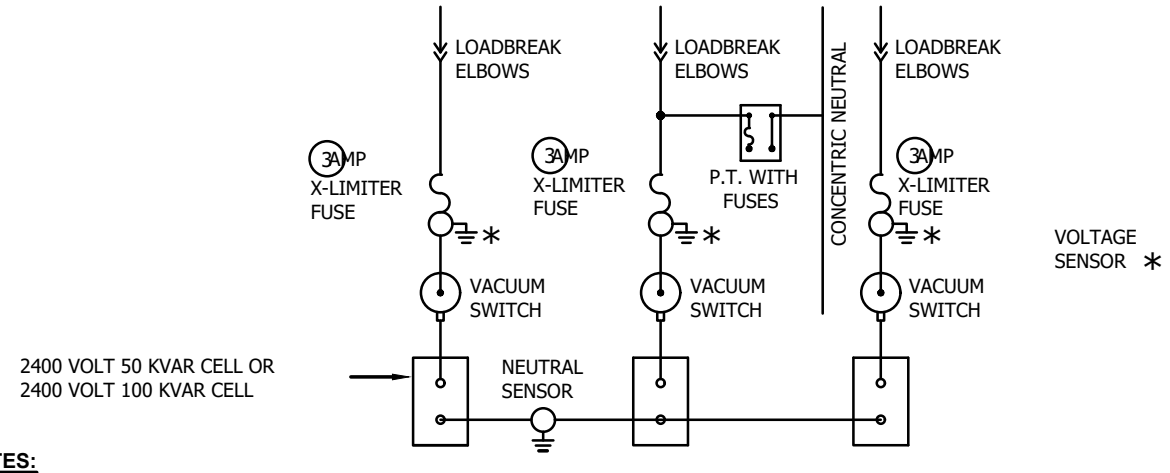
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 5-29-2014 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	3815.3

CAPACITOR DIAGRAM



NOTES:

- PAD-MOUNTED SCADA CAPACITOR 150 KVAR (STOCK NUMBER S206236) 300 KVAR (STOCK NUMBER S206240) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST, INCLUDING FUSES, EXCEPT CONTROL AND RADIO.

CAPACITOR PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	TRANSFORMER (P.T.), 2400/4160 Y		1	--	
2	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING 0.5 AMP, 14.4KV - GE TYPE J-1		1	--	S366456
3	FUSE, COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES,	150 KVAR 30 AMP	3	4309	
		300 KVAR 60 AMP	3		
4	CAPACITOR CELLS, 2400V	50 KVAR	3	--	
		100 KVAR	3		
5	POST INSULATOR, 110 KV BIL		9	--	--
6	VACUUM SWITCH, CAPACITOR 15KV, 200 AMP		3	--	S708420
7	PLUG, BUSHING, 14.4KV, 200 AMP		3	4192.01	S544676
8	VACUUM SWITCH/P.T. WIRING HARNESS		1	--	--
9	VOLTAGE/NEUTRAL SENSOR WIRING HARNESS		1	--	--
10	1/4" CLEAR ACRYLIC BARRIER (REMOVABLE)		4	--	--
11	3/8" COPPER ROD 9" LONG		1	--	--
12	LINE VOLTAGE SENSOR		3	--	--
13	NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SENSOR		1	--	--
14	CONTROL		1	--	--
15	#2 STR. COPPER WIRE		--	--	--
16	GROUND NUTS 1/2" - 13		3	--	--

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3821 FOR THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

K. SEE STANDARDS 4302 AND 4309 FOR FUSING.

L. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5811.5 FOR CONNECTING CAPACITOR TO SYSTEM.

M. VACUUM SWITCH CAN BE OPENED MANUALLY OR ELECTRICALLY. VACUUM SWITCH CAN ONLY BE CLOSED ELECTRICALLY.

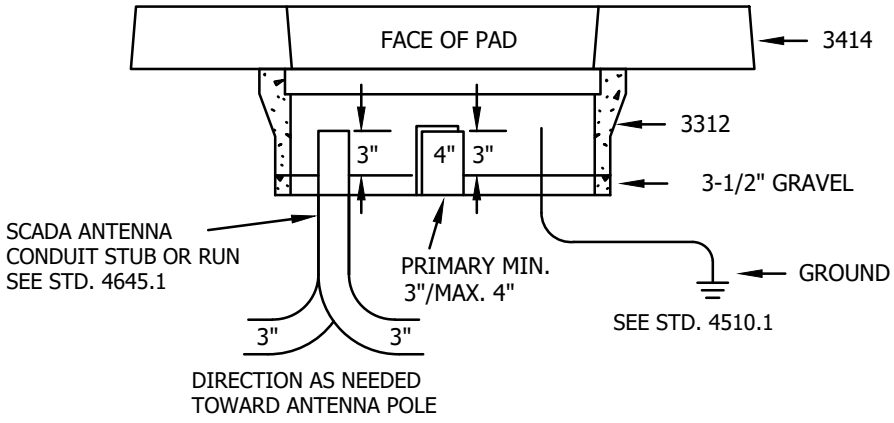
© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

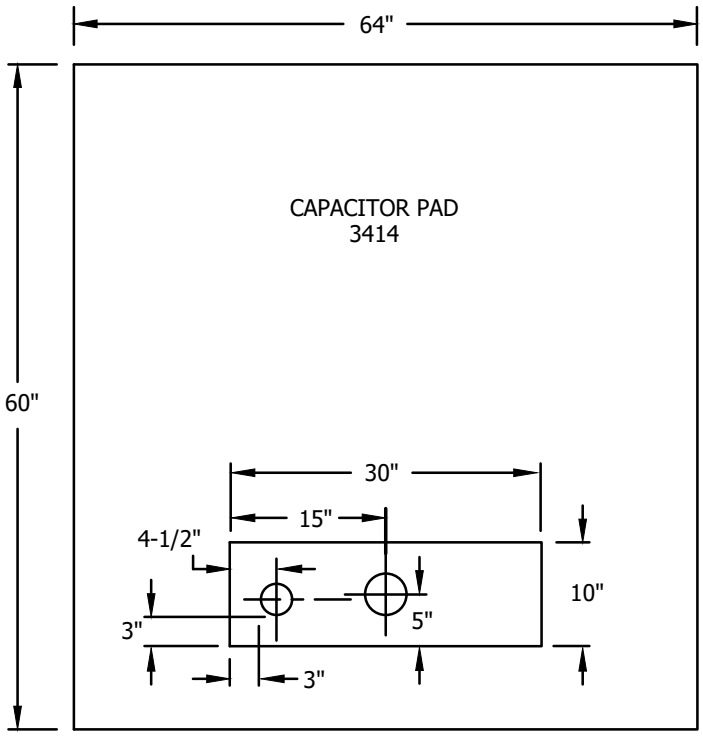
	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 5-28-2014	INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	3815.4
APPD TR / DW		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD INSTALLATION, UNDER PAD BOX, WORK SPACE





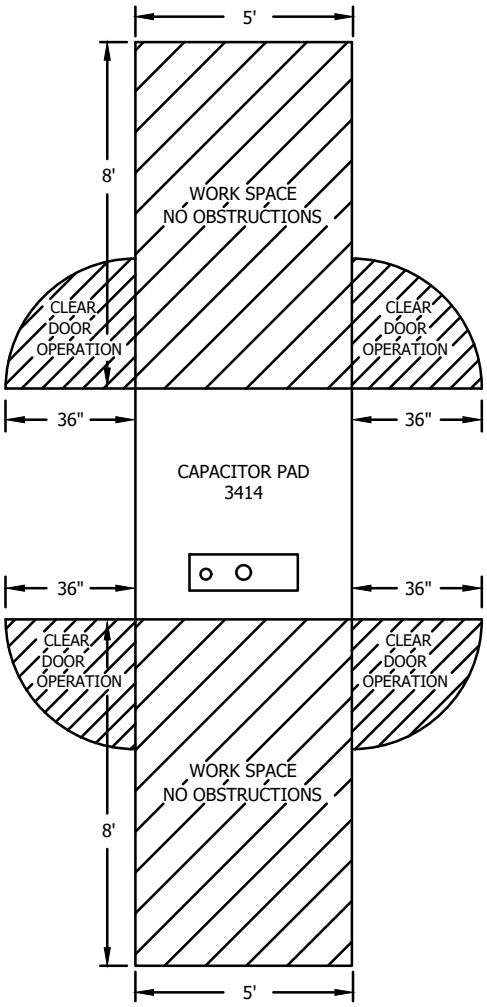


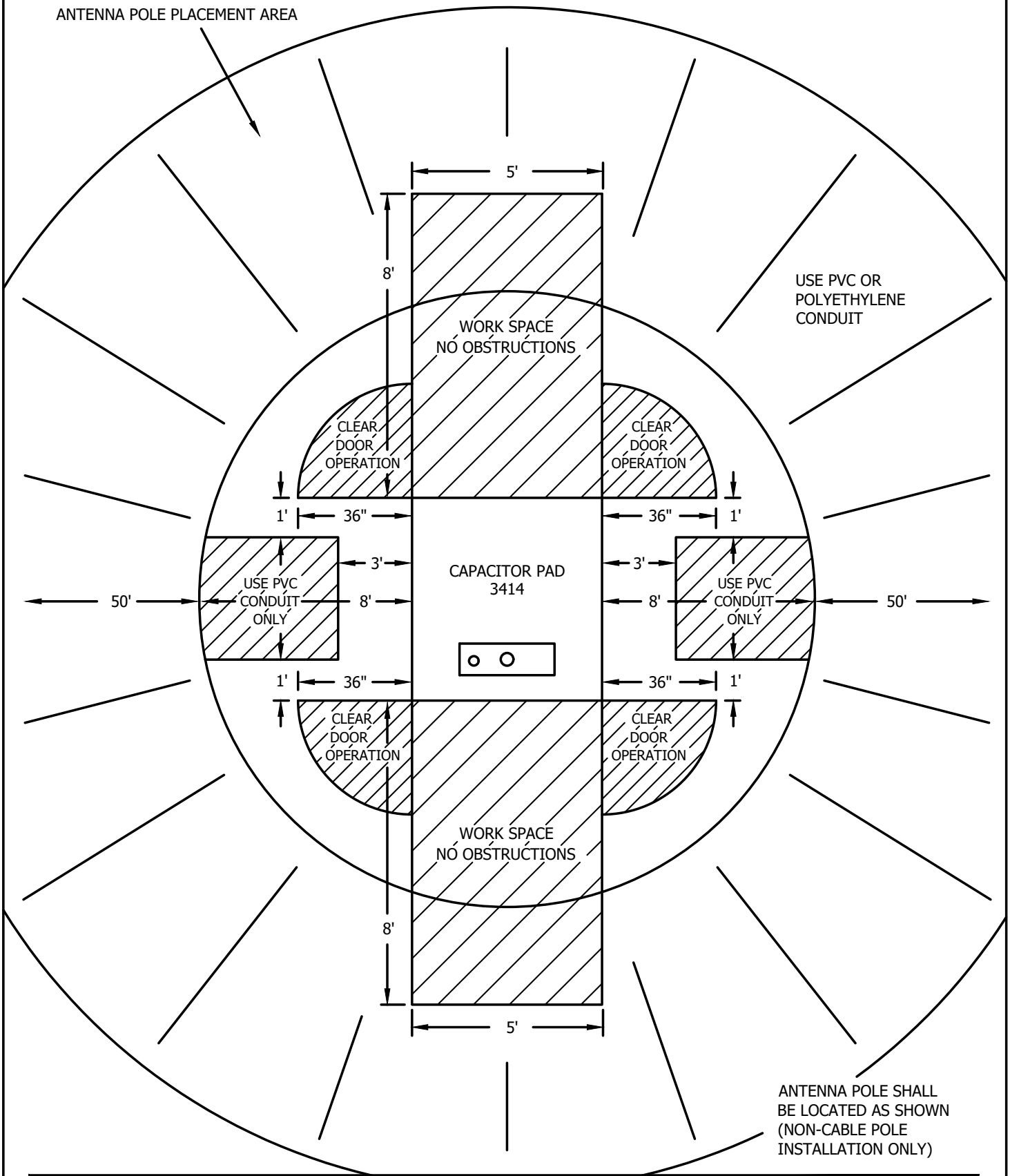
TABLE OF CONTENTS

©1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 4-29-2014 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	3815.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

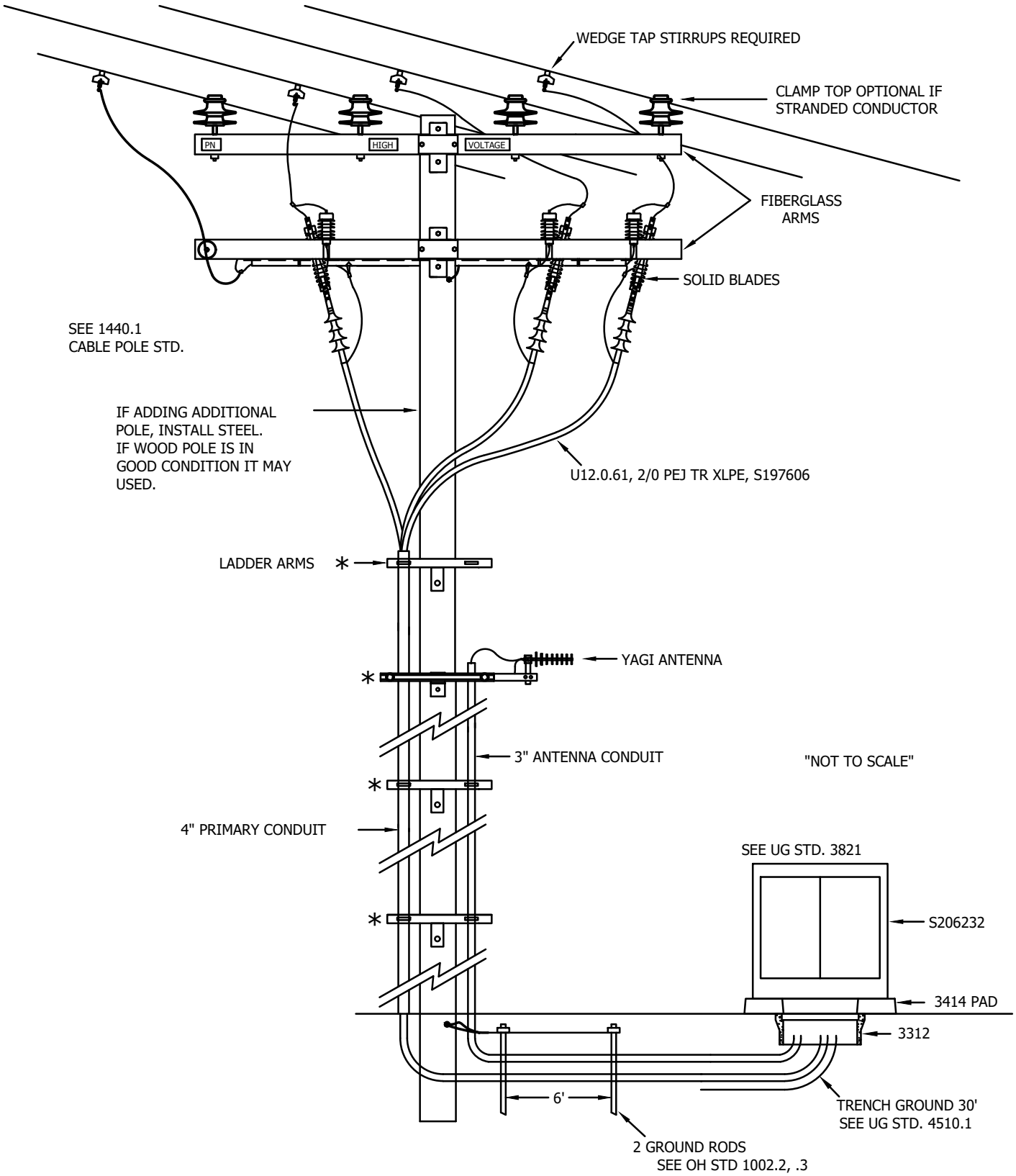


© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 4-29-2014 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS INSTALLATION OF SCADA 4KV PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR, PAD AND ANTENNA POLE	3815.6

SCOPE: THIS PAGE COVERS CAPACITOR POLE TO PADMOUNT DESIGN OPTION FOR USE IN THE HRFA. ALL AVIAN PROTECTION REQUIRED SHALL BE INSTALLED AS NEEDED.



©1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 5-28-2014 APPD TR / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS INSTALLATION OF SCADA PAD-MOUNTED 4KV CAPACITOR FOR HRFA APPLICATIONS	3815.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR TAGGING PAD.

O. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3414 FOR CAPACITOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

R. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3821 FOR PADMOUNTED CAPACITOR.

T. SEE STANDARDS 4302 AND 4309 FOR FUSING, INCLUDING LEGACY DESIGNS.

(U) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

(V) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

X. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

Y. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5811.5 FOR CONNECTING CAPACITOR TO SYSTEM.

Z. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 6115.3 FOR SCADA PROJECT CHECKLIST.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PAD-MOUNTED 600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV CAPACITOR, WITH SCADA.

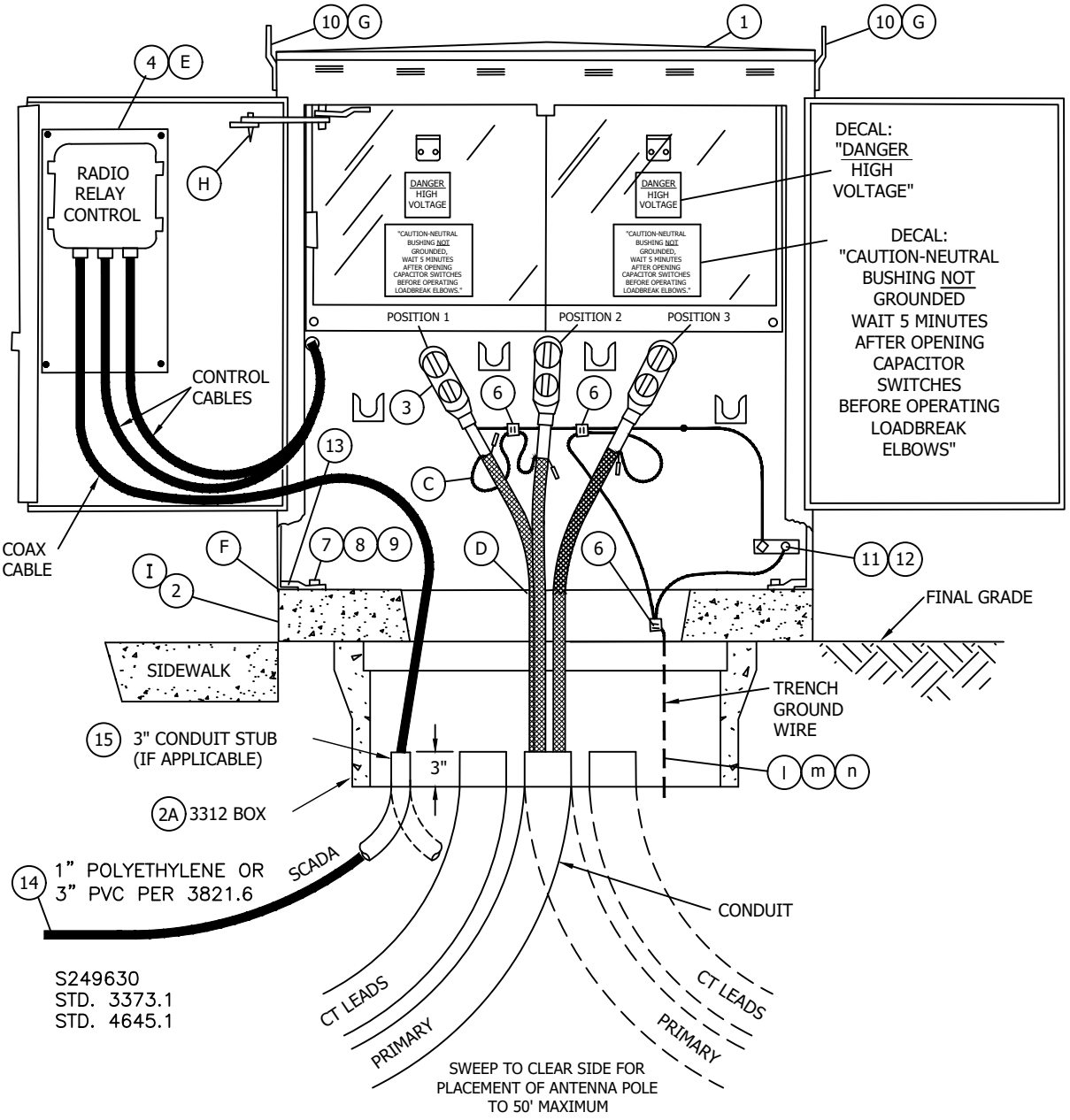


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA 600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV PAD - MOUNTED CAPACITOR

UG 3821.1

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CAPACITOR, 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED SCADA	600KVAR	1	38201.1	S206226	CAP-4SD
		1200KVAR	1	--	S206224	CAP-SD
2	PAD, CAPACITOR (IF NEW) (I)		1	3414	S514280	CAP-PD
2A	3312 BOX UNDER PAD (REQUIRED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION)		1	3312.1	S162426	3312-0
3	ELBOW, LOADBREAK (IF NEW)		3	4191.2	--	--
4	SCADA, CAPACITOR CONTROL (PROGRAMMABLE)	KEARNY ONLY (E)	1	--	S274880	SEL-UC
5	KEYLESS LOCKS (NOT SHOWN)		2	--	S468010	--
6	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION COPPER		3	4172	S257760	
7	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL		2	--	S503520	--
8	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"		2	--	S616192	--
9	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"		2	--	S799488	--
10	LIFTING EYES (REMOVABLE) (G)		2	--	--	--
11	CONNECTOR, SERVICE POST		1	--	S262560	--
12	NUT, STANDARD HEX, BRONZE 1/2"		1	--	S506112	--
13	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)		2	--	--	--
14	1" POLYETHYLENE PIPE		AS NEEDED	4645.1	S249630	1"PE
15	3" FOR STUB ONLY INSTALLATION OR ALTERNATIVE LOCATION		1	3373.2	S322048	1DB3-B
16	SCADA ANTENNA	KEARNY ONLY (E)		4645.1	S109570	ANTENA
17	ANTENNA ADAPTER	KEARNY ONLY (E)	1	4645.1	S102017	--
18	COAX CABLE	KEARNY ONLY (E)	AS NEEDED	--	S191906	CABANT
19	COAX CABLE CONNECTS	KEARNY ONLY (E)	AS NEEDED	--	S254170	CABCON
20	MDS RADIO	KEARNY ONLY (E)	1	4640.25	S749500	MDSRAD
21	MDS RADIO SPREAD SPECT.	KEARNY ONLY (E)	1	4640.2	S749504	SPREAD
22	LYNDSEY 600A UG T BODY CT'S WITH 100' LEADS		3	--	--	--

NOTE:

I. PHASE IDENTIFICATION MUST BE MARKED USING THE AP 20 OR 30 AT ALL LOCATIONS. POSITION ONE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A PHASE, POSITION 2 SHALL BE CONNECTED TO B PHASE AND POSITION 3 MUST BE CONNECTED TO C PHASE.

II. ALL NEW PAD MOUNTED CAPACITORS PURCHASED AFTER 5/14/12 WILL BE SCADA ENABLED UNITS, EQUIPPED WITH THREE VACUUM SWITCHES, LINE VOLTAGE SENSORS, CURRENT SENSORS AND A NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SENSOR. THE CONTROL UNIT REQUIRES AN ANTENNA. ALL UNITS SHALL HAVE THE SUFFIX "CW" TO THE STATION ID AS ALL WILL BE SCADA/SWITCHED PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR STATIONS. THE INSTALLATION OF THE 3312 HAND HOLE UNDER THE PAD SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION OF SCADA CAPACITORS.

III. THE LOADBREAK ELBOWS ARE LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE CAPACITOR CABINET WITH THE SIGN "CONTROL INSIDE" ON THE DOOR.

INSTALLATION:

A. CHECK AND TIGHTEN ALL CONNECTIONS ON CAPACITOR BEFORE INSTALLATION.

B. INSTALL PAD TO FINAL GRADE.

(C) WHEN A SYSTEM NEUTRAL OR GROUNDING BANK NEUTRAL IS PRESENT, FOR UNDERGROUND OR CABLE POLE APPLICATIONS, THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NEUTRAL. SEE U.G. STD 4510.1 FOR TRENCH GROUNDING AND O.H. STD 1002.1 FOR CABLE POLE GROUNDING.

(D) TERMINATE CONDUIT 3" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL IN BOX.

(E) SCADA CONTROL AND RADIO; INSTALLED BY KEARNY CREWS.

(F) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(G) REMOVE LIFTING EYES AND STORE INSIDE THE CABINET ON THE CONTROL SIDE. IF EYES ARE NOT REMOVED, THEY MAY ENCROACH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY RIGHT-OF-WAY OR CAUSE HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC.

(H) WHEN OPERATING CAPACITOR CONTROL SWITCH, REMOVE THE PIN IN THE DOOR ASSEMBLY SO IT WILL OPEN AT 180° ANGLE (ALLOWING OPERATION OF THE SWITCH WITHOUT STANDING IN FRONT OF THE CAPACITOR).

(I) THE 3426 PAD MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE 3414 PAD IF RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMITS.

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

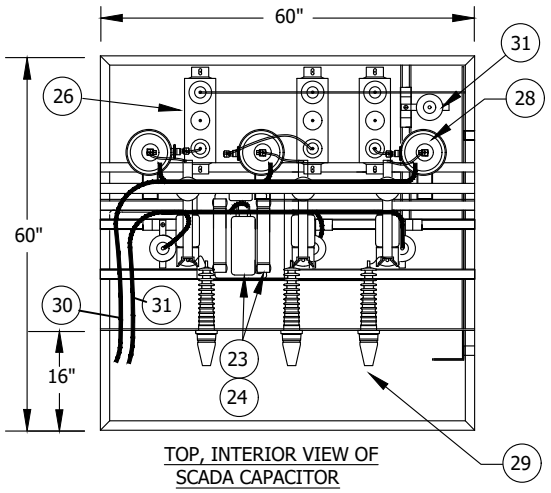
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA
600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV PAD - MOUNTED CAPACITOR

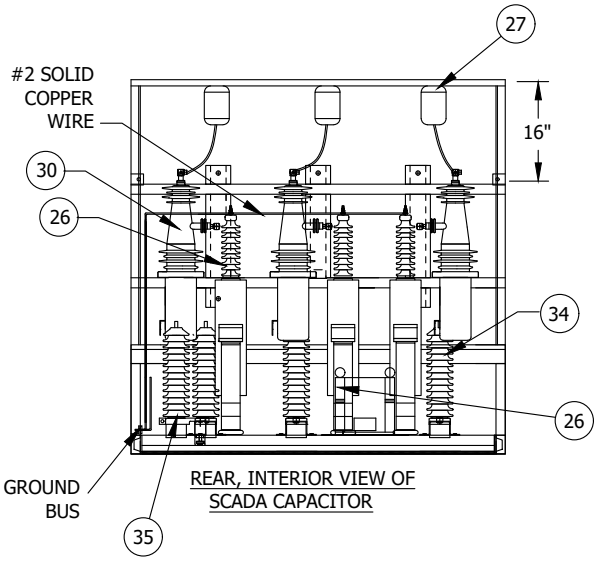
UG 3821.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

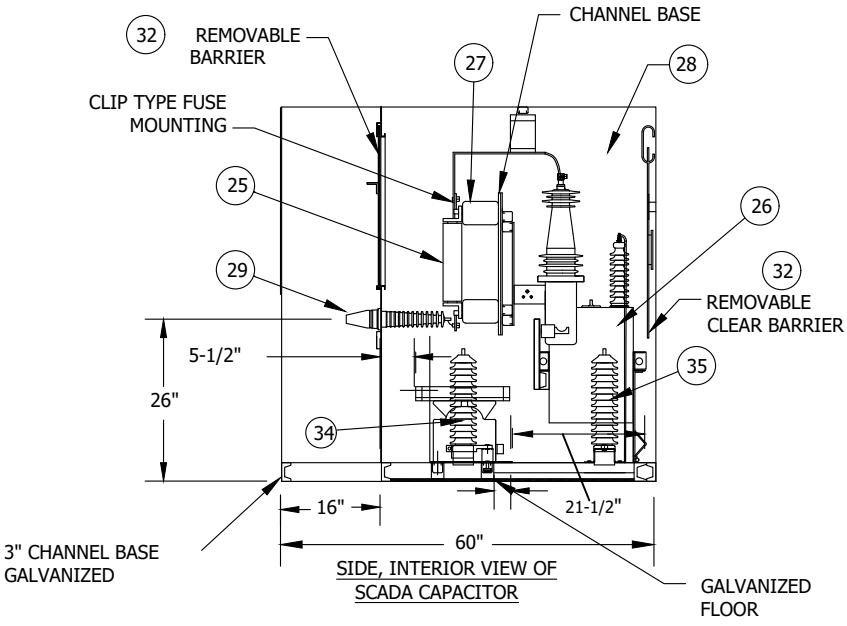
SCOPE: SHOWS SCADA CAPACITOR INTERIOR AND LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT IN THE UNIT. LINE SENSORS, NEUTRAL SENSOR, X-LIMITER FUSES, VACUUM SWITCHES, CONTROL, CONTROL WIRING HARNESS, 120 VOLT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER AND 400 KVAR CAPACITOR CELLS.



TOP, INTERIOR VIEW OF SCADA CAPACITOR



REAR, INTERIOR VIEW OF SCADA CAPACITOR



SIDE, INTERIOR VIEW OF SCADA CAPACITOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

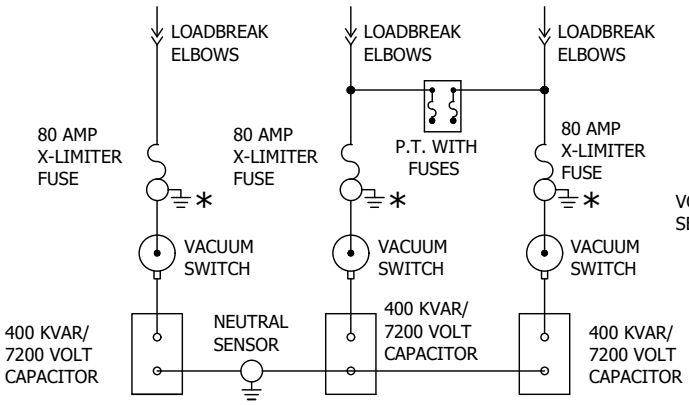
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA
600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV PAD - MOUNTED CAPACITOR

UG 3821.3

CAPACITOR DIAGRAM



NOTES:

IV. PAD-MOUNTED SCADA CAPACITOR (STOCK NUMBER S206232) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST, INCLUDING FUSES, EXCEPT CONTROL AND RADIO.

CAPACITOR PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
23	TRANSFORMER (P.T.), 12KV/120V		1	--	S762714
24	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING 0.5 AMP, 14.4KV - GE TYPE J-1		2	--	S366456
25	FUSE, COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES, 15.5KV, TYPE X-LIMITER (CURRENT LIMITING)	80 AMP	3	4309	S365695
		40 AMP	3	4309	
26	CAPACITOR, 400 KVAR, 7200V, SINGLE-PHASE		3	--	S207348
27	POST INSULATOR, 110 KV BIL		9	--	--
28	VACUUM SWITCH, CAPACITOR 15KV, 200 AMP		3	--	S708420
29	PLUG, BUSHING, 14.4KV, 200 AMP		3	4192.01	S544676
30	VACUUM SWITCH/P.T. WIRING HARNESS		1	--	--
31	VOLTAGE/NEUTRAL SENSOR WIRING HARNESS		1	--	--
32	1/4" CLEAR ACRYLIC BARRIER (REMOVABLE)		4	--	--
33	3/8" COPPER ROD 9" LONG		1	--	--
34	LINE VOLTAGE SENSOR		3	--	--
35	NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SENSOR		1	--	--
36	CONTROL		1	--	--
37	#2 STR. COPPER WIRE		--	--	--
38	GROUND NUTS 1/2" - 13		3	--	--

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 3821 FOR THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

b. SEE STANDARDS 4302 AND 4309 FOR FUSING.

c. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5811.5 FOR CONNECTING CAPACITOR TO SYSTEM.

d. VACUUM SWITCH CAN BE OPENED MANUALLY OR ELECTRICALLY. VACUUM SWITCH CAN ONLY BE CLOSED ELECTRICALLY.

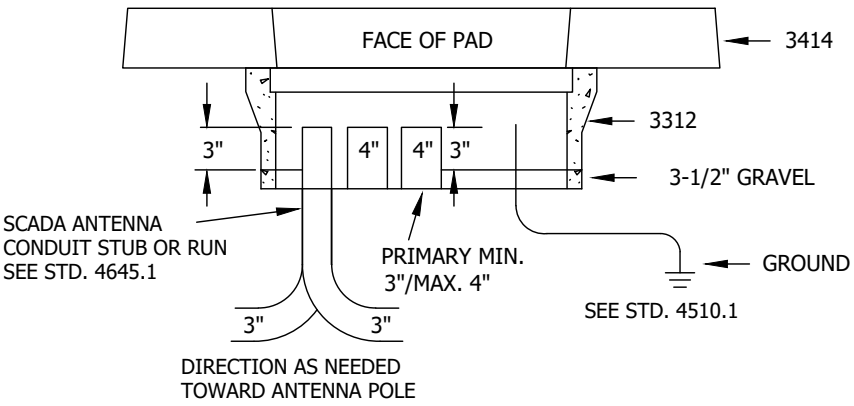
© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

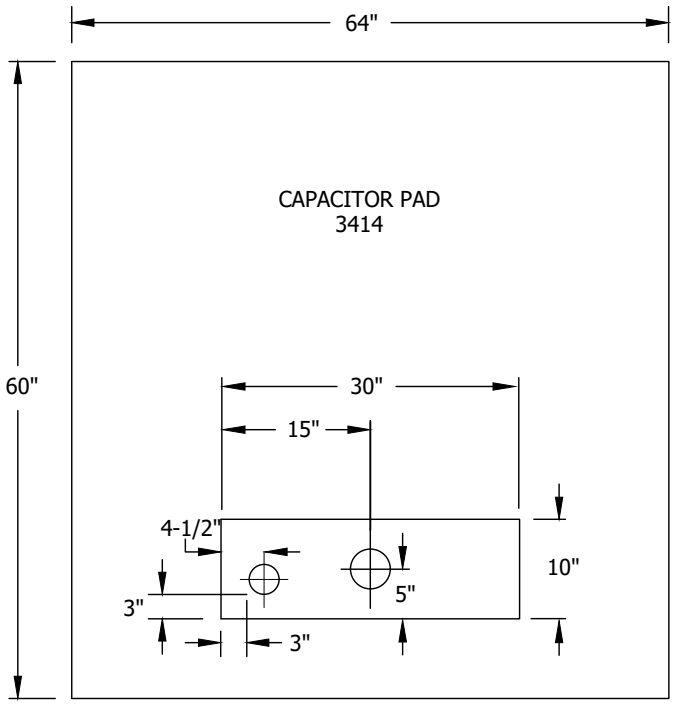
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD INSTALLATION, UNDER PAD BOX, WORK SPACE



PAD INSTALLATION



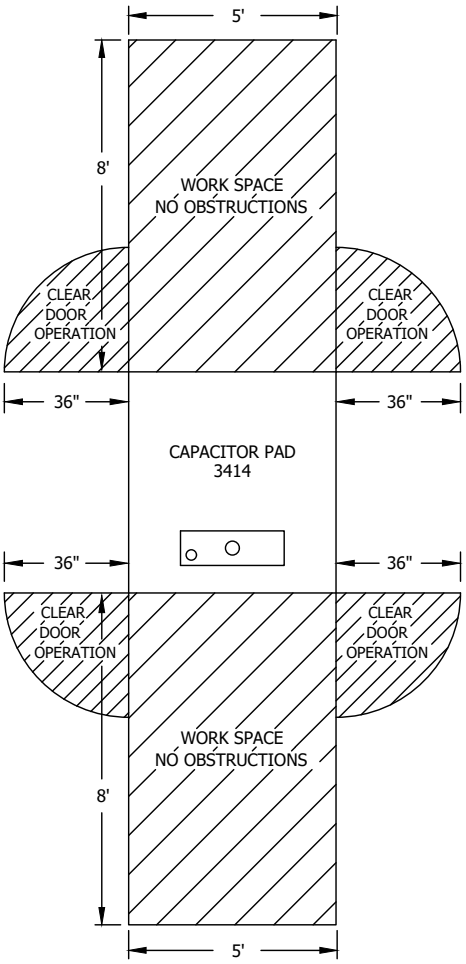


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA
600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV PAD - MOUNTED CAPACITOR

UG 3821.5

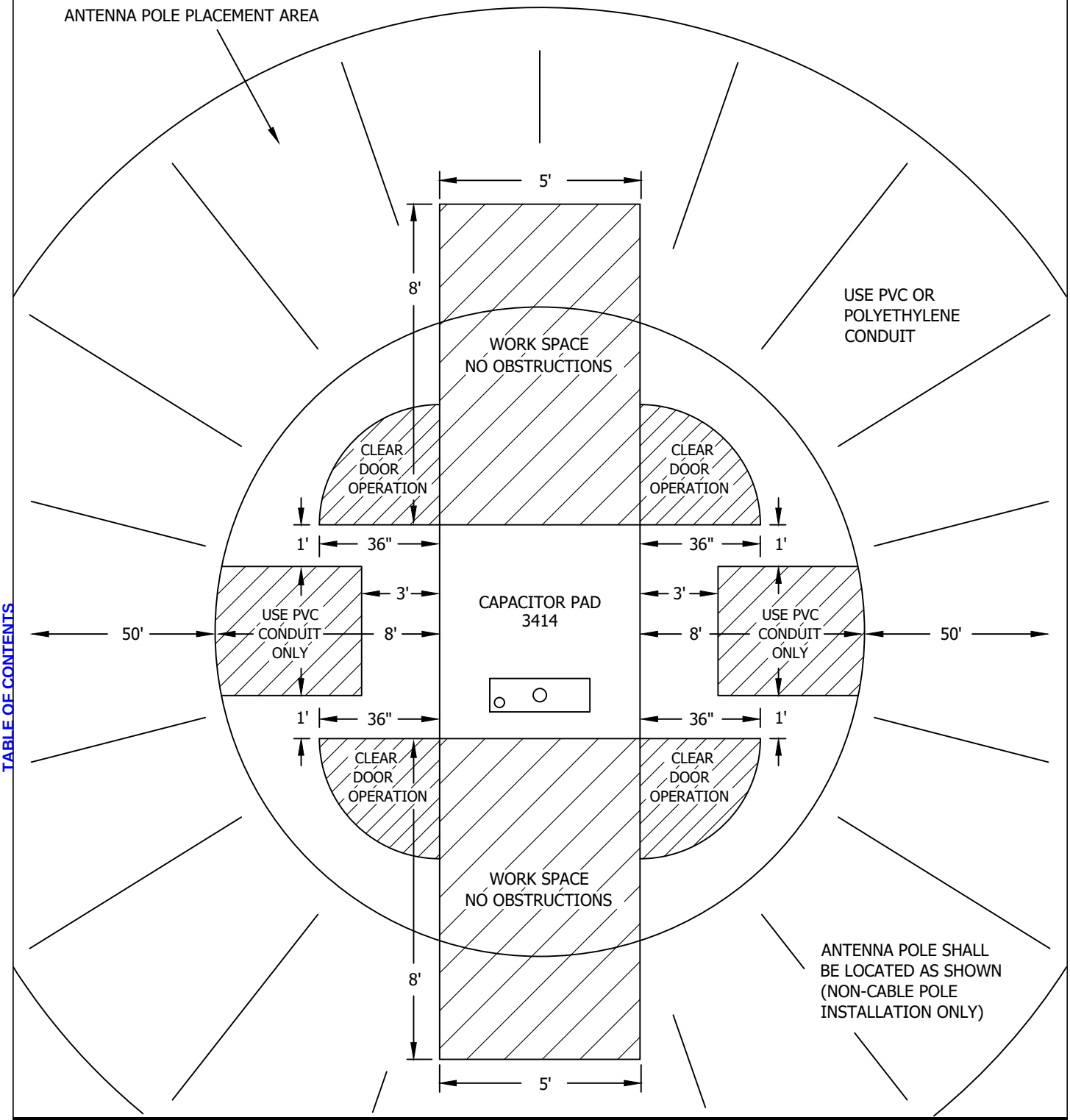


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA
600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV PAD - MOUNTED CAPACITOR

UG 3821.6

SCOPE: THIS PAGE COVERS CAPACITOR POLE TO PADMOUNT DESIGN OPTION FOR FTZ/HRFA. ALL AVIAN PROTECTION REQUIRED SHALL BE INSTALLED AS NEEDED.

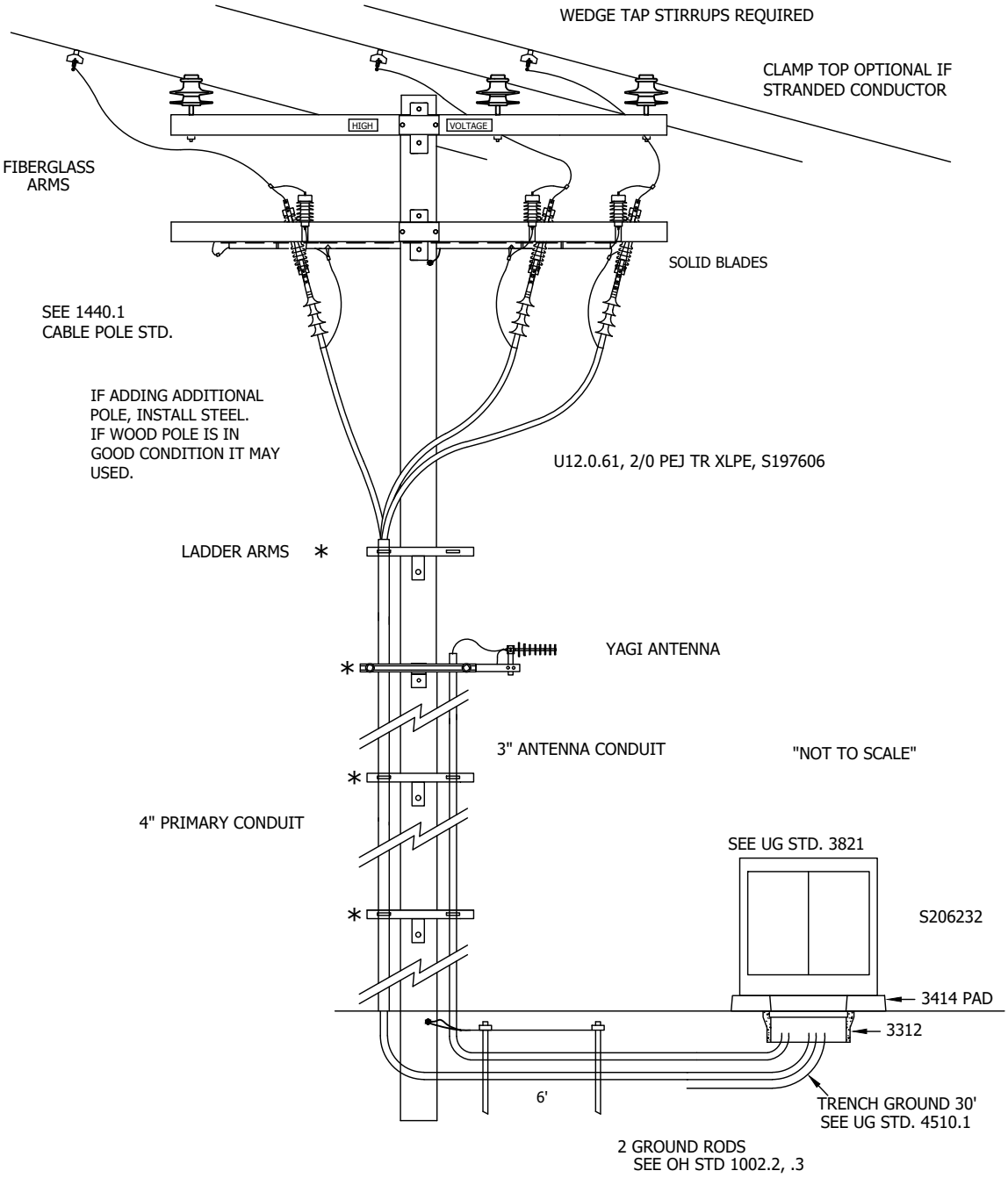


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA PAD - MOUNTED
600 & 1200 KVAR 12KV CAPACITOR FOR HFA APPLICATIONS

UG 3821.7

REFERENCE:

e. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR TAGGING PAD.

f. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

g. SEE STANDARD 3414 FOR CAPACITOR PAD AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

h. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

i. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

j. SEE STANDARD 3820 FOR PADMOUNTED CAPACITOR.

k. SEE STANDARDS 4302 AND 4309 FOR FUSING, INCLUDING LEGACY DESIGNS.

(l) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

(m) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(n) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

o. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

p. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5811.5 FOR CONNECTING CAPACITOR TO SYSTEM.

q. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 6115.3 FOR SCADA PROJECT CHECKLIST.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2014 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	MDJ	9/23/2015	E					
A	REVISED		TR	DW	6/12/2014	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF SCADA 600 & 1200 KVAR
12KV PAD - MOUNTED SWITCHED CAPACITOR

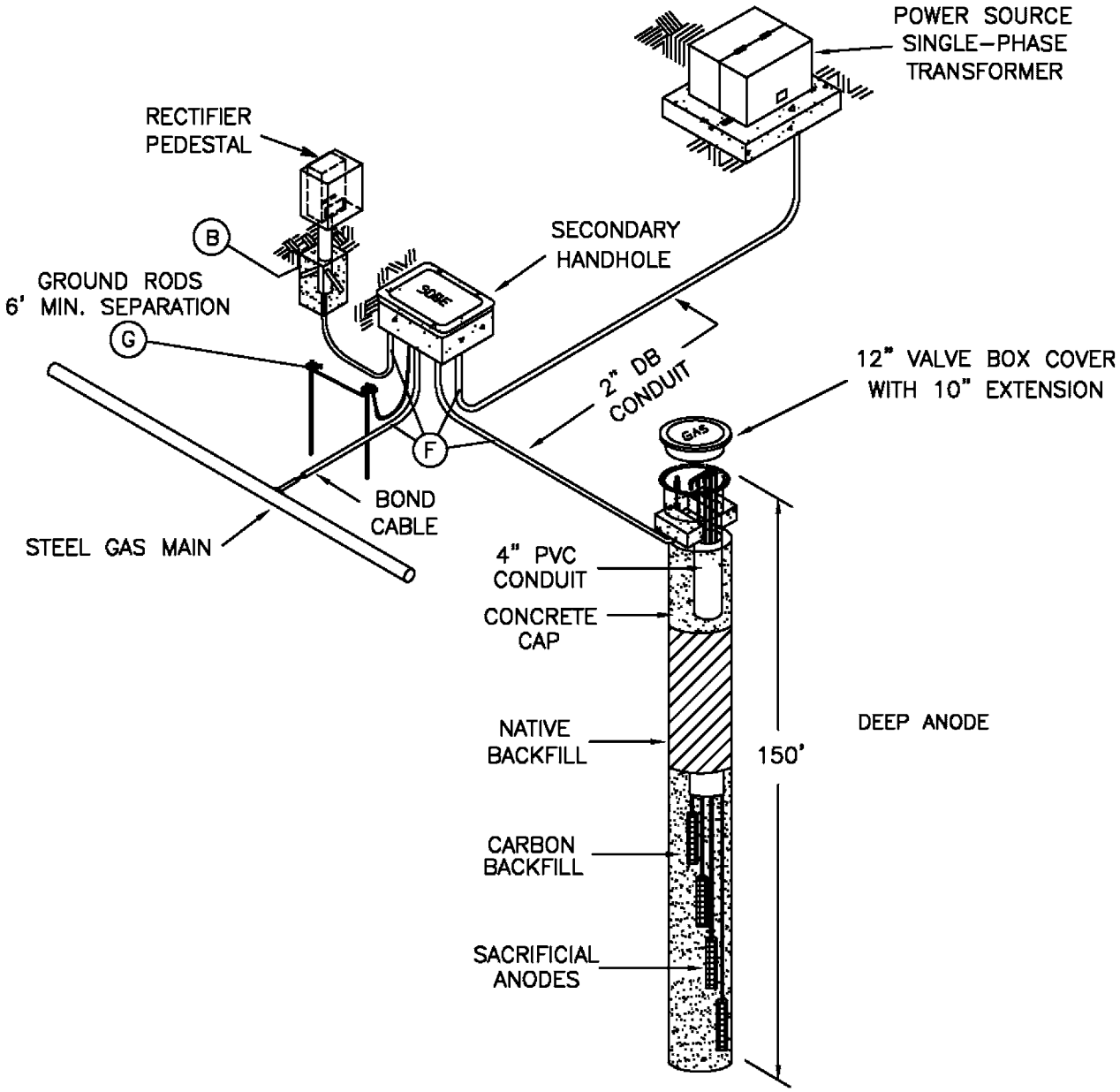
UG 3821.8

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
	GENERAL
3903	CATHODIC PROTECTION STATION – UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION
3904	SECONDARY TEST PROCEDURE
	SERVICES
3941	RESIDENTIAL RISER AND CONDUIT
3942	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SERVICE LATERAL – CUSTOMER INSTALLED CONDUIT, RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL
3944	UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM OVERHEAD FACILITIES (LOW VOLTAGE), MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS
3948	SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT, INSTRUCTIONS
3950	FIELD HEATING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS
3960	ELEVATION OF CUSTOMER FACILITIES PREVENTING WATER ENTRY

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF AN SDG&E CATHODIC PROTECTION STATION (UNDERGROUND).



INSTALLATION:

A. PLACE PEDESTAL AS INDICATED IN LOCATION PLAN ABOVE AND AS CLOSE AS PRACTICAL (NO CLOSER THAN 2 FEET TO EDGE OF PAD–MOUNT TRANSFORMER PAD.)

(B) THE CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE READYCRETE OR EQUIPMENT. THE TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE AT GRADE LEVEL (NOT ABOVE GRADE). THE DEPTH OF THE CONCRETE MAY VERY.

D. GROUND 120V NEUTRAL TO GROUND LUG IN BOTTOM OF RECTIFIER ENCLOSURE.

(F) USE CONDUIT AS REQUIRED (NO LARGER THAN 2 INCH).

(G) ROD AND WIRE DEPTH SHALL BE 6 INCHES MINIMUM UNDER CONCRETE OR FINISHED GRADE, 12 INCHES FOR OPEN GROUND AND 18 INCHES MINIMUM IN AREAS SUBJECT TO PLOWING.

H. PRIME AND PAINT INSTALLATION TO MATCH TRANSFORMER.

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

GAS STD. 8017	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 1–1–96 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CATHODIC PROTECTION STATION UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION	3903

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE FOLLOWING METHOD SHALL BE USED WHEN CONNECTING SECONDARY CONDUCTORS TO AN ENERGIZED SOURCE.

1. INSPECT CONDITION OF CONDUCTORS ON LOAD END. ENSURE NO LOAD CONDITION AND PROPER INSTALLATION. NEUTRAL SHALL BE GROUNDED ON LOAD END.

2. APPLY CONNECTOR TERMINALS TO CONDUCTORS THAT ARE TO BE ENERGIZED.

3. WITH THE USE OF VOLTAGE TESTER (M & S 733600), CHECK POTENTIAL FROM ENERGIZED SOURCE TO ALL SECONDARY CONDUCTORS TO BE ENERGIZED.

   CORRECT METER READS:

   A. ENERGIZED SOURCE TO ALL P. S. LEGS, ZERO "0" VOLTAGE READS.

   B. ENERGIZED SOURCE TO NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR, RATED PHASE TO GROUND VOLTAGE, e.g., 120V, 240V, 277V.

4. AFTER CORRECT TEST READS ARE ATTAINED, CONNECT SECONDARY IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER:

   A. CONNECT SECONDARY NEUTRAL.

   B. CONNECT ONE P. S. LEG.

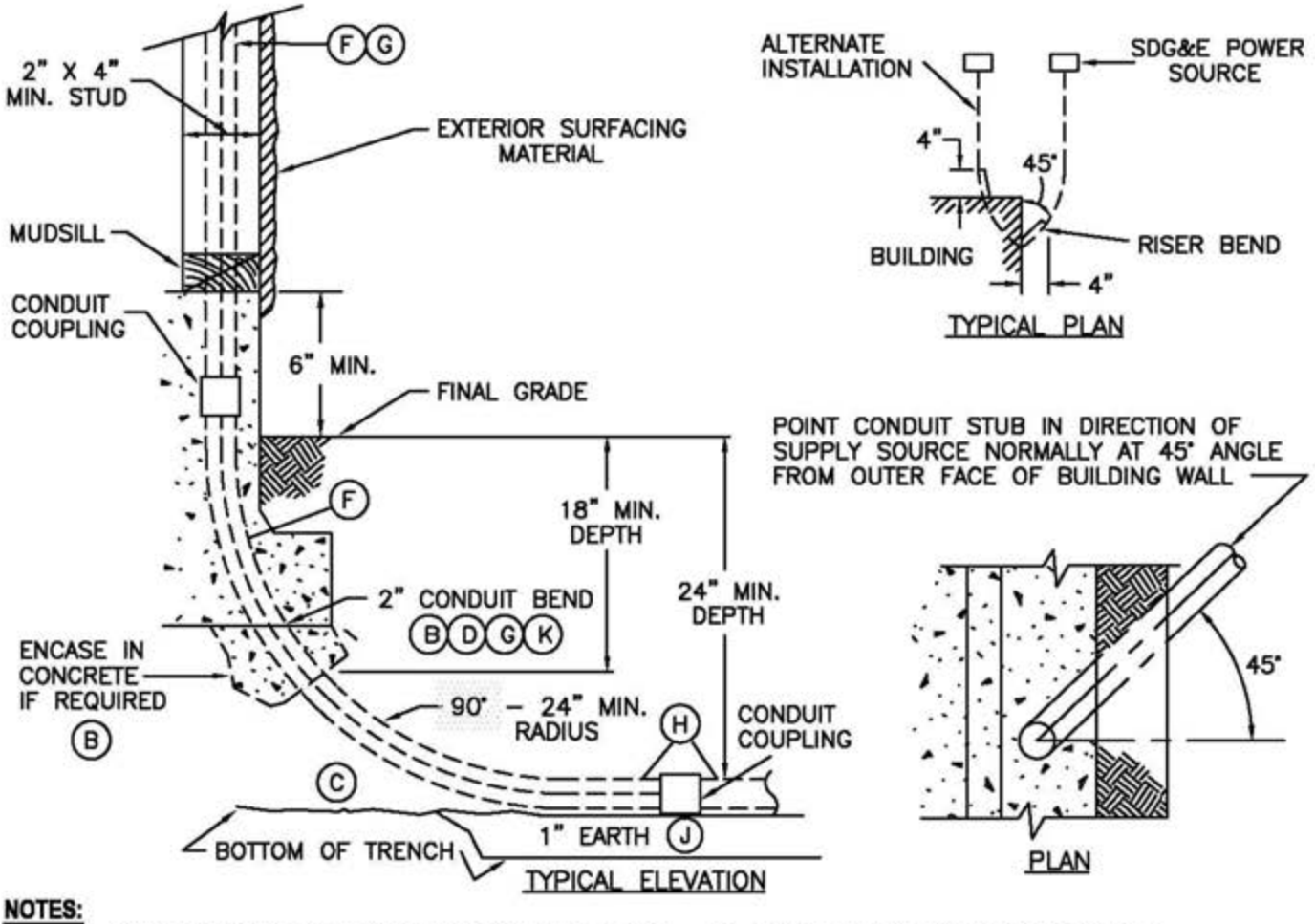
   C. TEST EACH REMAINING P. S. LEG TO CORRESPONDING ENERGIZED TERMINAL FOR ZERO "0" VOLTAGE READS BEFORE CONNECTING CONDUCTOR TO THAT TERMINAL.

   AFTER ABOVE STEPS ARE COMPLETED, TEST FOR CORRECT VOLTAGE AT LOAD END OF SECONDARY CONDUCTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 2 INCH CONDUIT TERMINATION AT THE CUSTOMERS CONDUIT RISER.



NOTES:

– A STRAIGHT PIECE OF 2 INCH CONDUIT AND A 90° – 24 INCH MINIMUM RADIUS IS REQUIRED.

INSTALLATION:

A. VERIFY METER AND SERVICE LOCATION WITH SDG&E BEFORE INSTALLATION.

(B) G.O. 128 RULE 33.4D REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DOWN TO AN 18 INCH DEPTH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY: (A) STEEL CONDUIT, OR (B) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES, OR (C) AT LEAST A 3 INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT.

(C) WHEN THE TRENCH IS BUTTED AGAINST THE BUILDING, THE END OF THE TRENCH SHALL BE EXCAVATED AT A ONE–TO–ONE SLOPE IF UNDERMINING IS SUSPECTED AT THE BUILDING.

(D) THE 90° BEND MUST BE INSTALLED DEEP ENOUGH TO CONNECT TO THE CONDUIT ON THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH.

(F) TYPE AND SCHEDULE OF CONDUIT AS PER BUILDING INSPECTORS REQUIREMENTS. FLEX CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED.

(G) SIZE AND NUMBER OF CONDUIT RUNS TO BE DESIGNATED BY SDG&E.

(H) CONDUIT MANUFACTURER MUST BE SDG&E APPROVED.

REFERENCE:

I SEE STANDARD 3367 FOR TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS.

(J) SEE STANDARD 3370 OR 3371 FOR TRENCH DEPTHS, SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

(K) SEE STANDARD 3942 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS.

L. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING CONDUITS.

M. SEE STANDARD 3950 FOR FIELD HEATING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SERVICE GUIDE PG. 308	☒ Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 12-10-02 APPD JSM/JPB	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	3941
	RESIDENTIAL RISER AND CONDUIT	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CUSTOMER INSTALLED CONDUIT FOR A RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL SERVICE LATERAL.

CUSTOMER INSTALLED SERVICE EQUIPMENT OR BUS AMPACITY *1	CUSTOMER INSTALLED SERVICE RISER BEND AND SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT SIZE FOR 3 OR 4-WIRE RUN	
	RESIDENTIAL & MULTI-FAMILY *2	COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL *2
0-200 AMPS *	1 - 3" Ⓒ	1 - 3" Ⓒ
201-400 AMPS 1 ϕ	1 - 3" *3	1 - 3"
201-400 AMPS 3 ϕ	1 - 4"	1 - 4"
401-800 AMPS	2 - 4" *5, *6	2 - 4"
801-1200 AMPS	3 - 4"	3 - 5"
1201-1600 AMPS	3 - 4"	4 - 5"
1601-2000 AMPS	4 - 4"	5 - 5"
2001-2500 AMPS	5 - 4"	6 - 5"
2501-3000 AMPS	4 - 5"	7 - 5"
3001-3500 AMPS	5 - 5"	8 - 5"
3501-4000 AMPS	7 - 5"	10 - 5"

* 225 AMPS RESIDENTIAL

** DEPTH OF TRENCH IS DETERMINED BY TYPE OF SUBSTRUCTURE AT SOURCE. VERIFY WITH SDG&E INSPECTOR PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.

*1 AMPACITY RANGE BASED ON 75° C ALUMINUM WIRE.

*2 THESE ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS MAY INCREASE WITH DIFFERENT ESTIMATED DEMANDS AND LENGTH OF SERVICE, DUE TO VOLTAGE DROP AND/OR FLICKER. FUTURE LOADS SHOULD ALSO BE CONSIDERED.

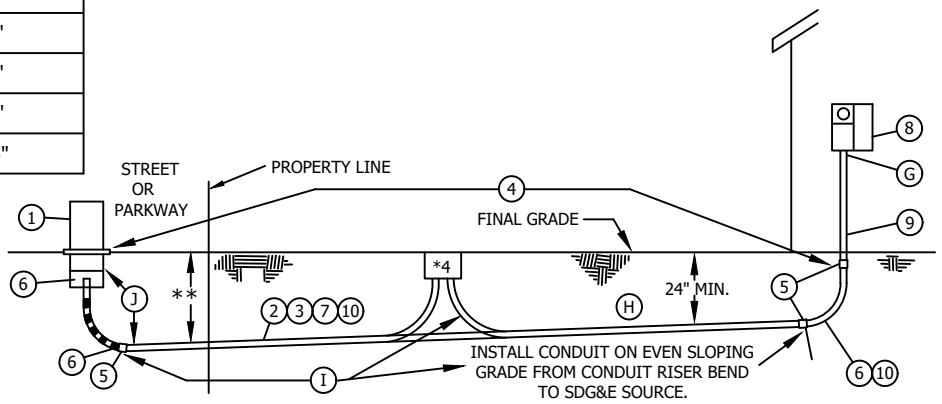
*3 INCLUDES 300 AMP RESIDENTIAL SERVICE EQUIPMENT. REFER TO PAGE SDG&E SERVICE STANDARDS & GUIDE 611

*4 IF THE CUSTOMER INSTALLS A HANDHOLE, THE LID SHALL BE MARKED "SDG&E".

*5 SEE SDG&E SERVICE STANDARDS & GUIDE PG. 707 FOR SPECIAL APPLICATION

*6 2-3" CONDUITS MINIMUM FOR MULITI-FAMILY 600 AMP SERVICES.

CONDUIT RISER BEND SIZE	MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS ⑥ ⑦
2" C	24"
3"	36"
4"	36"
5"	36"



SDG&E UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:

① SOURCE: MANHOLE, HANDHOLE OR PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER.

SDG&E WILL FURNISH, INSTALL, OWN AND MAINTAIN - (SUBJECT TO INSTALLATION CHARGES CONSULT SDG&E PLANNER):

② SERVICE LATERAL CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS FROM SDG&E UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, ITEM 1, TO CUSTOMER'S SERVICE TERMINATING FACILITY, ITEM 8. SDG&E WILL MAKE CONNECTIONS.

CUSTOMER SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OWN AND MAINTAIN AT THEIR EXPENSE:

③ A CLEAR ROUTE ON ANY PRIVATE PROPERTY, THAT IS CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTIONS WHICH WOULD INHIBIT THE CONSTRUCTION OF SERVICE FACILITIES. SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT FROM SOURCE (ITEM 1) TO TERMINATING FACILITY (ITEM 8). CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE BASED ON AMPERE CAPACITY OF BUS OR SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER AND DISTANCE FROM TRANSFORMER TO TERMINATING FACILITY (ITEM 8). CONDUIT MATERIAL FROM ITEM 1 TO ITEM 8 SHALL BE APPROVED NONMETALLIC CONDUIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SDG&E STANDARD 3373. BETWEEN ITEM 6 AND ITEM 8 THE CONDUIT INSTALLER MUST PROVIDE A 3/4" PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE IN EACH CONDUIT. THE PULLING TAPE MUST BE APPROVED BY SDG&E AND HAVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE TENSILE STRENGTH OF 2500 LBS, AND BE WOVEN POLYESTER HIGH STRENGTH, CONTINUOUS FILAMENT, PRE-LUBRICATED WITH FOOTAGE MARKING. PULLING TAPE TAILS OF 24 INCHES SHALL BE SECURED AT EACH END OF THE CONDUIT. THE PULLING TAPE SHALL BE PULLED IN BEHIND THE MANDREL. WHEN THE PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE IS INSTALLED IT SHALL BE ONE CONTINUOUS LENGTH WITHOUT KNOTS FOR THE ACCURATE MEASUREMENT FOR CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND THE PULLING OF CONDUCTORS OR WINCH LINES. LEAVE AT LEAST 2 FEET BEYOND EACH END OF CONDUIT RUN. FLEX CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED.

④ TRENCH, BACKFILL, PAVEMENT REPAIR, AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SDG&E AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS. CUSTOMER TO OBTAIN EXCAVATION PERMIT FOR TRENCHING IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY. SDG&E INSPECTION IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO BACKFILLING TRENCH.

⑤ ADAPTER COUPLINGS FOR CONNECTING BENDS TO STRAIGHT CONDUIT.

⑥ CONDUIT RISER BEND.

⑦ SIZE AND NUMBER OF CONDUIT RUNS TO BE DESIGNATED BY SDG&E.

⑧ SERVICE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE PER SDG&E SERVICE STANDARDS PAGES 701-708.

⑨ TYPE AND SCHEDULE OF CONDUIT ON OR WITHIN A BUILDING OR STRUCTURE TO BE INSTALLED PER BUILDING INSPECTORS REQUIREMENTS AND MUST BE LISTED AND LABELED. NORMALLY SCHEDULE 40 PVC IS ALLOWED INSIDE A BUILDING WALL AND SCHEDULE 80 PVC IS REQUIRED WHEN EXPOSED ON AN EXTERIOR WALL. CONSULT WITH APPROPRIATE INSPECTION AUTHORITY. FLEX CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED.

⑩ CONDUIT MANUFACTURER MUST BE SDG&E APPROVED.

Ⓒ 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	MJC	05/19/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SERVICE LATERAL
CUSTOMER INSTALLED CONDUIT, RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL

UG3942.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. CONTACT PROJECT MANAGEMENT AT THE NEAREST SDG&E REGIONAL OFFICE FOR A SERVICE AND METER LOCATION PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.

B. SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT SPECIFIED IN THE CONDUIT TABLE IS LIMITED TO A 150 FOOT MAXIMUM LENGTH, WITH NOT MORE THAN 3-90 DEGREE HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL BENDS OR 270 DEGREES TOTAL DEFLECTION THROUGH THE SERVICE RUN. IF GREATER THAN 150 FEET, REFER TO STANDARD 4003. PLANNER AND ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL IS REQUIRED IF LIMITATIONS ARE EXCEEDED.

(C.) A 3-WIRE, 100 AMPERE, SINGLE-PHASE MAIN CAN BE SERVED BY A 2-INCH CONDUIT. A 3-WIRE, 200 AMPERE, OR LESS, SINGLE-PHASE MAIN FOR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION POWER CAN BE SERVED BY A 2-INCH CONDUIT. ITEM 3 SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE MATERIAL STOCKED BY SDG&E AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3373.2.

D. ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS PROPOSALS FOR ALL SWITCHBOARDS 1000 AMPERES, OR LARGER, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE NEAREST PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE FOR STUDY AND APPROVAL BY SDG&E'S DISTRIBUTION PLANNING AND SERVICE STANDARDS SECTIONS.

F. REPLACEMENT OR ENLARGEMENT OF SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS DUE TO RELOCATION OR INCREASED LOAD WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE CUSTOMER UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ITEMS 3 THROUGH 10 ON PAGE 305. MAINTENANCE OF THE CUSTOMER'S SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS OUTSIDE THE BUILDING WALL WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY SDG&E UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AND MAY BE DONE AT THE CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE. CONSULT THE NEAREST SDG&E REGIONAL OFFICE.

(G.) CONDUITS SHALL BE SEALED PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128, RULE 31.6).

(H.) A 24-INCH MINIMUM COVER OVER THE CONDUIT IS REQUIRED FOR ALL NORMAL INSTALLATIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AND 30 INCH MINIMUM COVER IN RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PUBLIC PROPERTY. IN ALL INSTALLATIONS WHERE THE MINIMUM COVER CANNOT BE MET G.O. 128 REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: 1) STEEL CONDUIT, 2) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES , 0R 3) AT LEAST A 3-INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT. REDUCED DEPTHS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR.

(I.) THE TRENCH MUST HAVE AN EVEN SLOPING GRADE TO ALLOW ROOM FOR A 90 DEGREE BEND INTO THE BOTTOM OF ANY CUSTOMER OWNED OR SDG&E FACILITY. **DO NOT CUT BENDS.** THE TRENCH DEPTH IS TO BE DETERMINED AT THE"PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING".

(J.) WHEN TRENCHING TO AN EXISTING FACILITY, THE APPLICANT/CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE THE TRENCH AND INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UP TO THE EXISTING FACILITY UNLESS IT IS DETERMINED BY AN AUTHORIZED SDG&E EMPLOYEE THAT SUCH AN INSTALLATION PERFORMED BY THE APPLICANT/CONTRACTOR WOULD EXPOSE WORKERS TO OR CREATE A HAZARD. IN THIS CASE, SDG&E WOULD PERFORM TRENCHING AS INDICATED ON WORK ORDER. DIGGING UNDER PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT INTO PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT WILL ALWAYS BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SDG&E.

K. SERVICE CONDUIT WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED UNDERNEATH THE BUILDING BEING SERVED BY THE CABLE IN THE CONDUIT. NO CONDUIT IS ALLOWED UNDER ONE BUILDING TO SERVE ANOTHER BUILDING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

M. SEE STANDARD 3367 FOR TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS.

N. SEE STANDARD 3372 FOR CONDUIT SIZING.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3373 FOR SDG&E CONDUIT AND FITTINGS.

P. SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE SLURRY REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARDS 3421, 3425, 3426 AND 3427 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3941 FOR RESIDENTIAL RISER AND CONDUIT.

S. SEE STANDARD 3944 FOR MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF AN U.G. SERVICE FROM O.H. FACILITIES.

T. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING CONDUITS.

U. SEE STANDARD ON OH PAGE 1404.2/U.G. PAGE 4204.2 FOR CABLE POLE CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3950 FOR FIELD HEATING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	BRB	MJC	05/19/2011	D					

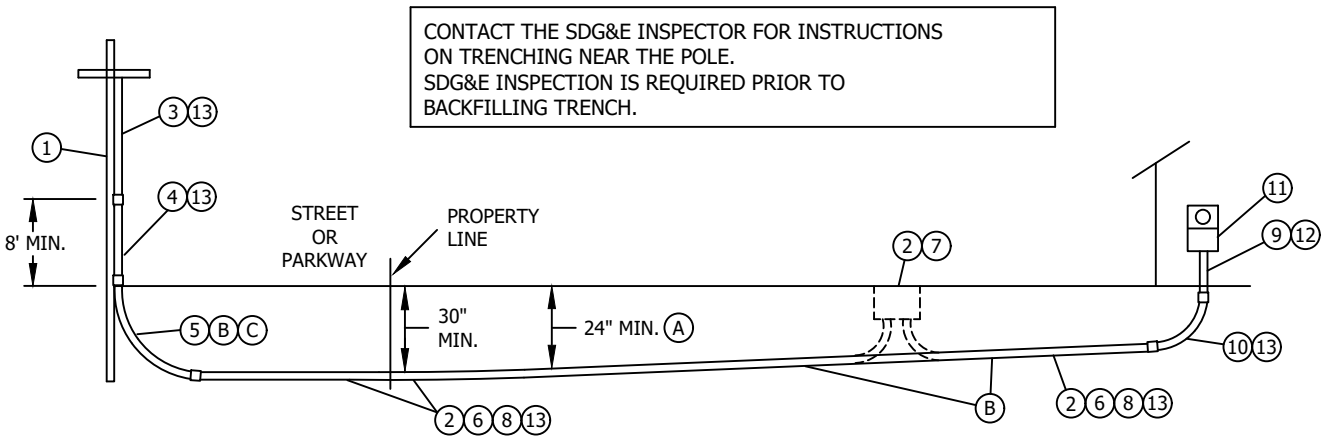
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SERVICE LATERAL
CUSTOMER INSTALLED CONDUIT, RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL

UG3942.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS WHO PROVIDES, INSTALLS, OWNS AND MAINTAINS MATERIAL AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR A SINGLE LOW VOLTAGE SERVICE FED FROM OVERHEAD FACILITIES.



SDG&E OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:

(1) SOURCE POLE AS DESIGNATED BY SDG&E PLANNER.

SDG&E TO FURNISH, INSTALL, OWN AND MAINTAIN - (SUBJECT TO INSTALLATION CHARGES CONSULT SDG&E PLANNER):

(2) SERVICE LATERAL CONDUCTOR AND CONNECTORS. SDG&E TO FURNISH MATERIAL AT CUSTOMERS EXPENSE INSTALL, OWN AND MAINTAIN:

* CUSTOMER TO PROVIDE, SDG&E TO INSTALL, OWN AND MAINTAIN:

(3) PVC CONDUIT SCHEDULE 40.

(4) PVC CONDUIT SCHEDULE 80.

CUSTOMER SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OWN AND MAINTAIN AT THEIR EXPENSE:

(5) PVC CONDUIT BEND - SCHEDULE 80. MINIMUM RADIUS OF BEND: 3 INCH = 36 INCH RADIUS.
4 INCH AND 5 INCH = 48 INCH RADIUS.
THE LARGER RADIUS AT THE POLE IS NECESSARY TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL CABLE PULLING TENSION.

(6) A CLEAR ROUTE ON ANY PRIVATE PROPERTY, THAT IS CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTIONS WHICH WOULD INHIBIT THE CONSTRUCTION OF SERVICE FACILITIES. SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT FROM SOURCE (ITEM 1) TO TERMINATING FACILITY (ITEM II). CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE BASED ON AMPERE CAPACITY OF BUS OR SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER AND DISTANCE FROM TRANSFORMER TO TERMINATING FACILITY (ITEM II).

(7) SECONDARY HANDHOLE. VERIFY IF REQUIRED WITH SDG&E PLANNER. IF HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED, THE LID SHALL BE MARKED "SDG&E".

(8) TRENCH, BACKFILL, PAVEMENT REPAIR AND PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SDG&E AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS. CUSTOMER TO OBTAIN EXCAVATION PERMIT FOR TRENCHING IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.

(9) ITEMS 3, 4, 5, & 6 SHALL BE NONMETALLIC PER PAGE 3373 AND 4204.2. BETWEEN FROM ITEM 5 AND ITEM 9. THE CONDUIT INSTALLER MUST PROVIDE A 3/4" PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE IN EACH CONDUIT. THE PULLING TAPE MUST BE APPROVED BY SDG&E AND HAVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE TENSILE STRENGTH OF 2500 LBS, AND BE WOVEN POLYESTER HIGH STRENGTH, CONTINUOUS FILAMENT, PRE-LUBRICATED WITH FOOTAGE MARKING. PULLING TAPE TAILS OF 24 INCHES SHALL BE SECURED AT EACH END OF THE CONDUIT. THE PULLING TAPE TAILS OF 24 INCHES SHALL BE SECURED AT EACH END OF THE CONDUIT. THE PULLING TAPE SHALL BE PULLED IN BEHIND THE MANDREL. WHEN THE PULLING AND MEASURING TAPE IS INSTALLED IT SHALL BE ONE CONTINUOUS LENGTH WITHOUT KNOTS FOR THE ACCURATE MEASUREMENT FOR CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND THE PULLING OF CONDUCTORS OR WINCH LINES. LEAVE AT LEAST 2 FEET BEYOND EACH END OF CONDUIT RUN. FLEX CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED..

(10) CONDUIT RISER BEND. MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS PER SERVICE GUIDE PAGE 305.

(11) SERVICE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE PER SDG&E SERVICE STANDARDS PAGES 701-708.

(12) TYPE AND SCHEDULE OF CONDUIT ON OR WITHIN THE BUILDING TO BE INSTALLED PER BUILDING INSPECTORS REQUIREMENTS AND MUST BE LISTED AND LABELED. NORMALLY SCHEDULE 40 PVC IS ALLOWED INSIDE A BUILDING WALL AND SCHEDULE 80 PVC IS REQUIRED WHEN EXPOSED ON AN EXTERIOR WALL. CONSULT WITH APPROPRIATE BUILDING INSPECTOR. FLEX CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED.

(13) CONDUIT MANUFACTURER MUST BE SDG&E APPROVED.

(CONT'D)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	MJC	06/28/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM OVERHEAD FACILITIES (LOW VOLTAGE), MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

UG3944.1

INSTALLATION:

A A 24 INCH MINIMUM COVER OVER THE CONDUIT SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL NORMAL INSTALLATIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY, 30 IN MINIMUM COVER IN RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PUBLIC PROPERTY. SEE SERVICE GUIDE UG3370 FOR ALL OTHER APPLICATIONS. IN ALL INSTALLATIONS WHERE THE MINIMUM COVER CANNOT BE MET, G.O. 128 REQUIRES ON OF THE FOLLOWING: (1) STEEL, OR (2) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES, OR (3) A 3 INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE (2 SACK 3/8" ROCK) ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT. REDUCED DEPTHS MUST BE APPROVED BY BOTH THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER AND SDG&E INSPECTOR.

B THE TRENCH MUST HAVE AN EVEN SLOPING GRADE TO ALLOW FOR A 90 DEGREE BEND INTO THE BOTTOM OF ANY CUSTOMER OWNED OR SDG&E FACILITY, **DO NOT CUT BENDS.** THE TRENCH DEPTH IS TO BE DETERMINED AT THE "PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING".

C WHEN TRENCHING TO AN EXISTING FACILITY, THE APPLICANT/CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE THE TRENCH AND INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UP TO THE EXISTING FACILITY UNLESS IT IS DETERMINED BY ANY AUTHORIZED SDG&E EMPLOYEE THAT SUCH AN INSTALLATION PERFORMED BY THE APPLICANT/CONTRACTOR WOULD EXPOSE WORKERS TO OR CREATE A HAZARD. IN THIS CASE, SDG&E WOULD PERFORM TRENCHING AS INDICATED ON WORK ORDER. DIGGING UNDER ENERGIZED PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT INTO ENERGIZED PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT WILL ALWAYS BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SDG&E.

REFERENCE:

D. SEE STANDARD 3367 FOR TRENCH PARALLELING FOUNDATIONS.

F. SEE STANDARD 3373 FOR SDG&E CONDUIT AND FITTINGS.

G. SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE SLURRY REQUIREMENTS.

H. SEE STANDARDS 3421, 3425, 3426 AND 3427 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

I. SEE STANDARD 3941 FOR RESIDENTIAL RISER AND CONDUIT.

J. SEE STANDARD 3942 FOR MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF A U.G. SERVICE FROM U.G. FACILITIES.

K. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING CONDUITS.

L. SEE ON PAGE 1404.2/UG PAGE 4204.2 FOR CABLE POLE CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

M. SEE STANDARD 3950 FOR FIELD HEATING SERVICE LATERIAL CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PSW	ROG	03/06/2003	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

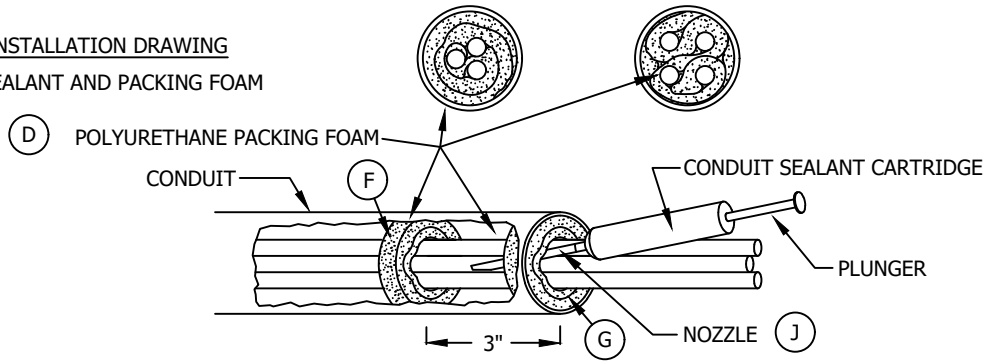
UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM OVERHEAD FACILITIES (LOW VOLTAGE), MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

UG3944.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

INSTALLATION DRAWING

CONDUIT SEALANT AND PACKING FOAM



NOTES:

- SHELF LIFE/EXPIRATION DATE: SHELF LIFE IS 12 MONTHS WHEN STORED IN ORIGINAL, UNOPENED CONTAINERS BELOW 80° F. PROLONGED STORAGE AT TEMPERATURES ABOVE 100° f MAY ALTER THE EXPANSION RATIO OF THE FOAM. **DO NOT USE SEALANT AFTER EXPIRATION DATE.**
- THE CONDUIT SEALANT IS A TWO-PART POLYURETHANE WHICH WHEN MIXED EXPANDS TO 8 TIMES ITS LIQUID STATE TO FORM A DENSE, TOUGH FOAM. FOAM CURES TO 60% OF ITS FULL STRENGTH IN 8-10 MINUTES AND TO FULL STRENGTH IN 12 HOURS.
- CONDUIT SEALANT MAY ALSO BE USED ON SECONDARY AND JACKETED PRIMARY CABLES WHERE THERE MAY BE A WATER PROBLEM.
- WHENEVER A PAD OR SUBSTRUCTURE IS HIGHER IN ELEVATION THAN ELECTRIC VAULTS, BASEMENTS, ETC., CONDUITS MUST BE SEALED, WHETHER THEY ARE PRIMARY, SECONDARY OR SERVICE LATERALS.
- A HANDHOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE BASE OF THE METER PANEL FOR CONDITIONS DESCRIBED IN EXAMPLES #1 AND #3 BELOW.
- SEAL CONDUITS WITH MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA.

1) USE CONDUIT SEALANT AND PACKING FOAM - WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER MAY ENTER THE SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT (WITH CABLE) AT THE CABLE ENTRANCE AND SUBSEQUENTLY INTO THE CUSTOMER'S SERVICE PANEL. **EXAMPLE:** THE SERVICE PANEL IS AT AN APPRECIABLY LOWER ELEVATION THAN THE SUB-STRUCTURE OR TRANSFORMER. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE SEALED IN THE HANDHOLE AT THE BASE OF THE SERVICE PANEL, IN THE SERVICE PANEL AND AT THE SOURCE SUBSTRUCTURE OR TRANSFORMER BY THE CONNECTION CREW.

2) USE SEALING COMPOUND - ON SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT (WITH CABLE) WHERE NO WATER ENTRY PROBLEMS ARE SUSPECTED. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE SEALED ONLY AT THE SUBSTRUCTURE OR TRANSFORMER BY THE CONNECTION CREW.

3) USE SEALING COMPOUND AND GRAY TAPE - WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER MAY ENTER THE SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT (WITHOUT CABLE) AT THE CONDUIT ENTRANCE AND SUBSEQUENTLY INTO THE CUSTOMER'S SERVICE PANEL. **EXAMPLE:** THE SERVICE PANEL IS AT AN APPRECIABLY LOWER ELEVATION THAT THE SUBSTRUCTURE OR TRANSFORMER. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE SEALED IN THE HANDHOLE AT THE BASE OF THE SERVICE PANEL, IN THE SERVICE PANEL AND AT THE SOURCE SUBSTRUCTURE OR TRANSFORMER BY THE CONNECTION CREW.

4) USE THE SEALING COMPOUND AND GRAY TAPE - ON SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT (WITHOUT CABLE) WHERE NO WATER PROBLEMS ARE SUSPECTED. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE SEALED ONLY AT THE SUBSTRUCTURE OR TRANSFORMER BY THE CONNECTION CREW.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SEALANT, CONDUIT SEMCO PR-821, (2 OZ)	AS REQ'D	631892	SEAL-2
2	SEALANT, CONDUIT SEMCO PR-821, (6 OZ)	AS REQ'D	631890	SEAL-6
3	FOAM, POLYURETHANE PACKING	AS REQ'D	511680	--
4	SEALING COMPOUND	AS REQ'D	442976	--
5	GRAY TAPE	AS REQ'D	721120	--
6	SAFETY GLASSES	AS REQ'D	383800	--
7	GLOVES, DISPOSABLE	AS REQ'D	385300	--

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PSW	ROG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 4

SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT, INSTRUCTIONS

UG3948.1

INSTALLATION - SEALING COMPOUND:

A. BEFORE APPLYING SEALING COMPOUND THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULD BE AS CLEAN AND DRY AS POSSIBLE. DRY OUT ANY WATER WITH COMPRESSOR, RAGS, HAND PUMP, ETC.

B. IN CONDUITS WHERE CABLES ARE PRESENT, WRAP A STRIP OF SEALING COMPOUND AROUND CONDUIT WHERE CABLES ENTER.OVERLAP THE SEALING COMPOUND ENDS 1/4" AND PRESS EDGES FIRMLY TOGETHER.

C. IN CONDUITS THAT ARE EMPTY FOR FUTURE CABLE PULLING AND WATER ENTRY MAY OCCUR, SECURE PULL ROPE AND INSTALL SEALING COMPOUND AND GRAY TAPE SECURELY TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY. SEAL AT THE SUBSTRUCTURE END OF THE CONDUIT.

INSTALLATION - CONDUIT SEALANT AND PACKING FOAM:

A. BEFORE INSTALLATION OF SEALANT AND FOAM, CABLES SHOULD BE TERMINATED IF POSSIBLE TO AVOID ANY MOVEMENT THAT MAY CAUSE CRACKING OF SEALANT AND SUBSEQUENT WATER LEAKAGE.

B. CLEAN AND DRY THE INSIDE OF THE CONDUIT AT THE CABLE ENTRANCE AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE WITH COMPRESSOR, RAGS, HAND PUMP, ETC.

C. ON EXISTING 3/4" SIDA AND 1 INCH CONDUIT, SKIP NOTES "D" THRU "G". PACKING FOAM IS NOT REQUIRED - SEALANT WILL EXPAND ENOUGH TO MAKE A GOOD SEAL.

(D.) WRAP PACKING FOAM AROUND CABLES AT THE CONDUIT ENTRANCE AS SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWING. USE AS MANY FOAM STRIPS AS NEEDED TO ASSURE THERE ARE NO GAPS BETWEEN FOAM, CABLES AND CONDUIT.

F. WITH A BLUNT OBJECT PUSH THE PACKING FOAM BACK INSIDE THE CONDUIT 3 INCHES.

(G.) WRAP ANOTHER LAYER OF PACKING FOAM AROUND THE CABLES AT THE CONDUIT ENTRANCE THE SAME WAY AS THE FIRST LAYER. THIS FORMS A VOID INSIDE THE CONDUIT WHICH WILL BE FILLED WITH SEALANT.

(H.) CONDUIT IS NOW READY FOR INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT SEALANT. READ CAREFULLY THE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE SEALANT PACKAGE BEFORE USING. SAFETY GLASSES AND PROTECTIVE GLOVES SHALL BE WORN DURING INSTALLATION OF SEALANT.

I. CAUTION - AS NOTED ON SEALANT PACKAGE, CARTRIDGE WILL DEVELOP INTERNAL PRESSURE AFTER MIXING. THIS OCCURS IN 20-30 SECONDS AT WHICH POINT THE SEALANT BEGINS EXPANDING SO WORK QUICKLY WHEN SCREWING ON NOZZLE TO CARTRIDGE.

(J.) AFTER SEALANT IS MIXED AND NOZZLE IS ATTACHED, PUSH NOZZLE OF CARTRIDGE THROUGH TOP LAYER OF PACKING FOAM AND DEPRESS PLUNGER TO FORCE MIXED SEALANT FROM CARTRIDGE. LEAVE CARTRIDGE AND NOZZLE IN CONDUIT A FEW MINUTES TO ASSURE ALL SEALANT HAS EVACUATED TUBE.

K. CAUTION - DO NOT LEAVE ANY UNUSED SEALANT INSIDE OF CARTRIDGE - CONTENTS MAY STILL BE UNDER PRESSURE AND COULD RUPTURE CARTRIDGE.

L. REMOVE NOZZLE OF CARTRIDGE AND ALLOW SEALANT TO CURE. AFTER SEALANT HAS CURED, CHECK AROUND THE EDGE OF THE TOP LAYER OF PACKING FOAM TO SEE IF SEALANT HAS PROPERLY EXPANDED AND SEALED CONDUIT.

REFERENCE:

M. SEE G.O. 128, RULE 31.6 ON SEALING SERVICE LATERALS.

MAINTENANCE:

N. IF CABLE IS TO BE REPLACED, SEALANT CAN BE REMOVED BY CHIPPING OUT OF CONDUIT WITH A LONG SCREWDRIVER OR OTHER BLUNT OBJECT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	ROG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

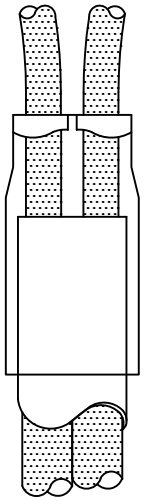
SHEET 2 OF 4

SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT, INSTRUCTIONS

UG3948.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS CONDUIT SEALING WITH TYCO RAYFLATE AND CONDUCTOR BREAK OUT BOOTS. THE APPLICATION OF THESE PRODUCTS IS DESIGNED TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY INTO CUSTOMER AND SDG&E FACILITIES, WHEN THE SDG&E SERVICE POINT IS A HIGHER ELEVATION THAN THE CUSTOMERS SERVICE POINT OF ENTRY.

APPLICATION: CABLE BREAKOUTS (CBR) THE CABLE BREAKOUT BOOTS ARE DESIGNED TO KEEP WATER OUT ONLY AND SHOULD ALWAYS BE USED AT THE HIGHER ELEVATION IN TRANSFORMERS AND SECONDARY HAND HOLES.



TYCO NUMBER	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUCTOR NUMBER AND SIZE	STOCK NUMBER
CBR-3-3-A	2" AND 3"	3 - NO. 2 TO 350	S160650
CBR-4-3-A	3" AND 4"	4 - NO. 3/0 TO 350	S160652
CBR-4-4-A	4"	4 - NO. 350 TO 500	S160654
CRB-4-4-A	5"	4 - NO. 750, 1000	S160654

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

SELECT SIZE OF CBR TO SEAL CABLE AND CONDUIT, ONCE CABLE IS INSTALLED CLEAN CABLE AND CONDUIT SURFACES. FOLLOW MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION. CAUTION APPLY HEAT SLOW AND EVENLY TO PREVENT DISTORTION OF CONDUIT.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JJ	01/26/2006	D					

SCOPE: THE RAYFLATE DUCT SEALING SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH PLASTIC, CONCRETE, OR STEEL DUCTS WITH SINGLE OR MULTIPLE CONDUCTORS. THE RDSS SEALING SYSTEM SHOULD PREVENT WATER ENTRY INTO CUSTOMER VAULTS, METER ROOMS, MANHOLES, AND HAND HOLES. THE RAYFLATE BLADDER IS A FLEXIBLE METALLIC LAMINATED HIGH TEMPERATURE SEALANT.

APPLICATION:

FOLLOW MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTION FOR INSTALLATION OF THE RDSS BLADDER. CLEAN ALL SURFACES OF CABLE AND CONDUITS TO BE SEALED. THE SEALING SYSTEM CAN SEAL SINGLE CONDUCTOR UNJACKETED CONCENTRIC OR JACKETED CABLE, DUPLEX, TRIPLEX AND QUAD CONDUCTORS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY. FOR MULTIPLE CONDUCTORS USE THE CORRECT RDSS-CLIP TO SEAL BETWEEN THE CONDUCTORS TO MAKE A POSITIVE SEAL WHEN APPLYING RDSS INFLATABLE BLADDER. SEE TABLE 1 THE RDSS-IT-16 INFLATION TOOL IS USED TO INFLATABLE THE BLADDER, THE TOOL IS POWERED BY A CO2 CARTRIDGE. THE BLADDER IS INFLATED TO 45 PSI IN THE GREEN ZONE ON THE GAUGE. CO2 REPLACEMENT STOCK NUMBER #S209412

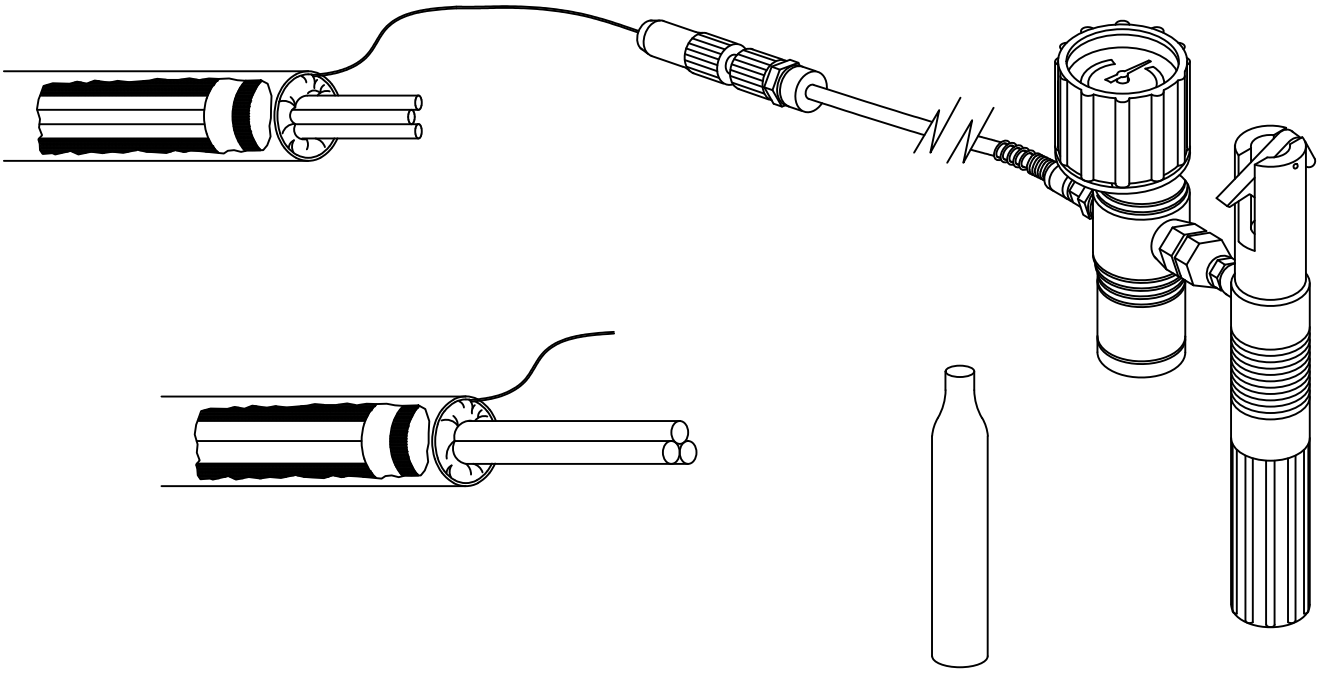


TABLE 1

CONDUIT SIZE, WITH 1 CONDUCTOR	RAYFLATE DUCT SEAL	STOCK NUMBER	ADD-CLIP FOR MULTIPLE CONDUCTORS	STOCK NUMBER
2"	RDSS-60	S632070	RDSS-CLIP-75	S477542
3"	RDSS-75	S632072	RDSS-CLIP-75	S477542
4"	RDSS-100	S632074	RDSS-CLIP-100	S477544
5"	RDSS-125	S632076	RDSS-CLIP-125	S477546
CO^2 CARTRIDGE	E7515-0160	S209412	--	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JJ	11/16/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 4 OF 4

SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT, INSTRUCTIONS

UG3948.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS ALLOWING FIELD HEATING OF SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS INSTALLED ABOVE GRADE ONLY.

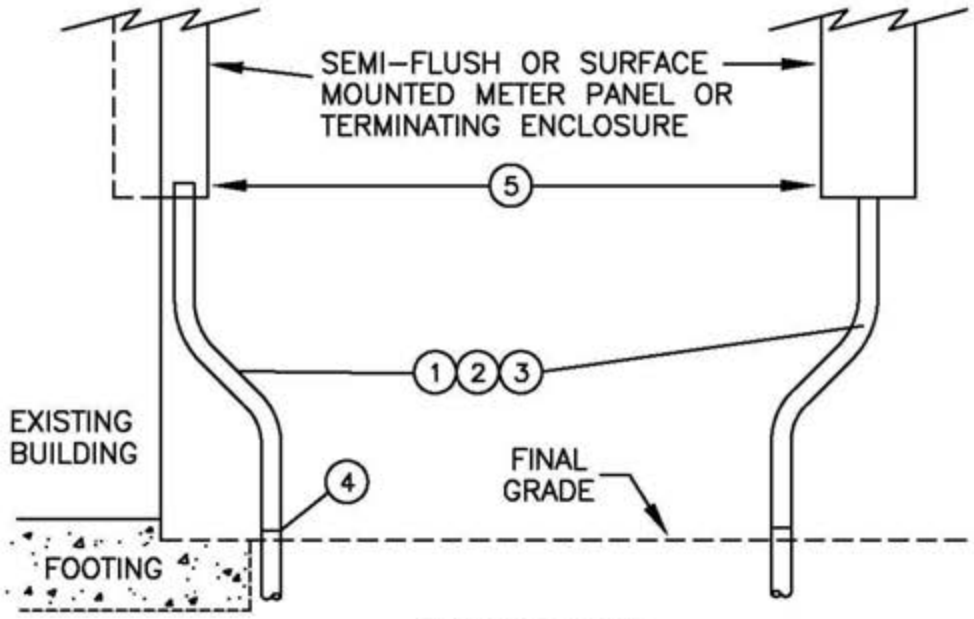
NOTE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES A MEANS TO AVOID EXCAVATING INTO AN EXISTING BUILDING FOOTING WHEN CONVERTING EXISTING OVERHEAD SERVICES TO UNDERGROUND (SEE FIGURE 1). UNDERGROUND (SEE FIGURE 1). IT ALSO APPLIES TO EXISTING OR NEW SERVICES WHEN A HORIZONTAL OFFSET IS REQUIRED DUE TO FIELD CONDITIONS (SEE FIGURE 2). THIS STANDARD IS NOT INTENDED TO CORRECT POOR WORKMANSHIP. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO INSTALL SERVICE EQUIPMENT IN A MANNER ALLOWING THE SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT RISER TO EXIT THE GROUND AND RUN STRAIGHT UP INTO THE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE EXCEPT WHERE PRE-EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS EXIST.

FIGURE 1

VERTICAL OFFSET
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 2

HORIZONTAL OFFSET
FRONT VIEW



"NOT TO SCALE"

INSTALLATION:

1. THIS STANDARD APPLIES TO 2-INCH, 3-INCH AND 4-INCH CONDUIT SIZES ONLY.
2. ONLY MANUFACTURER'S RECOGNIZED FIELD CONDUIT HEATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE USED. DEGRADATION OF THE CONDUIT'S SHAPE, WRINKLES, DISCOLORATION, BURN MARKS, OR PAINT IS NOT ALLOWED. SDG&E'S INSPECTOR WILL DETERMINE IF THE HEATED CONDUIT IS ACCEPTABLE.
3. 45 DEGREES MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEFLECTION ON RISER. THE DEFLECTION IN RISER IS INCLUDED IN THE MAXIMUM 270 DEGREE TOTAL DEFLECTION IN THE SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT RUN. REFER TO STANDARD 305.1, INSTALLATION NOTE B. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. WHEN CONVERTING AN EXISTING SERVICE TO UNDERGROUND, MANDREL NEW CONDUIT TO THE TOP OF THE ELBOW EXTENDING TO GRADE PRIOR TO CONNECTING THE RISER CONDUIT. ALLOW ENOUGH PULL ROPE TO EXTEND THROUGH RISER, WITH A MINIMUM 12-INCH TAIL TO BE LEFT IN THE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE.
5. NEW SERVICES REQUIRE MANDRELING OF ALL NEW CONDUIT, INCLUDING THE CONDUIT RISER.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE ELEVATION OF CUSTOMER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SERVICE LATERALS WHEN THEY ARE LOWER THAN THAT OF THE SDG&E FACILITY THAT SERVES THEM AND **PREVENTING WATER ENTRY, OPTIONS ARE LISTED BELOW:**

RESIDENTIAL AND LIGHT COMMERCIAL: WHEN THE ELEVATION OF THE SDG&E FACILITY SERVING THE CUSTOMER PANEL IS GREATER THAN 10 FEET ABOVE, AN ADDITIONAL SECONDARY HAND HOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE CUSTOMER PANEL AND THE SERVICE LATERAL TO THE CUSTOMER PANEL IS TO BE SEALED. THIS WILL PREVENT WATER ENTRY DUE TO WATER HEAD PRESSURE IN THE CONDUIT CREATED BY THE ELEVATION OF THE HIGHER FACILITY. SEE STANDARD 3605.1 IN THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR CORRECT BOX SIZE. SEE FIGURE 1. STD. PAGE 3960.1.

EXTERIOR WALL FLUSH, SEMIFLUSH OR SURFACE MOUNTED SERVICE EQUIPMENT: WHEN THE ELEVATION CHANGE IS GREATER THAN 10 FEET AND WATER ENTRY IS AN ISSUE A SAFETY OVER FLOW FITTING MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOMER RISER BELOW THE PANEL. SEE STANDARD 304 IN THE SERVICE STANDARDS & GUIDE MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE: THIS INSTALLATION IS FOR EXTERIOR WALL MOUNTED PANEL USE ONLY. IT IS THE INSTALLER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO FOLLOW ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODES. SEE FIGURE 2. STD. PAGE 3960.1.

LARGER THREE-PHASE CUSTOMERS USING CABLE: WHEN THE ELEVATION CHANGE IS GREATER THAN 10 FEET OR THE PANEL IS LOCATED IN THE CUSTOMER SUB-STRUCTURE, A SECONDARY OUTDOOR PULL SECTION OR TERMINATOR MAY BE LOCATED NEXT TO THE POINT OF ELEVATION TRANSITION TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY. SEE FIGURE 3. STD. PAGE 3960.1.

TRANSFORMER WITH BUS DUCT: IF THE TRANSFORMER IS WITHIN 3 FEET OF THE BUILDING STRUCTURE, USE WEATHER PROOF BUS DUCT TO MAKE A TRANSITION THROUGH THE WALL AND DOWN IN TO THE SUB-STRUCTURE TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY. SEE FIGURE 4. STD. PAGE 3690.1.

TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY, WHEN THE CONDUIT IS INSTALLED ALL JOINTS SHALL BE FULLY GLUED 360 DEGREES FOR STRENGTH AND A WATER TIGHT SEAL. CONDUITS SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING BACK FILLING WITH SOIL TO PREVENT ROCK DAMAGE, CRUSHING/ COMPRESSING, CRACKING, KINKING OR PULLING OUT OF THE FORMS AND STRUCTURES. CEMENT SLURRY CONDUITS SHALL HAVE DUCT SEPARATORS AND BE SECURED IN THE TRENCH TO PREVENT THE CONDUIT PACKAGE FROM FLOATING DURING THE BACK FILL PROCESS THAT CAN DAMAGE THE CONDUIT AND CREATE POTENTIAL FUTURE LEAKS.

WHEN THE WATER TABLE RISES, WE KNOW WATER WILL MIGRATE IN TRENCHES AND DISTURBED SOIL. LARGE BUILDINGS WITH SURROUNDING DISTURBED SOIL WILL ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE AROUND THE SUB-STRUCTURE AND ANY COLD/CASTING JOINT, CRACKS, SAW CUTS, OR PVC CONDUIT TRANSITIONS THROUGH CEMENT, WILL CAUSE LEAKS. SEE STD. PAGE 3960.2.

UNOCCUPIED CONDUITS TRANSITIONING FROM ONE SUB-STRUCTURE TO ANOTHER MAY BE PLUGGED AT BOTH ENDS WITH EXPANDABLE DUCT PLUGS. CONDUITS WITH CONDUCTORS CAN USE THE TYCO SEALING SYSTEM, APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE LOCATED ON STANDARDS PAGE 3948.3,4.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 3-30-07 APPD TR /JDJ	ELEVATION OF CUSTOMER FACILITIES PREVENTING WATER ENTRY	3960

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 1

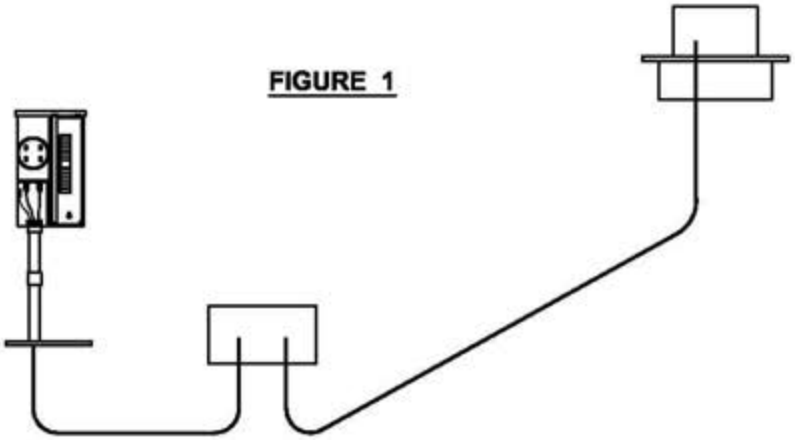


FIGURE 2

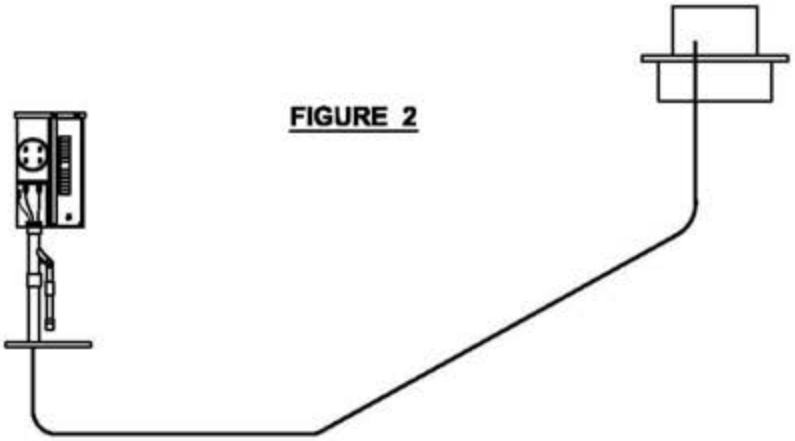
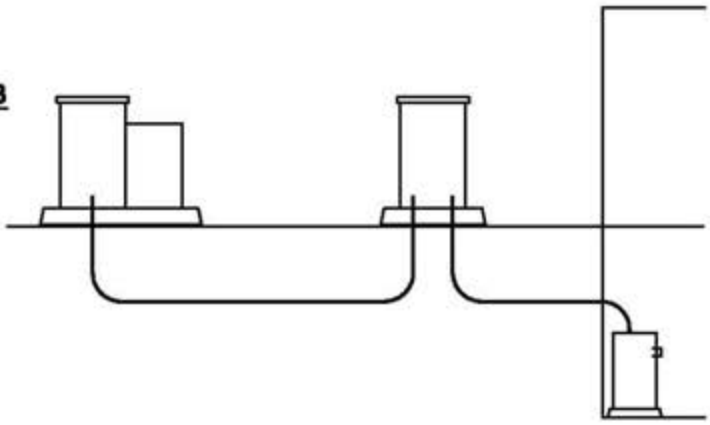


FIGURE 3



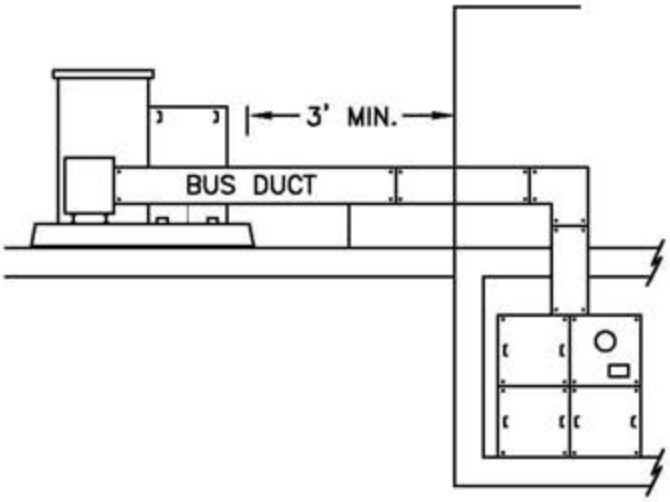


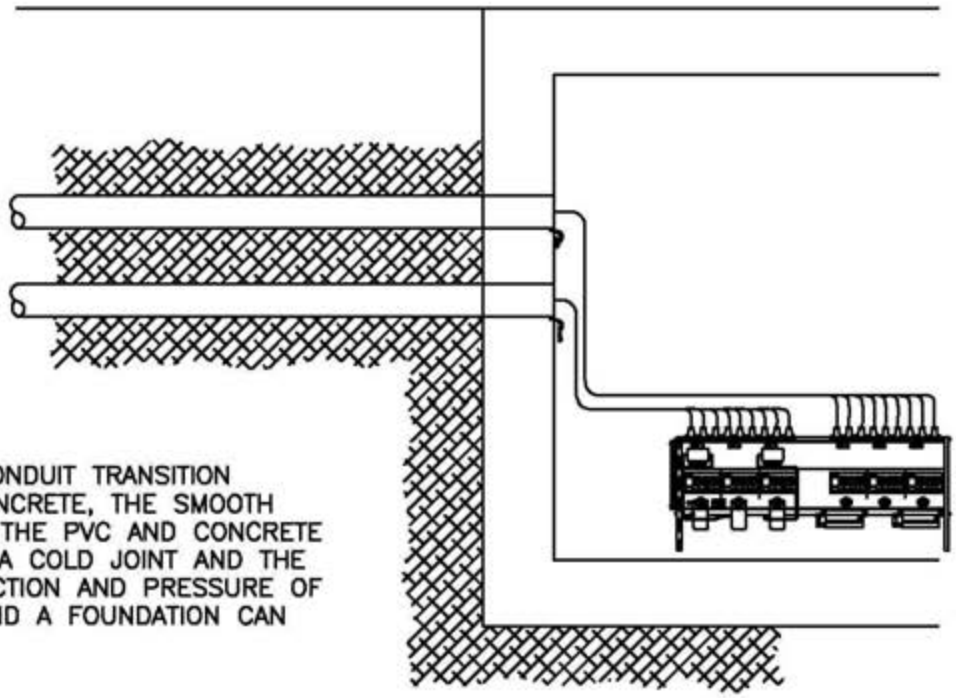
FIGURE 4

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

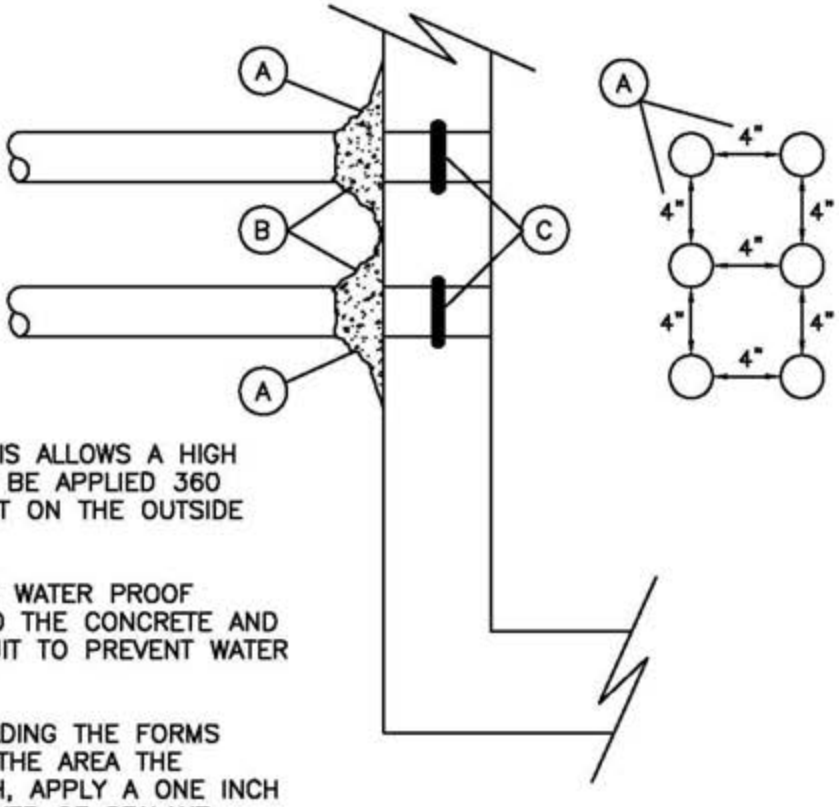
Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

3960.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS ELEVATION OF CUSTOMER FACILITIES PREVENTING WATER ENTRY	REVISION DATE 3-30-07 APPD TR /JDJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTE: WHEN PVC CONDUIT TRANSITION THROUGH CONCRETE, THE SMOOTH SURFACE OF THE PVC AND CONCRETE CAN CREATE A COLD JOINT AND THE HYDRAULIC ACTION AND PRESSURE OF WATER AROUND A FOUNDATION CAN LEAK.



(A) NOTE CONDUIT SEPARATION, THIS ALLOWS A HIGH QUALITY POLYMER SEALANT TO BE APPLIED 360 DEGREES AROUND THE CONDUIT ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE FOUNDATION.

(B) AFTER THE CONDUIT IS SEALED WATER PROOF MASTIC SEALANT IS APPLIED TO THE CONCRETE AND THE AREA AROUND THE CONDUIT TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY.

(C) DURING THE PROCESS OF BUILDING THE FORMS FOR THE FOUNDATION, INSIDE THE AREA THE CONDUIT TRANSITIONS THROUGH, APPLY A ONE INCH THICK AND ONE INCH WIDE LAYER OF SEALANT MASTIC AROUND THE CONDUIT IN THE CENTER OF THE FORM BEFORE THE CONCRETE IS POURED.

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 3-30-07 APPD TR /JDJ	ELEVATION OF CUSTOMER FACILITIES PREVENTING WATER ENTRY	3960.2

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
4002.1	600 VOLT CABLE SIZES
4002.2	600 VOLT COPPER CABLE SIZES
4002.3	12KV CABLE SIZES
4003.1 - 4003.6	CABLE PULLING TENSIONS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY
4003.7	CABLE PULLING GRIPS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY
4003.8	CABLE PULLING EYES, PRIMARY
4004	MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR U.G. ALUMINUM/COPPER CABLES
4005	TESTING CABLE FOR MOISTURE
4006	CABLE PULLING COMPOUND
4008	CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIREMENTS
4011	CABLE AMPACITIES

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	MJC	09/02/2010	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG4001

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS LOW VOLTAGE CABLES.

600 VOLT ALUMINUM CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE

WIRE SIZE	CONDUIT MIN SIZE	REEL FOOTAGE	REEL CODE (FD IT DD)	REEL MAT'L	STOCK NUMBER	U-NUMBER REFERENCE	SECONDARY WORK		SERVICE WORK	
							ASSEMBLY UNITS	SAP CU	ASSEMBLY UNITS	SAP CU
2-#8 (B)(F)(J)	1" (POLYETHYLENE)	2000	30 18 10	WOOD	S196176	U-10.011	U/2-#8	U/2-#8	U/2-#8	U/2#8SV
2-#2, 1-#4	2"	2000	35 28 18	COIL	S197504	U-10.02	U1P-#2	U1P-#2	U1P-#2	U1P#2SV
2-1/0, 1-#2	2"	2000	40 28 18	COIL	S197472	U-10.04	U1P1/0	U1P1/0	U1P1/0	U1P1/0SV
2-3/0, 1-1/0	2"	1300	40 28 18	COIL	S197536	U-10.06	U1P3/0	U1P3/0	U1P3/0	U1P3/0SV
3-3/0, 1-1/0	3"	2000	58 32 21	WOOD	S197592	U-10.06	U3P3/0	U3P3/0	U3P3/0	U3P3/0SV
2-350KCMIL, 1-3/0	3"	1200	58 32 24	WOOD	S197568	U10.08	U1P350	U1P350	U1P350	U10350SV
3-350KCMIL, 1-3/0	3"	1000	58 32 28	WOOD	S197594	U-10.082	U3P350	U3P350	U3P350	U3P350SV
2-500KCMIL (A) 1-350KCMIL	3"	2000	84 45 42	STEEL	S197450	U-10.09	U1P500	U1P500	U1P500	U1P500
3-500KCMIL 1-350KCMIL	4"	2000	84 45 42	STEEL	S197596	U-10.092	U3P500	U3P500	U3P500	U3P500SV
3-1000KCMIL 1-750KCMIL	5"	1000	84 36 42	STEEL	S197598	U-10.095	3P1000	3P1000	3P1000	3P1000

ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS

KCMIL = THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILLS

REEL CODE: FD = FLANGE DIAMETER
IT = INSIDE TRAVERSE WIDTH
DD = DRUM DIAMETER

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

INSTALLATION:

(A.) 2-500 KCMIL AND 1-350 KCMIL REQUIRE 3-INCH CONDUIT MIN.

(B.) 2-#8 WIRE USED FOR STREET LIGHTING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN 1-INCH POLYETHYLENE (PE) CONDUIT.
2-#8 WIRE FROM A RISER POLE TO THE FIRST LOCATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN 2-INCH CONDUIT.

C. CABLE ENDS SHALL BE SEALED WITH SEALING COMPOUND AND VINYL PLASTIC TAPE TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY.

REFERENCE:

D. SEE STANDARD 3373.2 FOR SDG&E CONDUIT AND CONDUIT FITTINGS.

(F.) SEE STANDARD 3383 FOR SPLICING OR REPAIRING FLEXIBLE CONDUIT.

G. SEE STANDARD 3942 FOR SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

H. SEE OH PAGE 1404.2/UG PAGE 4204.2 FOR CABLE POLE CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

I. SEE STANDARD 4003 FOR CABLE PULLING LIMITATIONS.

(J.) SEE STANDARD 4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	KN	DW	01/22/2014	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS LOW VOLTAGE COPPER CABLES. THIS CABLE IS NOT TO BE USED NEW INSTALLATIONS OR WHEN A CUSTOMER INCREASES THEIR PANEL SIZE AND THE ALUMINUM CABLE REQUIRED TO SERVE THE PANEL WILL NOT FIT IN THE EXISTING CONDUIT. THE AVAILABILITY OF THIS CABLE DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE REQUIREMENT FOR A CONDUIT UPGRADE TO MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE NEW PANEL. THIS CABLE IS ONLY TO BE USED TO REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM CABLE IN SIDA CONDUITS WHEN LARGER ALUMINUM CABLE IS REQUIRED TO CORRECT SDG&E LOW VOLTAGE PROBLEMS AND THE LARGER CABLE WILL NOT FIT IN THE EXISTING CONDUITS.

600 VOLT COMPACT COPPER CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE

WIRE SIZE	CONDUIT MIN SIZE	REEL FOOTAGE	REEL CODE (FD IT DD)	REEL MAT'L	WEIGHT LBS/1000 FT	STOCK NUMBER	AMPACITY	U-NUMBER REFERENCE	ASSEMBLY UNITS
2-1/0, 1-#2	1-1/4" SIDA	2000	45 28 21	WOOD	S870	S197510	170 AMPS	--	TCU1/0
2-250, 1-#4/0	2" SIDA	1000	48 28 24	WOOD	S2240	S197512	315 AMPS	--	TCU250

ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS

KCMIL = THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILLS

REEL CODE: FD = FLANGE DIAMETER
IT = INSIDE TRAVERSE WIDTH
DD = DRUM DIAMETER

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A.) CABLE ENDS SHALL BE SEALED WITH SEALING COMPOUND AND VINYL PLASTIC TAPE TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY.

REFERENCE:

D. SEE STANDARD 3373.2 FOR SDG&E CONDUIT AND CONDUIT FITTINGS.

(F.) SEE STANDARD 3383 FOR SPLICING OR REPAIRING FLEXIBLE CONDUIT.

G. SEE STANDARD 3942 FOR SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

I. SEE STANDARD 4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	DW	02/24/2014	D					

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS HIGH VOLTAGE CABLES.

ALUMINUM							
WIRE SIZE	CONDUIT MIN SIZE	REEL FOOTAGE	REEL CODE (FD IT DD)	REEL MAT'L	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	U-NUMBER REFERENCE
1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ	2"	4300'	58 32 28	WOOD	S197600	PJN1#2	U-12.041
2-1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ	3"	2150'	58 32 28	WOOD	S197602	PJN2#2	U-12.042
3-1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ (C)	4"	2000'	84 45 42	STEEL	S197622	PJN3/2	U-12.043
3-1/C #2/0 STR TRXLPECN-PEJ (C)	4"	2000'	84 45 42	STEEL	S197606	PJN2/0	U-12.061
3-1/C 350 KCMIL STR TRXLPECN-PEJ (B)	5"	(A) 600' / 1200"	90 45 42	STEEL	S197608	PJN350	U-12.08
3-1/C 750 KCMIL COMP EPR-PEJ	4"	1200"	96 45 42	STEEL	S195010	CPJ750	U13.1
3-1/C 1000 KCMIL STR TRXLPECN-PEJ	5"	(A) 600' / 1100'	96 60 42	STEEL	S197618	PJ1000	U-12.096
COPPER							
WIRE SIZE	CONDUIT MIN SIZE	REEL FOOTAGE	REEL CODE (FD IT DD)	REEL MAT'L	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	U-NUMBER REFERENCE
3-1/C 750 KCMIL COMP EPR-PEJ	4"	1100'	96 45 42	STEEL	S195028	CPC750	U-13.2
3-1/C 1000 KCMIL STR TRXLPECN-PEJ	5"	780'	96 60 42	STEEL	S197610	1000CU	U-13.5
BARE COPPER							
WIRE SIZE	FT. PER LB.		WT/LBS. PER 1000 FT.		STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	U/M
#2, 7 STR SOFT DRAWN	4.7'		212		S812816	GDWIRE	LB.
1/0 STR SOFT DRAWN	3.0'		333		S812852	--	LB.
4/0 STR SOFT DRAWN	1.0'		1000		S812764	--	LB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS

1/C = ONE CONDUCTOR
3/C = THREE CONDUCTORS
PECN-PEJ = POLYETHYLENE INSULATION,CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, POLYETHYLENE JACKET
TRXLPECN-PEJ = TREE RETARDANT CROSSLINKED POLYETHYLENE INSULATION, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL POLYETHYLENE JACKET
EPR-PEJ = ETHYLENE PROPYLENE RUBBER INSULATION, FLAT STRAP NEUTRAL, POLYETHYLENE JACKET
SOL = SOLID
STR = STRANDED
COMP = COMPACT STRANDED
KCMIL = THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILLS
U/M = UNIT OF MEASURE

REEL CODE: FD = FLANGE DIAMETER
IT = INSIDE TRAVERSE WIDTH
DD = DRUM DIAMETER
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

INSTALLATION:

(A.) FOR SPECIAL PURCHASE ONLY.

(B.) MAY BE INSTALLED EXISTING 4 INCH CONDUITS (SEE STANDARD 3372).

(C.) MAY BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING 3 INCH CONDUITS (SEE STANDARD 3372). WHEN 2/0 CABLE IS PULLED INTO EXISTING 3 INCH CONDUITS. REMOVE THE CABLE JACKET WHERE THE CABLE PULLING GRIP IS INSTALLED (APPROX 3 FEET).

(D.) THESE CABLES TO BE INSTALLED THREE IN PARALLEL ONLY.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE PAGE 4099.001 (FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY) FOR CABLES NO LONGER PURCHASED.
H. SEE STANDARD 4003 FOR CABLE PULLING LIMITATIONS.
I. SEE STANDARD 4109 FOR CABLE END SEALS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	MJC	09/10/2010	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV CABLE SIZES

UG4002.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS MAXIMUM CABLE PULLINGS TENSIONS AND CONDUCTORS CHARACTERISTICS.

MAXIMUM PULLING TENSIONS UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CABLES							
CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG/KCMIL	CABLE TYPE	CONDUCTOR TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	WT/LBS PER 1000 FT	MAX TENSION/LBS (A)		AREA PHASE CONDUCTOR CIRC MIL
					GRIP	EYE (B)	
PRIMARY CABLES							
1/C #2 SOL	XLPECN-PEJ	AL	S197600	440	530	--	66,360
2 - 1/C #2 SOL	XLPECN-PEJ		S197602	880	1000	--	66,360
3 - 1/C #2 SOL	XLPECN-PEJ		S197622	1320	1000	--	66,360
3 - 1/C 2/0	XLPECN-PEJ		S197606	1670	1000	--	133,100
3 - 1/C 350	XLPECN-PEJ		S197608	3335	1000	5600	350,000
3 - 1/C 750 COMP	EPR-PEJ		S195010	4600	1000	7000	750,000
1/C 1000	XLPECN-PEJ		S197628	2140	--	7000	1,000,000
3 - 1/C 1000	XLPECN-PEJ		S197618	7320	1000	7000	1,000,000
3 - 1/C 750 COMP	EPR-PEJ	CU	S195028	9640	1000	7000	750,000
3 - 1/C 1000	XLPECN-PEJ	CU	S197610	13,600	1000	7000	1,000,000
SECONDARY CABLES							
2 - #8	XLPE	AL	S196176	69	364	--	16,510
2 - #2 & 1 - #4	XLPE		S197504	256	1000	--	66,360
2 - 1/0 & 1 - #2	XLPE		S197472	395	1000	--	105,600
2 - 3/0 & 1 - 1/0	XLPE		S197536	588	1000	--	167,800
3 - 3/0 & 1 / 1/0	XLPE		S197592	810	1000	--	167,800
2 - 350 & 1 - 3/0	XLPE		S197568	1090	1000	--	350,000
3 - 350 & 1 - 3/0	XLPE		S197594	1520	1000	--	350,000
2 - 500 & 1 - 350	XLPE		S197450	1621	1000	--	500,000
3 - 500 & 1 - 350	XLPE		S197596	2215	1000	--	500,000
3 - 1000 & 1 - 750	XLPE		S197598	4300	1000	--	1,000,000
2 - 1/0 & 1 - #2	XLPE	CU	S197510	870	1000	--	105,600
2 - 250 & 1 - 4/0	XLPE	CU	S197512	2240	1000	--	250,000

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHEN CALCULATING PULLING TENSION, DO NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM TENSION LIMITS.

(B) CABLE PULLING EYES ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR 350, 750, AND 1000 KCMIL ALUMINUM (XLPE-PEJ) AND 750 AND 1000 KCMIL COPPER (XLPE-PEJ) PRIMARY CABLES. ALL OTHER CABLES SHALL BE LIMITED TO GRIP TENSION SPECIFIED.

C THE MAXIMUM PULLING TENSION OF THE PULLING EQUIPMENT IS 7000 LBS.

D SINGLE CONDUCTOR 1000 KCMIL AL CABLES ARE TO BE INSTALLED THREE IN PARALLEL ONLY USING NON-CRIMP PULLING EYES AND WIRE BRIDLE.

E MAXIMUM COMBINED WORKING LOAD FOR WIRE BRIDLE FOR ATTACHING THREE-PHASE SINGLE CONDUCTOR PULLING EYES IS 9000 LBS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	DW	02/24/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE PULLING TENSIONS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY

UG4003.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD TO BE USED WHEN CALCULATING PRIMARY CABLE PULLING TENSIONS USING A SET OF FORMULAS MANUALLY.

FOR ALL CALCULATIONS, A COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION SHOULD BE .70 AND THE USE OF CABLE PULLING LUBRICANT IS REQUIRED FOR JACKETED CABLE.

CABLE PULLING TENSIONS

CABLE PULLING TENSION IS THE FORCE REQUIRED (IN POUNDS) TO PULL A CABLE THROUGH A CONDUIT. A MAXIMUM CABLE TENSIONS HAVE BEEN SET TO PROTECT THE CABLE FROM DAMAGE DUE TO EXCESSIVE PULLING FORCE.

1. CABLE SIDEWALL PRESSURE - SWBP IS THE PRESSURE EXERTED BY THE CABLE ON THE SIDEWALL OF THE CONDUIT WHEN GOING THROUGH ITS BENDS. THIS PRESSURE IS CAUSED BY THE TENSION AND WEIGHT OF THE CABLE WHICH TENDS TO FORCE IT AGAINST THE CONDUIT WALL. THIS SWBP CAN BE ESTIMATED USING THE TENSION IN CABLE AT BEND EXIT, DIVIDED BY THE INSIDE RADIUS OF BEND (FT).

THE NOMINAL (CENTERLINE) RADIUS OF THE BEND MAY BE USED TO CALCULATE SIDEWALL BEARING PRESSURE.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SIDEWALL BEARING PRESSURE:

CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS, JACKETED CABLE	1250 LBS/FT
CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS, UNJACKETED CABLE	750 LBS/FT
DIRECT BURIED CONDUITS	300 LBS/FT

2. MAXIMUM PULLING TENSIONS WHEN PULLING CABLES USE CASKET GRIP: (SEE PG. UG4003.1)

3. MAXIMUM PULLING TENSIONS WHEN PULLING CABLES USING PULLING EYE: (SEE PG. UG4003.1)

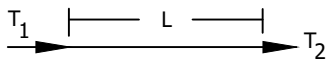
PULLING TENSION CALCULATIONS

THE INTENT OF THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS IS TO HELP YOU TO DETERMINE TENSIONS FOR A TYPICAL CABLE INSTALLATION. IN ORDER TO USE THESE FORMULAS, THE CABLE PULL SHOULD BE DIVIDED INTO SPECIFIC SECTIONS. PLEASE TAKE NOTE THAT THE TENSION OBTAINED WHEN PULLING IN ONE DIRECTION OFTEN DIFFERS FROM THE TENSION OBTAINED WHEN PULLING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION, THIS IS DUE TO THE SLOPE OF THE PULL AND THE LOCATION OF THE BENDS.

STRAIGHT SECTIONS

CASE 1: HORIZONTAL

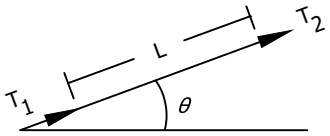
$T_2 = T_1 + L\ W\ C$



CASE 2: INCLINE UPWARD

$T_2 = T_1 + L\ W\ [\ SIN\ \theta\ +\ COS\ \theta\ ]$

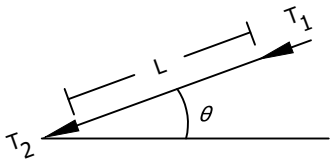
NOTE: ANGLE θ (IN DEGREES MEASURED FOR THE HORIZONTAL AXIS.



CASE 3: INCLINE DOWNWARD

$T_2 = T_1 + L\ W\ [\ SIN\ \theta\ -\ COS\ \theta\ ]$

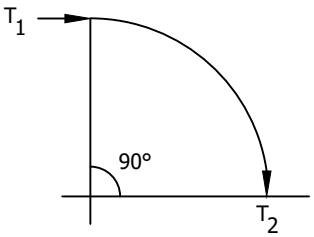
NOTE: ANGLE θ (IN DEGREES MEASURED FOR THE HORIZONTAL AXIS.



CURVE SECTIONS

$T_{OUT} = T_{IN}\ K,$

WHERE THE VALUE OF K (THE CURVE CONSTANT) IS DETERMINED BY THE ANGLE, IN DEGREES, OF THE CURVE SECTION.
E.G. $T_2 = T_1\ K$



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	AS	VCR	01/01/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE COMPLETE PULLING EQUATIONS ARE MORE COMPLEX THAN THOSE ON PG. 4003.2 AND INCLUDE WEIGHT CORRECTION FACTORS FOR STRAIGHT AND INCLINED PULLS, USE OF THESE EQUATIONS IS TOO TIME CONSUMING FOR EVERY PULL. IF MORE COMPLEX CALCULATION IS NEEDED, USE THE INTELLICADD PROGRAM FOR CABLE PULLING. THIS PROGRAM MAKES FAST AND CONVENIENT CALCULATIONS ON A PC.

LEGEND

T	PULLING TENSION AT A POINT 'X' (T = TENSION AT POINT NUMBER 1)
L	LENGTH OF STRAIGHT SECTION 'X' (L = LENGTH OF STRAIGHT SECTION NUMBER 1)
W	WEIGHT OF CABLE IN LBS PER FOOT (LBS/FT) UG4003.1 LISTS CABLE WEIGHT IN LBS/1000 FT TO FIND LBS/FT DIVIDE BY 1000, E.G. W (1/C #2 SOL XLPECN-PEJ AL) = $\frac{440}{1000}$ = .44 (LBS/FT)
C	.70 (COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION)
θ	GREEK ALPHABET LETTER USED TO IDENTIFY OR NAME AN ANGLE. PRONOUNCED 'THETA'.
K	CURVE CONSTANT
SIN	ABBREVIATION FOR SINE, A TRIGONOMETRY RATIO RELATED TO ANGLES. (SIN θ = SINE OF THE ANGLE THETA)
COS	ABBREVIATION FOR COSINE, A TRIGONOMETRY RATIO RELATED TO ANGLES. (COS θ = COSINE OF THE ANGLE THETA)

CURVE CONSTANTS TABLE

ANGLE θ	SIN θ	COS θ
2°	.035	.999
3°	.052	.999
4°	.070	.998
5°	.087	.996
6°	.105	.995
7°	.129	.993
8°	.139	.990
9°	.156	.988
10°	.174	.985
11°	.191	.982
12°	.208	.978
13°	.225	.974
14°	.242	.970
15°	.259	.966

CURVE CONSTANTS TABLE

ANGLE IN DEGREES	K VALUE
11.25°	1.05
22.5°	1.10
33.75°	1.16
45°	1.22
56.25°	1.28
67.5°	1.34
78.75°	1.41
90°	1.48

INITIAL TENSION

ASSUME 50 LBS REEL TENSION AT THE BEGINNING OF ALL PULLS.
I.E.
...BOTTOM OF FIRST ELBOW OF PAD-MOUNT EQUIPMENT
...FEED-IN POINT OF SUBSTRUCTURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. DO NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM LIMITS FOR PULLING EYE OR GRIP, OR SIDEWALL PRESSURE WHEN CALCULATING PULLING TENSION. (SEE PG. UG4003.1)

B. SIDEWALL PRESSURE IS CALCULATED AT THE EXIT OF THE BEND.

C. TO OBTAIN LOWEST TENSION, USE AS FEW CURVED SECTIONS AS POSSIBLE WITH MAXIMUM POSSIBLE RADIUS OF CURVATURE.

D. PULLING TENSIONS SHALL BE CALCULATED FOR PULLING FROM EACH END OF TEH CONDUIT RUN. THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER SHALL SPECIFY THE DIRECTION OF PULL, NOT TO EXCEED THE CABLE OR CONDUIT LIMITS. THE DIRECTION USUALLY RESULTING IN THE MINIMUM TENSION IS WHEN FEED-IN END IS NEAREST THE CURED SECTIONS. **ASSUME CABLE WILL BE PULLED UP THE CABLE POLE WHEN CONDUIT RISER IS USED.**

E. FOR PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLE WHERE PULLING TENSIONS ARE CALCULATED FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS. OCCASIONALLY THE CALCULATIONS FROM ONE DIRECTION APPLIES TO A PARTICULAR SITUATION WHILE THE OTHER DIRECTION CALCS ARE TOO STRINGENT. WHEN THIS HAPPENS, THE DIRECTION WITH THE LOWEST TENSION WOULD APPLY AND MUST BE NOTED ON THE JOB PRINT. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO ENSURE NO OBSTACLES EXIST FOR PULLING IN THIS DIRECTION. NOTE VEHICLE ACCESS, WALLS, TRAFFIC, ETC.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

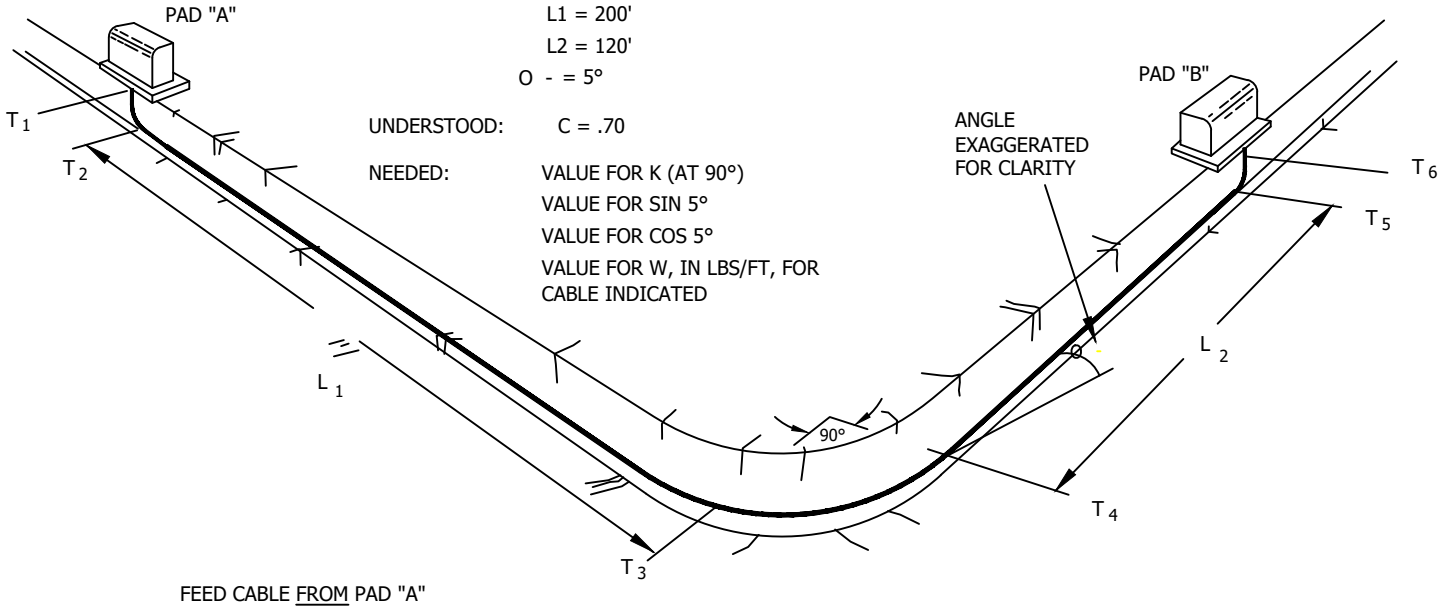
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	AS	VCR	01/01/2000	D					

SAMPLE CALCULATION TO DETERMINE PULLING TENSION AND DIRECTION OF FEED

GIVEN: 1/C #2 SOL AL (XPLECN-PEJ) CABLE
1DB2" CONDUIT
90° = ANGULAR CHANGE IN DIRECTION BETWEEN T3 & T4
L1 = 200'
L2 = 120'
O - = 5°

UNDERSTOOD: C = .70

NEEDED: VALUE FOR K (AT 90°)
VALUE FOR SIN 5°
VALUE FOR COS 5°
VALUE FOR W, IN LBS/FT, FOR CABLE INDICATED



FEED CABLE FROM PAD "A"

T_2 = 50, ASSUMES 50 LBS REEL TENSION

$T_3 = T_2 + L_1 W C = 50 + (200 X .44 X .70)$
$= 50 + 61.6$
$T_3 = 111.6$

$T_4 = T_3 K$ (FOR 90°) $= 111.6 X 1.48 = 165.17$

$T_5 = T_4 + L_2 W [SIN O - + C COS O -] = 165.17 + (120 X .44 [.087 + (.70 X .996)])$
$= 165.17 + (52.8 [.087 + .697)])$
$= 165.17 + (52.8 [.784)])$
$= 165.17 + (52.8 X .784)$
$= 165.17 + 41.39$
$T_5 = 206.6$

$T_6 = T_5 K$ (FOR 90°) $= 206.6 X 1.48 = 305.7$

$T_{TOTAL} = T_6 = 306$ LBS

FEED CABLE FROM PAD "B"

T_5 = 50, ASSUMES 50 LBS REEL TENSION

$T_4 = T_5 - L_2 W [SIN O - - C COS O -] = 50 - (120 X .44 [.87 - (.70 X .996)])$
$= 50 - (52.8 [.087 - (.697)])$
$= 50 - (52.8 [-.610])$
$= 50 - (52.8 X -.610)$
$= 50 - (- 32.208)$
$= 50 + 32.208$
$T_4 = 82.208 = 82.21$

$T_3 = T_4 K = 82.21 X 1.48 = 121.67$

$T_2 = T_3 + L_1 W C = 121.67 + (200 X .44 X .70)$
$= 121.67 + 61.6$
$T_2 = 183.27$

$T_1 = T_2 K = 183.27 X 1.48 = 271.2$

$T_{TOTAL} = T_1 = 271$ LBS

RESULTS: TENSION IS WITHIN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS USING PULLING GRIP (OR EYE)AND PULLING FROM EITHER DIRECTION. SWBP AT ELBOWS IS ALSO WITHIN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS FOR DB2" CONDUIT.

CONCLUSION: OKAY TO MAKE THE PULL. SINCE TENSION PULLING FROM PAD "B" IS LOWER, THAT IS THE PREFERRED DIRECTION OF PULL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	AS	VCR	01/01/2000	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

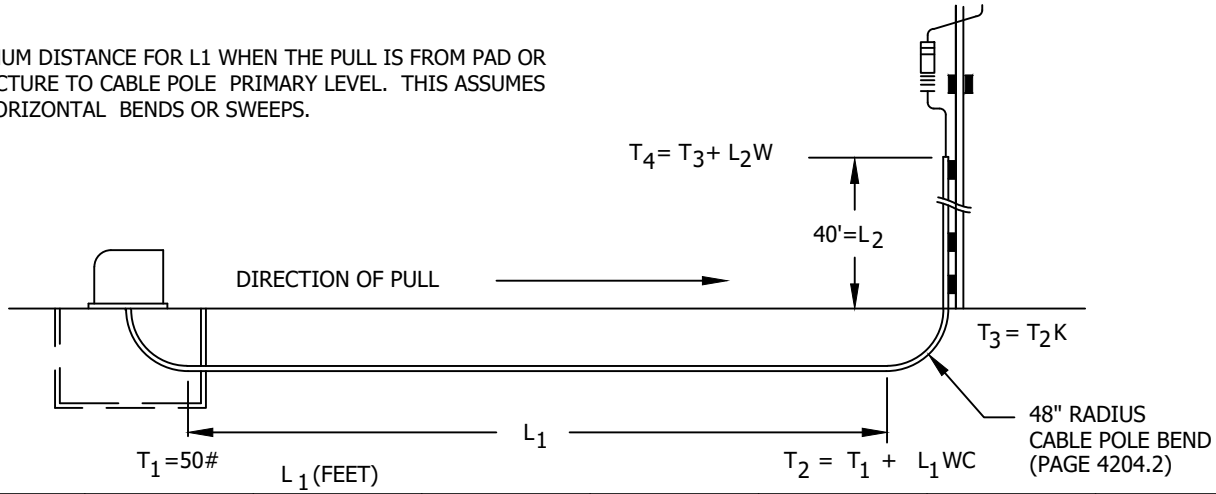
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE PULLING TENSIONS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY

UG4003.4

EXAMPLE:

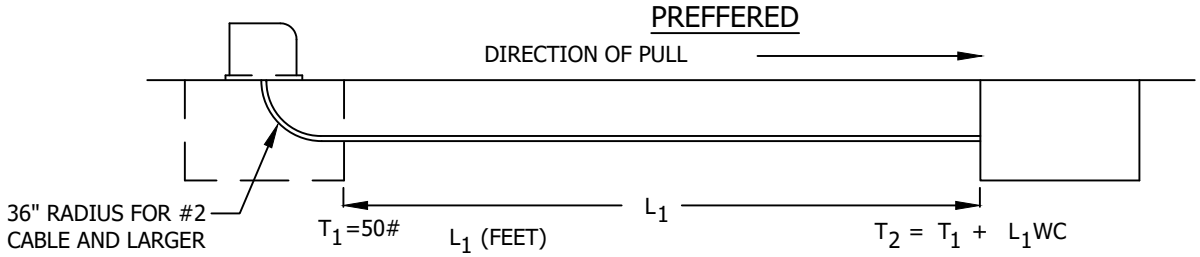
1. MAXIMUM DISTANCE FOR L1 WHEN THE PULL IS FROM PAD OR STRUCTURE TO CABLE POLE PRIMARY LEVEL. THIS ASSUMES NO HORIZONTAL BENDS OR SWEEPS.



SIZE OF CABLE	3-1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ 197622	2/0 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197606	350 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197608	750 COMP EPR-PEJ 195010	750 COMP EPR-PEJ COPPER 195028	1000 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197618	1000 TRXLPECN-PEJ COPPER 197610
MAX DISTANCE USING GRIP (1000 LBS) *	639	497	229	156	50	83	25
MAX DISTANCE USING EYE (1200 LBS) **	--	--	287	198	110	110	75
MAX DISTANCE USING EYE (5000 LBS) ***	--	--	808	575	250	375	180

* MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PULLING TENSION OF THE GRIP THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE THE CABLE.
** MAXIMUM SIDEWALL PRESSURE OF DB 4' RADIUS BEND (300 X 4=1200).
*** MAXIMUM SIDEWALL PRESSURE OF EB 4' RADIUS BEND (1250 X 4=5000). L_1 LIMITED BY VERTICAL PULLING FORCE UP CABLE POLE

2. MAXIMUM DISTANCE FOR L1 WHEN THE PULL IS FROM STRUCTURE TO STRUCTURE OR PAD TO STRUCTURE. THIS ASSUMES NO HORIZONTAL BENDS OR SWEEPS.



SIZE OF CABLE	3-1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ 197622	2/0 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197606	350 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197608	750 COMP EPR-PEJ 195010	750 COMP EPR-PEJ COPPER 195028	1000 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197618	1000 TRXLPECN-PEJ COPPER 197610
MAX DISTANCE USING GRIP (1000 LBS) *	1028	813	407	295	135	185	95
MAX DISTANCE USING EYE	--	--	1200**	1200	1020	1200	725

* MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PULLING TENSION OF THE GRIP THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE THE CABLE
** MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PULLING TENSION IS 5600 LBS.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	JE	MJC	05/10/2010	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

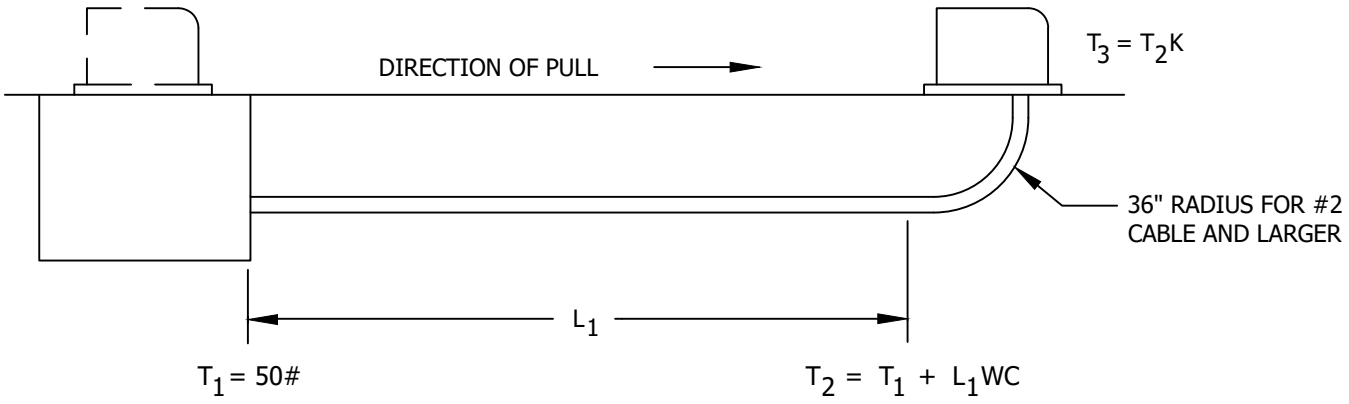
PRIMARY CABLE PULLING TENSIONS

UG4003.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3. MAXIMUM DISTANCE FOR L_1 WHEN THE PULL IS FROM STRUCTURE TO PAD, OR PAD TO PAD.
THIS ASSUMES NO HORIZONTAL BENDS OR SWEEPS.
NOTE: NOT PREFERRED DIRECTION, SEE EXAMPLE 2 FOR PREFERRED.

ALTERNATE



L_1 (FEET)

SIZE OF CABLE	3-1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ 197622	2/0 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197606	350 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197608	750 COMP EPR-PEJ 195010	750 COMP EPR-PEJ COPPER 195028	1000 TRXLPECN-PEJ 197618	1000 TRXLPECN-PEJ COPPER 197610
MAX DISTANCE USING GRIP (900 LBS) *	604	477	239	173	80	108	55
MAX DISTANCE USING GRIP (1000 LBS) **	677	535	268	194	90	122	65
MAX DISTANCE USING EYE (3750 LBS) ***	--	--	1060	770	360	480	260

* MAXIMUM SIDEWALL PRESSURE OF DB 3' RADIUS BEND (300 X 3) = 900.
** MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PULLING TENSION OF THE GRIP THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE THE CABLE.
*** MAXIMUM SIDEWALL PRESSURE OF EB 3' RADIUS BEND (1250 X 3) = 3750.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	JE	MJC	05/10/2010	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

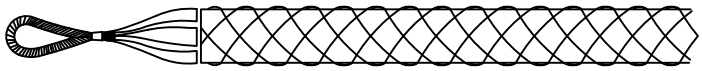
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PRIMARY CABLE PULLING TENSIONS

UG4003.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS PROPER CABLE PULLING GRIPS AND CABLE PULLING EYES TO BE USED FOR PULLING UNDERGROUND CABLE.



CABLE PULLING GRIPS

	CABLE TYPE	U-NO. "REF."	GRIP RANGE	GRIP STYLE	KELLUMS PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
SECONDARY	2 - #8	U10.011	1/2" - 5/8"	SHORT	033-03-001	393370
	2 - #2 & 1 - #4	U10.02	3/4" - 1"	SHORT	033-03-003	393371
	2 - 1/0 & 1 - #2	U10.04	1" - 1 1/4"	SHORT	033-03-004	393372
	2 - 3/0 & 1 - 1/0	U10.06	1" - 1 1/4"	SHORT	033-03-004	393372
	2 - 3/0 & 1 - 1/0	U10.062	1 1/4" - 1 1/2"	SHORT	033-03-005	393373
	2 - 350KCMIL & 1 - 3/0	U10.08	1 1/2" - 2"	STD	003-03-024	393472
	3 - 350KCMIL & 1 - 3/0	U10.082	1 1/2" - 2"	STD	033-03-024	393472
	2 - 500KCMIL & 1 - 350KCMIL	U10.092	2" - 2 1/2"	STD	033-03-025	393504
	3 - 1000KCMIL & 1 - 750KCMIL	U10.095	3 1/2" - 4"	STD	033-03-028	393552
PRIMARY	ALUMINUM					
	1/C #2 SOL XLPECN-PEJ	U12.041	3/4" - 1"	SHORT	033-03-033	393371
	2 - 1/C #2 SOL XLPECN-PEJ	U12.042	3/4" - 1"	STD		
	3 - 1/C #2 SOL XLPECN-PEJ	U12.043	2" - 2 1/2"	STD	033-03-025	393504
	3 - 1/C #2/0 STR XLPECN-PEJ	U12.061	2" - 2 1/2"	STD	033-03-025	393504
	3 - 1/C 350KCMIL STR XLPECN-PEJ	U12.08	2 1/2" - 3"	STD	033-03-026	393536
	3 - 1/C 750KCMIL STR EPR-PEJ	U13.1	3 1/2" - 4"	STD	033-03-028	393552
	3 - 1/C 1000KCMIL STR XLPECN-PEJ	U12.096	3 1/2" - 4"	STD	033-03-028	393552
	COPPER					
	3 - 1/C 1000KCMIL STR XLPECN-PEJ	U13.5	3 1/2" - 4"	STD	033-03-026	393552

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

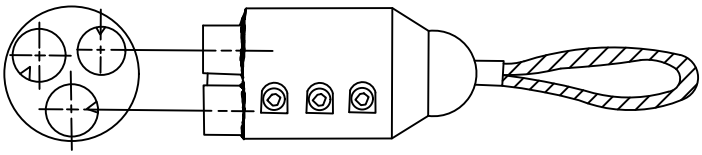
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	JE	JJ	11/29/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE PULLING GRIPS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY

UG4003.7



CABLE PULLING EYES

	CABLE TYPE Ⓒ	U-NO. "REF" U12.08	* ENSLEY PART NUMBER
PRIMARY	3-350KCMIL XLPECN-PEJ		14-E11
PRIMARY	3-1-C 1000KCMIL STR XLPECN-PEJ	U12.096 U13.5	14-E7

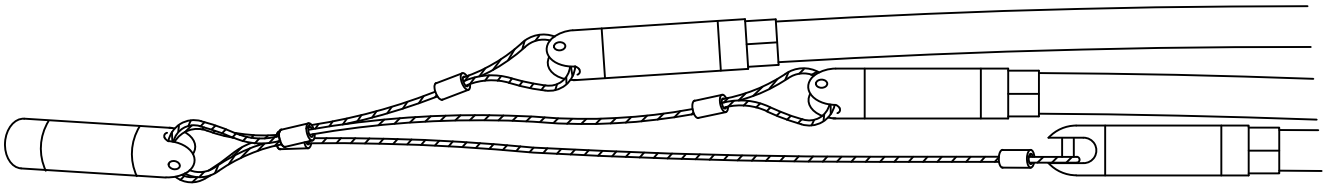
INSTALLATION:

A. FOR PROPER APPLICATION OF CABLE PULLING EYE, SEE PAGES UG4003.1 THROUGH UG4003.6.

B. FOR INSTALLATION PRACTICES FOR THE PULLING EYE, SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICES MANUAL, PRACTICE NUMBER 215.

Ⓒ. CABLE PULLING EYES SHALL NOT BE USED TO PULL SECONDARY CABLE.

* ENSLEY 3 CONDUCTOR PULLING EYE NO LONGER COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE.



CABLE TYPE	U-NO. "REF"	PART NUMBER
3-1/C 1000KCMIL STR XLPECN-PEJ	U12.097	CONTACT STANDARDS FOR INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	JE	JJ	11/17/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: PROVIDE MINIMUM BENDING RADII FOR U.G. ALUMINUM AND COPPER CABLE TO INSURE INTEGRITY OF INSULATION SYSTEM.

INSTALLATION:

	MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS (A) R (INCHES)	
CABLE SIZE	ONE CONDUCTOR (B)	TRIPLEX
2 AL	6 1/4"	15 1/4"
2/0 AL	7"	17 1/2"
350 AL	8 3/4"	21 3/4"
750 AL	11"	27 3/4"
1000 AL	12"	30 1/4"
750 COMP AL	9 3/4"	24 1/4"
750 COMP CU	9 3/4"	24 1/4"
1000 CU	16"	30 1/4"

CABLE SIZE	1/C CABLE DIAMETER						TRIPLEXED CABLE DIAMETER					
JACKETED DIAMETER	#2	#2/0	350	750 COMP	750	1000	#2	#2/0	350	750 COMP	750	1000
	1.008	1.153	1.438	1.600	1.832	1.997	2.172	2.485	3.099	3.448	3.948	4.304

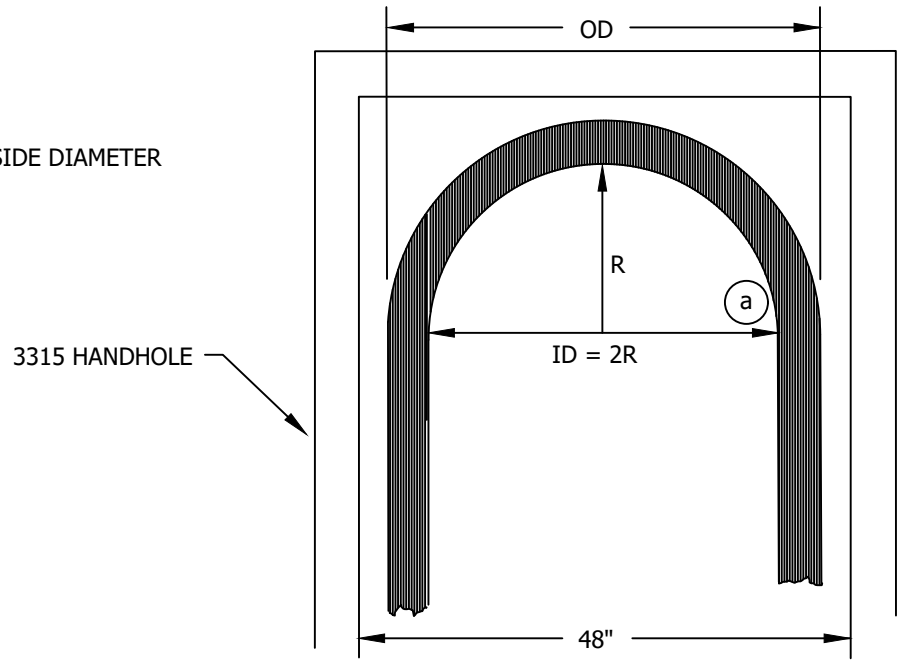
EXAMPLE:

2/0 TRIPLEX (JACKETED) IN 3315 HANDHOLE

OD = (2)(R)+(2)(CABLE DIA) = MINIMUM OUTSIDE DIAMETER

= (2) (17 1/2") + (2) (2.485)

= 39.97



NOTES:

(A) RADIUS IS TO INSIDE BEND, NOT FROM CENTERLINE TO CENTERLINE (SEE EXAMPLE DRAWING)

(B) ONE CONDUCTOR ALSO APPLIES TO INDIVIDUAL TRIPLEXED CABLES WHEN THEY ARE UNTRIPLEXED

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	JE	MJC	09/07/2010	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR U.G. ALUMINUM CABLES/COPPER CABLES

UG4004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BEFORE INSTALLING XLPE, PE OR PILC CABLES, THEY SHOULD BE CHECKED FOR MOISTURE.

TO TEST FOR MOISTURE IN PILC CABLE, DIP PIECES OF THE PAPER TAPE IN PARAFFIN OR OIL, HEATED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 150 DEGREES CENTIGRADE, FOR APPROXIMATELY FIVE SECONDS. FROTHING AND SPUTTERING OF THE HOT PARAFFIN OR OIL INDICATES THE PRESENCE OF MOISTURE. IF MOISTURE IS FOUND, THE CABLE SHOULD NOT BE USED, UNLESS THE CABLE CAN BE CUT BACK UNTIL NO MORE MOISTURE IS DETECTED.

MOISTURE IN AN XLPE OR PE CABLE IS SOMETIMES DIFFICULT TO DETECT. AN ACCEPTABLE METHOD IS TO REMOVE THE END SEAL, POINT THE CABLE DOWN-WARD, AND VISUALLY INSPECT FOR MOISTURE. WHERE MOISTURE IS DETECTED OR SUSPECTED, THE CABLE SHOULD BE PURGED OF WATER UNTIL IT IS DRY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 4-29-77 APPD TAF/	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TESTING CABLE FOR MOISTURE	4005

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE PULLING COMPOUND USED WHEN PULLING SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CABLES INTO CONDUIT.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	COMPOUND, CABLE PULLING – 1 CASE OF 6 – 1/2 GAL FRONT END PACKS	AS REQ'D	247380
2	COMPOUND, CABLE PULLING – 5 GAL	AS REQ'D	247384

INSTALLATION:

A. ALWAYS USE COMPOUND ON PRIMARY **JACKETED** OR SECONDARY CABLE DURING CABLE PULLING FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE CABLE JACKETING AND TO REDUCE FRICTION.

B. COMPOUND IS NOT TO BE CONSIDERED DURING DESIGN PROCESS TO ALLOW A LONGER PULL THAN PERMITTED OTHERWISE.

C. APPLY COMPOUND DIRECTLY ONTO CABLE(S) AS IT IS ENTERING CONDUIT. FRONT END PACKS (LUBRICANT IN PLASTIC BAGS) ARE TO BE PLACED IN THE CONDUIT DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE CABLE PRIOR TO CABLE PULLING. FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE PACKAGE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ESTABLISHES THE CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIRED TO LOCATE AND TERMINATE UNDERGROUND CABLE IN EQUIPMENT OR ON CABLE POLES.

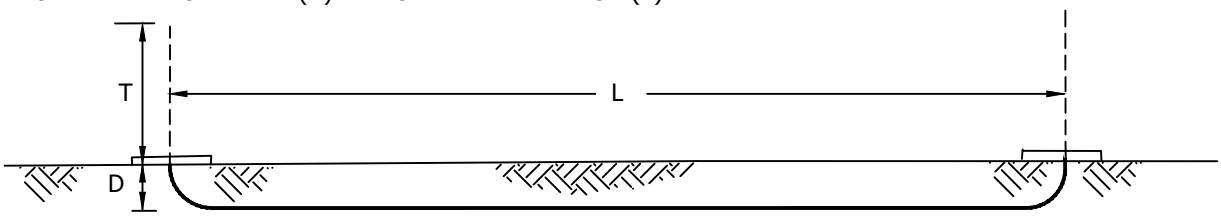
PURPOSE:

THE PURPOSE OF THIS STANDARD IS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY ADDITIONAL CABLE FOOTAGE (CABLE TAIL LENGTH) TO THE TOTAL CABLE REQUIREMENTS.

DEFINITIONS:

LATERAL DISTANCE - THE HORIZONTAL SEPARATION (L) BETWEEN POINTS OF CABLE ENTRY INTO UNDERGROUND EQUIPMENT. THIS IS NORMALLY REPRESENTED AS THE TRENCH LENGTH BETWEEN ADJACENT PIECES OF EQUIPMENT.

CABLE TAIL LENGTH - THE ADDITIONAL CABLE FOOTAGE REQUIRED BEYOND THE LATERAL DISTANCE T ALLOW FOR THE TRENCH DEPTH (D) AND CABLE TERMINATION (T).



APPLICATIONS:

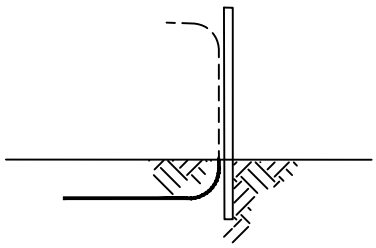
THE FOLLOWING ILLUSTRATIONS SHOW STANDARD CABLE TAIL LENGTHS FOR A VARIETY OF DESIGN CONFIGURATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ILLUSTRATIONS

CABLE TAIL LENGTHS

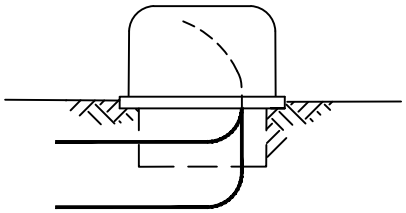
A. CABLES POLES
FOR PRIMARY CABLE
FOR SECONDARY CABLE



CALCULATION OF CABLE TAIL LENGTHS FOR CABLE POLES IS BASED ON THE MEASUREMENT FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE TOP OF THE CONDUIT PLUS 8 FEET OF CABLE.

B. PAD MOUNTS

WITH SINGLE-PHASE TERMINATOR (3522)



6 FEET

7 FEET
WITH HANDHOLE

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION		JE	MC	08/26/2008	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

UG4008.1

ILLUSTRATIONS	CABLE TAIL LENGTHS
WITH THREE-PHASE TERMINATOR (3520 OR 3521)	8 FEET
WITH SINGLE-PHASE FUSE CABINET (3512)	6 FEET
WITH THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINET (3513)	8 FEET
WITH SINGLE-PHASE LIVEFRONT OR DEADFRONT TRANSFORMER (3711 OR 3712)	6 FEET
WITH SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT, CLOSED DELTA TRANSFORMER BANK AND HANDHOLE. (3714)	14 FEET
WITH SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT, OPEN DELTA TRANSFORMER WITH HANDHOLE (3713)	11 FEET
WITH THREE-PHASE DEADFRONT TRANSFORMER	7 FEET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION		JLB	ROG	01/01/1990	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

UG4008.2

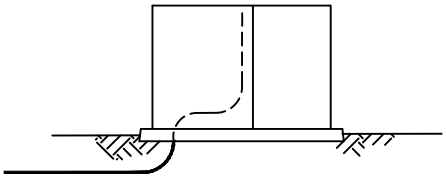
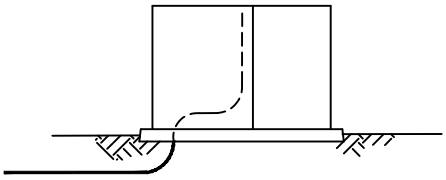
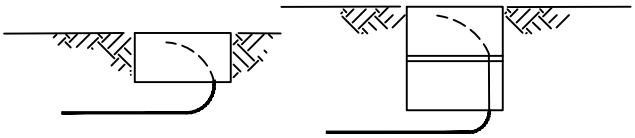
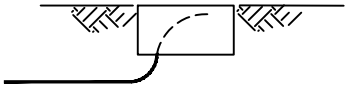
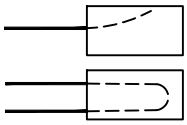
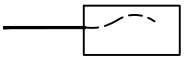
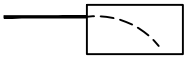
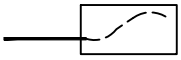
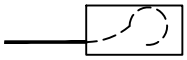
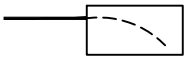
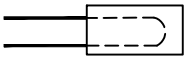
	ILLUSTRATIONS	CABLE TAIL LENGTHS
WITH THREE-PHASE LIVEFRONT TRANSFORMER (225 TO 1000 KVA)		10 FEET
WITH THREE-PHASE LIVEFRONT TRANSFORMER (1500 TO 2500 KVA)		13 FEET
C. HANDHOLES		
3312		6 FEET
3312		7 FEET (DOUBLE BODY) 7 FEET
3314		8 FEET
3314 WITH CABLE TAPS		19 FEET 9 FEET
3315		8 FEET
3315 WITH CABLE TAPS		10 FEET
3315 WITH PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH (3549)		12 FEET
3316		13 FEET
		25 FEET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

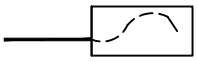
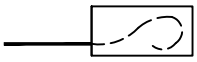
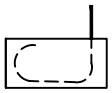
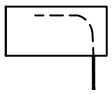
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION		JLB	ROG	01/01/1990	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

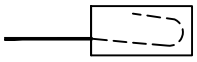
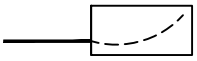
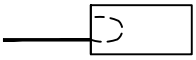
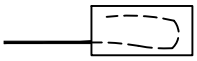
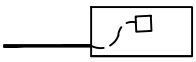
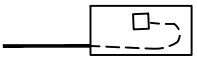
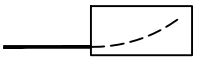
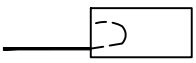
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

UG4008.3

	ILLUSTRATIONS	CABLE TAIL LENGTHS
3316 WITH CABLE TAPS		16 FEET
3316 WITH PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH		14 FEET
3316 WITH SUBSURFACE SWITCH (3670)		30 FEET
		16 FEET

D. MANHOLES

3322 (EXISTING)		25 FEET
		11 FEET
3322 FOR #2/0 & BELOW (EXISTING)		8 FEET
3322 FOR 350 KCMIL & ABOVE (EXISTING)		30 FEET
3322 WITH SWITCH (EXISTING)		12 FEET
3322 WITH SWITCH (EXISTING)		19 FEET
3324 - 14'		16 FEET
3324 - 14' FOR 2/0 & BELOW		10 FEET

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION		JLB	ROG	01/01/1990	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

UG4008.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

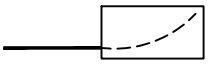
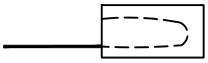
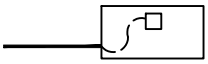
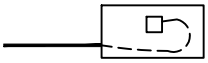
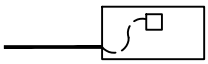
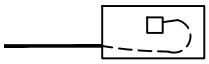
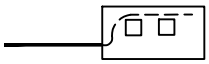
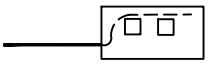
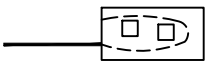
	ILLUSTRATIONS	CABLE TAIL LENGTHS
3324 - 20'		22 FEET
3324 - 20' FOR 350 KCMIL & ABOVE (EXISTING)		50 FEET
3324 - 14' WITH ONE SWITCH (EXISTING)		16 FEET
3324 - 14' WITH ONE SWITCH (EXISTING)		19 FEET
3324 - 20' WITH ONE SWITCH (EXISTING)		22 FEET
3324 - 20' WITH ONE SWITCH (EXISTING)		40 FEET
3324 - 20' WITH TWO SWITCHES		34 FEET
3324 - 26' WITH TWO SWITCHES (EXISTING)		40 FEET
3324 - 26' WITH TWO SWITCHES (EXISTING)		65 FEET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION		JLB	ROG	01/01/1990	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE TAIL LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

UG4008.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE AMPACITY LIMITATIONS FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES IN NORMAL LOADING SITUATIONS.

NOTES: THE FOLLOWING TABLES PROVIDE THE ALLOWED CABLE AMPACITY ASSUMING ALL CABLES ARE EQUALLY LOADED, ARE THE SAME SIZE AND ARE SPACED 7–1/2 INCHES APART UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. FOR A MORE ACCURATE DESIGN RATING OR EMERGENCY OVERLOAD RATING, CONTACT DISTRICT ENGINEERING OR DESIGN PLANNING.

ALUMINUM CABLES

15KV ALUMINUM CABLE, EB CONDUIT (CONCRETE ENCASED)
AMPACITIES ARE PER RUN (FOR EACH PHASE)

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS	NUMBER OF RUNS, XLPE						NUMBER OF RUNS, HMWPE				
			1	2	3	4	5	6	2	3	4	5	6
1000	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	580	530	490	460	430					
750	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	500	455	425	395	375					
350	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	320	300	280	260	250					
2/0	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	175	160	155	145	140	155	145	140	130	125
#2	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	130	120	110	105	100	115	105	100	95	90
#2	5"EB	1/C	NA	135	130	125	120	115	120	115	110	105	100

15KV ALUMINUM CABLE, DB CONDUIT (DIRECT BURIED)
AMPACITIES ARE PER RUN (FOR EACH PHASE)

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS	NUMBER OF RUNS, XLPE						NUMBER OF RUNS, HMWPE					
			1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
1000	5"DB	3–1/C	620	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
750	5"DB	3–1/C	530	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
350	5"DB	3–1/C	340	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
2/0	4"DB	3–1/C	170	160 (B)	150 (B)	145	140	130	155	140	135	130	125	120
#2	4"DB	3–1/C	125	115 (B)	110 (B)	100	95	90	110	100	95	90	90	85
#2	2"DB	1/C	130	120 (B)	115 (B)	115	110	105	115	110	105	105	100	95

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

600 VOLT SECONDARY ALUMINUM CABLE, DB CONDUIT (DIRECT BURIED)
TOTAL AMPACITY FOR EACH PHASE
(WITH 7–1/2 INCHES CENTERLINE TO CENTERLINE SPACING BETWEEN CONDUITS)

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS	NUMBER OF RUNS											
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1000	5"DB	3–1/C	605	1104	1527	1892	2335	2526	2821	3080	3339	3550	3707	3828
500	4"DB	3–1/C	397	736	1029	1288	1595	1746	1953	2144	2313	2470	2607	2712
350	3"DB	2–1/C	318	600	852	1076	1285	1482	1673	1840	2016	2160	2266	2376
350	3"DB	3–1/C	313	586	822	1036	1230	1416	1589	1760	1908	2040	2145	2232
3/0	2"DB	2–1/C	202	386	552	704	875	984	1113	1232	1250	1440	1518	1608
3/0	3"DB	3–1/C	199	376	534	676	810	936	1057	1160	1269	1350	1419	1500
1/0	2"DB	2–1/C	152	292	420	536	645	750	854	944	1044	1130	1188	1248
#2	2"DB	2–1/C	113	218	315	404	490	570	651	720	792	860	913	960
#8	1"DB	1/C	47	92	135	176	215	252	287	320	306	380	407	432

TABLE OF CONTENTS

600 VOLT SECONDARY ALUMINUM CABLE, DB CONDUIT (DIRECT BURIED)
TOTAL AMPACITY FOR EACH PHASE
(WITHOUT 7–1/2 INCHES CENTERLINE TO CENTERLINE SPACING BETWEEN CONDUITS)

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS	NUMBER OF RUNS			
			1	2	3	4
1000	5"DB	3–1/C	NA	1092	1476	1848
500	4"DB	3–1/C	NA	724	996	1244
350	3"DB	2–1/C	NA	588	816	1036
350	3"DB	3–1/C	NA	572	789	992
3/0	2"DB	2–1/C	NA	376	531	664
3/0	3"DB	3–1/C	NA	370	516	644
1/0	2"DB	2–1/C	NA	287	405	506
#2	2"DB	2–1/C	NA	214	303	384
#8	1"DB	1/C	NA	92	132	168

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COPPER CABLES

15KV COPPER CABLE, EB CONDUIT (CONCRETE ENCASED)
AMPACITIES ARE PER RUN (FOR EACH PHASE)

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS	NUMBER OF RUNS					
			1	2	3	4	5	6
1000 (PILC)	4"EB	3/C	NA	580	535	495	455	435
500 (PILC)	3"EB	3/C	NA	395	370	345	325	310
500 (PECN) (A)	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	450	410	390	365	340
4/0 (A)	5"EB	3–1/C	NA	275	255	240	225	220
#2 (A)	4"EB	3–1/C	NA	130	125	120	115	110
#2 (A)	4"EB	1/C	NA	155	150	145	140	135

15KV COPPER CABLE, DB CONDUIT (DIRECT BURIED)
AMPACITIES ARE PER RUN (FOR EACH PHASE)

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS	NUMBER OF RUNS					
			1	2	3	4	5	6
1000 (PILC)	4"DB	3/C	615	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
500 (PILC)	3"DB	3/C	420	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
500 (PECN) (A)	5"DB	3–1/C	470	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
4/0 (A)	5"DB	3–1/C	285	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
#2 (A)	3"DB	3–1/C	145	135 (B)	125 (B)	120	115	105
#2 (A)	3"DB	1/C	175	165 (B)	155 (B)	145	140	130

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(B) CABLE AMPACITY WITHOUT 7–1/2 CENTERLINE TO CENTERLINE SPACING BETWEEN CONDUITS.

REFERENCE:

1. Design Standard 5521, "Feeder Cable Ampacities Based on Thermal Loading Limits".
2. Design Standard 5522, "Cable Ampacity Program".

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	SUBJECT
4101	TABLE OF CONTENTS
4106	ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR PREPARATION FOR TERMINATIONS
4108	INSTRUCTIONS FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE
4109	CABLE END SEALS
4110	LOADBREAK ELBOW - PRIMARY NEUTRAL TERMINATION
4111	OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES
4113	LIVEFRONT TO LOAD BREAK ELBOW CONVERSION RE-SHIELDING OF CABLE
4121	LIVEFRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES (NEW CABLES)
4122	INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES (EXISTING CABLES)
4127	15KV CABLE PREPARATION FOR SUBSTATION METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR
4147	750 COMPACT EPR TO 500 PILC SPLICE
4148	3 CONDUCTOR PILC ADAPTER FOR USE WITH 600 AMP ELBOW TEE'S
4167	SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS
4168	LAY-IN SECONDARY CONNECTORS
4169	SECONDARY EXTENSION PLATE FOR PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER
4170	600V SECONDARY BOLTED CONNECTION AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS
4171	TRANSFORMER TERMINAL AND BUS COMPRESSION TERMINALS FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS
4172	STACKING ADAPTERS
4173	PIN ADAPTERS
4174	COMPRESSION AND TERMINAL COMPRESSION CONNECTORS
4175	0-600 VOLT CONNECTORS FOR #8 THROUGH 500 KCMIL ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS & HANDHOLE INSTALLATION
4176	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
4177	CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES
4178	HEAVY DUTY NON-METALLIC CABLE RACK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	12/09/2019	F						
B	4123 MOVED TO FMO	--	DG	JS	CZH	12/01/2018	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
A	ADDITION OF 4198	--	JBH	TR	MDJ	09/27/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TERMINATIONS, SPLICING CONNECTIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG4101.1

PAGE	SUBJECT
4179	12KV, 200 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART
4180	12KV, 200 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES - IDENTIFICATION CHART
4181	12KV, 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES, CONNECTORS, SPLICES, ACCESSORIES & DESIGN UNITS IDENTIFICATION CHART
4182	12KV, 600/200 AMP SPLICES, CONNECTORS AND ACCESSORIES
4183	600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT
4184	VAULT STRETCHER CONNECTOR, DEADBREAK
4185	600 AMP EXTENSION SPLICE
4186	12KV 600 TO 200 AMP JUNCTION
4187	CAM-LINK OPERABLE 600 AMP CONNECTOR
4188	600 AMP T EXTENSION
4190	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR - 12,000V AND BELOW
4191	200 AMP 6930V LOADBREAK 6.9KV, 7.2KV, OR 12 KV FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR
4195	200 AMP LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV
4196	200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS, 12KV
4197	200 AMP DEADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV
4198	N-JUNCTION CLEER 600A 25KV & SQUARE CLEER 600A 25KV

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	12/09/2019	F						
B	4123 MOVED TO FMO	--	DG	JS	CZH	12/01/2018	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
A	ADDITION OF 4198	--	JBH	TR	MDJ	09/27/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING ALUMINUM CONNECTORS.

ATTENTION:

* DO NOT POSITION ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR BELOW COPPER TO PREVENT COPPER SALTS FROM RUNNING ONTO ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR.

INSTALLATION:

A. COMPRESSION CONNECTION - WHERE A CONNECTOR IS COMPRESSED ONTO A CONDUCTOR. (a)

1. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTOR(S) TO CLEAN OFF THE OXIDATION.
2. USE CONNECTOR PREFILLED WITH INHIBITOR BY MANUFACTURER.
3. CRIMP WITH POWER TOOL (IN CORRECT ADJUSTMENT), PROPER DIE, AND PROPER NUMBER OF INDENTS.

B. BOLTED CONNECTION - WHERE A CONNECTOR IS BOLTED TO A CONDUCTOR OR FLAT TERMINAL PAD. A BOLTED CONNECTOR REQUIRES CARE WHEN INSTALLING FOR RELIABILITY: (b)

1. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTOR(S), BOLTED CONNECTOR (UNLESS PREINHIBITED) AND FLAT PADS WITH INHIBITOR (STOCK NUMBER S247200). THE INTENT IS TO WIRE BRUSH/INHIBIT ALL MATING SURFACES, ALUMINUM AND COPPER, TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ALUMINUM FROM CORROSION IN BOLTED JOINT.
2. BOLT WITH PROPER HARDWARE SILICON BRONZE STAINLESS STEEL FASTENERS FROM SDG&E STOCK (FLAT ROUND WASHERS, HEX HEAD NUTS, CAP SCREWS) AND BELLEVILLE WASHERS. TORQUE STAINLESS STEEL FASTENERS AS FOLLOWS:

   3/8" = 25 FT. LB.

   1/2" = 40 FT. LB.

C. USE TRANSITION PLATE IF BOLTED TO UNTINNED COPPER FLAT PAD. (c)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. **COMPRESSED AND BOLTED ALUMINUM CONNECTORS**:

a. THE INSTALLATION OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS HAS ALWAYS REQUIRED MORE CARE THAN COPPER, DUE TO THE OXIDIZING AND COLD FLOW CHARACTERISTICS OF ALUMINUM WHICH CAN CAUSE PREMATURE CONNECTOR FAILURE IF NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED.

B. FAILED CONNECTORS RECEIVED BY THE MATERIALS TEST LAB ARE ANALYZED FOR CAUSE OF FAILURE. AS A RESULT OF THESE OBSERVATIONS, STANDARDIZED UNDERGROUND INSTRUCTIONS ARE WRITTEN FOR YOUR REFERENCE WHEN INSTALLING ALUMINUM CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO UG4121, UG4171, UG4172, UG4173, UG4182, UG4190, UG4196.
(b) REFER TO UG4121, UG4168, UG4171.
(c) REFER TO UG4168.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	RSW/VCR	08/31/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR PREPARATION FOR TERMINATIONS

UG 4106.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS METHODS OF SEALING JACKETED CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TYPE CABLES WHEN TERMINATING FOR SUBSURFACE OR ABOVE GROUND INSTALLATION APPLICATIONS. ALSO SHOWN ARE MEASUREMENTS OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS FROM PREMOLDED COMPONENTS/COLD SHRINK OR PORCELAIN POTHEADS.

TABLE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	ELEC-TRO CUT OR EQUIVALENT (80 GRIT)	AS REQ'D	S239682
2	ELEC-TRO CUT OR EQUIVALENT (180 GRIT)	AS REQ'D	S239684
3	AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT	AS REQ'D	S442976
4	GLASS TAPE, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	S720256
5	VINYL PLASTIC TAPE, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	S720580
6	SLEEVES, HEAT SHRINK (4-2/0 SIZE)	AS REQ'D	S777984
7	SLEEVES, HEAT SHRINK (350 SIZE)	AS REQ'D	S778016
8	SLEEVES, HEAT SHRINK (750-1000 SIZE)	AS REQ'D	S778020

INSTALLATION:

SUBSURFACE INSTALLATION:

(A) SCORE AND CLEAN A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES, THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET WITH ELEC-TRO CUT CLOTH BEFORE REMOVING THE JACKETING.

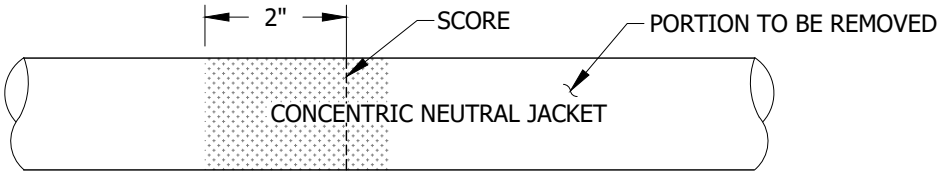


FIGURE 1 (A)

(B) REMOVE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET AS REQUIRED.

(C) PULL THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES BACK AND AWAY FROM THE SEMICONDUCTING INSULATION SHIELD.

(D) CLEAN THE SEMICONDUCTING MATERIAL FOR A MINIMUM OF 2 1/2 INCHES NEXT TO THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET WITH ELEC-TRO CUT CLOTH. **DO NOT USE SOLVENT IN THIS AREA.**

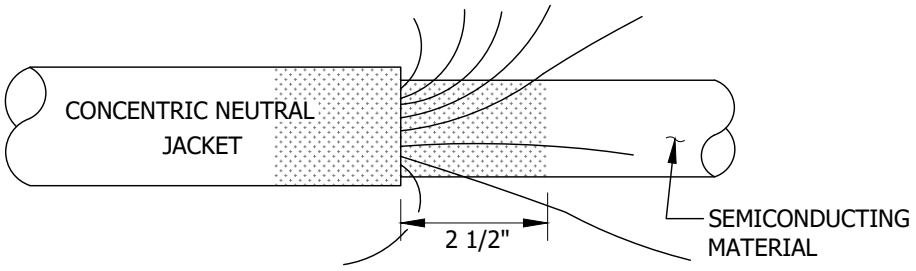


FIGURE 2 (B) (C) (D)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1992	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MC	8/26/2008

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDEGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE

UG4108.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(E) APPLY A 2 INCH WIDE STRIP OF SEALING COMPOUND OVER THE SEMICONDUCTING MATERIAL NEXT TO THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET.

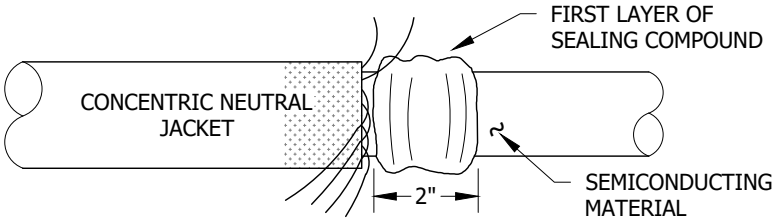


FIGURE 3 (E)

(F) BEND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES BACK INTO PLACE AROUND THE CABLE AND PRESS THEM INTO THE SEALING COMPOUND.

(G) APPLY A SECOND 2 INCH WIDE LAYER OF SEALING COMPOUND. 1 INCH OF THIS STRIP WILL GO OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET AND 1 INCH OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES & A PORTION OF THE FIRST LAYER OF SEALING COMPOUND.

(H) AT THE EDGE OF THE FIRST LAYER OF SEALING COMPOUND TOWARD THE CUT END OF THE CABLE, APPLY 3 LAYERS OF 1/2 INCH GLASS TAPE OVER THE SEALING COMPOUND. APPLY 3 LAYERS OF 3/4 INCH VINYL PLASTIC TAPE OVER THE GLASS TAPE. DO NOT LEAVE ANY POCKETS UNDER THE TAPE FOR WATER TO COLLECT.

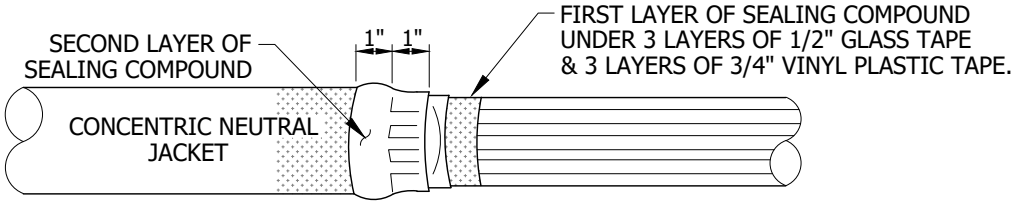


FIGURE 4 (F)(G)(H)

J. APPLY HEAT SHRINK TUBE OR VINYL PLASTIC TAPE AS DESCRIBED IN J1 AND J2.

(1) APPLY A HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER THE SEALING COMPOUND, GLASS TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC TAPE & CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET. APPLY HEAT ALLOWING THE EDGE OF THE HEAT SHRINK TUBE TO BE CENTERED ON THE 3/4 INCH VINYL PLASTIC TAPE. DO NOT APPLY HEAT TO SEMI-CONDUCTING MATERIAL. DO NOT ALLOW HEAT SHRINK MATERIAL TO COME IN CONTACT WITH SEMI-CONDUCTING MATERIAL.

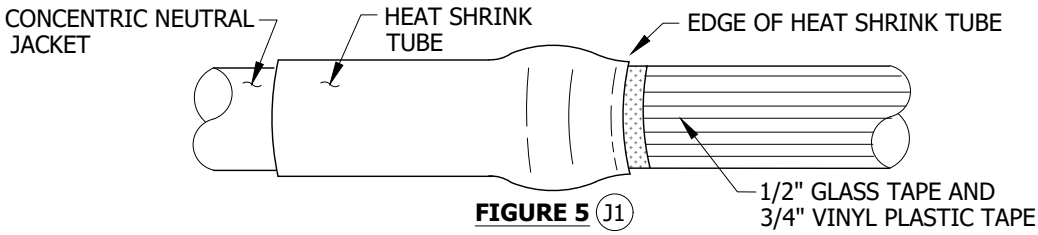


FIGURE 5 (J1)

(2) VINYL PLASTIC TAPE MAY BE USED INSTEAD OF A HEAT SHRINK TUBE DESCRIBED IN STEP (J1). APPLY 3 LAYERS OF VINYL PLASTIC TAPE COVERING AT LEAST HALF THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL BINDING TAPE AND EXTEND AT LEAST 2 INCHES OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET.

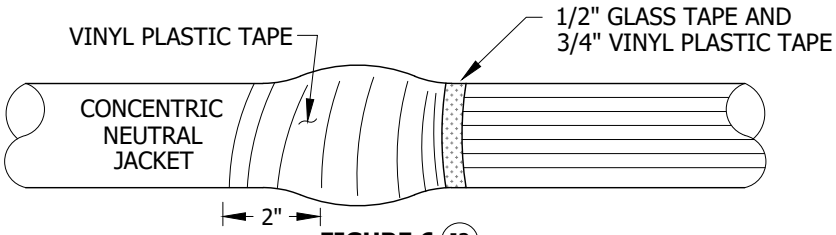


FIGURE 6 (J2)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1992	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MC	8/26/2008

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDEGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE

UG4108.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

ABOVE GROUND INSTALLATION:

(K) SCORE AND CLEAN A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES, THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET WITH ELEC-TRO CUT CLOTH BEFORE REMOVING THE JACKETING.

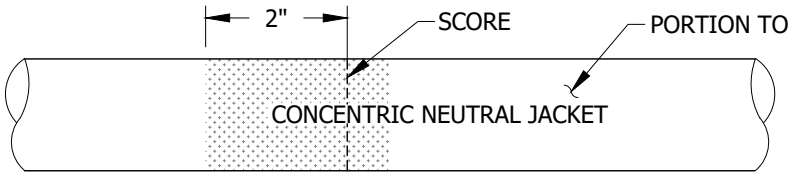


FIGURE 7 (K)

(L) REMOVE THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET AS REQUIRED.

(M) APPLY 3 LAYERS OF 1/2 INCH GLASS TAPE OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL 1 INCH AWAY FROM THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET AND APPLY 3 LAYERS OF VINYL PLASTIC TAPE OVER THE GLASS TAPE FORMING A PERMANENT BINDING.

(N) BEND THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL OVER THE GLASS & VINYL TAPE AND TWIST TOGETHER.

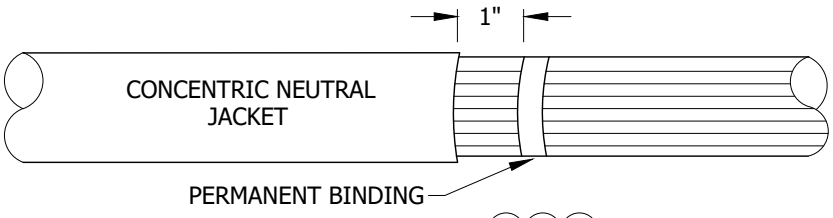


FIGURE 8 (L)(M)(N)

(O) APPLY A 2 INCH WIDE STRIP OF SEALING COMPOUND, 1 INCH OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET AND 1 INCH OVER THE SEMICONDUCTING MATERIAL AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS. TIGHTLY PUSH THE SEALING COMPOUND AROUND THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES.

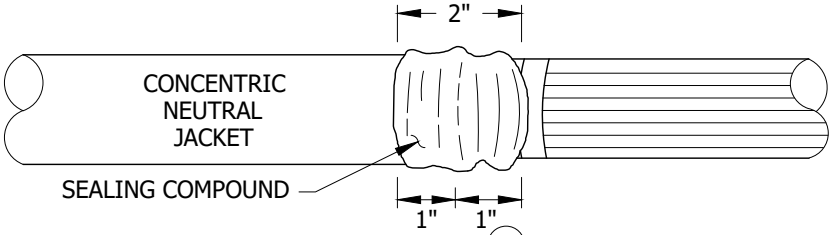


FIGURE 9 (O)

P. APPLY HEAT SHRINK TUBE OR VINYL PLASTIC TAPE AS DESCRIBED IN P1 AND P2.

(1) PRESS THE AQUA SEAL IN TO THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES TO THE EDGE OF THE CLOTH TAPE. PLACE THE EDGE OF THE HEAT SHRINK TUBE ON THE CLOTH TAPE, APPLY EVEN HEAT TO THE EDGE OF THE TUBE SO IT SHRINKS DOWN ON THE CLOTH TAPE. **AVOID** EXCESS HEAT ON THE SEMI CONDUCTING MATERIAL, AVOID HEAT SHRINK MATERIAL CONTACTING THE SEMI CONDUCTING MATERIAL. CONTINUE TO APPLY EVEN HEAT ON SHRINK TUBE MOVING TOWARD THE JACKET AND MAKE SURE THE TUBE SHRINKS ONTO THE SEALING COMPOUND AND THE OUTER CABLE JACKETING.

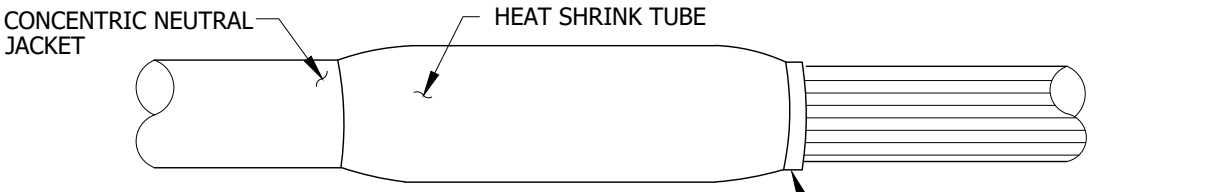


FIGURE 10 (P1)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1992	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MC	8/26/2008

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDEGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE

UG4108.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(2) VINYL PLASTIC TAPE MAY BE USED INSTEAD OF A HEAT SHRINK TUBE DESCRIBED IN STEP (P1). APPLY 3 LAYERS OF VINYL PLASTIC TAPE COVERING THE SEALING COMPOUND AND EXTENDING AT LEAST 2 INCHES OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL JACKET.

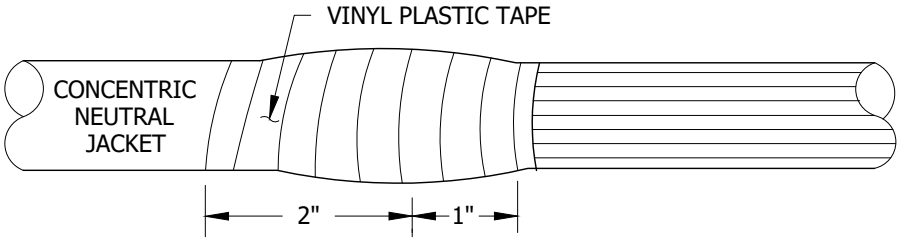


FIGURE 11 (P2)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) DUE TO THE FACT THAT OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATORS ARE REQUIRED ON CABLE POLES, THE 5 INCH SPACE BELOW THE TERMINAL (POTHEAD) IS NOT REQUIRED. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS WHICH SEALS THE CABLE JACKET FROM MOISTURE.

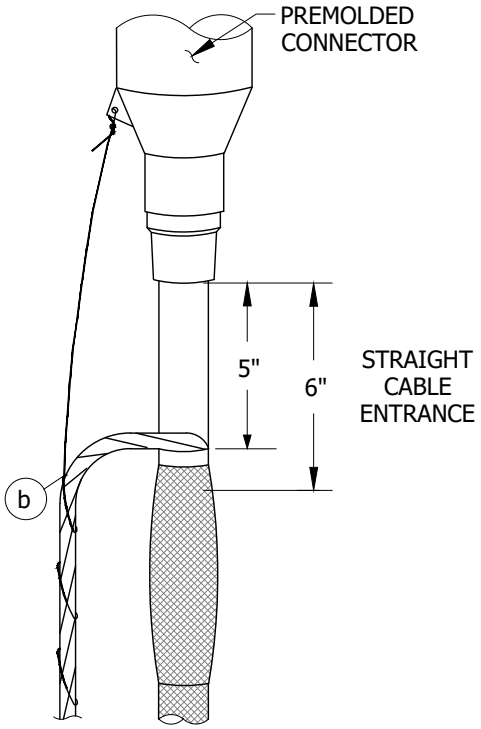


FIGURE 12
200 AMP & 600 AMP CABLE

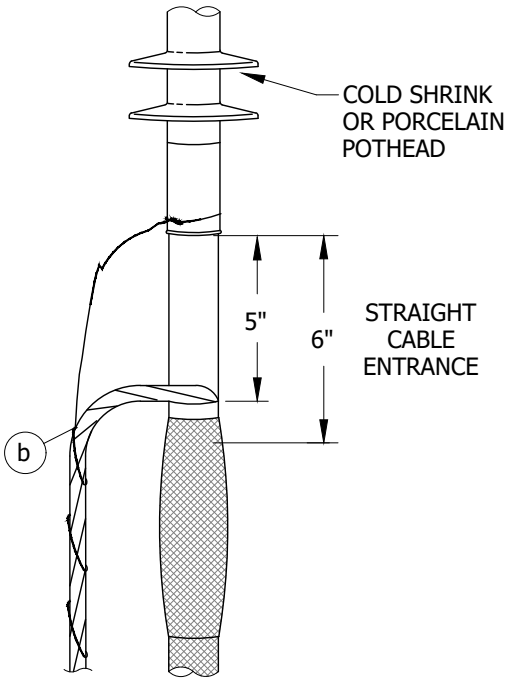


FIGURE 13
200 AMP & 600 AMP CABLE

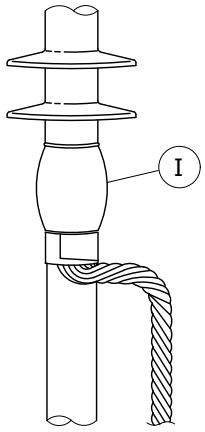


FIGURE 14
CABLE POLE APPLICATION
200 AMP & 600 AMP CABLE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE UG4176 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE SIZE CHART.

(b) SEE UG4525 FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

c. SEE UG4174 FOR COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1992	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MC	8/26/2008

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDEGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE

UG4108.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE APPROVED METHOD FOR SEALING CABLE ENDS TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF WATER INTO 12KV CABLES.

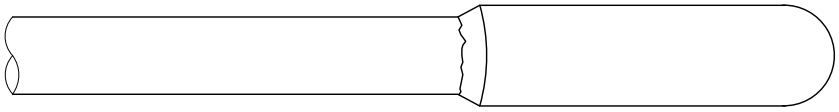


FIGURE 1
CABLE END SEAL

TABLE 1

CABLE END SEAL	
STOCK NUMBER	**CABLE SIZE**
S627240 X	#2, #2/0
S627242 X	350, 750
S627246 X	1000 KCMIL

INSTALLATION:

A. SEAL ENDS OF ALL PRIMARY CABLES IMMEDIATELY AFTER PULLING UNLESS YOU ARE GOING TO CONNECT CABLES RIGHT AWAY. THIS APPLIES TO CABLE ON REELS AND TO CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES. AS AN ADDITIONAL PRECAUTION, AFTER CABLES IN SUBSTRUCTURES HAVE BEEN SEALED, TIE THE ENDS UP AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE FLOOR.

B. FOR CABLE POLE RUNS OF 1000 KCMIL CABLE AND FOR OTHER RUNS OF 1000 KCMIL CABLE, WHEN A FEEDER TUBE IS USED IT IS NECESSARY TO REMOVE THE CABLE JACKET BEYOND THE END OF THE PULLING GRIP (SEE FIGURE 2). IF THE ENSLEY CABLE EYE IS USED REFER TO STANDARD PRACTICE #215.

C. WHEN USING END CAPS OVER CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS, IT IS NECESSARY TO APPLY A PAD OF SEALING COMPOUND OVER THE END OF THE CABLE AND AT THE JACKET CUTBACK TO ENSURE AN ADEQUATE WATER SEAL (SEE FIGURES 3 AND 4).

D. PREPARE CABLE

1. SQUARE CUT CABLE.
2. THOROUGHLY CLEAN CABLE END FOR APPROXIMATELY SIX INCHES.

E. APPLY COLD SHRINK END CAP

1. SLIP END CAP OVER CABLE END AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.
2. PULL CORE COMPLETELY OUT OF END CAP. THE CAP WILL SHRINK AROUND THE CABLE.

F. REMOVAL

1. LIFT THE EDGE OF THE CAP AND SLICE THE MATERIAL ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE CAP.
2. PULL THE CAP OFF THE CABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	7/28/2005	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE END SEALS

UG4109.1

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR CABLE POLE RUNS AND WHEN FEEDER TUBE IS USED:

(G) PREPARE CABLES WITH STAGGERED JACKET CUTBACK.

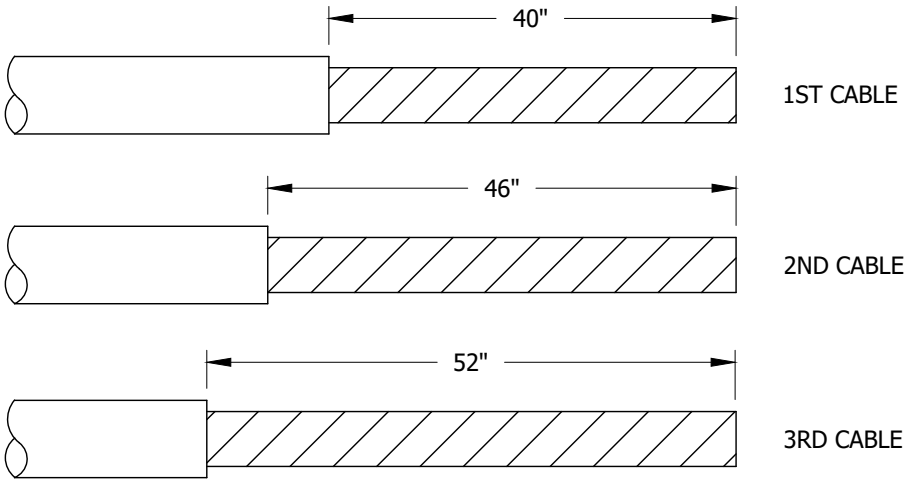


FIGURE 2 (G)
JACKET CUTBACK DIMENSIONS

(H) PLACE PAD OF SEALING COMPOUND OVER AND BACK ONE INCH ONTO END OF CABLE AND PLACE A ONE INCH BAND OF SEALING COMPOUND JUST AHEAD OF JACKET CUTOFF.

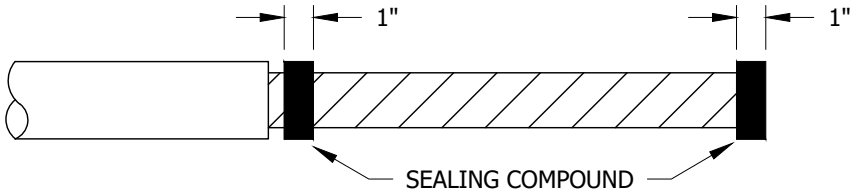


FIGURE 3 (H)

(J) INSTALL CABLE END SEAL OVER CABLE END AND ONE-HALF OF LARGE HEAT SHRINK TUBE (S778020) TO SEAL JACKET.

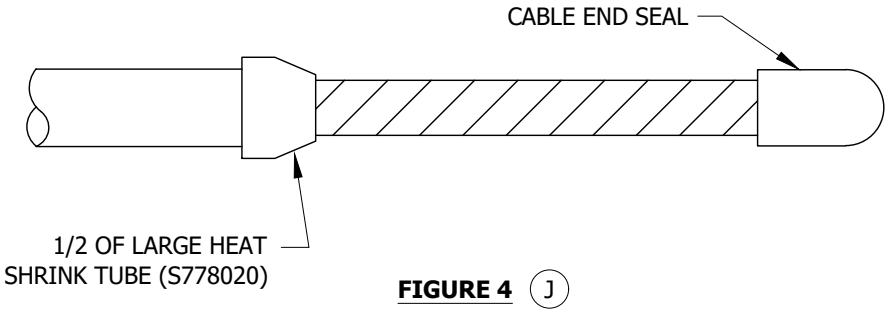


FIGURE 4 (J)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	7/28/2005	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 2 OF 2

CABLE END SEALS

UG4109.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL INSTALLATION FOR SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMERS FITTED WITH LOADBREAK ELBOWS.

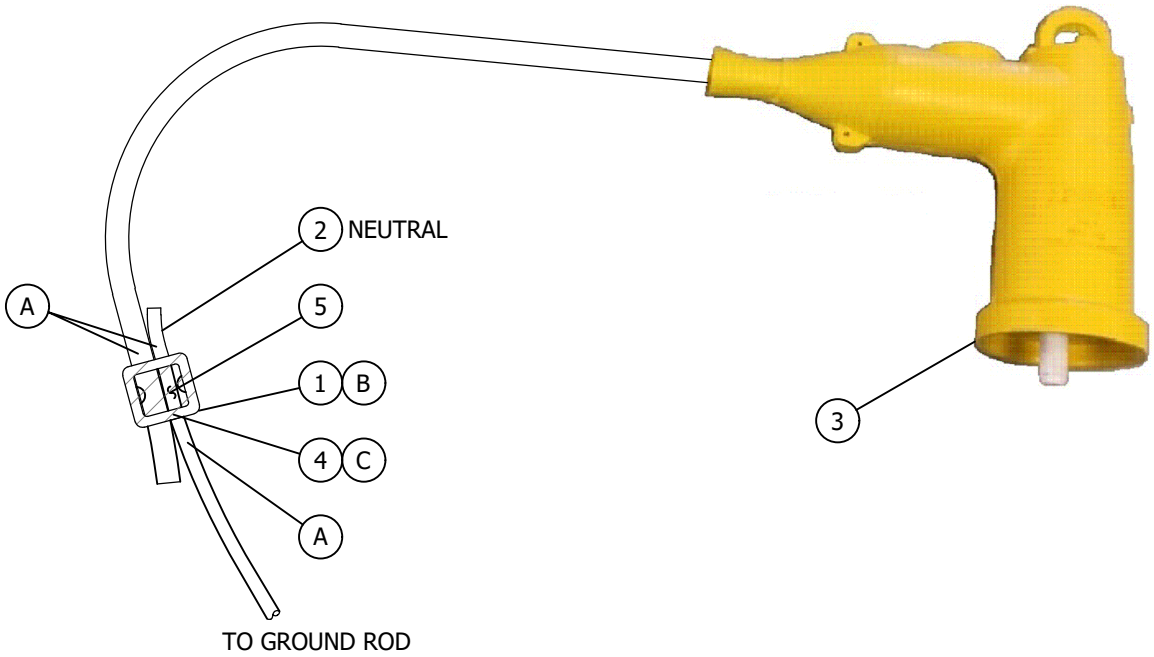


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

(A) CLEAN SURFACE WITH SOLVENT

(B) TWO HALF LAP LAYERS

(C) THREE HALF LAP LAYERS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	VINYL PLASTIC TAPE, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	-	S720580	-
2	#2 CU THW WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S808162 (X)	-
3	LOADBREAK ELBOW, #2 SOL	1	4191	S443838	-
4	H.V. INSULATING TAPE, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	-	S720480	-
5	COMPRESSION CONNECTOR	1	4172	S257760	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD PAGES 3799.205 & 206 FOR SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMERS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	6/2/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1993	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOADBREAK ELBOW - PRIMARY NEUTRAL TERMINATION

UG4110.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE TERMINALS USED FOR OUTDOOR PRIMARY CABLE TERMINATIONS.

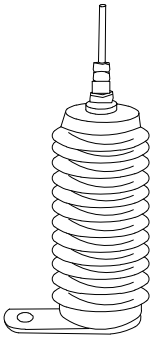


FIGURE 1
G&W

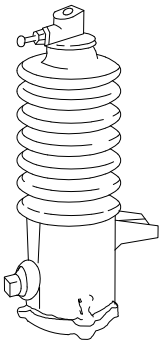


FIGURE 2
G&W

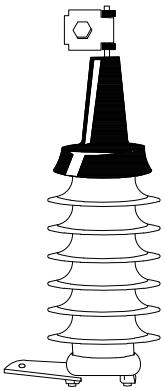


FIGURE 3
JOSLYN

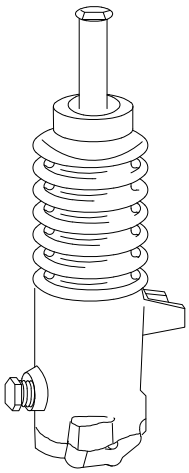


FIGURE 4
G&W

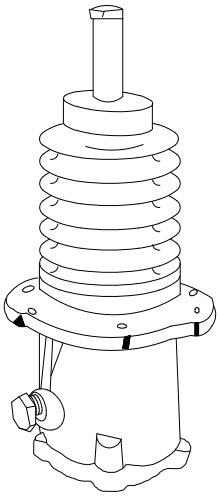


FIGURE 5
G&W

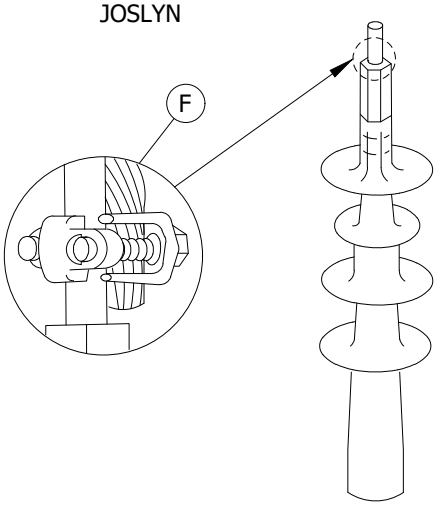


FIGURE 6
3M, JOSLYN, RAYCHEM

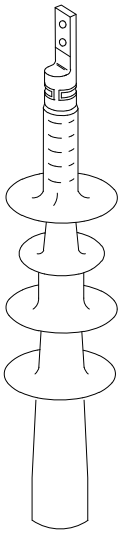


FIGURE 7
3M, JOSLYN, RAYCHEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	7/14/2005	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	6/28/2005	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JCE/VCK	3/1/2002	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES

UG4111.1

TABLE 1

OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES							
CABLE POLYETHYLENE	TERMINAL CATALOG NUMBER	TERMINAL STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE NUMBER	AERIAL LUG CATALOG NUMBER/ STOCK NUMBER	COMPRESSION CONNECTOR CATALOG NUMBER	COMPRESSION CONNECTOR STOCK NUMBER	COMPRESSION DIE	DESIGN UNITS
2 SOL AL	PATT 1801	S727504	2	-- (E)	A5088-23-3D10	-- (A)	BG	CP-#2A
	E5202-BG		3	PG3 (A)	002D	-- (A)	W-163	
	5641	S732918 (D)	6	-- (E)	8898-6	S729930	BG	CP-#2N
	JPT15J1							
	TFT151E							
2/0 AL	PATT 1801	S727512	2	-- (E)	A5088-26-3D10	-- (A)	U-28ART	CP2/0A
	E5202-BM		3	PG3 (A)	2/OS	-- (A)	BG	
	5641	S732918 (D)	6	-- (E)	X5U20-6	S729934	840	CP2/0N
	JPT15J1							
	TFT151E							
350 KCMIL AL	PAT 1872 CH	S727634 (C)	4	A5076-190 (A)	A5088-4	-- (A)	U31ART	CP350A
	5642	S727140 (D)	6	S262336	PTB-350-2.5	S729938	316	CP350N
	TFT-152E							
	5642	S727140 (D)	7	--	AHL350	S728864	317	T350L
	TFT-152E							
750 KCMIL COMP AL	5642	S727140 (D)	6	S262432	PTL-750-2.5	S729940	301	CP750C
	TFT-152E							
	5642	S727140 (D)	7	--	CAL750NLP	S729280	301	T750L
	TFT-152E							
1000 KCMIL AL	PATR 1873 CH	S727002 (C)	5	A5076-191 (A)	A5088-19	-- (A)	P44ART	C1000A
	5644	S727138 (D)	6	S262370 (X)	PTL-1000-2.5	S729944	301	C1000N
	JPT15J4							
	5644	S727138 (D)	7	--	CAL1000NLP	S729282	301	T1000L
	TFT-154E							
1000 KCMIL CU	5644	S727138 (D)	7	--	--	S265850	P44RT	T1KLCU

TABLE 2

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY - OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES								
CABLE POLYETHYLENE	TERMINAL CATALOG NUMBER	TERMINAL STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE NUMBER	AERIAL LUG CATALOG NUMBER/ STOCK NUMBER	COMPRESSION CONNECTOR CATALOG NUMBER	COMPRESSION CONNECTOR STOCK NUMBER	COMPRESSION DIE	DESIGN UNITS
2 CU	LCT 126-1701-BA	S727520 (B)	1	S261856	87XCU	-- (A)	W162	CP-#2C
4 CU	5641	S732918 (D)	6	-- (E)	8898-6	S729930	BG	CP-#2N
	JPT15J1							
	TFT-151E							
4/0 CU	PATT 1802	S727584 (B)	2	3D (A)	A5087-28	-- (A)	U28RT	CP4/0C
500 KCMIL CU	PAT 1872 CH	S727648 (B) (C)	4	A5076-190 (A)	A5087-10	-- (A)	U34RT	CP500C
750 KCMIL AL	PATR 1873 CH	S727552 (C)	5	A5076-190 (A)	A5088-15	-- (A)	P39ART	CP750A
	5644	S727138 (D)	6	S262432	PTL-750-2.5	S729940	301	CP750N

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	7/14/2005	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	6/28/2005	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JCE/VCK	3/1/2002	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

INSTALLATION:

(A) SUPPLIED WITH CABLE TERMINAL KIT.

(B) FOR USE IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

(C) DO NOT USE ON UPSWEEP BRACKETS.

(D) NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS ARE REQUIRED IN ALL DISTRICTS. FOR SUBSTATION APPLICATION, SEE FIGURE 7.

(E) AERIAL LUG NOT REQUIRED.

(F) FOR 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLE POLE TERMINALS, INSTALL TOP PORTION OF COMPRESSION CONNECTOR IN BOTTOM POSITION OF THE 2-BOLT CONNECTOR (AERIAL LUG).

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS SEE OH287UG3140.

b. SEE OH1442UG4242 FOR CABLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	7/14/2005	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	TR/JJ	6/28/2005	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JCE/VCK	3/1/2002	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES

UG4111.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE APPLICATION OF SEMI CONDUCTIVE SHIELDING ON 15KV XLPE PECN, OR XLPE-PEJ CABLES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONVERTING LIVEFRONT CONNECTIONS TO LOADBREAK ELBOWS.

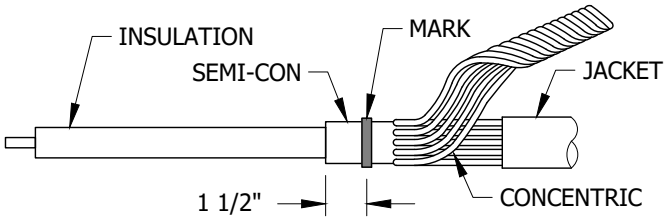


FIGURE 1 (C)

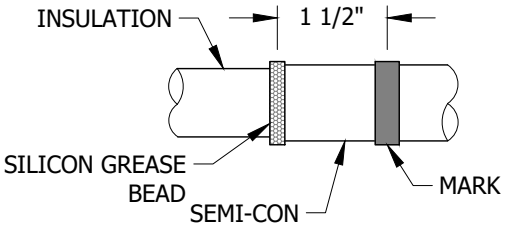


FIGURE 2 (D)

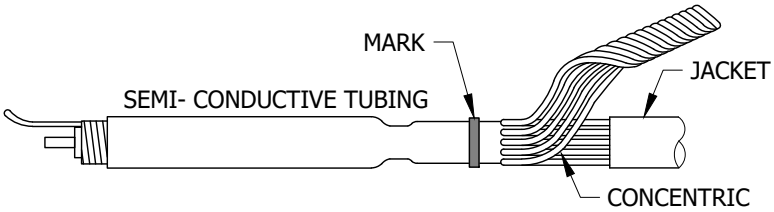


FIGURE 3

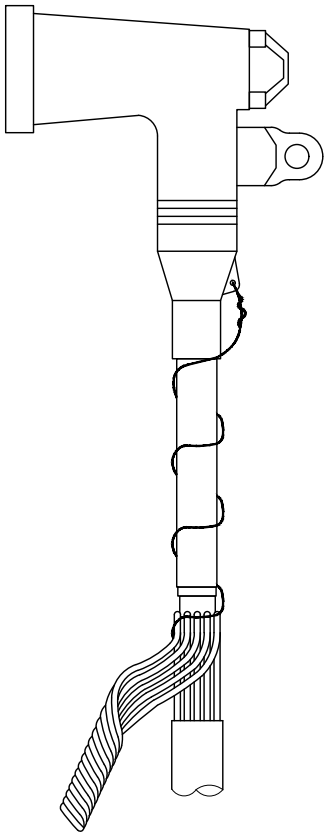


FIGURE 4 (H)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. REMOVE LIVE FRONT CONNECTION AND CUT CABLE TO TERMINATION LENGTH. INSTALL ELBOW LUG AND COMPRESS CONNECTION.

B. INSPECT INSULATION FOR DEGRADATION OR DAMAGE; MINOR IMPERFECTIONS CAN BE REMOVED WITH A FINE GRADE EMERY CLOTH. CLEAN INSULATION AND SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER WITH APPROVED CLEANER.

(C) PLACE A MARK 1 1/2" FROM THE END OF THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER.

(D) APPLY A BEAD OF SILICON GREASE AT THE END OF THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER TO FILL THE VOID WHERE THE INSULATION STARTS.

E. INSTALL SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBE OVER CABLE WITH THE PULL RIBBON TOWARD THE END OF THE CABLE.

F. PULL THE RIBBON AND ADJUST THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING TO THE 1 1/2 INCH MARK ON CABLE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER. UN-WIND RIBBON HOLDING THE END OF THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING IN PLACE.

G. AFTER THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING IS APPLIED TO THE CABLE, FOLLOW ELBOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND TRIM SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVERING TO LENGTH AND APPLY ELBOW.

(H) SPIRAL WRAP A CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE FROM THE TURN BACK UP TO THE ELBOW AND ATTACH TO THE DRAIN/BLEED CONNECTION POINT ON THE ELBOW.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	09/14/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 2

LIVE FRONT TO LOAD BREAK ELBOW CONVERSION
RE-SHIELDING OF CABLE

UG4113.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	3M SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING	AS REQ'D	-	S776660	-

NOTES:

I. INSPECT QUALITY OF CABLE TO BE RE-SHIELDED. IF CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHOW SIGNS OF SEVERE CORROSION OR THE CABLE HAS DEGRADED INSULATION, THE CABLE SHOULD BE REPLACED AND NOT RE-SHIELDED.

II. SEMI CONDUCTIVE TUBING CAN RE-SHIELD 22 INCHES OF CABLE INSULATION AND CABLE SIZES FROM # 4 COPPER TO 2/0 ALUMINUM.

REFERENCE:

a. RE-TEST CABLE ACCORDING TO THE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 107, 229 OR 200 CABLE TESTING STANDARDS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	09/14/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIVE FRONT TO LOAD BREAK ELBOW CONVERSION
RE-SHIELDING OF CABLE

UG4113.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS LIVEFRONT TERMINATION ON HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE FOR EXISTING FACILITIES.

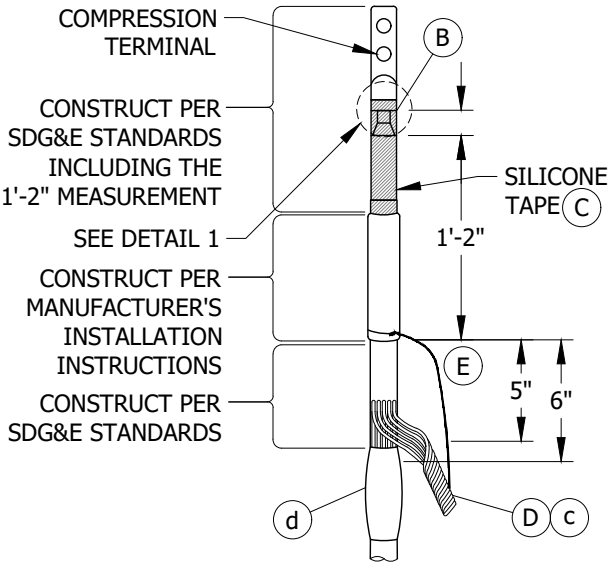
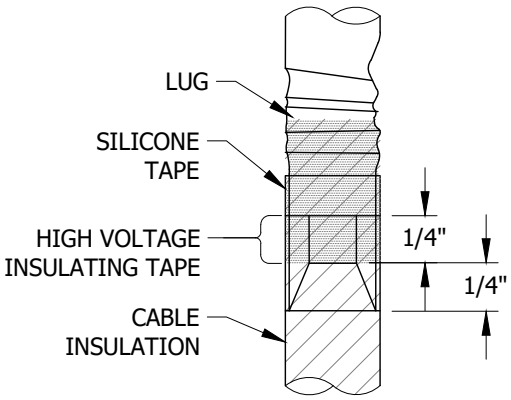


FIGURE 1



DETAIL 1

TABLE 1

AL 175 MIL XLPE CABLES				
CONDUCTOR SIZE/MATERIAL	COMPRESSION TERMINAL		STRESS RELIEF KIT	
	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
#2 SOL AL	S728688	SC-#02	5671	S732978
#2/0 AL	S728696	SC-2/0		
350 KCMIL AL	S728864	SC-350	5672	S732972
750 KCMIL AL	S72980	SC-750		
1000 KCMIL AL	S729282	SC1000		

TABLE 2

CU 220 MIL HMWPE CABLES				
CONDUCTOR SIZE/MATERIAL	COMPRESSION TERMINAL		STRESS RELIEF KIT	
	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
#4 CU	S259040	SC-#4C	5671	S732978
#2 CU	S259008	SC-#2C		
#4/0 CU	S729792	SC4/0C	5672	S732972
50 KCMIL CU	S729856	SC500C		
1000 KCMIL CU	S265850	SC-1KC		

INSTALLATION:

A. CONSTRUCT STRESS RELIEF KIT INSTALLATION AS SHOWN IN SKETCH. DESIGN UNIT INCLUDES COMPRESSION TERMINAL AND STRESS RELIEF KIT.

(B) BEVEL TOP EDGE OF CABLE INSULATION BACK 1/4". FOR ALUMINUM CABLES LEAVE 1/4" BARE CONDUCTOR BELOW COMPRESSION TERMINAL AND SEAL THE CABLE INSULATION TO THE TERMINAL WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE HALF-LAP LAYERS OF HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE (STOCK NUMBER S720480). FOR COPPER CABLES LEAVE 1/2" GAP.

(C) USE MODERATE OR SLIGHT TENSION TO APPLY SILICONE TAPE (STOCK NUMBER S720384). HALF-LAP TAPE STARTING ABOUT 1/2" BELOW TOP OF STRESS RELIEF KIT AND ENDING 1/4 WAY UP THE LUG. DO NOT END TAPE INSIDE THE CRIMP OF THE COMPRESSION TERMINAL, BECAUSE IT MAY COLLECT MOISTURE.

(D) GROUND STRESS RELIEF KIT. USE A PIECE OF NO. 14 SOLID COPPER WIRE (STOCK NO. S812934) OR A SURPLUS PIECE OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL THAT IS LONG ENOUGH TO REACH THE NEAREST COMPRESSION CONNECTOR. DO NOT USE ANY CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL ATTACHED TO THE CABLE UNLESS THE CABLE IS 2/0 OR 2 SOLID TRIPLEX.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	5/26/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIVE FRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES (NEW CABLES)

UG4121.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(E) FOR INSTALLATIONS IN EXISTING LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT, INSTALL THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL AT THE SAME HEIGHT AS EXISTING CABLES AND DELETE THE 5 INCH MEASUREMENT.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE UG4111 FOR OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS.

b. SEE UG4122 FOR INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS FOR EXISTING CABLES.

(c) SEE UG4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMODELED CONNECTORS.

(d) SEE UG4108 FOR INSTRUCTIONS ON SEALING JACKETED CABLE AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL MEASUREMENTS FROM CONNECTORS.

e. SEE UG4199.203/UG4199.204 FOR LIVE FRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS ON "FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY" CABLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	5/26/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIVE FRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS,
POLYETHYLENE CABLES (NEW CABLES)

UG4121.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS STRESS WRAP USED ON EXISTING INSTALLATIONS FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED STRESS CONES.

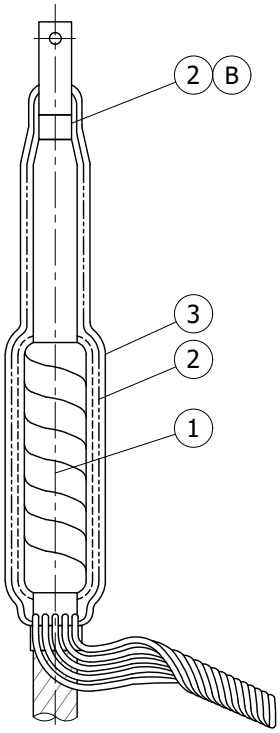


FIGURE 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE APPLICATION OF STRESS WRAP, HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE AND SILICONE TAPE. THE TAPES IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL SHALL BE USED INSTEAD OF TAPES IN MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

(B) ON COPPER CABLE, DO NOT TAPE OVER THE EXPOSED BARE COPPER WIRE BETWEEN THE LUG AND THE CABLE INSULATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	STRESS WRAP	1	-	S247736	-
2	TAPE, HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING	AS REQ'D	-	S720480	-
3	TAPE, SILICONE	AS REQ'D	-	S720384	-

NOTES:

I. USE STRESS WRAP WHERE IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO SLIDE A NEW STRESS CONE OVER THE EXISTING LUG, OR TO HELP MAINTAIN CLEARANCES BETWEEN STRESS CONES AND/OR EQUIPMENT BARRIERS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE UG4108 OR UG4121 FOR LIVEFRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS USED ON NEW CONSTRUCTION.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1986	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES (EXISTING CABLES)

UG4122.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS LIVEFRONT TERMINATION FOR SUBSTATION METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR.

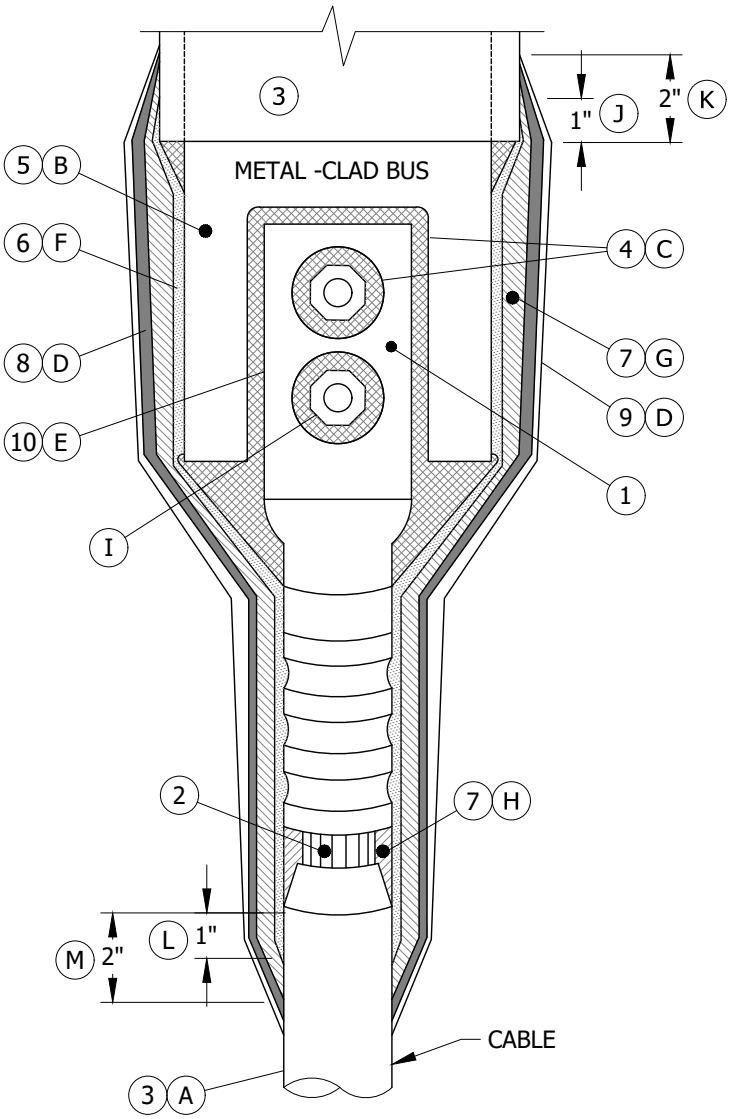


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

A CLEAN SURFACE WITH SOLVENT.
B ONE LOOSELY APPLIED HALF-LAPPED LAYER.
C APPLY TO SHARP CORNERS.
D TWO HALF-LAPPED LAYERS.
E TRANSITION PLATE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL ALUMINUM INSTALLATIONS.
F FOUR HALF-LAPPED LAYERS.
G FOURTEEN HALF-LAPPED LAYERS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

15 KV CABLE PREPARATION FOR SUBSTATION METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR

UG4127.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(H) AS REQUIRED TO FILL VOID.
(J) TERMINATE 3/4" VARNISH CAMBRIC TAPE 1" UP ONTO FACTORY INSULATION.
(K) TERMINATE HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE 2" UP ONTO FACTORY INSULATION.
(L) TERMINATE 3/4" VARNISH CAMBRIC TAPE 1" BELOW BEVEL ON CABLE.
(M) TERMINATE HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE 2" BELOW BEVEL ON CABLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COMPRESSION TERMINAL	-	4121	-	-
2	CONDUCTOR	-	-	-	-
3	FACTORY XLPE INSULATION	-	-	-	-
4	DUCT SIL	-	-	S247490 (X)	-
5	VARNISH CAMBRIC TAPE, 1 1/2"	-	-	S721056	-
6	VARNISH CAMBRIC TAPE, 3/4"	-	-	S721024	-
7	HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE	-	-	S720480	-
8	VINYL PLASTIC TAPE	-	-	S720580	-
9	SILICONE TAPE, 1"	-	-	S720384	-
10	TRANSITION PLATE, ALUMINUM TO COPPER	-	4168	S543208	-

NOTES:

(I) ALL NUTS AND BOLTS INSTALLED IN SUBSTATIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED.
(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

15 KV CABLE PREPARATION FOR SUBSTATION METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR

UG4127.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS CONDUCTORS TO SPLICING OF 750 COMPACT EPR TO 500 PILC 15KV CONDUCTORS.

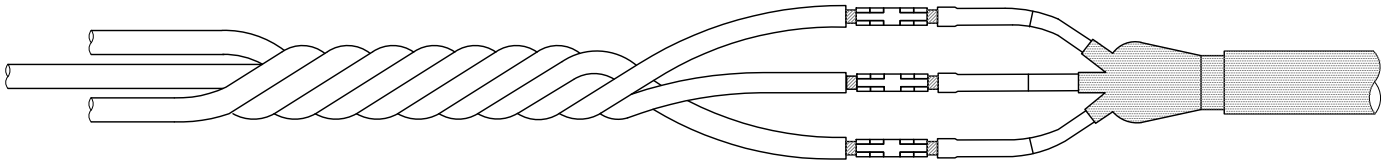


FIGURE 1
750C/500 SLEEVE
DIE 936 YRB 390304

TABLE 1

FIGURE 1		
MANUFACTURER TYCO NUMBER	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
HVS-T-15835S	-	750CSL
SLEEVE	SXXXXXX	750

INSTALLATION:

A. CUT CABLES TO CORRECT LENGTH, INSTALL CABLE SUPPORTS, PREPARE CABLES FOR TERMINATION AND FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. IF THE FACILITY IS TOO SMALL FOR TERMINATION PULL THE PILC CABLE OUT TO THE NEXT LARGEST STRUCTURE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/JW	12/9/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

750 COMPACT EPR TO 500 PILC SPLICE

UG4147.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE RE-TERMINATION OF 3 CONDUCTOR PILC TO 600 AMP ELBOW TEE CONNECTIONS. THIS TERMINATION IS DESIGNED FOR THE LIMITED SPACE TRANSITION FROM 500 KCMIL PILC CABLE TO MOLDED CONNECTIONS ON EPR-PEJ OR XLPECN-PEJ CABLES.

ATTENTION:

* SDG&E HAS NOT PURCHASED OR INSTALLED PAPER INSULATED LEAD COVERED CONDUCTORS IN THE PAST 10 YEARS. LEAD COVERED CONDUCTORS HAVE HAD A SUPERIOR LIFE SPAN BUT ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES WITH LEAD AND SAFETY ISSUES HANDLING HOT COMPOUND FILLING AND HOT METAL HAVE CHANGED THE UTILITY INDUSTRY'S FOCUS TO POLYMER CABLES. THE LEAD COVERING CREATES OPERATIONAL AND GROUNDING PROBLEMS, AS WELL AS INCREASED TIME REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND TERMINATION. AS LOADS INCREASE AND RECONSTRUCTION OF THE AREAS THAT HAVE LEAD COVERED CONDUCTORS DECREASES, ALL RE-TERMINATION OF LEAD CABLES SHALL BE WITH COLD OR HEAT SHRINK PRODUCTS DETERMINED BY DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING AND STANDARDS.

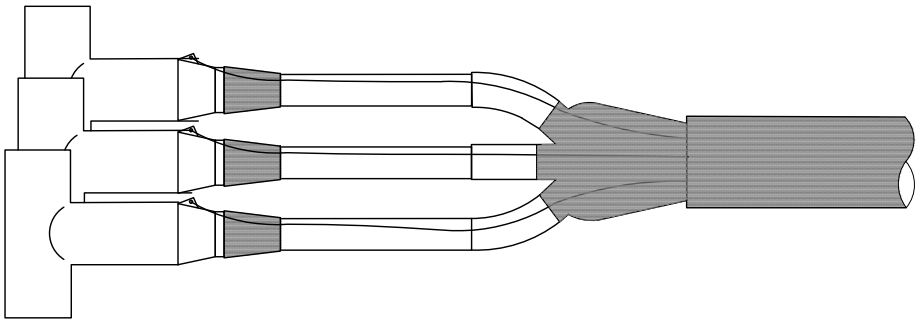


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

FIGURE 1		
MANUFACTURER TYCO NUMBER	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
HVE-3-1593-SDG&E	S445870	500TRC
500 MCM LUG	S258700	SPD500

INSTALLATION:

A. CUT CABLES TO CORRECT LENGTH, INSTALL CABLE SUPPORTS, PREPARE CABLES FOR TERMINATION AND FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. IF THE FACILITY IS TOO SMALL FOR TERMINATION PULL THE PILC CABLE OUT TO THE NEXT LARGEST STRUCTURE.

REFERENCE:

a. CONNECTION APPLICATION STANDARDS: UG4181, UG4183, UG4184 COVER CONNECTIONS THAT MAY BE USED WITH THIS CABLE TERMINATION KIT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED FROM UG4147	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/JW	04/09/2006	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

3 CONDUCTOR PILC ADAPTER FOR USE WITH 600 AMP ELBOW TEE'S

UG4148.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS THAT ARE REQUIRED ON ALL NEW SINGLE-PHASE DEADFRONT TRANSFORMER LOW VOLTAGE SECONDARY INSTALLATIONS.

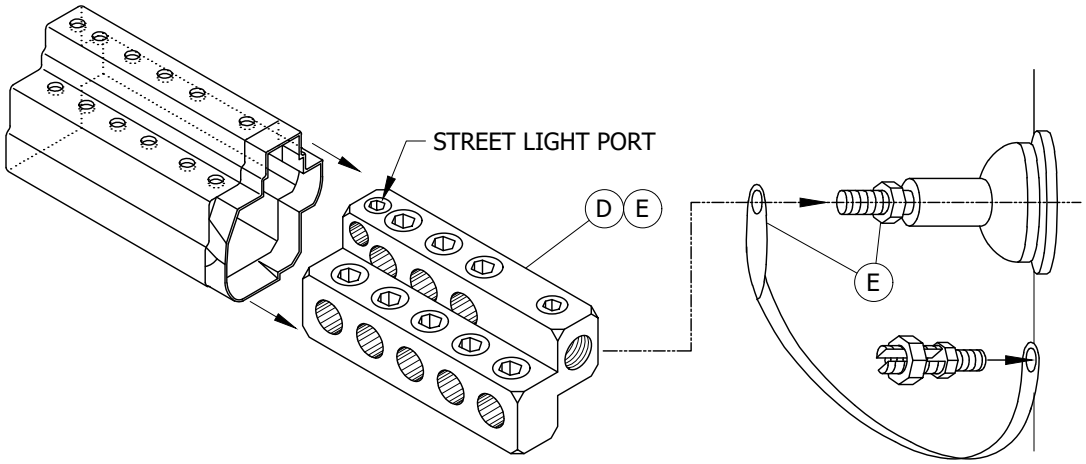


FIGURE 1
SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS

DETAIL A

TABLE 1

SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS				
CABLE SIZE	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER SIZE 25 THRU 75 KVA (5/8" STUD)	DESIGN UNITS	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER SIZE 100 THRU 167 KVA (1" STUD)	DESIGN UNITS
#8 THRU 350 KCMIL	270290 - 8 PORT	350-8S	270294 - 8 PORT	350-8L
#6 THRU 500 KCMIL (I)	270296 - 8 PORT	500-8S	270296 - 8 PORT	500-8S

INSTALLATION:

A. CONNECTORS MAY BE USED FOR ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS BUT NEVER COMBINE COPPER AND ALUMINUM IN THE SAME PORT.

B. WHEN NECESSARY MULTIPLE CONDUCTORS PER PORT ARE ALLOWED.

C. CONNECTOR IS A SLIP FIT CONNECTION EVEN THOUGH THE TERMINAL IS THREADED.

(D) ON "PS" CONNECTORS, SLIDE CONNECTOR ONTO THE TRANSFORMER STUD, ANGLE CONNECTOR TO ALLOW A STRAIGHT, SMOOTH CABLE ENTRY AND TIGHTEN SET SCREW TO LOCK THE CONNECTOR IN PLACE. TIGHTEN THE JAM NUT AGAINST CONNECTOR.

(E) ON THE NEUTRAL CONNECTOR, SLIDE THE GROUNDING STRAP ONTO THE TRANSFORMER STUD, THEN SLIDE THE CONNECTOR ALL THE WAY ONTO THE STUD, ANGLE CONNECTOR TO ALLOW A STRAIGHT, SMOOTH CABLE ENTRY, AND TIGHTEN THE SET SCREW CONNECTOR. TIGHTEN JAM NUT AGAINST CONNECTOR. (SEE DETAIL A).

F. TO PREPARE CABLE, REMOVE INSULATION BY PENCILING, WIRE BRUSH CONDUCTOR AND APPLY INHIBITOR.

G. INSERT THE CONDUCTOR IN THE PORT AND TIGHTEN SET SCREW. CAUTION SHOULD BE EXERCISED TO ENSURE THAT NO STRANDS ARE EITHER SEVERED OR FORCED BACK OUT OF THE PORT WHEN TIGHTENING FIRMLY.

H. AFTER COMPLETING WORK ON THE SECONDARY CONNECTORS, MAKE SURE ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHTENED FIRMLY.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) USE ONLY WHEN 500 KCMIL CABLES ARE BEING INSTALLED.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	12/13/2011	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	MC/TR	04/29/2008	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	10/26/2006	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF LAY-IN SECONDARY TRANSFORMER CABLE CONNECTIONS FOR THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS. THE LAY-IN CONNECTOR REPLACES THE STANDARD SECONDARY LUG APPLICATION FOR TRANSFORMERS. THE LAY-IN CONNECTOR CONDUCTOR RANGE IS 1/0 TO 1000 KCMIL FOR ALUMINUM AND COPPER CABLES.

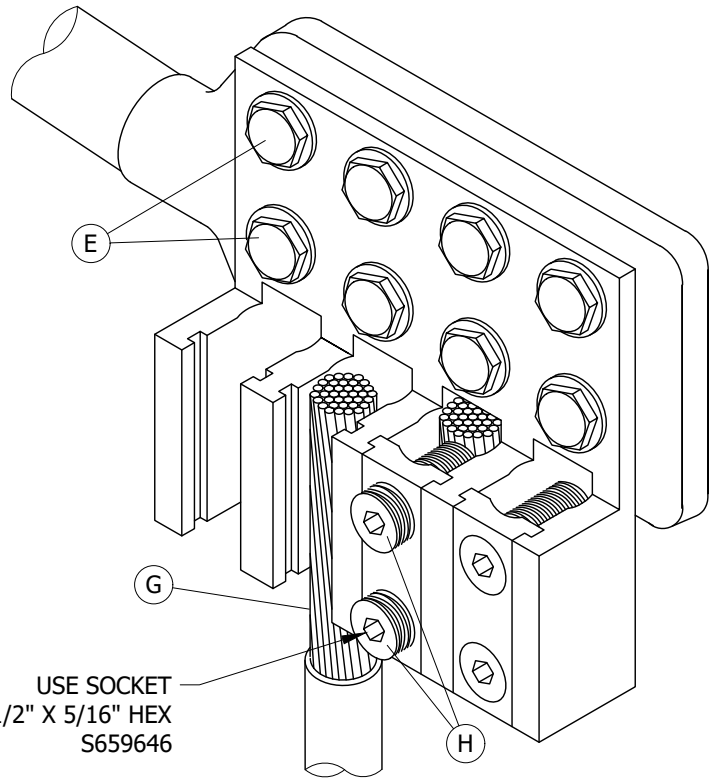


FIGURE 1
LAY-IN CONNECTOR (F)

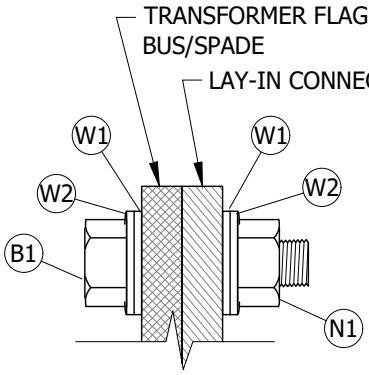


FIGURE 2
SINGLE CONNECTOR (D)

TABLE 1

HARDWARE	
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**
B1	BOLT, 1/2" X , S.S.
N1	NUT, 1/2" BRONZE
W1	WASHER, 1/2", FLAT, S.S.
W2	WASHER, 1/2" BELLVILLE, S.S.

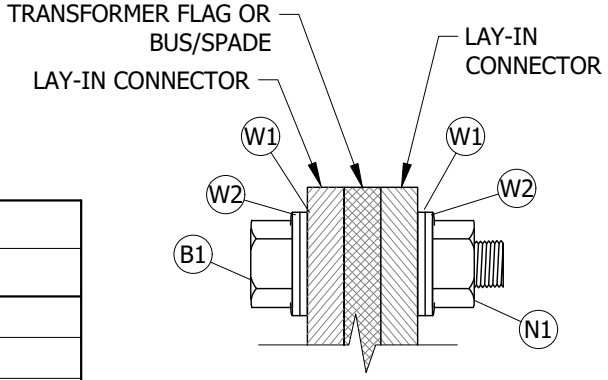


FIGURE 3
DOUBLE CONNECTOR (D)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	12/13/2011	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	MC/TR	04/29/2008	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	10/26/2006	D	MOVED FROM UG4167	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LAY-IN SECONDARY CONNECTORS

UG4168.1

TABLE 2 (H)

CONDUCTOR SIZE AND TORQUE VALUE	
CABLE SIZE	TORQUE VALUE IN INCH-POUNDS
1/0	200
3/0	250
350	350
500	450
750	500
1000	500

TABLE 3

CONNECTORS			
CONNECTION POINTS	BOLT HOLES	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1 CONNECTION PORT	2-HOLES	S256370	1CNPOR
2 CONNECTION PORTS	4-HOLES	S256372	2CNPOR
3 CONNECTION PORTS	6-HOLES	S256374	3CNPOR
4 CONNECTION PORTS	8-HOLES	S256376	4CNPOR
6 CONNECTION PORTS	12-HOLES	S256378	6CNPOR
8 CONNECTION PORTS	16-HOLES	S256380	8CNPOR

TABLE 4

PARTS LIST		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	LAY-IN CONNECTOR	AS REQ'D
2	PENATROX OXIDE INHIBITOR	AS REQ'D
3	STAINLESS STEEL BOLT SET UP WITH BELLEVILLE WASHER	AS REQ'D
4	3M SCOTCH BRIGHT PAD	AS REQ'D

INSTALLATION:

A. SELECT THE CORRECT LAY-IN CONNECTOR FOR THE NUMBER OF CABLE RUNS. THEY MAY BE ARRANGED IN COMBINATIONS TO CONNECT MULTIPLE RUNS.

B. USE A 3M SCOTCH BRIGHT PAD TO CLEAN ALL CONNECTION SURFACES, INCLUDING THE CABLE LAY-IN CONNECTION AREA.

C. APPLY A THIN COAT OF OXIDE INHIBITOR ON ALL CONNECTION SURFACES. THIS WILL ENSURE GOOD CONTACT, LOW RESISTANCE, IMPROVE CONDUCTIVITY AND SEAL OUT CONTAMINATES.

(D) SELECT THE CORRECT STAINLESS STEEL BOLT LENGTH. THE BELLEVILLE WASHER SHALL BE LOCATED BETWEEN SILICON BRONZE NUT AND THE HEAVY DUTY FLAT WASHER. THIS ALSO REQUIRES A FLAT WASHER UNDER THE BOLT HEAD. WHEN TWO LAY-IN CONNECTORS ARE USED, A BELLEVILLE WASHER SHALL BE ADDED BETWEEN THE BOLT HEAD AND THE WASHER.

(E) INSTALL ALL NECESSARY BOLTS AND TIGHTEN DOWN IN A CROSS PATTERN. ALL 1/2" BOLTS SHOULD BE TORQUED TO 44 FT-LBS IN THE SAME PATTERN. MAKE SURE THE BELLEVILLE WASHERS ARE FLAT.

(F) INSTALL CABLE AND CUT TO CORRECT LENGTH TO FIT INTO MILLED OUT AREA ON BODY OF LAY-IN PLATE.

(G) STRIP 3" OF INSULATION FROM THE END OF CONDUCTOR AND INSTALL IN LAY UP POSITION, INSTALL COVER PLATE WITH HEX SCREWS.

(H) THE 5/16" HEX SCREWS SHALL BE TIGHTENED DOWN EVENLY, TIGHTEN THE BOTTOM SET SCREW FIRST.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. LAY-IN CONNECTORS MAY BE APPLIED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRANSFORMER FLAG FOR MULTIPLE CONDUCTOR INSTALLATIONS. THE TORQUE SCREW REQUIRES A 5/16" HEX DRIVE SOCKET TO TORQUE CABLE CONDUCTOR HEX SCREWS.

II. LAY-IN CONNECTORS MAY BE ARRANGED BY THE NUMBER OF LAY-IN POSITIONS TO FILL THE NUMBER OF CABLES REQUIRED ON EACH TRANSFORMER FLAG. THE LAY-IN CONNECTORS MAY ONLY EXTEND ONE POSITION MORE THAN THE TRANSFORMER BUSHING; IT MUST HAVE SAFE CLEARANCE FROM THE CLOSED AIR CABINET DOOR WHEN THIS IS DONE.

III. DUE TO CLEARANCE ISSUES IN SOME ERMCO THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS, LAY-IN CONNECTORS MAY NOT BE USED.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	12/13/2011	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	MC/TR	04/29/2008	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JJ/TR	10/26/2006	D	MOVED FROM UG4167	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EXTENSION PLATE USED TO CONNECT MULTIPLE SECONDARY CABLES TO TRANSFORMERS.

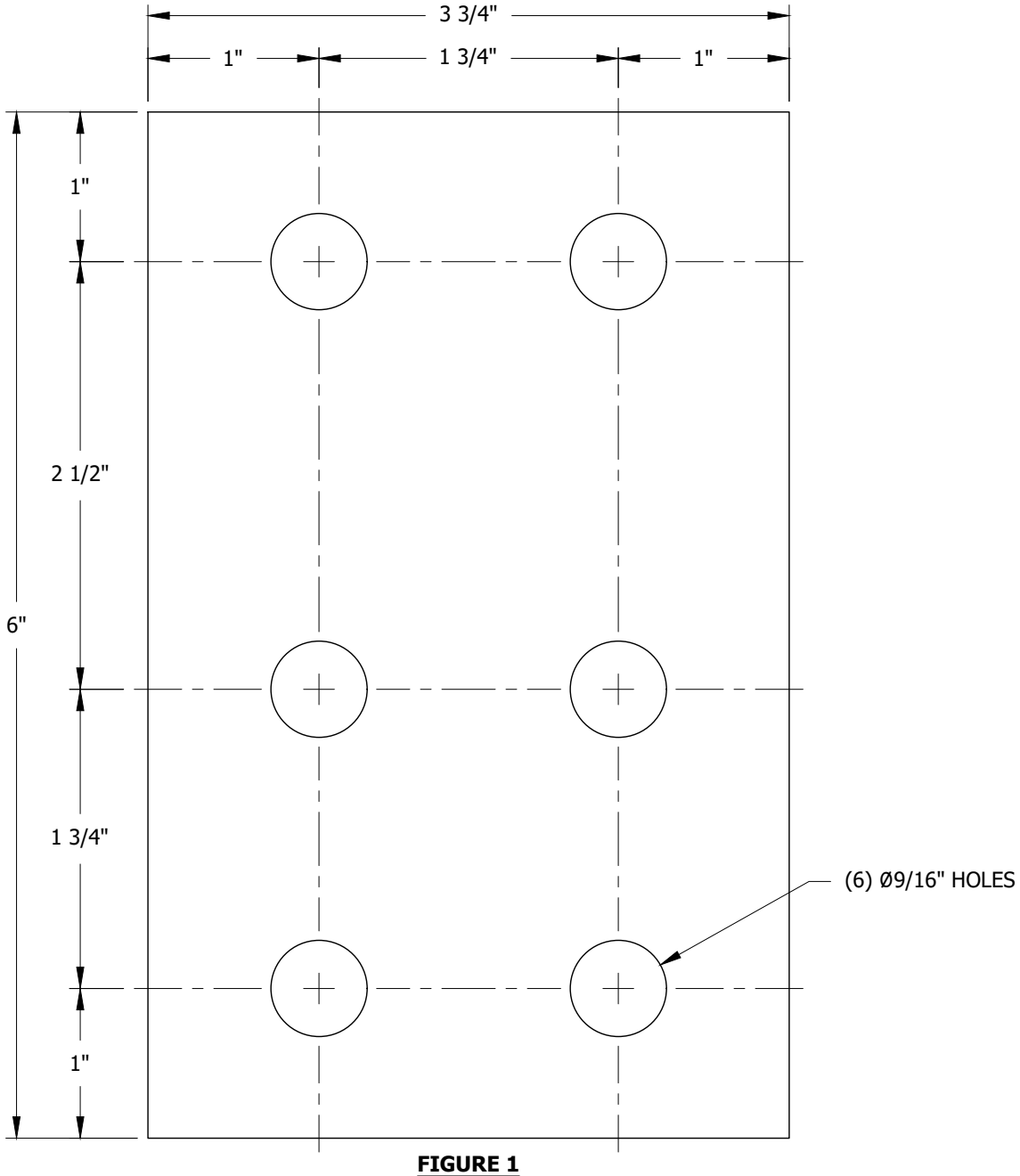


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

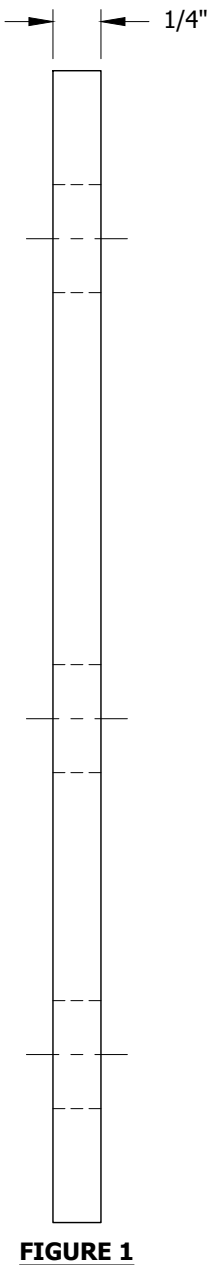


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

TABLE 1

STOCK NUMBER
S542372

NOTES:

I. ADAPTER PLATE TO BE TINNED COPPER.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	6/2/2020	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

SECONDARY EXTENSION PLATE FOR PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER

UG4169.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A LUG CONNECTOR TO A SECONDARY 600V TRANSFORMER OR BUS.

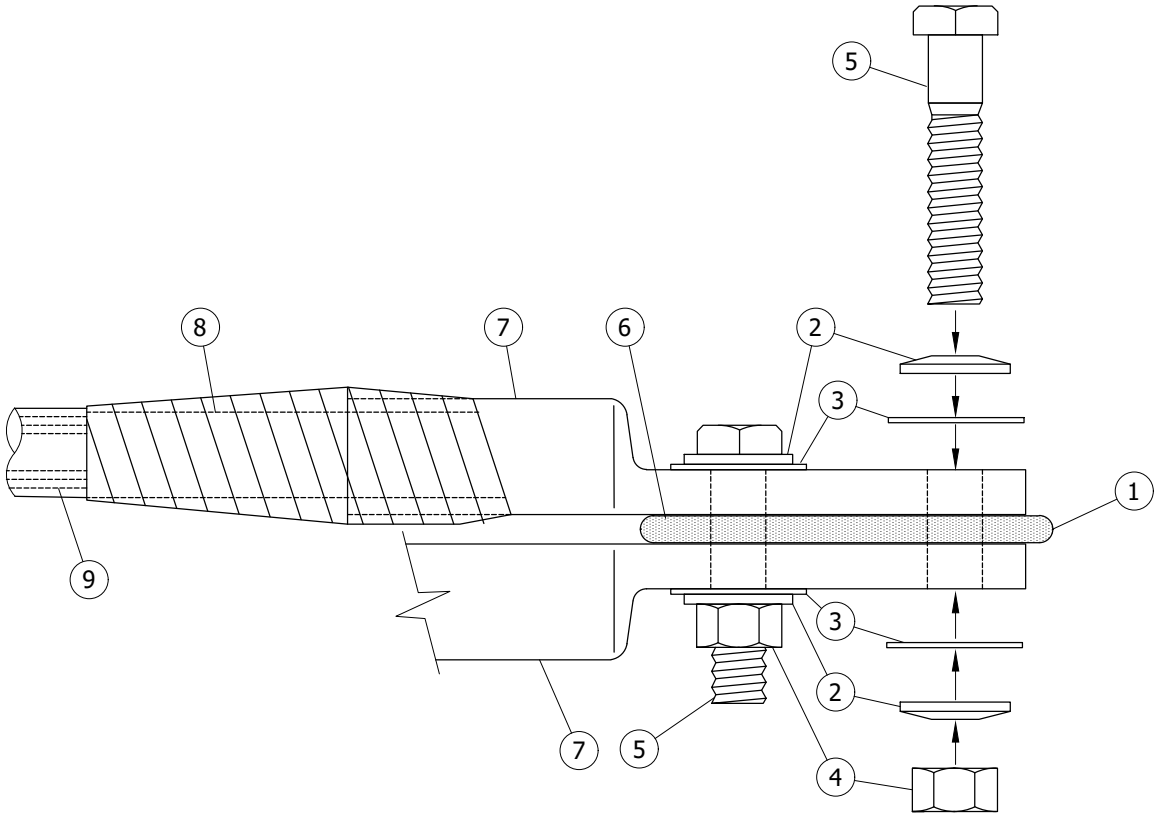


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TRANSFORMER TERMINAL OR BUS	-	-	-	-
2	WASHER, 1/2", BELLEVILLE SS	AS REQ'D	-	S798970	-
3	WASHER, 1/2", FLAT, SS	AS REQ'D	-	S799680	-
4	NUT, 1/2", HEX HEAD MACHINE THREAD, BRONZE	AS REQ'D	-	S506112	-
5	BOLT, 1/2", HEX HEAD MACHINE THREAD, SS	AS REQ'D	-	S247200	-
6	INHIBITOR (a)	AS REQ'D	4106	-	-
7	LUG, ALUMINUM	AS REQ'D	4171	-	-
8	TAPE, PVC	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
9	CABLE, ALUMINUM	AS REQ'D	4002	-	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO UG4106 FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/VCR	10/23/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

600V SECONDARY BOLTED CONNECTION AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS

UG4170.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONNECTORS TO TERMINATE PRIMARY AND/OR SECONDARY CONDUCTORS ON TRANSFORMER TERMINATING PLATES OR FLAT BUS CONNECTIONS.

TABLE 1

COMPRESSION TERMINALS - 1 - HOLE FOR 3/8" BOLT - SECONDARY SERVICE						
AL WIRE SIZE	BURNDY DIE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	SECONDARY WORK		SEVICE WORK	
			DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
4	840	S729216	1LG-04	1LG-04	1LG-04	1LG-04
2		S728800	1LG-02	1LG-02	1LG-02	1LG-02
1/0		S728640	1LG1/0	1LG1/0	1LG1/0	1LG1/0
3/0		S728960	1LG3/0	1LG3/0	1LG3/0	1LG3/0SV
350		S470464	1LG350	1LG350	1LG350	1LG350
500	316	S729252	1LG500	1LG500	1LG500	1LG500

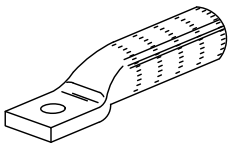


FIGURE 1
1 HOLE FOR 3/8" BOLTS

TABLE 2

COMPRESSION TERMINALS - 2 - HOLE FOR 1/2" BOLT - SECONDARY SERVICE						
AL WIRE SIZE	BURNDY DIE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	SECONDARY WORK		SEVICE WORK	
			DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
4	840	S729172	-	-	-	-
2		S728672	2LG-02	2LG-02	2LG-02	2LG-02
1/0		S728608	2LG1/0	2LG1/0	2LG1/0	2LG1/0
3/0		S728896	2LG3/0	2LG3/0	2LG3/0	2LG3/0
350	316	S729024	2LG350	2LG350	2LG350	2LG350SV
500	316	S729256	2LG500	2LG500	2LG500	2LG500
750	301	S729280	2LG750	2LG750	2LG750	2LG750SV
1000		S256420	2LG1000	2LG1000	2LG1000	2LG1000

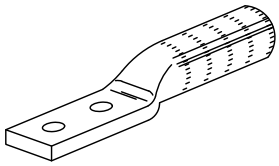


FIGURE 2
2 HOLE FOR 1/2" BOLTS

TABLE 3

COMPRESSION TERMINALS - 1 - HOLE FOR 3/8" BOLT - INDOOR PRIMARY TERMINATIONS		
AL WIRE SIZE	BURNDY DIE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER
2 SOL	BG	S728688
2/0	840	S728696

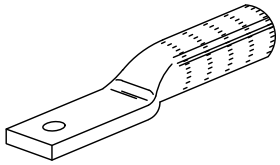


FIGURE 3
1 HOLE FOR 3/8" BOLTS

TABLE 4

COMPRESSION TERMINALS - 2 - HOLE FOR 1/2" BOLT - INDOOR PRIMARY TERMINATIONS		
AL WIRE SIZE	BURNDY DIE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER
350	317	S728864
750 MCM 750 COMP.	301	S729280
1000 AL	302	S729282
1000 CU	P44RT	S265850

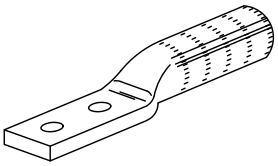


FIGURE 4
2 HOLE FOR 1/2" BOLTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/13/2014	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	KN/DW	1/10/2014	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER TERMINAL & BUS COMPRESSION TERMINALS FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS

UG4171.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS STACKING ADAPTERS WHICH ARE TO BE USED FOR FLAT BUS CONNECTIONS IN PULL CANS WHERE THERE ARE LESS POSITIONS ON THE LANDING TERMINAL THAN THERE ARE CABLES.

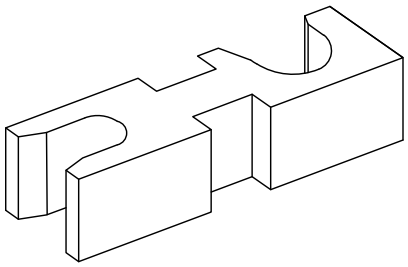


FIGURE 1

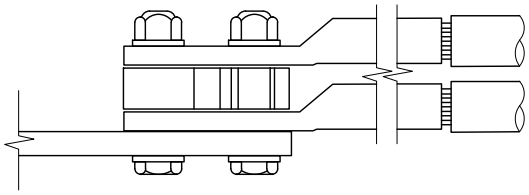


FIGURE 2

TABLE 1

STACKING ADAPTER				
AL WIRE SIZE	MANUFACTURER/CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
	BURNDY	UTILCO/ILSCO		
3/0	ASA-250U	ASL-250	S102860	3/0STA
350	ASA-800U	ASL-750	S102862	350STA
500	ASA-800U	ASL-750	S102862	500STA

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. USE APPROPRIATE STACKING ADAPTER FROM TABLE ABOVE WITH STANDARD 3/0, 350, AND 500 KCMIL 2-HOLE COMPRESSION TERMINALS AS SHOWN ON UG4171.

b. STACKING LUGS SHOWN ON FMO UG4171 ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/13/2014	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	KN/DW	1/10/2014	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	D	MOVED FROM 4171	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/02/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS PIN ADAPTERS WHICH ARE TO BE USED WHEN SERVICE LATERAL CONDUCTORS ARE LARGER THAN THE LISTED RATING OF THE TERMINALS SUPPLIED IN SAFETY SOCKET CANS OR RESIDENTIAL COMBINATION PULL SECTION AND METER CANS.

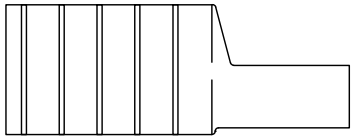


FIGURE 1
PIN ADAPTER

TABLE 1

PIN ADAPTERS									
AL WIRE SIZE	BURNDY DIE SIZE	MANUFACTURER/CATALOG NUMBER			STOCK NUMBER	SECONDARY WORK		SERVICE WORK	
		BURNDY	UTILCO/ILSCO	PENN-UNION		DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
3/0	298	AYPO3/0	ACO-3/0	TPO-3/0	S102864	3/0PIN	3/0PIN	3/0PIN	3/0PIN2M
350	299	AYPO350	ACO-350	TPO-350	S102866	350PIN	350PIN	350PIN	350PIN2M

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. 3/0 PIN ADAPTER FOR USE IN STANDARD DUTY CANS (100 AMP) WITH LISTED TERMINAL SIZE RATED NOT TO EXCEED #1/0 AWG CU-AL WIRE. IN THIS CASE, 350 MCM CONDUCTORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED.

II. EXCEPTION: SOME MANUFACTURERS INSTALL 250 MCM CU-AL TERMINALS IN 100 AMP CANS. IN THIS CASE, #3/0 AWG CONDUCTORS MAY BE INSTALLED WITHOUT THE NEED FOR PIN ADAPTERS. THIS ALSO ALLOWS THE USE OF 350 MCM CONDUCTORS USING 350 ADAPTERS.

III. 350 PIN ADAPTER FOR USE IN HEAVY DUTY CANS (200 AMP) WITH LISTED TERMINAL SIZE RATED NOT TO EXCEED 250 MCM CU-AL WIRE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/13/2014	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	KN/DW	1/10/2014	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	D	MOVED FROM 4171	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/02/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PIN ADAPTERS

UG4173.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS COPPER COMPRESSION FOR COPPER TO COPPER JUMPER AND TAP.

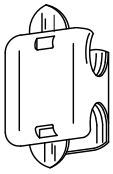


FIGURE 1
DOUBLE TAB SQUEEZONS

TABLE 1

LINE SIDE	TAP SIDE											TOOL & INDEX DIE NO. INDENTS		STOCK NUMBER
	#8	#6		#4		#2		#1	#1/0	#2/0	#4/0			
	SOL	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	STR	STR	STR	STR	MD-6 3	Y-35 1	
#6 SOL #4 SOL STR	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WKT	N/A	S257952
#4 SOL #2 SOL STR	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	WKK	N/A	S257920
#2, 1 - 1/0 (ALL STR)	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	0	S257792
	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	N/A	0	S257760
#2/0 - 4/0 STR	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	U-D3	S257888
	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	N/A	U-D3	S257856
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	N/A	U-D3	S257824

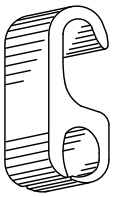


FIGURE 2
CRIMPITS - OVERHEAD USE ONLY

TABLE 2

LINE SIDE	TAP SIDE											DIE Y 35	STOCK NUMBER
	6		4		2			1	1/0	2/0	4/0		
	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	3-STR	7-STR	STR	STR	STR	STR		
6-4-2 SOL OR STR	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	0	S257736
1/0-2/0-4/0 250 KCM (ALL STR)	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	U-D3	S257752

INSTALLATION:

A. UNDERGROUND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CONNECTIONS SHOULD BE SQUEEZED WITH COMPRESSION CONNECTORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOOK.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	F	MOVED FROM 4172	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONNECTORS USED FOR SPLICING SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONDUCTORS.

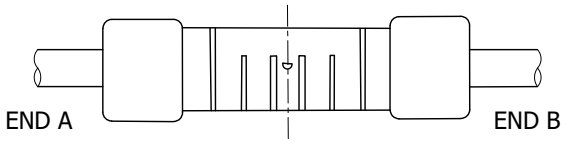


FIGURE 1
SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONDUCTORS

TABLE 1

INSULINK COMPRESSION-SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONNECTORS (NON-TENSION)

END A		END B										END CAP COLOR CODE (C)		CATALOG NUMBERS				STOCK NUMBER
ACSR OR 5005	ALL ALUM OR COPPER	ALL ALUMINUM OR COPPER									ACSR OR 5005			BLACK-BURN	BURNDY	HOMAC (SOMERSET)	PENN UNION	
		8		6		4		2		1/0								
		SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	STR		END A	END B					
-	8 STR & 6 SOL	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GREEN	BROWN	ICS60	ES6W8W	U1N81	-	-
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GREEN	GREEN	ICS61	ES6W6W	U1N88	-	S258496
6	6 STR & 4 SOL	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BLUE	BROWN	ICS62	ES4W8W	U1N61	-	-
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BLUE	GREEN	ICS63	ES4W6W	U1N68	PIK 46	S258464
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	BLUE	BLUE	ICS64	ES4W4W	U1N66	-	S258336
4	4 STR & 2 SOL	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ORANGE	BROWN	ICS65	ES2W8W	U1N41	PIK 28	S258384
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ORANGE	GREEN	ICS66	ES2W6W	U1N48	PIK 26	S258432
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	ORANGE	BLUE	ICS67	ES2W4W	U1N46	-	S258272
		-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	4	ORANGE	ORANGE	ICS68	ES2W2W	U1N44	-	S258562 (X)
2	2 STR	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RED	BROWN	ICS69	ES2R8W	U1N21	-	S258368
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RED	GREEN	ICS70	ES2R6W	U1N28	-	S258400
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	RED	BLUE	ICS71	ES2R4W	U1N26	-	S258240
		-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	4	RED	ORANGE	ICS72	ES2R2W	U1N24	PIK 12	S258528
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	2	RED	RED	ICS73	ES2R2R	U1N22	-	S258624
1/0	1/0 STR	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YELLOW	GREEN	ICS74	ES25R6W	U1N108	-	S258692
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	YELLOW	BLUE	ICS75	ES25R4W	U1N106	-	S258304
		-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	4	YELLOW	ORANGE	ICS76	ES25R2W	U1N104	-	S258592
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	2	YELLOW	RED	ICS77	ES25R2R	U1N102	-	S258656
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	1/0	YELLOW	YELLOW	ICS78	ES25R25R	U1N1010	-	S258688

TABLE 2

COMPRESSION SLEEVE SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONNECTORS (NON TENSION)

AL WIRE SIZE	INSTALLING DIE SIZE	MANUFACTURER/CATALOG NUMBER		COMPRESSION SPLICE STOCK NUMBER
		HOMAC	PENN UNION	
3/0	247	ASC 3/0	BCUA-3/0	S668420
350	U31ART	ASC 350	BCUA-350	S668418 (X)
500	317	ASC 500	BCUA-500	S668424
750	301	ASC 750	BCUA-750	S668426
1000	302	ASC 1000	BCUA-1000	S668428

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	F	MOVED FROM 4172	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

TABLE 3

TRIPLEX NEUTRAL SLEEVES (TENSION)					
NEUTRAL SIZE	COLOR CODE	INDENTS EACH END	LENGTH - INCHES	CATALOG NUMBERS	STOCK NUMBER
		MD-6	KEARNEY	KEARNEY	
6	BLUE	6	3 1/4	30008	S652690 (X)
4	ORANGE	6	3 1/4	30009	S652640
2	RED	6	3 1/4	30010	S652576
1/0	CLEAR	14 (B)	7 1/2	OHR-1/0-61AJ	S650274 (X)

INSTALLATION:

A. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTORS BEFORE INSTALLING CONNECTOR.

(B) USE THE WK. 737 DIE IN THE MD-6 TOOL OR U-247 DIE IN THE Y35 TOOL OR KEARNEY INSULINK TOOL.

(C) MAKE **THREE INDENTS IN EACH END** OF THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR STARTING FROM THE CENTER AND WORK OUTWARD USING THE FIXED NOSE DIE (5/8) OR W-BG DIE OF THE MD-6 TOOL.

D. USE NEUTRAL SLEEVES AS TENSION SPLICE ON 5005 AND ACSR SERVICE CABLE NEUTRAL.

E. USE HEAT SHRINK TUBES OVER CONNECTORS WHEN PLACED IN ANY BELOW GRADE INSTALLATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. CONNECTORS WILL ACCEPT EITHER ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	F	MOVED FROM 4172	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 2-HOLE ALUMINUM COMPRESSION TERMINAL, USED FOR TERMINATING ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS ON POLE TOP SWITCH TABS AND TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS.

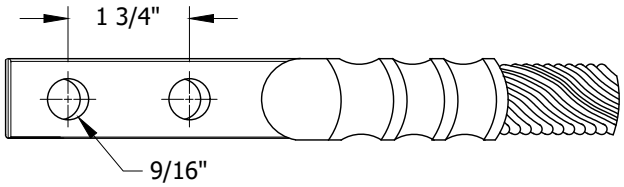


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

CAST ALUMINUM ALLOY TERMINALS																	
WIRE							TOOL AND DIE			CATALOG NUMBER						STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
5005		ACSR		ALUMINUM			BURNDY										
SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND		MD6	Y-35	Y-46	HOMAC	BURNDY	FRANKEL	KEARNEY	PENN-UNION	ANDERSON		
2	7	2	6/1	2	7	-	W-BG 5 CRIMPS	-	-	-	-	-	36918	-	-	S728672	CT2A
1/0		1/0		1/0		19	-	U840 5 CRIMPS	-	SAK 1/0-N	-	-	104741-2	-	-	S728608	CT1/0A
3/0		3/0		3/0			-	U317 5 CRIMPS	-	-	YCAK27R-2G2	GTN-3/0-2NE16	-	-	VAUD 3/0-12BN-S	S728928	CT3/0A
-	-	336.4 KCM	18/1	350 KCM	19	37	-		-	-	YCAK31A-2G1	GTM-35-2NE16	36364-2	KBLUA-035-D2	VAUD 350-12BN	S729024	-
394.5 KCM	19		26/7	400 KCM			-		-	-	-	-	36364-3	-	-	S729120	CT336A
-	-	397.5 KCM		500 KCM	37	61	-		-	-	YCAK361R-2G2	-	-	-	-	-	-
		636 KCM	24/7	750 KCM			-	-	342	SAL 750 NTN	-	-	-	-	-	S729266 (X)	CT636A

INSTALLATION:

A. THOROUGHLY CLEAN CONDUCTOR WITH WIRE BRUSH BEFORE INSERTING INTO BARREL.

B. MAKE OVERLAPPING CRIMPS FROM CONDUCTOR TO PAD.

C. USE 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS FOR ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONNECTIONS.

D. WHEN USING TERMINALS, APPLY INHIBITOR (S247200) AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALUMINUM COMPRESSION TERMINALS ARE FACTORY FILLED WITH INHIBITOR.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	F	MOVED FROM 4172	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 2-HOLE COPPER COMPRESSION TERMINAL, USED FOR TERMINATING COPPER CONDUCTORS ON POLE TOP SWITCH TABS AND TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS.

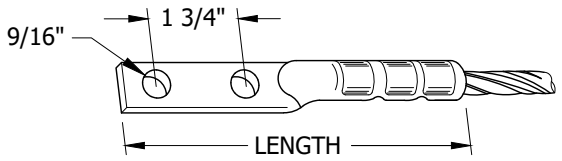


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

TINNED COPPER TUBULAR COMPRESSION TERMINALS

WIRE			TOOL AND DIE SET CATALOG NUMBERS				NUMBER OF CRIMPS	CATALOG NUMBER				LENGTH (INCHES)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
			BURNDY			ALCOA								
SIZE	STRANDING		MD6	Y-35	Y-45	60A		BURNDY	DOSSERT	PENN- UNION	HOMAC			
1/0	7	19	W163	-	-	-	4	YA25-2N	DPL10-2N	BBLU 1/0 D3	L 1/0-N	3 7/16	S729664	CT1/0C
			-	U25RT	U25RT (D)	-	2							
				U163	U163 (D)	-	2							
4/0	7	19	W243	-	-	-	3	YA28-2N	DPL21-2N	BBLU 4/0 D	L 4/0-N	5 9/32	S729792	CT4/0C
			W BG	U28RT	U28RT (D)	-	2							
				U243	U243 (D)	-	2							
350 KCM	19	37	-	U267	U267 (D)	-	6	YCA31-2N	-	-	-	6 1/2	S729744	CT350C
400 KCM	19	37	-	U32RT	U32RT (D)	-	4	YA32-2N	DPL40-2N	BBLU 040 D	L 400-N	5 31/32	S729824	CT400C
				U169	U169 (D)	-	5							
500 KCM	19	37	-	U34RT	U34RT (D)	-	4	YA34-2N	DPL50-2N	BBLU 050 D	L 500-N	6 3/16	S729856	CT500C
				U251	U251 (D)	-	3							
750 KCM	37	61	-	-	S39RT	-	6	YA39-2N	DPL75-2N	BBLU 075 D	L 750-N	7	S729920	CT750C
					-	L39RT	2							

INSTALLATION:

A. USE 1/2 INCH EVERDUR BOLTS FOR COPPER TO COPPER CONNECTIONS.

B. USE 1/2 INCH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS FOR ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONNECTIONS.

C. USE FOR TERMINATING COPPER CONDUCTORS ON:

1. TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS, OH793.
2. MULTIPLE SERVICE CONNECTOR, OH793.
3. POLE TOP SWITCH TABS.

(D) USE ADAPTER DIE 6515 WITH BURNDY Y45 TOOL.

E. MAKE OVERLAPPING INDENTS FROM CONDUCTOR TO PAD.

F. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTOR BEFORE INSTALLING TERMINAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	F	MOVED FROM 4172	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF 600 VOLT TYPE 1 CONNECTORS TO CONNECT SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

ATTENTION:

* SLEEVES FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

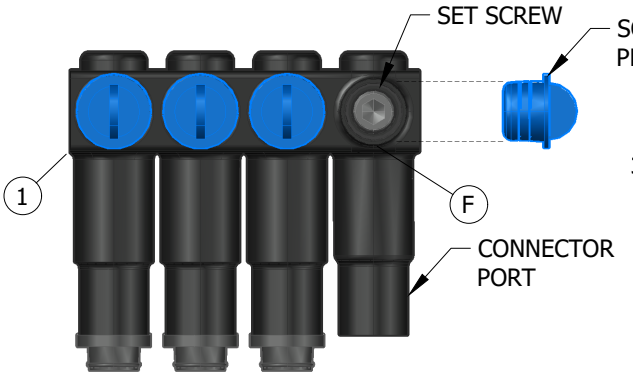


FIGURE 1
TYPE 1 CONNECTOR

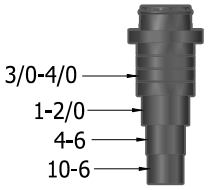


FIGURE 2
SLEEVE (D)



FIGURE 3
WIRE STRIPPING (E)

TABLE 1

FIGURE 1				
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**		**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
1	CONNECTOR WITH SLEEVES #8 THRU #350	4 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S256132 (B)	SEC-4W
		5 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S256134 (B)	SEC-5W
		6 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S256136 (B)	SEC-6W
		7 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S256138 (B)	SEC6SL
	CONNECTOR WITH SLEEVES #8 THRU #500	4 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S256146 (X) (B)	500-4W
		5 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S484514 (X) (a)	500-5W
		6 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S256148 (X) (B)	500-6W
		8 TERMINALS, AL-CU	S484516 (X) (a)	500-8W
2	INHIBITOR (USE AS REQUIRED)	-	S247200	-

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL THE SOURCE IN A MIDDLE TERMINAL AND LOAD CABLES IN THE REMAINING TERMINALS.

(B) THIS CONNECTOR UNIT ONLY ALLOWS ONE CONDUCTOR PER TERMINAL THE MINIMUM CABLE SIZE FOR A STREET LIGHT TERMINAL POSITION SHALL BE #8 AL OR CU AND SHALL OCCUPY ONE TERMINAL BY ITSELF.

C. PREPARE CABLE BY REMOVING ALL DIRT AND/OR MOISTURE FROM THE CABLE ENDS FOR A DISTANCE OF 12 T0 18 INCHES. LIBERALLY APPLY LUBRICANT (SILICONE GREASE) ON CABLE INSULATION AND INTERIOR SURFACES OF INSULATING SLEEVE WITH SUPPLIED LUBRICANT IN PREPARATION OF SLEEVE INSTALLATION.

(D) CUT THE SLEEVE STRAIGHT ACROSS THE PROPER STEP ACCORDING TO THE CONDUCTOR SIZE BEING INSTALLED. SEE FIGURE 2. FOR THE #8 THRU 350 CONNECTOR THE SLEEVE IS NOT USED FOR 350 KCMIL CABLE. INSERT THE 350 KCMIL DIRECTLY INTO THE CONNECTOR. FOR THE #8 THRU 500 CONNECTOR INSERT THE 500 KCMIL DIRECTLY INTO THE CONNECTOR AND CUT THE SLEEVE FOR 350 KCMIL AND BELOW.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/DW	6/17/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0 - 600 VOLT CONNECTORS
FOR #8 THRU 500 KCMIL AL OR CU CONDUCTORS

UG4175.1

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(E) WIRE STRIPPING

1. SLIDE CONDUCTOR THROUGH SLEEVE UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES OF INSULATION IS SHOWING.
2. STRIP INSULATION FROM THE END OF THE CONDUCTOR ACCORDING TO THE STRIP GAUGE ON THE CONNECTOR (1 1/8" OR 1 1/4" DEPENDING ON MANUFACTURER). SEE FIGURE 3.

(F) PULL SCREW SEALING PLUG AND BACK OFF THE SET SCREW.

G. WIRE BRUSH CONDUCTOR WITH INHIBITOR AND INSERT CONDUCTOR INTO TERMINAL UNTIL IT STOPS AGAINST THE BACK OF THE CONNECTOR. (b)

H. TIGHTEN SCREW SECURELY AGAINST THE CONDUCTOR.

J. AFTER THE INITIAL CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE, VERIFY THAT THE PROPER TORQUE VALUES HAVE BEEN APPLIED, IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT SET SCREWS MEET THE FOLLOWING TORQUE VALUES:

1. #8 THRU #4: 8.5 FT-LBS TORQUE
2. #2 THRU 350 KCMIL: 25 FT-LBS TORQUE
3. 500 KCMIL: 35 FT-LBS TORQUE

K. RE-INSTALL SCREW SEALING PLUG. DO NOT LUBRICATE OR GREASE THE SCREW SEALING PLUG OR ITS PORT.

L. SLIDE INSULATING SLEEVES UP OVER CABLE SO THAT SLEEVES BUTT AGAINST THE TERMINAL.

M. USE UNCUT SLEEVES ON SPARE TERMINALS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO SHEET 3 THIS DOCUMENT.

(b) SEE UG4106, ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR PREPARATION FOR TERMINATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/DW	6/17/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0 - 600 VOLT CONNECTORS
FOR #8 THRU 500 KCMIL AL OR CU CONDUCTORS

UG4175.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF 600 VOLT GEL PORT TYCO SECONDARY MOLD CONNECTORS TO CONNECT SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

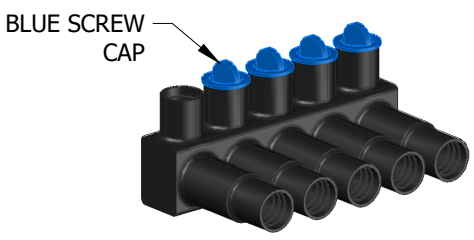


FIGURE 1
5-WAY

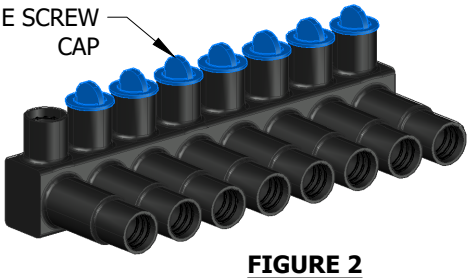


FIGURE 2
8-WAY

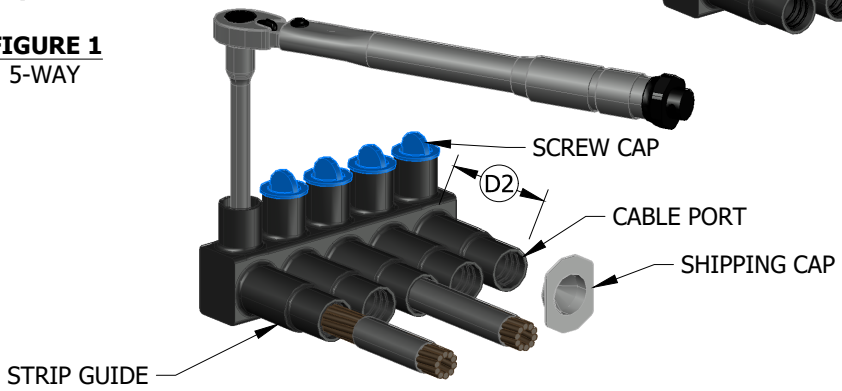


FIGURE 3
5-WAY INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION:

A. REMOVE SHIPPING CAPS, IDENTIFY CABLE SIZE AND CABLE PORT SIZE.
   1. BLACK CAP FOR #14-350 KCMIL CABLE
   2. BLUE CAP FOR #2-500KCMIL CABLE

B. CLEAN 6" OF CABLE JACKET.

C. MARK CABLE 3 3/4" FROM END OF CABLE WITH TAPE OR WHITE MARKER.

D. CABLE STRIPPING
   1. REMOVE 1 3/4" OF INSULATION FROM END OF CABLE. CHECK STRIP LENGTH WITH THE GUIDE ON THE END OF THE MOLD.
   (2) STRIP LENGTH EQUALS CABLE PORT LENGTH.

E. SNAP OPEN SCREW CAP USING A 5/16" HEX WRENCH. BACK OFF HEX SCREW COUNTER CLOCKWISE ABOUT 3/4".

F. INSERT CABLE INTO CABLE PORT. CABLE SHOULD BOTTOM OUT AND THE MARK SHOULD BE FLUSH WITH END OF CABLE PORT. CHECK HEX SCREW IS BACKED OFF WHEN CABLE IS INSTALLED.

G. TIGHTEN HEX SCREW PER TORQUE GUIDE:
   1. NO. #14-6 175 INCH-LBS
   2. NO. #4-1/0 275 INCH-LBS
   3. NO. #2/0-500 350 INCH-LBS

H. MAKE SURE CABLE REMAINS SEATED AND DOES NOT BACK OUT WHEN TORQUE IS APPLIED.

J. CLOSE CAP WHEN COMPLETED MAKING SURE LATCH SNAPS FULLY CLOSED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/DW	6/17/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION
FOR #8 THROUGH 500 KCMIL CONDUCTORS

UG4175.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES FOR 600 VOLT CONNECTORS TO CONNECT SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE.

CAUTION:

* WHEN INSTALLING HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES. DO NOT ALLOW FLAME TO BE APPLIED TO CONNECTOR INSULATION AS TRACES OF "HCI" (HYDROCHLORIC ACID) AND "CO" (CARBON MONOXIDE) GASES WILL BE GIVEN OFF.

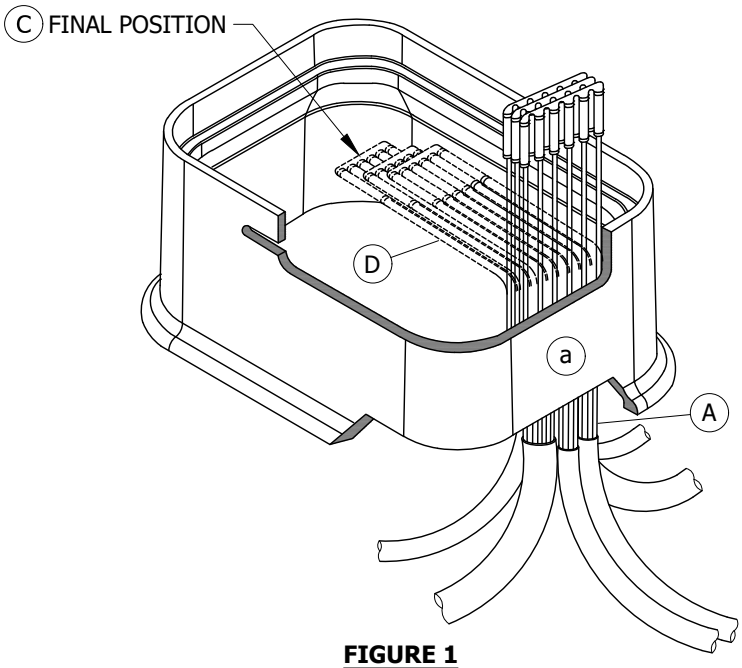
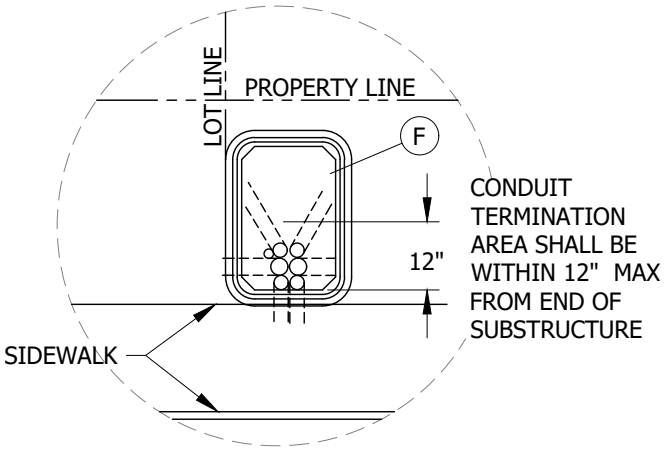


FIGURE 1
FINAL CONNECTOR POSITION



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW

HANDHOLE MAY BE INSTALLED ON EITHER SIDE OF LOT LINE OR IN CENTER OF LOT LINE IN AREA WITH LIMITED SPACE. BUT AGAINST BACK OF SIDEWALK.

FIGURE 2
HANDHOLE LOCATION

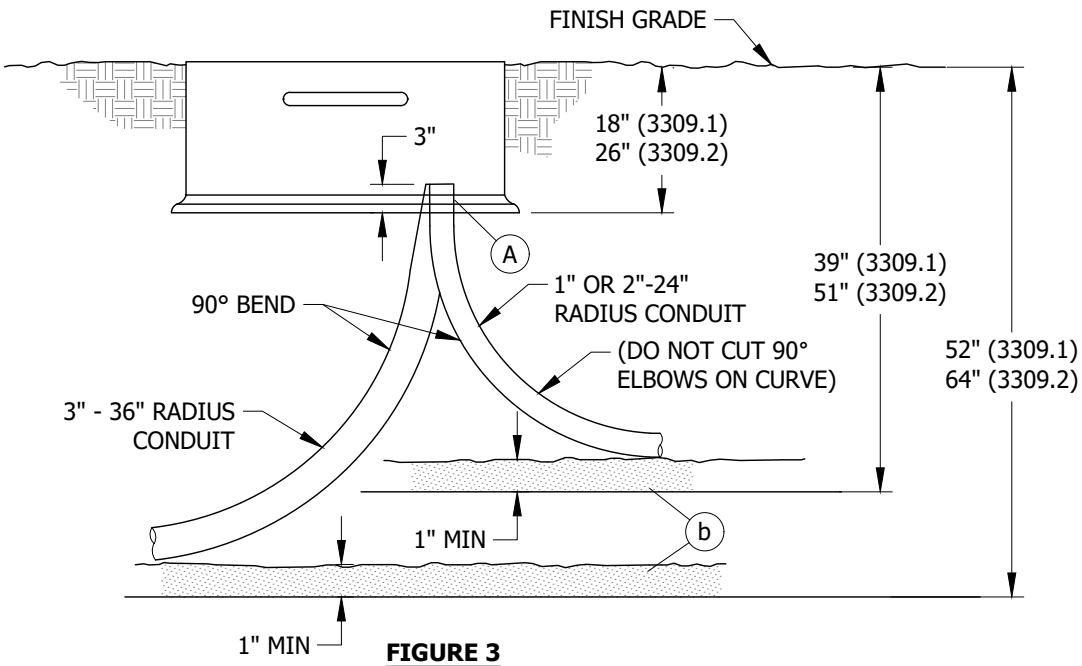


FIGURE 3
HANDHOLE INSTALLATION
(3309.1/3309.2)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/DW	6/17/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR #8 THROUGH 500 KCMIL CONDUCTORS

UG4175.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) CUT THE CONDUIT (NOT THE NINETY DEGREES). IF A CONDUIT IS (OTHER THAN SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT) EMPTY FOR FUTURE CABLE PULLING. SECURE THE MEASURING AND PULLING TAPE AND INSTALL AQUA-SEAL (STOCK NUMBER S442976) AND GRAY TAPE (STOCK NUMBER S721120) SECURELY TO PREVENT WATER ENTRY. CONDUITS MUST ENTER HANDHOLE AT ONE END FOR MAXIMUM TRAINING ROOM. SET HANDHOLE(S). COMPACT SOIL TO 90% AROUND HANDHOLE AREA. DO NOT BACKFILL WITH LARGE ROCKS THAT COULD BREAK HANDHOLE WHEN TAMPED.(c)(d)

B. CUT AND PREPARE CABLE.

(C) FINAL CONNECTOR POSITION MUST ENSURE THAT CONNECTOR WILL NOT TOUCH CONCRETE OR ABRASION DAMAGE WILL CAUSE PREMATURE FAILURE. PROVIDE PROPER CABLE LENGTHS AND CABLE TRAINING TO PREVENT ABRASION.

(D) MINIMUM CONDUCTOR BENDING RADIUS IS FIVE TIMES CABLE DIAMETER.

E. BOLT DOWN LID.(e)

(F) IF RIGHT OF WAY OR OBSTRUCTIONS CAUSE A PROBLEM THE HANDHOLE MAY BE TURNED TO WHERE LONG SIDE OF THE HANDHOLE PARALLELS THE SIDEWALK OR PROPERTY LINE.

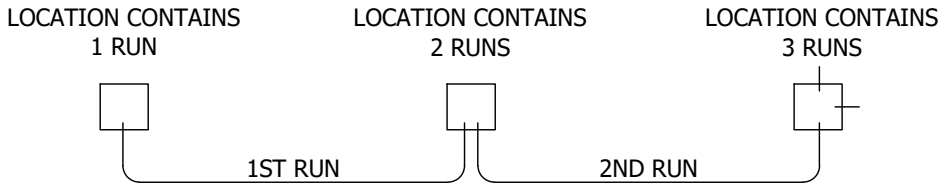
BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. 3309.1 HANDHOLE SINGLE-PHASE ALLOWS A MAXIMUM OF THREE CONNECTORS WITH EIGHT TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE EIGHT RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE RUN 500 KCMIL, THREE RUNS 350 KCMIL, TWO RUNS 3/0 AND ONE STREET LIGHT RUN.

II. 3309.2 HANDHOLE SINGLE-PHASE ALLOWS A MAXIMUM THREE CONNECTORS WITH SEVEN TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE SEVEN RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED TWO RUNS 500 KCMIL, TWO RUNS 350 KCMIL, AND TWO RUNS 3/0 AND ONE STREET LIGHT RUN.

III. 3309.2 HANDHOLE THREE-PHASE ALLOWS A MAXIMUM OF FOUR CONNECTORS WITH SEVEN TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THIS SHALL NOT EXCEED FIVE RUNS THREE-PHASE CONSISTING OF ONE RUN 350 KCMIL AND FOUR RUNS 3/0 AND ONE SINGLE-PHASE STREET LIGHT RUN.



EXAMPLE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE UG3312 FOR THE HANDHOLE MEASUREMENTS.

b. SEE UG3370 FOR TRENCH DEPTHS, BASE SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

(c) SEE UG3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS AND FOR CONDUIT SEALANT TO USE FOR EXCESSIVE WATER ENTRY PROBLEMS.

(d) SEE UG3305 FOR SETTING TO FINAL GRADE IF SLOPED.

(e) SEE G.O. 128.32.7; COVERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/DW	6/17/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION
FOR #8 THROUGH 500 KCMIL CONDUCTORS

UG4175.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIVALENT CONDUCTOR SIZE (PER PHASE) OF THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES. USE THE CHART BELOW IN SELECTING PROPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS (SQUEEZONS).

INSTALLATION:

A. WIRE #14 AWG SOLID BARE SOFT DRAWN COPPER (STOCK NO. S812934) ON A 10LB. SPOOL IS AVAILABLE FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

TABLE 1

CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL INFORMATION - UNDERGROUND CABLES				
CABLE	**APPROX EQUIVALENT CONDUCTOR (PER PHASE) AWG**	**APPROX EQUIVALENT CONDUCTOR (PER PHASE) CIRC MILS**	**NO. OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES (PER PHASE)**	**AWG SIZE (PER EACH CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE)**
2 CU 1/C	#2 - 7 STRAND	66,360	16	14
2 CU 3-1/C	#6 - 7 STRAND	26,240	6	14
2 SOLID AL 1/C	#4 - 7 STRAND	41,740	10	14
2 SOLID AL 3-1/C	#6 - 7 STRAND	26,240	6	14
2/0 AL 3-1/C	#6 - 7 STRAND	26,240	7	14
4/0 CU 3-1/C	#2 - 7 STRAND	66,360	11	12
350 AL 3-1/C NEW	#4 - 7 STRAND	41,740	9	14
350 AL 3-1/C OLD	#2 - 7 STRAND	66,360	11	12
500 CU 3-1/C	#3/0 - 19 STRAND	167,800	17	10
750 AL 3-1/C NEW	#1 - 19 STRAND	83,690	12	12
750 AL 3-1/C OLD	#3/0 - 19 STRAND	167,800	16	10
1000 AL 3-1/C NEW	#1/0 - 19 STRAND	105,600	16	12
1000 AL 3-1/C OLD	#4/0 - 19 STRAND	211,600	20	10

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH4174 FOR COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS (SQUEEZONS).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED FROM UG4174	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020	F						
B	MOVED FROM UG4172	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1992	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE TEE BRACKET USED TO INSTALL 600 AMP TEE CONNECTORS AT AN ANGLE IN HANDHOLES AND THE STAND OFF BAR USED TO FASTEN TO THE TEE BRACKET ALLOWING A PLACE TO PARK LOADBREAK ELBOWS.

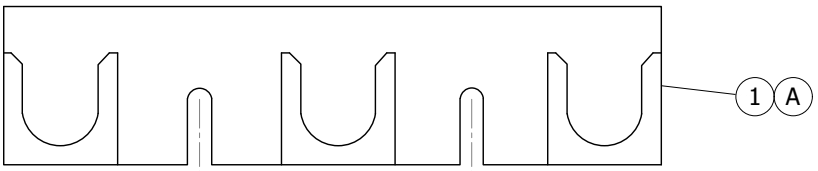


FIGURE 1
STAND OFF BAR
FRONT VIEW

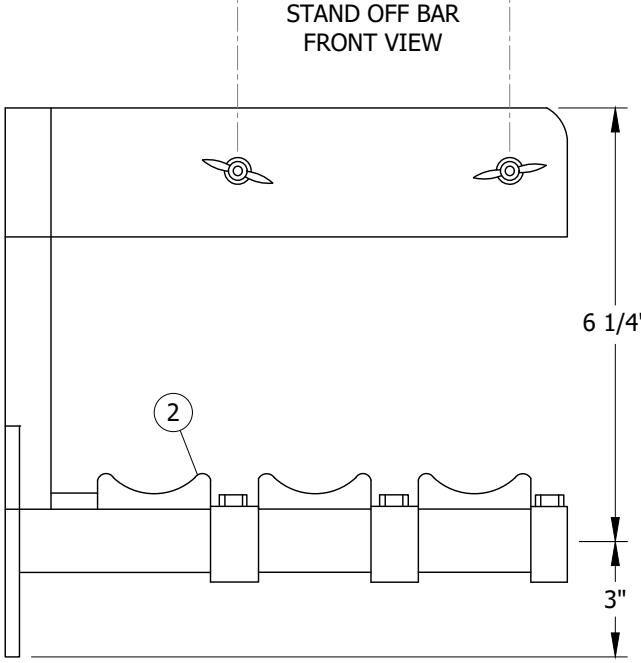


FIGURE 2
TEE BRACKET
SIDE VIEW

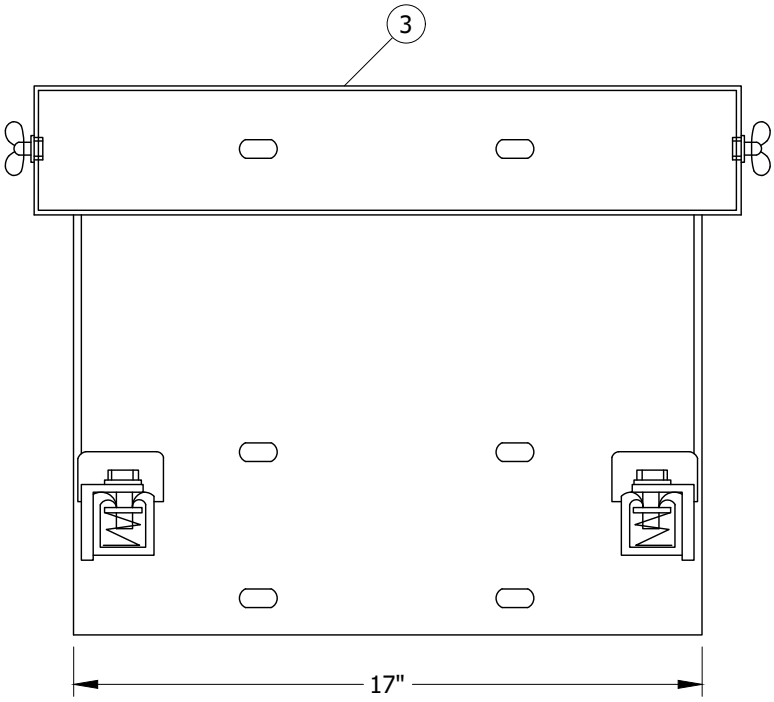


FIGURE 2
TEE BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE STAND OFF BAR IS TO BE USED AS A TOOL AND SHOULD NOT BE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED WITH THE TEE BRACKET.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BAR, STAND OFF	AS REQ'D	--	S677240	--
2	INSULATOR, UNISTRUT (REPLACEMENT ITEM)	AS REQ'D	--	S430560	--
3	BRACKET, TEE	AS REQ'D	--	S166675	T/BRKT

NOTES:

I. TEE BRACKET COMES WITH ACCESSORIES SHOWN.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/20/2008	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/7/2008	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	1/9/1992	D	MOVED FROM UG4178	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION OF THE HEAVY DUTY NON-METALLIC CABLE RACK.

ATTENTION:

* IT IS REQUIRED THAT THIS ANCHOR SYSTEM **NOT** BE INSTALLED IN BRICK, BLOCK OR CONCRETE GROUT. THE RACKING SYSTEM CAN SUPPORT 250 LBS TO 450 LBS DEPENDING ON THE LENGTH OF THE CABLE ARM. THIS PRODUCT IS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT CABLE AND CONNECTING LOAD AND IS NOT TO BE USED AS A STEP OR LADDER AT ANY TIME.

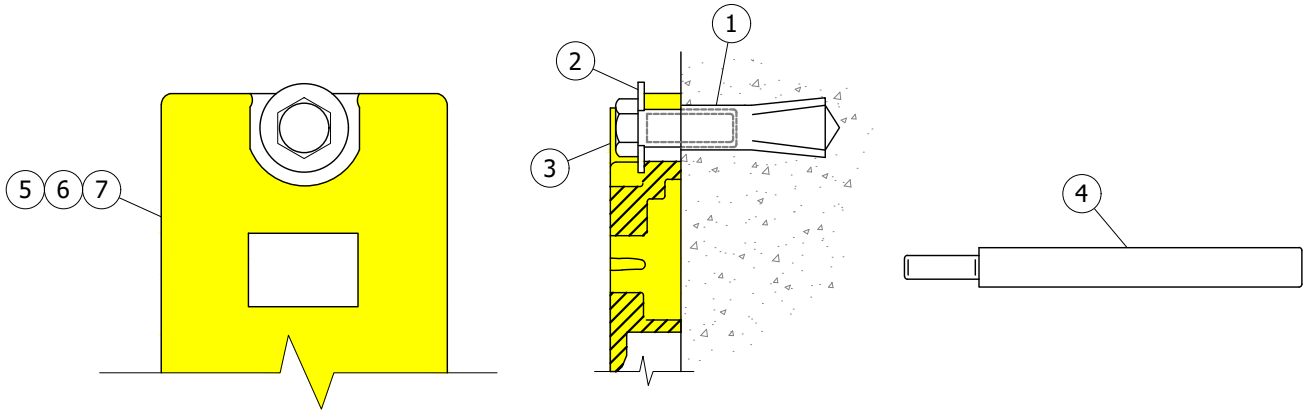


FIGURE 1
ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION (A)

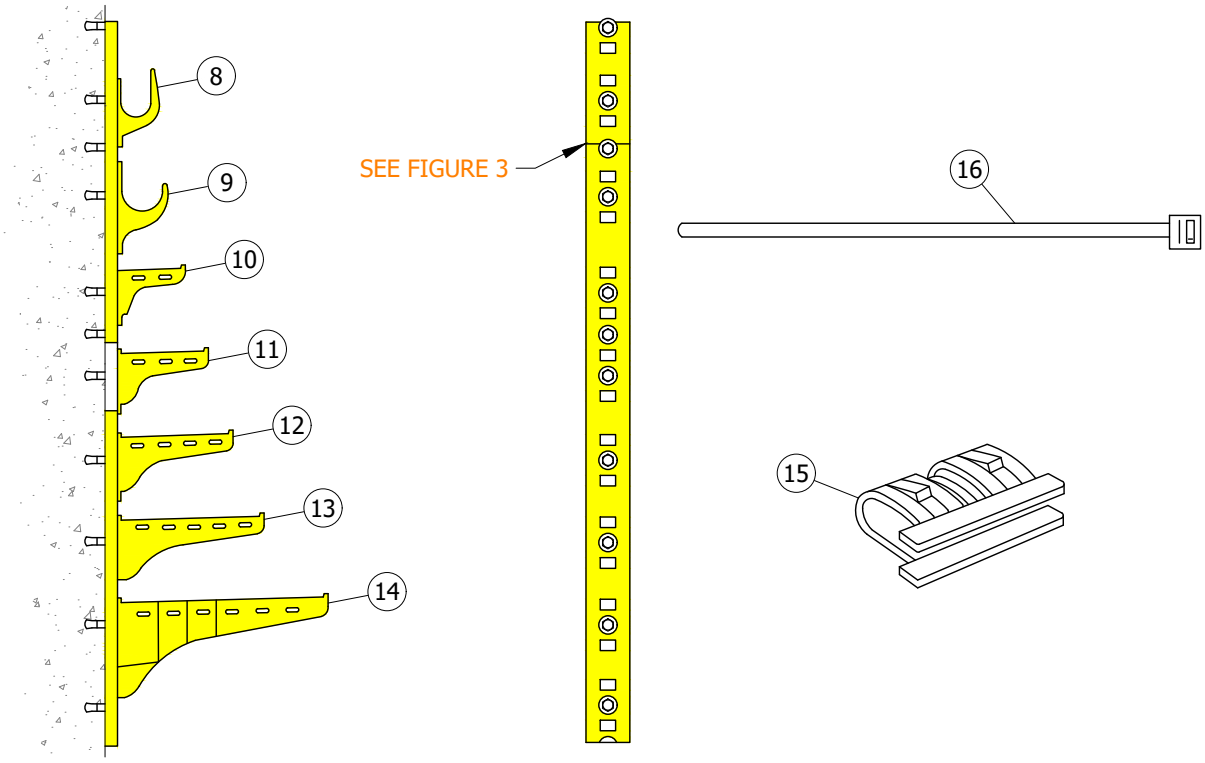


FIGURE 2
STANCHION, CABLE ARMS AND HOOKS (B)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/20/2008	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/7/2008	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	1/9/1992	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

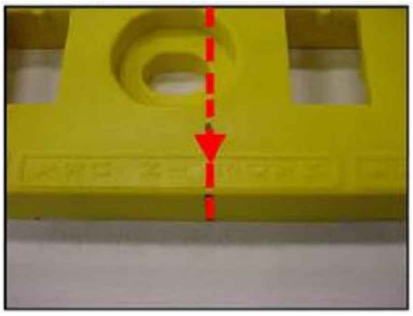
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

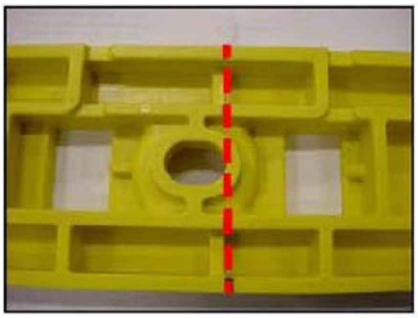
HEAVY DUTY NON-METALLIC CABLE RACK

OH4178.1

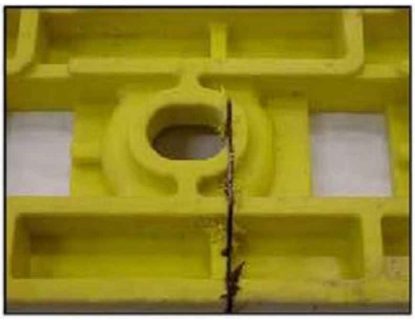
TABLE OF CONTENTS



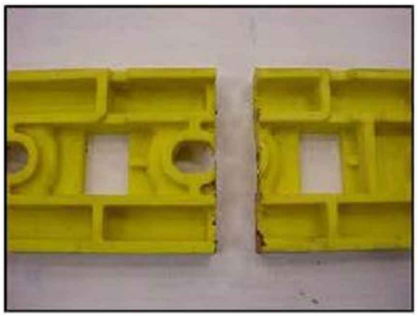
STEP 1



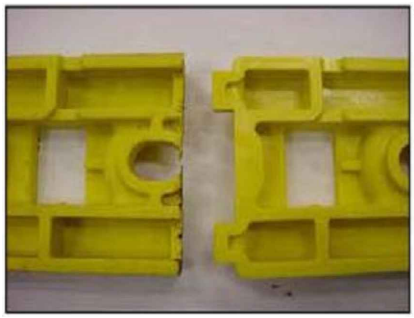
STEP 2 - CUT ABOVE BAR



STEP 3



STEP 4



STEP 5

FIGURE 3
CUTTING STANCHIONS FOR CUSTOM FIT (B3)

INSTALLATION:

(A) ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION

1. DRILL AND INSTALL ANCHOR FOR EACH STANCHION HOLE, **THIS IS REQUIRED.**
2. USE A PLUMB LINE TO MARK DRILL POINTS. THIS WILL INSURE STRAIGHT VERTICAL STANCHION INSTALLATION.
3. DRILL 5/8" DIAMETER HOLE 2" DEEP.
4. BLOW OUT HOLE. IT MUST BE CLEAN TO SET ANCHOR CORRECTLY.
5. DRIVE ANCHOR FLUSH TO 1/16" BELOW SURFACE OF CONCRETE.
6. EXPAND ANCHOR WITH FRT-112 SETTING TOOL. ANCHOR IS PROPERLY SET WHEN SHOULDER OF SETTING TOOL IS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE ANCHOR.

(B) STANCHIONS, CABLE ARMS AND HOOKS INSTALLATION

1. SELECT STANCHION SIZE AS NEEDED. INSTALL A WASHER AND BOLT INTO EACH BOLT SLOT. TIGHTEN BOLT TO ATTAIN A SNUG FIT. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN.
2. STANCHIONS SHOULD BE PLACED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT TO CABLE AND CONNECTION AS NEEDED.
3. (3) STANCHIONS MAY BE CUT FOR CUSTOM FIT IN SOME APPLICATIONS. SEE FIGURE 3 FOR CUTTING AT THE CORRECT POINT.
4. ASSEMBLE ARMS AND CABLE HOOKS INTO STANCHION. TAP THE ARMS AND HOOKS DOWN LIGHTLY UNTIL SEATED.
5. INSTALL LOCKING CLIP. PLACE THE LOCKING CLIP INTO RECTANGULAR SLOT ABOVE ARM OR HOOK WITH LOCKING BARBS UP. PUSH LOCK IN UNTIL THE FLANGES ON THE LOCKING CLIP HIT THE STANCHION. THE LOCK WILL CLICK INTO PLACE.
6. USE LARGE BLACK TIE STRAPS TO SECURE CABLE AND CONNECTIONS AS NEEDED.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/20/2008	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/7/2008	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	1/9/1992	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURE NUMBER	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	ANCHOR, DROP-IN 1/2-13TH, 303 STAINLESS	FSRM-12	1/SLOT	--	S108864 (X)	--
2	WASHER, FLAT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2"	--	1/SLOT	--	S799680	--
3	BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2 - 13 X 1 3/8"	FHC316-16-044	AS REQ'D	--	S148810 (X)	--
4	SETTING TOOL	FRT-112	AS REQ'D	--	S746758	--
5	STANCHION, 12"	CR12-B	AS REQ'D	--	S677288 (X)	--
6	STANCHION, 24"	CR24-B	AS REQ'D	--	S677290 (X)	--
7	STANCHION, 36"	CR36-B	AS REQ'D	--	S677292 (X)	--
8	HOOK, CABLE, 3"	3HDS	AS REQ'D	--	S415432 (X)	--
9	HOOK, CABLE, 4.9"	4.9HDS	AS REQ'D	--	S610948 (X)	--
10	ARM, CABLE, 6"	RA06	AS REQ'D	--	S110564 (X)	--
11	ARM, CABLE, 8"	RA08	AS REQ'D	--	S110570 (X)	--
12	ARM, CABLE, 11"	RA11	AS REQ'D	--	S110576 (X)	--
13	ARM, CABLE, 14"	RA14	AS REQ'D	--	S110582 (X)	--
14	ARM, CABLE, 20"	RA20	AS REQ'D	--	S110590 (X)	--
15	CLIP, LOCKING, BLACK	HDL	AS REQ'D	--	S237512 (X)	--
16	STRAP, LARGE, BLACK	--	AS REQ'D	--	S738440	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. NON MTALLIC CABLE RACKING STANDARD: UNDERGROUND DEVICES RACKING SYSTEM IS A FIBERGLASS REINFORCED NYLON OF EQUAL STRENGTH TO CURRENT GALVANIZED STEEL. IT IS THERMAL RESISTANT, WITH HIGH DIELECTRIC STRENGTH. IT IS CORROSION AND CHEMICAL RESISTANT AND WILL REDUCE CONTAMINATION AND WATER DISCOLORATION IN SUB-STRUCTURES. CABLE HOOKS AND ARMS HAVE SLOTS TO INSTALL CABLE TIES FOR CONDUCTOR AND CONNECTION TIE DOWN.

II. CABLE RACKING SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED IN ALL WALK-IN VAULTS AND MANHOLES. THIS SYSTEM MAY BE USED IN HAND HOLE APPLICATION WITH ATTENTION TO CABLE ARM LENGTH AS NOT TO ENCROACH IN THE WORKING SPACE.

III. BEFORE DRILLING AND INSTALLING ANCHORS AND STANCHIONS, CHECK THE GENERAL CONDITION OF THE CONCRETE THAT WILL HOLD THE ANCHOR. THE SURFACE SHOULD BE FLAT FOR A QUALITY INSTALLATION.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/20/2008	F						
B	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	3/7/2008	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	JJ/TR	1/9/1992	D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HEAVY DUTY NON-METALLIC CABLE RACK

OH4178.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AMP LOADBREAK CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED TO FORM SOME OF THE COMBINATIONS SHOWN ON THIS STANDARD.

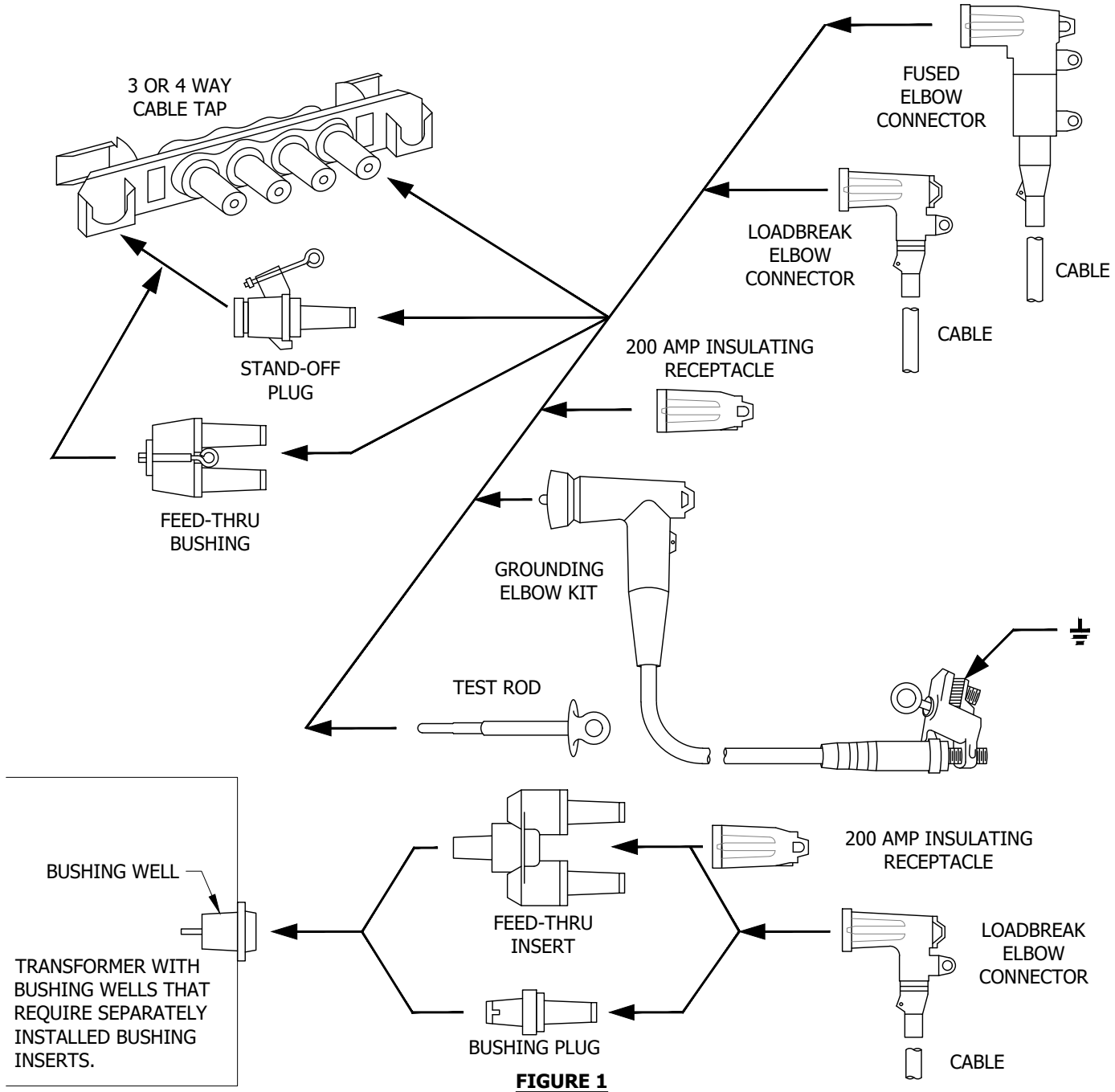


FIGURE 1
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AMP LOADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	MOVED FROM UG4180	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

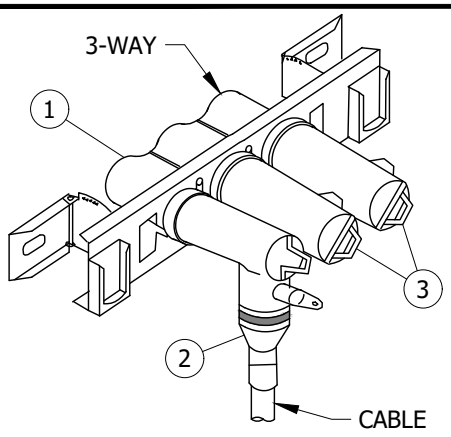


FIGURE 2
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

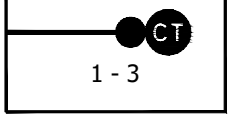


TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	3OO	5OO
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-300	CC-500

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 3-WAY	-	1	-	S718312	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	2	-	S204304	-

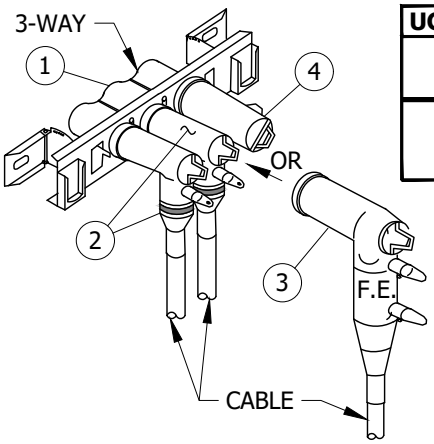


FIGURE 3
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

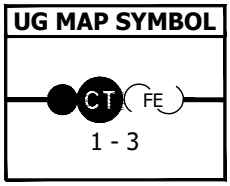


TABLE 2

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS					
CC-3BB	CC-3BC	CC-3B0	CC-5BB	CC-5BC	CC-5CC

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	33O	55O	53O	5BO	5CO
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	CC-330	CC-550	CC-530	CC-5B0	CC-5C0

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 3-WAY	-	1	-	S718312	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	1 OR 2	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED (a)	#2 AL	0 OR 1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-
4	ELBOW, INSULATING	-	1	-	S204304	-

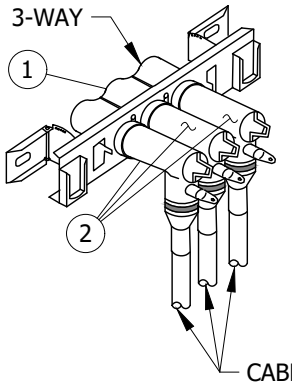


FIGURE 4
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

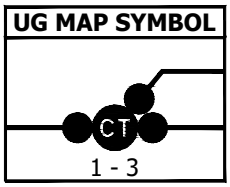


TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS				
CODE	333	555	533	553
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL #2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL #2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL #2 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-333	CC-555	CC-533	CC-553

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 3-WAY	-	1	-	S718312	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	3	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	MOVED FROM UG4180	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

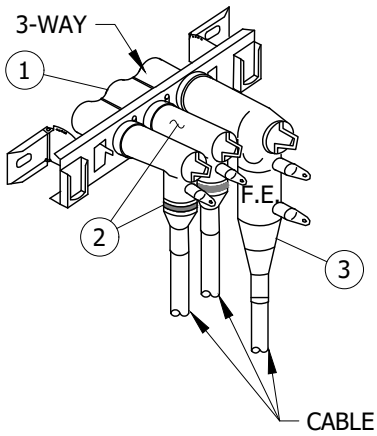


FIGURE 5
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

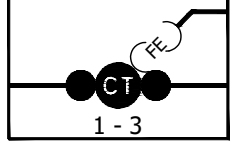


TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS				
CODE	33B	55C	33C	55B
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL #2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL 2/0 AL F.E.	#2 AL-#2 AL 2/0 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL #2 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	CC-33B	CC-55C	CC-33C	CC-55B

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 3-WAY	-	1	-	S718312	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	2	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED (a)	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-

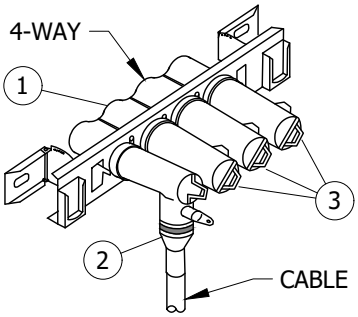


FIGURE 6
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

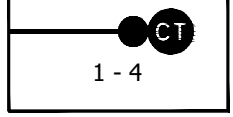


TABLE 6

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	3OOO	5OOO
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC3000	CC5000

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY	-	1	-	S718328	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	3	-	S204304	-

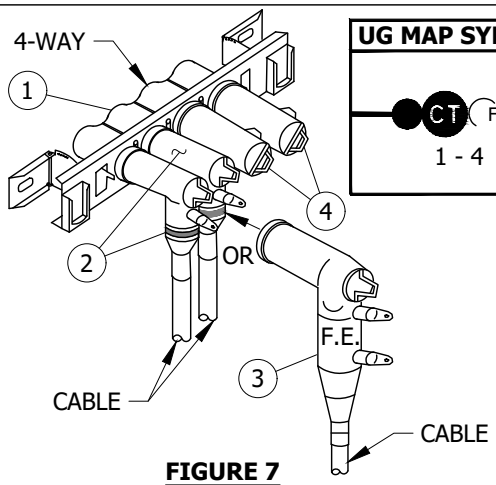


FIGURE 7
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

TABLE 7

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS								
CC3BB0	CC3BC0	CC3B00	CC3C00	CC3CC0	CC5BBC	CC5BB0	CC5BC0	CC5CC0

TABLE 8

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	33OO	55OO	53OO	5BOO	5COO
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	CC3300	CC5500	CC5300	CC5B00	CC5C00

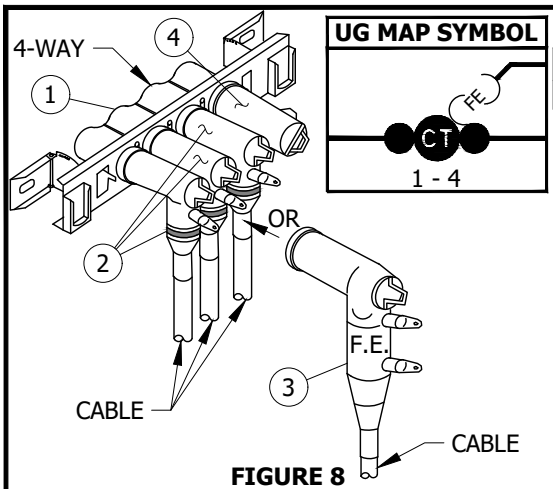
BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 7):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY	-	1	-	S718328	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	1 OR 2	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED (a)	#2 AL	0 OR 2	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-
4	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	2	-	S204304	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	MOVED FROM UG4180	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS



UG MAP SYMBOL

FIGURE 8
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 9

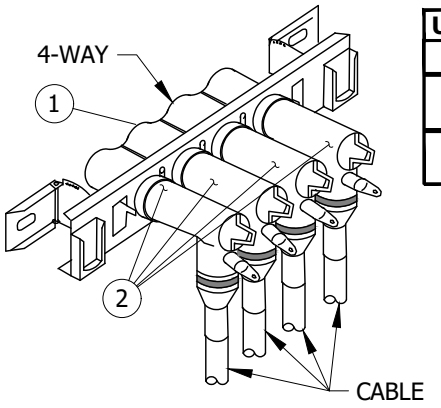
ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS										
CC55CC	CC53BC	CC53B0	CC53CC	CC55BB	CC55BC	CC33BB	CC33BC	CC33B0	CC33CC	CC53BB

TABLE 10

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	333O	555O	533O	553O	55BO	55CO
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL -#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -2/0 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL -#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL #2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL 2/0 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	CC3330	CC5550	CC5330	CC5B00	CC55B0	CC55C0

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 8):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY	-	1	-	S718328	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	2 OR 3	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED (a)	#2 AL	0 OR 1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-
4	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	1	-	S204304	-



UG MAP SYMBOL

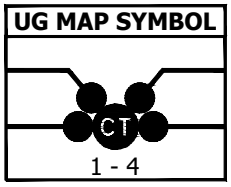


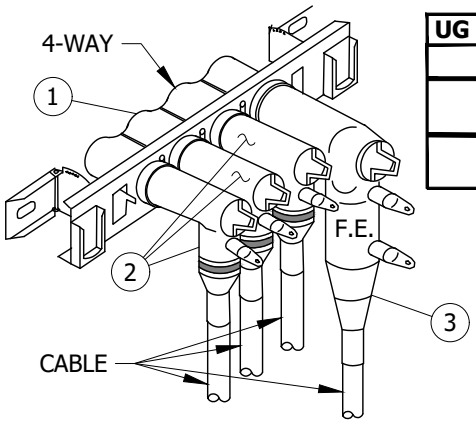
FIGURE 9
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 11

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	3333	5555	5553	5533	5333
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC3333	CC5555	CC5553	CC5533	CC5333

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 9):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY	-	1	-	S718328	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	4	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-



UG MAP SYMBOL

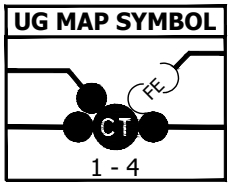


FIGURE 10
PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 12

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS	
CC533B	CC533C

TABLE 13

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	333B	555C	333C	555B	553B
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL -#2 AL -#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -2/0 AL -2/0 AL F.E.	#2 AL-#2 AL -#2 AL -2/0 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -2/0 AL -#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -#2 AL -#2 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	CC333B	CC555C	CC333C	CC555B	CC553B

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 10):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY	-	1	-	S718328	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	3	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED (a)	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	MOVED FROM UG4180	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

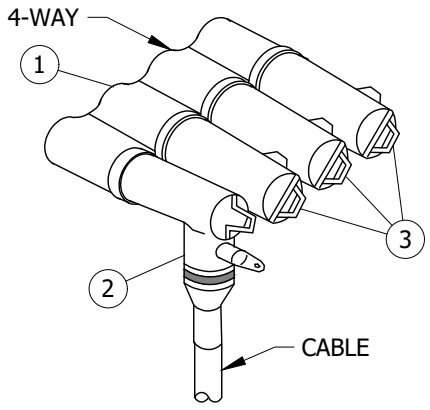


FIGURE 11
PAD-MOUNTED
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

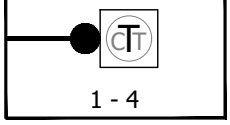


TABLE 14

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	3OOONB	5OOONB
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	C-3000	C-5000

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 11):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY (NO BRACKET)	-	1	-	S718338	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	3	-	S204304	-

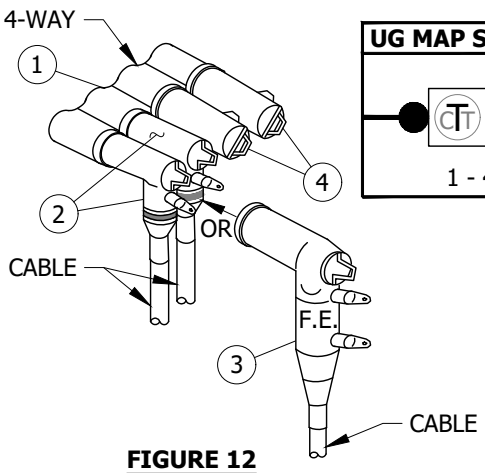


FIGURE 12
PAD-MOUNTED
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

TABLE 15

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS								
C-3BB0	C-3BC0	C-3B00	C-3C00	C-3CC0	C-5BBC	C-5BB0	C-5BC0	C-5CC0

TABLE 16

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	33OONB	55OONB	53OONB	5BOONB	5COONB
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL F.E	2/0 AL-2/0 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	C-3300	C-5500	C-5300	C-5B00	C-5C00

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 12):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY (NO BRACKET)	-	1	-	S718338	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	1 OR 2	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED	#2 AL	0 OR 1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-
4	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	2	-	S204304	-

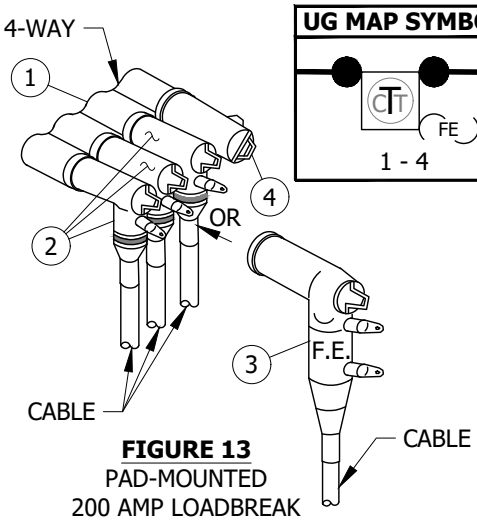


FIGURE 13
PAD-MOUNTED
200 AMP LOADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

TABLE 17

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS										
C-55CC	C-53BC	C-53B0	C-53CC	C-55BB	C-55BC	C-33BB	C-33BC	C-33B0	C-33CC	C-53BB

TABLE 18

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	333ONB	555ONB	533ONB	553ONB	55BONB	55CONB
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL -#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -2/0 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL -#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL -2/0 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	C-3330	C-5550	C-5330	C-5530	C-55B0	C-55C0

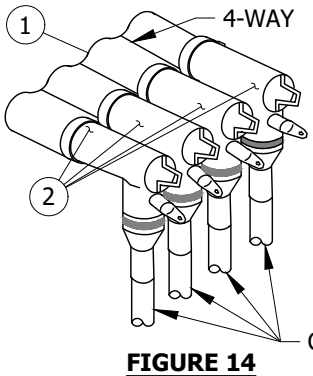
BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 13):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY (NO BRACKET)	-	1	-	S718338	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	2 OR 3	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED	#2 AL	0 OR 1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-
4	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING	-	1	-	S204304	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	MOVED FROM UG4180	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS



UG MAP SYMBOL

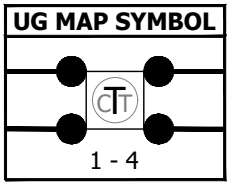


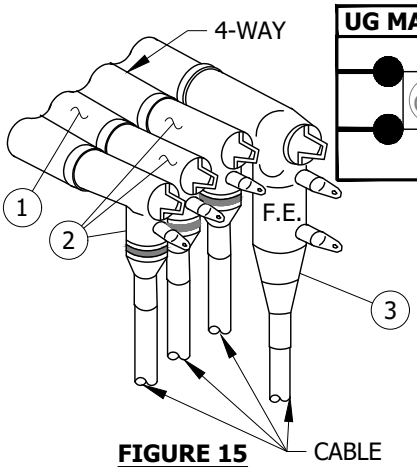
FIGURE 14
PAD-MOUNTED
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 19

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	3333NB	5555NB	5553NB	5533NB	5333NB
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL	2/0 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL
MACRO UNITS	C-3333	C-5555	C-5553	C-5533	C-5333

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 14):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY (NO BRACKET)	-	1	-	S718338	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	4	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-



UG MAP SYMBOL

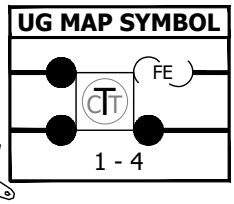


FIGURE 15
PAD-MOUNTED
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 20

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS	
C-533B	C-533C

TABLE 21

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	333BNB	555CNB	333CNB	555BNB	553BNB
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL F.E.	#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL-2/0 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL-#2 AL F.E.	2/0 AL-2/0 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL F.E.
MACRO UNITS	C-333B	C-555C	C-333C	C-555B	C-553B

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 15):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY (NO BRACKET)	-	1	-	S718338	-
2	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	3	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	-
3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	-

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES.

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 22**

CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON THIS STANDARD	
CODE	**TYPE**
CABLE	
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
COMPONENT	
B	#2 AL FUSED ELBOWS
C	2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
O	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE UG3649 FOR "EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES" FOR FUSED ELBOWS.

b. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4191 AND UG4195.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	MOVED FROM UG4180	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AMP SPLICE CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

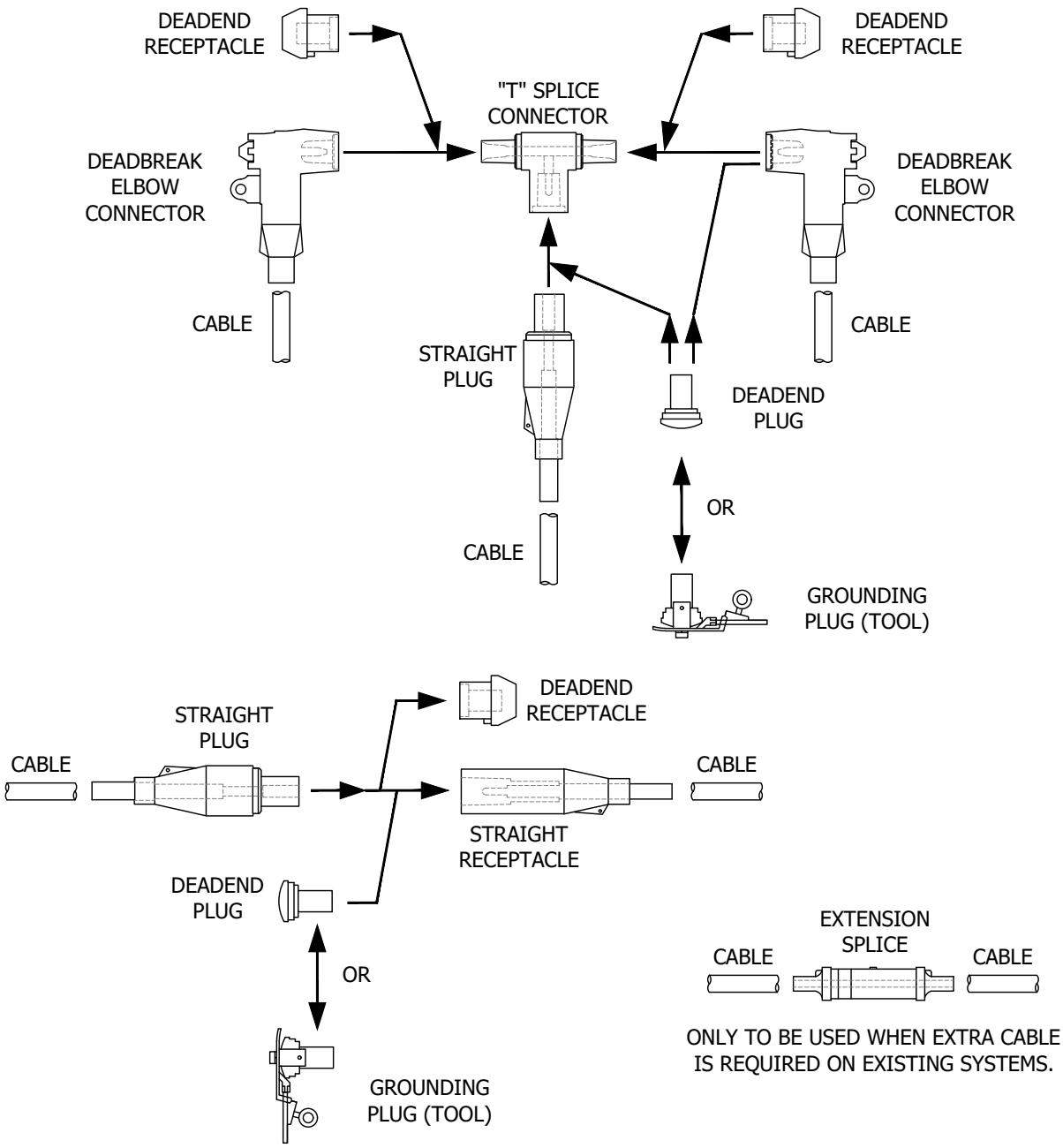


FIGURE 1
SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES - IDENTIFICATION CHART

UG4180.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

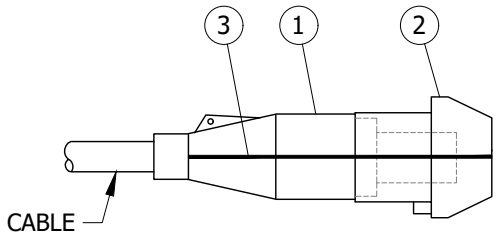


FIGURE 2
SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

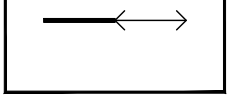


TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	S3	S5
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--S5 CC--S3	CC--S5 CC--S5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	STRAIGHT PLUG	#2 AL	1	-	S547314	-
		2/0 AL		-	S547316	-
2	DEADEND RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S570304	-
3	BAIL ASSEMBLY (2 RINGS & 2 STRAPS IN KIT)	-	1	-	S120384	-

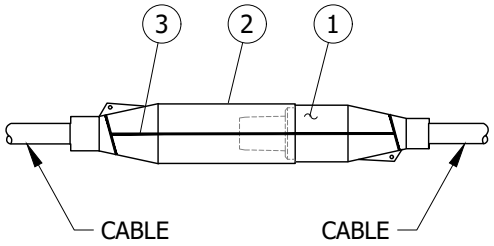
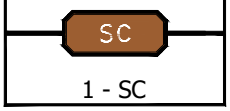


FIGURE 3
SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL



1 - SC

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	S33	S53	S55
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL-#2 AL	#2 AL-2/0 AL	2/0 AL-2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-S33	CC-S53	CC-S55

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	STRAIGHT PLUG	#2 AL	1	-	S547314	-
		2/0 AL		-	S547316	-
2	STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE	#2 AL	1	-	S570816	-
		2/0 AL		-	S570848	-
3	BAIL ASSEMBLY (2 RINGS & 2 STRAPS IN KIT)	-	1	-	S120384	-

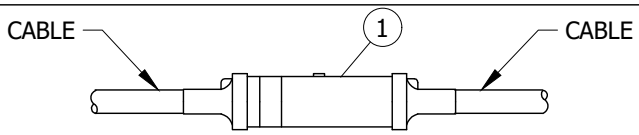


FIGURE 4
SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTIONS (III)
200 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS					
CODE	Q11	Q13	Q15	Q33	Q55
CABLE SIZE	#2 CU- #2 CU	#2 CU- #2 AL	#2 CU- 2/0 AL	#2 AL- #2 AL	2/0 AL- 2/0 AL
DESIGN UNITS	NB-Q11	NB-Q13	NB-Q15	NB-Q33	NB-Q55

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	EXTENSION SPLICE 200 AMP DEADBREAK	#2 CU	1	-	S668400	-
		#2 AL		-	S668402	-
		2/0 AL		-	S668404	-
		#2 CU-#2 AL		-	S668406	-
		#2 CU-2/0 AL		-	S668408	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

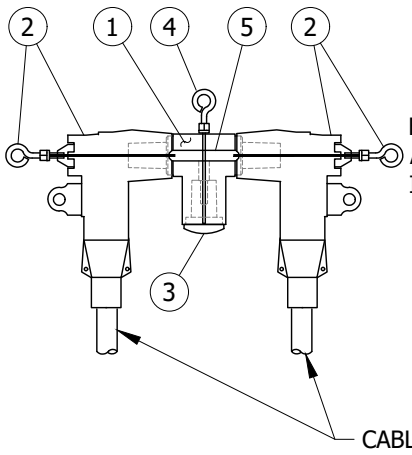


FIGURE 5
SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

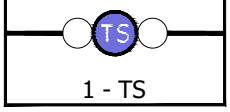


TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	D33	D53	D55
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL- #2 AL	#2 AL- 2/0 AL	2/0 AL- 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-D33	CC-D53	CC-D55

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	"T" SPLICE CONNECTOR	-	1	-	S256112	-
2	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	2	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	-
3	DEADEND PLUG	-	1	-	S544864	-
4	BAIL ASSEMBLY (HOLD-DOWN BAIL & FLANGE IN KIT)	-	1	-	S120352	-
5	BAIL ASSEMBLY (2 IN KIT)	-	1	-	S120448	-

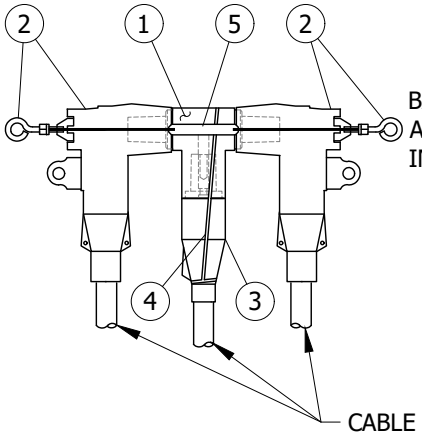


FIGURE 6
SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

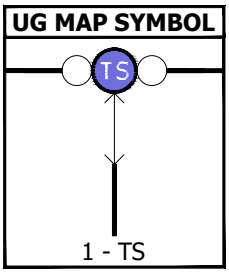


TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS				
CODE	D333	D353	D535	D555
CABLE SIZE	#2 AL- #2 AL- #2 AL	#2 AL- 2/0 AL- #2 AL	2/0 AL- #2 AL- 2/0 AL	2/0 AL- 2/0 AL- 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CCD333	CCD353	CCD535	CCD555

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	"T" SPLICE CONNECTOR	-	1	-	S256112	-
2	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	2	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	-
3	STRAIGHT PLUG	#2 AL	1	-	S547314	-
		2/0 AL		-	S547316	
4	BAIL ASSEMBLY (2 RINGS & 2 STRAPS IN KIT)	-	1	-	S120384	-
5	BAIL ASSEMBLY (2 IN KIT)	-	1	-	S120448	-

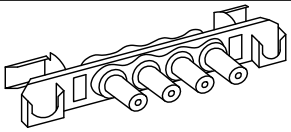
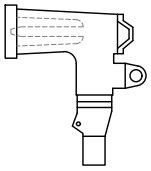
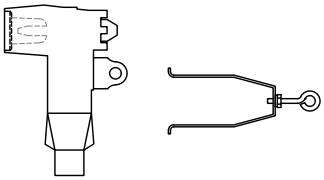
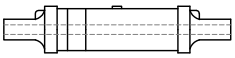
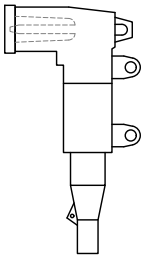
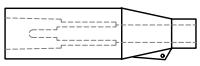
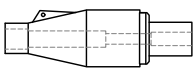
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

TABLE 6

PARTS IDENTIFICATION CHART

PART	WIRE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
 3 OR 4 WAY CABLE TAP	3-WAY	S718312	TAP-3W
	4-WAY	S718328	TAP-4W
 LOADBREAK ELBOW	#2 CU	S443837	LBE-2C
	#2 AL	S443838	LBE-2A
	#2/0 AL	S443840	LBE2/0
 DEADBREAK ELBOW BAIL	#2 CU	S443456	NBE-2C
	#2 AL	S443842	NBE-2A
	#2/0 AL	S443844	NBE2/0
 EXTENSION SPLICE	#2 CU	S668400	NB-Q11
	#2 AL	S668402	NB-Q33
	#2/0 AL	S668404	NB-Q55
	#2 CU- #2 AL	S668406	NB-Q13
	#2 CU- 2/0 AL	S668408	NB-Q15
 FUSED ELBOW	#2 CU	S443864	FE-2CU
	#2 AL	S443850	FE-2AL
	2/0 AL	S443882	FE-2/0
 STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE	#4 CU	S570768	REC-4C
	#2 CU	S570256	REC-2C
	#2 AL	S570816	REC-2A
	2/0 AL	S570848	REC2/0
 STRAIGHT PLUG	#4 CU	S544694	PLG-4C
	#2 CU	S544688	PLG-2C
	#2 AL	S547314	PLG-2A
	2/0 AL	S547316	PLG 2/0

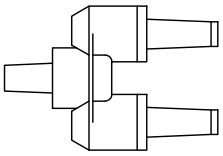
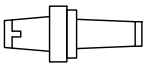
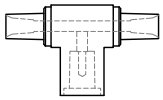
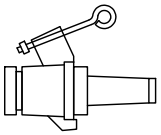
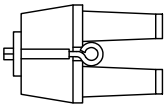
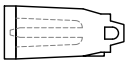
PART	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
 FEED-THRU INSERT	S544678	FEED-I
 BUSHING PLUG	S544676	BSHPLG
 "T" SPLICE	S256112	NLBTEE
 DEADEND RECEPTACLE	S570304	DE-REC
 DEADEND PLUG	S544864	NLB-DE
 STAND-OFF PLUG	S547312	S/0PLG
 FEED-THRU BUSHING	S182016	FEED-B
 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	S204304	INSREC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES.

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 7**

CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON THIS STANDARD	
CODE	**TYPE**
CABLE	
1	#2 CU
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
COMPONENT	
D	200 AMP TEE SPLICE
Q	200 AMP EXTENSION SPLICE
S	200 AMP SPLICE

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

(III) THIS SPLICE ONLY TO BE USED FOR SPLICING WHEN EXTRA CABLE IS REQUIRED ON EXISTING SYSTEMS. EXAMPLE (TRANSFORMER OR OTHER PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT, CABLE TAPS BEING RAISED IN HANDHOLES, ETC.) THIS SPLICE IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER TYPE OF SPLICING. SEE PAGE UG4196.4 FOR EXTENSION SPLICE APPLICATIONS.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4191 AND UG4195.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	6/2/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	SLC/DTE	1/1/1990	E	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/9/2012
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1989	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES - IDENTIFICATION CHART

UG4180.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK ORDERS FOR HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS FIGURE SHOWS HOW 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

** ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

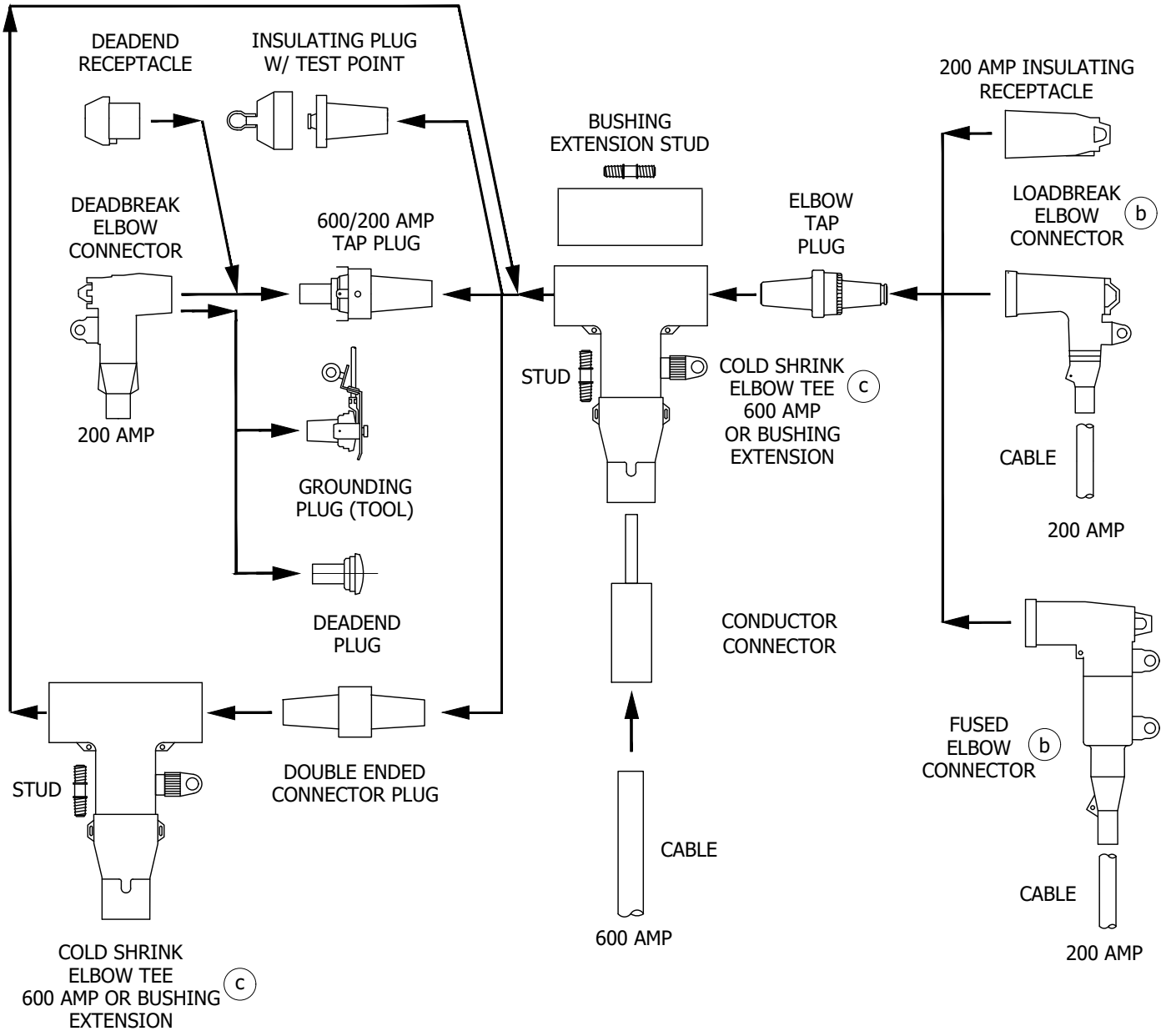


FIGURE 1
SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES
IDENTIFICATION CHART
HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS

UG4181.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

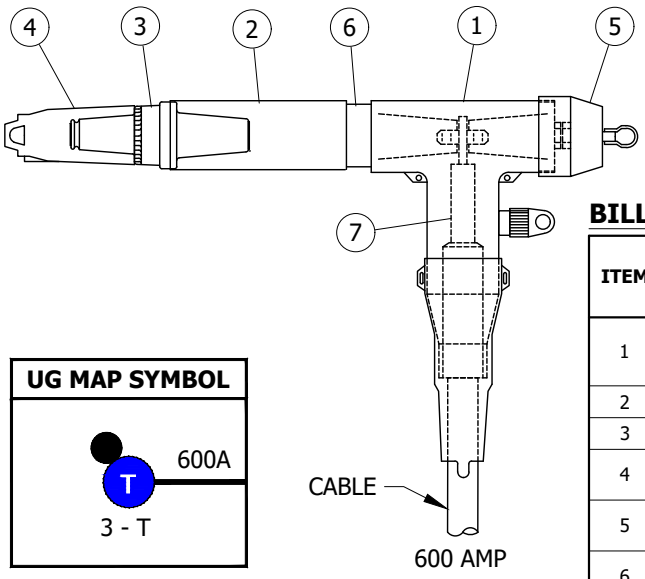


FIGURE 2
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	O7	O8	O9
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-07	CC-08	CC-09

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-
5	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
6	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
7	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

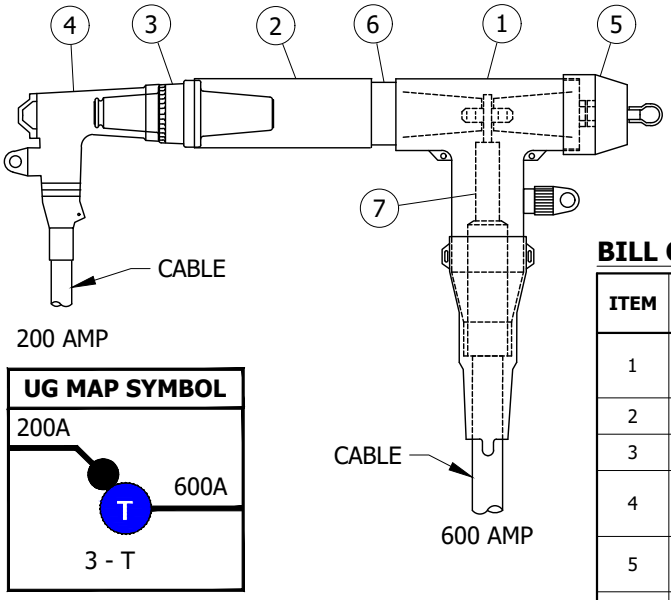


FIGURE 3
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	L37	L57	L38	L58	L39	L59
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL	#2 AL 750 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-L37	CC-L57	CC-L38	CC-L58	CC-L39	CC-L59

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
5	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
6	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
7	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

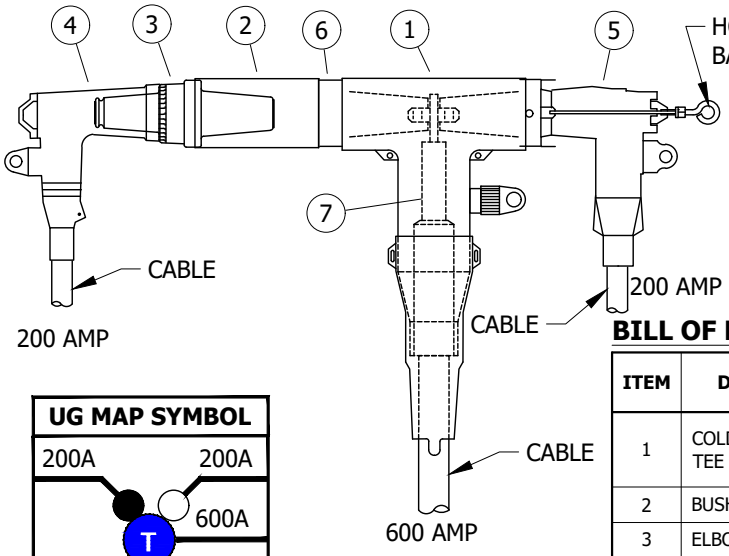


FIGURE 4
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK
AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 3

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS		
C-07D5	C-08D5	C-09D5

TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	L37D5	L57D5	L38D5	L58D5	L39D5	L59D5
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	#2 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CL37D5	CL57D5	CL38D5	CL58D5	CL39D5	CL59D5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	LOAD BREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
5	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
6	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
7	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

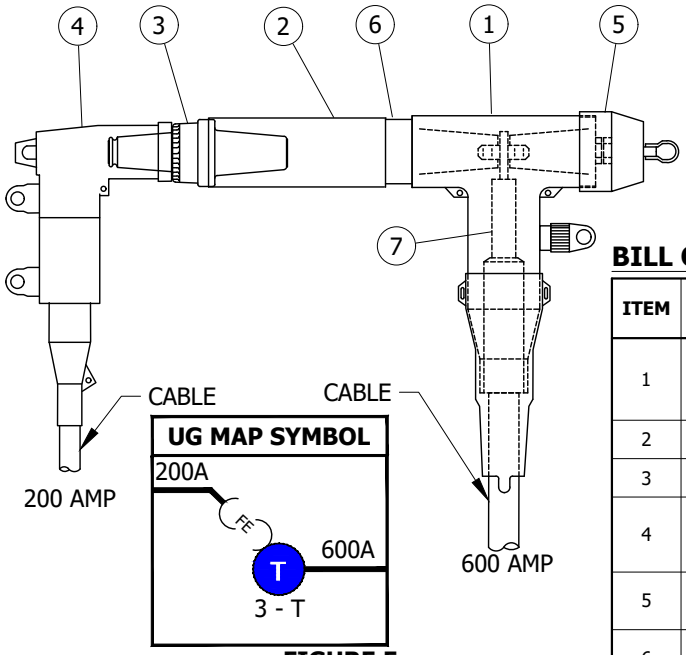


FIGURE 5
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK
AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	B7	C7	B8	C8	B9	C9
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL	#2 AL 750 AL	#2 AL 750 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-B7	CC-C7	CC-B8	CC-C8	CC-B9	CC-C9

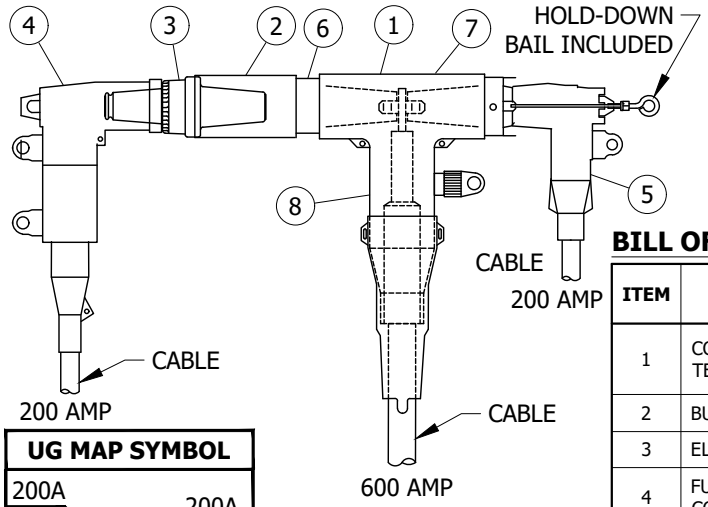
BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	
5	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
6	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
7	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS



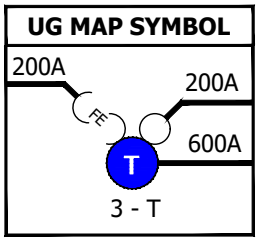


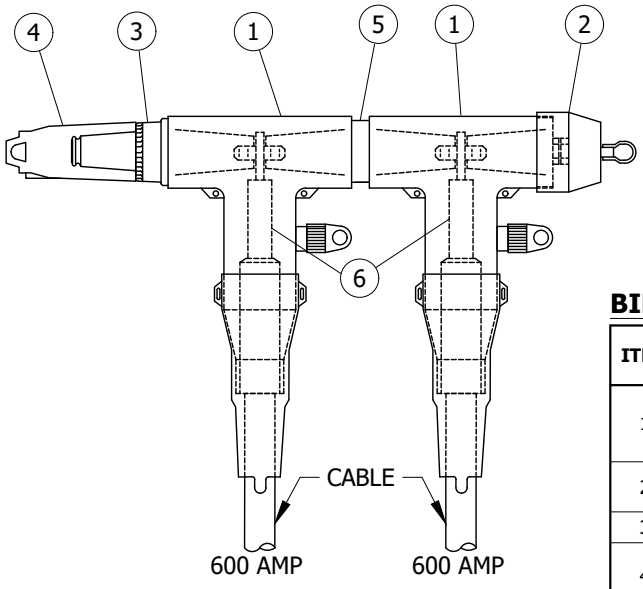
FIGURE 6
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK
AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 6

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	B7D5	C7D5	B8D5	C8D5	B9D5	C9D5
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	#2 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	C-B7D5	C-C7D5	C-B8D5	C-C8D5	C-B9D5	C-C9D5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	
5	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S544832	
6	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
7	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
8	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



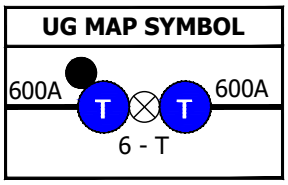


FIGURE 7
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 7

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	O77	O88	O99
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL 350 AL	750 AL 750 AL	1000 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-077	CC-088	CC-099

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 7):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

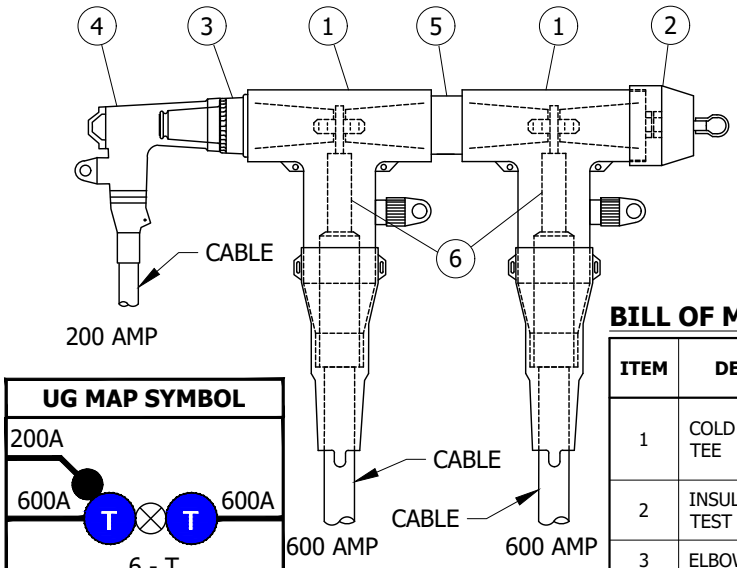


FIGURE 8
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK
AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 8

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	L377	L577	L388	L588	L399	L599
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	C-L377	C-L577	C-L388	C-L588	C-L399	C-L599

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 8):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

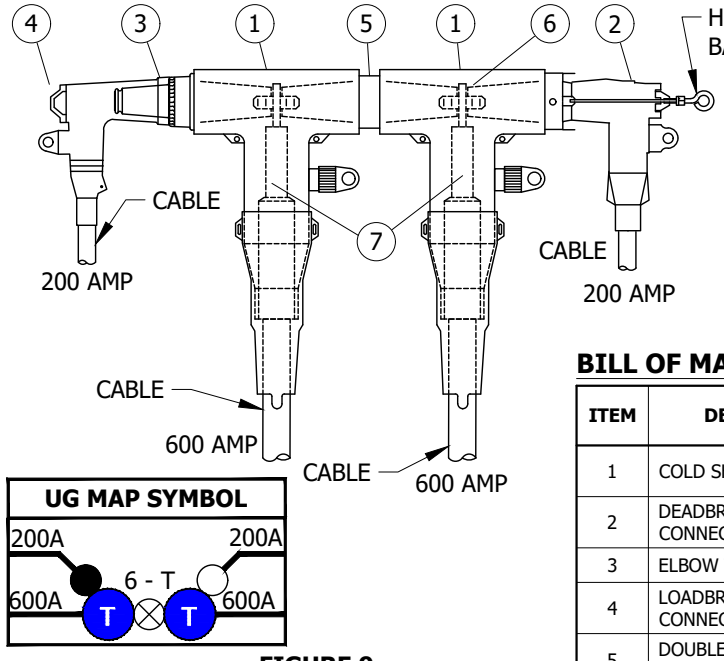


FIGURE 9
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK
AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 9

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS		
CO77D5 CO77D3	CO88D5 CO88D3	CO99D5 CO99D3

TABLE 10

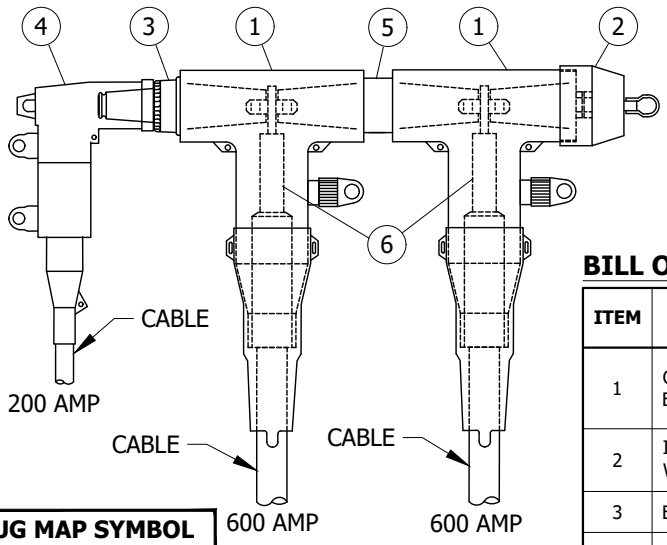
TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	L377D5	L577D5	L388D5	L588D5	L399D5	L599D5
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	L377D3 L377D5	L577D3 L577D5	L388D3 L388D5	L588D5	L399D5	L599D5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 9):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
6	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
7	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012



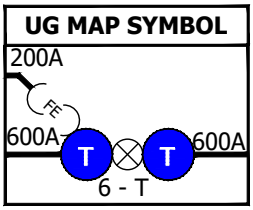


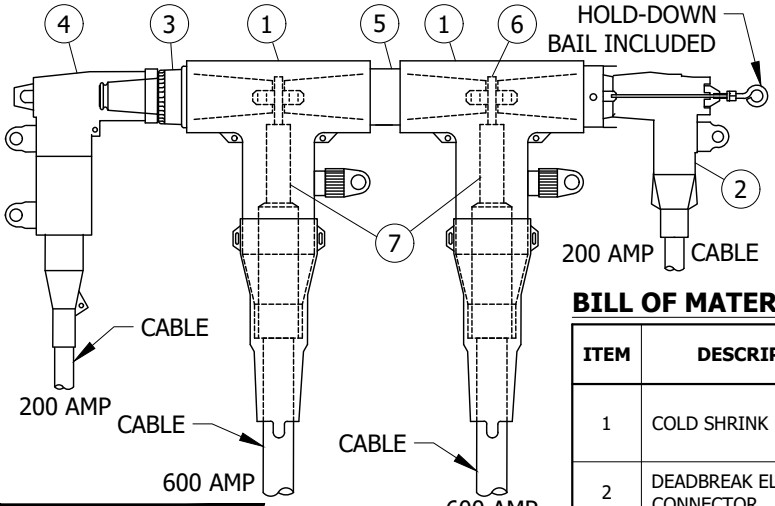
FIGURE 10
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 11

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	B77	C77	B88	C88	B99	C99
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL 350 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL 350 AL	#2 AL 750 AL 750 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL 750 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-B77	CC-C77	CC-B88	CC-C88	CC-B99	CC-C99

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 10):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544832	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



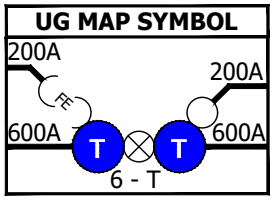


FIGURE 11
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP
LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 12

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	B77D5	C77D5	B88D5	C88D5	B99D5	C99D5
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	#2 AL 750 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CB77D5	CC77D5	CB88D5	CC88D5	CB99D5	CC99D5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 11):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
6	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
7	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

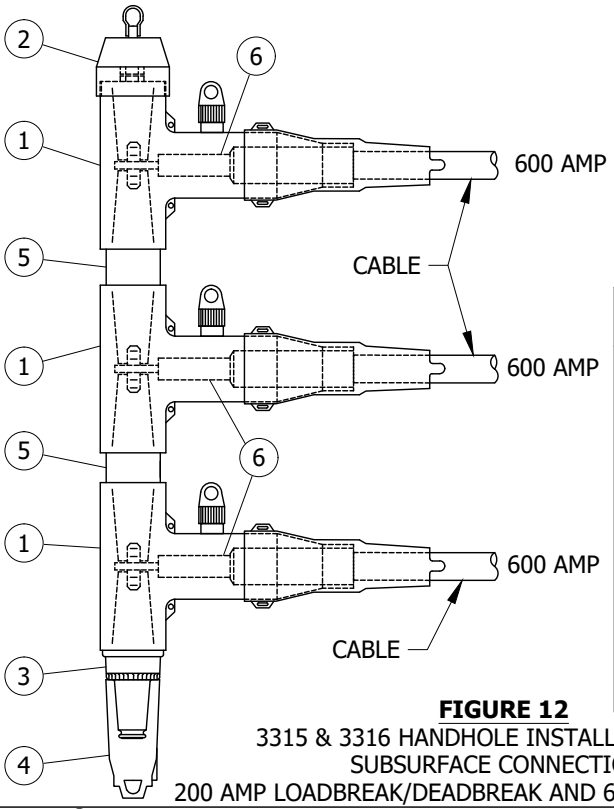


FIGURE 12
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

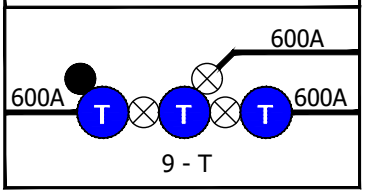


TABLE 13

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	O777	O888	O999
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	C-0777	C-0888	C-0999

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 12):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	2	-	S544832	-
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

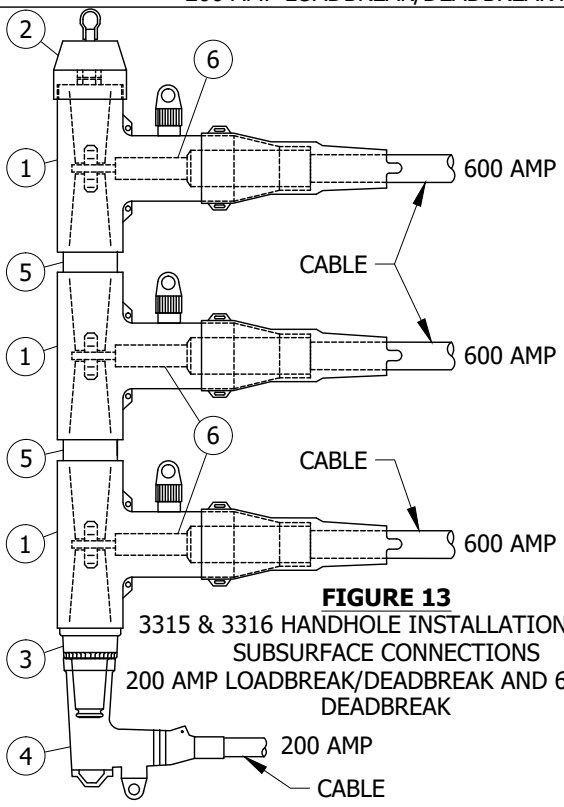


FIGURE 13
3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

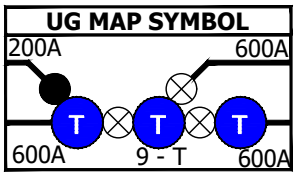


TABLE 14

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNIT
CL5889

TABLE 15

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	L3777	L5777	L3888	L5888	L3999	L5999
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CL3777	CL5777	CL3888	CL5888	CL3999	CL5999

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 13):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
5	DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	2	-	S544832	-
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 16**

CODES USED IN TABLES 1-15 (HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS)	
CODE	**TYPE**
CABLE	
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL
COMPONENT	
D3	DEADBREAK ELBOW #2 AL
D5	DEADBREAK ELBOW 2/0
L3	LOADBREAK ELBOW #2 AL
L5	LOADBREAK ELBOW 2/0 AL
B	#2 AL FUSED ELBOW
C	2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
O	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE COMBINATIONS SHOWN.

III. EXCEPTION FOR COMBINATIONS NOT SHOWN:

a. FOR ANTICIPATED 200 AMP LOAD IN THE NEAR FUTURE, INSTALL DEADBREAK ELBOWS (PRESENT LOAD) ON THE BOTTOM OF THE 600 AMP TEES AND 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLES ON THE TOP.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4182, UG4190, UG4191 AND UG4196.

(b) FOR GROUNDING ELBOW KIT, REFER TO UG4179.1.

(c) FOR INFORMATION ON COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE, REFER TO UG4189 (FUTURE).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK ORDERS FOR MANHOLE INSTALLATIONS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS FIGURE SHOWS HOW 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

** ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

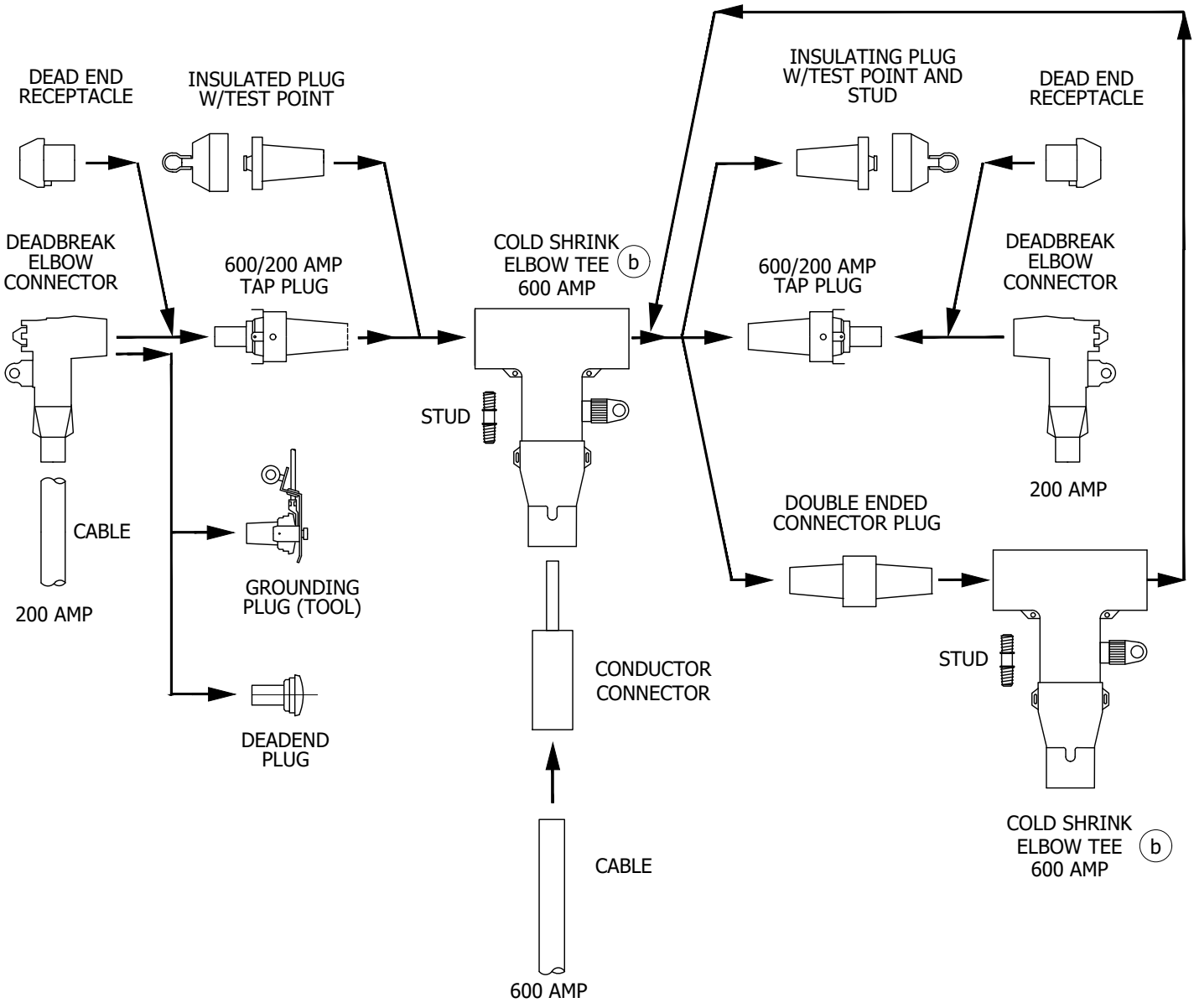


FIGURE 1
SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK MANHOLE INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

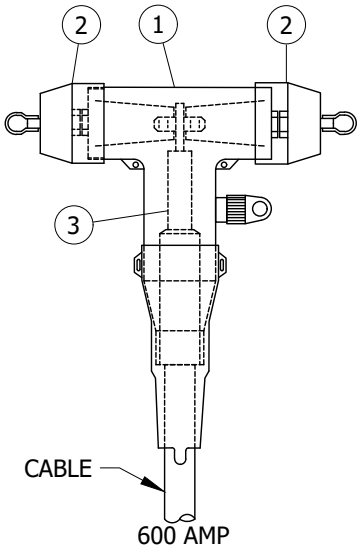
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

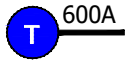
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART
MANHOLE INSTALLATIONS

UG4181.9



UG MAP SYMBOL



3 - T

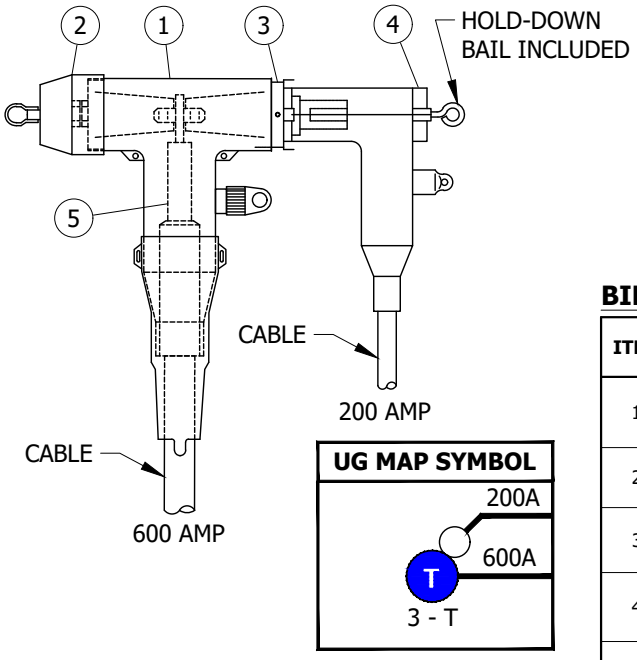
TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	7	8	9
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC---7	CC---8	CC---9

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	2	-	S544848	-
3	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

FIGURE 2
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK



UG MAP SYMBOL

3 - T

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	73	75	83	85	93	95
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL #2 AL	350 AL 2/0 AL	750 AL #2 AL	750 AL 2/0 AL	1000 AL #2 AL	1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--73	CC--75	CC--83	CC--85	CC--93	CC--95

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
4	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
5	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

FIGURE 3
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

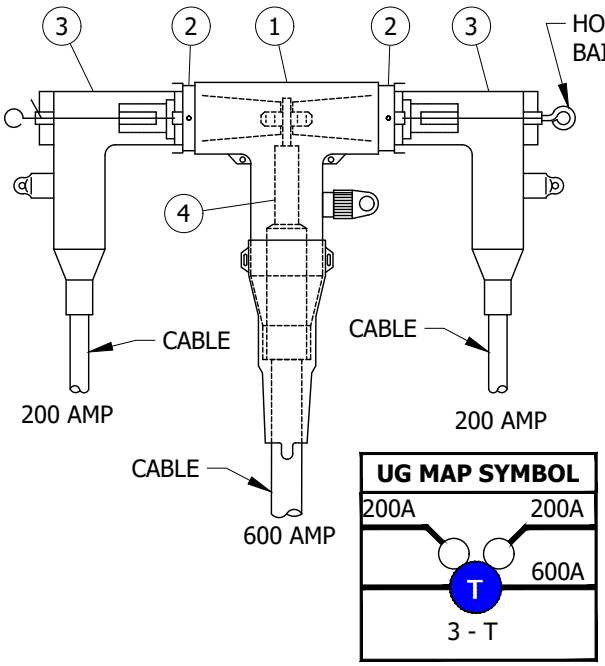


FIGURE 4
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	375	575	583	585	593	595
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL #2 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL #2 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-375	CC-575	CC-583	CC-585	CC-593	CC-595

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
3	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	2	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AN 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

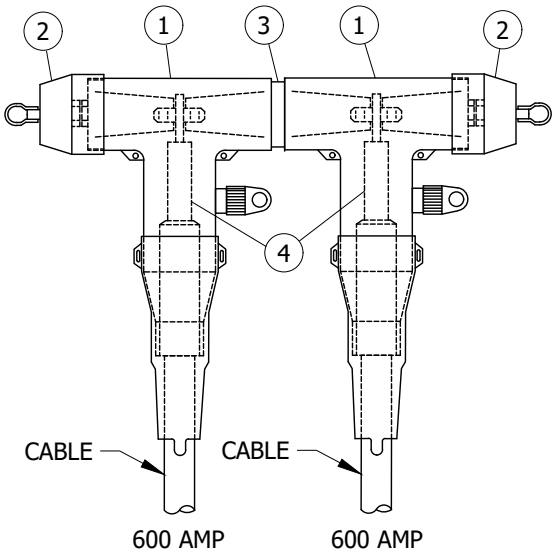


FIGURE 5
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

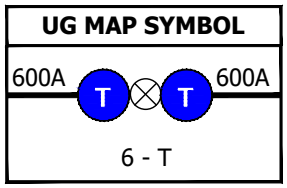


TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	77	87	88	97	98	99
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL 350 AL	350 AL 750 AL	750 AL 750 AL	350 AL 1000 AL	750 AL 1000 AL	1000 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--77	CC--87	CC--88	CC--97	CC--98	CC--99

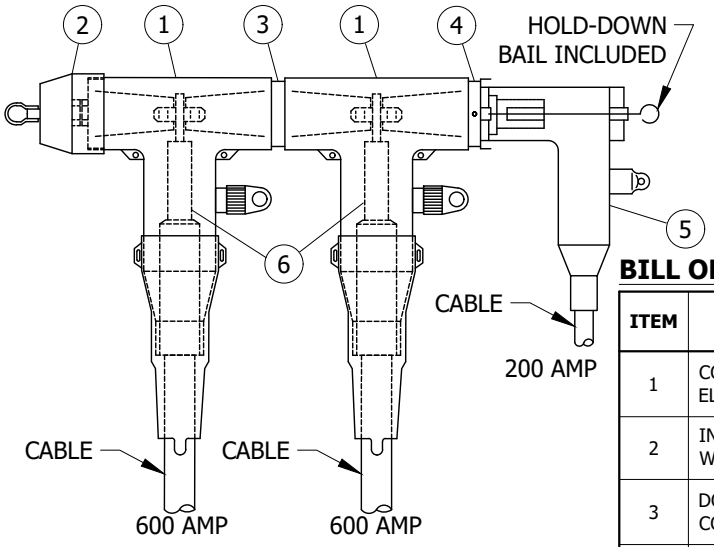
BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	2	-	S547324	-
3	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 TO 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 TO 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS



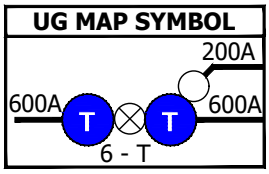


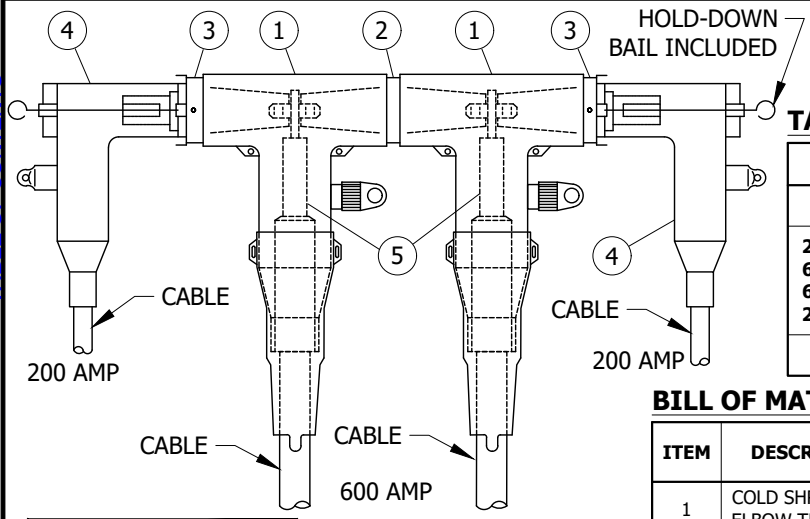
FIGURE 6
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE
CONNECTIONS - 200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	773	775	883	885	993	995
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-773	CC-775	CC-883	CC-885	CC-993	CC-995

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
4	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
5	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



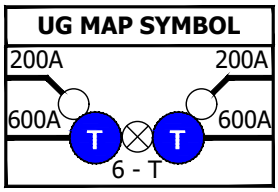


FIGURE 7
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 6

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	5773	5775	5883	5885	5993	5995
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL	2/0 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	350 AL	750 AL	750 AL	1000 AL	1000 AL
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC5773	CC5775	CC5883	CC5885	CC5993	CC5995

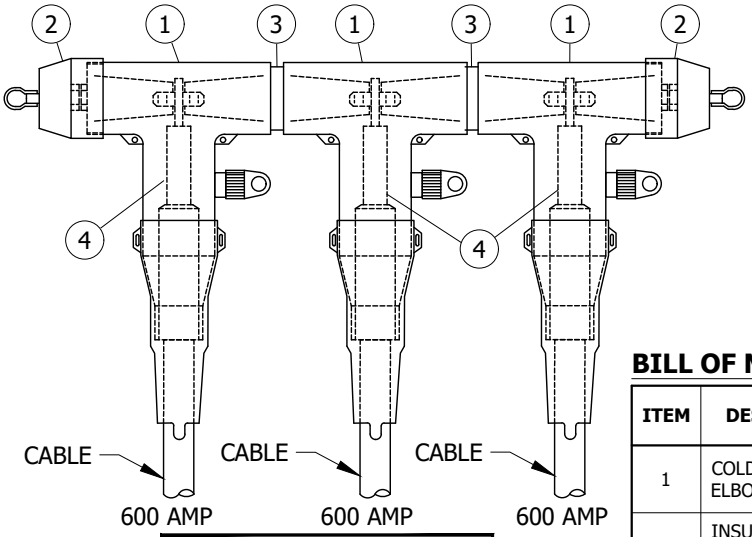
BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 7):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
3	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	2	-	S547324	-
4	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	2	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
5	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS



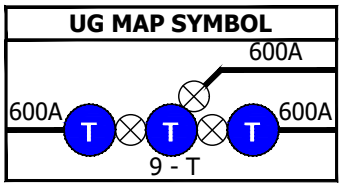


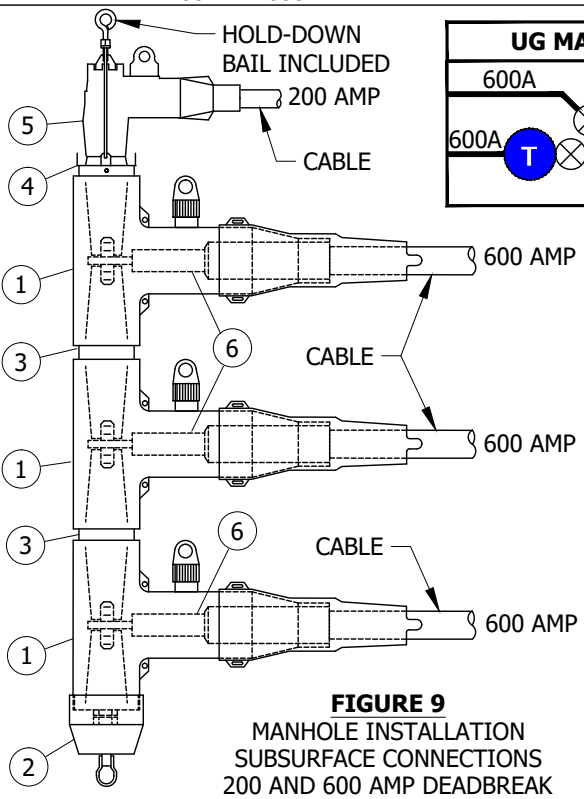
FIGURE 8
MANHOLE INSTALLATION SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 7

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS				
CODE	777	888	889	999
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL 350 AL 350 AL	750 AL 750 AL 750 AL	750 AL 750 AL 1000 AL	1000 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-777	CC-888	CC-889	CC-999

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 8):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	2	-	S544848	-
3	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	2	-	S544832	-
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



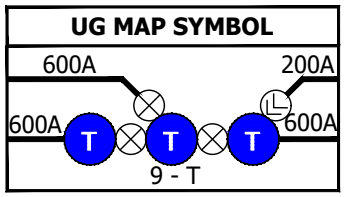


FIGURE 9
MANHOLE INSTALLATION
SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 8

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	7773	7775	8883	8885	9993	9995
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **600 AMP CABLE SIZE** **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL 350 AL 350 AL #2 AL	350 AL 350 AL 350 AL 2/0 AL	750 AL 750 AL 750 AL #2 AL	750 AL 750 AL 750 AL 2/0 AL	1000 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL #2 AL	1000 AL 1000 AL 1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC7773	CC7775	CC8883	CC8885	CC9993	CC9995

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 9):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	2	-	S544832	-
4	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
5	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
6	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	3	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

INSTALLATION:

A. THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 9**

CODES USED IN TABLES 1-8	
CODE	**TYPE**
CABLE	
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
6	4/0 AL
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE COMBINATIONS SHOWN.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4182 AND UG4196.

(b) FOR INFORMATION ON COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE, REFER TO UG4189 (FUTURE).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK ORDERS FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS FIGURE SHOWS HOW 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

** ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

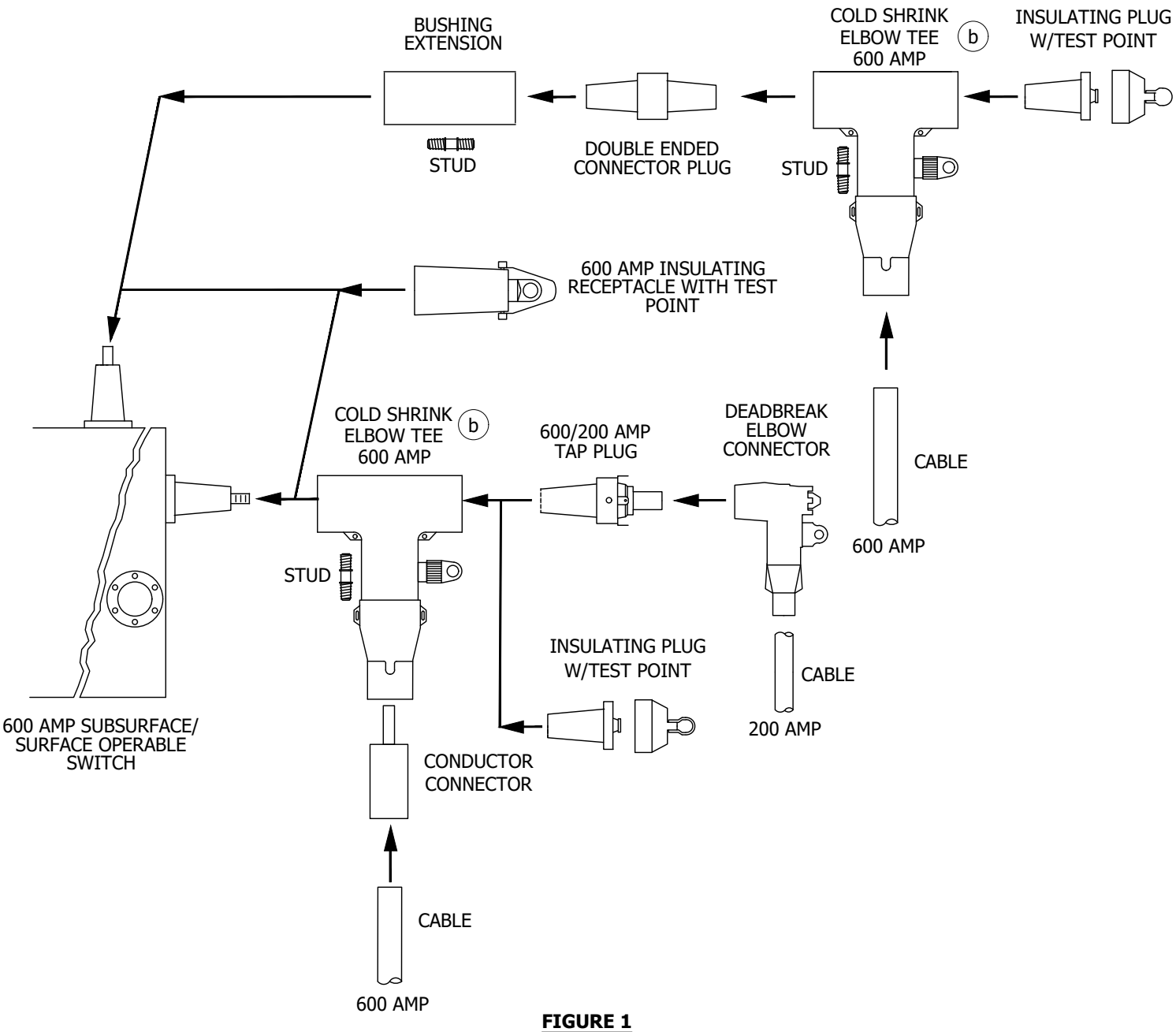


FIGURE 1

SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES
IDENTIFICATION CHART
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS

UG4181.15

TABLE OF CONTENTS

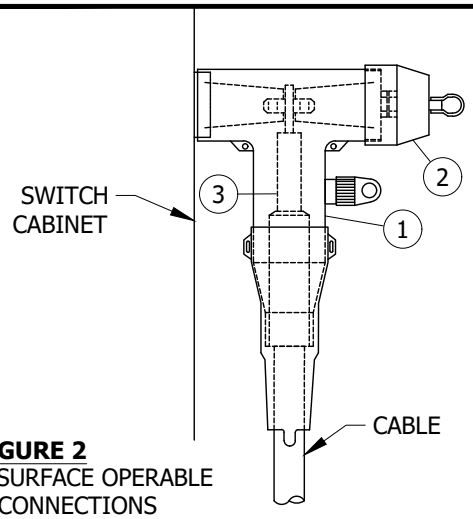


FIGURE 2
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
SWITCH CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

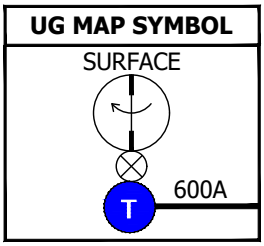
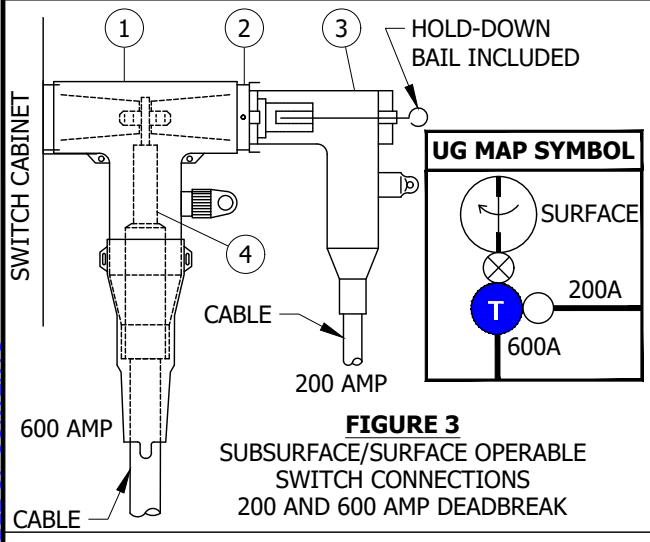


TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	T7	T8	T9
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-T7	CC-T8	CC-T9

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



UG MAP SYMBOL

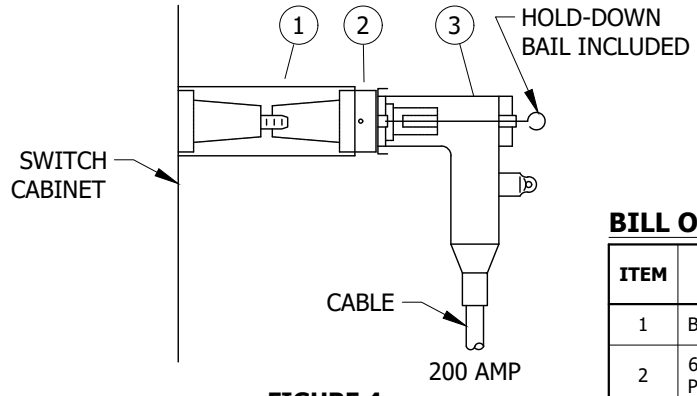
FIGURE 3
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
SWITCH CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	T73	T75	T83	T85	T93	T95
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL #2 AL	350 AL 2/0 AL	750 AL #2 AL	750 AL 2/0 AL	1000 AL #2 AL	1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-T73	CC-T75	CC-T83	CC-T85	CC-T93	CC-T95

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
3	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



UG MAP SYMBOL

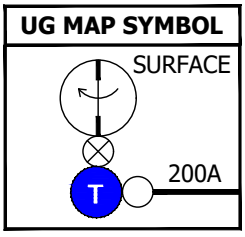


FIGURE 4
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
SWITCH CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	F3	F5
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-F3	CC-F5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
2	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547324	-
3	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443842	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443844	

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES
IDENTIFICATION CHART
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS

UG4181.16

TABLE OF CONTENTS

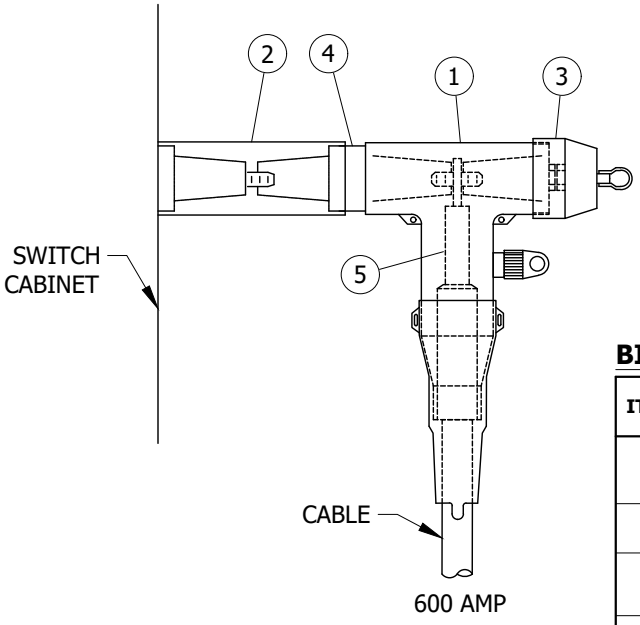


FIGURE 5
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
SWITCH CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

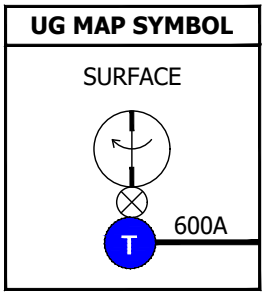


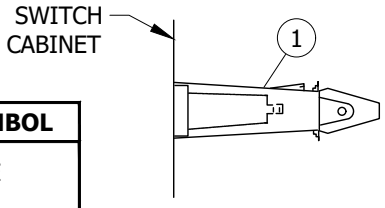
TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	F7	F8	F9
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--F7	CC--F8	CC--F9

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
3	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
4	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
5	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

TABLE OF CONTENTS



UG MAP SYMBOL

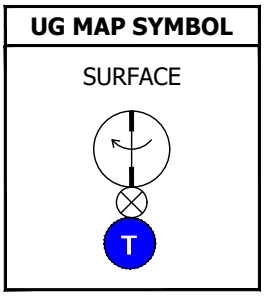


FIGURE 6
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE
SWITCH CONNECTIONS
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS	
CODE	H
MACRO UNITS	CC---H

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	600 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S570608	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

INSTALLATION:

A. DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ON TOP OF EACH OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING.

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 6**

CODES USED IN TABLES 1-5 (SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS)	
CODES	**TYPE**
CABLE	
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL
COMPONENT	
F	600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH BUSHING EXTENSION
H	600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH INSULATING RECEPTACLE
T	600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH TEE

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE COMBINATIONS SHOWN.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4182 AND UG4196.

(b) FOR INFORMATION ON COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE, REFER TO UG4189 (FUTURE).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK ORDERS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTOR APPLICATIONS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS FIGURE SHOWS HOW 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

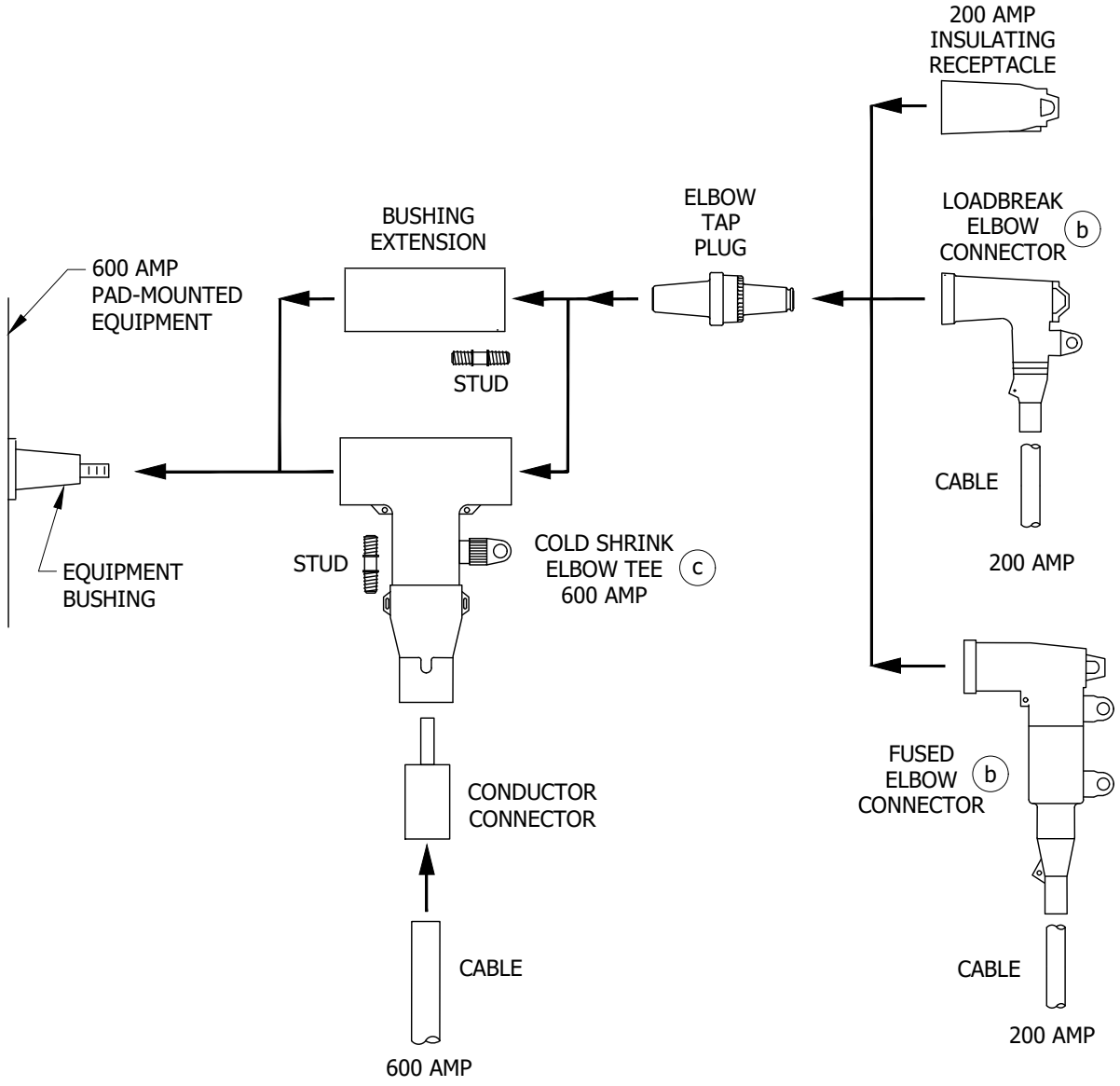


FIGURE 1
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AMP LOADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
19 OF 28

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES
IDENTIFICATION CHART
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTORS

UG4181.19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

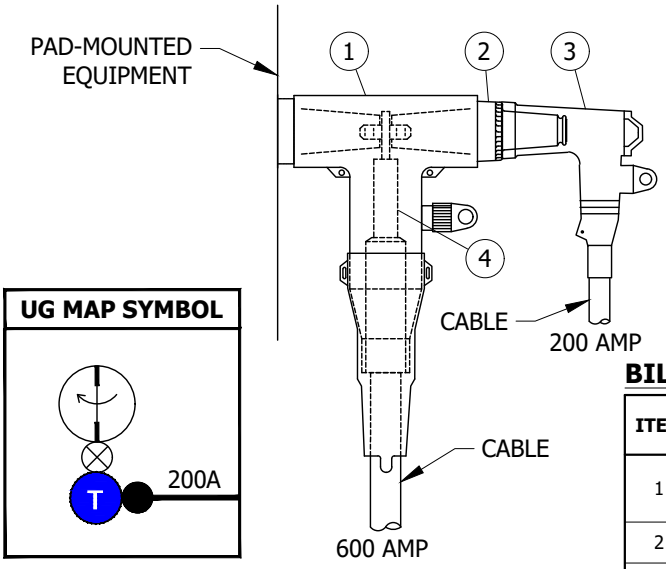


FIGURE 2
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP
EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	P73	P75	P83	P85	P93	P95
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL	#2 AL 750 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-P73	CC-P75	CC-P83	CC-P85	CC-P93	CC-P95

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

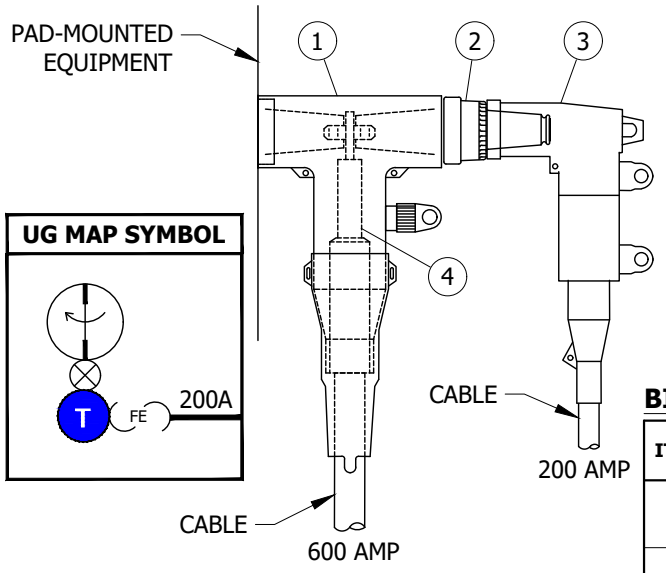


FIGURE 3
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	P7B	P7C	P8B	P8C	P9B	P9C
200 AMP CABLE SIZE **600 AMP CABLE SIZE**	#2 AL 350 AL	2/0 AL 350 AL	#2 AL 750 AL	2/0 AL 750 AL	#2 AL 1000 AL	2/0 AL 1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-P7B	CC-P7C	CC-P8B	CC-P8C	CC-P9B	CC-P9C

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

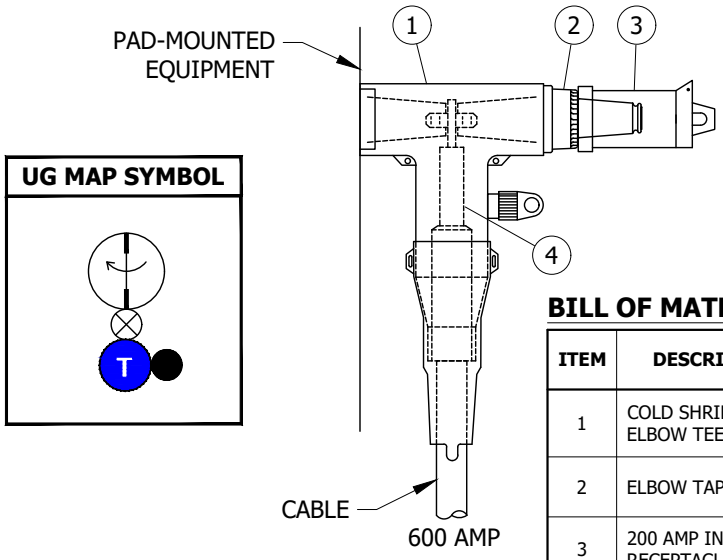


FIGURE 4
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP
EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	P7O	P8O	P9O
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-P70	CC-P80	CC-P90

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

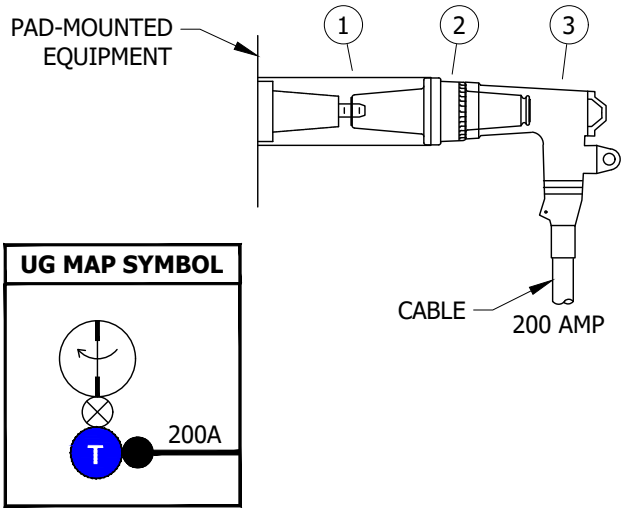


FIGURE 5
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	E3	E5
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--E3	CC--E5

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

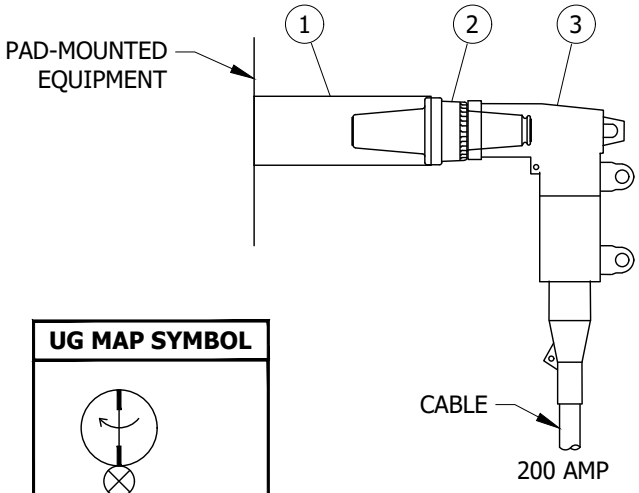


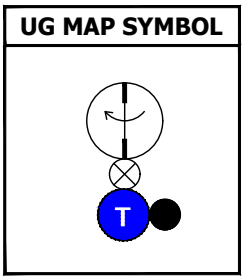
FIGURE 6
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS		
CODE	EB	EC
200 AMP CABLE SIZE	#2 AL	2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--EB	CC--EC

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	



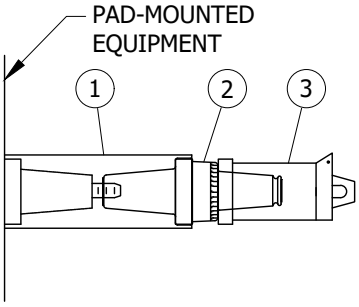


FIGURE 7
PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
200 AMP LOADBREAK

TABLE 6

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS	
CODE	EO
MACRO UNITS	CC--E0

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 7):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	200 AMP INSULATING	-	1	-	S204304	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

INSTALLATION:

A. DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ON TOP OF EACH OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE EQUIPMENT BUSHING.

B. THE 200 AMP/600 AMP LOADBREAK CONFIGURATIONS ON THESE PAGES ARE ONLY TO BE USED ON PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 7**

CODES USED IN TABLES 1-6 (PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTOR)	
CODE	**TYPE**
CABLE	
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL
COMPONENT	
B	#2 AL FUSED ELBOW
C	2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
E	600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT BUSHING EXTENSION
P	600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT TEE
O	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE COMBINATIONS SHOWN.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4182, UG4190, UG4191 AND UG4192.

(b) FOR GROUNDING ELBOW KIT, REFER TO UG4179.1.

(c) FOR INFORMATION ON COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE, REFER TO UG4189 (FUTURE).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK ORDERS FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTIONS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS FIGURE SHOWS HOW 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

** ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

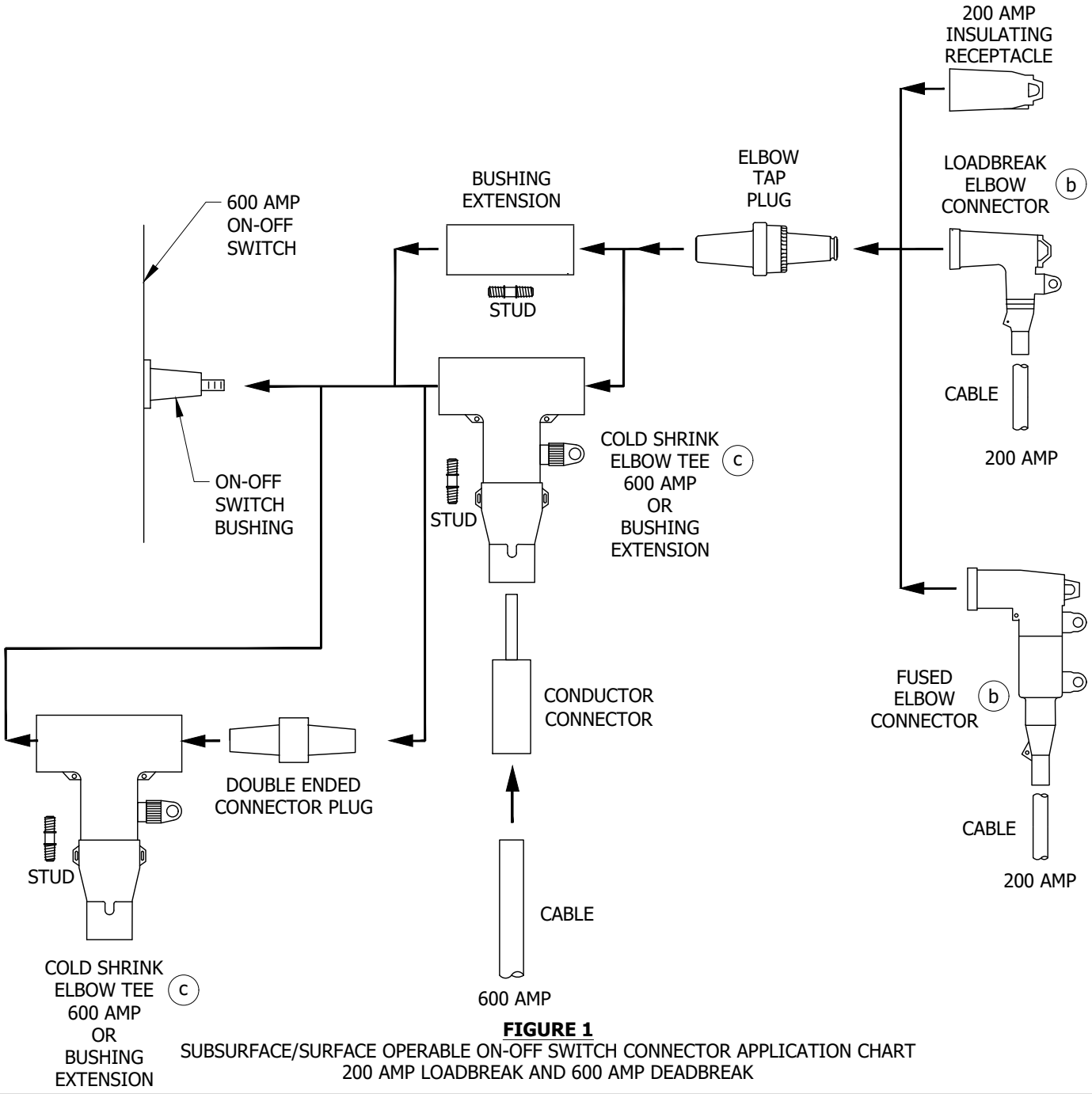


FIGURE 1
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AMP LOADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

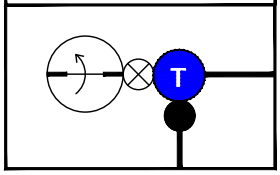
12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES
IDENTIFICATION CHART
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTIONS

UG4181.24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG MAP SYMBOL



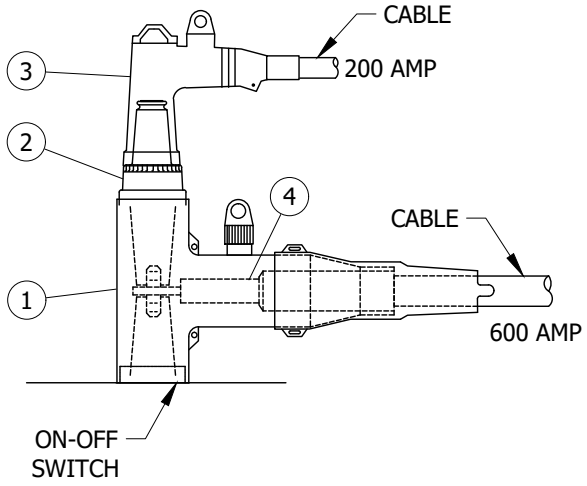


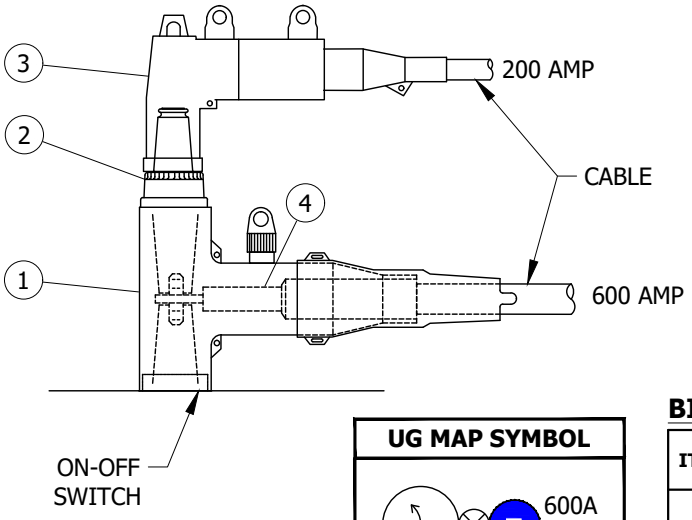
FIGURE 2
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH
200 AMP LOADBREAK CONNECTIONS

TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	T73	T75	T83	T85	T93	T95
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL #2 AL	350 AL 2/0 AL	750 AL #2 AL	750 AL 2/0 AL	1000 AL #2 AL	1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--T73	CC--T75	CC--T83	CC--T85	CC--T93	CC--T95

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443840	
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



UG MAP SYMBOL

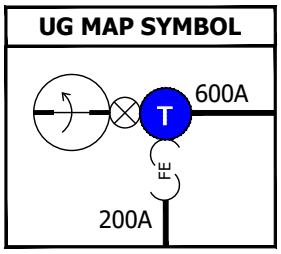


FIGURE 3
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH
200 AMP LOADBREAK CONNECTIONS

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS						
CODE	7B	7C	8B	8C	9B	9C
600 AMP CABLE SIZE **200 AMP CABLE SIZE**	350 AL #2 AL	350 AL 2/0 AL	750 AL #2 AL	750 AL 2/0 AL	1000 AL #2 AL	1000 AL 2/0 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC--T7B	CC--T7C	CC--T8B	CC--T8C	CC--T9B	CC--T9C

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	1	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL		-	S443882	
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

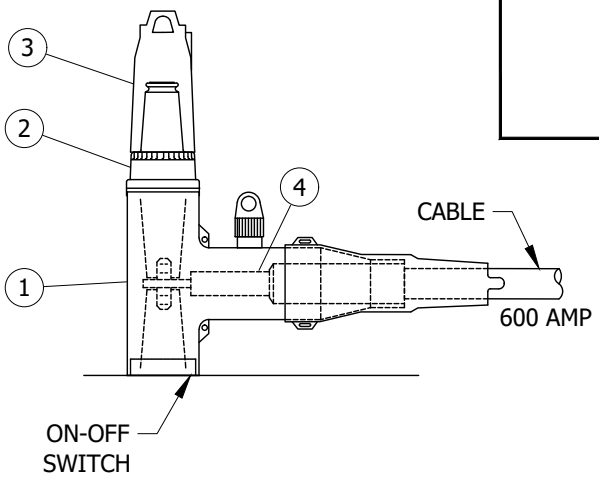
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES
IDENTIFICATION CHART
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTIONS

UG4181.25



UG MAP SYMBOL

600A

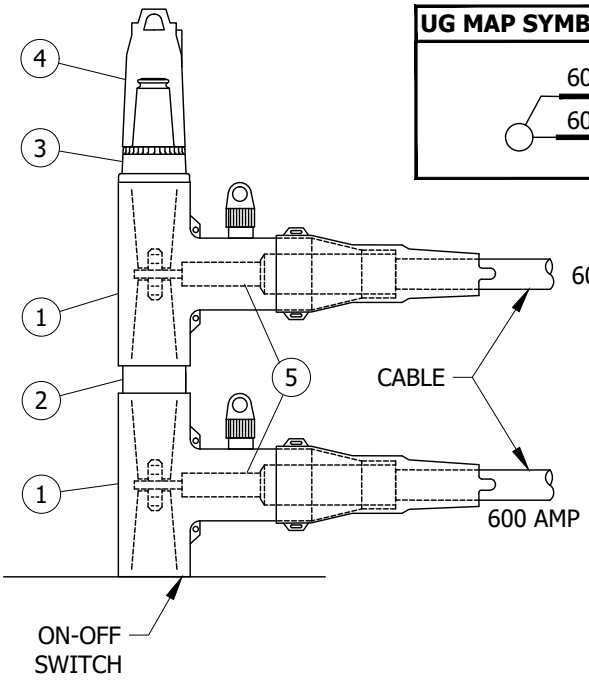
FIGURE 4
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH
200 AMP LOADBREAK CONNECTIONS

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	T7O	T8O	T9O
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	CC-T70	CC-T80	CC-T90

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-
4	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	1	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5



UG MAP SYMBOL

600A
600A

FIGURE 5
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH
200 AMP LOADBREAK CONNECTIONS

TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	TT7O	TT8O	TT9O
600 AMP CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	C-TT70	C-TT80	C-TT90

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S326572	600AT
		750 AND 1000		-	S326574	600ATL
2	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	-	S544832	-
3	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
4	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-
5	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	2	-	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000		-	S471316	P6ALR5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

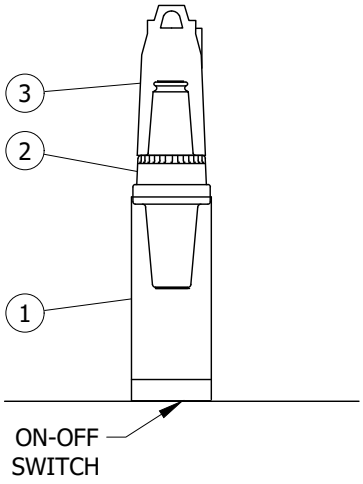


FIGURE 6
SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH
200 AMP LOADBREAK CONNECTIONS

TABLE 5

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS	
CODE	FO
MACRO UNITS	CC---FO

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 6):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BUSHING EXTENSION	-	1	-	S336204	-
2	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	-	S547328	-
3	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	-	S204304	-

INSTALLATION:

A. "PIGGYBACK" TEES SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCH TIE POSITION.

B. DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON SWITCHES INSTALLED IN MANHOLES.

C. DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON "PIGGYBACK" TEES.

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 6**

CODES USED IN TABLES 1-5	
CODE	**TYPE**
CABLE	
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL
COMPONENT	
B	#2 AL FUSED ELBOW
C	2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
T	600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE TEE
F	600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH BUSHING EXTENSION

II. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE COMBINATIONS SHOWN.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO UG4182, UG4190, UG4191 AND UG4192.

(b) FOR GROUNDING ELBOW KIT, REFER TO UG4179.1.

(c) FOR INFORMATION ON COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE, REFER TO UG4189 (FUTURE).

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

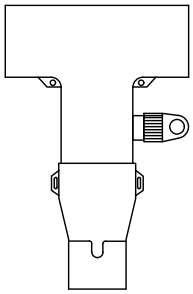
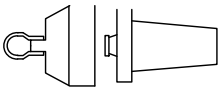
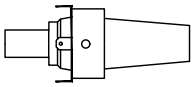
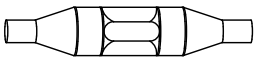
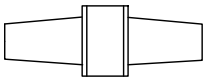
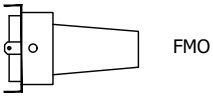
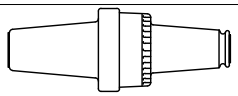
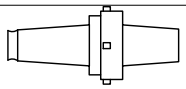
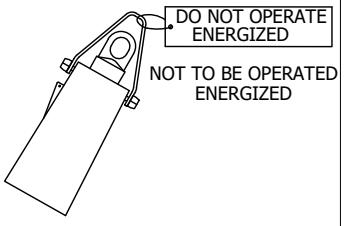
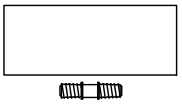
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 600 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

TABLE 1

PARTS IDENTIFICATION CHART

PART	WIRE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	PART	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
 COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE (a)	4/0, 350 AND 500	S326572	600AT	 INSULATED PLUG W/TEST POINT	S544848	PLUG-F
	750 AND 1000	S326574	600ATL	 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	S547324	TAP-FE
 EXTENSION SPLICE	350 AL	S668434	SS-350	 DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	S544832	PLUG-C
	750 AL	S668436	SS-750			
	750 AL COMP	S668442	SS750C	 FMO 600/200 AMP REDUCING TAP WELL	S719600	REDTAP
	750 AL-750 AL COMP	S668444	SS750B			
	1000 AL	S668438	SS1000			
	#4/0 CU	S668430	SS-4/0			
	500 CU	S668432	SS-500	 ELBOW TAP PLUG	S547328	ETP650
	1000 KCML CU ONLY	S668460	SS1KCU			
 CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	S471314	P6ALR3	 200 AMP LOADBREAK BUSHING PLUG	S544676	BSHPLG
	750 AND 1000	S471316	P6ALR5			
 INSULATING RECEPTACLE WITH TEST POINT	-	S570608	IN-REC	 STUD	S701100	STUD
				 BUSHING EXTENSION AND STUD	S336204	BUSH-X

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR INFORMATION ON COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE, REFER TO UG4189 (FUTURE).

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	07/24/2012	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/14/2011	E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/09/2019
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/08/2011	D	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	10/30/2012

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 600 AMP CONNECTORS AND ACCESSORIES USED TO TERMINATE 12KV, 200 AND 600 AMP CABLES.

ATTENTION:

* ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

TABLE 1

PART IDENTIFICATION CHART

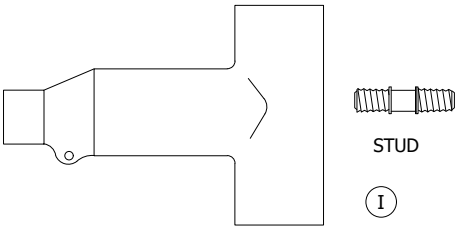
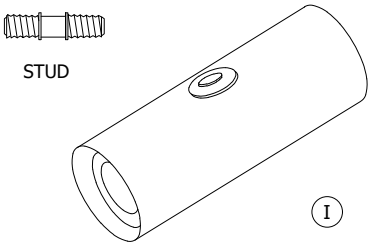
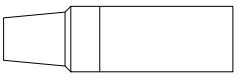
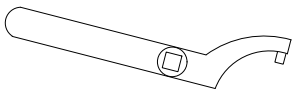
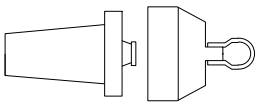
PART	MAJOR USE	SERIES	WIRE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER
 ELBOW TEE	ELBOW-TEE FOR SPLICING AND 600/200 AMP TAPS	650	--	S326578
 BUSHING EXTENSION	**ON SUBSURFACE SWITCH**: USED IN CENTER POSITION FOR ADDITIONAL CABLE TRAINING OR FOR THE INSTALLATION OF 200 AMP DEADBREAK ELBOWS WHERE 600 AMP TEES ARE NOT INSTALLED **ON PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH:** USED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF 200 AMP LOADBREAK ELBOWS OR INSULATING RECEPTACLES WHERE 600 AMP TEES ARE NOT INSTALLED	--	--	S336204
 CABLE ADAPTER	TO ADAPT CABLE TO ELBOW-TEE	650	4/0 CU	S102026
			350 AL	S102027
			500 CU	S102028
			750 COMP AL	S102051
			750 AL	S102034
		1000	1000 AL	S102050
 SPANNER WRENCH	TOOL USED FOR TIGHTENING ELBOW-TEE COMPONENT PARTS	--	--	S818616
 INSULATED PLUG W/ TEXT POINT	FOR DEAD ENDING END OF ELBOW-TEE	--	--	S544848

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/VCR	1/1/2000	D						

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

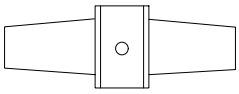
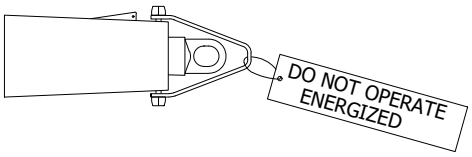
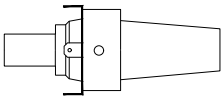
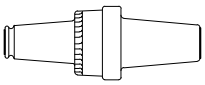
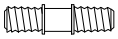
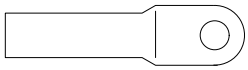
PART IDENTIFICATION CHART				
PART	**MAJOR USE**	**SERIES**	**WIRE SIZE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
 DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	USED FOR MULTIPLE ELBOW-TEE SPLICE	--	--	S544832
 INSULATING RECEPTACLE WITH TEST POINT (NOT TO BE OPERATED ENERGIZED)	INSULATES, SHIELDS AND WATERSEALS OPEN 600 AMP BUSHINGS	--	--	S570608
 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	FEMALE END USE TO ATTACH TO ELBOW-TEE OR BUSHING EXTENSION AND CONNECT 200 DEADBREAK ELBOW	--	--	S547324
 ELBOW TAP PLUG		--	--	S547328
 1/2" DRIVE X 3/8" HEX WRENCH		--	--	S818726
 STUD		--	--	S701100

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/VCR	1/1/2000	D						

TABLE 2

SPADE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR						
FIGURE	CONNECTOR		DIE INDEX	TOOL AND DIE		
	WIRE SIZE	STOCK NO.		Y35	Y45	Y46
	4/0	S258694 (X)	299 COOPER/RTE	U31ART	U31ART W/6515 ADAPTER	U31ART W/PU-ADP ADAPTER
			298 ELASTIMOLD	U28ART	U28ART W/6515 ADAPTER	U28ART W/PU-ADP ADAPTER
	350 AL	S258698	299	U31ART	U31ART W/6515 ADAPTER	U31ART W/PU-ADP ADAPTER
	500 CU	S258700	300	U34ART	U34ART W/6515 ADAPTER	U34ART W/PU-ADP ADAPTER
	750 COMP AL	S258708				
	750 AL	S258704	301	--	S39ART	P39ART
	1000 AL	S258702	302	--	S44ART	P44ART

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) SUPPLIED WITH A STUD. IF STUD IS NOT REQUIRED IN ASSEMBLY, SUCH AS ON SWITCH TERMINATIONS, DO NOT THROW AWAY. RETURN TO STOREROOM.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/VCR	1/1/2000	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE IDENTIFICATION CHARTS FOR 600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINTS.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

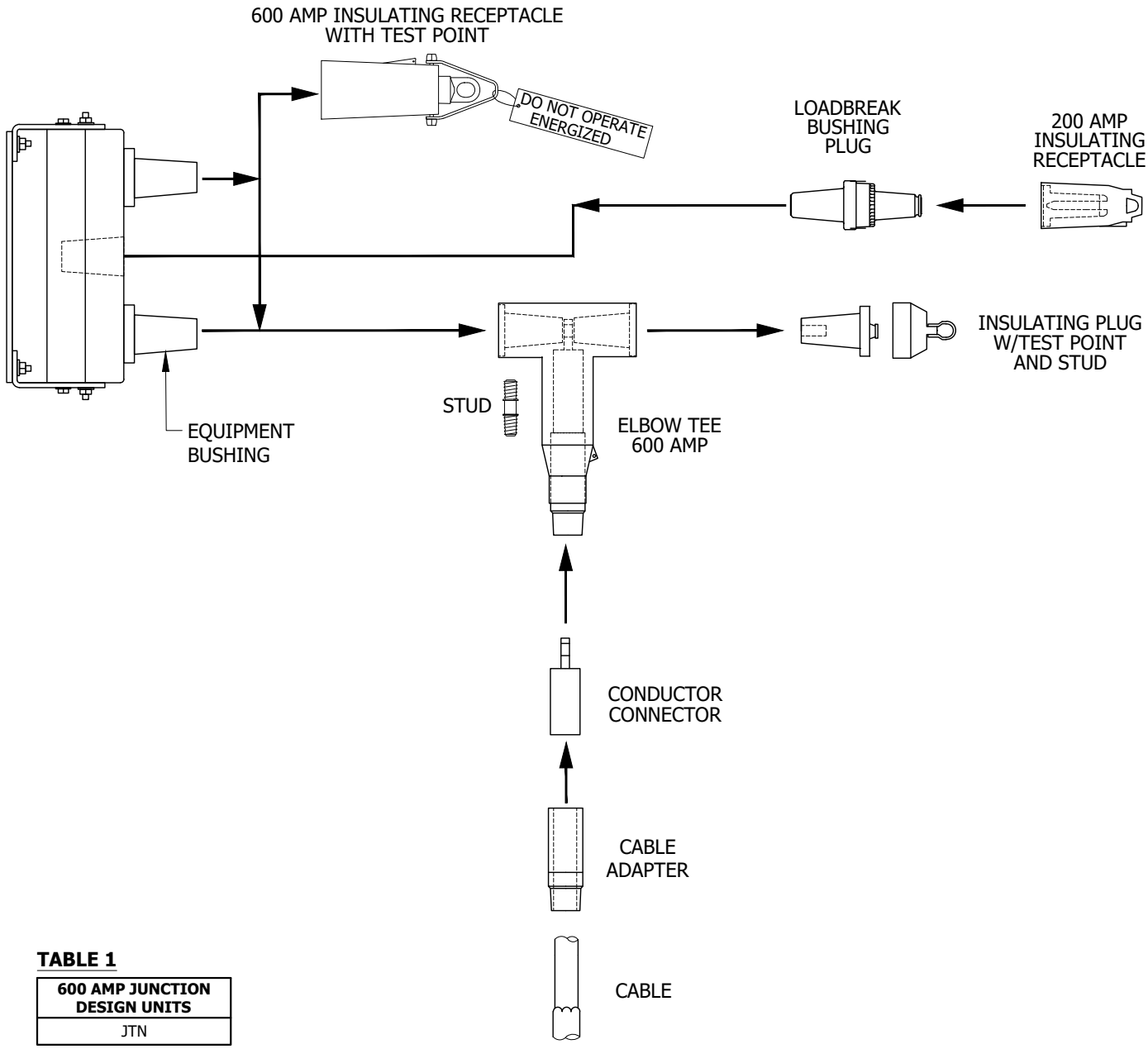


TABLE 1

600 AMP JUNCTION DESIGN UNITS
JTN

FIGURE 1
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
600 AMP JUNCTION SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MF	6/12/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH
TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

UG4183.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	JTN07	JTN08	JTN09

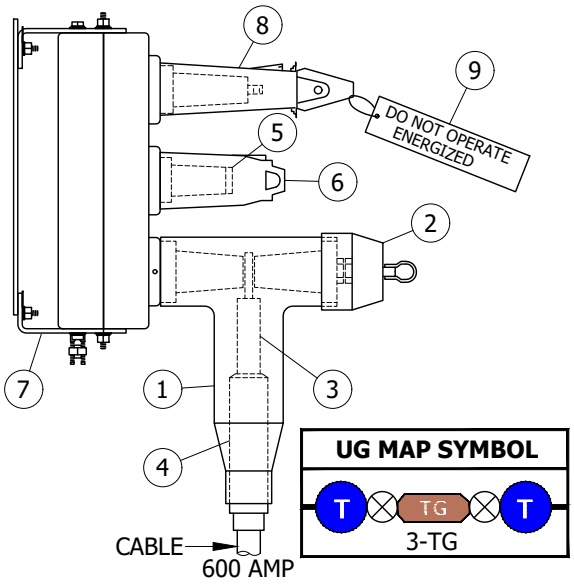


FIGURE 2
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TEE, ELBOW	-	1	-	S326578	-
2	PLUG, INSULATED W/ TEST POINT	-	1	-	S544848	-
3	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR	350 AL	1	-	S258698	-
		750 AL		-	S258704	-
		750C AL		-	S258708	-
		1000 AL/CU		-	S258702	-
4	ADAPTER, CABLE	350 AL	1	-	S102027	-
		750 AL		-	S102034	-
		750C AL		-	S102051	-
		1000 AL/CU		-	S102050	-
5	PLUG, LOADBREAK BUSHING	-	1	-	S544676	-
6	RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP INSULATING	-	1	-	S204304	-
7	JUNCTION BAR	-	1	-	S484390	-
8	RECEPTACLE, 600A INSULATING	-	1	-	S570608	-
9	TAG, "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED"	-	1	-	S647966	-

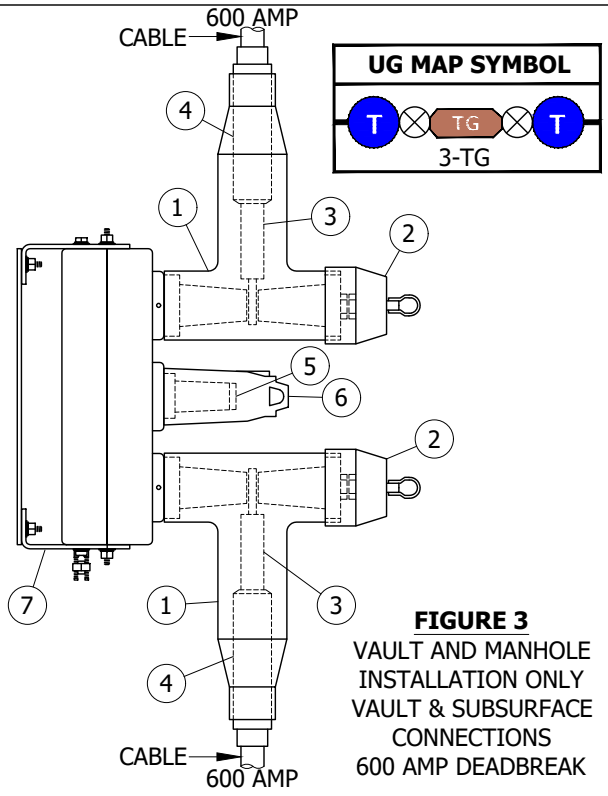


FIGURE 3
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	JTN707	JTN808	JTN909

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TEE, ELBOW	-	2	-	S326578	-
2	PLUG, INSULATED W/ TEST POINT	-	2	-	S544848	-
3	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR	350 AL	2	-	S258698	-
		750 AL		-	S258704	-
		750C AL		-	S258708	-
		1000 AL/CU		-	S258702	-
4	ADAPTER, CABLE	350 AL	2	-	S102027	-
		750 AL		-	S102034	-
		750C AL		-	S102051	-
		1000 AL/CU		-	S102050	-
5	PLUG, LOADBREAK BUSHING	-	1	-	S544676	-
6	RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP INSULATING	-	1	-	S204304	-
7	JUNCTION BAR	-	1	-	S484390	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MF	6/12/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

UG4183.2

INSTALLATION:

A. ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. **TABLE 4**

CODES USED IN TABLES 2 & 3	
CODE	**ITEM**
CABLE	
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MF	6/12/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

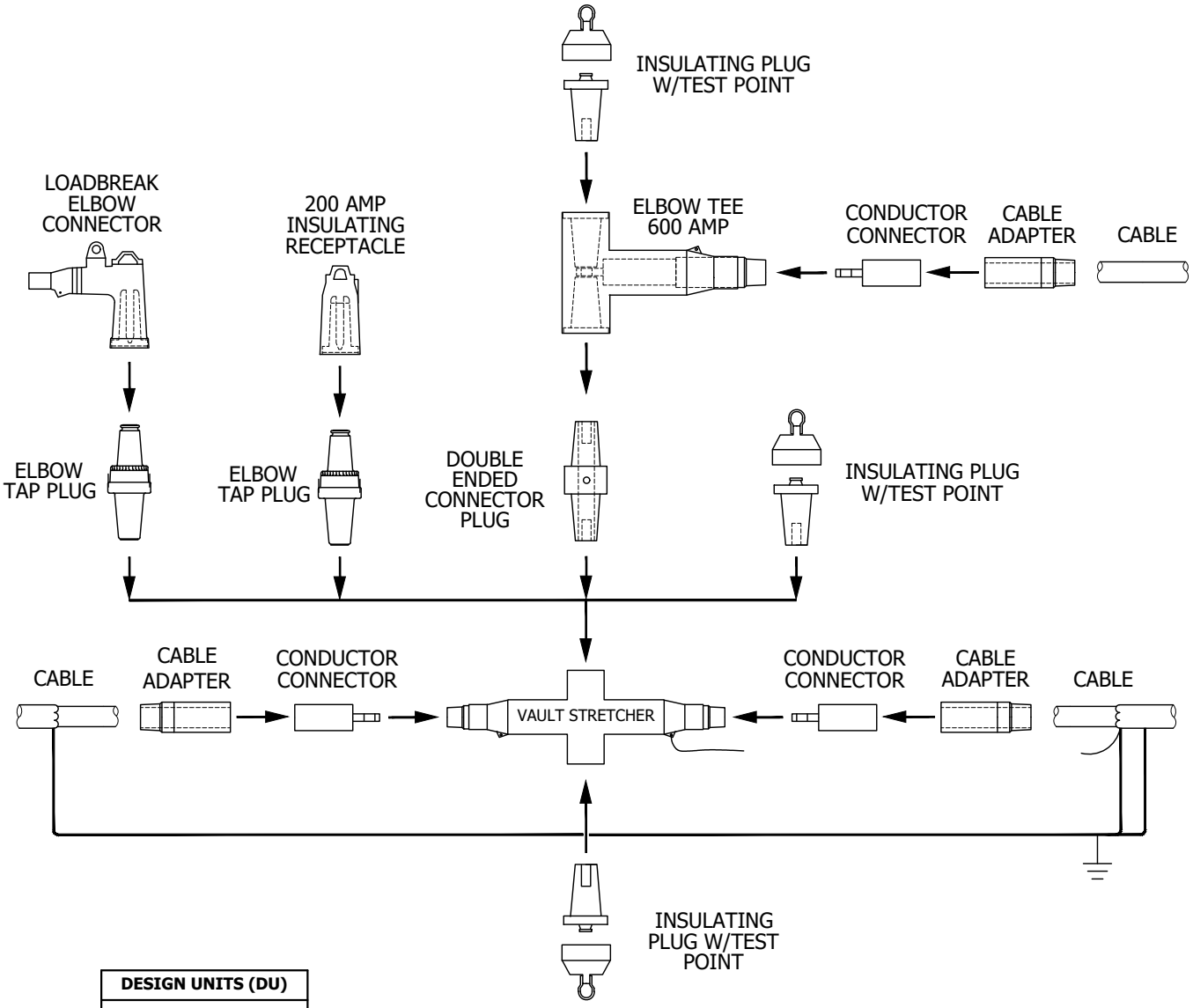
600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

UG4183.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VAULT STRETCHER. THIS IS A 600-AMP DEAD BREAK CONNECTION USED ON FEEDER CABLE. THE VAULT STRETCHER IS A SPACE SAVING CONNECTION FOR NEW AND EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WHEN SPACE IS LIMITED.

ATTENTION:

* THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCH TIE POSITION..



DESIGN UNITS (DU)
VS

FIGURE 1
VAULT STRETCHER ASSEMBLY (A)(I)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VAULT STRETCHER CONNECTOR, DEADBREAK

UG4184.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

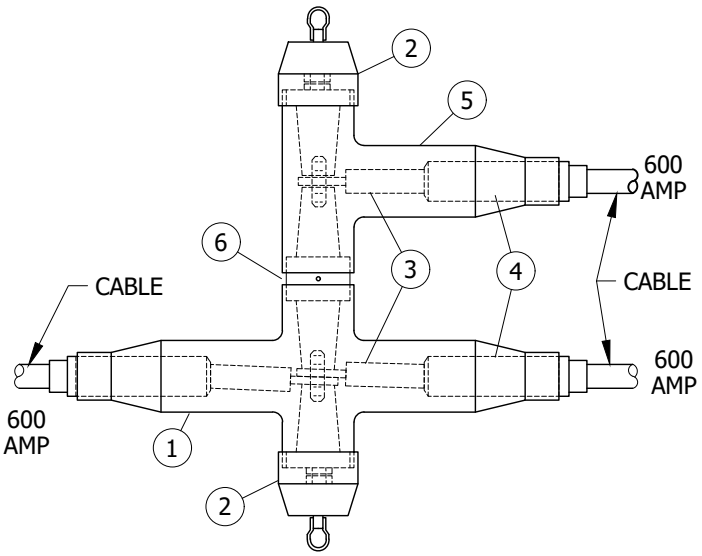


FIGURE 2
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

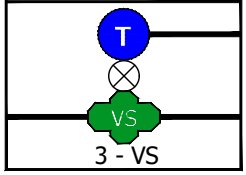


TABLE 1

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	VS777	VS888	VS999

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	VAULT STRETCHER	-	1	S790456	-
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	2	S544848	-
3	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	(350 AL)	3	S258698	-
		(750 AL)		S258704	-
		(750C AL)		S258708	-
		(1000 AL)		S258702	-
4	CABLE ADAPTER	(350 AL)	3	S102027	-
		(750 AL)		S102034	-
		(750C AL)		S102051	-
		(1000 AL/CU)		S102050	-
5	ELBOW TEE	-	1	S326578	-
6	DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG	-	1	S544832	-

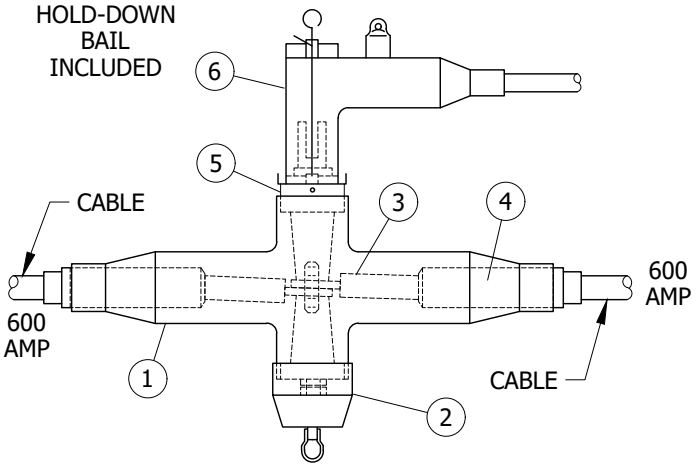


FIGURE 3
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

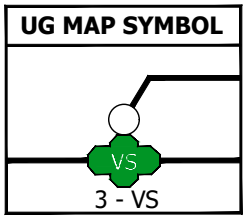


TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	VS773	VS883	VS993
	VS775	VS885	VS995

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	VAULT STRETCHER	-	1	S790456	-
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	S544848	-
3	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	(350 AL)	2	S258698	-
		(750 AL)		S258704	-
		(750C AL)		S258708	-
		(1000 AL)		S258702	-
4	CABLE ADAPTER	(350 AL)	2	S102027	-
		(750 AL)		S102034	-
		(750C AL)		S102051	-
		(1000 AL/CU)		S102050	-
5	600/200 AMP TAP PLUG	-	1	S547324	-
6	DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	(#2 AL)	1	S443842	-
		(2/0 AL)		S443844	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

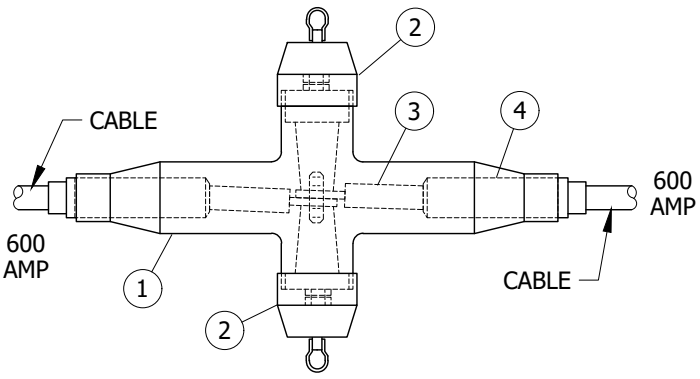


FIGURE 4
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

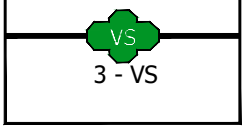


TABLE 3

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	VS77	VS88	VS99

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	VAULT STRETCHER	-	1	S790456	-
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	2	S544848	-
3	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	(350 AL)	2	S258698	-
		(750 AL)		S258704	-
		(750C AL)		S258708	-
		(1000 AL/CU)		S258702	-
4	CABLE ADAPTER	(350 AL)	2	S102027	-
		(750 AL)		S102034	-
		(750C AL)		S102051	-
		(1000 AL/CU)		S102050	-

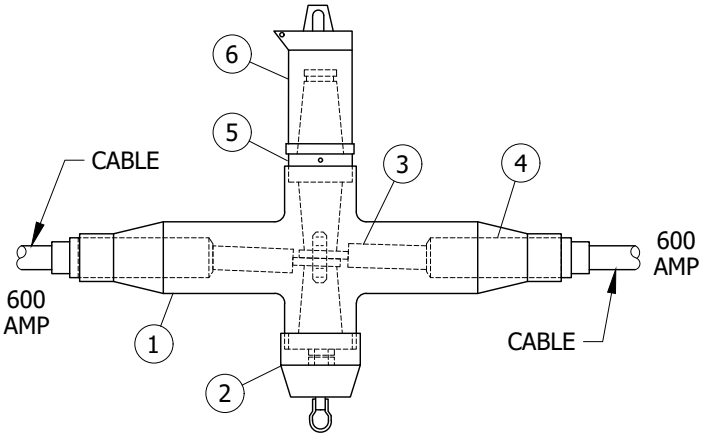


FIGURE 5
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

UG MAP SYMBOL

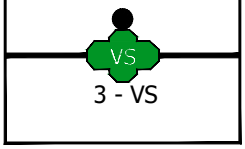


TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750 AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	VS770	VS880	VS990

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	VAULT STRETCHER	-	1	S790456	-
2	INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT	-	1	S544848	-
3	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	(350 AL)	2	S258698	-
		(750 AL)		S258704	-
		(750C AL)		S258708	-
		(1000 AL/CU)		S258702	-
4	CABLE ADAPTER	(350 AL)	2	S102027	-
		(750 AL)		S102034	-
		(750C AL)		S102051	-
		(1000 AL/CU)		S102050	-
5	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	1	S547328	-
6	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	1	S204304	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	D						

TABLE 5

CODES USED IN TABLES 1-4	
CABLE	
CODE	**TYPE**
3	#2 AL
5	2/0 AL
7	350 AL
8	750 AL
9	1000 AL
COMPONENT	
0	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS MAKE UP INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION. THE LONGER LUG SUPPLIED WITH THE VAULT STRETCHERS IS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THIS EQUIPMENT ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER APPLICATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

(I) **MAJOR USE:**

a. NEW & RE-CABLING IN VAULTS AND MANHOLES WITH MULTIPLE CIRCUITS WHEN FEEDER CABLE REQUIRES CONNECTIONS.

b. LOAD TAP INSTALLATIONS WITH LIMITED SPACE, CAN BE INSTALLED WHERE A FUTURE DISTRIBUTION TAP MAY BE REQUIRED.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	7/24/2012	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 600 AMP EXTENSION SPLICES FOR USE ON FEEDER CABLES.

CAUTION:

* THE SILICONE GREASE PROVIDED WITH THESE SPLICES IS INTENDED FOR USE WITH SPLICES ONLY AND MUST NOT BE USED WITH ANY OTHER SEPARABLE CONNECTOR PRODUCTS SUCH AS LOADBREAK ELBOWS, ETC.

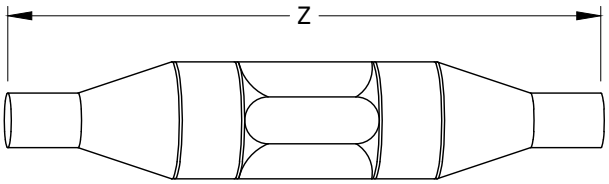


FIGURE 1

UG MAP SYMBOL

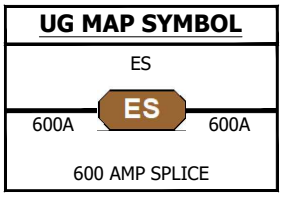


TABLE 1

SPLICE LENGTH	
CONDUCTOR SIZE	Z (IN) SPLICE LENGTH
350	14
750	15
1000	15 3/4

TABLE 2

EXTENSION SPLICE			
CONDUCTOR	INSTALLING DIE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
350 KCMIL AL	U31ART/299	S668434	SS-350
350 AL - 4/0 CU		S668500	SS-3540
750 KCMIL AL	P39ART/301	S668436	SS-750
750 KCMIL AL COMP (Ia)		S668442	SS750C
750 AL-750-AL COMP		S668444	SS750B
1000 KCMIL AL (Ia)	P40ART/474	S668438	SS1000
#4/0 CU	U28RT/15	S668430	SS-4/0
500 KCMIL CU	U34RT/20	S668432	SS-500
750 KCMIL CU COMP	U36RT	S668464	SS75CU
750 CU COMP-1000 CU	U36RT & 44RT	S668466	SS71CU
750 CU COMP-1000 AL	P44ART/302	S668470	SS71CA
1000 KCMIL CU ONLY	P44RT/27	S668460	SS1KCU

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR EXTENSION SPLICE INSTALLATION PROCEDURE, CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURER'S CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

B. DO NOT INSTALL WHERE A FUTURE DISTRIBUTION TAP IS LIKELY TO BE REQUIRED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SPLICE IS COMPLETELY SEALED AND MAY BE INSTALLED IN SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.

(a) THIS SPLICE CAN CONNECT ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONDUCTORS.

II. MAJOR USE:

a. RELOCATION OF EQUIPMENT WITHIN A SUBSTRUCTURE.

b. RELOCATION OF SWITCH FROM MANHOLE TO PAD-MOUNT.

c. REPLACEMENT OF EXOTHERMIC (CADWELD) SPLICES.

d. SPLICING OF SUBSTATION GETAWAY AND EXPRESS RUNS FOR LOCATIONS WITHIN A SUBSTRUCTURE WHERE LOCAL DISTRIBUTION TAP WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018	E						
A	TABLE UPDATE	--	JS	TR	MDJ	10/31/2016	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP EXTENSION SPLICE

UG4185.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 600 AMP TO 200 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLIES.

ATTENTION:

* SURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART 600 AMP TO 200 AMP DEAD FRONT TERMINATOR.

** THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 600A AND 200A CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED TO FORM SOME OF THE COMBINATIONS SHOWN ON SHEET 2.

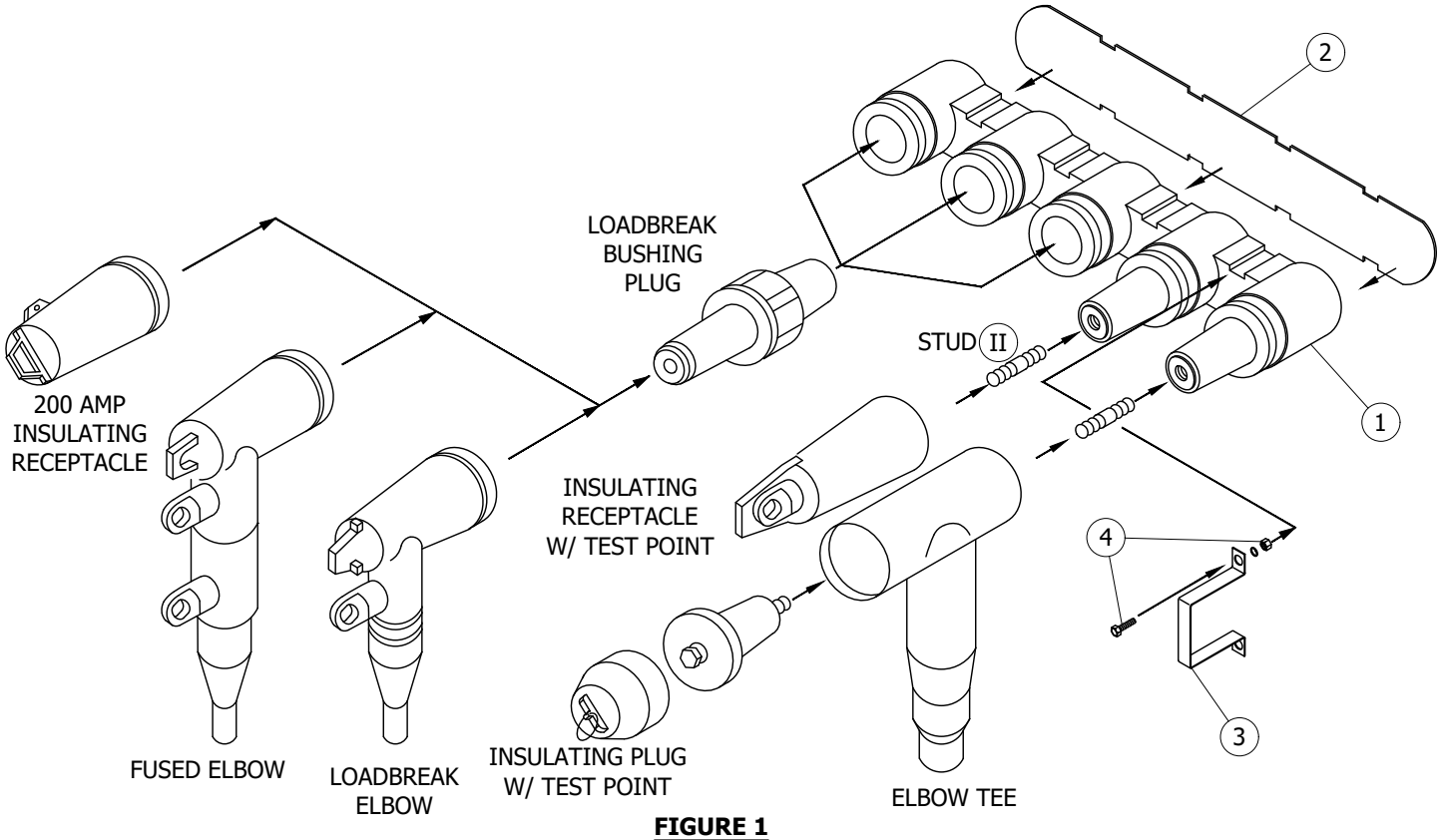


FIGURE 1
600 AMP TO 200 AMP JUNCTION
ASSEMBLY CHART

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 1):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	JUNCTION	1	-	S439860	JUN6/2
2	SPACER PLATE	1	-	-	-
3	MOUNTING STRAPS	4	-	-	-
4	FASTENERS	8	-	-	-

TABLE 1

CODES USED IN TABLES ON SHEETS 2 & 3			
CODE	TYPE	CODE	TYPE
CABLE		COMPONENTS	
3	#2 AL	B	#2 AL FUSED ELBOW
5	2/0 AL	C	2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
7	350 AL	H	600A INSULATING RECEPTACLE
8	750C AL	O	200A INSULATING RECEPTACLE
9	1000 AL	-	-

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/CAK	1/1/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP TO 200 AMP JUNCTION
ASSEMBLY CHART

UG4186.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

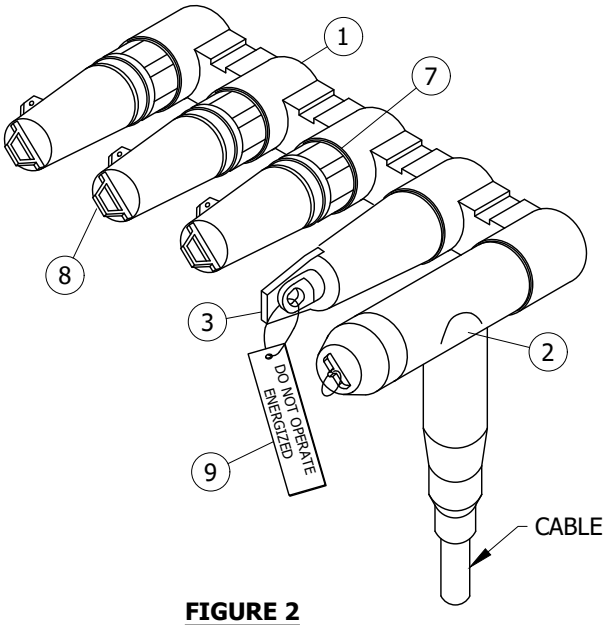


FIGURE 2
600 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLY

UG MAP SYMBOL

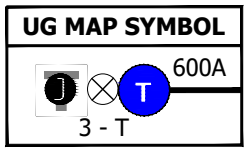


TABLE 2

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	7H000	8H000	9H000
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750C AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	J7H000	J8H000	J9H000

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	JUNCTION, 600A - 200A	-	1	-	S439860	JUN6/2
2	TEE, ELBOW	-	1	-	S326578	-
3	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 600A	-	1	-	S570608	-
4	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR (III)	350 AL	1	-	S258698	-
		750C AL			S258708	-
		1000 AL			S258702	-
5	ADAPTER, CABLE (III)	350 AL	1	-	S102027	-
		750C AL			S102051	-
		1000 AL			S102050	-
6	STUD (III)	-	1	-	S701100	-
7	PLUG, BUSHING, LOADBREAK	-	3	-	S544676	-
8	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 200A	-	3	-	S204304	-
9	TAG, "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED"	-	1	-	S647966	-

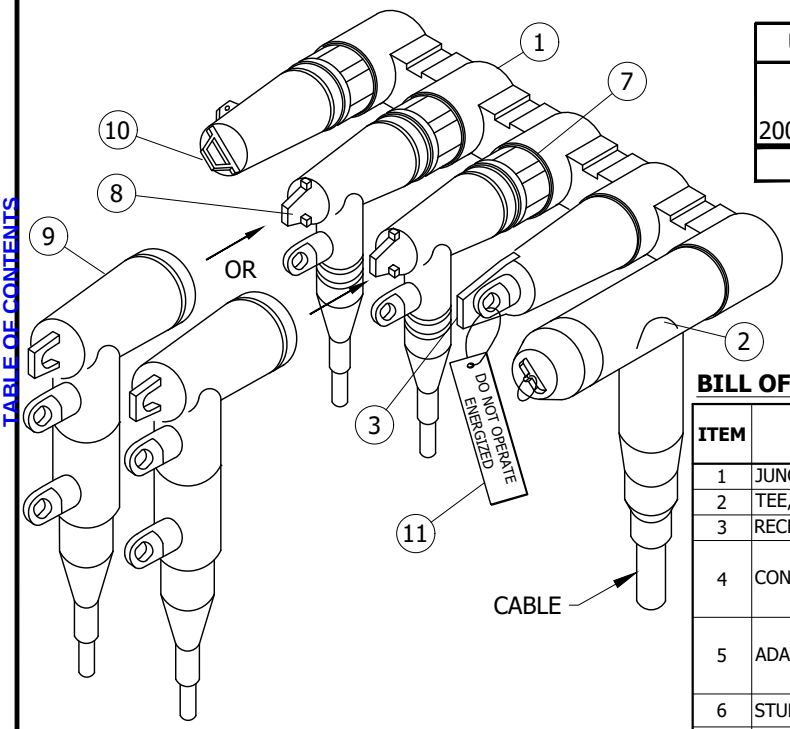


FIGURE 3
600 AMP TO 200 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLY

UG MAP SYMBOL

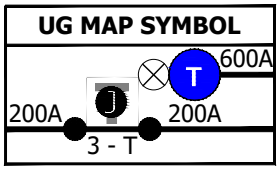


TABLE 3

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS		
J7H330	J8H330	J9H330
J7H550	J8H550	J9H550
J7HBB0	J8HBB0	J9HBB0
J7HCC0	J8HCC0	J9HCC0

TABLE 4

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	7H35O	8H35O	9H35O
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750C AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	J7H350	J8H350	J9H350

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	JUNCTION, 600A - 200A	-	1	-	S439860	JUN6/2
2	TEE, ELBOW	-	1	-	S326578	-
3	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 600A	-	1	-	S570608	-
4	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR (III)	350 AL	1	-	S258698	-
		750C AL			S258708	-
		1000 AL			S258702	-
5	ADAPTER, CABLE (III)	350 AL	1	-	S102027	-
		750C AL			S102051	-
		1000 AL			S102050	-
6	STUD (III)	-	1	-	S701100	-
7	PLUG, BUSHING, LOADBREAK	-	3	-	S544676	-
8	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	2	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL			S443840	-
9	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED	#2 AL	2	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL			S443882	-
10	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 200A	-	3	-	S204304	-
11	TAG, "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED"	-	1	-	S647966	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/CAK	1/1/2000	D						

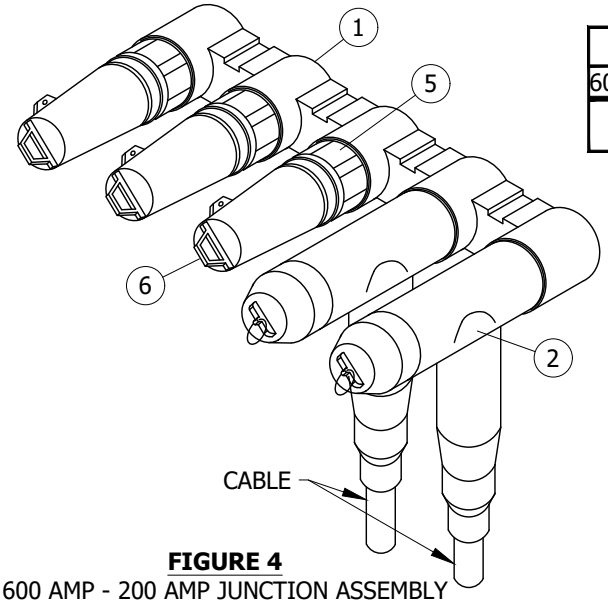


FIGURE 4
600 AMP - 200 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLY

UG MAP SYMBOL

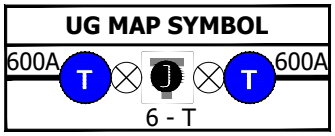


TABLE 5

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS		
J78000	J79000	J89000

TABLE 6

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	77OOO	88OOO	99OOO
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750C AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	J77000	J88000	J99000

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	JUNCTION, 600A - 200A	-	1	-	S439860	JUN6/2
2	TEE, ELBOW	-	2	-	S326578	-
3	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR (III)	350 AL	2	-	S258698	-
		750C AL			S258708	-
		1000 AL			S258702	-
4	ADAPTER, CABLE (III)	350 AL	2	-	S102027	-
		750C AL			S102051	-
		1000 AL			S102050	-
5	PLUG, BUSHING, LOADBREAK	-	3	-	S544676	-
6	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 200A	-	3	-	S204304	-

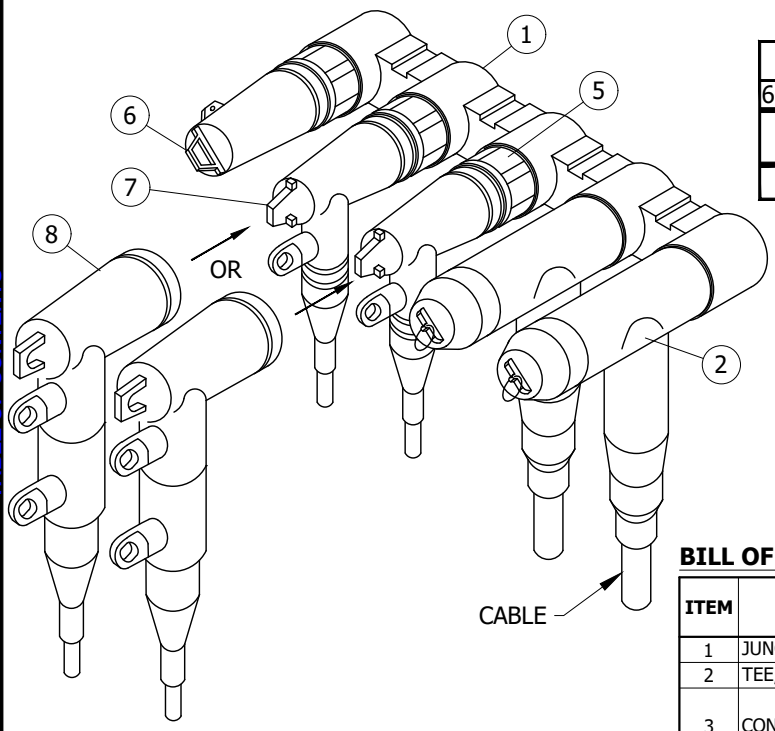


FIGURE 5
600 AMP - 200 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLY

UG MAP SYMBOL

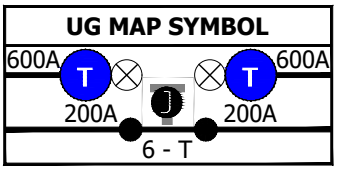


TABLE 7

ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS		
J78350	J79350	J89350
J77330	J88330	J99330
J77550	J88550	J99550
J77BB0	J88BB0	J99BB0
J77CC0	J88CC0	J99CC0
J77BBB	J88BBB	J99BBB

TABLE 8

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS			
CODE	7735O	8835O	9935O
CABLE SIZE	350 AL	750C AL	1000 AL
MACRO UNITS	J77350	J88350	J99350

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 5):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	JUNCTION, 600A - 200A	-	1	-	S439860	JUN6/2
2	TEE, ELBOW	-	2	-	S326578	-
3	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR (III)	350 AL	2	-	S258698	-
		750C AL			S258708	-
		1000 AL			S258702	-
4	ADAPTER, CABLE (III)	350 AL	2	-	S102027	-
		750C AL			S102051	-
		1000 AL			S102050	-
5	PLUG, BUSHING, LOADBREAK	-	3	-	S544676	-
6	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 200A	-	1	-	S204304	-
7	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, LOADBREAK	#2 AL	2	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL			S443840	-
8	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, FUSED	#2 AL	2	-	S443850	-
		2/0 AL			S443882	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/CAK	1/1/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP TO 200 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLY CHART

UG4186.3

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

NOTES:

I. JUNCTION SHIPPED WITH SPACER PLATE, MOUNTING STRAPS AND FASTENERS.

(II) STUD NOT SUPPLIED WITH JUNCTION.

(III) ITEM NOT SHOWN IN FIGURE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	TR/MJC	11/8/2011	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/CAK	1/1/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600 AMP TO 200 AMP JUNCTION ASSEMBLY CHART

UG4186.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CAM LINK. OPERABLE DEADBREAK CONNECTOR SYSTEM.

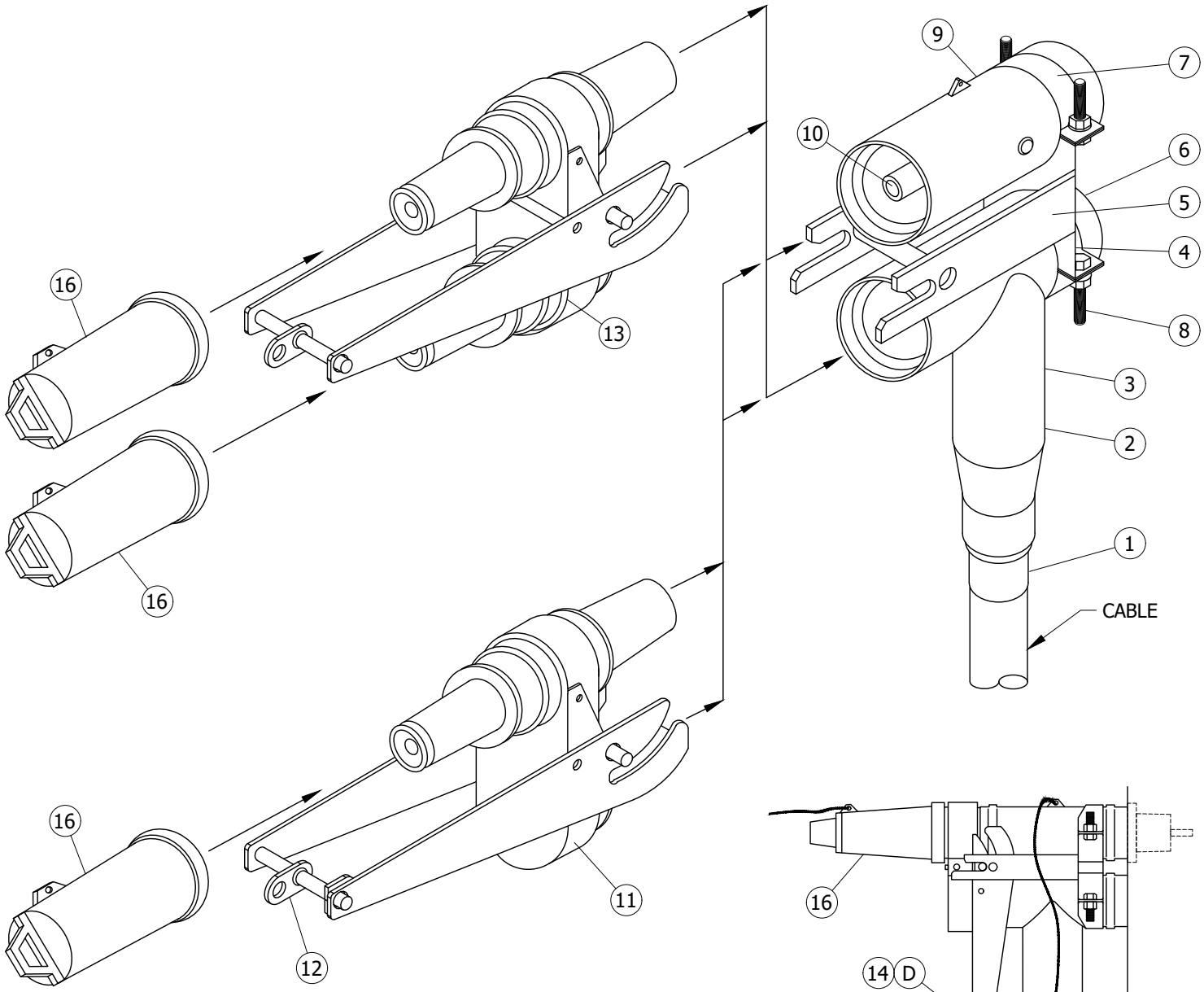


FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RJW/VCR	11/30/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 2

CAM LINK OPERABLE 600 AMP CONNECTOR

UG4187.1

INSTALLATION:

A. THE CAM LINK IS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE NON-SWITCHED SIDE OF THE PME-3 SCADA SWITCH.

B. THE CAM LINK SHALL ALSO BE INSTALLED ON ALL SIX POSITIONS OF THE PAD-MOUNTED SERVICE RESTORER.

C. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

(D) SECURE THE HOTSTICK EYE TO THE 600 AMP ELBOW TEE WITH LARGE CABLE TIE STRAP.

(E) ATTACH A "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED" TAG TO THE HOT STICK EYE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	ADAPTER, CABLE	1	-	COMPLETE KIT S270240	C-LINK
2	TEE, ELBOW	1	-		
3	CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR (V)	1	-		
4	CLAMP, ELBOW	1	-		
5	BRACKET, ALIGNMENT	1	-		
6	PLUG, STAND OFF (V)	1	-		
7	CLAMP, BUSHING EXTENSION	1	-		
8	HEX BOLT, NUT AND WASHER	4	-		
9	EXTENSION, BUSHING	1	-		
10	CONTACT, RETAINER	1	-		
11	LINK	1	-		
12	EYE, HOT STICK	1	-		
13	VISIBLE LINK (III)	1	-	S270242	V-LINK
14	CABLE TIE, LARGE	1	-	S738440	-
15	TAG, DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED	1	-	S647966	-
16	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 200A	3	-	S204304	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. ONE KIT CONTAINS ENOUGH MATERIAL TO CONNECT ONE 1000 KCM PHASE TO THE APPARATUS. FOR SMALLER CONDUCTORS ORDER CABLE ADAPTERS AND COMPRESSION CONNECTORS SEPARATELY.

II. THE DU "C-LINK" ORDERS 3 KITS OR ENOUGH MATERIAL TO CONNECT THREE-PHASES.

(III) THE VISIBLE LINK IS NOT INCLUDED IN KIT AND IS ORDERED SEPARATELY.

IV. THE DU "V-LINK" ORDERS 3 VISIBLE LINKS.

(V) ITEM NOT SHOWN ON THE FIGURES.

REFERENCE:

a. REFERENCE UG4525 CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PRE-MOLDED CONNECTORS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	RJW/VCR	11/30/2000	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CAM LINK OPERABLE 600 AMP CONNECTOR

UG4187.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 600 AMP TEE EXTENSION.

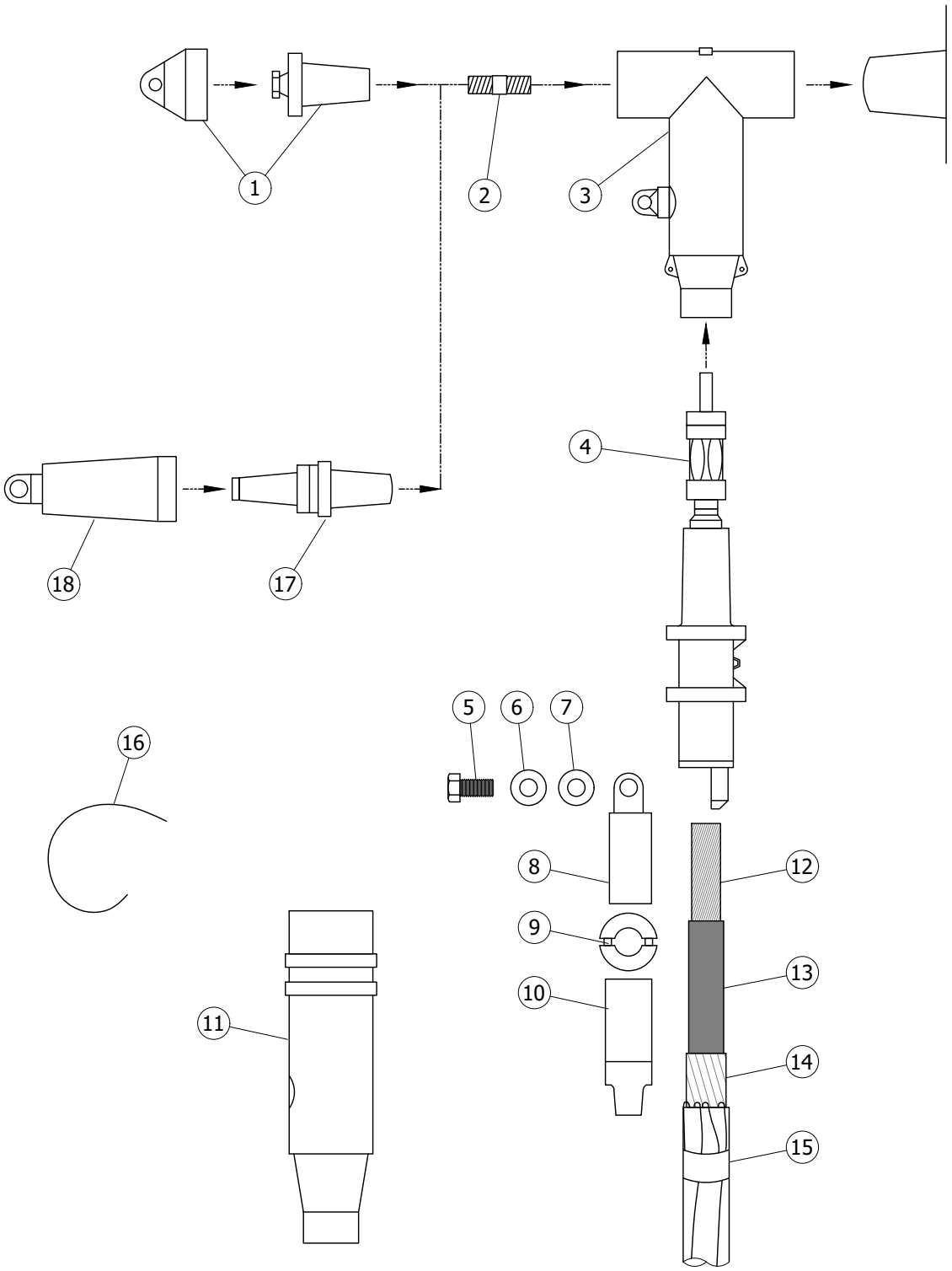


FIGURE 1

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVIEW	--	--	--	TR/DW	4/23/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

600A T EXTENSION

UG4188.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

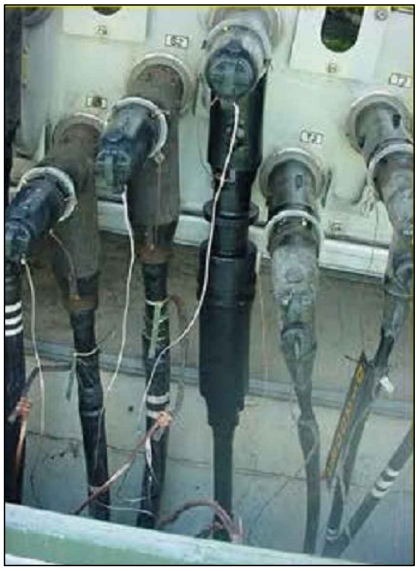


FIGURE 2

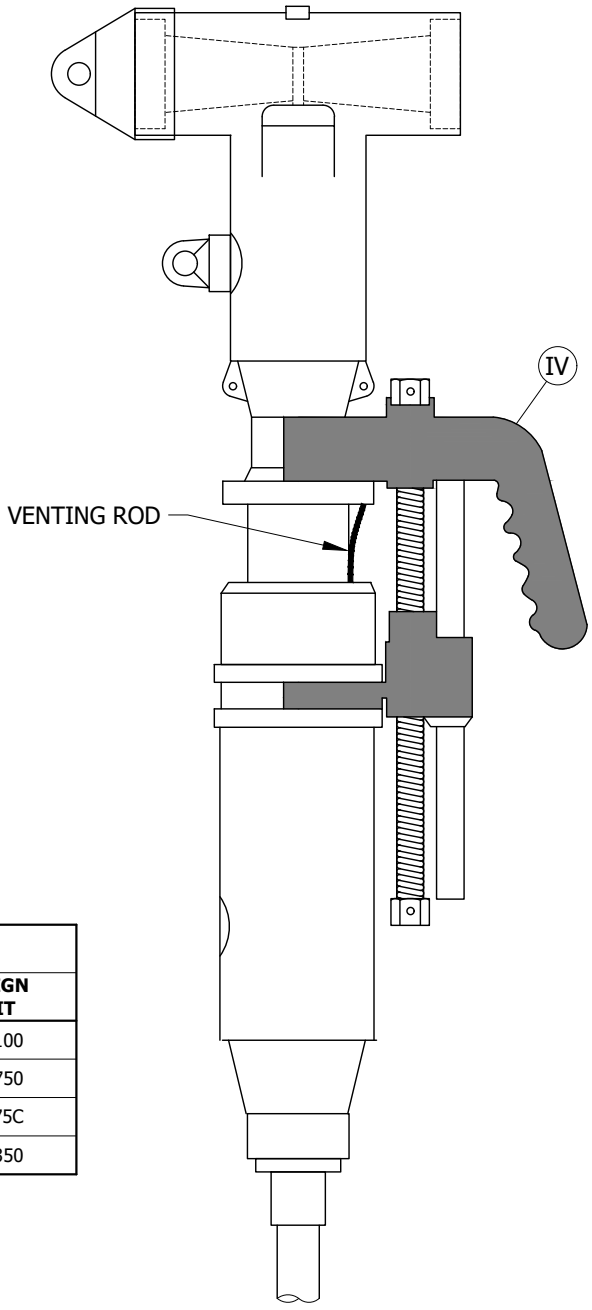


FIGURE 3

TABLE 1

TEE EXTENSION KITS			
CABLE	**KIT**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNIT**
1000KCMIL PEJ-XLPE	K656RLR-N0410	S445216	TEX100
750KCMIL PEJ-XLPE	K656RLR-L0380	S445214	TEX750
750 KCMIL PEJ-XLPE COMPACT	K656RLR-L0360	S445212	TEX75C
350KCMIL PEJ-XLPE	K656RLR-J0300	S445210	TEX350

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVIEW	--	--	--	TR/DW	4/23/2013	D						

INSTALLATION:

A. FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS TO RE-TERMINATE CABLE AND TEE CONNECTIONS.

B. KEEP COMPONENTS CLEAN WHEN ASSEMBLING TEE EXTENSION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	INSULATING END CAP & BIP (BASIC INSULATING PLUG)	AS REQ'D	--	SUPPLIED IN KIT (REFERENCE TABLE 1)	SUPPLIED IN KIT (REFERENCE TABLE 1)
2	STUD, 1/2"		--		
3	TEE, ELBOW WITH TEST POINT		--		
4	ADAPTER, ONE INCH		--		
5	BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2"		--		
6	WASHER, FLAT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1 /2"		--		
7	WASHER, BELLEVILLE, 1 /2"		--		
8	LUG, COMPRESSION		--		
9	RING, RETAINING, SUPPLIED IN KIT		--		
10	ADAPTER, CABLE		--		
11	EXTENSION HOUSING		--		
12	CONDUCTOR		--		
13	SEMI CON		--		
14	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL		--		
15	JACKET, CABLE		--		
16	ROD, VENTING		--		
17	PLUG, END, ETP650	AS REQ'D	--	S547328	--
18	CAP, INSULATING	AS REQ'D	--	S204304	--

NOTES:

I. THE ELASTIMOLD TEE EXTENSION 600 AMP CONNECTOR IS DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL LENGTH WHEN CABLE OR CONVENTIONAL ELBOWS DO NOT REACH. WHEN CABLE IS RE-TERMINATED A TEE EXTENSION CAN PROVIDE 13" OF ADDITIONAL LENGTH.

II. THIS CONNECTION CAN BE USED FOR SWITCH REPLACEMENTS, REMOVAL OF ON/OFF SWITCHES, REPAIRING FAILED TEE CONNECTIONS AND ANY TIME ADDITIONAL LENGTH IS NECESSARY.

III. ELASTIMOLD TEE EXTENSION SPECIFICATIONS:

a. 15KV CLASS

b. 8.3KV PHASE TO GROUND

c. 14.4KV MAXIMUM PHASE TO PHASE

d. 95KV BIL

(IV) 600 RRT TOOL SUPPLIED BY STANDARDS

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020	E						
A	REVIEW	--	--	--	TR/DW	4/23/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

600A T EXTENSION

UG4188.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 200 AMP 14KV LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR (LOADBREAK AT 12KV, 6.9 KV, 4.16KV AND 2.4KV) USED ON SUBSURFACE, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS AND SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENTS.

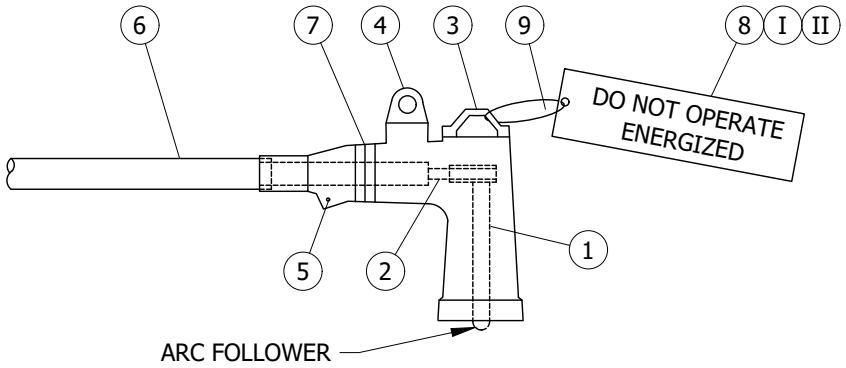


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

ITEM	SPARE PARTS	STOCK NUMBER
1	MALE CONTACT	S444434
2	2 SOL AL COMPRESSION TERMINAL	S730200
	2/0 AL COMPRESSION TERMINAL	S730210
-	SILICON GREASE	S391424

TABLE 2

RATINGS	
KV	14.0
AMPERES	200
KV-BIL	95
LOAD BREAK OR LOAD MAKE-10 OPERATIONS	200 AMPS AT 70-80% POWER FACTOR
FAULT CLOSE RMS SYMMETRICAL AMPERES	10,000

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURER'S CONTAINERS FOR CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

B. ENSURE THAT THE ARC FOLLOWER MATERIAL IS NOT CONTAMINATED WITH SOLVENT, SILICONE, OIL OR ANY OTHER FOREIGN SUBSTANCE. WIPE THE ARC FOLLOWER MATERIAL WITH A CLEAN, DRY, WHITE CLOTH IF CONTAMINATION IS SUSPECTED. CONTAMINATION (SOLVENT, SILICONE, ETC.,) CAN CAUSE DETERIORATION OF THE ARC FOLLOWER MATERIAL.

C. SILICONE LUBRICANT SHALL BE APPLIED TO 100% OF THE BUSHING/ELBOW INSULATION INTERFACE TO ENSURE FUTURE OPERABILITY. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS PRECISELY (DO NOT SILICONE WRONG AREAS) FOR THE APPLICATION OF SILICONE. SILICONE THAT IS CONTAMINATED BY DIRT, WATER, OR OTHER MATTER SHALL BE REMOVED AND NEW SILICONE GREASE (STOCK NUMBER S391424) SHALL BE PROPERLY APPLIED. AVOID GETTING SILICONE ON THE ARC FOLLOWER MATERIAL AND CONDUCTIVE PARTS WHICH BECOME ENERGIZED.

D. REMOVE THE VOLTAGE TEST POINT COVER (ITEM 4). LUBE THE INSIDE OF THE COVER AND TEST POINT WITH A LIGHT COATING OF SILICONE GREASE. INSTALL THE COVER AND ROTATE IT 5 TIMES CLOCKWISE. THIS WILL ALLOW EASIER REMOVAL OF THE COVER AND PREVENT CORROSION OF THE TEST POINT.

E. ORIENT ADJACENT ELBOWS VERTICALLY OR PERPENDICULAR TO FEED-THRU BUSHINGS AND 3 OR 4-WAY CABLE TAPS IN ORDER TO GIVE MAXIMUM PHASE TO GROUND CLEARANCES FOR ENERGIZED SWITCHING. INSTALL CABLE STRAIGHT FOR AT LEAST 6 INCHES BELOW ENTRANCE TO ELBOW TO PREVENT VOIDS AND WATER ENTRY INTO ELBOW.

F. TO PREVENT BREAKAGE OF THE ARC FOLLOWER MATERIAL, CABLING MUST BE CAREFULLY INSTALLED TO PROVIDE FOR STRAIGHT IN INSERTION OF THE ELBOW INTO THE BUSHING. ALWAYS USE THE HOT STICK WHEN INSERTING THE ELBOW INTO THE BUSHING. (DO NOT OPERATE BY HAND, EVEN ON A DE-ENERGIZED CIRCUIT, AS THIS CAN LEAD TO ARC FOLLOWER DAMAGE SINCE STRAIGHT AXIAL MOVEMENT IS NOT ASSURED AND BENDING OF COMPRESSION LUG MAY OCCUR.) A FIVE FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OR SIDES OF THE SUBSTRUCTURES WITH LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT AND EIGHT FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IN FRONT OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.

G. AFTER INSTALLATION, WHILE SYSTEM IS DE-ENERGIZED, THE ELBOWS SHOULD BE MECHANICALLY OPERATED WITH HOT STICK TO VERIFY THAT CABLES ARE TRAINED FOR GOOD OPERABILITY. RE-INSPECT THE ARC FOLLOWERS BEFORE PUTTING THEM INTO SERVICE.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	TR	MDJ	03/22/2001	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1990	E	MOVED FROM UG4191	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISON	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1988	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	12/20/2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

H. CHANGE 12KV ELBOW MALE CONTACT (ITEM 1 - STOCK NUMBER S444434) WHEN:

1. ELBOW HAS BEEN INADVERTENTLY FAULT CLOSED. THE BUSHING SHOULD NOT BE USED AGAIN AND SHOULD BE REPLACED. NOTE: THOROUGHLY CLEAN USING A CLEAN, DRY RAG. INSPECT AND RE-LUBRICATE ELBOW AND BUSHING LOADBREAK INTERFACES. IF FURTHER DAMAGE IS NOTED AT SAME TIME, THEN ELBOW REPLACEMENT IS ALSO NECESSARY.
2. ELBOW CONTACT OR BUSHING CONTACT SHOW ANY EVIDENCE OF MECHANICAL DAMAGE (CHANGEOUT SHOULD NOT BE NECESSARY UNDER NORMAL FIELD OPERATING CONDITIONS).

J. ALWAYS SMOOTH OFF CRIMPS (FILE SHARP EDGES AND CLEAN OFF FILINGS) ON COMPRESSION SOCKET TERMINAL TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ELBOW INSULATION WHEN INSERTING CABLE.

K. ALL SINGLE AND THREE PHASE DEADFRONT TRANSFORMERS, LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS WITH GE TYPE EJO FUSE CLIPS, AND THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS HAVE 12KV LOADBREAK RATED BUSHINGS INSTALLED BY MANUFACTURERS EVEN THOUGH THEY MAY NOT HAVE WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND. (b) (c) (d)

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER			DESIGN UNITS
				2CU	2 SOL AU	2/0 AL	
1	MALE CONTACT	AS REQ'D	--	S443837	S443838	S443840	--
2	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	--				--
3	ELBOW PULLING EYE	AS REQ'D	--				--
4	VOLTAGE TEST POINT AND COVER	AS REQ'D	--				--
5	GROUNDING POINT	AS REQ'D	--				--
6	CABLE	AS REQ'D	--				--
7	BAND, ID, WHITE - BLACK - WHITE (III)	AS REQ'D	--				--
8	TAG, "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED"	AS REQ'D	--	S647966			--
9	STRAP, TIE, 6"	AS REQ'D	--	S698224			--

NOTES:

(I) THIS ELBOW IS DESIGNED FOR OPERATION AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE ON 12.0, 6.9 & 4.16KV SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, IF IT IS INSTALLED ON A 12KV SYSTEM WITHOUT A 12KV RATED BUSHING OR IN A MANHOLE, A TAG (3232) "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED" IS THEN ATTACHED.

(II) UNDER PROPER SUPERVISION THIS ELBOW MAY BE USED AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE AT 12KV AND BELOW. HOWEVER THIS DOES NOT APPLY ON ELBOWS INSTALLED IN MANHOLES. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES ARE ELBOWS TO BE OPERATED ENERGIZED IN MANHOLES.

(III) WHITE - BLACK - WHITE BAND IDENTIFIES ELBOW THAT CAN BE USED FOR 12KV (2 OR 3-PHASE) SWITCHING WITH 12KV RATED BUSHING AND 6930 VOLT (SINGLE-PHASE) SWITCHING.

REFERENCE:

a. REFER TO ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 212 FOR CAPACITOR TEST POINT CLEANING AND LUBRICATING.

(b) REFER TO UG3711, UG3712, UG3751, AND UG3752 FOR SINGLE AND THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS.

(c) REFER TO 3512 FOR LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS.

(d) REFER TO 3514 FOR THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	TR	MDJ	03/22/2001	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1990	E	MOVED FROM UG4191	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISON	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1988	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	12/20/2016

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE 200 AMP, 6,930 VOLT LOADBREAK FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR USED ON A 6.9KV, 7.2KV OR 12KV SYSTEM.

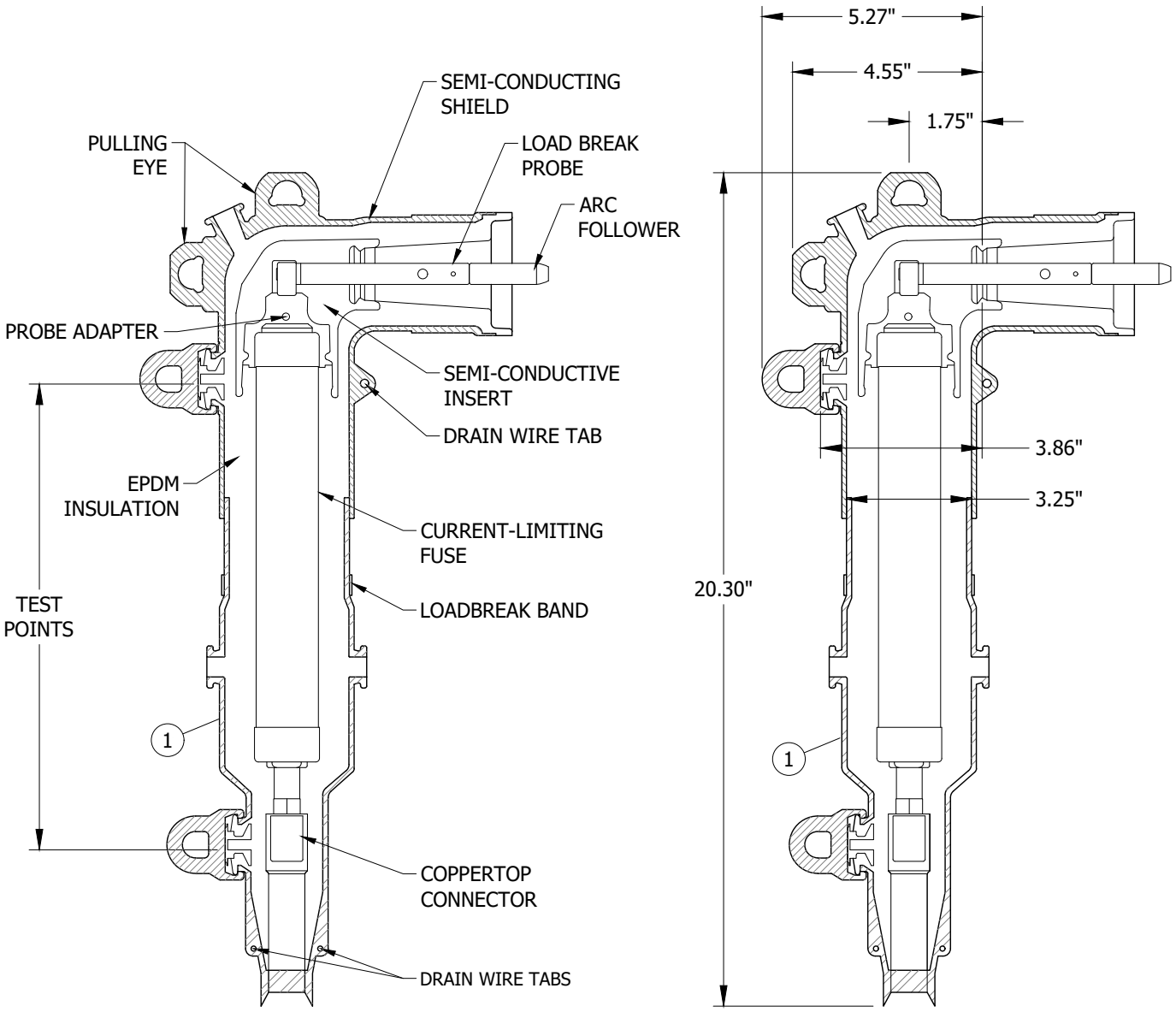


FIGURE 1

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	TR	MDJ	3/22/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1990	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1988	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	12/20/2016

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

200 AMP 6,930 VOLT LOADBEAK 6.9KV, 7.2KV OR 12KV FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR

UG4191.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

VOLTAGE RATING AND CHARACTERISTICS	
DESCRIPTION	**KV**
STANDARD VOLTAGE	15
MAXIMUM RATING PHASE TO PHASE	8.3
MAXIMUM RATING PHASE TO GROUND	8.3
AC 60HZ 1 MINUTE WITHSTAND	34
DC 15 MINUTE WITHSTAND	53
BIL AND FULL WAVE CREST	95
MINIMUM CORONA VOLTAGE LEVEL	11

TABLE 2

CURRENT RATING AND CHARACTERISTICS	
DESCRIPTION	**AMPERES**
CONTINUOUS	FUSE RATING
SWITCHING	10 OPERATIONS AT FUSE CURRENT RATING AT 8.3KV
FAULT CLOSURE	10,000 A RMS SYMMETRICAL AT 8.3KV AFTER 10 SWITCHING OPERATIONS

INSTALLATION:

A. THIS ELBOW MAY BE USED AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE FOR 6930 VOLT SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS. IF IT IS INSTALLED FUSING A PHASE TO PHASE CONNECTED LOAD WITH EXPULSION FUSING (EXAMPLE: HDL, HZB TRANSFORMERS) OR A 12KV SYSTEM, A TAG "DO NOT OPERATE UNDER LOAD" IS TO BE ATTACHED. ELBOW SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED TO SERVE UN-FUSED 12KV TRANSFORMERS. (a)

B. FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURE, CONSULT MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

C. WHEN USING THE TEST POINT TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE FUSED ELBOW IS ENERGIZED, FOLLOW THESE STEPS:

1. REMOVE THE TEST POINT COVER WITH THE HOT STICK.
2. THE TEST POINT IS A CAPACITIVE DEVICE WHICH WILL INDICATE A READING OF ABOUT 10 PERCENT OF THE VOLTAGE THE CONDUCTOR IS CARRYING. USE THE VOLTAGE DETECTOR AND PHASING TESTER (MANUFACTURED BY SAFETYLINE OR STB), FOR OBTAINING AN ACCURATE VOLTAGE INDICATION.
3. REMOVE EACH VOLTAGE TEST POINT COVER. LUBE THE INSIDE OF THE COVERS AND TEST POINTS WITH A LIGHT COATING OF SILICONE GREASE. INSTALL THE COVERS AND ROTATE THEM FIVE (5) TIMES CLOCKWISE. THIS WILL ALLOW EASIER REMOVAL OF THE COVERS AND PREVENT CORROSION OF THE TEST POINTS.

D. THE TEST POINTS CAN ALSO BE USED TO LOCATE AN OPEN FUSE AS FOLLOWS:

1. REMOVE THE TEST POINT COVERS WITH THE HOT STICK.
2. WITH THE VOLTAGE DETECTOR AND PHASING TESTER, CHECK THE VOLTAGE ON EACH TEST POINT. A VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE OF 50 PERCENT OR MORE INDICATES AN OPEN FUSE.
3. AFTER REPLACEMENT OF THE FUSE (SEE REPLACING CLEARED FUSE), RECHECK THE VOLTAGE ON THE TEST POINTS.
4. A VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE OF LESS THAN 20 PERCENT INDICATES A GOOD FUSE. LUBE THE INSIDE OF THE COVERS WITH A LIGHT COATING OF SILICONE GREASE. INSTALL THE COVERS AND ROTATE THEM FIVE (5) TIMES CLOCKWISE. THIS WILL ALLOW EASIER REMOVAL OF THE COVERS AND PREVENT CORROSION OF THE TEST POINTS.

E. REPLACING CLEARED FUSE:

1. DE-ENERGIZE AND GROUND CABLE AT THE SOURCE.
2. WITH THE VOLTAGE DETECTOR AND PHASING TESTER, CHECK THE VOLTAGE ON EACH TEST POINT TO ASSURE IT IS DE-ENERGIZED.
3. REMOVE THE PROBE FROM THE FUSED ELBOW WITH THE TORQUE LIMITING WRENCH OR SDG&E APPROVED TOOL.
4. INSERT BLEEDER STRAP BETWEEN THE ELBOW HOUSING AND THE CABLE HOUSING AND SLIDE STRAP AROUND THE ENTIRE CIRCUMFERENCE TO VENT INTERFACES. REMOVE THE ELBOW HOUSING USING A TWIST AND PULL MOTION.
5. REMOVE THE PROBE ADAPTER BY LOOSENING THE SET SCREW WITH A 1/8-INCH HEX WRENCH.
6. UNSCREW THE CLEARED FUSE FROM THE CABLE HOUSING USING A 3/16-INCH HEX WRENCH.
7. REPLACE CLEARED FUSE IN REVERSE ORDER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	TR	MDJ	3/22/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1990	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1988	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	12/20/2016

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	ELBOW, FUSED, 30 AMP (FUSE INCLUDED)	#2 SOLID	AS-REQ'D	-	S321680	CFE2SL
		2/0			S321682	CFE2/0
2	FUSE CURRENT LIMITING, 30 AMP (REPLACEMENT)	-	AS-REQ'D	-	S365694	CFE30A

NOTES:

I. MAY NOT BE USED ON 4KV SYSTEMS. DURING FUSE OPERATION THE FUSE MAY CAUSE AN "OVER VOLTAGE CONDITION" ON EQUIPMENT.

II. MAY NOT BE APPLIED TO SYSTEMS CAPABLE OF IMPRESSING 12KV ACROSS FUSE SUCH AS TRANSFORMERS NOT EQUIPPED WITH FUSING.

III. ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN MANHOLES.

IV. TO LOCATE AN OPEN FUSE, ONLY THE VOLTAGE DETECTOR AND PHASING TESTER CAN BE USED.

V. DO NOT OPERATE ON KNOWN FAULTS.

VI. IF A FAULT IS EXPERIENCED, THE FUSED LOADBREAK ELBOW AND PROBE SHALL BE REPLACED.

VII. SPECIAL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

IN ADDITION TO NORMAL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELBOWS, THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR FUSED ELBOWS:

a. WHEN USED TO FUSE 6,930 VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS, THE ELBOW MAY BE OPERATED LOADBREAK FOR UP TO TEN LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK OPERATIONS. (VIIb)

(b) IF VISUAL EVIDENCE OF CARBON DEPOSITS ARE PRESENT, MALE CONTACT PROBE AND BUSHING CHANGEOUT PLUS CLEANING ELBOW/BUSHING COMBINATION SHOULD BE DONE BEFORE TEN OPERATIONS.

c. DO NOT USE FUSED ELBOW FOR FAULT LOCATING CLOSE-INS. BUT IF ELBOW IS CLOSED IN ON A FAULT, THEN THE MALE CONTACT PROBE AND FUSE SHOULD BE REPLACED.

REFERENCE:

(a) SIGNS AND TAGGING, SEE UG3232.

b. DESIGN FUSED ELBOW APPLICATION CRITERIA, SEE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL 6121.4-6121.5.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	TR	MDJ	3/22/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1990	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	01/01/1988	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	12/20/2016

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

200 AMP 6,930 VOLT LOADBEAK 6.9KV, 7.2KV OR 12KV
FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR

UG4191.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES AND THE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES FOR THE ACCESSORIES USED ON A 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV SYSTEM.

TABLE 1

PART IDENTIFICATION CHART

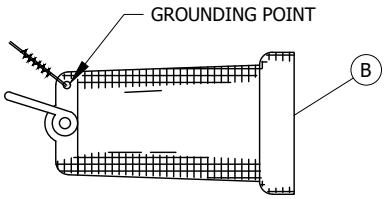
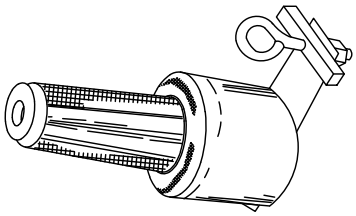
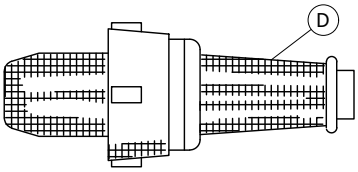
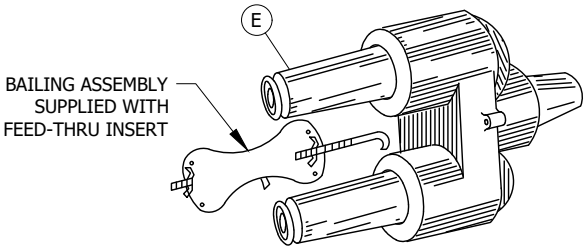
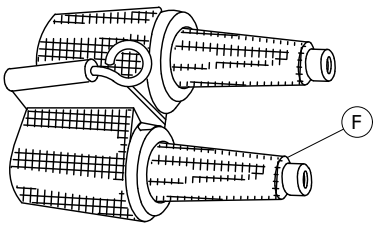
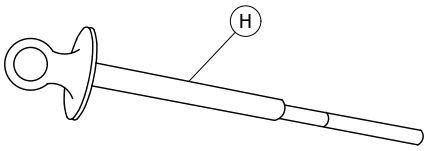
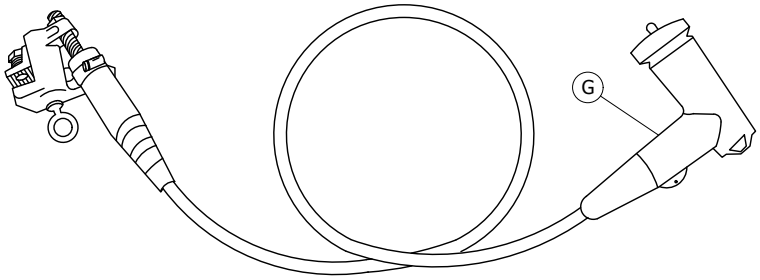
PART	MAJOR USE	STOCK NUMBER
 INSULATING RECEPTACLE (CAP)	USED AS INSULATING CAP FOR LOADBREAK BUSHING	S204304
 STAND-OFF PLUG	USED AS LOADBREAK STAND-OFF PLUG ELECTRICALLY ISOLATES AND WATERSEALS A LOADBREAK CONNECTOR	S547312
 BUSHING PLUG (A)	USED IN BUSHING WELL OR REDUCING TAP WELL FOR ELBOW CONNECTION POINT	S544676
 FEED-THRU INSERT (A)(B)	USED ON TRANSFORMERS AND THREE PHASE FUSE CABINETS FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS TO ALLOW LOOP-FEED CAPABILITY WITH ELBOWS	S544678
 FEED-THRU BUSHING (A)	USED AS TEMPORARY TOOL TO ISOLATE LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMER	S182016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1986	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1983	D	MOVED FROM UG1492	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

PART IDENTIFICATION CHART		
PART	**MAJOR USE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
 TEST ROD	USED WITH FEED-THRU BUSHING TO PROVIDE TEST POINT	S603428
 GROUNDING ELBOW KIT	--	S603000

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND, STOCK NUMBER S122495, TO IDENTIFY 12KV SWITCHING CAPABILITY.

(B) INSTALLATION OF INSULATING RECEPTACLE PROCEDURE

1. REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAP.
2. CONNECT ONE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE FROM INSULATING RECEPTACLE TO GROUNDING POINT. ALLOW ENOUGH WIRE FOR HOT STICK OPERATION.
3. LUBRICATE INTERNAL SURFACES WITH SILICONE GREASE.
4. ATTACH HOT STICK TO RECEPTACLE PULLING RING.
5. INSERT THE PROBE OF THE RECEPTACLE INTO THE BUSHING UNTIL IN PLACE AND LOCKING RING IS SEATED.
6. WHEN REMOVING, ATTACH HOT STICK TO THE PULLING RING, ROTATE RECEPTACLE ON BUSHING TO BREAK FRICTION AND PULL.

C. INSTALLATION OF STAND-OFF PLUG PROCEDURE

1. AFTER REMOVING INSULATING CAP, LUBRICATE PLUG SURFACE WITH SILICONE GREASE.
2. ATTACH STAND-OFF PLUG EYE FIRMLY TO HOT STICK.
3. SLIDE STAND-OFF PLUG ONTO PARKING STAND AND TIGHTEN UNTIL SNUG BY TURNING EYE CLOCKWISE.
4. MAKE CAPACITANCE TEST ON ELBOW CONNECTOR BEFORE REMOVING FROM BUSHING.
5. AFTER PLACING STAND-OFF PLUG ON PARKING STAND, REMOVE ELBOW CONNECTOR FROM BUSHING AND PLACE ON THE STAND-OFF PLUG.
6. IF ENTIRE ASSEMBLY (ELBOW AND STAND-OFF PLUG) IS TO BE REMOVED FROM PARKING STAND, ATTACH TOOL TO EYE OF THE STAND-OFF PLUG. REMOVE FROM PARKING STAND AND PLACE WHERE DESIRED.
7. WHEN RETURNING ELBOW CONNECTOR TO THE EQUIPMENT BUSHING, REVERSE THE PROCEDURE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1986	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1983	D	MOVED FROM UG1492	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(D) INSTALLATION OF BUSHING PLUG PROCEDURE - (DE-ENERGIZED OPERATION ONLY)

1. CHECK BUSHING WELL FOR CLEANLINESS.
2. LUBRICATE BASE WITH SILICONE GREASE. PLACE LUBRICATED PORTION OF THE BUSHING PLUG IN THE BUSHING WELL (FLOWER POT).
3. ROTATE THE BUSHING PLUG IN A CLOCKWISE DIRECTION UNTIL IT BOTTOMS ON THE BUSHING WELL STUD.
4. WIPE BUSHING PLUG SURFACE CLEAN BEFORE INSTALLING ELBOW CONNECTOR OR INSULATING RECEPTACLE.

(E) INSTALLATION OF FEED-THRU INSERT - (DE-ENERGIZED OPERATION ONLY)

1. CHECK BUSHING WELL FOR CLEANLINESS.
2. LUBRICATE BASE WITH SILICONE GREASE. PLACE LUBRICATED PORTION OF THE FEED-THRU INSERT INTO THE BUSHING WELL (FLOWER POT).
3. ROTATE THE INSERT IN A CLOCKWISE DIRECTION UNTIL IT BOTTOMS ON THE BUSHING WELL STUD.
4. IF THE INSERT DOES NOT LINE UP WITH THE ELBOWS IT MAY BE TURNED COUNTERCLOCK-WISE 180 DEGREES. THIS WILL NOT AFFECT THE DIELECTRIC OR CURRENT CARRYING CAPABILITY.
5. INSTALL THE SUPPLIED BAILING ASSEMBLY OVER THE INSERT. THIS WILL FIRMLY SUPPORT THE INSERT AT THE DESIRED LOCATION.
6. WIPE THE INSERT CLEAN BEFORE INSTALLING ELBOWS OR INSULATING RECEPTACLES.

(F) INSTALLATION OF FEED-THRU BUSHING PROCEDURE: USE S182832 ONLY ON ENERGIZED SINGLE-PHASE 6930 VOLT CIRCUITS. S182016 IS GOOD FOR ALL ENERGIZED CIRCUITS.

1. AFTER REMOVING INSULATING CAP, LUBRICATE FEED-THRU BUSHING WITH SILICONE GREASE.
2. ATTACH FEED-THRU EYE FIRMLY TO HOT STICK.
3. SLIDE FEED-THRU ONTO PARKING STAND. TIGHTEN DOWN EYE BY TURNING CLOCKWISE UNTIL SNUG.
4. MAKE CAPACITANCE TEST ON ONE ELBOW TO ESTABLISH CONDITION OF CIRCUIT. REMOVE ELBOW FROM THE BUSHING AND PLACE ON NEAREST BUSHING OF THE FEED-THRU. INSERT THE PROBE AND LOADBREAK ELBOW INTO THE BUSHING AND PUSH UNTIL IT IS FIRMLY IN PLACE AND THE LOCKING RING IS SEATED.
5. MAKE CAPACITANCE TEST ON OTHER ELBOW.
6. AFTER CIRCUIT HAS BEEN TESTED, TO ESTABLISH CONDITION OF CIRCUIT, REMOVE THE LOAD-BREAK ELBOW FROM THE BUSHING AND PLACE ON REMAINING BUSHING OF THE FEED-THRU.
7. TO RETURN THE LOADBREAK ELBOW TO THE EQUIPMENT BUSHING, REVERSE THE PROCEDURE.

(G) INSTALLATION OF GROUNDING ELBOW KIT PROCEDURE - (DE-ENERGIZED OPERATION ONLY)

1. RECEIVE CLEARANCE FROM SWITCHING CENTER, WHEN NEEDED.
2. ATTACH THE GROUNDING ELBOW CABLE CLAMP TO THE EQUIPMENT GROUND. LAY GROUNDING ELBOW ON EQUIPMENT PAD, TO BE USED LATER.
3. INSTALL CLEAN FEED-THRU BUSHING ONTO PARKING STAND OF THE EQUIPMENT AND TIGHTEN UNTIL SNUG BY TURNING EYE CLOCKWISE.
4. USING HOT STICK, REMOVE THE LOADBREAK ELBOW THAT IS TO BE GROUNDED FROM SOURCE OF FEED.
5. PARK THIS ELBOW ON FEED-THRU BUSHING.
6. TEST ELBOW BY APPROVED MEANS, TO INSURE THAT CABLE IS DE-ENERGIZED. (H)
7. AFTER TESTING IS COMPLETED AND IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE CABLE IS DE-ENERGIZED, USE A HOT STICK TO INSTALL THE GROUNDING ELBOW ONTO FEED-THRU BUSHING. PROCEDURE IS NOW COMPLETED.
8. TO REMOVE GROUND ALWAYS REMOVE THE GROUNDING ELBOW FROM THE FEED-THRU BUSHING PRIOR TO REMOVING FROM THE EQUIPMENT GROUND.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1986	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1983	D	MOVED FROM UG1492	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(H) INSTALLATION OF TEST ROD PROCEDURE

1. INSTALL CLEAN FEED-THRU BUSHING IN PARKING STAND ON EQUIPMENT AND TIGHTEN UNTIL SNUG BY TURNING EYE CLOCKWISE.
2. USING HOT STICK, REMOVE THE LOADBREAK ELBOW THAT IS TO BE TESTED FROM SOURCE OF FEED.
3. PARK THIS ELBOW ON FEED-THRU BUSHING.
4. USING HOT STICK, INSTALL TEST ROD INTO FEED-THRU BUSHING.
5. TEST.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1986	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1983	D	MOVED FROM UG1492	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE TAPS.

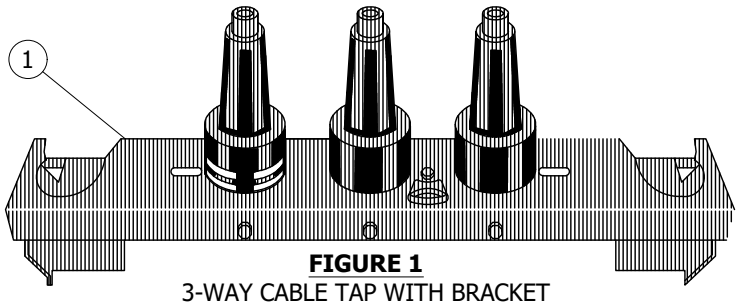


FIGURE 1
3-WAY CABLE TAP WITH BRACKET

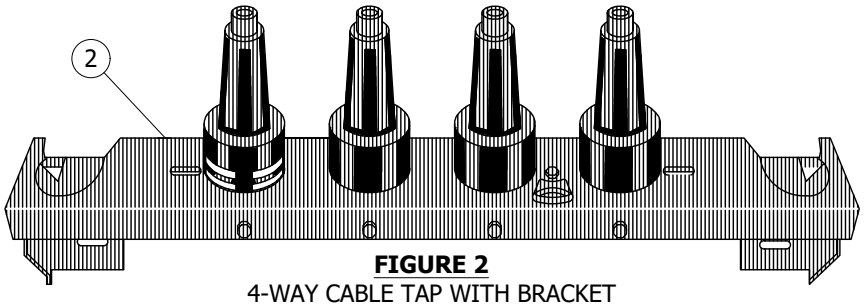


FIGURE 2
4-WAY CABLE TAP WITH BRACKET

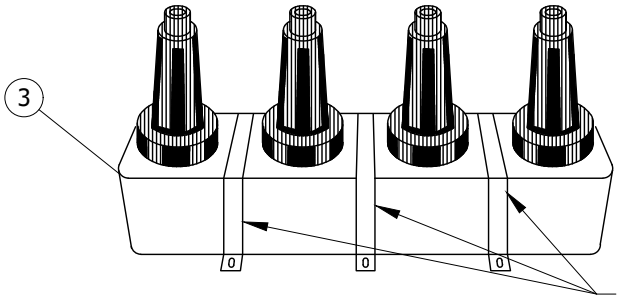


FIGURE 3
4-WAY CABLE TAP WITHOUT BRACKET

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	TAP, CABLE, 3-WAY, W/ BRACKET	AS REQ'D	--	S718312	TAP-3W
2	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY, W/ BRACKET	AS REQ'D	--	S718328	TAP-4W
3	TAP, CABLE, 4-WAY, W/OUT BRACKET (II)	AS REQ'D	--	S718338	TAP4NB

NOTES:

I. MAJOR USE:

a. 3-WAY - USED AS A LATERAL TAP FROM A CIRCUIT.

b. 4-WAY - USED TO ESTABLISH TWO LATERAL TAPS OR A LOOP FROM A CIRCUIT.

(II) USED IN THE 200 AMP, THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1986	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1983	D	MOVED FROM UG1492	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS USED ON A 12KV AND BELOW SYSTEMS.

CAUTION:

* THIS ELBOW CONNECTOR MUST BE OPERATED DE-ENERGIZED ONLY. TAG, (ITEM 9) "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED", MUST BE ATTACHED THRU ITEM 3.

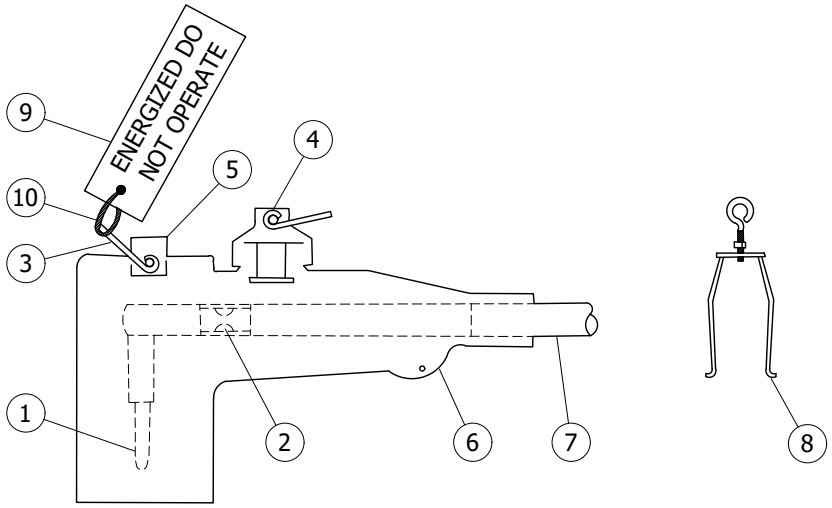


TABLE 1

RATINGS	
KV LINE TO GROUND	8.3
AMPERES	200
KV-BIL	95

FIGURE 1
200 AMP DEADBREAK ELBOW

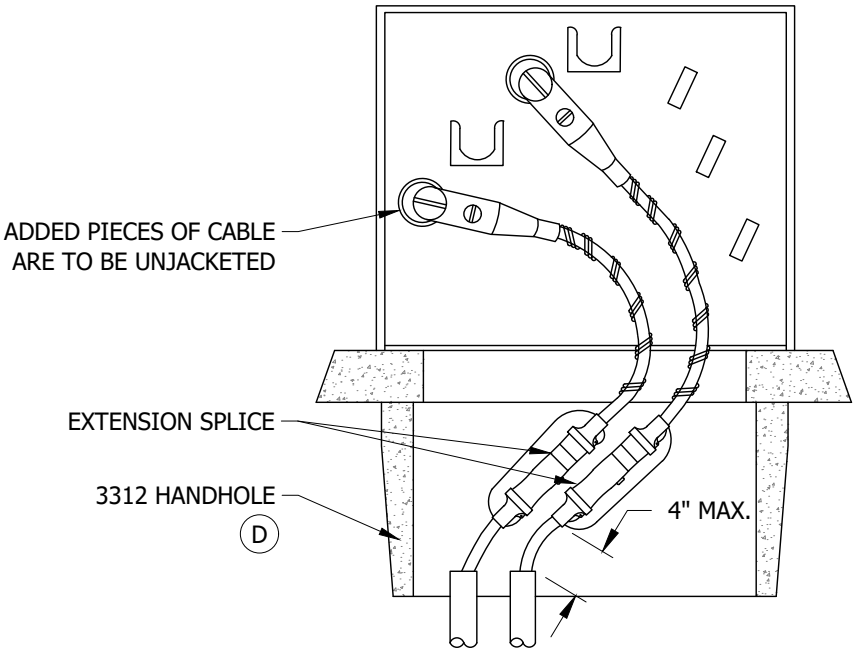


FIGURE 2
INSTALLATION EXAMPLE 1
SINGLE-PHASE LIVE FRONT TO DEAD FRONT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1987	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	RES/DRH	1/1/1985	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1985	D	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS, 12KV

UG4196.1

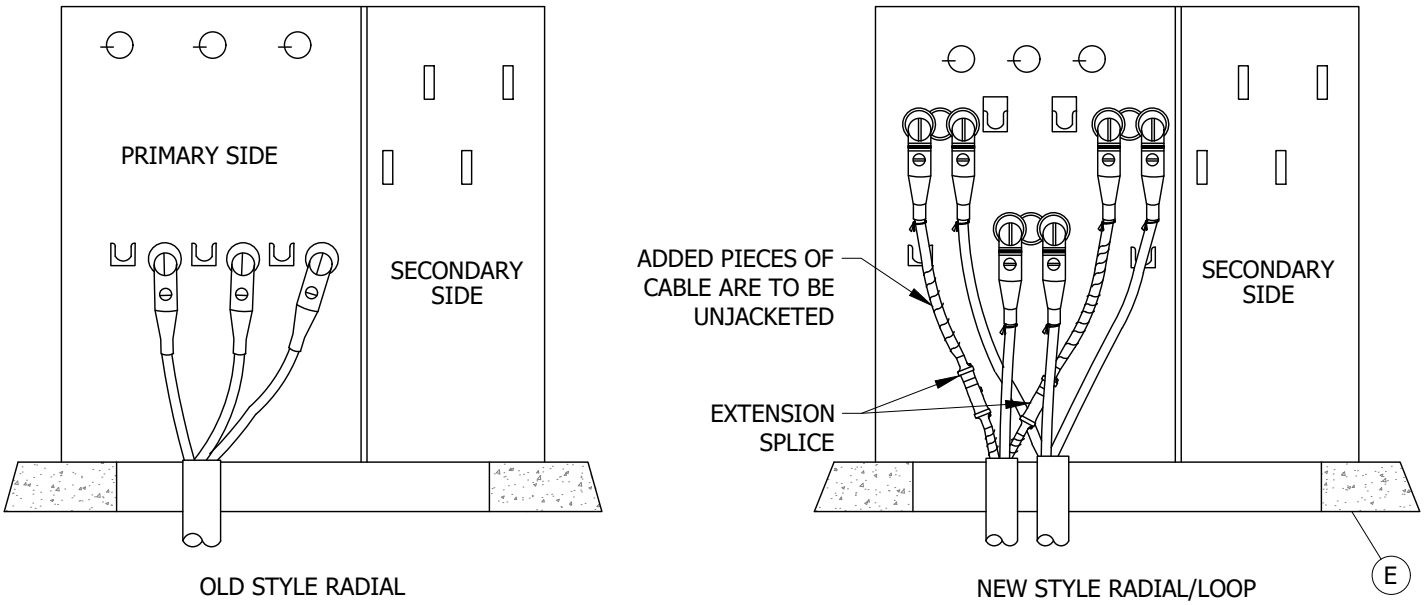


FIGURE 3
INSTALLATION EXAMPLE 2
OLD STYLE RADIAL TO NEW STYLE RADIAL/LOOP TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT

TABLE 2

PART IDENTIFICATION CHART

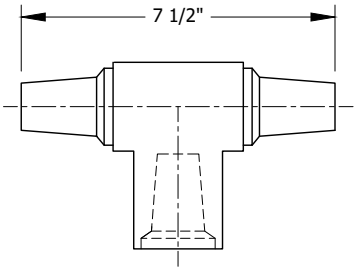
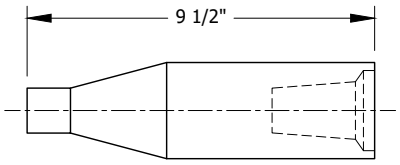
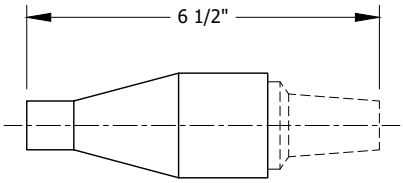
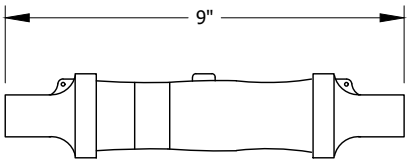
PART	MAJOR USE	CABLE SIZE	STOCK NUMBER
 "T" CONNECTOR	USED TO JOIN THREE CABLES (TWO DEADBREAK ELBOWS & ONE STRAIGHT PLUG) USE WITH BAIL ASSEMBLIES	--	S256112
 STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE (III)	USED TO JOIN A STRAIGHT PLUG USE WITH BAIL ASSEMBLY	#2 CU	S570256
		#4 CU	S570768
		2/0 AL	S570848
		#2 SOL AL	S570816

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1987	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	RES/DRH	1/1/1985	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1985	D	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996

TABLE 2 (CONT'D)

PART IDENTIFICATION CHART			
PART	**MAJOR USE**	**CABLE SIZE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
 STRAIGHT PLUG (III)	USED TO JOIN A STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE OR "T" CONNECTOR USE WITH BAIL ASSEMBLY	#2 CU	S544688
		#4 CU	S544694
		2/0 AL	S547316
		#2 SOL AL	S547314
 EXTENSION SPLICE (C)(II)	THIS SPLICE TO BE USED WHEN EXTRA CABLE IS REQUIRED ON EXISTING SYSTEMS WITHIN THE SAME STRUCTURE OR SUBSTRUCTURE EXAMPLES ARE: - CABLE TO EXISTING EQUIPMENT LOCATED DIRECTLY ON TOP OF SUBSTRUCTURE - CABLE TAPS OR OTHER EQUIPMENT BEING RAISED OR RELOCATED IN SUBSTRUCTURES - TRANSFORMER OR OTHER PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT. - SPLICING OF CABLE WHERE 200 AMP TEES ARE NOT REQUIRED.	#2 CU	S668400
		#2 SOL AL	S668402
		2/0 AL	S668404
		#2 CU - #2 SOL AL	S668406
		#2 CU - 2/0 AL	S668408

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES, CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

B. BAILING PROCEDURES FOR DEADBREAK ELBOW AND INSERT.

1. OPERATION OF EXISTING ASSEMBLY - REBAIL TO EXISTING STOP NUT POSITION. (THIS WILL PRODUCE THE LEAST AMOUNT OF CHANGE TO AN INTERFACE CONDITION THAT IS WORKING. REDUCING OR INCREASING THE TURNS MAY RESULT IN CREATING PROBLEMS WHERE NONE EXIST.)
2. INSTALLATION OF NEW ASSEMBLY (ELBOW AND/OR INSERT) - WITH THE ELBOW FULLY SEATED ON THE BUSHING, PULL HOLD-DOWN BAIL UP OVER THE TOP OF ELBOW SO THAT THE EYE BOLT ON THE BAIL IS DIRECTLY OVER THE HOLD DOWN BAIL PRESSURE PLATE. TURN THE EYE BOLT IN A CLOCKWISE DIRECTION UNTIL INITIAL CONTACT IS MADE WITH THE HOLD DOWN BAIL PRESSURE PLATE; THEN TIGHTEN THE EYE BOLT TWO FULL (360°) TURNS MAXIMUM, 1 1/2 TURNS MINIMUM. WITH THE EYE BOLT IN ITS ASSEMBLED POSITION, ADJUST THE STOP NUT BY BRINGING THE NUT DOWN TO THE TOP PLATE OF THE BAIL. THE NUT SHOULD ACT AS A STOP TO PREVENT THE EYE BOLT FROM APPLYING EXCESSIVE FORCE ON THE ELBOW FOR FUTURE OPERATION WITH A HOT STICK.

(C) FOR EXTENSION SPLICE INSTALLATION PROCEDURE, CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

(D) 3312 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED ON REPLACEMENT OF SINGLE-PHASE LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMERS.

(E) 3312 HANDHOLE IS NOT REQUIRED ON REPLACEMENT OF THREE-PHASE LIVE FRONT OR DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1987	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	RES/DRH	1/1/1985	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1985	D	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER			DESIGN UNITS
					2 CU	2 SOL AL	2/0 AL	
1	ELECTRICAL MALE CONTACT	PART OF DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR KIT	--	--	S443456	S443842	S443844	--
2	COMPRESSION SOCKET TERMINAL		--	--				
3	ELBOW PULLING EYE		--	--				
4	VOLTAGE TEST POINT AND COVER		--	--				
5	PRESSURE PLATE FOR HOLD DOWN BAIL		--	--				
6	GROUNDING POINT		--	--				
7	CABLE		--	--				
8	HOLD DOWN BAIL (I)		--	--	S120416 (IV)			--
9	TAG, "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED"	--	--	3232	S647966			--
10	TIE STRAP - 6 IN	--	--	3232	S698224			--

NOTES:

(I) ELBOW COMES COMPLETE WITH HOLD DOWN BAIL.

(II) SPLICE IS COMPLETELY SEALED AND MAY BE INSTALLED IN SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.

(III) **DO NOT** USE A STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE AND STRAIGHT PLUG WHEN EXTRA CABLE IS REQUIRED ON EXISTING SYSTEMS WITHIN THE SAME STRUCTURE OR SUBSTRUCTURE. INSTEAD OF THE STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE AND STRAIGHT PLUG, USE EXTENSION SPLICE SHOWN ON TABLE 2. NON USE EXAMPLES ARE:

a. CABLE TO EXISTING EQUIPMENT LOCATED DIRECTLY ON TOP OF SUBSTRUCTURE.

b. CABLE TAPS OR OTHER EQUIPMENT BEING RAISED OR RELOCATED IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

c. TRANSFORMER OR OTHER PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT.

(IV) SPARE PART NUMBER.

REFERENCE: NONE

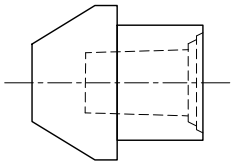
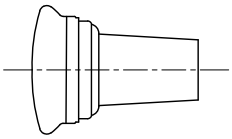
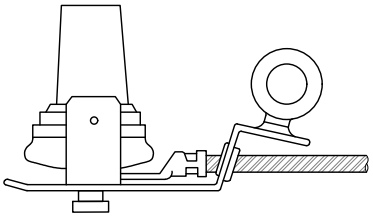
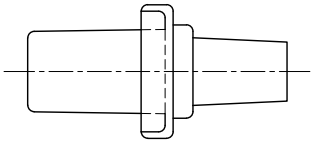
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1987	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	RES/DRH	1/1/1985	E	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1985	D	REVISION	-	-	-	RSW/RDJ	1/1/1996

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 200 AMP ACCESSORIES USED ON 12KV AND BELOW SYSTEM.

TABLE 1

PART IDENTIFICATION CHART		
PART	**MAJOR USE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
 DEADEND RECEPTACLE (C)	USED TO CAP DEADBREAK TRANSFORMER BUSHING, "TEE" CONNECTOR OR STRAIGHT PLUG	S570304
 DEADEND PLUG (D)	USED FOR DEADBREAK TO CAP "TEE" CONNECTOR, DEADBREAK ELBOW OR STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE TO BE USED WITH ASSEMBLY BAIL (STOCK NUMBER S120352)	S544864
 GROUNDING PLUG (TOOL) (E)	USED FOR GROUNDING ELBOW RECEPTACLES	S544844
 BUSHING PLUG (F)	USED IN DEADBREAK TRANSFORMER "FLOWER POT" BUSHING WELLS, AND FORMS THE MATING BUSHING FOR THE DEADBREAK ELBOWS	S544684

INSTALLATION:

A. BEFORE ASSEMBLING BUSHING PLUG, MAKE SURE THE "FLOWER POT" BUSHING WELL IS CLEAR OF ALL CONTAMINANTS.

B. IF THE ELBOW CONNECTOR IS NOT TO BE IMMEDIATELY ASSEMBLED, REPLACE RED PROTECTIVE SHIPPING CAP. NOTE: THIS IS A PROTECTIVE CAP ONLY, NOT AN INSULATING RECEPTACLE.

(C) DEADEND RECEPTACLE PROCEDURE:

1. LUBRICATE PLUG NOSE WITH SILICONE GREASE, (STOCK NUMBER S391424).
2. REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAP ON RECEPTACLE AND INSERT NYLON ROD.
3. INSERT PLUG INTO RECEPTACLE.
4. REMOVE NYLON STRING OR ROD.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1987	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1976	D						

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(D) DEADEND PLUG PROCEDURE:

1. REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAP AND LUBRICATE NOSE OF PLUG WITH SILICONE GREASE, (STOCK NUMBER S391424).
2. PLACE NYLON ROD INTO RECEPTACLE.
3. INSERT PLUG INTO RECEPTACLE.
4. REMOVE NYLON STRING OR ROD.

(E) GROUNDING PLUG PROCEDURE:

1. AFTER REMOVING PROTECTIVE CAP AND CLEANING PLUG, LUBRICATE SURFACE WITH SILICONE GREASE, (STOCK NUMBER S391424). ALWAYS REPLACE PROTECTIVE CAP WHEN PLUG IS NOT IN USE.
2. CONNECT SYSTEM GROUND TO CONDUCTOR PROVIDED ON PLUG CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY.
3. ATTACH PLUG CARRIAGE EYE TO HOT STICK.
4. SLIDE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY ONTO PARKING STAND. THE CARRIAGE CAN BE PUSHED OR PULLED ONTO PARKING STAND DEPENDING ON POSITION OF ELBOWS AND WORK SPACE AVAILABLE.
5. MAKE CAPACITANCE TEST BEFORE REMOVING FROM APPARATUS BUSHING.
6. AFTER PLACING CARRIAGE ON PARKING STAND, REMOVE ELBOW CONNECTOR FROM BUSHING OF THE APPARATUS AND PLACE ON PLUG.
7. APPLY PLUG HOLD DOWN BAIL TO ELBOW BY TURNING BAIL EYE CLOCKWISE WITH HOT STICK.
8. IF ENTIRE ASSEMBLY IS TO BE REMOVED FROM PARKING STAND, ATTACH HOT STICK TO EYE OF CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, REMOVE FROM PARKING STAND AND PLACE WHERE DESIRED.
9. TO RETURN ELBOW CONNECTOR TO THE APPARATUS BUSHING, SIMPLY REVERSE THE OPERATIONAL SEQUENCE.

(F) BUSHING PLUG PROCEDURE:

1. LUBRICATE BASE OF BUSHING WITH LUBRICANT SUPPLIED. (DO NOT SUBSTITUTE.) PLACE THE LUBRICATED PORTION OF THE BUSHING IN THE "FLOWER POT".
2. ROTATE THE BUSHING IN A CLOCKWISE DIRECTION UNTIL THE BUSHING CONTACT BOTTOMS ON THE "FLOWER POT" STUD. (THE CONDUCTIVE LIP ON THE BUSHING SHOULD TOUCH OR BE APPROXIMATELY 1/16" FROM THE "FLOWER POT" FLANGE.)
3. WIPE BUSHING SURFACE CLEAN BEFORE ASSEMBLY WITH ELBOW CONNECTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. STANDARD PRACTICES IN THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE MANUAL MUST BE FOLLOWED IN THESE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

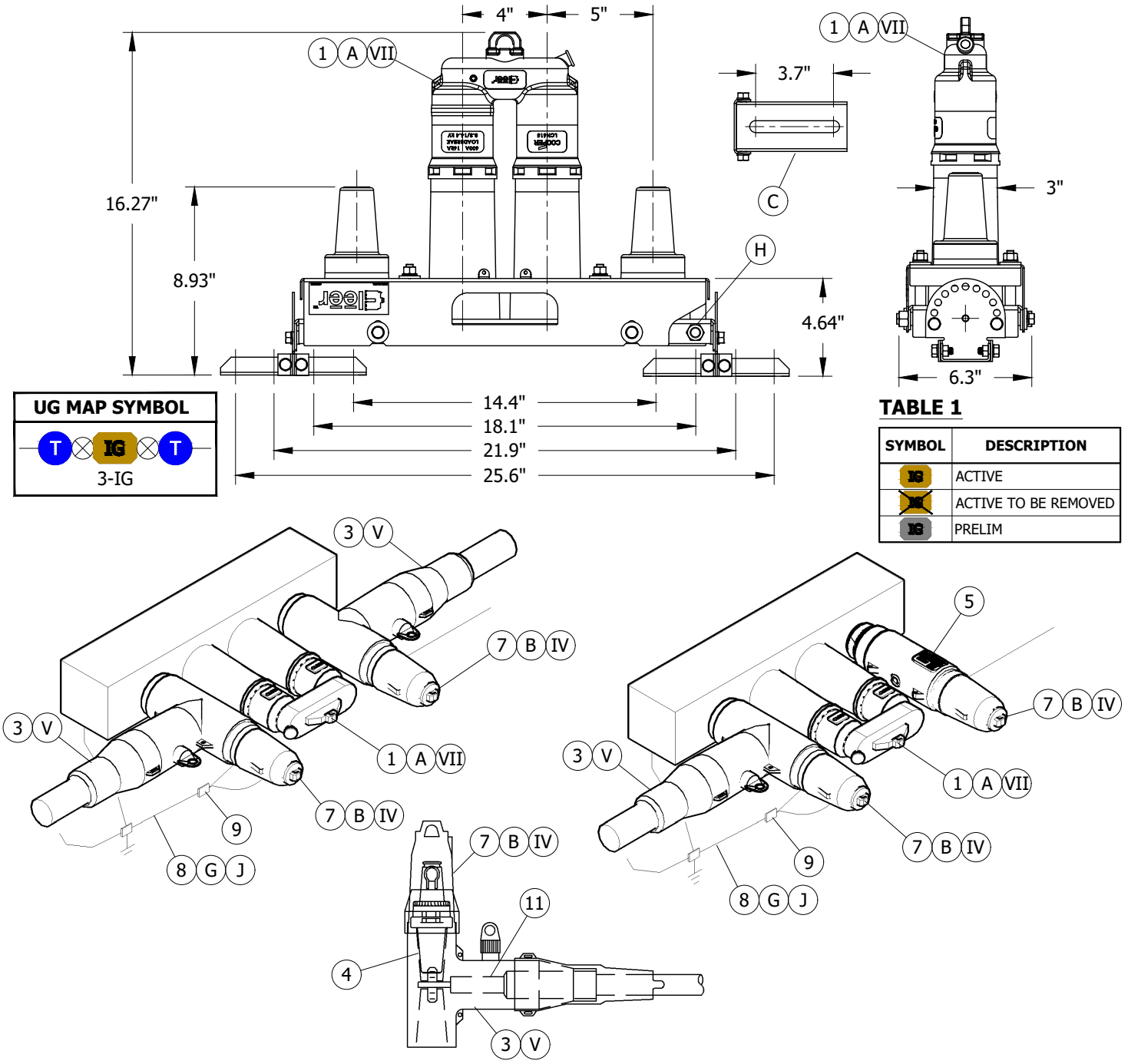
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/02/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1987	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	JLB/RDJ	1/1/1976	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE CLEER, 600 AMP, LIVE LINE TOOL OPERATED, SEPARABLE CONNECTOR.

CAUTION:

* FEEDER MUST BE DE-ENERGIZED DURING ANY CONSTRUCTION AND INTERCONNECTION WITH THE COOPER CLEER.



UG MAP SYMBOL
T IG T
3-IG

TABLE 1

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
IG	ACTIVE
IG	ACTIVE TO BE REMOVED
IG	PRELIM

FIGURE 1
IN-LINE BRACKET

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	GW	JS	MDJ	3/22/2018	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	10/13/2017	E	FIGURE UPDATE	--	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/9/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	6/27/2017	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	--	DG	JS	CZH	3/18/2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

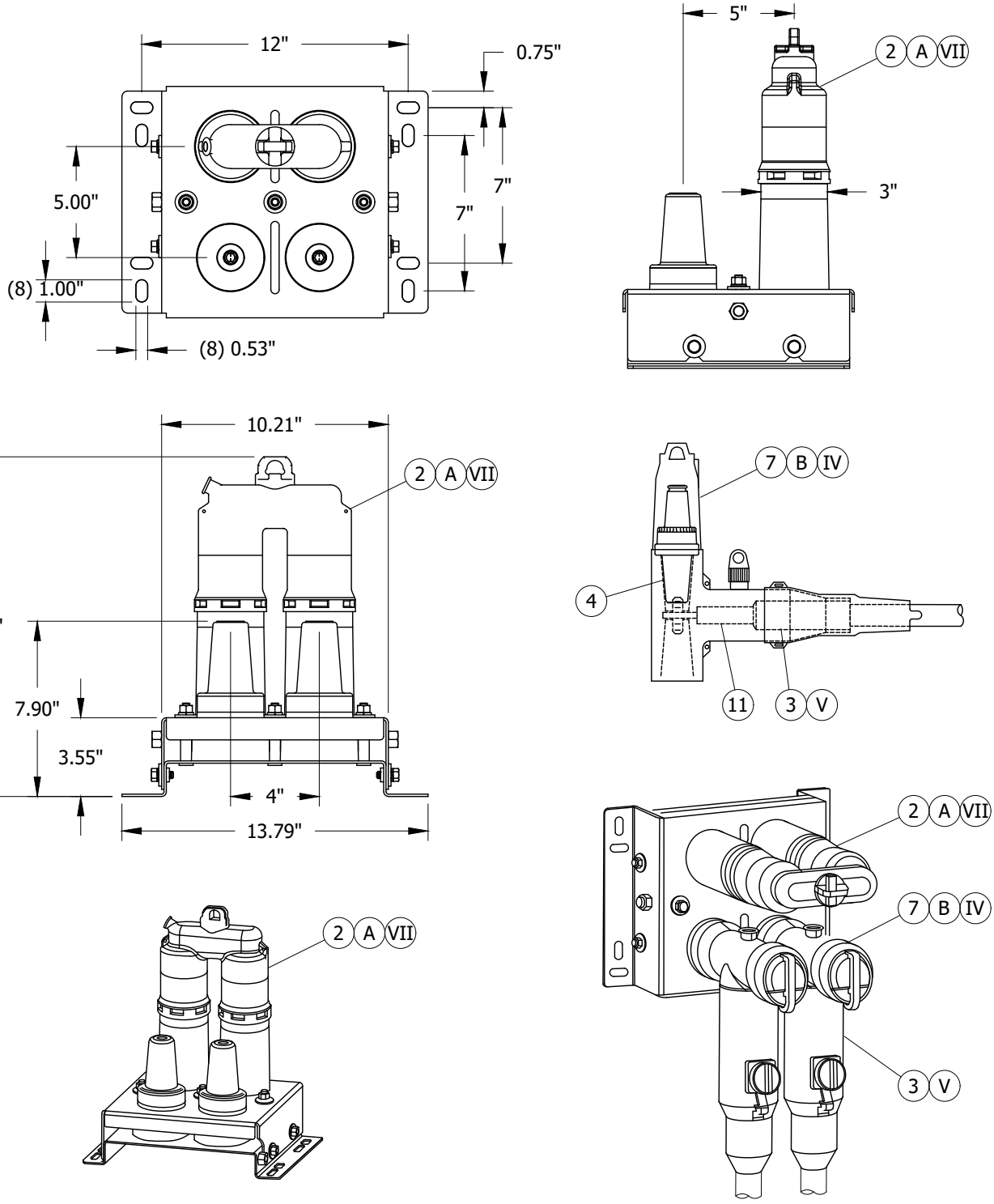


FIGURE 2
SQUARE BRACKET

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

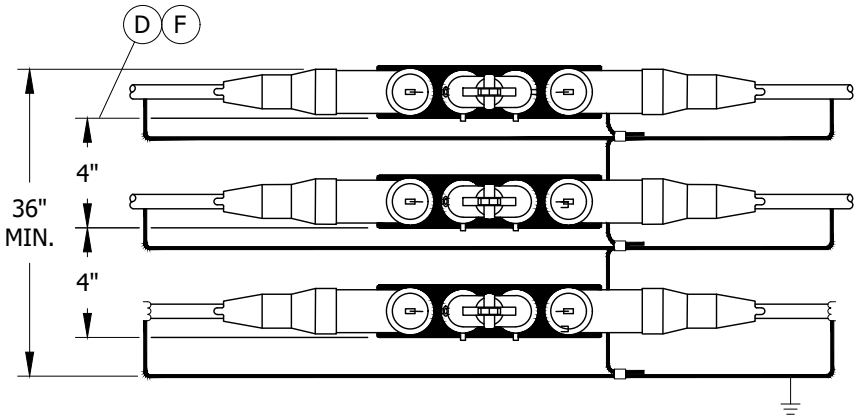
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	GW	JS	MDJ	3/22/2018	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	10/13/2017	E	FIGURE UPDATE	--	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/9/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	6/27/2017	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	--	DG	JS	CZH	3/18/2019



FIGURE 3
INSULATED PROTECTIVE CAP (5)(III)



FIGURE 4
GROUNDING ELBOW
(10)(I)



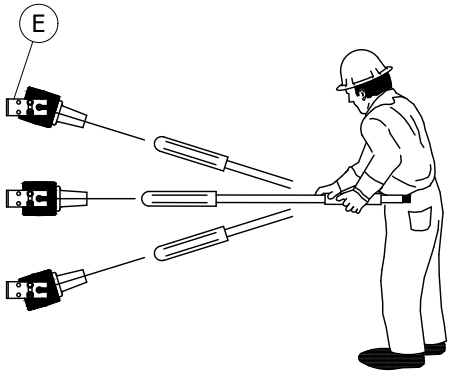


FIGURE 5
IN-LINE BRACKET

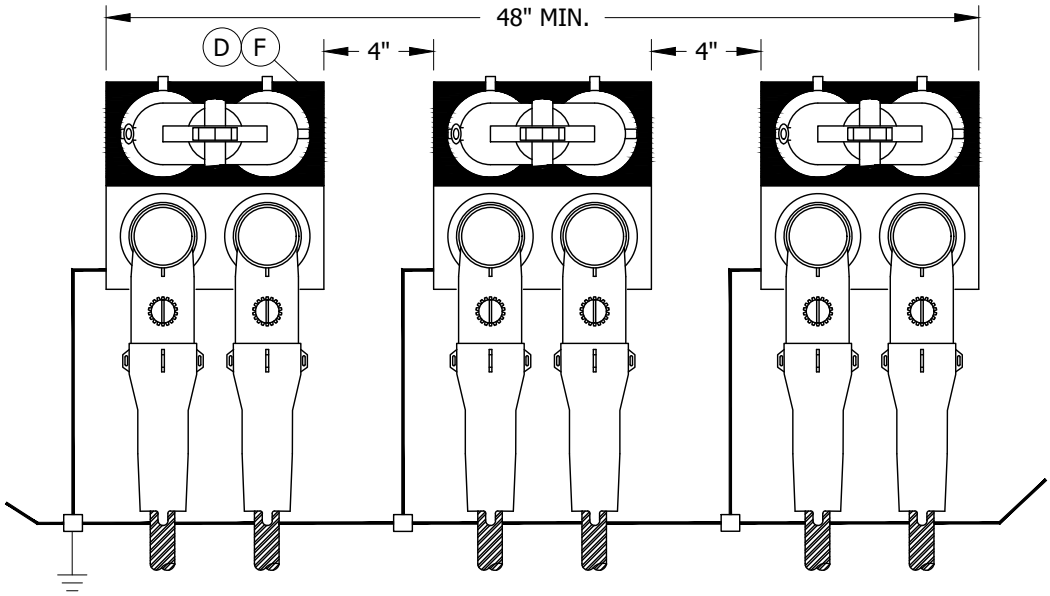


FIGURE 6
SQUARE BRACKET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	GW	JS	MDJ	3/22/2018	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	10/13/2017	E	FIGURE UPDATE	--	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/9/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	6/27/2017	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	--	DG	JS	CZH	3/18/2019

INSTALLATION:

(A) N-JUNCTION CLEER PROVIDES A TEST, GROUND, AND ISOLATION POINT FOR 600 AMP TEE CONNECTIONS.

(B) N-JUNCTION CLEER INSTALLED WITH THE TEE BODY, ELBOW TAP PLUG, 200 AMP INSULATION RECEPTACLE.

(C) N-JUNCTION CLEER CAN BE MOUNTED ON A CONCRETE WALL OR UNISTRUT.

(D) MOUNT UNITS AWAY FROM THE MANHOLE ENTRY AREA.

(E) N-JUNCTION CLEER CAN BE SET AT A DESIRED ANGLE FOR LIVE LINE TOOL OPERATION.

(F) MINIMUM HEIGHT NEEDED FOR STACKED 3 IN-LINE CLEER INSTALLATION IS 36 INCHES. MINIMUM VERTICAL SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT IN-LINE CLEER BRACKET IS 4 INCHES.

(G) EACH N-JUNCTION CLEER UNIT IS TO BE CONNECTED TO THE SYSTEM GROUND.

(H) N-JUNCTION CLEER HAS GROUND ATTACHMENT POINTS AND COMES WITH TWO (2) GROUND LUGS (#8 SOL TO 2/0 STRANDED).

(J) BOND THE LOAD BREAK "C" CONNECTOR TO GROUND.

K. TORQUE TEE BODY TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION OF 50-60 FOOT-POUNDS.

L. ALL EXISTING CABLE(S) MUST BE RETERMINATED & RECRIMPED TO LAND LUG(S) PROPERLY TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY STRESS TO CABLE(S) WHICH WILL CAUSE PREMATURE FAILURE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	JUNCTION BAR, 600A CLEER, 15KV, LOAD BREAK - INLINE	--	3	--	S439870	CCL-JB
2	JUNCTION BAR, 600A CLEER, 15KV, LOAD BREAK - SQUARE	--	3	--	S439872	CCL-SQ
3	ELBOW TEE, COLD SHRINK (XII)(b)	4/0, 350, 500	6	4189 (FUTURE)	S326572	600AT
		750, 1000			S326574	600ATL
4	ELBOW TAP PLUG	--	6	4182	S547328	LRTP
5	CAP, ISOLATION FOR JUNCTION BAR "C" MEMBER (VIII)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S204300	CL6CAP
6	EXTENSION BUSHING, 600 AMP WITH LOAD TAP PLUG	--	AS REQ'D	4182	S336198	EXLRTP
7	INSULATION RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP	--	6	4180	S204304	INSREC
8	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STRANDED, SOFT DRAWN	--	AS REQ'D	4002.3	S812818 (X)	GDWIRE
9	CONNECTOR, COPPER, COMPRESSION	--	AS REQ'D	4172	--	--
10	JUMPER GROUNDING FOR JUNCTION BAR "C" MEMBER (VIII)	--	AS REQ'D	--	--	--
11	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	4/0, 350 AND 500	AS REQ'D	--	S471314	P6ALR3
		750 AND 1000			S471316	P6ALR5

NOTES:

(I) GROUNDING WITH THE N-JUNCTION CLEER REQUIRES A 600 AMP LOAD BREAK GROUNDING ELBOW (S493780).

II. N-JUNCTION CLEER IS FULLY SHIELDED AND FULLY SUBMERSIBLE.

(III) THE N-JUNCTION CLEER CAN BE FULLY ISOLATED USING THE 600 AMP LOAD BREAK PROTECTIVE CAP (S204300). ALL BUSHINGS OF THE CONNECTOR SYSTEM ARE THEN INSULATED AND DEADFRONT.

(IV) NO LOAD SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE 200 AMP TEST POINT.

(V) NO STACKING OF TEES ALLOWED ON THE N-JUNCTION CLEER UNITS.

VI. BATTERY-OPERATED EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE USED WHEN TORQUING REQUIREMENTS EXIST.

(VII) ALTHOUGH THIS DEVICE IS RATED AS A 600amp LOAD BREAK DEVICE, SDG&E WILL ONLY PERFORM OPERATIONS WHEN DE-ENERGIZED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	GW	JS	MDJ	3/22/2018	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	10/13/2017	E	FIGURE UPDATE	--	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/9/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	6/27/2017	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	--	DG	JS	CZH	3/18/2019

NOTES (CONT'D):

(VIII) WILL NEED SIX (6) GROUNDING JUMPERS (S439780) AND SIX (6) ISOLATION CAPS (S204300) FOR EACH INSTALLATION. AS THESE ARE REUSABLE (CHECKED IN/OUT) WILL MONITOR FOR MIN/MAX NEEDS AS NEEDED.

IX. FEEDER MUST BE DE-ENERGIZED DURING ANY CONSTRUCTION AND INTERCONNECTION WITH THE COOPER CLEER. THIS CONNECTION MAY BE PLACED IN WALK-IN VAULTS AND MANHOLES TO CREATE A VISIBLE OPEN IN THE 600 AMP UNDERGROUND SYSTEM. IT CAN BE INSTALLED DURING OUTAGES TO RESTORE PARTIAL SERVICE BY OPENING TEE'S; SEPARATING TEE'S DURING OUTAGES CAN BE FOUND IN ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 222 SECTION 4.5.3 FOR PARTIAL RESTORATION. IN THE PLANNING AND DESIGN PHASE, THE CONNECTION MAY BE PLACED IN MANHOLES ON LONG, CONTINUOUS RUNS TO SUPPLY A MANUAL, STICK-OPERABLE, DISCONNECT POINT. PLACEMENT WILL ALSO INCLUDE EVERY OTHER MANHOLE AND VAULT BETWEEN SECTIONALIZING DEVICES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XI. DESIGN SCOPE SHOULD INCLUDE VAULTS AND MANHOLES THAT HAVE SUFFICIENT SPACE AND LENGTH TO OPERATE WITHIN THE STRUCTURE. 3325, 3326, AND 3327 (TRANSMISSION SUBSTRUCTURE NEAR SUBSTATIONS GENERALLY) MANHOLES SHOULD HAVE SUFFICIENT SPACE (4198.4). 3322, 3324 (BOTH TYPES), AND 3399 MANHOLES WILL REQUIRE APPROVAL FROM EDE DEPENDING ON THE LAYOUT OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

(XII) ELBOW TEE S326589 IS FMO ONLY.

REFERENCE:

a. PARTIAL RESTORATION, SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 222.

(b) SEE UG4189 (FUTURE) FOR COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE WITH INTEGRATED CABLE ADAPTER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	GW	JS	MDJ	3/22/2018	F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	--	--	06/02/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	10/13/2017	E	FIGURE UPDATE	--	EJA	GLW	CZH	12/9/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	--	DG	JS	MDJ	6/27/2017	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	--	DG	JS	CZH	3/18/2019

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	SUBJECT
4201	TABLE OF CONTENTS
4202	STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS USING LADDER ARM BRACKETS AND RISER(S)
4203	POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION
4204	CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION
4205	INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS
4206	GENERAL INFORMATION - 12.47KV & BELOW CABLE POLES
4207	CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (NON-PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS)
4214	0-750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE
4218	12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, LINE AND BUCK
4230	VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE 12-12.47KV, THREE PHASE INSTALLATION
4235	CABLE POLE MVI / MVS 200 / 600 AMP CABLE POLE APPLICATION
4240	12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, I/C PER PHASE, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINATION
4242	THREE-PHASE, CABLE POLE 12KV, NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT
4244	POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV RISER LOADBREAKER TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT
4247	12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION
4251	12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED
4252	ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATES TO 4205	-	JS	JS	MDJ	06/27/2017	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020
B	UPDATES TO 4240	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	07/16/2019
A	UPDATES TO 4252	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	4232 MOVED TO FMO	-	JK	JS	CZH	03/18/2019

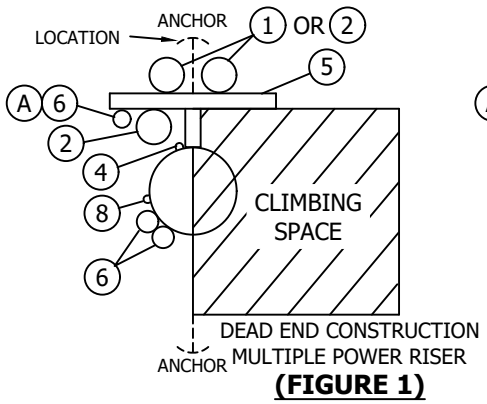
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

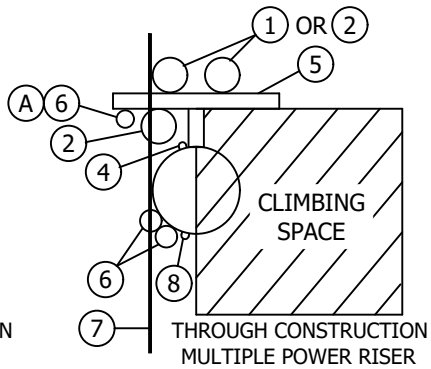
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NORMAL CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS FOR SDG&E, AND COMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES.

ATTENTION: PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION (SEE STD. 1404.4/4204.4)



DEAD END CONSTRUCTION
MULTIPLE POWER RISER

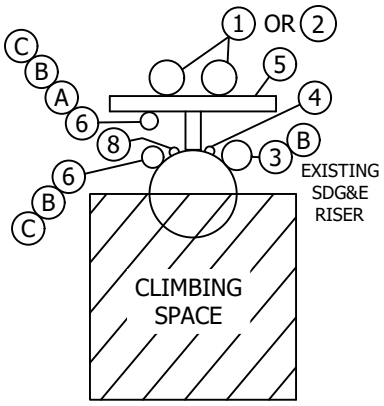
(FIGURE 1)



THROUGH CONSTRUCTION
MULTIPLE POWER RISER

(FIGURE 2)

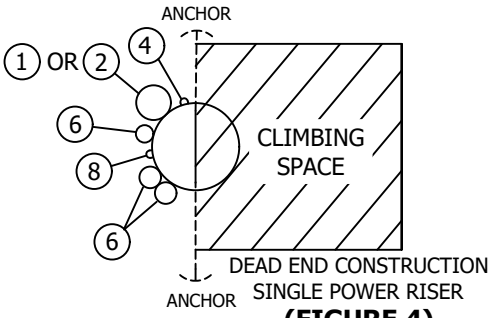
NEW CONSTRUCTION
WITH EXISTING SDG&E
RISER



DEAD END OR
THROUGH CONSTRUCTION
MULTIPLE RISER

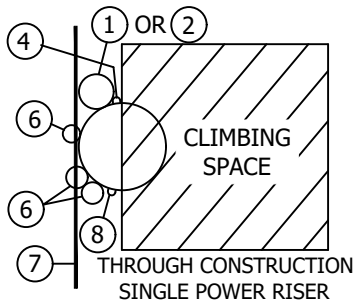
(FIGURE 3)

ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION (SEE STD. 1404.4/4204.4)



DEAD END CONSTRUCTION
SINGLE POWER RISER

(FIGURE 4)



THROUGH CONSTRUCTION
SINGLE POWER RISER

(FIGURE 5)

INSTALLATION:

(A) COMMUNICATIONS ONLY POINT OF ATTACHMENT FOR LADDER ARM BRACKET CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ON THE BACKSIDE OF LADDER ARM BRACKET ASSEMBLY. (GALVANIZED UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO SECURE THE CONDUIT). COMMUNICATIONS MAY ATTACH ON THE BACK OF THE LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY ALONGSIDE SDG&E'S RISER. LADDER ARMS MAY BE INSTALLED BY COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY PROVIDED THEY ARE INSTALLED PER SDG&E CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND MEET SDG&E MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.

(B) FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITH AN EXISTING SDG&E RISER ON THE POLE (FIGURE 3), ONE 3" RISER MAX. ON THE POLE AND ONE 3" RISER MAX. ON THE BACKSIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET ARE PERMITTED BACK TO BACK.

(C) WHEN A LADDER ARM IS EXISTING, AND THE BACK OF LADDER ARM POSITIONS AND POLE POSITIONS ON COMMUNICATIONS SIDE OF POLE ARE OCCUPIED, ADDITIONAL COMMUNICATIONS RISERS MUST BE PLACED ON ANOTHER POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	SDG&E PRIMARY RISER	5	BRACKET, LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY
2	SDG&E SECONDARY RISER	6	COMMUNICATION RISER STATION
3	SDG&E (EXISTING RISER)	7	COMMUNICATION TANGENT (THRU) POSITION
4	SDG&E ELECTRIC GROUND	8	COMMUNICATION GROUND

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS
USING LADDER ARM BRACKETS AND SINGLE RISER

OH1402.1
UG4202.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. 1/2 POLE CLIMBING SPACE APPLIES TO A LEVEL 4 FEET BELOW THE LOWEST LEVEL OF FACILITIES. (COMMUNICATIONS, SECONDARY, PRIMARY, ETC.) SEE OVERHEAD STD. SECTION 200 FOR CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS.

II. CHANGES TO THESE STANDARD RISER POSITIONS MUST NOT REDUCE THE CLIMBING SPACE TO LESS THAN 1/2 POLE.

III. CONDUIT RISER AT BASE OF POLE NOT TO INFRINGE ON CURB OR SIDEWALK POSITIONS.

IV. SPARE CONDUITS ARE NOT CONSIDERED AS RISERS.

REFERENCE:

a. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.

b. NO C.A.T.V. OR TELCO JUMPERS ALLOWED IN CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 84.7.

c. SEE OVERHEAD STANDARDS SECTION 200 FOR ALLOWABLE G.O. 95 CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

d. SEE STANDARD 363/4205 FOR INSTALLATION OF POLE STEPS.

e. SEE STANDARD 1403/4203 FOR POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION.

f. SEE STANDARD 1404/4204 WHEN INSTALLING A SINGLE RISER, MODIFYING EXISTING CABLE POLE TO INCLUDE SECOND RISER OR FOR MULTIPLE CONDUIT RUNS AND JOINT POLE INSTALLATION.

g. SEE STANDARD 4620 FOR TELECOMMUNICATION INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

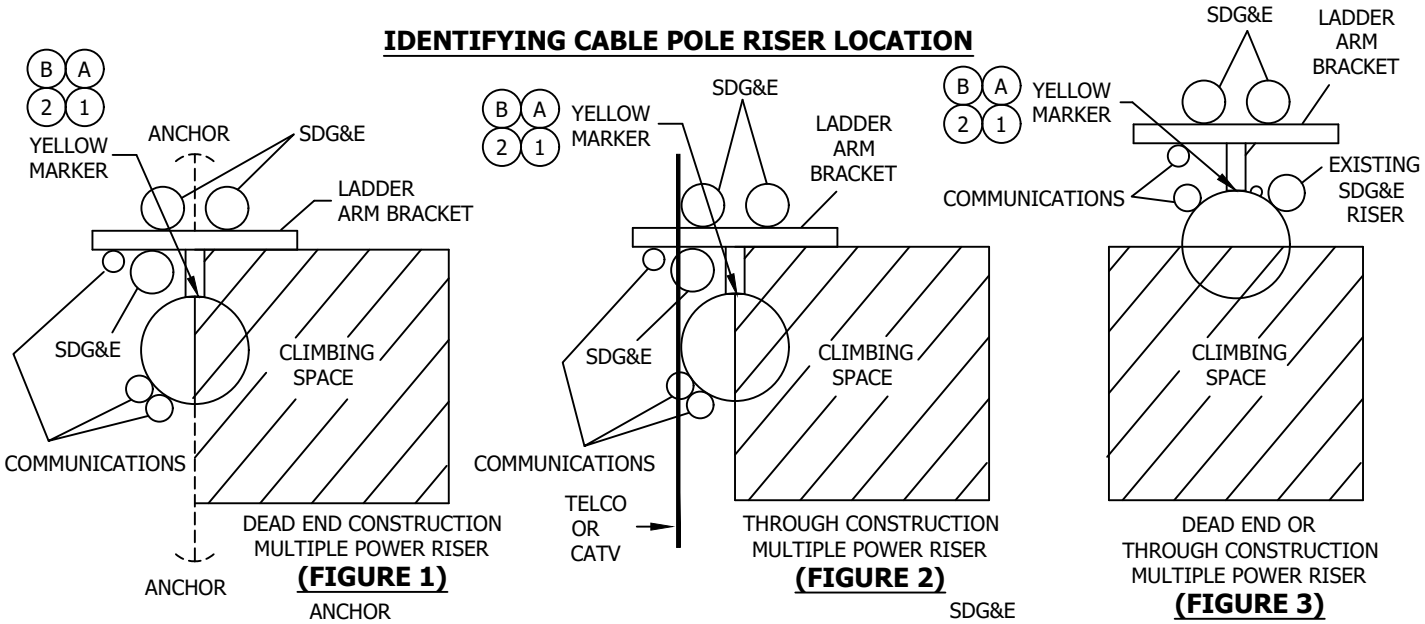
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

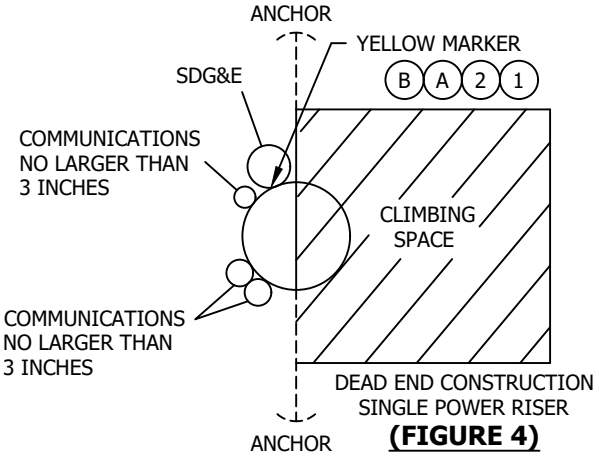
STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS
USING LADDER ARM BRACKETS AND SINGLE RISER

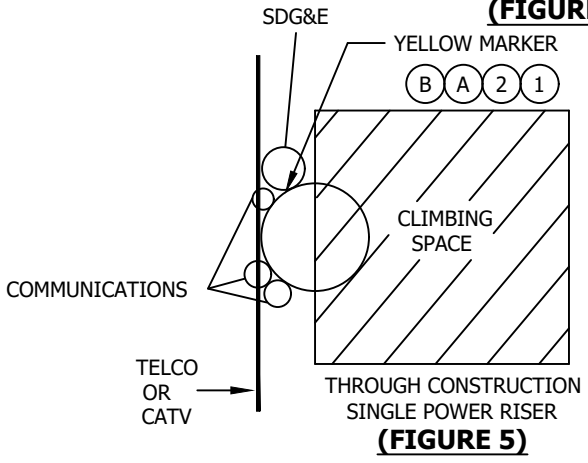
OH1402.2
UG4202.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE POLE RISER LOCATIONS, SDG&E QUADRANT AND SIGNS FOR MARKING POLE RISER INSTALLATIONS.

IDENTIFYING CABLE POLE RISER LOCATION







INSTALLATION:

(A) NAIL THE SIGN TO THE RISER POLE APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITH THE PROPER SIDE SHOWING.

(B) USE ONE MARKER TO SHOW SDG&E RISER LOCATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	MARKER, YELLOW PLASTIC SIGN	1	1403.2/4203.2	476312
2	NAILS, GALV. 1-3/4"	AS REQ'D	-	492192

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 1402/4202 FOR STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS.
b. SEE STANDARD 1404/4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

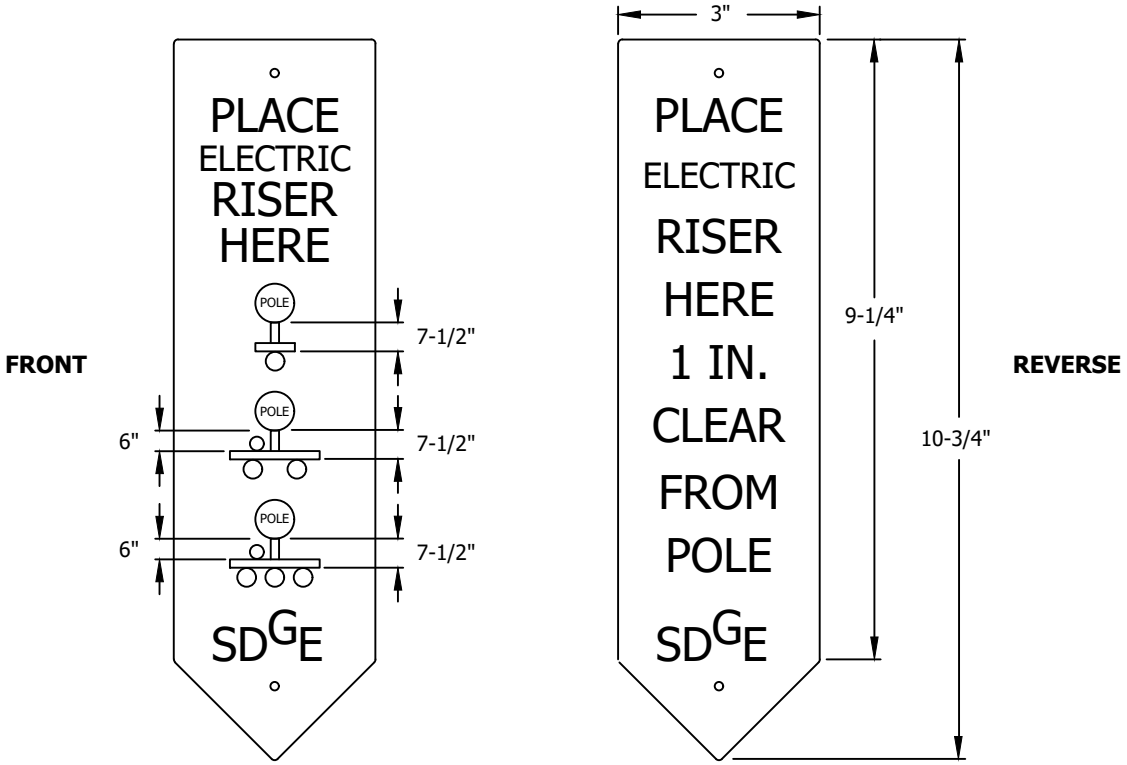
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION

OH1403.1
UG4203.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SIGN USED FOR MARKING POLE RISER INSTALLATIONS.



PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION **ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION**

INSTALLATION:

A. USE THE SIDE OF THE SIGN STATING **"PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE" (FRONT)**, WHEN LADDER ARM BRACKETS ARE INSTALLED.

B. FOR ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION USE THE SIDE OF THE SIGN STATING **"PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE 1 INCH CLEAR FROM POLE" (REVERSE)**, WHEN A SINGLE CONDUIT IS INSTALLED.

C. REMOVE SIGN WHEN POLE RISER(S) IS INSTALLED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SIGN IS AVAILABLE TO MARK SDG&E RISER LOCATIONS ON CABLE. **THE SIGN (STOCK NUMBER 476312)** IS MADE OF FLEXIBLE PLASTIC, WITH RAISED LETTERING ON EACH SIDE. SIGNS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO POLES WITH **1-3/4 INCH NAILES (STOCK NUMBER 492192)**.

II. **"PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE (SHOWING 3 POLE RISER POSITIONS), SDG&E"** IS PRINTED ON FRONT SIDE WITH **"PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE 1 INCH CLEAR FROM POLE, "SDG&E"** ON THE REVERSE SIDE.

III. WHEN THE RISER LOCATION HAS BEEN DETERMINTED, THE SIGNS ARE TO BE PLACED ON THE POLE, APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL BY THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER, PROJECT COORDINATOR, GENERAL FOREMAN, INSPECTOR OR WORKING FOREMAN SETTING THE POLE. RISER LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN ON STANDARD 1402/4202.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE O.H. STANDARD 1403/U.G. STANDARD 4203 FOR POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION
b. SEE O.H. STANDARD 1404/U.G. STANDARD 4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JLB	RDG	01/01/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

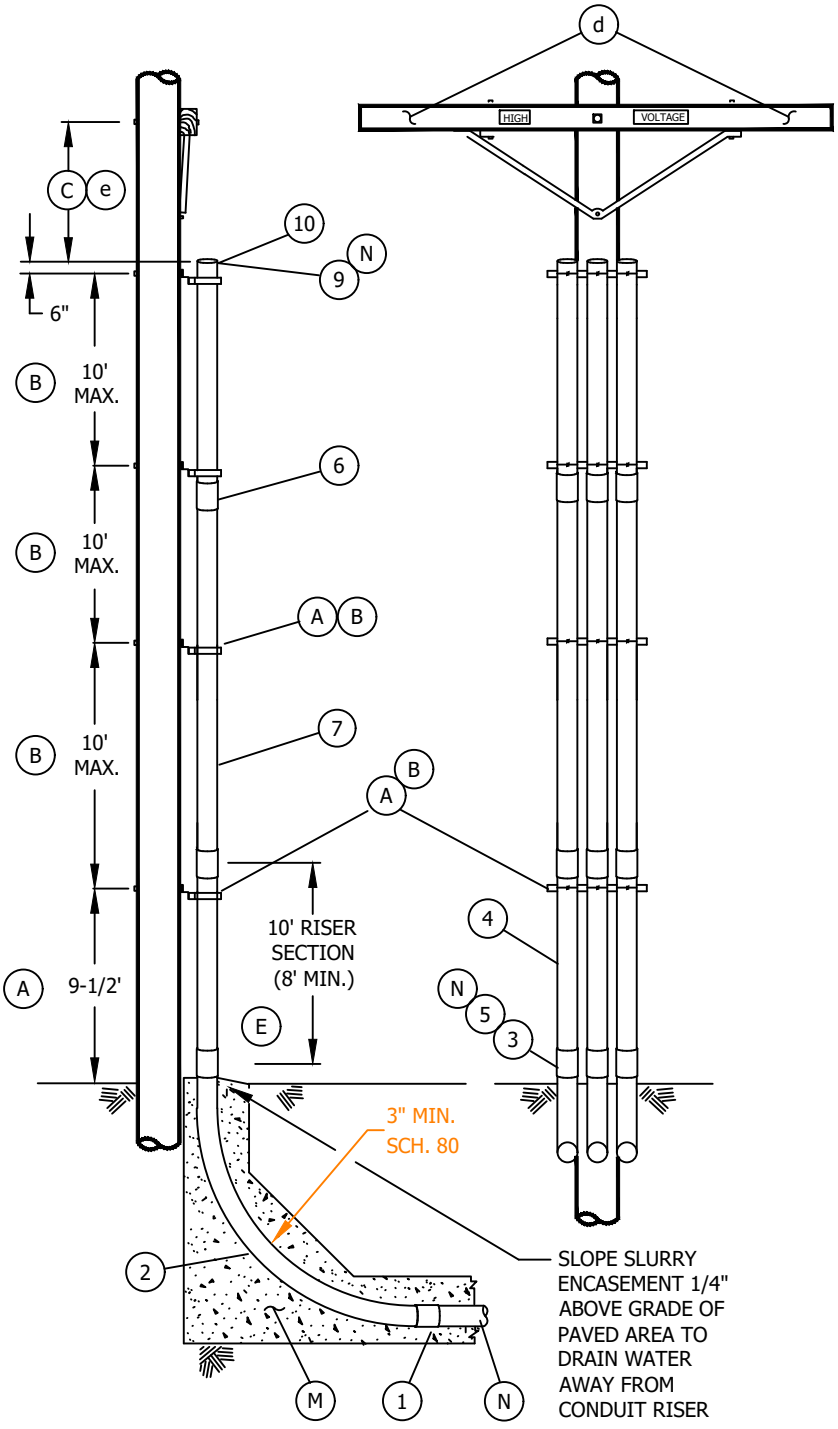
POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION

SHEET 2 OF 2

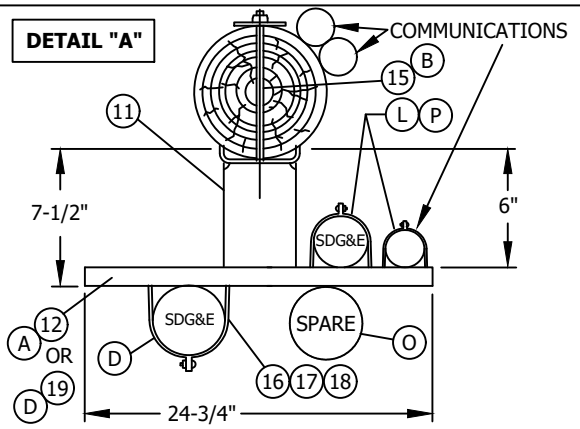
OH1403.2
UG4203.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS.

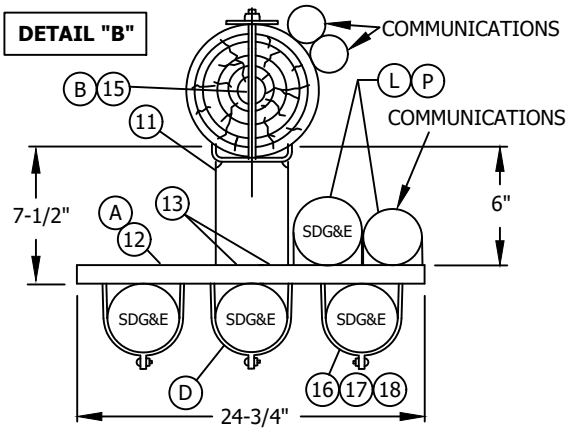


DETAIL "A"



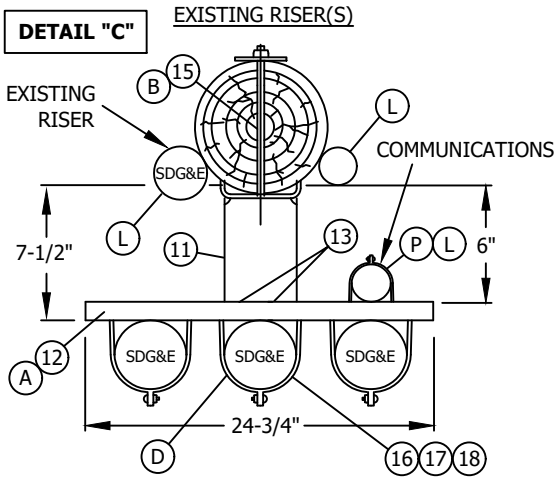
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION FOR NEW SINGLE RISER WITH AND WITHOUT EXISTING RISER(S) ON POLE (SEE NOTE G)

DETAIL "B"



NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION (SEE NOTE H)

DETAIL "C"



NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION WITH RISER(S) ON POLE (SEE NOTE J)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MJC	02/17/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

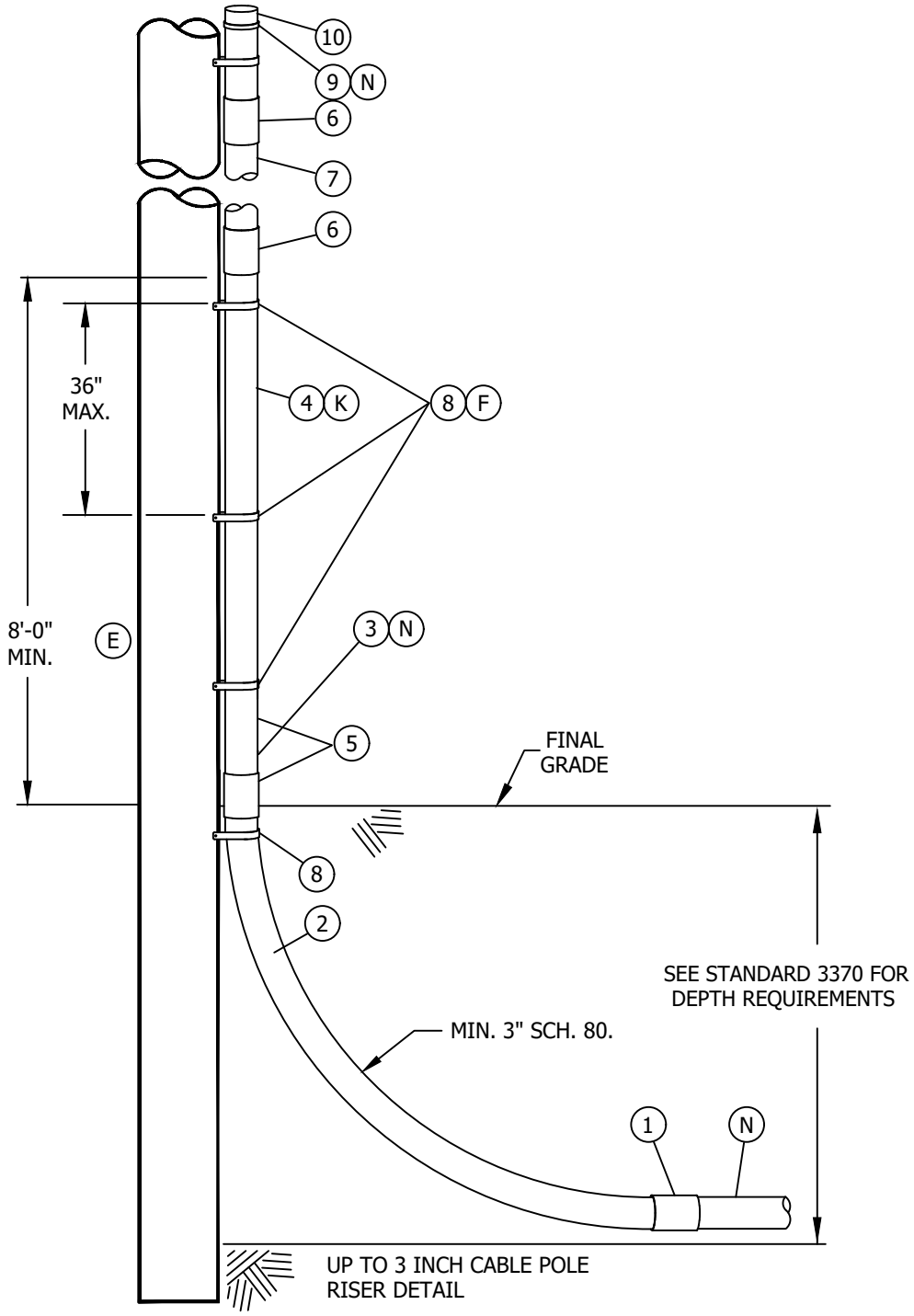
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 6

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

OH1404.1
UG4204.1

DETAIL "D"



ALTERNATE NEW CONSTRUCTION
FOR ONE RISER (SEE NOTE K)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MJC	05/10/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

OH1404.2
UG4204.2

INSTALLATION:

(A) **MOUNT FIRST BRACKET LADDER ARM NO LOWER THAN 9-1/2 FEET**. IF THE FIRST BRACKET EXTENDS TOWARD A STREET OR DRIVEWAY, OFFSET THE UNISTRUT CHANNEL TO CLEAR LARGE VEHICLES.

(B) INSTALL AT LEAST ONE LADDER ARM BRACKET FOR EACH COUPLING JOINT OF CONDUIT - 10' MAX. DISTANCE BETWEEN BRACKETS. **ALL LADDER ARM BRACKETS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO THE POLE WITH BOLTS. NOT LAG SCREWS.**

(C) REFER TO INDIVIDUAL CABLE POLE STANDARD FOR CORRECT MEASUREMENT.

(D) CENTER CONDUIT POSITION SHALL BE USED FOR MULTIPLE SDG&E SECONDARY RUNS OR SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUIT. OTHER CONDUIT POSITIONS ON THE FRONT OF THE BRACKET SHALL BE USED FOR A SINGLE OR DOUBLE CONDUIT. THE 8 INCH UNISTRUT CHANNEL (ITEM 19) MAY BE INSTALLED FOR A SINGLE RISER WHERE NO COMMUNICATIONS IS ANTICIPATED.

(E) RISERS OF PLASTIC CONDUIT SHALL BE EPC-80 PVC SCHEDULE 80, FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.6-E AND SDG&E CONDUIT SIZING REQUIREMENTS.

(F) FOR SINGLE RISER CONSTRUCTION, SEPARATION OF PIPE STRAPS (ITEM 8) SHALL BE 3 FEET MAXIMUM.

(G) USE DETAIL "A" ON PAGE 1404.1/4204.1: **(PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION FOR A SINGLE RISER)**

1. WHEN INSTALLING A SINGLE RISER.
2. WHEN ADDING A SINGLE RISER TO AN EXISTING RISER POLE. AN EXISTING SINGLE SDG&E RISER WOULD REMAIN ON THE POLE UNLESS IT IS CREATING A G.O. 95 INFRACTION. IF AN INFRACTION EXISTS, MOVE THE EXISTING RISER TO THE LADDER ARM BRACKET ALONG WITH THE NEW RISER SHOWN IN DETAIL "B".

(H) USE DETAIL "B" ON PAGE 1404.1/4204.1:

– WHEN INSTALLING MORE THAN ONE RISER.

(J) USE DETAIL "C" ON PAGES 1404.1/4204.1:

– WHEN ADDING A RISER(S) TO AN EXISTING SDG&E RISER POLE. AN EXISTING SINGLE SDG&E RISER WOULD REMAIN ON THE POLE UNLESS IT IS CREATING A G.O. INFRACTION. IF AN INFRACTION EXISTS, MOVE THE EXISTING RISER TO THE LADDER ARM BRACKET..

(K) USE DETAIL "D" ON PAGE 1404.2/4204.2: **(ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION FOR A SINGLE RISER)**

1. FIELD CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW ROOM FOR LADDER ARM BRACKETS, (I.E. CONDUIT WOULD EXTEND INTO THE STREET, SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, ETC.). THIS INSTALLATION WOULD BE LIMITED TO ONE SDG&E RISER, UP TO 3" (NO OTHER RISER(S) LARGER THAN 3 INCH WOULD BE ON THE POLE). ONE HALF OF THE POLE MUST REMAIN CLEAR FOR CLIMBING SPACE AND G.O. REQUIREMENTS MUST BE FOLLOWED.
2. WHEN AN EXISTING RISER IS ALREADY ON THE POLE AND IT MAY BE RE-USED. (I.E. REMOVING A STREET LIGHT FUSE BOX FROM A POLE AND NEW CONDUIT WILL CONNECT TO THE EXISTING CONDUIT WHERE THE FUSE BOX WAS LOCATED, CUSTOMER RE-WIRE JOB, ETC.).

(L) ONE RISER ON THE POLE 3 INCH MAX. AND ONE RISER ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET 3 INCH MAX. ARE PERMITTED BACK-TO-BACK. A MAXIMUM OF TWO 4 INCH COMMUNICATIONS RISERS ARE PERMITTED ON THE BACK SIDE OF A LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY. **THE ADJACENT POLE QUADRANT MUST BE VACANT TO INSTALL ANY 4 INCH RISER ON THE BACK OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET, AND MUST REMAIN VACANT AFTER INSTALLATION**.

(M) SLURRY ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED AROUND THE ELBOW(S) FOR 5 INCH PRIMARY CONDUIT(S).

(N) EACH CONDUIT RUN BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURES, PADS, CUSTOMER SERVICE RISERS, ETC., SHALL BE ONE SIZE CONDUIT CONTINUOUSLY, I.E. NO REDUCERS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A CONDUIT RUN EXCEPT WHERE THE CONDUIT ENTERS A SUBSTRUCTURE OR ABOVE GROUND LEVEL ON A RISER POLE. IF A 3 INCH RISER IS ALREADY INSTALLED AND THE GRIP SIZE REQUIRES A 2 INCH RISER, A 2" TO 3" REDUCER MAY BE USED TO ACCOMMODATE THE GRIP. THE SAME WOULD APPLY TO OTHER SIZE CONDUITS AS HAS BEEN DESCRIBED. GRIPS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON SECONDARY RISERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	VCR	03/01/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

OH1404.3
UG4204.3

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(O) SPARE CONDUITS

THE TERM "SPARE CONDUIT" REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT THAT IS SPECIFIED BY THE PLANNER FOR OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS. SPARE CONDUITS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OR INSTALLED:

1. WHEN REQUESTED BY A CUSTOMER AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
2. WHEN IT IS ECONOMICAL TO INSTALL CONDUIT IN LIEU OF CONCRETE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED
3. BASED ON FUTURE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS SUCH AS BENEATH BRIDGES, ROADWAYS AND RAILROAD TRACKS, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
4. IN CONVERSION OR NEW BUSINESS PROJECTS TO ALLOW EASY BYPASS OF THE POLE DURING REMOVAL. CONDUITS INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL NOT GO UP THE POLE BUT, RATHER, SHALL EXTEND PAST THE POLE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET.

FUTURE SPARE CONDUITS

THE TERM "FUTURE SPARE CONDUIT" REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY EITHER THE PLANNER OR DISTRIBUTION PLANNING FOR AREAS WITH GROWTH POTENTIAL. FUTURE FEEDER CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING MUST BE SUPPORTED BY THE LONG TERM FEEDER ARRANGEMENT PLAN.

(P) COMMUNICATIONS ONLY POINT OF ATTACHMENT FOR LADDER ARM BRACKET CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ON **THE BACK SIDE OF THE ARM BRACKET ASSEMBLY**, (GALVANIZED UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO SECURE THE CONDUIT). COMMUNICATIONS MAY ATTACH ON THE BACK OF THE ASSMBLY ALONGSIDE SDG&E'S RISER.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	COUPLING, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__279904 4"__279936 5"__280032	- - -
2	CONDUIT RISER BEND, SCHEDULE 80 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"_36" R_322472 4"_48" R_322480 5"_48" R_322488	3"CP-B 4"CP-B 5"CP-B
3	REDUCER, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	4"_TO 3"_573408 5"_TO 4"_573424	4-3RED 5-4RED
4	CONDUIT RISER, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__251552 4"__251584 5"__251592	S80-3" S80-4" S80-5"
5	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 80	AS REQ'D	3"__280544 4"__280576 5"__280592	- - -
6	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__280448 4"__280480 5"__280496	- - -
7	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__251360 4"__251392 5"__251408	S40-3" S40-4" S40-5"
8	STRAP, PIPE, GALVANIZED, 2-16d NAILS, GALVANIZED (SINGLE RISER CONSTRUCTION, 4" AND SMALLER)	AS REQ'D	3"__697920 4"__697952 5"__697984	- - -

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	VCK	03/01/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

OH1404.4
UG4204.4

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER			ASSEMBLY UNITS
			CONDUIT	AL CABLE	GRIP STOCK NO.	
9	GRIP, CABLE SIZE AS REQUIRED FOR PRIMARY RISERS ONLY. (N) (GRIPS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON SECONDARY RISERS)	AS REQ'D	3"	1/C#2 SOL	393984	2G1#2A
			3"	2-1/C#2 SOL	394048	3G2#2A
			3"	3-1/C#2 SOL	394048	3G3#2A
			4"	3-1/C#2 SOL	394104	4G3#2A
			4"	3-1/C#2 SOL	394080	4G#2/0
			4"	350KCMIL	394100	4G-350
			5"	350KCMIL	394102	5G-350
			5"	750 KCMIL	394096	5G-750
			5"	1000 KCMIL	394098	5G1000
			CONDUIT	AL CABLE	GRIP STOCK NO.	
			4"	4/0	394080	4G4/0C
			5"	500 KCMIL	394096	5G500C
10	PROTECTOR, NYLON CABLE	AS REQ'D	S558720			-
11	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (B)	AS REQ'D	S167184			LA-ARM
12	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALV. 24-3/4" x 7/8" x 2-3/4" (B)	AS REQ'D	S216700			
13	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	S503488			-
14	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 2"	AS REQ'D	S229536			CL-2IN
15	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-SQUARE WASHER & DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (B)	AS REQ'D	OVERHEAD STD. 392			-
16	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 4"	AS REQ'D	S229664			CL-4IN
17	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 5"	AS REQ'D	S229668			CL-5IN
18	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 3"	AS REQ'D	S229632			CL-3IN
19	CHANNEL, GALV., 8" (D)	AS REQ'D	S216840			-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. ALL CABLE POLE RISERS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHALL BE 3 IN MINIMUM CONDUIT.

II. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF FOUR SDG&E RISERS (NO MORE THAN TWO PRIMARY RISER).

III. WHEN POSSIBLE, RISER SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW.

IV. SPARE CONDUITS SHALL BE CAPPED **JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL** TO PREVENT MOISTURE OR WIRE ENTRY AND KEEP DEBRIS OUT, SPARES ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS A RISER.

V. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SINGLE RISES SHOULD BE INSTALLED AWAY FROM THE TRAFFIC TOWARD THE SIDEWALK.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MJC	05/10/2011	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

OH1404.5
UG4204.5

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 363/4205 FOR POLE STEPS.

b. SEE STANDARD 3944 FOR U.G. SERVICE FROM O.H. FACILITIES, MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC.

c. SEE STANDARD 1402/4202 FOR POSITIONING OF RISERS INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE UTILITY.

(d) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS.

(e) SEE STANDARD 1414/4214 FOR 0 - 750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE.

f. SEE STANDARD 4620 FOR TELECOMMUNICATION INSTALLATION.

g. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

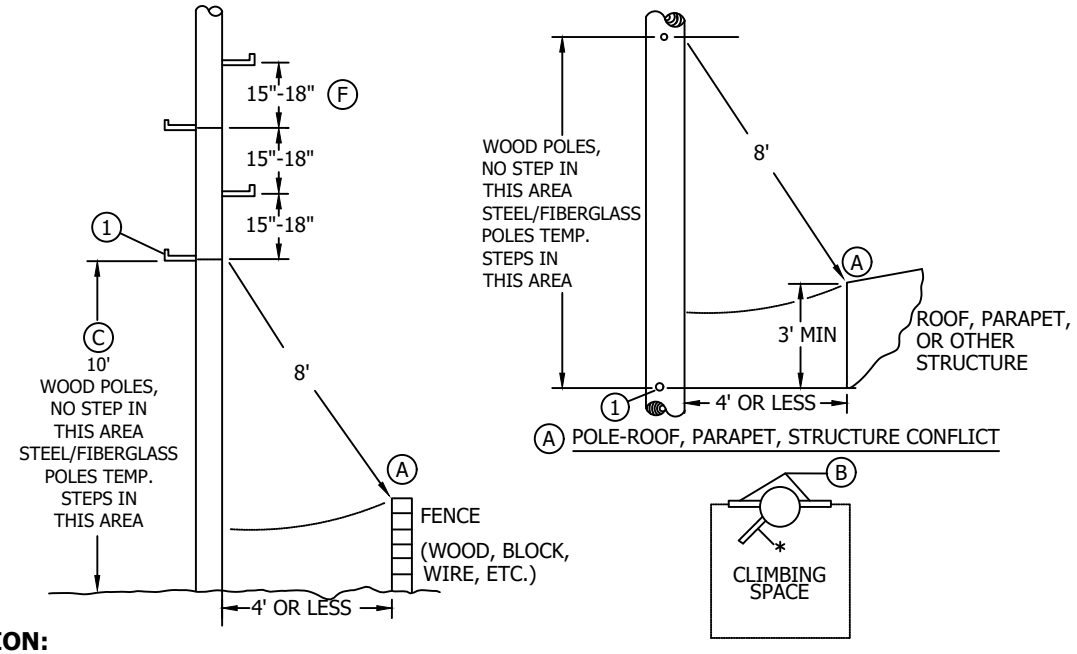
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

OH1404.6
UG4204.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF POLE STEPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SDG&E REQUIREMENTS.



INSTALLATION:

(A) EIGHT FEET MINIMUM RADIUS CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED FROM THE FIRST POLE STEP TO THE TOP OF ANY OBSTACLES WHEN THE POLE IS SET FOUR FEET OR LESS FROM THE OBSTACLE. IF THE POLE IS SET MORE THAN FOUR FEET AWAY FROM THE OBSTACLE, THIS REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY.

(B) POLE STEPS SHOULD BE LOCATED NEAR THE EDGES OF THE CLIMBING SPACE BUT MUST BE LOCATED SO THEY ARE ALWAYS USABLE. FOR INSTANCE, IF VERTICAL RISERS WOULD INTERFERE WITH NORMALLY LOCATED POLE STEPS, INSTALL THE STEPS WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE AS SHOWN. APPLIES ONLY TO WOOD POLES.

(C) MINIMUM POLE STEP HEIGHT REQUIREMENT IS 10 FEET.

D. THE FOLLOWING WOOD POLES SHALL BE STEPPED:

1. ALL JOINT USE POLES WITH VERTICAL RUNS AND/OR RISERS ATTACHED TO THE POLE SURFACE, AT LEAST TO THE COMMUNICATION LEVEL a.
2. POLES THAT ARE DIFFICULT TO CLIMB (I.E. SHELL ROT, LARGE CRACKS).
3. POLES THAT ARE FREQUENTLY CLIMBED BY TROUBLESHOOTER FOR MAINTENANCE OR OPERATING PURPOSES, OR, AS REQUESTED.

E. FIBERGLASS AND STEEL POLES THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE SHALL EITHER BE PERMANENTLY STEPPED OR HAVE PROVISIONS TO BE STEPPED CONSISTENT WITH SDG&E CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. THE FIRST POLE STEP SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 10 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL.

(F) POLE STEPS ON ALL POLES ARE TO BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF 15" TO 18", 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. THE FIRST 10 FEET OF THE POLE, STEPS ARE TO BE SPACED A MAX. OF 18".

G. TRANSMISSION POLES WITH DISTRIBUTION UNDER BUILD SHALL BE STEPPED 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL AND MAY EXTEND UP TO AND ABOVE PRIMARY.

NOTE:

I. JOINT POLE WHERE ANOTHER PARTY OWNS THE POLE, G.O. 95 WILL BE MAINTAINED.

REFERENCE:

a. POLE STEPPING JOINT USE POLES WITH VERTICAL RUNS/ RISERS, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 91.3A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	MDJ	6/26/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	GW	MDJ	9/28/2016	E					
A	UPDATE NOTES	JC	JE/IL	DW	12/16/2014	D	NOTES UPDATE	JC	JS	MDJ	1/17/2018

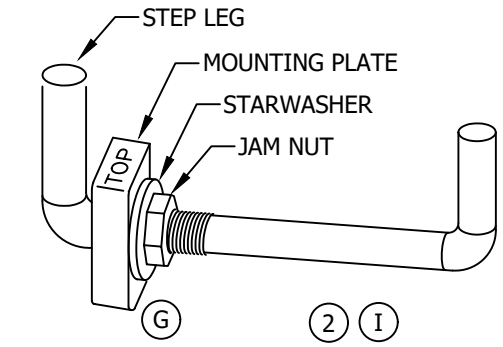
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

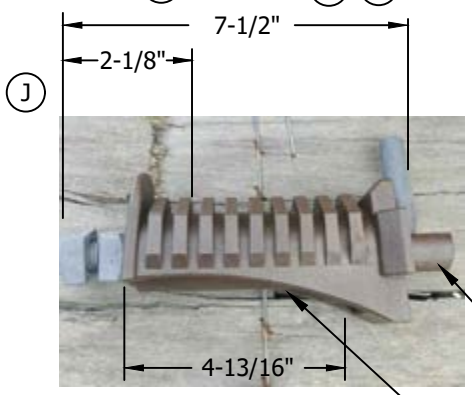
SHEET 1 OF 2

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

OH 363.1
UG 4205.1

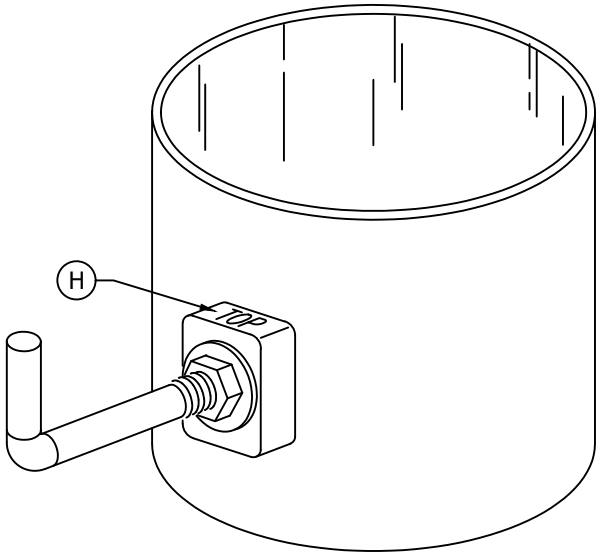


G 2 I



J

3



STEP BOLT COLLAR

CURVED FOR ROUND HOLES

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	A.U
1	STEP, POLE, DRIVING TYPE (WOOD)	S692992	STEP
2	STEP, POLE, BOLTED (STEEL OR FIBERGLASS)	S692300	STEP-S
3	STEP, POLE, COMPOSITE, BROWN, (STEEL OR FIBERGLASS)	S692990	STEP-C

INSTALLATION: (Cont'd)

(H) ENSURE THAT STEP MOUNTING PLATE IS POSITIONED WITH THE SIDE STAMPED "TOP" FACING UP.

(I) INSTALL STEP BY INSERTING LEG OF STEP INTO POLE STEP HOLE. SLIDE MOUNTING PLATE OVER SQUARE KEY AT BASE OF STEP UNTIL FLUSH AGAINST POLE. SLIDE STAR WASHER OVER STEP THREADS AND FLUSH AGAINST MOUNTING PLATE. RUN JAM NUT DOWN OVER THREADS BY HAND UNTIL FLUSH AGAINST STAR WASHER AND HAND TIGHTEN. USING WRENCH, SNUG JAM NUT AN ADDITIONAL 1/4 TURN ONLY.

(J) INSTALL COMPOSITE STEP BY REMOVING THE OUTER NUT AND SPIN THE INNER NUT OUT TO THE END OF THE THREADED BOLT. INSERT THE LEG OF STEP INTO THE POLE STEP HOLE. DO NOT BREAK OFF THE STEP BOLT COLLAR. SPIN THE INNER NUT AGAINST THE STEP AND HAND TIGHTEN. USING WRENCH, SNUG JAM NUT AN ADDITIONAL 1/4 TURN ONLY.

NOTE:

II. POLE STEP MOUNTING HOLE DIAMETER 13/16 INCHES TO 1-1/8 INCHES.

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	MDJ	6/26/2017	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	IL	MDJ	6/23/2016	E					
A	UPDATED INSTALLATION NOTES	JC			12/16/2014	D	NOTES UPDATE	JC	JS	MDJ	1/17/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

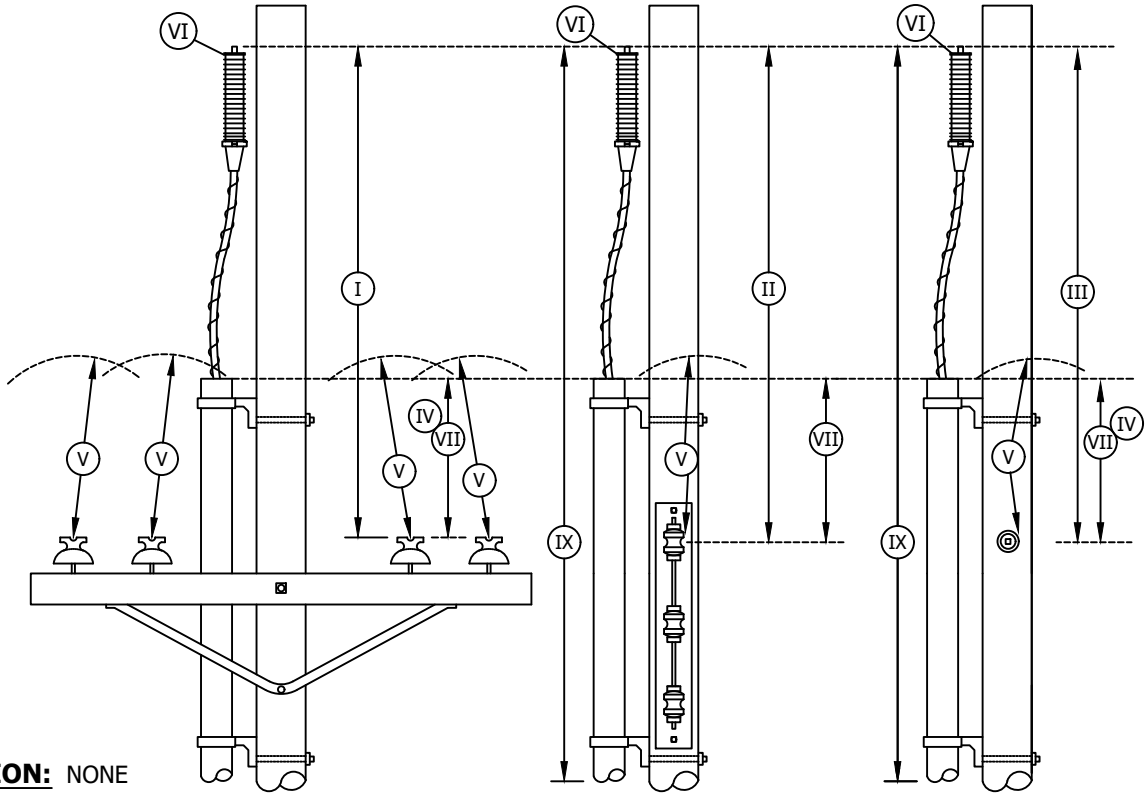
SHEET 2 OF 2

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

OH 363.2
UG 4205.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GENERAL INFORMATION FOR CABLE POLES AT 12.47KV & BELOW.



INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(VI) VOLTAGE OF LEAD WIRES CONNECTED TO TERMINALS TERMINALS MAY BE BRACKET OR CROSSARM MOUNTED.	MINIMUM SEPARATION TO CONDUCTORS BELOW					
	(I) SUPPLY ON CROSSARMS-RULE 54.6F & TABLE 2, CASES 9, 10, 11			(II) RACK CONSTRUCTION 0-750 VOLTS, RULE 54.9E	(III) CABLE 0-750 VOLTS RULE 54.IOE	(IV) COMMUNICATIONS CROSSARMS- AND CABLE RULE 92.IF3
	0-750 VOLTS	750-7500 VOLTS	7500-20,000 VOLTS			
0-750	24"	-	-	72" UNGUARDED OR 48" WITH GUARD ARM	72"	36"
750-7500	48"	48"	-			48"
7500-20,000	48"	48"	48"			60"

(V) 24" MINIMUM RADIAL DIMENSION. RULE 54.6-F.

(VII) 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL DIMENSION FROM CONDUIT EDGE OR LOWEST POINT OF CONDUCTOR LOOP. RULE 54.6-F.

VIII. USE THIS PAGE ONLY TO OBTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATIONS BETWEEN CONDUCTORS. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION.

(IX) 22-1/2 FEET MINIMUM TO GROUND.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1991	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

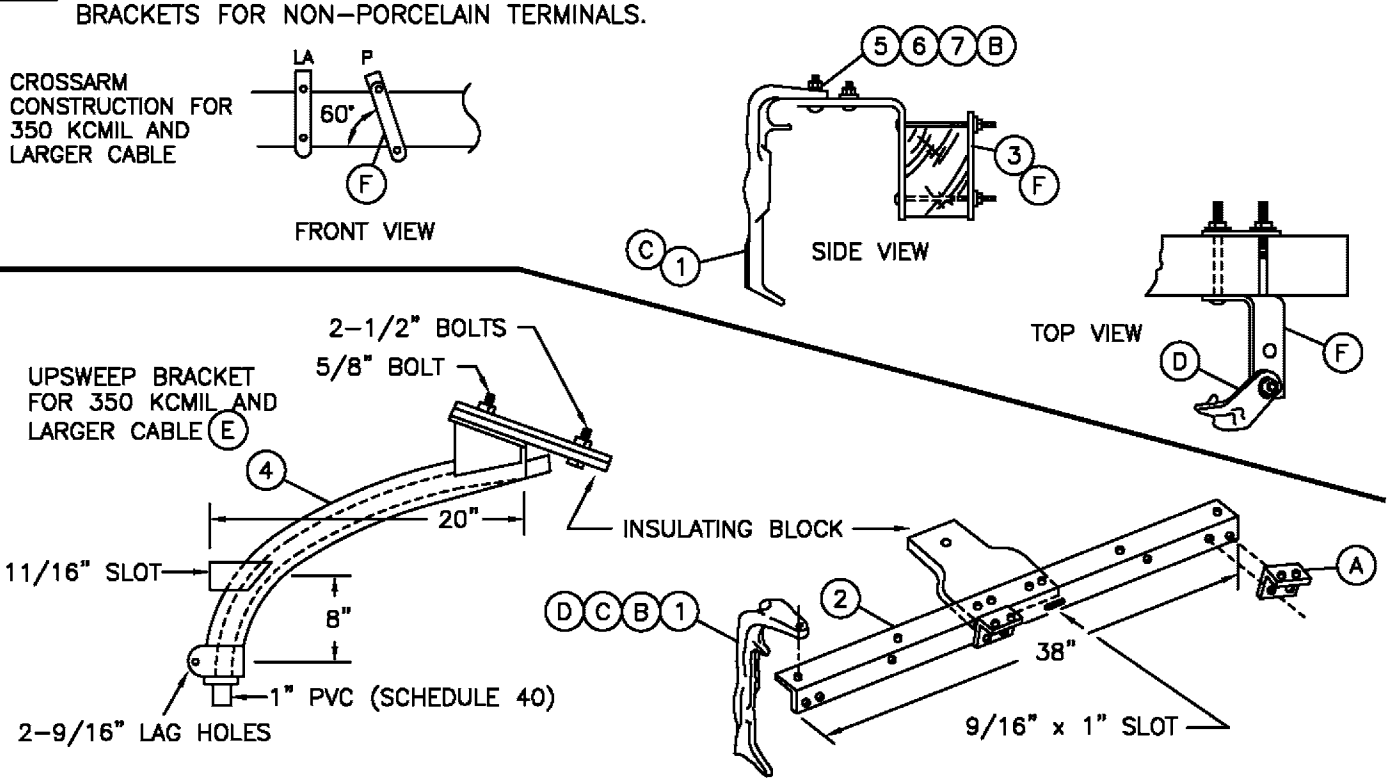
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GENERAL INFORMATION - 12.47KV & BELOW CABLE POLES

OH1406.1
UG4206.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING CABLE TERMINATING MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, MOUNTING CS 820	3 OR 6	4111	166064	NP–BKT
2	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL	1	–	166676	(OVERHEAD) TTB
3	BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL	3 OR 6	–	166060	(OVERHEAD) 2/0BKT
4	BRACKET, TERMINAL UPSWEEP, GALV (E)	1	–	166856	(OVERHEAD) USB
5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV 1/2" x 2"	3 OR 6	392.1	152832	
6	WASHER, ROUND 1/2"	3 OR 6	392.2	800192	
7	WASHER, SPRING LOCK 1/2"	3 OR 6	392.2	796768	

NOTES:

– PORCELAIN TERMINALS (POTHEADS) ARE REQUIRED IN SUBSTATIONS (ALL DISTRICTS). SEE NOTE (I).

INSTALLATION:

(A) THREE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET.

(B) CS 820 MOUNTING BRACKETS SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE TOP OF THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET OR CROSSARM TERMINAL BRACKET.

(C) FOLLOW MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURING CABLE TO MOUNTING BRACKET.

(D) MOUNTING BRACKET CS 820 TO BE POSITIONED TO CONFIRM WITH THE LAY OF THE CABLE.

(E) UPSWEEP BRACKET MAY BE REQUIRED FOR SMALLER CABLE TERMINATIONS ON VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, VOLTAGE BOOSTER STATION ETC..

(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX 60° ANGLE.

REFERENCE:

H. SEE STD. 4111 FOR OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS, FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES.

(I) SEE STD. PG. 1499.010/4299.010 FOR PORCELAIN MOUNTING BRACKETS.

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

REVISION
DATE 1–1–94
APPD JLG/RDS

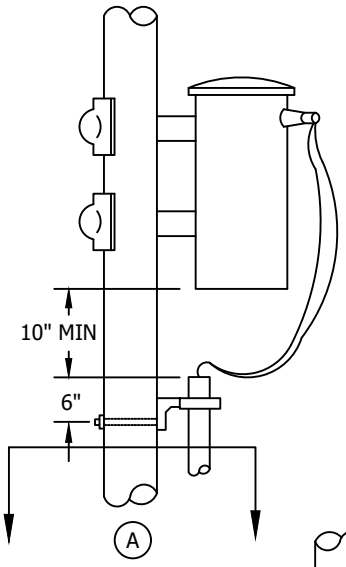
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS)

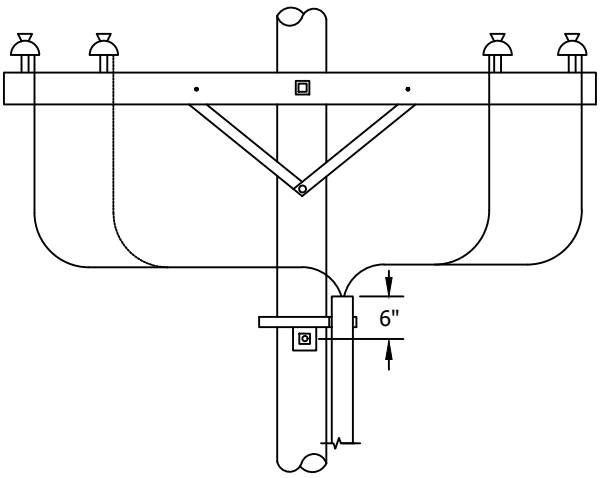
OH 1407
UG 4207

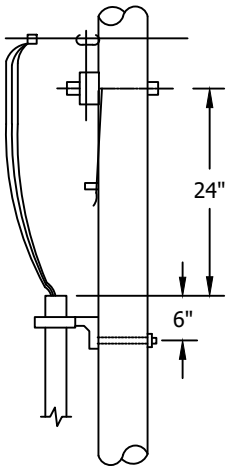
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS METHODS OF SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION WHEN UNDERGROUND CUSTOMERS ARE SERVED FROM OVERHEAD SECONDARY.

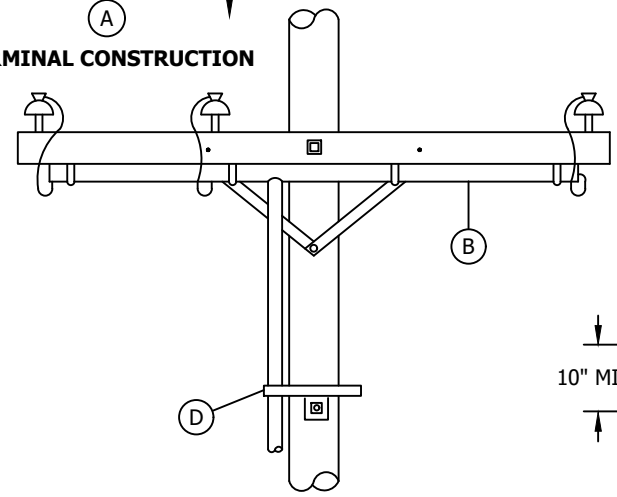


TERMINAL CONSTRUCTION

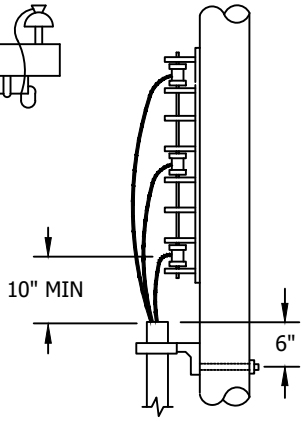




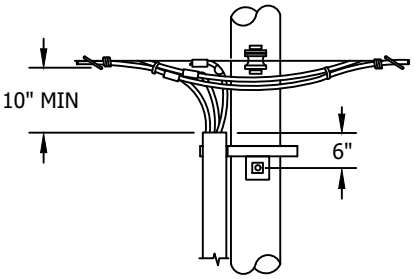
OPEN SECONDARY "AIR MAILING"



CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION
(#2 CABLE MAX.)



RACK CONSTRUCTION



SECONDARY AERIAL CABLE TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEE PAGE 1404/4204 FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION.

(B) INSTALL CABLE IN SCHEDULE 40 PVC UNDER ARM.

C. PVC RISER SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.O. 95, RULE 22.2 (C)).

(D) INSTALL CONDUIT ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JLB	RDG	01/01/1993	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

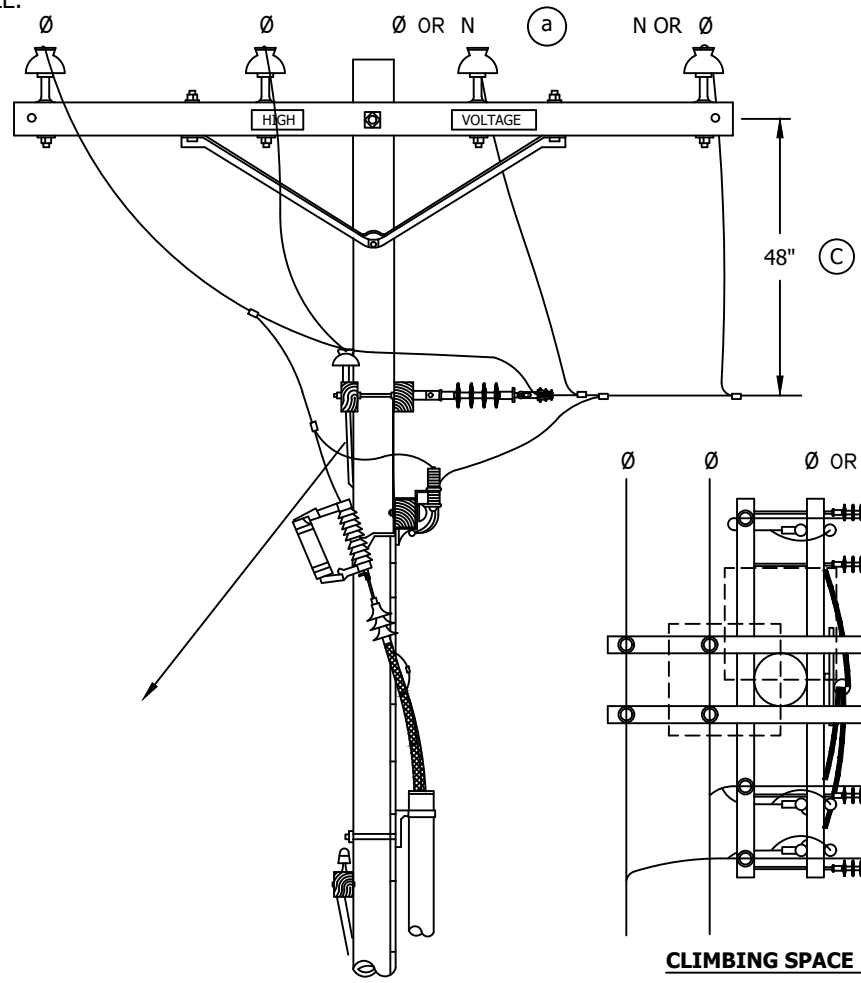
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

0-750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE
FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE

OH1414.1
UG4214.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD TO BUILD A BUCK POSITION, 12.47KV AND BELOW, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE WITH CUTOUT MOUNTED NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER U.G.CABLE IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN NECESSARY TO AVOID THE SETTING OF AN ADDITIONAL POLE.



CLIMBING SPACE DETAIL (B)

INSTALLATION:

A. THE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN BELOW THE BUCK ARM IS TYPICAL AND IS FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. FOR PROPER RISER, POTHEAD AND POTHEAD ARM CONSTRUCTION, SEE APPROPRIATE CABLE POLE STANDARDS IN THIS SECTION.

(B) TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE, BUCK ARM MINIMUM FOR THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE IS 12'. BUCK ARM MINIMUM FOR SINGLE-PHASE CABLE POLE IS 10'.

(C) A MINIMUM OF 48" MUST EXIST BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND BUCK ARM TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE THROUGH THE BUCK ARM LEVEL AND UP TO THE LINE ARM LEVEL (SEE O.H. STANDARD 251).

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	JJ	09/12/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, LINE AND BUCK

OH1418.1
UG4218.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A 12-12.47KV VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION ON A CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.

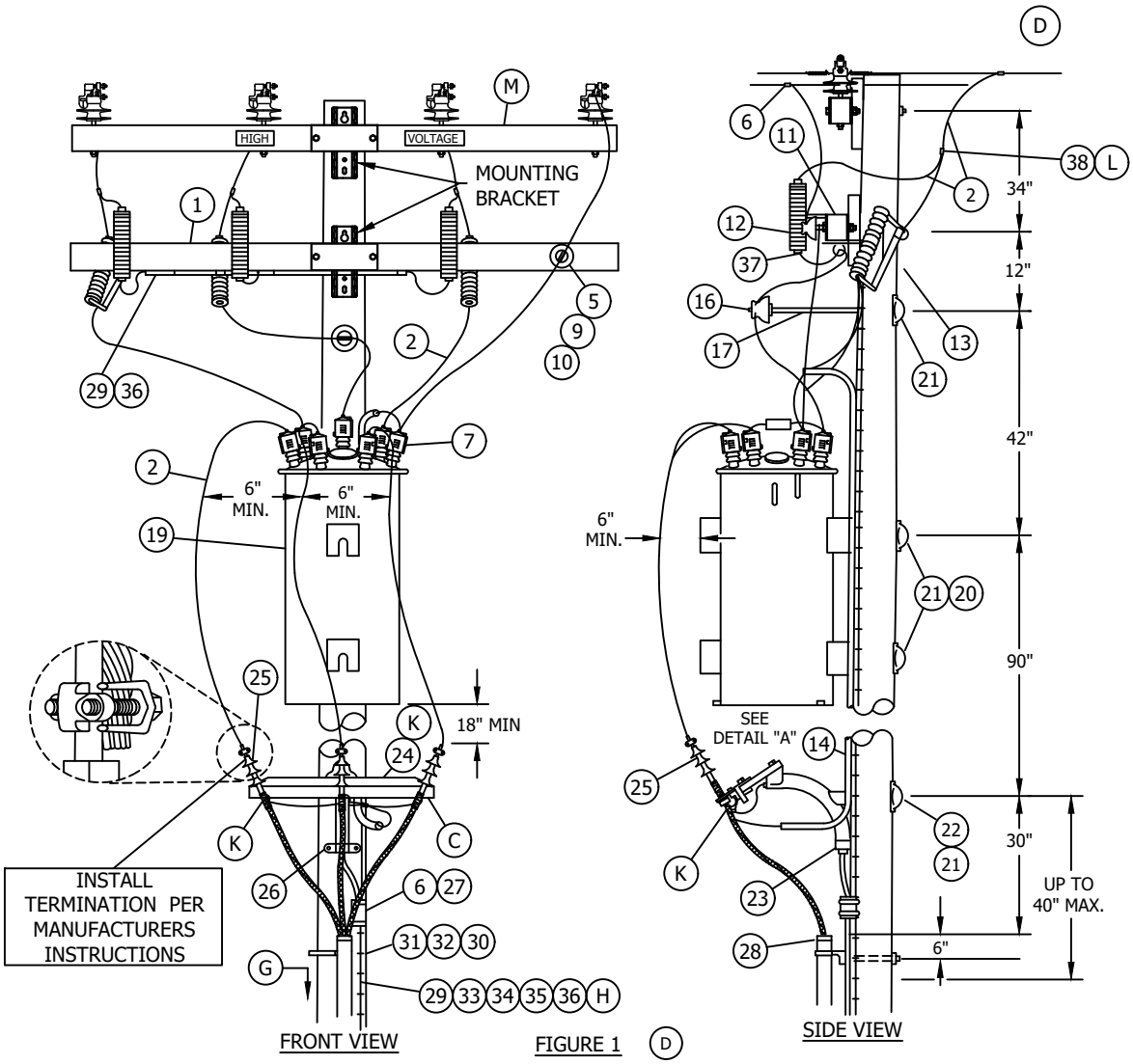
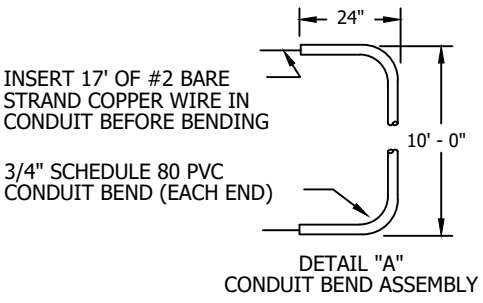
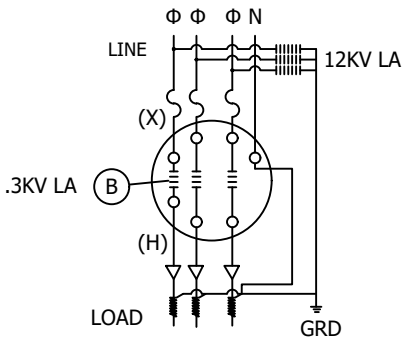


FIGURE 1 (D)





© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TQ	DW	07/10/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

OH1192.1
UG4230.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A 12-12.47KV VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION ON A CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.

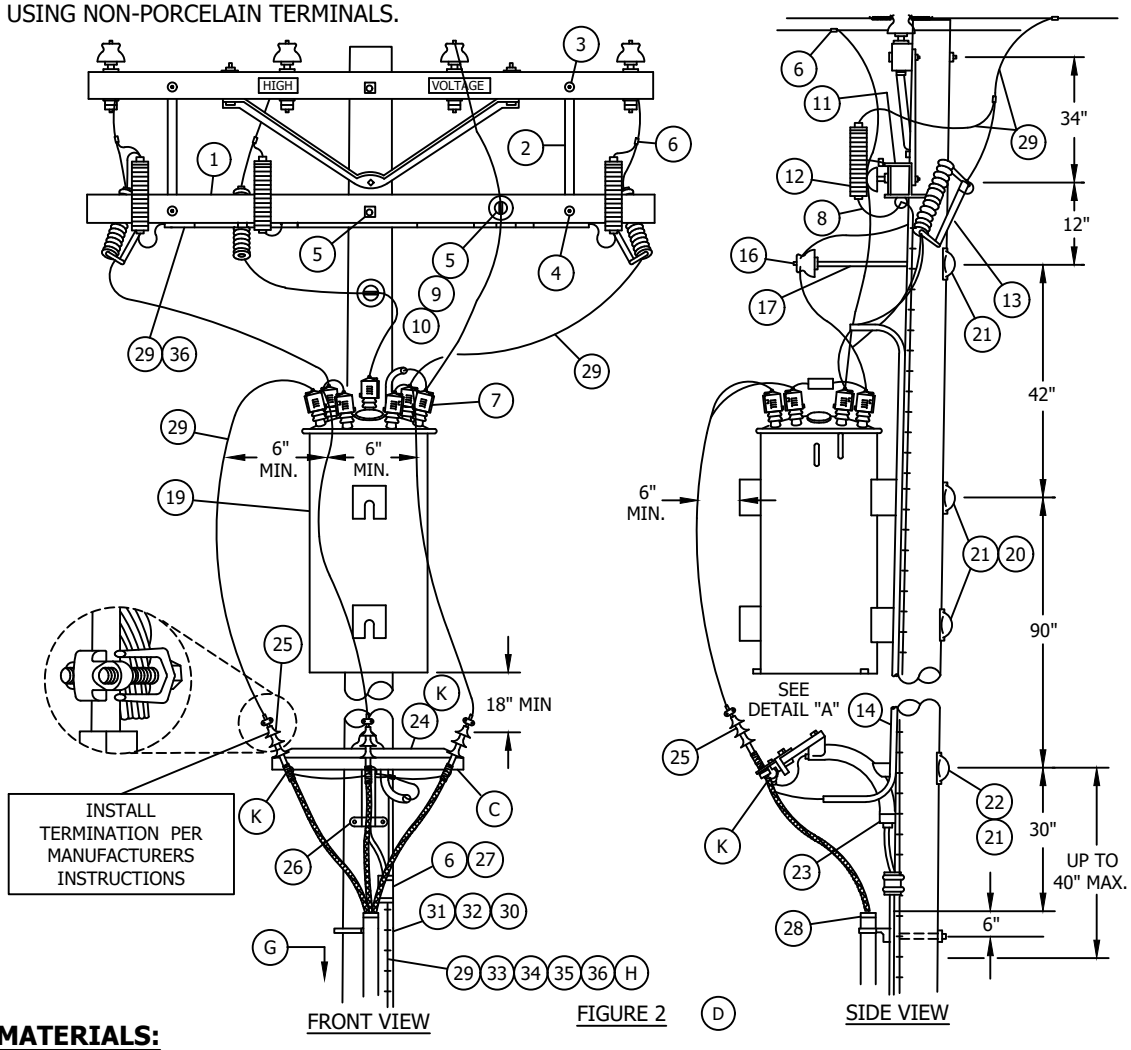


FIGURE 2 D

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10' - O"	1	S294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, GALV, 36"	2	S164224
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER	2	STD 392
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	STD 783-786
7	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER	7	S558898
8	-	-	-
9	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1"	1	S529248
10	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL	1	S429216

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	JJ	12/05/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

OH1192.2
UG4230.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. **CAUTION:** CONTINUITY OF NEUTRAL FROM OVERHEAD THROUGH BOOSTER TO UNDERGROUND SYSTEM MUST BE UNINTERRUPTED WHILE BOOSTER IS IN SERVICE.

(B) THE 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS SHOWN ON THE HHT COME AS PART OF THE TRANSFORMER. IF THEY ARE NOT VISIBLE, CHECK THE NAME PLATE TO SEE IF THEY ARE INTERNALLY INSTALLED.

(C) CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL MOUNTING BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT.
- USE FIGURE ONE FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH

(D) NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION.
- USE FIGURE TWO ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
11	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING	6	S166070	1
12	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV W/ 48 #6 COVERED LEAD WIRE	3	S113256	10KVTA
13	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS, KEARNY TYPE "HX"	3	S297952	-
14	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4"	24	S251520	-
15	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	S697888	-
		-	S491552	-
16	INSULATOR, 12KV (CLASS AS REQ'D)	1	STD 750	-
17	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1-3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	S166176	-
		1	S166176	-
18	-	-	-	-
19	AUTOTRANSFORMER, TYPE 'HHT', 3 PHASE, 12 - 12.47KV, (COMPLETE WITH 3 - 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS)	1	-	-
		1	STD 1121	-
20	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING,WASHER	-	-	-
		2	STD 392	-
21	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	4	S285696	-
		-	S491456	-
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D); 1 SQUARE CURVED RIB & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	-	-	-
		1	STD 392	-
23	BRACKET, POTHEAD UPSWEEP WITH PVC LINER	1	S166856	-
24	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR	1	S166676	-
25	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE (k)	1	STD 4111	-
26	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5"	3	S621600	-
27	CONDUIT, PLASTIC, PVC, 2"	2	S251296	-
28	CABLE RISER PROTECTION	12"	1404/4204	-
29	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	110'	S812490	-
30	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	S167184	GNDPVC
31	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	S503488	-
32	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	AS REQ'D	S216700	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TQ	DW	03/20/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE
USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS,
12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

OH1192.3
UG4230.3

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
33	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	S603072	GNDPVC
34	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	S259010	-
35	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D	S424390	-
36	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	S678562	-
37	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	S698754	-
38	HOT LINE CLAMP	3	S227680	-

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNITS			
	W/LADDER ARMS		W/O LADDER ARMS	
	PORCELAIN	N/PORCELAIN	PORCELAIN	N/PORCELAIN
3C #2/0 AL	CP2/0L	NP2/0L	CP#2/0	NP-2/0
3C-3#2 AL	CP3#2L	NP3#2L	CP-3#2	NP-3#2

REFERENCE:

f. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287.

(g) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

(h) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

i. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

j. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1247.

(k) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

(l) FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION, SEE STANDARD 788.

(m) FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS - SEE STANDARD 379.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TQ	DW	03/20/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE
USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS,
12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

OH1192.4
UG4230.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION OF A THREE-PHASE MOLDED VACUUM INTERRUPTER (MVI) ON A CABLE POLE. DEADEND OR TANGENT CONSTRUCTION 200 OR 600 AMP CABLE.

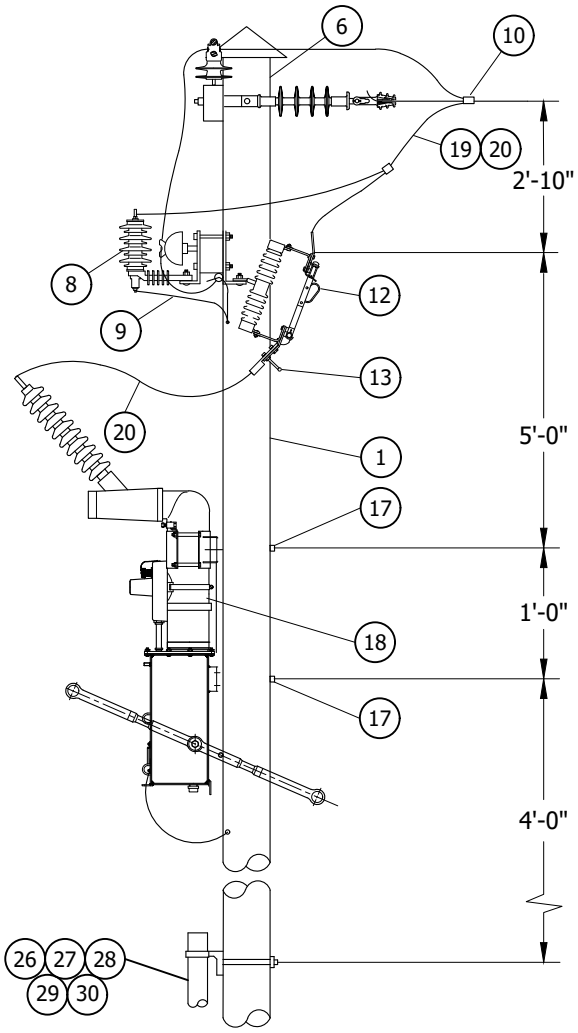


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

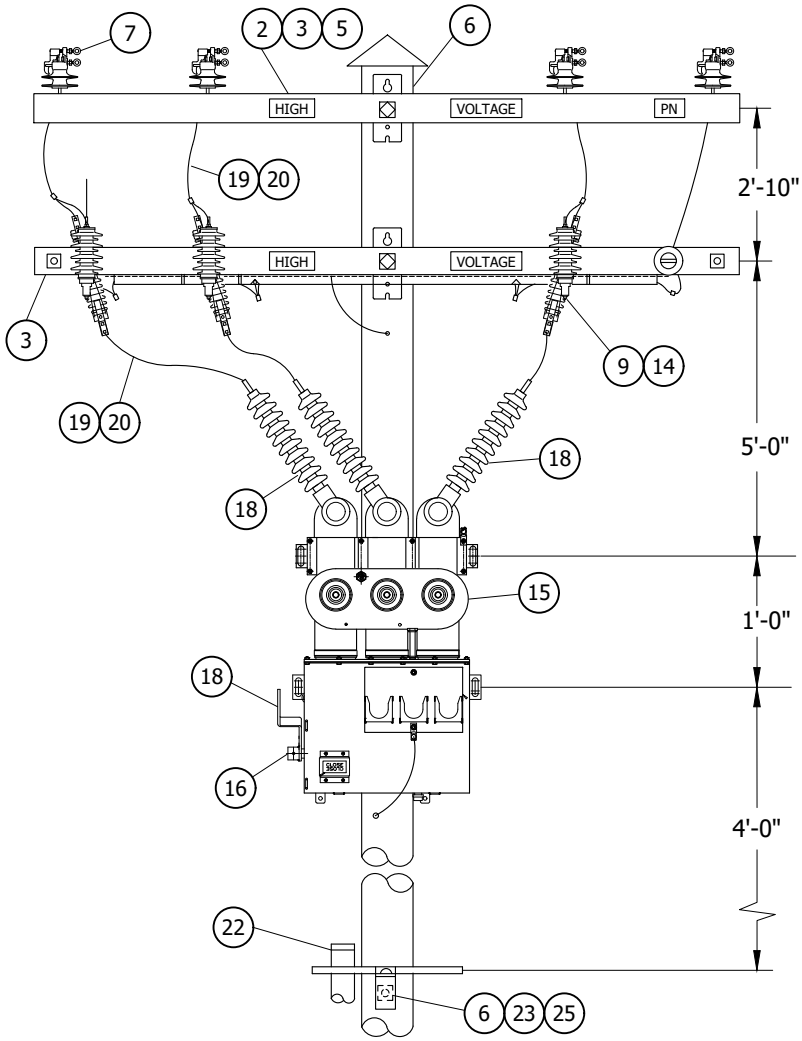


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	09/27/2012	F	TABLE UPDATE	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	06/21/2012	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019
A	NEW PAGE	JC	TR	MJC	06/20/2012	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	JCL	TR	MJC	10/05/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI / MVS 200 / 600 AMP
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.1
UG4235.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

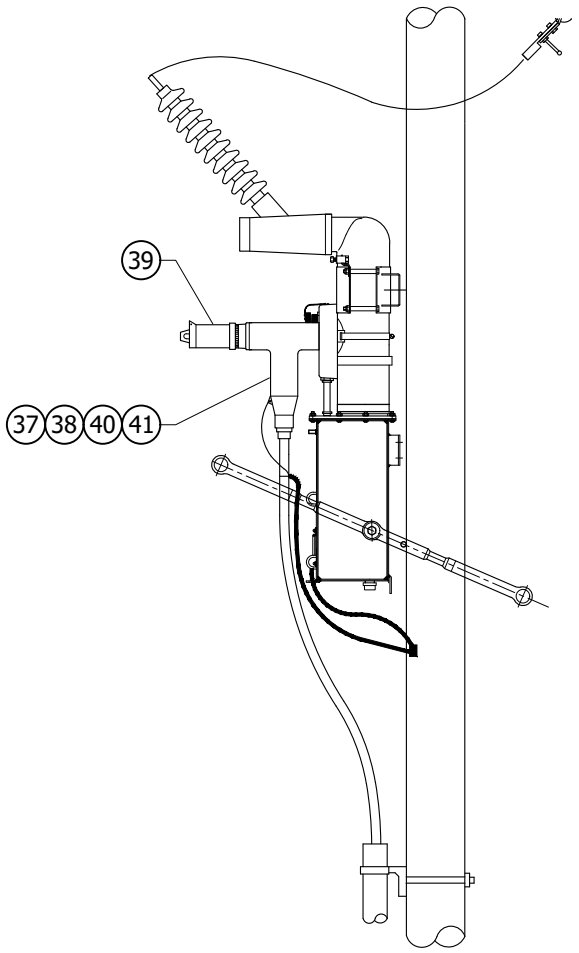


FIGURE 2
600 AMP SIDE VIEW

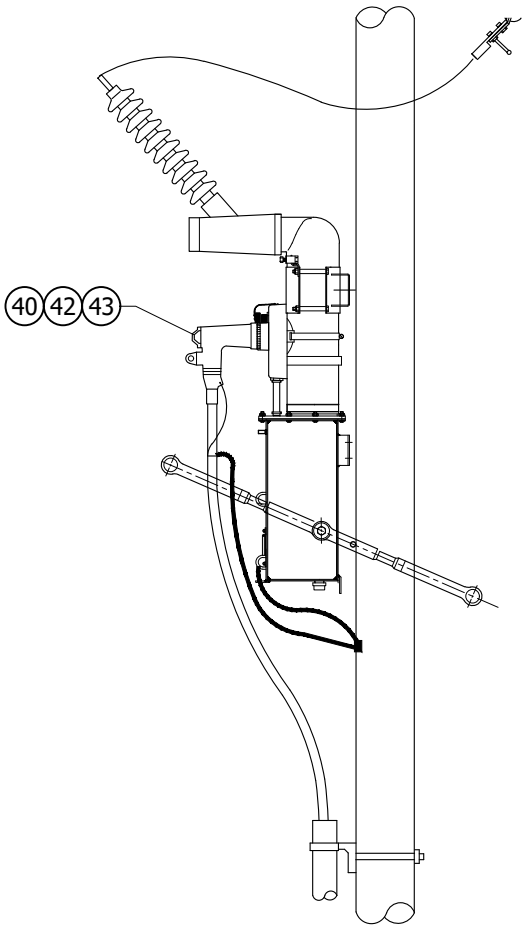


FIGURE 3
200 AMP SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. BEFORE MVI INSTALLATION THE CORRECT PREPROGRAMMED SETTINGS MUST BE SENT TO KEARNY AND THE MVI LOAD CURVE PROGRAM INSTALLED BEFORE IT CAN BE RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND READY FOR PICK UP BY THE CREW. SEE MVI FUSING REQUEST AND APPROVAL PROCESS FLOWCHART.

B. PHASE MARKING SHALL BE COMPLETED USING THE AP20 OR AP30 AND MARKED ON THE CROSS ARM AND MVI FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.

C. WEDGE TAP CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONNECTION OF DISCONNECTS TO THE LINE CONDUCTOR.

D. AVIAN PROTECTIVE COVERING SHALL BE APPLIED AS REQUIRED FOR EACH LOCATION.

E. STEEL POLES ARE REQUIRED IN THE FIRE ZONES, WOOD POLES MAY BE USED IN THE METROPOLITAN AREAS.

F. POLE LOADING CALCULATIONS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL MVI/MVS INSTALLATIONS.

G. REQUIRES 24/7 ACCESS FOR ARIEL LIFT/DERRICK.

H. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS SHALL BE LOCATED OVER MVI.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	09/27/2012	F	TABLE UPDATE	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	06/21/2012	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019
A	NEW PAGE	JC	TR	MJC	06/20/2012	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	JCL	TR	MJC	10/05/2012

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	POLE MIN. 50-1 STEEL OR WOOD 1 303.1/344	1	303.1/344	-	-
2	10 FT DEAD END LINE ARM IF REQUIRED	1	379.2	S294380	4DF
3	10 FT TANGENT LINE ARM AS NEEDED	1	379.1	S294378	4TF
4	10 FT FIBERGLASS CUTOUT/ARRESTOR ARM AS NEEDED	1	379.2	S294378	4TF
5	SIGN HIGH VOLTAGE 8 NAILS/SCREWS	4	-	S647648	HV
6	BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQUIRED	4	390	-	-
7	PIN & INSULATORS-HENDRIX	3 EACH	750.2	-	-
8	ARRESTORS 12KV	3	1247	S113248	LA12
9	FLEXIBLE ARRESTOR GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	1002.1	S698754	-
10	WEDGE TAP CONNECTIONS	3	784.1	-	-
11	BLIND NUT, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1002.1	S503460 (X)	-
12	DISCONNECTS 900 AMP	3	-	S707006	D900C
13	GROUNDING BALL STUD	3	-	S700100	GDSTUD
14	CUT OUT/ARRESTOR BRACKETS	3	-	S165446 (X)	-
15	MVI 600 AMP TO 200 AMP	SELECT	3675.2	S708416	S63PFI
	MVI 600 AMP TO 600 AMP			S708418	S66PFI
16	LOCK FOR SWITCH POSITION, KEYLESS	2	-	S468010	-
17	5/8" MACH X LENGTH AS REQUIRED	2	390	-	-
18	AERIAL BUSHING KIT FOR MVI	1	-	S442500	AKMV13
19	LEAD WIRE 200 AMP 1/0 THW	30 FT.	-	S808034 (X)	-
20	LEAD WIRE 600 AMP 500 MCM THW	30 FT.	-	S808928	-
21	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE PVC COVERED FOR USE WITH WOOD POLES	50 FT.	-	S812490	GNDPVC
22	CABLE GRIP FOR PRIMARY CABLE	1	4204.3 (9)	-	-
23	LADDER ARM BRACKET	AS REQ'D	4204.1, .3, .4	-	LA-ARM
24	BOLT MACH 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQUIRED	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
25	UNISTRUT 24"	AS REQ'D	-	S216702 (X)	-
26	UNISTRUT NUT 1/2" WITH SPRING	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229536	-
27	UNISTRUT NUT-STUD 1/2" X 1 3/8"	4	390	-	-
28	CONDUIT 4", 5"	AS REQ'D	4204	S507000	-
29	UNISTRUT CLAMP 4"	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229664	CL-4IN
30	UNISTRUT CLAMP 5"	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229668	CL-5IN
31	POLE GROUNDING & BONDING WOOD OR STEEL POLES	AS REQ'D	1002.1 & .2	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	09/27/2012	F	TABLE UPDATE	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	06/21/2012	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019
A	NEW PAGE	JC	TR	MJC	06/20/2012	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	JCL	TR	MJC	10/05/2012

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
32	3-1/C 350 KCMIL STR TRXLPECN-PEJ	-	-	-	S197608	PJN350
33	3-1/C 750 KCMIL COMP EPR-PEJ	-	-	-	S195010	CPJ750
34	3-1/C 1000 KCMIL STR TRXLPECN-PEJ	-	-	-	S197618	PJI000
35	3-1/C #2 SOL TRXLPECN-PEJ	-	-	-	S197622	PJN3/2
36	3-1/C #2/0 STR TRXLPECN-PEJ	-	-	-	S197606	PJN2/0
37	ELBOW TEE	-	3	-	S326578	-
38	ELBOW TAP PLUG	-	3	-	S547328	-
39	200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE	-	3	-	S204304	-
40	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR	350 AL	3	-	S258698	-
		750 AL			S258704	
		750 AL			S258708	
		1000 AL			S258702	
41	CABLE ADAPTER	350 AL	3	-	S102027	-
		750 AL			S102034	
		750 AL			S102051	
		1000 AL			S102050	
42	BUSHING PLUG		3	-	S544676	-
43	LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR	#2 AL	3	-	S443838	-
		2/0 AL			S443840	

NOTES:

I. THIS APPLICATION OFFERS THE ABILITY TO PROGRAM AN INTERRUPTION CURRENT CURVE AND A THREE PHASE SWITCH FOR HIGHER LOAD AND RELIABILITY ISSUES FOR NEW AND EXISTING FACILITIES. THE THREE PHASE SWITCH WILL ALSO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF FERRO-RESONANCE DURING SERVICE RESTORATION.

II. USING THE MVS FOR THE CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION OFFERS THREE PHASE ON/OFF OPERATIONS ONLY.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCES:

a. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.
b. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.
c. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.
d. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3675.1,2 FOR MVI SPECIFICATIONS.
e. SEE STANDARD 1002.1 FOR POLE GROUNDING.
f. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.
g. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.
h. SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.
i. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
j. SEE STANDARD 4505 FOR GROUNDING HARDWARE AND CONNECTIONS.
k. SEE STANDARD 4204.1, 3, 4 CABLE POLE RISERS.
l. SEE STANDARD 1610 TO 1660 AVIAN PROTECTION/COVER-UP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	09/27/2012	F	TABLE UPDATE	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	06/21/2012	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019
A	NEW PAGE	JC	TR	MJC	06/20/2012	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	JCL	TR	MJC	10/05/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER SUBMITS FUSING REQUEST FORM TO FUSING SPECIALIST IN PROJECT DESIGN PHASE

IS **(MVI)** REQUEST FOR THAN 200 AMP ?

NO

10 DAYS

STANDARD FUSING REQUEST PROCESSED BY FUSING SPECIALIST. FOR 150 AMPS TO 5 AMP APPLICATIONS USE STANDARD FUSING TABLE.

FUSING SPECIALIST REVIEWS PROJECT REQUEST FORM AND DETERMINES IF REQUEST IS APPROVED OR DENIED. FUSING SPECIALIST RETURNS FUSING REQUEST TO PLANNER.

REQUEST BEFORE CONSTRUCTION, 10 DAYS

STEP 1. CA OR FOREMAN SUBMIT FINAL REQUEST FORM TO SYSTEM PROTECTION MAINTENANCE (SPM) REQUEST FORM CONTAINS STRUCTURE NUMBER, SCHEDULED INSTALLATION DATE, SITE MAP, DPSS NUMBER, SWITCH NUMBER, CIRCUIT NUMBER, WO# AND CONTACT INFO.

STEP 2. SPM PRE-PROGRAMS FINAL SETTINGS, MVI IS TAGGED WITH JOB WORK ORDER NUMBER AND IS READY FOR PICK-UP.

YES

PREAPPROVAL

SYSTEM PROTECTION (SPACE) REVIEWS FUSING REQUEST AND NOTIFIES FUSING SPECIALIST AND SYSTEM PROTECTION MAINTENANCE OF APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL WITHIN 15 DAYS. FUSING SPECIALIST NOTIFIES PLANNER OF REQUEST STATUS.

FINAL APPROVAL REQUEST BEFORE CONSTRUCTION, 10 DAYS

STEP 1. CA OR FOREMAN SUBMIT MAKE LINK TO FORM TO SPACE AND SYSTEM PROTECTION MAINTENANCE (SPM) FOR FINAL APROVAL. REQUEST FORM CONTAINS STRUCTURE NUMBER, SCHEDULED INSTALLATION DATE, SITE MAP, DPSS NUMBER, SWITCH NUMBER, CIRCUIT NUMBER, WO# AND CONTACT INFO.

STEP 2. SPACE DETERMINES (MVI) RELAY SETTINGS AND NOTFIES SPM AND REQUESTOR.

STEP 3. SPM PRE-PROGRAMS FINAL SETTINGS, MVI IS TAGGED WITH JOB WORK ORDER NUMBER AND IS READY FOR PICK-UP.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	09/27/2012	F	TABLE UPDATE	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JC	TR	MJC	06/21/2012	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019
A	NEW PAGE	JC	TR	MJC	06/20/2012	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	JCL	TR	MJC	10/05/2012

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

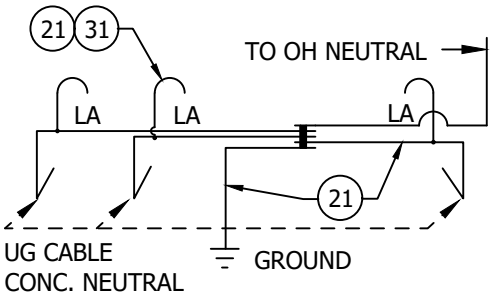
SHEET 5 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

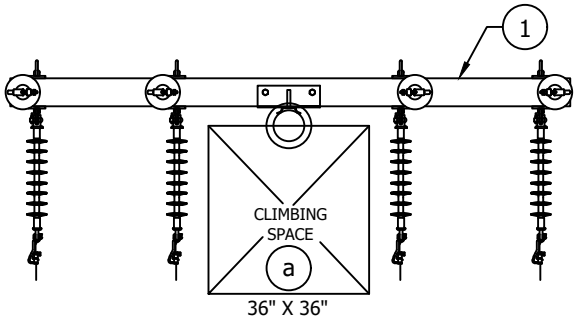
CABLE POLE MVI / MVS 200 / 600 AMP
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.5
UG4235.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION METHOD FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, THREE-PHASE CABLE WITH CUTOUT MOUNTED NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND #2 SOLID UNDERGROUND CABLE. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.



GROUND WIRING DETAIL



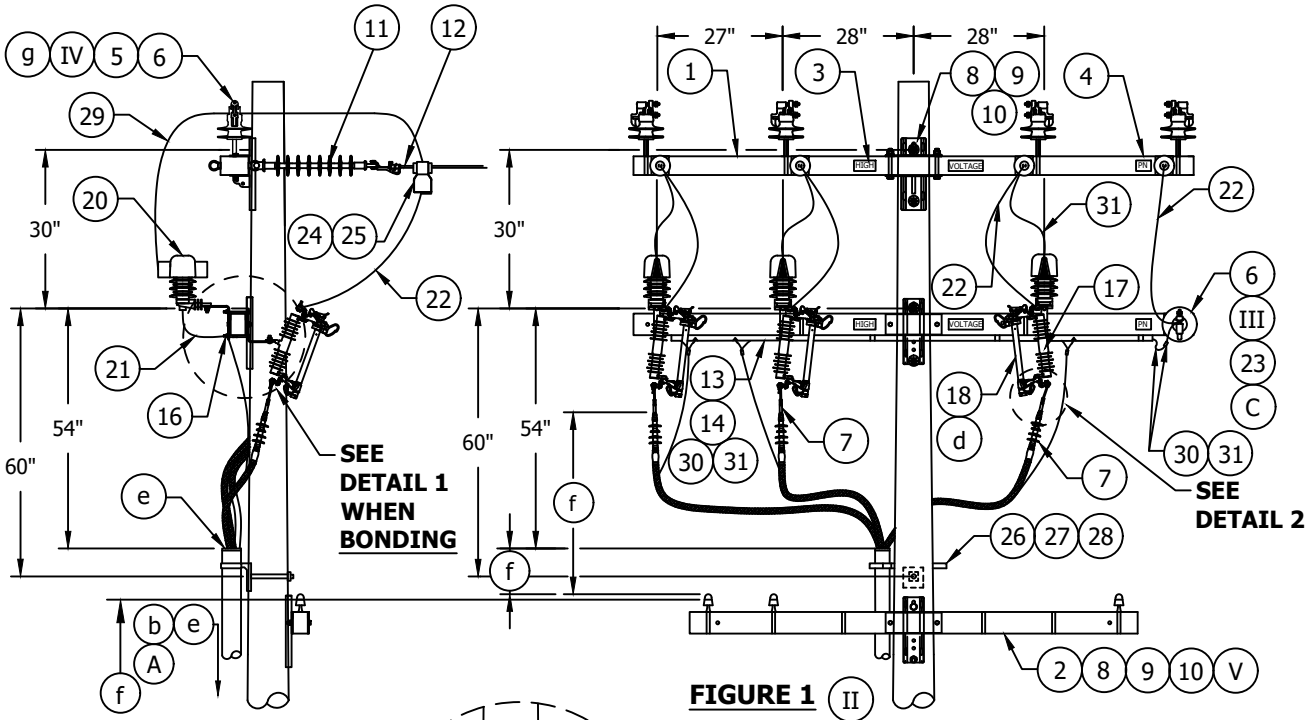
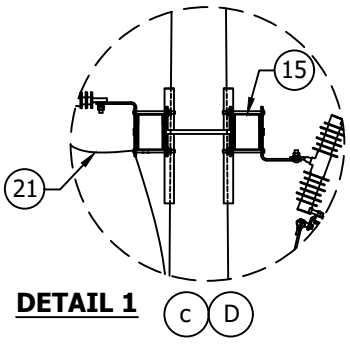
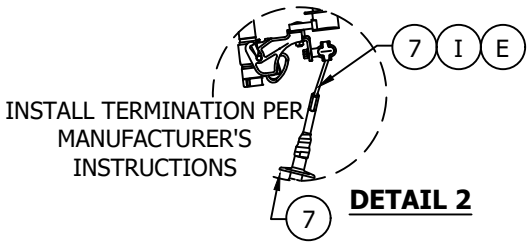


FIGURE 1 II



DETAIL 1 c D



DETAIL 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

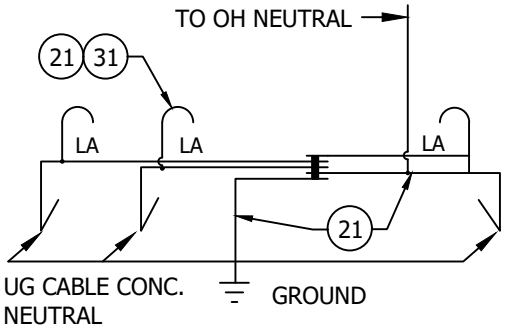
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	12/21/2018	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JBH	IL	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

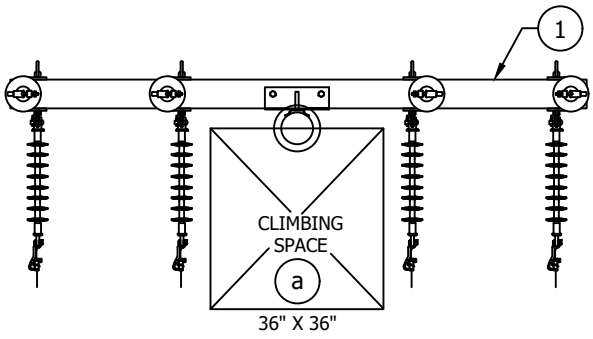
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE,
SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1440.1
UG4240.1



GROUND WIRING DETAIL



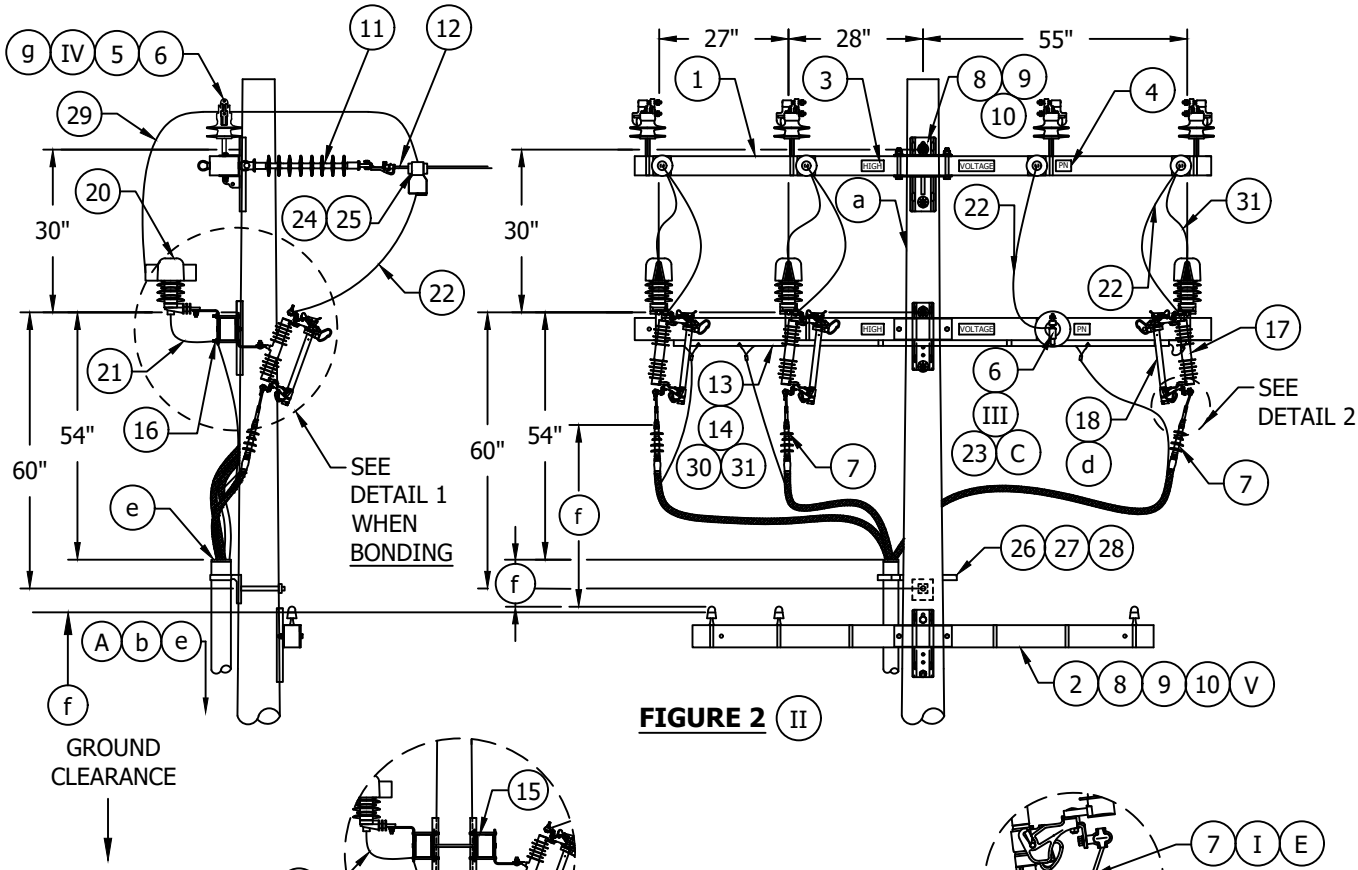
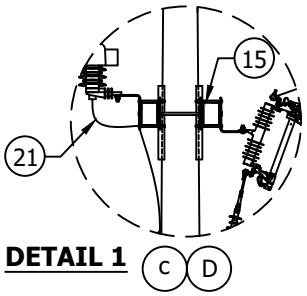
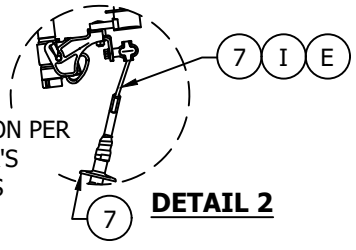


FIGURE 2 II



DETAIL 1 C D



DETAIL 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	12/21/2018	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JBH	IL	MDJ	9/8/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE,
SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1440.2
UG4240.2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1		CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, DEADEND (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	379.1-.11	-	-
2		CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	379.1-.11	-	-
3		SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE" STICKER	AS REQ'D	208.3	S647650	HV/D
4		SIGN, "PN", ADHESIVE	AS REQ'D	208.2	S648002	PN-D
5		PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	396.1	-	-
6		INSULATOR, POLY, VISE-TOP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	750.2	-	-
7	A	TERMINATIONS, OUT DOOR, #2 SOLID	3	4111.2	S732918	CP-#2N
		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, #2 SOLID			S729930	
	B	TERMINATIONS, OUT DOOR, 2/0 ALUMINUM	3		S732918	CP2/0N
		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, 2/0 ALUMINUM			S729934	
8		MACHINE BOLT, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392.1	-	-
9		SPRING LOCK WASHER 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S796800	LK-WSH
10		SQUARE CURVED WASHER	AS REQ'D		S797760	RIBWSH
11		INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, CLEVIS	AS REQ'D	750.3	S428958	LONGDE
12		CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEAD END	AS REQ'D	739-744	-	-
13		STRAP, PIPE, GALV., 1/4", ONE HOLE	AS REQ'D	1002.2	S697302	BOND8
14		SCREW, SELF TAPPING, 1-1/4", #12, 24 THREAD	AS REQ'D	1002.3	S618082	-
15		BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	AS REQ'D	397	S166070	CO/B
16		BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3		S165442	DBLBKT
17		CUTOUT, 12KV, FAULT TAMER OR SMU (d)	3	1212	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	12/21/2018	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JBH	IL	MDJ	9/8/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE,
SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1440.3
UG4240.3

BILL OF MATERIAL (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
18	FUSE HOLDER, FAULT TAMER OR SMU (d)	3	1212	-	-
19	CUTOUT, COVER	3	1640	S289626	CCOVSL
20	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	3	1247.1	S113248	LA12
21	ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	1002	S698754	-
22	WIRE, COPPER OR ACSR COVERED (JUMPER EQUAL TO LINE WIRE AMP)	AS REQ'D	718-719	-	-
23	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, LEAD THREAD, 1"	1	396.1	S529248	PS/01
24	CLAMP, HOTLINE	AS REQ'D	788	S227680	-
25	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP	3		-	-
26	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S167184	-
27	NUT STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8" CLAMPING CHANNEL WITH SPRING	AS REQ'D		S507000	-
28	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALVANIZED, 24"	AS REQ'D		S216700	-
29	WIRE, #4-7, POLY COVERED, STRANDED COPPER	AS REQ'D	718	S815044	POLY4J
30	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL	AS REQ'D	783-787	-	-
31	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	AS REQ'D	1002	S812490	GNDPSP
32	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	AS REQ'D		S603072	
33	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT, 1/2" X 13	AS REQ'D		S262560	
34	COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR	AS REQ'D		S259010	G/CONN
35	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D		S424390	-
36	RIV-NUT, THREADED, 1/2" X 13	AS REQ'D		S692998	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	12/21/2018	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JBH	IL	MDJ	9/8/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE,
SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1440.4
UG4240.4

INSTALLATIONS:

(A) NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF NINE FEET. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A FIVE-FOOT TALLER POLE.

B. REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL OR WHEN CONSTRUCTING SINGLE PHASE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON OVERHEAD STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS: ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

(E) WRAP ONE-HALF OF EXPOSED ALUMINUM PORTION OF PIN CONNECTOR WITH SILICONE TAPE (S720384) TO PREVENT CORROSION. INSERT THE PIN INTO THE BOTTOM OF THE CUTOUT CLAMP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	12/21/2018	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JBH	IL	MDJ	9/8/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE,
SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1440.5
UG4240.5

NOTES:

(I) INSTALL TERMINATION BY FOLLOWING MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED IN KIT.

(II) USE FIGURE ONE FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

(III) THE VICE-TOP INSULATOR CAN BE USED IN THE INSTALLATION OF A STAND-OFF PIN INSULATOR FOR TRANSFORMER AND CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION.

(IV) WHEN USING COVERED WIRE, A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH NYLON JAWS. WHEN USING ALUMINUM WIRE, A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH ALUMINUM JAWS, WHEN USING COPPER WIRE, A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH BRONZE JAWS. THERE ARE NO EXCEPTIONS TO THESE RULES.

(V) NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. (h)

REFERENCES:

(a) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 251.

(b) POLE STEPPING, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 363.

(c) GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 1002.5.

(d) FOR FUSING, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 1200 AND UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4300.

(e) RISER POSITIONS, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 1402.1 AND UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4202.1.

(f) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION PER G.O.95, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 1406 AND UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4206.

(g) VISE-TOP INSULATORS, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 750.2.

(h) SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 612.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	CZH	12/21/2018	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	JBH	IL	MDJ	9/8/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE,
SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1440.6
UG4240.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR 3 PHASE 12KV 350-1000 KCM UNERGROUND CABLE USING 900 AMP DISCONNECTS.

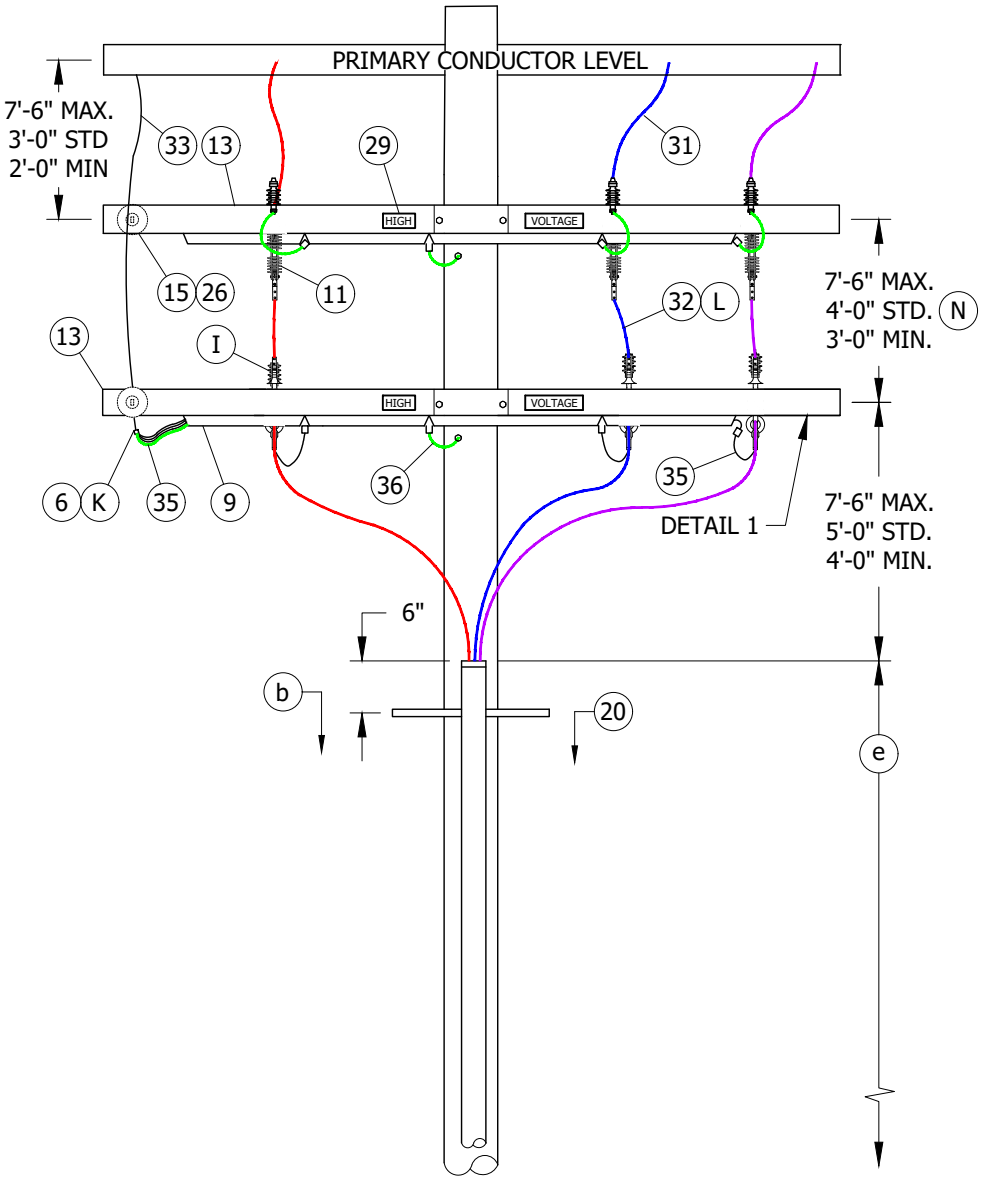


FIGURE 1
BACK VIEW OF ARM

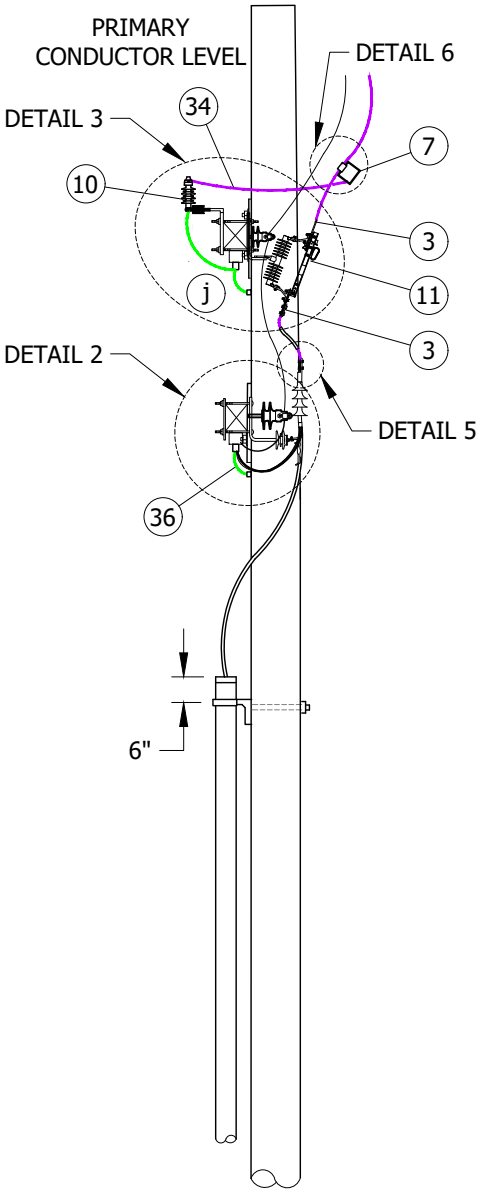


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE PHASE, CABLE-POLE-12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT
PREFERRED METHOD

OH1442.1
UG4242.1

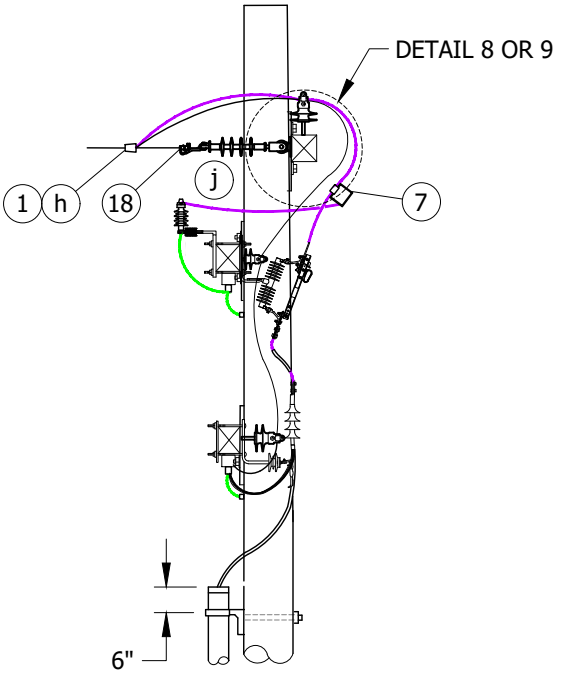


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

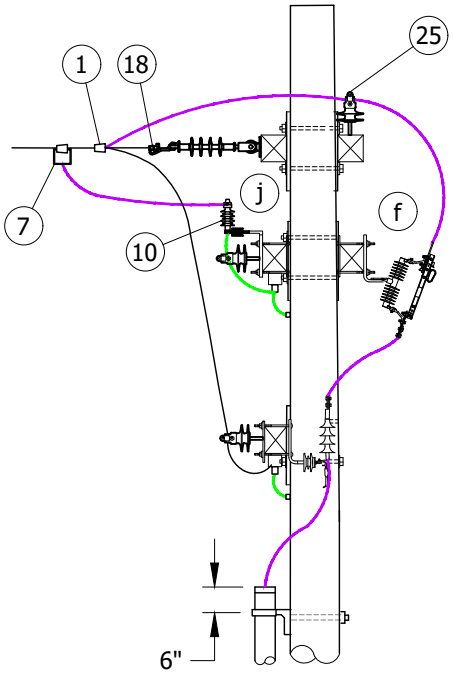


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

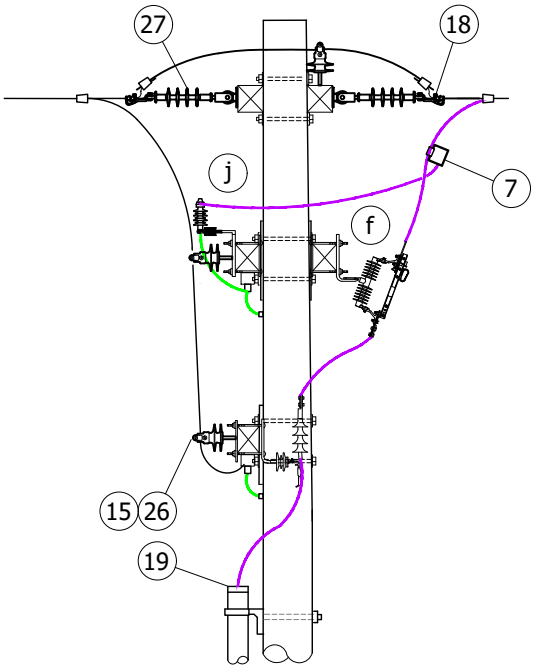


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

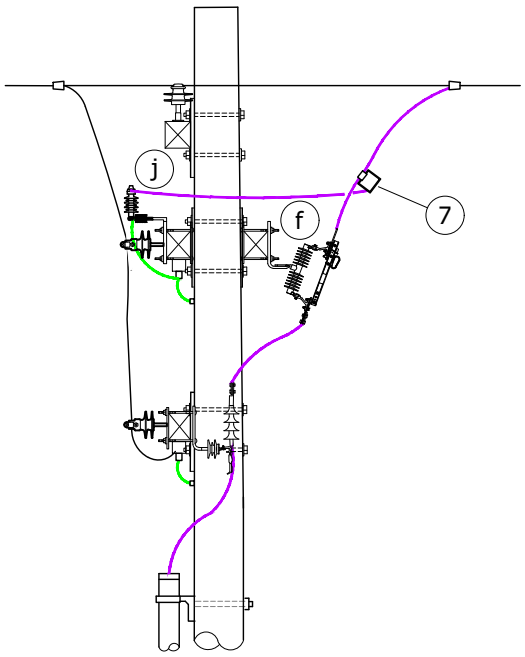


FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

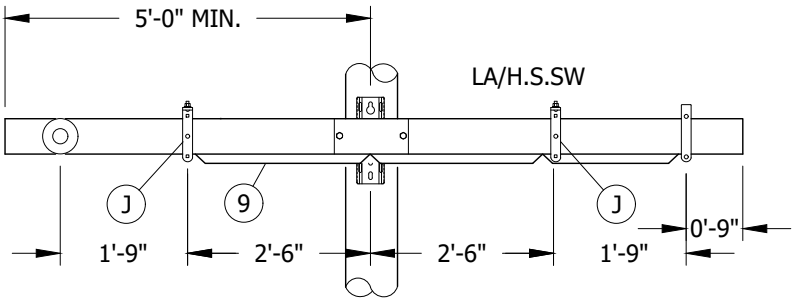
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

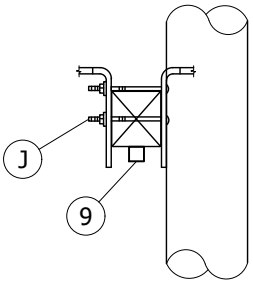
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE PHASE, CABLE-POLE-12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT
OPTIONAL METHOD

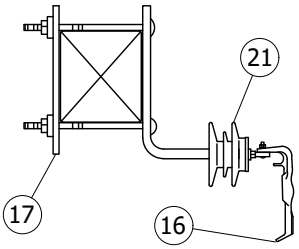
OH1442.2
UG4242.2



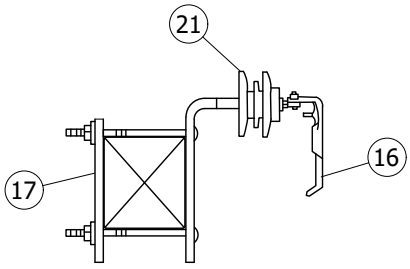
DETAIL 1
FRONT VIEW
CONDUIT WITH CABLE SUPPORT BRACKETS



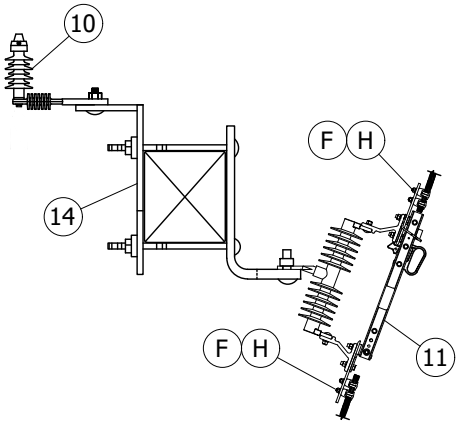
DETAIL 1
SIDE VIEW, ENLARGED
CONDUIT WITH CABLE SUPPORT BRACKETS



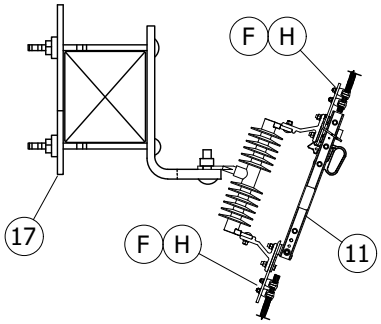
DETAIL 2
PREFERRED BRACKET
CONFIGURATION



DETAIL 2
OPTIONAL BRACKET
CONFIGURATION
(NOT SHOWN)



DETAIL 3
DOUBLE BRACKET



DETAIL 4
SINGLE BRACKET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

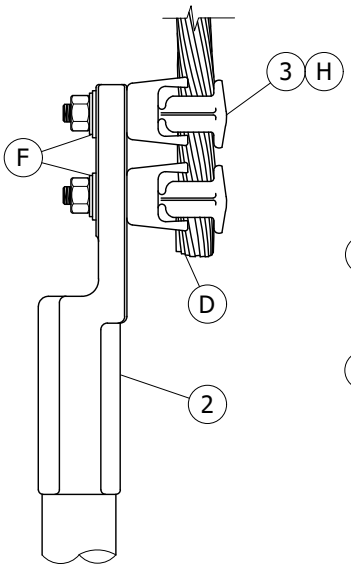
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

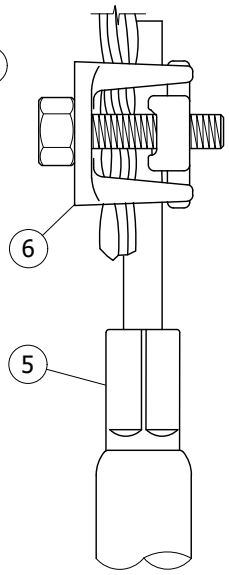
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE PHASE, CABLE-POLE-12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT

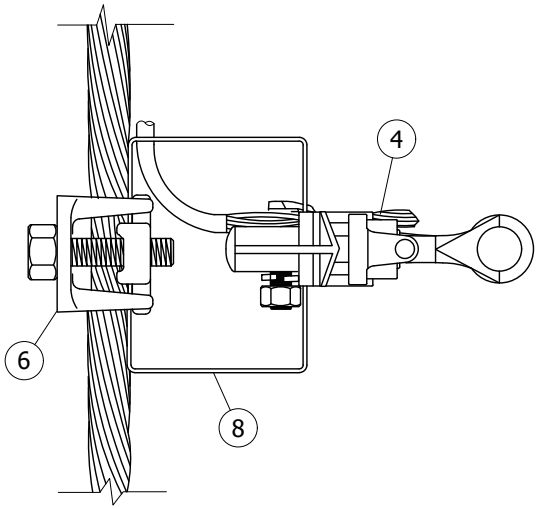
OH1442.3
UG4242.3



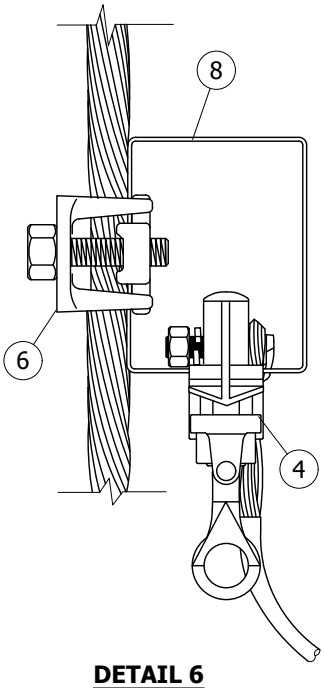
DETAIL 5
OPTION 1



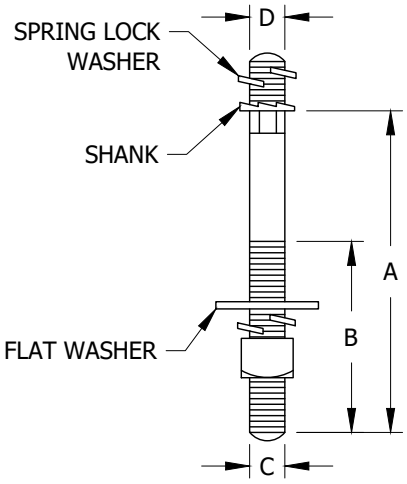
DETAIL 5
OPTION 2



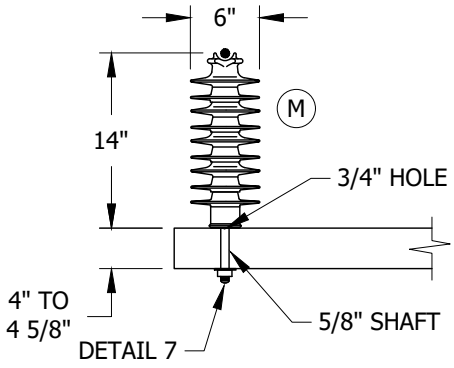
DETAIL 6
OPTION 1



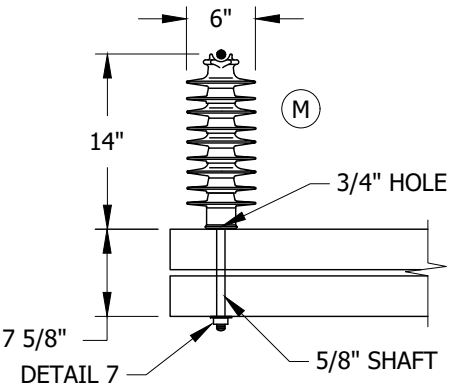
DETAIL 6
OPTION 2



DETAIL 7
INSULATOR PIN FOR
35KV INSULATORS



DETAIL 8
35KV F-NECK INSULATOR
TANGENT OR SINGLE DEADEND ARM



DETAIL 9
35KV F-NECK INSULATOR
STACKED ARM

TABLE 1

DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
HARDWARE POST INSULATOR STUD, FIBERGLASS,WOOD	7 1/2"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3/4"	S701760	STUD-W
	10"	4"	5/8"	1 3/4"	S701762	STUD-L

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE PHASE, CABLE-POLE-12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT

OH1442.4
UG4242.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9 FOOT. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5 FOOT TALLER POLE.
B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.
C. INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.
(D) INSTALLATION OF WIRE CAN BE MADE ON EITHER SIDE OF TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG.
(E) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.
(F) BRUSH WIRE, INSTALL PENETROX "INHIBITOR" AND BELLEVILLE WASHER.
G. DIMENSIONS CAN VARY BASED ON CROSSARM SIZE AND/OR CONFIGURATION.
(H) REQUIRES TWO TAP LUGS PER CONNECTION.
(J) DRILL ARM TO REPOSITION BOTTOM BOLT ALLOWING CONDUIT TO SET FLUSH ON BOTTOM OF CROSSARM.
(K) CONCENTRIC WITH POLE GROUND, CONNECTION AREA.
(L) MAINTAIN SIX INCHES OF BARE WIRE BELOW DISCONNECT FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF UNDERGROUND CABLE.
(M) 35KV INSULATORS REQUIRED FOR HIGH CONTAMINATION AREAS WHEN CURRENT LEAKAGE/TRACKING CONDITIONS EXIST.
(N) CENTER OF CUTOUT ARM SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED HIGHER THAN THIRTY-FIVE FEET FROM GROUND.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		WIRE RANGE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
1	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (PREFERRED)		--	AS REQ'D	783	--	--	--
2	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG		--	AS REQ'D	794-795	--	--	--
3	CONNECTOR, TAP LUG, 1/0 TO 500MCM CU TAP LUG - BRONZE		--	12 TO 18	--	S471232	TL1/0	TL1/0
4	CONNECTOR, CLAMP, HOT LINE			3	788	S227680 (X)	--	--
5	CONNECTOR PIN (PREFERRED) UNDERGROUND STANDARD			AS REQ'D	UG4111.2	--	--	--
6	CONNECTOR, BRONZE, 2 BOLT, CONNECTOR, COPPER TAP 3/0-1000		--	--	--	S262370 (X)	CN1000	CN1000
7	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP OR BAIL, #2 SOLID CU		--	3	788	--	--	--
8	CONNECTOR, STURRUP, BAIL, #2 TIN PLATED CU		--	AS REQ'D	--	S227650	BAIL	BAIL
9	CONDUIT, SQ. 2" X 2" X 10 FT PVC (SQUARE)	OR	--	AS REQ'D	--	S251534	SQC-2	SQC-2
	CONDUIT, SCH 40 2" X 10 FT PVC (ROUND)		--	AS REQ'D	--	S251296	PVC2	PVC2
10	EQUIPMENT, ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		--	3	1247.2	S113248	LA12	LA12
11	EQUIPMENT, POLYMER, SINGLE-DISC, 900A, SWI, CABLE POLE		--	3	--	S707004	P900DC	P900DC
12	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GRND WIRE, RODS, CONN-STEEL POLE (II)		--	1	1002	--	GNDPSP	GNDPSP
	GROUNDING, WIRE, #4 PVC, RODS & CONNECTORS (FOR WOOD POLES) (II)						GNDPVC	GNDPVC
13	HARDWARE, CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 10', 4 PIN TANGENT (MINIMUM)		--	AS REQ'D	379	S294378	4TF	4TF
14	HARDWARE, BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT, ARRESTER		--	3	--	S165454	DBLBKT	DBLBKT
15	HARDWARE, STAND OFF PIN, 1 3/8" (E)		--	2	396	S529214	PS/O1+	PS/O1LG
16	HARDWARE, BRACKET, CABLE SUPPORT, WITH POLY		--	3	4207	S166064	NP-BKT	NP-BKT
17	HARDWARE, BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		--	3	397	S165452 (X)	CO/B	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE PHASE, CABLE-POLE-12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT

OH1442.5
UG4242.5

BILL OF MATERIALS: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE RANGE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
18	HARDWARE, CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (AS NEEDED)	--	AS REQ'D	739	--	--	--
19	HARDWARE, GRIP, RISER, 5 INCH, KELLEMS (1000 AL)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S394098	5G1000	5G1000
20	HARDWARE, RISER ARM BRACKET & 24" CHANNEL (ASSEMBLY)	--	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	--	RSRARM (I)	RSRARM
21	HARDWARE, STANDOFF (350MCM AND ABOVE) (OPTIONAL)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S429040 (X)	--	--
22	HARDWARE, PIN, POST, STUD, FG/WOOD (STANDARD ARM) (II)	--	AS REQ'D	396.2	S701760	STUD-W	STUD-W
23	HARDWARE, PIN, POST, STUD, FG/WOOD (STACKED DEADEND ARM) (II)	--	AS REQ'D	396.2	S701762	STUD-L	STUD-L
24	HARDWARE,PIN, 1 3/8" COBB FORGED STEEL GALV. (II)	--	2	--	S532448	PS1+	PS1LG
25	INSULATOR, VICE TOP, PIN 1 3/8 INCH, UNIVERSAL (g)	--	3 TO 4	750.2	S429272	IPULG	IPULG
26	INSULATOR, WHITE, NEUTRAL, "F" NECK, 1 3/8" PIN (OPTIONAL)	--	2	--	S432220	IWN	IWN
27	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, POLYMER	--	AS REQ'D	750.3	S428958	LONGDE	LONGDE
28	INSULATOR, HENDRIX 35KV POLY LINE POST (II)	--	AS REQ'D	750	S429144	LP-14F	LP-14F
29	STICKER, "HIGH VOLTAGE", VINYL, ADHESIVE	--	AS REQ'D	208.3	S647650 (X)	--	--
30	STICKER, TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	--	--	208	--	--	--
31	STICKER, "PN", VINYL, ADHESIVE (II)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S648004 (X)	--	--
32	WIRE, 500 STR. CU, POLYETHYLENE COVERED	--	30'	711	S812108	CW500	CW500
33	WIRE, 4/0 STR. CU., POLYETHYLENE COVERED	--	15'	718	S812106	CW4/0	CW4/0
34	WIRE, POLY COVERED 4/7 STRAND COPPER	--	AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J	POLY4J
35	WIRE, 1/0 STR. CU., POLYETHYLENE COVERED	--	30'	718	S812114	CW1/0	CW1/0
36	WIRE, POLY COVERED, #4 SOLID COPPER	--	AS REQ'D	718	S812490	POLY4	POLY4
37	WILDLIFE, COVER, 900A DISCONNECT (AS REQ'D) (NOT SHOWN) (II)	--	3	1620.7	S286948	9COCVR	9COCVR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(I) MINIMUM CROSSARM TEN FOOT.

(II) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE - SEE OH251.

(b) POLE STEPPING - SEE OH363.

c. GROUNDING METHODS - SEE OH1002.

d. RISER POSITION - SEE OH1404/UG4204.

(e) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 - SEE OH1406/UG4206.

(f) FOR BONDING GENERAL INFORMATION, REFER TO OH1003.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision [X] Completely Revised [ ] New Page [ ] Information Removed

REFERENCE: (CONT'D)

(g) PER CONTAMINATION DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH287.

(h) REFERENCE GELPACT OH783.16.

i. MINIMUM CROSSARM BOLT REQUIREMENT SEE OH379.

(j) FIBERGLASS CROSSARM GROUNDING DETAIL OPTION SEE OH1002.1. FIGURE 5 AND FIGURE 6.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	3/9/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE PHASE, CABLE-POLE-12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900 AMP DISCONNECT

OH1442.7
UG4242.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SIDE BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP 900AMP RISER MOUNTING SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES.

ATTENTION:

* SDG&E VEHICLE ACCESS REQUIRED.

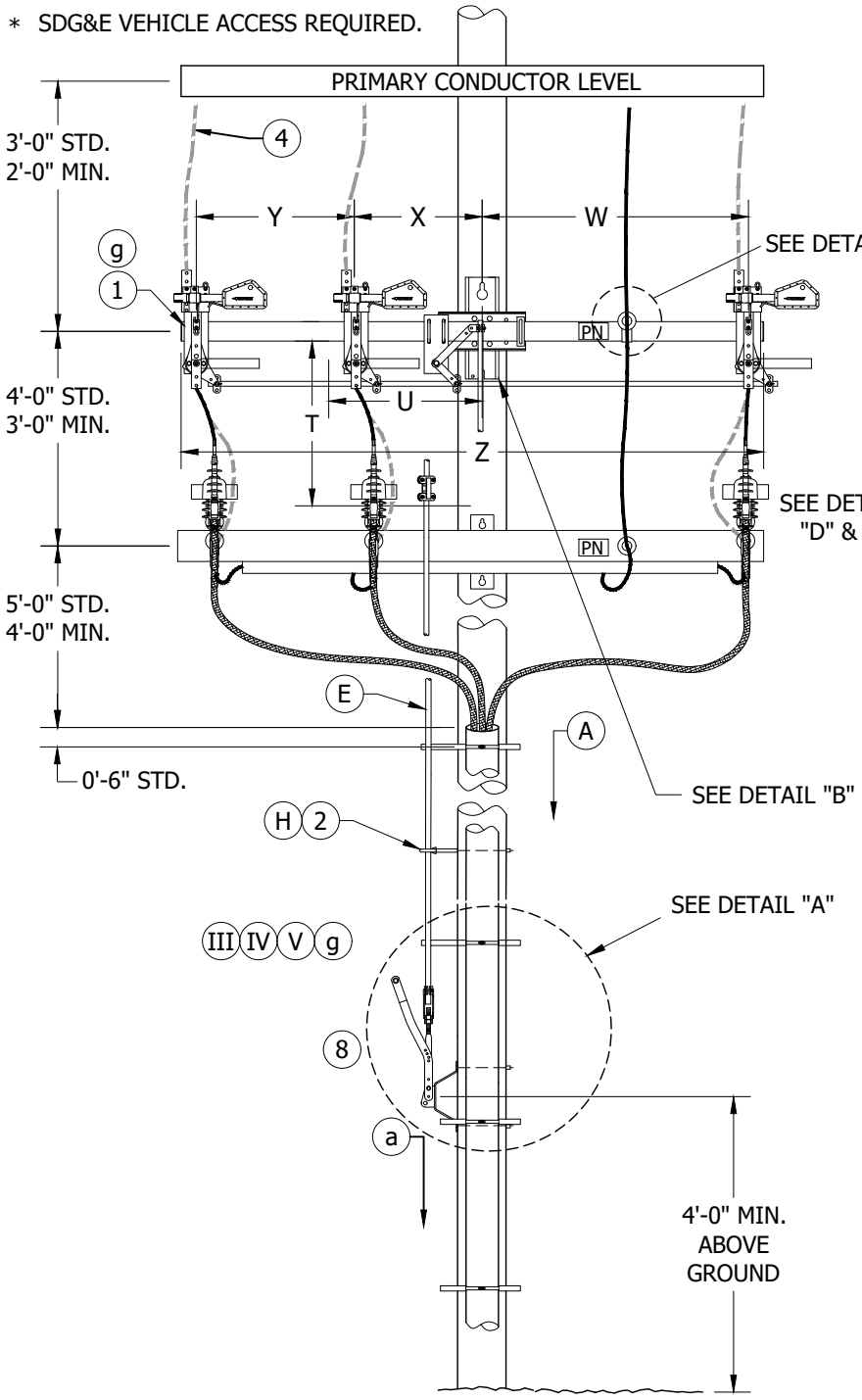


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

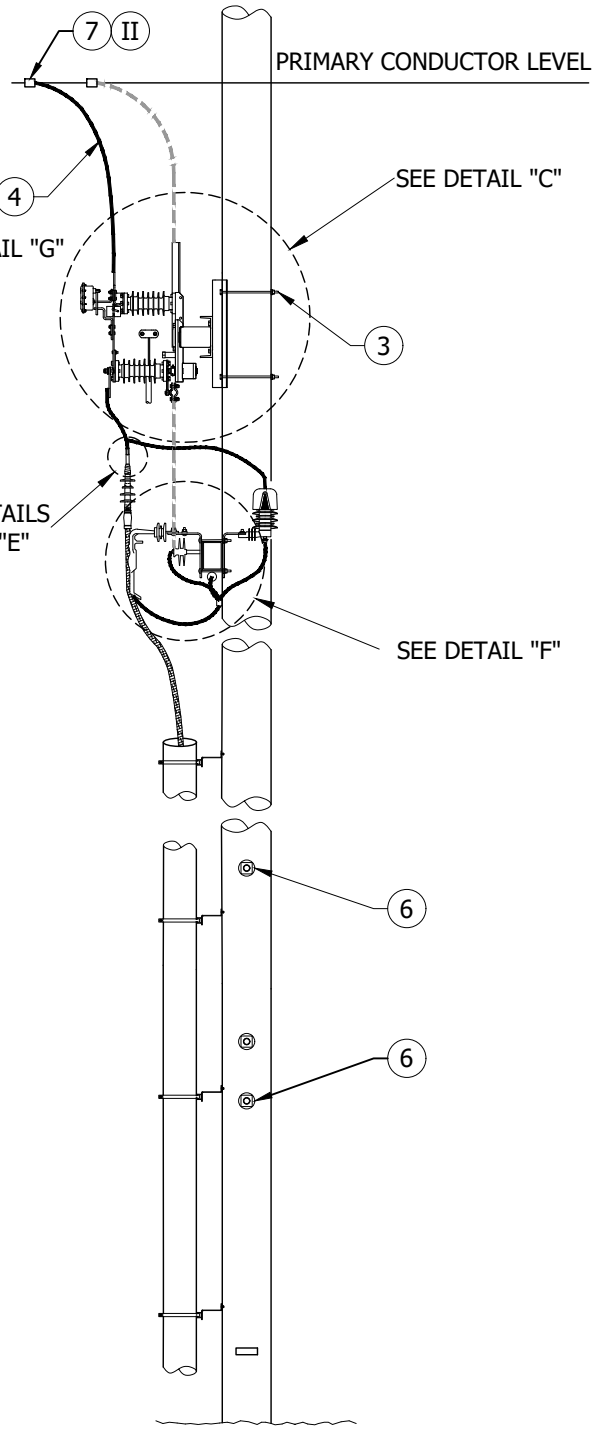


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	NOTES UPDATE	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	MRF	JES	CZH	7/16/2019	D					

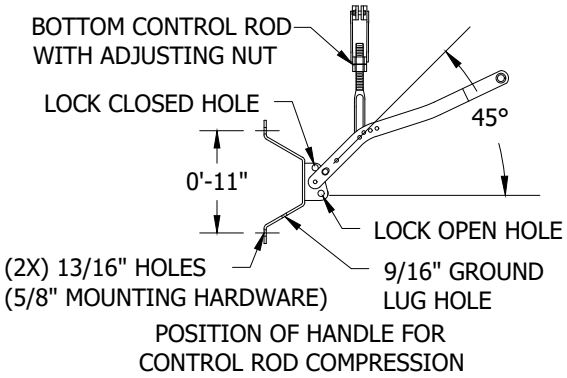
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

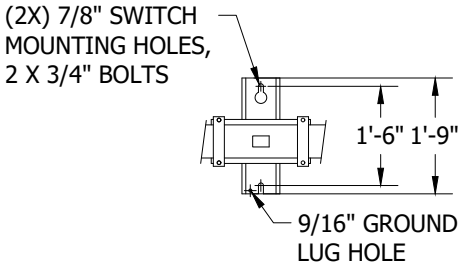
SHEET
1 OF 5

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
RISER LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT

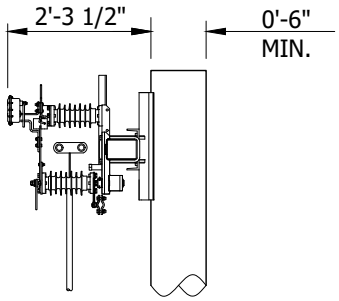
OH1444.1
UG4244.1



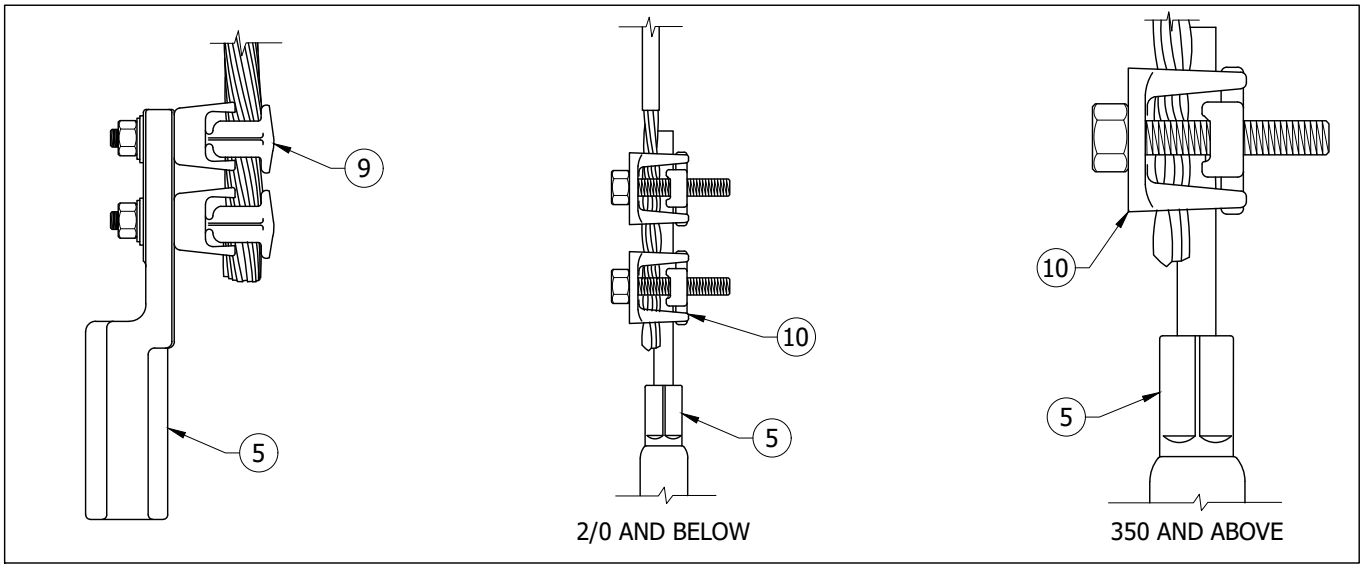
DETAIL "A"
CONTROL HANDLE



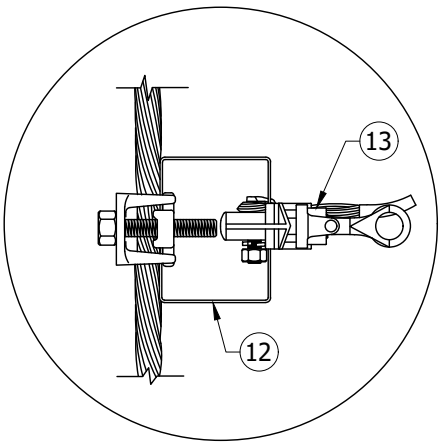
DETAIL "B"
MOUNTING BRACKET



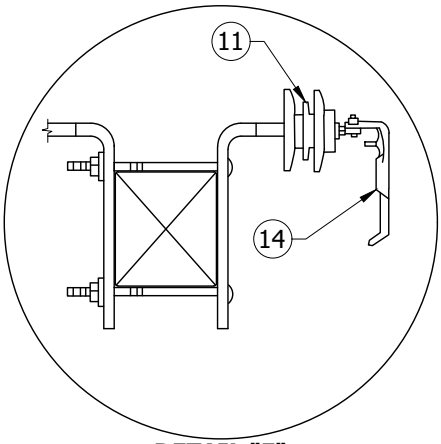
DETAIL "C"



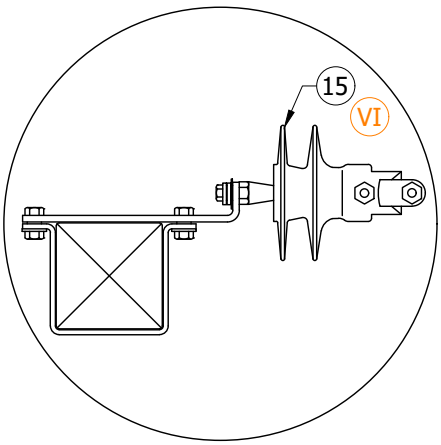
DETAIL "D"



DETAIL "E"



DETAIL "F"



DETAIL "G"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	NOTES UPDATE	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	MRF	JES	CZH	7/16/2019	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET
2 OF 5

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
RISER LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT

OH1444.2
UG4244.2

TABLE 1

SWITCH CONFIGURATIONS									
TYPE	SWITCH WEIGHT (LBS.)	Z (IN)	Y (IN)	X (IN)	W (IN)	U (IN) BRACE	T (IN) BRACE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS SAP CU
CENTER PH. LEFT	240	120	33	26	55	31-5/8	34-1/8	S709312	RGS10L
CENTER PH. RIGHT	240	120	33	24	57	31-5/8	34-1/8	S709310	RGS10R
CENTER PH. LEFT	250	144	33	36	69	31-5/8	34-1/8	S709316	RGS12L
CENTER PH. RIGHT	250	144	33	36	69	31-5/8	34-1/8	S709314	RGS12R
CENTER PH. LEFT	265	180	33	54	87	44-7/8	47-5/8	S709320	RGS15L
CENTER PH. RIGHT	265	180	33	54	87	44-7/8	47-5/8	S709318	RGS15R

INSTALLATION:

(A) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (d)

(B) NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES CIRCUIT TIES. (e)

RECIPROCATING CONTROL ROD SWITCH INSTALLATION

C. THE SWITCH IS SUPPLIED WITH THE CONTACTS TIED IN THE CLOSED POSITION. DO NOT CUT THESE TIES UNTIL THE SWITCH AND CONTROL ROD INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE.

D. PROVIDED V-BRACES ARE REQUIRED ON FIFTEEN FOOT SWITCHES.

(E) VERIFY THE POLE QUADRANT WHERE THE CONTROL ROD WILL BE INSTALLED.

F. THE OPERATING HANDLE SHOULD BE LOCATED 42" FROM GROUND GRADE, OR AT ANY INCREASED ELEVATION.

G. DRILL 13/16" SWITCH MOUNTING HOLES ACCORDING TO THE DIMENSION GIVEN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING. INSTALL SWITCH WITH 3/4" BOLTS AND SHEAR PLATES AS REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

(H) INSTALL CONTROL ROD, WORKING FROM THE SWITCH DOWN TO THE OPERATING HANDLE. INSTALL CONTROL ROD GUIDES AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING. MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE SWITCH IS IN THE CLOSED POSITION PRIOR TO DRILLING HOLES FOR THE CONTROL ROD GUIDES. SWING ARM STYLE GUIDES SHOULD POINT UPWARDS AT 45 DEGREES WHEN THE SWITCH IS CLOSED. CHECK THAT 17" MINIMUM SPACE IS AVAILABLE ABOVE EYEBOLT GUIDES FOR CONTROL ROD SPLICES WHEN EYE BOLT TYPE GUIDES ARE USED (1" FIBERGLASS AND 3/4" PIPE ONLY). MINIMUM TWO GUIDES PER TEN FOOT SECTION OF CONTROL ROD.

J. DRILL CONTROL HANDLE MOUNTING BOLT HOLES AT THE DESIRED LOCATION (42" MINIMUM HEIGHT) ATTACH THE MANUAL OPERATING HANDLE ADJUSTING SCREW CLAMP, OR FITTING TO THE CONTROL ROD SECTION. PUT THE HANDLE IN THE "UP" POSITION. CONNECT THE CONTROL HANDLE ADJUSTING SCREW CLAMP OR FITTING TO THE CONTROL ROD. A COMPRESSIVE LOAD (20-30 LBS.) SHOULD BE FELT ON THE CONTROL AS THE CONTROL MOVES TO THE FULLY CLOSED/LOCKED POSITION. USE THE ADJUSTING SCREW TO ACHIEVE THE PROPER COMPRESSION LOAD.

K. CHECK ALL BOLTS TO ENSURE THAT THEY HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY TORQUED.

L. CUT THE TIE WIRES ON THE SWITCH CONTACT BLADES.

M. OPERATE THE SWITCH TO OPEN. VERIFY THAT THE PADLOCKING HOLES ON THE HANDLE AND THE HANDLE BASE ALIGN, SWITCH CONTACTS FULLY ENGAGED/CLOSED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	NOTES UPDATE	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	MRF	JES	CZH	7/16/2019	D					

N. CLOSE THE SWITCH AND CHECK FOR COMPRESSION IN THE CONTROL ROD.

ADJUSTING THE CONTROL ROD COMPRESSION.

1. PULL THE HANDLE DOWNWARD TO ABOUT 45° FROM THE VERTICAL CLOSED POSITION.
2. EXTEND THE ADJUSTING SCREW SO THAT THE SLACK IS REMOVED FROM THE CONTROL ROD AND THE HANDLE REQUIRES 20 TO 30 POUNDS OF FORCE TO MAKE IT "TOGGLE" TO THE FULLY CLOSED POSITION.
3. CHECK THAT THE CLOSE PADLOCK HOLE ON THE HANDLE AND THE HANDLE BASE ALIGN.
4. TIGHTEN THE ADJUSTING NUT/LOCK-NUT.

O. OPERATE THE SWITCH SEVERAL TIMES USING A RAPID MOTION THROUGHOUT THE HANDLE ROTATION. SWING THE HANDLE DOWN TO REMOVE THE TOGGLE LOAD AND OPERATE THE SWITCH IN ONE SWIFT MOTION WHEN OPENING THE SWITCH. CLOSE THE SWITCH USING A CONTINUOUS MOTION.

P. VERIFY THAT THE SWITCH CONTACT BLADES ARE FULLY SEATED WHEN THE SWITCH IS CLOSED.

Q. CHECK THE ARC-HORNS OR INTERRUPTERS ARE OPERATING PROPERLY. SEE THE APPROPRIATE INTERRUPTER INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTION SHEET INCLUDED IN THE SWITCH INSTALLATION DRAWING PACKAGE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE RANGE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	SWITCH, GANG OPERATED, 15KV, 600 AMP WITH AMPRUPTER, INCLUDING 30' OF CONTROL ROD		1	-	SEE TABLE 1	SEE TABLE 1
2	ADDITIONAL 10' CONTROL ROD WITH 2 EYE NUTS AND COUPLING		AS REQ'D	-	TBD	I-ROD
3	BOLT, GALVANIZED, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQUIRED) 1 SQUARE CURVED AND 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	-	-
4	WIRE, BARE STRAND OR POLY COVERED, (SIZE AS RQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	711-715	-	-
5	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG		AS REQ'D	794-795	-	-
	CONNECTOR PIN (PREFERRED) UNDERGROUND STANDARD		AS REQ'D	4111	-	-
6	BOLT, GALVANIZED, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQUIRED) 1 SQUARE CURVED AND 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		AS REQ'D	392	-	-
7	CONNECTOR, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	783-786	-	-
8	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES		1	-	S514848	-
9	BRONZE EYE BOLT CLAMP	8 TO 2/0	AS REQ'D	-	S471312	-
		6 TO 250	AS REQ'D	-	S471296	-
		4/0 TO 500	AS REQ'D	-	S471232	-
10	COPPER TWO-BOLT CONNECTORS	2/0 & BELOW	AS REQ'D	-	S262336	CN4/0
		350 & ABOVE	AS REQ'D	-	S262370	CN1000
11	INSULATOR (OPTIONAL)	-	-	-	S429040	-
12	BAIL	-	AS REQ'D	-	S227650	BAIL
13	HOTLINE CLAMP	-	AS REQ'D	788	-	-
14	BRACKET, CABLE SUPPORT, 350 AND ABOVE CABLE	-	-	-	S166064	NP-BKT
15	INSULATOR, VISE-TOP PIN, 1 INCH	-	-	750	S429270	IPU1
16	ROD, CONTROL, FIBERGLASS 1" X 10' INERTIA SWITCH	-	AS REQ'D	-	S602932	I-ROD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	NOTES UPDATE	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	MRF	JES	CZH	7/16/2019	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
RISER LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT

OH1444.4
UG4244.4

NOTES:

I. SWITCH OPERATING RODS MAY EXTEND ONE-HALF THEIR DIAMETER INTO THE CLIMBING SPACE. (d)

(II) IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, COMPRESSION OR WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED. IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 & 3, STIRRUP WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED FOR UG CABLE 2/0 AND BELOW, AND WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED FOR UG CABLE 350 AND ABOVE.

(III) CONTROL ROD IS SHOWN ROTATED 90 DEGREES TO THE LEFT TO ALLOW FOR EXTERNAL RISERS ALONG FACE OF POLE.

(IV) SWITCH HANDLE SHOWN IN CLOSED POSITION.

(V) SWITCH HANDLE CAN BE ROTATED UP TO 180 DEGREES FROM FACE OF POLE IN EITHER DIRECTION.

(VI) ORIENT SWITCH ARM BRACE BRACKET 180 DEGREES FROM NORMAL POSITION FOR USE AS MOUNTING BRACKET FOR THE NEUTRAL STANDOFF.

REFERENCE:

(a) POLE STEPPING - SEE OH363.

b. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 - FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

c. FOR CONDUCTOR CLEARANCE REFER TO G.O. 95, 54.7-A3.

(d) SEE OH208.3 ITEM 12.

(e) NEUTRAL REQUIREMENT. SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3.

f. SEE OH1003 FOR BONDING REQUIREMENTS.

(g) SEE TABLE 1 FOR SWITCH CONFIGURATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	NOTES UPDATE	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	MRF	JES	CZH	7/16/2019	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 5 OF 5

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
RISER LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT

OH1444.5
UG4244.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS WITH CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER U.G. CABLE. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED FOR ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

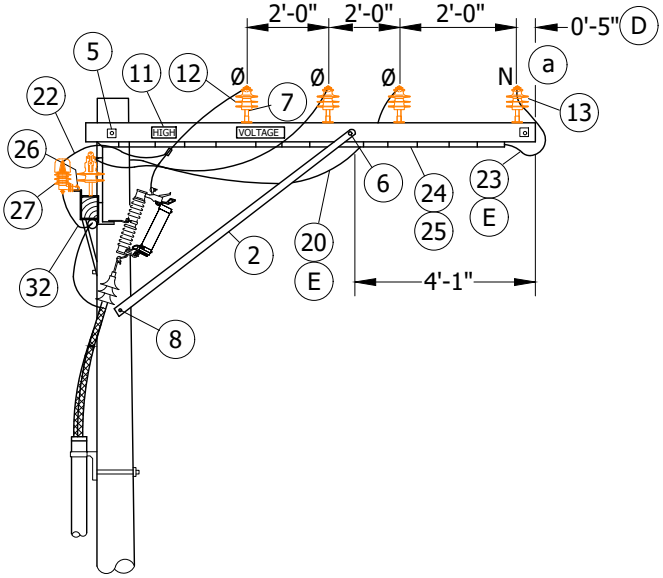


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

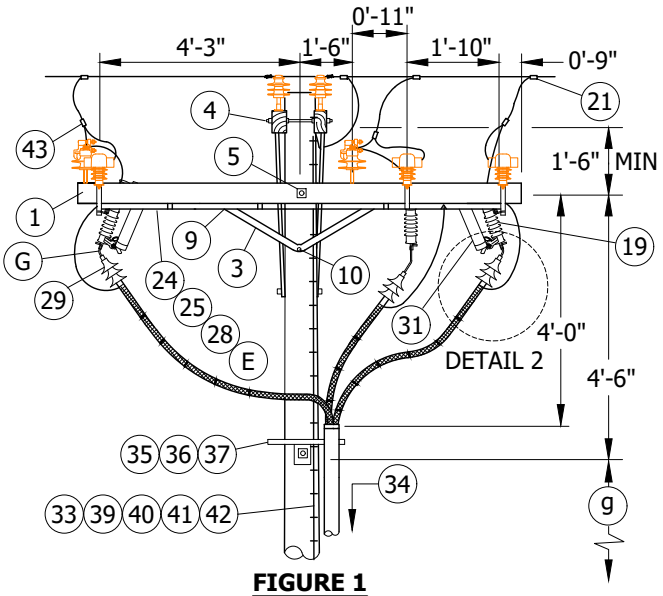


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

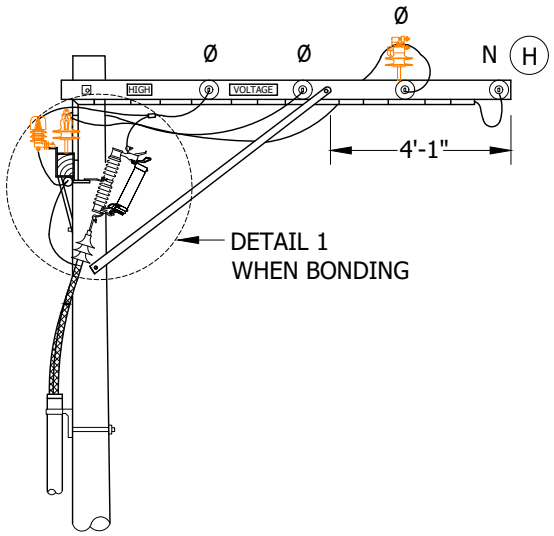


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

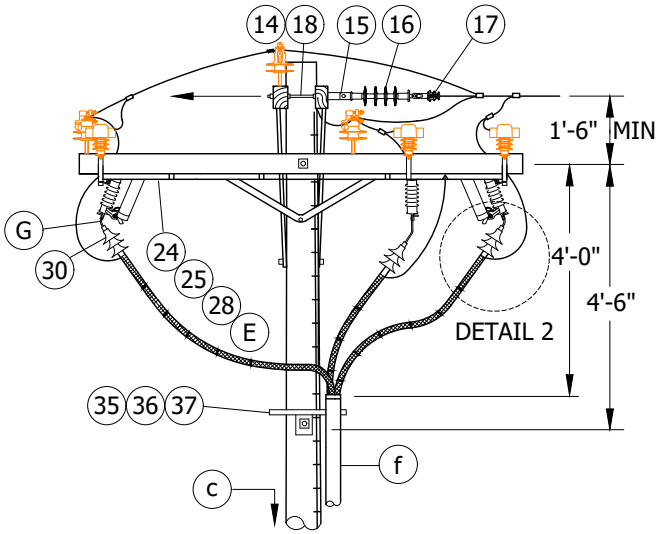


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE,
1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION,
NON-PORCELAN TERMINALS

OH1447.1
UG4247.1

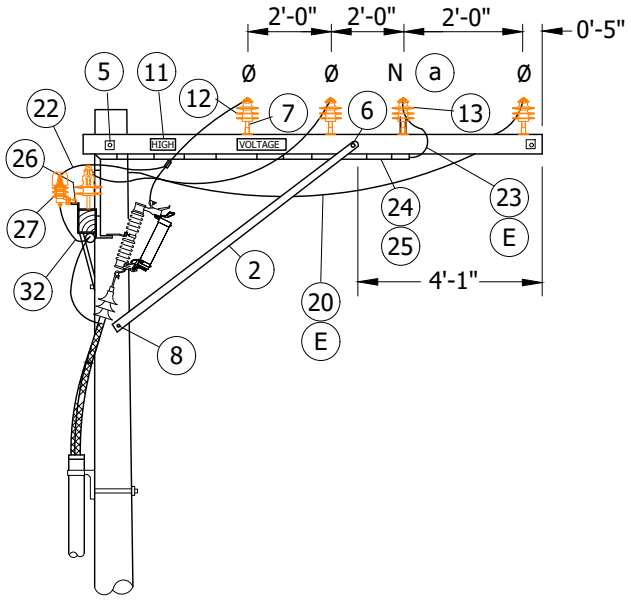


FIGURE 3
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

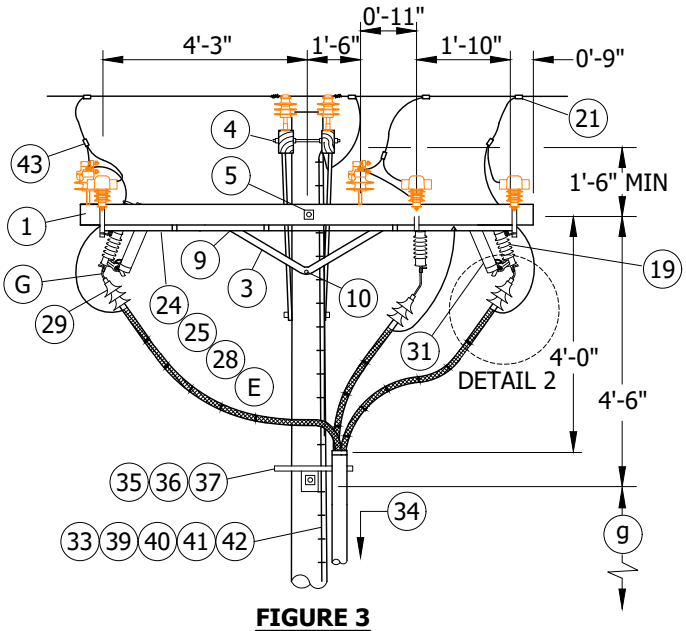


FIGURE 3
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

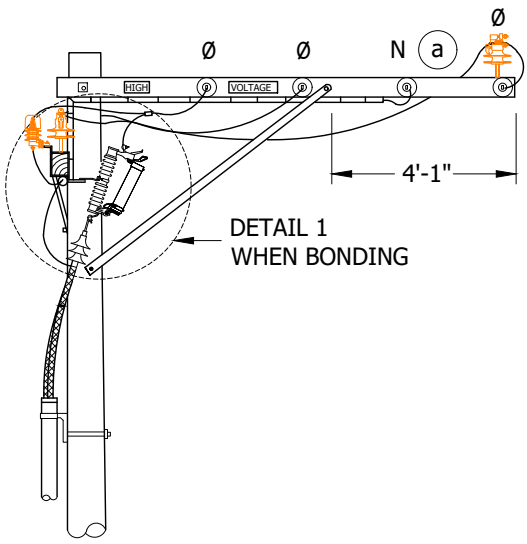


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

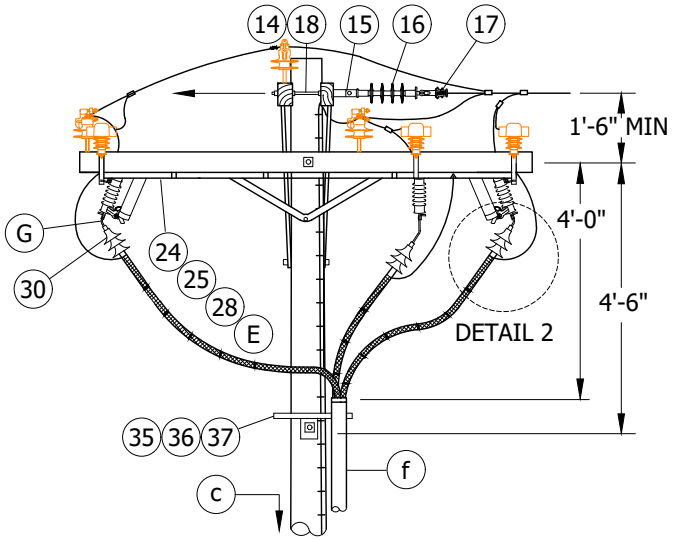


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE,
1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION,
NON-PORCELAN TERMINALS

OH1447.2
UG4247.2

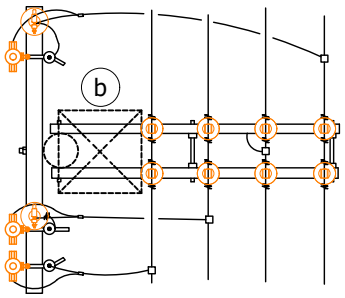


FIGURE 5
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
CLIMBING SPACE

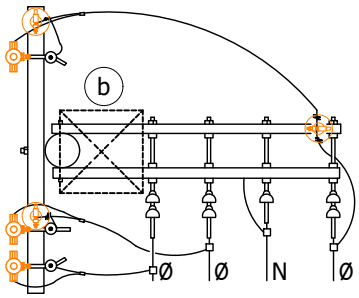
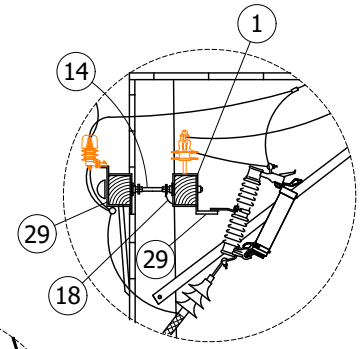


FIGURE 6
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
CLIMBING SPACE



DETAIL 1 (D)

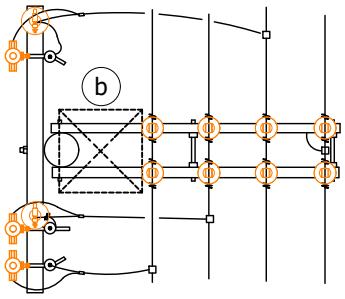


FIGURE 7
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
CLIMBING SPACE

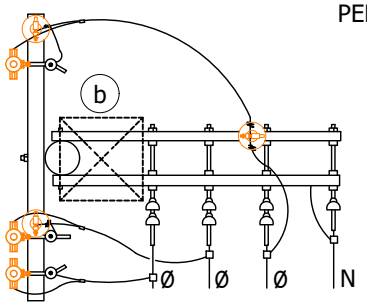
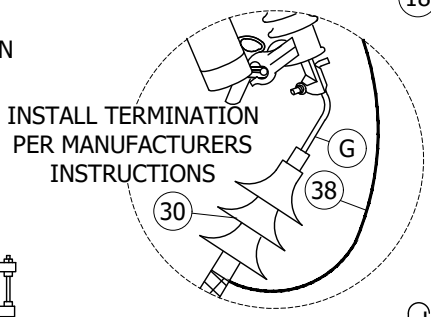
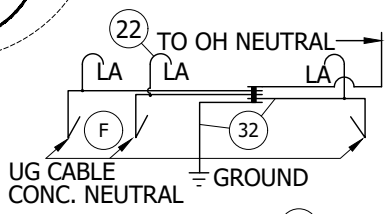


FIGURE 8
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
CLIMBING SPACE



DETAIL 2



DETAIL 3 (F)
GROUND WIRING

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH #2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(D) BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS. USE MATERIAL ITEMS (1), (14), (18) AND (29) WHEN ADDING CROSSARM.

TABLE 1

(E)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL	-	
2	4	6	2	-	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	-	#6 PER PHASE

(F) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(G) WRAP ONE HALF OF EXPOSED ALUMINUM PORTION OF PIN CONNECTOR WITH SILICONE TAPE (S/N 720384) TO PREVENT CORROSION. INSERT THE PIN INTO THE BOTTOM OF THE CUTOUT CLAMP. BEFORE TIGHTENING THE CLAMP, BEND THE TOP OF THE PIN (APPROX. 1-1/2") AT A 90° DEGREE ANGLE.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE,
1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION,
NON-PORCELAN TERMINALS

OH1447.3
UG4247.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG. 1	QUANTITY FIG. 2	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"		3	3	380.2	-	-
2	BRACE, DIAGONAL ALLEY ARM, 7'		2	2	-	S164352	-
3	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4'		1	1	-	S164032	-
4	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 SQ FLAT WASH, 1DBL COIL SPR WASH (C)		1	-	392.1 & .2	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ FLAT WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		1	2	392.1 & .2	-	-
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASH 2 DBL COIL SPR WASH		1	1	392.1 & .2	-	-
7	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, (C) OR	1"	10	3	-	S532706 (X)	-
		1-3/8"				S532448	-
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		1	1	392.1 & .2	-	-
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		2	2	392.1 & .2	S678528	-
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		1	1	392.1 & .2	-	-
11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & 8 ROOFING NAILS		2	2	-	S647648	-
						S492224	-
12	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV		8	3	750.3	-	-
13	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL (C)		2	2	-	S429216	-
14	BOLT SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ FLAT WASH, 2 RD AND 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER & 2 NUTS		-	4	392.1 & .2	-	-
15	CLEVIS, DEADEND, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (C)		-	4	-	S235712	-
16	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV , CLEVIS (C)		-	4	750.4	S431650	-
17	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (C)		-	4	739-743	-	-
18	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	FT	-	10	-	S812928	-
		LB	-	1			
19	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT LIMITING FUSE		3	3	1206	-	-
20	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPERS)		36'	36'	715	-	-
21	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D		784-786	-	-
22	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER		12'	12'	-	S813536	-
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER OR ACSR/AW BARE, (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) (F)		16'	16'	711/715	-	-
24	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1"		22'	22'	-	S251202 (X)	-
25	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1", & 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D		-	S697792	-
26	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	3	-	S165446 (X)	-
27	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING W/48" COVERED LEAD WIRE		3	3	1247	S113256	10KTVA
28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (E)		12'	12'	715	-	-
29	BRACKET, ARRESTER OR CUTOUT		AS REQ'D		-	S166070	-
30	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE		3	3	4111	-	-
31	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER		3	3	1207	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE,
1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION,
NON-PORCELAN TERMINALS

OH1447.4
UG4247.4

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG. 1	QUANTITY FIG. 2	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
32	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D		-	S698754	-
33	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED		50'	50'	-	S812490	GNDPVC
34	RISER CONSTRUCTION		-	-	1400/4200	-	-
35	BRACKET, LADDER ARM		AS REQ'D		1404/4204	S167186 (X)	-
36	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"		AS REQ'D		1404/4204	S503488	-
37	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"		AS REQ'D		1404/4204	S216702 (X)	-
38	WIRE #6 THW	FT.	12'		-	S808288	-
		LB.	3				
39	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD		1	1	-	S603074 (X)	GNDPVC
40	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		1	1	-	S259010	-
41	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D		-	S678564 (X)	-
42	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	3	788	S227680	-

TABLE 2

UG MACRO UNITS		
CABLE SIZE	W/ LADDER ARMS	W/O LADDER ARMS
3C-#2/0 AL	CP2/0L	CP#2/0
3C-3#2 AL	CP3#2L	CP-3#2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

(b) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE - SEE STANDARD. 251.

(c) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD. 363/4205.

d. GROUNDING METHODS - SEE PAGE 1002.5.

e. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

(f) RISER POSITION - SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(g) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 - SEE STANDARD. 1406/4206.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

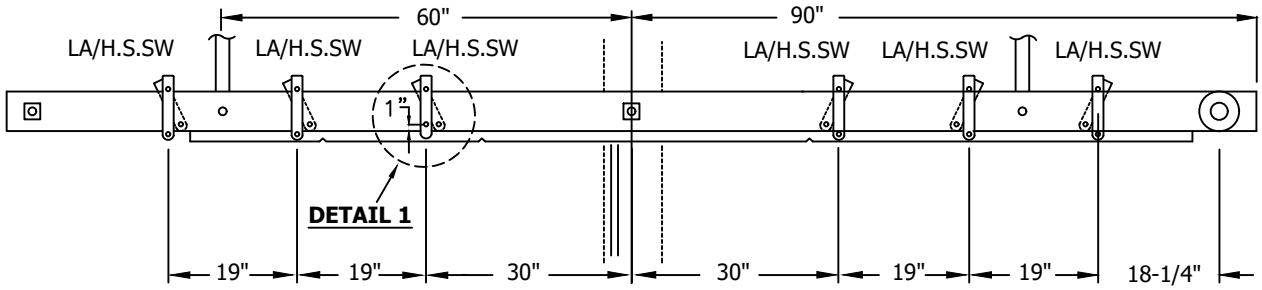
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

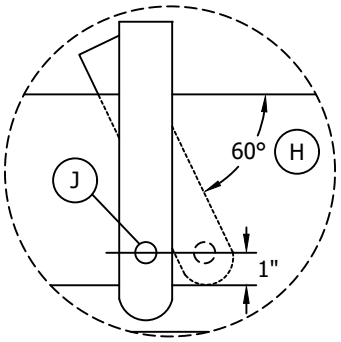
12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE,
1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION,
NON-PORCELAN TERMINALS

OH1447.5
UG4247.5

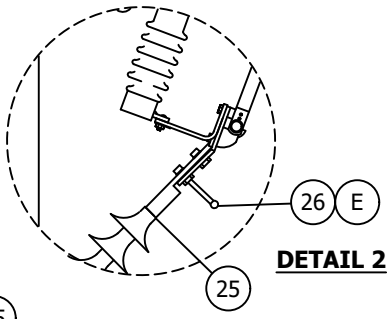
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6 OR 7 CONDUCTOR DEAD END CABLE POLE WITH 900A HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE.



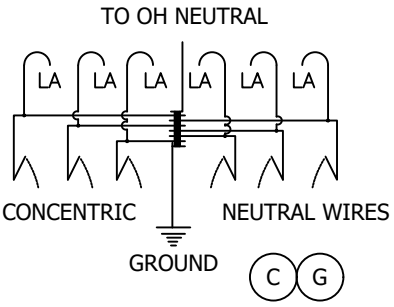
15' ARM 6 HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND
LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL



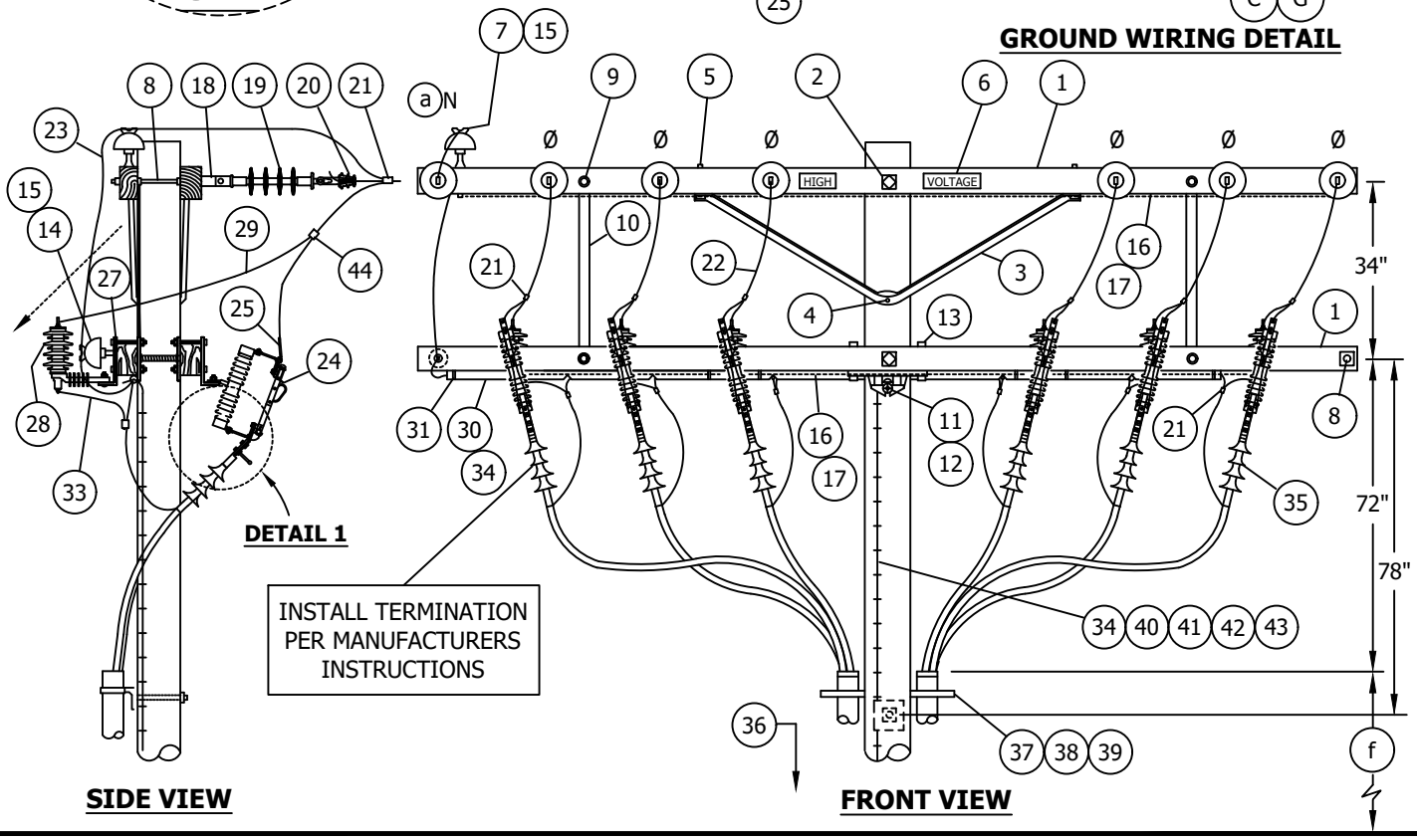
DETAIL 1



DETAIL 2



GROUND WIRING DETAIL



SIDE VIEW

FRONT VIEW

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1451.1
UG4251.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) INSTALL GROUNDING BALL STUD (ITEM 26) IN PLACE OF ONE COMPRESSION TERMINAL CONDUCTOR TO BOLT ON CABLE TERMINATION SIDE OF SWITCH. THIS OFFERS AN EFFECTIVE POINT FOR GROUNDING UNDERGROUND CABLE RUN.

(F) DO NOT CUT A GAIN IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(G)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUTRAL JUMPER SIZE CU OR AL	CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
350	4/0	SAME SIZE	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	AS O.H. NEUT	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE

(H) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

(J) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 15'-0"		4	-	S294160	6L-
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ FLAT WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH		2	392.1&.2	-	6L-
3	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 6'		2	-	S164160	6HUB
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL WASH		1	392.1&.2	-	6L-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH		4	392.1&.2	-	6L-
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		2	-	S647648	HV
			AS REQ'D	-	S492224	6L-
7	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1"		1	-	S532704	PSL
8	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 OR 4 SQ WASH, 2 ROUND & 2 DBL COIL WASH		9	392.1&.2	-	6L-
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH		8	392.1&.2	-	6L-
10	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"		4	-	S164224	36FLAT
11	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS	(F)	1	-	S369598	BCGAIN
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	392	-	6L-
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	-	6L-
14	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD	(D)	1	-	S529248	PS/01
15	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL	(D)	2	-	S429216	55-3/I
16	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	FT	30'	715	S812928	BOND8
		LB	1.5#			
17	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	(D)	AS REQ'D	-	S678528	-
18	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	(D)	7	-	S235712	-
19	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS, NON-PORC	(D)	7	750	S431650	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TQ	DW	03/21/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1451.2
UG4251.2

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
20	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (D)	7	739-743	-	-
21	CONNECTOR, WIRE, (SIZE & TYPE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	-	-
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER) (G)	30'	715-716	-	-
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL, (OH NEUT JUMPER) (G)	12'	711-716	-	-
24	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 900 A W/MOUNTING BRACKET	6	-	S707006	D900C
25	COMPRESSION TERMINALS, CU, 2 HOLE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	12	794-795	-	6L-
26	GROUNDING BALL STUD, 5/8" X 3" SHANK	6	-	S700100	GDSTUD
27	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	6	-	S166070	CO/B
28	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING W/48" COVERED LEAD WIRE	6	1247	S113256	10KVTA
29	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	30'	-	S813536	BS6
30	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"	13'	-	S251232	P11/2C
31	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1-1/2" & 6D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	-	S697664	-
		AS REQ'D	-	S491552	-
32	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, (C.P. NEUTRAL SIZE) (G)	40'	715-716	-	-
33	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	-	S698754	-
34	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	-	S812490	GNDPVC
35	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE (g)	6	4111	-	-
36	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200	-	-
37	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S167184	RSRARM
38	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S503488	-
39	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S216700	-
40	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	-	S603072	GNDPVC
41	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	-	S259010	-
42	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D	-	S424390	-
43	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S678562	-
44	HOT LINE CLAMP	3	788	S227680	-

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT NON-PORCELAIN
	W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#750 AL TWO RUNS	2N750L
3C-#1000 AL TWO RUNS	2N-1KL

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
TC-SXN

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

b. ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE - SEE STD. 251.

c. POLE STEPPING - SEE STD. 363.

d. GROUNDING METHODS - SEE PAGE 1002.5.

e. RISER POSITIONS - SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(f) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 - SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(g) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

h. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS - SEE STANDARD 379.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TQ	DW	08/28/2013	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

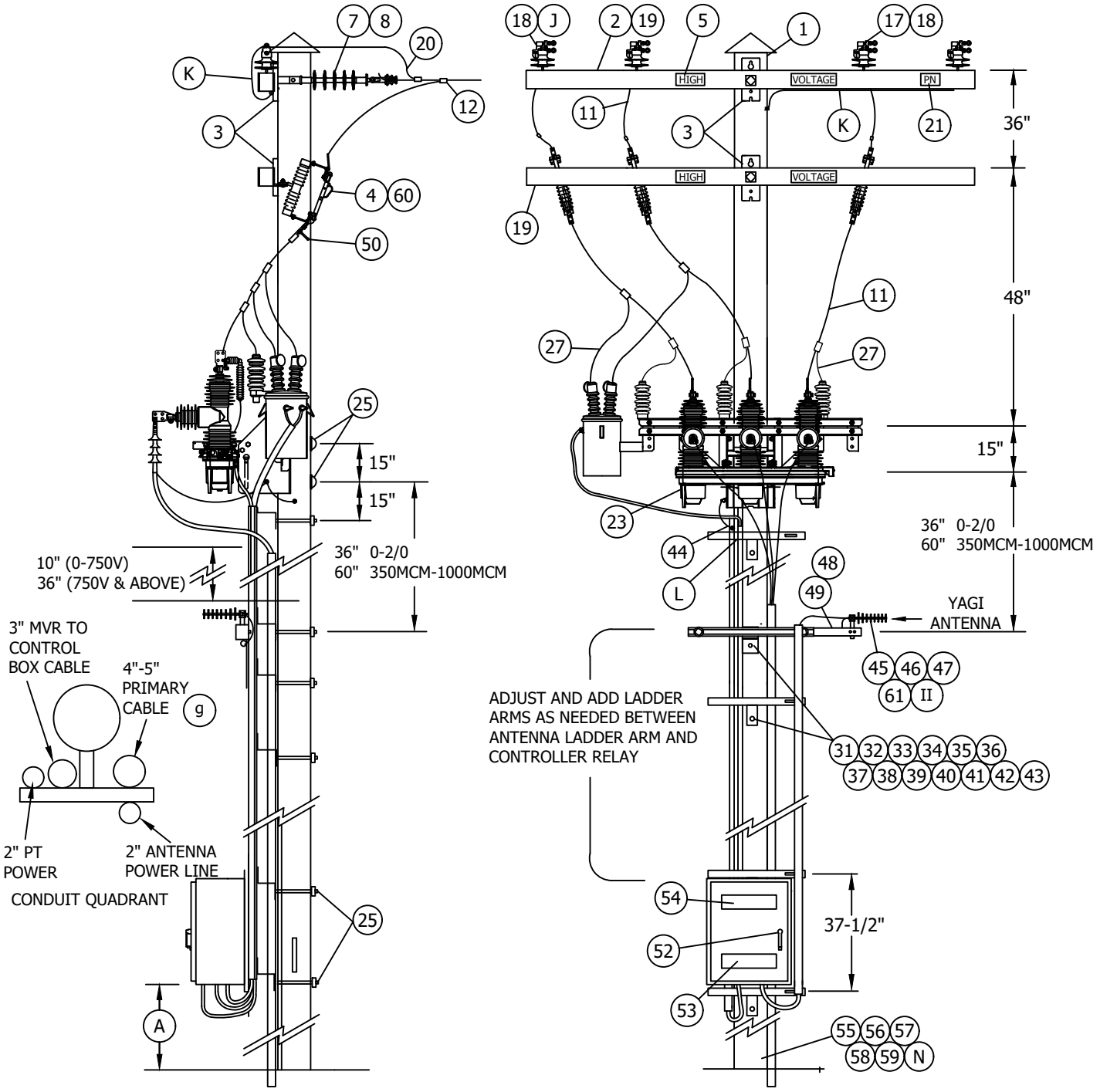
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1451.3
UG4251.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE MVR (MOLDED VACUUM RECLOSER) FOR CABLE POLE APPLICATIONS AS A LINE SWITCH, SERVICE RESTORER OR TIE SWITCH OR BRANCH LINE EQUIPMENT ISOLATION UNIT FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION. LINE SOURCE CAN BE CONSTRUCTED DEADEND OR TANGENT.

ATTENTION: THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES 24/7, ALL WEATHER VEHICLE ACCESS. A TELECOM COORDINATION FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS.



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

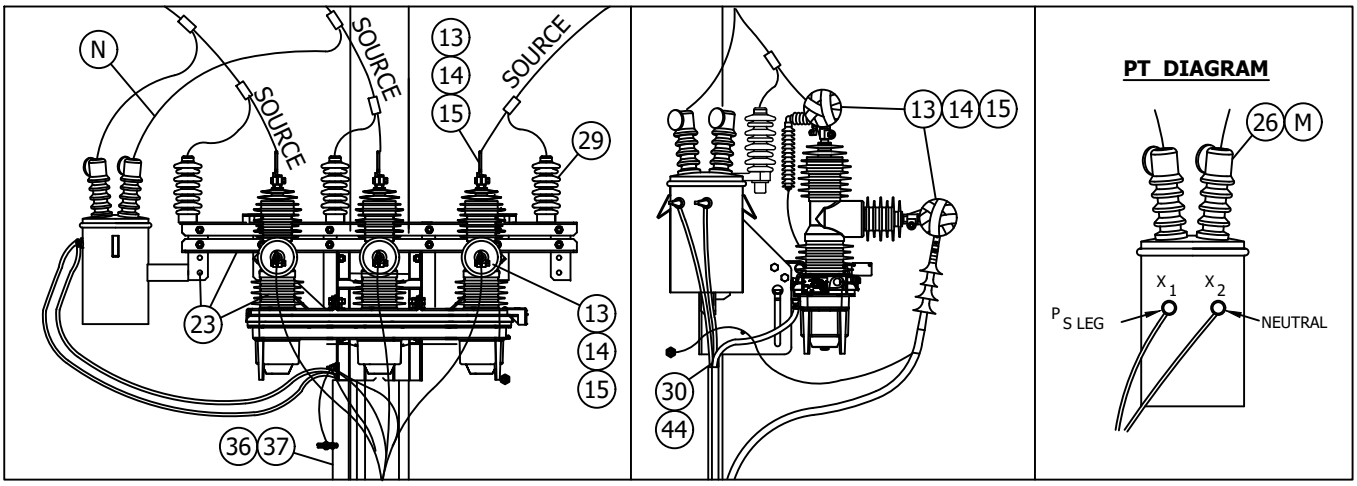
SHEET 1 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

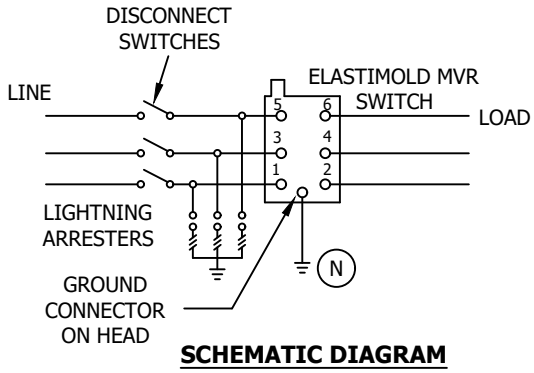
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.1
UG4252.1

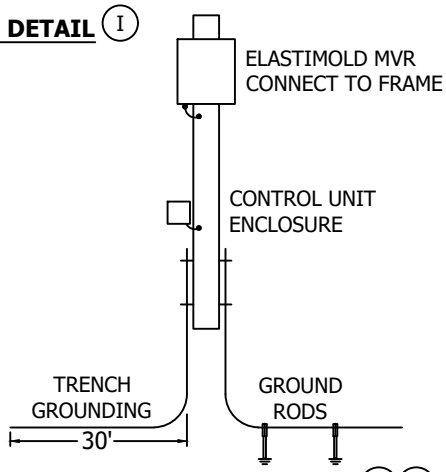
TABLE OF CONTENTS



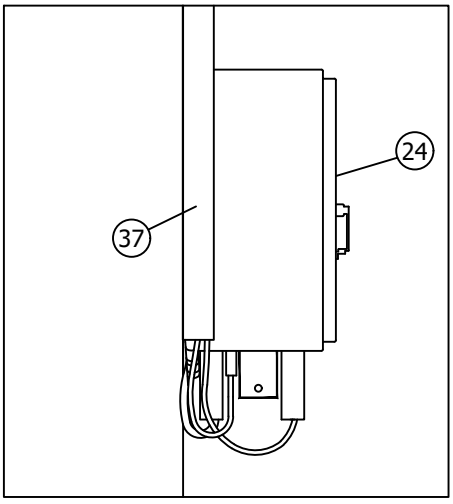
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH WIRING DETAIL (I)



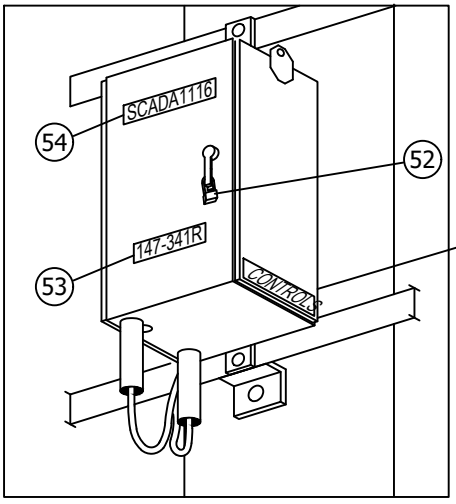
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



GROUND WIRE DETAIL (b) (c)



SIDE VIEW



3/4 VIEW

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER
CABLE POLE

OH1452.2
UG4252.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) RTU TO BE MOUNTED TEN FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU 13' - 6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET.

B. CONTROL, PT TERMINAL BLOCK-RELAY, AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS MVR SWITCH TO OLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE AND VOLTAGE CABLE ON SITE OR WITH KEARNY CREW. IF THE CONTROL & VOLTAGE CABLES ARE LEFT ON SITE, DO NOT REMOVE THEM FROM PLASTIC BAG OR REMOVE CAPS. WATER ENTRY WILL DAMAGE THE CABLES.

(C) DELINEATOR/REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (d)

D. IN AVIAN PROTECTION AREAS, USE APPROPRIATE AVIAN COVER-UP. (e)

E. ALL MVR SITES REQUIRE ALL WEATHER, 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS FOR AERIAL LIFTS AND DERRICK TRUCKS.

F. ONLY STEEL POLES ARE TO BE USED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION, POLE LOADING CALCULATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND ARCHIVED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS FOR NEW AND EXISTING POLES.

G. COIL ANY EXCESS CONTROL CABLE AND ATTACH TO MVR POLE MOUNT BRACKET WITH PLASTIC TIES.

H. ALL MVR SITES SHALL BE PHASE IDENTIFIED WITH THE AP30. THE CROSSARM SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", "B", AND "C" PHASES. BOTTOM OF THE MVR SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", B", AND "C" PHASES. CABLE SHALL BE MARKED AND MATCH "A/1", "B/2", AND "C/3" PHASE MARKING.

(J) WHEN USING COVERED WIRE, A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH NYLON JAWS. WHEN USING ALUMINUM WIRE, A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH ALUMINUM JAWS. WHEN USING COPPER WIRE, A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH BRONZE JAWS. THERE ARE NO EXCEPTIONS TO THESE RULES.

(K) IF THE CIRCUIT IS A FOUR-WIRE SYSTEM, THE SYSTEM NEUTRAL SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE POLE AND THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.

(L) THE LADDER ARM, LOCATED 15 INCHES BELOW THE MVR RACK, SHALL HAVE WIRING HARNESS AND POWER CONDUITS TERMINATED AT ONE INCH BELOW THE MVR RACK.

(M) THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (PT) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE 12KV CIRCUIT IN DELTA, DIRECTLY TO THE LINE, #4/7 COVERED WIRE AND AVIAN COVERS ARE REQUIRED ON THE PT.

(N) GROUNDING OF THE ARRESTERS, MVR RACK, YAGI ANTENNA, AND THE MVR RELAY CONTROLLER BOX IS REQUIRED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1A, B	STEEL POLE REQUIRED IN THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS SELECT THE FINISH NEEDED BELOW	-	-	-	-
1A	POLE, STEEL GALVANIZED 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	1	354.4	S549604	-
1B	POLE, STEEL WEATHERING 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	1	354.4	S550420	-

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.3
UG4252.3

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
2	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND, 10'	AS REQ'D	-	S294372	6DF
3	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED & 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS	AS REQ'D	392	-	-
4	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 900A	3	-	S707006	D900
5	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE STICKER	AS REQ'D	-	S647650	-
6	SCREWS, SELF TAPPING, 1-1/4", #12, 24 THREADED	AS REQ'D	-	S618082	-
7	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, LONG DEADEND	AS REQ'D	-	S428958	LONGDE
8	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	AS REQ'D	739-743	-	-
9	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	30'	-	S812928	BOND8
10	STRAP, PIPE, GALV. 1/4", ONE HOLE	AS REQ'D	-	S697302	-
11	LEAD WIRE, 0-2/0, 200AMP 1/0 POLY	30'	4242.4	S812108	CW1/0
	LEAD WIRE, 350MCM, 600AMP 4/0 POLY	30'	4242.4	S812106	CW500
	LEAD WIRE, 750MCM-1000MCM, 600AMP 500MCM POLY	30'	4242.4	S812102	CW4/0
12	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	784	-	-
13	TAPE, HIGH VOLTAGE, SELF FUSING, SCOTCH 70	AS REQ'D	-	S720384	-
14	TAPE, HIGH VOLTAGE, LINELESS RUBBER, SCOTCH 130C	AS REQ'D	1272.8	S720480	-
15	TAPE, HIGH VOLTAGE, VINYL, SCOTCH SUPER 88	AS REQ'D	-	S720600	-
16	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	794-795	-	-
17	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1"	AS REQ'D	396	S532704	PS1
18	INSULATOR, LINE 12KV TANGENT, VICE TOP	AS REQ'D	750	-	-
19	FIBERGLASS, CROSSARM, TANGENT, 10'	AS REQ'D	-	S294374	6TF
20	WIRE, POLY COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER)	25'	-	-	-
21	SIGN, PN DECAL	2	208	S648002	PN-D
22	GRIP, RISER, KELLEMS (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	1	4204.3	-	-
23	ELASTIMOLD RECLOSER/SWITCH SCADA COMPATIBLE, 800A, INCLUDES: MOUNTING BRACKET, INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSOR, AND 12000/120 VOLT	1	3675.2	S571970	EM-SW
24	CONTROLLER, SEL 651R2, COMPATIBLE WITH ELASTIMOLD SWITCH, INCLUDES: 35' CONTROL CABLE (IV)	1	-	S274578	EM-SR
	TRANSCEIVER, MDS RADIO (IV)	AS REQ'D	-	S749500	SOTRAN
	TRANSCEIVER, MDS RADIO SPREADSPECTRUM (IV)	AS REQ'D	-	S749504	SSTRAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 COIL SPRING WASHER	4	392	-	-
26	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER	2	1630.1	S289190	BSHCOV
27	POLY COVERED 4/7 STRAND COPPER	AS REQ'D	-	S815044	POLY4J
28	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	-	S698754	LAGND
29	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	3	1247	S113248	LA12
30	GRIP, CONTROL CABLE, MVR	1	-	S392408	-
31	LADDER ARM BRACKET	-	1401.1	S167184	RARM/L
32	2' DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM	-	1401.1	S216700	
33	1/2" CLAMPING CHANNEL NUT W/SPRING	-	1401.1	S503488	
34	5/8" GALVANIZED BOLTS (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	392.1, .2	-	-
35	NUT STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8", CLAMPING UNISTRUT	AS REQ'D	1401.1	S507000	-
36	2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S251296	S40-2"
37	3" SCHEDULE 40 PVC	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S251360	S40-3"
38	4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S251392	S40-4"
39	5" SCHEDULE 40 PVC	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S251408	S40-5"
40	2" UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229536	CL-2IN
41	3" UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229632	CL-3IN
42	4" UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229664	CL-4IN
43	5" UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	4204.3	S229668	CL-5IN
44	WEATHER HEAD 2"	1	-	S203290	-
45	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 7", ALUMINUM (IV)	1	-	-	ANTXMB
46	BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14"	1	-	S154880	
47	CENTERING WASHER, GALV	2	-	S795520	
48	CABLE, FLEXIBLE, 1/2" COAXIAL SCADA ANTENNA (IV)	AS REQ'D	-	S191906	ANTCAB
49	CONNECTOR, COAXIAL, STRAIGHT (IV)	2	-	S254170	-
50	GROUNDING BALL STUD, 5/8" X 3" SHANK	3	-	S700100	GDSTUD
51	TAG "CONTROLS"	1	204	-	-
52	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	2	-	S514848	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.5
UG4252.5

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
53	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER (IV)	2	204	-	-
54	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM S.C.O. UPON ENTRY" (IV)	1	207	S301934	-
55	VISIBILITY STRIP (C)	1	208	S304064	-
56	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	-	S812490	GNDPVC
57	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	-	S603072	GNDPVC
58	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	-	S259010	GNDPVC
59	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D	-	S424390	-
60	BRACKET, LIGHTNING ARRESTER	3	397	S166070	LA/BKT
61	ANTENNA, SCADA, COMMUNICATION, BROADBAND & CONNECTORS	1	-	S109570	ANT

NOTES:

(I) SEL 651R2 CONTROLLER REQUIRES 120-VOLT SUPPLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE USING A PT MOUNTED TO THE MVR SWITCH FRAME.

(II) PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM THE "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATIONS COORDINATION" FORM. SEE PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTRANET SITE FOR FORMS.

III. THE NEW MVR SWITCH COMES WITH INTERNAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS AND DO NOT NEED EXTERNAL LINDSEY SENSORS INSTALLED.

(IV) ITEMS SUPPLIED BY KEARNY.

REFERENCES:

a. POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

(b) GROUNDING METHODS, SEE STANDARD 1002.

(c) TRENCH GROUNDING, SEE STANDARD 4510.

(d) DELINEATOR/REFLECTOR STRIPS, SEE STANDARD 208.

(e) AVIAN PROTECTION, SEE STANDARD 1610.

f. CABLE PULLING LIMITATIONS, SEE STANDARD 4003.

(g) MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZES, SEE STANDARD 4002.3

h. CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, SEE STANDARD 4204.

i. ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE, SEE STANDARD 251.

j. MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95, SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

k. CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE STANDARD 3202.

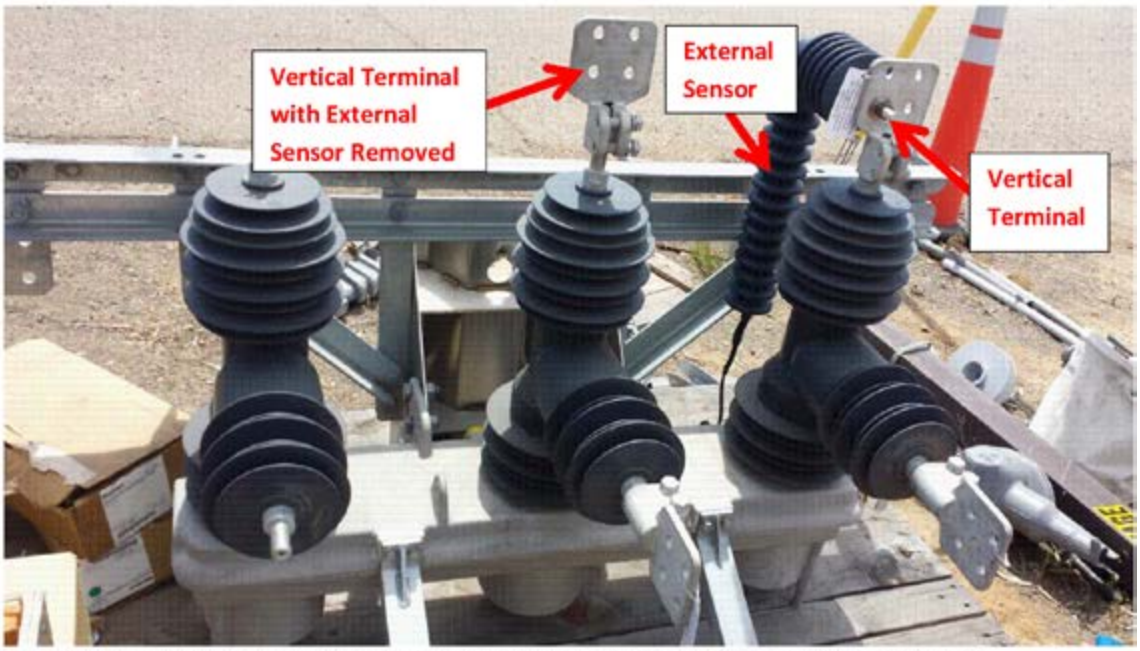
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

Instructions for Applying Animal Guard Taping

1. To begin the coverup of the recloser bushings, first remove the three preinstalled supplemental voltage sensors attached to the vertical NEMA-4 pad terminals.



Once the supplemental sensors are removed, apply the Scotch 70 Self Fusing Tape (**stock# S720384**) to the base of each NEMA-4 vertical terminal with enough wraps to cover the entire metal surface.

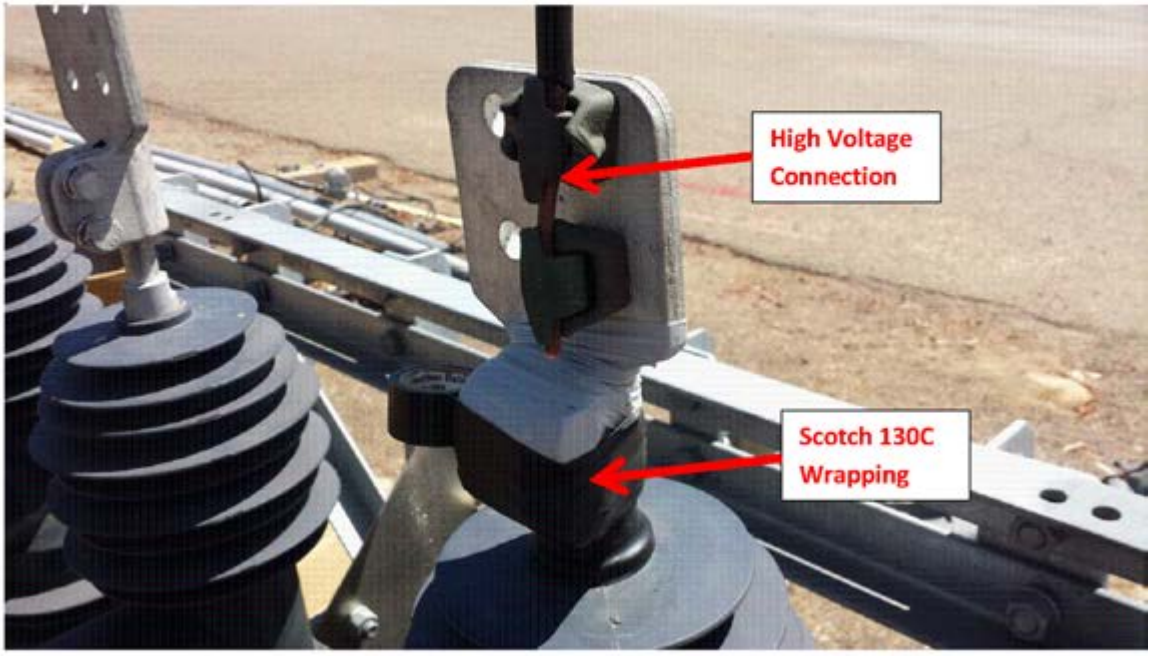


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

3. After applying the Scotch 70 tape to the NEMA-4 vertical terminal bases, make the high voltage connections to the terminal as required. Apply a layer of Scotch 130C Tape (**Stock #S720480**) over the area covered by the Scotch 70 tape until the Scotch 130C is no longer visible.



4. REATTACH THE SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS BACK TO THE VERTICAL NEMA-4 BUSHINGS USING A RATCHET WRENCH AT A TORQUE SETTING OF 25 FT-LBS. MAKE SURE TO RECONNECT THE SMALL CANNON PLUG FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL SENSORS INTO THE RECEPTACLES FOUND ON THE FRAME OF THE RECLOSER FOR EACH PHASE.

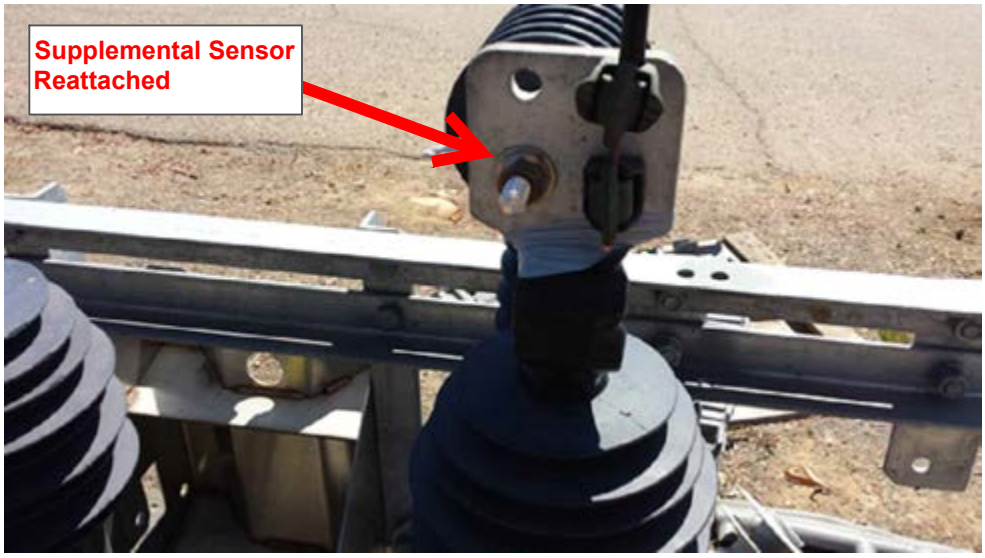


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

5. Once the external sensors have been reattached, continue applying the Scotch 70 tape to the remaining exposed metal surface on the NEMA-4 vertical terminals until a complete coverup is made.



6. After applying the Scotch 70, apply the Scotch 130C to the rest of the area until the Scotch 130C covers up the entire section.

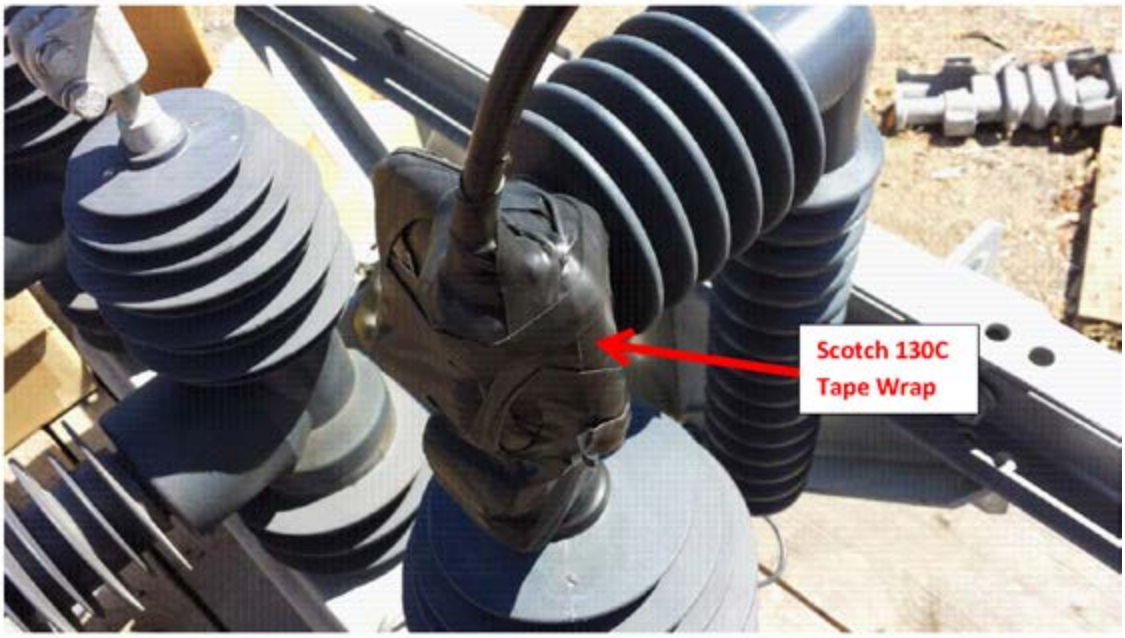


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER
CABLE POLE

OH1452.9
UG4252.9

7. After applying coverup with the Scotch 70 and 130C tape, apply the Scotch Super 88 Tape (**Stock #S720600**) to the entire the NEMA-4 vertical terminals.



8. Repeat Steps 1-7 for each of the 3 NEMA-4 vertical bushing terminals.

9. Repeat Steps 2-3 and 5-7 for each of the 3 NEMA-4 horizontal bushing terminals. These terminations do not have any external voltage sensor devices.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER
CABLE POLE

OH1452.10
UG4252.10

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
	FUSES
4302	FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE
4306.1 & .3	CUTOUT ASSEMBLY
4307	PRIMARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE INSTALLATION
4308	FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION
4308.1	ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER
4309	FUSES USED ON 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR
4310	CURRENT LIMITING TO SM-4 FUSE CONVERSION FOR PME SWITCH
4311.1 & .2	CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES
4311.3 & .4	CURRENT-LIMITING AND SOLID BLADE FUSE TABLE
4311.5	EXPULSION FUSE TABLE
4311.6	TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLES
	FAULT INDICATORS
4344	SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR
4352	AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR - SELF RESETTING, HOT STICK OPERABLE
4354	CAPACITIVE TEST POINT FAULTED INDICATOR
4355	AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION
4359	OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATOR - SELF RESETTING, HOT STICK OPERABLE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	E					
A	ADDED 4354	JS	JS	CZH	07/10/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FUSES AND FAULT INDICATORS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG4301.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES A GENERAL GUIDE FOR EXPULSION AND CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE APPLICATIONS AND REFERENCE TO THE SPECIFIC STANDARDS PAGE.

FUSE TYPE	DISTRIBUTION APPLICATION	CONST. STDS.
BUSSMAN TYPE MDS	USED IN EKSTROM LIMITER ADAPTER TO LIMIT FAULT CURRENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE PANEL.	4303
KEARNEY & RTE TYPE B	USED IN OVERHEAD CUTOUTS FOR CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION	4307
VARIOUS TYPES	VARIOUS TYPES OF FUSES USED ON THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	4308
GENERAL ELECTRIC TYPE J-1	USED TO FUSE 12KV (P.T.) TRANSFORMER INSIDE CABINET OF PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	4309
COMBINED TECHNOLOGY TYPE X LIMITER MC-GRAW EDISON TYPE NXC	USED TO FUSE CAPACITORS INSIDE CABINET OF PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR	4309, 4311.2, 4311.3
NELSON TYPE E	NOT APPROVED FOR USE	--
GENERAL ELECTRIC TYPE EJO-1 COMBINED TECHNOLOGY TYPE EOD	FUSING SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE LATERALS FROM FUSE CABINETS (3512, 3513), 3 PHASE PORTABLE SWITCH (GREEN BOX)	4311.3 & 4311.3A
MC-GRAW EDISON TYPE NX	FUSING SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMER (YP, HP, HQ, HAP, HAQ HLP, HMP, HPP), SINGLE-PHASE GREEN BOX, G&W OIL FUSED CUTOUTS, OLD THREE-PHASE FUSE COMPARTMENT 3599.109	4311.3 & 4311.3A
KEARNEY TYPE A	FUSING SINGLE-PHASE LATERALS FROM LOW PROFILE FUSE CABINET (3599.104) FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING UNITS ONLY	4311.3 & 4311.3A
KEARNEY & RTE TYPE B	FUSING THREE-PHASE LATERALS FROM FUSED SWITCHING CABINET (3599.105 TO 3599.108, 3599.111 AND 3599.112) AND RETROFITTING S&C FUSE CABINETS.	4311.3 & 4311.3A
RTE/ELRP KEARNEY/TYPE B COMBINED TECHNOLOGY TYPE BOI	USED IN WALL MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE FUSE CABINETS, ALSO IN PAD-MOUNTED PMH-9 & -11 SWITCHGEAR AND 1990 OR NEWER S&C MINI-RUPTER FUSE CABINET, ALSO FOUND ON VAULT WALLS	4311.3 & 4311.3A
X-LIMITER	USED IN PME-9 AND 11 SWITCHGEAR AND PAD MOUNTED CAPACITOR	4311.3
BURNDY TYPE PF8	USED IN LOADBREAK ELBOWS TO FUSE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS AND SMALL LATERALS	4311.3A
ELASTIMOLD TYPE EFX	• USED IN LOADBREAK ELBOWS TO FUSE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS AND SMALL LATERALS • USED IN FUSED TEST CANISTER (FTC) • USED IN VACUUM-SWITCH CIRCUIT TESTER (VCT)	4311.2 & 4311.3A
GENERAL ELECTRIC	USED IN D&W (G.E.) OIL FUSED CUTOUTS	4311.4
S&C TYPE SM-4	USED IN SM-4 HOLDER (TRANSFORMER) 1000 KVA OLDER S&C MINI-RUPTER	4311.4
S&C TYPE SM-5	USED IN SM-5 HOLDER SUBSTATION CAPACITORS, LIMITED DISTRIBUTION APPLICATION	4311.4
-	TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLES	4311.5

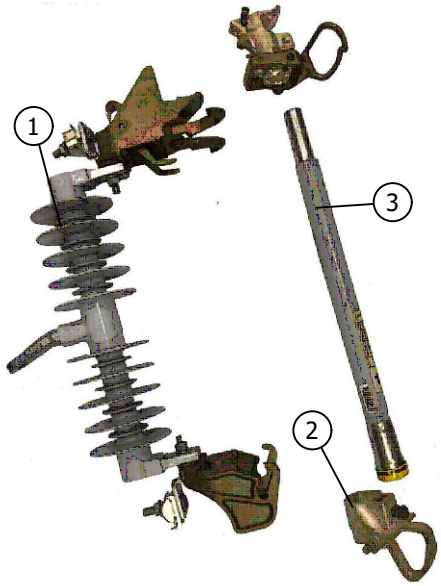
© 1998 - 2006 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

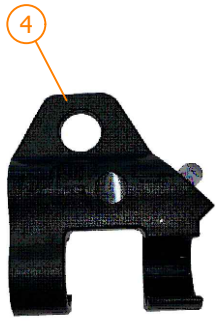
	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed

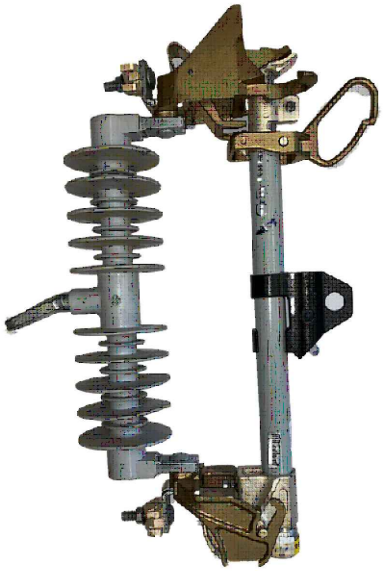
REVISION DATE 8-21-06 APPD JJ / MF	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE	4302

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFERRED FUSE TO BE USED ON THE 4KV AND 12KV ELECTRIC SYSTEM IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.







ASSEMBLED CUTOUT BODY WITH FUSE AND FIREFLY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS UG	DESIGN UNITS OH
1	FUSEHOLDER, POLYMER BODY, WITH END FITTINGS FOR CMU FUSE BARREL, CMU, CURRENT RANGE UP TO 150A	--	--	S298018	--	CMU
2	UPPER & LOWER END FITTINGS FOR CMU FUSES (a)	--	--	S368690	--	--
3	FUSE BARREL, REFER TO SIZES	--	--	1207	--	--
4	FIRELY FOR 100 AMP AND SMALLER SMU/CMU FUSES (c)	--	--	S423608	--	--

NOTES:

I. KEARNY TYPE HX CUTOUTS ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE. FOR APPLICATIONS IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS THE CMU CUTOUT BODY AND THE CMU FUSES WILL NOW BE USED.

II. THE PACKAGE CONTAINS THE CMU CUTOUT BODY AND UPPER AND LOWER END FITTINGS.

III. TROUBLESHOOTER: END FITTINGS CAN BE ORDERED SEPARATELY (SEE BILL OF MATERIALS PROVIDED ON PAGE 3). (a)

IV. DO NOT DISCARD END FITTING FROM AN ASSEMBLED USED OR BLOWN FUSE.

V. WHEN ASSEMBLING END FITTINGS TO THE FUSE BARREL, MAKE SURE NOT TO OVER TIGHTEN BOLTS. FINGER TIGHTEN AND HALF A TURN WITH A WRENCH WILL SUFFICE.

VI. USE ON 2.4KV - 12KV

(VII) CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON DESIGN BY LOCATION JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS. (b)

a. DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S165446 (X)
b. CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S166070

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 1207.
(b) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 397.
(c) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 1208.

(C) 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JCE	JS	CZJ	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

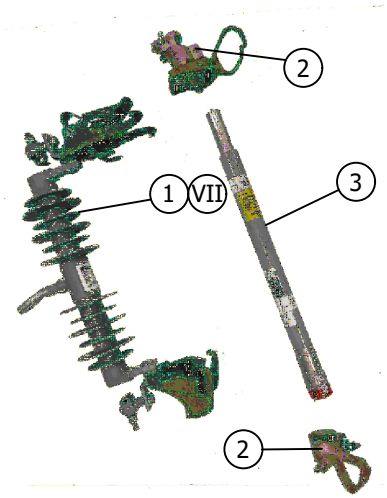
CMU CUTOUT ASSEMBLY

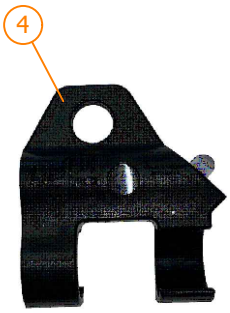
OH1212.1
UG4306.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SECOND CHOICE FUSE TO BE USED ON THE 4KV AND 12KV ELECTRIC SYSTEM IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

CAUTION: NOT FOR USE ON CABLE POLES DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF CONTACT WITH PHASE WIRES WHEN OPENED.







ASSEMBLED CUTOUT BODY WITH FUSE AND FIREFLY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS UG	DESIGN UNITS OH
1	FUSEHOLDER, POLYMER BODY, WITH END FITTINGS FOR SMU FUSE BARREL SMD20, CURRENT RANGE UP TO 200A	--	--	S298022	--	CMU
2	UPPER & LOWER END FITTINGS FOR SMU FUSES (a)	--	--	S368690	--	--
3	FUSE BARREL, REFER TO SIZES	--	--	1207.2	--	--
4	FIREFLY FOR 100 AMP AND SMALLER SMU/CMU FUSES (c)	--	--	S423608	--	--

NOTES:

I. KEARNY TYPE HX CUTOUTS ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE. FOR APPLICATIONS IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS THE SMD20 CUTOUT BODY AND THE SMU FUSES WILL NOW BE USED.

II. THE PACKAGE CONTAINS THE SMD20 CUTOUT BODY AND UPPER AND LOWER END FITTINGS.

III. TROUBLESHOOTER: END FITTINGS CAN BE ORDERED SEPARATELY (SEE BILL OF MATERIALS PROVIDED ON PAGE 3). (a)

IV. DO NOT DISCARD END FITTING FROM AN ASSEMBLED USED OR BLOWN FUSE.

V. WHEN ASSEMBLING END FITTINGS TO THE FUSE BARREL, MAKE SURE NOT TO OVER TIGHTEN BOLTS. FINGER TIGHTEN AND HALF A TURN WITH A WRENCH WILL SUFFICE.

VI. USE ON 2.4KV - 12KV

(VII) CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON DESIGN BY LOCATION JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS. (b)

a. DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S165446(X)
b. CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S166070

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 1207.
(b) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 1208.
(c) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 1208.

(c) 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JCE	JS	CZJ	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

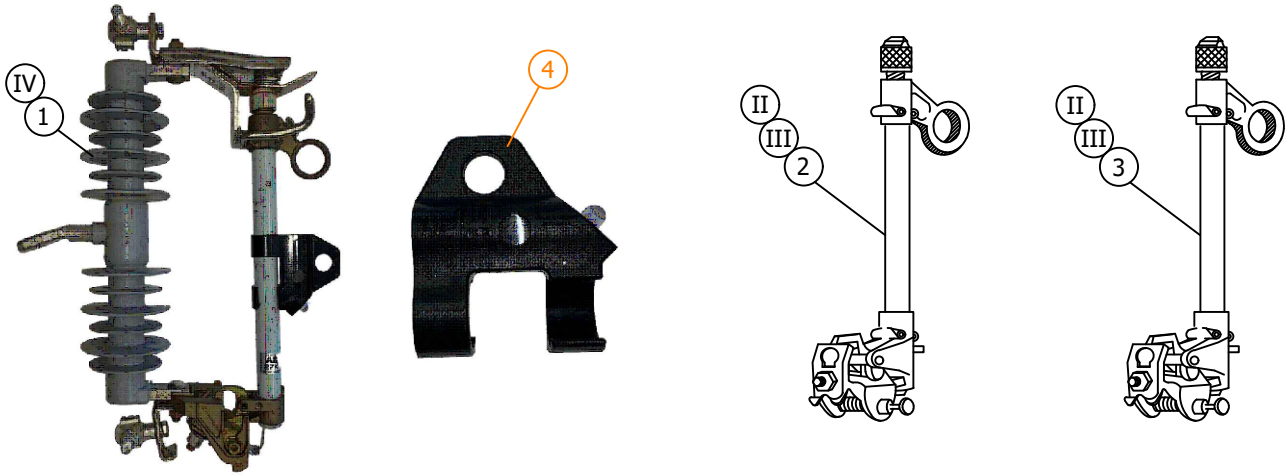
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SMD20 CUTOUT ASSEMBLY

OH1212.2
UG4306.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE POLYMER INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY.



POLYMER INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT WITH FUSE AND FIREFLY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	CURRENT RANGE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS UG	DESIGN UNITS OH
1	0-300A	INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY, WITHOUT FUSEHOLDER (IV)	--	--	S298020	--	NPCO
		INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY, WITHOUT FUSEHOLDER (IV)			S298026		
2	FUSE 5 THRU 100A	FUSEHOLDER, 100A, WITH SOLID CAP AND ARC SHORTENING ROD FOR USE IN CUTOUT BODY ITEM #4 (III)	--	--	S413394	--	X100FH
3	FUSE 125 THRU 200A	FUSEHOLDER, 200A, WITH SOLID CAP FOR USE IN CUTOUT BODY ITEM #4 (III)	--	--	S413396	--	X200FH
4	FUSE 5 THRU 100A	FIREFLY FOR 100 AMP QA FUSE DOORS (C)	--	--	S423606	--	--

NOTES:

I. TO BE USED IN NON-TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

(II) ITEMS (2), (3) AND (4) ARE INTERCHANGEABLE WITH CUTOUT BODY ITEM (1) REGARDLESS OF MANUFACTURER.

(III) CUTOUTS SHALL BE BONDED IF INSTALLED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AS SHOWN ON OH STANDARD 287.

(IV) CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON DESIGN BY LOCATION JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS. (a)

a. DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S165446 (X)
b. CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S166070

V. USE ON 2.4 - 12KV.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 397.

(b) SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD PAGE 1207/4308 FOR FUSES.

(c) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 1208.

(C) 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JCE	JS	CZJ	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	D						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CURRENT LIMITING FUSES USED FOR CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION.

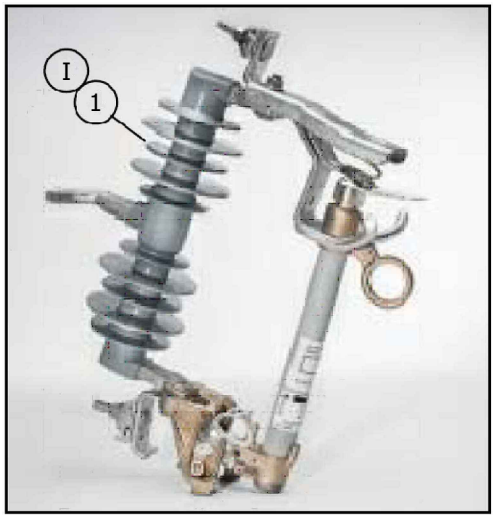


FIGURE 1
POLYMER
INTERCHANGEABLE
CUTOUT

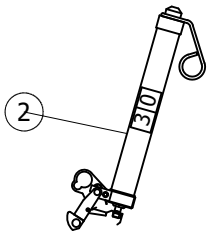


FIGURE 2
SINGLE BSRREL
ELF FUSE

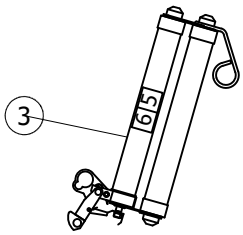


FIGURE 3
DOUBLE BARREL
ELF FUSE

INSTALLATION:

(A) THESE FUSES DROP WHEN THEY OPERATE, ARE TOTALLY EXPENDABLE AND HAVE NO SALVAGEABLE PARTS. DISCARD ENTIRE FUSE ASSEMBLY AFTER OPERATION.

(B) INSTALL FUSE SIZE WITH DECALS (STANDARD PAGE 208.5/3212.6) ON EACH FUSE SO IT WILL BE VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	OH ASSEMBLY UNITS	UG ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY, WITHOUT FUSEHOLDER	-	S298020	-	NPCO
2	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, ELF™, 30 AMPERE, SINGLE BARREL FOR USE IN KEARNEY-TYPE HX CUT OUT (A)(B)	-	S365654	30AELF	ELF30A
3	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, ELF™, 65 AMPERE, DOUBLE BARREL FOR USE IN INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT (A)(B)	-	S365656	65AELF	ELF65A

NOTES:

(I) CROSSARM BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON DESIGN BY LOCATION JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPERATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS. (b) (X)

a. DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S165446

b. CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MTG BKT = STOCK # S166070

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR APPLICATION OF THESE FUSES, SEE DESIGN STANDARDS MANUAL, 6100 SECTION.

(b) REFER TO OVERHEAD STANDARD 397.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	RSL	JES	CZH	10/15/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	12/02/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD 12KV CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE INSTALLATION

OH1206.1
UG4307.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF FUSES USED ON THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1

EXPULSION FUSES (DESIGN STANDARDS SECTION 6100)					
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**ASSEMBLY UNITS OH ACCTS.**	**ASSEMBLY UNITS UG ACCTS.**	**ASSEMBLY UNITS OVERHEAD**
5	200	S366016	-	EXP-05	EX5 (B) (C) (D)
10	200	S365696	-	EXP-10	EX10 (B) (C) (D)
15	QA	S365792	015-QA	QA-015	QA15 (B) (C) (D)
20	QA	S365856	020-QA	QA-020	QA20 (B) (C) (D)
25	QA	S365920	025-QA	QA-025	QA25 (B) (C) (D)
30	QA	S365952	030-QA	QA-030	QA30 (B) (C) (D)
40	QA	S365984	040-QA	QA-040	QA40 (B) (C) (D)
50	QA	S366048	050-QA	QA-050	QA50 (B) (C) (D)
60	QA	S366080	060-QA	QA-060	QA60 (B) (C) (D)
75	QA	S366112	075-QA	QA-075	QA75 (B) (C) (D)
100	QA	S365728	100-QA	QA-100	QA100 (B) (C) (D)
125	QA	S365760	125-QA	QA-125	QA125 (B) (C)
150	QA	S365824	150-QA	QA-150	QA150 (B) (C)
200	200	S365888	200-QA	QA-200	QA200 (B) (C)

TABLE 2

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES (STANDARD 1206/4307) (II)		
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
30	CURRENT-LIMITING (HXELF)	S365732 (B)
30	CURRENT-LIMITING (ELF)	S365654 (C)
65	CURRENT-LIMITING (ELF)	S365656 (C)
65	CURRENT-LIMITING (HXELF)	S365738 (B)
150	CURRENT-LIMITING (HX)	S365689 (B)
12	CURRENT-LIMITING (BACK-UP)	S365634 (A)
40	CURRENT-LIMITING (BACK-UP)	S365636 (A)

TABLE 3

15.5 KV NX FUSES FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE TOOL (USED FOR TESTING DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS)		
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
8	CURRENT-LIMITING	S368000
10	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367552
12	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367584
18	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367648
21	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367712
25	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367744
30	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367808
40	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367872

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KN	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019
A	UPDATE MATERIALS	DS	JS	MDJ	01/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATES	JCE	JS	CZH	4/20/2019

TABLE 4

15.5 KV ELF FUSES (USED FOR TESTING DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS)			
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**ASSEMBLY UNIT**
12	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365664	-
50	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365666	-

TABLE 5

SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES FOR EKSTROM ADAPTER (STANDARD 1204)			
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**ASSEMBLY UNIT**
125	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365643	-

TABLE 6

15.5 KV CURRENT LIMITING FUSE, CAPACITOR POWER TRANSFORMER			
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**ASSEMBLY UNIT**
3	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365732	-

TABLE 7

CMU FUSES FOR CMU CUTOUT BODY (I)				
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**ASSEMBLY UNIT**	
			UG	**OH**
5	CMU-5	S368692	5CMU	CMU5 (D)
10	CMU-10	S368694	10CMU	CMU10 (D)
15	CMU-15	S368696	15CMU	CMU15 (D)
20	CMU-20	S368698	20CMU	CMU20 (D)
25	CMU-25	S368700	25CMU	CMU25 (D)
30	CMU-30	S368702	30CMU	CMU30 (D)
40	CMU-40	S368704	40CMU	CMU40 (D)
50	CMU-50	S368706	50CMU	CMU50 (D)
65	CMU-65	S368708	65CMU	CMU65 (D)
80	CMU-80	S368710	80CMU	CMU80 (D)
100	CMU-100	S368712	100CMU	CMU100 (D)
125	CMU-125	S368714	125CMU	CMU125
150	CMU-150	S368716	150CMU	CMU150
END FITTINGS FOR CMU FUSES:				
FUSE END FITTINGS		-		S368690

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KN	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019
A	UPDATE MATERIALS	DS	JS	MDJ	01/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATES	JCE	JS	CZH	4/20/2019

TABLE 8

SMU FUSES FOR SMD20 CUTOUT BODY (I) (III)				
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	
			UG	OH
5	SMU-5	S368550	5SMU	SMU5 (D)
10	SMU-10	S368552	10SMU	SMU10 (D)
15	SMU-15	S368554	15SMU	SMU15 (D)
20	SMU-20	S368556	20SMU	SMU20 (D)
25	SMU-25	S368662	25SMU	SMU25 (D)
30	SMU-30	S368664	30SMU	SMU30 (D)
40	SMU-40	S368666	40SMU	SMU40 (D)
50	SMU-50	S368668	50SMU	SMU50 (D)
65	SMU-65	S368670	65SMU	SMU65 (D)
80	SMU-80	S368672	80SMU	SMU80 (D)
100	SMU-100	S368674	100SMU	SMU100 (D)
125	SMU-125	S368676	125SMU	SMU125
150	SMU-150	S368678	150SMU	SMU150
200	SMU-200	S368680	200SMU	SMU200
END FITTINGS FOR SMU FUSES:				
FUSE END FITTINGS		-		S368660

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(B) USE WITH KEARNEY CUTOUT.
- SEE STD. PG. 1212/4306 FOR EXPULSION FUSE.
- SEE STD. PG. 1206/4307 FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE.

(C) USE WITH INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT
- SEE STD. PG. 1212/4306 FOR EXPULSION FUSE.
- SEE STD. PG. 1206/4307 FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE.

(D) CORRESPONDING FIREFLY SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH APPLICABLE NEW FUSE INSTALLATION OR FUSE REPLACEMENT EXCEPT WHEN FUSING TRANSFORMERS.
- SEE STD. PG. 1208 FOR FIREFLY FUSED CUTOUT INDICATOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) THESE FUSES ARE CAL-FIRE EXEMPT. THEY WILL BE USED IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

(II) THESE FUSES ARE ALLOWED IN THE ENTIRE SERVICE TERRITORY.

(III) SMU FUSES ARE NOT TO BE LEFT HANGING IN THE OPEN POSITION.
- SEE S&C INSTRUCTION SHEET 252-550.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KN	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019
A	UPDATE MATERIALS	DS	JS	MDJ	01/25/2017	D	TABLE UPDATES	JCE	JS	CZH	04/20/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

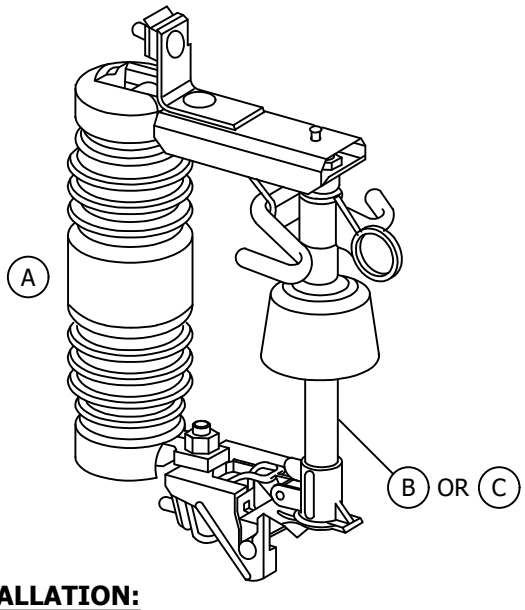
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

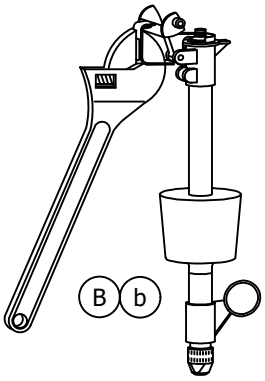
FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

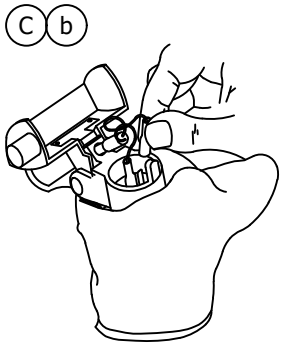
OH1207.3
UG4308.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS AND THEIR GENERAL APPLICATION.







INSTALLATION:

(A) THE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS ONLY FIT THE INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUTS, EITHER STANDARD LEAKAGE OR HIGH LEAKAGE - SEE STANDARD 1212/4306.

(B) THE RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER IS THE ONLY TYPE CURRENTLY BEING PURCHASED. SEE TABLE 1 FOR DETAILS.

(C) THE NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER IS NO LONGER PURCHASED. A REPLACEMENT ACTUATOR IS AVAILABLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF THOSE SECTIONALIZERS IN THE FIELD - SEE TABLE 2. IF A NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER BECOMES DAMAGED OR IS NO LONGER USABLE, IT SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH A RESETTABLE TYPE.

TABLE 1 RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER (B)(a)

SIZE (AMPS)	COUNTS	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS OVERHEAD	ASSEMBLY UNITS UNDERGROUND
100	2	A.B. CHANCE	C740-272T	634100	ES100	100ES
140	2	A.B. CHANCE	C740-282T	634102	ES140	140ES
200	2	A.B. CHANCE	C740-292T	634104	ES200	200ES

TABLE 2 NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRIC SECTIONALIZER (REPLACEMENT ACTUATOR) (C)(a)

SIZE (AMPS)	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
100 - 200	A.B. CHANCE	C700-1729	101522

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR APPLICATION OF ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS - SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6205.3.

(b) FOR OPERATIONAL INFORMATION - SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 318.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	MC	10/08/2010	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

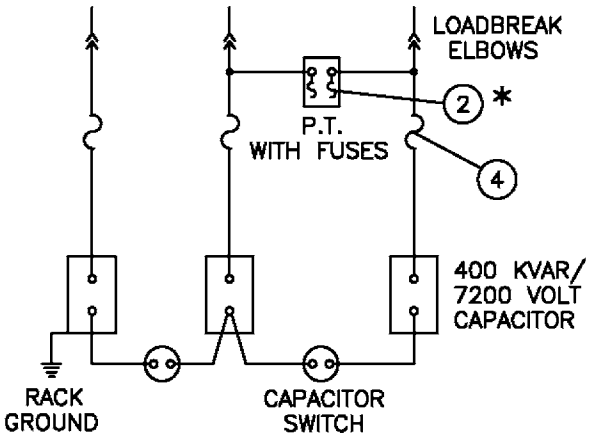
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER

SHEET 1 OF 1

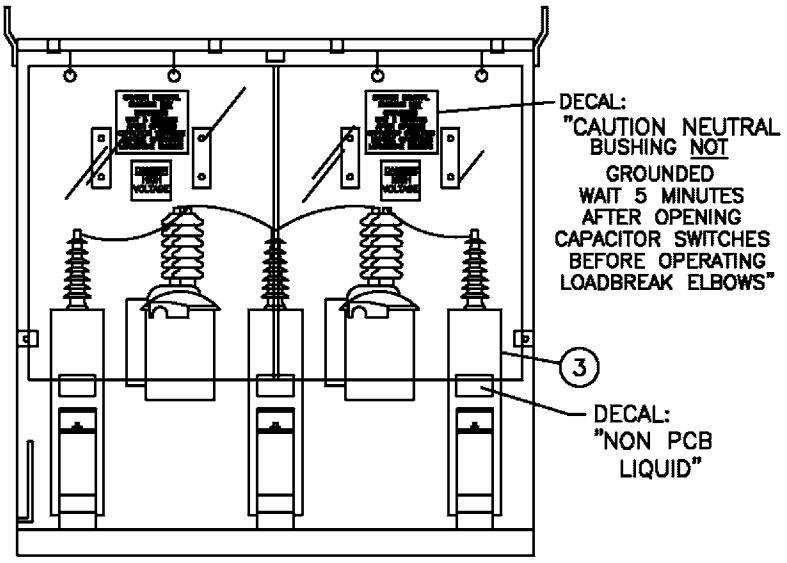
OH1215.1
UG4308.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

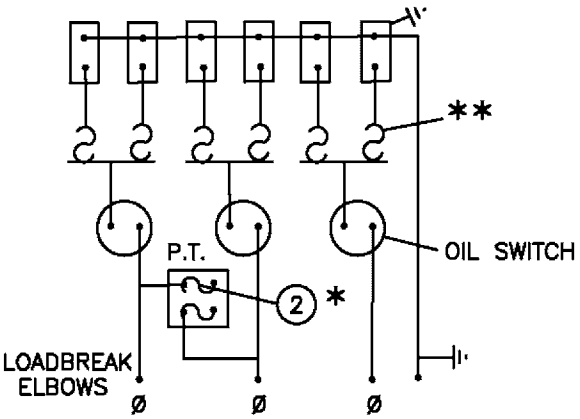


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NEW STYLE (THIS STANDARD & STD. 3820.1 – .3)
3–80A, COMBINED TECHNOLOGY FUSES
TYPE X LIMITER (4)

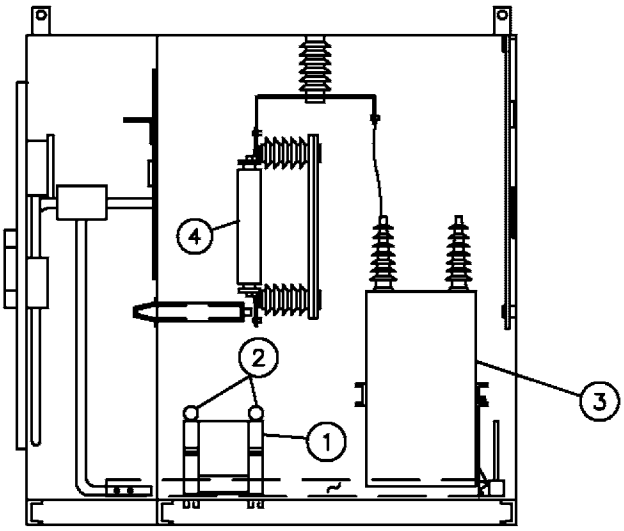


BACK VIEW
EXPOSED



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

** OLD STYLE (STD. 3899.201–203
6–45A, McGRAW EDISON FUSES
TYPE NXC S/N 365718



SIDE VIEW
EXPOSED

NOTES:

* P.T. TRANSFORMER FUSES, GE TYPE J–1 ARE THE SAME FOR NEW AND OLD STYLE CAPACITORS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	TRANSFORMER (P.T.), 12KV	1	3820	762714
2	FUSE, CURRENT–LIMITING 0.5 AMP, 14.4KV – GE TYPE J–1	2	––	366456
3	CAPACITOR, 400 KVAR, 7200V, SINGLE–PHASE	3	3820	207348
4	FUSE, COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES, 15.5 KV, 80 AMP, TYPE X–LIMITER	3	4311	365695

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

4309

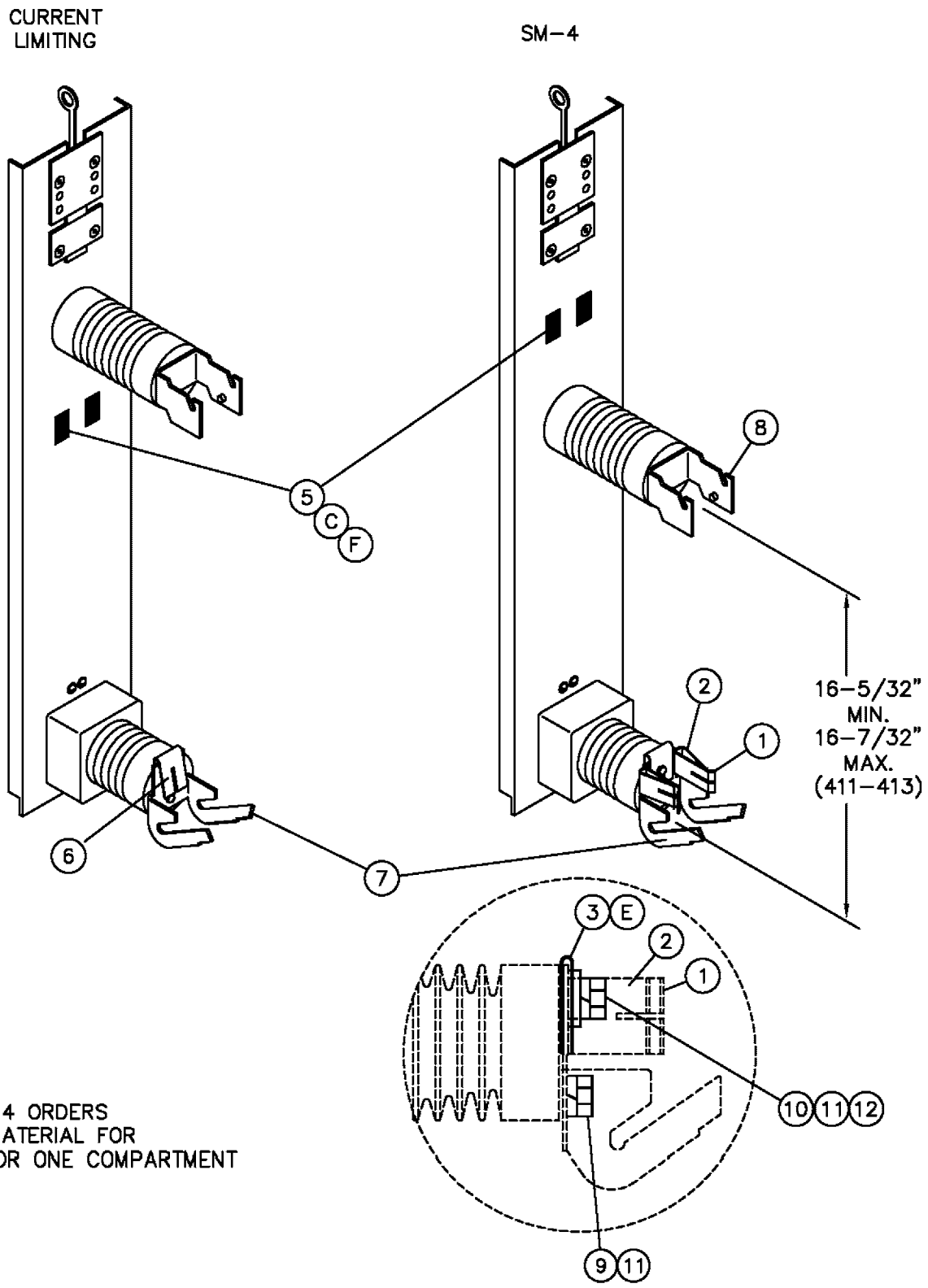
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

1200 KVAR PAD–MOUNTED CAPACITOR

REVISION
DATE 1–1–96
APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SML-4Z FUSE CONVERSION KIT FOR THE PME 9 AND 11 SWITCH TRANSFUSER DOOR.



NOTES:

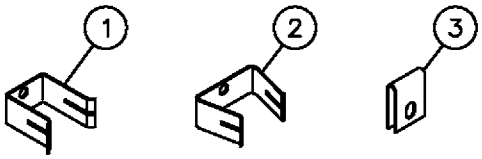
AU CL-SM4 ORDERS
ENOUGH MATERIAL FOR
3 FUSES OR ONE COMPARTMENT

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

4310.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CURRENT LIMITING TO SM-4 FUSE CONVERSION FOR PME SWITCH	REVISION DATE 1-1-2000 APPD [signature]/CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

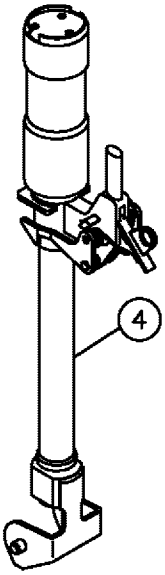




SNAP THE CONTACT BACKUP ITEM 2 OVER THE CONTACT ITEM 1 PRIOR TO INSTALLING ON HINGE BRACKET.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CONTACT	3	442944	CL–SM4
2	CONTACT BACKUP	3		
3	SHUNT	3		
4	FUSE HOLDER	3		
5	PLUGS	–	–	–
6	FUSE CONTACT	–	–	–
7	HINGE BRACKET	–	–	–
8	LATCH BRACKET	–	–	–
9	3/8"–16 X 1 HEX CAP SCREW	–	–	–
10	3/8"–16 X 1–1/4" HEX CAP SCREW	–	–	–
11	3/8" STD. LOCKWASHER	–	–	–
12	3/8" STD. FLATWASHER	–	–	–



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

A. IF THIS WORK IS TO BE DONE IN THE FIELD ON AN ENERGIZED SWITCH, IT MUST BE DEENERGIZED AND ALL CABLES GROUNDED.

B. OPEN THE THREE TRANSFUSER DOORS TO BE CONVERTED.

(C) REMOVE PLUGS FROM PRE–DRILLED HOLES IN TRANSFUSER DOOR.

D. RELOCATE THE UPPER INSULATOR WITH LATCH BRACKET TO LOWER SET OF HOLES. REUSE EXISTING HARDWARE. TIGHTEN THE BOLTS.

(E) REMOVE THE LOWER FUSE CONTACT AND INSTALL ITEMS 1, 2 & 3. MAKE SURE ITEM 3 IS INSTALLED WITH ONE LEG BEHIND THE HINGE BRACKET AND THE OTHER LEG OVER THE CONTACT AND CONTACT BACKUP.

(F) REPLACE PLUGS.

G. INSTALL THE FUSE HOLDER. MAKE SURE THAT THE FUSE MAKES GOOD CONTACT WITH THE CONTACT ASSEMBLY.

H. CHECK THAT THE FUSE HOLDER LATCHES CORRECTLY. IT IS NORMAL FOR THE FUSE HOLDER TO MOVE SLIGHTLY AT THE LATCHING END.

I. ONCE ADJUSTMENT IS ACHIEVED, TIGHTEN HARDWARE TO 35–40 FT/LBS.

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 1–1–2000 APPD RBT/CMC	CURRENT LIMITING TO SM–4 FUSE CONVERSION FOR PME SWITCH	4310.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE VARIOUS TYPES OF FUSES USED ON THE UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

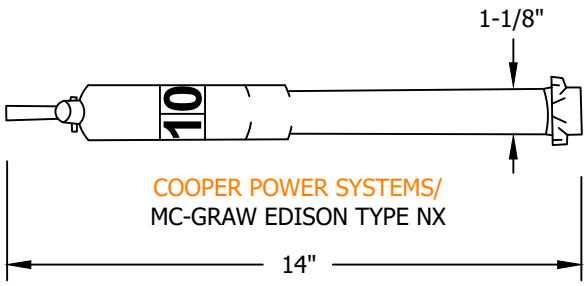


FIGURE 1

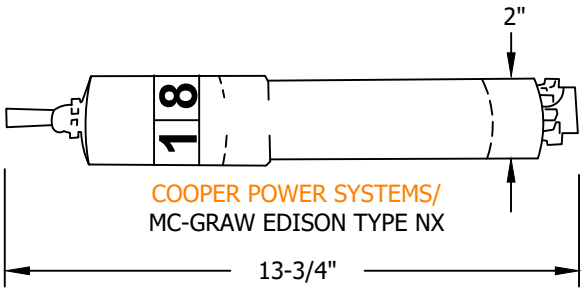


FIGURE 2

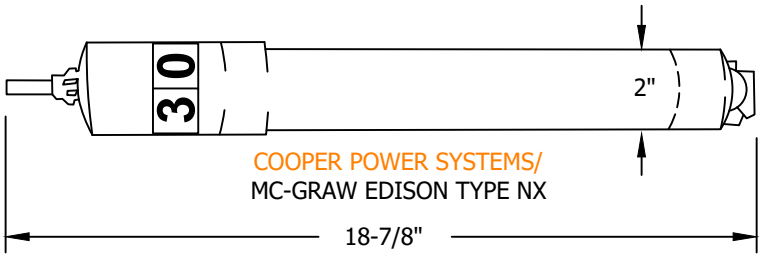
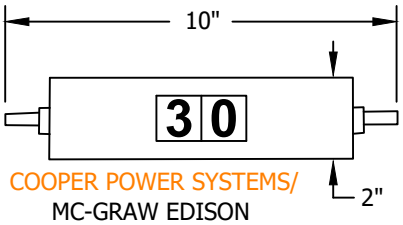
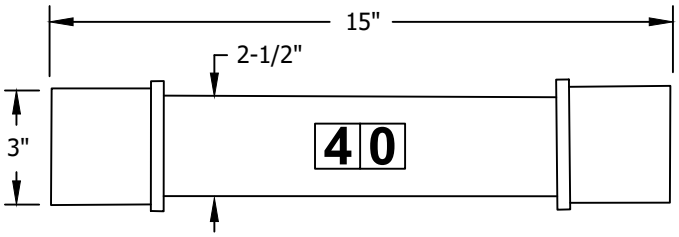


FIGURE 3



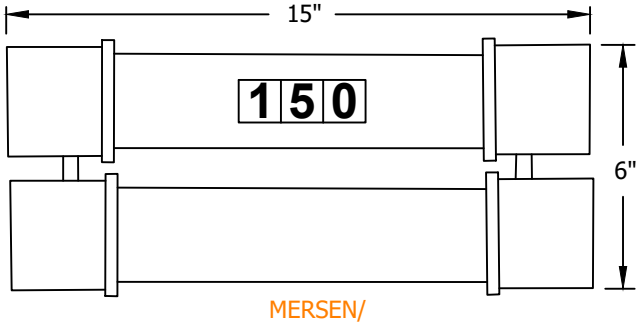
MC-GRAW EDISON
TYPE NX

FIGURE 4



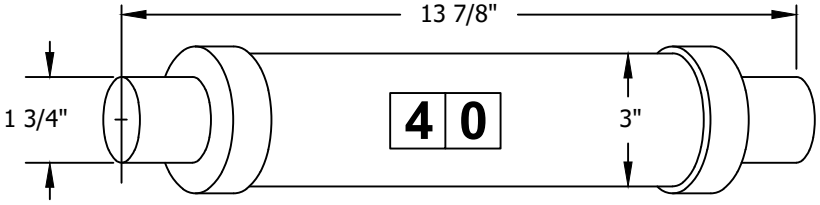
MERSEN/
GENERAL ELECTRIC TYPE EJO-1 &
COMBINED TECHNOLOGY
TYPE EOD

FIGURE 5



MERSEN/
GENERAL ELECTRIC
TYPE EJO-1

FIGURE 6



COOPER POWER SYSTEMS/
BUSSMANN
FIGURE 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

FUSES
CURRENT - LIMITING FUSES

UG 4311.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

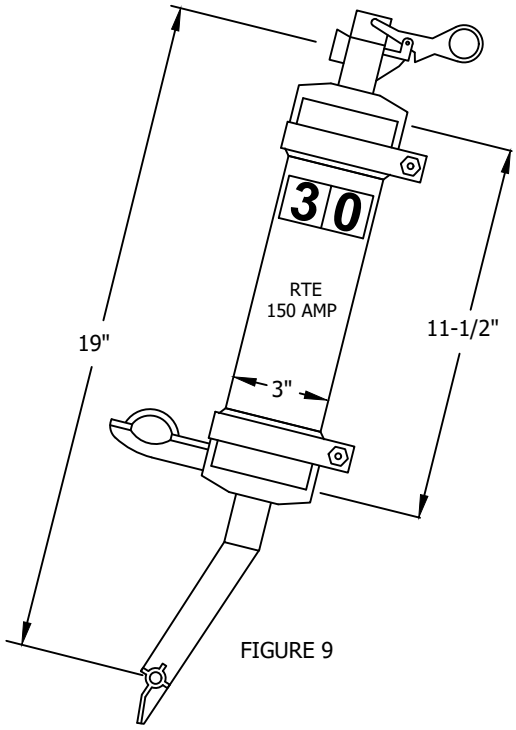
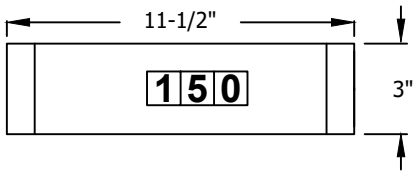
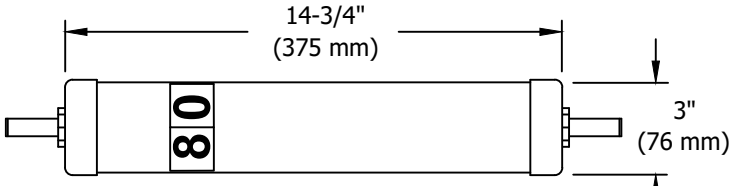


FIGURE 9



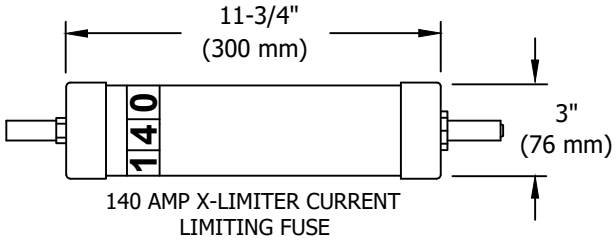
RTE TYPE B, COOPER POWER HX-XLIMITER, &
COMBINED TECHNOLOGY TYPE BOI
150 AMP

FIGURE 11



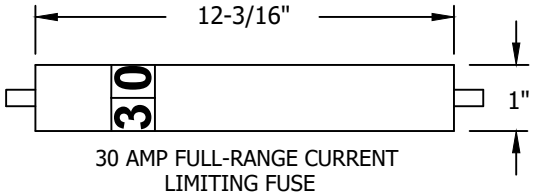
COOPER POWER SYSTEMS/
COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES
80 AMP X-LIMITER

FIGURE 14



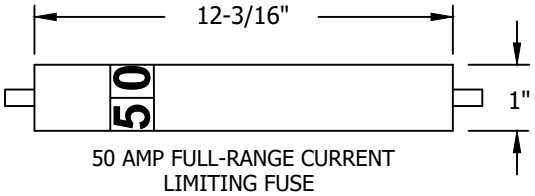
140 AMP X-LIMITER CURRENT
LIMITING FUSE

FIGURE 15



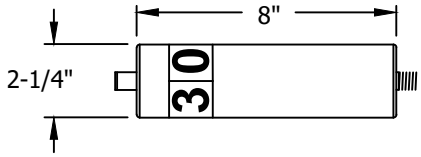
30 AMP FULL-RANGE CURRENT
LIMITING FUSE
USED WITH FUSE TEST CANISTER/FTC

FIGURE 16



50 AMP FULL-RANGE CURRENT
LIMITING FUSE
USED WITH VACUUM-SWITCH CIRCUIT TESTER/VCT

FIGURE 17



30 AMP FULL-RANGE CURRENT
LIMITING FUSE
USED WITH FUSED ELBOW

FIGURE 18

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE & SOLID BLADE TABLE

MANUFACTURER	NORMAL VOLTAGE (KV)	RATING CONTINUOUS CURRENT (AMP)				INTERRUPTING SYMMETRICAL CURRENT (AMP)	FIGURE NUMBER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
COOPER POWER SYSTEMS/ TYPE NX	8.3	8		K	--	50,000	1	FA3A8	S367936	--	
		10			--			FA3A10	S368032	--	
		12			--			FA3A12	S367616	--	
		18			--		2	FA3A18	S367680	--	
		25			--			FA3A25	S367776	--	
		30			--			FA3A30	S367840	--	
		40			--			FA3A40	S367904	--	
	--	200		--	--	--	--	FA1B1	S139552	SB200N	
	8.3	25		K	--	50,000	4	FA3H25	S365684	--	
		30			--			FA3H30	S365688	--	
		40			--			FA3H40	S365692	--	
		8			--		--	FC11Y8	S367968	--	
	15.5	8		K	--	50,000	3	FA4A8	S368000	--	
		10			--			FA4A10	S367552	--	
		12			--			FA4A12	S367584	--	
		18			--			FA4A18	S367648	--	
		20			--			FA4A20	S367712	--	
		25			--			FA4A25	S367744	--	
		30			--			FA4A30	S367808	--	
		40			--			FA4A40	S367872	--	
	--	200		--	--	--	--	FA3B1	S139488	--	
MERSEN/ TYPE EJO-1	8.3	30	I	--	K	L	80,000	5	9F60FJE030	S365714	EJO-30
		40		--					9F60FJE040	S365716	EJO-40
		65		--					9F60FJE065	S365720	EJO-65
		80		--					9F60FJE080	S365722	EJO-80
		100		J					9F60FJE100	S365724	EJO100
		150		--				6	9F60HJE150	S365725	EJO150
		200		--	--	--			9F60HJE200	S365726	EJO200
	--	200			--	--	--	--	C	S368034	SB200E
											12/6.9KV / 4KV
COOPER POWER SYSTEMS/ TYPE EOD	8.3	40	I	--	K	L	80,000	5	83F40-EOD	S365716	EJO-40 / 40CL4
		65		--					83F65-EOD	S365720	EJO-65 / 65CL4
		80		--					83F080-EOD	S365722	EJO-80 / 80CL4
		100							83F100-EOD	S365724	EJO100 / 100CL4
		150							83F150-SD	S365725	EJO150 / 150CL4
		200						6	83F200-EOD	S365726	EJO200 / 200CL4
TYPE BOI		150			K	M	40,000	11	83F150-BO1	S365687	CL150W
X-LIMITER	15	80			K	P	50,000	14	155F80-I/I	S365695	--
	8.3	140			K	--	50,000	15	83F140-I/I	S365730	XL-140
BUSSMAN TYPE SDL	7.2	40			K	--	40,000	8	SDL-S-L-40	S365672	CLF40A
		80				--			SDL-S-J-80	S365680	CLF80A
	--	200			--	--	--	--	C	S368036	SB200A

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE:

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE & SOLID BLADE TABLE CONTINUED:

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE & SOLID BLADE TABLE

MANUFACTURER	NOMINAL VOLTAGE (KV)	RATING CONTINUOUS CURRENT (AMP)			INTERRUPTING SYMMETRICAL CURRENT (AMP)	FIGURE NUMBER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
COOPER POWER SYSTEMS/ HX-X-LIMITER	8.3	30 F	K	--	40,000	9	83F030-HX	S365670	CLF30B
		80 F		--			83F080-HX	S365681	CLF80B
COOPER POWER SYSTEMS/ RTE TYPE B	8.3	150 D		--	40,000	9	C	S365691	CL150S
		150 G		M		11	3575150M01M	S365687	CL150W
BURNDY/T&B TYPE PF8	8.3	--			--	--			
		30		--			PF8-30K	S365723	PF8-30
ELASTIMOLD TYPE EFX	8.3	30		--	--	16	EFX155030	S365740	--
		50		--		17	EFX155050	S365750	--
		30		--		18	EFX083030	S365698	FE-30A

INSTALLATION:

(A) NOT BEING REORDERED. USE UP REMAINING STOCK.

(B) SOLID BLADE.

(C) FABRICATED BY SDG&E.

(D) S&C MINI-RUPTER FUSE CABINET, WHICH COMES WITH END FITTINGS (FIGURE 9).

(F) WHEN KEARNEY TYPE "B" FUSE, WHICH COMES WITH END FITTINGS, IS REQUIRED IN WALL MOUNTED FUSE CABINET. SUBSURFACE FUSE CABINET, 1990 OR NEVER S&C MINI-RUPTER FUSE CABINET, OR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11 SWITCHGEAR, REMOVE END FITTINGS AND SEND THEM TO KEARNEY SHOP FOR RE-USE. STOCK #351008

(G) COMES WITHOUT END FITTINGS, USED IN WALL MOUNTED FUSE CABINETS, SUBSURFACE FUSE CABINETS, 1990 OR NEWER S&C MINI-RUPTER FUSE CABINET, OR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11 SWITCHGEAR. (FIGURE 11)

(I) MAY NOT BE USED ON 4 KV SYSTEMS, AN 8.3 KV RATED G.E. TYPE EJO-1 AND COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES FUSES WILL GENERATE A MAXIMUM ARC PEAK VOLTAGE OF 25 KV. THE 12 KV SYSTEM CAN WITHSTAND THIS PEAK, WHEREAS THE 4 KV SYSTEM MAY NOT.

(J) 100 AMP GENERAL ELECTRIC TYPE EJO-1 FUSE AND THE 150 & 200 AMP COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES TYPE EOD FUSES ARE THE MAXIMUM SIZE ALLOWED IN A SINGLE-PHASE FUSE CABINET DUE TO PHYSICAL CONSTRAINT OF CABINET.

(M) 150 AMP RTE TYPE B FUSE AND THE 150 AMP COMBINED TECHNOLOGIES TYPE BOI HAVE THE SAME CHARACTERISTICS AND ARE INTERCHANGEABLE. THEY MAY BE COMBINED FOR THREE-PHASE LOAD IN A FUSING CABINET ETC.

(N) USED IN 600 AMP AIR BREAK SECTIONALIZING SWITCHES PME-9 AND PME-11.

(P) THIS FUSE IS TO BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT OF THE NEW STYLE PAD-MOUNT CAPACITOR WITH 3 400 KVAR CAPACITORS.

(Q) USE STOCK #367936 AS A REPLACEMENT.

(R) DOUBLE BARREL FUSES CAN ONLY BE USED WITH THREE-PHASE FUSE CABINETS.

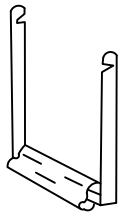
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	TABLE UPDATE	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXPULSION FUSE TABLE

MANUFACTURER	NOMINAL VOLTAGE (KV)	RATING CONTINUOUS CURRENT (AMP)	INTERRUPTING SYMMETRICAL CURRENT (AMP)	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
GENERAL ELECTRIC [FOR USE IN D&W (G.E.) OIL FUSED CUTOUTS]  FUSE	5.2	6	(T)	9F57CAA006	S466752	DW-006
		10		9F57CAA010	S466400	DW-010
		15		9F57CAA015	S466496	DW-015
		20		9F57CAA020	S466560	DW-020
		25		9F57CAA025	S466624	DW-025
		30		9F57CAA030	S466656	DW-030
		40		9F57CAA040	S466720	DW-040
		50		9F57CAA050	S466784	DW-050
		65		9F57CAA065	S466816	DW-065
		75		9F57CAA075	S466848	DW-075
		100		9F57CAA100	S466432	DW-100
		125		9F57CAA125	S466464	DW-125
		150		9F57CAA150	S466528	DW-150
		200		9F57CAA200	S466592	DW-200
		300		9F57BAA300	S466688	DW-300
S&C (FOR USE IN SM-4 HOLDER)	14.4	10	12,500 BASED ON X/R=15	122015R4	S366976 (S)	SM4-10
		15		122025R4	S367104 (S)	SM4-15
		30		122050R4	S367232 (S)	SM4-30
		40		122060R4	S367248 (S)	SM4-40
		50		122075R4	S367296 (S)	SM4-50
		65		122100R4	S367328 (S)	SM4-65
		80		122125R4	S367392 (S)	SM4-80
		100		122150R4	S367008 (S)	SM4100
		125		122200R4	S367040 (S)	SM4125
		150		122250R4	S367136 (S)	SM4150
		200		122300R4	S367I68 (S)	SM4200
		SNUFFLER	--	--	S657408	-
		200 (V)	--	(W)	S368060	-
SM-4 HOLDER		-	-	86632	S413248	-
S&C (FOR USE IN SM-5 HOLDER)	14.4	100	25,000 BASED ON X/R=15 (U)	132150R4	S367424 (S)	SM5100
		150		132250R4	S367456 (S)	SM5150
		200		132300R4	S367488 (S)	SM5200
SM-5 HOLDER		-	-	86152RZ	S413280	-

INSTALLATION:

(S) FOR FUSING AND REFUSING TRANSFORMERS, S&C THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS AND VAULT ASSEMBLIES. THE S&C THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS USE EITHER AN SM-4 OR SM-5 FUSE ASSEMBLY WHICH DIFFER IN OVERALL SIZE. THEY ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

(T) INTERRUPTING SYMMETRICAL CURRENT (AMP) RATING FOR G.E. (D&W) OIL CUTOUTS ARE: 3,100 A FOR 100 A CUTOUT, 6,200 A FOR 200 A CUTOUT, AND 6,400 A FOR 300 A CUTOUT BASED ON X/R RATIO OF MORE THAN 4. FOR X/R RATIOS OF LESS THAN 4, THE SYMMETRICAL INTERRUPTION RATINGS ARE: 4,100 A FOR 100 A, 8,300 A FOR 200A AND 8,540 A FOR 300 A CUTOUTS.

(U) SYMMETRICAL INTERRUPTION RATINGS OF S&C FUSES FOR X/R=10 IS 27,400 A AND FOR X/R=5 IS 32,000 A.

(V) SOLID BLADE.

(W) FABRICATED BY SDG&E.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

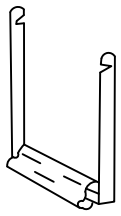
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLE TYPE "NX" FUSE UNITS			
TRANSFORMER RATING KVA	FUSE SIZE-AMPS		
	SINGLE PHASE		THREE PHASE
	6.9KV	12KV	12KV
15	8	8	-
25			-
30	-		8
37.5	10		-
45	-		8
50	12		-
75	18	10	8
100	25	12	-
112.5	-	-	12
150	-	-	12
167	30	20	-
225	-	-	18
250	-	30	-
300	-	-	25
333	-	30	-
500	-	-	40
750	-	-	2-25
1000	-	-	2-30

LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLE THREE-PHASE, 12KV TYPE SM-4 RATED 14.4KV	
TRANSFORMER RATING-KVA	FUSE SIZE AMPS
1500	125
2000	150
2500, 3000	200



FUSE

D & W (G.E.) CUTOUT FUSES FOR 4KV-WS, WSV, WUS TRANSFORMER	
TRANSFORMER RATING KVA	FUSE SIZE (AMPS)
5	6
7.5	6
10	10
15	10
25	15
30	20
37.5	25
50	30
75	50
100	75
167	100

REPLACEMENT FUSE FOR SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER (HSS) (HTS) (CURRENT LIMITING)			
TRANSFORMER RATING KVA	AMPS	FUSE RATING KVA	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
25	6	15.5	S365682
50	10		S365686
75	12		S365690
100	15		S365712

REPLACEMENT FUSE FOR BAY-O-NET						
TRANSFORMER		FUSE CATALOG NUMBER				STOCK NUMBER
KV	KVA	KEARNY	AMPS	CPS	AMPS	
2.4 1ph	25	124080-15	15	4038108C07	15	S363534
	50	124080-30	30	-	-	S363538
	75	-	-	4038108C12	50	S366150
4.16 3ph	75	124080-15	15	4038108C07	15	S363534
	150	124080-30	30	-	-	S363538
	225	-	-	4000353C12	40	S363540
	500	-	-	4000353C16	100	S363546
6.9 1ph (A)	25	124080-6	6	4038108C04	6	S363530
	50	124080-12	12	4038108C06	12	S363532
	75	124080-15	15	4038108C07	15	S363534
	100	124080-25	25	4038108C09	25	S363536
12.0	25	124080-5	5	4038108C03	5	S363528
	45 3ph	124080-5	5	4038108C03	5	S363528
	50	124080-8	8	4038108C05	8	S366138
	75 1 ph	124080-12	12	4038108C06	12	S363532
	75 3 ph	124080-6	6	4038108C04	6	S363530
	100 1ph	124080-15	15	4038108C07	15	S363534
	167 1ph	124080-12	12	4038108C09	25	S363536
	225	124080-15	15	4038108C07	15	S363534
	250 1ph	-	-	4000353C12	40	S363540
	300	124080-25	25	4038108C09	25	S363536
	500	124080-30	30	4000353C12	40	S353540
	750	-	-	4000353C14	65	S363542
	1000	-	-	4000353C14	65	S363542
	1500	-	-	4038361C04CB	100	S366140
	2000	-	-	4038361C05CB	125	S366142
	2500	-	-	4038361C05CB	125	S366142
ALL	SLUG	-	-	-	-	S656300

CLT FUSES FOR WESTINGHOUSE (YP) TRANSFORMERS (FOR REFUSING ONLY)			
TRANSFORMER RATING-KVA	FUSE SIZE AMPS	CATALOG NO.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
15	5	678C248G03	S366848
25	5	678C248G03	S366848
37.5	8	678C248G06	S366912
50	12	591C273G03	S366624
75	18	678C276G03	S366688
100	25	678C276G06	S366752
167	30	680C386G01	S366800

INSTALLATION:

(A) 6.9KV FUSE MAY ALSO BE USED FOR 7.2KV.

REFERENCE:

(a) (b) SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGES 6131.1-7 FOR U.G. TRANSFORMER/FUSE COORDINATION TABLES.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	1/25/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 6 OF 6

FUSES
TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLES

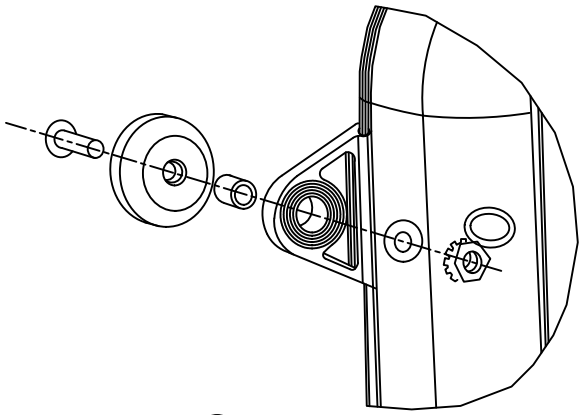
UG 4311.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES INFORMATION ON THE MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION OF THE SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES (SEL) 8301 UNDERGROUND WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR ON THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.



(A) SEL 8301: UNDERGROUND WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS



(A) **FIGURE 1:**
MAGNETIC MOUNTING KIT ASSEMBLY

ATTENTION: FOR INSTALLATION IN A MAGNETIC STEEL PAD-MOUNT ENCLOSURE, USE THE PROVIDED MAGNETIC MOUNTING KIT. FOR INSTALLATION TO A NONMAGNETIC SURFACE, SKIP TO SECTION 4.2.1.8, STEP 7 OF THE ESP 246.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

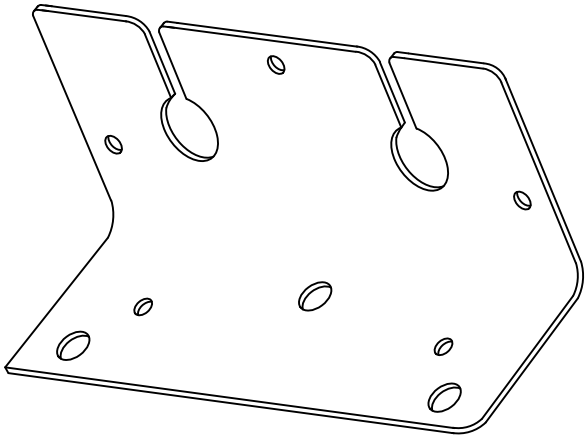
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

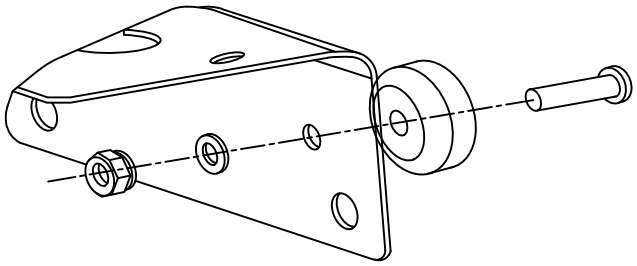
UG4344.1



(A) **FIGURE 2:**
REMOTE ANTENNA BRACKET

ATTENTION: USE THE MOUNTING HOLES SHOWN TO ATTACH THE MAGNETIC MOUNTS TO THE REMOTE ANTENNA BRACKET.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



(A) **FIGURE 3:**
ANTENNA BRACKET MAGNETIC MOUNTING KIT ASSEMBLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

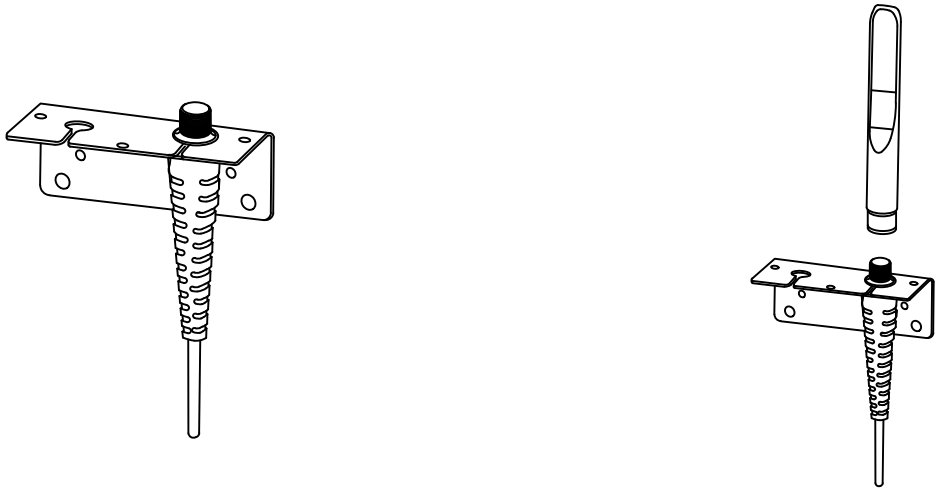
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

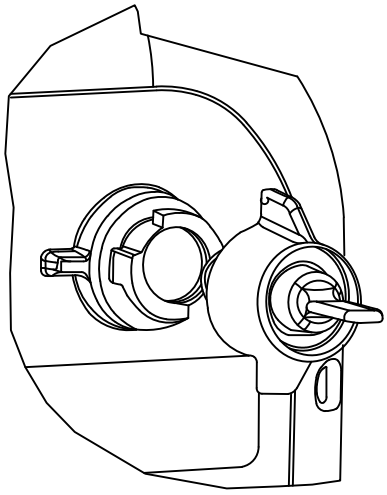
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.2



A **FIGURE 4:**
PLACE ANTENNA ON CABLE



A **FIGURE 5:**
PORT PLUG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

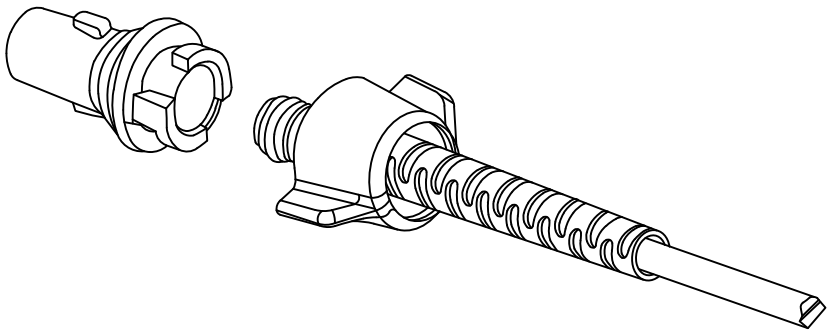
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

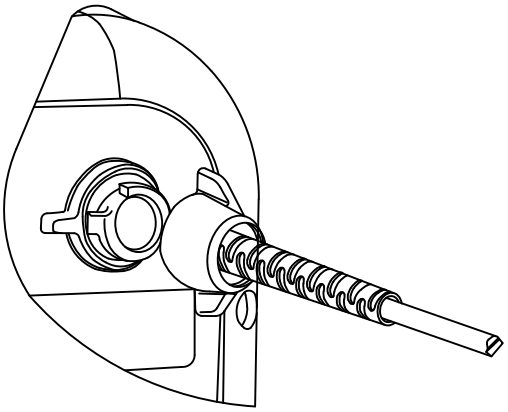
SHEET 3 OF 16

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.3



(A) **FIGURE 6:**
REMOVE COVERS FROM
ANTENNA CABLES



(A) **FIGURE 7:**
PLUG THE ANTENNA CABLE
INTO THE FAULT INDICATORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

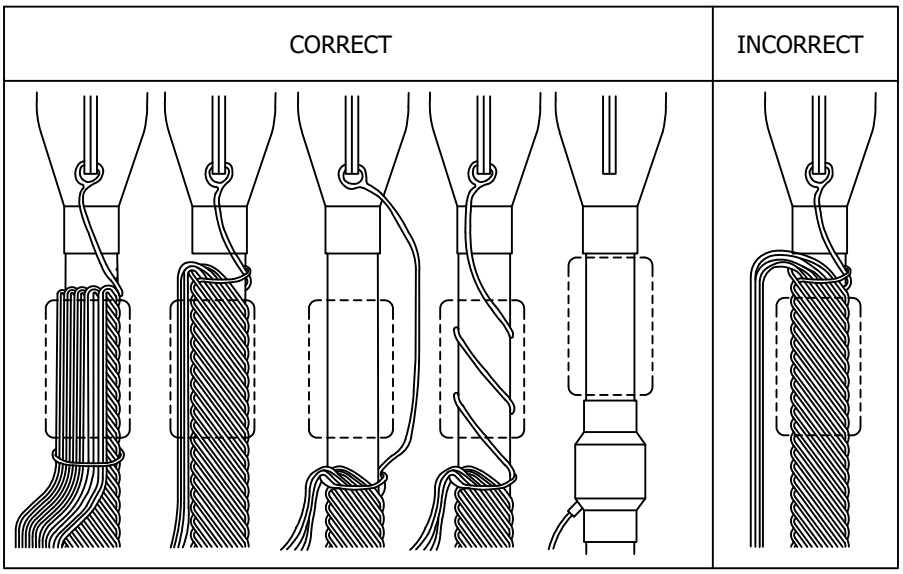
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

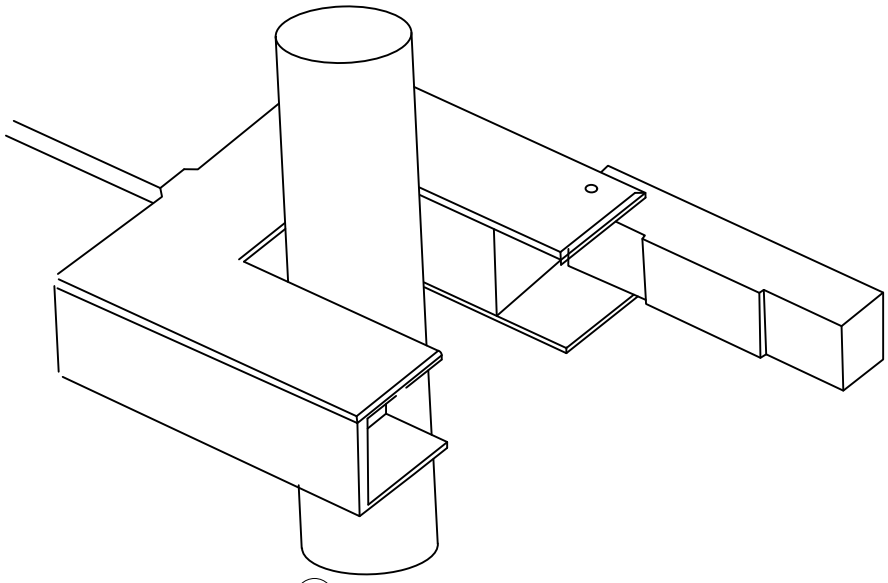
UG4344.4



(A) **FIGURE 8:**
CORRECT AND INCORRECT
NEUTRAL TRAINING

ATTENTION: PROPER CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TRAINING IS ESSENTIAL FOR PROPER FUNCTION OF THE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS.

CAUTION: INSTALL THE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS AT GROUND POTENTIAL.



(A) **FIGURE 9:**
CURRENT TRANSFORMER
INSTALLATION ON CABLE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

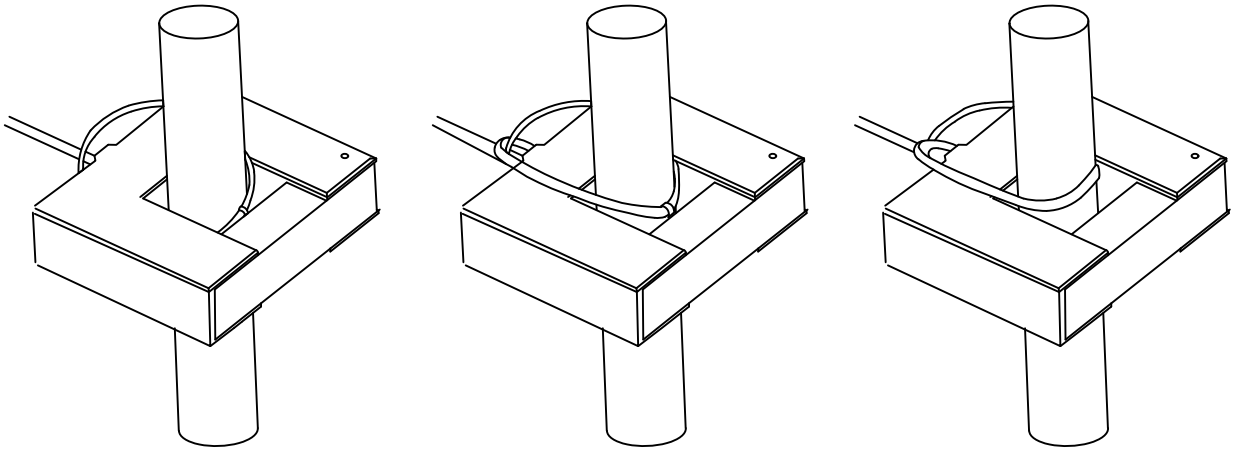
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 5 OF 16

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

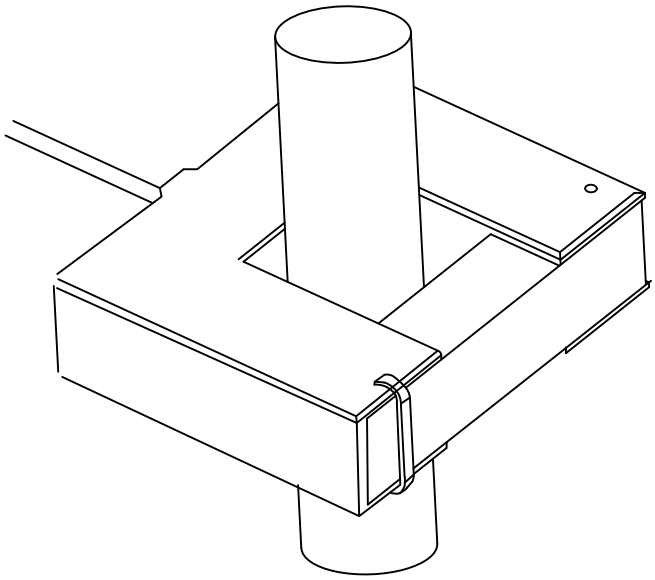
UG4344.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS



SINGLE CABLE TIE | DOUBLE CABLE TIE | FIGURE-EIGHT CABLE TIE

(A) **FIGURE 10:**
CLOSE AND SECURE THE CURRENT TRANSFORMER TO THE CABLE



(A) **FIGURE 11:**
LOCK CURRENT TRANSFORMER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

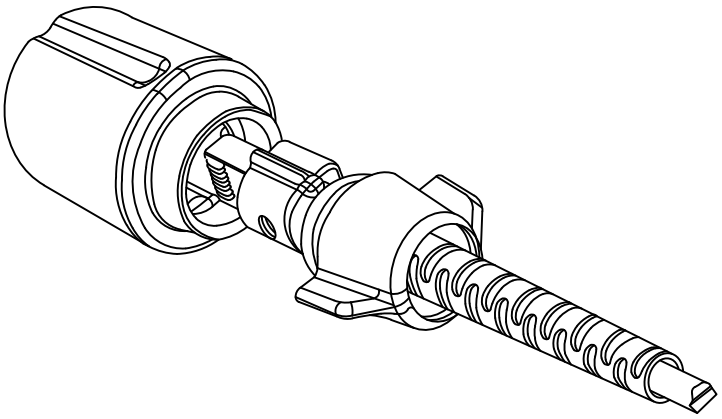
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

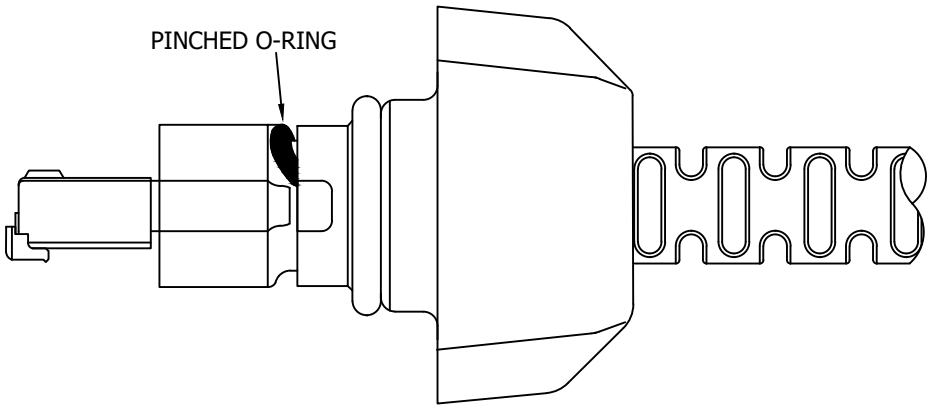
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.6



A **FIGURE 12:**
REMOVE CAP FROM THE CURRENT
TRANSFORMER CABLE PLUG



A **FIGURE 13:**
PINCHED O-RING

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

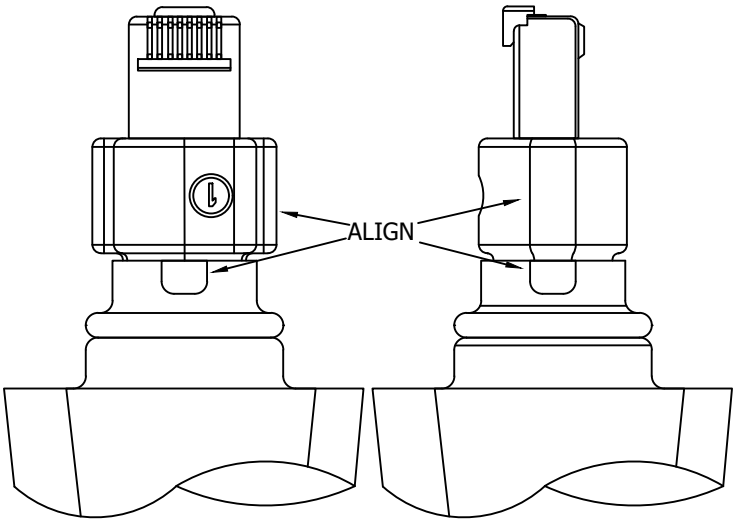
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 16

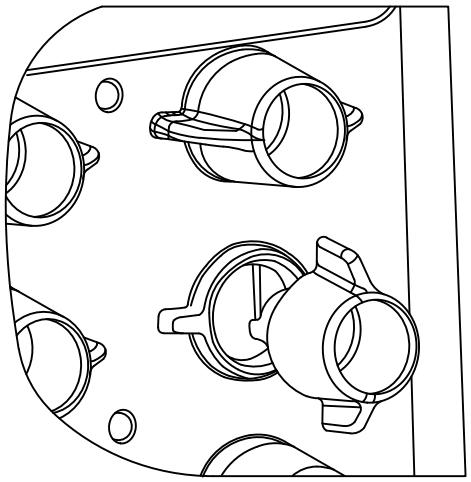
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.7



(A) **FIGURE 14:**
CURRENT TRANSFORMER
PLUG ALIGNMENT



(A) **FIGURE 15:**
CURRENT TRANSFORMER
PLUG ALIGNMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

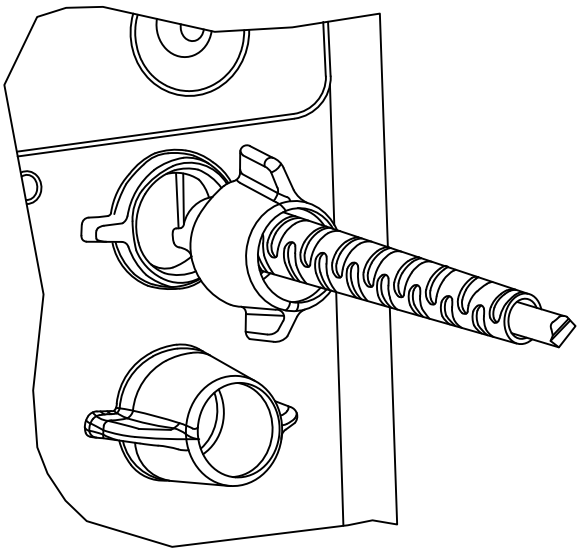
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

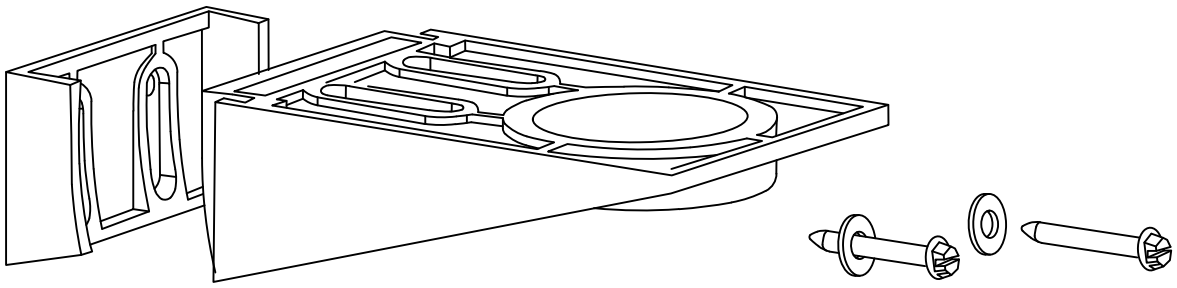
SHEET 8 OF 16

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.8



(A) **FIGURE 16:**
INSTALL THE CURRENT TRANSFORMER PLUG



(A) **FIGURE 17:**
WATER DEPTH SENSOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

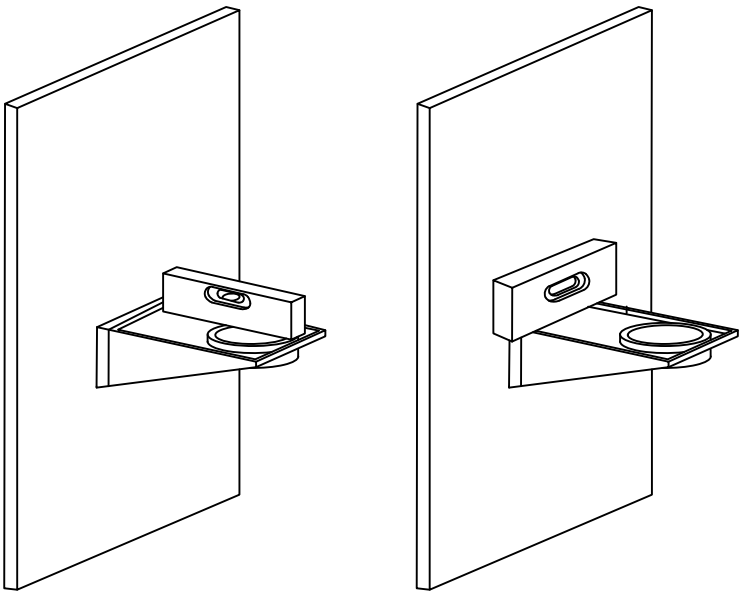
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

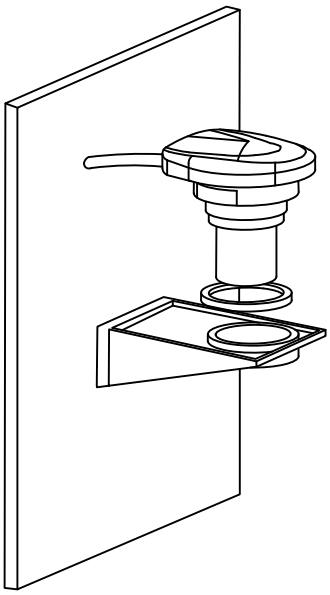
SHEET 9 OF 16

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.9



(A) **FIGURE 18:**
WATER DEPTH SENSOR
MOUNTING BRACKET



(A) **FIGURE 19:**
INSTALL WDS IN THE
MOUNTING BRACKET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

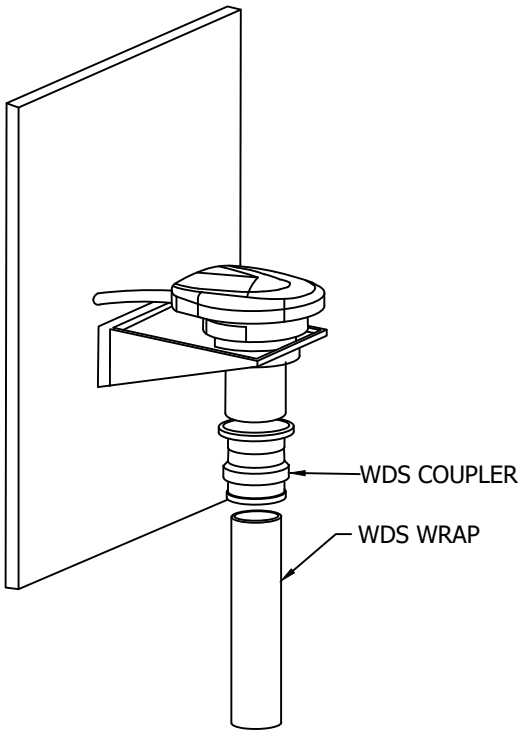
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET
10 OF 16

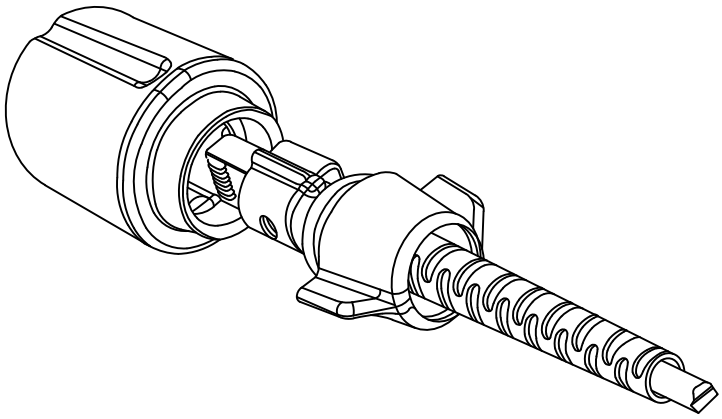
SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.10

TABLE OF CONTENTS



(A) **FIGURE 20:**
MOUNT THE COUPLER
AND TRAP TO WDS



(A) **FIGURE 21:**
REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAP
FROM WDS PLUG

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

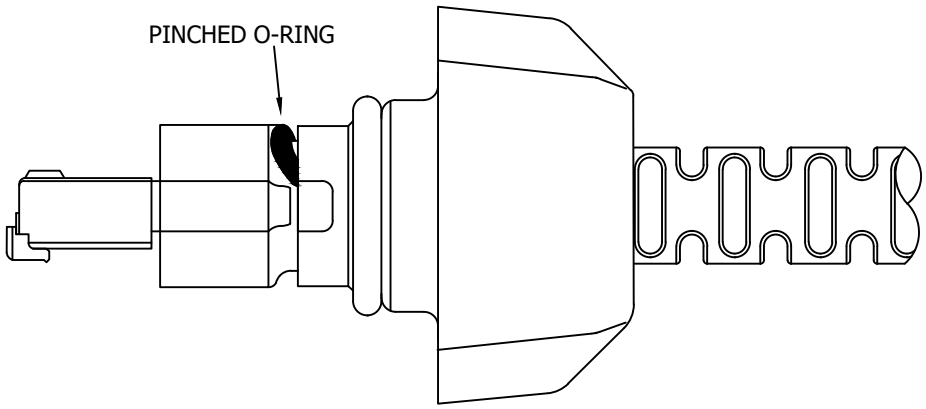
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

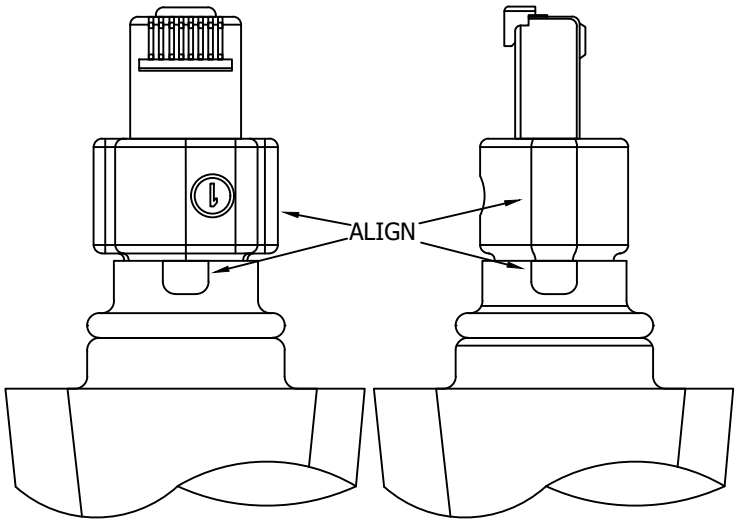
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.11



(A) **FIGURE 22:**
INCORRECT INSTALL.
PINCHED O-RING



(A) **FIGURE 23:**
INCORRECT INSTALL. PINCHED O-RING
ENSURE THE INNER O-RING IS PROPERLY INSTALLED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

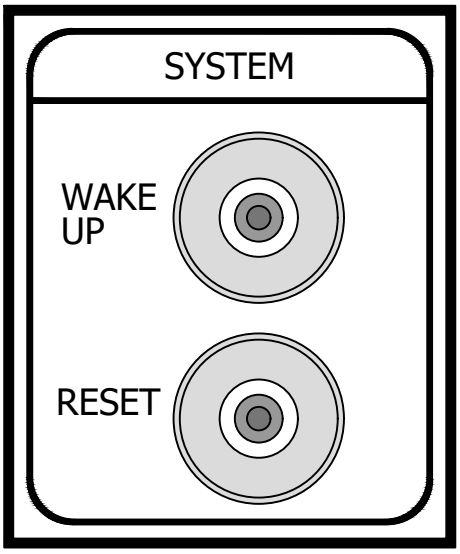
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

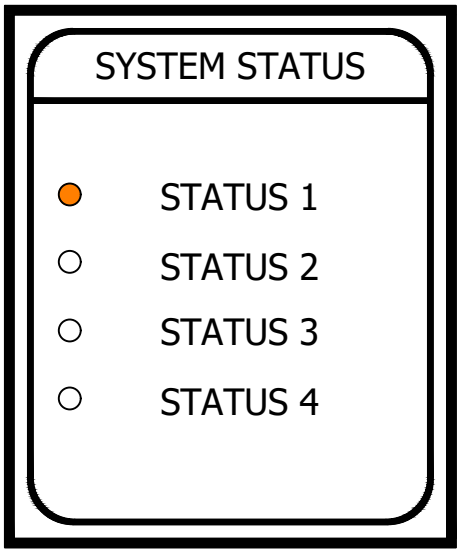
SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.12

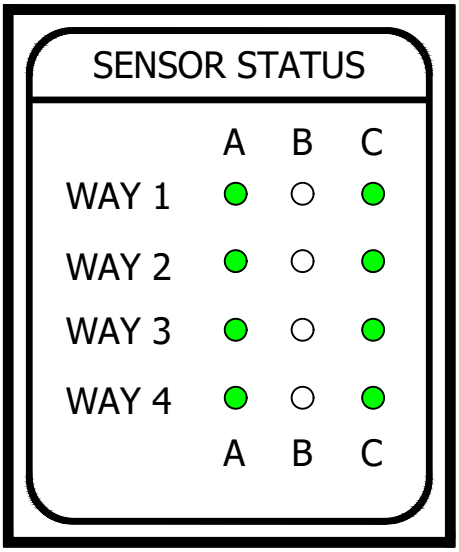
ACTIVATION RADIO



A **FIGURE 24:**
SYSTEM BUTTONS



A **FIGURE 25:**
RADIO STATUS



A **FIGURE 26:**
SUCCESSFUL CONNECTION
TO THE LPCN NETWORK

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

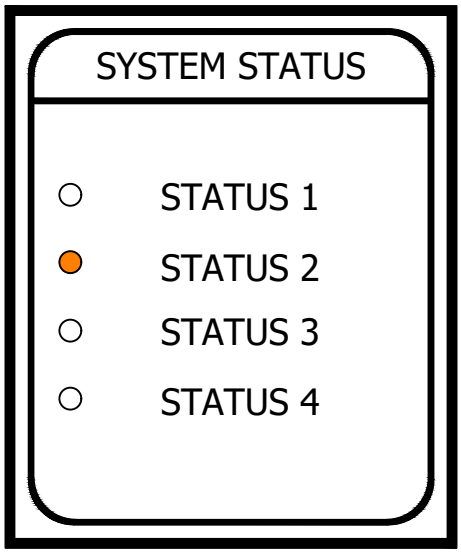
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

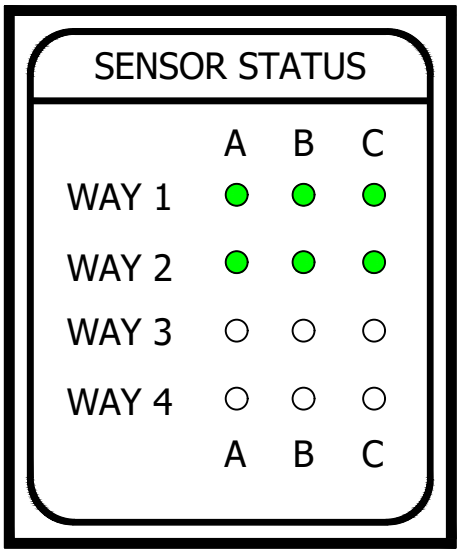
UG4344.13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FAULT INDICATOR SENSORS STATUS DISPLAY



(A) **FIGURE 27:**
SENSOR STATUS



(A) **FIGURE 28:**
EXAMPLE SENSOR STATUS DISPLAY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1:

SENSOR STATUS LED DESCRIPTION		
OFF	N/A	UNPOPULATED
FLASHING GREEN	UNARMED	SYSTEM DETECT OR NEW EVENT DETECTED
SOLID GREEN	ARMED	READY TO DETECT FUTURE EVENTS
FLASHING RED	UNARMED	PERMANENT FAULT
SOLID RED	UNARMED	PERMANENT LOSS OF CURRENT

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

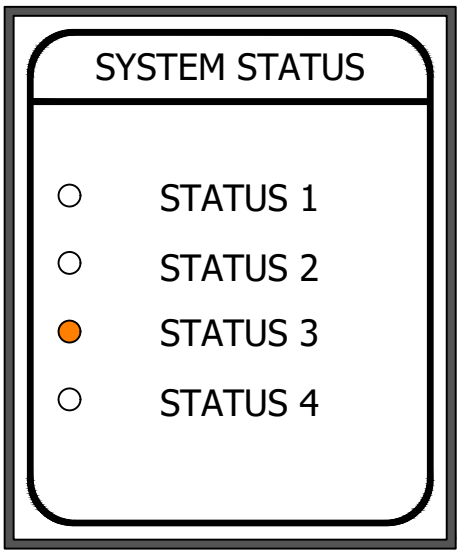
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

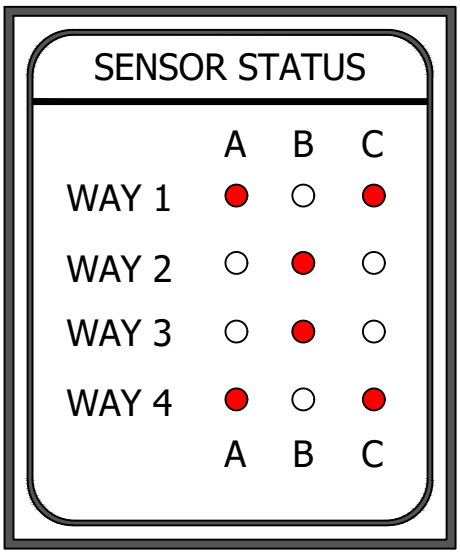
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.14

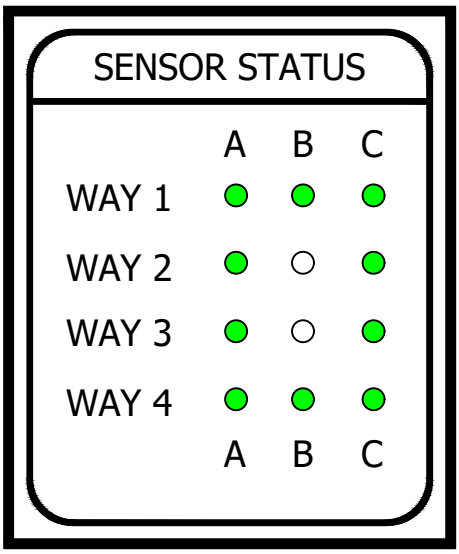


(A) **FIGURE 29:**
WATER DEPTH SENSOR STATUS



(A) **FIGURE 30:**
WATER DEPTH SENSOR HAS
NOT BEEN ZEROED (RED X)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



(A) **FIGURE 31:**
WATER DEPTH SENSOR
ZEROING COMPLETE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.15

INSTALLATION:

(A) PLEASE REFERENCE ESP 246 FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. IT IS ESSENTIAL FOR FAULT AND LOADING INTERPRETATION THAT EACH CURRENT TRANSFORMER IS PROPERLY MAPPED TO THE CORRECT PORT ON THE FAULT INDICATOR, INDICATED BY THE PHASE AND WAY.

II. 4.3.1. THE WATER DEPTH SENSOR (WDS) REPORTS THE PERCENTAGE OF WATER IN A SUBSURFACE VAULT, MANHOLE, OR HANDHOLE BY MEASURING THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE SENSOR AND THE WATER SURFACE. MOUNT THE WDS AS CLOSE TO THE TOP OF THE VAULT, MANHOLE, OR HANDHOLE AS POSSIBLE. THE WDS MUST BE INSTALLED IN ALL VAULTS, MANHOLES, AND HANDHOLES.

III. 4.3.1.3 THE SYSTEM STATUS LEDS INDICATE WHAT INFORMATION THE SENSOR STATUS DISPLAY IS PRESENTLY SHOWING. THE ILLUMINATED STATUS 1 LED INDICATES THAT THE SENSOR STATUS DISPLAY IS SHOWING THE RADIO STATUS INFORMATION.

IV. 4.3.1.4.3 ALL FOUR A-PHASE LEDS ILLUMINATE AS RED TO INDICATE RADIO DEACTIVATION. IF THIS OCCURS REPEAT SECTIONS 4.3.1.1 - 4.3.1.4.2.

V. 4.3.1.4.4 THE C-PHASE LEDS IN THE SENSOR STATUS DISPLAY WILL INDICATE THE STRENGTH TO THE LPCN NETWORK.

VI. 4.3.1.4.5 CONTACT SEL FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT IF THE A-PHASE LEDS IN THE SENSOR STATUS DISPLAY SHOW ANYTHING OTHER THAN FOUR SOLID GREEN LEDS TEN MINUTES AFTER RADIO ACTIVATION.

VII. 4.3.4.3 LOG INTO OTV USING A COMPANY LAN ID AND PASSWORD.
NOTE: IF REQUIRING ACCESS, EMAIL RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER WITHIN EDE.

VIII. 4.3.4.11.11 COMPLETE ALL FIELDS AS FOLLOWS
NOTE: USE CAPITALIZATION FOR ALL LETTERS

IX. 4.3.4.3.11.11 EACH "WAY" AND "PHASE" NEEDS A SWITCH POSITION ASSIGNED. SWITCH POSITIONS CAN BE LEFT BLANK IF NOT APPLICABLE IN THIS LOCATION.
NOTE: THIS SHOULD BE RECORDED IN THE JOB PACKAGE BY THE INSTALLATION CREW AND HANDED BACK TO THE INHOUSE PLANNER OR DISTRICT ENGINEER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

a. SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES DOCUMENT QUICK START GUIDE.

b. SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES DATA SHEET.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL VERSION	JES	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	D					

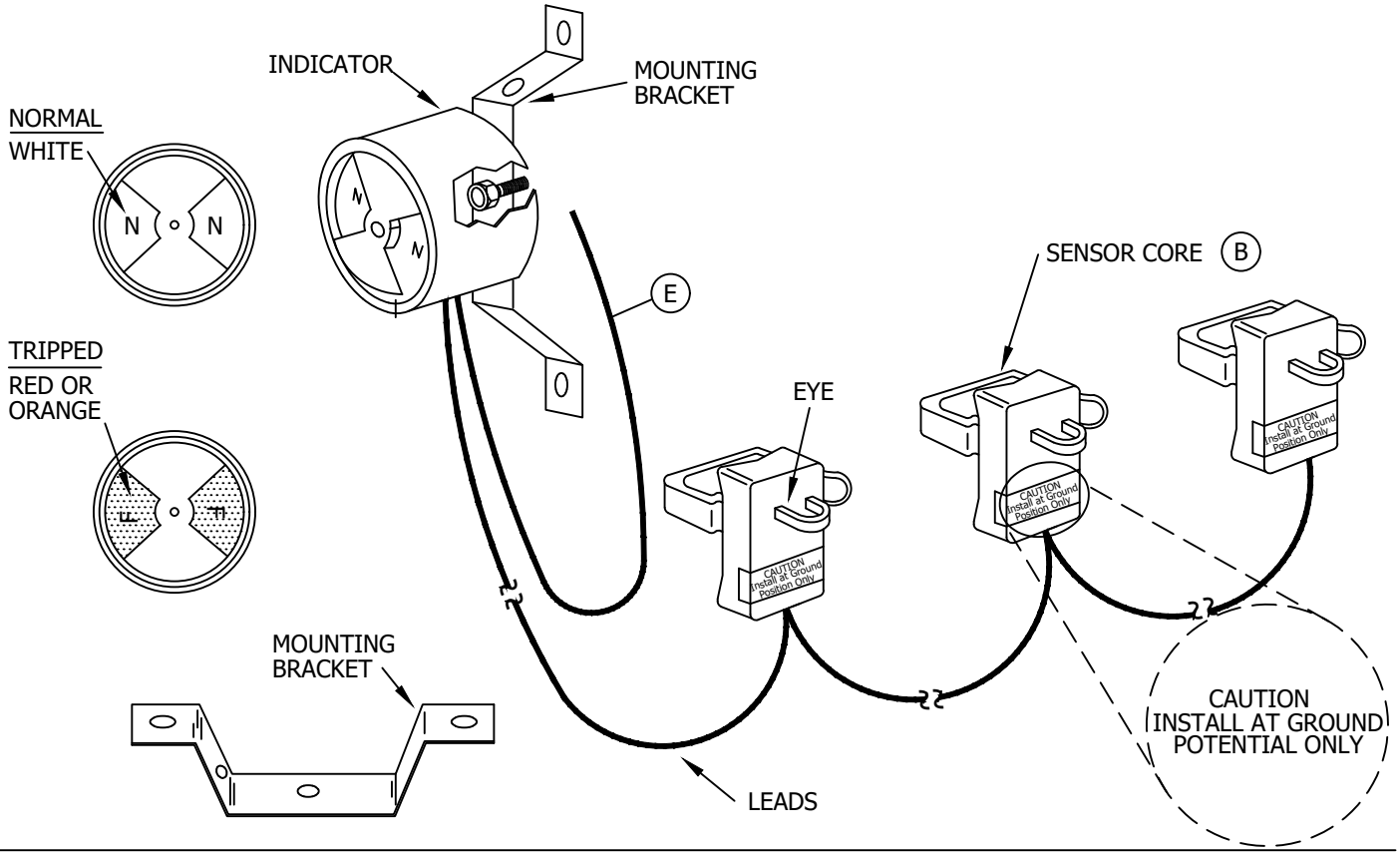
	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEL 8301 WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR

UG4344.16

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AUTOMATIC SELF RESETTING, HOT STICK OPERABLE FAULT INDICATORS AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED FOR INSTALLING AND LOCATING FAULTS IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.

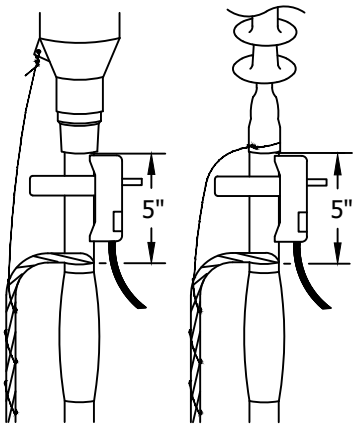


SENSOR CORE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS

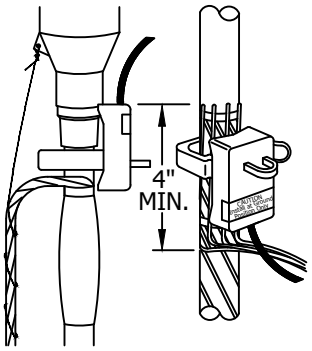
CORRECT

CABLE WITH OR WITHOUT JACKETING

FOR INSTALLATION ON NEW TERMINATIONS.



FOR INSTALLATIONS ON EXISTING TERMINATIONS.

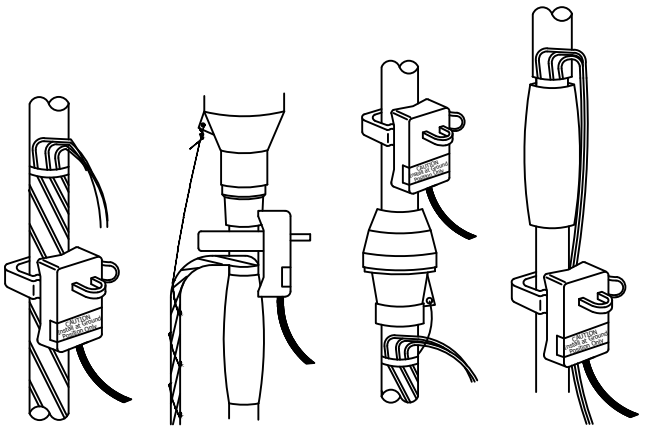


APPLY FAULT INDICATOR DIRECTLY OVER SEMI-CONDUCTING LAYER "INSULATION SHIELD".

INCORRECT

CABLE WITH OR WITHOUT JACKETING

MAGNETIC FIELD DUE TO CURRENT IN CENTER CONDUCTOR WILL BE CANCELLED BY CURRENT IN CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL



©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

4352.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR SELF RESETTING, HOT STICK OPERABLE	REVISION DATE 1-1-96 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

- **C A U T I O N** NOT FOR USE ON UNSHIELDED CABLE OR BARE CONDUCTORS.

- THE USE OF RUBBER GLOVES FOR APPLICATION OF A FAULT INDICATOR IN THE STRESS CONE AREA ON 12KV UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS IS PROHIBITED. ANY WORK ON CONDUCTORS OR EQUIPMENT ABOVE 7500 VOLTS (4350 VOLTS TO GROUND) MUST BE DONE WITH SUITABLE DEVICES, IE., HOT STICK TOOLS. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO WORK ON DE-ENERGIZED COMPONENTS (NEW CONDUCTORS BEING PULLED, ETC.) PROVIDED ALL ENERGIZED PARTS WITHIN THE MINIMUM WORKING DISTANCES (2 FOOT RULE) ARE COVERED WITH SUITABLE PROTECTIVE DEVICES.

- ANY "OLD STYLE" FAULT INDICATORS REMAINING IN THE SYSTEM SHOULD BE REMOVED AND SCRAPPED. THESE ARE MADE BY EDISON CONTROL AND ARE MADE OF BLACK PLASTIC.

- THE LATEST APPROVED FAULT INDICATORS ARE THREE-PHASE, CURRENT RESET, WHITE PLASTIC UNITS WITH INRUSH RESTRAINT. THAT IS, THEY WILL RESET WITHIN A MINUTE AT 3 AMPS OF LOAD OR MORE, AND WILL NOT TRIP ON INRUSH.

- EXCESS LEAD LENGTH CAN BE COILED-UP AND TAPED AWAY FROM 12KV CABLE AND TERMINATIONS.

- DUE TO LIMITED SPACE, FAULT INDICATOR SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN TERMINATORS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

CURRENT RESET (THREE-PHASE) FAULT INDICATORS						
ITEM	FOR APPLICATION ON CONDUCTOR SIZE (KCMIL)	TRIP RATING (AMPS)	CALBRATED EXTERNAL DIAMETER	LEAD LENGTH	SDG&E STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	350, 750, 1000	800	1.5"	35'	423762	FI8-35
2	350, 750, 1000	1000	1.5"	35'	423760	FI1K35

TABLE OF CONTENTS

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

INSTALLATION:

A. 1) ATTACH THE EYE OF THE INDICATOR TO A HOT STICK.

2) OPEN THE FLEXIBLE CURRENT SENSING ARM AND, USING THE CABLE AS A LEVERAGE POINT, STRETCH THE SPRING AROUND THE CABLE.

3) GRASP THE EYE ON THE CURRENT SENSING ARM AND CLOSE THE LATCH USING A SECOND HOT STICK.

4) UPON COMPLETION, TRIP TEST EACH SENSOR WITH TEST TOOL (STOCK NO. 746754).

(B) THE THREE-PHASE INDICATORS HAVE THREE SENSOR CORES ATTACHED TO ONE INDICATOR. THE INDICATOR WILL SHOW AN ORANGE OR RED TARGET WHEN A FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDING A TRIP VALUE PASSES THROUGH ANY OF THE THREE SENSOR CORES. RESET WILL OCCUR WHEN A NORMAL LOAD CURRENT OF 5 AMPERES OR MORE FLOWS IN ALL THREE CABLES. ALL THREE SENSOR CORES MUST BE MOUNTED FACING THE SAME DIRECTION.

C. FAULT INDICATORS ARE COMPLETELY SUBMERSIBLE AND WILL READ ACCURATELY MOUNTED IN CORRECT POSITION. DO NOT INSTALL INDICATORS IF THEY CANNOT BE MOUNTED PERMANENTLY.

D. ALL NEW INSTALLATIONS OR REPLACEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING.

(E) AUXILIARY CONTACT, FOR SCADA USE ONLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

E. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 6113 FOR APPLICATION CRITERIA.

F. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR FAULT INDICATOR LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TAGS.

G. SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR INSTALLATION OF FAULT INDICATORS.

H. SEE STANDARD 4359 FOR CABLE POLE APPLICATIONS.

©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AUTOMATIC SELF RESETTING, HOT STICK OPERABLE FAULT INDICATORS AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED FOR INSTALLING AND LOCATING FAULTS IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.

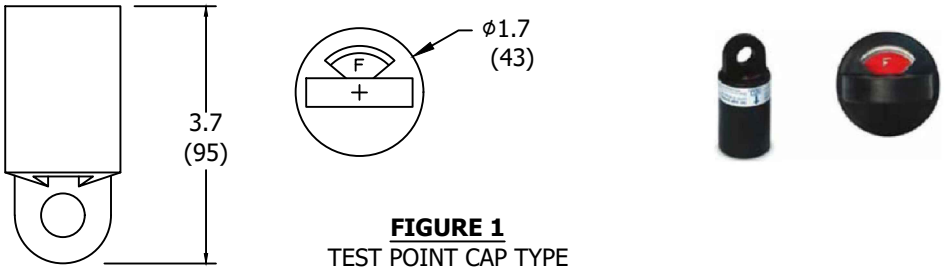


FIGURE 1
TEST POINT CAP TYPE

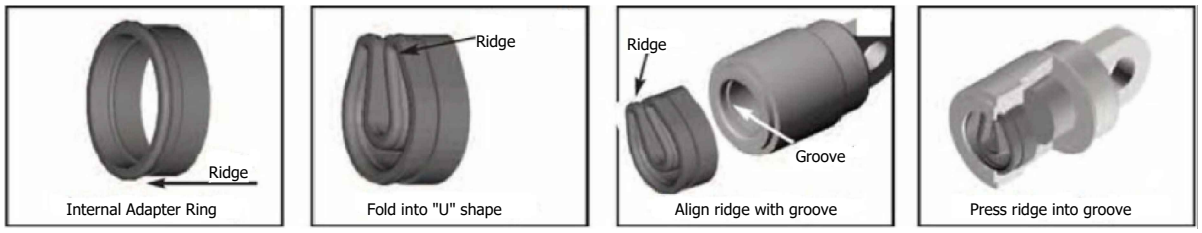


FIGURE 2
INTERNAL ADAPTER RING

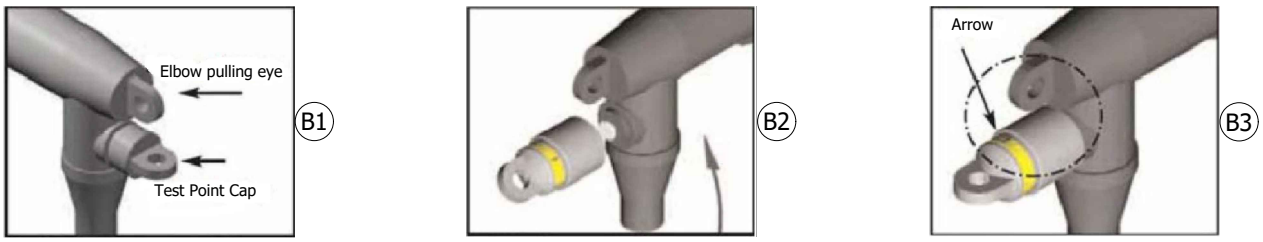


FIGURE 3
PHASE SENSOR BOOT

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL THE INTERNAL ADAPTER RING (IF NEEDED).
   1. FOR HUBBELL, CHARDON, RTE, OR GE-CHARDON ELBOWS WITH MOLDED IN TEST POINTS, SKIP B.
   2. FOR ELASTIMOLD 15, 25, OR 35KV LBE ELBOWS HAVING MOLDED IN TEST POINTS, INSTALL INTERNAL ADAPTER RINGS AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 2. (OTHER ELBOW TYPES CONSULT FACTORY).

B. INSTALL THE PHASE SENSOR BOOT.
   1. REMOVE TEST POINT CAP. CLEAN & DRY TEST POINT. APPLY A LIGHT COAT OF SILICONE DIELECTRIC GREASE TO THE INSIDE OF THE BOOT.
   2. USING A PUSHING AND ROTATING MOTION SEAT THE BOOT ONTO TEST POINT OF THE ELBOW.
   3. ALIGN ARROW ON TEST POINT LABEL WTH ELBOW PULLING EYE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CAPACITIVE TEST POINT FAULTED CIRCUIT INDICATOR	--	S423770	FI1-TP

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

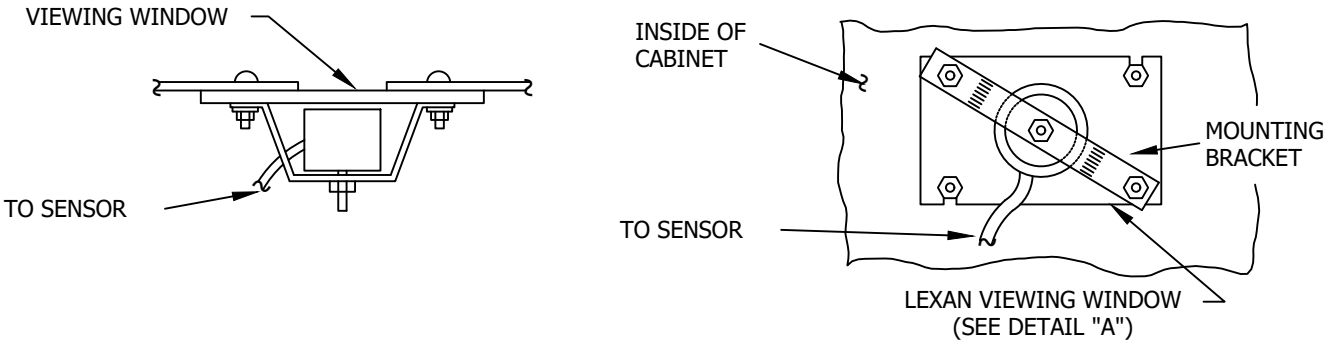
© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ADW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	TABLE UPDATE	JK	JS	CZH	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AW	JS	CZH	07/05/2018	D					

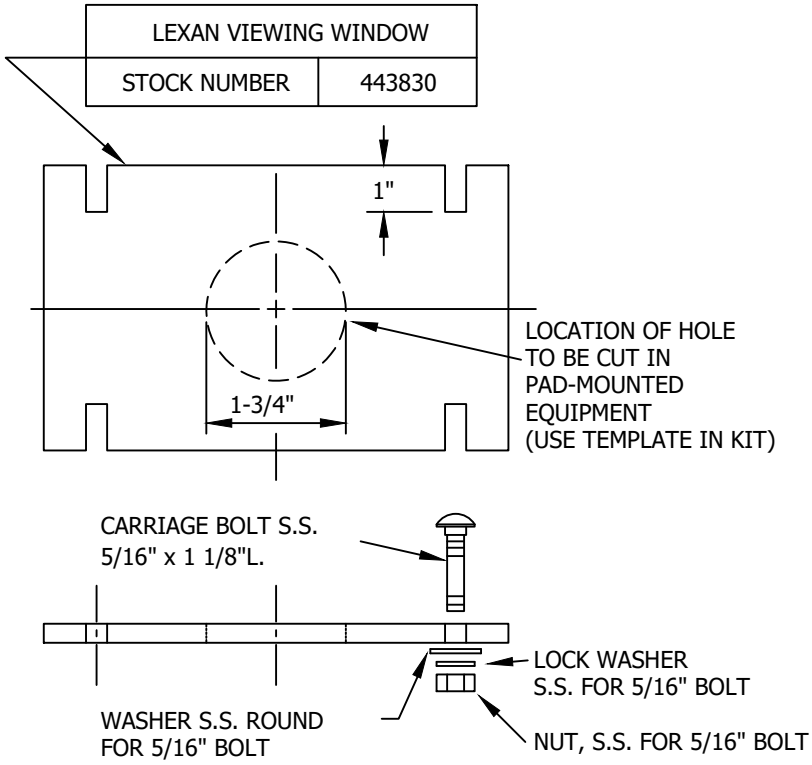
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF FAULT INDICATORS IN PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT.

PAD-MOUNTED INSTALLATIONS



DETAIL "A"



INSTALLATION:

A. FOLLOW INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS IN VIEWING WINDOW KIT.

B. FOR RETROFIT INSTALLATION OF VIEWING WINDOWS IN NON-STANDARD (OLD STYLE) PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHES, ABOVE TO SENSOR

C. APPLY RUST INHIBITOR AND SAME COLOR PAINT AS CABINET ON ALL HOLES DRILLED OR PUNCHED IN CABINET.

D. STANDARD AND NON-STANDARD PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHES SHALL REQUIRE FAULT INDICATORS WITH 35' LEADS. TIE OFF EXCESS LEADS AS NEEDED.

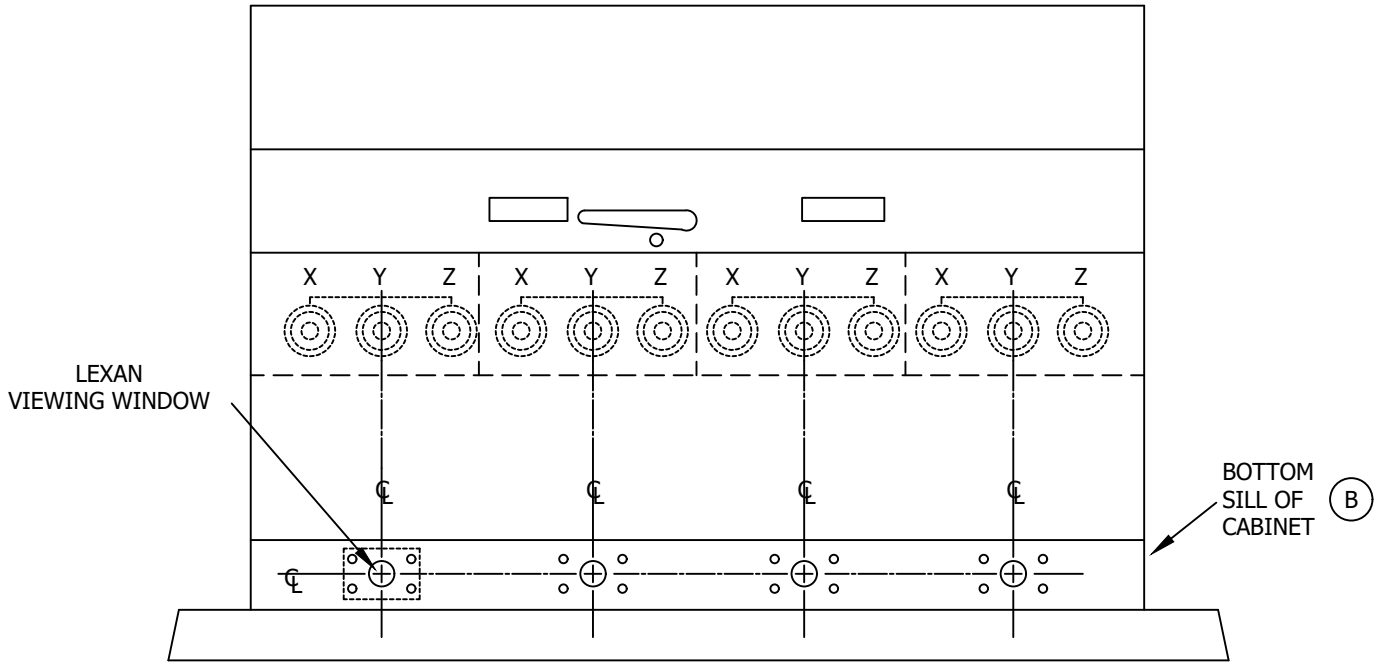
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 1-1-92 APPD JLG/RDJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION	4355.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD-MOUNTED INSTALLATIONS



STD. 3549-THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

REPLACEMENT SWITCH SILL		STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
NELSON SWITCH SILL	(B)	648502	SILL-N
ESCO SWITCH SILL	(B)	648500	SILL-E

INSTALLATION:

(A) APPLY RUST INHIBITOR AND SAME COLOR PAINT AS CABINET ON ALL HOLES DRILLED OR PUNCHED IN CABINET.

(B) FOR STANDARD PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHES, USE NELSON OR ESCO REPLACEMENT SILLS FOR IRETROFIT NSTALLATION.

C. ALL NEW SWITCHES COME WITH VIEWING WINDOWS INSTALLED IN FRONT BOTTOM SILL OF CABINET.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR FAULT INDICATOR IDENTIFICATION.

G. SEE STANDARD 4352 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATORS APPLICATION AND SELECTION.

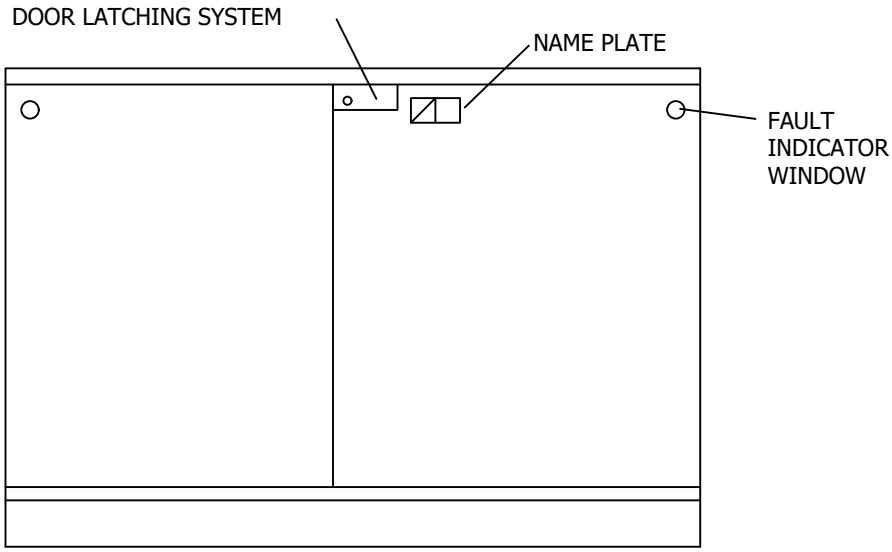
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

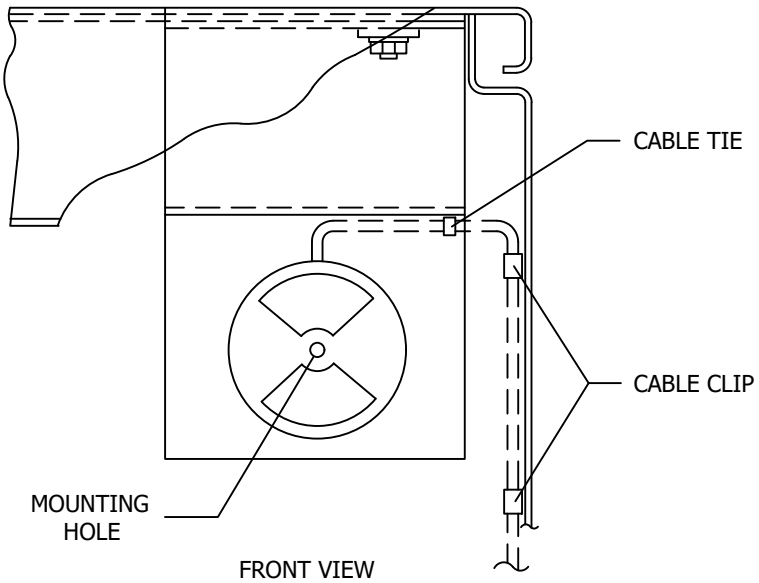
	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

4355.2	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 1-1-96 APPD

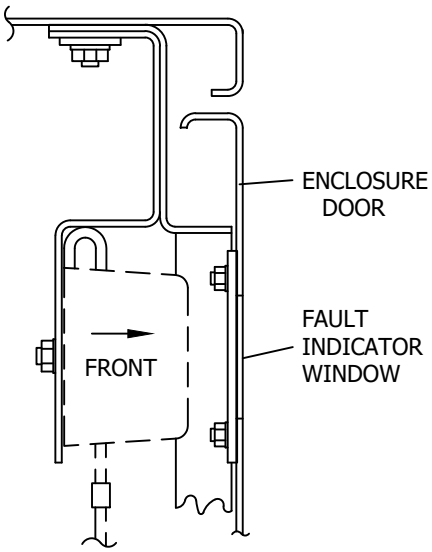
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF FAULT INDICTORS IN PME 9, 10 AND 11 AIR BREAK SECTIONALIZING SWITCHES.





FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

- REMOVE THE STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET SUPPLIED BY THE FAULT INDICATOR MANUFACTURER.
- THE REMAINING STAINLESS STEEL NUT AND BOLT IS USED TO ATTACH THE FAULT INDICTOR INDICTOR TO MOUNTING PLATE SUPPLIED BY SWITCH MANUFACTURER.
- INSTALL FAULT INDICATOR SENSOR PER STANDARD 3552.1

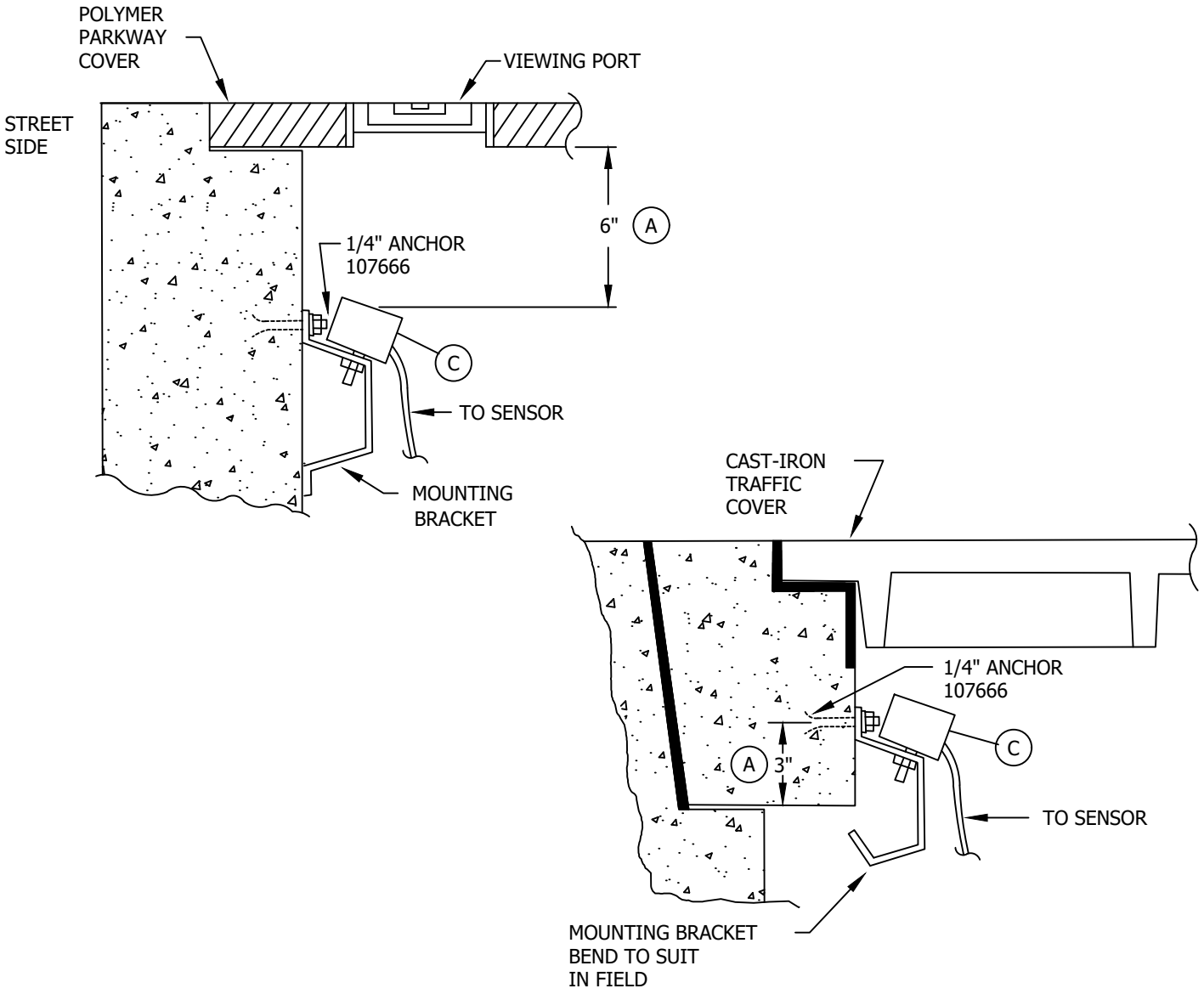
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 1-1-98 APPD	FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION	4355.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS



INSTALLATION:

(A) ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE - EXACT PLACEMENT OF THE FAULT INDICATOR TARGET WILL HAVE TO BE DETERMINED INDIVIDUALLY, USING THE FRAME AND COVER INTENDED FOR THAT INSTALLATION.

B. ATTACH LEADS TO HANDHOLE WALL.

(C) THREE FAULT INDICATORS MAY BE INSTALLED UNDER ONE VIEWING PORT.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR FAULT INDICATOR IDENTIFICATION.

G. SEE STANDARD 4352 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATORS APPLICATION AND SELECTION.

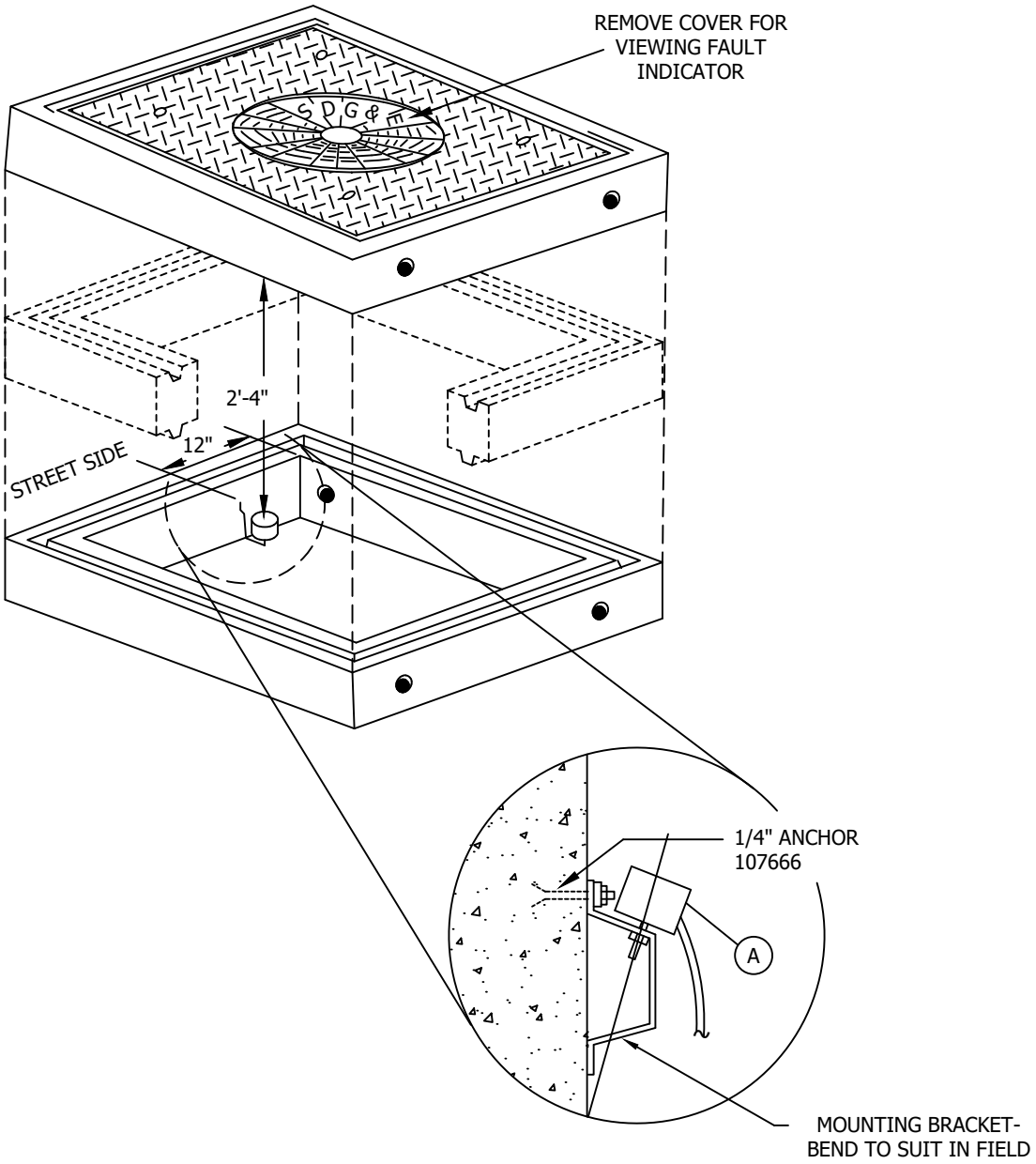
©1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

4355.4	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION	REVISION DATE 1-1-96 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANDHOLE INSTALLATION



INSTALLATION:

(A) MOUNT FAULT INDICATORS SO THE TARGET IS VISIBLE WHEN MANHOLE COVER IS REMOVED.

B. ATTACH LEADS TO MANHOLE WALL.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR FAULT INDICATOR IDENTIFICATION.

G. SEE STANDARD 4352 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATORS APPLICATION AND SELECTION.

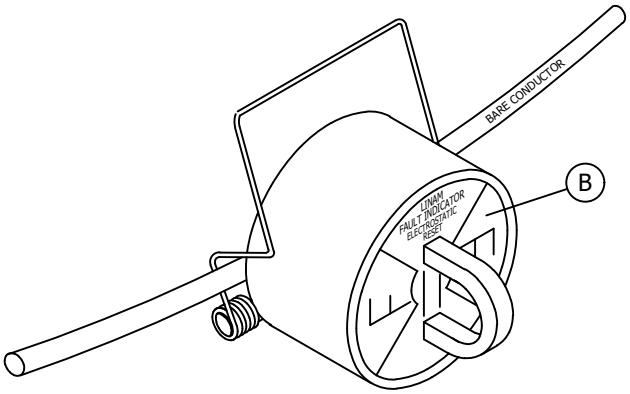
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

		Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 1-1-92 APPD JLB/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION	4355.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATORS WITH RATINGS OF 800 AND 1000 AMPS ON 3/0, 4/0, 336 AND 636 CONDUCTORS.



INSTALLATION:

A. THESE ARE SINGLE PHASE, SELF-CONTAINED UNITS WITH ELECTROSTATIC RESET AND INRUSH RESTRAINT. THEY WILL RESET THEMSELVES AFTER SEVERAL MINUTES OF AT LEAST 5KV LINE-TO-GROUND POTENTIAL.

(B) THE INDICATOR WILL SHOW AN ORANGE OR RED TARGET WHEN A FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDING A TRIP VALUE PASSES THROUGH IT'S SENSOR CORE. RESET WILL OCCUR WITHIN SEVERAL MINUTES WHEN THE CONDUCTOR HAS A LINE TO GROUND VOLTAGE OF 5KV OR MORE.

C. ALL NEW INSTALLATION OR REPLACEMENT OF FAULT INDICATORS MUST BE APPROVED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING.

D. ANY "OLD STYLE" FAULT INDICATORS REMAINING IN THE SYSTEM SHOULD BE REMOVED AND SCRAPPED. THESE ARE SINGLE AND THREE PHASE UNITS WITH A REMOTE TARGET, BLACK IN COLOR, AND MANUFACTURED BY EDISON CONTROL.

E. UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION, TRIP TEST EACH FAULT INDICATOR WITH TEST TOOL (STOCK NO. 746756).

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM NUMBER	FOR APPLICATION ON CONDUCTOR SIZE	TRIP RATING (AMPS)	CALIBRATED EXTERNAL DIAMETER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
					UG	OH
1	3/0, 4/0, 336, 636	800	0.700"	423750	FI800	800FI
2	3/0, 4/0, 336, 636	1000	0.700"	423752	FI1000	1000FI

NOTES:

I. TYPICAL APPLICATIONS ARE FEEDER CABLE POLES, LINE SWITCHES AND FEEDER SPLIT POINTS.

II. INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS DIRECTLY ON OVERHEAD LINE CONDUCTORS UNLESS MONITORING A CABLE FED FROM A POLE WITH TANGENT OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS. IN THIS CASE, INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS ON JUMPERS FROM OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR TO SWITCH.

III. **CAUTION**: DO NOT INSTALL DOWNSTREAM OF A FUSE.

IV. THE INDICATOR IS PLACED ON AN OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR USING HOT LINE TOOLS. REFER TO INSTALLATION SHEET PROVIDED WITH EACH UNIT FOR DETAILS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6113 FOR APPLICATION CRITERIA.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

SHEET 1 OF 1

OH1275.1
UG4359.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	SUBJECT
4405	FMO LUMINAIRE REPLACEMENT BALLASTS AND STARTERS
4410	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE LAMPS
4412	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS
4413	NUMBERING ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLES
4414	STREET LIGHT OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION DECAL
4421	HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER
4422	STANDARD AND DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES
4423	POST TOP LUMINAIRES
4424	DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING (DWL) LUMINAIRES
4430	DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR VICTORIAN LUMINAIRES
4431	DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES
4432	DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR MISSION BELL LUMINAIRES
4433	DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES
4434	DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING AND POST TOP LUMINAIRES
4435	HANDHOLE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 10-1/4" X 15-3/8")
4470	ROADWAY LED LIGHTING INSTALLATION
4471	GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES
4480	LED DECORATIVE LIGHTING FIXTURES (RESERVED)

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	ADDED 4470, 4471, 4480	-	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	F						
B	UPDATES TO 4412	-	GW	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	E						
A	UPDATES TO 4414	-	GW	TR	MDJ	9/27/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	GLW	CZH	6/8/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page X | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES ALL THE NECESSARY ORDERING INFORMATION FOR REPLACEMENT BALLASTS AND STARTERS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO SECTION.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

TABLE 1. REPLACEMENT BALLASTS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO PAGES OH 1599.203/ UG 4499.203

BALLAST		LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER		STOCK CODE	KIT/ ASSEMBLY
TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE		MANUFACTURER	TYPE/SERIES		
REACTOR-NPF	120	150	GENERAL ELECTRIC	M250A2	121108	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	100	GENERAL ELECTRIC	M250A	121142	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	150	GENERAL ELECTRIC	M250A	121108	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	150	GENERAL ELECTRIC	M400A	121146	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	250	GENERAL ELECTRIC	M400A2	121148	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	400	GENERAL ELECTRIC	M250A2	121150	ASSEMBLY

TABLE 2. REPLACEMENT STARTERS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO PAGES OH 1599.203/ UG 4499.203

MANUFACTURER	TYPE	LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 113	35-400	120	S679130
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M25OR2	50-150	120	S679132
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M400R2	250-400	120	S679134

TABLE 3. REPLACEMENT BALLASTS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO PAGES UG 4499.220

BALLAST		LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER		STOCK CODE	KIT/ ASSEMBLY
TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE		MANUFACTURER	TYPE/SERIES		
REACTOR-NPF	120	150	GENERAL ELECTRIC	MISSION BELL	121171	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	100	GENERAL ELECTRIC	MISSION BELL	121170	ASSEMBLY
REACTOR-NPF	120	150	GENERAL ELECTRIC	MISSION BELL	121168	ASSEMBLY

TABLE 4. REPLACEMENT STARTERS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO PAGES UG 4499.220

MANUFACTURER	TYPE	LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
GENERAL ELECTRIC	MISSION BELL	50-150	120	S679132

TABLE OF CONTENTS

©1998 - 2012 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

TABLE 5. REPLACEMENT BALLASTS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO PAGES UG 4499.230

BALLAST		LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER		STOCK CODE	KIT/ ASSEMBLY
TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE		MANUFACTURER	TYPE/SERIES		
REACTOR-NPF	120	50	McGRAW EDISON	TRADITIONAIRE	442934	KIT
REACTOR-NPF	120	70	McGRAW EDISON	TRADITIONAIRE	442921	KIT
REACTOR-NPF	120	100	McGRAW EDISON	TRADITIONAIRE	442922	KIT
REACTOR-NPF	120	150	McGRAW EDISON	TRADITIONAIRE	442924	KIT

TABLE 6. REPLACEMENT STARTERS FOR LUMINAIRES IN FMO PAGES UG 4499.230

MANUFACTURER	TYPE	LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
ADVANCE TRANSFORMER CO.	TRADITIONAIRE	50-150	120	422612
GENERAL ELECTRIC	TRADITIONAIRE	50-150	120	679136
COOPER LIGHTING	TRADITIONAIRE	35-150	120	679138

TABLE OF CONTENTS

©1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES ALL THE NECESSARY INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING LAMPS FOR MERCURY VAPOR, HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM LUMINAIRES.

INSTALLATION:

(A) CLEAR MERCURY VAPOR LAMPS.

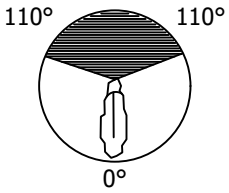
(B) DELUXE WHITE OR PHOSPHOR COATED LAMPS, IDENTIFIED BY 'DX'.

(C) RATING BASED ON 16,000 HOURS ON LAMPS.

(D) LAMPS NOW BEING PURCHASED WILL WORK IN EITHER BASE UP OR BASE DOWN CONFIGURATION.

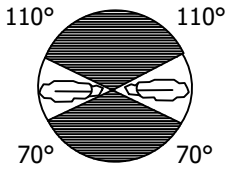
(E) LPSV LAMPS MUST BE INSTALLED HORIZONTAL OR BASE UP, AS SHOWN ON THE FOLLOWING FIGURES:

FIG. 1



FOR 35 & 55W

FIG. 2



FOR 90, 135 & 180W

F. INSTALLER IS TO SCRIBE A VERTICAL LINE UNDER THE MONTH AND LAST DIGIT OF THE CURRENT YEAR WHEN INSTALLING LAMPS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) (D)

LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER			ANSI LAMP DESIGNATION	LENGTH (IN INCHES)	APPROXIMATE LUMENS		STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	GE LUCALUX	SYLVANIA LUMALUX	N.A. PHILIPS CERAMALUX			INITIAL	MEAN		
50	LU-50	LU-50	C-50S68	S68MS-50	7-3/4	4,000	3,600	S452578	LH50
70	LU-70	LU-70	C-70S62	S62ME-70	7-3/4	5,800	5,220	S452580	LH70
100	LU-100	LU-100	C-100S54	S54SB-100	7-3/4	9,500	8,550	S452582	LH100
150	LU-150/55	LU-150/55	C-150S55	S55SC-150	7-3/4	16,000	14,400	S452584	LH150
200	LU-200	LU-200	C-200S66	S66MN-200	9-3/4	22,000	19,800	S452587	LH200
250	LU-250	LU-250	C-250S50/S	S50VA-250/S	9-3/4	30,000	27,000	S452588	LH250
310	LU-310	LU-310	C-310S67	S67MR-310	9-3/4	37,000	33,000	S452591	LH310
400	LU-400	LU-400	C-400S51	S51WA-400	9-3/4	50,000	45,000	S452592	LH400
1000	LU-1000	LU-1000	C-1000S52	S52XB-1000	15-1/16	140,000	126,000	S452594	LH1000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/04/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

MERCURY VAPOR (MV) (D) (NO LONGER USED IN NEW INSTALLATION)							
LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER		ANSI LAMP DESIGNATION	LENGTH (IN INCHES)	APPROXIMATE LUMENS		STOCK NUMBER
	GE CATALOG NUMBER	SYLVANIA & N.A. PHILIPS CATALOG NUMBERS			INITIAL	MEAN (B)	
175	H175A39-22	H39KB-175	H39KB-175	8-1/4	7,950	7,470	(A) S452352
	H175DX39-22	H39KC-175/DX	H39KC-175/DX		8,600	7,650	(B) S452580
250	H25OA37-5	H37KB-250	H37KB-250	8-1/4	11,200	10,300	(A) S452384
	H25ODX37-5	H37KC-250/DX	H37KC-250/DX		12,100	10,400	(B) S452400
400	H40OA33-1	H33CD-400	H33CD-400	11-5/16	21,000	19,100	(A) S452416
	H40ODX33-1	H33GL-400/DX	H33GL-400/DX		22,500	19,100	(B) S452448
700	H70ODX35-18	H35ND-700/DX	H35ND-700/DX	14-5/16	42,000	33,600	(B) S452576

LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (LPSV) (E)					
LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	ANSI LAMP DESIGNATION	LENGTH (IN INCHES)	APPROXIMATE LUMENS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
35	L70RB-35	12.2	4,800	S452270	LL35
55	L71RC-55	16.7	8,000	S452280	LL55
90	L72RD-90	20.8	13,500	S452282	L90
135	L73RE-135	30.5	22,500	S452284	LL135
180	L74RF-180	44.1	33,000	S452286	LL180

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. ALL LAMPS MUST BE DATE CODED WHEN INSTALLED. SCRIBE A VERTICAL LINE BELOW THE MONTH AND YEAR LOCATED ON THE BASE OF LAMPS. SINCE LAMPS ARE GROUP REPLACED, ONLY THE LAST DIGIT OF THE YEAR IS USED. THEY SHOULD NEVER BE OLDER THAN TEN YEARS. THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE INDICATES A JUNE 1985 INSTALLATION:

J F M A M J J A S O N D
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
(VERTICAL LINE)

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 1509 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCE.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/04/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1994	D					

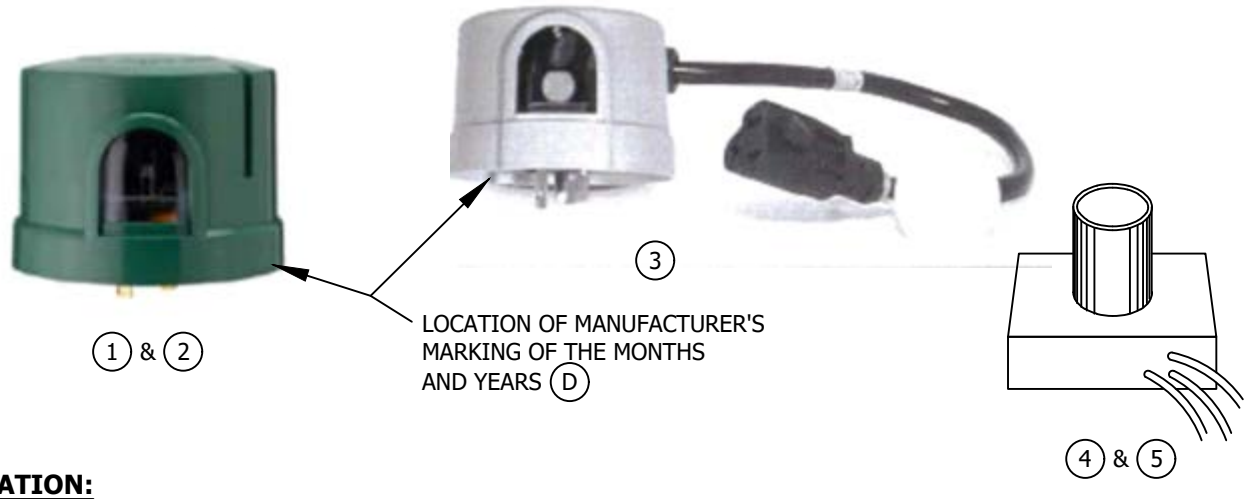
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE LAMPS

OH1510.2
UG4410.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SEVERAL TYPES OF PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS THAT CAN BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRES.



INSTALLATION:

A. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE PHOTO CELL FACING NORTH.

B. FOR USE ON AUXILIARY HOLIDAY LIGHTING.

(C) USED ON AMERON VICTORIAN LUMINAIRE, LAWNAIRE, LOMALITER.

(D) WHEN INSTALLING AND REMOVING PHOTO-ELECTRIC CONTROLS, INSTALLER IS TO SCRIBE A VERTICAL LINE UNDER THE CURRENT MONTH AND YEAR OR ENTER THE CURRENT DATE IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

E. USED ON AMERON VICTORIAN LUMINAIRES.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

TABLE 1. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS

ITEM	RATING		NEMA COLOR CODE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	VOLTS	WATTS			
1	120 TO 277	1000	GRAY	S273884 (I)	PC-TL
2	185 to 305	1000	RED	S273890	PCTL
3	120	1000	GRAY	S273886	PC-AUX
4	105 TO 130	1000	GRAY	S273700 (C)	PC-MGE
5	105 TO 130	1000	GRAY	S273700 (C)	PC-AM

NOTES:

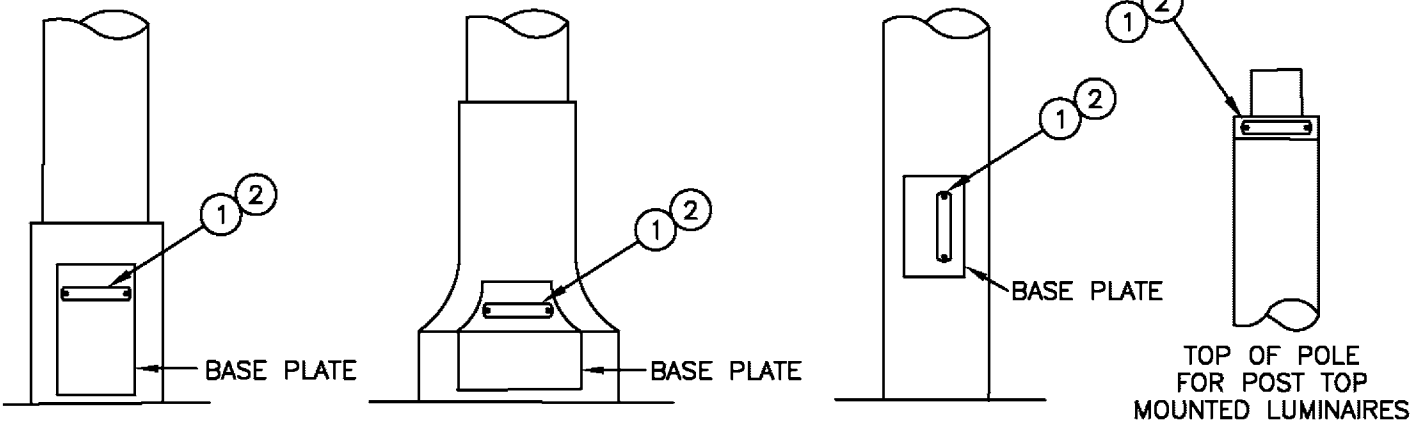
(I) S273884 HAS A TEN YEAR WARRANTY. PHOTO-CELL FAILURE RETURN TO ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

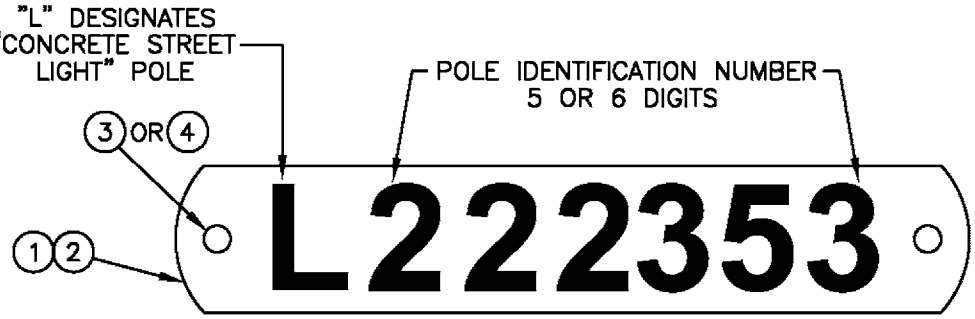
REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/04/2019	E					
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	GW	IL	MDJ	10/03/2016	D					

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND REQUIREMENTS FOR TAGGING SDG&E OWNED ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLES.





NOTES:

- TAG SDG&E OWNED POLES ONLY–DO NOT TAG POLES OWNED BY OTHERS.
- **DO NOT RETAG (WITH NEW IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS). EXISTING POLES THAT HAVE OLD CAL-GRID OR POLE DISTRICT NUMBERS. THE OLD NUMBER STILL APPLIES FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES.**

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO.
1	ALUMINUM EMBOSSING TAPE 7/8" ROLL	AS REQ'D	720704
2	BRASS EMBOSSING TAPE 7/8" ROLL	AS REQ'D	720736 (C)
3	STAINLESS STEEL SELF TAPPING DRIVE SCREW #4 – 1/4"	2	621344
4	EPOXY PASTE	AS REQ'D	213244

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL TAGS TO BE ATTACHED BY DRILLING TWO HOLES AS SHOWN ABOVE USING SELF TAPPING SCREWS OR EPOXY PASTE.

B. WORK ORDER SKETCHES, TEXT AND MATERIAL LISTS WILL SPECIFY NUMBERS TO BE ATTACHED TO POLES.

(C) FOR USE IN CORROSIVE AREAS.

REFERENCE:

(F) SEE FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARD 4499.101 FOR EXISTING CAL–GRID OR POLE NUMBERING DISTRICT TAGS.

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 1–1–98 APPD RBT / CMK	NUMBERING ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLES	4413

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A UNIFORM METHOD FOR IDENTIFYING SDG&E OWNED AND/OR MAINTAINED STREET LIGHTS. DECALS WILL BE ADDED TO ALL APPLICABLE NEW STREET LIGHTS WHEN INSTALLED, OR ON EXISTING LIGHTS WHEN MAINTAINED.

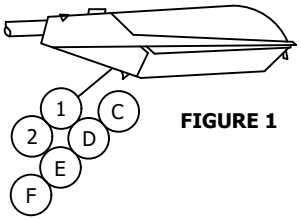


FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2

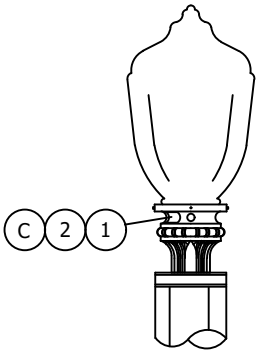


FIGURE 4

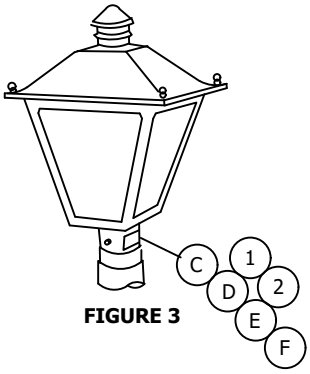
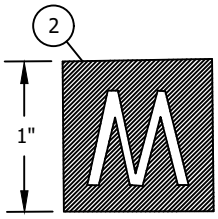


FIGURE 3





INSTALLATION:

A. CLEAN SURFACE WITH SOLVENT BEFORE APPLYING DECAL. (DECAL HAS A PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE BACKING).

B. THE DECAL SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE STREET SIDE OF ALL LUMINAIRES.

(C) THE DECAL SHALL BE LOCATED SO IT IS VISIBLE FROM THE GROUND. DO NOT PLACE DECAL ON THE REFRACTOR OR OBSTRUCT EXISTING DECALS OR VENT HOLES. IF VARIATIONS FROM THESE LOCATION ARE REQUIRED, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

(D) DECAL SHALL BE SECURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE MAST ARM, 3 INCHES MINIMUM FROM POLE.

(E) FOR DUAL LUMINAIRE INSTALLATIONS, TWO (2) DECALS ARE REQUIRED.

(F) IF DURING MAINTENANCE, A YELLOW LETTER "O" OR A BLUE LETTER "M" DECAL EXISTS, REMOVE THE OLD DECAL AND REPLACE WITH "SDG&E" OR YELLOW "M" DECAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE	STOCK NUMBER
1	"SDG&E" DECAL, 2-5/8" X 1-7/8"	LSI, OL1, DWL	S332850
2	YELLOW "M" DECAL, 1" X 1"	LS2B	S302112

NOTES:

I. FIGURES 1 THROUGH 4 ARE SHOWN AS TYPICAL STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRES ONLY. SEE O.H. PAGE 1521.1 AND U.G. PAGES 4421.1 THROUGH 4424 FOR SPECIFIC DETAILS.

II. THE "SDG&E" DECAL INDICATES THE STREET LIGHT IS OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY SDG&E.

III. THE YELLOW "M" DECAL INDICATES THE STREET LIGHT IS MAINTAINED BY SDG&E AND OWNED BY OTHERS.

REFERENCE: NONE

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/04/2019	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	GW	MDJ	09/15/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

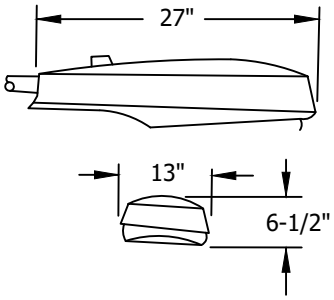
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION - DECAL

OH1514.1
UG4414.1

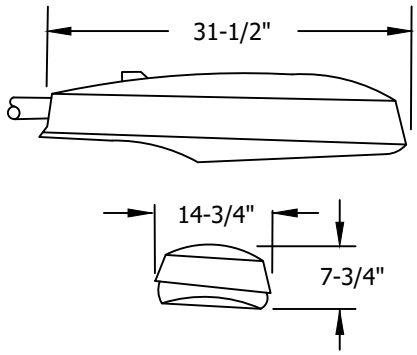
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND STARTER.



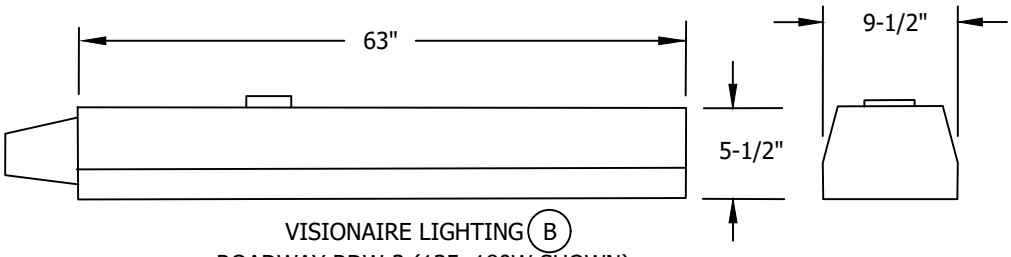
AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 115 CUTOFF
NON-POWER/PAD

FIGURE 1



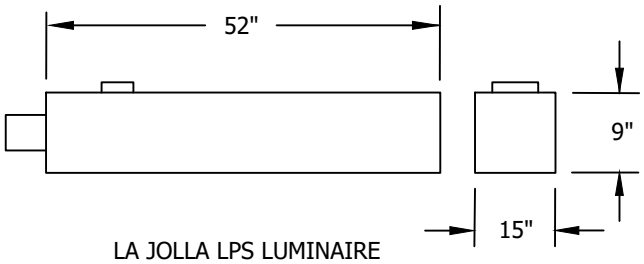
AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 125

FIGURE 2



VISIONAIRE LIGHTING (B)
ROADWAY RDW-3 (135, 180W SHOWN)

FIGURE 3



LA JOLLA LPS LUMINAIRE
(180W SHOWN)

FIGURE 4

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page	X	Information Removed

OH 1521.1 UG 4421.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER	REVISION DATE 2-3-06 APPD PA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(D) TABLE 1. HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES - COMPLETE ASSEMBLY (EXCLUDING LAMP)

FIG. NO.	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	LAMP SIZE WATTS	BALLAST		STOCK NUMBER
				TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	
1	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 115	70	REACTOR-NPF	120	473400
	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 115	100			473402
	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 115	150			473404
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	200	HIGH REACTANCE-NPF		473406
			250	HIGH REACTANCE-NPF		473408
			400	CWA		473410

TABLE 2. REPLACEMENT STARTER ONLY FOR HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES

FIGURE NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	LAMP SIZE WATTS	SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
1	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 115	50-150	120	679142
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	200-400	120	679144

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

(D) TABLE 3. LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (LPSV) LUMINAIRES - COMPLETE ASSEMBLY (EXCLUDING LAMP)					
FIG. NO.	MAX. LENGTH (IN INCHES)	LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	BALLAST		STOCK NUMBER
			TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	
3 & 4	34	55	H P F REACTOR	120	473800
	39	90	H P F REACTOR	120	473802
	63	135	H P F REACTOR	120	473804
	63	180	H P F REACTOR	120	473806

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS ONLY. APPLICATION OF 240 VOLTS TO THESE UNITS WILL CAUSE SEVERE BALLAST DAMAGE.

(B) THE VISIONAIRE LUMINAIRE WILL ACCEPT BOTH 35 WATT AND 55 WATT LAMPS.

C. CUTOFF LUMINAIRES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE OPTICAL ASSEMBLY (GLASSWARE) HORIZONTAL.

(D) STOCK NUMBERS IN TABLES 1 AND 3 ARE FOR COMPLETE LUMINAIRE UNITS.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 1512/4412 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL.

K. SEE PAGE 1511.1/4411.1 FOR REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

L. SEE STANDARD 1514/4414 FOR IDENTIFICATION DECAL.

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS STANDARD AND DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES USED FOR ROADWAY AND AREA LIGHTING.

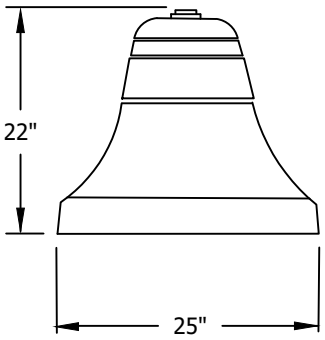


FIGURE 1

SIERRA LIGHTING
MISSION BELL LUMINAIRE
(70, 100, 150 & 250W HPSV SHOWN)

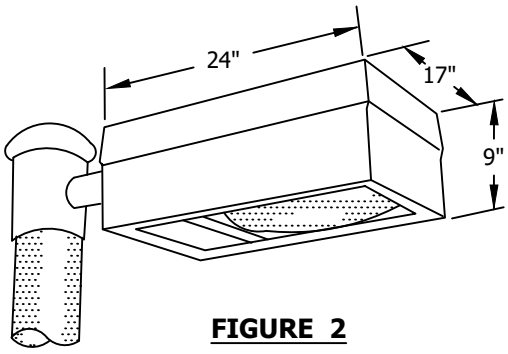


FIGURE 2

GENERAL ELECTRIC
DECASHIELD LUMINAIRE
D-400
(250W SHOWN)

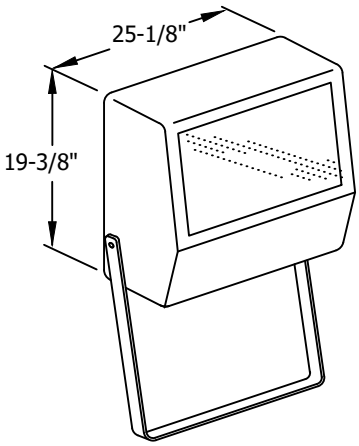


FIGURE 3

GENERAL ELECTRIC
POWER FLOOD
(1000W SHOWN)

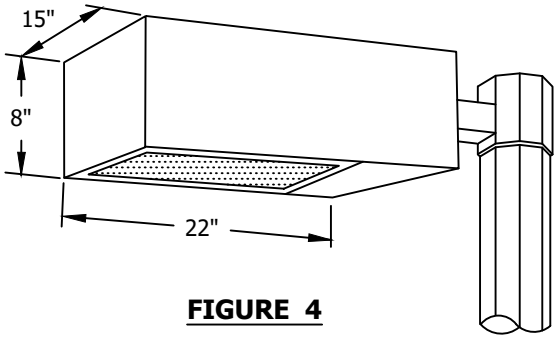


FIGURE 4

BIEBER
PARK LANE LUMINAIRE
(70W SHOWN)

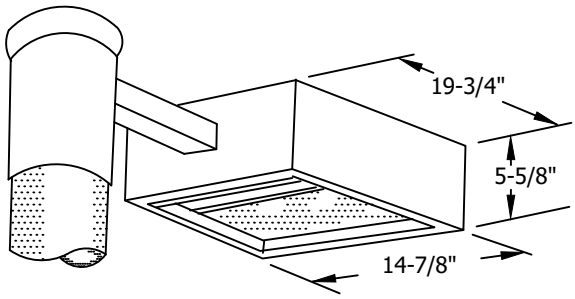
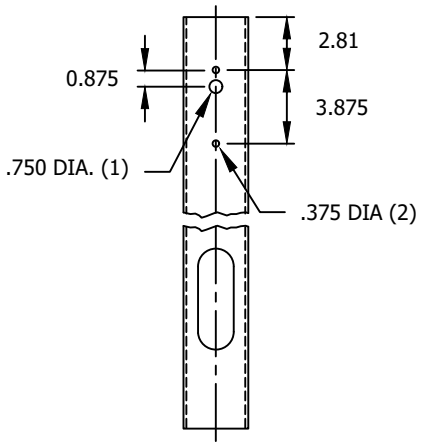


FIGURE 5

COOPER CONCOURSE
(70W SHOWN)



DRILLING DETAIL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	03/24/2008	E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	01/22/2007	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	New Page	X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STANDARD AND DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES

4422.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

STANDARD AND DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES						
FIG. NO.	BALLAST				LUMINAIRE	
	TYPE	LAMP WATTS	LAMP TYPE	SOURCE VOLTS	MANUFACTURER	STOCK NO.
1	REACTOR - NPF	70	HPSV	120	SIERRA LIGHTING	474662
	REACTOR - NPF	100	HPSV	120	SIERRA LIGHTING	474620
	REACTOR - NPF	150	HPSV	120	SIERRA LIGHTING	474624
	REGULATOR	250	HPSV	120	SIERRA LIGHTING	474660
2	AUTO - REGULATOR	250	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474426
3	REGULATOR	250	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474452
	REGULATOR	400	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474454
	AUTO REGULATOR	1000	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474456
4	REACTOR - NPF	70	HPSV	120	BIEBER LIGHTING	473384
5	REACTOR - NPF	70	HPSV	120	COOPER	473220

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL PHOTO ELECTRIC RECEPTACLES ARE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS.

B. DUAL VOLTAGE BALLASTS RATED 120 X 240 VOLTS ARE FACTORY WIRED FOR 120 VOLT OPERATION.

C. THESE LUMINAIRES ARE INSTALLED ON AN 8 INCH LONG, 2 INCH DIAMETER MAST ARM.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE STANDARD 4410 FOR REPLACEMENT LAMPS.

G. SEE STANDARD 4411 FOR REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

H. SEE STANDARD 4432 FOR "DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR MISSION BELL LUMINAIRES."

I. SEE STANDARD 4433 FOR "DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	03/24/2008	E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	01/22/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision X | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS POST TOP LUMINAIRES FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING.

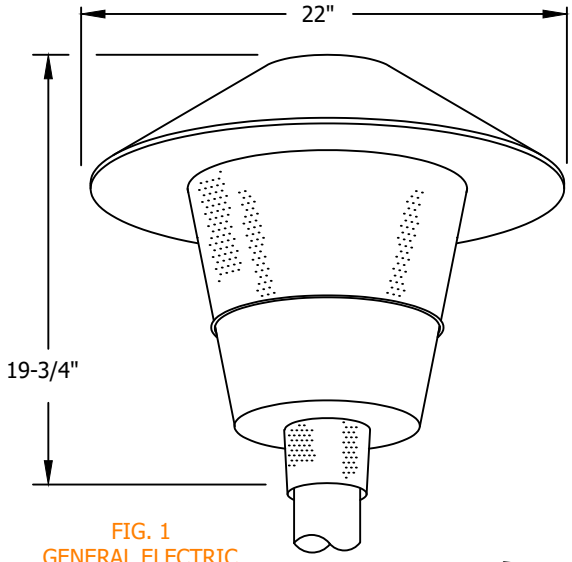


FIG. 1
GENERAL ELECTRIC
POST-TOP
(LAWNAIRE
REPLACEMENT)

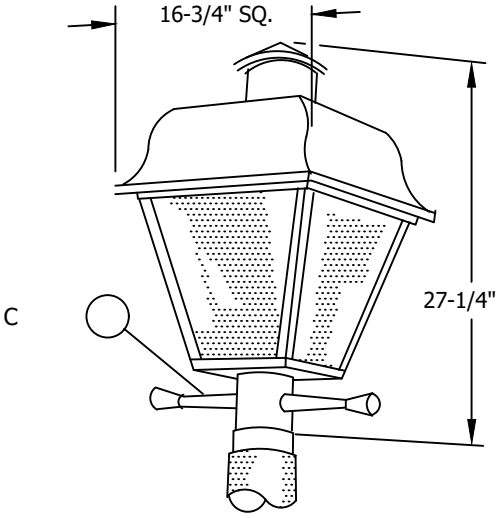


FIG. 2
GENERAL ELECTRIC
SALEM POST TOP
(REPLACES TRADITIONAIRE)

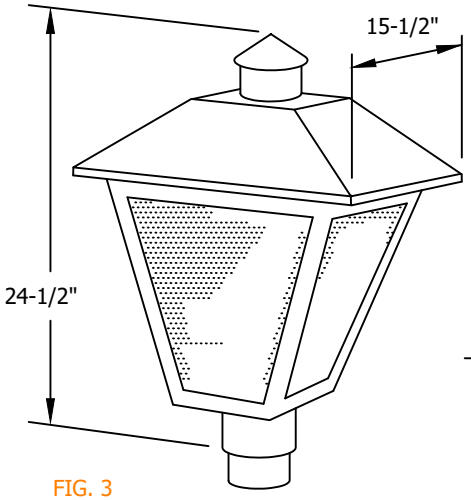


FIG. 3
GENERAL ELECTRIC
TOWN & COUNTRY

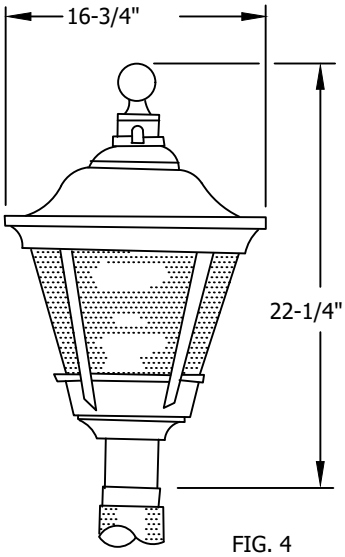


FIG. 4
HOLOPHANE
RSL 350

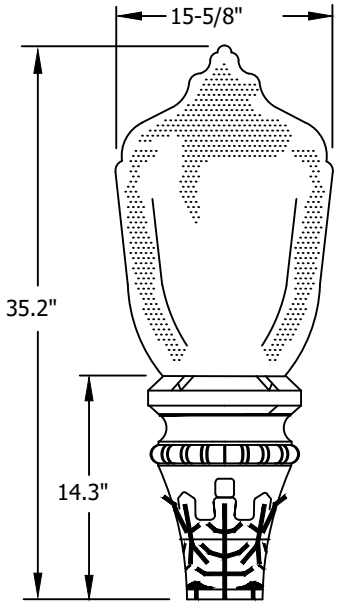


FIG. 5
GENERAL ELECTRIC
STREET ORNAMENT COLONIAL 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	X	Information Removed

4423.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST TOP LUMINAIRES	REVISION DATE 2-13-07 APPD PA / JJ

POST TOP LUMINAIRE

FIG. NO.	BALLAST				LUMINAIRE	
	TYPE	LAMP WATTS	LAMP TYPE	SOURCE VOLTS	MANUFACTURER	STOCK NUMBER
1	REACTOR-NPF	70	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	473212
1	REACTOR-NPF	100	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	473232
2	REACTOR-NPF	70	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	473216 (C)
2	REACTOR-NPF	100	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474688 (C)
2	REACTOR-NPF	150	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474696 (C)
3	REACTOR-NPF	70	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	473226
3	REACTOR-NPF	100	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	474590
4	REACTOR-NPF	100	HPSV	120	HOLOPHANE	474594
5	REACTOR	70	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	473210

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL P.E. RECEPTACLES ARE WIRED FOR THE SOURCE VOLTAGE SHOWN.

B. FIGURES 1, 2, 3, 5 ARE EQUIPPED WITH ACRYLIC REFRACTORS. FIGURE 4 IS EQUIPPED WITH GLASS REFRACTORS.

(C) THIS LUMINAIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE LADDER ARM IS PARALLEL TO THE CURB.

E. THE MOUNTING HEIGHT FOR THESE LUMINAIRES IS 17 FEET.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 4410 FOR REPLACEMENT LAMPS.

H. SEE STANDARD 4411 FOR REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

I. SEE STANDARD 4412 FOR REPLACEMENT PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROLS.

J. SEE STANDARD 4434 FOR DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING.

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS POST TOP LUMINAIRES FOR WALKWAY LIGHTING.

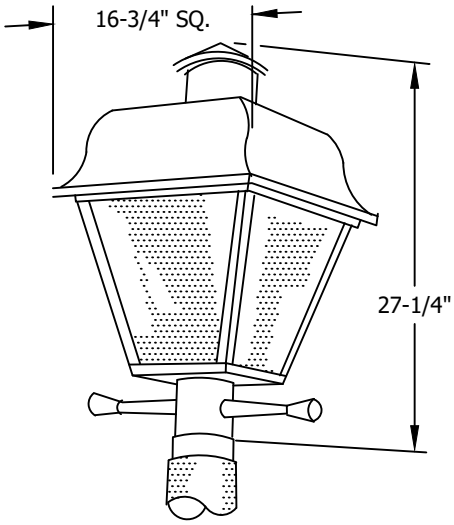


FIG. 2
GENERAL ELECTRIC
SALEM POST TOP
(REPLACES TRADITIONAIRE)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

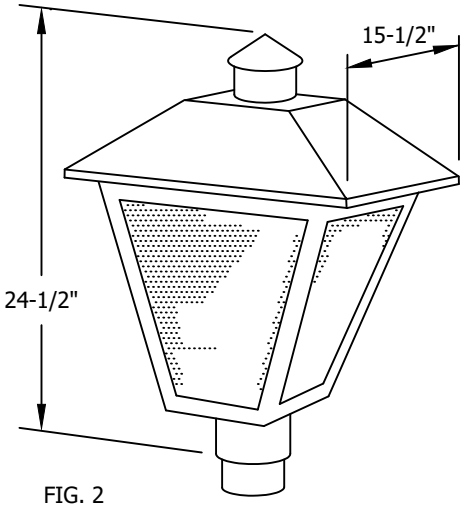


FIG. 2
GENERAL ELECTRIC
TOWN & COUNTRY

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/2007	E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	01/22/2007	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING (DWL) LUMINAIRES

4424.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING (DWL) LUMINAIRES						
FIG NO.	BALLAST				LUMINAIRE	
	TYPE	LAMP WATTS	LAMP TYPE	SOURCE VOLTS	MANUFACTURER	STOCK NO.
1	REACTOR - NPF	50	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.	474678
2	REACTOR - NPF	50	HPSV	120	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.	474516

INSTALLATION:

B NORMALLY USED WITH AN IES TYPE V SYMMETRIC LIGHT PATTERN.

C ALL P.E. RECEPTACLES ARE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS.

D DUAL VOLTAGE BALLASTS RATED 120x240 VOLTS ARE FACTORY WIRED FOR 120 VOLT OPERATION.

F THE MOUNTING HEIGHT FOR THE LUMINAIRES IS 9 FEET.

REFERENCE:

L SEE STANDARD 4410 FOR REPLACEMENT LAMPS.

M SEE STANDARD 4411 FOR REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

N SEE STANDARD 4412 FOR REPLACEMENT PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROLS.

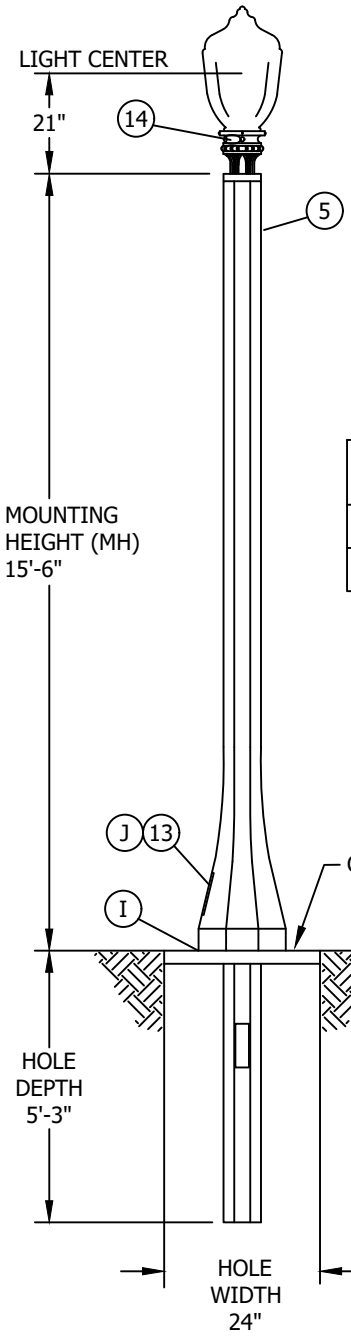
O SEE STANDARD 4434 FOR "DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES.

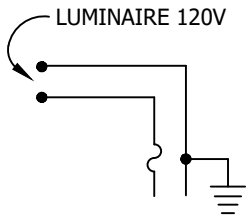
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

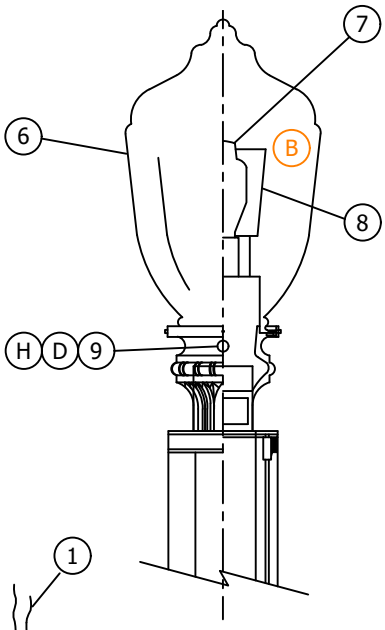
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/2007	E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	01/22/2007	D					

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF DIRECT BURIAL VICTORIAN STYLE OCTAGONAL POLE WITH LUMINAIRE FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING.

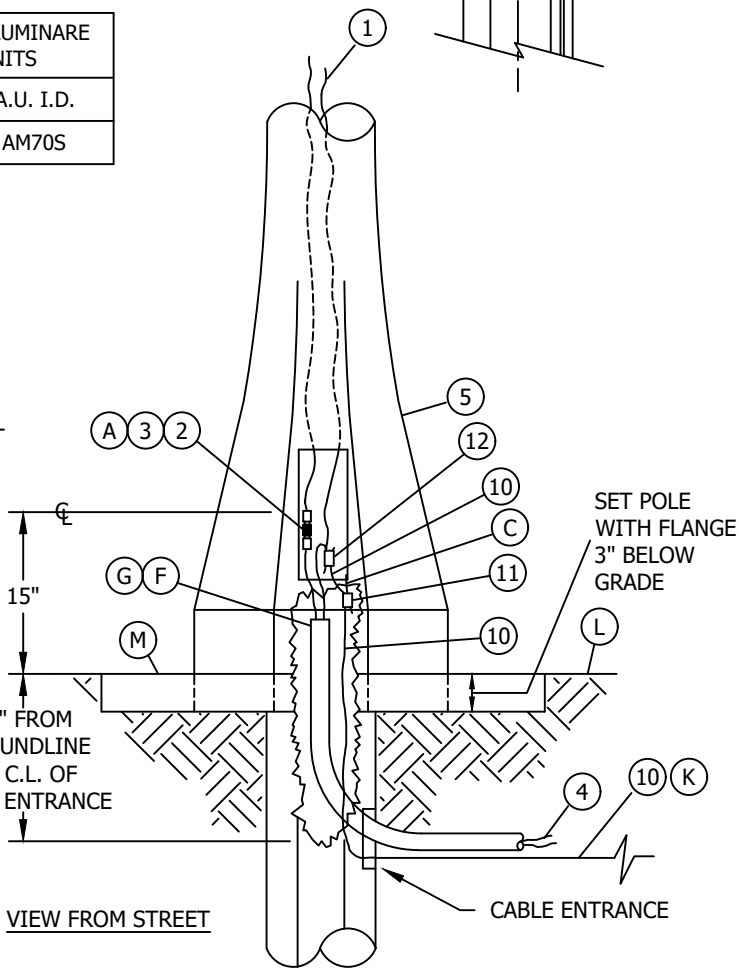




CONNECTION DIAGRAM



VICTORIAN POLE/LUMINARE ASSEMBLY UNITS	
WATTAGE	A.U. I.D.
70	AM70S



VIEW FROM STREET

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION		PIA	JJ	07/27/2006	E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	03/16/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 2

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR VICTORIAN LUM

4430.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STD.
1	WIRE, 2 #8, 600V, ALUMINUM	16'	196176
2	KIT, CONNECTOR FUSED	1	443392
3	CARTRIDGE, FUSE, DUAL ELEMENT, 10A, 250V	1	363936
4	WIRE, 2 #8, 600V.	AS REQUIRED	196176
5	POLE, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE, DIRECT BURIAL, VICTORIAN STYLE, OCTAGONAL	1	678112
6	LUMINAIRE, VICTORIAN	1	STD 4423
7	LAMP, HPSV	1	STD 4410
8			
9	CONTROL, PHOTO ELECTIC, MODEL A-105	1	273700
10	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAW	33'	812816
11	CONNECTOR, COPPER COMPRESSION	1	257792
12	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1	256432
13	TAG, POLE	1	STD 4413
14	DECAL, STREET LIGHT OWNERSHIP/MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION	1	STD 4414

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS.

Ⓑ REFRACTOR DIRECTION SHOULD BE PROPERLY PLACED.

Ⓒ POLE TO CONTAIN ONE OF THREE GROUNDING METHODS:

1) A #8 COPPER WIRE.
2) STAINLESS STEEL BOLT TO CONNECT #6 COPPER WIRE.
3) COPPER GROUND STRAP.

Ⓓ PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL FOR AMERON VICTORIAN UNIT IS LOCATED INSIDE THE LUMINAIRE.

Ⓕ WHEN CONDUIT IS INITIALLY INSTALLED, CONDUIT SHALL EXTEND 2 FEET ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

Ⓖ CUT CONDUIT NO MORE THAN 6 INCHES BELOW HANDHOLE OPENING IN THE POLE FOR FINAL INSTALLATION.

Ⓗ FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

Ⓘ PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND SIDEWALK IF CURB AND SIDEWALK IS 5 FEET WIDE OR LESS. ALLOW ROOM FOR CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR. OTHERWISE PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND CURB LEAVING ROOM FOR COLLAR. MAKE A JOINTER MARK BETWEEN THE CURB OR SIDEWALK AND THE COLLAR.

Ⓙ ROTATE THE POLE TO LINE UP CABLE ENTRANCE WITH CONDUIT. HANDHOLE OPENING IN POLE SHALL FACE THE SIDEWALK.

Ⓚ INSTALL 30 FEET OF GROUND WIRE IN THE TRENCH AS SHOWN IN "FIGURE 2", ON PAGE 4510.1. THE ALTERNATE METHOD OF GROUNDING IS TO INSTALL 2-8 FOOT GROUND RODS 6 FEET MINIMUM APART. USE #6 BARE STRAND SOFT DRAWN COPPER WIRE TO ATTACH TO THE RODS AND POLE.

Ⓛ NATURAL SPOIL WITH 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, OR POLESET (LISTED IN ORDER OF LEAST EXPENSE) MAY BE USED AS BACKFILL. TAMP THE BACKFILL (EXCEPT POLESET) THOROUGHLY.

Ⓜ CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR TO BE POURED IN PLACE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	07/27/2006	E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	03/16/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

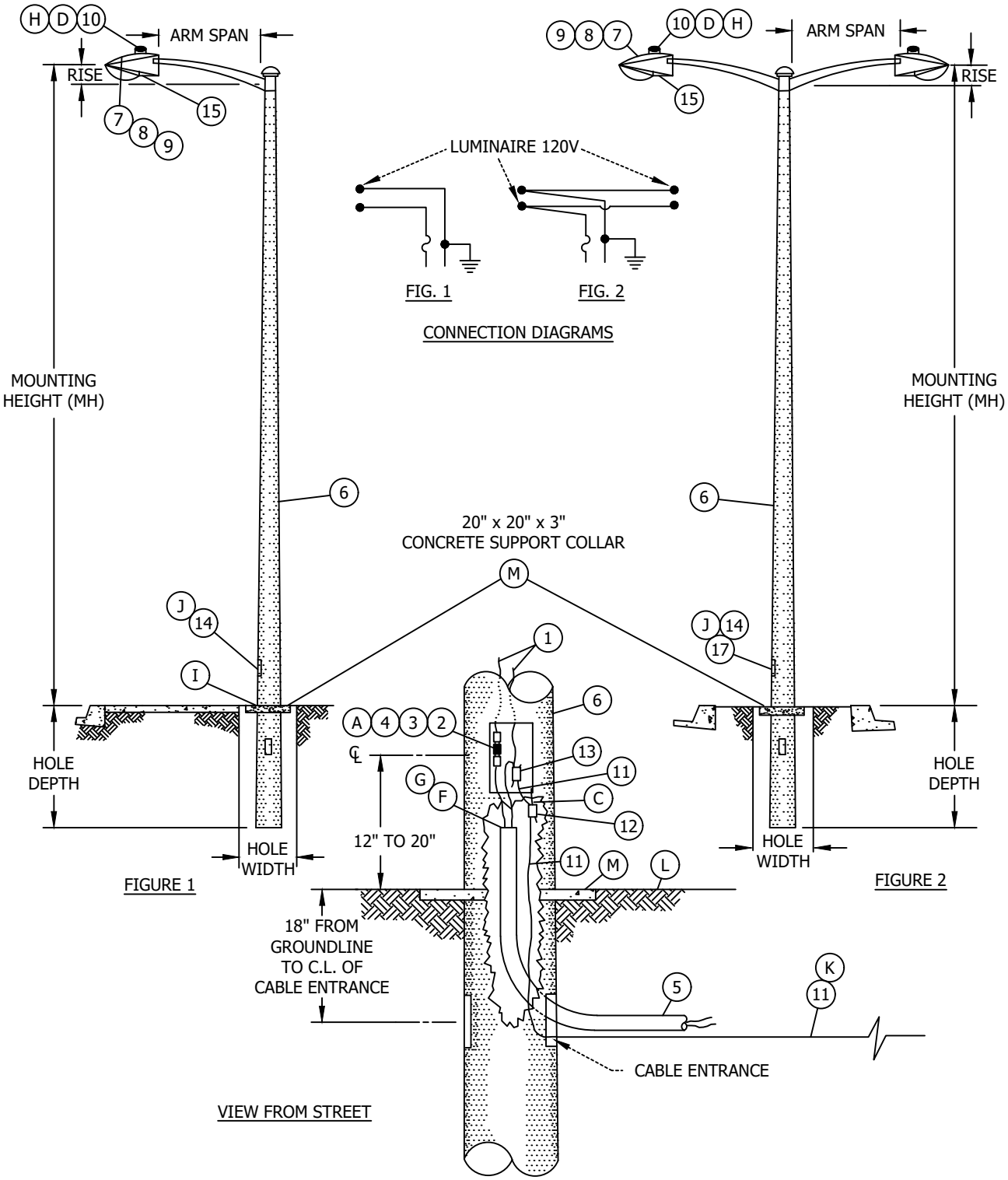
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 2 OF 2

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR VICTORIAN LUMINAIRES

4430.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF DIRECT BURIAL POLES WITH CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PSW	JJ	07/27/2006	E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	RDJ	01/01/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES

4431.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DIRECT BURIAL POLE

LUMINAIRE	NORMAL MOUNTING HEIGHT	MAST ARM		OVERALL POLE LENGTH	HOLE DEPTH	HOLE WIDTH	ACTUAL MOUNTING HEIGHT	STOCK NUMBER Ⓑ			
								NATURAL AGGREGATE			
		SPAN	RISE					SINGLE ARM	REPLACE SINGLE ARM	DOUBLE ARM	REPLACE DOUBLE ARM
30W, 55W, 90W, LPSV, 70W, 100W, 150W HPSV	26'	6'-0"	2'-3"	29'-6"	5'-0"	18"	26'-9"	678144	110822	678162	110824
135W, 180W, LPSV	30'	6'-0"	2'-3"	32'-10"	5'-0"	18"	30'-1"	678178	110800	--	--
200W, 250W, HPSV	30'	6'-0"	2'-3"	32'-10"	5'-0"	18"	30'-1"	678180	110822	678198	110824
400W HPSV	35'	6'-0"	2'-3"	38'-5"	5'-6"	18"	35'-2"	678216	110822	--	--

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY								STOCK NO. OR CONST. STD.
		FIG. 1				FIG. 2				
		26' MH	30' MH	35' MH	45' MH	26' MH	30' MH	35' MH	45' MH	
1	WIRE, 2 #8, 600V ALUMINUM	31'	35'	40'	50'	44'	47'	52'	62'	196176
2	KIT, CONNECTOR FUSED	1				1				443392
3	CARTRIDGE, FUSE, DUAL ELEMENT, 10A, 250V	1				--				363936
4	FUSE, LIMITRON, 20A, 600V	--				1				366128
5	WIRE, 2 #8, 600V	AS REQUIRED				AS REQUIRED				196176
6	POLE, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE, DIRECT BURIAL, INCLUDING MAST ARMS	1				1				(SEE TABLE 1)
7	LUMINAIRE, CONVENTIONAL	1				2				STD 4421
8	LAMP, HPSV	1				2				STD 4410
9	REFRACTOR, REPLACEMENT	1				2				STD 4411
10	CONTROL, PHOTO ELECTRIC, 105-285 VOLT, 1000 WATT	1				2				273888
11	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	33'				33'				812816
12	CONNECTOR, COPPER COMPRESSION	1				1				257792
13	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1				1				256432
14	TAG, POLE	1				1				STD 4413
15	DECAL, STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION	1				2				STD 4414

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PSW	JJ	07/27/2006	E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	RDJ	01/01/1987	D					

INSTALLATION:

(A) ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS.

(B) STOCK NUMBERS ARE FOR POLES WITH MAST ARMS AND REPLACEMENT MAST ARMS.

(C) POLE TO CONTAIN ONE OF THREE GROUNDING METHODS:
1) A #8 COPPER WIRE.
2) STAINLESS STEEL BOLT TO CONNECT #6 COPPER WIRE.
3) COPPER GROUND STRAP.

(D) PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL FOR GENERAL ELECTRIC ASTRODOME UNIT IS LOCATED INSIDE.

(F) WHEN CONDUIT IS INITIALLY INSTALLED, CONDUIT SHALL EXTEND 2 FEET ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

(G) CUT CONDUIT NO MORE THAN 6 INCHES BELOW HANDHOLE OPENING IN THE POLE FOR FINAL INSTALLATION.

(H) FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

(I) PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND SIDEWALK IF CURB AND SIDEWALK IS 5 FEET WIDE OR LESS. ALLOW ROOM FOR CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR. OTHERWISE PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND CURB LEAVING ROOM FOR COLLAR. MAKE A JOINTER MARK BETWEEN THE CURB OR SIDEWALK AND THE COLLAR.

(J) ROTATE THE POLE TO LINE UP CABLE ENTRANCE WITH CONDUIT. HANDHOLE OPENING IN POLE SHALL FACE THE SIDEWALK.

(K) INSTALL 30 FEET OF GROUND WIRE IN THE TRENCH AS SHOWN IN "FIGURE 2", ON PAGE 4510.1. THE ALTERNATE METHOD OF GROUNDING IS TO INSTALL 2-8 FOOT GROUND RODS 6 FEET MINIMUM APART. USE #6 BARE STR. SOFT DRAWN COPPER WIRE TO ATTACH TO THE RODS AND POLE.

(L) NATURAL SPOIL WITH 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREAGATE, OR POLESET (LISTED IN ORDER OF LEAST EXPENSE) MAY BE USED AS BACKFILL. TAMP THE BACKFILL (EXCEPT POLESET) THOROUGHLY.

(M) CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR TO BE POURED IN PLACE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PSW	JJ	07/27/2006	E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	RDJ	01/01/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION
FOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES

4431.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF DIRECT BURIAL POLES WITH MISSION BELL LUMINAIRES FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING.

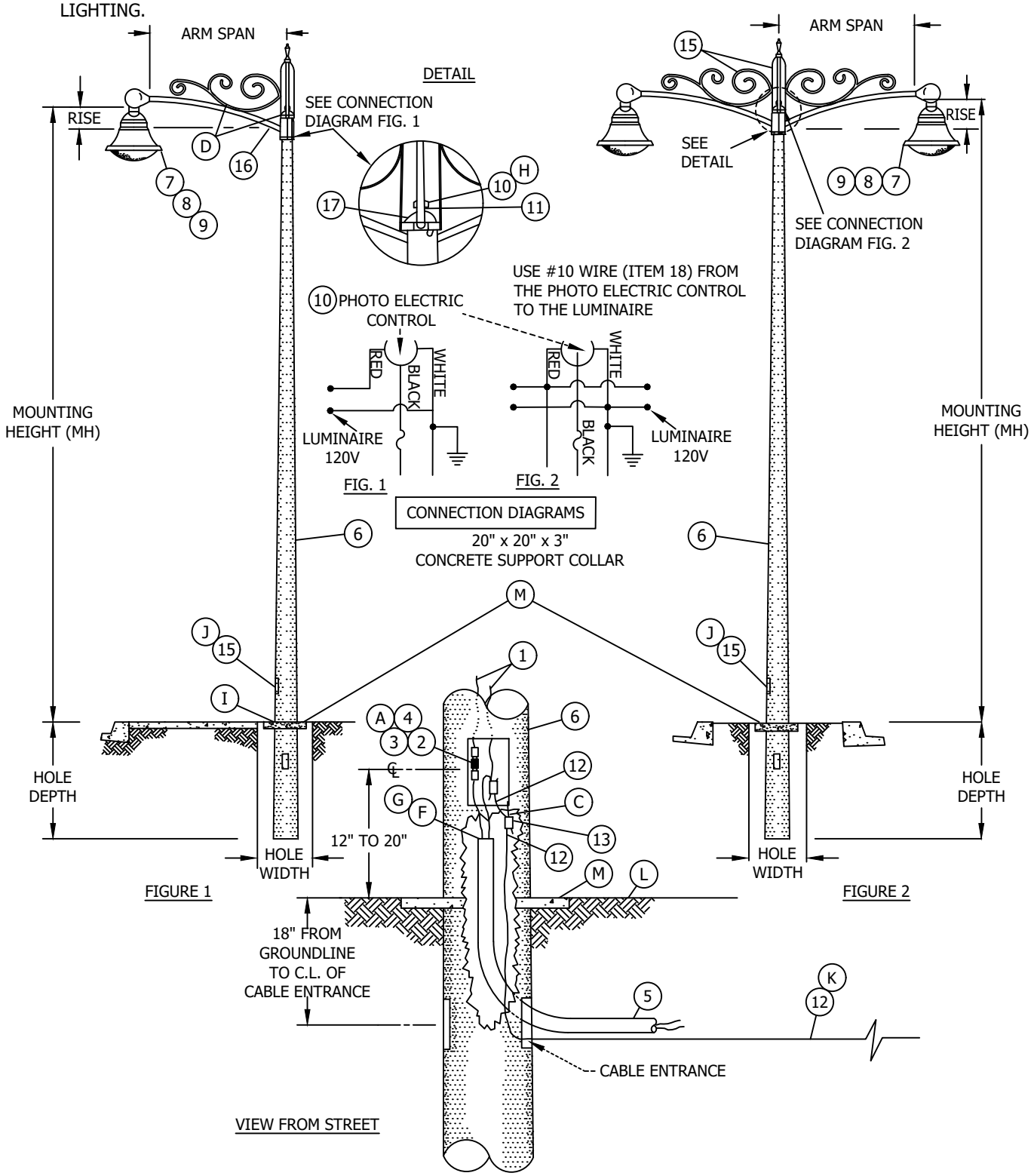


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/2007	E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	RDJ	01/01/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR MISSION BELL LUMINAIRES

4432.1

TABLE 1 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DIRECT BURIAL POLE

MISSION BELL LUMINAIRE	NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT	MAST ARM		OVERALL POLE LENGTH	HOLE DEPTH	HOLE WIDTH	ACTUAL MOUNTING HEIGHT	STOCK NUMBER Ⓑ			
		SPAN	RISE					NATURAL AGGREGATE			
								SINGLE ARM	REPL. SINGLE ARM	DOUBLE ARM	REPL. DOUBLE ARM
70W, 100W, 150W HPSV	26'	4'-0"	1'-9"	29'-6"	5'-0"	18"	26'-3"	678288	110820	678306	--
200W, 250W, HPSV	30'	4'-0"	1'-9"	32'-10"	5'-0"	18"	29'-7"	378324	110820	--	--

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY						STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD
		FIG. 1			FIG. 2			
		26' MH	30' MH	35' MH	26' MH	30' MH	35' MH	
1	WIRE, #8 THW, 600 V, ALUMINUM	31'	35'	40'	43'	47'	52'	196176
2	KIT, CONNECTOR FUSED	1			1			443392
3	CARTRIDGE, FUSE, DUAL ELEMENT, 10A. 250V.	1			--			363936
4	FUSE, LIMITRON, 20A. 600V.	--			1			366128
5	WIRE, #8 THW, 600V., ALUMINUM INSULATED CABLE	AS REQ'D			AS REQ'D			196176
6	POLE, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE, DIRECT BURIAL INCLUDING MAST ARMS	1			1			(SEE TABLE)
7	LUMINAIRE, MISSION BELL	1			2			STD 4422
8	LAMP, HPSV	1			2			STD 4410
9	REFRACTOR, REPLACEMENT	1			2			STD 4411
10	CONTROL, PHOTO ELECTRIC, 105-285 VOLT, 1000 WATT	1			1			273888
11	ADAPTER, P. E. RECEPTACLE	1			1			102544
12	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	33'			33'			812816
13	CONNECTOR, COPPER COMPRESSION	1			1			257792
14	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1			1			256432
15	TAG, POLE	1			1			STD 4413
16	DECAL, STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION	1			2			STD 4414
17	CAP, BONNET	1			1			203902
18	WIRE, #10 THW 600V COPPER	AS REQ'D			AS REQ'D			808064

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/2007	E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	RDJ	01/01/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATIONS FOR MISSION BELL LUMINAIRES

4432.2

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS.

Ⓑ STOCK NUMBERS ARE FOR POLES AND MAST ARMS ONLY.

Ⓒ POLE TO CONTAIN ONE OF THREE GROUNDING METHODS.

1) A #8 COPPER WIRE.
2) STAINLESS STEEL BOLT TO CONNECT #6 COPPER WIRE.
3) COPPER GROUND STRAP.

Ⓓ BIRDCAGE AND DECORATIVE SCROLLS ARE NOT A STANDARD INSTALLATION. BIRDCAGE AND DECORATIVE SCROLLS TO BE PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER OR BY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. SDG&E WILL INSTALL THE BIRDCAGE AND DECORATIVE SCROLL AT THE TIME THE POLE IS INSTALLED.

Ⓕ WHEN CONDUIT IS INITIALLY INSTALLED, IT SHALL EXTEND 2 FEET ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

Ⓖ CUT CONDUIT NO MORE THAN 6 INCHES BELOW HANDHOLE OPENING IN THE POLE FOR FINAL INSTALLATION.

Ⓗ FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

Ⓘ PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND SIDEWALK IF CURB AND SIDEWALK IS 5 FEET WIDE OR LESS. ALLOW ROOM FOR CONCRETE FOR CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR. OTHERWISE PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND CURB LEAVING ROOM FOR COLLAR. MAKE A JOINTER MARK BETWEEN THE CURB OR SIDEWALK AND THE COLLAR.

Ⓙ ROTATE THE POLE TO LINE UP CABLE ENTRANCE WITH CONDUIT. HANDHOLE OPENING IN POLE SHALL FACE THE SIDEWALK.

Ⓚ INSTALL 30 FEET OF GROUND WIRE IN THE TRENCH AS SHOWN IN "FIGURE 2", ON PAGE 4510.1. THE ALTERNATE METHOD OF GROUNDING IS TO INSTALL 2-8 FOOT GROUND RODS 6 FEET MINIMUM APART. USE #6 BARE STR. SOFT DRAWN COPPER WIRE TO ATTACH TO THE RODS AND POLE.

Ⓛ NATURAL SPOIL WITH 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, OR POLESET (LISTED IN ORDER OF LEAST EXPENSE) MAY BE USED AS BACKFILL. TAMP THE BACKFILL (EXCEPT POLESET) THOROUGHLY.

Ⓜ CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR TO BE POURED IN PLACE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/2007	E					
A	REVISION	--	JLB	RDJ	01/01/1987	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

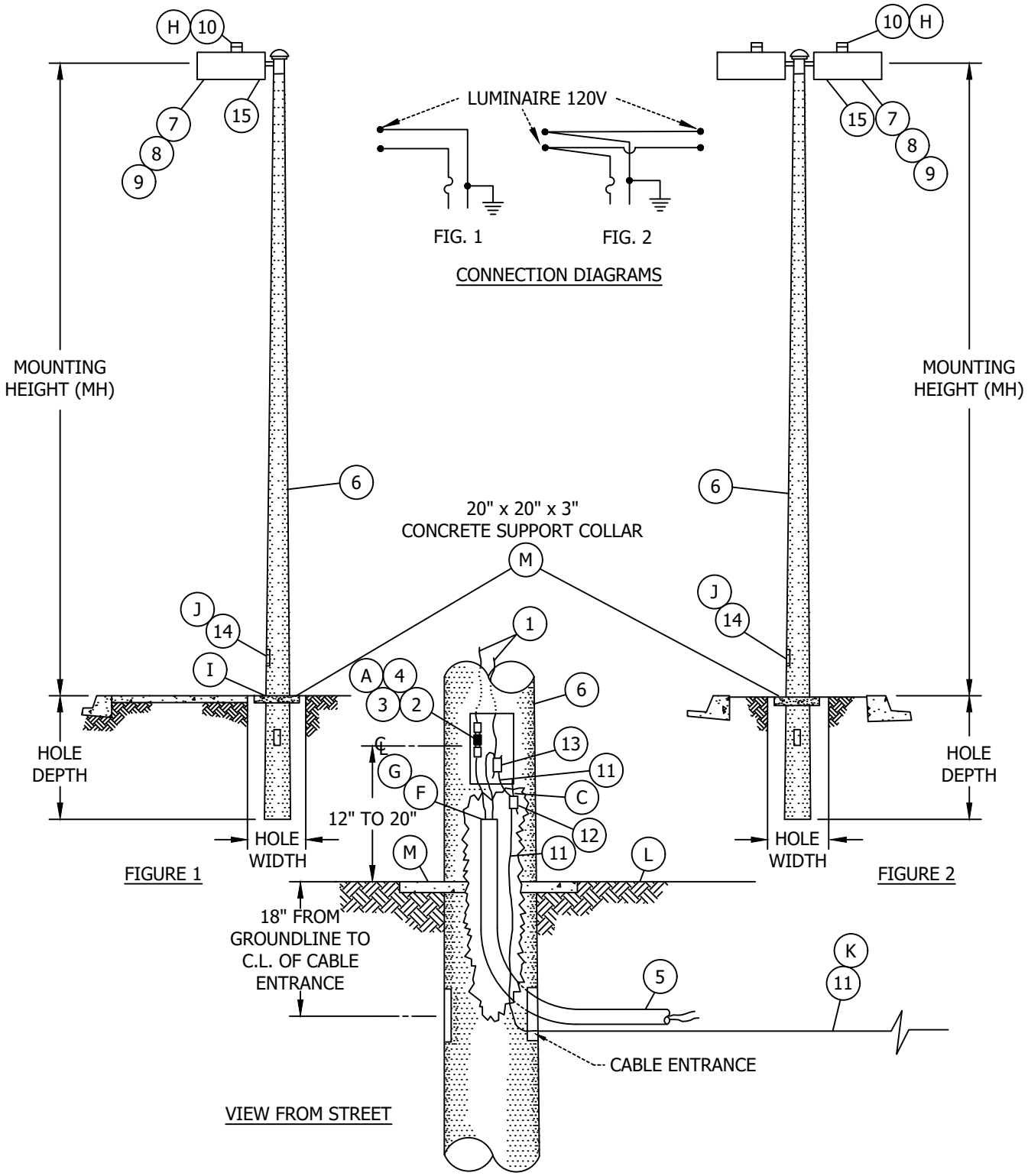
SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR MISSION BELL LUMINAIRES

4432.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF DIRECT BURIAL POLES WITH DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES

UG4433.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DIRECT BURIAL POLE

DECORATIVE LUMINAIRE	NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT	OVERALL POLE LENGTH	HOLE DEPTH	HOLE WIDTH	ACTUAL MOUNTING HEIGHT	STOCK NUMBER Ⓑ	POLE SHAPE
70W HPSV	24'	27'-7"	4'-7"	18"	23'	677900	OCTAGONAL
70W, 100W, 150W HPSV	26'	29'-6"	5'-0"	18"	24'-6"	678000	ROUND
100W, 150W, 175W HPSV	28'	32'-10"	4'-11"	18"	27'-11"	677902	OCTAGONAL
200W, 250W HPSV	30'	32'-10"	5'-0"	18"	27'-10"	678036	ROUND
400W HPSV	35'	38'-5"	5'-6"	18"	32'-11"	678072	ROUND

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY						STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD
		FIGURE 1			FIGURE 2			
		26'MH	30'MH	35'MH	26'MH	30'MH	35'MH	
1	WIRE, #8 THW, 600V, ALUMINUM	27'	31'	36'	25'	32'	37'	196176
2	KIT, CONNECTOR FUSED	1			1			443392
3	CARTRIDGE, FUSE, DUAL ELEMENT, 10A, 250V	1			--			363936
4	FUSE, LIMITRON, 20A, 600V	--			1			366128
5	WIRE, #8 THW, 600V, ALUMINUM INSULATED CABLE	AS REQ'D			AS REQ'D			196176
6	POLE, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE, DIRECT BURIAL, INCLUDING MAST ARMS	1			1			(SEE TABLE 1)
7	LUMINAIRE, DECORATIVE	1			2			STD 4422
8	LAMP, HPSV	1			2			STD 4410
9	REFRACTOR, REPLACEMENT	1			2			STD 4411
10	CONTROL, PHOTO ELECTRIC, 105-285 VOLT, 1000 WATT	1			2			273888
11	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR SOFT DRAWN	33'			33'			812816
12	CONNECTOR, COPPER COMPRESSION	1			1			257792
13	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1			1			256432
14	TAG, POLE	1			1			STD 4413
15	DECAL, STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION	1			2			STD 4414

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DECORATIVE LUMINARIES

UG4433.2

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLT.

Ⓑ STOCK NUMBERS ARE FOR POLES ONLY.

Ⓒ POLE TO CONTAIN ONE OF THREE GROUNDING METHODS.
1) A #8 COPPER WIRE.
2) STAINLESS STEEL BOLT TO CONNECT #6 COPPER WIRE.
3) COPPER GROUND STRAP.

Ⓕ WHEN CONDUIT IS INITIALLY INSTALLED, IT SHALL EXTEND 2 FEET ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

Ⓖ CUT CONDUIT NO MORE THAN 6 INCHES BELOW HANDHOLE OPENING IN THE POLE FOR FINAL INSTALLATION.

Ⓗ FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

Ⓘ PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND SIDEWALK IF CURB AND SIDEWALK IS 5 FEET WIDE OR LESS. ALLOW ROOM FOR CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR. OTHERWISE PLACE POLE DIRECTLY BEHIND CURB LEAVING ROOM FOR COLLAR. MAKE A JOINTER MARK BETWEEN THE CURB OR SIDEWALK AND THE COLLAR.

Ⓙ ROTATE THE POLE TO LINE UP CABLE ENTRANCE WITH CONDUIT. HANDHOLE OPENING IN POLE SHALL FACE THE SIDEWALK.

Ⓚ INSTALL 30 FEET OF GROUND WIRE IN THE TRENCH AS SHOWN IN "FIGURE 2" ON PAGE 4510.1. THE ALTERNATE METHOD OF GROUNDING IS TO INSTALL 2-8 FOOT GROUND RODS 6 FEET MINIMUM APART. USE #6 BARE STR. SOFT DRAWN COPPER WIRE TO ATTACH TO THE RODS AND POLE.

Ⓛ NATURAL SPOIL WITH 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, OR POLESET (LISTED I ORDER OF LEAST EXPENSE) MAY BE USED AS BACKFILL. TAMP THE BACKFILL (EXCEPT POLESET) THOROUGHLY.

Ⓜ CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR TO BE POURED IN PLACE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PIA	JJ	02/13/07	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES

UG4433.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF DIRECT BURIAL POLES WITH POST TOP LUMINARIES FOR DOMESTIC WALKWAY AND ROADWAY LIGHTING.

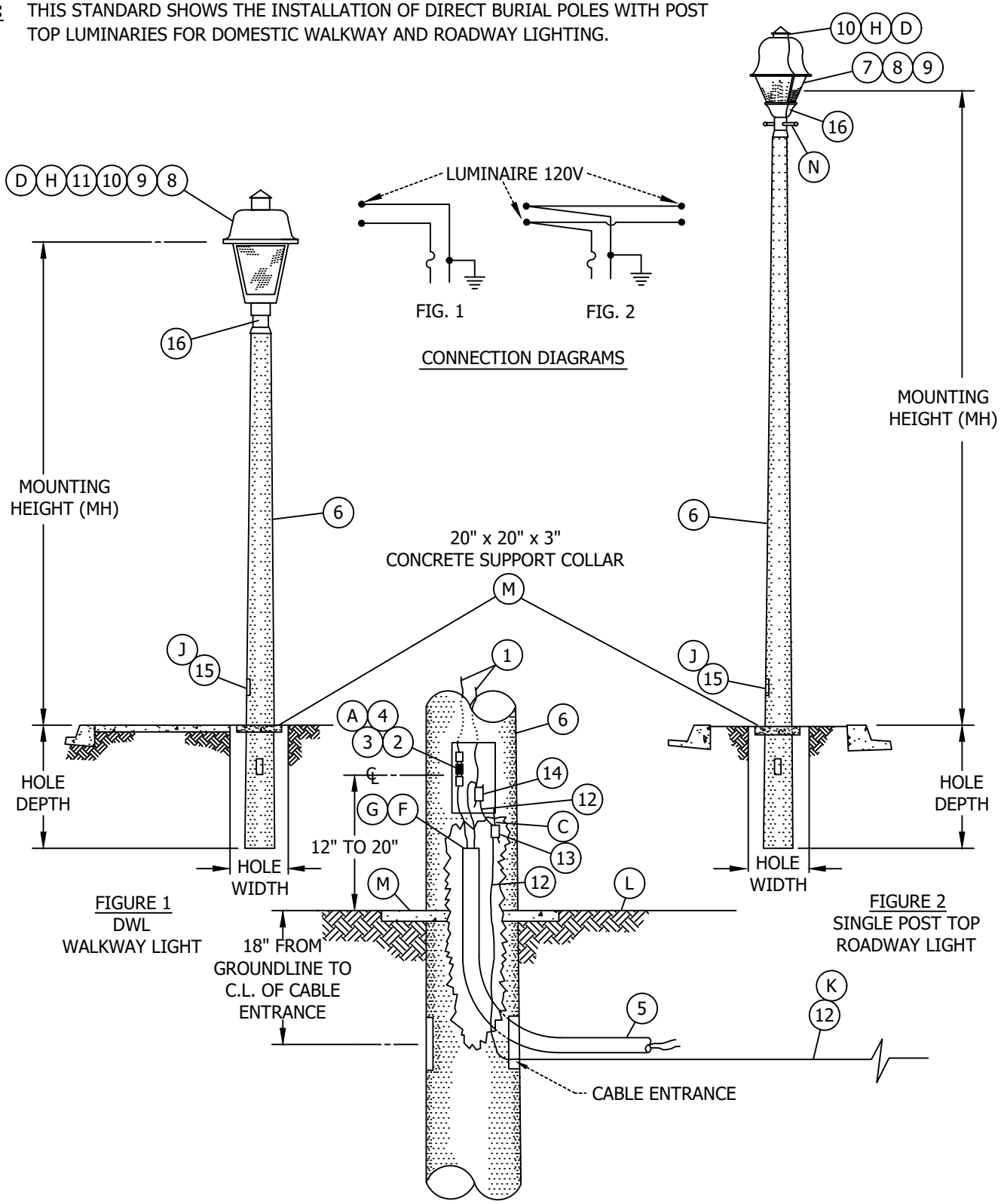


FIGURE 1
DWL
WALKWAY LIGHT

FIGURE 2
SINGLE POST TOP
ROADWAY LIGHT

FIG. 1 FIG. 2

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	SA	JS	02/13/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING & POST TOP LUMINARIES

UG4434.1

TABLE 1:

FIGURE	LUMINAIRE	OVERALL POLE LENGTH	HOLE DEPTH	HOLE WIDTH	ACTUAL MOUNTING	STOCK NUMBER
1	50W HPSV	11'-0"	3'-0"	18"	10'-0"	678108
2	70W, 100W & 150W HPSV	20'-0"	4'-0"	18"	17'-0"	678126

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY			STOCK NO OR CONST STD
		FIG. 1	FIG. 2		
			SINGLE	DOUBLE	
1	WIRE. 2 #8, 600-V ALUMINUM	9'	16'	16' (2)	196176
2	HOLDER, FUSE	1	1	1	443392
3	CARTRIDGE, FUSE, DUAL ELEMENT, 10A, 250V	1	1	1	363936
4	FUSE, LIMITRON, 20A, 600V	--	--	1	366128
5	WIRE, 2 #8, 600V, ALUMINUM INSULATED CABLE	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	196176
6	POLE, DIRECT BURIAL	1	1	1	(SEE TABLE 1)
7	LUMINAIRE, POST TOP	--	1	1	STD 4423
8	LAMP, HPSV	1	1	2	STD 4410
9	REFRACTOR, REPLACEMENT	1	1	2	STD 4411
10	CONTROL, PHOTO ELECTRIC, 105-285 VOLT, 1000 WATT	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	473888
11	LUMINAIRE, DWL	1	1	1	STD 4424
12	WIRE, BARE COPPER #2, 7 STR SOFT DRAWN Ⓚ	33'	33'	33'	812816
13	CONNECTOR, COPPER COMPRESSION	1	1	1	257792
14	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1	1	1	256432
15	TAG, POLE	1	1	1	STD 4413
16	DECAL, STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION	1	1	2	STD 4414

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PSW	JJ	01/22/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING & POST TOP LUMINARIES

UG4434.2

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ ALL LUMINARIES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS.

Ⓒ PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLE TO CONTAIN ONE OF THREE GROUNDING METHODS.
1) A #8 COPPER WIRE.
2) STAINLESS STEEL BOLT TO CONNECT #6 COPPER WIRE.
3) COPPER GROUND STRAP.

Ⓓ PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL FOR GE SALEM POST TOP UNIT IS LOCATED INSIDE THE LUMINAIRE.

Ⓕ WHEN CONDUIT IS INITIALLY INSTALLED, IT SHALL EXTEND 2 FEET ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

Ⓖ CUT CONDUIT NO MORE THAN 6 INCHES BELOW HANDHOLE OPENING IN THE POLE FOR FINAL INSTALLATION.

Ⓗ FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

Ⓙ ROTATE THE POLE TO LINE UP CABLE ENTRANCE WITH CONDUIT. HANDHOLE OPENING IN POLE SHALL FACE THE SIDEWALK.

Ⓚ GROUND PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLE ONLY BY INSTALLING 30 FEET OF GROUND WIRE IN THE TRENCH AS SHOWN IN "FIGURE 2" ON PAGE 4510.1. THE ALTERNATE METHOD OF GROUNDING IS TO INSTALL TWO 8 FOOT GROUNDRODS 6 FEET APART MINIMUM. USE #6 BARE STRANDED SOFT DRAWN COPPER WIRE TO ATTACH THE RODS TO POLE.

Ⓛ NATURAL SPOIL WITH $\frac{3}{4}$ INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, SAND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM AGGREGATE, OR POLESET (LISTED IN ORDER OF LEAST EXPENSE) MAYBE BE USED AS BACKFILL.

Ⓜ CONCRETE SUPPORT COLLAR TO BE POURED IN PLACE.

Ⓝ THIS LUMINAIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE LADDER ARM IS PARALLEL TO THE CURB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PSW	JJ	01/22/07	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

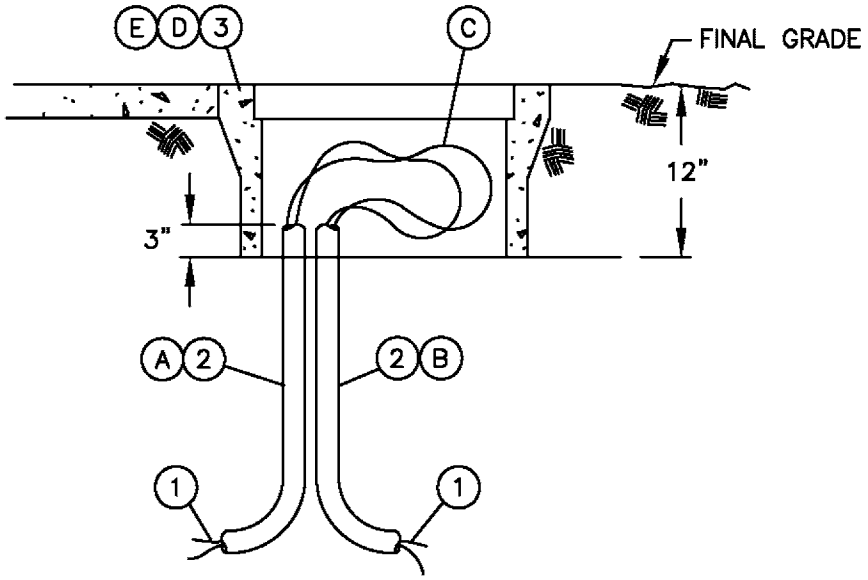
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR DOMESTIC WALKWAY LIGHTING & POST TOP LUMINARIES

UG4434.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND CONNECTIONS FOR THE NO. 3-1/2 HANDHOLE USED WHEN INSTALLING STREET LIGHTS OWNED BY THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO.

NO. 3-1/2 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	WIRE, #8XLPE, 600V ALUMINUM CABLE	AS REQ'D	196176	U/2-#8
2	1" POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT	AS REQ'D	249630	1" PE
3	NO. 3-1/2 HANDHOLE	1	*	31/2PB

INSTALLATION:

(A) 1" POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT FROM SERVICE POINT.

(B) 1" POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT TO STREET LIGHT.

(C) NO CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED IF ONLY ONE STREET LIGHT IS CONNECTED TO SERVICE POINT. LOOP CABLE THROUGH HANDHOLE TO SERVICE POINT.

REFERENCE:

(D) SEE STANDARD 3308 FOR HANDHOLE DIMENSIONS.

(E) SEE STANDARD 3308.1 FOR EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS.

* HANDHOLE SUPPLIED BY CITY OF SAN DIEGO.

©1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL LED STREET LIGHT CONSTRUCTION INSTALLED ON WOOD, STEEL, OR FIBERGLASS POLES TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

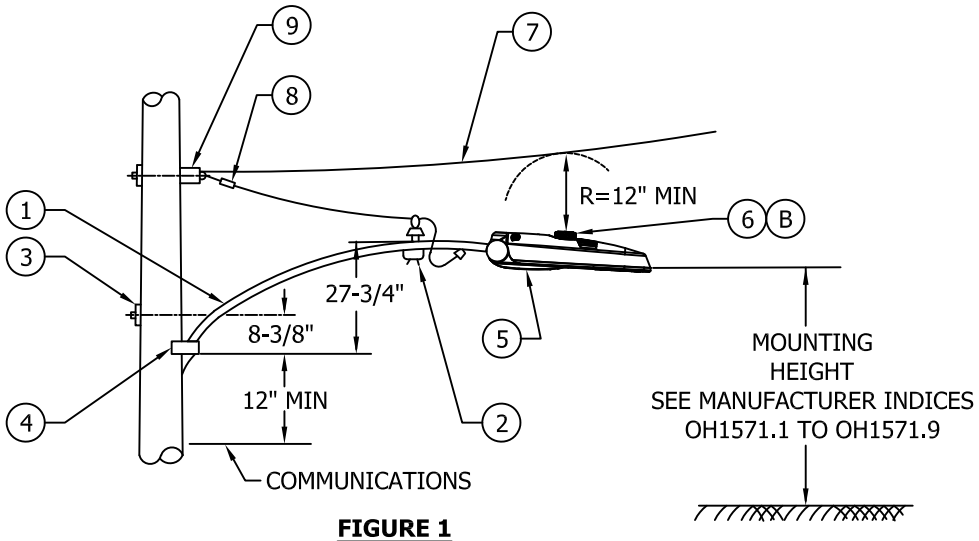


FIGURE 1
6'-0" ARM INSTALLATION

TABLE 1

LED FIXTURES			
LUMENS (IN THOUSANDS)	**MANUFACTURER**	**STANDARD PAGE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
0-5L	GE	1571	S473100, S473102, S473104
	CREE	TBD	S473132, S473136, S473138, S473140
	ACCUITY	TBD	TBD
6-10L	GE	1571	S473106, S473108
	CREE	TBD	S473130, S473134, S473142
	ACCUITY	TBD	TBD
11-15L	GE	1571	S473112, S473114
	CREE	TBD	S473144
	ACCUITY	TBD	TBD
20-25L	GE	1571	S473110
	CREE	TBD	S473146
	ACCUITY	TBD	TBD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. ITEMS REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

(B) FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

C. UTILIZE LEVELING FEATURE WITHIN FIXTURE PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS BEFORE ENERGIZING.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING INSTALLATION

OH1570.1
UG4470.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BRACKET, UPSWEEP, 2" DIA, 6'-0"	1	-	S167264	TBD
2	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	1	OH631	S166880	TBD
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ.), 2 SQ. WASHERS & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER.	1	OH392	-	-
4 A	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4" (WOOD POLES ONLY) (I)	2	-	S621568 (X)	-
4 B	BLIND NUT, 1/2" (STEEL POLES ONLY) (I)	2	OH392	S503460 (X)	-
5	LIGHTING FIXTURE	1	(b)	-	-
6	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, TWISTLOCK BASE 105-285 VOLT	1	OH1512	S273884	TBD
7	WIRE, COPPER #8 600V, FLEXIBLE POLYETHYLENE INSULATED DUPLEX	10'-0"	-	S811776	TBD
8	CONNECTOR, WIRE	2	OH783-787	-	-
9	CLEVIS, SECONDARY, DEADEND	1	-	S235488	TBD

NOTES:

(I) THE BLIND NUT AND LAG SCREW ARE OPTIONAL FOR ATTACHING SUPPORT BRACE TO POLE.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1509 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATIONS.

(b) SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1571.1 FOR CREE PRODUCT INDEX, 1571.2 FOR GENERAL ELECTRICAL (GE) PRODUCT INDEX, AND 1571.3 FOR ACCUITY PRODUCT INDEX.

c. UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS SHOULD REFER TO UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 4431.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING INSTALLATION

OH1570.2
UG4470.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GE LED FIXTURES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

TABLE 1

GE LED FIXTURE INDEX							
DESCRIPTION	**DESIGN UNIT**	**MOUNTING HEIGHT**	**WATTAGE**	**STANDARD PAGE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**FIGURE DETAIL**	**HPSV/LPSV EQUIVALENT STOCK NUMBERS** (a) (b)
2KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	LC14GE	26'	14	OH 1571 SHEETS 4-5	S473100	1	S473800
4KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	LC31GE	26'	31	OH 1571 SHEETS 6-7	S473102	1	S473400
5KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	LC39GE	26'	39	OH 1571 SHEETS 8-9	S473104	1	S473802 S473402
8KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	LC78GE	30'	71	OH 1571 SHEETS 10-11	S473106	1	S473404 S473804
10KL ERL1 TYPE III	LC99GE	30'	97	OH 1571 SHEETS 12-13	S473108	1	S473406
20KL ERL2 TYPE III	LC174G	35'	174	OH 1571 SHEETS 14-15	S473110	3	S473410
11KL ERLH TYPE IV	LC96GE	30'	98	OH 1571 SHEETS 16-17	S473112	2	S473806
15KL ERLH TYPE III	LC136G	30'	136	OH 1571 SHEETS 18-19	S473114	2	S473408

TABLE OF CONTENTS

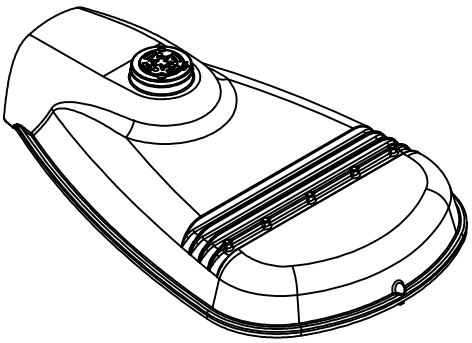


FIGURE 1
ERL1

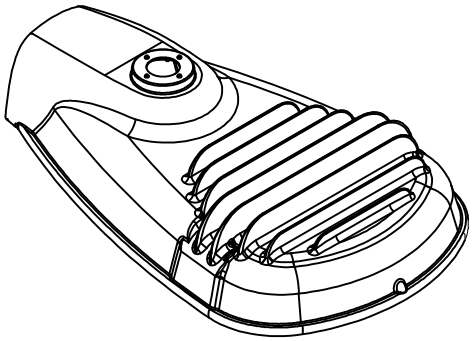


FIGURE 2
ERLH

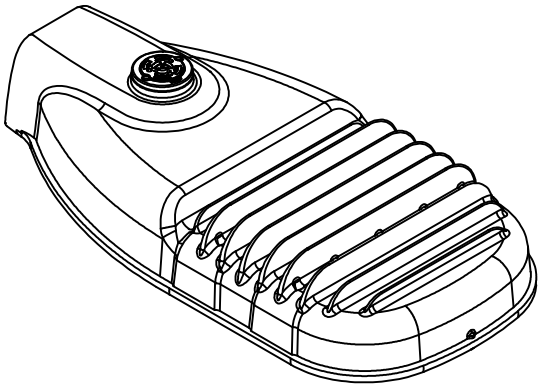


FIGURE 3
ERL2

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

INSTALLATION:

A. HPSV/LPSV CONVERSION TO LED: REMOVE AND REPLACE ENTIRE HPSV OR LPSV STREET LIGHTING FIXTURE AND BALLAST AND REPLACE WITH EQUIVALENT LED FIXTURE SHOWN IN TABLE 1.

B. MECHANICAL INSTALLATION OF FIXTURE

1. **BIRD SHIELDS:** THE BIRD SHIELD BEHIND THE PIPE CLAMP HAS A 1 1/4" (1.660 OD) OPENING. REMOVE SHIELD IF LARGER PIPE IS USED. SEE **FIGURE 4.**

2. **MOUNTING ARM:** UNFASTEN, OPEN AND REMOVE DOOR FROM HINGE CRADLE. ADJUST PIPE CLAMP OPENING SLIGHTLY LARGER THAN PIPE SIZE. INSERT MOUNTING ARM THROUGH BIRD-SHIELD (IF USED) AND INTO THE LUMINAIRE UNTIL IT HITS THE LEVELING-STEPS EXTENDING FROM TOP OF HOUSING. SEE **FIGURE 4.**

3. **LEVELING:** TILT THE LUMINAIRE UP OR DOWN USING LEVELING-STEPS. TO LEVEL, HOLD LUMINAIRE APPROXIMATELY LEVEL AND SNUG UP BOLTS. ONCE LEVEL, TIGHTEN EACH MOUNTING BOLT ALTERNATING BETWEEN BOLTS. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR BOLT TORQUES. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN BOLTS.
   - IF UPWARD TILT IS NEEDED, LOOSEN BOLTS SLIGHTLY, LIFT LUMINAIRE AND INSERT IT TO THE NEXT SET OF STEPS.
   - IF DOWNWARD TILT IS NEEDED, EXTRACT THE MOUNTING ARM FROM LUMINAIRE TO SIT ON THE REARWARD STEPS.
   SEE **FIGURE 4.**

4. REFERENCE **ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS** SECTION FOR COMPLETING ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS.

5. **PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL:** ORIENT THE PHOTOELECTRIC (PE) RECEPTACLE SO THAT THE WORD "NORTH" IS DIRECTED TRUE NORTH. SEAT AND LOCK THE PE CONTROL/RECEPTACLE AND ROTATE CLOCKWISE UNTIL WORD "NORTH" IS TRUE NORTH. LOWER PE RECEPTACLE INTO POSITION SEE **FIGURE 5 & 6**.

6. **FINAL ASSEMBLY:** DOOR INTERLOCKS WITH TOP HOUSING IN ALL POSITIONS EXCEPT IN VICINITY OF REMOVAL LOCATION. DOORS ARE DESIGNED TO BE ASSEMBLED TO TOP HOUSING WHILE IN UPRIGHT POSITION. TO REPLACE DOOR, HOLD SLIGHTLY PAST VERTICAL AND TOWARD POLE-SIDE OF HINGE. INSERT HINGE PIN INTO HINGE CRADLE AND LOWER DOOR TO HANG FREE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

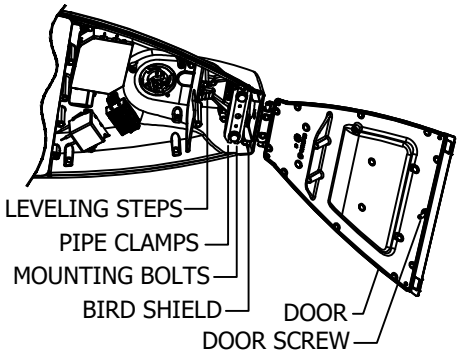


FIGURE 4
INTERNAL VIEW

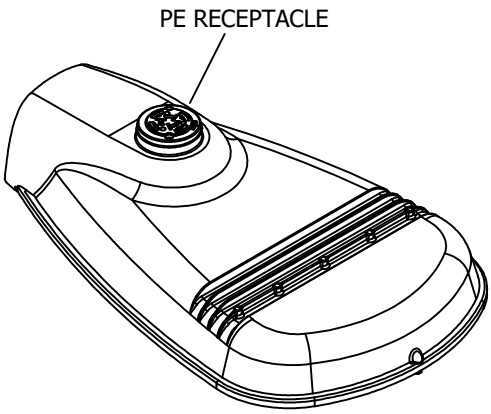


FIGURE 5
TOP VIEW

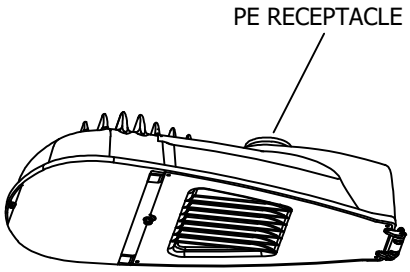


FIGURE 6
BOTTOM VIEW

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	INSTALLATION UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
INSTALLATION

OH1571.2
UG4471.2

C. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS OF FIXTURE

1. MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND APPLICABLE LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING GROUNDING. VERIFY SUPPLY VOLTAGE MATCHES NAMEPLATE RATING. USE #6 THRU #16 *AWG* SERVICE LEADS AND MATCH THE NAMEPLATE'S SERVICE LEAD TEMPERATURE RATING. EXTEND SERVICE LEADS APPROXIMATELY 7 INCHES PAST PIPE/MOUNTING BRACKET END.

2. ATTACH SERVICE LEADS TO TERMINAL BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE WIRING SCHEMATIC. SEE DIAGRAM **DIAGRAM 1.**

3. DIMMING CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE SINCE LUMENS SETTINGS ARE PRESET BY MANUFACTURER FOR ALL STOCK FIXTURES. FOR WIRED DIMMING CONTROLS, ATTACH DIMMING LEADS PER WIRING SCHEMATIC. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR BOLT TORQUES. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN BOLT. SEE **DIAGRAM 2.**

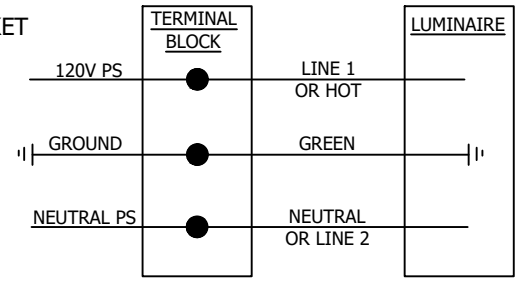


DIAGRAM 1
WIRING SCHEMATIC

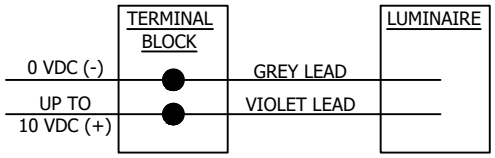


DIAGRAM 2
DIMMING CONTROL SCHEMATIC

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF MANUFACTURER DATA; SEE SHEET 21 NOTE (III).

REFERENCES:

(a) SEE OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY SECTION 1500 FOR HPSV AND LPSV FIXTURE DETAILS.

(b) SOME FIXTURES ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	REFERENCE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING INSTALLATION

OH1571.3
UG4471.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

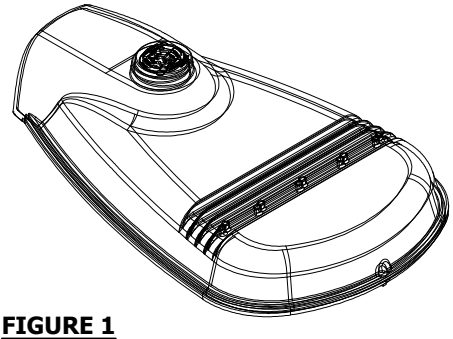


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC

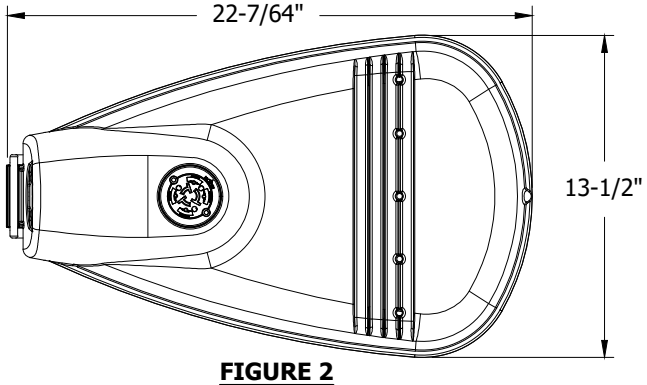


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

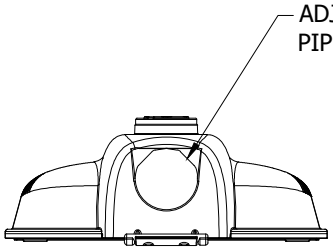


FIGURE 3
BACK VIEW

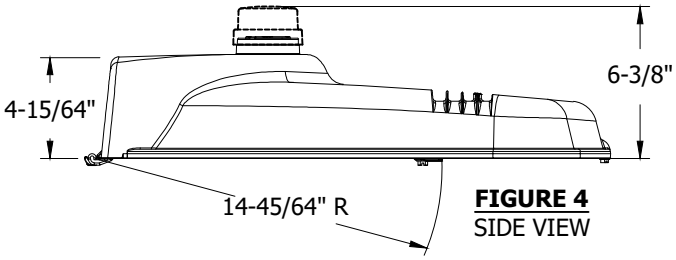


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

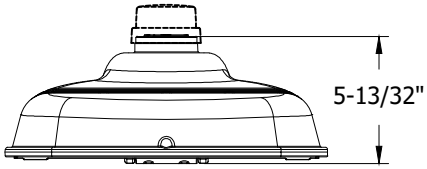


FIGURE 5
FRONT VIEW

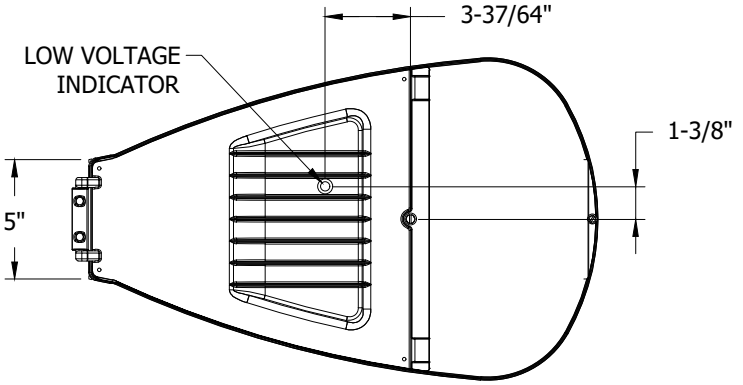


FIGURE 6
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 1

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473100	GE/ERL1	1900L	3000K	15.5 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II WIDE	LC14GE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

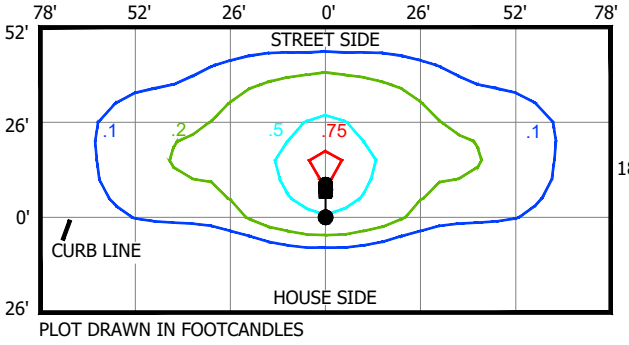
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

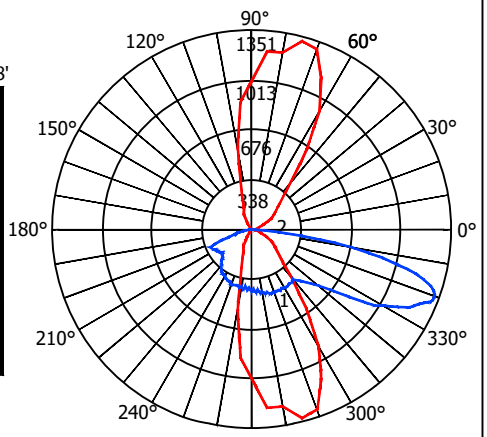
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 1900
WATTS: 14
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_02B330____-120V.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

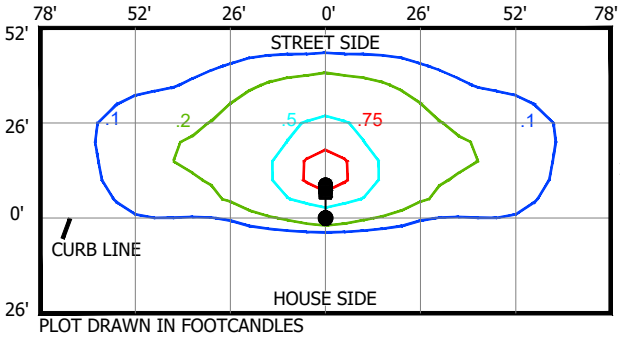


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

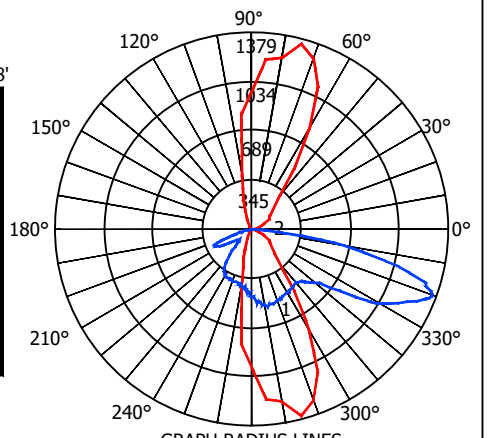
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 1800
WATTS: 14
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_02B330_____-120V-ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH151.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD AND INSTALLATION DETAILS.

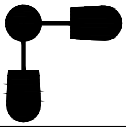


PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

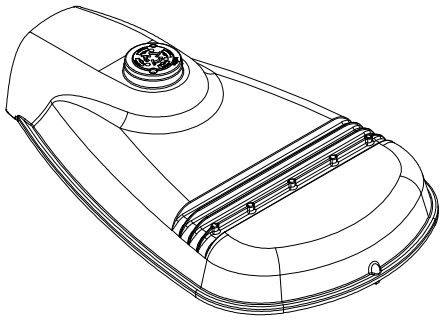


FIGURE 7
ISOMETRIC

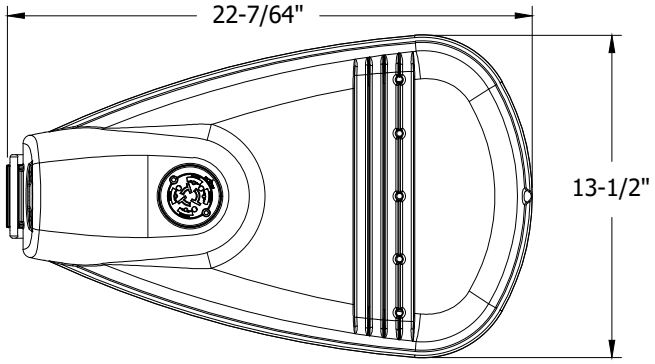


FIGURE 8
TOP VIEW

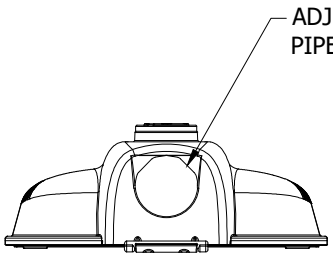


FIGURE 9
BACK VIEW

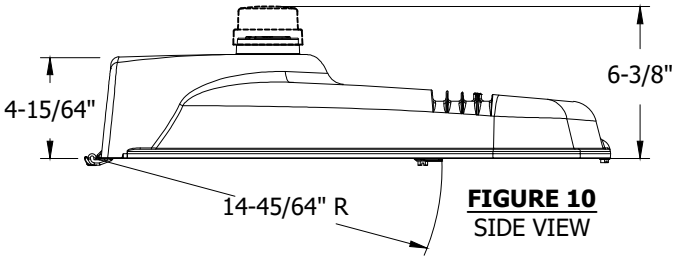


FIGURE 10
SIDE VIEW

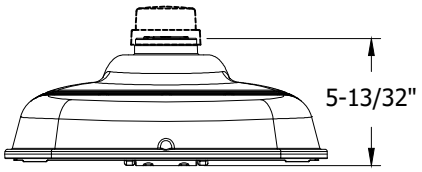


FIGURE 11
FRONT VIEW

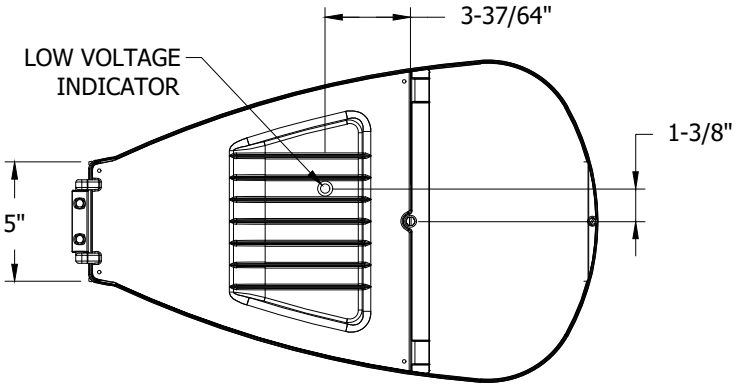


FIGURE 12
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 2

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473102	GE/ERL1	3900L	3000K	15.5 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II WIDE	LC31GE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

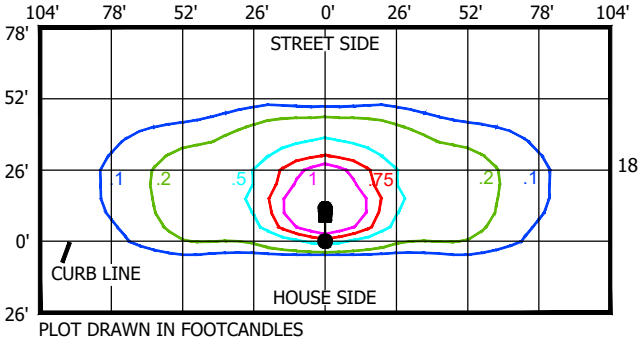
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

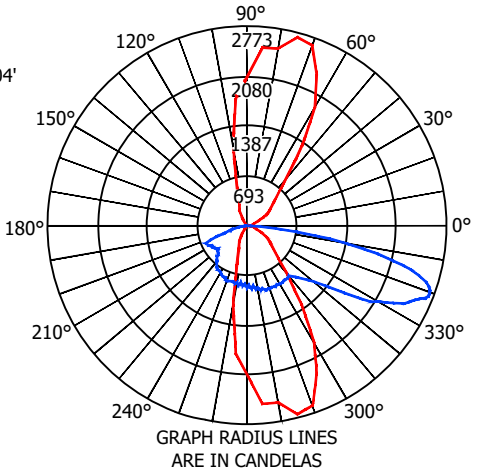
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 3900
WATTS: 31
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_04B330_____-120-277V.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

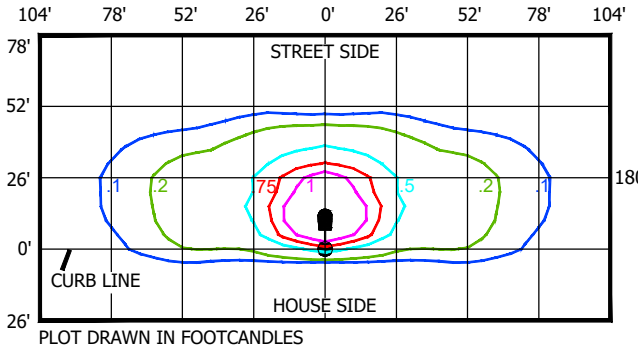


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

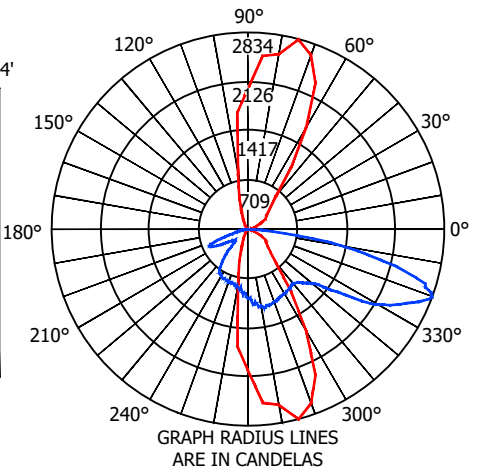
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 3700
WATTS: 31
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_4B330____-120-277V-ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD AND INSTALLATION DETAILS

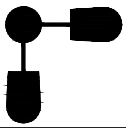


PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

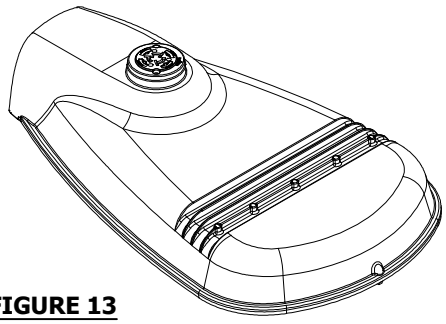


FIGURE 13
ISOMETRIC

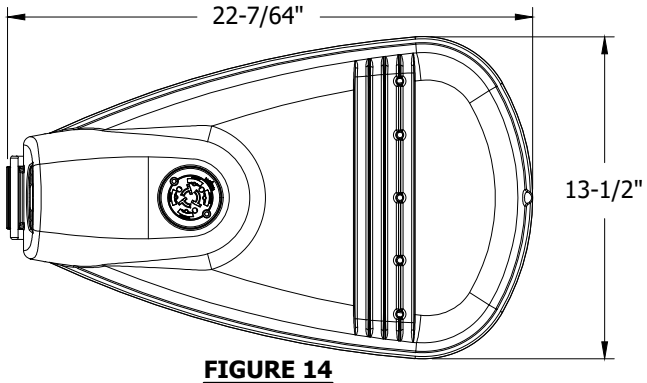


FIGURE 14
TOP VIEW

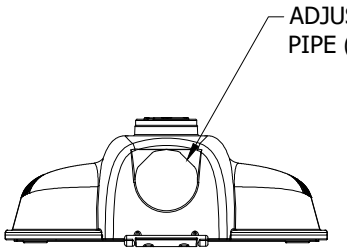


FIGURE 15
BACK VIEW

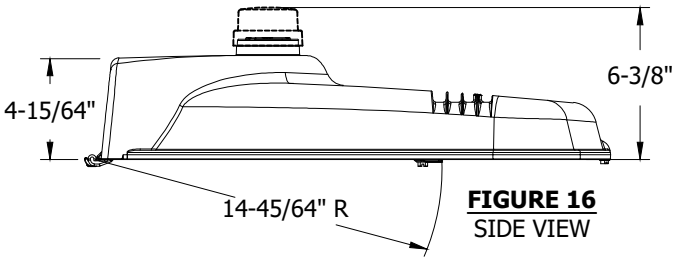


FIGURE 16
SIDE VIEW

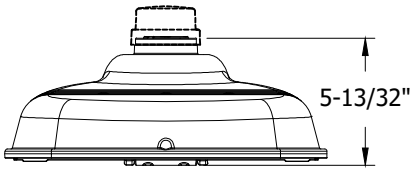


FIGURE 17
FRONT VIEW

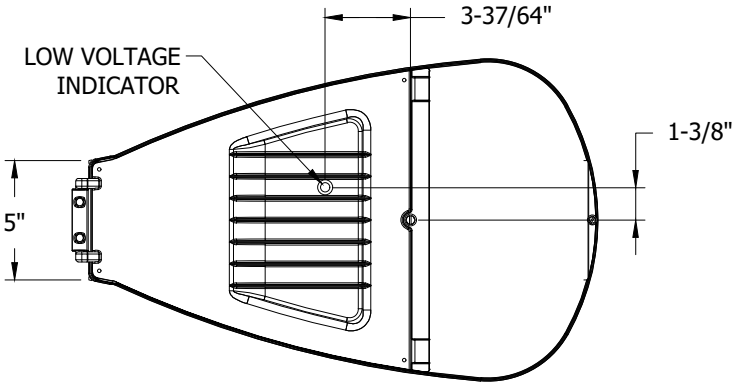


FIGURE 18
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 3

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473104	GE/ERL1	4900L	3000K	15.5 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II WIDE	LC39GE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

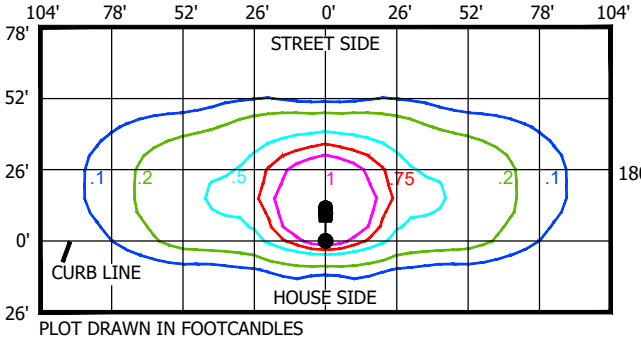
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

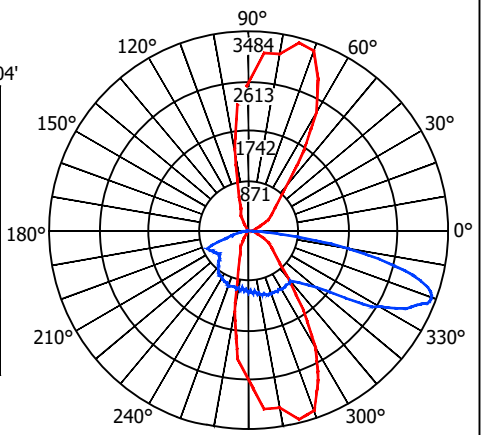
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 4900
WATTS: 39
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_05B330_____-120-277V.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

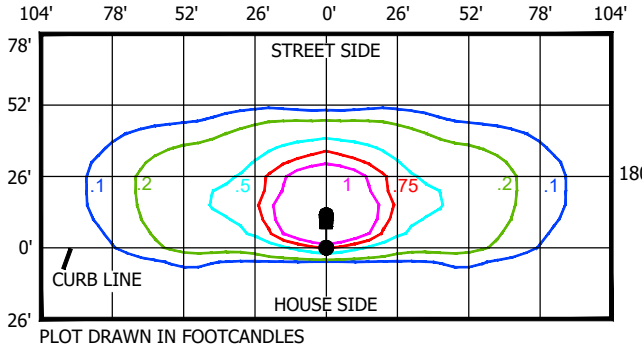


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

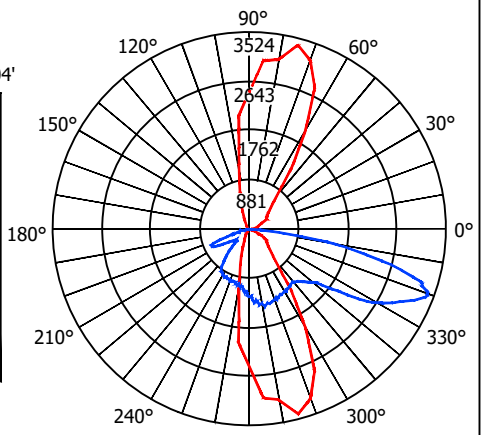
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 4600
WATTS: 39
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_05B330___-120-277V-ELSHS
-ERL1-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD AND INSTALLATION DETAILS



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

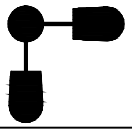
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

OH1571.9
UG4471.9

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

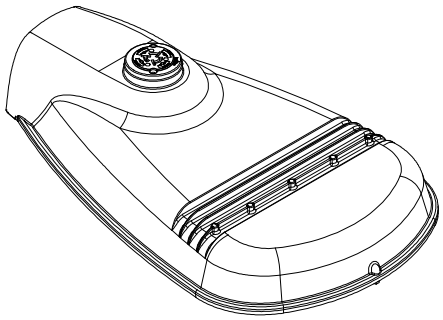


FIGURE 19
ISOMETRIC

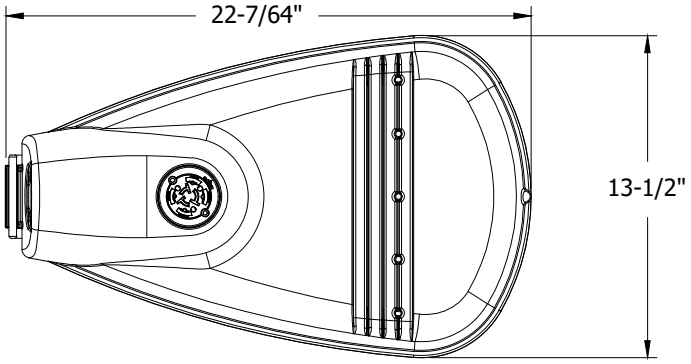


FIGURE 20
TOP VIEW

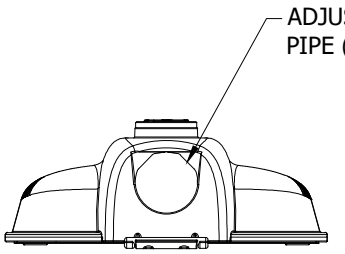


FIGURE 21
BACK VIEW

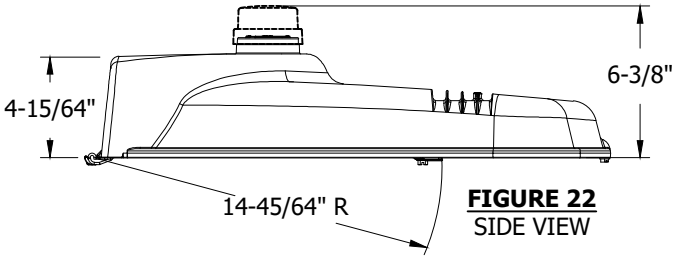


FIGURE 22
SIDE VIEW

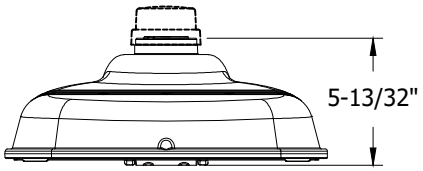


FIGURE 23
FRONT VIEW

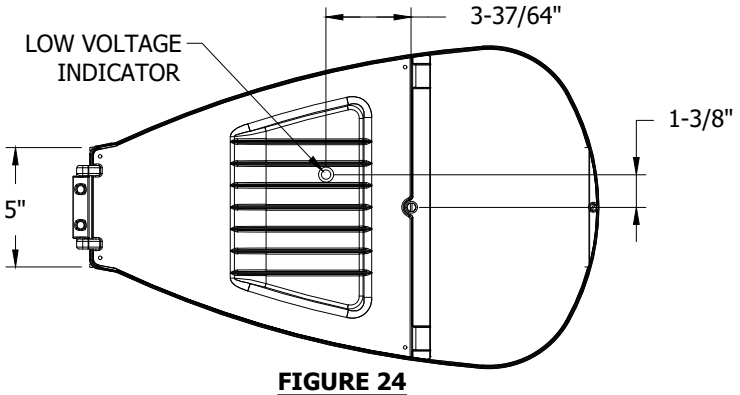


FIGURE 24
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 4

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473106	GE/ERL1	7800L	3000K	15.5 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II WIDE	LC78GE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

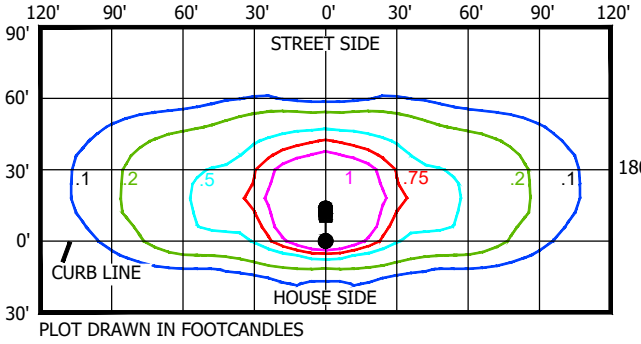
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

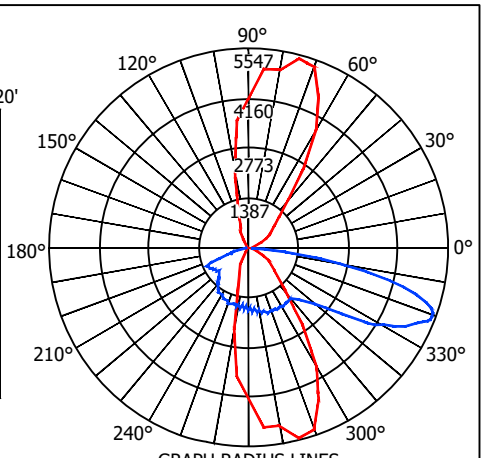
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 7800
WATTS: 71
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_08B330_____.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

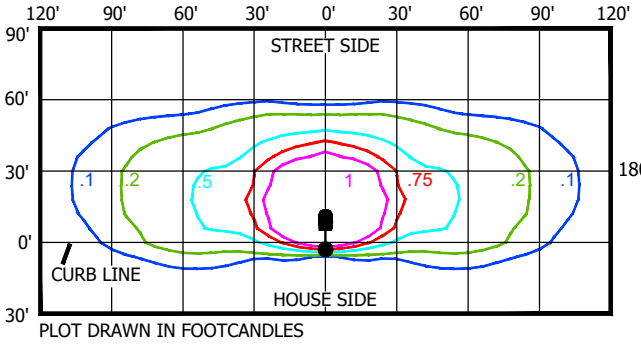


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

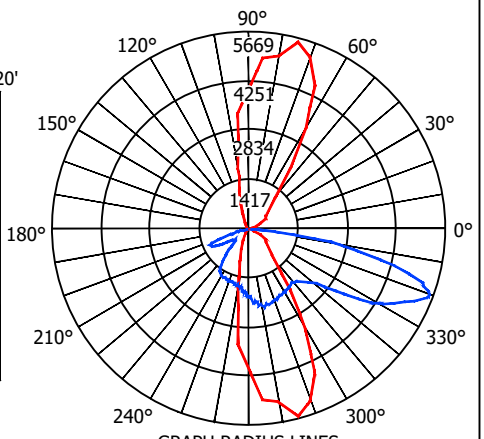
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 7400
WATTS: 71
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_08B330_____-ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD AND INSTALLATION DETAILS.



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

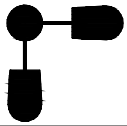
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
8KL FIXTURE

OH1571.11
UG4471.11

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

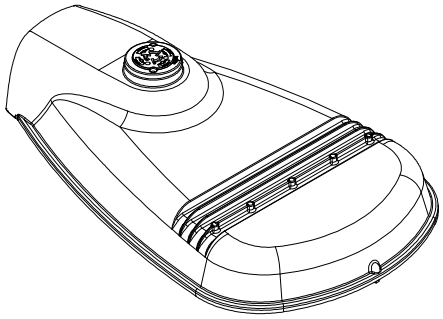


FIGURE 25
ISOMETRIC

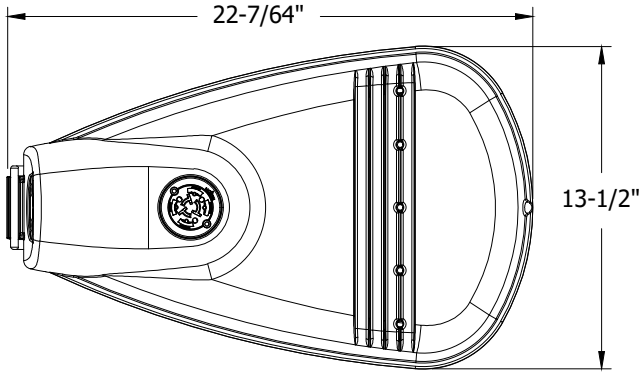


FIGURE 26
TOP VIEW

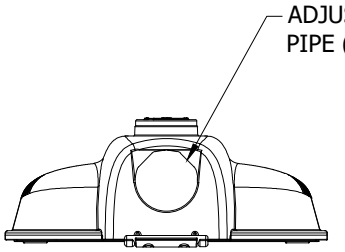


FIGURE 27
BACK VIEW

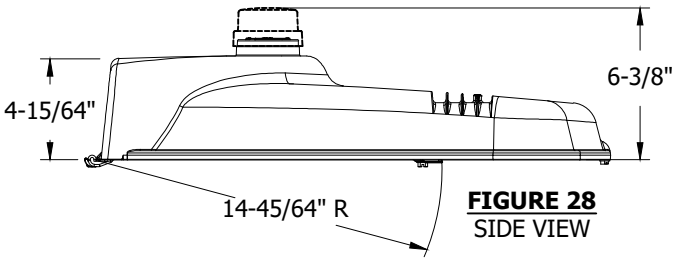


FIGURE 28
SIDE VIEW

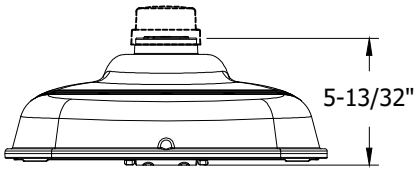


FIGURE 29
FRONT VIEW

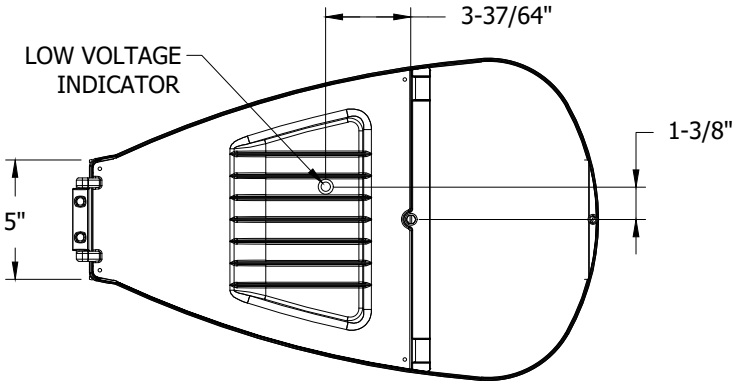


FIGURE 30
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 5

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473108	GE/ERL1	9600L	3000K	15.5 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III	LC99GE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

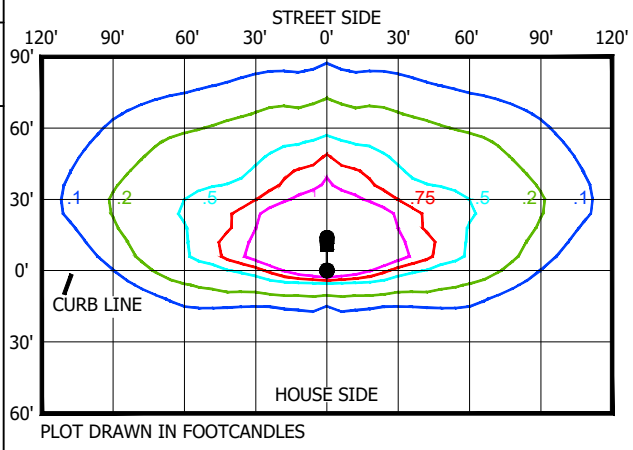
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

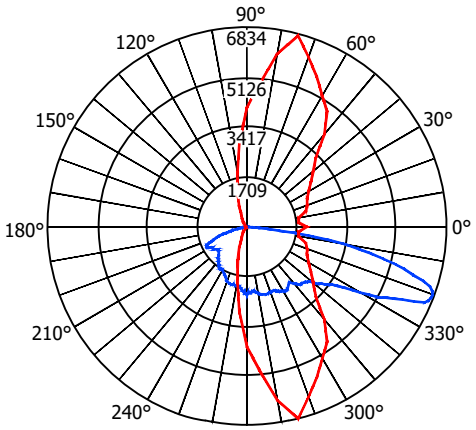
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 9600
WATTS: 97
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_10C330_____.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

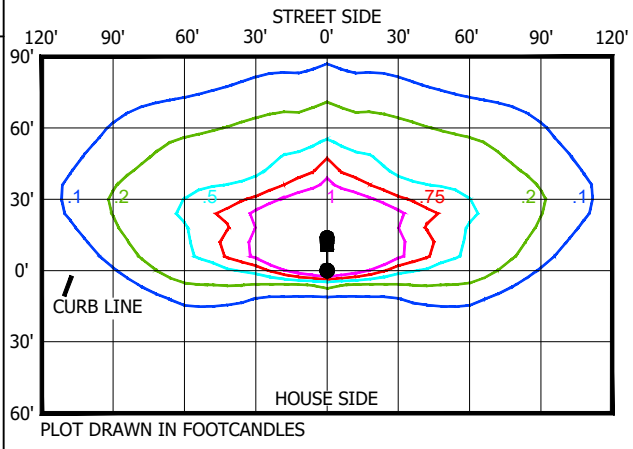


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

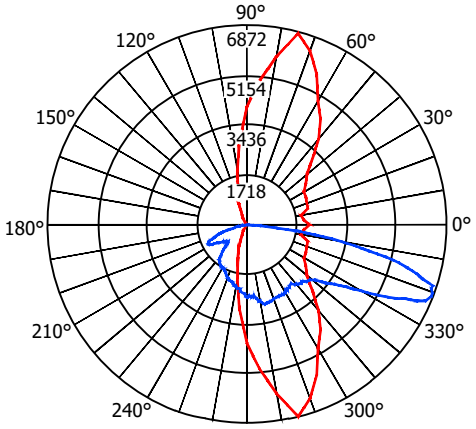
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 9400
WATTS: 97
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL1_10C330_____-ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION

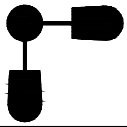


PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

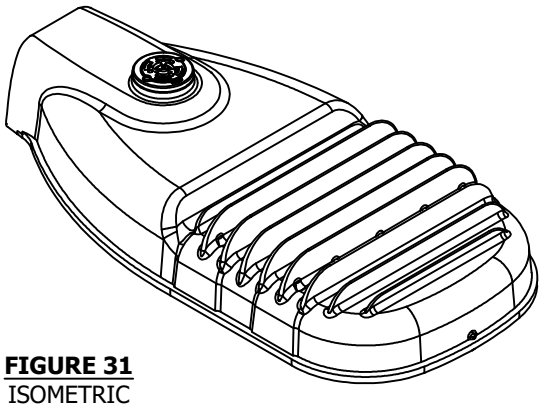


FIGURE 31
ISOMETRIC

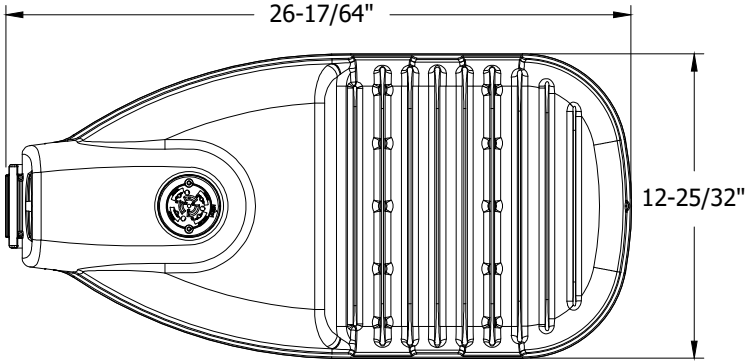


FIGURE 32
TOP VIEW

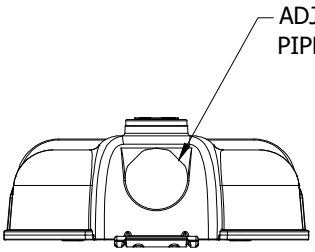


FIGURE 33
BACK VIEW

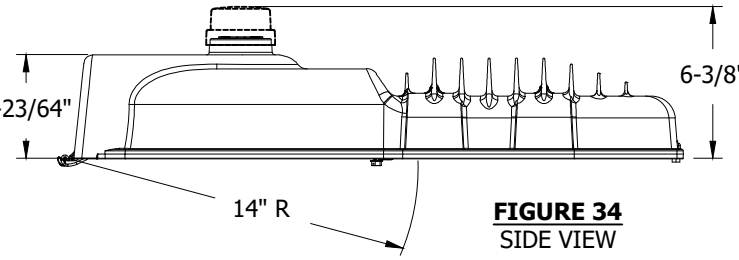


FIGURE 34
SIDE VIEW

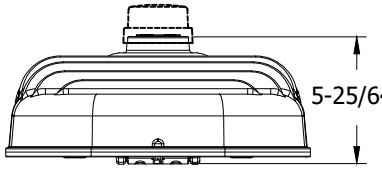


FIGURE 35
FRONT VIEW

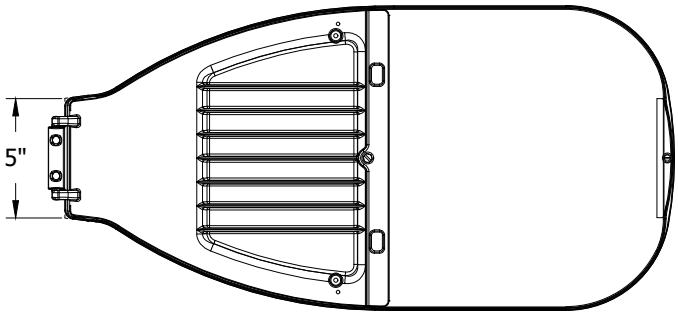


FIGURE 36
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 6

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473110	GE/ERL2	20100L	3000K	24.0 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III	LC174G

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

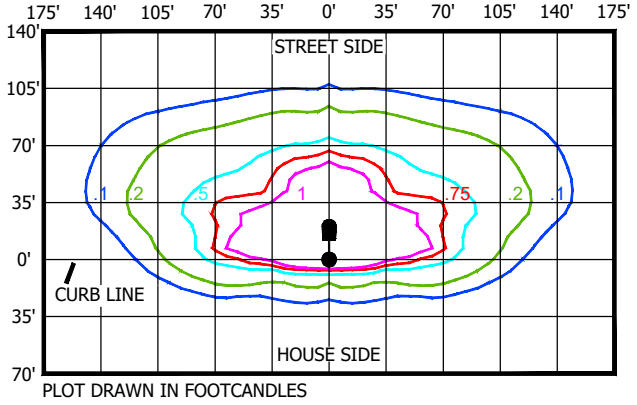
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

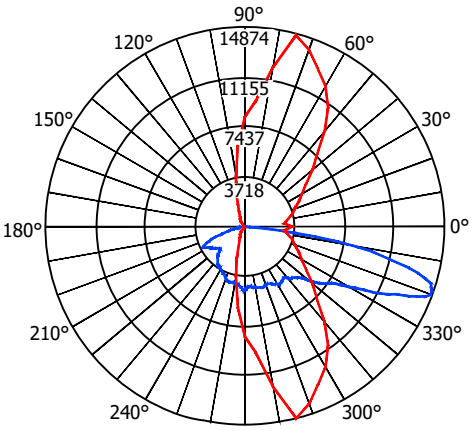
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 20100
WATTS: 174
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 35'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL2_21C330_____-120-277V.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

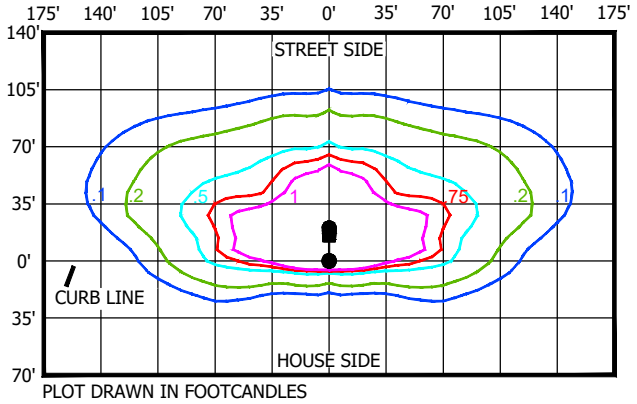


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

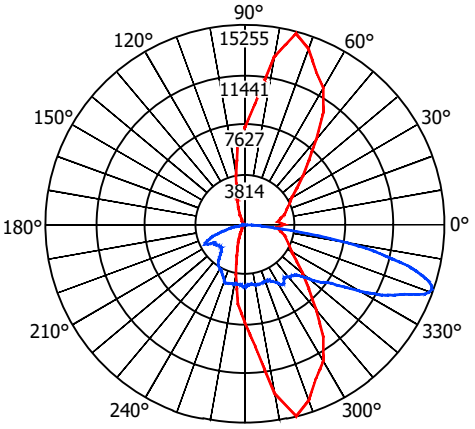
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 19700
WATTS: 174
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 35'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERL2_21C330___-120-277V-ELSHS
-ERL2-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR
BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS
AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.57	1.14	1.14

TABLE OF CONTENTS
RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
20KL FIXTURE

OH1571.15
UG4471.15

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

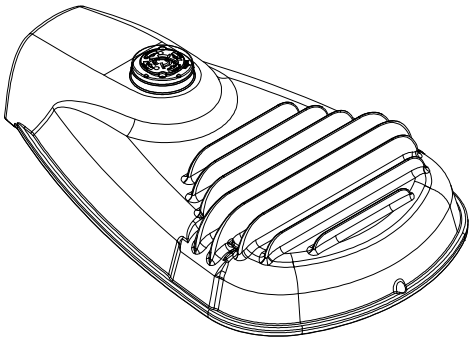


FIGURE 37
ISOMETRIC

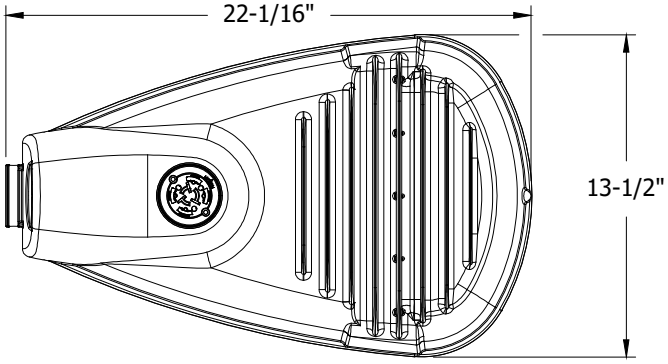


FIGURE 38
TOP VIEW

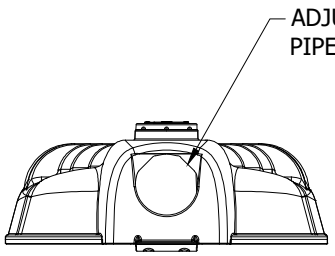


FIGURE 39
BACK VIEW

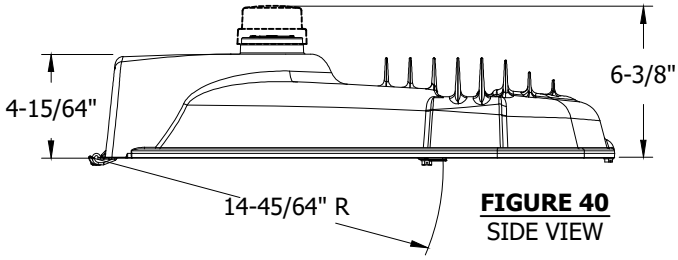


FIGURE 40
SIDE VIEW

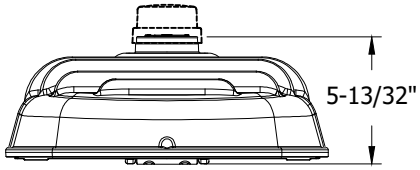


FIGURE 41
FRONT VIEW

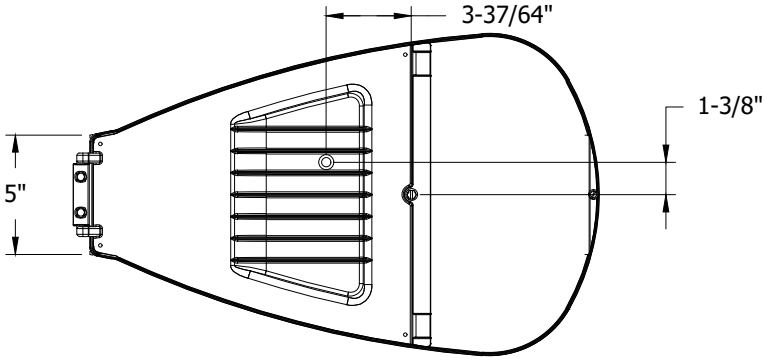


FIGURE 42
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 7

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473112	GE/ERLH	11000L	3000K	15.15 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE IV	LC96GE

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

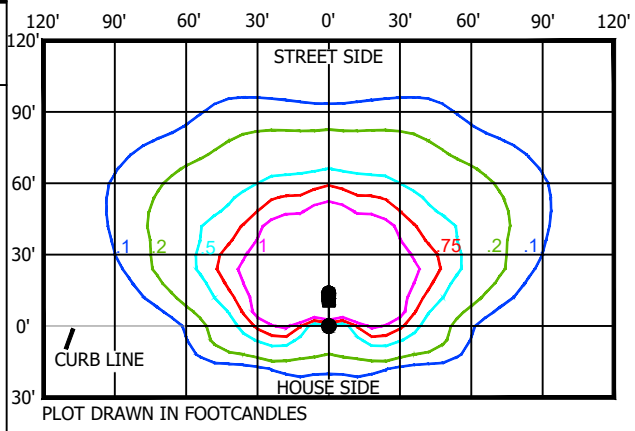
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

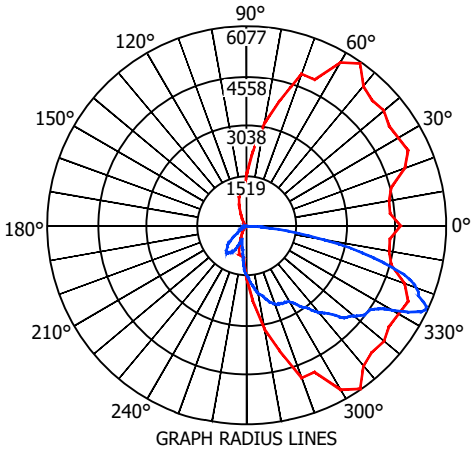
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 11000
WATTS: 98
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERLH_11D330_____.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

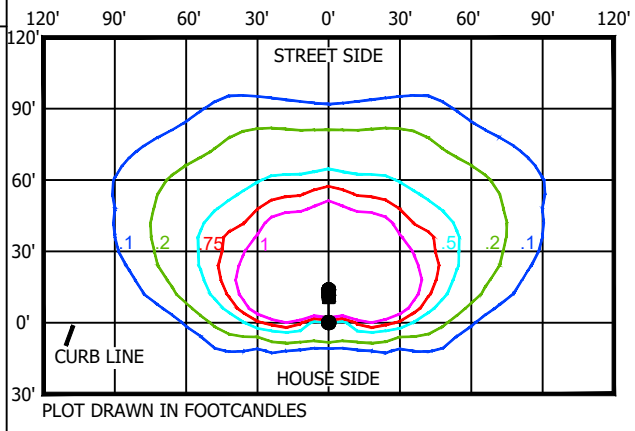


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

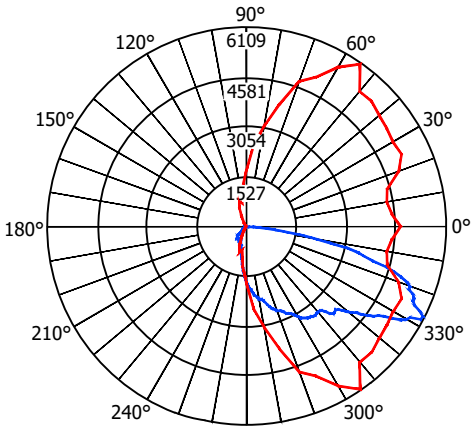
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 10700
WATTS: 98
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERLH_11D330_____ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

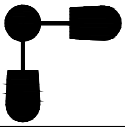
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
11KL FIXTURE

OH1571.17
UG4471.17

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1571.21

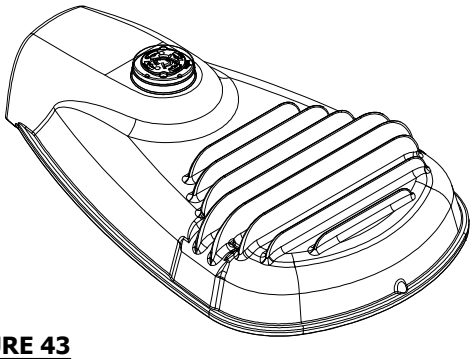


FIGURE 43
ISOMETRIC

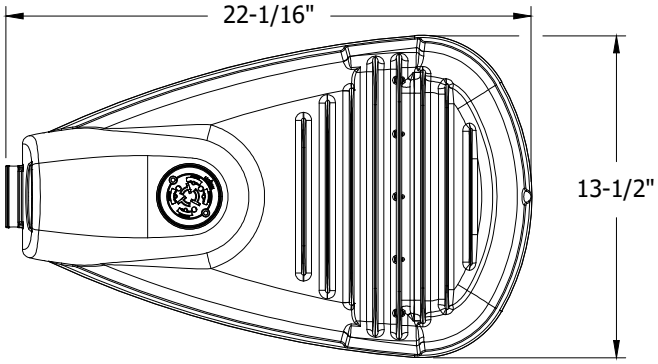


FIGURE 44
TOP VIEW

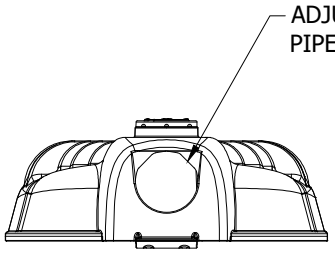


FIGURE 45
BACK VIEW

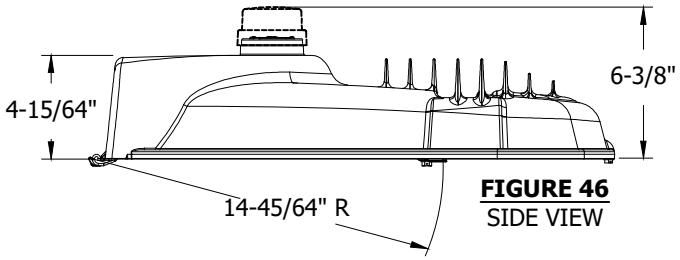


FIGURE 46
SIDE VIEW

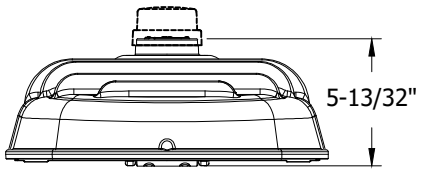


FIGURE 47
FRONT VIEW

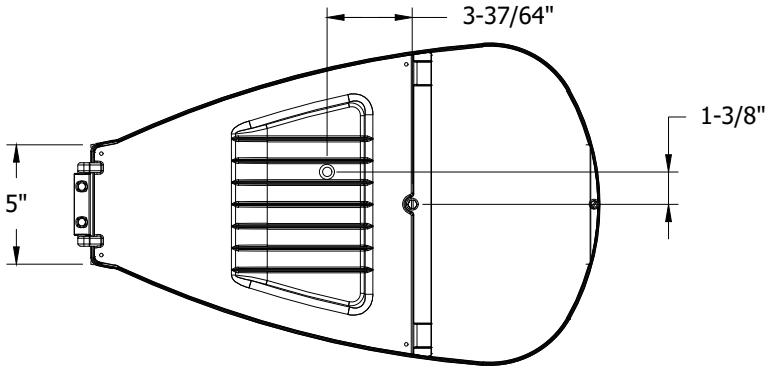


FIGURE 48
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 8

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473114	GE/ERLH	14400L	3000K	15.15 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III	LC136G

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

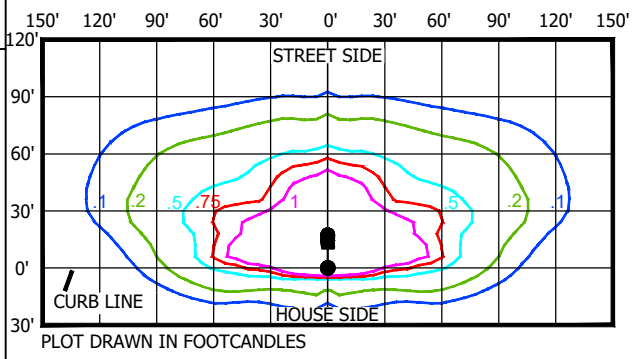
TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

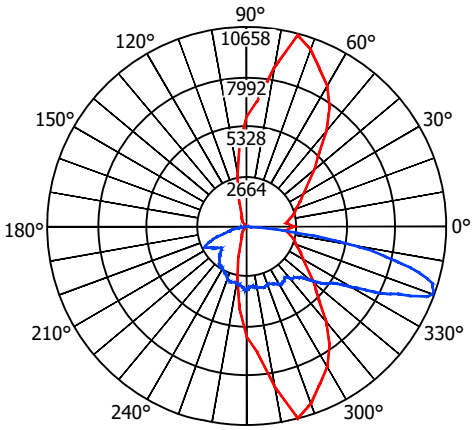
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 14400
WATTS: 136
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERLH_15C330_____.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

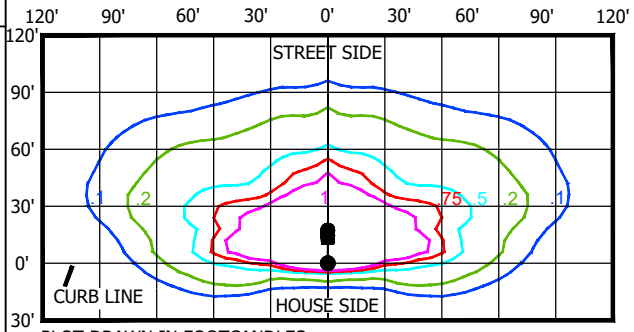


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

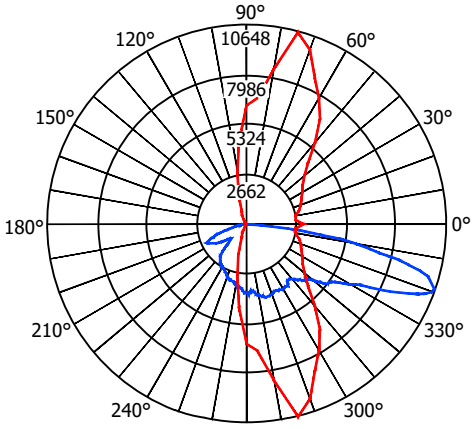
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 14000
WATTS: 136
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ERLH_15C330_____ELSHS-ERL1
-BLCK.IES

SEE SHEET OH1571.27 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

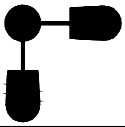
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
15KL FIXTURE

OH1571.19
UG4471.19

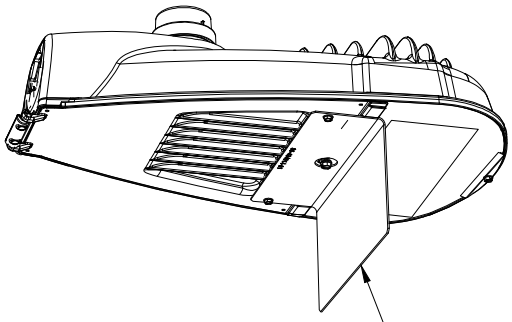


FIGURE 49
ISOMETRIC

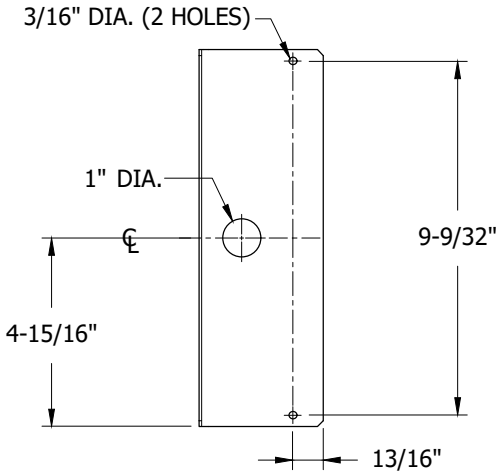


FIGURE 50
TOP VIEW

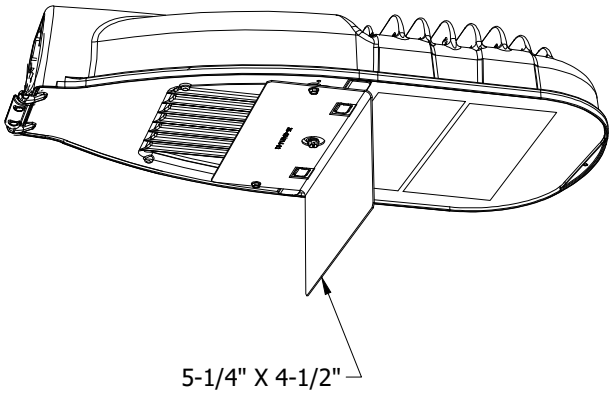


FIGURE 51
ISOMETRIC

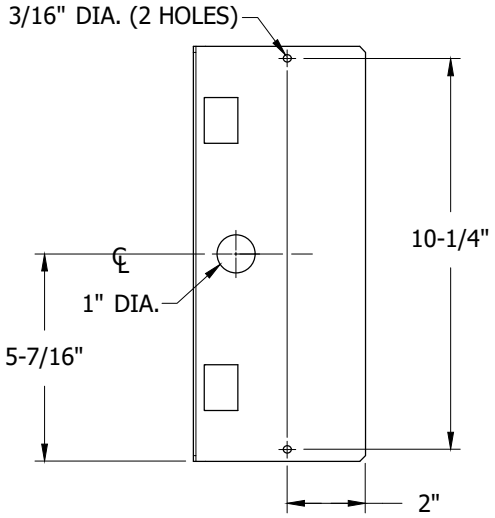


FIGURE 52
TOP VIEW

TABLE 9

GE LED BACK LIGHT SHIELD				
STOCK NUMBER	**DESCRIPTION**	**FIGURE**	**FIXTURE TYPE COMPATIBILITY BY STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
S643014	ERL1 & ERLH BACK LIGHT SHIELD, 5-1/4" x 3-1/4" x 9-7/8" LONG	49	S473100, S473102, S473104, S473106, S473108, S473112, S473114	GEBLS1
S643016	ERL2 BACK LIGHT SHIELD, 5-1/4" x 4-1/2" x 10-7/8" LONG	51	S473110	GEBLS2

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

INSTALLATION:

A. REMOVE DOOR FROM LUMINAIRE BEFORE INSTALLING SCREWS TO PREVENT INTERNAL DAMAGE. UNFASTEN DOOR LATCH SCREW, OPEN DOOR, AND REMOVE DOOR FROM HINGE CRADLE.

B. FASTEN SHIELD TO DOOR BY SECURING THE INCLUDED THREAD CUTTING SCREWS INTO THE TWO 3/16" HOLES ON THE SHIELD (SHOWN ON FIGURES 50 AND 52).

C. MAKE SURE THE SHIELD IS ORIENTED CORRECTLY BY VERIFYING THE 1” HOLE IN THE CENTER OF THE SHIELD LINES UP WITH THE LATCH SCREW ON THE DOOR (SHOWN ON FIGURES 49 & 51). FOR THE ERL2 SHIELD, THE SQUARE CUTOUTS ON THE SHIELD SHOULD LINE UP WITH THE SQUARE BUMPS ON THE DOOR (SHOWN ON FIGURE 51).

D. TO REPLACE DOOR INTO LUMINAIRE, HOLD SLIGHTLY PAST VERTICAL TOWARD THE POLE-SIDE OF THE HINGE. INSERT HINGE PIN INTO HINGE CRADLE AND LOWER DOOR TO VERIFY DOOR CAN HANG FREE. CLOSE DOOR AND SECURE LATCH SCREW.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH ITEM FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

II. SEE NON-OPERATIONAL ESP TBD FOR IES DESIGN FILES.

III MANUFACTURER DATA REPRODUCED OR ADAPTED WHERE NOTED FROM PRODUCT CUT SHEET OLP-3128 (REV 09/06/17) AND INSTALLATION GUIDE GEH-6064-SP (REV 05/17/17).

REFERENCES:

a. SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

b. SEE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	2/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	8/20/2019	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES - NOTES AND REFERENCES

OH1571.21
UG4471.21

PAGE(S)	SUBJECT
4505	GROUNDING HARDWARE
4510	TRENCH GROUND WIRE
4512	EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION
4514	GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTORS IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
4520.1-.7	GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
4520.8, .9	GROUNDING TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
4525	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS
4530	NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
4540	GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT
4550	GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN HANDHOLES (3314, 3315, OR 3316)

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	UPDATES TO 4514	JS	TR	MDJ	6/13/2016	F					
B	UPDATES TO 4512	JS	TR	MDJ	6/13/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	TR	MDJ	6/10/2016	D	UPDATES TO 4540	JS	TR	MDJ	10/27/2016

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

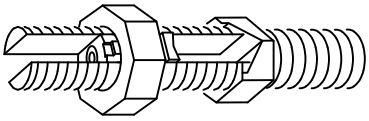
GROUNDING
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG4501

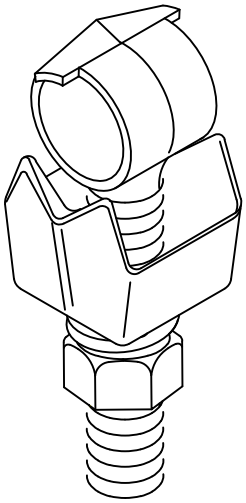
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE HARDWARE USE IN GROUNDING PAD MOUNTED AND SUB-SURFACE EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES.

NOTES:

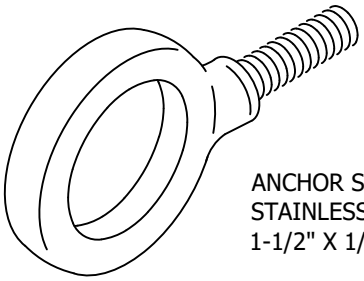
I. ALL NEW CONNECTIONS AND HARDWARE USE IN THE CONNECTION AND MOUNTING OF GROUNDS SHALL BE COPPER, SILICON BRONZE, AND STAINLESS STEEL. **GALVANIZED MOUNT HARDWARE FOR GROUNDING SHALL NO LONGER BE USED.** THE STAINLESS STEEL EYE BOLTS AND BRACKETS WILL PREVENT CORROSION AND LIMIT RUST IN THE WATER, ALLOWING THE PRACTICE OF PUMPING WATER TO CONTINUE. USE THE 2" x 3" STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTING BRACKET TO ATTACH THE STAINLESS STEEL SHOULDER EYE BOLT FOR DEAD-ENDING AND PASSING THE GROUND WIRE AROUND A CORNER. THIS WILL ELIMINATE CUTTING AND DAMAGING THE GROUND WIRE. THE 1/2" X 6" EYE BOLT IS USED FOR PULL THE GROUND WIRE TAUGHT.



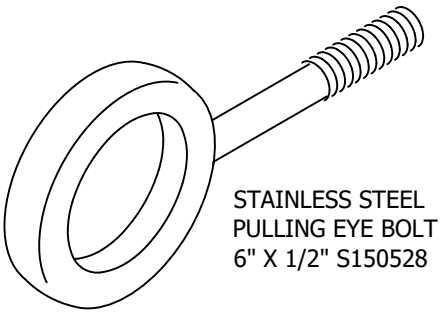
SPLIT BOLT STUD BRONZE
3/8" X 16 S262624
1/2" X 13 S262560



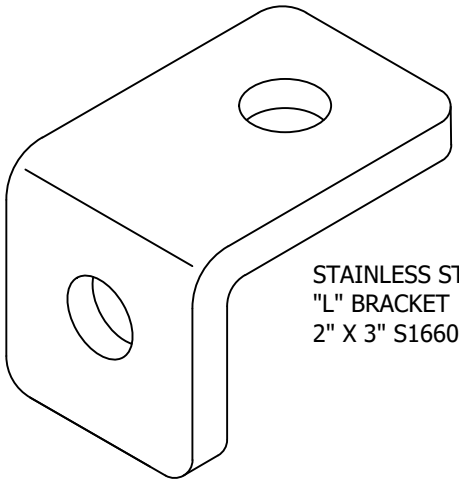
BRONZE EYE BOLT CLAMP
8 TO 2/0 S471312
6 TO 250 S471296
4/0 TO 500 S471232



ANCHOR SHOULDER EYE BOLT
STAINLESS STEEL
1-1/2" X 1/2" S152710



STAINLESS STEEL
PULLING EYE BOLT
6" X 1/2" S150528



STAINLESS STEEL
"L" BRACKET
2" X 3" S166072

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	07/28/15	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GROUNDING HARDWARE

UG4505

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE STANDARD TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT GROUNDS FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL PARTIES USED TO PROVIDE GROUNDING, CONDUIT, AND PAD INSTALLATIONS. THIS INCLUDES ALL NEUTRALS SUPPLIED FROM THE SUBSTATION BANK AND NEUTRALS SUPPLIED BY A GROUNDING BANK AND TRENCH GROUNDS FOR DELTA UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS.

FIGURE 1

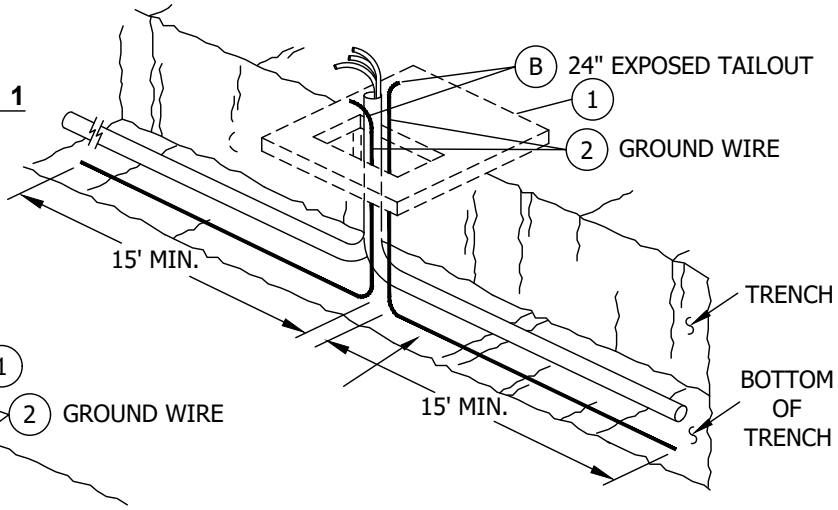


FIGURE 2

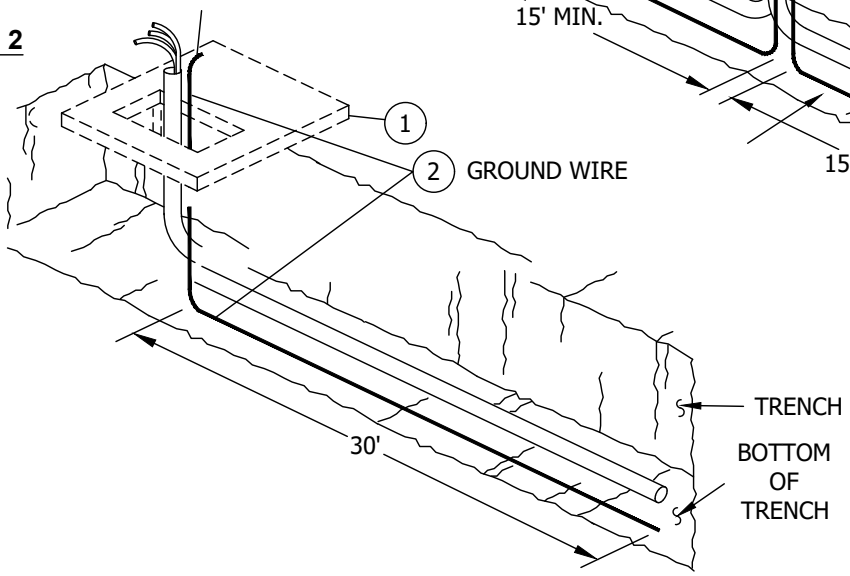
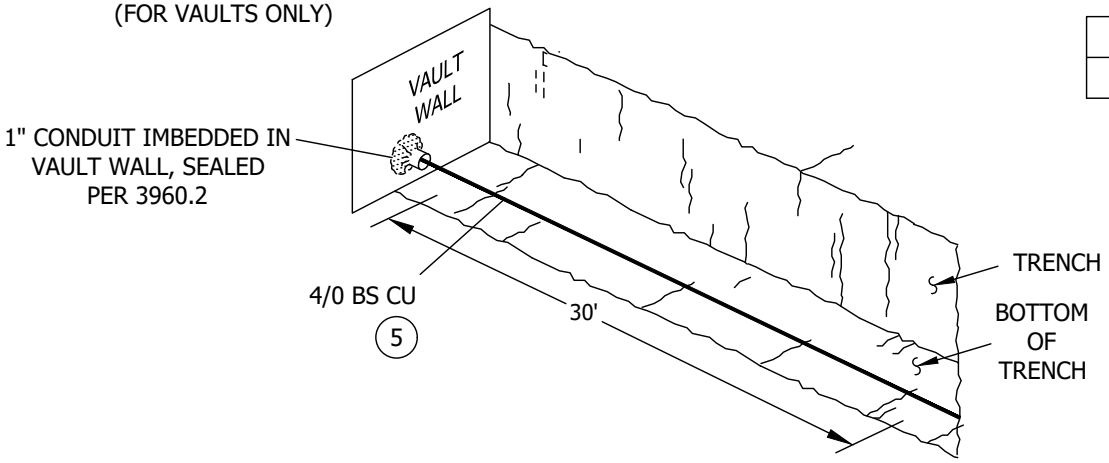


FIGURE 3
(FOR VAULTS ONLY)



ASSEMBLY UNITS
TG-T-W

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/18	E					
A	DRAWING UPDATE	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	07/28/15	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

TRENCH GROUND WIRE (STANDARD METHOD)

UG4510.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT GROUNDS FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION. WHEN THE TRENCH IS SHORT AND CAN NOT MEET STD. 4510.1, AS OUTLINED BELOW, FOR CONDUIT AND PAD INSTALLATIONS. THIS INCLUDES ALL NEUTRALS SUPPLIED FROM THE SUBSTATION BANK AND NEUTRALS SUPPLIED BY A GROUNDING BANK AND TRENCH GROUNDS FOR DELTA UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS.

FIGURE 4

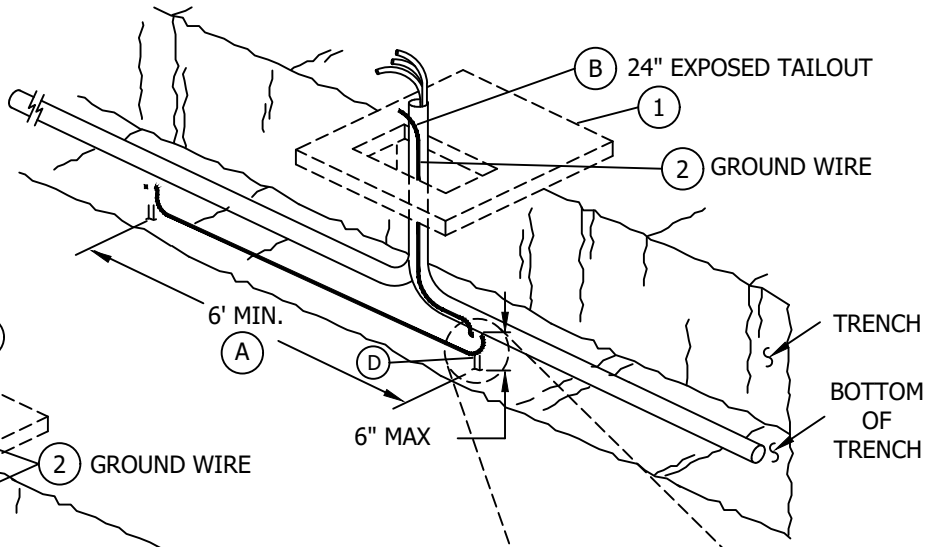


FIGURE 5

ASSEMBLY UNITS
TG-T-R

FIGURE 6
(FOR VAULTS ONLY)

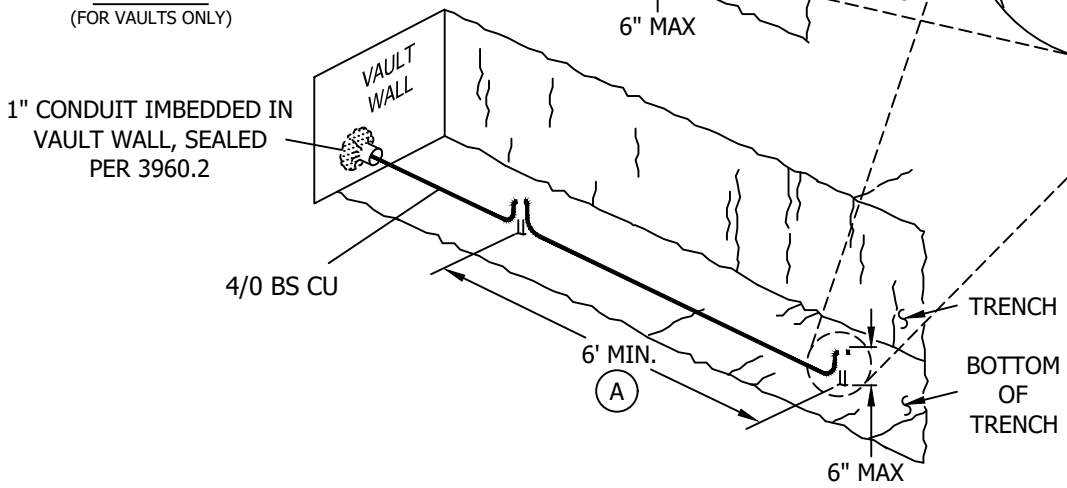


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/18	E					
A	DRAWING UPDATE	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	07/28/15	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRENCH GROUND WIRE (STANDARD METHOD)

UG4510.2

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD	1	REFER TO WORK ORDER	--
2	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	S812816 (b)	GDWIRE
3	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	AS REQ'D	S603072	--
4	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	S259010	--
5	4/0 BARE STRAND CU	AS REQ'D	--	--

NOTES:

CUSTOMER PRIMARY SERVICE TRENCHES, CUSTOMER PRIMARY METERING, CUSTOMER PRIMARY EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS, APPLICANT INSTALLED, SDG&E INSTALLED TRENCH GROUNDS AND ALL PRIMARY EQUIPMENT.

ALL PARTIES THAT ARE INVOLVED IN THE INSTALLATION OF ABOVE TRENCH GROUND OR EQUIPMENT GROUNDS SHALL USE THE SDG&E STANDARD TRENCH AND EQUIPMENT STANDARD GROUND METHOD THAT INCORPORATES THE GEM (GROUND ENHANCEMENT MATERIAL) COVERING THE GROUND WIRE IN THE TRENCH IN UNDERGROUND STANDARD (4510.1 AND 4510.2). THIS GROUND METHOD USING THE GEM MATERIAL PRODUCES THE LOWEST GROUND RESISTANCE FOR ALL SOIL CONDITION. INSPECTORS AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATORS SHALL VERIFY THE USE OF TEH GEM MATERIAL AND THIS IS THE ONLY TRENCH GROUND METHOD SDG&E APPROVES.

INSTALLATION:

(A) GROUND RODS TO HAVE A SIX-FOOT MINIMUM SEPARATION.

(B) LEAVE 24 INCHES OF WIRE (EXPOSED TAILOUT) ABOVE THE TOP OF FINAL GRADE.

(D) LOCATE GROUND RODS SO THE DO NOT TOUCH CONDUITS. GENERAL ORDER 128 REQUIRES GROUND RODS TO BE DRIVEN. THEY MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN ANGLES IF IT IS DIFFICULT IF NOT IMPOSSIBLE TO DRIVE STRAIGHT DOWN.

REFERENCE:

a SEE STANDARD 3483.1 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(b) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/18	E					
A	DRAWING UPDATE	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	07/28/15	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

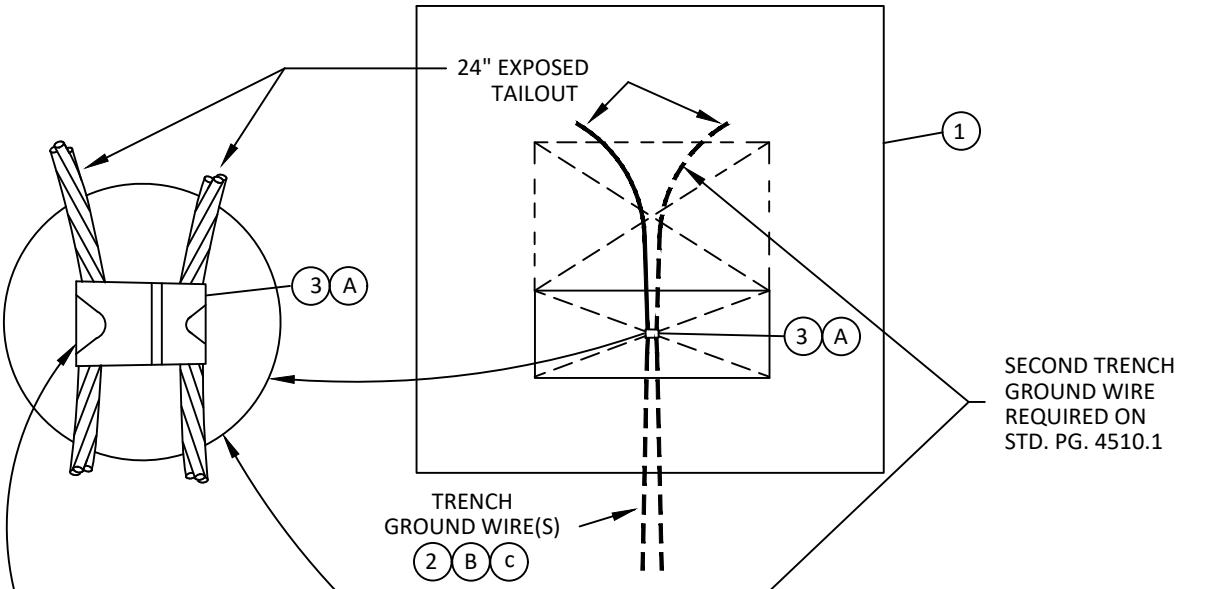
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

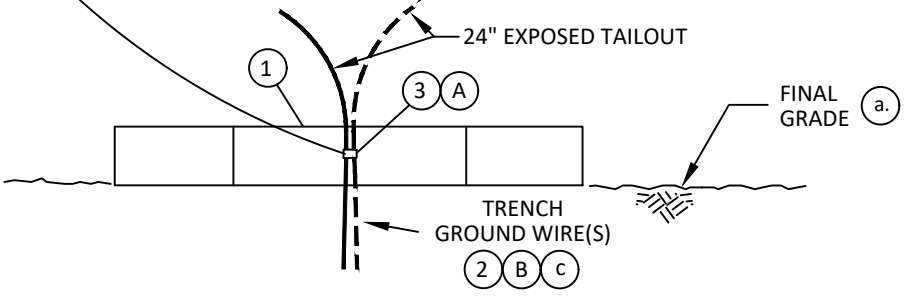
TRENCH GROUND WIRE (STANDARD OR ALTERNATE)

UG4510.3

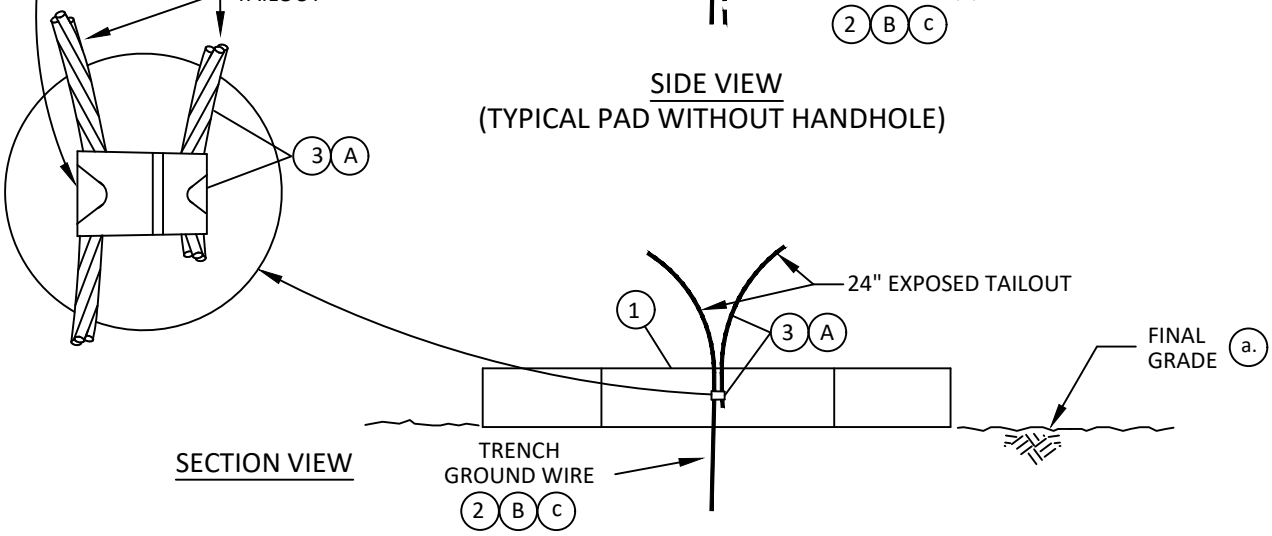
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED WITH STANDARD OR ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE, AS INSTALLED PER STANDARD 4510.

TOP VIEW





SIDE VIEW
(TYPICAL PAD WITHOUT HANDHOLE)



SECTION VIEW

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

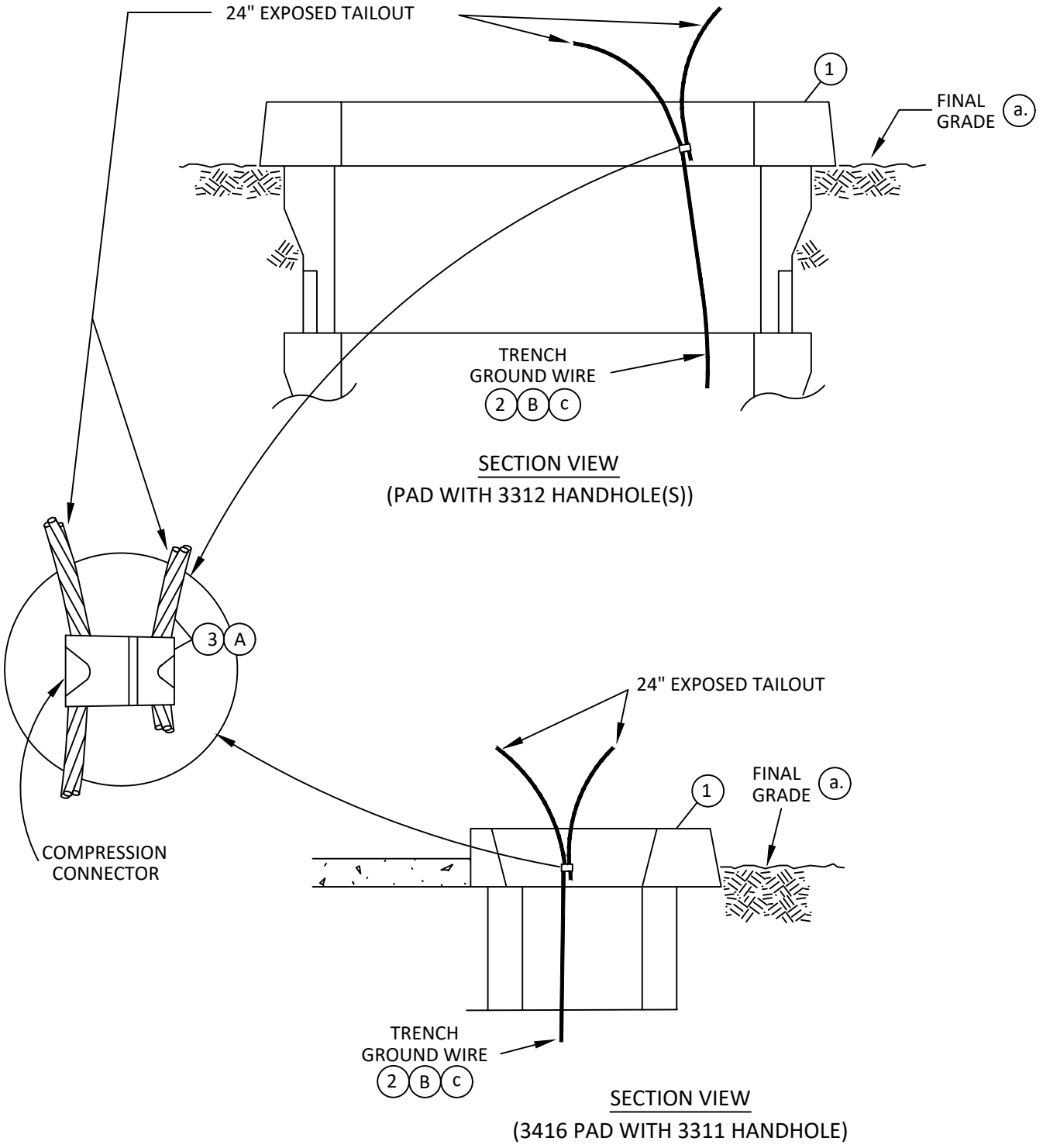
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

UG 4512.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

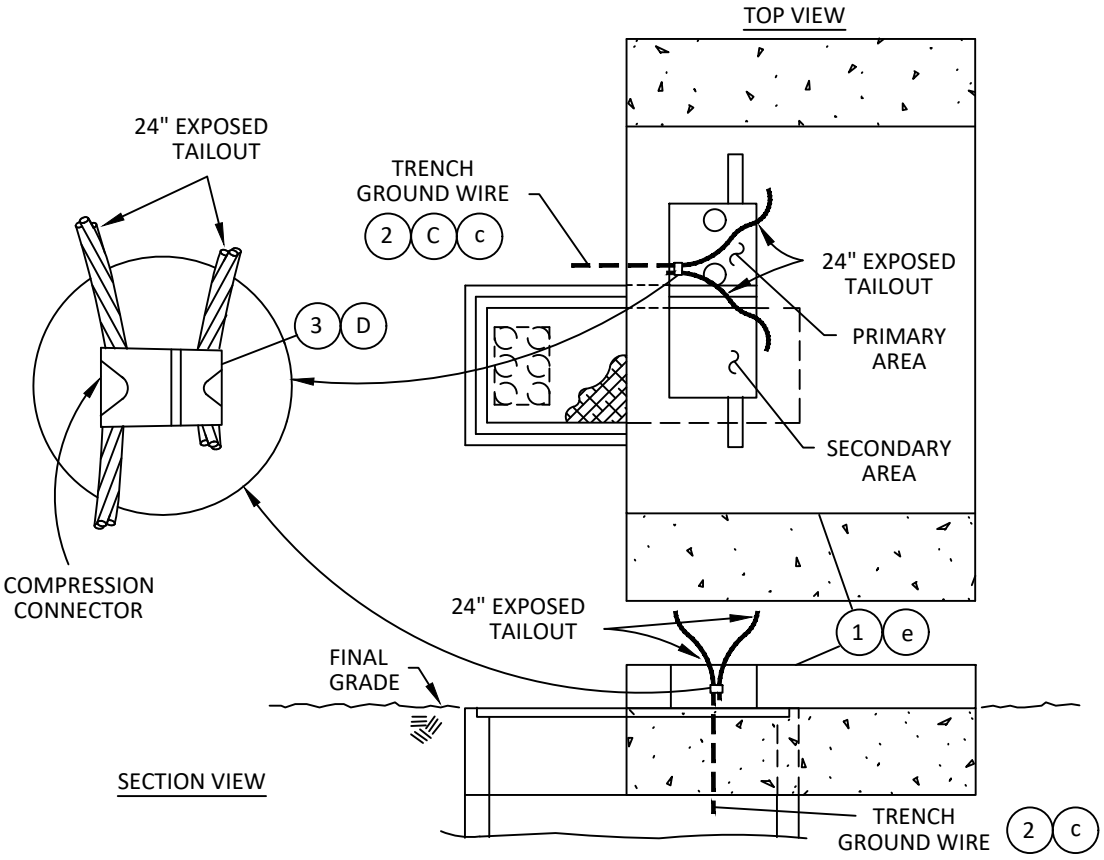
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 4

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

UG 4512.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THREE-PHASE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED WHEN TRENCH GROUND WIRE (STANDARD AND ALTERNATE) IS INSTALLED, STANDARD 4510.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

UG 4512.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD	1	REFER TO WORK ORDER	-
2	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	S812816 (D)	GDWIRE
3	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	S257760 (A)	-
4				

INSTALLATION:

(A) IN CASES WHERE THERE ARE TWO GROUND WIRES, SQUEEZE THE GROUND WIRES TOGETHER WITH A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR. WHERE THERE IS ONLY ONE TRENCH GROUND WIRE, ADD THE SECOND 24" TAILOUT WIRE. SDG&E SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND THE SECOND 24" TAILOUT WIRE.

(B) (STANDARD) OR (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED, FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND TRENCH GROUNDS.

(C) BUTT TRENCH GROUND WIRE AGAINST 3314 HANDHOLE.

(D) IN CASES WHERE THERE ARE TWO GROUND WIRES, SQUEEZE THE GROUND WIRES TOGETHER WITH A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR. WHERE THERE IS ONLY ONE TRENCH GROUND WIRE, ADD THE SECOND 24" TAILOUT WIRE. SDG&E SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND THE SECOND 24" TAILOUT WIRE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 3484.1 FOR PAD INSTALLATION USED FOR MOUNTING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(b) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

(c) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (STANDARD) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.

(d) SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(e) SEE STANDARD PAGES 3426.4 & 3427.4 FOR THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION.

f. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	5/24/2016	D					

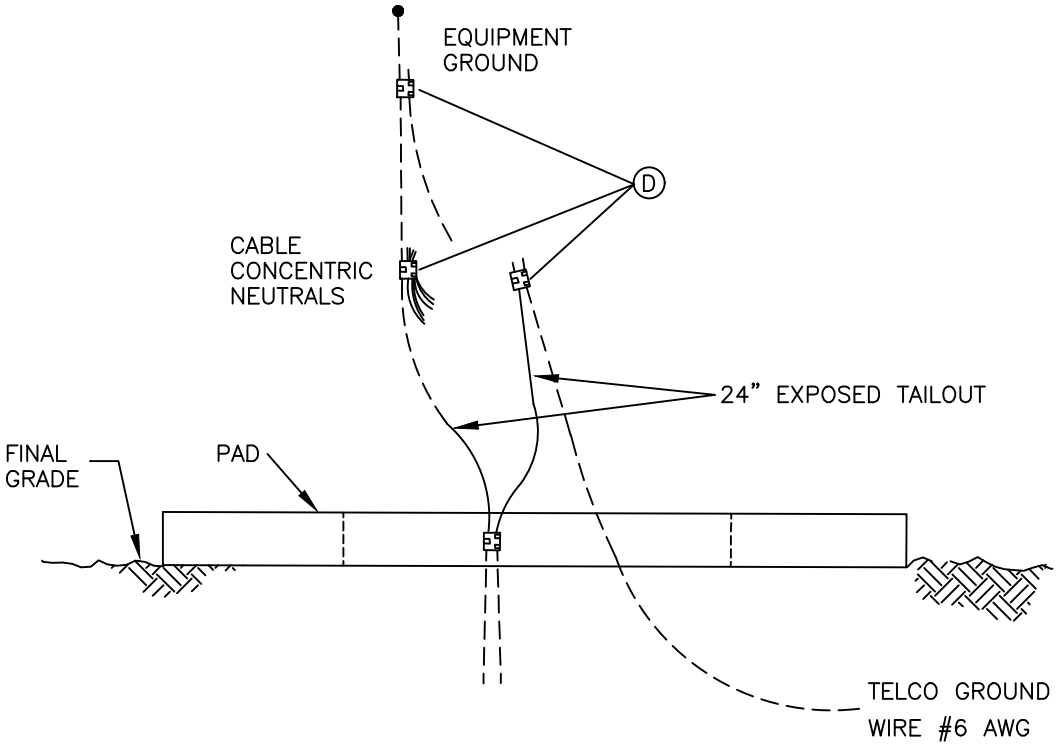
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

UG 4512.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION AT PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.



INSTALLATION:

A. SDG&E HAS AGREED TO CONNECT TELCO #6 AWG COPPER GROUND WIRE TO SDG&E'S GROUNDING SYSTEM AT SDG&E'S PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. TELCO PERSONNEL WILL RUN THIS TO SDG&E'S PAD LOCATION BEFORE THE PAD IS SET.

B. IN SOME CASES, TELCO MAY INSTALL THEIR GROUND WIRE IN AN IDENTIFIED GROUND WIRE CONDUIT. IF THE CONDUIT IS PRESENT, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:

1. THE TELCO GROUND WIRE MUST BE PRESENT,
2. IF THE TELCO GROUND WIRE IS NOT PRESENT, TELCO SHOULD HAVE IDENTIFIED THE CONDUIT AND SEALED IT WITH A PERMANENT CAP OR,
3. IF THE TELCO GROUND WIRE IS NOT PRESENT AND THE TELCO CONDUIT IS NOT SEALED, THEN SDG&E SHOULD CUT OFF THE CONDUIT BELOW GRADE LEVEL TO PREVENT FUTURE UNAUTHORIZED WIRE ENTRY. (SDG&E NEED NOT CAP THE TELCO CONDUIT.)

C. WHEN COMPLETING THE SDG&E EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONNECTIONS, SKIN THE TELCO WIRE AND CONNECT IT TO ONE OF OUR GROUND GRID TAILOUTS AS SHOWN IN THE ABOVE DIAGRAM.

(D) USE COMPRESSION CONNECTORS, SEE STANDARD 4172.2 FOR COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.
b. AVAILABLE IN SERVICE STANDARDS AND GUIDE MANUAL

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	JS	TR	MDJ	5/23/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

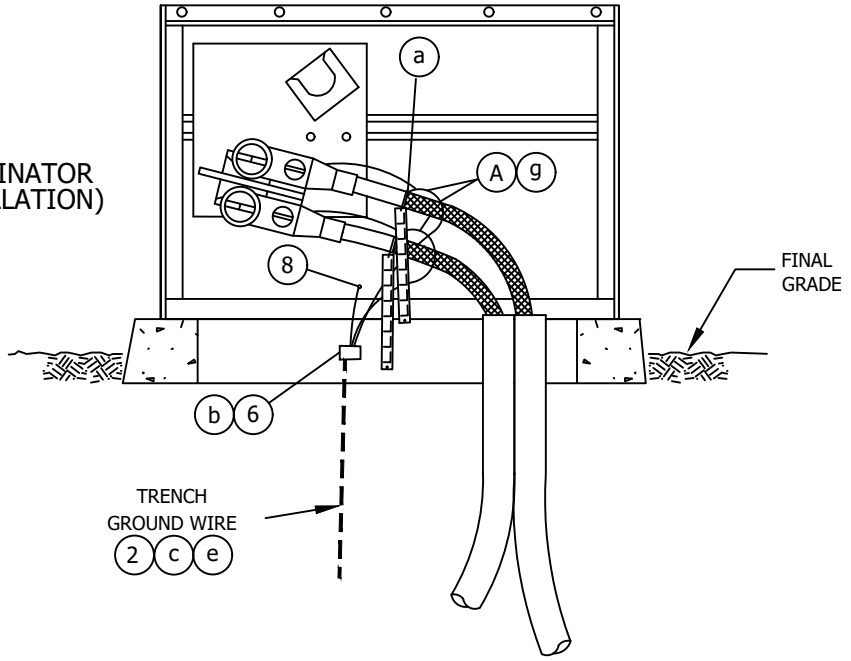
GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG 4514

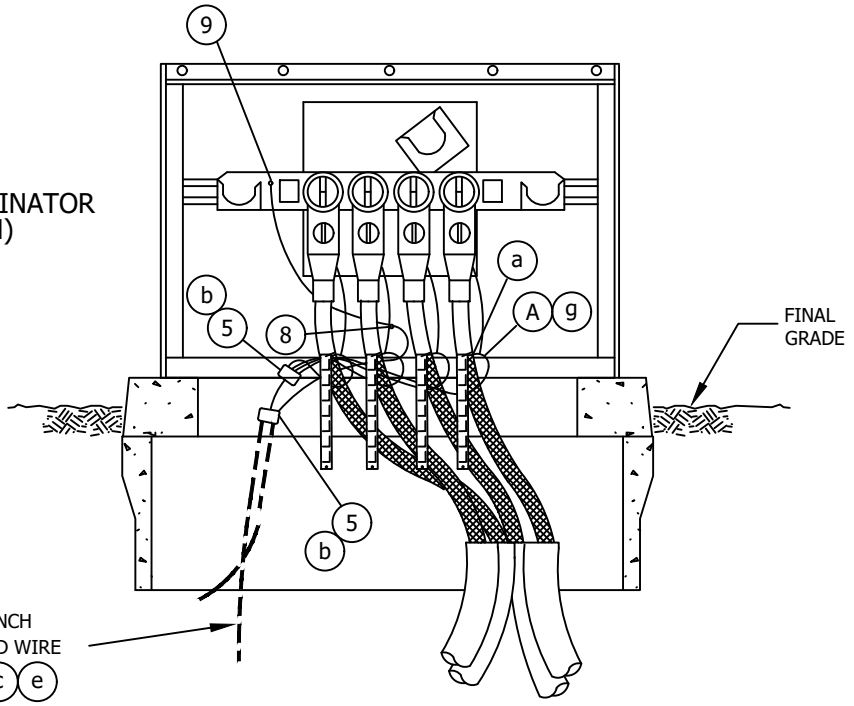
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING INSTALLATIONS USED TO PROVIDE PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

3522 SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR
(FEED THROUGH BUSHING INSTALLATION)



3522 SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR
(CABLE TAP INSTALLATION)



(NEW TAGS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

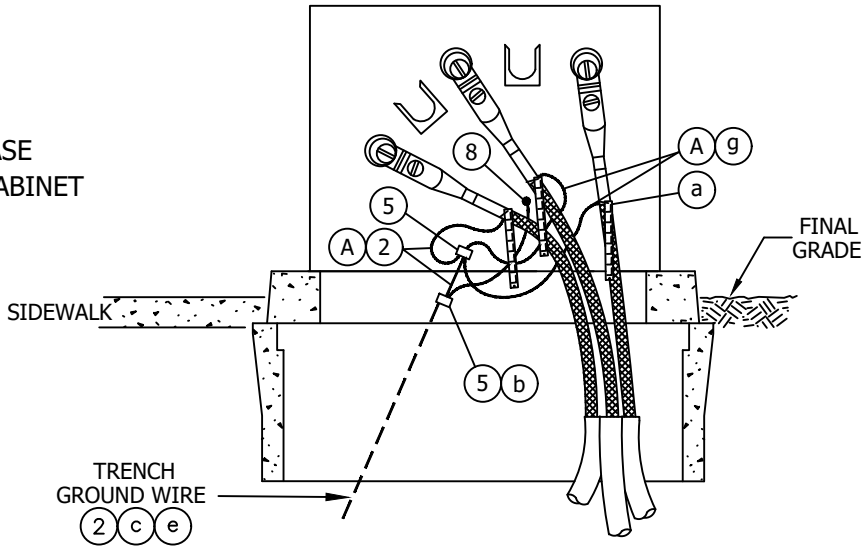
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

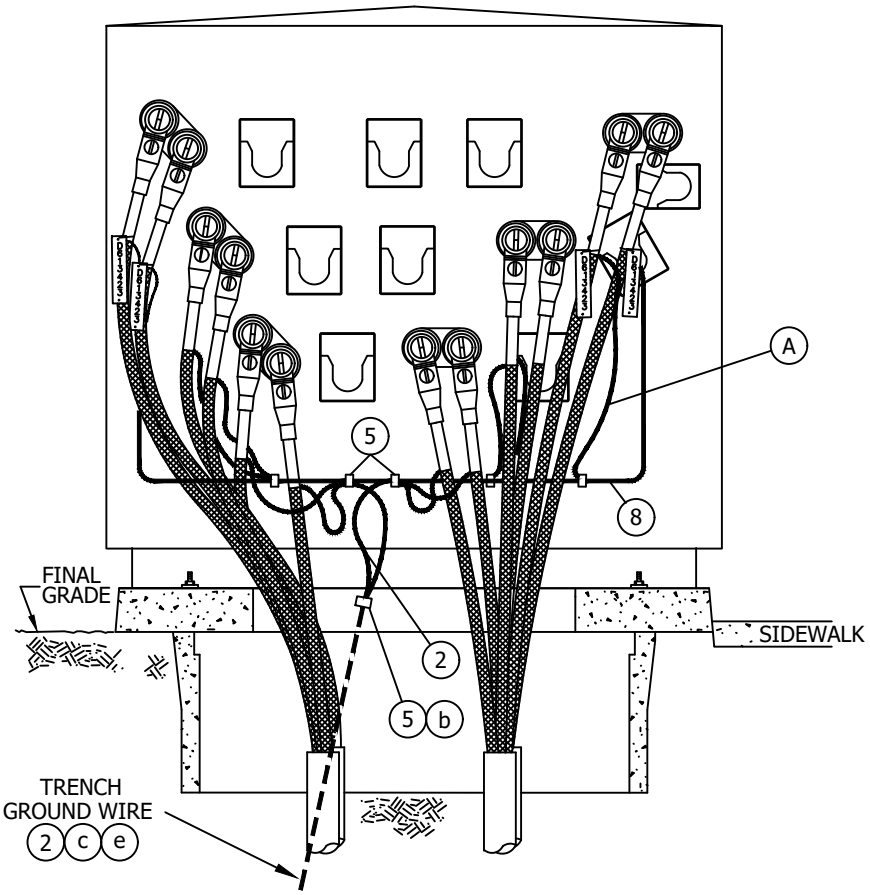
UG4520.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3512 SINGLE-PHASE
FUSED SWITCHING CABINET



3514 THREE-PHASE
FUSED SWITCHING CABINET



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

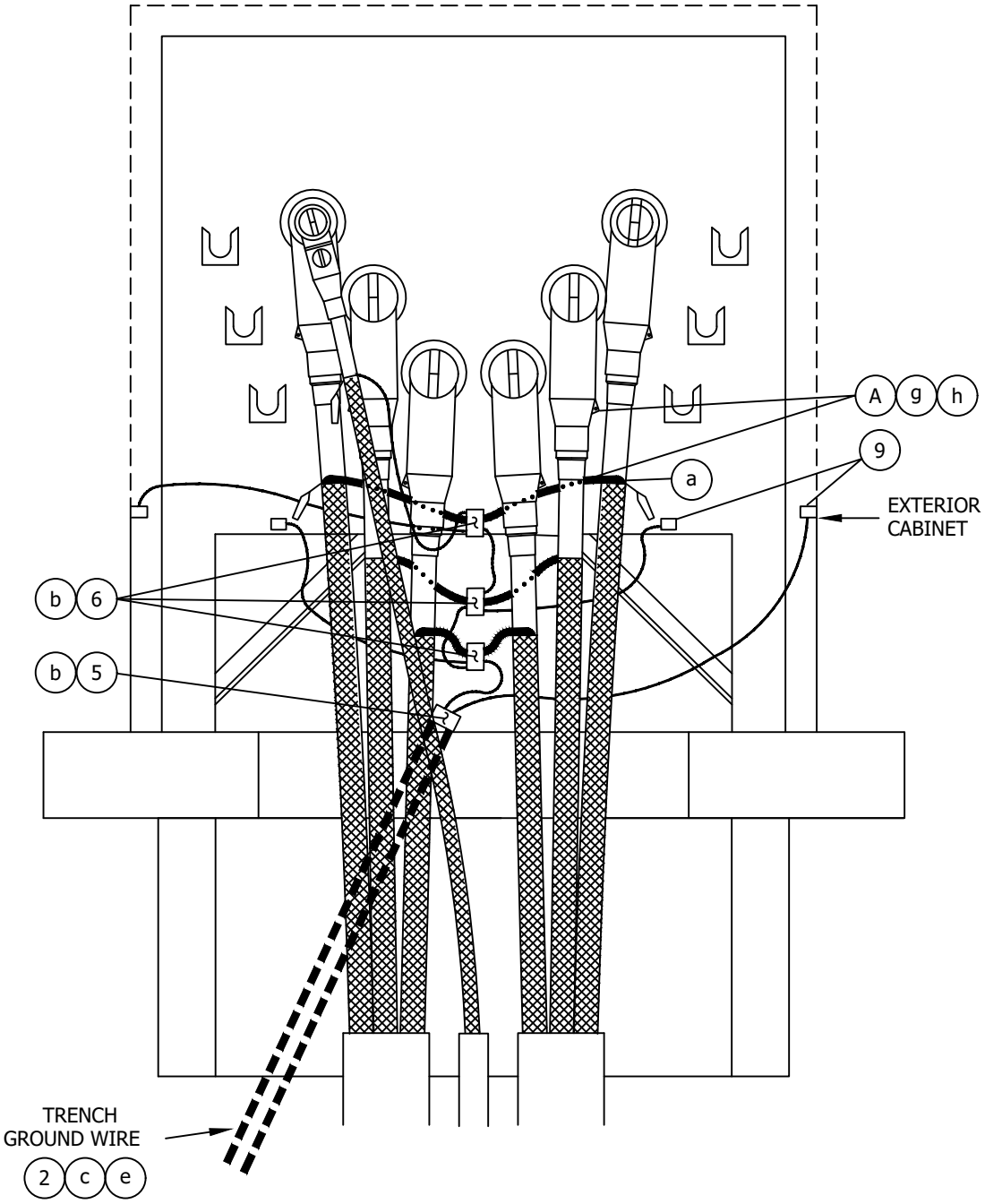
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG4520.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS



3575/3576 THREE-PHASE SERVICE RESTORER

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

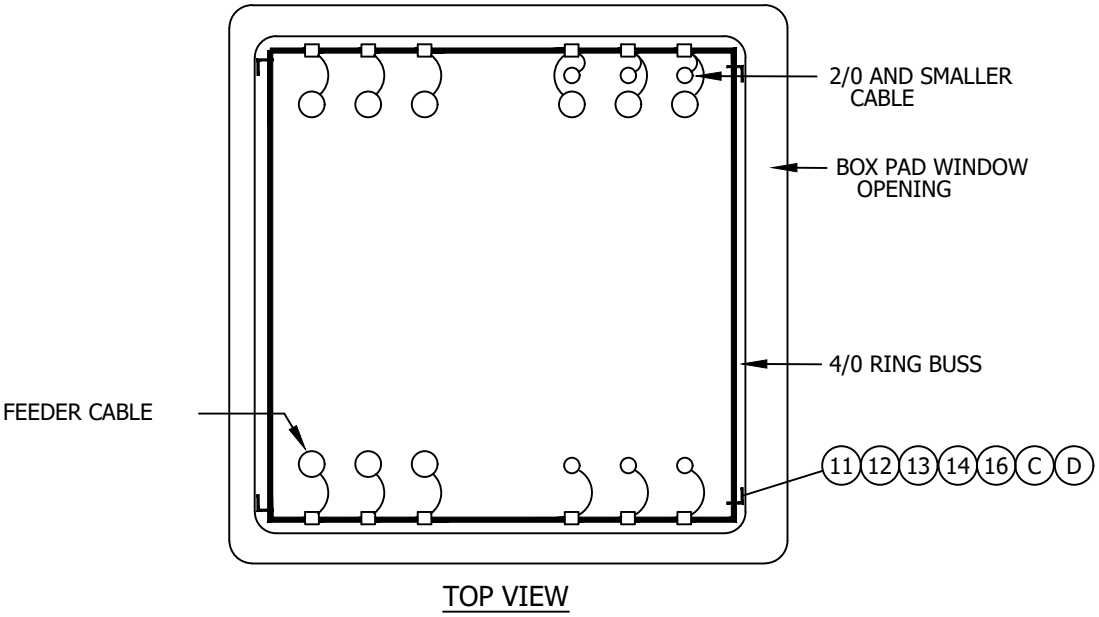
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

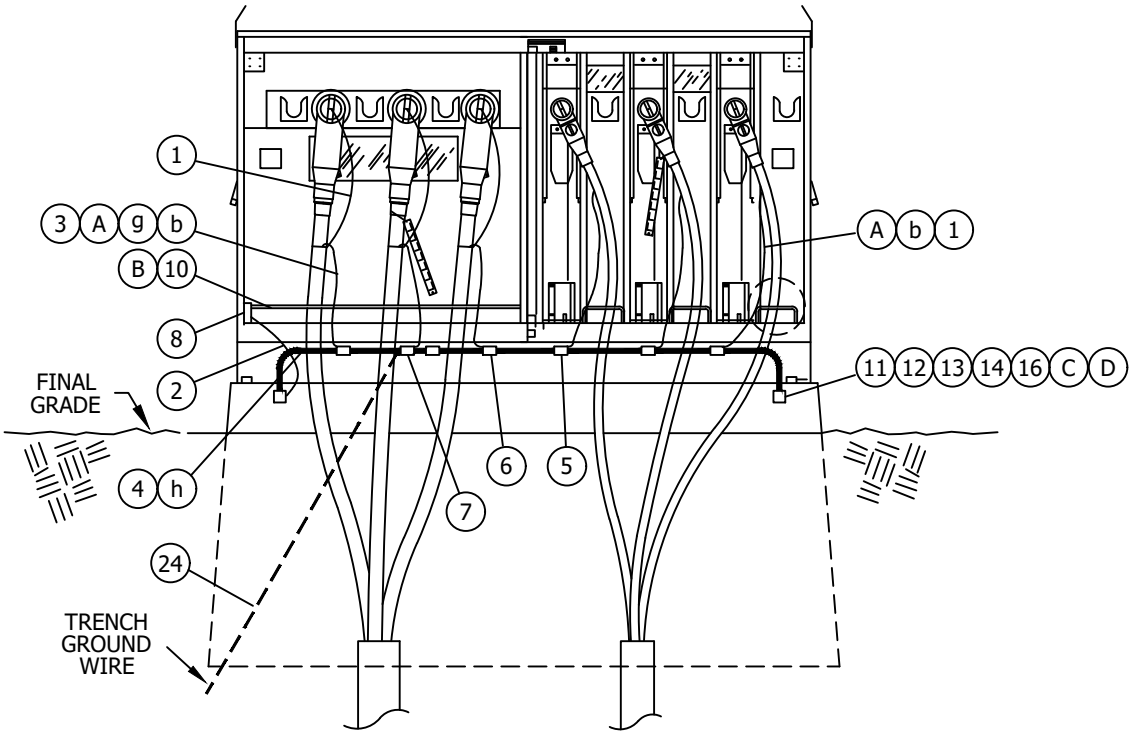
GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG4520.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS



TOP VIEW



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG4520.4

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	#14 SOLID CU OR A SURPLUS STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL	AS REQ'D	--	--
2	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	812816 M	GDWIRE
3	WIRE, BARE COPPER 1/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	812752 M	--
4	WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	812764 M	4/0-SD
5	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 - #4	AS REQ'D	257888	--
6	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 - 1/0	AS REQ'D	257856	--
7	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 - 4/0	AS REQ'D	257824	--
8	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	AS REQ'D	262560	--
9	GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH EQUIPMENT	--	--	--
10	GROUNDING ROD	BY MANUFACTURER	230016	--
11	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" C 3"	AS REQ'D	S166072	--
12	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2"	4	616692	--
13	NUT, HEXAGON BRONZE, 1/2"	4	506112	--
14	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	8	799488	--
15	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	--	--
16	WASHER, LOCK SILICONE BRONZE 1/2"	4	796416	--

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

(B) GROUNDING RODS ARE FOR PERSONAL GROUNDS ONLY. MAKE NO PERMANENT CONNECTIONS ON THIS DEVICE.

(C) INSTALL ONE UNISTRUT CHANNEL FITTING IN EACH CORNER OF THE BOX PAD. MOUNT THE FITTING ON THE VERTICAL SURFACE. INSIDE OF THE WINDOW.

(D) INSTALL THE 4/0 COPPER WIRE IN THE CHANNEL FITTINGS. "DO NOT INSTALL EYE BOLT TO TIGHTEN RING BUSS"

NOTE: GEM (GROUND ENHANCEMENT MATERIAL) IS REQUIRED FOR ALL TRENCH GROUNDS AND EQUIPMENT. SEE STD. 4510

REFERENCE:

(E) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

(F) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (STANDARD) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.

H. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(I) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(K) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(L) STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(M) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

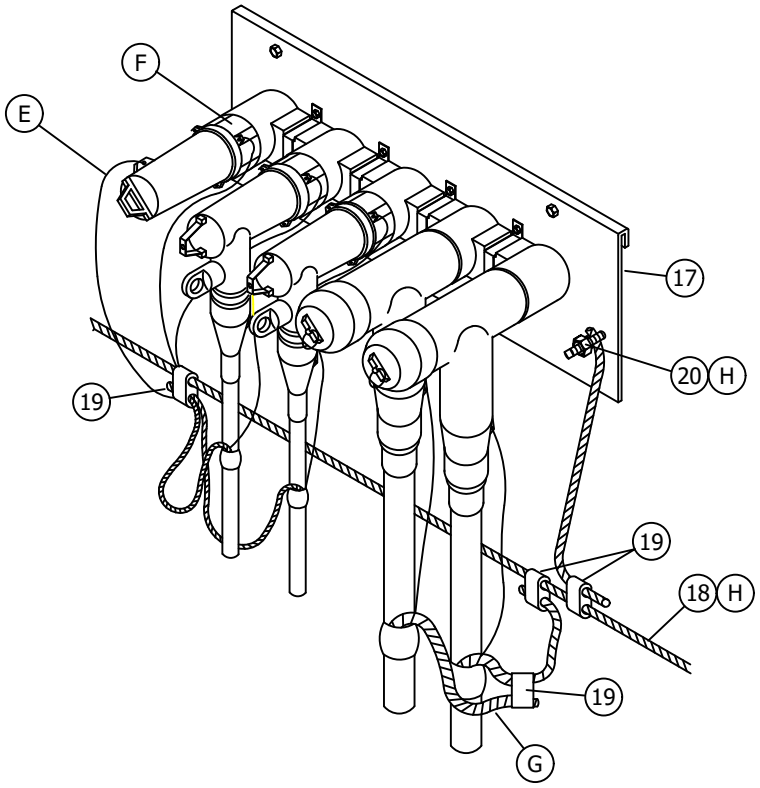
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

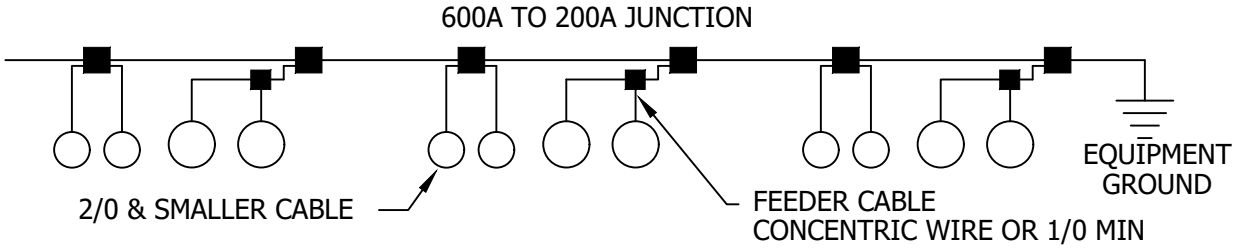
GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

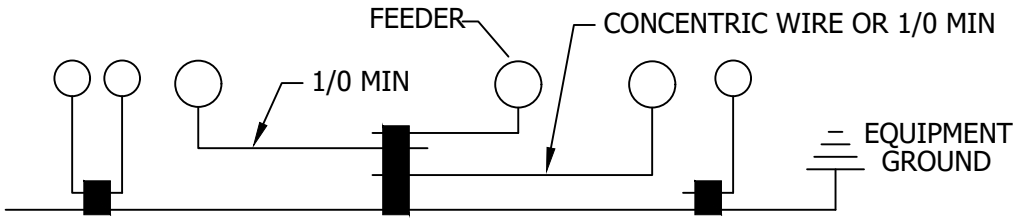
UG4520.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS







© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG4520.6

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
17	JUNCTION PLATE	3	--	--
18	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	S812816	GDWIRE
19	CONNECTOR, COPPER, SIZE	AS REQ'D	--	--
20	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	AS REQ'D	S262560	--

INSTALLATION:

(E) GROUND EACH PREMOLDED CONNECTOR ON OR IN THE GROUNDING POINT PROVIDED ON CONNECTOR. LOOP WIRE THRU THE GROUNDING EYE AND TWIST THE WIRE TIGHTLY AROUND ITSELF TAKING CARE NOT TO DAMAGE THE EYE.

(F) GROUND BUSHING PLUGS TO EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(G) CONNECT LIKE PHASE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS OF FEEDER CABLES TOGETHER. CONNECT CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS TO EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(H) CONNECT THE EQUIPMENT GROUND TO THE EXISTING GROUND RODS IN THE 3314 HANDHOLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

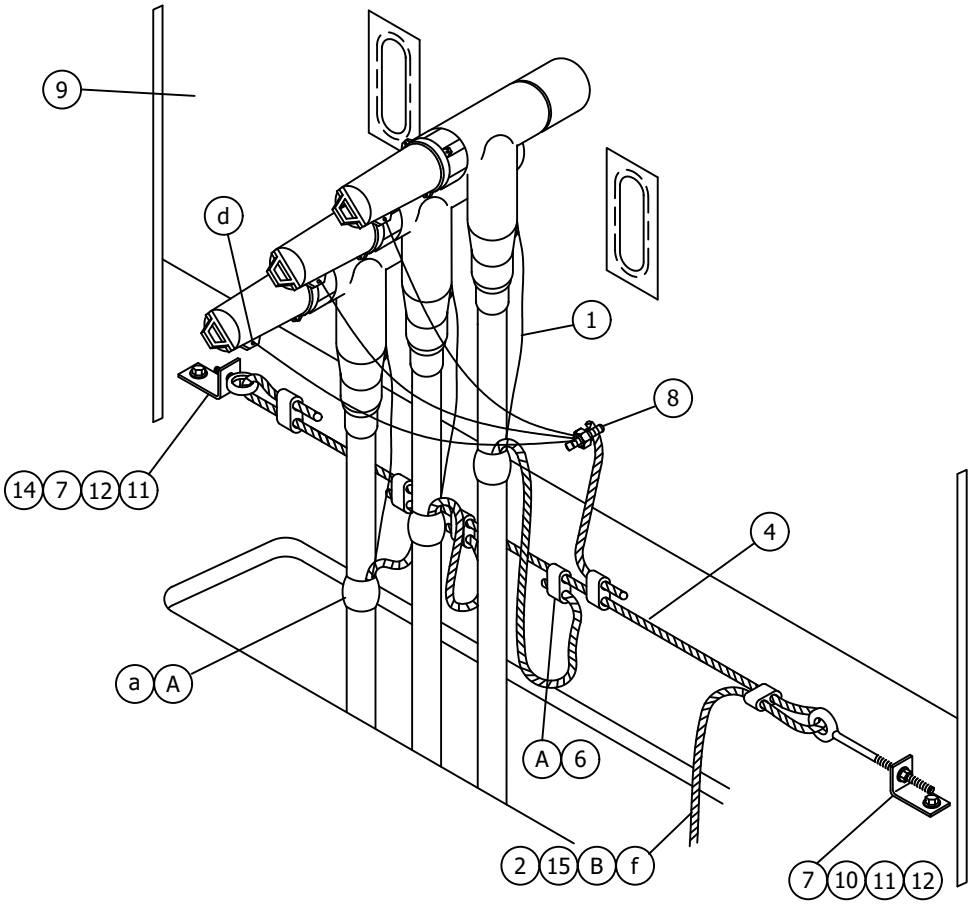
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

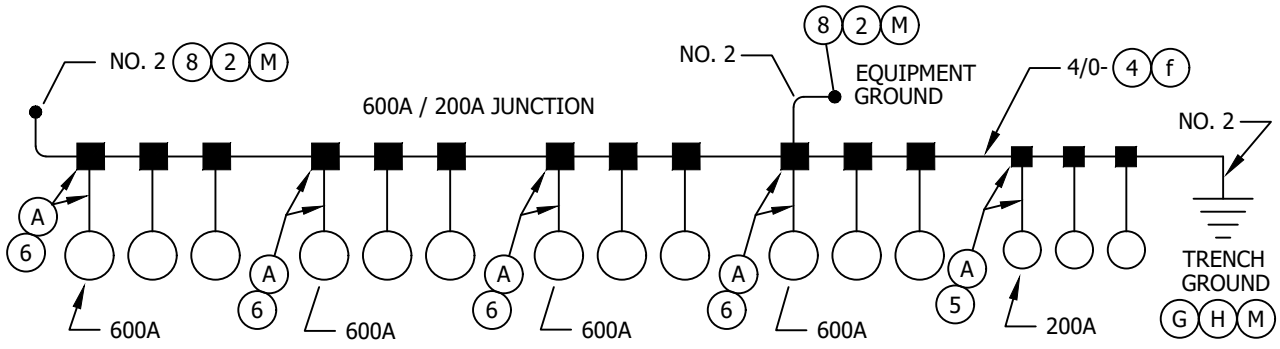
GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG4520.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NEUTRAL AND GROUND SCHEMATIC FOR 4-WAY MANUAL, 4-WAY SCADA, AND 5-WAY SCADA TRAYER PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHES.



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

UG4520.8

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	#14 SOLID CU OR A SURPLUS STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL	AS REQ'D	--	--
2	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	S812816 f	GDWIRE
3	WIRE, BARE COPPER 1/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	S812752 f	--
4	WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	S812764 f	4/0-SD
5	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 - #4	AS REQ'D	S257888	--
6	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 - 1/0	AS REQ'D	S257856	--
7	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 - 4/0	AS REQ'D	S257824	--
8	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	AS REQ'D	S262560	--
9	TRAYER SWITCH	AS REQ'D	--	--
10	EYE BOLT 6" X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	1	S150528	--
11	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	2	S166072	--
12	BOLT 3-1/2" X 1/2" STAINLESS	4	S148804	--
13	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	--	--
14	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL 1-1/2" X 1/2"	1	S152710	--

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

(B) GROUND SOURCE MAY BE TRENCH GROUND OR GROUND FROM SUB-STRUCTURE.

NOTE:

I. GEM (GROUND ENHANCEMENT MATERIAL) IS REQUIRED FOR ALL TRENCH GROUNDS AND EQUIPMENT. SEE STD. 4510

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

b. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (STANDARD) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.

(c) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4510 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(d) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

e. SEE STANDARD 4520.8 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(f) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR		5/20/2015	D					

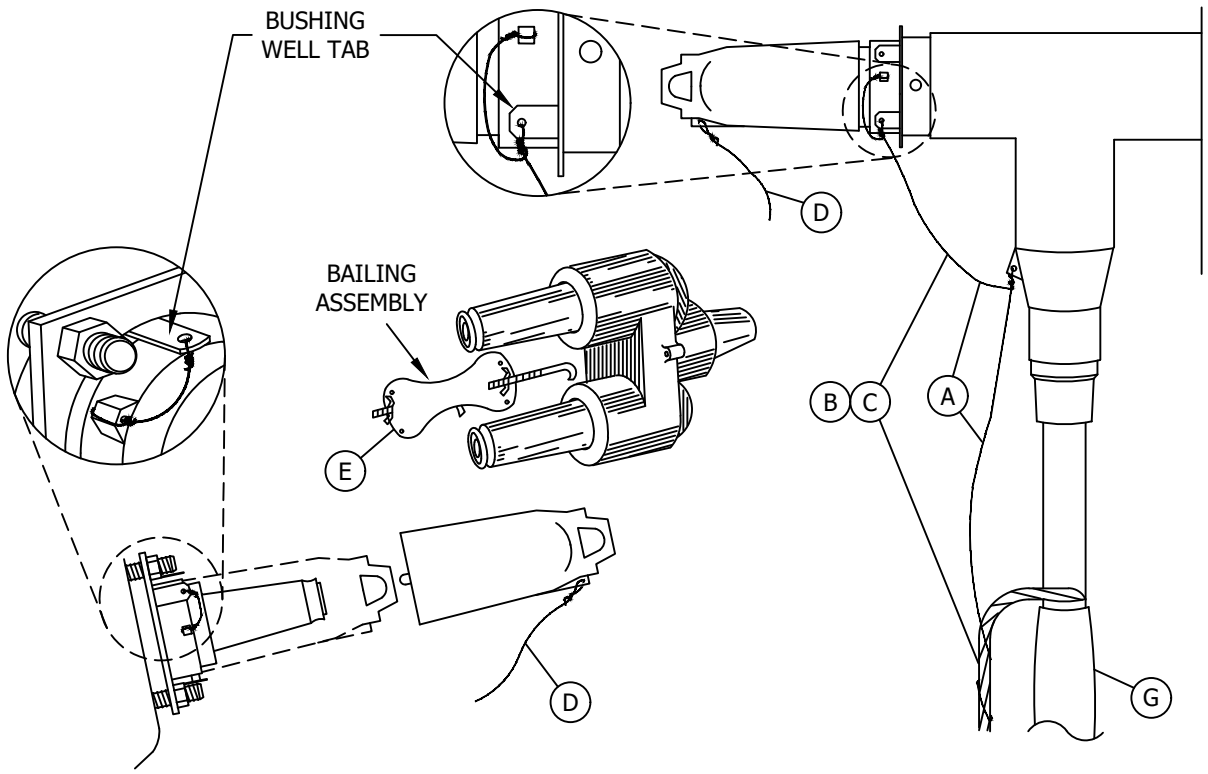
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

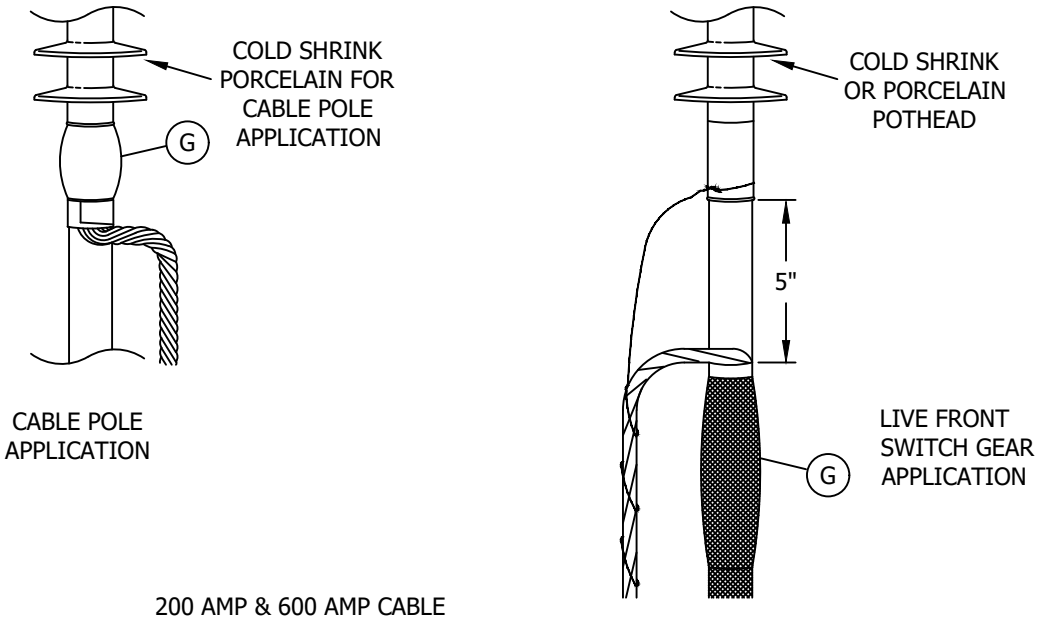
UG4520.9

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATION AND THE GROUNDING OF PREMOLDED AND STRESS RELIEF CONNECTORS.



BUSHING PLUG AND INSULATING RECEPTACLE

CABLE TERMINATION



200 AMP & 600 AMP CABLE

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	PSW	RDG	01/01/96	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

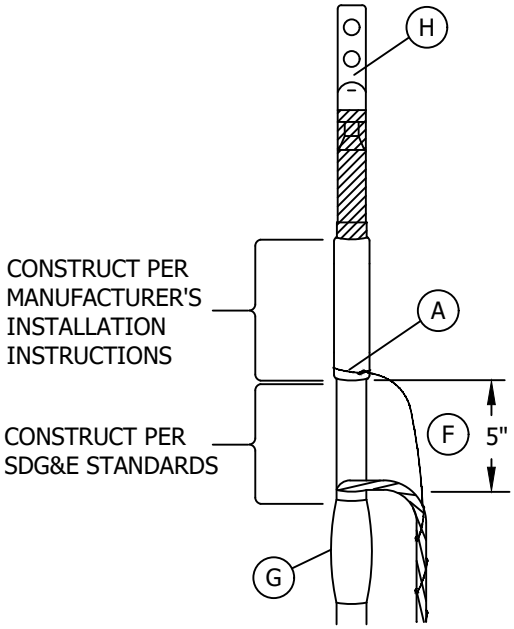
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS

UG4525.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS



200 AMP AND 600 AMP CABLE

NOTES:

- GROUND ANY BUSHING PLUGS SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMERS, SWITCH CABINETS, ETC.
- ALL CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL STRANDS ON ANY CABLE EVER PURCHASED BY SDG&E ARE NO. 14 OR LARGER.

INSTALLATION:

(A) GROUND EACH PREMOLDED CONNECTOR ON OR IN THE GROUNDING POINT PROVIDED ON CONNECTOR. GROUND STRESS RELIEF KIT PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. ONLY ONE GROUND FOR EACH CONNECTOR OR STRESS RELIEF KIT IS REQUIRED. USE A PIECE OF NO. 14 SOLID COPPER WIRE (STOCK NO. 812934) OR A SURPLUS STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL. DO NOT USE ANY CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL STRANDS ATTACHED TO THE CABLE UNLESS THE CABLE IS 2/0 OR 2 SOLID TRIPLEXED.

(B) ON PREMOLDED CONNECTORS MAKE A SMALL LOOP THRU THE GROUNDING EYE AND TWIST THE WIRE TIGHTLY AROUND ITSELF TAKING CARE NOT TO DAMAGE THE EYE.

(C) ON PREMOLDED CONNECTORS OR STRESS RELIEF KIT, WRAP THE WIRE AROUND THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL (WHEN TAIL IS AVAILABLE), OR TAKE THE WIRE DIRECTLY TO A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR OR TO THE BUSHING WELL TAB USE TO SECURE BAILING ASSEMBLIES. THE GROUND WIRE MAY LOOP FROM ONE CONNECTOR TO ANOTHER WHEN CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED TOGETHER. THIS WILL ENSURE POSITIVE ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS TO EACH END FOR GROUND RELIABILITY.

(D) ON LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT, LEAVE ENOUGH SLACK IN THE GROUNDING LEAD OR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL FOR HOTSTICK OPERATION.

(E) CONNECTORS WITH BAILING ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE GROUNDED THE SAME AS DESCRIBED IN NOTE (A) IF A GROUNDING POINT IS PROVIDED ON CONNECTOR.

(F) WHEN INSTALLING STRESS RELIEF KITS IN EXISTING LIVE FRONT EQUIPMENT, INSTALL THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL AT THE SAME HEIGHT AS EXISTING CABLES AND DELETE THE 5 INCH MEASUREMENT.

REFERENCE:

(G) SEE STANDARD 4108 INSTRUCTIONS FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

(H) SEE STANDARD 4121 FOR INDOOR CABLE TERMINATION, POLYETHYLENE CABLE.

I SEE STANDARD PAGE 4172.1 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL SIZES.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	RSW	RDG	01/01/96	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS

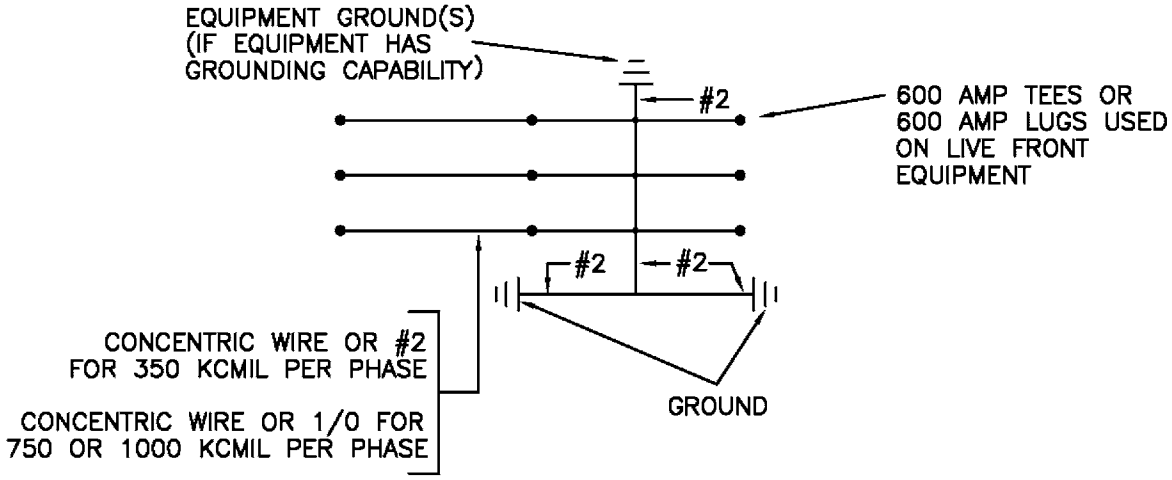
UG4525.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS FOR THE NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE USED FOR UNDERGROUND TERMINATIONS.

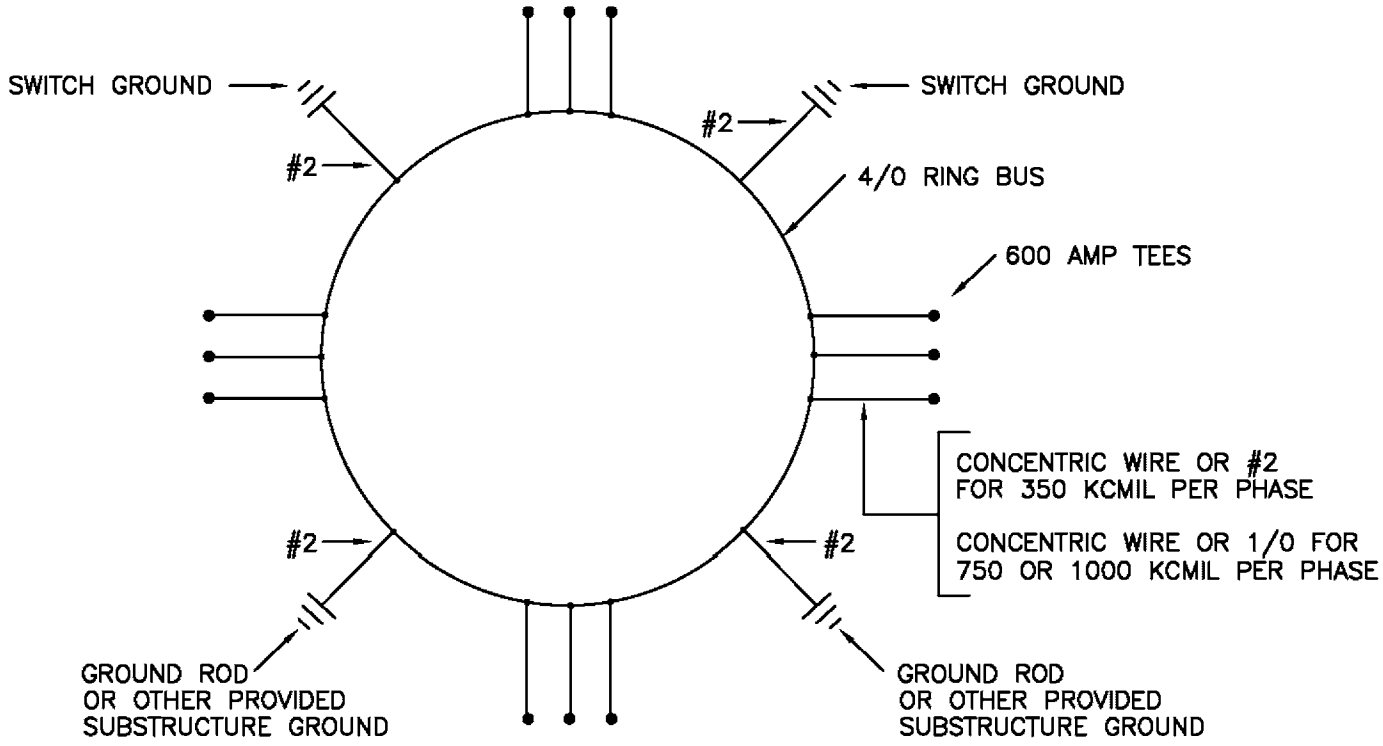
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE

(600 AMP TEES OR 600 AMP LUGS)
(PMH 5 SWITCH)
(SERVICE RESTORER)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE

(600 AMP 4–WAY SWITCH, SUBSURFACE OR PAD–MOUNTED)
(600 AMP PMH OR PME 3, 5, 9, 10, 11 SWITCH, PAD–MOUNTED)
(600 AMP 3, 4, & 6 WAY VISTA)



© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

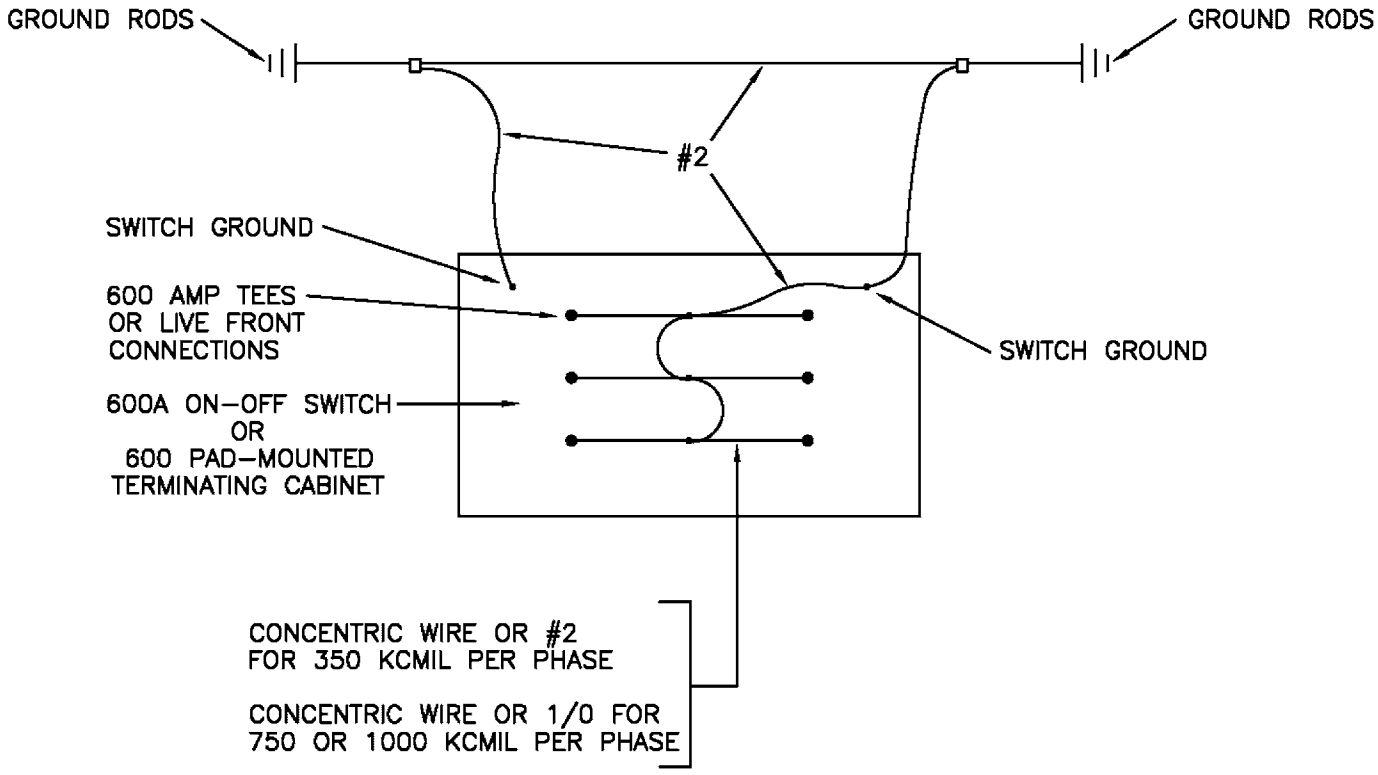
	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 3–1–02 APPD	NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	4530.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE

(600 AMP ON–OFF SWITCH, SUBSURFACE)
(600 AMP PAD–MOUNTED PMH 5 AIR BREAK SECTIONALIZING SWITCH)



INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN THREE SETS OF TEES ARE REQUIRED FOR THE ON/OFF SWITCH, USE THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR A 4–WAY SWITCH SHOWN ON PAGE 4530.1.

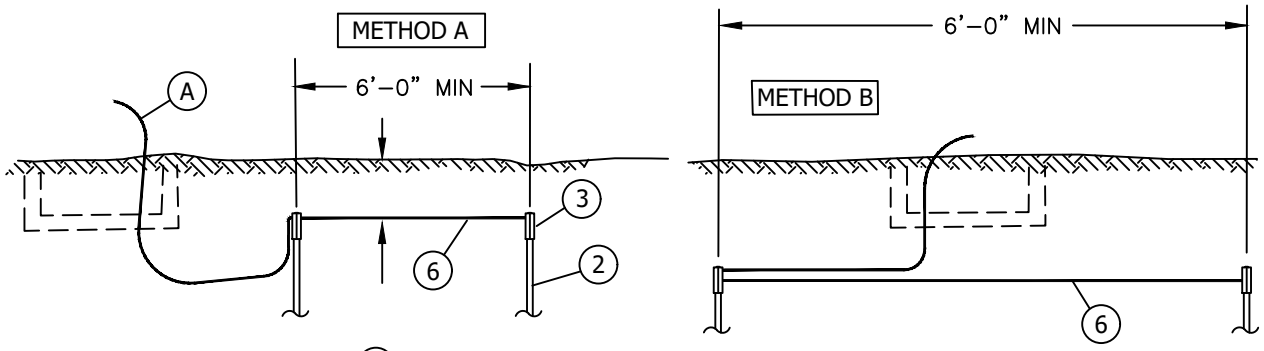
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
4530.2	NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	REVISION DATE 1–1–91 APPD JLB/RDG

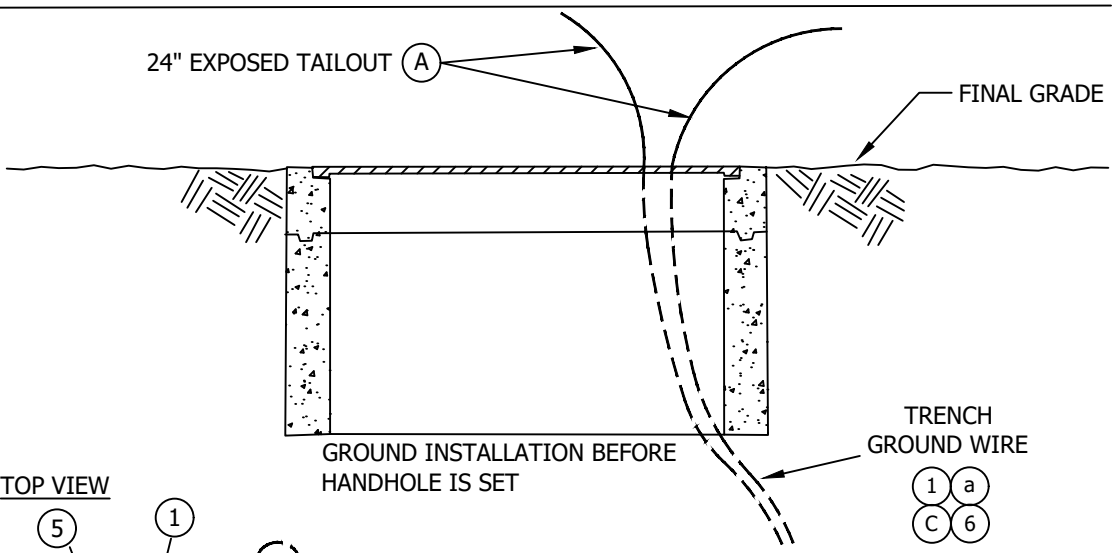
TABLE OF CONTENTS

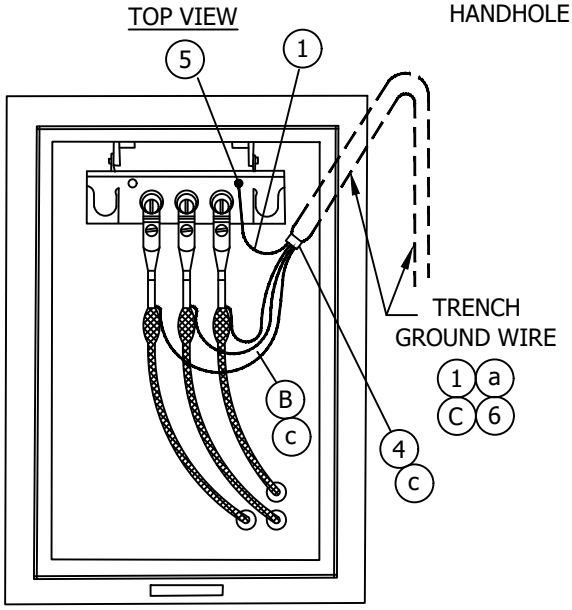
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED TO PROVIDE GROUNDING FOR 200 AMP CONNECTORS IN A 3313 HANDHOLE. USE THIS METHOD IF ALL PARTIES CANNOT MEET 4510.1.



SEE 4510.2

(D) METHOD FOR GROUNDING USING GROUND RODS





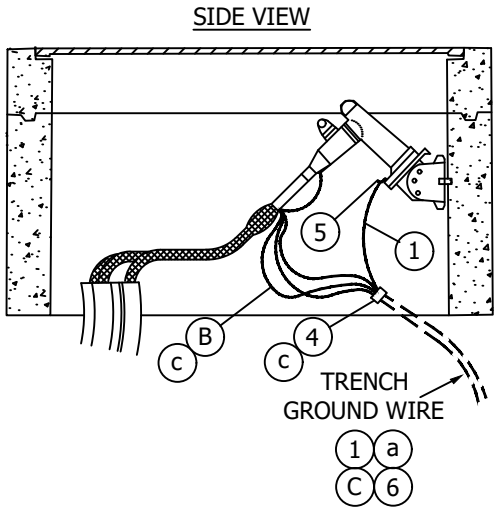


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

UG 4540.1

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	
1	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	4002.2	S812816	GDWIRE	COMPLETE UNIT G3313R
2	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	2	-	S603072	-	
3	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTED	2	-	S259010	-	
4	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172.2	S257856	-	
5	GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH CABLE TAP	-	-	-	-	
6	GROUND ENHANCEMENT MATERIAL (GEM)	AS REQ'D	4510.1, .2	S424390	-	

INSTALLATION:

(A) LEAVE 24 INCHES OF WIRE (EXPOSED TAILOUT) ABOVE THE TOP OF FINAL GRADE.

(B) INSTALL HANDHOLE GROUND AS SHOWN IN SKETCH.

(C) INSTALL STANDARD OR ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE SHOWN IN STANDARD 4510 WHEN THE SAME PARTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUIT AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR STANDARD AND ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

b. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(c) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

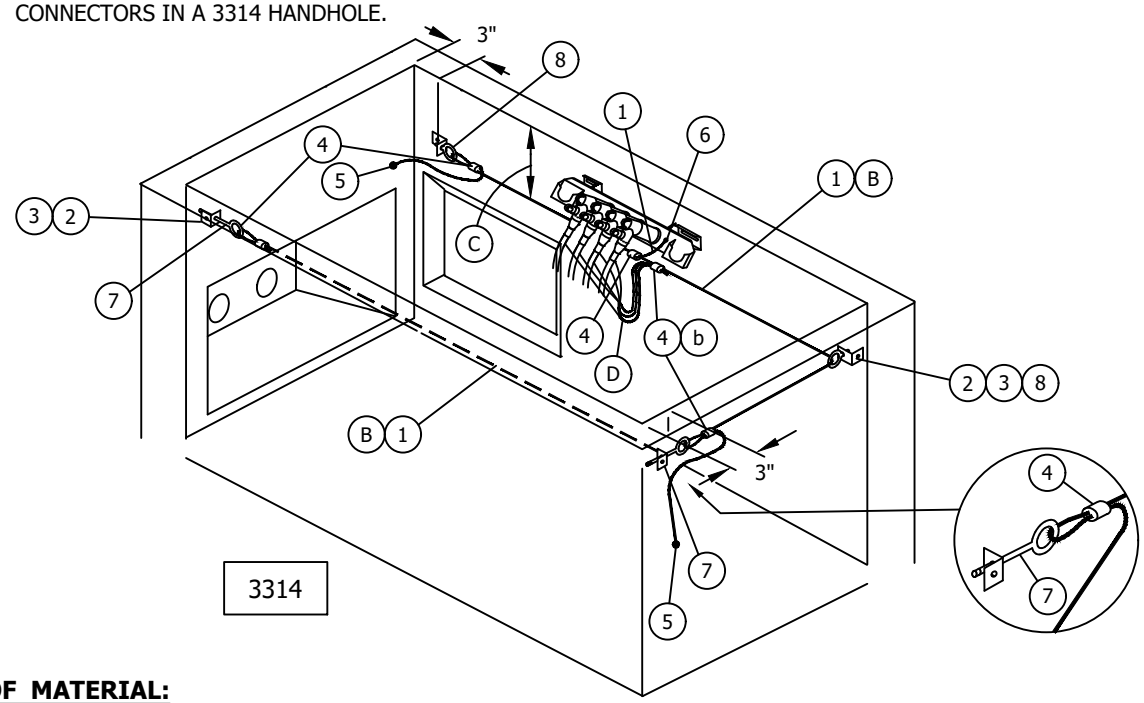
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED TO PROVIDE GROUNDING FOR ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS IN A 3314 HANDHOLE.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2 7 STR SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	4002.2	S812816
2	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	AS REQ'D	-	S166072
3	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4"	AS REQ'D	4178	S107654
4	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172.2	S257760
5	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	-	S262560
6	GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH CABLE TAP	-	-	-
7	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 6"	AS REQ'D	-	S150528
8	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1-1/2" X 1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S152710

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL HANDHOLE GROUND AS SHOWN IN SKETCH.

(B) WHEN EQUIPMENT ON OPPOSITE WALL REQUIRES GROUNDING, INSTALL ONE CONTINIOUS WIRE AROUND THE HANDHOLE AND CONNECT THE GROUND WIRE AS SHOWN IN THE SKETCH, OTHERWISE ONLY INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE SHOWN AS A SOLID LINE IN THE SKETCH.

(C) INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS ON THE CABLE.

(D) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(b) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

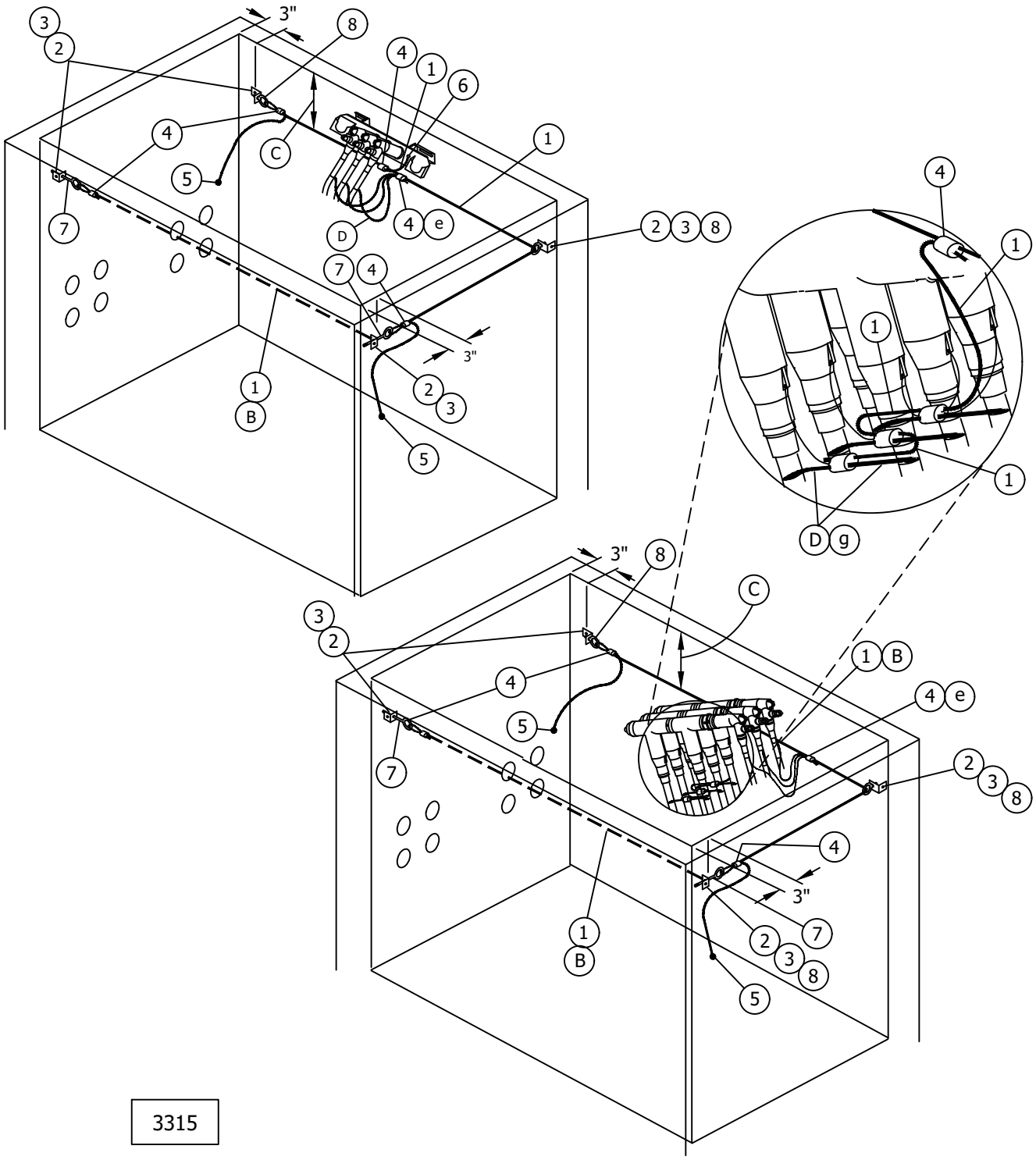
© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED TO PROVIDE GROUNDING FOR ALL 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS IN A 3315 HANDHOLE.



3315

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

UG 4540.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2 7 STR SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	4002.2	S812816
2	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	AS REQ'D	-	S166072
3	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4"	AS REQ'D	4178	S107654
4	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172.2	S257760
5	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	-	S262560
6	GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH CABLE TAP		-	
7	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 6"	AS REQ'D	-	S150528
8	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S152710

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL HANDHOLE GROUND AS SHOWN IN SKETCH.

(B) WHEN EQUIPMENT ON OPPOSITE WALL REQUIRES GROUNDING, INSTALL ONE CONTINIOUS WIRE AROUND THE HANDHOLE AND CONNECT THE GROUND WIRE AS SHOWN IN THE SKETCH, OTHERWISE ONLY INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE SHOWN AS A SOLID LINE IN THE SKETCH.

(C) INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS ON THE CABLE.

(D) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CHART AND EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

REFERENCE:

(e) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

f. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(g) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

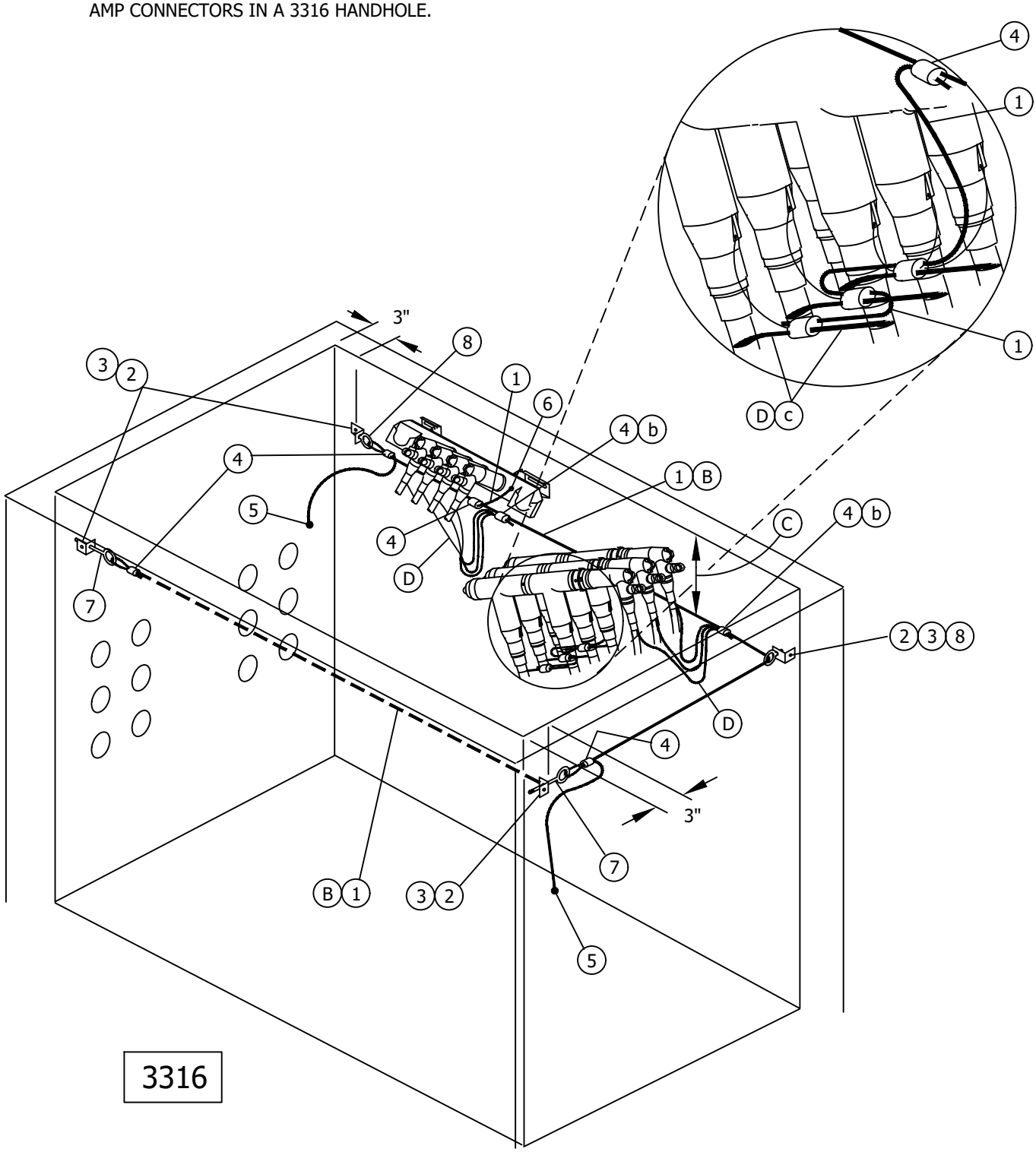
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED TO PROVIDE GROUNDING FOR ALL 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.



© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

UG 4540.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2 7 STR SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	4002.2	S812816
2	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	AS REQ'D	4172.2	S166072
3	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4"	AS REQ'D	4178	S107654
4	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172.2	S257760
5	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	-	S262560
6	GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH CABLE TAP		-	-
7	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 6"	AS REQ'D	-	S150528
8	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 1-1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S152710

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL HANDHOLE GROUND AS SHOWN IN SKETCH.

(B) WHEN EQUIPMENT ON OPPOSITE WALL REQUIRES GROUNDING, INSTALL ONE CONTINIOUS WIRE AROUND THE HANDHOLE AND CONNECT THE GROUND WIRE AS SHOWN IN THE SKETCH, OTHERWISE ONLY INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE SHOWN AS A SOLID LINE IN THE SKETCH.

(C) INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS ON THE CABLE.

(D) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(b) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

(c) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED TO PROVIDE GROUNDING FOR THE SWITCH AND CONNECTORS IN THE 3317 HANDHOLE.

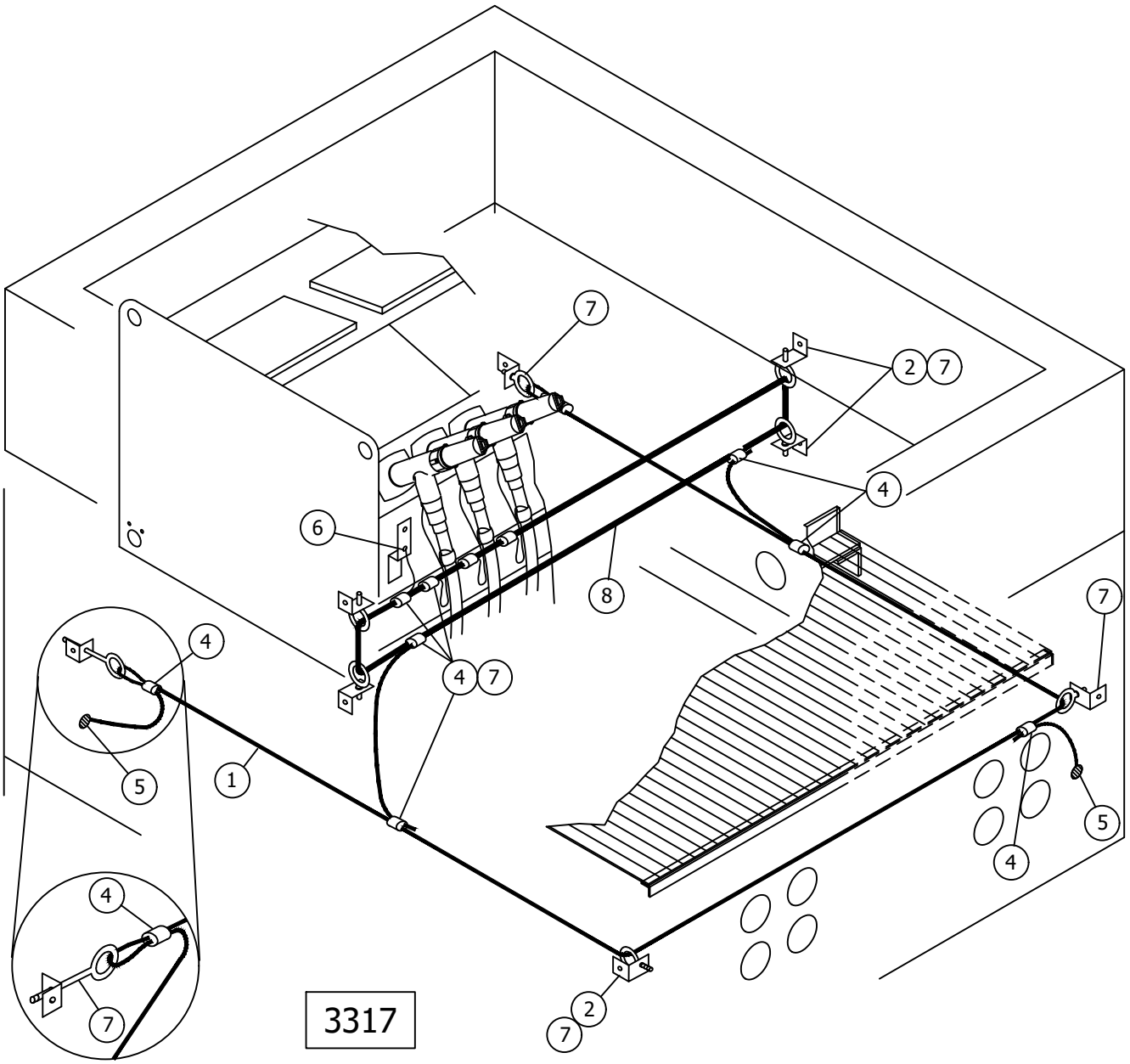


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING SUBSTRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2 7 STR SOFT DRAWN	AS REQ'D	4002.2	S812816
2	BRACKET STAINLESS STEEL 2" X 3"	AS REQ'D	-	S166072
3	ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4"	AS REQ'D	4178	S107654
4	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172.2	S257760
5	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	2	-	S262560
6	GROUND LUG PROVIDED BY SWITCH MANUFACTURER	-	-	-
7	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 6"	AS REQ'D	-	S150528
8	WIRE BARE COPPER 4/0 STRAND	AS REQ'D	-	S812764
9	EYE BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL 1/2" X 1-1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S152710

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL HANDHOLE GROUND AS SHOWN IN SKETCH.

B. INSTALL THE GROUND WIRE BELOW STEEL GRATING - ELBOW 1-1/2" (38) CLEARANCE FROM SUPPORT HARDWARE.

C. CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

b. SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

c. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

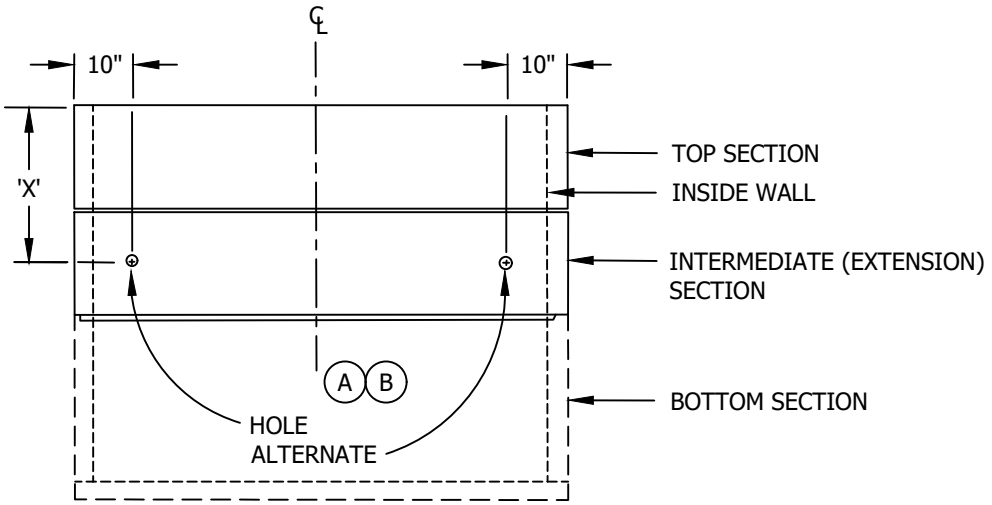
© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	TR	MDJ	6/14/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES CONNECTION TO TELCO GROUND, IF PRESENT

HANDHOLE	'X'
3314	18"
3315	16"
3316	16"



END VIEW OF HANDHOLE

FIGURE 1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
SEALING COMPOUND	S442976

NOTES:

I. IF TELCO GROUND WIRE IS PRESENT AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION OF THE HANDHOLE, INSERT GROUND WIRE TAIL BETWEEN PAD AND TOP SECTION OR HANDHOLE SECTIONS THROUGH THE GROUT OR PLASTIC MASTIC SEALANT.

II. GROUNDING OF TELCO CONDUCTORS MUST BE AUTHORIZED ON INDIVIDUAL CONSTRUCTION ORDERS FOR BOTH NEW AND EXISTING HANDHOLES.

INSTALLATION:

(A.) OPEN HANDHOLE AND MAKE SURE THERE IS NO EQUIPMENT AT THE DRILLING LOCATION.

(B.) DRILL A 1/2" HOLE IN THE END AT ONE OF THE LOCATIONS SHOWN IN FIG. 1 TO AVOID REBAR.

C. TAKE THE #6 AWG INSULATED COPPER GROUND WIRE FURNISHED BY PT&T AND PUT THROUGH THE HOLE AND INTO THE HANDHOLE.

D. FILL THE DRILLED HOLE WITH EPOXY PUTTY (STOCK NUMBER S442976).

E. SKIN THE INSULATION AND CONNECT TO THE GROUND OR NEUTRAL WIRE IN THE HANDHOLE WITH A COOPER COMPRESSION CONNECTOR. IF NOT GROUND WIRE IS AVAILABLE, ATTACH TO GROUND ROD.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4172.1 FOR COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JC	TR	JS/MDJ	7/28/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN HANDHOLE (3314, 3315, OR 3316)

UG4550

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	SUBJECT
4620	TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT RISER & TRENCH
4621	HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR LOCATING STATIONS FOR FIBER OPTIC CABLE
4622	TRACER WIRE TERMINATION ON RISER POLES
4623	TELECOMMUNICATIONS FIBER OPTIC RISER POLE
4624	4-INCH CONDUIT, BENDS AND SWEEPS FOR FIBER OPTIC AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLE
4625	POLYETHYLENE INNERDUCT AND CABLE SLEEVE
4626	FIBER OPTIC CABLE INSTALLATION
4640	PAD-MOUNTED VISTA SCADA INSTALLATION
4641	PME SCADA INSTALLATION
4642	SUB-SURFACE VISTA INSTALLATION
4643	DRY VAULT SCADA INSTALLATION
4644	DIRECT BURIED ANTENNA FIBERGLASS POLES
4645	ANTENNA POLE WITH ANTENNA
4646	ANTENNA POLE (49 FOOT)
4647	ANTENNA POLE W/LUMINAIRES
4648	CELL RELAY/RFLAN RANGE EXTENDER ATTACHMENT TO DISTRIBUTION POLE
4649	CUSTOMER-OWNED WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDER ATTACHMENT TO DISTRIBUTION POLE (UNMETERED SERVICE)
4650	CUSTOMER-OWNED WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDER ATTACHMENT TO DISTRIBUTION POLE (METERED SERVICE)
4651	WEATHER MONITORING SYSTEM
4653	UNMETERED ELECTRIC SERVICE FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDER
4660	CUSTOMER-OWNED WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDER ATTACHMENT TO DISTRIBUTION STREET LIGHT POLES (UNMETERED SERVICE)
4661	STREET LIGHT WITH 5G ATTACHMENT

THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION. DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	5/18/2018	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2020
B	TEXT UPDATE	-	JS	JS	MDJ	9/13/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	ADW	JES	CZH	12/09/2019
A	4620.1, .2, & .5 MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	JS	MDJ	9/13/2017	D	ADDED 4649	-	JK	JS	CZH	6/9/2019

4700 - PRIMARY METER/ REGULATOR/ BOOSTER STATION

4700 - PRIMARY METER/ REGULATOR/ BOOSTER STATION

PAGE	SUBJECT
4701	TABLE OF CONTENTS
4705	600 VOLT TROLLEY INTERCONNECTION
4710	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR
4711	PAD-MOUNTED AUTO TRANSFORMER OR BOOSTER
4712	GRIDCO PAD-MOUNTED POWER REGULATOR
4713	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"
4714	INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR
4720	ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

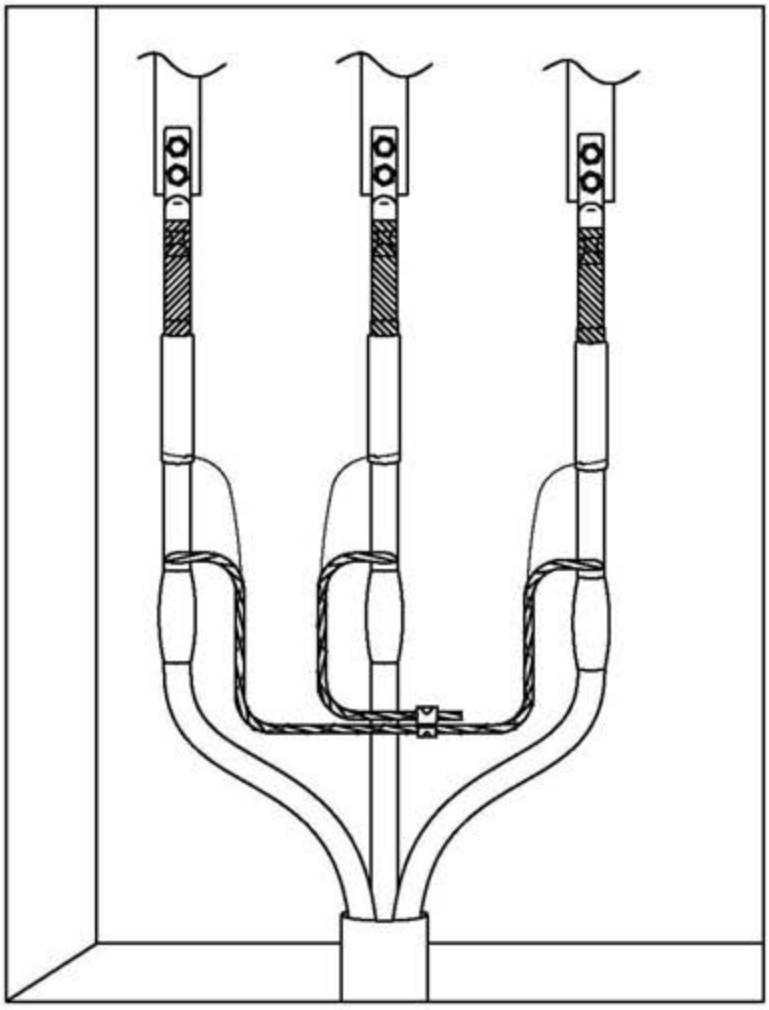
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	CZH	05/18/2018	F					
B	ADDED 4712.1-6 & 4712.7-.12	KR	JS	MDJ	12/01/2017	E					
A	ADDED SECTION 4712	JBH	TR	MDJ	04/15/16	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS DESIGN STANDARD PROVIDES GUIDELINES FOR THE CONNECTION OF SDG&E'S 12KV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO A PRIMARY METERED SERVICE POINT FOR THE 600 VOLT DC TROLLEY SYSTEM.



THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE MET WHEN MAKING THIS CONNECTION:

NOTES:

1. SDG&E SHALL LOCATE IT'S SUBSTRUCTURE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE TO THE CUSTOMER'S GROUND GRID BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE SUBSTRUCTURE BE IN CONTACT WITH THE CUSTOMER'S GROUND GRID (GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM).
2. THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS FROM SDG&E'S CABLE SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE CUSTOMER'S EQUIPMENT.
3. THE CABLE TERMINATION IN THE CUSTOMER'S SWITCHGEAR CABINET SHALL BE A LIVEFRONT DELTA CONNECTION.

REFERENCE:

1. SERVICE STANDARDS & GUIDE 685.
2. SERVICE PLANNING MANUAL 254.
3. UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 4705.

© 1998 - 2011 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

SG STD. 685.3	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 2-8-10 APPD WT/ MC	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV SERVICE POINT CONNECTION FOR TROLLY TRACTION STATION	4705

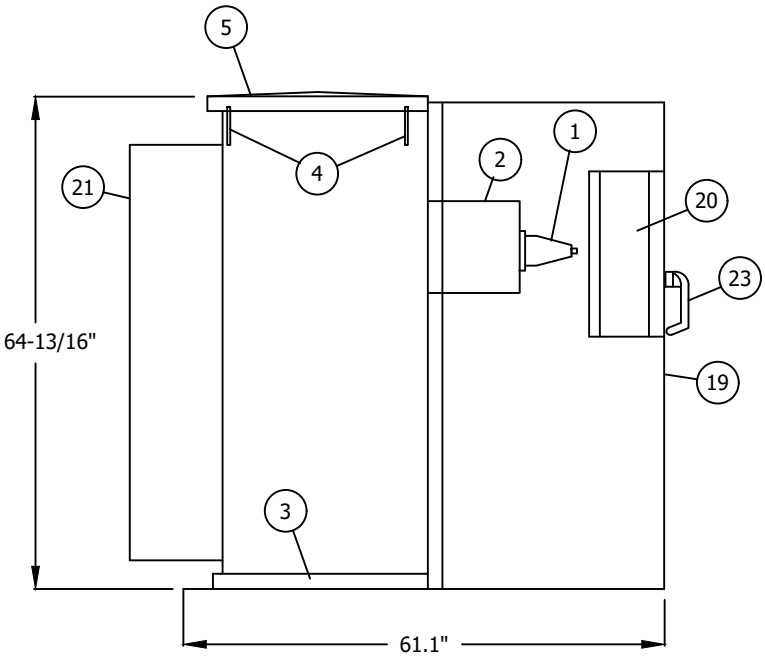
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE 600 AMP PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS.

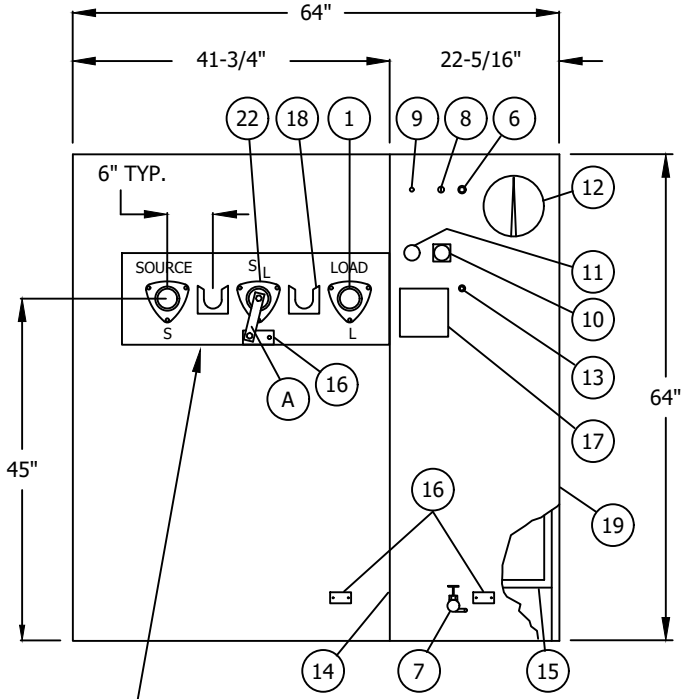
THE PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS MAY BE INSTALLED IN TWO APPLICATIONS

1. OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION REQUIRING 600 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATION.
   SEE PAGE 4710.6

2. FULL UNDERGROUND CIRCUITS REQUIRING 600 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATION.
   SEE PAGE 4710.4



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW



SUB-STRUCTURE AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION. SEE PAGES 4710.2,3

SEE DESCRIPTION LIST PAGE 4710.1

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/09/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR

UG4710.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR DESCRIPTION LIST:

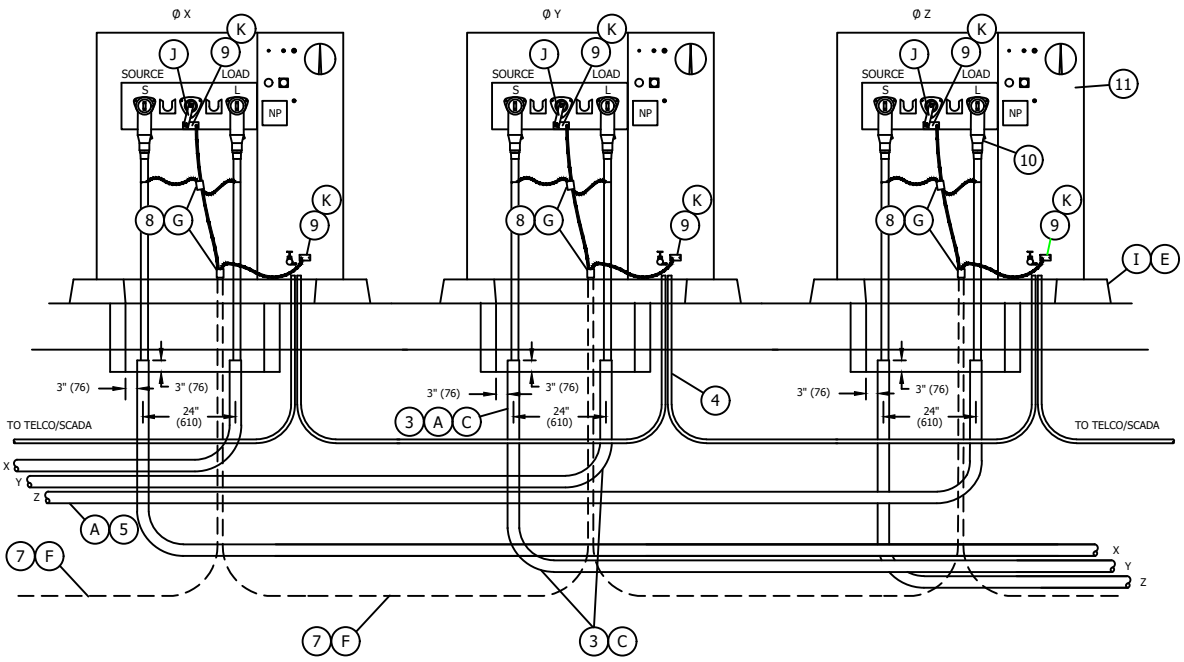
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	HIGH VOLTAGE INTEGRAL APPARATUS BUSHING
2	TANK BOXOUT FOR HV BUSHINGS
3	REGULATOR TANK BASE W/ JACKING AND ROLLING FACILITIES
4	LIFTING LUGS
5	BOLTED COVER W/ NUT GUARD
6	1, 0" UPPER FILTER PRESS CONN. & FILL PLUG
7	1, 0" DRAIN VALVE W/ SAMPLER
8	AUTO PRESS RELIEF DEVICE
9	PRESSURE VACUUM GAUGE PROVISION
10	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE
11	OIL SIGHT GAUGE
12	TAP CHANGER POSITION INDICATOR W/ DRAGHANDS AND REGULATION RANGE LIMIT SWITCHES
13	THERMOMETER PROVISION
14	STEEL DIVIDER PLATE
15	REMOVABLE SILL
16	GROUND PAD W/ 2 - 1/2-13 UNC TAPPED HOLES 7/16 DEEP
A	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP
17	NAMEPLATE
18	PARKING STAND
19	BOLTED HIGH SECURITY CABINET W/ PENTAHEAD DOOR BOLTS
20	CONTROL ENCLOSURE - LOCKABLE - ON INSIDE OF CABINET DOOR
21	COOLING CORRUGATION WHEN REQUIRED
22	NEUTRAL/CONCENTRIC GROUND BUSHING
23	DOOR HANDLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/08/07	D					

CABLE CONNECTION DIAGRAM:



SEE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 4710.5

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/09/07	D					

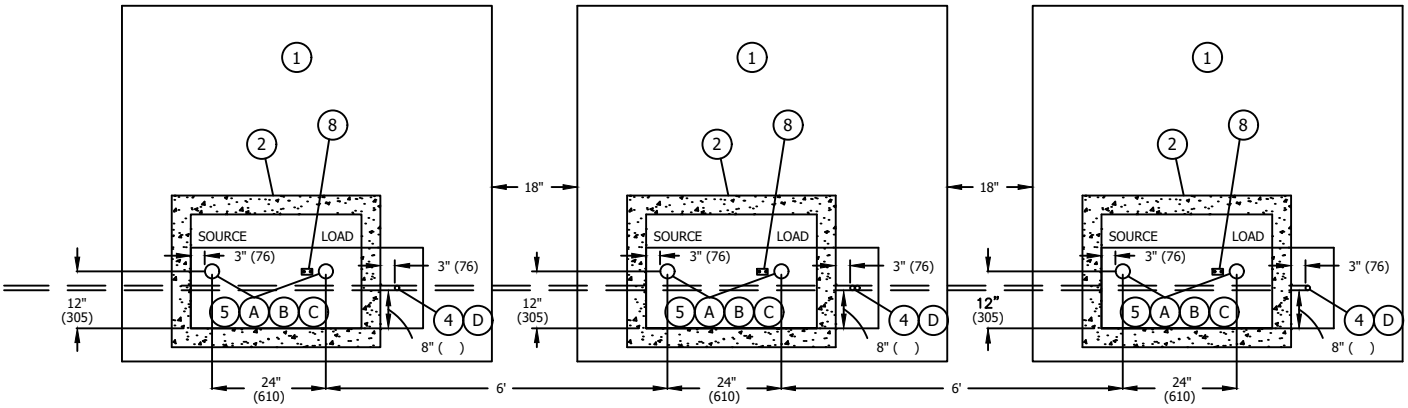
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

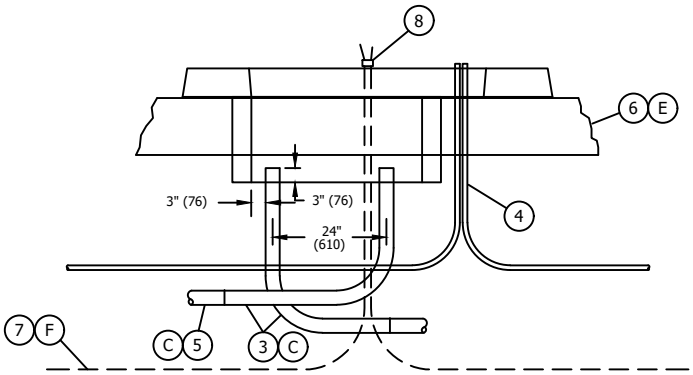
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONDUIT / SUBSTRUCTURE / PAD / COMMUNICATION / GROUND INSTALLATION DIAGRAM:





SEE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 4710.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/09/07	D					

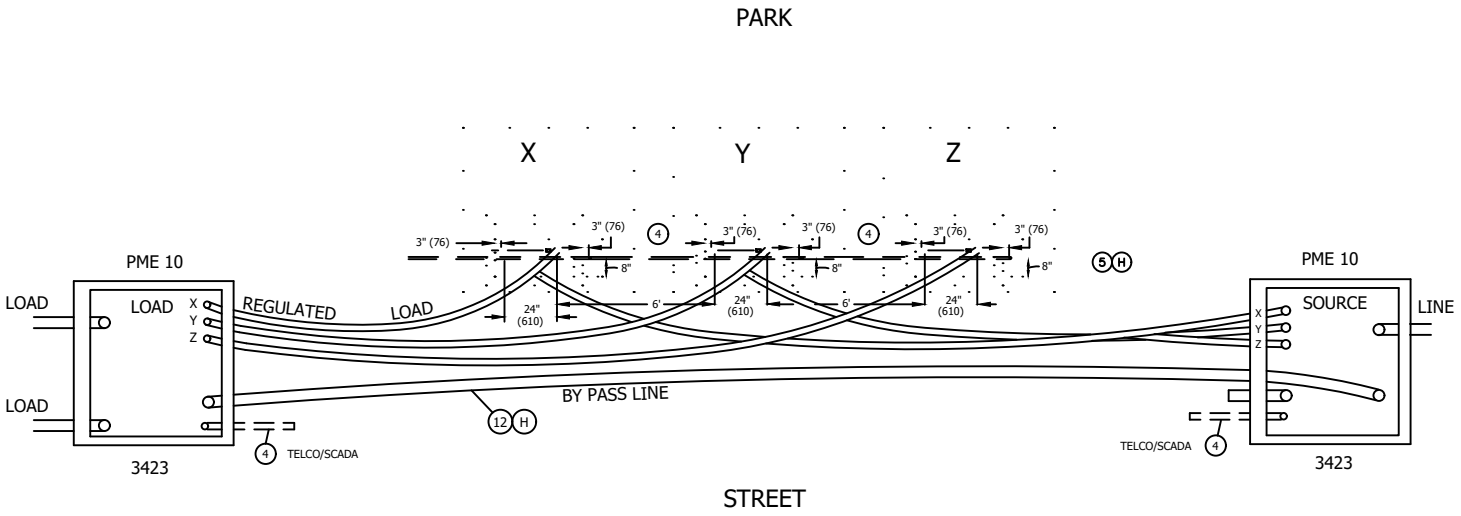
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

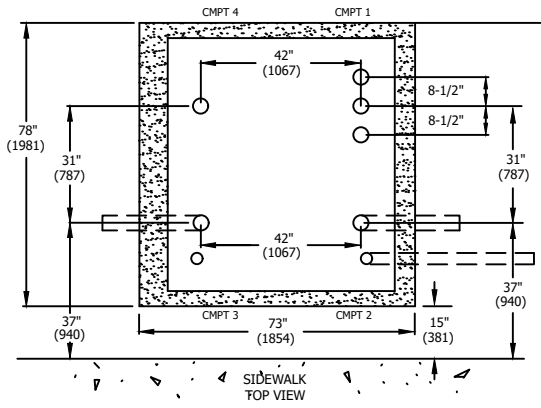
INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR

UG4710.4

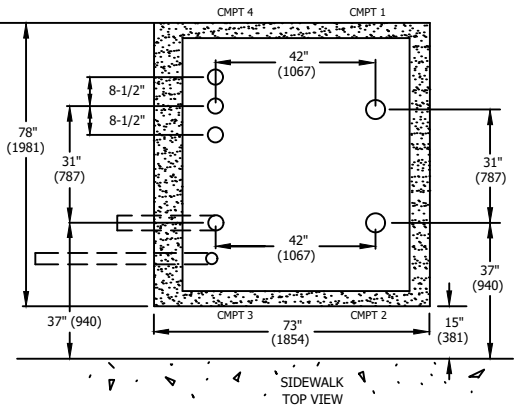
CONDUIT DIAGRAM FOR PME AND PADMOUNTED REGULATORS:



BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



SEE STD. 3423 FOR INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTALLATION OF BOX PAD

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 4710.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/09/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR

UG4710.5

INSTALLATION:

(A) SLURRY ENCASE ALL 3 INCH CONDUITS.

(B) SLURRY ENCASE ALL 3 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 6 INCHES OF THE FINAL CUT.

(C) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE BENDS.

(D) LOOP A 1 INCH POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT TO EACH PAD. STUB THE CONDUIT FOUR FEET FROM THE EDGE OF PAD, CLOSEST TO TELCO. (WHEN REQUIRED)

(E) IN SOFT SOILS A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1 SACK MIX.) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP.

(F) INSTALL A TRENCH GROUND WIRE FOR EACH PAD. INSTALL A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE BETWEEN THE CENTER PAD AND EACH END PAD.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4520.3 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(H) ALL HORIZONTAL BENDS WILL BE MADE WITH ONLY LONG SWEEPS OF 25' RADIUS OR LONGER.

(I) SET 3313 ON 4" OF COMPACTED 1/2 GRAVEL.

(J) NEUTRAL/GROUND STRAP FROM NEUTRAL BUSHING TO GROUND PAD.

(K) ATTACH TRENCH GROUND TO GROUND PADS AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD TRANSFORMER 3426	3	3426	514005	3426B0
2	BASE SECTION 3313	3	3313	162664	3313B
3	3" 90 DEGREE BEND	6	3373.2	322048	S80-3"
4	CONDUIT POLY 1 INCH	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249630	1"PE
5	CONDUIT 3" INCH DB	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249664	1DB3-P
6	SLURRY 1-SACK	AS REQ'D	3376.1	656400	--
7	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	3	4510	--	--
8	CONNECTOR COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	--	--
9	GROUND PAD W/ 2 - 1/2-13 UNC TAPPED HOLES 7/16 DEEP	AS REQ'D	--	262560	--
10	600 AMP CONNECTOR "T" TYPE	6	4181.16	--	--
11	SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT VOLTAGE REGULATOR	3	--	S581490	REG600
12	CONDUIT 5 INCH FOR UNDERGROUND BY-PASS	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249728	1DB5SL
13	5" 90° BEND FOR UNDERGROUND BY-PASS	AS REQ'D	3373.2	322112	1-5SLB
14	ENCASE/SLURRY/CONDUITS	AS REQ'D	3373.1		1EB3IN

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/09/07	D					

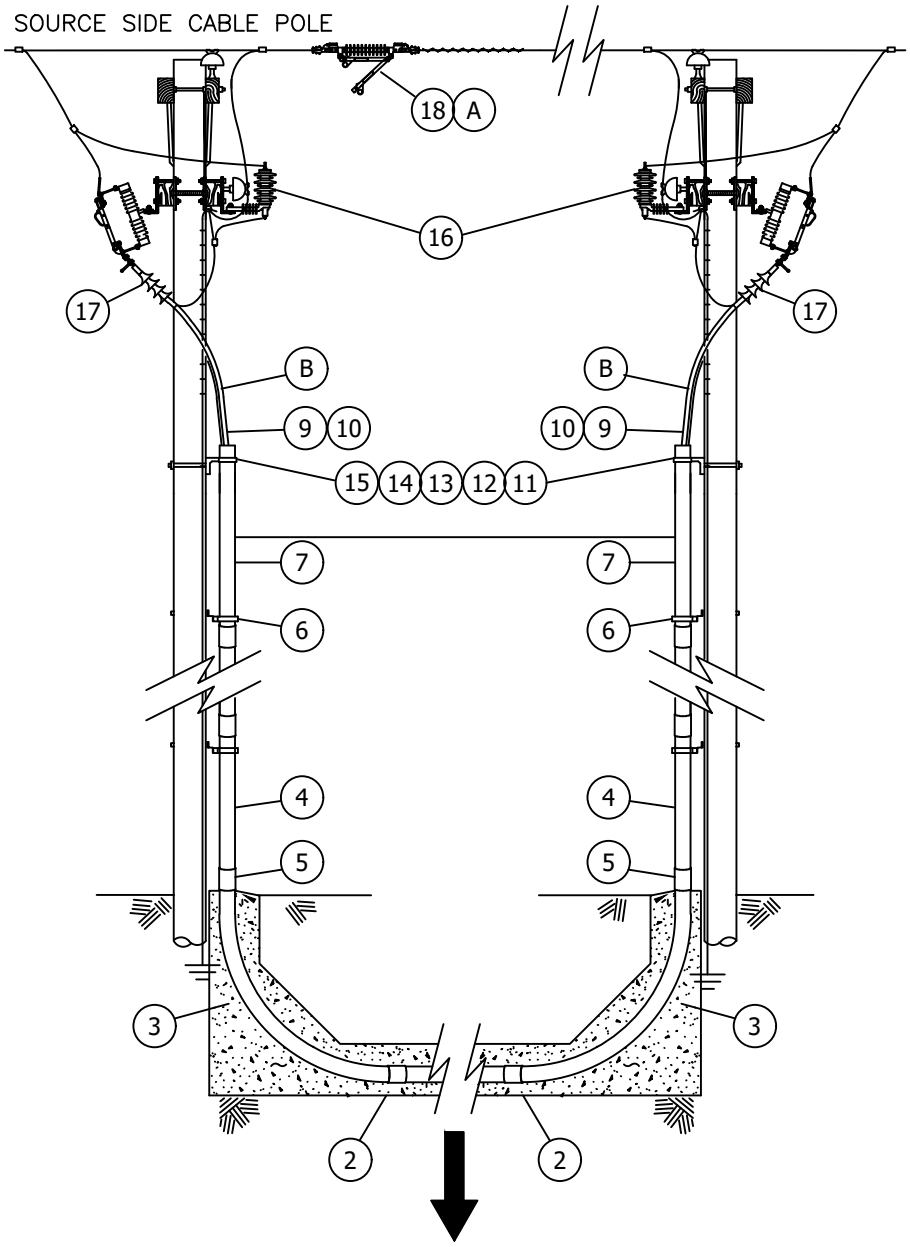
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED REGULATORS

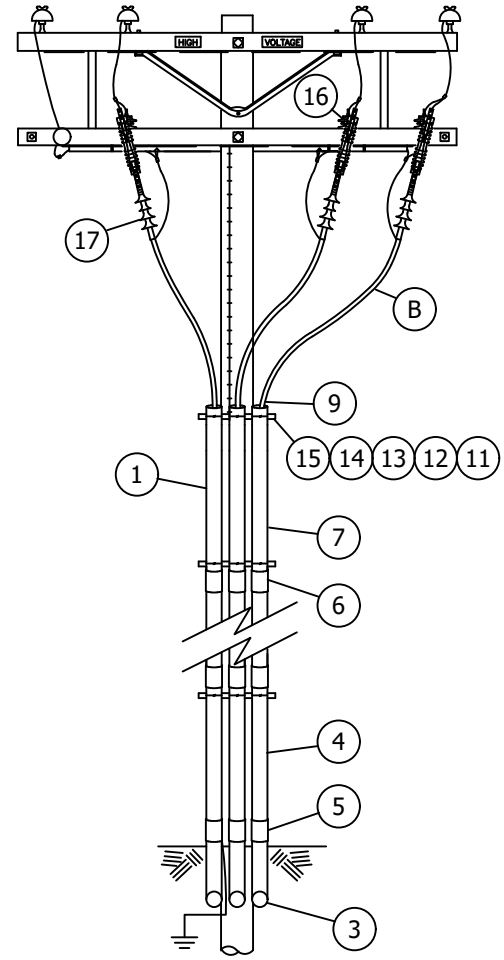
UG4710.6

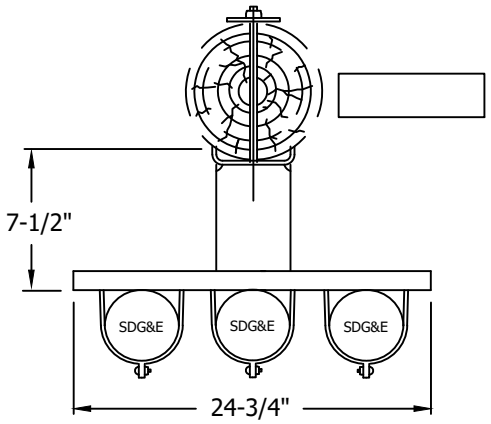
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR MULTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS, USED WITH PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR.



SEE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 4710.7

SEE PAGE 4710.2 FOR REGULATOR INSTALLATION





NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	10/08/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SEE STD. 4204.1 DETAIL "B"			
2	COUPLING, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__279904	--
3	CONDUIT RISER BEND, SCHEDULE 80 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"_36" R_322472	3"CP-B
4	CONDUIT RISER, PVC, SCHEDULE 80 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__251552	S80-3"
5	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 80	AS REQ'D	3"__280544	--
6	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 4 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__280448	--
7	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"251360	S40-3"
9	GRIP, CABLE SIZE AS REQUIRED FOR PRIMARY RISERS	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT: 3" / AL CABLE: 1/C-1000 / GRIP STOCK NO.: 394048	3G2#2A
10	PROTECTOR, NYLON CABLE	AS REQ'D	558720	--
11	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (B)	AS REQ'D	167184	LA-ARM
12	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALV. 24-3/4" x 7/8" x 2-3/4" (B)	AS REQ'D	216700	
13	NUT STUD 1/2" x 1-3/8" CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING	AS REQ'D	507000	
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-SQUARE WASHER & DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (B)	AS REQ'D	OVERHEAD STD. 392	--
15	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 3"	AS REQ'D	229632	CL-3IN
16	CABLE POLE SEE STD. 4242.1		--	--
17	CABLE POLE CONNECTION SEE STD. 4111.1 FIGURE 7	--	--	--
18	IN LINE BY-PASS SEE OH STD. 1218	3	707020	ILD5W

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(A) LOCATE INLINE SWITCH NEXT TO SOURCE CABLE.

(B) CABLE FOR POLES AND PAD-MOUNT USE 1C-1000AL 197628.

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	REVISION	--	TR	JDJ	01/19/07	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR

UG4710.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

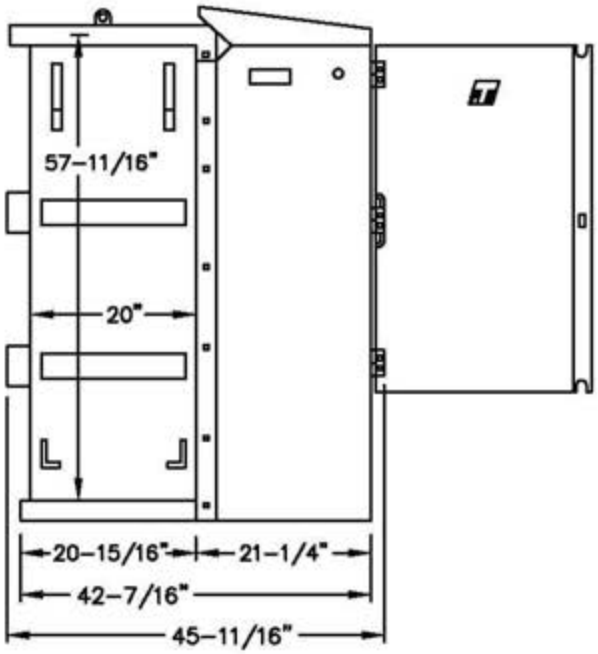
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE HHS THREE PHASE PAD MOUNTED AUTO TRANSFORMER OR BOOSTER FOR 12,000/6900 TO 12470/7200 VOLTS. MANUFACTURED BY PARTNER TECHNOLOGIES INC. THEY ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO SIZES:

3750 KVA 600 AMP WITH DEAD BREAK CONNECTORS.
1875 KVA 200 AMP WITH LOAD BREAK CONNECTORS.

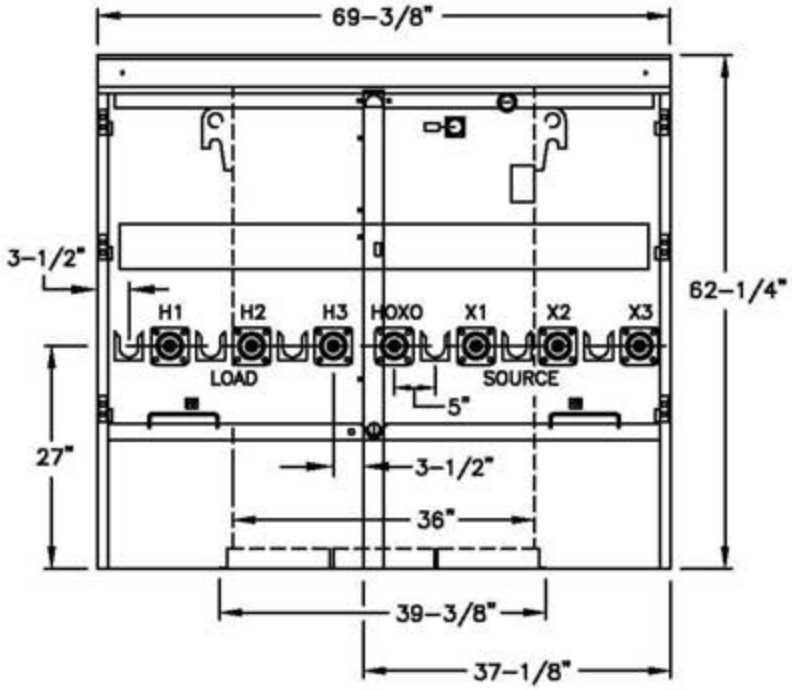
PAY CLOSE ATTENTION IN CONDUIT INSTALLATION AND CABLE MAKE UP TO THE CORRECT CONNECTIONS WHEN INSTALLING THE AUTO TRANSFORMER. THE AUTO TRANSFORMER WILL BUCK OR BOOST 12KV SYSTEM VOLTAGE. SDG&E CURRENTLY USES THE BOOST FUNCTION OF THE TRANSFORMER.

THE TRANSFORMER IS A Y–TO–Y CONNECTION, FOR THE BOOST FUNCTION THE X1, X2, X3 BUSHINGS ARE THE SOURCE SUPPLY SIDE OF THE TRANSFORMER AND THE H1, H2, H3, BUSHINGS ARE THE LOAD SIDE AND HOXO BUSHING IS THE NEUTRAL CONNECTION FOR BOTH SOURCE AND LOAD SIDE OF THE TRANSFORMER.

THE BOOSTED APPLICATION FEEDS AREAS WITH 12470/7200 Y, YES, YIS, YSV, YP, YEP, YDP, YTP AND YDQ TRANSFORMERS.



SIDE VIEW:



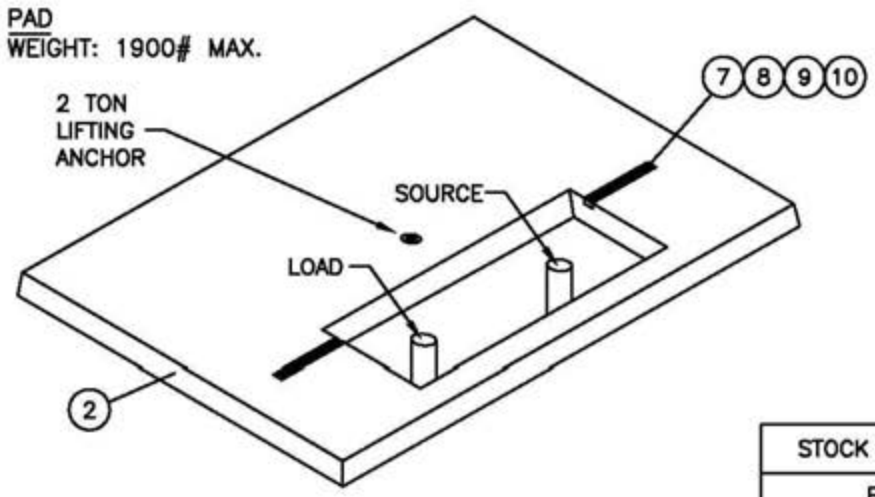
FRONT VIEW:

© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

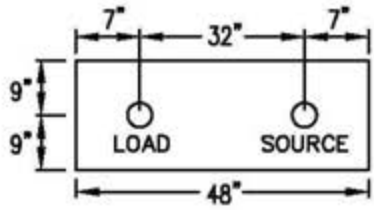
REVISION DATE 2–7–07 APPD TR / JDJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	4711
	PAD–MOUNTED AUTO TRANSFORMER OR BOOSTER	

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A 3425 THREE-PHASE PAD FOR 3750, 1875 KVA HHR DEAD FRONT BOOSTER TRANSFORMER.

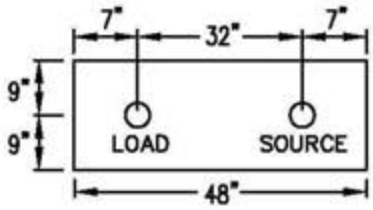


STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
PAD 513998	3425-3

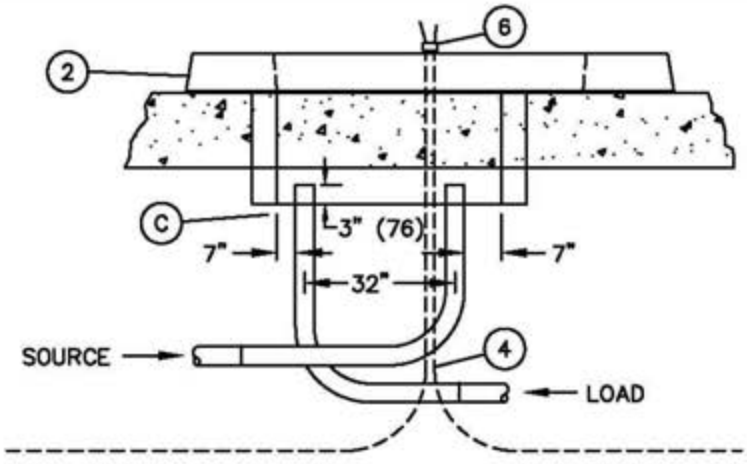
2-4" (200A CABLE)



2-5" (600A CABLE)



STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSEMBLY UNIT	MACRO UNIT
513998	PAD	3425-3	3425-M
162660	3311 HH	3311-S	



© 1998 - 2007 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION DATE 1-22-07 APPD TR / JDJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	4711.1
	PAD-MOUNTED AUTO TRANSFORMER OR BOOSTER	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY/MACRO UNITS
1	HHR BOOSTER 1875 KVA	1 (E)	–	XXXX	200BST
	HHR BOOSTER 3750 KVA			S761324	HS3750
2	PAD, 3425	1	–	–	3425.3
3	3311 HANDHOLE, 75" X 23" X 14"	1	3311	162660	3311–S
4	TRENCH GROUND WIRE (R)	AS REQ'D	4510	–	–
5A	600A CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4181.20	–	CC–P70, CC–P80 CC–P90
5B	200A CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	4181.20	–	CC––E3 CC––E5
6	GROUNDING PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT		4520.6 4530.1 – .2	–	–
7	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	2	–	505520	–
8	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1–1/2"	2	–	616192	–
9	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2"	2	–	799488	–
10	HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)	2	–	–	–
11	SEALING COMPOUND (A)	AS REQ'D	–	442976	–
12	KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (D)	1	–	468010	–
13	CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS	AS REQ'D	3202	–	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ONLY TO PREVENT POSSIBLE WIRE ENTRY.

(C) SET 3311 ON 4" OF COMPACTED 1/2 GRAVEL.

(D) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(E) PLAN AND ORDER EARLY, MAY REQUIRE 20 WEEK LEAD TIME.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

K. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION AND MOISTURE ENTRY.

L. SEE STANDARD 3425 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE PAD IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

N. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

O. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(R) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).

(S) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(T) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(U) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

© 1998 - 2012 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	

4711.2	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS PAD–MOUNTED AUTO TRANSFORMER OR BOOSTER	REVISION DATE 10–23–2012 APPD TR / MJC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE GRIDCO IPR-50. THE GRIDCO IPR-50 IS A PAD MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE UNIT THAT CAN BE CONNECTED TO TRANSFORMERS UP TO 50KVA AT ANY PRIMARY VOLTAGE. THE IPR-50 PROVIDES CONTINUOUS, DYNAMIC AND PRECISE LOAD VOLTAGE REGULATION, REACTIVE POWER COMPENSATION AND HARMONIC CANCELLATION DURING FORWARD AND REVERSE POWER FLOW.

THE IPR-50 CAN BE APPLIED TO TRANSFORMERS WHERE PV (SOLAR PLANTS) AND EV (ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING) IS PRESENT, TO HELP MAINTAIN VOLTAGE AND POWER FACTOR LEVELS. THE IPR 50 IS WIRED TO THE SECONDARY SIDE OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER 120/240 VOLTS.

INSTALLATION:

A. THE IPR IS DESIGNED TO CONNECT TO THE SECONDARY SIDE OF A DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER RATED FOR 50KVA OR LESS. THE MAXIMUM CURRENT LIMIT OF THE IPR IS 250 AMPS. IF THE CURRENT EXCEEDS 250 AMPS, THE IPR WILL AUTOMATICALLY GO TO BYPASS. WHEN THE CURRENT RETURNS BELOW 250 AMPS, THE UNIT WILL AUTOMATICALLY TRANSITION OUT OF BYPASS AND RETURN TO ACTIVE STATE.

B. WEIGHT APPROXIMATELY 355 POUNDS.

C. THE IPR UNIT MUST BE PROPERLY GROUNDED BEFORE ENERGIZING THE SYSTEM.

D. DE-ENERGIZE THE TRANSFORMER BEFORE CONNECTING THE IPR.

E. SOURCE BUSHINGS ARE LOCATED TO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE IPR DESIGNATED AS S1 AND S3. THE LOAD BUSHINGS ARE LOCATED ON THE RIGHT DESIGNATED AS L1 AND L3. FITS CONDUCTORS SIZED #4AWG TO 500MCM.

F. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING THE UNIT, THE BYPASS SWITCH SHOULD BE IN THE BYPASS POSITION. ONCE THE TRANSFORMER IS ENERGIZED, CHECK VOLTAGE ON THE SECONDARY SIDE. TURN BYPASS SWITCH TO "ON" AND CHECK SECONDARY VOLTAGE AGAIN AFTER GIVING THE POWER ELECTRONICS A MINUTE TO BECOME OPERATIONAL. THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE SHOULD BE REGULATED PER THE FACTORY PROGRAM CONFIGURATION, 240 VOLTS.

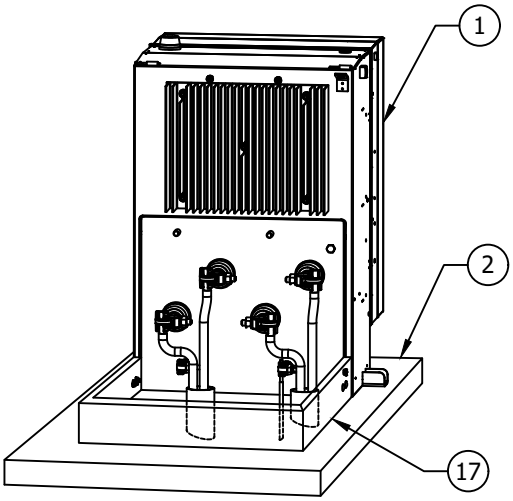


FIGURE 1A
(FRONT VIEW)

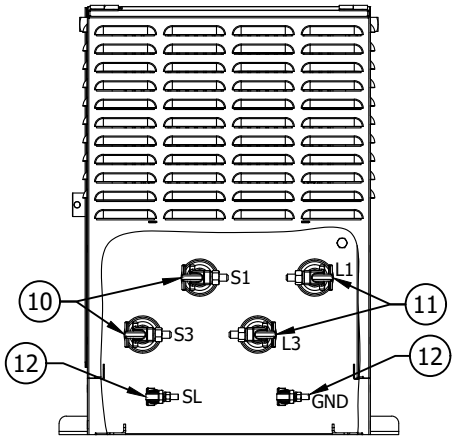


FIGURE 1B
(FRONT VIEW)

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/1/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR		5/5/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

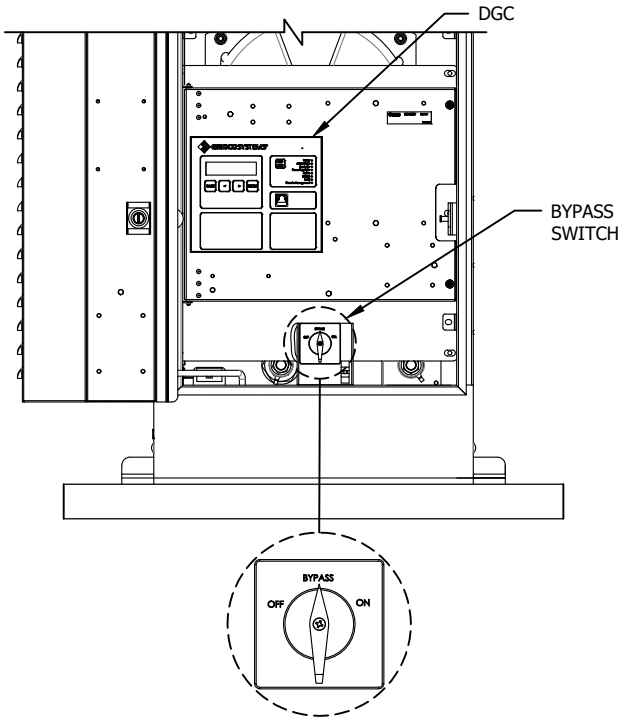


FIGURE 1C
(REAR VIEW)

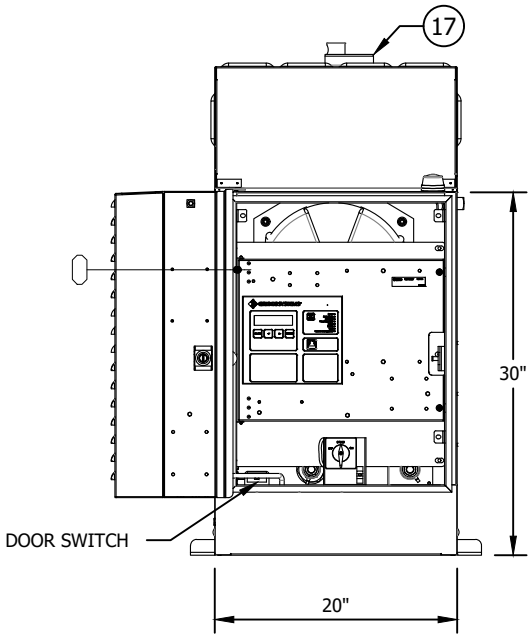


FIGURE 1D
(REAR VIEW)

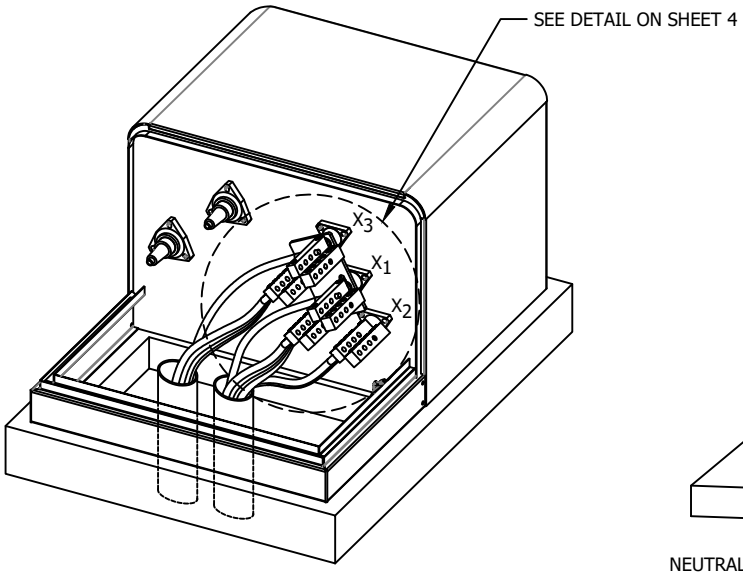


FIGURE 2B
(XFMR VIEW)

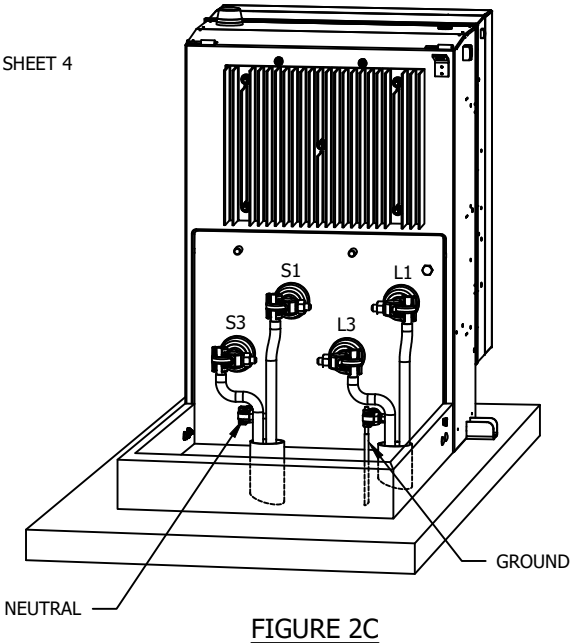


FIGURE 2C
(GRIDCO IPR50 VIEW)

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/1/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR		5/5/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

IPR50 - GRIDCO PAD-MOUNTED POWER REGULATOR

UG 4712.2

INSTALLATION OF IPR CONNECTED TO SECONDARY OF XFMR:

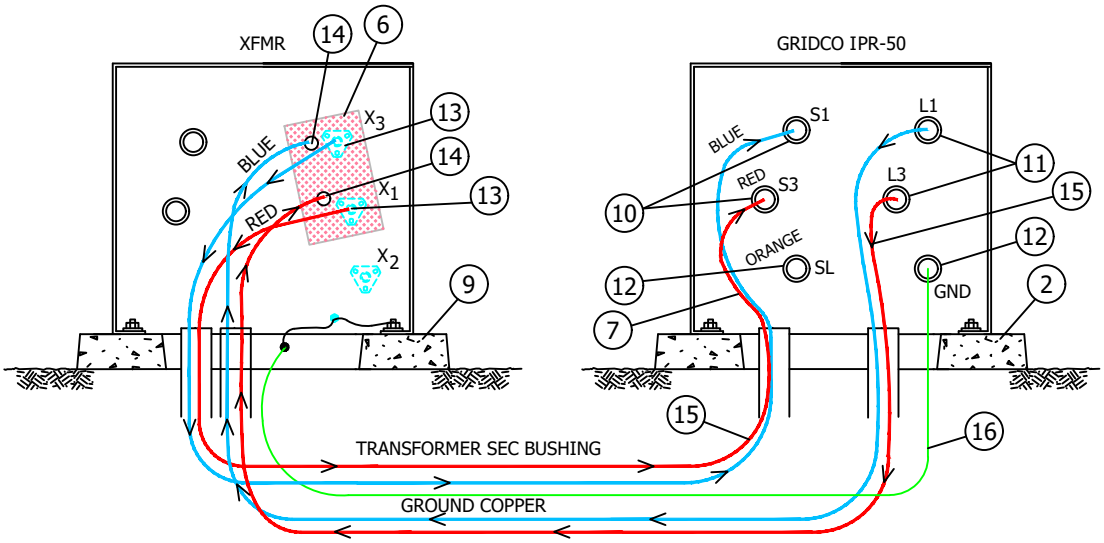


FIGURE 2A

INSTALLATION OF IPR CONNECTED IN SERIES OF SECONDARY:

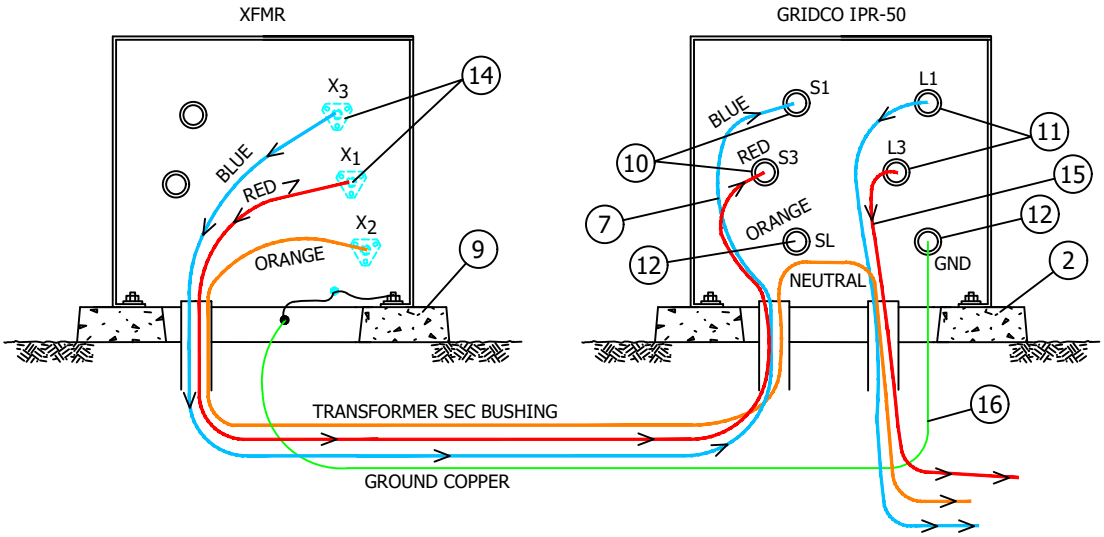


FIGURE 3

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/1/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR		5/5/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

IPR50 - GRIDCO PAD-MOUNTED POWER REGULATOR

UG 4712.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

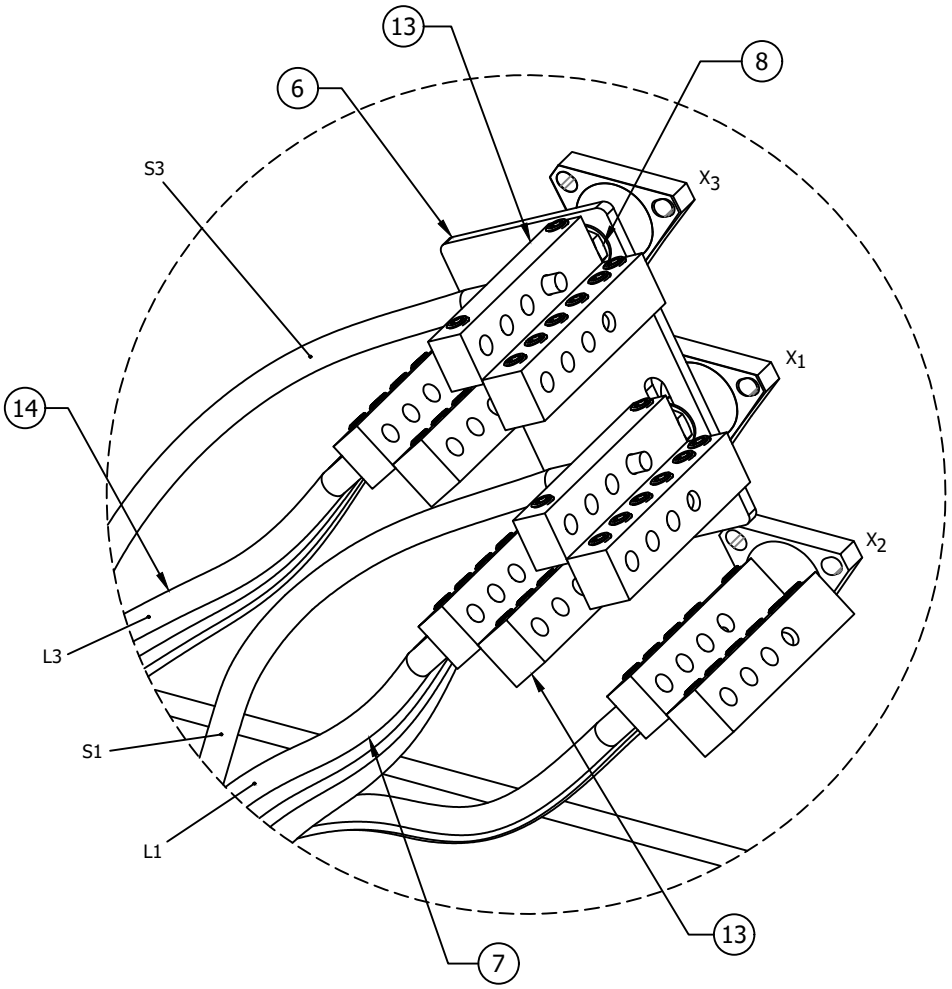


FIGURE 2B DETAIL

INSTALLATION NOTES (ONLY APPLIES TO IPR CONNECTED TO SECONDARY OF TRANSFORMER):

1. INSTALL RED ISOLATION BOARD WITH BACKING NUTS TO X1/X3 BUSHINGS.
2. LAND 350MCM ON RIGHT SIDE SECONDARY Z BARS (SHOWN AS S1/S3). RUN BACK TO IPR IN CONDUIT. L1/L3 (350MCM FROM IPR) WILL LAND ON LEFT SIDE SECONDARY Z BARS. THIS WILL BE REGULATED VOLTAGE Z BARS.
3. RUN SECONDARY TO CUSTOMERS (SIZE AND QTY AS NEEDED) OFF LEFT SIDE (REGULATED) Z BARS.

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/1/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR		5/5/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

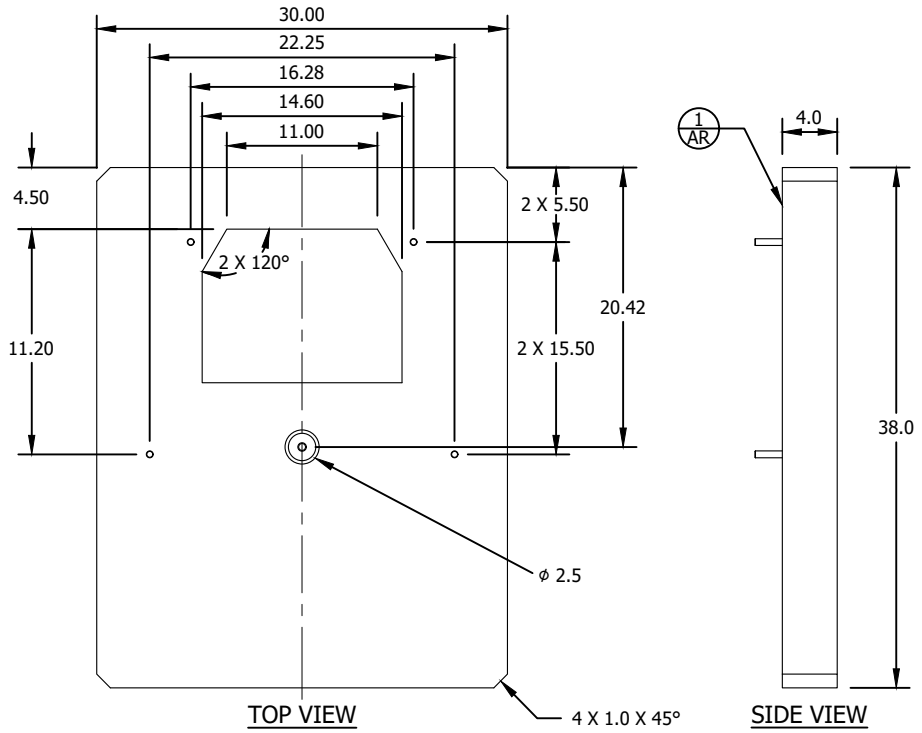


FIGURE 4

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	REGULATOR, IPR-50	1	4712	S581252	UIPR50
2	PAD, IPR-50 PAD	1	4712	S514244	IPRPAD
6	RED ISOLATION BOARD	1	-	-	-
7	SOURCE CABLE TO IPR-50	AR	-	-	-
8	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL	AR	3711.3	S503520	-
9	PAD, TRANSFORMER, 3421	1	3421	S514240	3421-1
10	SOURCE BUSHING, IPR-50 EYEBOLT	2	-	-	-
11	LOAD BUSHING, IPR-50 EYEBOLT	2	-	-	-
12	SL NEUTRAL AND GROUND BUSHINGS, IPR-50	-	-	-	-
13	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY, LINE TO IPR	AR	4167	-	-
14	CONNECTIONS, SECONDARY, IPR-50 LOAD & LOAD TO CUSTOMER(S)	AR	-	-	-
15	LOAD CABLE FROM IPR-50 TO SECONDARY	AR	-	-	-
16	GROUND WIRE	AR	4510.3	S812816	GDWIRE
17	LOCK, KEYLESS	1	3711.3	S468010	-
18	SEALANT, CAULKING	AR	-	S631800	-

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/1/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR		5/5/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. VOLTAGE REGULATION UP TO ±10% CONTINUOUS OF NOMINAL ±24 VOLTS.

II. SOURCE VOLTAGE RANGE -55% TO +25% OF NOMINAL.

III. THE IPR IS A SERIES COMPONENT, THEREFORE IN BYPASS, UNREGULATED POWER WILL CONTINUE TO FLOW.

IV. THE IPR WILL PROTECT ITSELF FROM OVER CURRENT BY GOING INTO BYPASS. THERE IS A STATUS LIGHT LABELED "ACTIVE" LOCATED ON THE FRONT PANEL OF THE CONTROLLER. WHEN THE "ACTIVE" STATUS LIGHT IS ON, THE UNIT IS ACTIVELY REGULATING. WHEN THE STATUS LIGHT IS OFF, THE UNIT IS IN BYPASS.

V. THE UNIT IS AIR COOLED AND THE SURFACES OF THE IPR CAN EXCEED 100°C. BE SURE TO TAKE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS WHEN HANDLING THE DEVICE.

REFERENCE:

(a.) WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3408.

(b.) CONDUIT SEALING, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(c.) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4167.

d. INSTALLATION OF SINGLE PHASE "NTS" TRANSFORMER, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3711.3.

e. CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3202.

f. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3212.

g. PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3421.

h. MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT), SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3483.

i. PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3484.

j. RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALL, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3486.

k. RETAINING WALLS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3487.

l. SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4510.

m. (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4510.

n. (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4512.2.

o. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4512.2.

p. FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4514.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2017 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/1/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JC	TR		5/5/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

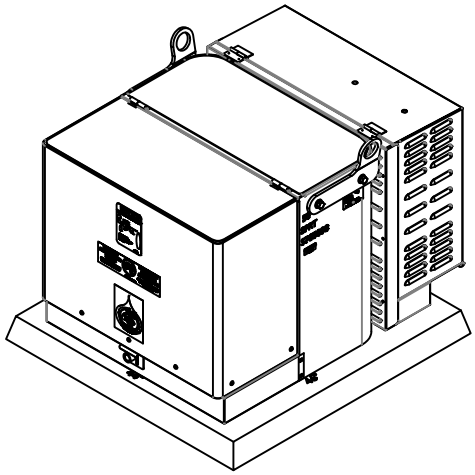
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

IPR50 - GRIDCO PAD-MOUNTED POWER REGULATOR

UG 4712.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE GRIDCO PRT-50. THE GRIDCO PRT-50 IS A PAD MOUNTED, SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER THAT PROVIDES CONTINOUS, DYNAMIC AND PRECISE LOAD VOLTAGE REGULATION, REACTIVE POWER COMPENSATION AND HARMONIC CANCELLATION DURING FORWARD AND REVERSE POWER FLOW.

THE PRT-50 CAN BE USED IN PLACE OF STANDARD SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS WHERE PV (PHOTO VOLTAIC) AND EV (ELECTRICAL VEHICLE CHARGING) IS PRESENT TO HELP MAINTAIN VOLTAGE AND POWER FACTOR LEVELS.



PRT-50

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	TRANSFORMER, REGULATING, 50KVA, 6930/2400V		1	4712	S765098	SPRT50
2	PAD, TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE		1	3421	S514240	3421-1
3	CONNECTOR, SLIP-FIT	#8-350KCMIL	3	4167	S270290	350-8S
		#6-55KCMIL			S270296	500-8S
4	GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D	4510.3	S812816	GDWIRE
5	CONNECTOR, SERVICE POST		2	3711.1	S262560	SPCONN
6	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL		2		S503520	--
7	SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2"		2		S616192	--
8	WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2"		2		S799488	--
9	LOCK, KEYLESS		2		S468010	--
10	SEALANT, CAULKING		AS REQ'D	3408	S631800	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	4/15/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATIONS:

A. LOAD VOLTAGE REGULATION RANGE IS +/- 10 PERCENT AT 208 AMPS AT 100 PERCENT CAPACITY. SEE FIGURE 1.

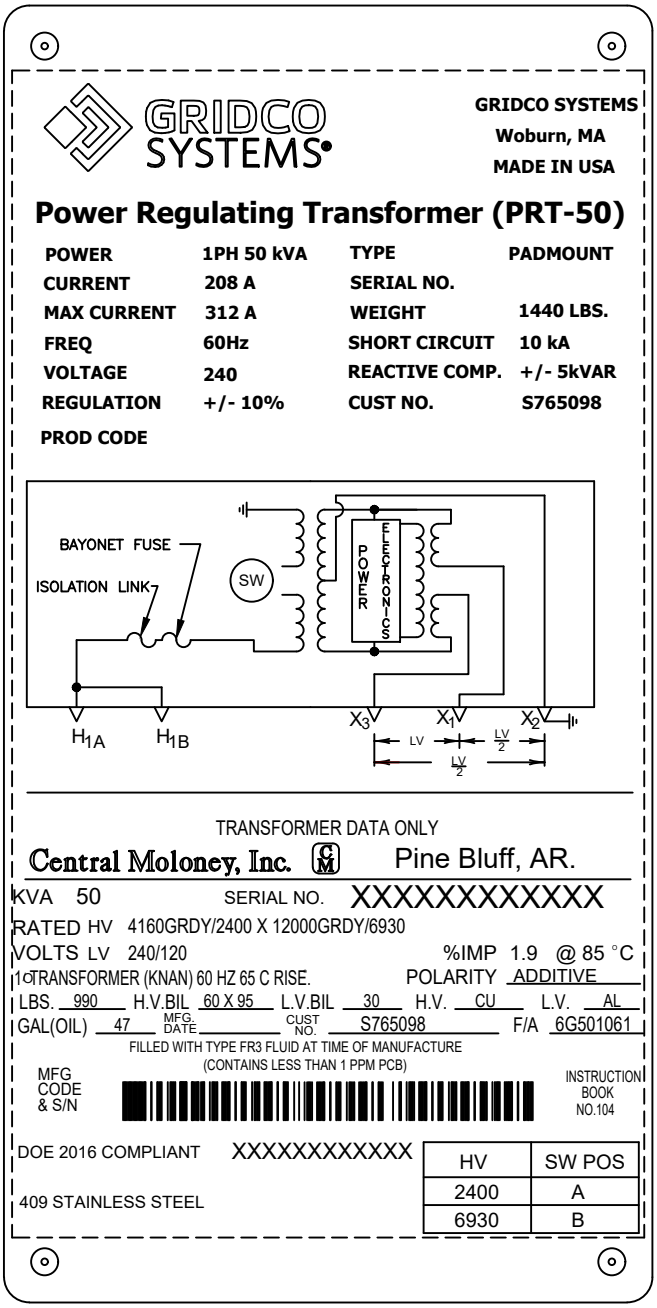


FIGURE 1

B. CLEARANCE TO ACCESS THE POWER ELECTRONICS REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 20.5 TO 24.5 INCHES FROM BASE OF UNIT TO FULLY OPEN, DEPENDING ON ALIGNMENT ON THE PAD. SEE FIGURE 2A SHOWN CENTERED ON PAD.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	4/15/2016	D					

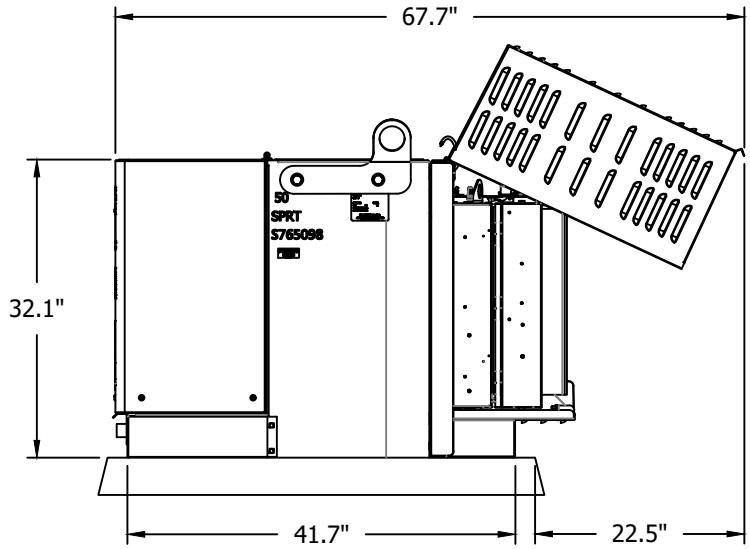
Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, REGULATING, 50KVA, 6930/2400 VOLT

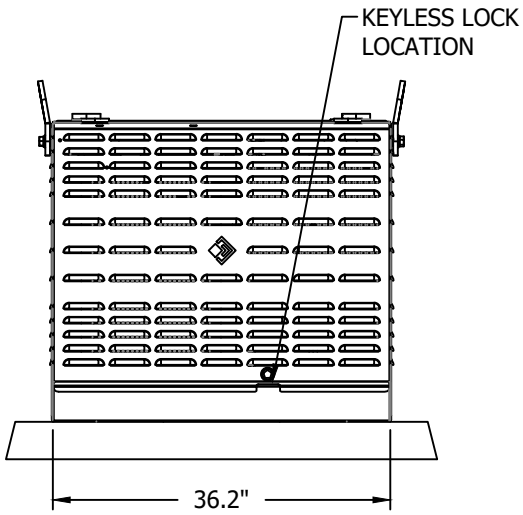
UG 4712.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS



SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 2A



BACK VIEW

FIGURE 2B

C. CUSTOM LIFTING BRACKETS HAVE BEEN SUPPLIED DUE TO THE SHIFT OF BALANCE WITH THE ADDITION OF THE INLINE POWER REGULATOR. TURN LIFTING BRACKETS UPSIDE DOWN AFTER INSTALLATION. SEE FIGURE 3A & 3B.



FIGURE 3A

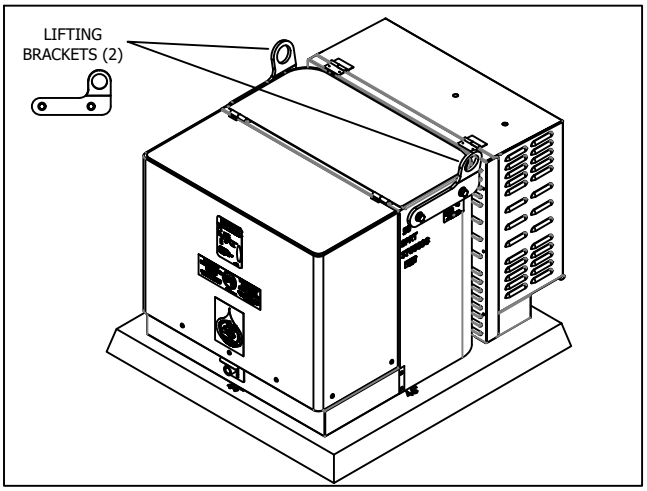


FIGURE 3B

D. TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS. (b)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	4/15/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, REGULATING, 50KVA, 6930/2400 VOLT

UG 4712.9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

E. BYPASS SWITCH CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING SETTINGS:

- **ON**: THE INTEGRATED INLINE POWER REGULATOR IS ACTIVELY REGULATING GRID POWER FLOW.
- **OFF**: POWER TO DOOR AND INTEGRATED POWER ELECTRONICS IS OFF DURING WHICH TIME THE SYSTEM IS IN PASS-THROUGH MODE ALLOWING GRID POWER TO PASS THROUGH WITHOUT REGULATING.
- **BYPASS**: THE INTEGRATED INLINE POWER REGULATOR IS POWERED ALLOWING MANAGEMENT OF THE DEVICE HOWEVER GRID POWER IS DETOURED AROUND THE ELECTRONICS AND THE UNIT IS NOT REGULATING. SEE FIGURE 4.



BYPASS SWITCH

FIGURE 4

F. PRIOR TO CONNECTING SECONDARIES, CHECK THAT TORQUE MARKS ON SENCONDARY BOLTS ARE ALIGNED THROUGH THE PLEXIGLAS VIEWING WINDOW. SEE FIGURE 5.

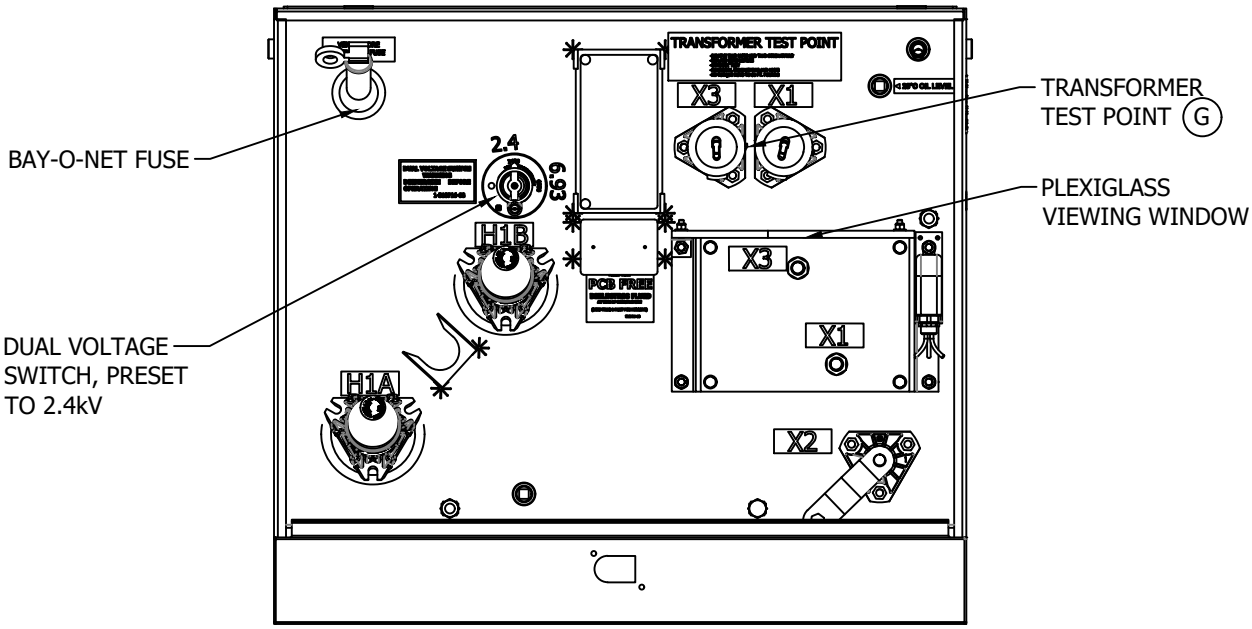


FIGURE 5

(G) TO PERFORM TRANSFORMER PRE-TEST, DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE X3/X1 CONDUCTORS SHOWN IN FIG. 5. PERFORM TEST, THEN RE-INSTALL X3/X1 CONDUCTORS, AND TORQUE TO 50 FT. LBS. DO NO OVER/UNDER TIGHTEN.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	4/15/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, REGULATING, 50KVA, 6930/2400 VOLT

UG 4712.10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

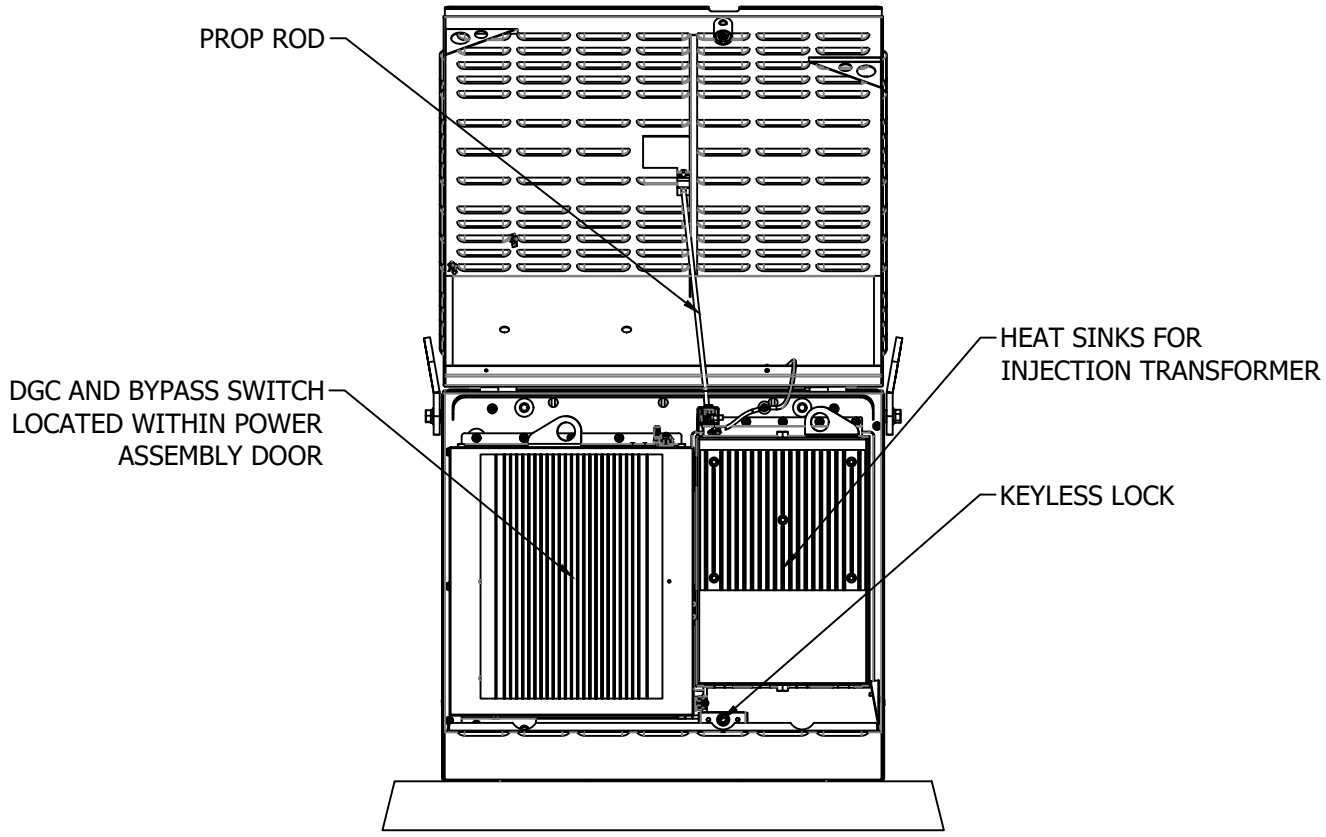


FIGURE 6

H. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING THE UNIT, THE BYPASS SWITCH SHOULD BE IN THE BYPASS POSITION. ONCE THE TRANSFORMER IS ENERGIZED, CHECK VOLTAGE ON THE SECONDARY SIDE. IF VOLTAGE IS ACCEPTABLE, TURN BYPASS SWITCH TO "ON" AND CHECK SECONDARY VOLTAGE AGAIN. SEE FIGURE 6.

I. BASE WILL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY. (a)

J. KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND IPR CABINET WITH PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

NOTES:

I. PRT-50 WEIGHS APPROXIMATELY 1,440 POUNDS.

II. THE HEAT SINKS MOUNTED ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE PRT CAN GET EXTREMELY HOT. BE SURE TO TAKE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS WHEN HANDLING OR SERVICING THE DEVICE.

III. WHEN INSTALLING OR CHANGING SPRT50 FROM 2.4KV TO 6.9KV, CHANGE BAY-O-NET FUSE FROM 40A TO 12A (AND VICE VERSA). SPRT50 IS SUPPLIED WITH 40A 2.4KV FUSE.

IV. SET SCREW CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMER. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZING TRANSFORMER. (c)

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	4/15/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, REGULATING, 50KVA, 6930/2400 VOLT

UG 4712.11

REFERENCES:

(a) WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3408.

(b) CONDUIT SEALING, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(c) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4167.

d. INSTALLATION OF SINGLE PHASE "SDS" TRANSFORMER, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3711.1.

e. CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3202.

f. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3212.

g. PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 3421.

h. MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT),. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 3483.

i. PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3484.

j. RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALL, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 3486.

k. RETAINING WALLS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 3487.

l. SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 3948.

m. (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS 4510.

n. (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4512.2.

o. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4512.2.

p. FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARD 4514.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	TABLE UPDATES	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JBH	TR	MDJ	4/15/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 12 OF 12

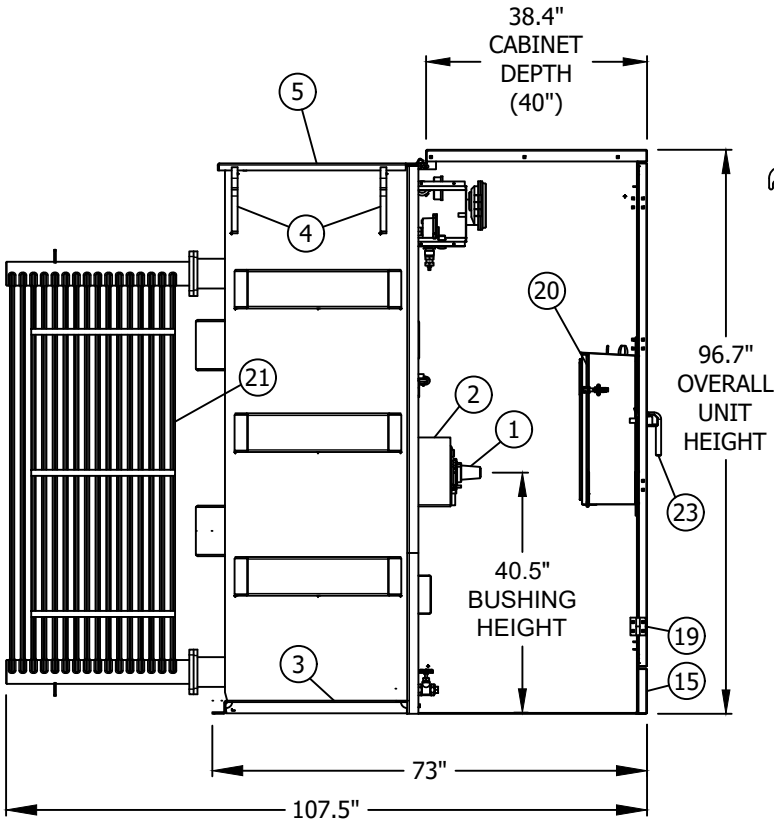
PAD-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, REGULATING, 50KVA, 6930/2400 VOLT

UG 4712.12

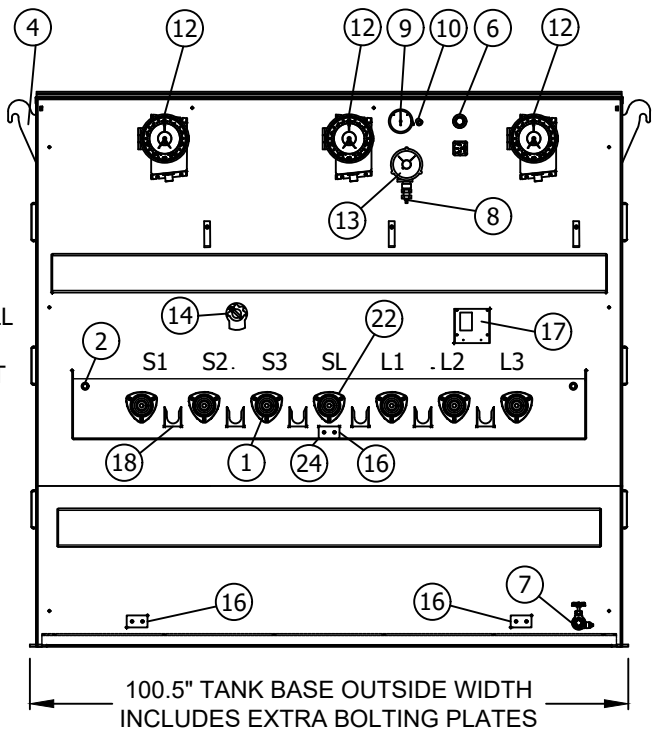
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE 600 AMP THREE PHASE "3IN1" PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS. THE PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS MAY BE INSTALLED IN TWO APPLICATIONS.

ATTENTION: SEE DESCRIPTION LIST ON 4713.3 FOR IDENTIFICATION OF COMPONENTS.

WYE CONNECTED REGULATOR (a b c)



SIDE VIEW
(CABINET SIDE REMOVED)



FRONT VIEW
(CABINET REMOVED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 10

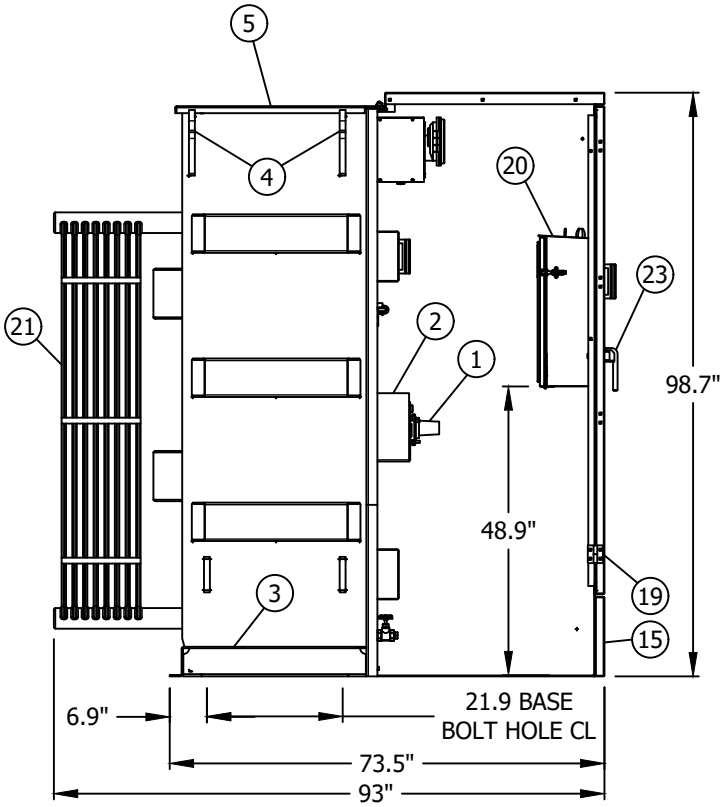
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

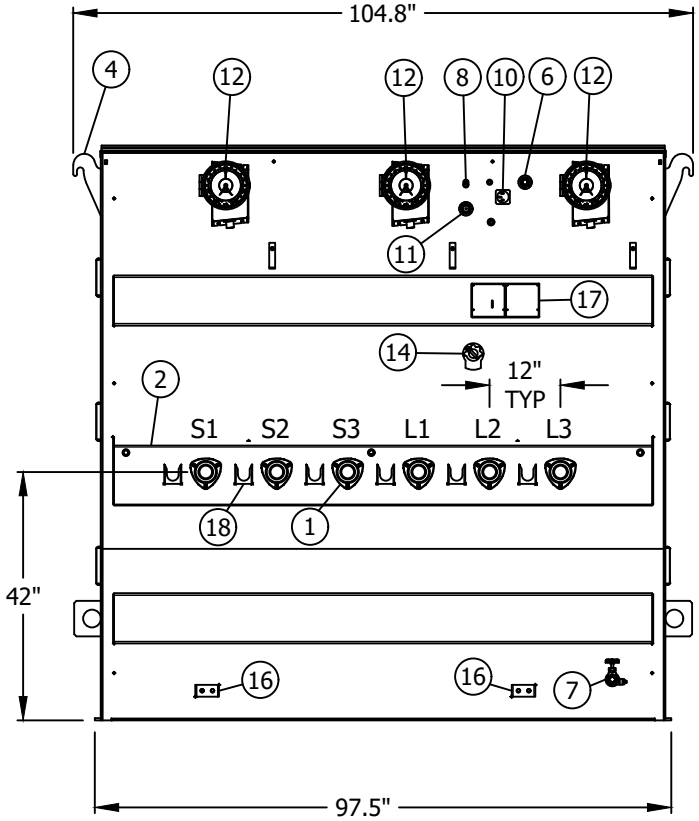
UG4713.1

ATTENTION: SEE DESCRIPTION LIST ON 4713.3 FOR IDENTIFICATION OF COMPONENTS.

DELTA CONNECTED REGULATOR (a) (b) (c)



SIDE VIEW
(CABINET SIDE REMOVED)



FRONT VIEW
(CABINET REMOVED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PADMOUNTED REGULATOR DESCRIPTION LIST	
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**
1	HIGH VOLTAGE INTEGRAL APPARATUS BUSHING
2	TANK BOXOUT FOR HV BUSHINGS
3	REGULATOR TANK BASE WITH JACKING AND ROLLING FACILITIES
4	LIFTING LUGS
5	BOLTED COVER WITH NUT GUARD
6	1, 0" UPPER FILTER PRESS CONN. AND FILL PLUG
7	1, 0" DRAIN VALVE WITH SAMPLER
8	AUTO PRESS RELIEF DEVICE
9	PRESSURE VACUUM GAUGE PROVISION
10	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE
11	OIL SIGHT GAUGE
12	TAP CHANGER POSITION INDICATOR W/DRAGHANDS AND REGULATION RANGE LIMIT SWITCHES
13	THERMOMETER PROVISION
14	EXTERNAL NON-LOAD TAP SWITCH FOR CONTROL TAPS
15	REMOVABLE SILL
16	GROUND PAD WITH 2 - 1/2-13 UNC TAPPED HOLES 7/16" DEEP
17	NAMEPLATE
18	PARKING STAND
19	BOLTED HIGH SECURITY CABINET WITH PENTAHEAD DOOR BOLTS
20	CONTROL ENCLOSURE - LOCKABLE - ON INSIDE OF CABINET DOOR
21	COOLING CORRUGATION WHEN REQUIRED
22	NEUTRAL/CONCENTRIC GROUND BUSHING
23	DOOR HANDLE
24	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 10

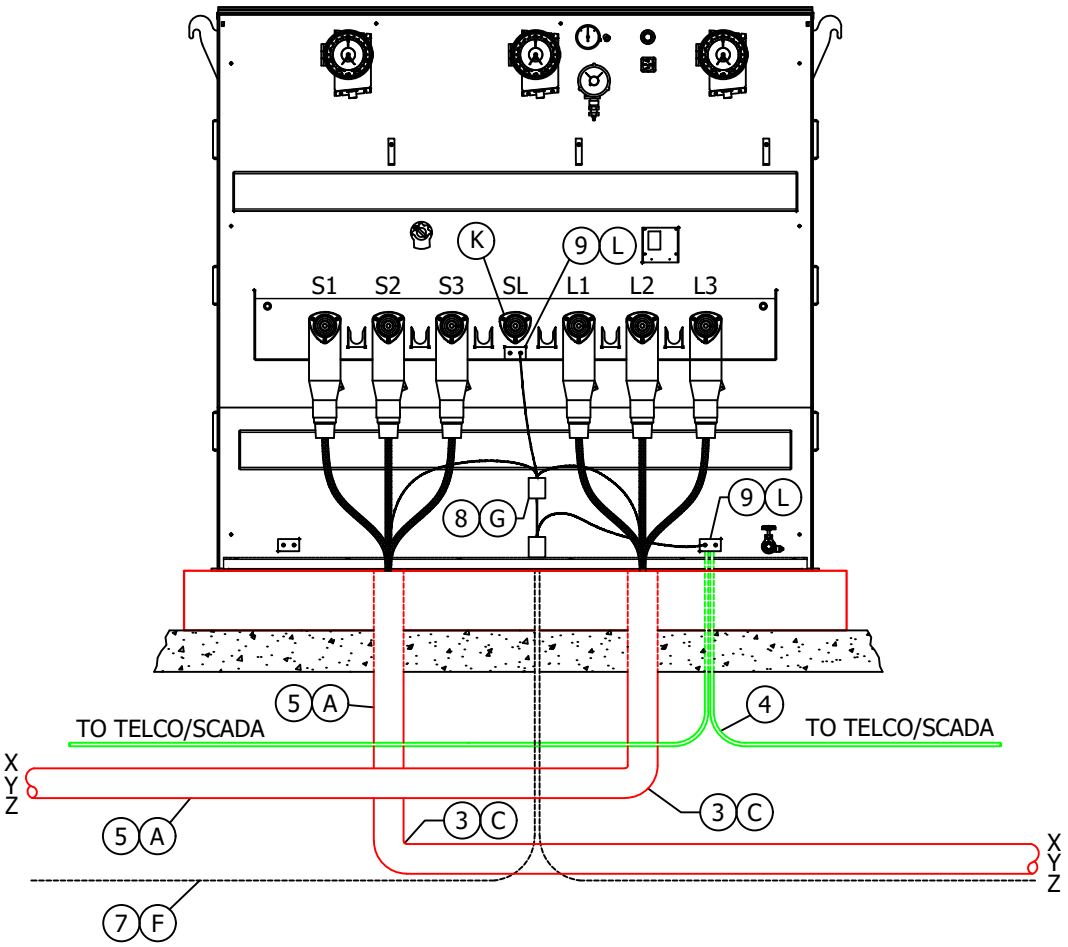
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CABLE CONNECTION DIAGRAM
WYE CONNECTED REGULATOR



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
4 OF 10

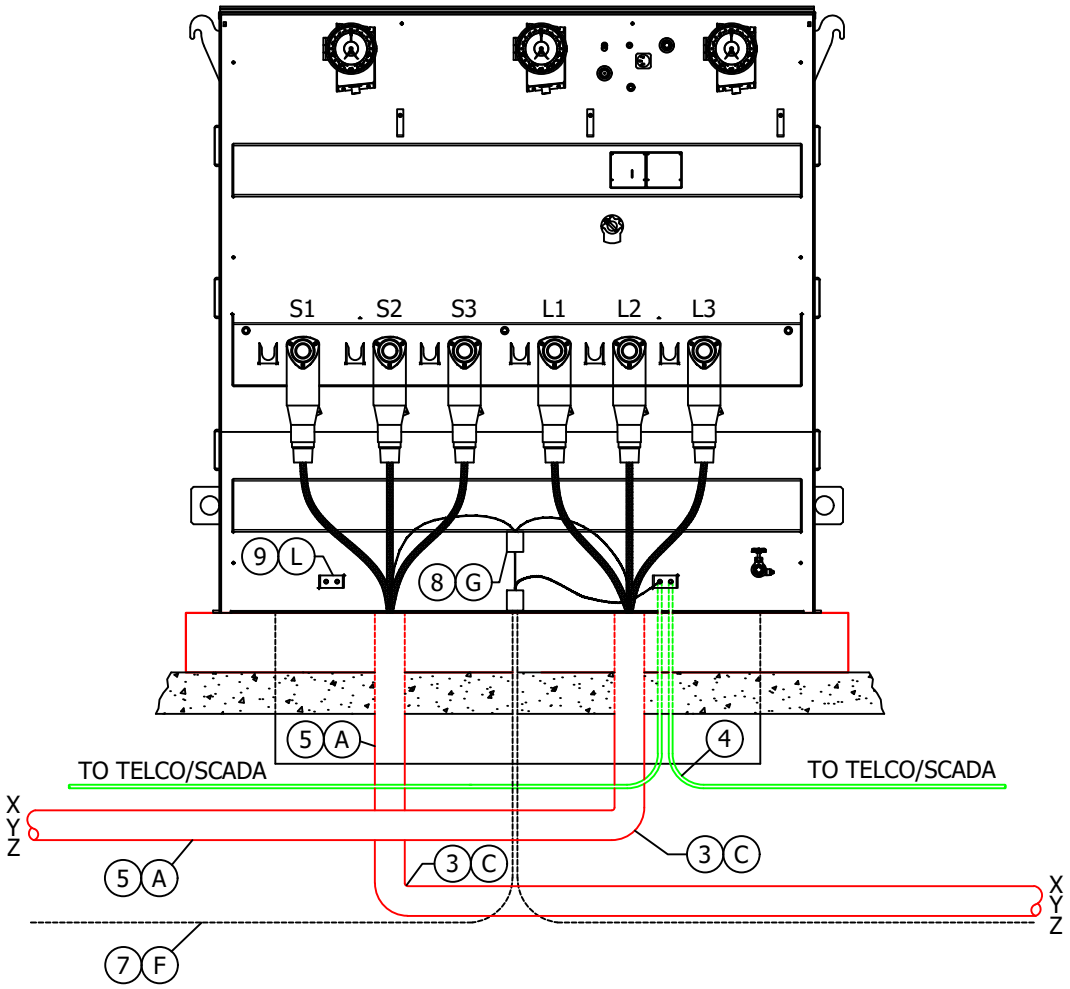
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CABLE CONNECTION DIAGRAM
DELTA CONNECTED REGULATOR



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

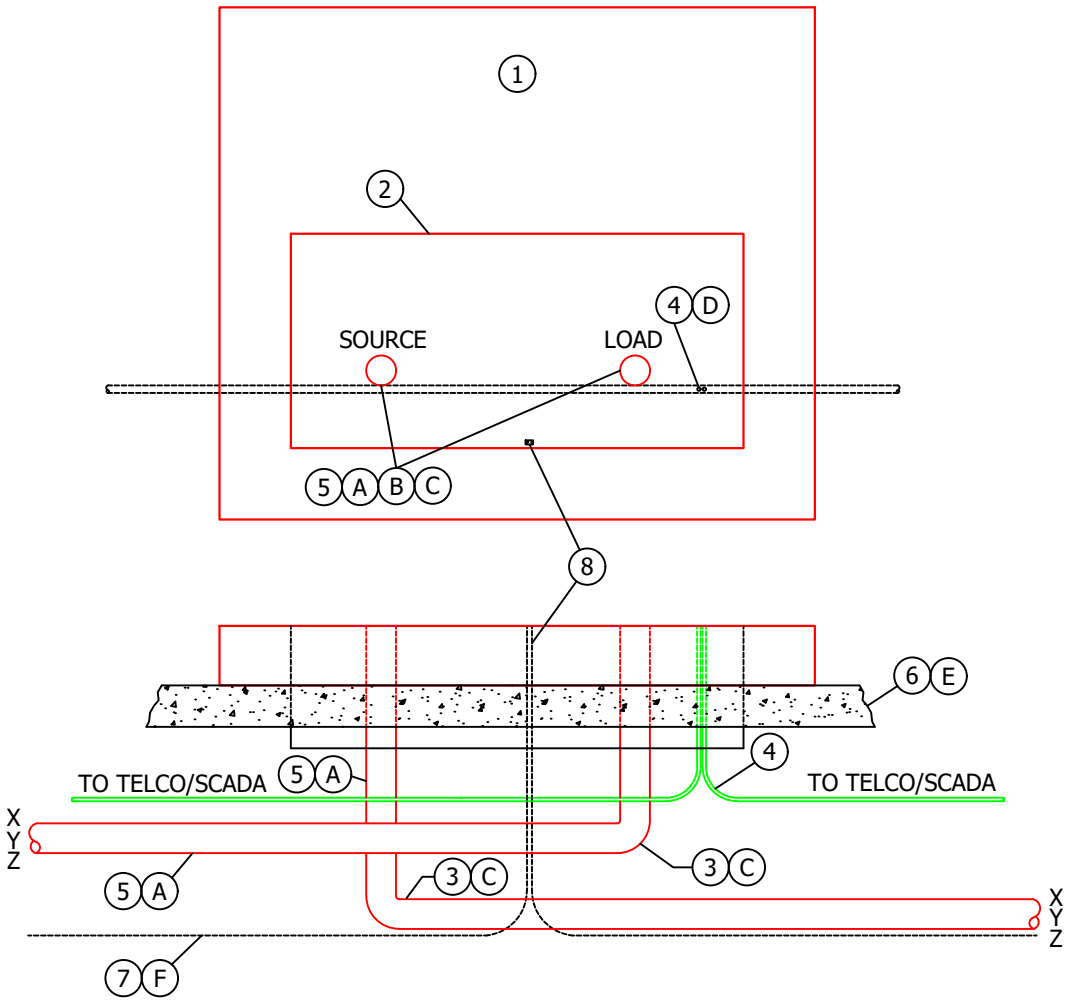
SHEET 5 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.5

CONDUIT / SUBSTRUCTURE / PAD / COMMUNICATION / GROUND INSTALLATION DIAGRAM



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
6 OF 10

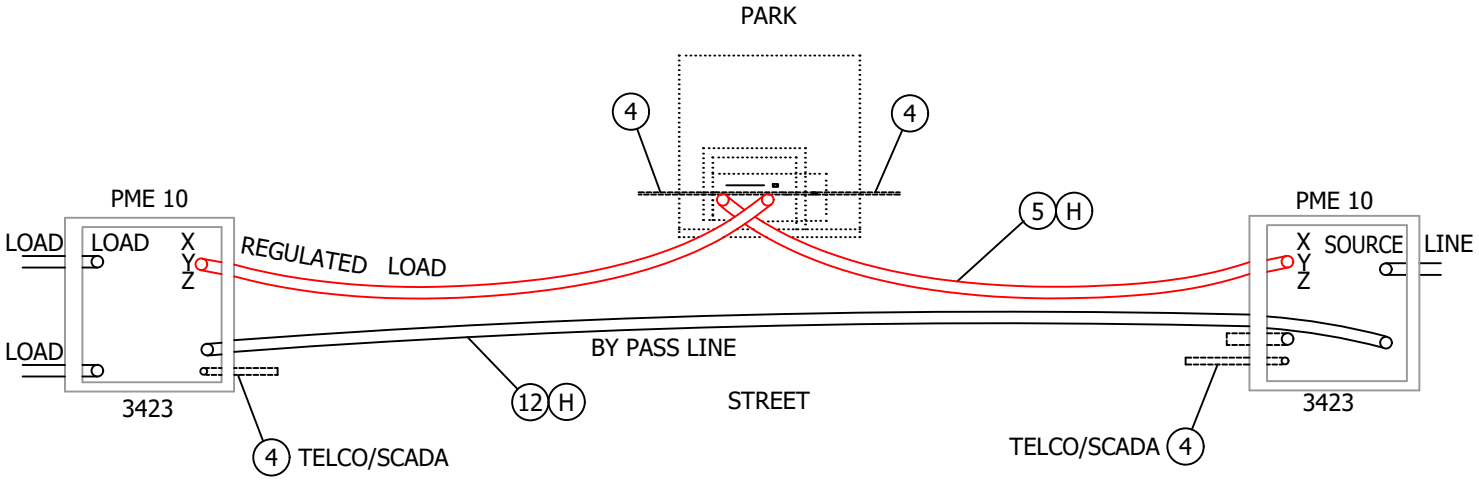
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

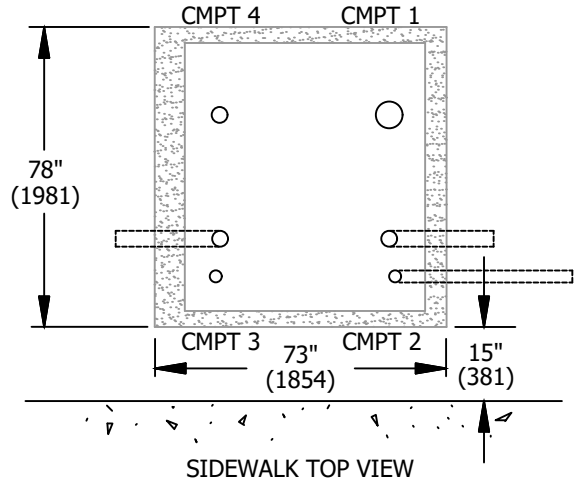
UG4713.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONDUIT DIAGRAM FOR PME AND PADMOUNTED REGULATORS



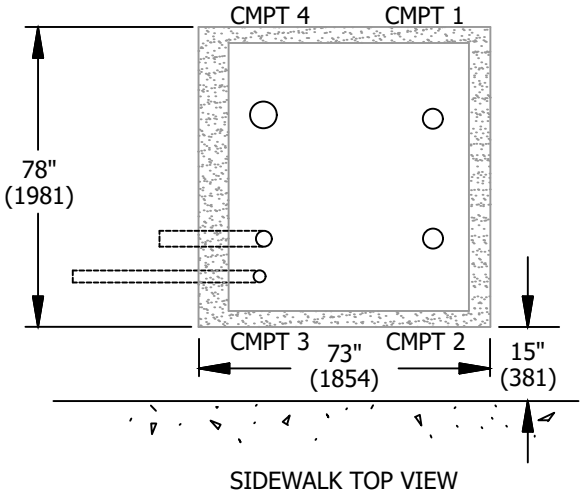
BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



SIDEWALK TOP VIEW

SEE STD. 3423 FOR INSTRUCTIONS
ON INSTALLATION OF BOX PAD

BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



SIDEWALK TOP VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.7

INSTALLATION:

(A) SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH CONDUITS.

(B) SLURRY ENCASE ALL 5 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 6 INCHES OF THE FINAL CUT.

(C) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE BENDS.

(D) LOOP A 1 INCH POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT TO EACH PAD. STUB THE CONDUIT FOUR FEET FROM THE EDGE OF PAD, CLOSEST TO TELCO. (WHEN REQUIRED)

(E) IN SOFT SOILS A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1 SACK MIX.) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP.

(F) INSTALL A TRENCH GROUND WIRE FOR EACH PAD. INSTALL A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE BETWEEN THE CENTER PAD AND EACH END PAD.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4520.3 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(H) ALL HORIZONTAL BENDS WILL BE MADE WITH ONLY LONG SWEEPS OF 25' RADIUS OR LONGER.

J. SET 3313 ON 4" OF COMPACTED 1/2 GRAVEL.

(K) NEUTRAL/GROUND STRAP FROM NEUTRAL BUSHING TO GROUND PAD.

(L) ATTACH TRENCH GROUND TO GROUND PADS AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD, REGULATOR, THREE PHASE	1	-	-	-
2	BASE SECTION 3313	3	3313	162664	3313B
3	5" 90 DEGREE BEND	2	3373.2	-	-
4	CONDUIT POLY 1 INCH	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249630	1"PE
5	CONDUIT 5" INCH DB	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249728	1DB5SL
6	SLURRY 1-SACK	AS REQ'D	3376.1	656400	-
7	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	3	4510	-	-
8	CONNECTOR COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
9	GROUND PAD W/ 2 - 1/2-13 UNC TAPPED HOLES 7/16 DEEP	AS REQ'D	-	262560	-
10	600 AMP CONNECTOR "T" TYPE	6	4181.16	-	-
11	THREE PHASE PAD-MOUNT VOLTAGE REGULATOR, WYE	1	-	S581254	GYP656
11	THREE PHASE PAD-MOUNT VOLTAGE REGULATOR, DELTA	1	-	S581256	GDP578
12	CONDUIT 5 INCH FOR UNDERGROUND BY-PASS	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249728	1DB5SL
13	5" 90° BEND FOR UNDERGROUND BY-PASS	AS REQ'D	3373.2	322112	1-5SLB
14	ENCASE/SLURRY/CONDUITS	AS REQ'D	3373.1	-	1EB3IN

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) SUB-STRUCTURE AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION. SEE PAGES 4713.4, 5, & 6

(b) OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION REQUIRING 600 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATION. SEE PAGE 4710.8

(c) FULL UNDERGROUND CIRCUITS REQUIRING 600 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATION. SEE PAGE 4710.6

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

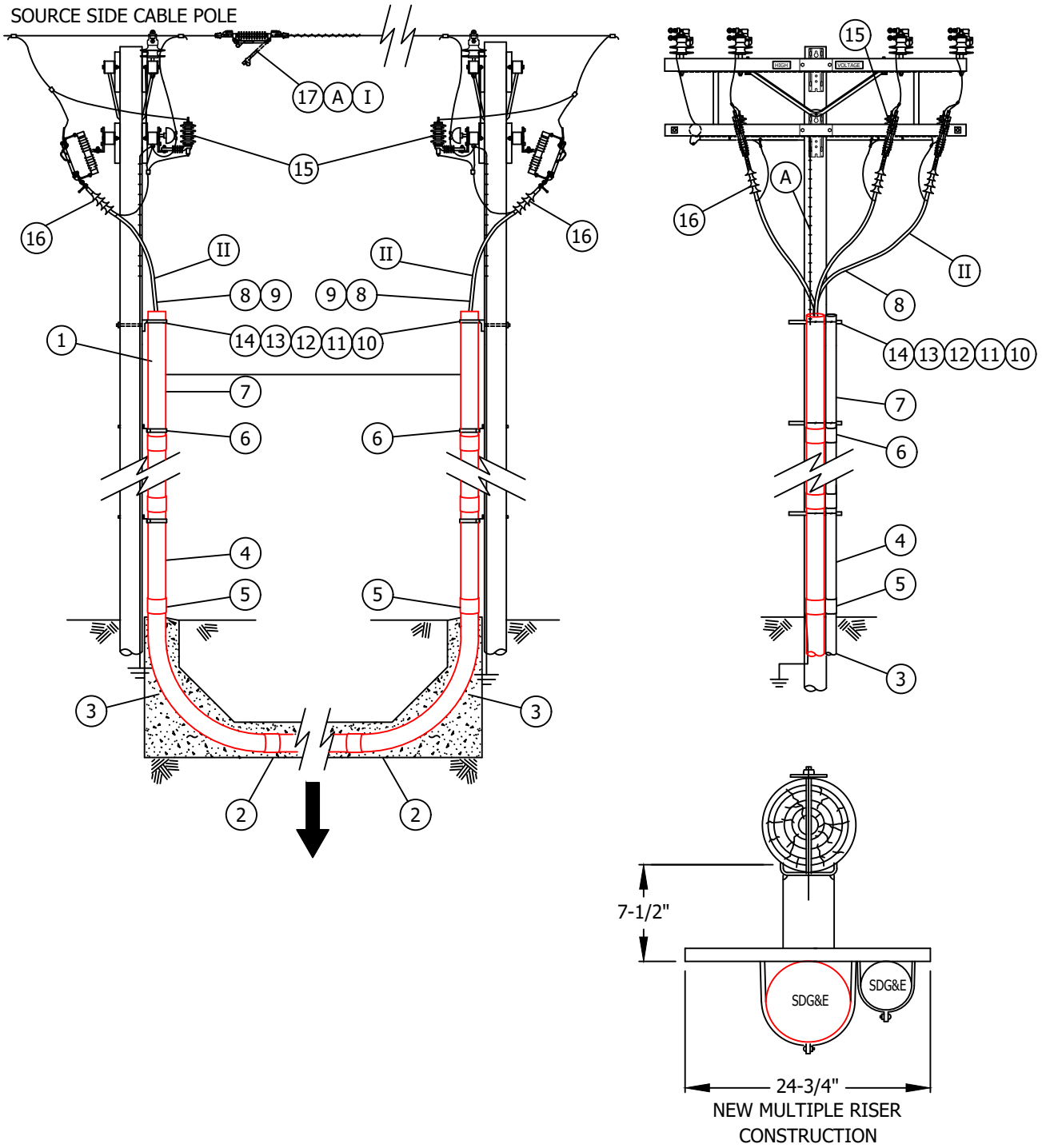
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR MULTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS, USED WITH PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR.



NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 9 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.9

INSTALLATION:

(A) STAPLES AND COVERED GROUND WIRE NOT NEEDED ON STEEL POLE. SEE 1000 GROUNDING.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SEE STD. 4204.1 DETAIL "B"			
2	COUPLING, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	5"__280032	-
3	CONDUIT RISER BEND, SCHEDULE 80 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	5"_48" R_322488	5"CP-B
4	CONDUIT RISER, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	5"__251592	S80-5"
5	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 80	AS REQ'D	5"__280592	-
6	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	5"__280496	-
7	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	5"__251408	S40-5"
8	GRIP, CABLE SIZE AS REQUIRED FOR PRIMARY RISERS.	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT: 5" / AL CABLE: 1000 KCMIL / GRIP STOCK NO.: 394098	5G1000
9	PROTECTOR, NYLON CABLE	AS REQ'D	558720	-
10	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	167184	LA-ARM
11	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALV. 24-3/4" x 7/8" x 2-3/4"	AS REQ'D	216700	
12	NUT STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8" CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING	AS REQ'D	507000	
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-SQUARE WASHER & DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	AS REQ'D	OVERHEAD STD. 392	-
14	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 5"	AS REQ'D	229668	CL-5IN
15	CABLE POLE SEE STD. 4242.1	-	-	-
16	CABLE POLE CONNECTION SEE STD. 4111.1 FIGURE 7	-	-	-
17	IN LINE BY-PASS SEE OH STD. 1218	3	707020	ILD5W

NOTES:

(I) LOCATE INLINE SWITCH NEXT TO SOURCE CABLE.

(II) CABLE FOR POLES AND PAD-MOUNT USE 1000KCMIL

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 10 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

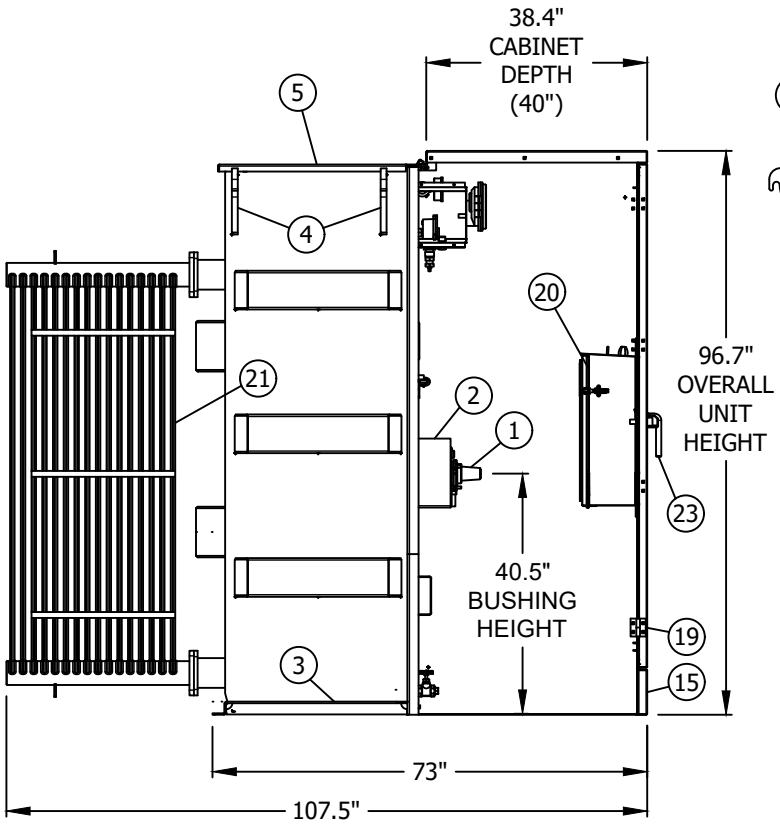
INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR "3 IN 1"

UG4713.10

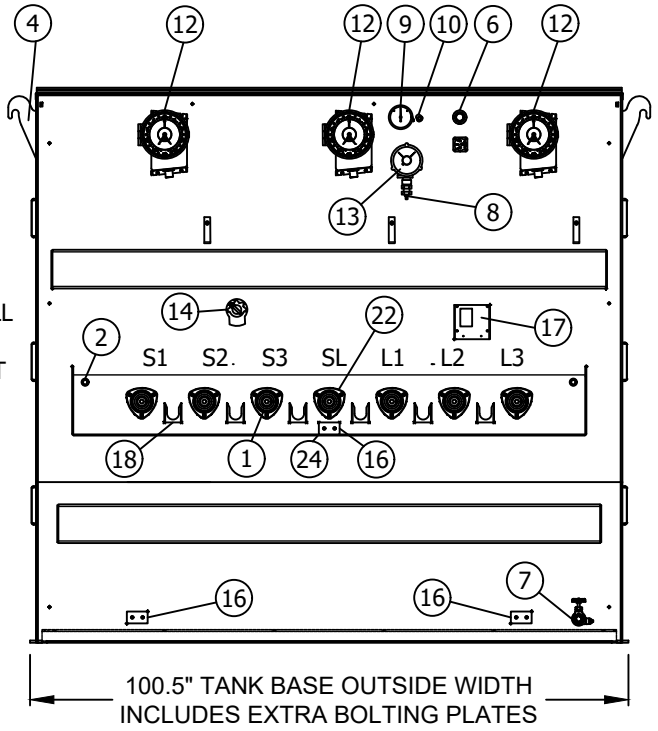
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE 600 AMP THREE PHASE "3IN1" PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS. THE PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS MAY ME INSTALLED IN TWO APPLICATIONS.

ATTENTION: SEE DESCRIPTION LIST ON 4710.3 FOR IDENTIFICATION OF COMPONENTS.

WYE CONNECTED REGULATOR (a b c)



SIDE VIEW
(CABINET SIDE REMOVED)



FRONT VIEW
(CABINET REMOVED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

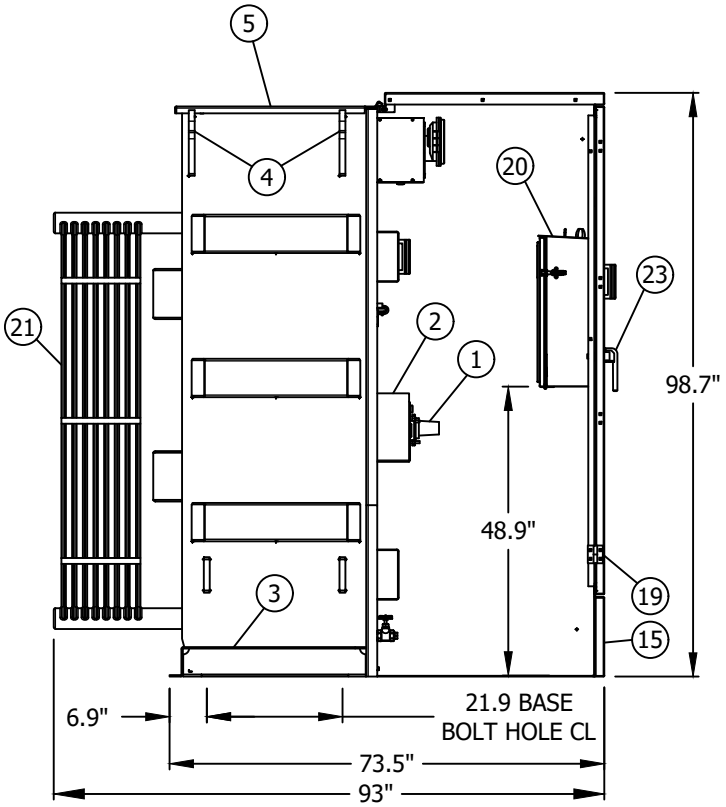
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

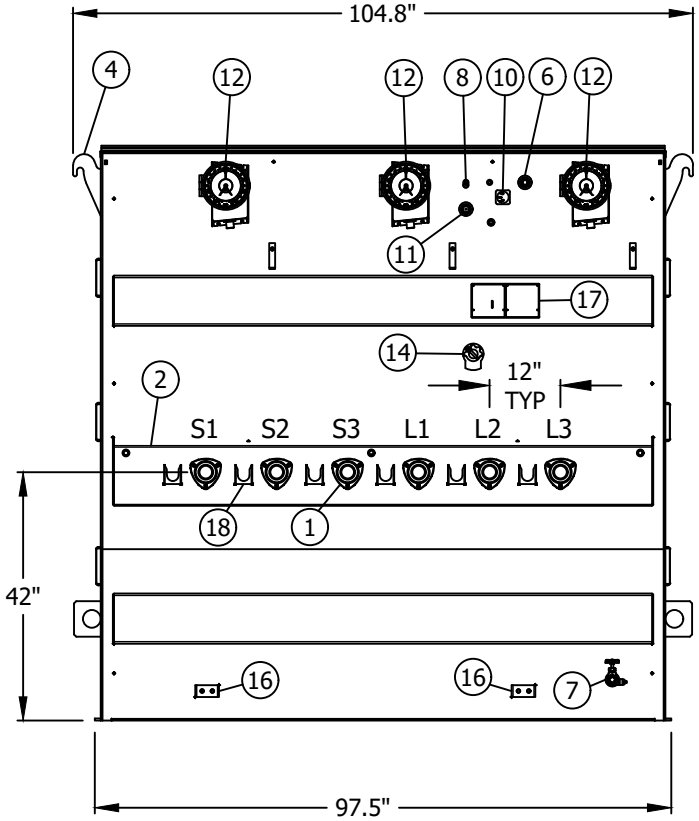
UG4714.1

ATTENTION: SEE DESCRIPTION LIST ON 4714.3 FOR IDENTIFICATION OF COMPONENTS.

DELTA CONNECTED REGULATOR (a) (b) (c)



SIDE VIEW
(CABINET SIDE REMOVED)



FRONT VIEW
(CABINET REMOVED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PADMOUNTED REGULATOR DESCRIPTION LIST	
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**
1	HIGH VOLTAGE INTEGRAL APPARATUS BUSHING
2	TANK BOXOUT FOR HV BUSHINGS
3	REGULATOR TANK BASE WITH JACKING AND ROLLING FACILITIES
4	LIFTING LUGS
5	BOLTED COVER WITH NUT GUARD
6	1, 0" UPPER FILTER PRESS CONN. AND FILL PLUG
7	1, 0" DRAIN VALVE WITH SAMPLER
8	AUTO PRESS RELIEF DEVICE
9	PRESSURE VACUUM GAUGE PROVISION
10	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE
11	OIL SIGHT GAUGE
12	TAP CHANGER POSITION INDICATOR W/DRAGHANDS AND REGULATION RANGE LIMIT SWITCHES
13	THERMOMETER PROVISION
14	EXTERNAL NON-LOAD TAP SWITCH FOR CONTROL TAPS
15	REMOVABLE SILL
16	GROUND PAD WITH 2 - 1/2-13 UNC TAPPED HOLES 7/16" DEEP
17	NAMEPLATE
18	PARKING STAND
19	BOLTED HIGH SECURITY CABINET WITH PENTAHEAD DOOR BOLTS
20	CONTROL ENCLOSURE - LOCKABLE - ON INSIDE OF CABINET DOOR
21	COOLING CORRUGATION WHEN REQUIRED
22	NEUTRAL/CONCENTRIC GROUND BUSHING
23	DOOR HANDLE
24	CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

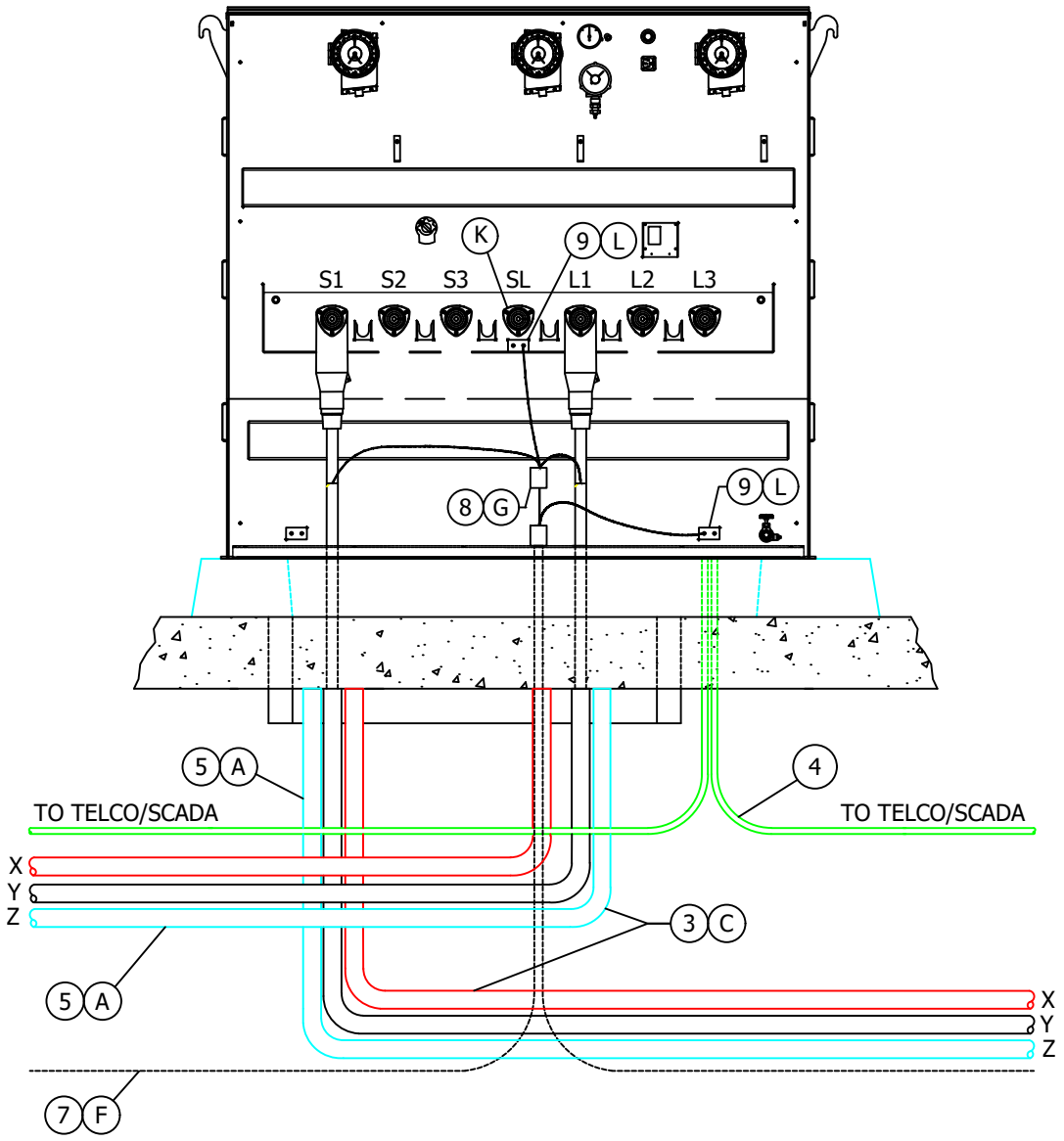
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CABLE CONNECTION DIAGRAM
WYE CONNECTED REGULATOR



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

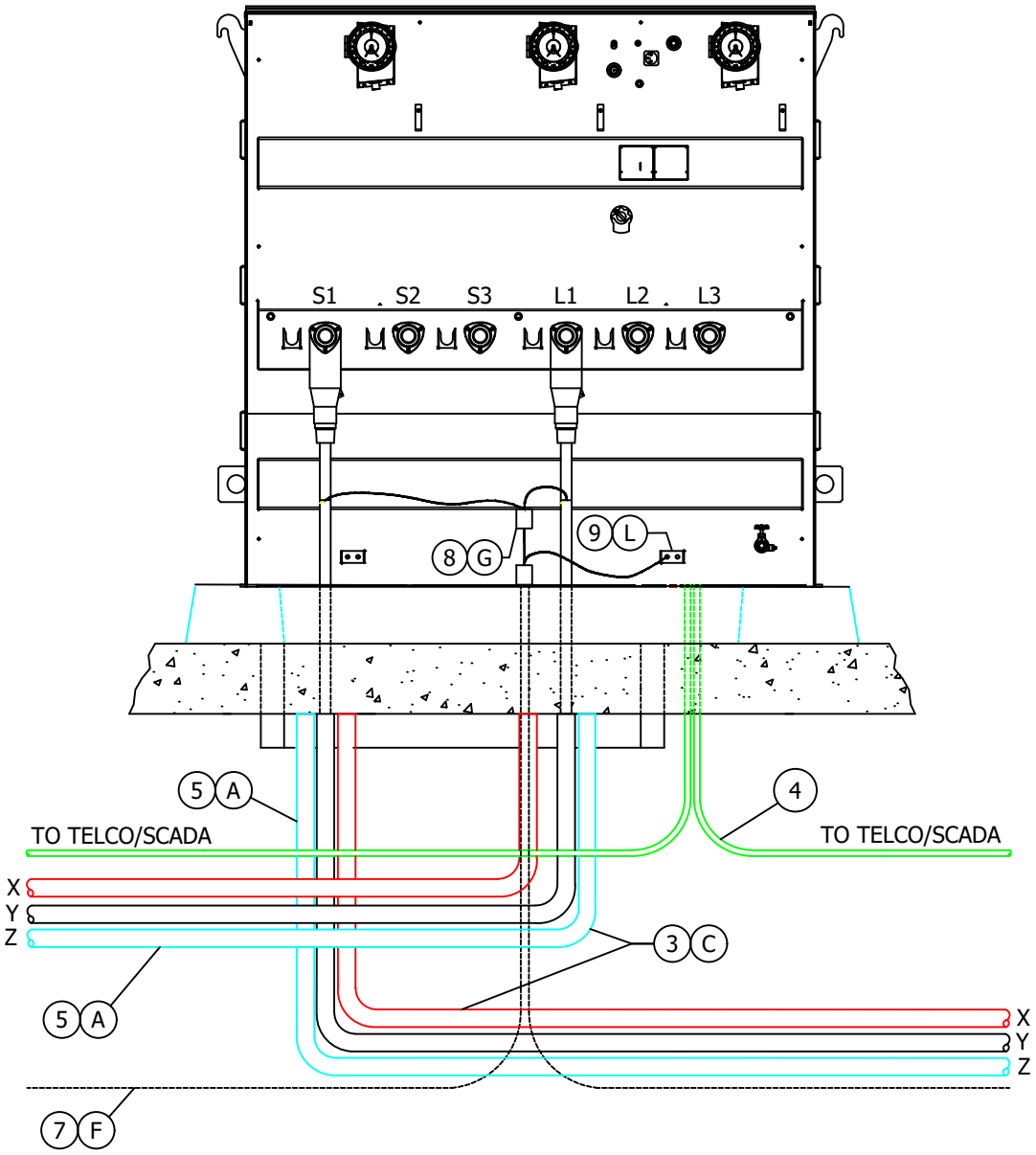
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CABLE CONNECTION DIAGRAM
DELTA CONNECTED REGULATOR



© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.5

CONDUIT / SUBSTRUCTURE / PAD / COMMUNICATION / GROUND INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

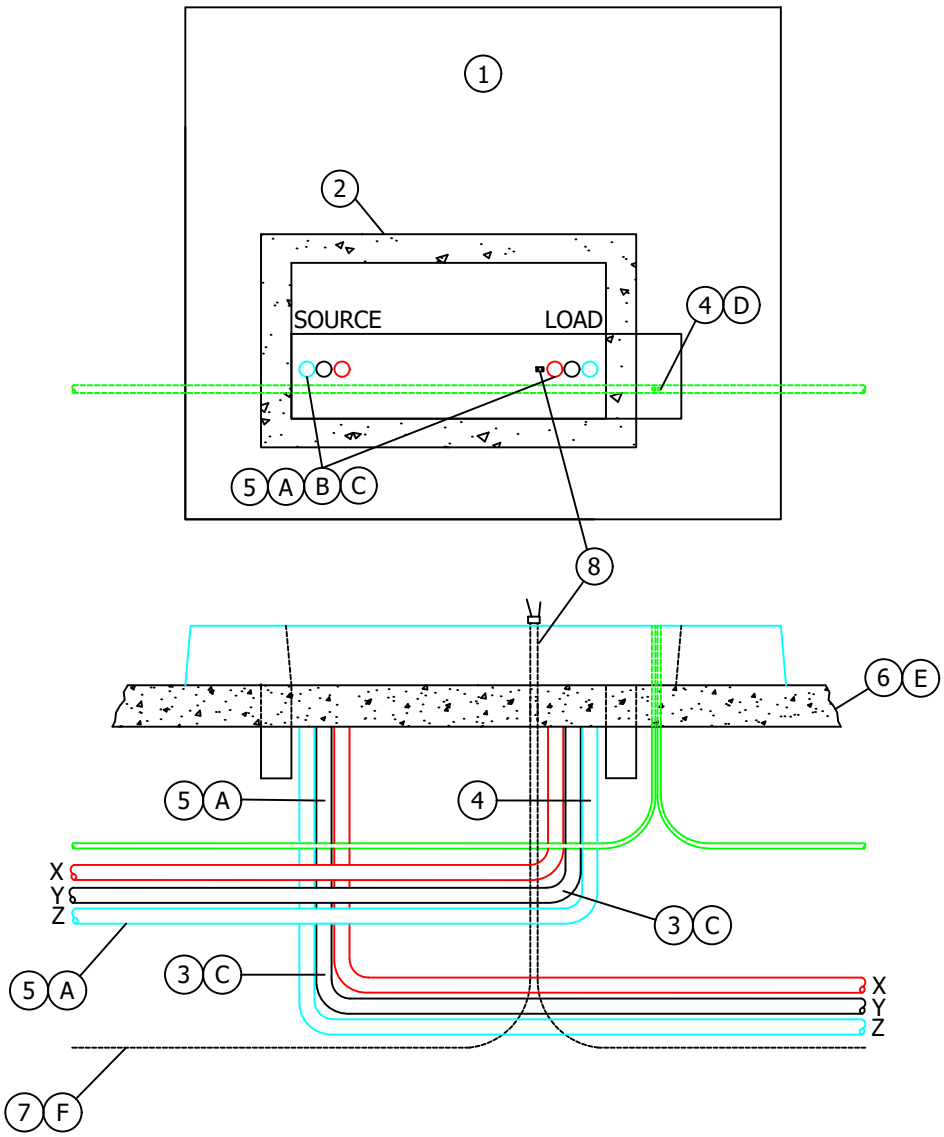


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

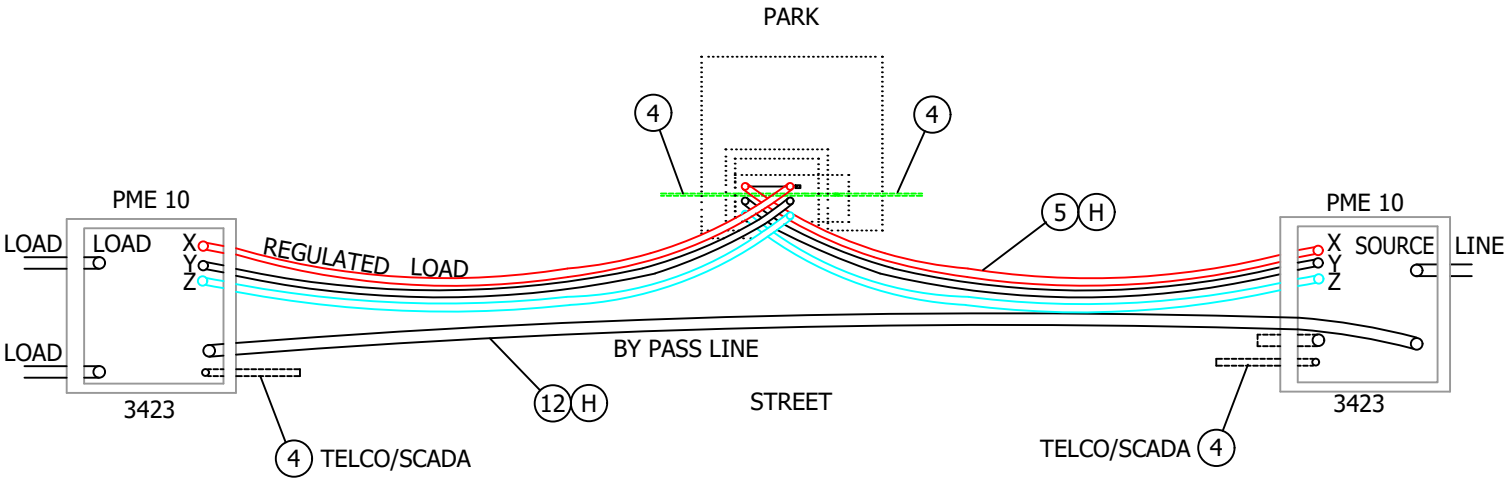
SHEET 6 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

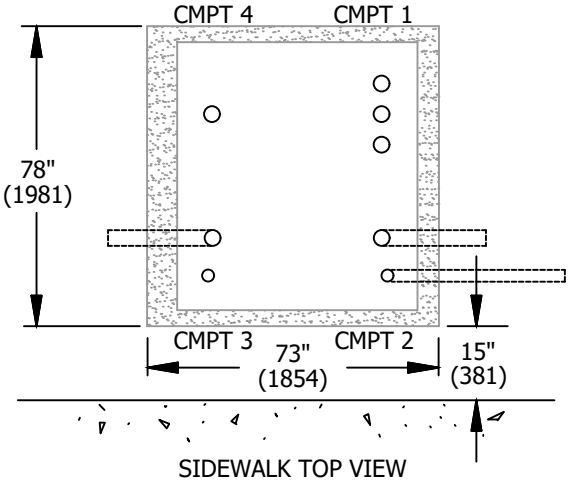
INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.6

CONDUIT DIAGRAM FOR PME AND PADMOUNTED REGULATORS



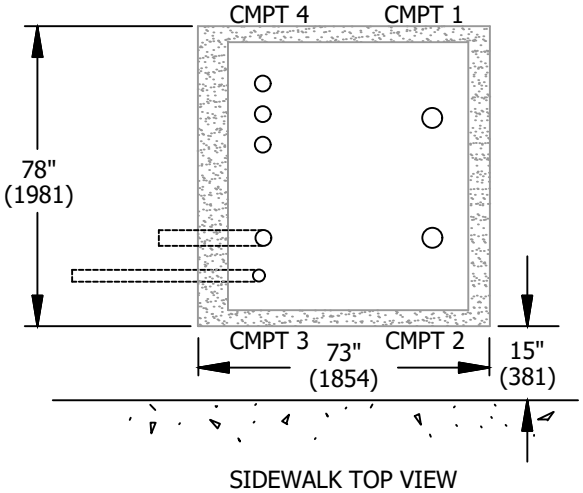
BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



SIDEWALK TOP VIEW

SEE STD. 3423 FOR INSTRUCTIONS
ON INSTALLATION OF BOX PAD

BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT



SIDEWALK TOP VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.7

INSTALLATION:

(A) SLURRY ENCASE ALL 3 INCH CONDUITS.

(B) SLURRY ENCASE ALL 3 INCH 90 DEGREE BENDS TO WITHIN 6 INCHES OF THE FINAL CUT.

(C) DO NOT CUT THE 90 DEGREE BENDS.

(D) LOOP A 1 INCH POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT TO EACH PAD. STUB THE CONDUIT FOUR FEET FROM THE EDGE OF PAD, CLOSEST TO TELCO. (WHEN REQUIRED)

(E) IN SOFT SOILS A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1 SACK MIX.) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP.

(F) INSTALL A TRENCH GROUND WIRE FOR EACH PAD. INSTALL A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE BETWEEN THE CENTER PAD AND EACH END PAD.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4520.3 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

(H) ALL HORIZONTAL BENDS WILL BE MADE WITH ONLY LONG SWEEPS OF 25' RADIUS OR LONGER.

J. SET 3313 ON 4" OF COMPACTED 1/2 GRAVEL.

(K) NEUTRAL/GROUND STRAP FROM NEUTRAL BUSHING TO GROUND PAD.

(L) ATTACH TRENCH GROUND TO GROUND PADS AND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	PAD TRANSFORMER 3426	3	3426	514005	3426BO
2	BASE SECTION 3313	3	3313	162664	3313B
3	3" 90 DEGREE BEND	6	3373.2	322048	S80-3"
4	CONDUIT POLY 1 INCH	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249630	1"PE
5	CONDUIT 3" INCH DB	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249664	1DB3-P
6	SLURRY 1-SACK	AS REQ'D	3376.1	656400	-
7	TRENCH GROUND WIRE	3	4510	-	-
8	CONNECTOR COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	4172	-	-
9	GROUND PAD W/ 2 - 1/2-13 UNC TAPPED HOLES 7/16 DEEP	AS REQ'D	-	262560	-
10	600 AMP CONNECTOR "T" TYPE	6	4181.16	-	-
11	SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT VOLTAGE REGULATOR	3	-	S581490	REG600
12	CONDUIT 5 INCH FOR UNDERGROUND BY-PASS	AS REQ'D	3373.1	249728	1DB5SL
13	5" 90° BEND FOR UNDERGROUND BY-PASS	AS REQ'D	3373.2	322112	1-5SLB
14	ENCASE/SLURRY/CONDUITS	AS REQ'D	3373.1		1EB3IN

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) SUB-STRUCTURE AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION. SEE PAGES 4710.4, 5, & 6

(b) OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION REQUIRING 600 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATION. SEE PAGE 4710.8

(c) FULL UNDERGROUND CIRCUITS REQUIRING 600 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATION. SEE PAGE 4710.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

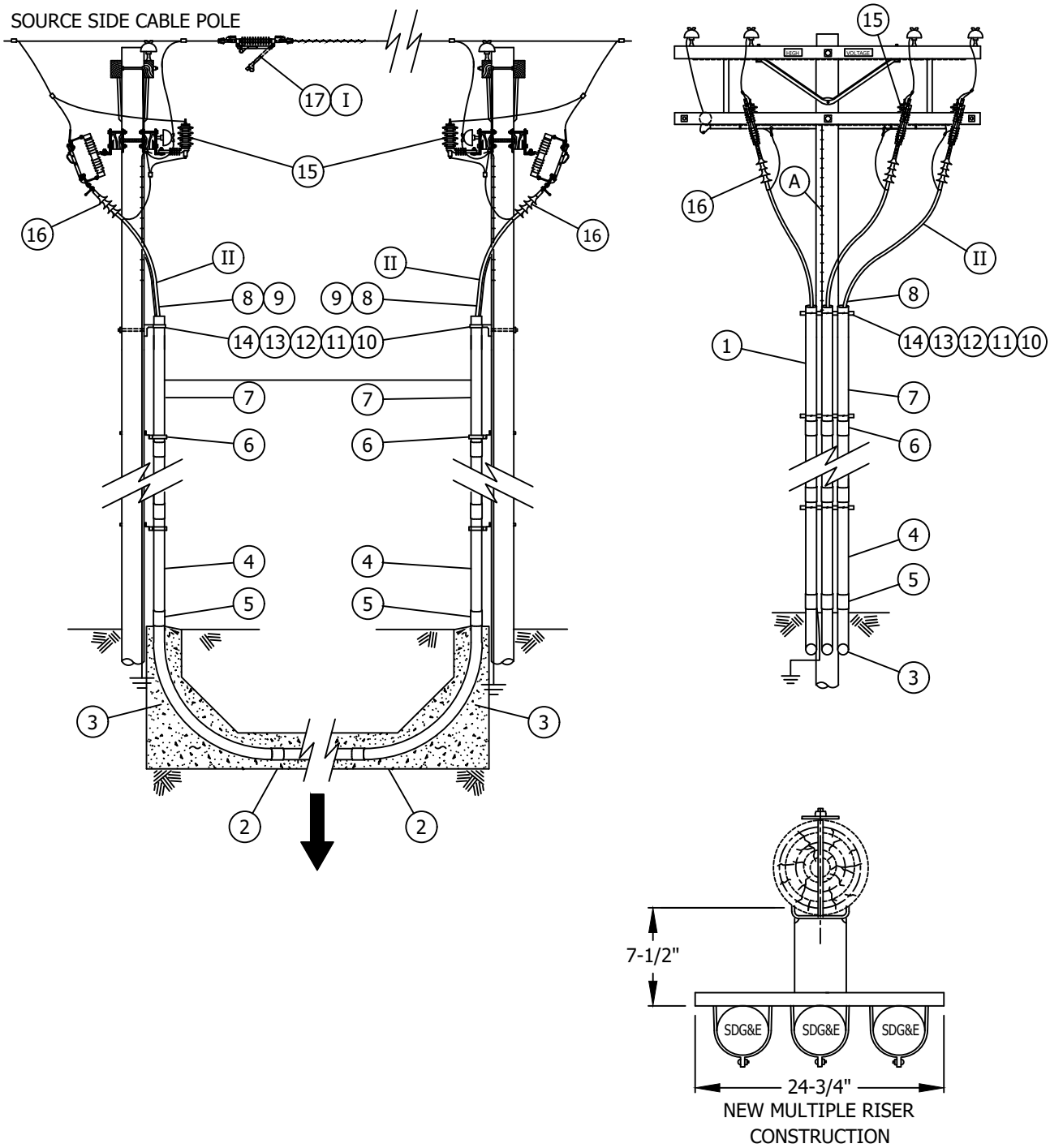
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.8

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR MULTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS, USED WITH PAD-MOUNTED REGULATOR.



NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 9 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.9

INSTALLATION:

(A) STAPLES AND COVERED GROUND WIRE NOT NEEDED ON STEEL POLE. SEE 1000 GROUNDING.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SEE STD. 4204.1 DETAIL "B"			
2	COUPLING, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__279904	-
3	CONDUIT RISER BEND, SCHEDULE 80 (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"_36" R_322472	3"CP-B
4	CONDUIT RISER, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__251552	S80-3"
5	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 80	AS REQ'D	3"__280544	-
6	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__280448	-
7	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	3"__251360	S40-3"
8	GRIP, CABLE SIZE AS REQUIRED FOR PRIMARY RISERS.	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT: 3" / AL CABLE: 1/C-1000 / GRIP STOCK NO.: 394048	3G2#2A
9	PROTECTOR, NYLON CABLE	AS REQ'D	558720	-
10	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	167184	LA-ARM
11	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALV. 24-3/4" x 7/8" x 2-3/4"	AS REQ'D	216700	
12	NUT STUD 1/2" X 1-3/8" CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING	AS REQ'D	507000	
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-SQUARE WASHER & DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	AS REQ'D	OVERHEAD STD. 392	-
14	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 3"	AS REQ'D	229632	CL-3IN
15	CABLE POLE SEE STD. 4242.1	-	-	-
16	CABLE POLE CONNECTION SEE STD. 4111.1 FIGURE 7	-	-	-
17	IN LINE BY-PASS SEE OH STD. 1218	3	707020	ILD5W

NOTES:

(I) LOCATE INLINE SWITCH NEXT TO SOURCE CABLE.

(II) CABLE FOR POLES AND PAD-MOUNT USE 1C-1000AL 197628.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	KR	JES	CZH	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TR/JDJ	10/09/2007	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF
PAD-MOUNTED THREE PHASE REGULATOR

UG4714.10

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS ALL APPROVED ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION CONFIGURATIONS FOR 1MW SYSTEMS AND ABOVE, REGARDLESS OF UTILITY/INDEPENDENT OWNED AND OPERATED. NO DEVIATIONS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR THE APPROVED PHYSICAL ARRANGEMENT CONFIGURATIONS. FORMAL INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS (MANUFACTURER, MODEL, ETC...) WILL STILL BE ALLOWED ON AN APPLICATION APPROVAL BASIS. THE BATTERY SYSTEM WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN DETAIL AND WILL BE DEVELOPED IN A SEPARATE STANDARD.

INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES:

I. OVERVIEW: AN OVERVIEW OF THE GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT THE FOLLOWING URL ADDRESS:
HTTPS://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/OVERVIEW-GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS

II. TARIFFS: THERE ARE TWO GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION PROCESSES COVERED BY DIFFERENT TARIFFS: WDAT AND RULE 21.

1. WDAT - WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION OPEN ACCESS TARIFF: THE WDAT INTERCONNECTION PROCESS IS OVERSEEN BY FERC. THE WDAT TARIFF IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT:
HTTPS://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/WHOLESALE-GENERATOR-TRANSMISSION-INTERCONNECTIONS

   THE WDAT INTERCONNECTION PROCESS MUST BE USED FOR PROJECTS INTERCONNECTING TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM THAT WISH TO SELL ENERGY TO ANY PARTY BESIDES SDG&E.

   TO INITIATE A REQUEST TO INTERCONNECT A PROJECT TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM UNDER THE WDAT PROCESS, AN INTERCONNECTION REQUEST FORM MUST BE FILLED OUT AND SUBMITTED TO THE SDG&E CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM. THE INTERCONNECTION REQUEST FORM IS AVAILABLE IN THE WDAT TARIFF IN APPENDIX 1 ON PAGES 329 TO 345. THIS PAGE RANGE SHOULD BE PRINTED, FILLED OUT, AND SUBMITTED TO THE CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM AT:
WDATSGIPAPPLICATIONS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM

2. RULE 21: THE ELECTRIC RULE 21 TARIFF INTERCONNECTION PROCESS IS OVERSEEN BY THE CPUC. THE RULE 21 TARIFF IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT:
HTTPS://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/ELECTRIC-RULE-21

   THE RULE INTERCONNECTION PROCESS CAN ONLY BE USED IF A GENERATOR PROJECT INTERCONNECTING TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WILL SELL ITS OUTPUT TO SDG&E ONLY.

   TO INITIATE A REQUEST TO INTERCONNECT A PROJECT TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM UNDER THE RULE 21 PROCESS, AN INTERCONNECTION APPLICATION FORM MUST BE FILLED OUT AND SUBMITTED TO THE SDG&E CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM. THE INTERCONNECTION APPLICATION FORM IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT:
HTTP://REGARCHIVE.SDGE.COM/TM2/PDF/ELEC_ELEC-SF_142-05203.PDF

   THIS APPLICATION FORM SHOULD BE PRINTED OUT, FILLED OUT, AND SUBMITTED TO THE CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM AT:
DGAPPLICATIONS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM

CAUTION: FOR GENERATION INTERCONNECTION OVERVIEW AND RULES FOLLOWED, GO TO THE LINK:
HTTP://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/OVERVIEW-GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

OH 1920.1
UG 4720.1

VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS:

I. PRIMARY METERED SWITCHGEAR INTERCONNECTIONS: 12.0kV (DELTA) OR 12.47kV (WYE) NOMINAL

II. NON-PRIMARY METERED SWITCHGEAR INTERCONNECTIONS: 480VAC BETWEEN INVERTER OUTPUT AND UTILITY HYS TRANSFORMER.

III. LESS THAN 12kV NOMINAL INTERCONNECTIONS: INTERCONNECTION STUDY TO BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE EQUIPMENT/CIRCUIT UPGRADING.

CONDUCTOR/CONDUIT LIMITATIONS:

I. ONLY SDG&E APPROVED CONDUITS AND CONDUCTORS WILL BE UTILIZED IN ANY ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT.

AUXILIARY POWER: (REFER TO COMPANY POLICY FOR DETAILED AUXILIARY PROCEDURES/PROCESSES)

I. FIRE SUPPRESSION/PROTECTION

II. DETERMINE CONNECTIONS/PLACEMENT (WAYS FOR SWITCH)

III. UPS (INTERCONNECTION)

IV. NETWORKING/TELECOMMUNICATIONS/METERING POWERED BY DC AND/OR AC VOLTAGE

V. STATION LIGHT AND POWER

GIS MAPPING:

I. INDIVIDUAL TECH DEVICES WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PAD STRUCTURES

COMMUNICATIONS: (REFER TO COMPANY POLICY FOR DETAILED COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS/PROCEDURES)

I. CAL ISO:
- METERING (REVENUE)
- REMOTE INTELLIGENT GATEWAY (RIG)
- AUTOMATED DISPATCH SYSTEM (ADS)
- APPROVED COMMUNICATIONS

II. SDG&E:
- VENDOR
- IT
- SERIAL
- TCP/IP
- INTERNET
- GRID OPS TELEMETRY
- METERING (REVENUE)
- ELECTRIC METERING
- INFORMATION SECURITY (IS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

OH 1920.2
UG 4720.2

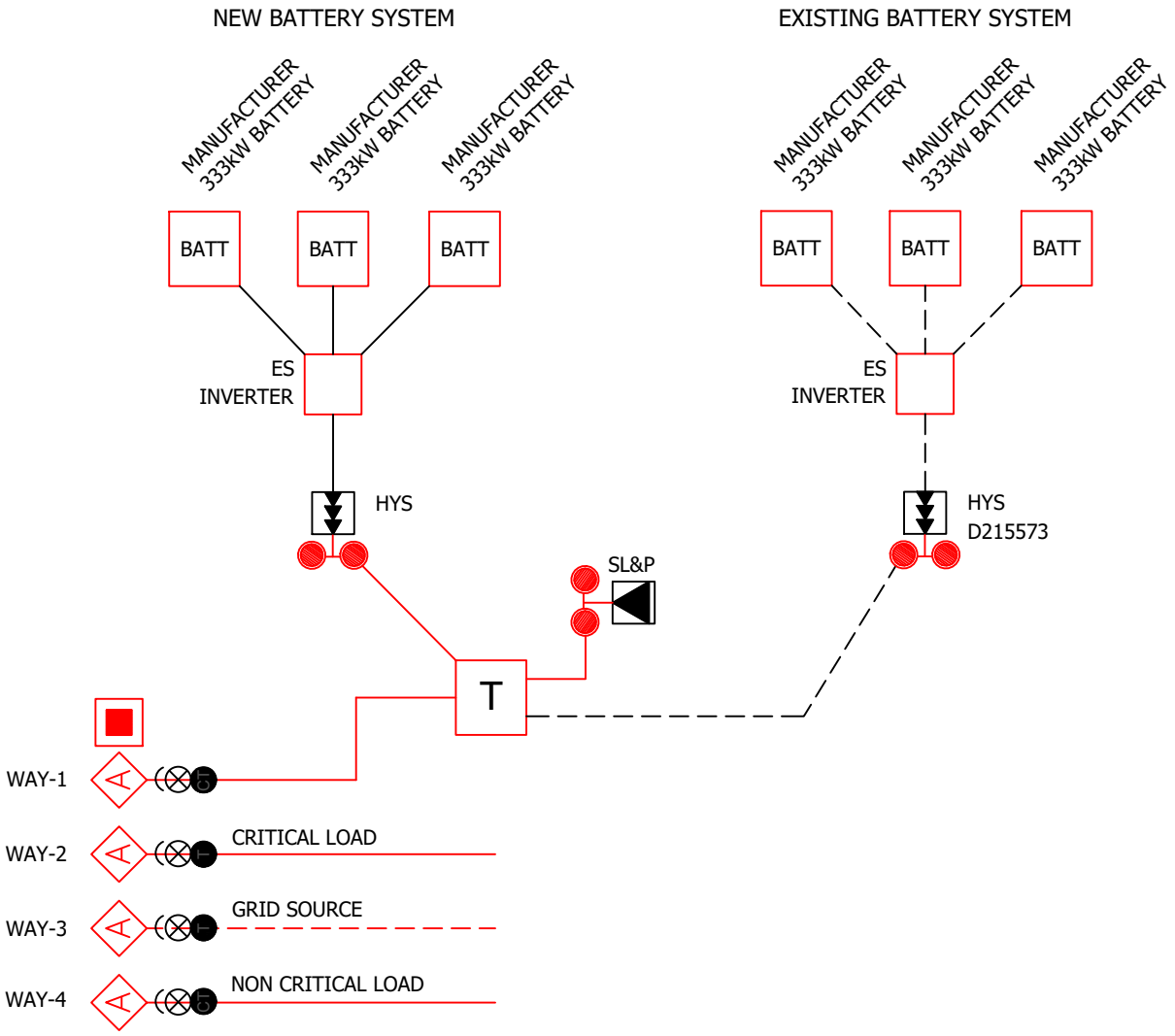
CONFIGURATIONS: **PRIMARY AND NON-PRIMARY METERING TO BE DETERMINED BY ELECTRIC METERING**

I. GENERAL & MULTI-BATTERY (REQUIRES HSCC SCADA TRAYER - S704738):
- WAY 1: ENERGY STORAGE
- WAY 2: CRITICAL LOAD
- WAY 3: GRID SOURCE
- WAY 4: NON-CRITICAL LOAD

NOTE: WAYS 1-4 WILL REQUIRE AUTOMATION CONTROL, WAY 3 WILL BE THE ONLY NON-FAULT INTERRUPTING POSITION. TRIP/CLOSE MODULES WILL NEED TO BE CLOSED, AND THE TRIP CIRCUIT WILL NEED TO BE ENABLED. WORK METHODS WILL CHANGE REGARDING CRITICAL AND NON-CRITICAL LOADS.

NOTE: DESIGN OF ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE INVERTER AND TRANSFORMER AS A SINGLE UNIT IS AN APPROVED OPTION TO THE PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

MULTI BATTERY SYSTEM



© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

OH 1920.3
UG 4720.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONFIGURATIONS: **PRIMARY AND NON-PRIMARY METERING TO BE DETERMINED BY ELECTRIC METERING**

II. CONFIGURATION 02 (TRADITIONAL SCADA TRAYER):
- WAY 1: ENERGY STORAGE
- WAY 2: SOLAR
- WAY 3: GRID SOURCE
- WAY 4: LOAD

NOTE: WAYS 1-4 WILL REQUIRE AUTOMATION CONTROL, WAY 3 WILL BE THE ONLY NON-FAULT INTERRUPTING POSITION. TRIP/CLOSE MODULES WILL NEED TO BE CLOSED, AND THE TRIP CIRCUIT WILL NEED TO BE ENABLED. WORK METHODS WILL CHANGE REGARDING CRITICAL AND NON-CRITICAL LOADS.

NOTE: DESIGN OF ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE INVERTER AND TRANSFORMER AS A SINGLE UNIT, AND THE BATTERY AS A SEPARATE UNIT IS AN APPROVED OPTION TO THE PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

ENERGY STORAGE/SOLAR ONELINE

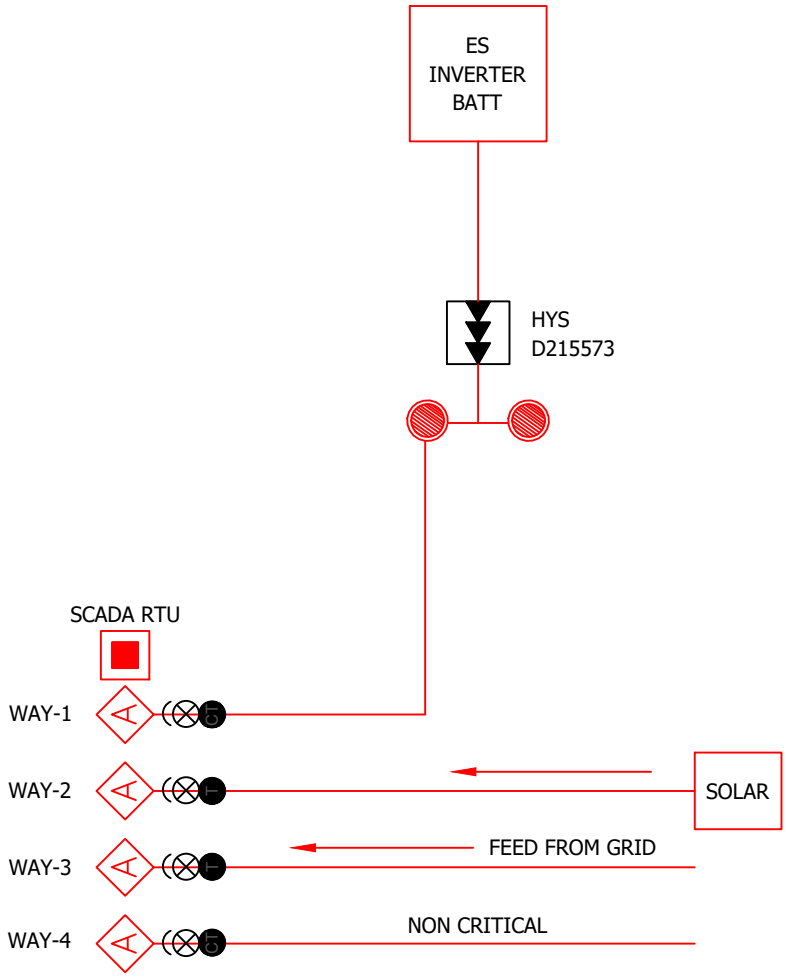


TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

OH 1920.4
UG 4720.4

NOTES:

I. TRAYER 4 WAY SCADA HIGH SPEED CLOSE COIL SWITCH (S) SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR BLACKSTARTING AND ISLANDING CAPABILITIES.

II. FOR OVERHEAD SECTIONALIZING APPLICATIONS, USE ANY APPROVED SCADA RECLOSERS.

III. HYS TRANSFORMER(S) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL NON-PRIMARY METERED INTERCONNECTIONS.

REFERENCES:

a. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
HTTP://INFOWEB2.SDGE.COM/DEPARTMENTS/PROJMGMT/DOCS/OH/OH2006/INDEX.HTML

b. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
HTTP://INFOWEB2.SDGE.COM/DEPARTMENTS/PROJMGMT/DOCS/UG/2001/INDEX.HTML

c. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL (INTERNAL SDG&E ONLY)
HTTP://INFOWEB2.SDGE.COM/DEPARTMENTS/PROJMGMT/DOCS/DM/DM2002/INDEX.HTM

d. ELECTRIC SERVICE STANDARDS
HTTP://INFOWEB2.SDGE.COM/DEPARTMENTS/PROJMGMT/DOCS/SG/2003/SERVICE%20STANDARDS%20AND%20GUIDE.HTM

e. ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES (INTERNAL SDG&E ONLY)
HTTP://INFOWEB2.SDGE.COM/DEPARTMENTS/PROJMGMT/DOCS/ESP/ESP_INDEX.HTM

f. GO 95 LINK
HTTP://WWW.CPUC.CA.GOV/GOS/GO95/GO_95_STARTUP_PAGE.HTML

g. GO 128 LINK
HTTP://WWW.CPUC.CA.GOV/GOS/GO128/GO_128_STARTUP_PAGE.HTML

h. CAL ISO LINK - RESOURCE INTERCONNECTION GUIDE
HTTP://WWW.CAISO.COM/PARTICIPATE/PAGES/RESOURCEINTERCONNECTIONGUIDE/DEFAULT.ASPX

i. CAL ISO LINK - NEW RESOURCE INTERCONNECTION GUIDE
HTTP://WWW.CAISO.COM/PARTICIPATE/PAGES/NEWRESOURCEIMPLEMENTATION/DEFAULT.ASPX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DG	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

OH 1920.5
UG 4720.5

4800 - VAULT STANDARDS

4800 - VAULT STANDARDS

Table of Contents

1. *TRANSFORMER VAULT* 3
2. *PERSONNEL ACCESS DOOR (MAN DOOR)* 3
3. *EQUIPMENT OPENINGS* 4
4. *PULLING INSERT REQUIREMENTS* 6
5. *VENTILATION SYSTEM* 7
6. *VAULT LIGHTING SYSTEM* 8
7. *ENERGIZING VAULT VENTILATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM* 8
8. *VAULT DRAINAGE SYSTEM: (CHECK WITH CITY IF REQUIRED)* 8
9. *VAULT GROUNDING SYSTEM* 9
10. *PRIMARY CONDUIT, EXTERIOR and INTERIOR:* 9
11. *CUSTOMER SERVICE CONDUIT* 11
12. *SERVICE ENTRANCE, BUS DUCT* 11
13. *CUSTOMER'S METERING FACILITIES* 12
14. *COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT* 12
15. *CABLE TRAY* 12
16. *UNISTRUT HANGERS:* 12
17. *SDG&E WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL* 13
18. *BUS DUCT INTO PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER:* 14
19. *COPPER BRAID SIZING CHART:* 16
20. *LOW VOLTAGE TERMINALS:* 17
21. *INTERNAL VAULT WIRING* 19
22. *EQUIPMENT OPENINGS IN VAULT WALL* 21
23. *ELECTRIC VAULT LOCATION & ACCESSIBILITY* 22
24. *VAULT INTERNAL DIMENSIONS: BELOW GRADE & STREET LEVEL VAULTS* 24
25. *LADDER INSTALLATION FOR VAULTS GREATER THAN 12ft (Below Grade)* 25
26. *VAULT EQUIPMENT COVER and PERSONNEL ACCESS OPENING (Below Grade)* 26
27. *TYPICAL VAULT CONFIGURATIONS (AT & BELOW GRADE)* 28
28. *CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES:* 31

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

The following specifications have been compiled for the installation of SDG&E distribution facilities in a customer-owned vault. The information provides requirements to be followed for the construction of the vault and installation of electrical equipment per SDG&E standards. Consult the appropriate regional Project Management Office/service center for approval whenever any alteration to or deviation from these plans and specifications are contemplated. See service center and phone number listed below.

This installation must comply with all applicable rules of the Electrical Safety Orders of the Division of Industrial Safety, Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, National Electric Code, California Code of Regulations Title 8, CPUC General Order 128 and other governing codes and ordinances.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT TITLE: ^ _____

PROJECT LOCATION: ^ _____

PROJECT NUMBER: ^ _____

SERVICE CENTER: ^ _____

PHONE NUMBER: ^ _____

PLANNER: ^ _____ DATE: ^ _____ APPROVAL: _____

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

CUSTOMER SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OWN, AND MAINTAIN:

1. TRANSFORMER VAULT:

1.1. Walls, roof, and floor shall be of assemblies of materials approved for three-hour non-combustible fire resistive construction (California Code of Regulations, Title 8, section 2806). All walls to be solid or solid filled. All concrete block or brick joints to be solid mortared. All floor-to-wall joints, wall-to-wall joints and wall-to-ceiling joints to be sealed water-tight with water and oil resistant materials. Street grade vaults only require seam sealing of floor-to-wall joints and wall-to wall joints to a height of 6 inches above floor, with water and oil resistant materials.

1.2. A 6 inch threshold for oil retention shall be provided at all vertical access openings into vault. See section 22.

1.3. Vault size _____ (inside dimensions). See section 24 for dimension table.

1.4. Whenever a vault is constructed over sublevels of a structure, the customer is to provide SDG&E with a certificate from a civil engineer registered in the State of California verifying the structural adequacy of the building to support the transformers and the fire withstanding capabilities of the structure's floor, ceiling and walls. Vault floor to be capable of supporting combined equipment weight of_____pounds.

1.5. Any vault construction below finished grade is to be considered a dry vault. The exterior surfaces of a dry vault which are exposed to surrounding earth conditions shall be sealed water-tight with an impermeable seal so as to prevent water entry through any portion of the vault. See section 1.1 above for sealing requirement for wall, floor and ceiling joints.

1.6. No ducts, pipes or conduits, except those which are a part of the electrical installation shall be installed in or through the vault. Sprinklers and smoke detectors shall not be installed in the vault room.

1.7. Any and all conduits passing through vault floor or walls (see section 1.6 above) shall be sealed water-tight with water and oil resistant materials on exterior surface. In addition, customer must apply a one inch thick and one inch wide layer of sealant mastic around the conduit in the center of the form before concrete is poured. See **SDG&E Underground Construction Standard page 3960** for illustration of required technique, recommended materials and required spacing between conduits. Contact SDG&E inspector at least one (1) day in advance of concrete pour to schedule inspection of construction of vault walls through which electric conduit pass.

1.8. Any and all spare conduits between the vault and a substructure located outside the vault shall be plugged at both ends with expandable duct plugs.

1.9. Customer shall inform SDG&E when any pre stressed concrete portions of vault are proposed for construction.

2. PERSONNEL ACCESS DOOR (WALK-THROUGH DOOR):

2.1. Developer / customer is to provide a 3ft x 6ft-8in, three-hour fire-rated self-closing personnel access door equipped with panic hardware, and should be located as shown in section 22 or 23.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.2. Developer / customer to provide light switch, with lighted switch plate, inside vault and adjacent to door.

2.3. Developer / customer to install **weather strips on all door edges** to prevent excessive air intake around door edges when vault ventilation is operating, and to limit fresh air intake in case of fire.

2.4. Developer / customer shall provide and install a Schlage VTQP section MA series key section in a storeroom function (self locking) Rhodes series lever action lockset. SDG&E will replace the MA series cylinder with an electric series cylinder prior to energizing the service. The developer is required to notify SDG&E's inspector when the lockset is installed.

2.5. Personnel access door shall open into a clear area that will allow manual carry-in of small tools and equipment. Personnel access doors in garage areas shall open into a designated no-parking zone and have permanent unobstructed access to door.

2.6. Door threshold to be 6 inches above vault floor for oil retention. All threshold seams, if any, to be sealed with water and oil resistant materials. See "Equipment Openings in Vault Wall" illustration in section 22.

2.7. Developer/customer to attach sign/placard to door stating the following:

"SDG&E Electric Vault", "Danger – High Voltage – Keep Out."

2.8. Developer to provide SDG&E with an approved route with 24 hour access easement to the personnel access door in the vault. If an electrically operated gate is installed restricting SDG&E vehicle access to the walk-through door, developer shall install a Schlage VTQP quad section cylinder in a key switch wired to the gate controller. A list of locksmiths authorized to sell SDG&E approved locks is available on request. The developer will install a means of opening the gate from the inside without the use of a vehicle to activate the controller. This will require the installation of an additional key switch inside the gate if there is no unsecured switch available. Door to have 24-hour direct ingress and egress for SDG&E personnel.

3. EQUIPMENT OPENINGS:

3.1. **Below Grade Vaults**

3.1.1. 10 ft. X 10 ft. Equipment opening through vault ceilings. Customer / developer shall provide removable three-hour fire rated 3 part concrete cover with wheel load factor HS-20 (per AASHTO). Customer to submit drawings approved by civil engineer registered in the State of California verifying HS-20 wheel loading for each equipment opening cover. No section of covers to exceed 4,800 lbs. Both opening and cover/s shall have matching beveled edges, with 30° vertical deflection. Four lifting coil inserts to be provided for removal of each section of cover. Lifting inserts shall be 1-inch threaded coil inserts with 4,500 lbs safe working load tension. See **SDG&E Underground Construction Standards** for illustrative details for equipment opening three piece cover. The equipment opening must be kept clear and unobstructed by customer-installed equipment both above and below the opening. A minimum vertical clearance of 30ft - for operation of heavy equipment including cranes - must be provided above the equipment opening – see illustration in section 23. Customer shall seal the cover to prevent water entry following installation of equipment. Repair, maintenance or replacement of any old or new, damaged covers is the responsibility of the customer / developer. SDG&E to determine when replacement is necessary.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.1.2. Customer to provide personnel access opening with 30-inch cast-in-frame ring and a 34-inch cast iron cover. Opening to be adjacent to equipment opening and at final grade. No coverings are permitted over this opening. Locate opening as shown in Sections 22.2 & 25. See SDG&E Underground Standards page 3332.

3.2. **At Grade Vaults**:

3.2.1. 10 ft. X 10 ft. Equipment opening through exterior vault wall. Equipment access door shall be Three-hour fire rated and have 24-hour direct access for SDG&E personnel. Developer shall provide and install a Schlage VTQP quad section MA series key section. SDG&E will replace the MA series cylinder with an electric series cylinder prior to energizing the service. A permanent and level six-foot clear working area, at least as wide as the door, is required outside of the equipment access door and at the same grade as the vault floor.

3.2.2. Customer to install removable 6-inch oil retention sill at equipment opening floor level when there is no other access for installing or removing transformers or other vault equipment. Sill construction to be 6-inch steel box beam. Bolts to pass through beam and align with inserts embedded in base of equipment opening. The beam must align with floor base and vertical edge to provide close fit for sealant compression to retain oil inside vault. Sealant to be oil and water resistant. See section 22.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3. Truck Access on Private Property: If both the equipment opening and access route to equipment opening is located on private property, customer will provide permanent “all weather” drivable access route to equipment opening. This permanent access route shall be of sufficient strength to support truck weight class HS20 (20 tons per axel), be a minimum of 16ft wide and 13ft-6in high, with permanent turnaround having 20ft minimum turning radius – as measured from inside radius edge. Customer may provide permanent drive through access route in lieu of turnaround if so desired. Customer to install “Permanent SDG&E Truck Access Route” placard along access route with a minimum of one placard every 25ft. If heavier duty equipment is used to install facilities, such as a large crane, permanent access shall be maintained.

3.4. Truck Work Area on Private Property: If equipment opening is located on private property and area in immediate vicinity of equipment opening is also located on private property, customer will provide clear and permanent truck work area at least 50ft long x 16ft wide, centered on equipment opening.

3.5. Truck Access in Public Right-of-Way: If equipment opening is adjacent to public right-of-way, or in public right-of-way, it shall be located such that it provides the same truck access as for private property.

3.6. Truck Work Area in Public-Right-of-Way: If equipment opening is adjacent to public right-of-way, or in public right-of-way, it shall be located such that it provides the same truck work area as for private property.

3.7. Boom Clearance: Customer will provide permanent overhead boom clearance at equipment access opening as shown in “Electric Vault Location and Accessibility” illustration in section 23.

3.8. Restrictions: customer is not permitted to install tables, chairs, partitions, posts, signs, screens, walls, fences, railings, or barriers of any nature above or in front of SDG&E equipment opening or personnel access opening into electric vault.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. PULLING INSERT REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Transformer/switch/equipment moving inserts (A) – ____(no.) 1-inch diameter galvanized pulling irons located 48-inch up from vault floor, per attached SDG&E sketch. The coil insert strength shall be 10,000 pounds minimum with a working load safety factor 3. The concrete vault shall have a safety factor of 2 for these loads.

4.2. Cable pulling insert (B) (below grade vaults) – One (1) 7/8 inch diameter galvanized pulling iron(s) located in the opposite wall and at same height as incoming conduits. Pulling iron(s) to be designed to provide a minimum pulling tension of 12,000 lbs. The concrete vault to have a safety factor of 2 for these loads. A clear and unobstructed path must be provided and maintained between the conduit opening (into the vault) and the pulling eye on the opposite wall.

4.3. Cable pulling insert (C) (below grade vaults) – One 1-inch diameter galvanized pulling iron in same wall as cable pulling insert required in section 4.2 above, located directly opposite equipment opening, 48-inch above the vault floor. Pulling iron to provide a minimum pulling tension of 12,000 lbs. The concrete vault to have a safety factor of 2 for these loads. A clear and unobstructed path must be provided and maintained between cable pulling insert in section 4.2 and this cable pulling insert.

4.4. Cable pulling insert (E) (on grade vaults) – One 1-inch diameter galvanized pulling iron located in vault ceiling directly above incoming conduits in vault floor. Pulling iron to provide a minimum pulling tension of 12,000 lbs. The concrete vault to have a safety factor of 2 for these loads.

4.5. Optional cable and/or transformer insert – may be located in the vault floor a minimum of 9-inch from any wall face, and located per attached work order sketch.

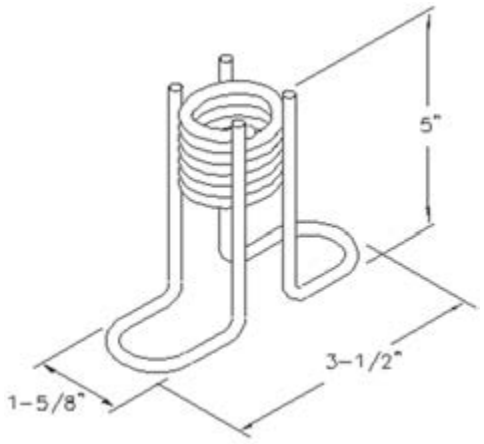


Figure 1 - Typical coil insert for use into thin slabs or small sections.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

5. VENTILATION SYSTEM:

5.1. Ventilation openings shall be located as far away as practicable from building doors, windows, fire escapes and combustible material. (California Code of Regulations, Title 8, section 2806). Openings inside the vault shall be located so as to direct the air stream over and around the transformer/s.

5.2. Supply Air (Intake) Opening for supply air shall be provided from a source of clean outside air or garage air. Intake louver(s) shall be provided on the outside of the building or in the garage, located a minimum of 18 inches above grade and per local codes. Intake louver(s) shall be sized per the louver manufacturer's recommendations to minimize entrainment of water into the air stream. Intake louver(s) shall be provided with bird screens. Three hour fire-rated ductwork shall connect the intake louver(s) to the vault. Ductwork shall be sized and designed per SMACNA, ASHRAE, and industry standards. Ductwork sizing shall consider pressure drop, air velocity and noise. Supply air opening(s) shall be located away from exhaust louver(s) and at least 18 ft above the floor of the vault and positioned to promote good cross ventilation/distribution of supply air across the entire vault. Supply air openings shall be constructed with a ½ inch mesh hardware cloth and sized for a maximum face velocity of 800 feet per minute. In addition, the foregoing installation is to comply with all local codes and ordinances.

5.3. Exhaust Air (Discharge): Ventilation and cooling air from the vault shall be discharged to the outside of the building or garage through exhaust louver(s). Exhaust louver(s) shall be located a minimum of 18 inches above street grade, away from intake louver(s) and building openings and per local codes. Exhaust louver(s) shall be sized per the louver manufacturer's recommendations. Exhaust louver(s) shall be provided with bird screens. Three hour fire-rated ductwork shall connect the exhaust louver(s) to the vault. Ductwork shall be sized and designed per SMACNA, ASHRAE, and industry standards. Ductwork sizing shall consider pressure drop, air velocity and noise. Exhaust opening(s) shall be located near the ceiling of the vault and positioned to promote good cross ventilation and/or distribution of supply air across the entire vault. Exhaust openings shall be constructed with a ½in mesh hardware cloth and sized for a maximum face velocity of 800 feet per minute. In addition, the foregoing installation is to comply with all local codes and ordinances.

5.4. Ventilation fan motor may be located inside or outside transformer vault. Coordinate with SDG&E to determine acceptable location prior to purchase of equipment. Ventilation fan motor installation is to comply with all local codes and ordinances.

5.5. Ventilation fan motor inside transformer vault shall have a disconnect device located (and marked) inside the vault adjacent to personnel access door. Customer to provide thermostat control, with a range of 70°F to 140°F located inside the vault mounted away from intake and exhaust vents in easily accessible location ("Minneapolis – Honeywell thermostat model or equivalent"). **Customer to provide regular scheduled maintenance for ventilation fan motor. Coordinate with SDG&E for access to transformer vault.**

5.6. Ventilation fan motor outside transformer vault shall have a lockable disconnect located outside the vault in the immediate vicinity of fan motor. Appropriate permanent signage is to be posted adjacent to outside lockable disconnect warning against tampering or disconnecting the vault ventilation. Customer to provide thermostat control, with a range of 70°F to 140°F located inside the vault mounted away from intake and exhaust vents in easily accessible location ("Minneapolis – Honeywell thermostat model or equivalent"). Thermostat shall have alarm monitoring and temperature reset controls and 2-way communication or remote control capability. **Customer to**

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

provide regular scheduled maintenance for ventilation fan motor. Coordinate with SDG&E for access to transformer vault.

5.7. Fire dampers shall be installed as required by local and State governing agencies having jurisdiction for the Occupancy type for the building. Any required fire dampers are to be located within vault. Provide adequate clearance for fire damper installation on supply & exhaust vent openings if dampers are required.

5.8. One continuous_____CFM (minimum) exhaust fan direct driven by a_____3-phase, sealed ball bearing motor. Fan to be mounted as close to the ceiling as practicable when located inside vault.

5.9. Vents, Ducts and flues shall not be connected with any other ventilation or air distribution system and must be for exclusive use of electric (transformer) vault.

5.10. See Section 21 for Internal Vault Wiring Diagrams.

5.10.1. Note - No gas meter set assemblies are allowed within 10ft of intake or discharge vents.

6. VAULT LIGHTING SYSTEM:

6.1. Vault light switch and 120v power receptacle. A 277V vault lighting system may be installed if available.

6.2. EXO switch complete with protection. Ventilation blower motor and vault lighting system to be separately protected. See attached detail____for diagram schematic.

6.3. Customer to wire out per authority having jurisdiction (AHJ) from point adjacent to secondary side of transformer to EXO switch and interconnect vault lights, switch and receptacle, exhaust fan and thermostat control as required.

6.4. Four-foot double fluorescent lamp fixture with minimum 40-watt bi-fin lamps to be mounted on ceiling or maximum height of 9 feet above floor level, at locations as specified on SDG&E drawing.

6.5. See Section 21 for Internal Vault Wiring diagrams.

7. ENERGIZING VAULT VENTILATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

7.1. When initially energizing the vault ventilation and lighting system a joint meeting with the customer electrician and SDG&E crews shall be scheduled to ensure wiring is correct and all motors/lighting are working properly. For services using three-phase motors, proper rotation should be confirmed.

8. VAULT DRAINAGE SYSTEM: (CHECK WITH CITY IF REQUIRED)

8.1. When Governmental or Municipal authority requires a vault drainage system, the customer is to install a standard floor drain connected to a dry sump located outside of the vault. Slope the floor gently to this drain and cover with standard grating. Customer will be responsible for maintaining all components of drainage system in good working condition.

8.2. The design and installation of vault drainage system (provided by the customer) must be approved by the appropriate inspection authority and must meet all local, state and federal environment requirements for all components.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.3. Customer is responsible for proper environmental disposal of any and all liquids recovered by vault drainage system.

8.4. Waste collection container must be capable of containing the total volume of oil for projected maximum size transformer/s (based on panel size/s) that can be used in vault. Contact SDG&E for volume requirement.

8.5. Regardless of whether Governmental or Municipal authorities require a vault drainage system, customer will install a sump hole directly below street level personnel access opening - in below grade vaults only.

9. VAULT GROUNDING SYSTEM:

9.1. Trench grounding is the preferred method for providing grounds for all vaults. Customer to install 30 ft of 4/0 bare stranded copper wire in the primary trench closest to building and encase the 4/0 bare copper wire in the base of the trench using Ground Enhancement Material (GEM). See SDG&E UG Standard 4510. Customer to insert 4/0 ground wire into 1inch PVC conduit for transition through vault/building wall. See SDG&E UG Standard 3960.2 for required technique and materials to transition PVC conduit through concrete. Ground wire inside vault to reach vault floor + 24 inch additional length.

9.2. As an alternative method, only when the approaching primary trench is less than 30 ft in length, customer to install 2 - 5/8 in X 10 ft long copper clad steel ground rods at minimum 6 ft interval in the primary trench. Install 4/0 bare stranded copper wire ground wire. Rods to be interconnected with 4/0 bare strand copper wire. See SDG&E UG Standard 4510. Customer to insert 4/0 ground wire into 1 inch PVC conduit for transition through vault/building wall. See SDG&E UG Standard 3960.2 for required technique and materials to transition PVC conduit through concrete. Ground wire inside vault to reach vault floor + 24 inch additional length.

9.3. Customer to provide individual equipment grounds within the vault for all transformers, capacitors, cable taps and fuse cabinets as specified by SDG&E. Customer to install/embed 1-#2/7 bare strand copper wire into vault floor for each transformer, capacitor, fuse cabinet and set of cable taps. Equipment ground wire to run from primary side of each transformer or capacitor, from below middle cable tap, and from below fuse cabinet, to a position just below entry point where 4/0 bare stranded copper trench ground wire transitions through vault wall – see 9.1 or 9.2 above. Customer to provide 24 inch (minimum) tail at each end of (each) equipment ground wire embedded in the floor of the vault.

9.4. Contact SDG&E inspector at least one (1) day in advance to schedule inspection of installation of trench ground outside vault (prior to backfill) and/or equipment ground embedded in vault floor. Customer to provide ladder access and a safe temporary access path (plywood or planks) within the vault for SDG&E inspector to make the inspection.

9.5. SDG&E will install required interior grounding for switches inside the vault.

10. PRIMARY CONDUIT, EXTERIOR and INTERIOR:

10.1. Primary exterior conduit trench shall be slurry backfilled, concrete encased or as specified by SDG&E.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

10.2. Primary exterior conduits shall terminate in corner of vault as specified by SDG&E Project Management Dept. Top of conduit package shall terminate no less than 60 inch below interior surface of vault ceiling.

10.3. Any and all conduits passing through vault exterior wall (see section 1.6 & 1.7 above) shall be water-tight with water and oil resistant materials. Conduit must be sealed on vault exterior surface. In addition customer must apply a one inch thick and one inch wide layer of sealant mastic around each conduit in the center of the form before concrete is poured. See SDG&E Underground Construction Standard page 3960 for illustration of required technique, recommended materials and required spacing between conduits. Contact SDG&E inspector at least one (1) day in advance to schedule inspection of vault floor through which conduits pass.

10.4. Any and all conduits passing through vault floor (see section 1.6 & 1.7 above) shall be sealed water-tight with water and oil resistant materials. If possible, conduit may be sealed on vault interior surface. In addition, customer must apply a one inch thick and one inch wide layer of sealant mastic around the conduit in the center of the form before concrete is poured. See SDG&E Underground Construction Standard page 3960.2 for illustration of required technique, recommended materials and required spacing between conduits. Contact SDG&E inspector at least one (1) day in advance to schedule inspection of construction of vault floor through which conduits pass.

10.5. All primary exterior conduits shall be installed such that they are free and clear of dirt, rocks, or other obstructions. Customer/developer shall install ¾in pulling and measuring tape rated at 2,500 pound tensile strength in all conduit runs over 10ft. Each conduit will have at least a two-foot measuring tape coil securely tied at each terminating end of conduit run. Horizontal conduit bends shall be 25ft radius of curvature.

10.6. Contact SDG&E inspector at least one (1) day in advance to schedule inspection of installation of primary exterior conduit system (prior to backfill) Note: service conduits not included in this section

10.6.1. _____(#. Conduits),_____In. Size,_____Type

10.6.2. _____(#. Conduits),_____In. Size,_____Type

10.6.3. _____(#. Conduits),_____In. Size,_____Type

10.6.4. _____(#. Conduits),_____In. Size,_____Type

10.7. Primary interior conduit may be installed beneath the vault floor provided vault floor is located at street level and is completely resting on earth.

10.8. Cable troughs may be installed in vault floor as substitute for primary interior conduits. Customer to submit specification to SDG&E for approval prior to fabrication. Allow 6 inches of width for each set of distribution cables and 7in of width for each set of feeder cables. The maximum width of any trough will be 30in.

10.9. Trough covers will be designed to withstand a minimum of 20,600 lbs traffic loading capacity (AASHTO H20 and ASTM C 857). Trough cover surfaces must be smooth textured to allow easy pass-over by small roller wheels. Trough covers will be flush mounted and have flush mounted

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

lifting handles on each end, or 1in lifting hole on both ends. Trough cover sections will be limited to a maximum weight of 80 lbs.

10.10. Cable troughs may not pass beneath floor mounted electric equipment. Troughs may terminate beneath floor mounted electric equipment.

10.11. Cable trays may be installed as substitute for primary interior conduits. See section 15.

11. CUSTOMER SERVICE CONDUIT:

11.1. Service conduits are only permitted when transformer vault is located at street level and vault floor is resting on earth. Combinations of 3 or 4 inch service conduits may be used provided they do not exceed 6 conduits total. A maximum of 5 - 5 inch service conduits may serve commercial & industrial boards up to 2,000 Amps. A maximum of 5 - 5 inch service conduits may serve residential & multifamily boards up to 3,500 Amps.

11.2. In addition to truck access required in section 3 above, line truck access is to be provided as indicated in SDG&E Service Standards & Guide, pg 16, when service conduits will be installed.

11.3. Service conduit requirements exceeding quantities stated above will require bus duct, rather than conduit, between secondary side of transformer and customer service equipment. When transformer vault is not on street level, and is not resting on earth, bus duct is required between secondary side of transformer and customer service equipment.

11.4. Install_____conduits from secondary side of transformer to customers pull section as indicated on sheet **XX** of **YY**. Terminate primary and service conduits at least 2in above floor to permit sealing (see section 1.6 & 1.7 above)

11.5. When more than one pull-section is served by the same transformer and the total number of conduits exceeds those listed above, bus duct will be required.

11.6. Any and all electric service conduits passing through vault floor shall be sealed water-tight with water and oil resistant materials. See SDGE Underground Standard 3960 for required spacing and specifications to be provided between conduits to allow use of sealing tools. See section 1.9 above for additional requirements

12. SERVICE ENTRANCE, BUS DUCT:

12.1. Service bus way from customer's service equipment to transformer. The design and location must be approved by SDG&E prior to fabrication. Refer to attached enclosure for straight bus section and bus entrance box. For attachment to transformer housing, bus bar configuration and transformer housing see illustrations in section 18 for details/specifications. Bus and entrance box to be permanently supported as required. Horizontal bus sections within vault to maintain 7ft-6in vertical clearance above vault floor. Where bus enters vault room, opening to be sealed following bus installation. Bus ampacity to match or exceed panel rating.

12.2. Customer service entrance installation to comply with all local codes and ordinances.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

13. CUSTOMER'S METERING FACILITIES:

13.1. Customer's meter board shall be constructed in accordance with SDG&E's service guide requirements. Manufacturer shall submit drawings to SDG&E Service Standards group for approval prior to fabrication.

14. COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT:

14.1. SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition): One 4 inch communications conduit shall be extended from customer vault to closest SDG&E substructure (for supervisory cable). Or one 4 inch conduit shall be extended to anticipated/future SCADA antenna location (for coax cable). And one 1 inch conduit shall be extended from customer vault to project telephone equipment area (telephone line). Coordinate with SDG&E Project Management department to determine specific requirement.

15. CABLE TRAY:

15.1. Cable trays are **not** preferred; however, the installation of cable trays may be necessary when circumstances prevent the installation of either (primary) conduit or trough, such as structurally thin floors. Customer to submit specifications to SDG&E for approval prior to fabrication.

15.2. Refer to Article 392 of the National Electric Code (NEC) for guidelines in selecting the proper cable tray type. (The type of cable to be installed in the tray will dictate the type of cable tray needed).

15.3. Refer to Article 392 of the National Electric Code (NEC) for guidelines in calculating the cable tray depth and width. (The type and number of cables to be installed will dictate the depth and width).

15.4. Cable tray side rail height should be at least 1in higher than the load depth (the depth of the largest cable).

15.5. Cable tray radius: The nominal (inside) bending radius for curved sections of cable trays shall not be less than the minimum allowable bending radius for the largest (triplexed) cable to be installed in the tray. Refer to SDG&E Underground Standard pg. 4004 for a listing of minimum cable bending radius.

15.6. Cable tray load/span classification describes the cable tray's load carrying capability for a specific support span. A classification should be selected that reflects the actual working load for each application. Refer to SDG&E Underground Standard pg. 4003.1 for a listing of SDG&E cable weights.

15.7. Cable trays shall hang not less than 7 ft-6 in above the vault floor.

16. UNISTRUT HANGERS:

16.1. Unistrut hangers shall be used to support cable trays and shall be suspended from ceiling of vault. Each unistrut hanger shall be capable of supporting 500 lbs. Unistruts will be spaced such that the maximum load at each unistrut hanger is no more that 250 lbs.

16.2. Sufficient unistrut hangers shall be installed such that not more than one cable tray splice plate connection is located between hangers. Curved sections shall have at least one unistrut hanger at the center of the curved section.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

17. SDG&E WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL:

17.1. Transformers

17.1.1. _____Transformer(s)_____kV._____/_____volt connected for three-phase 4-wire service (weight_____lbs)

17.1.2. _____Transformer(s)_____kV._____/_____volt connected for three-phase 4-wire service (weight_____lbs)

17.1.3. _____Transformer(s)_____kV. 120/240 volt connected for 1 -phase 3 -wire service (weight_____lbs)

17.2. 12KV Distribution Cable and Connectors

17.2.1. **Distribution Equipment:** SDG&E will furnish and install in vault (a) cable taps, (b) transformers, (c)_____-way switch (_____lbs), (d) wall-mounted fuse cabinet/s and fuses, (e) capacitor (2,000 lbs), (f) SCADA and communication equipment.

17.2.1.1. Equipment Dimensions

17.2.1.1.1. Cable Taps

17.2.1.1.2. Transformers

17.2.1.1.3. Switches

17.2.1.1.4. Fuse Cabinets

17.2.1.1.5. Capacitors

17.2.1.1.6. SCADA and Communication Equipment

17.2.2. **Service Conductors:** SDG&E will furnish and install service entrance conductors from transformer secondary terminals to customer's service pull section only when criteria in section 10.1 (above) are satisfied. Otherwise customer will install bus duct.

NOTE - CUSTOMER SERVICE ENTRANCE DESIGN AND LOCATION TO BE APPROVED BY SDG&E PRIOR TO FABRICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

18. 18. BUS DUCT INTO PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER:

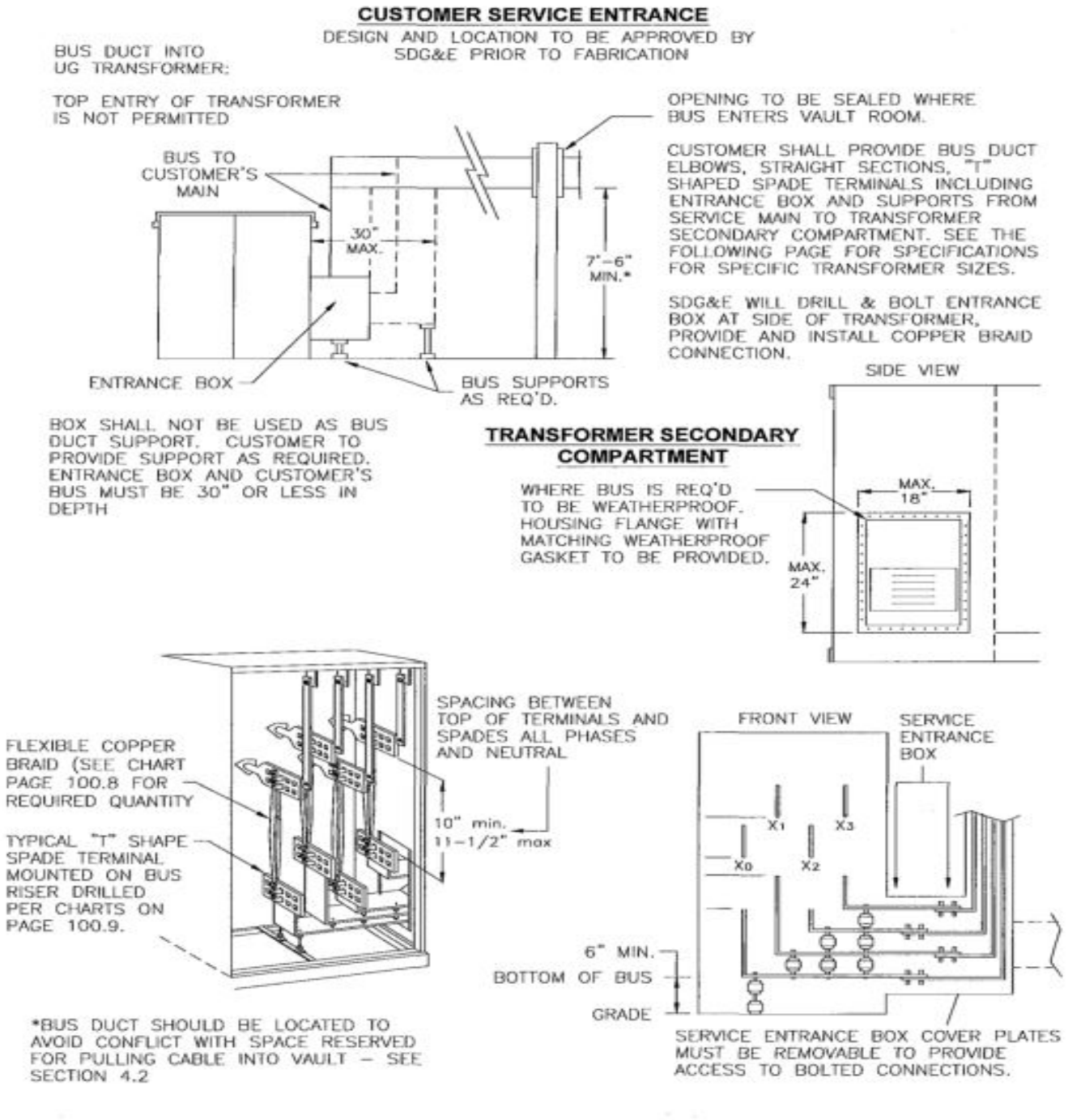


Figure 2 - Typical bus duct configuration for pad-mounted transformer.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

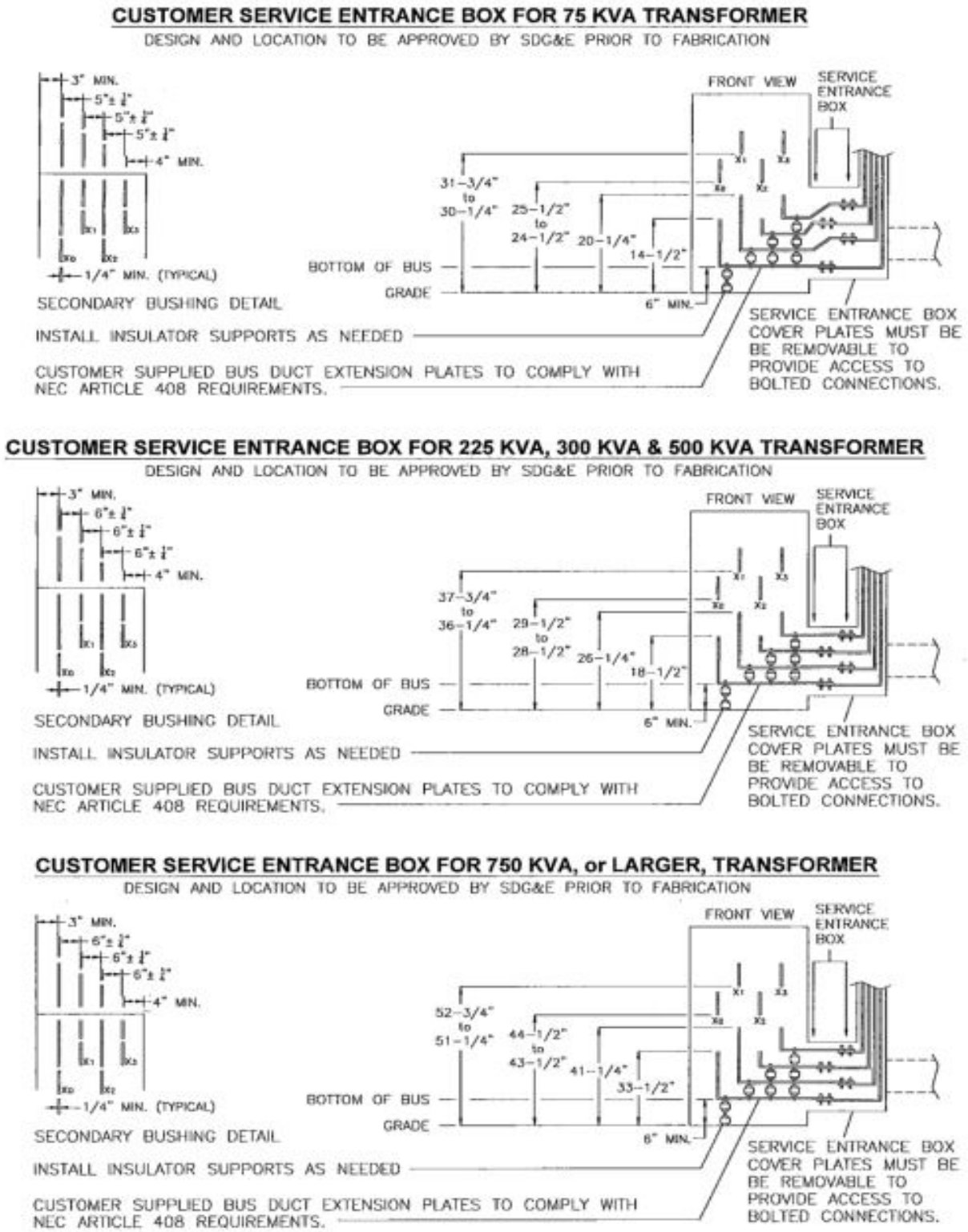


Figure 3 - Typical service entrance configuration for various sizes of transformers.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

19. COPPER BRAID SIZING CHART:

19.1. Three-phase padmount transformers (number of 600 amp secondary braided jumpers per phase to be used)

	SECONDARY VOLTAGE		
KVA	208Y/120	240 DELTA	480Y/277
75	1	1	1
150	1	1	1
225	2	2	1
300	2	2	1
500	4	3	2
750	6	—	3
1000	7	—	3
1500	11	—	5
2000	—	—	6
2500	—	—	8
3000	—	—	9

Table 1 - Number of 600A secondary braided jumpers based on transformer kVA size and secondary voltage.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

20. LOW VOLTAGE TERMINALS:

LOW VOLTAGE TERMINALS

KVA X –6 HOLES	KVA X –6 HOLES	KVA X –6 HOLES	KVA X –6 HOLES	VOLTAGE
	500	750	1000	208Y/120
750	1000	1500	2000 – 3000	480Y/277

Table 2 - Number of "T" spade terminal holes based on transformer kVA size and secondary terminal voltages.

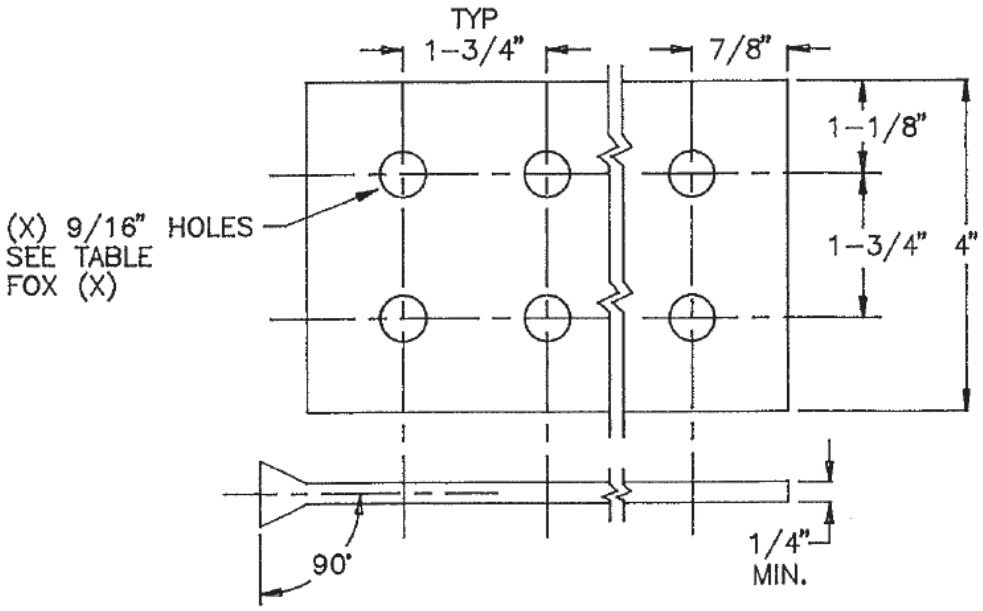


Figure 4 - "T" Spade terminal dimensions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

A MIN.	KVA	B MIN.	E
5±1/4”	75	6±1/4”	27±1/2”
5±1/4”	150	6±1/4”	27±1/2”
6±1/4”	225	8±1/4”	31±1/2”
6±1/4”	300	8±1/4”	31±1/2”
6±1/4”	500	8±1/4”	31±1/2”
6±1/4”	750	8±1/4”	46±1/2”
6±1/4”	1000 - 3000	8±1/4”	46±1/2”

Table 3 - Secondary bushing spatial dimensions.

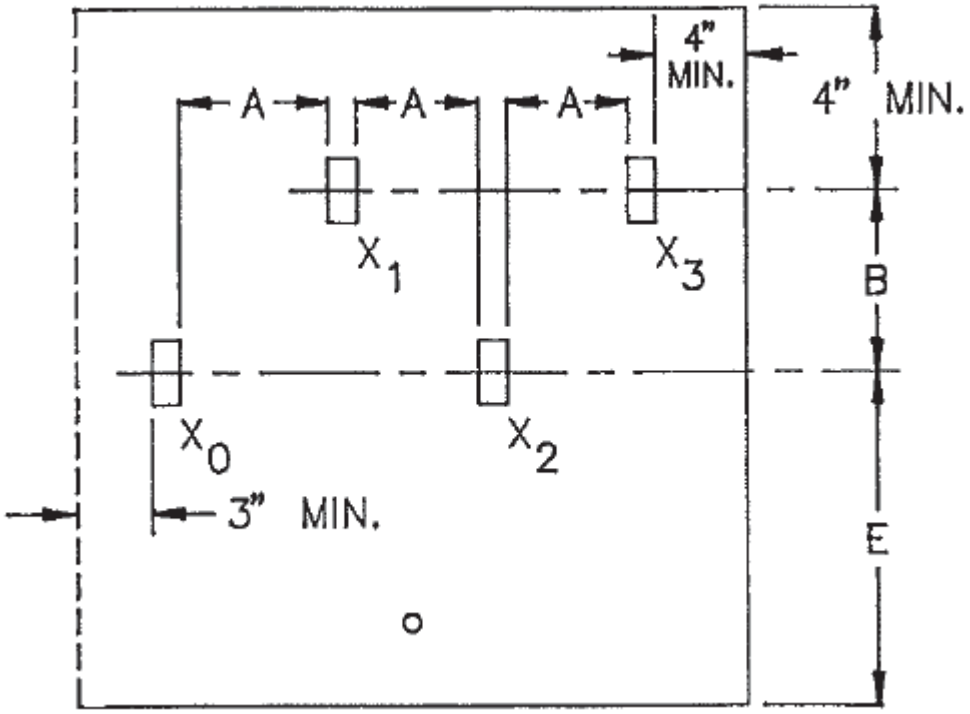


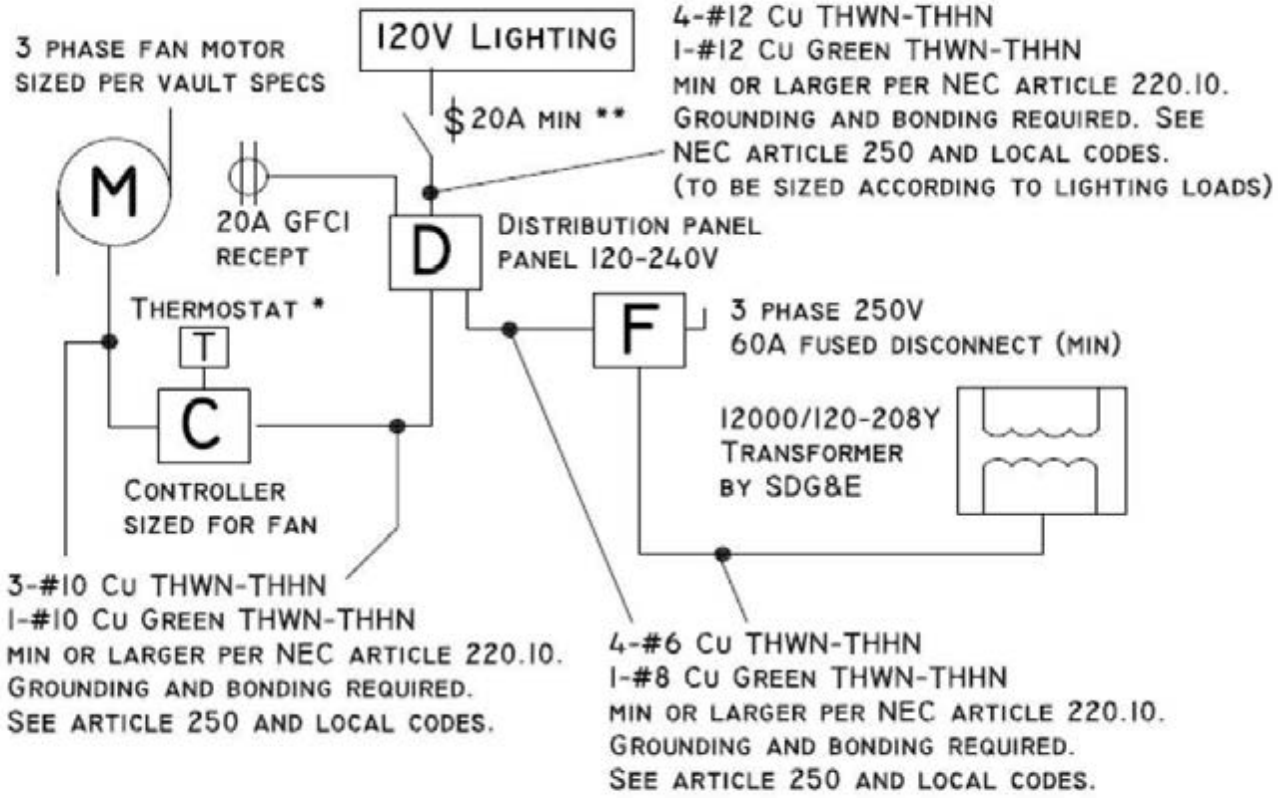
Figure 5 - Secondary bushing spatial diagram.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

21. INTERNAL VAULT WIRING

21.1. **120 – 208V Vault** (Alternate, only use if 277-480V not present)



120-208V Vault

* THERMOSTAT TO BE MOUNTED AWAY FROM INTAKE AND EXHAUST VENTS IN ANY EASILY ACCESSILBLE LOCATION.

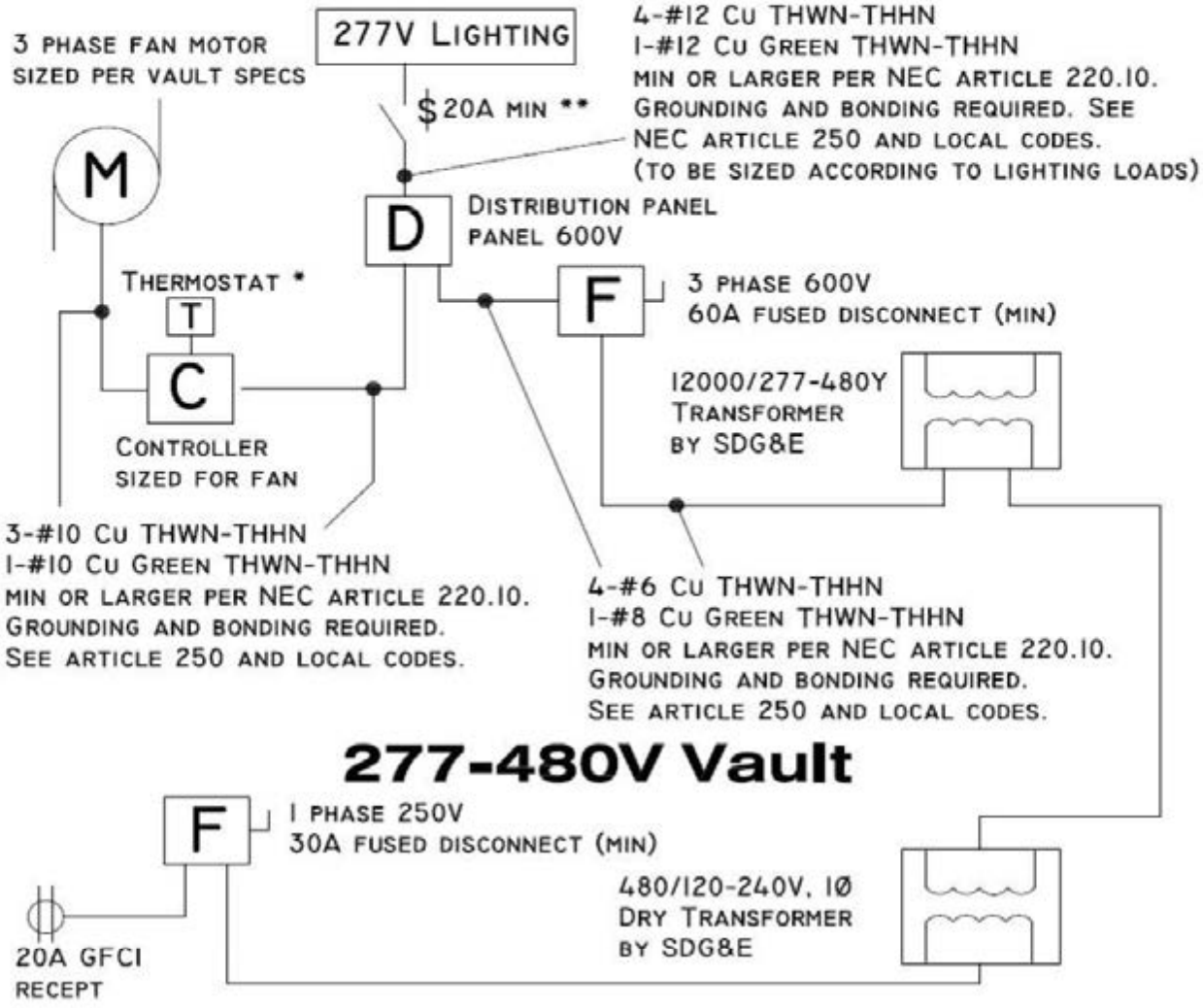
** LIGHT SWITCH WITH LIGHTED SWITCH PLATE REQUIRED INSIDE VAULT (A) ADJACENT TO PERSONNEL ACCESS DOOR AND (B) BELOW 34" CAST IRON COVER/PERSONNEL ACCESS OPENING, 48" ABOVE THE FLOOR.

NOTE: ANY MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS TO THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NEC AND LOCAL CODES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law

21.2. **277 – 480V Vault** (Preferred)



120V Vault Power from 277-480 Y Transformer

* THERMOSTAT TO BE MOUNTED AWAY FROM INTAKE AND EXHAUST VENTS IN ANY EASILY ACCESSILBLE LOCATION.

** LIGHT SWITCH WITH LIGHTED SWITCH PLATE REQUIRED INSIDE VAULT (A) ADJACENT TO PERSONNEL ACCESS DOOR AND (B) BELOW 34" CAST IRON COVER/PERSONNEL ACCESS OPENING, 48" ABOVE THE FLOOR.

NOTE: ANY MODIFICATIONS OR ADDITIONS TO THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NEC AND LOCAL CODES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law

22. EQUIPMENT OPENINGS IN VAULT WALL:

22.1. 10ft X 10ft Door required for equipment opening. May be a roll-up door or conventional.

22.2. Either style door must be Three-Hour Fire Rated. See section 3.1 and 3.2.

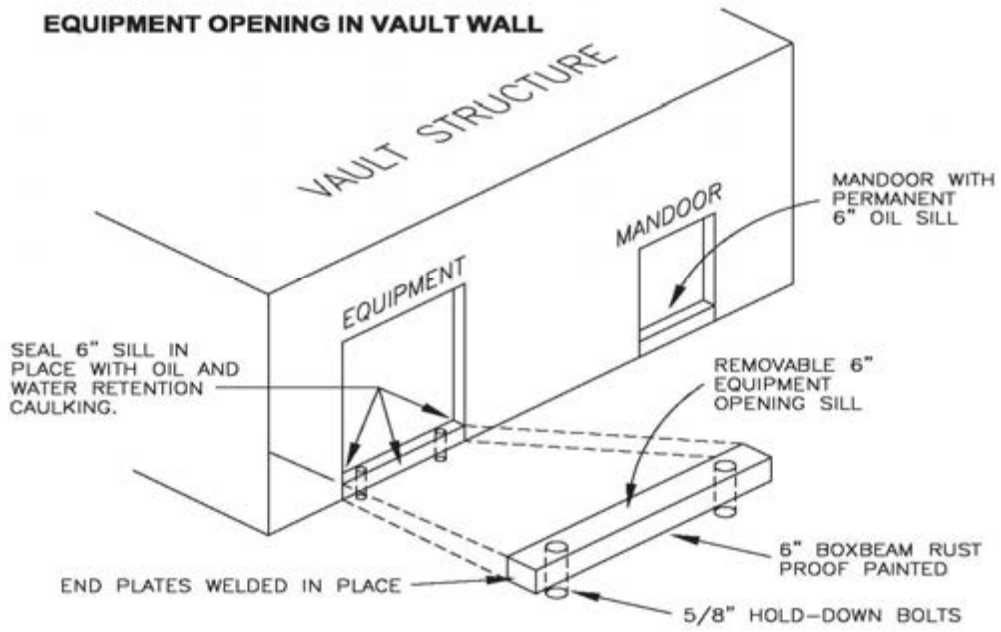


Figure 6 - At Grade vault equipment and personnel access door.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

23. ELECTRIC VAULT LOCATION & ACCESSIBILITY:

23.1. At Grade Vault (Preferred):

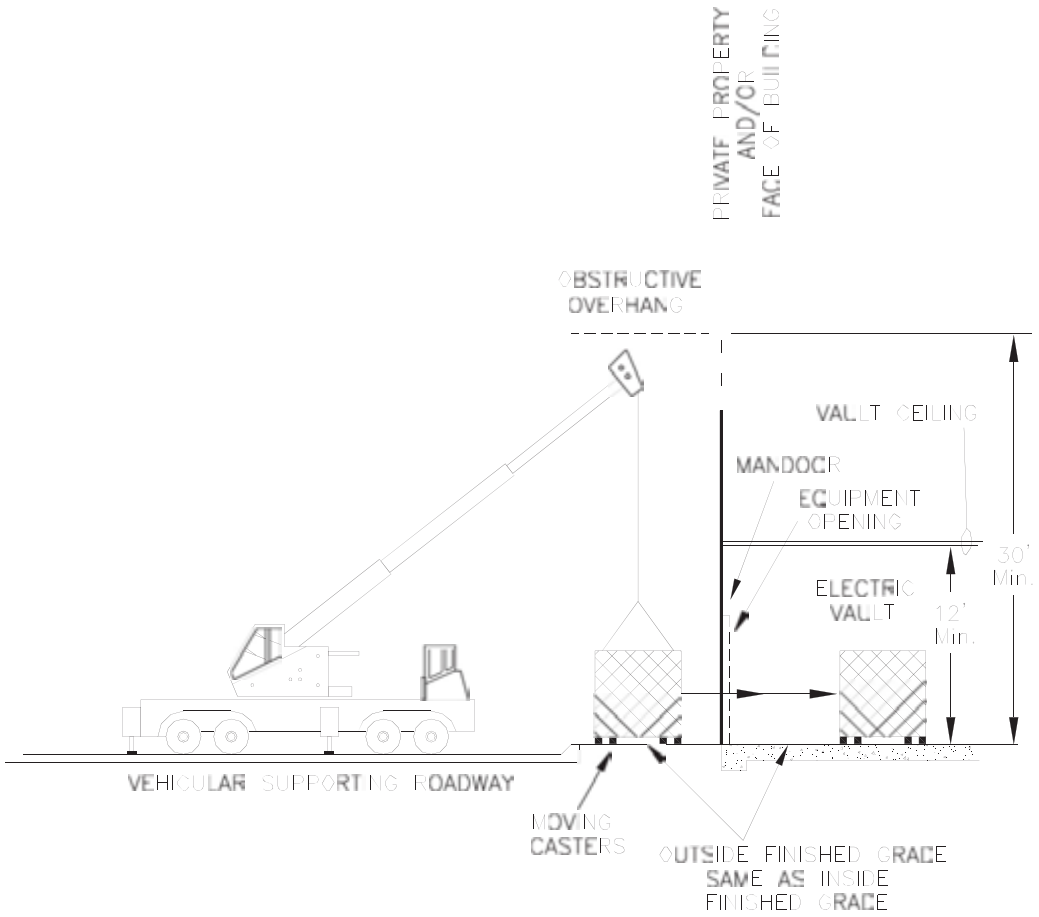


Figure 7 - Access to equipment openings for At Grade Vaults.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

23.2. Below Grade Vault (Alternate):

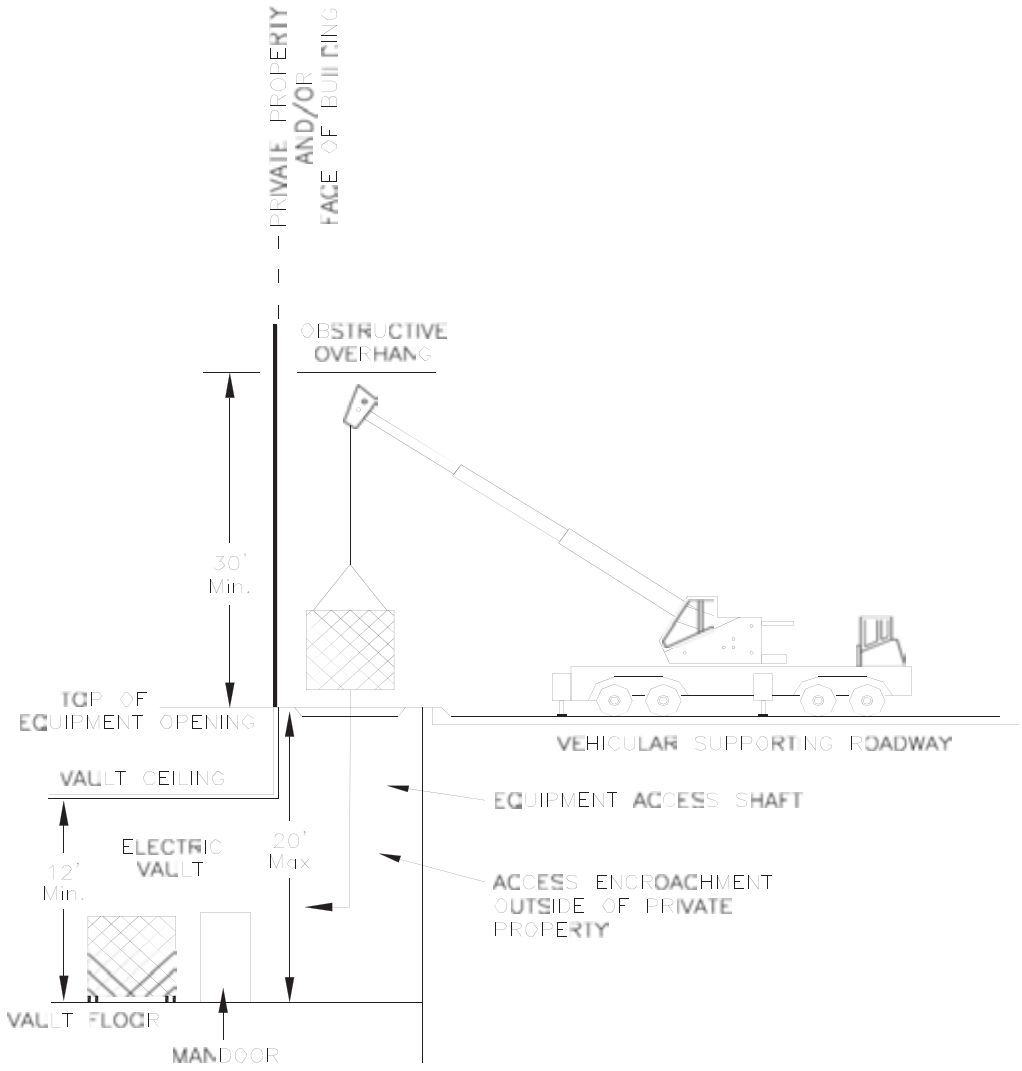


Figure 7 - Access to equipment for Below Grade vaults.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

24. VAULT INTERNAL DIMENSIONS: BELOW GRADE & STREET LEVEL VAULTS

Customer Type	Number of Transformers (26.1)		Clear and unobstructed space (26.1/.2 /.3 /.5)	Equipment opening & personnel access opening
	1Ø	3Ø		
Residential Only	1	1	18' X 16' (at grade)	(not required at grade)
	1	1	18' X 16' (below grade)	17' X 12' (min)
Commercial or Combination w/ Residential		1	20' X 44' (26.4)	17' X 12' (min) (not required at grade)
		2	36½' X 29' or 20' x 57'	17' X 12' (min) (not required at grade)
		3	20' x 70'	17' X 12' (min) (not required at grade)

Table 4 – Vault dimensions based on type of service and equipment needs.

24.1. Customer must contact SDG&E Project Management department to determine dimensions for transformer combinations not listed. Contact SDG&E prior to submitting architectural building plans for Municipal approval.

24.2. Customer desiring deviation from standard vault dimensions must make formal written request to SDG&E Project Management department for consideration. Requests must be submitted to SDG&E prior to submitting architectural building plans for Municipal approval.

24.3. If customer is not able to provide clear & unobstructed space (no columns) in the dimensions specified above, please contact SDG&E Project Management department to determine acceptable alternative to prescribed dimensions above. Customer must coordinate with SDG&E prior to submitting architectural building plans for Municipal approval.

24.4. Customer may use 36½ft x 29ft dimensions if convenient.

24.5. Customer may provide larger vault than minimum dimensions listed above.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

25. LADDER INSTALLATION FOR VAULTS GREATER THAN 12ft (Below Grade)

25.1. Minimum Vault Depth 12ft, Maximum Vault Depth 20ft.

25.2. Sump hole required, centered directly below personnel access opening

25.3. Installation of permanent ladder not required in personnel access opening. SDG&E will supply ladder when needed.

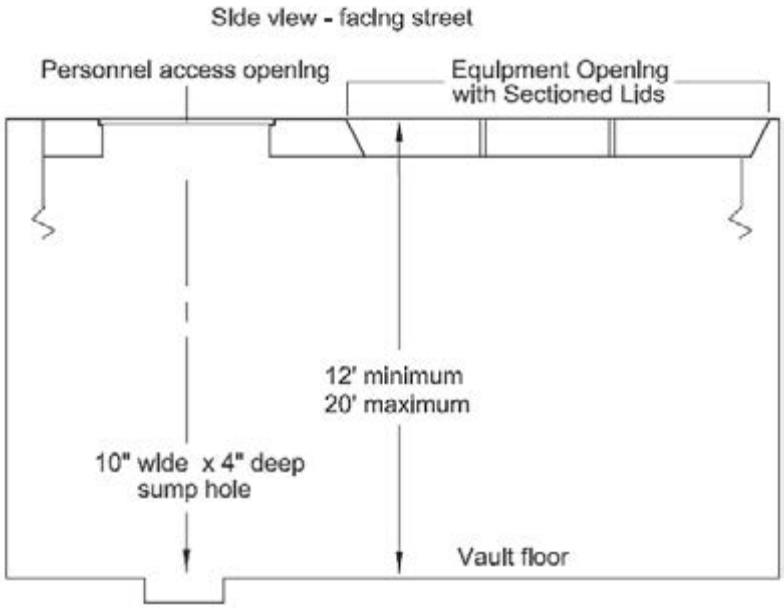


Figure 8 - Ladder installation details.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

26. VAULT EQUIPMENT COVER and PERSONNEL ACCESS OPENING (Below Grade)

26.1. Inside dimension of equipment opening shall measure 10ft x 10ft. Customer shall provide removable three-hour fire rated three-part concrete equipment opening covers. No coverings or facades are permitted over these covers unless an integral part of the covers themselves. Maximum weight of each section is not to exceed 4,800 lbs.

26.2. Customer to provide 4 lifting inserts with removable plugs (to keep out debris) near each corner of each equipment opening cover/section. Lifting inserts shall be 1in threaded coil inserts with 4,500 lbs safe working load tension – see section 3 & 4.

26.3. Personnel access opening (manhole) shall measure 30 inches in diameter with 34 inch diameter cast iron cover and recessed stainless steel penta-head bolts (4 total). See SDG&E Underground Standards page 3332. Personnel access opening to be at final grade. No coverings are permitted over this opening.

26.4. Customer to submit plans approved by a civil engineer registered in the State of California verifying the structural integrity of equipment opening covers and personnel access opening cover to withstand (AASHTO) HS-20 loading. Equipment opening cover shall be designed in accordance with SDG&E Underground Construction Standards. Plans to be submitted to SDG&E prior to construction/manufacture of vault roof and sectioned equipment opening.

26.5. Café fences, railings, partitions, enclosures, screens, barriers, walls, tables, chairs, umbrellas, podiums, or any other miscellaneous structures or furniture are not permitted above equipment opening cover or personnel access opening cover, temporarily or otherwise. Twenty four hour access for emergency and/or routine removal of covers is to be maintained at all times.

26.6. Equipment opening covers and personnel access open cover to sit flush with and at same grade as surrounding sidewalk.

26.7. Customer shall install felt insulation between concrete equipment opening covers and metal side rails/struts - to prevent surface vacuum buildup between covers and side rails. Install felt insulation such that top horizontal surface of insulation is ½ inch – 1inch below top surface of covers. Customer to seal perimeter of equipment opening covers with removable ultraviolet/water/oil resistant caulking.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

26.8. Equipment Opening & Personnel Access Opening shall be no more than 2 ft from edge of curb*.

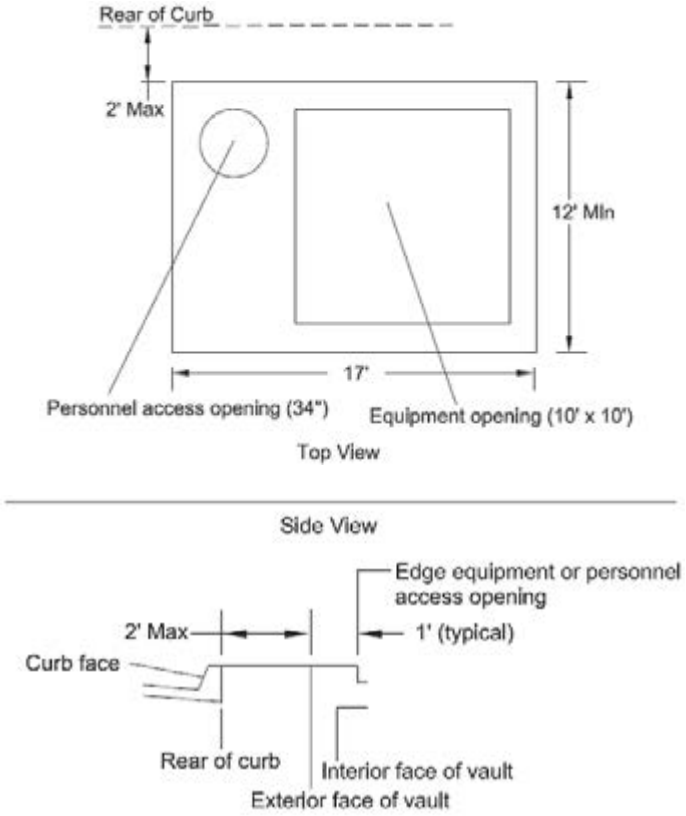


Figure 9 - Proximity of Below Grade Vault equipment and personnel access opening to street.

*Note: Customer is not permitted to install tables, chairs, partitions, posts, signs, screens, walls, fences, railings or barriers of any nature above or in front of SDG&E equipment opening or personnel access opening.

26.9. The following depiction shows typical arrangements of the “Clear& Unobstructed Space” (vault space for equipment) to the “Equipment and Personnel Access Opening”.

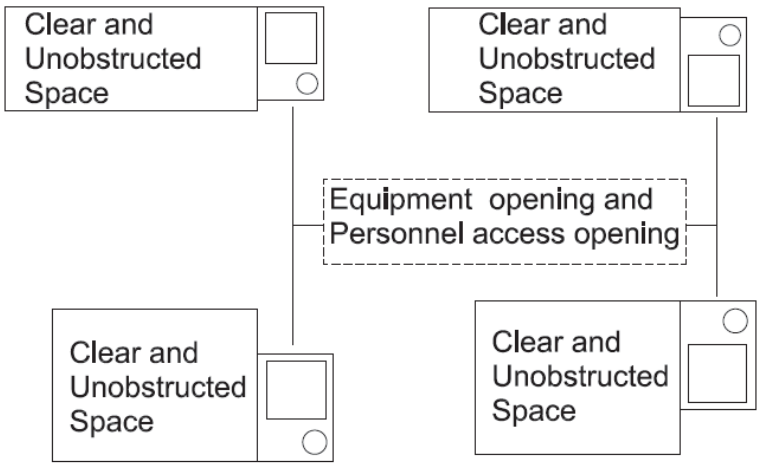


Figure 10 - Typical arrangement of vault room in relation to equipment and personnel access opening.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

27. TYPICAL VAULT CONFIGURATIONS (AT & BELOW GRADE)

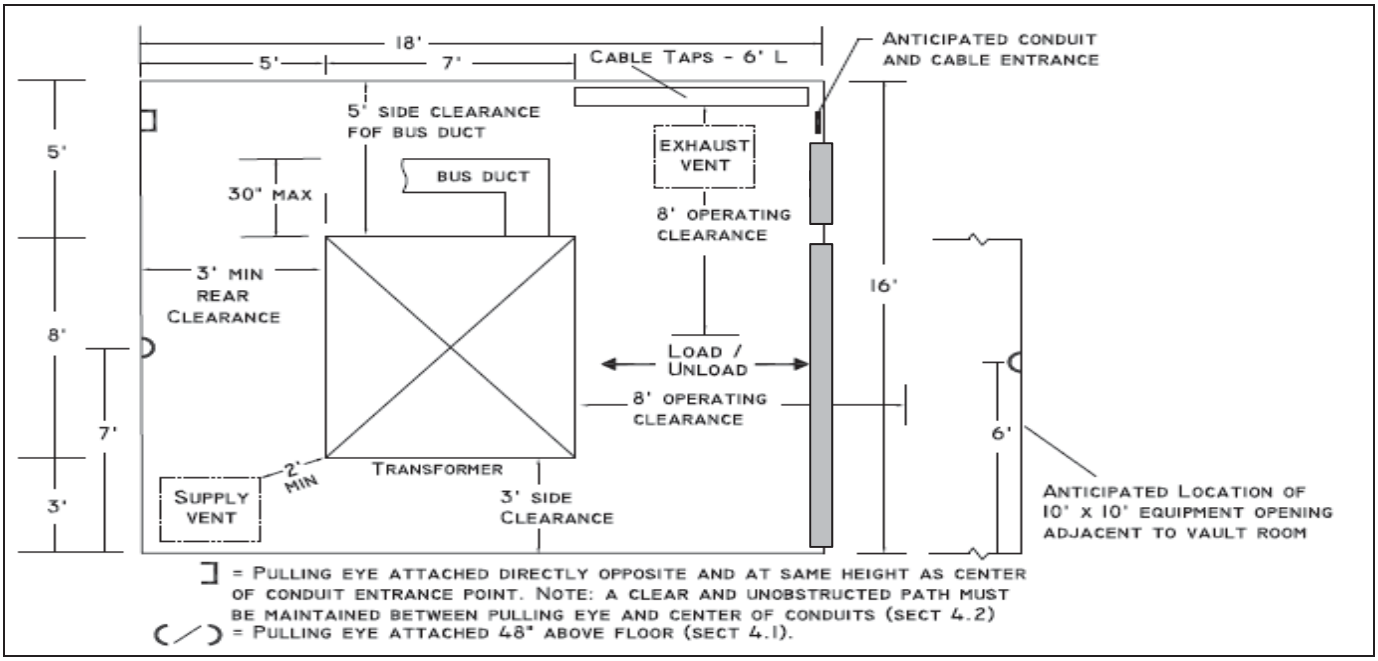


Figure 11 - Typical below grade residential vault configuration for one transformer.

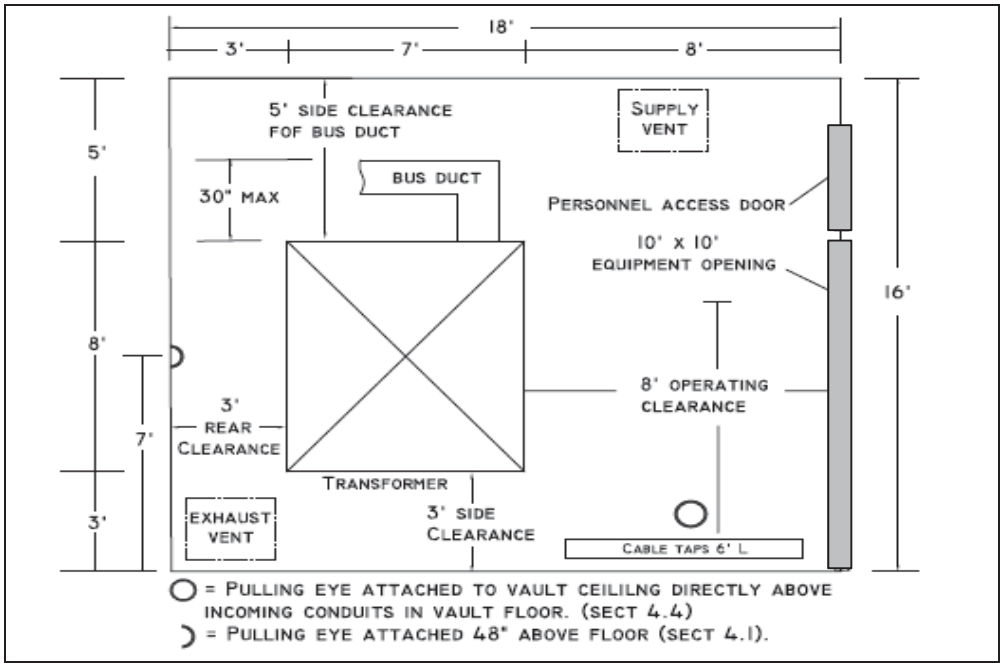


Figure 12 - Typical at grade residential vault configuration for one transformer

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

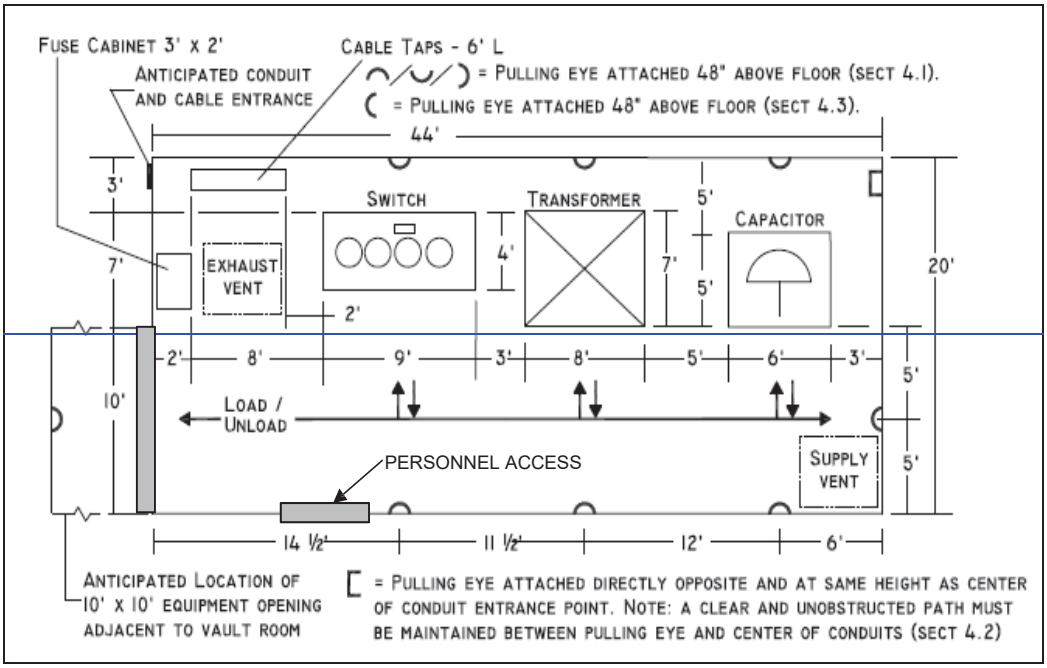


Figure 13 - Typical below grade commercial vault configuration for one transformer.

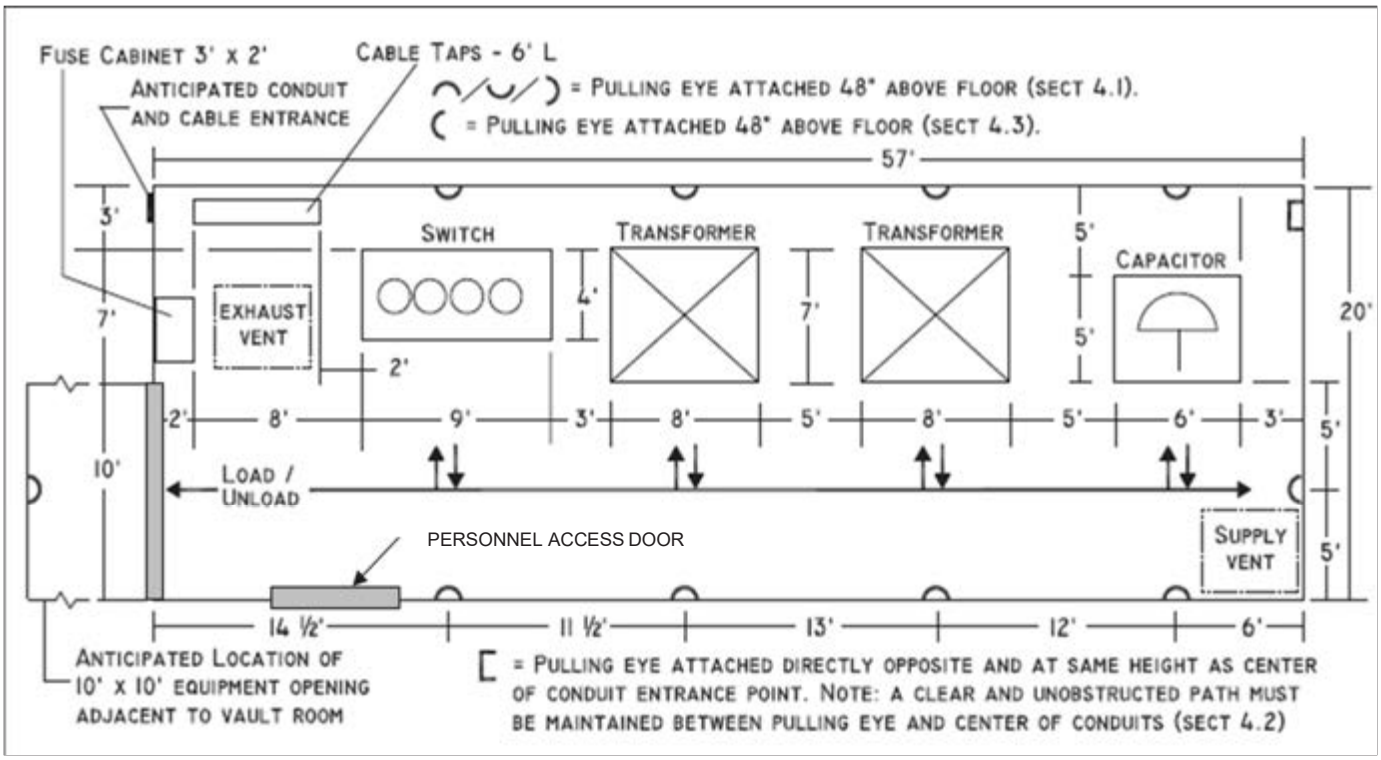


Figure 14 - Typical below grade commercial vault configuration for two transformers.

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

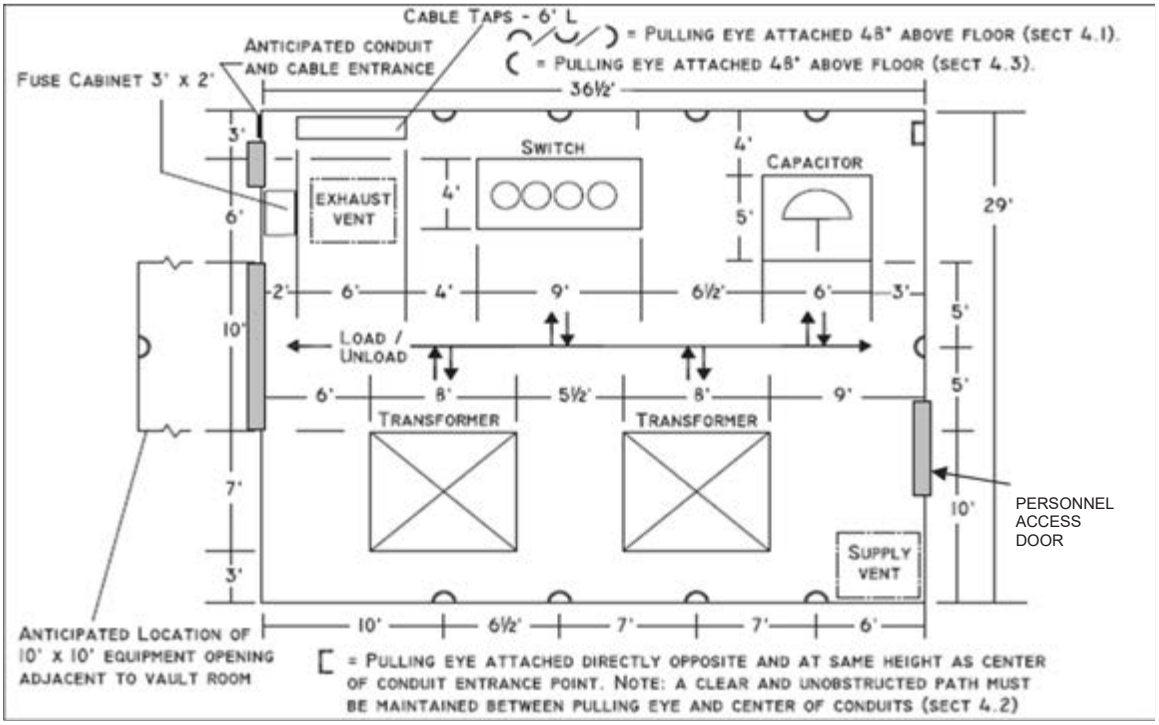


Figure 15 - Typical (square) below grade commercial vault configuration for two transformers.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

28. CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES:

The customer / owner shall furnish, construct and own the transformer vault facilities as specified. The customer / owner will be responsible for the maintenance of the vault facilities installed for the duration of service. This includes any portion of the vault structure extending into the public right-of-way, or outside of the project boundary.

The customer, owner or authorized representative agrees to provide, construct and maintain permanent truck & equipment access, and boom clearance for SDG&E's use at any equipment access opening located within the customer /owner's land. See sections 3.3 - 3.8 for specific requirements. Customer, owner or authorized representative also agrees to position equipment access opening that is adjacent to public right-of-way or in public right-of-way such that it provides the same access as when located within customer / owner's land. Access route shall be capable of supporting truck weight class H20 (20 tons per axel).

SDG&E will be represented in the field by an inspector and all work and material shall be subject at all times to inspection. Our inspector may be contacted prior to the start of your construction to answer any question you may have concerning your project. Final acceptance by SDG&E will be made when you have completed all work to the satisfaction of our inspector. The meters can only be set after final acceptance of your work, completion of our work, application for service, and receipt of final building inspection clearance.

All materials, work and work areas shall comply with the CAL-OSHA, Federal OSHA, and all other applicable federal, state, or local safety laws or rules that are necessary to protect applicant's and utility's employees, the public, and workers during the time of construction.

By proceeding with this installation, it is understood that you agree to all the stipulations set forth in these specifications and drawings indicated herein.

Customer / Owner_____Date_____

Customer (print name) _____

Authorized customer representative_____Date_____

Authorized customer representative (print name) _____

SDG&E representative_____Date_____

SDG&E representative (print name) _____

© 1998 – 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without expressed written consent is not permitted under law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5000 - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

5000 - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

PAGE	SUBJECT
5001	TABLE OF CONTENTS
5010	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL
5020	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - JACK & BORE - REQUIREMENTS
5030	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - JACK & BORE - LAYOUT
5040	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING - REQUIREMENTS
5050	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING - LAYOUT
5060	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - SECTION VIEWS - CASING BORE
5070	TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION - SECTION VIEWS - EARTH BORE

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG5001.1

SCOPE: THE SCOPE OF THIS STANDARD IS TO PROVIDE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION METHODS USED TO CONSTRUCT UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. POLICY:

a. A QUALIFIED ELECTRICAL WORKER (QEW) SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ALL TRENCHLESS OPERATIONS.

b. REFER TO UG3002 FOR SAFETY, PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLANS, BARRICADING, ACCESSIBILITY AND OTHER APPLICABLE POLICIES.

c. REFER TO UG3370 AND UG3371 FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL UTILITY SEPARATION AND DEPTH REQUIREMENTS.

d. THE TRENCHLESS CONTRACTOR MUST ATTEND THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.

II. **RESPONSIBILITIES & QUALIFICATIONS:**

a. **TRENCHLESS CONTRACTOR** SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE OF SUCCESSFUL TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONALLY, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE END ELEVATIONS OF THE NEW TRENCHLESS ALIGNMENT MATCH THE UNDERGROUND SEGMENTS TO WHICH THEY ARE TO BE CONNECTED.

b. **DISTRIBUTION DISTRICTS** ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DOCUMENT.

c. **ENGINEER** IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN OF CASING AND/OR EARTH BORES AS WELL AS THE CONDUIT CONFIGURATION IN CONFORMANCE WITH THIS STANDARD. THE ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DELIVERABLES: DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CALCULATIONS. CERTAIN PROJECTS WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DELIVERABLES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THE DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER/CSE: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION, SWPPP, WPCP AND/OR DEWATERING PLAN.

d. **DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER/CSE** IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEW OF DESIGN AND SUBMITTALS FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THIS STANDARD.

e. **FIELD EMPLOYEES** ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADHERENCE TO THIS STANDARD REGARDING SAFETY AND CONSTRUCTION QUALITY.

f. REFER TO UG3002 FOR ADDITIONAL EMPLOYEE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

III. **DEFINITIONS:**

CARRIER PIPE - THESE ARE THE ELECTRICAL CONDUITS INSTALLED IN A CASING PIPE OR AN EARTH BORE.

CASING PIPE - THE OUTERMOST PIPE WHICH CARRIES THE LOADING FROM VERTICAL LIVE AND DEAD LOADING AS WELL AS LOADING DURING INSTALLATION.

GOVERNING AGENCY/RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY - THE AGENCY OR OWNER WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOCATION IN WHICH THE WORK WILL BE PERFORMED. THIS INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO COUNTIES, CITIES, RAILWAY AGENCIES, HIGHWAY AGENCIES AND OWNERS OF BELOW GRADE UTILITIES.

"GREENBOOK" - STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION.

JACK & BORE - A METHOD OF TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION BY WHICH A TUNNEL IS DRILLED BY A BORING UNIT AND A CASING PIPE IS JACKED FORWARD WITHIN THE TUNNEL.

HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING (HDD) - A METHOD OF TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION THAT INVOLVES DRILLING A PILOT HOLE, REAMING THE PILOT HOLE TO A LARGER SIZE AND PULLING A CARRIER PIPE THROUGH.

PORTAL STABILIZATION - WHERE THE NEW TUNNELED PIPELINE ENTERS OR EXITS A STABILIZED SHAFT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

NOTES (CONT.):

IV. ABBREVIATIONS:

BNSF	BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE RAILWAY
CLSM	CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL
CSE	SDG&E CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DR	PIPE DIMENSION RATION (OUTSIDE DIAMETER/WALL THICKNESS)
HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
MTS	METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OD	OUTER DIAMETER
PE	POLYETHYLENE
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
SWPPP	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
t	PIPE WALL THICKNESS
WPCP	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

V. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION:

a. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CONTRACTOR OR WHEN DIRECTED BY SDG&E. WHETHER INVESTIGATIONS ARE CONDUCTED OR NOT, THE CONTRACTOR TAKES FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS. IF A GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION IS PERFORMED IT SHALL BE INCLUDED AS A BID ITEM.

b. WHEN A GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION IS WARRANTED IT SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: GRADATION CURVES FOR GRANULAR SOIL, STANDARD PENETRATION TEST VALUES, CORED SAMPLES OF ROCK WITH LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION, UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF ROCK, MOHS HARDNESS FOR ROCK SAMPLES, UNIT WEIGHT, ATTERBERG LIMITS, COHESION COEFFICIENT, SOIL FRICTION ANGLE, SOIL CONTAMINATIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

VI. GROUNDWATER ELEVATION:

a. IF THE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION IS WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE BOTTOM OF THE CASING PIPE OR DRILLED HOLE, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PERFORM DEWATERING PROCEDURES

VII. PERMITTING:

a. REQUIRED RAILWAY CROSSING (MTS/BNSF) PERMITS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO TTRAFFIC CONTROL, ENCROACHMENT, SWPPP, ENVIRONMENTAL, AND THIRD-PARTY UTILITIES. FOLLOW MTS/BNSF REQUIREMENTS.

b. REQUIRED SIDEWALK/ROADWAY CROSSING PERMITS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO TTRAFFIC CONTROL, ENCROACHMENT, SWPPP, ENVIRONMENTAL, AND THIRD-PARTY UTILITIES. FOLLOW GOVERNING AGENCY REQUIREMENTS.

c. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING PERMITTING PACKAGE(S) TO GOVERNING AGENCIES FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

NOTES (CONT.):

VIII. **INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:**

a. JACK & BORE: PUSH AN INSPECTION CAMERA THROUGH THE ENTIRE INSERTED CASING PIPE. ALL POTENTIAL OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO INSERTION OF THE CARRIER PIPE.

b. STANDBY REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO TRENCHLESS ALIGNMENTS THAT CROSS ELECTRIC AND/OR GAS LINES.

c. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS WITH GOVERNING AGENCIES, UTILITY OWNERS, ROAD AND RAILWAY AGENCIES.

d. AN MTS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE PRESENT AT ALL TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION IN MTS ROW. WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT AN MTS INSPECTOR OR WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM MTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

IX. **WELDING:**

a. ANY AND ALL WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE AWS D1.1 AND GREENBOOK SECTION 304-1.

b. WELDERS SHALL BE QUALIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS QC7.

XI. **MANDREL TESTING:**

a. PERFORM MANDREL TESTING ON ALL PLASTIC PIPES TO CONFIRM DEFLECTION HAS NOT EXCEEDED 5% OF TOTAL LENGTH.

XII. **CASING PIPE MATERIAL:**

a. CASING PIPE SHALL BE STEEL MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A53, GRADE A OR B.

b. PIPE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE WELDED CONNECTIONS.

c. COATINGS FOR CORROSION OR ABRASION RESISTANCE MAY BE REQUIRED BASED ON GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AT THE DETERMINATION OF THE ENGINEER.

XIII. **CARRIER PIPE MATERIALS:**

a. ACCEPTABLE MATERIALS INCLUDE PVC, PE OR HDPE.

b. PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE DR 11 OR GREATER.

c. ALL JOINTS FOR HDD SHALL BE FUSHION TYPE

d. FOR APPLICATIONS WITHOUT A STEEL CASING, A CONDUCTIVE TRACER WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED.

XIV. **BORING UNIT:**

a. BORING UNIT MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO MEET TORQUE REQUIREMENTS FOR TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION.

XV. **GROUT:**

a. VOID SPACE BETWEEN CASING AND CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLSM PER SECTION 201-6 OF THE GREENBOOK.

XVI. **SUBMITTALS:**

a. WHEN A GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION IS PERFORMED IT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO SDG&E FOR RECORD PURPOSES.

b. DESIGN PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPORARY SHORING AND SUB STRUCTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW BY DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING. ALL SUBMITTALS SHALL BE STAMPED BY A REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER WITH A MINIMUM 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR STRUCTURAL DESIGN.

1. INDICATE LOCATIONS OF ENTRY AND EXIT POINT, LAYDOWN AREAS, PROPOSED DRILL PATH ALIGNMENT (PLAN & PROFILE), LOCATION/ELEVATION OF PROPOSED CLEARANCES OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, PROPOSED COVER DEPTH, PRODUCT MATERIAL, ROW LINES, PROPERTY AND OTHER UTILITY ROW AND/OR EASEMENT LINES.
2. ESTABLISH SURVEY GRID FOR MONITORING GROUND SURFACE MOVEMENT DUE TO DRILLING OPERATIONS.

c. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT FOR REVIEW SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS TO BE USED ON THE PROJECT.

d. WELDING PROCEDURES FOR STEEL PIPE AND WELDER QUALIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

NOTES (CONT.):

e. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITY FOR REVIEW 15 DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

1. BORING ACTIVITIES WITHIN BNSF ROW SHALL CONTINUE 24 HOURS A DAY UNTIL THE WORK WITHIN ROW IS COMPLETED.

f. DETAILED AS-BUILT DRAWINGS INCLUDING THE MATERIAL, SIZE AND DEPTH OF THE PIPE ALONG THE ENTIRE TUNNEL SHALL BE RECORDED AND SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO SDG&E.

XVI. **SETTLEMENT MONITORING:**

a. SETTLEMENT SHALL MONITORED DURING TUNNELING PROCEDURES FOR THE PIPE ALIGNMENT AS WELL AS NEARBY STRUCTURES. SETTLEMENT MONITORING READINGS SHALL BE TAKEN PRIOR TO THE ZONE OF ACTIVE EXCAVATION, WHEN THE TUNNEL FACE REACHES THE MONITORING POINT, AND WHEN THE ZONE OF ACTIVE EXCAVATION HAS PASSED AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IS DETECTED.

b. IF SETTLEMENT IS DETECTED, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY, AND THE TUNNELING ACTIVITY SHALL BE HALTED UNTIL THE CAUSE OF THE SETTLEMENT CAN BE IDENTIFIED AND ADDRESSED.

XVIII. **UTILITY CROSSINGS:**

a. CONTACT DIG ALERT TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING INSTALLATION.

b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK THE ENTIRE AREA OF THE INTENDED BORE BY SWEEPING AND/OR DIRECT CONNECTION WITH A PIPE LOCATOR TO VERIFY KNOWN SUBSTRUCTURES AND DETECT ANY UNKNOWN FACILITIES.

1. IDENTIFIED UTILITY CROSSINGS SHALL BE POTHOLED TO CONFIRM LOCATION, DEPTH AND PIPE SIZE.

XIX. **CLEANUP:**

a. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED ON PUBLIC ROW IN ADDITION TO DEBRIS, TRASH AND OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE GOVERNING AGENCY WITHIN 24 HOURS THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

b. ENSURE THAT ALL DRILLING FLUIDS ARE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE GOVERNING AGENCIES.

REFERENCE:

a. BNSF UTILITY ACCOMMODATION POLICY

b. MTS JACK AND BORE DESIGN CRITERIA, STANDARD CONSTRUCTION NOTES

c. ASTM A53, A716, F1962

d. AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

e. ASCE MANUAL NO. 27, MANUAL NO. 108

f. AWWA M11 STEEL PIPE DESIGN & INSTALLATION GUIDE

g. AWS WELDING STANDARDS D1.1, QC7

h. PLASTIC PIPE INSTITUTE: CH. 12 HDD

i. SDG&E EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK FOR PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

j. REFER TO GAS STANDARD D7255 FOR RAILWAY CROSSING REQUIREMENTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
GENERAL

UG5010.4

SCOPE: THE SCOPE OF THIS STANDARD IS TO DETAIL THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE JACK & BORE METHOD OF TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. **VENT REQUIREMENTS:**

a. PROVIDE, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN AN OSHA-COMPLIANT VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR THE DURATION OF THE CASING PROJECT.

II. **CONTROLLING LINE AND GRADE:**

a. CONTINUOUSLY MONITOR LINE AND GRADE DURING INSTALLATION OF THE CASING PIPE.

b. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEVIATION FROM LINE AND GRADE IS 1" PER 100'.

III. **ANNULAR SPACE:**

a. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GROUTING THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN SOIL AND THE CASING PIPE.

IV. **CARRIER PIPE:**

a. SPACERS SHALL BE NON-METALLIC, HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 PSI. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SPACERS AT REGULAR INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 5'.

V. **JACKING AND RECEIVING PIT:**

a. BRACING AND SUPPORT SYSTEM SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF DRIVEN STEEL SHEET PILINGS, STEEL SOLDIER BEAMS AND/OR STEEL PLATES.

b. CONTRACTOR'S WORK PLAN SHALL INCLUDE PROVISIONS FOR KEEPING WATER, ANIMALS AND OTHER UNWANTED THINGS FROM ENTERING THE PITS AND/OR CASING PIPE WHEN WORK IS AND IS NOT BEING PERFORMED.

c. PLACEMENT

1. LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED WITH SDG&E AND GOVERNING AGENCY.
2. ALL JACKING PITS FOR RAILWAY CROSSINGS SHALL BE SET-UP OUTSIDE OF RAILROAD ROW UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY BNSF/MTS.
3. JACKING PITS ARE PREFERRED TO BE LOCATED AS FAR AWAY FROM TRAVELED WAY AS FEASIBLE AND ARE TO BE COORDINATED WITH RESPONSIBLE/GOVERNING AGENCY.
4. ALL SHORING AND EQUIPMENT NEAR ROADWAYS AND RAILWAYS SHALL BE FENCED OFF AND CLEARLY MARKED WITH REFLECTORS.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE FENCING OR TYPE-K BARRIER (K RAILS).

VI. **BACKFILL:**

a. BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GREENBOOK SECTION 300-4.

VII. **BACKSTOP PLATE:**

a. BACKSTOP PLATE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON UG5030.2 ASSUME A MINIMUM OF 3' COVER OVER THE CASING PIPE, 30° INTERNAL SOIL FRICTION, NO COHESION, 125 POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT (PCF) SOIL, AND A SKIN FRICTION OF 0.2, IF A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT IS PERFORMED, THE BACKSTOP DESIGN CAN BE OPTIMIZED BY THE ENGINEER.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

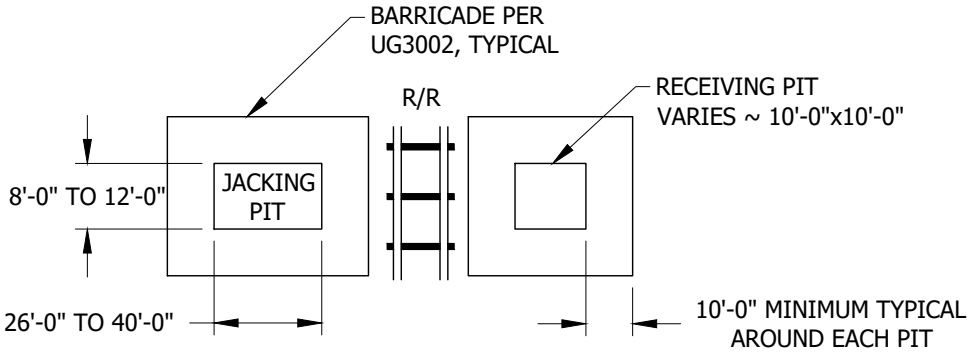
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

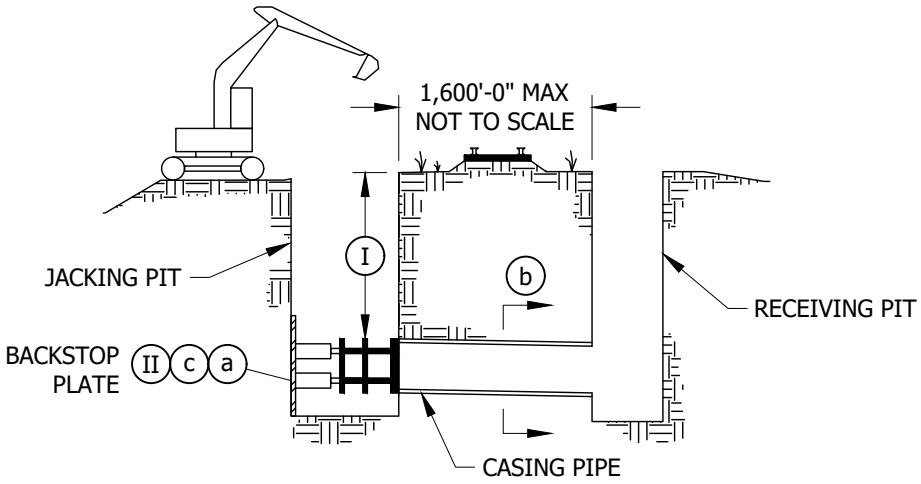
TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
JACK & BORE - REQUIREMENTS

UG5020.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LAYOUT OF JACK & BORE CONSTRUCTION.



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 3' UNLESS THERE IS A CONFLICT WITH OTHER REQUIREMENTS. (a)

(II) ALTERNATIVE BACKSTOP MATERIALS MAY BE SELECTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER AND PENDING SDG&E APPROVAL.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE REFERENCES ON UG5010.5

(b) SEE UG5060 FOR CASING BORE SECTION VIEWS.

(c) SEE DETAIL ON UG5030.2 FOR STANDARD BACKSTOP PLATE DIMENSIONS.

(d) REFER TO UG5020.5 FOR DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
JACK & BORE - LAYOUT

UG5030.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL BACKSTOP PLATE DIMENSIONS.

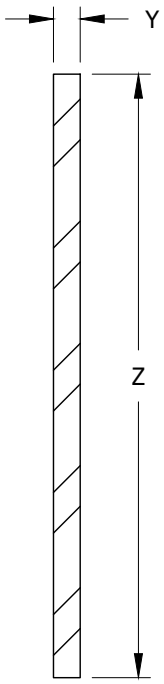


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW
BACKSTOP PLATE

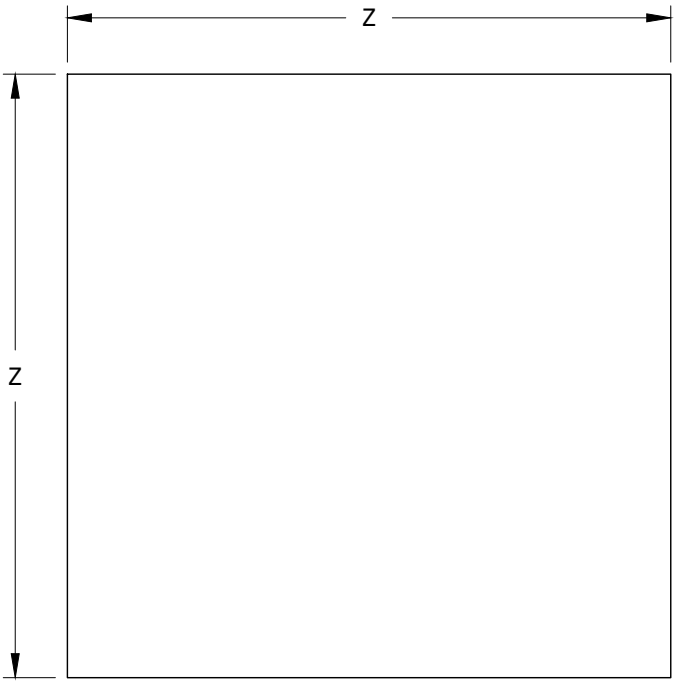


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW
BACKSTOP PLATE

TABLE 1

BACKSTOP PLATE DIMENSIONS		
CASING NOMINAL DIAMETER	**PLATE THICKNESS "Y"**	**PLATE HEIGHT & WIDTH "Z"**
12"	1 1/4"	6'-0"
16"	1 3/8"	6'-6"
18"	1 1/2"	7'-0"
20"	1 5/8"	7'-6"
24"	1 3/4"	7'-9"

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. REFER TO UG5020 FOR UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
JACK & BORE - LAYOUT

UG5030.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THE SCOPE OF THIS STANDARD IS TO DETAIL THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING (HDD) METHOD OF TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SET-UP:

a. IF PRACTICAL, ALL DRILLING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SET-UP OUTSIDE OF RAILROAD OR ROADWAY ROW.

b. ALL SHORING AND EQUIPMENT NEAR ROADWAYS AND RAILWAYS SHALL BE FENCED OFF AND CLEARLY MARKED WITH REFLECTORS.

II. DRILLING PILOT HOLE:

a. CONTROLLING LINE AND GRADE

1. LINE AND GRADE SHALL BE VERIFIED AT A MINIMUM OF ONCE EACH DRILL ROD ADDITION AND ANY DEVIATIONS FROM THE PROPOSED LINE AND GRADE SHALL BE CORRECTED IMMEDIATELY.

b. DRILLING FLUID

1. DRILLING FLUID SHALL BE USED TO STABILIZE HOLE DURING DRILLING AND REAMING
2. DRILLING FLUID ADDITIVE MATERIALS SHALL BE CHEMICALLY INERT, BIODEGRADABLE AND NON-TOXIC SO AS TO NOT POLLUTE GROUNDWATER DURING THE TUNNELING PROCESS.
3. USE OF DRILLING FLUID SHALL BE MONITORED TO ENSURE FLUID IS NOT BEING LOST DURING DRILLING. IF THE RETURN OF FLUID IS MEASURED LESS THAN 95%, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND INVESTIGATE THE CAUSE OF FLUID LOSS.
4. PROPER DISPOSAL OF DRILLING FLUID SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TRENCHLESS CONTRACTOR. DEPENDING ON THE MIX IT MAY NEED TO BE DISPOSED OF AT A HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY.

c. BEND RADIUS

1. MINIMUM RADIUS OF CURVATURE FOR STEEL PIPE SHALL BE EQUAL TO 100 FEET PER INCH OF DIAMETER OF THE PIPE TO BE INSTALLED. FOR INSTANCE, A 24-INCH DIAMETER PIPE WOULD REQUIRE A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 2,400 FEET.
2. ALLOWABLE RADIUS OF CURVATURE FOR HDPE PIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

III. REAM PILOT HOLE:

a. PRE-REAMING BEFORE INSTALLATION OF THE CARRIER PIPE MAY NOT BE NECESSARY FOR SMALLER DIAMETER PIPES IN SOFT SOIL AT THE DETERMINATION OF THE ENGINEER.

b. THE REAMED HOLE SHALL BE SIZED TO APPROXIMATELY 1.5 TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE CASING PIPE.

IIV. CARRIER PIPE:

a. PROVIDE AXIAL TENSION FORCE MONITORING. UTILIZE A "WEAK LINK" BREAKAWAY PULLER. AXIAL TENSION FORCE SHALL NOT EXCEED VALUES SHOWN IN TABLE 1.

b. PULL BACK OF THE CARRIER PIPE SHOULD BE DONE IN A SINGLE UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION. IF SPACE PERMITS, ALL SECTIONS OF HDPE SHOULD BE PRE-FUSED TO AVOID HALTING OF OPERATION FOR JOINT FUSING.

c. IF THE CARRIER PIPE IS HDPE, A STEEL CASING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT RAILWAY CROSSINGS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
HDD - REQUIREMENTS

UG5040.1

NOTES (CONT.):

V. HDD PIPE MATERIALS AND CHARACTERISTICS:

a. CSE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGNING THE PIPE TO WITHSTAND PULLBACK LOADS WHICH INCLUDE TENSILE PULL FORCES, EXTERNAL HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE, TENSILE BENDING STRESSES, EXTERNAL SERVICE LOADS (POST-INSTALLATION SOIL, GROUNDWATER, AND SURCHARGE LOADS OCCURRING OVER THE LIFE OF THE PIPELINE).

b. SEE TABLE 1 FOR VALUES OF A716 DUCTILE IRON AND DR11 HDPE.

1. THE ALLOWABLE TENSILE FORCES FOR HDPE IN TABLE 1 ARE BASED ON DR11, 3XXX PE MATERIAL. THE VALUES ARE GIVEN FOR A DURATION OF CONTINUOUS LOADING OVER 12 HOURS AND FOR A PIPE TEMPERATURE OF 73°F. FOR OTHER TEMPERATURES, A TEMPERATURE COMPENSATING MULTIPLIER WILL BE REQUIRED. OTHER PE PIPE DESIGNATIONS AND MATERIALS MAY BE SELECTED BY THE CSE DURING THE PIPE DESIGN PROCESS.

TABLE 1

DUCTILE IRON AND HDPE ALLOWABLE TENSILE FORCES		
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (INCHES)	ALLOWABLE TENSILE FORCE	
	DUCTILE IRON A716, Fy=42kips (KIPS)	HDPE (VI) DR11 12 HOUR PULL (KIPS)
12	N/A	46
16	550	73
18	640	92
20	733	114
24	930	164
26	N/A	193

(VI) PE 3XXX STANDARD PE CODE DESIGNATION.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

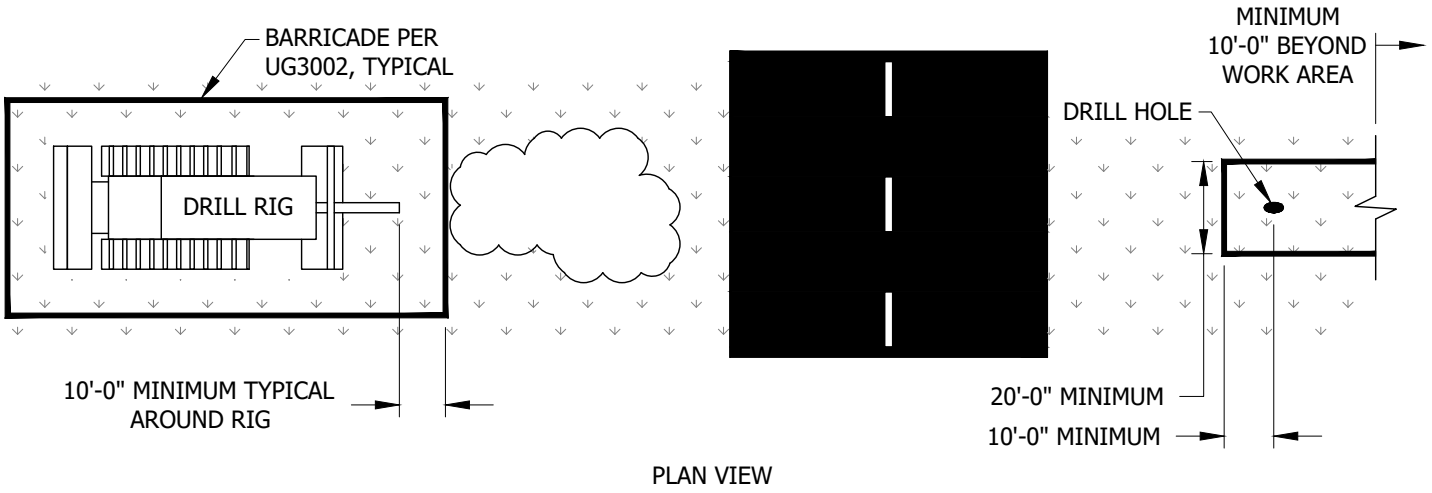
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

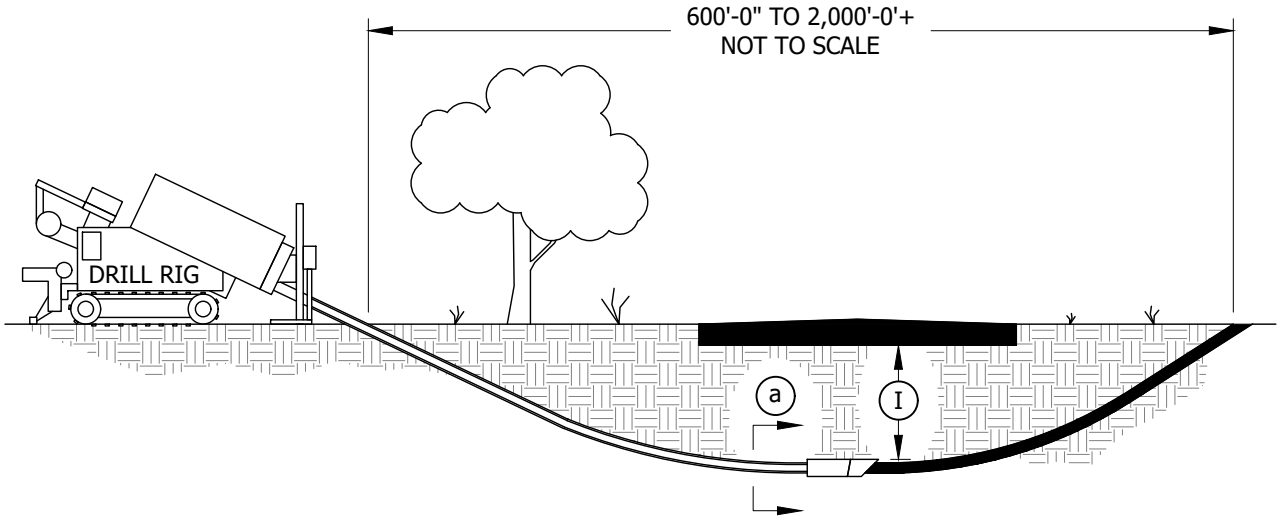
TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
HDD - REQUIREMENTS

UG5040.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LAYOUT OF HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING (HDD) CONSTRUCTION.



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 3' BELOW BASE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS THERE IS A CONFLICT WITH OTHER REQUIREMENTS. (b)

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR SECTION VIEWS, SEE UG5060 FOR CASING BORES OR UG5070 FOR EARTH BORES.

(b) SEE REFERENCES ON UG5010.5.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
HDD - LAYOUT

UG5050.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS EXAMPLES OF CONDUIT CONFIGURATIONS THAT ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR CASING BORES.

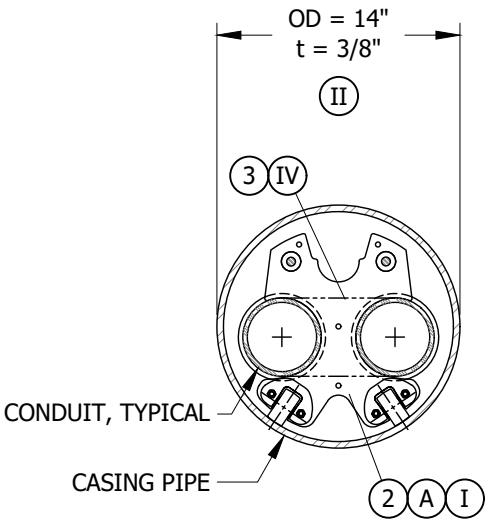


FIGURE 1

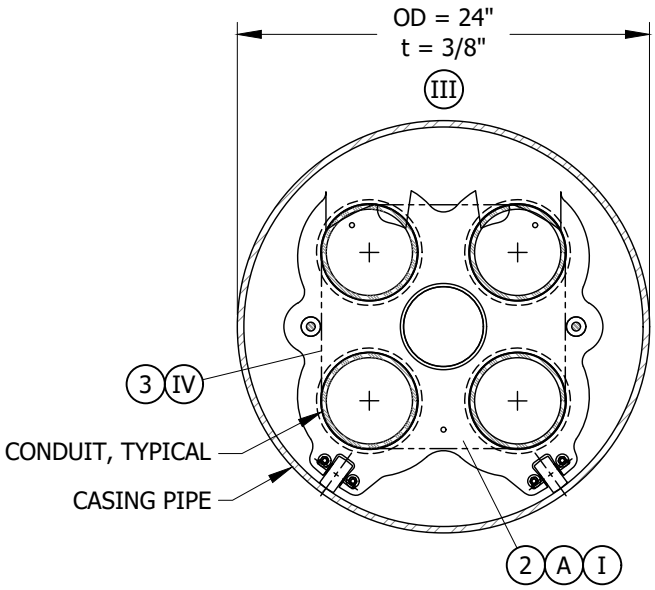


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL PER SPACER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
(B) INSTALL ONE SPACER EVER FIVE FEET OF TRENCHLESS ALIGNMENT.
(C) INSTALL TWO BANDS FOR EVERY SPACER (ONE ON EACH SIDE).

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BORE SPACER, UNDERGROUND DEVICES CAT. NO. BS3509W2	(B)	-	-	-
2	BORE SPACER, UNDERGROUND DEVICES CAT. NO. BS3926W2	(B)	-	-	-
3	5/8" WIDE X 0.03" THICK BANDS & BUCKLES	(C)	-	-	-

NOTES:

(I) MATERIAL SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY UNDERGROUND DEVICES OR APPROVED EQUAL.
(II) CASING PIPE DIMENSIONS APPLY TO A 2- 4" CONDUIT CONFIGURATION.
(III) CASING PIPE DIMENSIONS APPLY TO A 4- 5" CONDUIT CONFIGURATION.
(IV) BANDS & BUCKLES SHALL BE 201 STAINLESS STEEL WITH ALUMINUM BREAKING STRENGTH = 1,875 POUNDS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
SECTION VIEWS - CASING BORES

UG5060.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS EXAMPLES OF CONDUIT CONFIGURATIONS THAT ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR EARTH BORES (NO CASING PIPE).

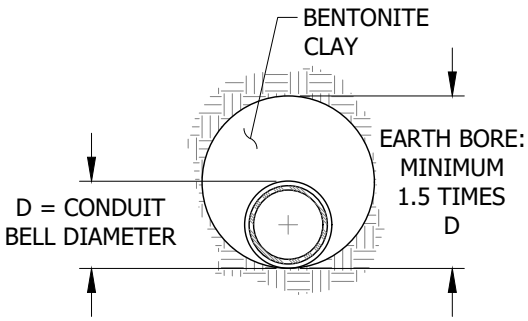


FIGURE 1
1 CONDUIT

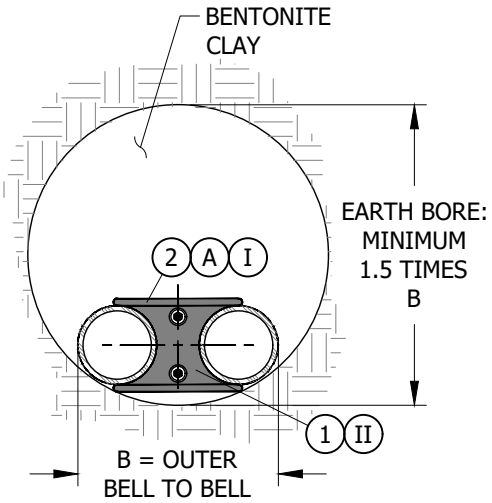


FIGURE 2
2 CONDUITS

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL PER SPACER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
(B) INSTALL ONE SPACER EVER FIVE FEET OF TRENCHLESS ALIGNMENT.
(C) INSTALL TWO BANDS FOR EVERY SPACER (ONE ON EACH SIDE).

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CONDUIT SPACER (EARTH BORE)	(B)	-	-	-
2	5/8" WIDE X 0.03" THICK BANDS & BUCKLES	(C)	-	-	-

NOTES:

(I) MATERIAL SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY UNDERGROUND DEVICES OR APPROVED EQUAL.
(II) BANDS & BUCKLES SHALL BE 201 STAINLESS STEEL WITH ALUMINUM BREAKING STRENGTH = 1,875 POUNDS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All Rights Reserved. Removal Of This Copyright Notice Without Permission Is Not Permitted Under Law.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	ARW	JES	CZH	2/29/2020	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SHEET
1 OF 1

TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
SECTION VIEWS - EARTH BORES

UG5070.1